

California State University Channel Islands Calendar for the 2010 - 2011 Academic Year & Summer Term

Fall 2010 Semester

August 25-27	Wednesday - Friday Faculty Orientation
August 28	Saturday Saturday classes begin
August 30	Monday. Weekday classes begin
September 4-6	Saturday-Monday Labor Day Holiday; campus closed
November 11	Thursday Veteran's Day Holiday; campus closed
November 25-27	Thursday - Saturday . . . Thanksgiving Recess; campus closed
December 11	Saturday Last day of formal instruction
December 13-18	Monday - Saturday. Final examinations
December 20-21	Monday - Tuesday Department meetings and conferences
December 22	Wednesday. Evaluation Day
December 23	Thursday Instructors' grades due
December 23	Thursday Last day of the Fall 2010 semester
December 24-January 1, 2011	Friday-Saturday. *Campus Closed

Spring 2011 Semester

January 17	Monday Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; campus closed
January 20-21	Thursday - Friday Faculty Orientation
January 22	Saturday Saturday classes begin
January 24	Monday. Weekday classes begin
March 21-26	Monday - Saturday. Spring Recess; no instruction
March 31	Thursday César Chávez Holiday; campus closed
May 6	Friday. Honors Convocation
May 13	Friday. Last day of formal instruction
May 14-20	Saturday - Friday. Final examinations
May 21	Saturday Commencement
May 23	Monday. Evaluation Day
May 27	Friday. Instructors' grades due
May 27	Friday. Last day of 2010-2011 academic year
May 30	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; all campus closed

Summer 2011 Term (State Support Program Only)

May 30	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; campus closed
May 31	Tuesday Session I (5 weeks) officially begins
July 1	Friday. Session I ends
July 4	Monday Independence Day Holiday observed; campus closed
July 5	Tuesday Session II (6 weeks) officially begins
August 12	Friday. Session II ends

"Calendar is subject to change based on policy or state regulations"

University Holiday Schedule

Labor Day	Monday.	September 6, 2010
Veteran's Day	Thursday	November 11, 2010
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 25, 2010
Admission Day Observed	Friday	November 26, 2010
Christmas Day Observed.	Friday	December 24, 2010
Columbus Day Observed	Monday.	December 27, 2010
Lincoln's Birthday Observed	Tuesday	December 28, 2010
Washington's Birthday Observed	Wednesday	December 29, 2010

*Academic Holiday-Thursday December 30, 2010

(*No holiday available to cover closure on Thursday, December 30, 2010)

New Year's Day	Friday	December 31, 2010
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day.	Monday.	January 17, 2011
César Chávez Day	Thursday	March 31, 2011
Memorial Day Observed.	Monday.	May 30, 2011
Independence Day Observed	Monday.	July 4, 2011

2010

July	August
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	8 9 10 11 12 13 14
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	15 16 17 18 19 20 21
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	22 23 24 25 26 27 28
	29 30 31
September	October
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
	31
November	December
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
28 29 30	26 27 28 29 30 31

2011

January	February
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28
30 31	
March	April
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
27 28 29 30 31	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
May	June
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
29 30 31	26 27 28 29 30



Channel Islands
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Fall 2010 Saturday Classes

August 28
September 11, 18, 25
October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
November 6, 13, 20
December 4, 11

Spring 2011 Saturday Classes

January 22, 29
February 5, 12, 19, 26
March 5, 12, 19
April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
May 7



University Mission

Placing students at the center of the educational experience, California State University Channel Islands provides undergraduate and graduate education that facilitates learning within and across disciplines through integrative approaches, emphasizes experiential and service learning, and graduates students with multicultural and international perspectives.

CSU Channel Islands Mission-Based Learning Outcomes

CI graduates will possess an education of sufficient breadth and depth to appreciate and interpret the natural, social and aesthetic worlds and to address the highly complex issues facing societies. Graduates will be able to:

- Identify and describe the modern world and issues facing societies from multiple perspectives including those within and across disciplines, cultures and nations (when appropriate); and
- Analyze issues, and develop and convey to others solutions to problems using the methodologies, tools and techniques of an academic discipline.

Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates

CI Graduates are:

- Informed about past, present, and future issues affecting human society and natural world, and the inter-relatedness of society and the natural world;
- Empowered with the disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge necessary to evaluate problems, the ability to translate knowledge into judgment and action, and excellent communication skills for conveying their interpretations and opinions to a diverse audience;
- Creative in developing imaginative self-expression and independent thinking, with joy and passion for learning; and
- Dedicated to maintaining the principles of intellectual honesty, democracy, and social justice, and to participating in human society and the natural world as socially responsible individual citizens.

Publication Availability

This publication is available in alternative formats for individuals with disabilities upon request. Please contact Human Resources Programs or Disability Resource Programs for assistance.

Human Resources Programs

Solano Hall #1123
Phone: (805) 437-8490
TTY: (805) 437-2702

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
Phone/TTY: (805) 437-3331

Cover Design

Sam Levison 2010

Cover Photography

Lupita Gutierrez 2005

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Phone: (805) 437-8400
Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
Web Service Portal: <https://my.csuci.edu/>



Dear Students:

Welcome to California State University Channel Islands (CI). Throughout this catalog you will learn about the people, programs, and services of a University devoted to your learning and success! As Ventura County's only public, four-year university, CI reflects the expansive growth of this region, state, and beyond.

Our mission of placing students at the center of the educational experience is exemplified every day by our excellent academic programs and distinguished professors who create an exceptional learning environment for students – whether they are teaching an introductory class to freshmen, conducting research to advance their own expertise, or assisting students individually. This has resulted in a close-knit community where faculty and staff are committed to the success of students. Such a welcoming environment allows for individual attention, personal growth, career development, and a sense of community.

Additionally, through co-curricular activities on our campus, students prepare for challenging professions, strengthen relationships with their community and contribute productively to society. These opportunities to develop lifelong skills will also strengthen your ability to advance your academic career or to enter the workforce. CI has already made a difference in the lives of thousands of students who have earned degrees on this journey toward leadership in tomorrow's world.

On behalf of the CI community, I wish you much success at *your* University!

Sincerely yours,

Richard R. Rush
President



Channel Islands

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS

One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012

(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

University Mission	Back of Front Cover
CSU Channel Islands Mission Based Learning Objectives	Back of Front Cover
Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates	Back of Front Cover
Publication Availability	Back of Front Cover
Cover Design	Front Cover
Message from the President	1
Table of Contents	2-5
Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands	6
University Catalog	6
Catalog Production Team	6
Academic Calendar	7

Section 19

About the California State University System (CSU)

The California State University	11
Trustees of the California State University	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations	12
Office of the Chancellor	13
The CSU International Programs	13

Section 215

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

California State University Channel Islands History	17
President's Cabinet	18
Accreditation Status	19
University Colors	19
University Mascot	19
Intercollegiate Athletics	19
Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus	20
Police and Parking	20
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Academic & Information Technology Services	22
The Cove Bookstore	23

Catalog 20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Campus Dining Services	23	Reservation	37
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Info	24	General Information About Admission and Evaluation of	
How to Contact Us	26	Academic Records	37
CSUCI Campus Map and Legend	28	Advanced Placement	37
Section 3	29	Section 4	39
Admission Procedures and Policies		Schedule of Fees	
Procedure and Policies	31	Schedule of Fees	40
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic		All Students	40
Application Documents	31	Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31	Additional CSUCI Fees per Semester	40
Impacted Programs	31	Other CSUCI Fees and Charges	40
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31	Dolphin Card	40
Application Filing Periods	32	Payment Options	40
Hardship Petitions	32	Refund of Mandatory Fees, Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32	Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Freshman Requirements	32	Fee Waivers	42
Provisional Admission	32	Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Subject Requirements	33	Average Support Cost Per Full-time Equivalent Students	
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or		and Sources of Funds	43
Residents of California	33	Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a	
High School Students	33	Student Body Fee	44
Transfer Policies of CSU campuses	33	Section 5	45
Transfer Requirements	34	Financial Aid	
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34	Financial Aid	47
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34	Grants	47
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34	Loans	47
Provisional Admission	34	Federal Work Study	47
Test Requirements	34	Scholarships	47-48
TOEFL Requirement	35	Section 6	49
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35	Division of Student Affairs	
English Placement Test (EPT)	35	Division of Student Affairs	50
Directed Self Placements (DSP)	35	Mission	50
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Exam	35	Vice President for Student Affairs	50
Adult Students	35	Assessment and Co-curricular Education	50
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36	Associated Students Inc.	51
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36	Housing and Residential Education	51
Other Applicants		Enrollment Services	52
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment	37	Dean of Enrollment	52
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37	Admissions and Recruitment	52
CSU Visitor	37	Financial Aid	52
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37		
Health Screening	37		
Measles and Rubella and Hepatitis B			
and Meningococcal Disease	37		

Records and Registration.....	53
Student Life	53
Dean of Students	53
Judicial Affairs	53
Access, Orientation and Transition.....	53
Disability Resource Programs	54
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP).....	54
Education Talent Search	54
Multicultural Programs	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs.....	55
University Outreach	55
Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Career Development Services	56
Personal Counseling Services	56
Student Health Services.....	57
Student Leadership Programs.....	58

Section 7 59

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents.....	59
Student Academic Policies	60
University Policies.....	80

Section 8 105

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs.....	107
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas and Schools	107
Academic Programs and Planning.....	108
Advising Center.....	108
Centers and Institutes.....	108
Credential Office.....	109
Extended University	110

OSHER	110
Open University.....	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research.....	111
Research and Sponsored Programs	112
John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113

Section 9 115

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements.....	116
Objectives	116
Requirements.....	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Major Specific Courses	116
Cross Listed Courses.....	116
Double Counting	116
Courses in More Than One Category.....	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117

Section 10 125

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements.....	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements.....	126
Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution and American Ideals.....	126
Language and Multicultural Requirement	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduation Information and Application Process	
for the Bachelor's Degree	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation	127
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	127



Section 11 129

Graduate Studies

General Information.....	130
Graduate Programs.....	130
Program Descriptions.....	130
Fees and Tuition.....	131
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures.....	131
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements.....	132
Graduate Policies.....	134
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134
Audit Policy.....	134
Catalog Rights.....	134
Classification Status.....	134
Course Repeat.....	135
Course Substitutions.....	135
Culminating Experience.....	135
Grading Policy.....	135
Incomplete Grade Policy.....	136
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements.....	137
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement.....	137
Residency Required for the Master's Degree.....	137
Withdrawal.....	137
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement.....	138
Graduation Requirements.....	138
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	139

Section 12 141

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees Listing.....	141
Anthropology.....	142
Applied Physics.....	143
Art.....	147
Asian Pacific Studies.....	151
Biology.....	152

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics.....	163
Chemistry.....	170
Chicana/o Studies Transborder Communities.....	178
Communication.....	181
Computer Science.....	183
Computer Game Design and Development.....	187
Early Childhood Studies.....	189
Economics (see Business and Economics, page 163).....	164
School of Education (Credentials).....	191
English: Literature and Writing.....	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management.....	205
Global Studies.....	208
History.....	210
Information Technology.....	186
Liberal Studies.....	212
Mathematics.....	219
Nursing.....	223
Performing Arts.....	226
Political Science.....	229
Psychology.....	231
Sociology.....	234
Spanish.....	236

Section 13 238

Course Descriptions

Course Numbering.....	238
Course Descriptions (By Prefix).....	239

Section 14 343

Faculty Biographies

Faculty Biographies.....	344
--------------------------	-----

Section 15 355

Index

Index.....	355
------------	-----



Changes in Rules and Policies and Finding Information About CSUCI

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or has the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a

contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

University Catalog

The California State University Channel Islands catalog is published to help prospective and continuing students make informed decisions to fulfill their academic goals. This catalog is available at the University Library for reference, at the Student Bookstore for purchase, and can also be viewed online at the CSU Channel Islands web site at: www.csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Telephone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <http://my.csuci.edu/>

Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands

1. Use the Table of Contents in this catalog
2. Check the Index at the end of this catalog for an alphabetical list of virtually everything you might need to know about CSU Channel Islands. Page numbers will direct you to the appropriate information.
3. Check the Schedule of Classes. Every semester, important information is published in a separate Schedule of Classes which is available at the Student Bookstore, the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall, and throughout the Bell Tower Building. The Schedule of Classes is also available online at www.csuci.edu. The Schedule of Classes contains information about current course offerings, new and revised curriculum and policy changes, and academic calendars. It also provides updates on fees and costs, and other important information (such as the time and location of individual classes).
4. Visit our campus via the web at www.csuci.edu. Updated catalog changes are posted to the web version of the catalog at regular intervals throughout the year.
5. Telephone numbers are listed throughout this catalog. If you need more information about a topic and cannot find a telephone number, dial the CSU Channel Islands general information line at (805) 437-8400.

Catalog Production Team

Editor

Stephen R. Lefevre
(Associate Vice President, Programs and Planning)
(805) 437-8540
stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu

Production Director

Kathy Musashi
(Academic Affairs)

Catalog Layout and Design

Lupita Gutierrez '05
(Communication and Marketing)

Damon Blue
(Student Affairs)

Daniel Martinez
(Web Services
Coordinator)

Theresa Olivio
(Finance &
Administration)

Barbara Duffin
(Academic Affairs)

Luke Matjas
(Art Faculty)

Melissa Remotti
(Office of the
President)

Ryan Garcia
(Information
Technology)

Peter Mosinskis
(Information
Technology)

Toni Rice
(Student Affairs)

Nancy Gill
(Communication
and Marketing)

**Joanna
Murphy**
(Communication
and Marketing)

Janet Rizzoli
(Academic Affairs)

Callie Juarez
(Academic Affairs)

Cover Design
Sam Levison '10

Additional Photos

Meghan Brandon, Lupita Gutierrez, Ben Hipple,
Stephen Lefevre, Joanna Murphy, and Kathy Musashi

We hope you find this catalog convenient and easy to use. If you have ideas about how we could improve this catalog, please e-mail your suggestions to Stephen Lefevre at stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu. Thank you!

California State University Channel Islands

Calendar for the 2010 - 2011 Academic Year & Summer Term

Fall 2010 Semester

August 25-27	Wednesday - Friday Faculty Orientation
August 28	Saturday Saturday classes begin
August 30	Monday Weekday classes begin
September 4-6	Saturday-Monday Labor Day Holiday; campus closed
November 11	Thursday Veteran's Day Holiday; campus closed
November 25-27	Thursday - Saturday . . . Thanksgiving Recess; campus closed
December 11	Saturday Last day of formal instruction
December 13-18	Monday - Saturday Final examinations
December 20-21	Monday - Tuesday Department meetings and conferences
December 22	Wednesday Evaluation Day
December 23	Thursday Instructors' grades due
December 23	Thursday Last day of the Fall 2010 semester
December 24-January 1, 2011	Friday-Saturday *Campus Closed

Spring 2011 Semester

January 17	Monday Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; campus closed
January 20-21	Thursday - Friday Faculty Orientation
January 22	Saturday Saturday classes begin
January 24	Monday Weekday classes begin
March 21-26	Monday - Saturday Spring Recess; no instruction
March 31	Thursday César Chávez Holiday; campus closed
May 6	Friday Honors Convocation
May 13	Friday Last day of formal instruction
May 14-20	Saturday - Friday Final examinations
May 21	Saturday Commencement
May 23	Monday Evaluation Day
May 27	Friday Instructors' grades due
May 27	Friday Last day of 2010-2011 academic year
May 30	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; all campus closed

Summer 2011 Term (State Support Program Only)

May 30	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; campus closed
May 31	Tuesday Session I (5 weeks) officially begins
July 1	Friday Session I ends
July 4	Monday Independence Day Holiday observed; campus closed
July 5	Tuesday Session II (6 weeks) officially begins
August 12	Friday Session II ends

"Calendar is subject to change based on policy or state regulations"

University Holiday Schedule

Labor Day	Monday	September 6, 2010
Veteran's Day	Thursday	November 11, 2010
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 25, 2010
Admission Day Observed	Friday	November 26, 2010
Christmas Day Observed	Friday	December 24, 2010
Columbus Day Observed	Monday	December 27, 2010
Lincoln's Birthday Observed	Tuesday	December 28, 2010
Washington's Birthday Observed	Wednesday	December 29, 2010

*Academic Holiday-Thursday December 30, 2010

(*No holiday available to cover closure on Thursday, December 30, 2010)

New Year's Day	Friday	December 31, 2010
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Monday	January 17, 2011
César Chávez Day	Thursday	March 31, 2011
Memorial Day Observed	Monday	May 30, 2011
Independence Day Observed	Monday	July 4, 2011

2010

July	August
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	8 9 10 11 12 13 14
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	15 16 17 18 19 20 21
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	22 23 24 25 26 27 28
	29 30 31
September	October
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
	31
November	December
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
28 29 30	26 27 28 29 30 31

2011

January	February
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28
30 31	
March	April
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
27 28 29 30 31	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
May	June
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
29 30 31	26 27 28 29 30



Channel Islands
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Fall 2010 Saturday Classes

August 28
September 11, 18, 25
October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
November 6, 13, 20
December 4, 11

Spring 2011 Saturday Classes

January 22, 29
February 5, 12, 19, 26
March 5, 12, 19
April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
May 7



SECTION I

About the California State University System

The California State University.....	11
Trustees of the California State University.....	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations.....	12
Office of the Chancellor.....	13
The California State University International Programs	13



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands





The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest—CSU Channel Islands (CI)—opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,800 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 357 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs, and a total of 10 CSU campuses currently have Ed.D. programs.

Enrollment in fall 2008 totaled almost 450,000 students, who were taught by some 24,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor's degrees and a third of the master's degrees granted in California. Nearly 2.5 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

Trustees of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees	Location
The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger Governor of California	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable John Garamendi Lieutenant Governor of California	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable Karen Bass Speaker of the Assembly	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable Jack O'Connell State Superintendent of Public Instruction	721 Capitol Mall Sacramento 95814
Dr. Charles B. Reed Chancellor of The California Long Beach State University	401 Golden Shore 90802-4210

Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger
President

Herbert L. Carter
Vice Chair

Jeffrey L. Bleich
Chair

Dr. Benjamin F. Qullian
Treasurer

Christine Helwick
Secretary

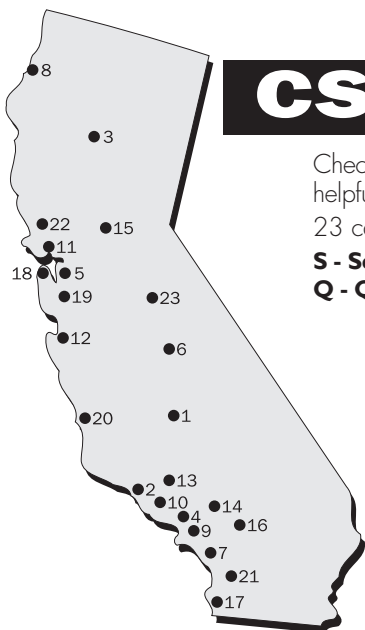
Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.

Roberta Achtenberg	2015
Herbert L. Carter	2011
Carol R. Chandler	2012
Debra S. Farar	2014
Kenneth Fong	2013
Margaret Fortune	2016
George G. Gowgani	2010
Melinda Guzman	2012
William Hauck	2009
Raymond W. Holdsworth Jr.	2011
Linda A. Lang	2017
Bob Linscheid	2009
Peter Mehas	2015
Henry Mendoza	2016
Lou Monville	2014
Russell Statham	2010
Glen Toney	2013

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:

c/o Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210



CSU

A world of information is just a click away.

Check out the website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses. The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admission.

S - Semester system

Q - Quarter system

1. **California State University, Bakersfield • Q**
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1022
Dr. Horace Mitchell, President
(661) 654-2782 • www.csub.edu
2. **California State University Channel Islands • S**
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
Dr. Richard Rush, President
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu
3. **California State University, Chico • S**
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0150
Dr. Paul J. Zingg, President
(530) 898-4636 • www.csuchico.edu
4. **California State University, Dominguez Hills • S**
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747-0005
Dr. Mildred Garcia, President
(310) 243-3301 • www.csudh.edu
5. **California State University, East Bay • Q**
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542-3035
Dr. Mohammad Qayoumi, President
(510) 885-3000 • www.csueastbay.edu
6. **California State University, Fresno • S**
5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
Dr. John D. Welty, President
(559) 278-4240 • www.csufresno.edu
7. **California State University, Fullerton • S**
800 N. State College Boulevard,
Fullerton, CA 92831-3599
Dr. Milton A. Gordon, President
(657) 278-2011 • www.fullerton.edu
8. **Humboldt State University • S**
One Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299
Dr. Rollin C. Richmond, President
(707) 826-4402 • www.humboldt.edu
9. **California State University, Long Beach • S**
1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0115
Dr. F. King Alexander, President
(562) 985-4111 • www.csulb.edu

10. **California State University, Los Angeles • Q**
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530
Dr. James M. Rosser, President
(323) 343-3000 • www.calstatela.edu
11. **California Maritime Academy • S**
200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590
Dr. William B. Eisenhardt, President
(707) 654-1000 • (800) 561-1945 • www.csum.edu
12. **California State University Monterey Bay • S**
100 Campus Center, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
Dr. Diane Harrison, President
(831) 582-3330 • www.csUMB.edu
13. **California State University, Northridge • S**
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
Dr. Jolene Koester, President
(818) 677-1200 • www.csun.edu
14. **California State Polytechnic University, Pomona • Q**
3801 W. Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768-4003
Dr. J. Michael Ortiz, President
(909) 869-7659 • www.csupomona.edu
15. **California State University, Sacramento • S**
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6112
Dr. Alexander Gonzalez, President
(916) 278-6011 • www.csus.edu
16. **California State University, San Bernardino • Q**
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
Dr. Albert K. Karnig, President
(909) 537-5000 • www.csusb.edu
17. **San Diego State University • S**
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
Dr. Stephen L. Weber, President
(619) 594-5200 • www.sdsu.edu
18. **San Francisco State University • S**
1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132-4001
Dr. Robert A. Corrigan, President
(415) 338-1111 • www.sfsu.edu
19. **San José State University • S**
One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0001
Dr. Jon Whitmore, President
(408) 924-1000 • www.sjsu.edu
20. **California Polytechnic State University,
San Luis Obispo • Q**
One Grand Avenue, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
Dr. Warren J. Baker, President
(805) 756-1111 • www.calpoly.edu



21. California State University, San Marcos • S

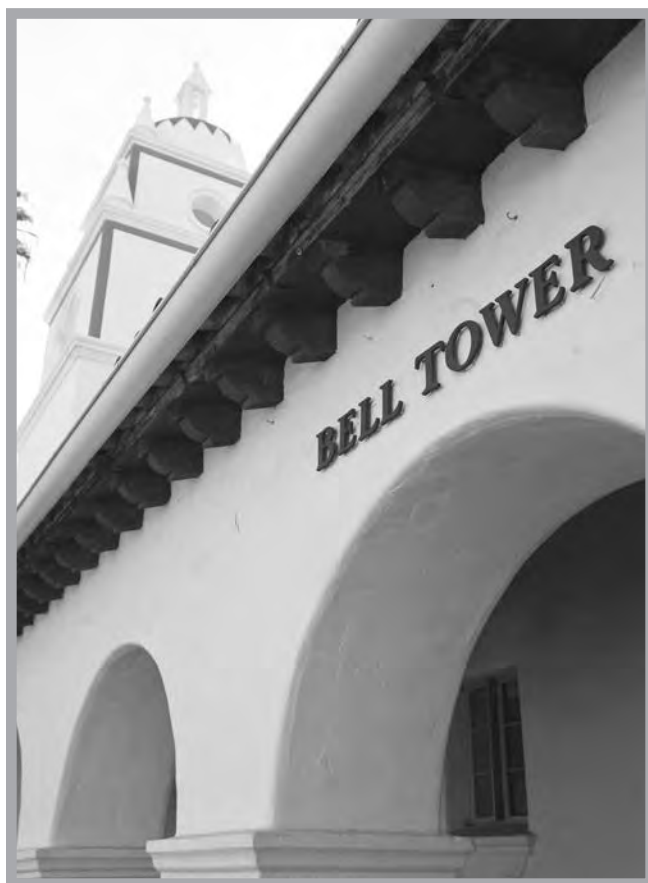
333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road,
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
Dr. Karen S. Haynes, President
(760) 750-4000 • www.csusm.edu

22. Sonoma State University • S

1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Dr. Ruben Armiñana, President
(707) 664-2880 • www.sonoma.edu

23. California State University, Stanislaus • 4-I-4

One University Circle, Turlock, CA 95382-0299
Dr. Hamid Shirvani, President
(209) 667-3122 • www.csustan.edu



Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000

Dr. Charles B. Reed	Chancellor - CSU System
Dr. Jeri Echeverria	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
Dr. Benjamin F. Quillian	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Gail Brooks	Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
Ms. Christine Helwick	General Counsel
Mr. Garrett Ashley	Vice Chancellor, University Relations and Advancement

The California State University International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 19 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Australia

Griffith University
Macquarie University

Queensland University of Technology
University of Queensland
University of Western Sydney
Victoria University

Canada

The universities of the Province of Quebec including:
Bishop's University
Concordia University
McGill University
Université Laval
Université de Montréal
Université du Québec system

Chile

Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)

China	Peking University (Beijing)
Denmark	Denmark's International Study Program (international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)
France	Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants Étrangers, L'Académie d'Aix-Marseille (Aix- en-Provence) Universités de Paris I, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII, Institut Catholique de Paris, Université de Marne-La-Vallée, Université de Versailles-Saint-Quentin-en- Yvelines, and Université Evry.
Germany	Universität Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg
Ghana	University of Ghana, Legon
Israel	Tel Aviv University The Hebrew University of Jerusalem University of Haifa
Italy	CSU Study Center (Florence) Università degli Studi di Firenze La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze
Japan	Waseda University (Tokyo)
Korea	Yonsei University (Seoul)
Mexico	Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro
New Zealand	Lincoln University (Christchurch) Massey University (Palmerston North)
South Africa	University of Kwazulu Natal Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Spain	Universidad Complutense de Madrid Universidad de Granada
Sweden	Uppsala University
Taiwan	National Taiwan University (Taipei) National Tsing Hua University
United Kingdom	Bradford University Bristol University Hull University Kingston University Sheffield University University of Wales Swansea

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to a similar extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all state university fee and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in Canada, France, Germany, Korea, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained on campus, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210. Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.calstate.edu/ip.

SECTION 2

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands (CI)

California State University	
Channel Islands History	17
President's Cabinet.....	18
Accreditation Status.....	19
University Colors	19
University Mascot.....	19
CI Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus.....	20
Police Services.....	20
Important Telephone Numbers	20
Annual Security Report.....	20
Crime Reporting	20
Crime Prevention.....	20
Fire Safety.....	21
Emergency Procedures	21
Lost and Found.....	21
Pets/Animals	21
Access to Campus Buildings	21
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Academic & Information Technology	22
The Cove Bookstore.....	23
Campus Dining Services	23
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial	
Assistance Information	24
How to Contact Us.....	26
Campus Map	28



Catalog 20102011

California State University Channel Islands





California State University Channel Islands History

Located only minutes from the Pacific Ocean at the northern end of the Santa Monica Mountains, CSU Channel Islands is truly breathtaking. The entrance to the campus winds alongside lush agricultural fields, orchards, and picturesque foothills. Equally compelling is the campus architecture. Built in the early part of the twentieth century, the sprawling 1930's Mission Revival and Spanish Colonial Revival buildings house a state-of-the-art, 21st century university.

Planning for a public, four-year university began in 1965 when State Senator Robert J. Lagomarsino co-authored Senate Bill 288 with Assemblyman Burt Hansen, calling for establishment of a four year college in Ventura County. Later that year, Governor Pat Brown signed a bill authorizing a study for a state college in Ventura County. In 1974, Dr. Joyce Kennedy established in Ventura the UC/CSU Ventura Learning Center and went on to serve as director of the CSUN Ventura Campus for more than 15 years.

In 1996, J. Handel Evans began as Planning President charged with beginning development of a public, four-year university in the region. In September 1997, on the recommendation of the chancellor and a community task force appointed by the

Governor, the CSU Board of Trustees voted unanimously to accept the former Camarillo State Hospital site for the purpose of transforming it into the CSU's 23rd campus. In July 1996, the CSU Board of Trustees formally adopted the name Channel Islands for the new University. In September 1997, Governor Wilson signed into law S.B. 623 (O'Connell) providing for the financing and support of the transition of the site for use as a university campus. Shortly thereafter, the state legislature and the CSU Board of Trustees provided funds to begin the conversion of the facility from a state hospital into a college campus. In 1999, the Ventura Campus moved to the Channel Islands campus and began a four-year phase out of its academic programs.

The CSU Board of Trustees appointed Richard R. Rush Founding President of CSU Channel Islands and he assumed his duties in June 2001. Dr. Rush's formal inauguration was held in April 2002. During the course of establishing the initial structures of the University, Dr. Rush has overseen and been directly involved in the hiring of faculty and the University's senior staff. In addition, he has directed the development of the University's strategic, academic and physical master plans, infrastructure and road improvements, the acquisition of adjacent land, as well as successfully leading the University's efforts to achieve initial accreditation from the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).



The Student Union's central location within the campus supports the University's mission, which seeks to place students at the center of the educational experience. With the support of the campus, students at CI have worked to obtain, fund, create, implement and operate a new Student Union.

Presidents Cabinet



Richard R. Rush

President, 2001-Present
President of Minnesota State
University, Mankato, 1992-2001
Executive Vice President, California
State University, San Marcos
1989-1992



Dawn Neuman

Provost and Vice President for
Academic Affairs, 2008-Present
Co-Officer in Charge and Vice Provost for
Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2006-2008
Vice Provost for Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2004-2006
Vice Provost for Educational Outreach,
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2002-2004



Julia C. Wilson

Vice President for
University Advancement, 2008-Present
Executive Director of Development/West Coast
Office, Grameen Foundation, 2007-2008
Chief Executive Officer, CommNexus,
2001-2006
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations,
San Diego State University, 1998-2001
Director, Western Regional Office/Regional
Campaign Director in Los Angeles, Arizona
State University, 1990-1998



Joanne M. Coville

Vice President for
Finance and Administration,
2001-Present
Executive Vice President, Oregon
Graduate Institute of Sciences
and Technology, 1995-2001
Controller, Stanford University,
1991-1995



A. Michael Berman

Chief Information Officer, 2009-Present
Owner and Principal Consultant,
Amberman LTD LLC, 2009
Chief Technology Officer,
Art Center College of Design, 2005-2008
Vice President for Instructional and Information
Technology, Cal Poly Pomona, 2000-2005
Professor and Associate Provost for Information
Resources, Rowan University, 1988-2000



Wm. Gregory Sawyer

Vice President for
Student Affairs, 2002-Present
Founding Dean of Student Services,
Florida Gulf Coast University,
1995-2002
Dean of Students, University of
North Texas, 1990-1995



Therese Eyermann

Special Assistant to the President, 2004-Present
Executive Asst. to the Executive
Vice Chancellor, UCLA, 2000-2004,
Coordinator, Program Evaluation and Research,
UCLA, 1995-2000,
Director of Financial Aid, University of Judaism,
1987-1994

The formal opening of the University was held on August 16, 2002. The public ceremony included participation by Governor Gray Davis, as well as educational and community leaders from throughout the state. Classes began on August 24 with approximately 1,320 full-time transfer students enrolled for the first year. The first freshmen class arrived in fall 2003. At full capacity, the University will serve more than 15,000 full-time equivalent students.

To accommodate the rapidly growing numbers of students, in 2004 the University completed the first phase of student housing, Anacapa Village, which provides on campus housing for 350 students. Phase two housing, Santa Cruz Village, opened in August 2007 providing space for an additional 460 students.

The physical campus continues to grow at a steady pace to keep up with student and academic needs. The first major University construction project on the campus was the Science Building completed in 2003. This structure provides much

needed lab and auditorium space for students. The prestigious John Spoor Broome Library designed by world-renowned architect, Foster+Partners, opened in spring 2008 and provides a state-of-the-art teaching and learning library for students, faculty, staff, and the community. The Martin V. Smith Center for Integrative Decision-Making opened in spring 2009 and includes a case-study classroom equipped with advanced audio/visual equipment to show in real-time the indices of the major world financial markets. A new Student Union was completed in spring 2010 that provides a large programmable area for student events and live entertainment; a dining center including a coffee house, pizzeria, sandwich deli and salad bar; lounges for informal gatherings; a game room with HD TVs, pool tables, and computer gaming systems; and ASI offices for Student Government, Student Programming Board, *The Nautical Yearbook*, and the *CI View* campus newspaper.

CSU Channel Islands is a student-centered University, committed to academic excellence, civic engagement, environmental responsibility, and leadership for the 21st century.

Accreditation Status

CI is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Avenue, #100, Alameda, CA 94501, (510) 748-9001.

University Colors

The school colors of CI are red and silver. The red is consistent with the tradition of the region, including the lush fields of strawberries that are a part of the diverse agricultural region, and the silver is for the dolphin, the University mascot.

University Mascot

A petition was presented to CI by local Chumash leaders that the dolphin be the University's official mascot. The sacred story of why the Chumash cherish the dolphin is contained in "The Rainbow Bridge" legend. Simultaneously, the founding student leadership of CSUN-CI petitioned to have the dolphin as CI's mascot. The request was warmly received by the students, faculty, and staff.

"The Rainbow Bridge" — A Chumash Legend

The first Chumash people were created on Santa Cruz Island. They were made from seeds of a magic plant by the Earth Goddess, whose name was Hutash. Hutash was married to the Sky Snake (the Milky Way). He could make lightning bolts with his tongue. One day, he decided to make a gift to the Chumash people. He sent down a bolt of lightning, and this started a fire. After this, people kept fires burning so that they could keep warm, and so that they could cook their food.

In those days, the condor was a white bird. But the condor was very curious about the fire he saw burning in the Chumash village. He wanted to find out what it was. So he flew very low over the fire to get a better look. But he flew too close; he got his feathers scorched and they turned black. So now the condor is a black bird, with just a little white left under the wings where they didn't get burned.

After Sky Snake gave them fire, the Chumash people lived more comfortably. More people were born each year, and their villages got bigger and bigger. Santa Cruz Island was getting crowded. And the noise the people made was starting to annoy Hutash. It kept her awake at night. So, finally, she decided that some of the Chumash would have to move off the island. They would have to go to the mainland, which was less populated. But how were the people going to get across the water to the mainland? Finally, Hutash had the idea of making a bridge out of a rainbow. She made a very long, very high rainbow, which stretched from the tallest peak on Santa Cruz Island all the way to the tall mountains near Carpinteria.

Hutash told the people to go across the Rainbow Bridge and fill the whole world with people. So the Chumash people started to go across the bridge. Some of them got across safely, but some of them made the mistake of looking down. It was a long way down to the water, and the fog was swirling around. They got so dizzy that some of them fell off the Rainbow Bridge, down, down, through the fog, into the ocean. Hutash felt very badly about this, because she had told them to cross the bridge. She didn't want them to drown. Instead, she turned them into dolphins. So the Chumash have always said that dolphins were their brothers and sisters.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Bell Tower East Room 1865

(805) 437 3502

Email: athletics@csuci.edu

Web Site: <http://www.csuci.edu/athletics>

CI has a unique opportunity to design and implement broad-based competitive sport and recreational programs that reflect all of the ideals of educationally focused and gender equitable student athletes.

The underlying philosophy of each competitive sport and recreational program is very simple - to accommodate the needs of the students, the campus, and the larger community in which we reside. Competitive sport and recreational programs will be educationally based, focusing on the needs and interests of the participants. Planning is underway to tentatively start varsity competition in the fall of 2011.

CI Alumni & Friends Association

Solano Hall, Room 1166

(805) 437-8952

Fax (805) 437-2716

The Alumni & Friends Association (A&FA) believes in creating strong University traditions, fostering University loyalty, and enhancing and strengthening relationships between alumni and current students who are also encouraged to become A&FA members. The A&FA provides career mentoring, leadership opportunities, special activities including an annual Dodger Night, and many campus discounts.

For more information, please contact Alumni Relations at (805) 437-8952 or alumni.friends@csuci.edu.

Human Resources Programs

Solano Hall 1123

(805) 437-8490

Fax (805) 437-8491

Our mission is to support CI's mission to place students at the center of an educational experience that emphasizes experiential learning, multiculturalism and international perspectives by providing a comprehensive human resources program to University department managers, directors, supervisors and employees designed to support and compliment this effort. Human Resources Programs is committed to creating a consistently cooperative and productive work environment that enriches all University functions and thereby enhances student success. We accomplish this by providing quality personalized guidance and support to our faculty and staff in benefits administration, work/life balance, compensation and classification, professional training and development, environmental health and safety, risk management, diversity and equity, and amicable resolution of employment and labor disputes through collaboration, mutual respect and dignity.

For additional information, please contact Human Resources Programs.



SAFE On Campus

SAFE (Students, Administrators and Faculty for Equality) is a program sponsored by the Center for Multicultural Engagement.

Mission. The SAFE On Campus program seeks to reduce homophobia and heterosexism at CI. Through education, advocacy, and promoting awareness, the program contributes to building a campus climate that is safe and accepting of all members of the University community.

Purpose. SAFE On Campus provides an avenue through which all members of the campus community can actively show their support of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender people. SAFE On Campus members identify themselves by displaying the SAFE On Campus sign at their office. Members attend an orientation session, following which they receive the SAFE On Campus logo. By displaying the logo, members signal to students and employees that they can be "out" or reveal their sexual orientation or gender identity. In addition, members can serve as a valuable source to help locate resources on campus, or help report harassment or discrimination.

Definition of an Ally. Someone who, regardless of their gender identity and/or sexual orientation, is supportive of LGBT people and who wants to foster a campus climate that is safe for everyone.

For additional information regarding SAFE On Campus, please contact Renny Christopher, Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs (805) 437-8994.

Police Services

The CI Police Department is a certified police agency and is responsible for providing comprehensive law enforcement services for the campus. Its administrative offices are located inside Placer Hall, adjacent to parking lot A1. CI police officers are commissioned peace officers with full enforcement authority who are also certified as emergency medical technicians (EMT-1). Police officers are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and are the first responders to all campus emergencies.

Important Telephone Numbers

For on-campus emergencies dial – 911

For non-emergencies dial – 805-437-8444

Annual Security Report

The Police Department publishes an Annual Security Report in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The Annual Security Report includes statistics for the three previous calendar years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by the University; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to, and accessible from the campus. The report also contains institutional policies and procedures concerning campus safety and security to include sexual assault reporting, alcohol, drug and weapons violations as well as other matters. The report may be accessed on the Web at http://www.csuci.edu/police/Annual_Security_Report.htm.

Crime Reporting

The CI Police Department is the department officially designated to receive crime reports. You should Immediately call the Police Department to report any crime that occurs on campus. Timely crime alerts are prepared and distributed campuswide via a comprehensive communication system when there is a continuing threat to the safety of students or employees. The Police Department maintains a daily activity log, which can be viewed at the Police Department's Customer Service Counter. Crime reports may be obtained, subject to restrictions allowable under California's Public Records Act, at the same Customer Service Counter.

Crime Prevention

Crime prevention literature is available at the CI Police Department Customer Service Counter and via the department's Web page (www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm). The department's crime prevention function offers various services and workshops that aid in the prevention of crime on campus to include:

- Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) workshops
- Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention workshops
- Alcohol/Drug Awareness/Anti-Drunk Driving workshops



- Personal Safety Awareness workshops
- Theft prevention workshops and strategies
- Safety Escort – call 805-437-8444
- Push to Talk Emergency Phones throughout the campus

Every student, faculty, or staff member must bear an appropriate amount of individual responsibility for their own safety and security as well as that of their fellow students, faculty, or staff. To this end, please observe the following guidelines.

- Report all crimes immediately. Prompt reporting may assist in apprehension and the prevention of future crimes. Call 911.
- Report all suspicious persons and circumstances. This may prevent a crime from occurring. Call 911.
- Please keep all wallets, checkbooks, credit cards, and cash on your person and out of sight. Ideally, backpacks should be within your view at all times.
- Do not leave items such as a laptop computer, cell phone, or wallet/purse unattended or visible in a car.
- Do not prop open or try to defeat the security features of any exterior door. If you find such a door propped open, please close it. If it will not lock, please notify any staff member or call the Police Department at ext. 8444.
- Adequately secure any property left outside, such as bicycles.
- If you must walk across campus late at night, consider going with a friend or two. The campus is very safe, but that does not mean crimes will never occur here. Do not be lulled into a false sense of security because of the peaceful surroundings.

Fire Safety

Call 911 to report a fire on campus. The University is subject to and obeys all state fire regulations. Please acquaint yourself with fire evacuation routes for your building as well as the location of all fire extinguishers. Fire alarm systems, smoke detectors, and other fire equipment are placed throughout all campus facilities for your protection. Fire drills are conducted periodically. During fire alarms, all students, visitors, and employees must evacuate the building and report to designated evacuation sites. Failure to respond is subject to disciplinary action.

Emergency Procedures

The University has a comprehensive Emergency Operations Plan designed to assist campus officials manage the response to a man-made or natural disaster. Emergency Procedure Posters, located at the entrances to all buildings on campus, are designed to provide direction to students and employees in the event of a disaster. In addition, each building on campus has designated Emergency Marshals who have been trained and equipped to provide direction to students and employees if an order to evacuate or shelter in place is given by public safety officials. For more information about the campus' emergency preparedness efforts please visit the Web at <http://www.csuci.edu/police/emergency-preparedness/index.htm>.

Lost and Found

If you have lost or found an item on campus please call 805-437-8444, or come to the Police Department located in Placer Hall. Property that has been turned in will be recorded and held for six months. After six months, if the owner does not claim the item, it may be disposed of in accordance with CSU

regulations. If you believe an item has been stolen, a police officer will file a report or assist you in filing a theft report with the appropriate jurisdiction.

Pets/Animals

With the exception of certified service animals, pets or animals are not allowed in campus buildings. Pets occupying the campus grounds must be properly restrained and attended. Limited exceptions for educational purposes are allowed with prior approval from the Dean of the Faculty.

Access to Campus Buildings

Laboratories and classrooms are typically open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. daily. After hours, a member of the faculty and/or department chairs must authorize access to classrooms. Please protect yourself and others by helping us keep the campus secure. Do not prop open doors and be sure to secure locked areas.

There are still large portions of the campus facilities that are not in use and have not been renovated. Entering these areas could create a safety hazard. Entering these areas is trespassing and is strictly prohibited. Students violating this rule will be subject to discipline. If you have questions about a particular area, please contact a member of the Police Department.



Transportation and Parking Services

Transportation and Parking Services provides a variety of services to the campus community. Information about these services is available at the administrative offices located in Placer Hall, on the Web page at www.csuci.edu/parking/index.htm or by calling (805) 437-8430.

Parking permits are required for all vehicles on campus, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes holidays and periods when classes are not in session. Vehicles without proper permits or that are in violation of parking regulations according to the California Vehicle Code are subject to citation. Citation appeals may be filed through Police and Parking Services Customer Service. Parking Regulations are also available on the Web page.

Shuttle Bus Service

As an alternative to parking on campus, a shuttle service is offered at a reduced cost of \$25 per semester for students, faculty and staff, with no cost during summer session. For your convenience, the shuttle operates from three (3) sites:

Oxnard	"C" Street Transfer Point
	"C" Street and Channel Islands Blvd.
	Oxnard College
	Southwest corner of Bard Road and Simpson Drive
Camarillo	Camarillo Metrolink Station
	Lewis Road and Ventura Boulevard

The shuttle service is available Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 10:20 p.m., and Saturday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. Parking at the sites is free. To utilize this service and purchase your photo transit card, stop by PPS to complete an application and have your photo taken. Please allow 10 minutes to process your card.

Rideshare

The campus encourages all forms of ride sharing as a strategy to reduce single vehicle trips to campus. For more information about rideshare please come to Transportation and Parking Services Customer Service Counter located inside Placer Hall or read about rideshare on the Web at http://www.csuci.edu/parking/Rideshare_Information.htm.

Bicycles

Bicyclists must comply with all applicable California Vehicle Code regulations while riding on campus. Riding is restricted to roadways and main pedestrian pathways. Riding inside buildings, on stairs, and other facilities is strictly prohibited.

Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades

For safety reasons, the use of skateboards, scooters (both motorized and non-motorized), and rollerblades is prohibited on campus.

Academic & Information Technology

A&IT Help Desk

The Help Desk is located on the first floor of the Broome Library. The Help Desk hours are: (Fall and Spring Semester)
Monday through Thursday: 7:30 a.m.-8 p.m.;
Friday: 7:30 a.m.-12 p.m. Summer hours are Monday through Friday: 8: a.m. to 5 p.m.

Computing Lab

Instructional computing labs are housed in various locations on campus and are discipline specific. Student public access computers and printers are located in the Library. In addition, there is a limited number of laptop computers that students can check out from the library. All student public use computers are installed with commonly used software including, word processing, spreadsheet, data analysis, and Internet connectivity tools.

myCI

myCI is the campus single point of access for major campus applications, including CI Learn, CI Records, campus email and Dolphin files. (<http://myci.csuci.edu>) Only one dolphin login and dolphin password are required to access all resources located in myCI.

myCI Login and Passwords

When admitted to the University, a letter is generated with the student's individual User ID (dolphin login) and instructions on how to activate the myCI account. This letter will be sent to the address on file with the University. Once an account has been activated, the dolphin login and Password are used to gain access to myCI (<http://myci.csuci.edu>) which provides single sign-on to: CI Learn, CI Records, Dolphin email, and Dolphin Files. The same login credentials are used to gain access to the university wireless network, and to log on to university computers. Students will be required to change this password every 180 days. Instructions on changing your password can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/passwordchange/>

CI Learn

CI Learn is the official web-based learning management system and is used to deliver course material electronically. CI Learn based courses can be accessed 24/7 and is accessed through myCI. Not all instructors use CI Learn.

CI Records

CI Records is the system of record for many academic activities such as class registration, financial aid, and final posting of grades.

Dolphin Email

Dolphin Email accounts are automatically given to all registered students.

Dolphin Files

Dolphin Files is a web based repository for documents and images that can be retrieved from any web browser. This folder of files can also be accessed on the campus network drive via a campus computer.



Wireless Network

CI offers wireless access to all students, faculty and staff. The wireless coverage extends across the campus. All laptop computers checked out from the Library are able to access the wireless network. Instructions on connecting to the wireless network can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/wireless.htm>.

Executive Order 999

All students are expected to comply with Executive Order 999. The order can be found online at <http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-999.html>. Illegal downloading of copyrighted material is unlawful and unacceptable. Information Technology deploys technologies to ensure illegal downloads do not take place on the Channel Islands network.

For additional assistance with any of our services, please visit the HelpDesk in Room 1340 in the Broome Library, call us at (805) 437-8552, or send an e-mail to: helpdesk@csuci.edu.

The Cove Bookstore

The Cove Bookstore is dedicated to serving the academic mission of CI. We take great pride in serving our customers with their textbook, trade book, and general merchandise needs either in our store or through our virtual bookstore on efollett.com. In addition to serving the faculty and students with their academic needs, we also invite the community to visit the store, browse our extensive book selection, and relax and read in our comfortable reading area. The bookstore is presently located in the newly constructed Town Center behind the library. The bookstore is open Monday –Wednesday 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.; Thursday 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; Friday 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday and Sunday closed. Extended hours and weekend as needed. For additional information about our products and services please contact us at bookstore@csuci.edu or (805) 437-8833 or (805) 482-5456.

Campus Dining Services

Islands Café

Cal State Channel Islands' main dining services area, the Islands Café, is located at 71 University Drive in the South Quad.

Presented by University Glen Corporation, our dining area offers a variety of contemporary menu formats for students, faculty, staff and campus visitors to choose from throughout the day:

Grill – features favorites like cheeseburgers, chicken tenders, and grilled chicken breast sandwiches, with plenty of special promotional sandwiches on a rotating basis.

Deli – offers the sandwich that you want when you want it. With multiple choices of gourmet breads, meats, cheeses, vegetables and spreads, your possibilities are unlimited. Take any sandwich and make it a Panini.

Mexican Specialties – takes you across the border and lets you sample the flavors of Baja. Tacos, nachos and burritos top the list of favorites.

Entrée Selections – Is the station where our chefs get to shine. Comfort foods like fried chicken with mashed potatoes, and carved tri-tip with Santa Maria style red beans. Our chef will prepare a wide variety of regional and International dishes as well as daily vegetarian dishes.

Pizza – Pizza by the slice is featured daily.

Salad and Soup Bar – Featuring fresh from the farm vegetables and a wide variety of your favorite dressings. Fresh soups will be offered daily.

Cereal and Breakfast Bar – A wide selection of cereals, fresh fruit and pastries will be available for you to enjoy breakfast all day.

Desserts – The dessert bar is stocked with a wide variety of your after meal favorites. Also featured will be soft serve yogurt and toppings for you to create your own special dessert.

Student Union Building

Lighthouse Café – Located on the first floor of the Student Union Building offers specialty salads, deli sandwiches, hotdogs and individual pizzas.

Freudian Sip – Located on the first floor of the Student Union Building adjacent to Lighthouse Café, Freudian Sip provides a wide variety of coffee drinks, frozen specialty drinks, delicious pastries and frozen yogurt.

Sea Store – Located adjacent to the games room in the Student Union Building, the Sea Store provides a wide variety of snacks and beverages.

Campus Community Meal Plan: Dining Dollars

Note: This optional meal plan is for use in all campus and Town Center food operations. It does not apply to students living on campus in student housing who participate in a mandatory meal plan program.

This meal plan allows campus community members to deposit a balance on your Dolphin (campus identification) card. Advantages to having this meal plan include bonuses received when adding dollars to your card. The larger the deposit applied to your Dolphin card, the greater the discount! (see Discount Chart below). With Dining Dollars campus community members can even treat family and friends to a meal. When compared to other meal plans at various campuses, our plan provides the maximum benefit and great flexibility.

Discount Chart

Dolphin Dollars Purchased	Bonus Dollars Added to Your Debit
\$1 - 99	0%
\$100 - 149	2.5%
\$150 - 199	5%
\$200 - up	7.5%

For more information about campus food services, meal plans, catering and weekly menus, click the campus website through the following link: <http://universityglencorp.cuci.edu>.

Element Coffee

Nestled in the right hand corner, just beyond the reflection pool, as you approach the main entry to the John Spoor Broome library, Element Coffee offers organic coffees and teas, blended specialty drinks, snacks, sandwiches, baked goods and salads.

The University Glen Town Center

Currently open in the Town Center are: Juice it Up, Subway and Tortillas Grill with more options to come in the future.

Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CI;
2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;



3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;
8. The responsibility of CI for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs; and
9. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the **cost of attending CI** is available from the Cash Services Office, (805) 437-8810, and includes fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the **refund policies** of CI for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from the Cash Services Office, Sage Hall (805) 437-8810.

Information concerning policies regarding the **return of federal Title IV student assistance funds** as required by regulation is available from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530.

Information regarding **special facilities and services** available to students with disabilities may be obtained from Disability Resource Programs, Educational Access Center, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-3331.

Information concerning CI **policies, procedures, and facilities** for students and other to **report criminal actions or other** emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the Public and Parking Services, Placer Hall Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning CI annual campus **security report** may be obtained from the Public Safety Office, Public Safety Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning the prevention of **drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs** may be obtained from Student Health Services and/or Personal Counseling Services, Student Health and Counseling Center, behind Sage Hall, (805) 437-8828.

Information regarding **student retention and graduation rates** at CI and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Director of Institutional Research, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8979.

Information concerning **athletic opportunities** available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that CI dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8536.

Information concerning **teacher preparation** programs at CI, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Credential Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8553.

Information concerning **grievance procedures** for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Dean of Students Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8512.

The federal **Military Selective Service Act** (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at <http://www.sss.gov>.

How to Contact Us

Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
A & IT Help Desk	Academic & Information Technology	Broome Library	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/it
Academic Advising (Current Students)	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/currentstudents.htm
Academic Programs and Planning	Academic Programs and Planning	Sage Hall	8540	http://www.csuci.edu/app
Admissions	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/admissions
Associated Students Inc.	Associated Students Inc.	Student Union	2622	http://asi.csuci.edu/
Billing or Account Balances	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Bookstore, The Cove	The Cove Bookstore	University Town Ctr	805.482.5456	http://www.csuci.bkstr.com
Campus Recreation	Student Life	Arroyo Hall, Recreation Ctr	8902	http://www.csuci.edu/recreation
Campus Tours	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment/tours.htm
Career Development Center	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Clubs and Organizations	Student Life	Bell Tower	3356	http://csuci.edu/clubsandorgs
Commencement (Graduation Ceremony)	Student Life		3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Credentials	Credential Office	Bell Tower	8953	http://education.csuci.edu
Dean of the Faculty	Dean of the Faculty	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/deansoffice
Disability Resource Programs	Student Life	Bell Tower	3331	http://www.csuci.edu/drp/
Dolphin VIP (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	3158	http://www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8939	http://www.csuci.edu/eop
Employment Information, Students	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Fees - Paying for Registration	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Financial Aid, Work Study and Scholarships	Financial Aid	Sage Hall	8530	http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid/

How to Contact Us

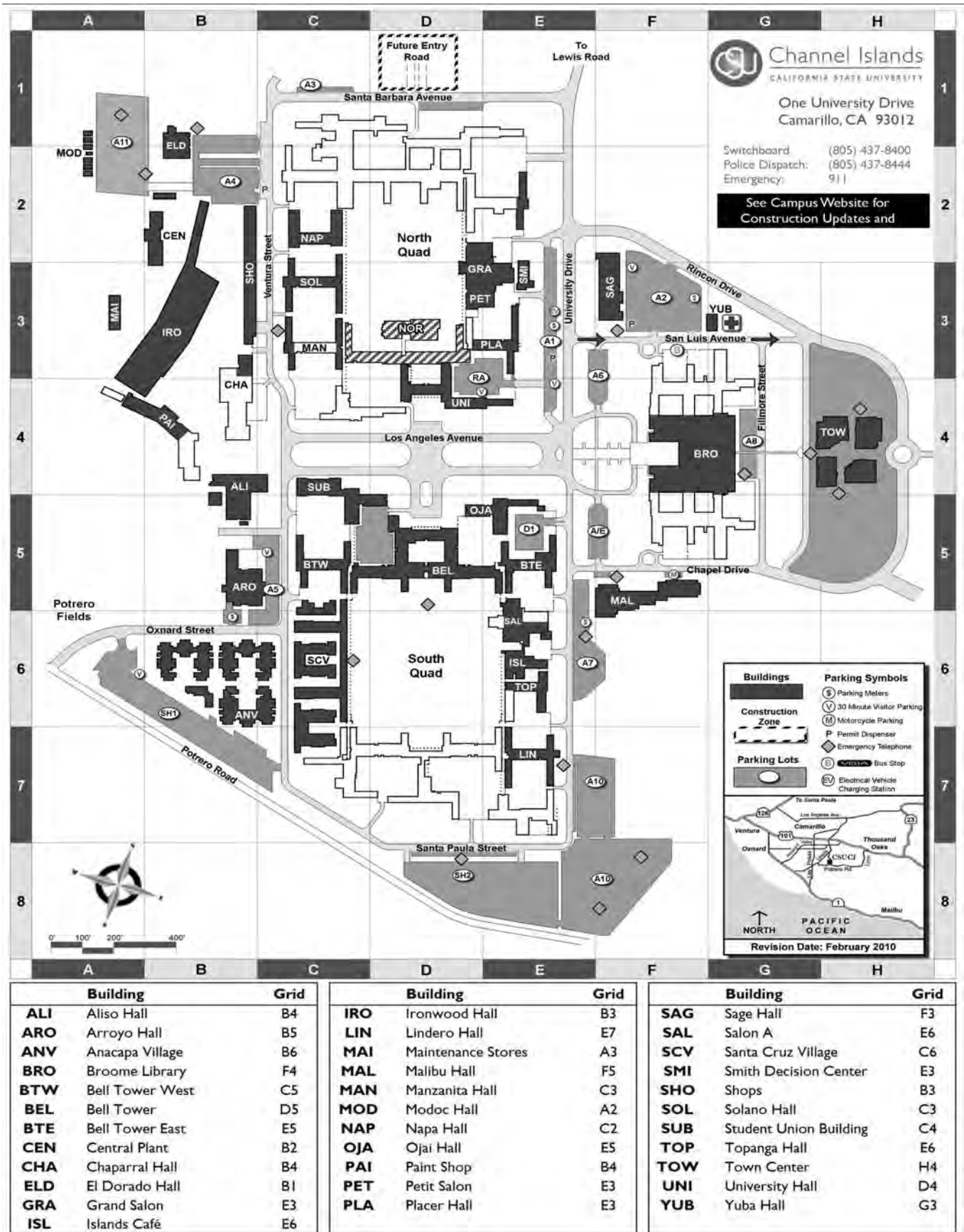
Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Graduation Ceremony (Commencement)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Graduation Requirements	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising
Health Services	Student Life	Yuba Hall	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth
Housing (Off Campus)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8511	http://www.csuci.och101.com
Housing (On Campus)	Housing & Residential Ed.	Santa Cruz Village Bldg E	2733	http://www.csuci.edu/housing
ID Cards	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Intercollegiate Athletics	Director of Athletics	Bell Tower	1865	http://www.csuci.edu/athletics
Library	University Library	Broome Library	8561	http://www.library.csuci.edu
Orientation	New Student Center	Bell Tower	3160	http://www.csuci.edu/nsotp/orientation
Parking	Transportation & Parking	Placer Hall	8430	http://www.csuci.edu/parking
PeopleFinder	Campus Online Directory	Website	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/directory
Personal Counseling Services	Student Life	Yuba Hall	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm
Police (Campus)	Police Department	Placer Hall	8444	http://www.csuci.edu/publicsafety
President's Office	Office of the President	University Hall	8410	http://www.csuci.edu/president
Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Bell Tower	8441	http://www.csuci.edu/provost
Records (Registration/Grades/Transcripts)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm
Schedule of Classes	Dean of the Faculty	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/scheduleandcatalog.htm
Student Recruitment (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment
Registration, Online (myCI/)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://myci.csuci.edu
Tutoring	Learning Resource Center	Bell Tower	8409	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm
Veterans Services	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/veterans
Vice President for Student Affairs	Vice President for Student Affairs	Bell Tower	8536	http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm

Campus Map

2010 - 2011

INTRODUCTION TO CSU CHANNEL ISLANDS (CI)



SECTION 3

Admission Procedures and Policies

Procedures and Policies	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents	31
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31
Impacted Programs	31
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31
Application Filing Periods	32
Hardship Petitions	32
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32
Freshman Requirements	32
Subject Requirements	33
High School Requirements	33
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California	33
Transfer Requirements	34
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34
Test Requirements	34
TOEFL Requirement	35
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35
Adult Students	35
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	36
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	36
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36
Other Applicants	37
Health Screening	37
Reservation	37
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

Requirements for admission to CSU Channel Islands (CI) are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about the CSU's 23 campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. Applications in "hard copy" form may be obtained online via www.csumentor.edu as a portable data format (PDF).

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents

CI advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, *when requested*, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications from CSU regularly eligible students are received in the initial filing period (October and November for fall terms, June for winter terms, August for spring terms, February for summer terms) than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. Candidates for admission must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program.

The CSU will announce during the fall filing period those programs that are impacted as well as the supplementary criteria campuses will use. Systemwide impaction of admission may be announced, when unexpected circumstances

necessitate a curtailment of admission to specific campuses. Detailed information on campus and program impaction is available at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml> and www.csumentor.edu. That announcement will also be published in official CSU publications distributed to high school and college counselors, and made available online at <http://www.calstate.edu>. Information about the supplementary criteria is also provided to program applicants.

Applicants must file applications for admission to an impacted program during the initial filing period. Applicants who wish to be considered in impacted programs at more than one campus should file an application at each campus for which they seek admissions consideration.

Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include rank-ordering of freshman applicants based on the CSU eligibility index or rank-ordering of transfer applicants based on the overall transfer grade point average, completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. Applicants for freshman admission to impacted campuses or programs are required to submit scores on either the SAT or the ACT. For fall admission, applicants should take tests as early as possible and no later than October of the preceding year.

The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants are made available by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program. Details regarding the supplemental admissions criteria are also provided at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml>.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint Ph.D. and Ed.D. applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor's degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission unless specifically requested to do otherwise. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>.

Application Filing Periods

Terms in 2010-11	Applications First Accepted	Initial Filing Period	Filing Period
Fall Semester or Quarter 2010	October 1, 2009	October 1-November 30, 2009	Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits. If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus Admissions office for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status/Default.asp .
Spring Semester or Quarter 2011	August 1, 2010	August 1- 31, 2010	

Application Acknowledgment

On-time applicants may expect to receive an acknowledgment from the campuses to which they have applied within two to four weeks of filing the application. The notice may also include a request that applicants submit additional records necessary to evaluate academic qualifications. Applicants may be assured of admission if the evaluation of relevant qualifications indicates that applicants meet CSU admission requirements, and in the case of admission impactation, campus requirements for admission to an impacted program. Unless specific written approval/confirmation is received, an offer of admission is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

The campus has established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write the campus Admissions office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Undergraduate Application Procedures Freshman Requirements

Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
2. Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index); and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

Eligibility Index – The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school. Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory "a-g" subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses.

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the 10th grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying

a grade point average by 800 and adding your total score on the **mathematics and critical reading scores** of the SAT. Students who took the ACT, multiply your the grade point average by 200 and add 10 times the ACT composite score. Persons who are California high school graduates (or residents of California for tuition purposes) need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT or 694 using the ACT. The Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

For admission to terms during the 2009-2010 college year, the University has no current plans to include the writing scores from either of the admissions tests in the computation of the CSU Eligibility Index.

Persons who neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for freshman admission.

Provisional Admission

CI may provisionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the final two years of study to ensure that admitted students complete their secondary school studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school. Students are required to submit an official transcript after graduation to certify that all course work has been satisfactorily completed. Official high school transcripts must be received prior to the deadline set by the University. In no case may documentation of high school graduation be received any later than the census date for a student's first term of CSU enrollment. A campus may rescind admission decisions, cancel financial aid awards, withdraw housing contracts, and cancel any university registration for students who are found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated.

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provisional) admission when the University verifies that they have graduated and received a diploma from high school, have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index, have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory "a-g" subjects, and, if applying to an impacted program or campus, have met all supplementary criteria. The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A "unit" is one year of study in high school.

- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 4 years of English.
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra).
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same foreign language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- 1 year of visual and performing arts: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.

- 1 year of electives: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU "a-g" list.

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair, and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute a right to continued enrollment.

Transfer Policies of CSU campuses

Authority for decisions regarding the transfer of undergraduate credits is delegated to each California State University (CSU) campus. Most commonly, college level credits earned from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education is accepted for transfer to campuses of the CSU.

General education requirements are the same for all CSU campuses, so California community college articulations of general education of general education courses (about one third of degree requirements) are handled centrally and may be accessed at www.assist.org.

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score
3.00 and above quality with any score			2.81	14	660	2.60	18	820	2.39	22	990	2.18	26	1160
			2.80	14	660	2.59	18	830	2.38	22	1000	2.17	26	1170
			2.79	14	670	2.58	18	840	2.37	22	1010	2.16	27	1180
2.99	10	510	2.78	14	680	2.57	18	850	2.36	23	1020	2.15	27	1180
2.98	10	520	2.77	14	690	2.56	19	860	2.35	23	1020	2.14	27	1190
2.97	10	530	2.76	15	700	2.55	19	860	2.34	23	1030	2.13	27	1200
2.96	10	540	2.75	15	700	2.54	19	870	2.33	23	1040	2.12	27	1210
2.95	11	540	2.74	15	710	2.53	19	880	2.32	23	1050	2.11	28	1220
2.94	11	550	2.73	15	720	2.52	19	890	2.31	24	1060	2.10	28	1220
2.93	11	560	2.72	15	730	2.51	20	900	2.30	24	1060	2.09	28	1230
2.92	11	570	2.71	16	740	2.50	20	900	2.29	24	1070	2.08	28	1240
2.91	11	580	2.70	16	740	2.49	20	910	2.28	24	1080	2.07	28	1250
2.90	12	580	2.69	16	750	2.48	20	920	2.27	24	1090	2.06	29	1260
2.89	12	590	2.68	16	760	2.47	20	930	2.26	25	1100	2.05	29	1260
2.88	12	600	2.67	16	770	2.46	21	940	2.25	25	1100	2.04	29	1270
2.87	12	610	2.66	17	780	2.45	21	940	2.24	25	1110	2.03	29	1280
2.86	12	620	2.65	17	780	2.44	21	950	2.23	25	1120	2.02	29	1290
2.85	13	620	2.64	17	790	2.43	21	960	2.22	25	1130	2.01	30	1300
2.84	13	630	2.63	17	800	2.42	21	970	2.21	26	1140	2.00	30	1300
2.83	13	640	2.62	17	810	2.41	22	980	2.20	26	1140	Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission		
2.82	13	650	2.61	18	820	2.40	22	980	2.19	26	1150			

Campuses may enter into articulation agreements on either a course for course or program to program basis. Such articulations are common between CSU campuses and any or all of the California community colleges, but may exist between CSU campuses and other institutions. Established CSU/CCC articulations may be found on www.assist.org.

No more than 70 semester units may be transferred to a CSU campus from an institution which does not offer bachelor's degrees or their equivalents, e.g., community colleges. Given the university's 30-unit residency requirement, no more than 90 total units may be transferred into the university from all sources.

Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower-division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper-division transfer students. Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements. Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

Lower Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower-division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

1. Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see "Freshman Requirements" section); or
2. Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions office to inquire about alternative admission programs. *(Most CSU campuses do not admit lower division transfer applicants.)*

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Lower-division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations, e.g., SAT subject tests.

Please consult with any CSU Admission office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements. Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit or enroll lower-division transfer students. CSU Channel Islands only accepts lower-division applications in the fall terms from pre-nursing majors.

Upper Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as an upper-division transfer student if they meet all of the following requirements:

1. They have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted; and
2. They are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and they have completed at least 60 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 60 units must include at least 30 units of courses, which meet CSU general education requirement including all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually three semester units) **or** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Provisional Admission

CI may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. The campus will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily. All accepted applicants are required to submit an official transcript of all college level work completed. Campuses may rescind admission for any student who is found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. In no case may such documents be received and validated by the University any later than a student's registration for their second term of CSU enrollment.

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit are strongly encouraged to submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index" on page 31), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores and should take the test no later than November or December. Test scores also are used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office.

Or students may write to or call:

The College Board (SAT) ACT, Registration Unit, Box 6200
Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200
(609) 771-7588
www.collegeboard.org

Registration Unit, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240
(319) 337-1270 www.act.org

TOEFL Requirement

TOEFL Requirement – All undergraduate applicants, whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Some majors may require a score higher than 500. Applicants taking the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above. Some majors and some campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:			
	Internet	Computer	Paper
Undergraduate	61	173	500
Graduate	80	213	550

Systemwide Placement Test Requirements

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Students register for the EPT and/or ELM at their local CSU campus. Questions about test dates and registration materials may be addressed to the Admissions office, CI, One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 437-3215.

English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduate students so that they can be placed in appropriate baccalaureate-level courses. The CSU EPT must be completed by all entering undergraduates, with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented English CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 as part of the California Standards Test.
- A score of 550 or above on the verbal section of the College Board SAT taken April 1995 or later.
- A score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later.
- A score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II: Writing Test taken May 1998 or later.

A score of 660 on the writing portion of the SAT Reasoning Test.

- A score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement program.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided this course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Directed Self Placement (DSP)

Directed Self Placement will be the only method used on the Channel Islands campus to place students into freshman composition courses. EPT scores will not be used. Students will be given guidance in Directed Self Placement during orientation and will select English 105, Composition and Rhetoric, or the English 102, 103 Stretch Composition sequence. Completion of English 105 or English 102 plus English 103 satisfies the freshman writing requirement.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). The CSU ELM must be completed by all entering undergraduates with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented mathematics California Standards Test, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11.
- A score of "conditionally exempt" on the augmented CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) plus successful completion of a Senior-Year Mathematics Experience (SYME).
- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT or on the College Board SAT Subject Tests-Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- A score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test.
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus examination (AB or BC) or Statistics examination.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is 25 years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if he or she meets all of the following conditions:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the General Educational Development or California High School Proficiency Examinations).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a full-time student for more than one term during the past five years.

3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better in all college work attempted.

Consideration will be based upon space availability and a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student and will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation. Due to limited availability, CSU Channel Islands currently does not accept students as adult students.

Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Records and Registration office.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of nine units of upper-division interdisciplinary general education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students); or
- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English, must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

Some CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of nonresident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Other Applicants

Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus will have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student's home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Enrollment Center.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment

Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a "space available" basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Health Screening

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment.

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum four-to-six month period. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult the Student Health and Counseling Center at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcal Disease

Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease, the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU system.

Reservation

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs

General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records

Advanced Placement

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. The exams for May 2008 will be available on the Academic Advising website www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/articulation.htm after publication of this catalog. The AP table included in this catalog indicates credit likely to be given. It should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CI if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427. Reports should be sent to the Records and Registration office.

SECTION 4

Schedule of Fees

Schedule of Fees	40
Dolphin Card.....	40
Payment Options	40
Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution ..	41
Fee Waivers.....	42
Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes.....	42
Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds	43
Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee.....	44



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands

SCHEDULE OF FEES 2009 - 10

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as *estimates* that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees.

The following reflects applicable systemwide fees and nonresident tuition for both semester and quarter campuses.

All Students

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: \$55

2009-10 State University Fee All campuses except California State University, Stanislaus:

Units	Per Semester	Per Academic Year
Undergraduate		
6.1 or more	\$2,013	\$4,026
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,167	\$2,334
Credential Program Participants		
6.1 or more	\$2,337	\$4,674
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,356	\$2,712
Graduate		
6.1 or more	\$2,481	\$4,962
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,440	\$2,880
Doctoral Programs		
All students	\$4,338	\$8,676

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)

Nonresident tuition (in addition to other fees charged all students) for all campuses:

Per Unit	Semester
Charge Per Unit	\$372

The nonresident fee for California State University, Stanislaus, is the same as the semester unit charge, \$372.

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. The maximum nonresident tuition per academic year is \$11,160.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

Students are charged campus fees in addition to systemwide fees. Information on campus fees can be found by contacting the individual campus(es).

Additional CSUCI Fees Per Semester

Associated Student Fee	\$62.00
Student Body Center Fee.....	\$160.00
Instructionally Related Activities	\$50.00
Health Facilities Fee.....	\$3.00
Student Health Services Fee.....	\$60.00
Materials, Services & Facilities Fee	\$35.00
Recreation & Athletics Fee	\$50.00

Other CSUCI Fees and Charges

Application fee.....	\$55.00
Breakage Card Fees*	\$25.00
Campus ID card	\$15.00
Change of Graduation Date	\$15.00
Check Return Fee.....	\$25.00
Credit Card Transaction Dishonored Fee.....	\$25.00
Diploma Fee	\$45.00
Duplicate Diploma Fee.....	\$15.00
Freshman Orientation Fee.....	\$40.00
Housing Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Intent to Enroll Deposit.....	\$100.00
Lab Fees*	\$15.00 - \$75.00
Late Payment Fee.....	\$25.00
Late Registration Processing Fee.....	\$25.00
Library Fee.....	(varies)
Registration Installment Plan Fee.....	\$33.00
Replacement Campus ID Card	\$15.00
Parking Permit Replacement Fee.....	\$10.00
Transfer Orientation Fee	\$25.00

(* Refundable)

Dolphin Card

All new CSUCI students must purchase a campus photo ID card. To obtain your photo ID, you must bring \$15 and additional photo identification (e.g. valid California Driver's License, a DMV ID, or a passport) to the University Cash Services Office. There is a \$15 replacement fee for a new card. The card is required:

- For all transactions at Admissions and Records
- For all transactions at University Cash Services
- To obtain campus services from the Library
- For the Student Health Center
- For the Student Union
- For the Credential Office

Payment Options

Online

Credit Cards – (MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Diner's Club) may be used for payment of student fees **online only**. A merchant imposed convenience fee is applied to all credit transactions.

E-checks – are accepted online with no additional cost.

In Person

Only cash, personal checks or money order are accepted at the University Cash Services Office.

Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide fees and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support programs at the California State University (courses offered through extended education) are governed by a separate policy established by the University.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available in the *Schedule of Classes*.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university's established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university's established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

- The tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances and the chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the University Cash Services office.

Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381).

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.



The institution may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. The institution may also report the debt to a credit bureau, offset the amount due against any future state tax refunds due the student, refer the debt to an outside collection agency and/or charge the student actual and reasonable collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees if litigation is necessary, in collecting any amount not paid when due.

If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the business office may refer the person, will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

Fee Waivers

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 66025.3 – Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet certain age and income restrictions;

Section 68075 (a) – An undergraduate student who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty, except a member of the Armed Forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, is entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees.

(b) A student seeking a graduate degree who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty, except a member of the Armed Forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, shall be entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees for no more than two academic years, and shall thereafter be subject to Article 5 (commencing with Section 68060).

Section 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships); and

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of

any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001.

Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml.

Each campus Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial dependence on parents or others who do not meet University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residence determination dates are set each term. They are:

Quarter Term Campuses		Semester Term Campuses	
Fall	September 2	Fall	September 2
Winter	January 5	Winter*	January 5
Spring	April 1	Spring	January 25
Summer	July 1	Summer	June 1

* Applies only to winter term at California State University, Stanislaus.

The residence determination dates for the four stages of CalStateTEACH are as follows:

Stage 1	September 20
Stage 2	January 5
Stage 3	June 1
Stage 4	September 20

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301

of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students. The total CSU 2009/10 final budget amounts were \$2,337,952,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), \$1,593,422,000 from State University Fee (SUF) revenue, \$300,342,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of \$4,231,716,000. The number of projected 2009/10 full-time equivalent students (FTES) is 357,403. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The 2009/10 average support cost per full-time equivalent student based on General Fund appropriation and State University Fee revenue only is \$11,000 and when including all sources as indicated below is \$11,840. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTES is \$5,298, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. State University Fee, nonresident tuition, application fees, and other miscellaneous fees).

2009/10	Amount	Average Cost per FTE Student	%
Total Support Cost	\$4,231,716,000	\$11,840	100%
• State Appropriation	2,337,952,000	6,542	55%
• Student Fee Support ¹	1,593,422,000	4,458	38%
• Other Income & Reimbursements ²	300,342,000	840	7%

¹Student fee support represents campus 2009/10 final budget submitted State University Fee revenue.

²The other income and reimbursements represent campus other fee 2009/10 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.

The average CSU 2009/10 academic year, resident, undergraduate student fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is \$4,893. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.



Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The student body fee was established at CSU Channel Islands by student referendum in 2003. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus based-mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor's Office at (562) 951-4560.

SECTION 5

Financial Aid

Financial Aid	47
Grants	47
Loans	47
Federal Work Study	47
Scholarships.....	47
Endowed Scholarships.....	47
General Scholarships	48



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands





FINANCIAL AID

Sage Hall, Enrollment Center, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which can be obtained online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for the following:

Grants

Federal or state funds that do not have to be repaid:

- Federal Pell Grants are awarded to eligible students with financial need who have not already earned a bachelor's degree or are working toward a teaching credential.
- Cal Grants are awarded to California residents with financial need and who meet the California Student Aid Commission scholastic requirements.
- State University Grants are awarded to California residents. Students are considered for the State University Grant based on their need and the availability of funds.
- Academic Challenge Grants (ACG) are awarded to first and second-year, Pell-eligible students who have completed a rigorous high school program, maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and are U.S. citizens.
- SMART Grants are awarded to third and fourth-year Pell-eligible students who are majoring in either math or science, maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and are U.S. citizens.

Loans

Federal Stafford Loans include the subsidized and unsubsidized loan programs which provide low interest, long-term loans to eligible students. Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans are available to students based on financial need. Interest is paid by the federal government (subsidized) while students are enrolled at least half-time and during their six-month grace period after leaving school. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans are available to all students without regard to income. Interest is paid by the student or added to the loan amount that will be repaid later.

Federal Work Study

The Federal Work Study (FWS) program is a financial aid program funded by the federal government and is intended to provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education. The offer of work study does not guarantee that a job will be available that matches the student's class schedule or desired field. In some cases, if a student is unable to find work, student loans can be increased if the student has not already borrowed the maximum for the year.

Scholarships

The University, in participation with the community, has an endowment, as well as annual donations, that provide scholarships based on academic excellence, financial need and community service. This annual scholarship opportunity takes place each spring and applications are open to both new and continuing students. Students may complete a scholarship application, which is found on the Financial Aid website.

Endowed Scholarships

President's Scholars Program

Established by a generous gift from the Pierre Claeysens family, this program provides scholarships to entering freshman students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Applicants must be residents of California and have a 3.75 high school GPA and a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT exam or 26 on the ACT exam. This scholarship is renewable for up to four years.

AAUW Camarillo Chapter ReEntry/Transfer Scholarship

Awarded to upper division transfer students that are single parents. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required. Financial need is considered.

Airborne Technologies Annual Scholarship

Awarded to students from Ventura County, and preferably from Oxnard, who are studying business. A 3.0 minimum GPA is required and financial need may be considered.

Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences

Awarded to students in biology, chemistry or related fields that enable them to prepare for careers in a health profession. Students must be legal citizens of the U.S. with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from high school or a community college. The scholarship may be used for purposes other than fees, such as books, computers, childcare or living expenses.

Bostwick Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA, demonstrated leadership and community service. Financial need may be considered.

Business & Technology Partnership Scholarship

Awarded to students who are business, science, or math majors with a minimum 3.0 GPA. This will be given to students who are community college transfers or CSUCI juniors or seniors.

California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who are Ventura County residents and whose parent(s) have been employed by the local strawberry industry for at least one season. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate financial need. It is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer or graduate students.

Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying math or science with a focus on a health-related career. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required and financial need may be considered.

Citizens for Youth in Ventura County Endowed Scholarship Fund

Awarded to a Ventura County high school graduate with a minimum GPA of 2.0 from high school or a community college. Voluntary school or community service and financial need will be considered. It is renewable for up to four years for a freshman, two years for a community college transferee or two years for a graduate student.

City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to a student from Camarillo who is studying to become a teacher. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship

Awarded to a student earning a teaching credential with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students studying nursing. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Edison Scholarship

Awarded to students who were community college transfers studying math or the sciences and who demonstrate financial need.

Eugene D. and Nancy S. Sweetland Fellowship

Awarded to a continuing student for study abroad. Applicants must indicate where they want to study and why and they must be willing to share their experience using their own unique style when they return.

Frisch Family Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who is the first in his/her family to attend college.

Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students preparing for careers in engineering, mathematics or teaching. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate leadership and community involvement.

James Basile Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who graduated from public high school in Simi Valley or Moorpark, CA. Preference is given to students who have had a parent killed or disabled while actively engaged in public service such as law enforcement or fire fighting. Financial need and academic potential are considered. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 2.5 who is accepted into the nursing program.

Margaret E. Garlock Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students from the communities of Oxnard, Camarillo, Port Hueneme, Ventura and the surrounding communities that have been accepted into the CSU Channel Islands Nursing Program.

Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nuñez International Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who has been accepted into a study abroad program lasting one academic year. Based on financial need.

Nursing Pipeline Program Scholarship

Awarded to a student in the Nursing Pipeline Program who applies to the CSUCI nursing program.

Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to business students who are Oxnard residents. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Individual initiative in community service or academic achievement and financial need are all considered. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Poe Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying in the sciences. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Scott Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrated initiative in the community. Financial need is considered.

Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship

One award to a nursing student and one award to a student in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for both awards and financial need may be considered.

General Scholarships

The CSUCI Foundation provides funds for general scholarships for qualified students. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Please contact the Financial Aid office for further information on the above scholarships. Scholarship information is also available on the CSUCI website. Visit www.csuci.edu and see the scholarships page under Financial Aid.

Additional scholarships are available through the Ventura County Community Foundation. Please visit www.vccf.org for a list of Ventura County scholarships or contact them directly at (805) 988-0196.

SECTION 6

Division of Student Affairs

Division of Student Affairs	50
Mission	50
Vice President for Student Affairs	50
Associated Students Inc.	51
Student Union	51
Housing and Residential Education	51
Enrollment Services	52
Dean of Enrollment	52
Admissions and Recruitment	52
Financial Aid	52
Records and Registration	53
Student Life	53
Dean of Students	53
Access, Orientation and Transition	53
Leadership, Career and Health	56



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Mission

Placing students at the center of their educational experience, the Division of Student Affairs supports and enhances learning and the University community through quality co-curricular programs, activities, facilities, and services.

Vice President for Student Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 2560 & 2565
(805) 437-8536
Fax: (805) 437-8549
<http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm>

The purpose of the Vice President for Student Affairs office is to recommend policies and procedures that will ensure a coordinated delivery and assessment system of student programs and services throughout the Division of Student Affairs (DSA), which includes Enrollment Services, Student Life, Housing and Residential Education and Associated Students Inc. This includes a comprehensive clearing system which tracks and reports budgets and expenditures; implements or manages special projects; produces and distributes internal and external student communication; and hires, trains and provides staff development for the DSA. The Vice President for Student Affairs office, in its support of the educational mission of the institution, also provides co-curricular education initiatives while coordinating program assessment and evaluation for all units within the Division.

Assessment and Co-curricular Education

The Division of Student Affairs ensures that programs, services and activities result in relevant and quality outcomes for students. The Assessment and Co-curricular Education program in the Vice President's office was created to coordinate the Division of Student Affairs' assessment efforts as it delivers on its promises to students.

Under the direction of the vice president for Student Affairs and the assistant vice president for Student Affairs, Assessment and Co-curricular Education is responsible for the administration and oversight of the Division of Student Affairs' program assessment and evaluation and student learning and development. The assistant vice president works closely with each department within the Division to help translate student needs and expectations into positive outcomes for students. In collaboration with program staff and administrators, appropriate assessment methods are identified and put into action; as a result, program staff, as well as our students, are able to judge how well we are meeting the needs and expectations of students. The assistant vice president also works in partnership with members of the Division of Academic Affairs to develop co-curricular programs and projects that lead to successful student learning outcomes.

Facilities and Operations

Facilities and Operations assists with the planning, construction, renovation, operation and maintenance of general fund and auxiliary funded buildings within Student Affairs.

Fiscal Management (Budget)

Fiscal Management (Budget) is responsible for maximizing the effective use of University resources through the coordination and oversight of all facets of the Division's operating budget, striving for continuous improvement in the budgeting process and optimizing the quality of informational resources available to Division administrators and departmental managers.

Special Projects

Special Projects collaborates with student leaders and the campus community to facilitate the creation and implementation of new traditions and esprit de corps at CSU Channel Islands (CI) via internal and external communication pieces. Examples include *The Nautical* yearbook, school rings and the senior class gift, all of which engage students from across academic disciplines as well as staff and faculty from across campus to create co-curricular programs. Projects also include: developing programs that bridge gaps in campus services, such as Grad Fest; coordinating the production and ordering of imprinted products and promotional materials and collateral; and coordinating the production of the Division newsletter.

Staff Resources

Staff Resources provides expertise and guidance for classification review requests, recruitment and selection of new employees including student assistants and paraprofessional staff, performance appraisals, position description development and separation of staff from the Division/University.

Staff Training and Development

Staff Training and Development nurtures, inspires and supports individual staff and paraprofessionals within the division and provides new employee orientation, staff recognition and reward programs and resources for personal and professional development.

Student Communication

Student Communication provides design and graphic support by developing cost effective, graphically aesthetic and timely printed material for the Division. It is responsible for creating and implementing communication strategies; assisting with writing, editing and design services to develop promotional publications for the recruitment of students, promotion of events and activities, and the description of the services offered within our Division to our constituents; and processing requests for internal correspondence to students via Dolphin emails.

Associated Students Inc.

Student Union

(805) 437-2622
Fax: (805) 437-8529
<http://asi.csuci.edu/>

Associated Students Inc. (ASI) is a direct report to the vice president for Student Affairs and governed by the ASI Board, which is comprised of students, administrators, faculty and a member of the community. Various programs, services, support, and the day to day functions of ASI are overseen by the ASI executive director and the budget analyst and facility specialist. All registered students are members of Associated Students Inc. ASI and pay both an associated student fee and a student body center fee as part of their registration. ASI is the umbrella organization for Student Government, Student Programming Board, the *CI View* student newspaper, and *The Nautical* yearbook.

Student Government (SG) is comprised of elected student leaders including a president, vice president, senate members, and at large board members. Student Government sets policy, provides student service programs, contributes input on University policies, and recommends students to serve on University advisory boards.

The Student Programming Board (SPB) is a select group of students who assist in the creation of activities and events on the CI campus. Their purpose is to plan, promote and produce a variety of student centered programs that are social, educational and cultural.

The *CI View* student newspaper is written by and for students and is a forum for discussion of current topics as well as campus issues and events.

The Nautical yearbook provides the campus community with a journalistically sound annual publication that is a culmination of the past academic year.

Student Union

Telephone: (805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-2793

In 2006, CI students passed a referendum to fund the design, construction and operation of the new Student Union. The 23,000 square foot Student Union includes a large programmable area for student events and live entertainment; a dining center including a coffee shop, pizzeria, sandwich deli and salad bar; lounges for informal gatherings; a game room with high-definition TVs, pool tables and computer gaming systems; and ASI offices for Student Government, Student Programming Board, *The Nautical* Yearbook, and the *CI View* student newspaper. The Student Union also includes the "tree house" courtyard for outdoor events and gatherings for the entire campus community.

Housing and Residential Education

Santa Cruz Village, Building E, Room 153
(805) 437-2733
student.housing@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/housing>

CI is a very special place and students get the best of what our campus has to offer by living right in the center of it all on campus in Anacapa or Santa Cruz Village! In addition to some of the newest and best student residential facilities available, we offer a complete program with trained staff to support student success, relationship development, and full engagement in the CI educational experience.

Rooted in the Dimensions of Development, the Residential Education team creates programs and events that encourage resident interaction, social growth, and personal development. We encourage all residents to join in the planning of events and provide many opportunities to do so. Students can participate in the leadership of their community by participating in/as one or more of the following: The Pod Squad, Resident Assistant, Program Assistant, Desk Assistant, Residence Hall Association, and Judicial Board. Participating in leadership programs and activities enhances student engagement and learning.

On-campus living at CI is unique in concept and design. To maintain the architectural integrity of the campus, each residential complex has been designed to reflect the Spanish style architecture of the original buildings on campus that date back to the 1930s. Unlike traditional campus housing, the University has constructed living arrangements that are tailored for today's academic minded student who wants a quality living-learning experience. There are two distinctly different villages offering an array of amenities to enhance the student's University experience. As an added benefit, students living in either Village have full access to common area amenities in both Villages.

Santa Cruz Village

As the University's second phase of student housing, Santa Cruz Village (SCV) opened in fall 2007 and is home to 460 freshmen. SCV is comprised of two-bedroom, one-bathroom, furnished semi-suites shared by four students. A limited number of single rooms are also available. Each suite has a storage area for items such as a personal microwave, refrigerator and food storage. SCV has excellent activity and co-curricular space for students such as a television lounge, two game rooms, an exercise room, ballet and art studios, sound resistant practice rooms, and study and computer lounges. Each student room has cable TV and wireless Internet access. Students in SCV enjoy most meals at Islands Café but also have access to Student Union and University Glen eateries. There are also common area kitchens for times when they would like to cook for themselves.

Anacapa Village

Reserved primarily for sophomores and upper-division students, Anacapa Village (AV) is comprised of 87 four-bedroom, two-bathroom apartments. These apartments are shared by four students, so each student has the privacy of their own bedroom. Each apartment is fully furnished and includes living and dining room furniture. AV also has a variety of common areas where students may relax or study. This Village is home to our swimming pool and hot tub, a regular gathering area for students. AV also has study rooms and the Anacapa Commons, which is a large activity and television lounge.

Off-campus housing information is available online at <http://csuci.och101.com/>. Listings of apartments and rooms for rent are on this site. Questions about off-campus housing should be directed to the Leadership, Career and Health office at (805) 437-8511.

Enrollment Services

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

Telephone: (805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/enrollserv.htm>

Enrollment Services includes the Enrollment Center, Admissions and Recruitment, Financial Aid, and Records and Registration. Student questions concerning admission, graduation, degree audit, scholarships, federal work study, veterans' benefits, and California residency eligibility may be answered in the Enrollment Center.

Dean of Enrollment

The purpose of the Dean of Enrollment's office is to coordinate a wide range of campus initiatives relative to student access, retention and success. Working closely with both Student and Academic Affairs, the office seeks to develop, implement and assess policies, processes and comprehensive programs that support students and the mission of the University.

Admissions and Recruitment

Admissions

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

admissions@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/admissions>

The Admissions office accepts and processes admission applications for both undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs. Eligibility for admission to CI is governed by Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and is addressed previously in this catalog.

Recruitment

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1044

(805) 437-8520 or (805) 437-CSCI (2724)

Fax: (805) 437-8519

prospective.student@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment>

The Recruitment office develops and maintains positive relationships to recruit, enroll and retain a qualified and diverse undergraduate and graduate student body. Recruitment activities include college fairs, campus tours, and presentations to local high schools, community colleges and community organizations. Recruitment counselors are available to assist prospective students in understanding the requirements necessary to obtain admission to CI. We offer the following services:

- Campus tours are offered Monday through Friday at 11:00 a.m. Weekend tours are available at noon on the first Saturday of every month, excluding holiday weekends. A visit to our campus provides an opportunity for prospective students to view the campus and familiarize themselves with the various resources the University has to offer.
- Group campus visits are designed to provide high school and college students the opportunity to learn about how CI can fit into their higher education plans. Group campus visits are available only by appointment and are limited to a maximum of 60 students.

Prospective students are invited to become a *Dolphin VIP*, which will allow them to create a customized Web page where they can receive up-to-date information about CI, including their selected academic majors, admissions requirements, deadline reminders, and invitations to campus events. After applying, applicants can track their admissions file status. Visit www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI to establish a *Dolphin VIP* account.

Financial Aid

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8530

Fax: (805) 437-8509

financial.aid@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid>

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the online application at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for a variety of grants, loans and scholarships. For a complete listing, please refer to the financial aid section of this catalog.

Records and Registration

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm>

The Records and Registration office maintains timely and accurate records on enrollment, and the academic progress and accomplishments of its students, while maintaining the privacy and security of those records.

Registration

Registration activities for new and continuing students include eligibility for registration and assignment of registration appointments. Students enroll via the Internet at myCI (<https://myci.csuci.edu>). Assistance in registering for classes is available on the Records and Registration Web page located at www.csuci.edu.

Graduation

Verification of degree requirements is a function of the Records and Registration office. Students must file for graduation for the term in which they will have completed all requirements. Application for graduation must be made by the published deadline.

Veterans Affairs

CI supports the California Veterans Education Opportunities Partnership (VEOP). Students who are eligible for benefits as a veteran, dependent or reservist should contact the V.A. specialist in the Enrollment Center for assistance in applying for educational benefits and education certification. Required paperwork must be completed each semester.

Student Life

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858

(805) 437-8511

Fax: (805) 437-3211

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/stuservice.htm>

Purpose

Student Life co-curricular programs and services provide learning opportunities that inspire intellectual, personal and civic growth for leadership in a diverse and complex world.

Introduction

Student Life programs and services include: Student Leadership Programs, Career Development Services, Personal Counseling and Student Health Services, Disability Resource Programs, Multicultural Programs, New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs, Outreach and Student Success Programs, and judicial programs and services.

Student Life co-curricular programs, which support the educational mission of the University, are administered through the following offices: the Dean of Students office, Access, Orientation and Transition (AOT), and Leadership, Career and Health (LCH).

Dean of Students

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802

(805) 437-8512

Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Dean of Students' office serves a central role in student learning and development at CI, while advancing the University's mission by fostering academic and social networks through which students develop as intentional learners and global citizens. The Dean of Students' office creates opportunities to involve students, faculty and staff in diverse learning communities and provides a critical support structure for enriching the overall student experience.

Judicial Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802

Dean of Students office

(805) 437-3332

Fax: (805) 437-8529

<http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/judicial.htm>

The Judicial Affairs office develops, disseminates, interprets, and enforces campus regulations; protects the relevant legal rights of students; addresses student behavioral problems in an effective and educational manner; facilitates and encourages respect for campus governance; and provides learning experiences for students who participate in the operations of the judicial system.

The purpose of Judicial Affairs involves: providing a fair process for accountability of student conduct; promoting the development of individual integrity; protecting the rights of members of the campus community; upholding the rules, regulations and integrity of the University; providing learning opportunities for students who participate in the student judicial process; and providing personal accountability.

Access, Orientation and Transition

The purpose of Access, Orientation and Transition (AOT) is to create educational opportunities that promote and foster respect and understanding among all individuals and cultures. The various programs within facilitate a welcoming and safe environment for students to learn and develop while offering services and resources that create equal access to education. Programs and services include: Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); Multicultural Programs; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; University Outreach and Student Success Programs; and Educational Talent Search.

Educational Access Center

Bell Tower Building 1541

(805) 437-3331

Fax: (805) 437-8529

(V/TTY): (805) 437-3331

accommodations@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/drps>

Hours: Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

CI values student diversity and is committed to providing equal access and opportunity to all educational programs and events. Disability Resource Programs serves as a liaison to students, CSU academic departments and the campus community to ensure that our University is accessible to all qualified students with various disabilities including, but not limited to, physical, learning and psychological.

Reasonable accommodations and services are provided to students who choose to self-identify and are determined by disability verification and consultation with the student. Services and accommodations are also governed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, state requirements, and CSU and CI policies. Please contact Disability Resource Programs or visit the website at <http://www.csuci.edu> regarding required documentation and policies.

To be eligible to receive services, students must meet with the disabilities counselor for intake and disability verification. It is the responsibility of the student to contact Disability Resource Programs each semester for which they are requesting accommodations, even if the same service/accommodation was provided the previous semester. The following services and accommodations are provided in a respectful and confidential manner that promotes independence, self-advocacy and accountability:

- Disability management counseling
- Computer lab with assistive software
- Test proctoring and extended test time
- Scribes for examinations
- Alternate format services
- Note-takers or taped lectures
- Readers/books on tape
- Sign language interpreters
- Realtime captioning
- Priority registration
- Campus and community resources

For more information, please contact Disability Resource Programs by calling (805) 437-3331 or visiting our website at <http://www.csuci.edu>.

Computers for Visually Impaired Users

Several computers throughout the campus are equipped with screen reading software and are available to visually impaired students or members of the public for use in the following locations: Admissions and Recruitment, the Educational Access Center, Human Resources Programs, Information Technology lab rooms 1958 and 1972, the Broome Library, and the Learning Resource Center.

Note: If you are an employee of the University or a campus visitor with a disability requesting accessibility information, please contact the associate vice president of Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8490.

Educational Opportunity Program

Educational Opportunity Program Center
Bell Tower East, Room 1808
(805) 437-8515
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/eop>

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to improve access and retention of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students by providing active and targeted support aimed at increasing academic accomplishment and individual empowerment. The ultimate goal is to provide incoming students from disadvantaged backgrounds with the tools that will help them succeed in college and ultimately graduate from CI.

Student preparation and retention programs such as the Educational Opportunity Program provide the information necessary for students to learn about higher education opportunities and assist them in qualifying for and gaining access to the program that meets their educational, vocational and social goals. Programs that provide retention services ensure that support services will be available to students as they progress in their baccalaureate studies.

Educational Talent Search

Bell Tower East, Room 1852
(805) 437-3172
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/ets>

The Educational Talent Search (ETS) program at CI has been helping low-income and potential first-generation students successfully graduate from secondary school and enroll in post-secondary education since 2006. Serving 600 students in Ventura County in nine local middle and high schools, ETS seeks to provide students with academic/career/social workshops, college tours, cultural events as well as scholarships and financial aid assistance.

The following goals guide the work of the ETS staff:

- Identify, recruit and select participants who have the potential to succeed in completing high school or GED programs, as well as post-secondary education
- Familiarize participants with the college selection, admissions and financial aid processes
- Assess and guide participants' interests in professional careers
- Provide experiences that will enhance participants' intellectual, cultural, social and personal development
- Motivate participants to maximize their academic and personal potential

Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a free, federally funded TRIO grant program housed at CI. Grant funds are received through the U.S. Department of Education.

Multicultural Programs

Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center
 Bell Tower Building 1805
 (805) 437-8407
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
Mwg.center@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/multicultural>
 Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

The purpose of Multicultural Programs is to educate students on issues of diversity and equality, advocate for under-represented groups on campus, affirm and celebrate the unique heritage of our students, promote awareness, understanding, and appreciation for all peoples and cultures, be a uniting force on campus, and foster an environment that is emotionally, mentally, physically, and spiritually safe and beneficial to all areas of student life and development.

The aim of Multicultural Programs is to be more proactive than reactive by encouraging collaboration and dialogue between students, faculty, staff, and administrators of diverse backgrounds, and by being a forum through which people can communicate, voice their concerns, and learn from one another.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs

New Student Center
 Bell Tower Building 1548
 (805) 437-3160
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
orientation@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/nsotp>
 Hours: Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs (NSOTP) supports University recruitment and retention initiatives by coordinating events, activities and services that integrate new students holistically (socially and academically) into the CI community. NSOTP consists of three programmatic elements: Island View Orientation, the New Student Center and Transition Programs.

Island View Orientation

Island View Orientation prepares students for a successful transition to the University and is offered to incoming freshmen and transfer students prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters. This program informs students about academic requirements, campus expectations, student life, student support services, and co-curricular involvement opportunities. Freshman orientation assists students with the initial advising and registration process. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to attend Island View Orientation. Attendance for freshmen is mandatory.

New Student Center

The New Student Center (NSC) is located in the Bell Tower in room 1548, a prominent, welcoming and commuter accessible location for new students to gather, connect with each other and peer mentors, and receive information about campus services and programs. The NSC is staffed by trained peer mentors who seek to make both individual connections with students as well

as facilitate small group interaction. Peer Mentors plan social events to attract students into the NSC, facilitate a connection between themselves and their mentors and facilitate peer group interaction. Peer mentors also plan curricular events such as speech practice sessions and group study sessions to assist with the transition into CI's academic life. After all, the better a student does academically the more likely he/she is to stay in school. Ishitani and Desjardins (2002) found that as a student's grade point average increased, the likeliness for drop-out decreased.

Transition Programs

Transition Programs consists of a series of large and small scale events designed to assist with a student's transition into the University. These events include block parties, the Ask Me Campaign, Be a Part from the Start, the Welcome Celebration, and Family Weekend.

University Outreach

University Outreach Center
 Bell Tower East, Room 1769
 (805) 437-3155
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/universityoutreach>

The University Outreach program motivates and informs K-8 students of postsecondary educational options and serves to create a college-going culture in Ventura County. There are five initiatives within University Outreach including:

- Pathway to College
- Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP)
- COMM-Unity 101
- Parent Institute for Quality Education
- CI Rep Visit Program

Pathway to College

The Pathway to College campus visit program is hosted by CI student volunteers and serves K-8th grade students at CI every Friday during the academic year from 9:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. The four-hour program consists of a "How to Get to College" presentation, CI student panel and campus tour, and includes fun exercises to help students retain what they learn throughout the day. This program serves thousands of students each year and helps begin the college planning conversation between students and their parents.

Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP)

Ten CI student volunteers are selected each semester to facilitate the Pathway to College campus visit program. The following points describe the mission of LEAP:

- To effectively communicate the public and private benefits of higher education to the constituents of Ventura County
- To educate students about social justice in education
- To train students on how to deliver an effective presentation geared toward K-8th grade students
- To become a student leader on the CI campus and a role model for the community

COMM-Unity 101

COMM-Unity 101 provides 6th-8th grade students with the opportunity to engage in a 30-minute classroom presentation about "How to Get to College" followed by a student panel. The unique aspect of this program is that each presentation is delivered by a team of CI students as their final project for their Communication 101 course. The topics covered include:

- The A-G College Entrance Requirements
- The Four Systems of Higher Education in California
- SAT/ACT College Entrance Exams
- FAFSA and Financial Aid

In addition, participating classes will be presented with a certificate of completion and have an opportunity to sign a document symbolizing their commitment to pursue higher education.

Parent Institute for Quality Education (PIQE)

The CSU and the Parent Institute for Quality Education (PIQE) have collaborated to provide local area parents the opportunity to learn how to support their child through his/her educational journey. PIQE provides a nine-week training program facilitated by trainers in five Ventura County schools each semester.

CI Rep Visit Program

CI Rep visits are conducted bi-weekly to elementary and middle schools in Ventura County in an effort to provide additional opportunities for outreach. During the CI Rep Visit Program, students are exposed to a "How to Get to College" presentation followed by a question and answer session.

Leadership, Career and Health

Bell Tower Building 1858
(805) 437-8511
Fax: (805) 437-3211

Leadership, Career and Health (LCH) highlights the development of students through co-curricular education, provides leadership opportunities for students, oversees Campus Recreation, and is directly responsible for a variety of exciting co-curricular activities and events. LCH also provides assistance and direction for the implementation, growth and development of all new and continuing student clubs and organizations. In addition to increasing the vitality and culture of the campus, student clubs and organizations provide leadership and community service opportunities and foster interest and education in a variety of areas ranging from sports to politics. Students interested in leadership opportunities and who want to get involved with a club or organization, or just want to find out what is happening on campus, should stop by the LCH office.

Campus Recreation

Recreation Center (Arroyo Hall)
(805) 437-8902
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/recreation>

Campus Recreation seeks to promote wellness and healthy lifestyles throughout the campus community. Campus Recreation assists students with balancing the demands of academic pursuits with the benefits of "wellness" through physical fitness,

education, competition and recreation. Programming and activities in the following eight categories are provided by Campus Recreation: Intramural Sports, Informal Recreation, Sports Clubs, Instructional Programs, Health and Fitness, Waterfront, Outdoor Adventures and Special Events. Campus Recreation seeks to achieve the following aims:

- Educate students and empower them with knowledge of the benefits of leading an active and healthy lifestyle.
- Promote personal well-being through programs and services that strengthen the physical and mental health of students, faculty and staff.
- Offer skill development workshops and clinics in collaboration with various sport clubs and local, official sports associations to assist students in developing a thorough understanding of a particular activity.

Career Development Services

Career Development Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 2705
(805) 437-3270
Fax: (805) 437-8899
<http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment>

The purpose of Career Development Services is to assist students and alumni through all phases of their career development; provide leadership to the institution on career development topics; and develop positive relationships with employers and external constituencies. Students are strongly encouraged to begin developing their personal career path, as well as to start building their Co-curricular Portfolio, during their freshman year. However, students at any stage of career development may receive assistance with taking the next step towards a satisfying and rewarding career. Career exploration, planning and job preparation resources include:

- Computer-assisted career guidance/research (EUREKA and Career Cruising)
- One-on-one career counseling
- Co-curricular Portfolio development
- Career Resource Library
- Career development workshops (e.g. Résumé Writing, Interview Strategies, Dress for Success)
- Internship opportunities
- Résumé development
- Career and graduate school fairs
- Volunteer opportunities
- Student employment

Personal Counseling Services

Student Health and Counseling Center, Yuba Hall
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-2088
Fax: (805) 437-8829
<http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm>

Personal Counseling Services (PCS) provides high quality, confidential, short-term counseling free of charge to students. The counseling staff is committed to helping students develop their maximum potential while pursuing their educational and personal goals.

Most PCS services are offered on an appointment basis, but situations arise that require immediate or same day attention. You do not need an appointment if you have an urgent matter. Such circumstances may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Extreme anxiety or panic
- Extreme sadness
- Death of a friend or loved one
- Thoughts of self-harm
- Thoughts of harming someone else
- Experiencing a traumatic event
- Having odd or intrusive thoughts

If you have an urgent situation, call PCS at (805) 437-2088 or come to the Student Health and Counseling Center. If you are on campus and need assistance after PCS office hours or on weekends, please call University Police at (805) 437-8444. When not on campus, call 911 or have a family member or friend take you to a local emergency room or urgent care clinic.

Counseling services include individual and group counseling. Students seek counseling for a wide range of concerns, including:

- Getting along with roommates
- Relationships
- Self-image and self-esteem
- Depression
- Anxiety
- Alcohol and drug concerns
- Self-injury
- Major direction in college
- Recovering from abuse or assault
- Body image
- Eating disorders
- Sexuality
- Sexual orientation
- Grief and loss
- Living with a disability

When brief counseling is not sufficient, referral assistance to community mental health services and providers is available.

In addition, PCS provides a variety of psycho educational presentations, workshops and coaching groups to assist students with successfully addressing the challenges of college life. Topics include:

- Test anxiety management
- Time management
- Surviving and thriving with ADD
- Stress management
- Adjusting to college life

PCS works with Disability Resource Programs to consult with students with psychological disabilities and AD/HD to develop strategies to reduce impairment from a disabling condition.

Student Health Services

Student Health and Counseling Center, Yuba Hall
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829
<http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth>

The purpose of Student Health Services is to promote good physical and emotional health. Emphasis is placed on the prevention of illness through education. All regularly enrolled students are offered basic health services paid through their student fees. There is no charge to see a physician or other medical provider. Additional fees may be charged for some immunizations, outside lab services, and x-rays, if needed. Health services available at the Student Health and Counseling Center (SHCC) are similar to those provided by your family physician including care for colds, cuts, sprains, infections and flu. Services are comprised of the following:

- Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries
- Physical examinations
- Family planning, including the state-sponsored Family PACT program
- Pap smears
- Immunizations
- TB testing
- HIV testing
- STD screening and treatment
- Pregnancy testing
- Smoking cessation
- Mental health (in conjunction with Personal Counseling Services)
- Health education programs
- Student health advisory board

Community Medical Clinics

When the SHCC is closed or a student is unable to get to campus, basic health care services are available at no cost at any of the nine Ventura County Medical Clinics listed below. Students must present their student identification card to be seen. (Preferred sites most familiar with CI students are noted with an *.):

Magnolia Family Medical Center*
2240 E. Gonzales Road #100
Oxnard: (805) 981-5151
Urgent Care: (805) 981-5181

Moorpark Family Care Center*
35 West Los Angeles Ave.
Moorpark: (805) 529-4624

Las Islas Family Medical Group (Clinic)*
2400 South "C" Street
Oxnard: (805) 240-7000

Las Islas Family Medical Group
325 W. Channel Islands Blvd.
Oxnard:
Urgent Care: (805) 483-0198

Las Posas Family Medical Group*
 3801 Las Posas Road #214
 Camarillo: (805) 437-0900

West Ventura Medical Clinic
 133 West Santa Clara Street
 Ventura: (805) 641-5600
 Urgent Care: (805) 641-5620

Conejo Valley Family Medical Group
 223 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd., #102
 Thousand Oaks: (805) 370-0600

Fillmore Medical Clinic
 828 Ventura Street
 Fillmore: (805) 524-2000
 Urgent Care: (805) 524-8604

Santa Paula Medical Clinic
 1334 East Main Street
 Santa Paula: (805) 933-1122

Sierra Vista Family Medical Clinic
 4531 Alamo Street
 Simi Valley: (805) 520-3248

*Preferred sites (Most familiar with CI students)

Student Health Insurance

Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance that covers services beyond the scope of what Student Health Services provides. Information on low cost insurance policies designed especially for students may be obtained from Student Life, the Student Health and Counseling Center, or the website www.csuhealthlink.com.

Immunization Requirements

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus that they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment (these are not admission requirements, but shall be required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU):

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. Submit medical documentation to Student Health Services to verify both vaccinations were received since age one or obtain the vaccination at an additional charge through the SHCC.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum of four to six months. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult Student Health Services at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcus

Meningococcal vaccine is not required; however, each incoming student who will reside in on-campus housing will be required to return a form to the Housing and Residential Education (HRE) office verifying that he or she has received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of a vaccine to prevent one from contracting it. Each student must also indicate on the form whether he or she has chosen to receive the vaccination or not. This form is available at the HRE office, SHCC or online through the CI website. Student Health Services provides the meningococcal vaccine for an additional fee.

**Students enrolled in a California public middle school or high school after July 1, 1999 will have satisfied this requirement.

Student Leadership Programs

Student Engagement and Applied Leadership (SEAL) Center
 Bell Tower Building 1538
 (805) 437-3356
 Fax: (805) 437-3529
<http://www.csuci.edu/studentleadership>

Student Leadership Programs (SLP), within the Leadership, Career and Health office, promotes leadership, experiential and service learning, and student involvement as integral aspects of the university experience. Supporting CI's mission, SLP fosters the development of student leaders to prepare them to serve as ethical, responsive and skilled leaders in our multicultural society. SLP is based on the premise that leadership is a process whereby individuals can learn and develop leadership skills. The three components of SLP are: student clubs and organizations, the Student Engagement and Applied Leadership (S.E.A.L.) Center and the CI Leadership Certificate Program. Clubs and organizations are established to meet an unmet need on campus. Members of student clubs/organizations design and implement programs, events and activities which support and enrich the goals of CI's educational mission. The S.E.A.L. Center is a location on campus that serves as the nexus of information for leaders and involvement on campus. Through the S.E.A.L. Center, students may receive information about leadership skills development, involvement opportunities, club/organizational logistical assistance and information about the other programs offered by SLP (e.g., the annual Back to Basics Leadership Retreat). The CI Leadership Certificate Program is currently under development but will feature a multi-phase leadership program for students to navigate and receive a formal certification of completion from the Division of Student Affairs.

SECTION 7

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents

Student Academic Policies 60

Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Acceleration of University Studies	61
Add Policy	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	65
Catalog Rights	65
Changing Basis for Grading	65
Class Attendance	65
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in	66
Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI	67
Declaration of Majors	67
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	68
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grades	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	69
Graduation in Absentia	69
Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	69
High School Students	70
Honor Code	70
Incomplete Grade Policy	70
Intellectual Property	71
Intent to Enroll	73
International Program Credit	73
Internships	73
Issuing Official Transcripts	73
Judicial Affairs	74
Language and Multicultural Requirements	77

Minimum Graduate GPA	77
Mission-Based Awards	77
Multiple Majors	78
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	78
Open University	78
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of	78
Program Honors	78
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78
Semester Honors	78
Submission of Official Transcripts	78
Substitution of Courses	79
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	79
Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
University Honors	79
Wait List Policy	79
Waiver of Course Requirement	79
Withdrawal from Courses	79

University Policies 80

Academic Freedom	80
Alcohol at CI	80
Alumni Groups, University	81
Campus Global Emails	82
Campus Locks and Keys	82



Campus Violence	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Death of a Student	84
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Right and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	89
Financial Aid Packaging	90
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	91
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92
Motor Vehicle Use	92
Nondiscrimination for Students	93
Nondiscrimination Policy	93
Parking and Traffic	94
Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community	94
Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	96
Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources	97
Return of Title IV Funds	99
Service Learning Policy	99
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	99
Smoking on Campus	100
Social Security Number, Uses of	100
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events	100
State University Grant Awarding	102
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	102
Student Conduct	103
Suspension, Interim Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	104
Tobacco Sales and	104

Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Student Academic Policies

For further information about the policies listed here, please refer to the Administrative Policy Manual Website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/> or the Academic Senate Policy Website at <http://senate.csuci.edu/policies.htm>. Administrative and Academic Policies are subject to change at any time as policies are issued or updated. Additional policies that apply to students and others connected to CSU Channel Islands (CI) may be found in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the CSU Memoranda of Understanding, CSU system wide policies, and within other University publications. As an agency of the State of California, CI is subject to state and federal laws and regulations.

Academic Dishonesty

1. Academic dishonesty includes such things as cheating, inventing false information or citations, plagiarism and helping someone else commit an act of academic dishonesty. It usually involves an attempt by a student to show possession of a level of knowledge or skill that he/she does not possess.
2. Course instructors have the initial responsibility for detecting and dealing with academic dishonesty. Instructors who believe that an act of academic dishonesty has occurred are obligated to discuss the matter with the student(s) involved. Instructors should possess reasonable evidence of academic dishonesty. However, if circumstances prevent consultation with student(s), instructors may take whatever action (subject to student appeal) they deem appropriate.
3. Instructors who are convinced by the evidence that a student is guilty of academic dishonesty shall assign an appropriate academic penalty. If the instructors believe that the academic dishonesty reflects on the student's academic performance or the academic integrity in a course, the student's grade should be adversely affected. Suggested guidelines for appropriate actions are: an oral reprimand in cases where there is reasonable doubt that the student knew his/her action constituted academic dishonesty; a failing grade on the particular paper, project or examination where the act of dishonesty was unpremeditated, or where there were significant mitigating circumstances; a failing grade in the course where the dishonesty was premeditated or planned. The instructors will file incident reports with the Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs and for Student Affairs or their designees. These reports shall include a description of the alleged incident of academic dishonesty, any relevant documentation, and any recommendations for action that he/she deems appropriate.
4. The Vice President for Student Affairs shall maintain an Academic Dishonesty File of all cases of academic dishonesty with the appropriate documentation.
5. Students may appeal any actions taken on charges of academic dishonesty to the "Academic Appeals Board."
6. The Academic Appeals Board shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
7. Individuals may not participate as members of the Academic

Appeals Board if they are participants in an appeal.
8. The decision of the Academic Appeals Board will be forwarded to the President of CI, whose decision is final. (SP02-01)

Academic Leave

Students who take a one semester leave of absence from CI are considered continuing students and do not need to take any action prior to registration. Any student in good academic standing may apply to take a leave of absence from the university for up to four consecutive semesters. While a student may apply for multiple leaves, no student will be permitted more than six total semesters of leave from CI. Academic Leave Forms are available at the Records and Registration Office. (SP03-06)

Academic Load

A student's academic load is determined by the number of units enrolled each semester.

Undergraduate Full-Time	12 + Units
Undergraduate Part-Time	6 Units
Graduate Full-Time	9 Units
Graduate Part-Time	4 Units

Academic Probation and Disqualification

This CI policy does not supersede additional policies or procedures mandated by Chancellor's Executive Order 823.

Academic Probation

An undergraduate student is subject to academic probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average (GPA) in all college work attempted or the cumulative GPA at CI falls below 2.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status at the end of the semester. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to receive academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and both the cumulative GPA in all college work attempted and the cumulative GPA average at CI are at least 2.0 or higher. (SP04-33)

A postbaccalaureate student will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, his or her postbaccalaureate cumulative GPA for units attempted at CI falls below a 2.50 average. The GPA will determine whether a student is subject to probation only when the student has attempted 12 semester units. A student enrolled in a graduate degree program in either conditionally classified or classified standing shall be subject to academic probation if he or she fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in all units attempted; no course in which the student receives lower than a C may be counted toward a Master's degree. (SP02-04)

Academic Disqualification

An undergraduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CI falls below the following: as a freshman, 1.50; as a sophomore, 1.70; as a junior, 1.85; as a senior, 1.95. Students' records will be evaluated for disqualification at the end of each semester. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CI and be disqualified

in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CI and fall below the GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CI.
(SP 04-36)

Administrative-Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation for any of the following reasons:

- Withdrawal from more than half the units in which a student is enrolled in two successive semesters or in any three semesters (withdrawals directly associated with a medical condition are not included);
- Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree objective; or
- Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation.

Probationary students will be advised of their status by letter at the end of the semester. The letter will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification.

Administrative-Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified if:

- The conditions for removal of academic-administrative probation are not met within the specified period;
- The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation; and
- The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason to a previous placement on academic-administrative probation, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student will receive written notification including an explanation of the basis for the action and the process for appeal.
(SPO2-04)

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.
(SPO4-37)

Acceleration of University Studies

The University provides several means by which students may accelerate their studies: Advanced Placement; Credit by Examination; Substitution of Courses; and Waiver of course Requirement. Further information may be found on the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/ or in the appropriate section of this catalog. Each of these options may be subject to restrictions and regulations within individual academic programs. Therefore, students interested in any of these options should consult with the coordinator of the program concerned.
(SPO1-37)

Add Policy

1. Students may add courses during the first three weeks of classes with approval signatures from the instructor.
2. During the fourth week of instruction a student may add a class with the approval of the instructor and the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) as indicated by their signatures on the appropriate forms.
(SPO3-05)

Admission Exceptions

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who will not meet the published admission eligibility standards, or who has applied and has received an official denial from the University, may submit a letter of appeal to the Admissions Exception Committee.

Definition(s)

Admissions Exception Committee – Composed of two faculty members (appointed by the Chair of the Academic Senate), one representative from Academic Advising (appointed by the director of Academic Advising), one representative from Admissions and Recruitment (appointed by the director of Admissions and Recruitment), one representative from the Educational Opportunity Program (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), one representative from the Educational Access Center (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), and one student (appointed by the president of student government). Each member of the committee serves a term of two admissions cycles (spring and fall).

Exception – A request to be admitted despite not having met all CSU admissions requirements (not a request to waive or substitute requirements). A limited number of admissions exceptions are allocated to this campus each academic year.

Denial – A formal letter from the University denying admission.

Extenuating Circumstances – Any condition that the applicant believes explains the reason for failure to meet admission criteria and that warrants the review of the application.

Petition – May be by form or letter and must include a statement of extenuating factors, including the potential hardship to be incurred if admission is denied as well as the reason the applicant's past record is not indicative of present capabilities.

Text

Any applicant who has been denied admission, or will be denied admission, to the University may request admission by submitting a letter of appeal requesting that the application be reviewed. Under the purview of the director of Admissions and Recruitment, the Admissions Exception Committee regularly

reviews these letters along with the original application and supporting documents. The committee will review the request and recommend whether or not the applicant's petition warrants a granting of admission. Key to the committee's decision is the applicant's ability to succeed in the University environment given the explanation and documentation provided. The committee considers a number of factors, normally favoring applicants who are close to qualifying and whose appeals both adequately explain the failure to meet admission criteria and demonstrate the motivation to succeed.

(SP07-14) (SA.02.011)

Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/. The AP table included in this catalog should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CI if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427, Mon-Fri 8 am to 4:45 pm, Eastern Time. Reports should be sent to Records and Registration. (SP01-37)

Advanced Placement AP Credit 2010 Exams

ART HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 110 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	BIOL 200 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units; For the Liberal Studies major, Teaching/Learning and Multiple Subject Accelerated Program Options only: BIOL 170 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CALCULUS AB*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 for 4 units

CALCULUS BC*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or MATH 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 and MATH 151 for a maximum of 8 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 150 for 4 units

***¹ NOTE:** If both Calculus AB & BC are passed, credit is extended only for Calculus BC, since BC duplicates the AB material.

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE A

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 105 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 for 4 units

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units for a total of 6 units

***² NOTE:** If both English Language and English Literature are passed, credit is extended only for English Literature, since the Composition portion is duplicated.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area B1 with lab for a total of 4 units

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

GERMAN LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

LATIN: VERGIL

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units

MACROECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 111 for 3 units

MICROECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 110 for 3 units

MUSIC THEORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	6 units free electives
Subscore: Nonaural	3 units free electives
Subscore: Aural	3 units free electives

PHYSICS B*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE area B1 with lab for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

PHYSICS C: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 101 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 201 for 4 units

PHYSICS C: MECHANICS*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 200 for 4 units

***³ NOTE:** If both than one PHYS exam are passed, credit is extended for a maximum of 8 units.

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PSY 100 for 3 units

SPANISH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 201 and SPAN 202 for a total of 8 units fulfilling GE Areas C3a and C3b

SPANISH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 301 or 302 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 301 or 302 plus SPAN 310 or 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

STATISTICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	MATH 201 for 3 units

STUDIO ART

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 101 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

US GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS*

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	US Constitution portion of the American Institutions requirement for a total of 3 units <i>excluding</i> the California State and Local Government requirement

*3 **NOTE:** Complete POLS 140, California Government and Politics, for 1 unit to complete the California State/Local Government requirement.

U.S. HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	HIST 270 and HIST 271 for a total of 6 units (This exam also fulfills the US History portion of the American Institutions requirement) or HIST 270 or HIST 271 plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

WORLD HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of IB examinations. IB exams at the Higher Level (HL) passed with a score of 4 or higher will earn up to 8 units of semester credit. Exams passed earn a grade of credit (CR) and are not calculated into the GPA. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/. The IB table below for 2010 should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. IB transcripts are sent automatically to CI upon completion of the exam if requested by the student. For more information about transcript requests, please call the IB North American office in New York City at (212) 696-4464, Mon-Fri 9:30 am to 4:30 pm, Eastern Time or send an e-mail to transcripts.ibna@ibo.org. Transcripts should be sent to Records and Registration.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit 2010 Exams

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	BIOL 100 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	COMP 105 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

ECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	ECON 110 for 3 units plus ECON 111 for 3 units

HISTORY (ANY REGION)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	GE Area C2 or D for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

LANGUAGE A1 (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	English: ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units All other languages: GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the language requirement

LANGUAGE A2 (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	Spanish: SPAN 201 for 4 units plus SPAN 202 for 4 units plus fulfills the Language requirement All other languages: GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

LANGUAGE B (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	Spanish: SPAN 301 for 3 units plus SPAN 310 for 3 units plus fulfills the Language requirements All other languages: 6 free elective units

MATHEMATICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MATH 105 for 4 units plus MATH 150 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

MUSIC

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MUS 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

PHYSICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units plus PHYS 101 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	PSY 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ANTH 102 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

THEATRE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PATH 280 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area A1 or C1

VISUAL ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ART 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

Application Roll-Over**Accountability**

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who finds it necessary to move his/her application for admission forward to the next term for which applications are accepted.

Definition(s)

Roll-Over – To move the application for admission from the original term of application to the next subsequent term for which applications are accepted.

Text

Normally, an application for admission is applicable only to the term of original application. In cases of documented hardship, the applicant may request in writing that his/her application be rolled over to the next semester for which applications are accepted. Such a request must be submitted to the Director of Admissions and Recruitment no later than the census date of the semester for which the applicant originally applied. Approval is granted at the discretion of the Director of Admissions and Recruitment.
(SA.02.014)

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University's official withdrawal

procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from Records and Registration, (805) 437-8500.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid office prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid funds withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

For more information see Withdrawal from Courses policy and section entitled Schedule of Fees for refund information.

Catalog Rights

Undergraduate students remaining in attendance in regular sessions at a California State University campus, a California community college, or any combination of these institutions, may for the purposes of meeting all graduation requirements elect to meet the requirements in effect at CI either: (1) at the time the student began attendance, or (2) at the time of entrance to CI, or (3) at the time of graduation from CI.

If while enrolled the student declares or changes the major, a major option, or a minor, the student shall follow the requirements either in effect at the time of the declaration or change, or in effect at the time of graduation. Other catalog years may be approved by department petition. Students do not lose catalog rights for GE and other graduation requirements by declaring or changing their major, if they maintain continuous attendance. (SP08-07)

Changing Basis for Grading

If either traditional letter grading or credit/no credit grading is allowed for a course, a student may change the basis of his or her grading for the course from traditional letter grading to credit/no credit grading, or vice versa, through the third week of instruction without instructor approval by filing the appropriate form. Grade basis changes are permitted when the program area for the course and the student's major do not require a specific grading option for the course.
(SP03-34)

Class Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend class regularly.
2. Instructors must include their class attendance requirements in the course syllabus.
3. If students have a valid reason to miss class (excused absence), they are responsible for informing their instructors of the absence at the earliest possible date (preferably before class if possible). Instructors may require students to provide documentation for excused absences. Excused absences include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Illness or injury to the student
 - b. Death, injury, or serious illness of an immediate family member
 - c. Religious reasons (California Education Code section 89320)
 - d. Jury duty or government obligation
 - e. University sanctioned or approved activities (examples

include: artistic performances, forensics presentations, participation in research conferences, intercollegiate athletic activities, student government, required class field trips, etc.)

4. It is the responsibility of the student to give advance notification, contact the instructor to make arrangements to make up any academic work that may be missed, submit assignments on time, and make arrangements regarding activities, tests, quizzes, or exams that may be scheduled during the absences.
5. If a student does not notify the instructor one week in advance of the dates of excused absences, the instructor is not required to adjust the class schedule or to allow for make-up activities, tests, or exams. However, students shall not be penalized for excused absences when circumstances make it impossible to provide advance notice (e.g. student is engaged in a University sanctioned event such as a playoff game that cannot be anticipated).
6. Students who expect to be absent from the University for any valid reason, and who have found it difficult to inform their instructors, should notify the Division of Academic Affairs. The Division of Academic Affairs shall notify the student's instructors of the nature and duration of the absence. It remains the responsibility of the student to arrange with instructors to make up any academic work.
7. In circumstances where an actual assignment, some specific class work, an activity, a quiz, or an exam cannot reasonably be made up, it is the instructor's option to assign alternative work.
8. Instructors are not obligated to consider other absences as excused.

(SP01-56)

Class Standing

Freshmen	0 - 29 Units
Sophomore	30 - 59 Units
Junior	60 - 89 Units
Senior	90 + Units

Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in Accountability

University Registrar; Vice President for Student Affairs; Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Applicability

Bachelor's and Master's degree candidates and graduates, and students who have completed teaching credential requirements.

Definition(s)

Commencement – The official University ceremony held in May of each year to recognize the achievements of graduates, degree candidates and teaching credential recipients.

Graduation – The process of verifying completion of degree requirements and conferring the degree.

Published Deadline – Deadline to apply for graduation as published in the Schedule of Classes and on www.csuci.edu.

Text

Commencement is held annually at the end of the spring semester. Students who have completed degree or credential

requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer ending August 31, and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program. Students who do not wish to have their names published in the Commencement Program may opt out by filing a Request to Withhold Directory Information form with the Records and Registration office. (SA.16.004)

Course Grade Appeals

1. Each student has the right to appeal the final course grade, but only the final course grade. For example, a student may not appeal grades on individual assignments and/or examinations.
2. Appeals are limited to situations in which the student believes the grade was "prejudicially", "capriciously", or "arbitrarily" assigned.
3. The appeal must be initiated within the first seven weeks of the first regular semester after assignment of the grade. A student who believes that a course grade has been assigned inappropriately must follow the proper steps in the appeal process, observing the time limits for completion of the steps as follows:

Step 1: The grade appeal must first be directed to the instructor of the course, in writing by the end of the seventh week of the semester and copied to the Chair. If the grade is not correct, the instructor can change the grade with a change of grade form. The instructor has two weeks to respond to the student's request in writing and copied to the Chair. Students who file a grade appeal after the fifth week may not have their appeals settled by the end of the semester.

Step 2: If the grade is correct and the student is not satisfied with the instructor's explanation, and intends to appeal the grade, the student must make an appointment to speak with the program chair. If the instructor is not available or does not respond to the student's appeal within the given time frame, the program chair may act on behalf of the instructor. If the program chair is the instructor, the student should speak with the Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee). The program chair or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee) cannot change the grade, but will then discuss the issue with the instructor and provide a response by the end of the ninth week of the semester to the student.

Step 3: If the student is not satisfied after receiving the response from the appropriate administrator, the student should submit a written appeal by the end of the eleventh week of the semester to the University Appeals Committee through the office of Academic Affairs.

Step 4: The University Appeals Committee will forward the student's statement to the instructor in writing. The instructor will be required to respond in writing by a specified date within the semester. The student's statement and the instructor's response will be reviewed by the entire committee, after which the committee can:

- a. Request more information from the student and/or the instructor
- b. Decide to change or maintain the grade

Step 5: When the committee has made its decision, it will notify the student and instructor in writing and the student will be given a copy of the instructor's written response by the end of the semester.

4. The University Appeals committee shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
5. Individuals may not participate as a member of the University Appeals Committee in review of an appeal if they are a participant in the appeal. The decision of the University Appeals Committee is final.
6. If a student is a candidate for graduation, the grade appeal must be initiated 30 days from the last day of the semester. The Registrar must be notified in writing of the intent to appeal the grade. The degree will not be granted until the grade change process has been completed.
7. No grades can be changed for any reason after a degree has been granted.

(SP05-09)

Course Load for Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student may enroll in 18 units without advisor approval. Students enrolling in 19 or more units are required to have a program advisor's written approval.

(SP03-04)

Course Time Conflict

Students may not enroll in classes that conflict in time. If the faculty members involved believe a student may participate fully and attend two classes that conflict in time in the schedule, the student must obtain the signature of both instructors for these classes on the Time Conflict form, and state the reasons why this is possible.

(SP04-30)

Credit by Examination

CI may grant unit credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit system-wide. These are: the CSU English Equivalence Examination EEE and the College Level Entrance Program CLEP Examinations. Specific information on credit earned may be found by visiting the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at Cal State Channel Islands. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Credits earned in this manner will be recorded as "CR" credit on the student's transcript and will be counted toward the total number of units required for the degree although they will not be included in calculation of the grade-point average. Credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the minimum residence requirement.

Credit for Military Service

Credit will be allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence DD 214 or DD 295 of satisfactory completion of Basic Training. Students with service in the Air Force, Army and Coast Guard will receive 4 units of credit. Students with service in the Marine Corps will earn 8 units of credit. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendation by the American Council on Education ACE. Other military courses completed may earn baccalaureate credit as outlined in the Guide to the Evaluation of Education Experience in the Armed Forces. CI has final discretion on where these units will be applied.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Cal State Channel Islands grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, which has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI

A student may earn credit toward graduation for courses taken outside of CI as follows:

Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution

Students who were in good standing at another accredited institution may, within maximums, transfer credit for baccalaureate or graduate degree course work. Course equivalency for major requirements is subject to the determination and discretion of the University; students are cautioned that while the University will accept transferred courses for unit credit towards admission, it is under no obligation to accept those same courses for subject credit to fulfill requirements. Policy regarding transfer of courses from California community colleges differs in some respects. Individual program regulations for specific transfer limitations should be consulted.

Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree, with the following limitations and stipulations:

1. No upper-division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college;
2. No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than introduction to education courses;
3. Students who transfer general education certification are still required to complete at least 9 units of upper-division general education courses at CI.

Note: Articulation agreements with the California Community Colleges may be found at www.ASSIST.org. ASSIST also provides CSU General Education and IGETC certification lists. (SP01-36)

Declaration of Majors

To help ensure timely completion of graduation requirements, students who have a total of 60 units completed and in progress must have declared a major before they may register for the next term. Upper division transfer students are required to declare their intended major on their application for admission.

(SP02-06)

Disability Related Priority Registration

Accountability

Disability Accommodation Services Counselor and the University Registrar

Applicability

Students with a documented disability

Definition(s)

Priority Registration – Assignment to the first available registration appointment time period for continuing student advance registration.

Text

To be eligible to receive priority registration, a disability-related need must exist which meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Requires pre-arranged support services, such as pre-recorded audiotape or electronic text, large print, Braille materials, other print materials, interpreting services, real-time captioning, adaptive equipment, lab assistants, lab material conversions or extensive programming readers or interpreters that are necessary for accommodation.
2. Imposes geographical constraints due to mobility speed and/or endurance.
3. Necessitates preferential seating, selection of professors with certain speech patterns or teaching styles due to communication/learning issues as verified by the DAS Coordinator on a term-by-term basis.
4. Requires extensive therapy or other medical treatment/intervention that impacts scheduling flexibility significantly (such as chemotherapy, renal dialysis, etc).

All priority registration requests are reviewed and approved by the DAS Coordinator. Eligibility for priority registration will be periodically re-evaluated and prior approval does not constitute automatic entitlement to continued eligibility.

Consideration of graduation time limitation, financial need, sponsorship by programs such as Worker's Compensation, Department of Rehabilitation, Veterans benefits, private insurance, etc, are not justification for priority registration. (SA.08.001)

Degrees Awarded Posthumously

A posthumous degree may be awarded if the student completed a) 30 units in residence; b) 60 units overall; c) 20 units in the declared major, and had a G.P.A. of at least 2.0. The Provost/VPAA may initiate a request for the awarding of the posthumous degree by communicating in writing with the Office of the Registrar. Final authority for approval lies with the President. (SP06-10)

Double-Counting of Course Requirements

A course may meet the requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) if the coordinators for those program areas agree; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is also allowed. Only six of the nine units of upper-division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education. (SP01-34)

Extension Courses

Students may take extension courses without matriculating at CI provided that they meet course prerequisites. Extension courses may be applied to degree and credential requirements with approval of the degree program coordinator. Extension courses do not satisfy the University's residence requirement for graduation. Up to 24 units earned through Open University (see Open University) and Extension may be applied to a

bachelor's degree at CI, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SP01-36)

Free Speech and Assembly Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs and the office of Student Leadership and Community

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Text

The University maintains its rights to regulate reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions concerning acts of expression and dissent. Any acts that are disruptive to the normal operations of the University including classes and University business or invade the rights of others will not be tolerated. The University has designated an area in the park Northeast of The HUB as the Free Speech Area. For members of the campus community spontaneous use of this area is permitted for non-amplified activity. A recognized club or organization, faculty, or University division or department must sponsor non-campus community members.

The issuance of invitations to outside speakers by members of the campus community is encouraged and except for constraints that may follow from the lack of availability of suitable facilities is limited only in unusual circumstances when an invitation may be canceled by the President of the University or designee, if in his or her opinion the proposed event or speech constitutes a clear and present danger to the University.

This policy is not intended to prohibit or regulate free speech in the form of a guest lecture or speaker which is tied to, sponsored by or affiliated with a specific academic class or program.

In all instances, Free Speech and Assembly will be governed by the following guidelines:

1. **Disruptive Activity.** Obstruction, disruption, or interference with classes, research, administrative functions, or other University activities is not permitted. Likewise, infringement on the rights of others is prohibited.
2. **Reasonable Access.** It is important to provide reasonable access to and exit from any office, classroom, laboratory, or building. Likewise vehicular and pedestrian traffic should not be obstructed.
3. **Peaceful Assembly.** Picketing or demonstrating in an orderly manner or distributing literature outside University buildings is acceptable with the appropriate approval from the Office of Student Leadership and Development. Demonstrations inside campus buildings are prohibited. All applicable University policies on written materials apply as well.
4. **Symbolic Protest.** Displaying a sign, gesturing, wearing symbolic clothing, or otherwise protesting silently is permissible unless it is a disruptive activity or impedes access. Such actions should not interfere with others view or prevent them from being able to pay attention to other events, which may be occurring. In all instances signs may not be carried with the aid of wooden, plastic, or metal sticks, pipes or polls.
5. **Noise.** Making sustained or repeated noise in a manner that substantially interferes with a speaker's ability to communicate his/her message is prohibited. Noise levels should not interfere with classes, meetings, or activities in progress.

6. **Force or Violence.** Any attempt to prevent a University activity or other lawful assembly by the threat or use of force or violence is prohibited.
7. **Damage to Property.** Care should always be taken to ensure that University and personal property is not damaged or destroyed.
8. **Other University Regulations.** All applicable University rules, regulations, policies, and guidelines should always be adhered to.

(SA.07.006)

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CI courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Grade Forgiveness

The Forgiveness of Previously Earned Grade Policy may be used only by undergraduate students. It may not be used by graduate/post baccalaureate students working on master's degrees, graduate certificates, teaching credentials or by unclassified post baccalaureate students, even when they might take undergraduate courses. This policy applies only to courses taken at CI and repeated at CI. In the case of a repeated course, the subsequent grade is substituted for the earlier one in the computation of units attempted and grade point average. Note that the replaced grade could be lower than the original grade. The previous course grade(s) remain(s) on the record, but is/are annotated as being discounted from grade point average calculations.

1. Undergraduate students may repeat up to a total of sixteen (16) semester units taken at CI for forgiveness.
2. Undergraduate students may repeat an individual course for grade forgiveness no more than twice (3 times total).
3. This policy may be used only on grades of "WU", "F", "D-", "D", "D+", "C-", & "IC."
4. This policy may not be used on grades of "A+", "A", "A-", "B+", "B", "B-", "C+", "C", "I."
5. Grade forgiveness shall not be applicable to courses for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty.
6. Beyond the 16 semester units that can be replaced for grade forgiveness, up to 12 units of coursework may be repeated. These 12 units that can be repeated will be averaged into the GPA without replacing the previously received grades.

(SP09-04)

Grades

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points. By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. Not more than 12 units of general education courses may be taken "CR/NC."

5. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
6. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

(SP01-38)

Grading Symbols Assigned, Other

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat

A graduate/postbaccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.

(SP03-33)

Graduation in Absentia

Students who have fulfilled the degree residence requirements may be permitted to complete up to 16 of the remaining units at other regionally accredited colleges or universities by petitioning to graduate "in absentia." Approval to graduate in absentia must be requested in advance. Major or minor course substitutions are to be approved by the appropriate academic programs, and GE courses must be approved through the General Education Committee. Approval for graduation in absentia will hold catalog requirements and degree candidacy for 2 years beyond the last term enrolled. Students may petition for in absentia graduation status through the Office of the Registrar.

(SP06-20)

Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California State and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

POLS	150	American Political Institutions	3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy.	3

 Students who have AP credit for American Government

or have taken American Government without coverage of California government may take the following:
 POLS 140 California Government 1

2. **Choose from one of the following:**

HIST	270	The United States to 1877	3
HIST	271	The United States since 1877	3
HIST	272	Constitutional History of the U.S.	3
HIST	275	The United States to 1900	3
HIST	350	Chicana/o History and Culture	3

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Honor Code

Academic integrity is the responsibility of all members of the CI community. We, as members of the university community, share equally in the responsibility to ensure that the Honor Code instills self-respect; fosters scholarship and achievement; builds habits of honesty; promotes ethical behavior; inspires mutual fellowship and respect; and confers prestige on CI and members of the university community. All university community members should be familiar with the Honor Code. Students share with faculty and staff the responsibility of sustaining a climate of integrity. These values are to be maintained at all times.

A. Introduction

In a university community, there can be no doubt that honor and the pursuit of knowledge are inexorably intertwined.

An honor system must be believed in, supported, and administered by those who belong to it. Upon enrollment at CI, each student is automatically subject to the provisions of the Honor system. Each student has a duty to become familiar with the Honor Code and the provisions of the Honor system. Ignorance of what constitutes an Honor Code violation cannot be used as a defense in an honor hearing.

The Honor system at CI does not discriminate based upon race, color, religion, national origin, political affiliation, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

A faculty or staff member may require examination, paper, and other written or electronically submitted assignment containing the following pledge or similar pledge approved by the faculty or staff member of the students submitting the work: "This work complies with the CI Honor Code." The pledge shall be signed by the students unless it is submitted electronically, in which case the faculty or staff member may require a different method of proof of a student's pledge.

B. The Honor Code

Students shall observe complete honesty in all academic matters. All students are strongly urged to ask their faculty or staff members to clarify what types of conduct are authorized or unauthorized in each course. Violations of the Honor Code include, but are not limited to, taking or attempting to take any of the following actions:

1. Using unauthorized materials or receiving unauthorized assistance during an examination or in connection with any work done for academic credit. Unauthorized materials may include, but are not limited to, notes, textbooks, previous

examinations, exhibits, experiments, papers, or other supplementary items.

2. Giving false or misleading information regarding an academic matter.
3. Copying information from another student during an examination.
4. Rendering unauthorized assistance to another student by knowingly permitting him or her to see or copy all or a portion of an examination or any work to be submitted for academic credit.
5. Obtaining prior knowledge of examination materials including using copies of previously given examinations obtained from files maintained by various groups and organizations in an unauthorized manner.
6. Providing or obtaining unauthorized copies of any portion of an examination or other course work.
7. Using a commercially prepared paper or research project, or submitting for academic credit any work completed by someone else.
8. Falsifying or attempting to falsify class attendance records for oneself, or for someone else, or having another falsify attendance records on your behalf.
9. Falsifying material relating to course registration or grades, either for oneself or for someone else.
10. Falsifying reasons why a student did not attend a required class or take a scheduled examination.
11. Taking an examination in the place of another student.
12. Making unauthorized changes in any reported grade or on an official academic report form.
13. Falsifying data submitted for academic credit.
14. Collaborating in an unauthorized manner with one or more other students on an examination or any work submitted for academic credit.
15. Committing the act of plagiarism - the deliberate copying, writing, or presenting as one's own the information, ideas, or phrasing of another person without proper acknowledgment of the true source.
16. Using University resources in an academically dishonest manner.
17. Falsifying evidence, intimidating, or influencing someone in connection with an honor violation investigation, hearing, or appeal.

(SPO4-38)

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an Incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and

2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade equivalent to an "F" for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit. (SPO3-18)

Intellectual Property Definition(s)

Student – means any individual enrolled in the University, or working in a student capacity under the auspices of the University/ Auxiliary Organization even if not enrolled at the time, including members of bargaining unit 11.

Intellectual Property – means inventions, discoveries, innovations, and copyrightable works.

Inventions, Discoveries or Innovations – include tangible or intangible inventions, whether or not reduced to practice and tangible research products whether or not patentable or copyrightable. Such research products include, for example: computer programs, integrated circuit designs, industrial designs, databases, technical drawings, biological materials, and other technical creations.

Copyrightable Works – mean original works of authorship fixed in tangible media of expression.

Works of Authorship – include literary, musical, dramatic, audiovisual, architectural, pictorial, graphic and sculptural works and sound recordings. Computer programs are works of

authorship to the extent they are protected by federal copyright laws.

Tangible Media of Expression – include physical, digital and other formats now known or later developed from which copyrightable works may be stored, reproduced, perceived or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device.

Software – means computer instructions (algorithms and code), data and accompanying documentation.

Algorithm – means a logical arithmetical or computational procedure that if correctly applied ensures the solution of a problem.

Source Code – means an original computer program written by a programmer in human-understandable form. It is converted into the equivalent object code (written in machine language) by the compiler or assembler in order to run on a computer.

Object Code – means the form of a program that is executable by a machine, or usable by an assembler that translates it directly to machine-understandable language. This form of software is not readable or modifiable by human beings other than through extraordinary effort.

Net Proceeds – means the net amount received in each fiscal year from the transfer or licensing of intellectual property after deduction of all accrued costs reasonably attributable to such intellectual property, including without limitation any reasonable expense of patent prosecution, protection and litigation, and commercialization. Such direct costs typically include: legal filing fees; patent application, issuance and maintenance charges; transfer or licensing costs; and product development costs. All expenditures, special advances and repayment terms shall be identified and detailed in writing at the time they are made. The time of regular University and CI Auxiliary Organization personnel will not be included in the determination of costs attributable to intellectual property protection and commercialization.

Equity Interest – refers to beneficial rights (such as royalties) derived from intellectual property owned by another.

Disclosure Statement – means a written general description of a creation by the creator used to help assess the nature, extent and likely intellectual property interests in and development potential of the creation.

Text

Ownership and Other Interest

A. Copyright. Student Creations

- a. Students will normally own the copyright to the scholarly and creative publications they develop, including works fulfilling course requirements (term papers and projects), Capstone Projects, and Masters Theses/Projects. Students retain copyright ownership as long as they are not paid for the work that results in the creation and do not receive extraordinary University resources in support of the work. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department, or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- b. When the student is employed by the University and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, either

the University or the faculty member (when the student is hired specifically to work on a faculty project) owns the copyright according to the same standards that apply to staff creations, under sections II.A.3 above, or faculty creations under Section II.A.2.

- c. If the student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the creative work, then the student owns the copyright, but the University retains an equity interest in the creation, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.A.2.b.
- d. If the student works on a sponsored project or a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of copyright ownership.
- e. When the student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, then the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including any provisions for copyright ownership, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed.

B. **Patents. Student Inventions**

- a. Students enrolled at the University may create valuable intellectual property while fulfilling course requirements, in conjunction with University employment, and/or through the use of University resources. The ownership interests in such intellectual property depend on the particular circumstances surrounding the creation. In particular, students must be careful to differentiate their own creative contributions from those of their faculty instructors and mentors. The following parameters apply:
- b. The student is not paid for the work that results in the creation and does not receive significant University resources in support of the work. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property interests in the creation. This is true even if the intellectual property is created to fulfill course requirements or other academic requirements. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- c. The student is employed by the University/Auxiliary Organization and the creation falls within the scope of employment. In these circumstances, either the University or the supervising faculty owns the intellectual property, according to the same standards that apply to staff creations under sections II.B.3, or faculty creations under Section II.B.2.
- d. The student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the intellectual property. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property, but the University retains an equity interest, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.B.2.b.
- e. If the student works on a sponsored project or under a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is

bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of intellectual property rights.

- f. The student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment. Under these circumstances, the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including provisions intended to protect and allocate intellectual property rights, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed. University resources may not be used unless a prior special intellectual property agreement is in place (see d. above).

C. **Software**

- a. The proprietary protection available for software is unique in that both copyright and patent are available. Copyright protection may cover the expression of the software ideas in a tangible medium, while patent protection may cover algorithmic inventions. Due to this dual approach, software should first be considered under the patent provisions of this policy at II. B., and is therefore subject to disclosure of any underlying algorithms that appear to have commercial value. After consideration of patent protection for valuable software algorithms, copyright, at II.A, should be considered as additional or alternative protection.
- b. In accordance with section I.C.1, and absent a specific agreement to the contrary, the University favors the copyright and publication of source code as well as its underlying object code. This is in contrast with the common commercial practice that utilizes trade secrecy for source code in order to prevent the dissemination and discussion of any innovative ideas it reveals. As with the underlying algorithms that, if patented, must be published so that they may be studied and discussed by other researchers, the University believes that source code should be published in a form that is amenable to research and will promote scientific progress. The object code is similarly subject to copyright.

D. **University Equity Interests.**

- a. Even when the University does not own intellectual property under this policy, if the University provides extraordinary support to the creation of intellectual properties, it enjoys an equity interest in the net proceeds derived from those properties. The University's equity interest is determined by the extent of use and the value of this extraordinary support. The amount of the University's equity interest in a particular intellectual property will be agreed upon before the project is initiated, if possible, and in all cases before pursuing protection/commercialization. In no case will the University's share be greater than 50%. The amount that an individual creator/inventor must render to the University, in recognition of its equity interests, is determined as follows:
- b. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is equal to or less than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, then the University is not entitled to any portion of the net income derived from that intellectual property.
- c. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is greater than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, the net proceeds

in excess of \$50,000 will be allocated between the University and the creator(s)/inventor(s) based on the previously determined equity interest agreement.

Note: The above is only a portion of the University's Intellectual Property Policy. All reference numbers refer to sections of the policy in its entirety. The complete policy can be found on the CI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/AA/01/AA.01.002.htm>. (SPO8-04)(AA.01.002)

Intent to Enroll

Accountability

Director of Admissions & Recruitment

Applicability

Any undergraduate applicant who has been offered admission to the University.

Definition(s)

Intent to Enroll – Form used by applicant to notify the University of his/her acceptance of the offer of admission.

Enrollment Deposit – Non-refundable deposit that will be applied towards registration fees.

Text

Admitted undergraduate applicants are required to indicate their acceptance of the offer of admission by submitting the Intent to Enroll form and enrollment confirmation deposit, if requested, by the published deadline. Students who do not submit their Intent to Enroll by the deadline may have their admission cancelled and application withdrawn.

Students who received an application fee waiver must submit an Intent to Enroll by the deadline but are not required to submit a deposit. The Intent to Enroll reserves a space at the University for a limited time and will expire on the published date.

For First Time Freshmen, the terms of the "intent" agreement expire on the date that requires freshmen to register and pay for required orientation. Students who have submitted an Intent to Enroll form, but did not register for Orientation by the published deadline will be put on a waitlist by the Admissions and Recruitment office. Students on the admissions waitlist will be allowed to register for Orientation and enroll at the University on a space available basis.

Transfer students whose Intent to Enroll forms are received after the published deadline will have their deposits returned and be offered the option to be on a waitlist. Enrollment opportunities will be offered based on space availability. (SA.02.015)

International Program Credit

Course credits earned in universities abroad may be accepted for degree credit at CI subject to evaluation by the Office of Admissions and Records. Specific course equivalencies may require consultation with individual program coordinators. CI students who desire, subsequently, to take courses at a foreign university for degree credit must have each such course approved in advance in writing by the program coordinator. (SPO1-36)

Internships

The following policies will pertain to all courses or programs designated as academic internships.

1. Definition

Internships integrate the students' academic study with practical experience in cooperating organizations. Through the integration of practical and academic experience,

students enhance their academic knowledge in their area of study, their personal development, and their professional preparation. The teaching faculty and the on-site supervisors share in the educational process of interns.

Any academic department/program/unit/faculty can develop their appropriate guidelines and procedures and structure regarding internships. However, for the purposes of legally minimizing the risk of liability and ensuring a safe and effective internship program for the University, students, faculty and partner organizations, the following policy should be incorporated into any university-related internship program.

2. All internships should

- a. *Include a signed agreement with a senior representative of the partner agency or corporation and the University procurement officer as designated signature authority. In this agreement, it must be stated that the university assumes no risk or liability and that the sponsoring agency/corporation assumes full responsibility for the liability of the intern, affirming that they have requisite insurance to cover any potential harm to the intern, and include basic information such as location, contact person, and organization description.
- b. Include a learning agreement signed by the student, sponsoring faculty, and placement supervisor listing the learning goals of the internship and the duties and responsibilities of each party, notifying the student of the assignment of liability, terms and conditions and the listing of relevant agency policies, and the date the internship begins. This includes mention of whether the intern is paid and conditions for receiving academic credit.

Faculty and/or programs must maintain a file of the aforementioned signed forms. The Dean of Faculty will also retain a sample copy of internship forms that are used.

**This requirement is pursuant to Executive order 849, page 6: "Student placement agreements must be in writing and shall specify minimum insurance requirements applicable to the contracting parties and appropriate hold harmless provisions based upon the needs of the contracting parties. The following hold harmless provisions may be used as a minimum:*

Hold Harmless Provision: CI shall be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. Trustees shall be responsible for the damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employee and agents. The intent of this paragraph is to impose responsibility on each part for the negligence of its officer's employees and agents." (SPO3-17)

Issuing Official Transcripts

Accountability

University Registrar

Applicability

Any student who has ever enrolled in an academic program at CI may request an official transcript.

Definition(s)

Official Transcript of Record – shall consist of a summary of

the courses for which academic credit, including Continuing Education Units (CEU), is attempted by the student at CI.

Request for Official Transcript – is the authorization from the student to the University to release the above defined transcript of the student's record.

Text

An Official Transcript of Record is released upon request of the student. Such requests must be made in writing either by completing the Request for Official Transcript form or by writing a letter. All written requests must be signed by the student.

Transcripts will be issued as soon as possible after receipt of the request and any applicable processing fee. All outstanding debts and obligations to the University must be cleared prior to release of transcript. It is the student's responsibility to notify Records and Registration when such debts and obligations have been satisfied.

Transcripts are normally issued via U.S. Mail to the recipient designated by the student. Prior arrangement must be made in order for transcripts to be picked up by the student. Pick up of transcripts by student's designee must be authorized in writing at the time of request.
(SA.02.012)

Judicial Affairs

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students and Judicial Officer(s)

Applicability

Applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending.

Definition(s)

Campus and University – are used interchangeably and both mean the California State University.

Member of the University Community – means California State University trustees, employees, students, and university guests who are on university property or at a university related activity.

Sexual Misconduct – means any non-consensual sexual intercourse, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, indecent exposure, or attempt to commit any of these acts.

Student Conduct Code – means Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

University Official – means any person employed by a campus, performing administrative or professional duties.

University Property – means real or personal property in the possession, or under the control, of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and all campus facilities whether utilized by the university or a campus auxiliary organization.

University Related Activity – means any event sponsored by, coordinated with, or directly affecting the university's regular functions.

Working Day – means any day of the academic year, summer session or special session, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or academic holiday as that term is defined in Section 42800 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Preponderance – Evidence presented which establishes a majority (51%) in favor of one side or the other.

Text

General Provisions

1. Student Conduct Administrator

Each campus president assigns a campus official or officials to be the student conduct administrator, whose responsibilities are to determine whether to initiate disciplinary action under the Student Conduct Code and to perform duties as proscribed in these procedures. Student conduct administrators serve at the pleasure of the president.

2. Hearing Officers

Each campus president appoints one or more persons to serve as hearing officers. They may be campus officials, attorneys licensed to practice in California, or administrative law judges from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Subordinates of the student conduct administrator, persons with a conflict of interest in the matter, and percipient witnesses to the events giving rise to the case are ineligible to serve as hearing officers. The hearing officer conducts the hearing, determines whether a student has violated the Student Conduct Code and if so, recommends sanctions.

3. Attorneys

Student Conduct proceedings are not meant to be a formal courtroom-like trials. Although sanctions may be imposed, the process is intended to provide an opportunity for learning. Each campus president determines whether it is appropriate for attorneys to be present in all or some proceedings. The president's determination regarding the presence of attorneys applies to both the student charged and the campus. Both the student and the campus can consult attorneys outside of the actual proceedings irrespective of the president's determination. Any person licensed to practice law is considered an attorney for this purpose.

4. Interpretation of the Code or Process

All issues regarding the hearing described in Article IV, Section 4, except those specifically noted, are within the purview of the hearing officer for final determination. Questions of interpretation or application of the Student Conduct Code or this executive order are outside the purview of the hearing officer and are determined by the campus vice president for student affairs or his or her designee.

5. Delegation of Duties

The duties of the president in these proceedings may be delegated to another campus official. **Designation has been granted to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) for all matters related to Judicial Affairs at CI.

6. Parallel Judicial Proceedings

Student Conduct Code proceedings are independent from other court proceedings. Student discipline may be instituted against a student also charged in civil or criminal courts based on the same facts that constitute the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code. The university may proceed before, simultaneously with, or after any other judicial proceedings.

7. Time Lines

All times set in this executive order may be extended by the university when necessary. Extensions must be determined by the vice president for student affairs.

Proceedings

1. Investigation

a. Whenever it appears that the Student Conduct Code has been violated, a complaint should be directed to

the student conduct administrator as soon as possible after the event takes place. The complaint can be oral or in writing.

- b. The student conduct administrator investigates each complaint submitted and determines whether it is appropriate to charge a student with violation of the Student Conduct Code.

2. **Conference**

- a. The student conduct administrator holds a conference with the student charged, and obtains his or her response to the alleged misconduct, except in instances where the student charged declines to cooperate, in which case the conference requirement is waived. The student may bring a person with him or her to advise him or her during the conference with the student conduct administrator. The student's advisor is there to provide support and not to speak on behalf of the student. If agreement can be reached as to an appropriate disposition of the matter, it will be closed and the terms of the disposition shall be put in writing and signed by the student charged and the student conduct administrator.
- b. If the student admits a violation of the Student Conduct Code but no agreement can be reached on an appropriate sanction, the student charged may request a hearing on the sanction only.

3. **Notice of Hearing**

- a. If the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code is not resolved at the conference with the student conduct administrator, and he or she has determined that formal disciplinary action is appropriate, or if the student charged requests a hearing on the sanction only, the student conduct administrator issues a notice of hearing.
 - i. The notice is sent electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - ii. Until June 30, 2010, the notice is also served on the student charged in person, or by traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student has on record with the university.
- b. The notice of hearing must include:
 - i. The section(s) of the Student Conduct Code that the student is charged with violating.
 - ii. A factual description of the student's conduct that forms the basis for the charge(s).
 - iii. The proposed sanction.
 - iv. Notification that neither the hearing officer nor the VPSA (President designee) is bound by the proposed sanction and either or both may set a more severe sanction.
 - v. The date, time, and place of the hearing.
 - vi. The location on the campus where the student can view his or her discipline file.
 - vii. Notification that the student may be accompanied at the hearing by an advisor. Notification that if the student intends to bring an attorney, the student must inform the student conduct administrator of the attorney's name and address five working days before the hearing.
 - viii. Notification that the student can waive his or her right to a hearing by accepting the proposed sanction.

- ix. Notification of any immediate suspension and/or withdrawal of consent to remain on campus. (See Article VI below.)
- x. A copy of this executive order or notice of where the student may obtain a copy. If consent to remain on campus has already been withdrawn by the time the notice of hearing is sent, a copy of this executive order must be enclosed.

- c. The notice of hearing is sent to the student at least ten working days before the hearing.
- d. The charges stated in the notice of hearing may be amended at any time. If an amendment would require the student to prepare a different response, the student may request a postponement of the hearing for a reasonable period of time. If the charges are amended after a hearing is underway, the hearing officer may postpone the hearing for a reasonable period of time.

4. **Hearing**

- a. The hearing is closed to all persons except the hearing officer, the student charged, the student conduct administrator, one advisor for the student charged, one advisor for the student conduct administrator, appropriate witnesses during the time that they are testifying (including a support person for alleged victims of sexual or physical assault, see section h below), and one person to assist the hearing officer in recording the hearing. A police or security officer may also be present if deemed appropriate by the vice president for student affairs. The university will cooperate in providing employee witnesses wherever possible, provided that they are identified at least two working days before the hearing.
- b. The student may be accompanied by one advisor of his or her choice to provide support but not to speak on behalf of the student. If the president has elected to exclude attorneys from the proceedings, the advisor may not be an attorney. Hearing dates will not be changed because of the schedule of the advisor for the student charged.
- c. The student conduct administrator may be accompanied by one advisor. If the campus has elected to exclude attorneys from the hearing, neither the student conduct administrator nor the administrator's advisor may be an attorney.
- d. Hearings are intended to be educational rather than adversarial. The hearing officer runs the hearing. The student charged and the student conduct administrator each put on the evidence in their case in whatever manner the hearing officer deems appropriate and may each ask questions of the witnesses. The hearing officer may also ask questions of any witness, the student charged or the student conduct administrator.
- e. Formal rules of evidence applied in courtroom proceedings do not apply in the hearing (e.g. California Evidence Code). All information that responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs including hearsay is considered. Unduly repetitive information may be excluded. The hearing officer bases his or her decision only on the information received at the hearing.
- f. The hearing officer makes an official audio recording of the hearing. He or she can have someone present to

operate any equipment necessary to make the recording. The recording is the property of the university. No other recording of the hearing is permitted.

- g. If the student charged fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing proceeds without him or her. The decision in that instance, like every other hearing decision, must be reached on the information presented. The student charged may not be found to have violated the Student Conduct Code solely because he or she failed to appear at the hearing.
 - h. In cases involving a charge of sexual or physical misconduct, the alleged victim may be accompanied at the hearing by another person. This person is for support only, and is not permitted to participate in the hearing. Questions of the alleged victim are limited to the incident upon which the charge is based and the events surrounding that charge, and may not delve into past sexual behaviors of the alleged victim.
 - i. The hearing officer is responsible for maintaining order during the hearing and makes whatever rulings are necessary to ensure a fair hearing. Abusive behavior is not tolerated. The hearing officer may eject or exclude anyone who refuses to be orderly, including the student charged.
 - j. The hearing officer's decisions regarding procedural issues are final.
 - k. Where there is more than one student charged arising out of a single occurrence, or related multiple occurrences, the student conduct administrator and the students charged may agree to a single hearing for all of the students. A charged student may request consolidation of his or her case with others. The student conduct administrator makes consolidation decisions, which are subject to review by the hearing officer and thereafter are final. The separation of one or more cases from a case previously set for a consolidated hearing shall not be considered to affect the other cases.
 - l. At any time during the hearing, the student charged may waive the right to a hearing and accept the proposed sanction. Such a waiver must be in writing.
5. **Standard of Proof and Recommendation of the Hearing Officer**
 - a. The hearing officer makes decisions only on information presented at the hearing. After the hearing, the hearing officer makes findings of fact and conclusions about whether the information presented constitutes a violation of the Student Conduct Code. The standard for the hearing officer's decision is whether the university's charge is sustained by a preponderance of the evidence. It is the university's burden to show that it is "more likely than not" that the student violated the Student Conduct Code.
 - b. The hearing officer submits a written report of his or her findings and conclusions to the president, along with any appropriate recommended sanction. This report is submitted within ten working days after the hearing.
 6. **The Final Decision**
 - a. The VPSA (President designee) reviews the hearing officer's report and issues a final decision. The president may impose the sanction recommended, adopt a different sanction, reject sanctions altogether, or refer the matter back for further findings on specified issues.

If the president adopts a more severe sanction than what is recommended by the hearing officer, the president must set forth the reasons in the final decision letter. The Vice President's final decision letter is issued within five working days after receipt of the hearing officer's report.

- b. The VPSA (President designee) sends notice of his or her decision electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - c. Until June 30, 2010, the notice of decision is also sent by personal delivery or through traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student had on record with the university. After the decision has been sent the hearing officer's report is available for review by the student charged within a reasonable time upon request.
7. **Notice to Victims of Crimes of Violence and Sex Offenses** In cases involving a "crime of violence" the university may notify the alleged victim(s) of the final results of a hearing whether or not the charges are sustained. (34 C.F.R. § 99.31 et seq.) Where the charge relates to a sexual assault the university must notify the alleged victim of the outcome of the proceeding against the student charged (20 U.S.C. § 1092). The information is only given to the victim(s) and includes only the name of the accused student, any violation alleged committed, and any sanction(s) imposed on that student (20 U.S.C. § 1232g).

Sanctions

1. The following sanctions may be imposed for violation of the Student Conduct Code:
 - a. **Restitution** - Compensation for loss, damages or injury. This may include appropriate service and/or monetary material replacement.
 - b. **Loss of Financial Aid** - Consistent with California Education Code Sections 69810 et seq., scholarships, loans, grants, fellowships, and any other types of state financial aid given or guaranteed for the purposes of academic assistance can be conditioned, limited, cancelled, or denied.
 - c. **Educational and Remedial Sanctions** - Assignments, such as work, research, essays, service to the university or the community, training, counseling, or other assignments intended to discourage a repeat of the misconduct or as deemed appropriate based upon the nature of the violation.
 - d. **Denial of Access to Campus** - A designated period of time during which the student is not permitted on university property or specified areas of campus. (See California Penal Code § 626.2.)
 - e. **Disciplinary Probation** - A designated period of time during which the privileges of continuing in student status are conditioned upon future behavior. Conditions may include, for example, the potential loss of specified privileges to which a current student would otherwise be entitled, or the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to violate any university rule during the probationary period.
 - f. **Suspension** - Separation of the student from CSU student status for a certain period of time, after which

the student is eligible to reapply to the university. Conditions for readmission may be specified.

- g. **Expulsion** - Permanent separation of the student from CSU student status from the university.
 - h. **Admission or Readmission** - Admission or readmission to the California State University may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person found to have violated the Student Conduct Code.
2. **Multiple Sanctions**
More than one sanction may be imposed for a single violation.
 3. **Good Standing**
A student is not considered to be in good standing for purposes of admission to the California State University while under a sanction of suspension, or expulsion, or while his or her admission or readmission has been qualified (Section 40601(g) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
 4. **Administrative Hold and Withholding a Degree**
The university may place an administrative hold on registration transactions and release of records and transcripts of a student who has been sent a notice of discipline and may withhold awarding a degree otherwise earned until the completion of the process set forth in the Student Conduct Code, including the completion of all sanctions imposed.
 5. **Record of Discipline**
Probation is entered on a student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the probation is in effect. Suspension is entered on the student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the suspension is in effect, but remains on the transcript permanently if the suspension is for longer than one academic year. Expulsion is entered on the student's transcript permanently along with the date it takes effect.

Interim Suspension

1. **Grounds**
A president may impose an interim suspension where he or she believes that there is reasonable cause to believe that separation of a student is necessary to protect the personal safety of persons within the university community, property of the university or to ensure the maintenance of order (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
2. **Notice and Opportunity for Hearing**
A student placed on interim suspension is given prompt notice of the charges pending against him or her and the opportunity for a hearing within ten working days of the imposition of the suspension (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations). Where a timely request is made, a hearing will be held to determine whether continued suspension, pending the disciplinary hearing, is required to protect personal safety or property or to ensure the maintenance of order. This hearing may also serve as the disciplinary hearing in accordance with the procedures outlined in Article IV, provided that proper notice has been given. The hearing is conducted pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 4 of these procedures.
3. **Denial of Presence on Campus**
During the period of an interim suspension, the student charged may not, without prior written permission from his or her campus president, enter any campus of the California

State University other than to attend the hearing regarding the merits of his or her suspension. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

Conduct by Applicants for Admission

Admission or readmission may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person who commits acts that would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to these procedures. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such case shall be determined by a hearing held pursuant to Article IV of these procedures.
(SA.11.003)

Language and Multicultural Requirements

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class, or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.
(SP08-11)

Minimum Graduate GPA

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required across all letter-graded courses taken to satisfy requirements for the graduate degree. Programs may implement stricter grade requirements.
(SP05-22)

Mission-Based Awards

All graduating CI students are eligible to apply for one or more of these awards during the year of their graduation. These awards are based on the CI mission statement and honor those students who exemplify the values of CI as stated in the mission statement.

Each of the following awards will be granted to one graduate per year, and no student shall be awarded more than one of these awards. The selection committee may also elect to not give an award for a given year.

Students applying for these awards are expected to state how they have exemplified the educational outcomes and approaches outlined in the mission, either through exceptional curricular activity, and/or through extra-curricular activity while a student at CI.

Each year a selection committee will be appointed by the Provost. In consultation with the faculty, all mission-based centers, and others in the campus community, the committee will make and distribute applications stating specific criteria for each award, review the applicants' submissions, and select recipients of these awards in accordance with the guidelines.

Outstanding Integrative Approaches Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by integrative approaches from more than one discipline.

Outstanding Experiential and Service Learning Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by experiential and service learning.

Outstanding Multicultural Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of multicultural perspectives.

Outstanding International Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of international perspectives.
(SP04-22)

Multiple Majors

Students may declare more than one major. If all majors completed lead to the same degree, BA or BS, they will all appear on the diploma. If the majors lead to different degrees, the policy on double degrees applies. Double counting of courses shall conform to the policy in Senate Resolution 34-01.
(SP02-08)

Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project

No more than six units of course credit may be offered for a thesis or project to fulfill the requirements of a graduate degree.
(SP05-25)

Open University

Open University permits non-matriculated students to register concurrently with matriculated students in regular classes. Up to 24 units earned through Open University and Extension (see Extension Programs) may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CI, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree.
(SP01-36)

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of

No undergraduate courses taken to satisfy prerequisite requirements for admission to a graduate program may be included in the minimum number of units required for that program.
(SP05-20)

Program Honors

Program honors will be awarded based on criteria developed by individual programs.
(SP01-41)

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement.
(SP05-26)

Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students seeking a second or subsequent baccalaureate degree must satisfy all requirements for the degree. However, as postbaccalaureate students, they are also subject to additional requirements.

To be eligible for admission as a Second Baccalaureate degree candidate, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
2. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.50 in their last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units).

Degree Requirements:

- Students must satisfy all requirements for the degree, including any current General Education requirements/graduation requirements not previously met.
- Students must meet all applicable Title V requirements.
- Students must satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.
- Students must complete requirements in a discipline in which no degree has previously been granted. Courses previously applied to another degree may be used to satisfy content requirements, but cannot be used to satisfy unit requirements of the postbaccalaureate degree.
- Students must complete a minimum of 30 units in residence, including 24 units in upper division courses, which includes 12 units in the major.
- Students must maintain at least a 2.00 grade point average in all courses taken to remain in good academic standing.
- Students are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors.
- Programs must approve all course work used to satisfy major degree requirements

In addition:

- Courses taken as part of a second baccalaureate degree cannot be utilized to meet graduate requirements.
- Academic Programs may enforce specific time limits on courses taken prior to the second or subsequent degree.
- Excess course credit not used in the primary degree may be utilized in the second or subsequent degree. Specific courses may be waived and other courses substituted.
(SP06-19)

Semester Honors

CI undergraduate students completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in a single semester or completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in one academic year assessed at the end of the spring semester, shall be named to the Semester Honors list if they earn a 3.75 or higher grade point average.
(SP03-19)

Submission of Official Transcripts

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment and the University Registrar

Applicability

All applicants for admission to degree, credential, or certificate-granting programs at CI.

Definition(s)

Official Transcripts – Include all prior coursework attempted, withdrawn, completed, and in-progress at all institutions, colleges, universities, or high schools.

Text

1. A transcript is considered official if it is sent directly from the

institution of origin to the Enrollment Center at CI and bears the official seal of the institution of origin and the signature of the custodian of records. A transcript hand-carried by the applicant from the institution of origin in an envelope sealed by the issuing institution is also considered official. A transcript bearing a college seal is not official unless it meets the above guidelines.

2. Official transcripts are required from all institutions attended, including extension and correspondence courses, even if withdrawal occurred prior to the completion of the course(s). The University reserves the right to determine whether a transcript will be accepted as official. An applicant disregarding these requirements is subject to disciplinary action and may have the application for admission cancelled.
3. As schools and colleges will send transcripts only upon the request of the student, the responsibility for insuring that official transcripts reach the Admissions and Records office rests with the applicant.
4. All transcripts submitted to CI become the property of the University. Students are required to have their own personal set of transcripts from all institutions attended for advisement. The Admissions and Recruitment and Registrar's office will not provide copies from other institutions.
5. Students admitted on a provisional basis must submit required final official transcripts by the established deadlines. Failure to comply will result in cancellation of provisional admission or a hold on further enrollment until final official transcript is received.

(SA.02.013)

Substitution of Courses

Students who have taken a required course in their major/minor at a college or university other than CI must petition to receive major/minor credit for this course. The Course Substitution of Major or Minor Requirements for Bachelor's Degree is available in the Records Office and Advising Center. Petitions are also available for Request for Course Substitution: General Education/Graduation Requirements and Petition for Exception to a University Policy or Deadline. A photocopy of the course syllabus or catalog course description is required for each course being petitioned. Please note: a final grade of "C" or better is required for the language and multicultural graduation requirements. Advisors in the Advising Center can assist students in completing course substitution petitions. Once completed, all petitions must be submitted to the Records Office, which will then route the petition to the appropriate Faculty Major Advisor, Academic Coordinator, or Committee (GE or Curriculum) for review. A copy of the petition with the determination will be emailed to the student and the original form will be kept in the student's file in the Records Office.

Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements

All courses satisfying requirements for the master's degree program shall be completed within seven years of the date of award of the degree except where a shorter time limit is specified by the graduate program. Courses exceeding the University time limit, or the graduate program time limit, may be validated by examination or such other method of substantiation of competence as determined by the graduate program coordinator and subject to the approval of the Provost or designee.
(SPO5-23)

Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of

At least 70% of the total units used to meet graduate degree requirements must be in graduate level (500 & 600 level) courses. If an upper-division course is taken by a grad student to fulfill the unit requirements of a Masters program, supplemental, graduate-level work must be completed.
(SPO5-24)

Units Required for the Master's Degree

All master's degree programs must require completion of a minimum of 30 approved semester units.
(SPO5-28)

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CI, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CI for a letter grade,
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89.

Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.

Graduate students and students receiving second or subsequent baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors (SPO3-24, SPO6-19).

Wait List Policy

Prior to the start of classes, students wishing to enroll in a closed course may choose to be added to a wait list. Wait listed students will be automatically enrolled in the course as space becomes available. At the instructor's discretion, students may be added to the course after the start of classes.
(SPO3-20)

Waiver of Course Requirement

In addition, students who believe that previous training has sufficiently prepared them in a certain area may request a waiver of a specific course requirement (subject credit only). A waiver of specific course requirements does not reduce the total number of credits required for the major or the degree nor does it reduce the residence requirement.
(SPO1-37)

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 18 semester-units.
2. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
3. After the third week of classes and before the end of the twelfth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program

chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.

4. After the twelfth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record. Such withdrawals will not count against the maximums provided for in 1 above.
5. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any the following reasons:
6. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
7. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
8. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required. (SP08-08)

University Policies

Academic Freedom

Be it resolved that the Academic Senate of CI affirms its commitment to upholding and preserving the principles of academic freedom: the right of faculty to teach, conduct research or other scholarship, and publish free of external constraints other than those normally denoted by the scholarly standards of a discipline, and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI fully endorses the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure of the AAUP www.aaup.org, and

Be it further resolved that this campus is dedicated to fostering the free speech rights guaranteed by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and to ensure that guests on campus have full opportunity to the exercise of these rights; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI calls on the university community to maintain our campus as an open forum for free expression of ideas and diverse views in the framework of scholarly inquiry and professional ethics; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI affirms its intent to help ensure that all relevant policies developed on this campus protect freedom of inquiry, research, expression, and teaching both inside the classroom and beyond, and

Be it finally resolved that the Academic Senate of CI opposes any system or campus policy that would restrict academic freedom in the name of "security" or a "balanced approach" to controversial issues. (SR03-05)

Alcohol at CI Accountability

For students: the Dean of Students; for staff: the Associate Vice President for Human Resources Programs; for faculty: the Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs; for campus events and visitors: the University Police Department.

Applicability

All CI students, faculty, staff, tenants, and visitors, on-campus organizations, and off-campus sponsored organizations and events. This policy does not apply to University Glen residential areas. This policy does not supersede any provision within any CSU collective bargaining agreement.

Definition(s)

Alcoholic Beverage – Includes alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, and every liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, and which contains one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

Sale – The exchanging of any consideration, either directly or indirectly, for an alcoholic beverage. The term "sale" also includes the imposition of any admission charge to, or any other charge for the event at which alcoholic beverages will be served exclusively to those who pay such charge. The term "consideration", as used above, includes money or tickets,

University Property – Any real property, land, facility, or annex property thereof, which is owned, leased, licensed, rented, used, or otherwise controlled by the University.

University-Sponsored Event – Any event, meeting, conference, party, or gathering that is conducted on University property or that is conducted or sponsored off campus by the University, or by a component thereof, or by an official, employee, or agent thereof, acting in his/her capacity as such, or by any club, team, or organization that is permitted to use the name of the University or that is officially affiliated with the University. Off-campus University-sponsored events typically include events funded by the University or the Foundation, or activities offered for academic credit to students.

Appropriate University Official – President, Provost, Vice Presidents, Deans, Directors and Police Officers.

Residence – Any leased apartment or dwelling space on University property (including but not limited to balconies, adjacent sidewalks, parking lots and yards).

Resident – Any person who rents, leases, or resides in a residence.

Student Housing Consumption Zone – Any apartment where all occupants have completed the required Alcohol Education Program, met with the Assistant Director of Housing and Residential Education or designee and has been granted full alcohol privileges.

Text

The intent of this policy is neither to encourage nor to endorse the use of alcoholic beverages, but to describe the permitted and prohibited use of alcoholic beverages on campus. The University is committed to maintaining an environment that is predominantly free of the use of alcoholic beverages and in full compliance with federal and state laws and CSU System-wide mandates and directives. Students, employees, or visitors who violate laws or University policies concerning alcoholic beverages shall be subject to criminal prosecution and/or institutional sanctions. Such sanctions may include behavioral probation, suspension, or termination/expulsion. For discipline, in case of conflict between this policy and any CBA, the language of the CBA is controlling.

Authorization for the Possession, Sale or Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages

An individual or group may not possess, consume, sell or

distribute alcoholic beverages on CI property without the written approval from the President or designee.

On-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use, or consumption of an alcoholic beverage in violation of state or federal law and/or CSU System-wide mandates and directives is prohibited.
- No minors shall be permitted to consume alcoholic beverages at any time. No person under twenty-one (21) years of age shall be in attendance where alcoholic beverages are being sold, furnished, used or consumed unless specific control procedures to prevent service to and consumption by minors is actively employed.
- Attendance at an approved event where alcohol is allowed shall be limited to members of the sponsoring organization and their invited guests. The event shall not be advertised or publicized as an event where alcoholic beverages are to be served.
- The University Chief of Police must be notified in advance of any event where 100 or more people are expected and alcohol is served.
- The sponsoring organization in charge of the approved event where alcohol is used or consumed is responsible for ensuring mechanisms are in place to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, University policies and procedures.
- No resident of Housing and Residential Education, 21 years of age or older, may possess or consume alcoholic beverages within his/her own residence, until the resident obtains alcohol privileges and the room has been designated as a Designated Consumption Zone (DCZ). Residents who have alcohol privileges may only exercise them in their own apartments/suites, or in apartments/suites which have received authorization from Housing and Residential Education. Guests to Housing and Residential Education must have a resident host at all times. The resident is responsible for ensuring that their guest abides by all laws and policies, including the alcohol policy contained herein. Residents or guests under the age of 21 are not allowed to be present in a DCZ when alcohol consumption is taking place. This restriction does not apply to non-student employees of CI residing in Housing and Residential Education.
- Consumption of alcoholic beverages in a public area is prohibited, except where alcohol at an event is approved in advance by the President or the President's designee.
- Intoxication in any area of the University is prohibited.

Off-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use or consumption of an alcoholic beverage, at any off-campus event sponsored by a registered/recognized student club or organization without prior approval by the President or designee is prohibited.
- Intoxication by any member of a University registered/recognized student club or organization at any University-sponsored off-campus event is prohibited.

Enforcement of the Policy on Alcohol

- On campus, the CI Police Department exercises police powers in enforcing state laws regarding alcoholic beverages. Violators may be referred to the District Attorney for prosecution. In addition to requesting prosecution under appropriate laws, the University may impose its own sanctions on the students and University employees consistent with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining agreement or Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Violation of the University Alcohol Policy by students for on- and off-campus University events will be referred to the Dean of Students.

- Violation of the Housing and Residential Education alcohol policy as outlined in the Resident ABC Manual will be referred to the Assistant Director for Residential Education or his/her designee. Some alcohol violations in Housing and Residential Education may also be referred to the Dean of Students for adjudication through the University judicial process.
- Violations of University Alcohol Policy will be strictly enforced.

Marketing and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

- CSU Chancellor's Office Executive Order No. 966 prohibits the sale of alcoholic beverages at any athletic event held in University owned or operated facilities and limits alcohol advertising to beer and wine on California State University campuses in compliance with policy guidelines consistent with the "Guidelines for Beverage Alcohol Marketing" distributed by the National Inter-Association Task Force on Alcohol Issues, a higher education coalition dedicated to the responsible use and advertising of alcoholic beverages.

(SA.03.003)

Alumni Groups, University Accountability

University Advancement, Alumni Relations

Applicability

Any group who identifies themselves as an alumni group, organization or club of CI on or off campus.

Definition(s)

Alumni group within this document refers to any collaborative of alumni who are gathered for the purpose of networking, holding events, fund-raising, connection or membership. Gatherings may be defined as meetings or online communities.

Text

An individual with intent to start an official alumni group should contact the Director of Alumni Relations to become a recognized entity, network or chapter of the Alumni & Friends Association. Alumni groups may be based on University academic programs, student clubs, enrollment groups (such as EOP), or athletics. Such requests may be made by email or by writing a letter.

Once a request to become a recognized alumni group is received, Alumni Relations will review the request. Alumni Relations reserves the right not to recognize an alumni group if their intended activities compromise the mission of the University, the campus perception or its students.

All recognized alumni groups will then communicate regularly with Alumni Relations in order to manage the communications and activities involved so as not to compromise relationships with alumni and to maintain a positive role in supporting the campus.

Recognized alumni groups may also receive some support from Alumni Relations as resources allow and may be authorized to use the University and Alumni & Friends Association logos.

Alumni groups who do not adhere to this policy or whose activities compromise the Alumni & Friends Association or the University will not be supported or recognized by the University. Further action may be taken if the group violates other University policies.

(UA.11.001)

Campus Global Emails

Accountability

Office of the President, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Finance & Administration, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President for University Advancement, the Chief of Police, and the Director of Communication & Marketing.

Applicability

All CI faculty, staff, University auxiliary groups, and lessees.

Definitions

Global Email - An email message for campus-wide distribution.

Text

To encourage effective communication for campus constituents, the use of campus global email messages will be reserved to the following instances:

1. Emergency, health, or safety issues (e.g. environmental health and safety warnings; campus closures or evacuations; general safety; police alerts or notifications including imminent danger or affect (e.g. networks will go down shortly or buildings will be closed very soon); and local traffic conditions significantly impacting the campus).
2. Messages or announcements at the discretion of the University President or Vice Presidents.
3. Messages or announcements to all CSU employees at the direction of the Chancellor's Office.
4. Announcements by Human Resources regarding University employment matters (e.g. benefits, deadlines, available support services and training, alternate work schedules, requests for catastrophic leave, and employment service or recognition events).
5. Presidential or campus-wide events, e.g. ACE activities, Commencement, Campus Reading Celebration, Discover CI, Family Weekend, Honors Convocation, New Student Orientation, University Open House, and ground-breakings and grand-openings for new buildings or facilities.
6. Construction information (building closures, construction updates, road delays).
7. System failures or upgrades (e.g. network interruptions, maintenance, or upgrades; and power outages and other disruptions of, or changes to essential services).
8. Change in hours for campus services (e.g. Library, dining hall, student union, bookstore, coffee shop, or other tenants who offer campus-wide services).
9. Surveys and/or results approved for distribution by the office of Institutional Research.
10. University-approved internal electronic newsletter, wavelength.

Examples of situations where campus global emails should not be sent include:

1. Event announcements or reminders (e.g. speakers, lectures, presentations, workshops, and division-, department-, area-, or student-sponsored award ceremonies, etc.).
2. Electronic newsletters for programs or departments.
3. Information regarding union activities or actions distributed by union campus representatives.
4. Non-University related events or solicitations for external constituents, agencies, organizations, or individuals.
5. Personal announcements and/or communication.

Global email announcements allowed will meet the following criteria:

Content must

1. Qualify as University-related information or business.
2. Have relevance to a broad base of faculty, staff or students.
3. When possible, be limited to 200 words or less and include Web addresses/links to reduce text of the message and the impact on the campus email system.
4. Include contact person, telephone, and email for further information or questions.

Content cannot contain

1. Public debate or personal opinion.
2. Political statements, endorsements, or non-University related fund raising activities.
3. Personal items for purchase/rent or sought for purchase/rent.
4. Advertisements, announcements, or promotions for outside organizations or non-University-related events, activities, or concerns.

University-related messages to share with faculty, staff and students, may be submitted to Communication & Marketing (wavelength@csuci.edu) for inclusion in the campus electronic newsletter. In addition, events or activities may be posted online through the University Calendar, www.csuci.edu/calendar as public information.

Items not meeting the outlined criteria and not suited for publication in the University's electronic newsletter should be posted to department Web sites or emailed to campus constituents through individual distribution lists.

Questions or inquiries regarding the use of global emails can be directed to the Communication & Marketing office.
(CM.03.002)

Campus Locks and Keys

Accountability

Associate Vice President for Operations Planning and Construction (OPC)

Applicability

All persons requiring access to University buildings, including faculty, staff, students, auxiliaries, lessees, contractors, and other users.

Definition(s)

Campus Locks – are defined as any fitting that is used to provide access to, and security for, any university facility. This includes, but is not limited to: locksets with physical keys; padlocks; electronic access devices (with numeric keypads, swipe cards, or proximity readers), or any other devices used to provide access and security to facilities.

Keys – are physical devices used to gain access to locks and include traditional cut-metal keys, and electronic fobs or swipe cards used in electronic locks. Keys are issued to individuals and shall be returned when no longer needed.

Access Codes – are numeric combinations used to access locks that can be used alone or in combination with a physical device. Access codes are issued to individuals and shall be deactivated from the system when no longer needed.

Text

OPC is the resource for installation, maintenance, and repair of campus locks; and the issuance of keys and access codes for all university facilities. OPC will coordinate with University departments for key/code requests, and with Human Resources Programs to confirm return of keys and deactivation of codes

upon employee separation. On a regular basis, OPC will update remote locking devices for revised codes, user access, and time clock operations.

Locking Devices

OPC will coordinate all requests for new locking devices, based on specific information provided by the requesting department. OPC will recommend appropriate locking devices compatible with established campus systems. Security systems are not part of this policy.

Inventory

OPC will maintain a central inventory of campus locks, associated keys, personnel authorized for access and their issued keys and/or access code(s). Campus departments shall notify OPC of pending employee separation to deactivate access codes, and facilitate return of all keys issued to that individual.

Key and Access Code Issuance

All locks will be keyed by OPC to provide emergency access by Public Safety, Ventura County Fire Department, OPC Emergency Access, and custodians.

All keys/access codes are issued only to individuals. Requests shall be signed and authorized by the Department Head, Dean, Chair, or Director. Requests for master keys shall be approved by the divisional vice president.

Keys/Access Codes shall be picked up by, and signed for by, the individual to whom the key/access code is assigned. Student keys/access codes must be authorized by the requesting department on a semester-to-semester basis. OPC is responsible for assignment, return, and deactivation of keys/access codes to contractors performing work on campus.

General Information

Loaning and lending of keys is prohibited. Access codes are the responsibility of the individual to whom issued, and shall not be shared. Lost/misplaced keys and compromised access codes shall be reported to OPC immediately. Persons in possession of unauthorized keys may be guilty of a misdemeanor as outlined in California Penal Code 469. Possession of unauthorized keys, access codes, etc., or sharing of such with unauthorized persons may constitute employee and/or student misconduct and subject the involved person to discipline.

The university department that originally approved the specific key request shall be responsible for the cost of re-issuing keys/codes and required re-keying. Lost keys often require physical re-keying of numerous affected locks. OPC will estimate these charges based on number of affected locks and keys, and will charge the department for actual time and materials required. Re-keying and re-issuing charges shall be approved before additional keys will be re-issued to an individual.

Clearance Certificates

Separating faculty or staff must return all keys/access devices before clearance certificate will be signed. Departments will be held responsible for keys/access devices not returned, along with any associated costs of re-keying. Departments will be held liable for keys not returned by auxiliary staff, volunteers, and students.

Electronic Access Configuration

OPC will determine the appropriate lock for each door based on number of users, type of space/facility and value of assets within.

Routine adjustment for individual offices will include change of occupant because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment

for multi-user rooms, such as classrooms, labs, and conference rooms will include revising the active access codes based on faculty staff assignments at the start of each semester, and change of access codes because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment for time-clock operations include revising times and the start and end of each semester, holiday and academic break schedules, and for daylight savings time.

Chargeback

Replacement of door locks or re-keying for other than maintenance reasons will be a chargeback to the requesting department. Electronic access programming for other than routine adjustment configuration will be a chargeback to the requesting department. All charges related to this work will be processed in conformance with the chargeback policy. (FA.40.002)

Campus Violence

Accountability

Established personnel and public safety procedures will serve as the mechanism for resolving situations of violence or threats of violence. For students and student applicants, this policy is administered through the Dean of Students office. Any University disciplinary action will be imposed pursuant to the applicable collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with University Policy.

Applicability

This policy applies to all individuals on the campus of CI including vendors or guests.

Definition(s)

For the purpose of this policy, violence and threats of violence include:

- Any willful use of force against another;
- Any act that is physically assaultive; or
- Any threat, behavior or action which is interpreted by any reasonable person to potentially harm or endanger the safety of others or destroy or damage property.

Text

CI prohibits violent acts or intimidation through threat of violence. Any individual who commits a violent act or threatens to commit a violent act is subject to disciplinary action and civil or criminal prosecution as appropriate. Each allegation of violence or threat of violence will be taken seriously. Individuals are encouraged to immediately report acts of violence, threats of violence, or any other behavior that by intent, act or outcome harms another person or property, to Public Safety, their supervisor, or Human Resources Programs. Students should report this conduct to any Student Affairs administrator.

CI has zero tolerance for violence against any members of the University community. To fulfill this policy, the University will work to prevent violence from occurring and will ensure that federal and state laws, as well as University regulations prohibiting violence, are fully enforced. In determining whether conduct constitutes a credible threat or act of violence, the circumstances surrounding the conduct will be considered. (FA.31.011)

Career Placement

The Office of Institutional Research may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. Any such data provided must be in a form that does not allow for the identification of any individual student. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary

and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Communication with Students

Accountability

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All applicants, matriculated students, faculty and staff at CI.

Definition(s)

Mail – shall be defined as letters and parcels conveyed by the United States Postal Service.

****Other reputable carriers** such as Federal Express and UPS may be utilized if deemed necessary.

Email – shall be defined as the system whereby letters, messages and other data are transmitted from one computing or electronic communication device to another through an electronic communication network.

Global Student Emails – shall be defined as communication sent to all students through dolphin email.

Text

1. *Electronic Communication*

- a. All applicants are required to include an email address on their CSU online application for admission. The Admissions and Recruitment office shall utilize stated email address to disseminate communication related to enrollment. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that communication is received and read.
- b. Communication regarding admission status will be sent to applicants through stated email address as well as their respective Dolphin VIP page.
- c. All students shall receive an email account from the University. Official student email addresses end in @dolphin.CI.edu.
- d. Administration shall utilize the "Dolphin Email" system as the official means of communication to CI students. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that communication is received and read.
- e. Students may redirect their University email address to another account. However, the University will not be responsible for the handling of email by outside vendors or departmental servers. Instructions for redirecting shall be available on the CI "Dolphin Email" web site.
- f. Faculty shall determine how electronic forms of communication (e.g. email) will be used in their respective classes and will specify requirements to their students.
- g. All electronic communication shall meet federal and state accessibility requirements.
- h. All email sent to students shall include the name, title, email address and telephone number of the person or office sending the email so that the student may verify the integrity of the email.
- i. It is a violation of University policy to use University mail or a University email address to impersonate a University office, administrator, faculty, staff member, or student.
- j. Students who are suspended or expelled may have their "Dolphin Email" account closed. The account shall

only be re-opened with approval from the Dean of Students or designee.

- k. Complaints involving harassing email shall be investigated by the Dean of Students or designee.
 - l. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the University and have not completed their program degree or have not enrolled for more than one academic year, will have their email account closed at that time.
 - m. Only designated University offices are eligible to send global student emails.
 - n. Student email addresses shall not be provided for commercial purposes, personal gain or spamming.
 - o. Applicants to the University should inform the Admissions and Recruitment office if there is a change in email address by submitting a letter with their name, date of birth, contact number requesting the University to utilize an alternate email address for communication.
2. **Mail**
- a. Students shall provide the University with a current mailing address.
 - b. Students shall maintain their mailing address by updating it in MyCI.

(SA.07.008)

Death of a Student

Accountability

Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator

Applicability

All current CI students.

Definition(s)

CI Student – a student currently enrolled at CI during the spring or fall semester, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Extended University, OSHER, and prospective/intent to enroll students).

Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team – a campus administrative group consisting of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the CI Police Chief, Special Assistant to the President, Director of Communications & Marketing, Dean of Student Life, Dean of Enrollment Services, University Registrar, and the Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. The team will be led by the Vice President for Student Affairs who functions as the Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator (SDERC).

SDER Coordinator – the Vice President for Student Affairs as designated by the University President will lead the Student Death Emergency Response Team and is designated responsible for coordinating the notifications and other actions that may be necessary in response to a student death.

Text

The institutional response to a CI student death entails a series of administrative actions to settle accounts and close academic and personnel records. As outlined in the Procedure for Death of a Student, the campus Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team shall be activated and notifications made to a number of campus units in order to enable administrative actions to be taken in a timely manner. Notification responsibilities shall be coordinated by the Student Death Emergency Response Team Coordinator or his/her designee, as specified in the Procedure for Death of a Student.

It is the policy of the University that non-directory information pertaining to deceased students will only be released to the executor/executrix of the estate, or to the next-of-kin, for a period of five years commencing with the date of death. During this five year period, the executor/executrix, or next-of-kin, may also authorize the release of non-directory education information on the deceased student to other parties if a written release is signed. After the five year period, access to education information on the deceased is permitted to anyone without permission.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.

A Policy on Degrees Awarded Posthumously (SP 06-10) addresses eligibility and questions of awarding a posthumous degree in the name of a deceased student. Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.
(SA.01.001)

Drug-Free Campus and Workplace

Accountability

- For Staff: AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846
- For Faculty: AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485
- For Students: Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516

Applicability

All students, faculty, staff, volunteers, members of the public, student assistants and vendors contracting with CI including temporary employees and others who perform work for the benefit of CI.

Definition(s)

Controlled Substances – Controlled substances are those substances defined in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812, and by regulation at 21 C.F.R. §1308.

Illegal Substances – Illegal substances are controlled substances listed in the Controlled Substance Act which are obtained illegally.

Legal Substances – Legal substances are (1) controlled substances that are prescribed or administered by a licensed physician or health-care professional; (2) over-the-counter drugs; and (3) alcoholic beverages.

Text

CI is committed to providing a safe, healthy and productive work and academic environment for all its employees and students. Consistent with its concern for the well-being of its faculty, staff and students, it is the policy of the University to maintain a work and academic environment free from drug and alcohol abuse. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale, offer to sell, purchase, offer to purchase and/or unlawful use of controlled substances* or alcohol on the CI campus or its offsite locations, or as any part of its activities, is prohibited. Controlled substances include, but are not limited to, marijuana, heroin, cocaine, LSD, and amphetamines. In addition,

employees are required to remain free from the influence of controlled substances or alcohol while on duty.

As a condition of employment, all employees of the CI (this includes faculty, staff and students) are required to comply with this policy. CI employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge for cause. For those employees covered by a Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), the terms of the CBA shall be controlling.

An employee who is convicted of a criminal drug statute violation occurring in the workplace must, within five (5) calendar days after the conviction, notify CI of such conviction by informing Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8423 or (805) 437-8490.

Persons who are not employees of CI, but who volunteer or perform work at the CI for its benefit (such as contractors and their employees, temporary employees provided by agencies, visitors engaged in joint projects at CI, etc.) are required to comply with this policy. Violation of this policy is likely to result in being barred from the workplace even for a first offense.

Counseling:

Employee and Student Assistance Program

The primary focus of the CI's substance abuse prevention program is education and counseling. As part of this program, CI will continue to provide educational workshops for faculty, staff, and students, which will address the medical, health, psychological, social and legal ramifications of illicit drug and alcohol use. CI's Employee Assistance Program (offered through PacifiCare at Confidential Phone Number at: 1-800-234-5465) and Student Counseling Programs will continue to provide information, evaluation, counseling and referral services to students of CI seeking help with personal, emotional, substance abuse, or chemical dependency problems. To take advantage of these resources, contact the appropriate office listed below:

CI recognizes drug and alcohol dependency as treatable conditions and offers employee and student support programs for individuals with substance dependency problems. Employees are encouraged, but not required, to seek assistance for drug and alcohol related problems through the confidential counseling provided through PacifiCare. Students may seek assistance from the Counseling and Student Health Center. The staff of Personal Counseling Services and the Student Health Center will assist students with identifying appropriate treatment resources and will refer them to counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs, as appropriate. Information obtained regarding a student or employee during participation in any related program will be treated as confidential.

Students can reach the CI Counseling and Student Health Center at (805) 437-8828

Drug and Alcohol Awareness Program

CI has established and will maintain a drug and alcohol awareness program to educate employees and students about:

1. CI's substance abuse policy;
2. The dangers of drugs and alcohol in a work and academic environment;
3. Employee and Student Assistance Programs; and
4. Disciplinary action that may be imposed on employees for violations of this policy. (In the case of represented employees, the terms of the CBA prevail in matters of discipline).

On an annual basis, CI will distribute to all faculty, staff and students a copy of this policy.

You are encouraged to read carefully the following Substance Abuse Policy. This policy applies to all members of the CI community consistent with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. As a member of the CI community, you are expected to comply with all aspects of this policy.

If you have any questions regarding the policy or resources available, please feel free to contact the following individuals:

For Staff: AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846

For Faculty: AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485

For Students: Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516

CI Sanctions:

CI will impose sanctions on individuals and/or organizations that violate this policy. These sanctions will be consistently enforced and penalties will depend on the severity of the offense. Penalties can include termination from CI and referral for prosecution for the most serious violations of the law and this policy. Disciplinary action may be invoked entirely apart from any civil or criminal penalties that the employee might incur.
(FA.31.010)

EOP Grant Awarding

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Educational Opportunity Program.

Applicability

All EOP students at CI.

Definition(s)

EOP: Educational Opportunity Program – The Educational Opportunity Program is designed to improve academic support of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students. The EOP student has the potential to perform satisfactorily in the CSU but has not been able to realize this potential because of his/her economic or educational background. The program provides admission, academic and financial assistance to EOP-eligible undergraduate students.

Eligible EOP Student – An eligible EOP student is an economically and educationally disadvantaged student who has the potential to perform satisfactorily in CSU curricula and has officially been admitted to the program utilizing admission procedures defined in the EOP regulations. Priority consideration may be given to applicants meeting the above criteria who are members of underserved backgrounds (EOP Regulations & Guidelines, 1983-84, 1989).

Text

The priority for awarding an EOP financial grant is as follows:

1. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
2. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
3. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
4. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

5. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
6. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

The maximum current EOP grant for full-time students is established at \$1,000 per academic year (\$500 per semester). Approval of grant eligibility for part-time enrollment must be confirmed by the EOP Coordinator prior to the start of the term. Grant awards will be prorated according to the following schedule:

Full-time	12 + units	\$500
Three-quarter time	9-11 units	\$350
Half-time	6-8 units	\$200
Less than half-time	1-5 units	not eligible

If funds are disbursed at the beginning of a term based on full-time enrollment and the student reduces their unit load during the initial change of program period, the EOP grant award will be adjusted and the student will be required to return funds to the University.

Enrollment adjustments made after the initial change of program period require the approval of the instructor and the Dean or Associate Dean of the Faculty. Courses dropped at this point will be reflected as a grade of "W" on the official transcript. There will be no attempt to recover EOP funds from students who drop below full-time status in this manner.

Prior to the start of each term, EOP will provide a list of entering and continuing EOP students to the Financial Aid office. If any student is discontinued from the program, the Financial Aid office should be notified immediately.

According to Senate Bill 1072, Section 31226.5, records of the academic progress of each student attending college under a grant shall be kept by the trustees in order that the program created by this chapter may be evaluated. An eligible new enrollee shall participate in EOP services on the basis of need or as required by the EOP Director (EOP Regulations and Guidelines, 1983-1984, 1989).

EOP students must be in complete compliance with the following requirements:

1. Schedule and attend a minimum of two (2) appointments per semester with the EOP Counselor.
2. Attend all classes.
3. Enroll in at least 12 units each semester.
4. Schedule and attend appointments with a writing consultant at the Writing Center for a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
5. Schedule and attend appointments with a Math tutor in the Math Lab/Tutoring Center a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
6. Maintain a 2.5 cumulative grade-point average (GPA). Attend a minimum of two (2) academic development activities per semester.
7. Attend a minimum of two (2) student leadership development program activities per semester.
8. Notify the EOP Counselor immediately of any major factors that affect the student's status (i.e., change of schedule, change of address and phone number, and extended illness or withdrawal from the University).
9. Remain in overall good standing with the University. If the student is subject to disciplinary action, he/she may be removed from the program.

10. Students who do not fulfill these responsibilities will be subject to administrative probation or termination from the program.
 (SA.10.009)

Family Educational Right and Privacy Act (FERPA) Accountability

This policy designates the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, as the Compliance Officer for the University. This policy also clarifies secondary roles and responsibilities in University procedures for ensuring compliance. The Custodian of Education Records will vary, based on the type of record, as listed in the following page.

Applicability

All students who are attending or have attended CI.

Education Records

Types	Locations	Custodians
Academic (e.g., transcript, transfer work, class schedule, degree requirements, probation, petitions, etc.)	Records & Registration Sage Hall	University Registrar
Disciplinary/Student Life	Judicial Affairs Bell Tower	Dean of Students
Financial Aid	Financial Aid Office Enrollment Center Sage Hall	Director of Financial Aid
Student Housing, Tenant and Disciplinary	Housing and Residential Education Office Santa Cruz Village	Director of Housing and Residential Education
Student Accounts	Student Financial Services University Hall	Vice President for Finance & Administration
Placement	Career Development Services Bell Tower	Career Counselor
Student Payroll	Human Resources University Hall	Associate VP HR
Public Safety	Transportation and Parking Services Placer Hall	Chief of Police
Occasional (e.g., Correspondence in office not listed above)	University staff who will direct the student to the location that maintains records	University Registrar

Definition(s)

For the purposes of this policy:

Student – Any person who enrolls or has been enrolled CI.

Third Parties – Non-university persons or entities.

University – Hereafter in this document a reference to CI.

University Official – University employees who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

Education Records – Any record (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by CI, or an agent of the University, which is directly related to a student except:

1. A personal record kept by a staff member, if it is kept in the personal possession of the individual who made the record, and information contained in the record has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker's temporary substitute.
2. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student, provided the record is used only in relation to the individual's employment.
3. Records maintained by the University's Student Health Services, Personal Counseling Services, or Disability Resource Programs offices if the records are used only for treatment of a student and made available only to those persons providing treatment.
4. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at the University and the records do not relate to the person as a student.

Legitimate Educational Interest – a school official has a legitimate educational interest in the protected education records, a legal "right to know" if the official is:

1. Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement: related to a student's education; or related to the discipline of a student.
2. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student or student's family, such as health care, counseling, job placement or financial aid.
3. Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.

The custodian of record as designated in the "Accountability" section, above, will determine whether a legitimate educational interest exists, whether the school official has a legal right to know, on a case-by-case basis. When the custodian has any question regarding the request, the custodian should withhold disclosure unless the custodian obtains written consent from the student or the concurrence of a supervisor or other appropriate official that the record may be released.

Text

CI is committed to meeting the provisions established in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), which protects the rights of students who are enrolled or who were previously enrolled at the University.

Annual Notification

The University will notify currently enrolled students of their rights under FERPA by publishing a notice in the university catalog, and on the CI website.

Disclosure of Education Records to Student

A. Procedure of Students to Inspect Their Education Records

To inspect or review an education record, a student must submit a written request to the University Registrar. If students wish to inspect their student conduct records, the written request must be submitted to the Dean of Students. The student must sign the request; describe the specific records to be reviewed; and must set forth the name under which the student attended the University, the student's ID number, and the student's last date of attendance. Proper picture identification must be presented before the documents may be reviewed. The custodian of record, or the custodian's designee, may waive the requirement for a written request.

For example, the custodian of record for the student account may waive the requirement for a written request when the student requests a copy of the current bill.

The custodian of record or an appropriate designee will make the needed arrangements for access as promptly as possible and advise the student when and where the records will be available for inspection. Access will be given within 45 days or less after receipt of the written request.

Some student records may be destroyed (per the records retention policy) and therefore, the file may not exist for the student to inspect.

B. *Right of University to Refuse Access*

The University reserves the right to refuse permission to the inspection and review of:

- a. Financial statements of the student's parents;
- b. Confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the education record before January 1, 1975, if the student has waived his or her right to inspect and review those letters and statements, and the letters and statements relate to the student's admission to an educational institution, application for employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition; or
- c. Confidential letters and confidential statements placed in the education record after January 1, 1975 for which the student has waived the right of access in writing for admission, employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition, except when these documents have been used for any purpose other than that for which they were originally intended; and
- d. Documents excluded from the FERPA definition of education records (such as those listed in the "Definitions" section above.)

C. *Refusal to Provide Copies*

The University reserves the right not to provide copies of transcripts it has received from other education institutions. It also reserves the right to deny copies of the University transcripts if the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University.

D. *Request for Copies*

If health reasons or extreme distance from the University prevents the student from inspecting the education record, then copies of the specific education record requested will be mailed to the student. The student must pay all copying expenses in advance of the release of the record. The requirement of a written request will not be waived in these circumstances.

Disclosure of Education Records to Other Than the Student to Whom the Record Pertains

A. *Disclosure of Education Records to University Officials*

The University will disclose information from a student's education records to University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

A University official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:

- a. Performing a task or service specified in the official's position description or contract;
- b. Performing an instructional task directly related to the student's education;

- c. Performing a task related to the discipline of a student;
- d. Performing as a faculty advisor, program director or dean; (this pertains exclusively to access to the student's academic records);
- e. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student, including, but not limited to, health care, counseling, job placement, financial aid, or health and safety emergency.

B. *Disclosure to Others*

CI may disclose information from a student's education records to other than University officials only with written consent of the student, except:

- a. To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll;
- b. To certain authorized government representatives;
- c. In connection with the student's financial aid request or award and the information is necessary for certain purposes set forth in the regulations;
- d. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of the University;
- e. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting function;
- f. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena and the University has made reasonable effort to notify the student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance;
- g. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
- h. To victims of crimes of violence or of a non-forcible sex offense who requests the final results of a disciplinary review process held by the institution against the perpetrator on account of the crime or offense.
- i. In connection with the University's obligation to respond to a request from military recruiters made under the Solomon Amendment.

C. *Records of Requests for Disclosure to Individuals Other Than the Student or University Officials*

A record will be maintained of all requests for access to and disclosures of information from the education records of each student except as stated below. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, any additional party to whom it may be disclosed and the party's legitimate interest in requesting or obtaining the information. The record may be reviewed by the student. A record of disclosures does not need be kept if those disclosures were made to the student, a University official with legitimate educational interests, a party with written consent from the student, or a party seeking directory information.

D. *Directory Information*

The University designates the following items as directory information:

- a. Student's name
- b. University assigned e-mail address
- c. Major field of study
- d. Dates of attendance
- e. Fulltime or parttime status
- f. Degrees, awards, and honors received
- g. Dates degrees conferred
- h. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- i. Weight and height of members of athletic teams

For Student Employees:

- j. Department where employed
- k. Employee Status (i.e. Graduate Assistant, Instructional Student Assistant, Teaching Associate)

Directory information may be released without prior written approval unless notified in writing by the student that all information is to be held in confidence by the University. Requests to withhold directory information should be sent in writing to the University Registrar. The student's records will be kept confidential until the student requests in writing that the confidentiality hold be removed.

E. Challenge and Correction of Education Records

Students have the right to ask to have education records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The following are the procedures for correcting the records.

- a. The student must request an informal discussion of the questionable item with the custodian of record, who will determine whether to comply.
- b. If the student is not satisfied with the result and still wishes to have the record corrected, the student must submit a written request for a change in the education record. This written request must state why the education record is inaccurate, misleading or violates the privacy or other rights of the student. This request must be given to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA). The VPSA will then forward the request to the appropriate division vice president for review.
- c. Upon receipt of the request, the appropriate division vice president shall obtain a written statement from the records custodian that explains why the request for the change in the education record was denied at the informal stage.
- d. After a review, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student whether or not the University will comply with the requested change. If not, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student of the right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights. A copy of this communication will be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
- e. Upon receiving a written request for a hearing the Vice President for Student Affairs shall arrange for a hearing within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the request. The student shall be notified at least fifteen (15) working days in advance of the date, time and place of the hearing. The right to a hearing does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by an instructor. The Vice President for Student Affairs or the Dean of Students can apprise students of the appropriate process for challenging a grade.
- f. The President shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct a hearing. The hearing officer shall be a disinterested party; however, the hearing officer may be an official of the University. The student will be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student's education records. In accordance with University policy, attorneys will not be permitted to attend the hearing.

- g. The hearing officer will submit a written decision to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) based on the evidence presented at the hearing. The VPSA will communicate the decision in writing to the student within fifteen (15) days after the hearing.
- h. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the record will be amended accordingly and the student will be notified in writing by the Vice President for Student Affairs of the amendment.
- i. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, the Vice President for Student Affairs will inform the student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision. This statement will be maintained as part of the education record as long as that record is maintained, and the statement will be disclosed whenever the University discloses the portion of the record to which the statement relates. The hearing officer's decision is final.

F. Compliance with FERPA

A student has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address for the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

G. Periodic Review of Campus Information Management Practices

Per California State University Executive Order No. 796, a periodic review of campus information management practices concerning student records will be conducted at least every two years or more often as the need arises.

- a. The campus Compliance Officer will have the responsibility for ensuring that the periodic review is conducted and that appropriate reports resulting from these reviews be submitted to the President to be forwarded to the Chancellor's Office.
- b. Any recommended changes to the policy and/or its procedures will be the responsibility of the Compliance Officer to complete in consultation with designated records custodians.

(SA.16.003)

Federal Work Study Accountability

Financial Aid office, Payroll and Human Resources.

Applicability

All students applying for and receiving assistance through this program.

Definition(s)

The Federal Work Study Program – A financial aid program funded by the Federal Government and is intended to provide parttime employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education.

ISIR – Institutional Student Information Report. An electronic record received by CI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA form (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

EFC – Expected Family Contribution. The eligibility value delivered on the ISIR.

Financial Need – equals the cost of attendance minus the federal Expected Family Contribution.

Unmet Need – The amount remaining after a student total financial aid resources and awards have been awarded to meet financial need.

Text

Eligibility

Students who have applied for financial aid through the FAFSA application process and have been awarded Federal Work Study funds may participate. To be eligible, a student must demonstrate need that meets or exceeds the award to meet the award amount authorized by the Financial Aid office. Students may reduce their student loan eligibility to be eligible for FWS. Students must be currently enrolled at least half time (6 units) to be eligible to participate.

FWS employment must be suspended or terminated in all cases where a student no longer meets federal requirements for financial aid or campus requirements for employment. A student's FWS employment must be terminated by the last day of the pay period in which their award expires. If a student becomes ineligible to participate in the Federal Work Study Program, the employer immediately becomes responsible to pay the full earnings of the student. The Employer is also responsible for paying student earnings once the full federal work study award has been earned.

Awarding

Funds are limited and not all eligible students will be able to participate in the program. Employment and funding are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. Priority is given to students who demonstrate the highest need and applied for financial aid on or before the priority deadline of March 2nd. Federal Work Study award amounts will be determined by the Financial Aid Office to maximize program effectiveness. Awards will continue to be awarded until all funds have been exhausted. FWS awards may be withdrawn or reduced according to fund availability.

Job Placement

Students are responsible for finding employment on campus through Career Development Services or in Federal Work Study approved off-campus positions through the Office of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. Job placement is not guaranteed.

Employment Guidelines

Work Study students are limited to working up to a maximum of 20 hours per week during a regular academic semester in which they are enrolled. During non-enrollment periods such as semester breaks, FWS students may work up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. There are no exceptions to allow a student to work during the time they should be in class. Under no circumstance can a student be authorized to earn over-time pay. Wages earned during a period of non-enrollment (excluding winter and spring breaks) must be used to cover costs associated with educational expenses for the next period of enrollment. (34 CFR 375.25b)

No campus department shall charge a student's employment to the FWS program without the approval of the Financial Aid Office. The FWS program will be administered in accordance with all CSU Human Resources policies and procedures. All standards of employment will be met including, but not limited to: job descriptions, pay rates, hours of employment, payroll certification and other HR requirements.

The University will offer employment both on and off campus. In accordance with federal regulations, the University establishes contracts with non-profit agencies that serve a community need. A contract will be developed with each agency employing FWS students that outlines the responsibilities of the agency including any administrative fees that may be applicable as well as the employer's share of student payroll. (SA.10.005)

Financial Aid Packaging

Accountability

The Financial Aid Office

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Definition(s)

Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) – An electronic record received by CI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA application (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

Text

Eligibility

Financial aid eligibility is measured using federal, state, CSU and institutional standards. All students must meet program eligibility criteria as established by the funding entity. All students are required to have a valid Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) on file before aid is awarded. All students must be applicants to CI to be considered for financial aid funding. These packaging standards given are for all students who qualify for financial aid funding.

Pell Grant

As Pell eligibility is assessed by a national standard, no institutional adjustment of the amount of a Pell award can be made, except as required by regulation due to changes in enrollment status.

ACG/Smart Grants

ACG/Smart Grant funds are awarded according to the Department of Education guidelines of the respective programs and award amounts are designated by the Department of Education. Students must be Pell eligible to qualify.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG) are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. First priority is given to students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions (EFC) who receive a Pell Grant and who apply by March 2.

State University Grant

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with CSU policy which was issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from Executive Vice Chancellor David Spence. This CSU policy establishes system wide standards as well as sets the maximum award amounts based on the enrollment category.

CI policy on State University Grant eligibility can be found in the University Catalog.

A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant award or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis. Awards may vary based on state funding. The Financial Aid Office is authorized to adjust award amounts to maximize program effectiveness.

A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs. Postbaccalaureate unclassified students are not eligible for financial aid.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less and no award is made to students whose expected family contribution exceeds \$4000.

EOP Grant

EOP grant funds are awarded only to undergraduate students accepted for admission through the CSU EOP program. Eligibility must be confirmed by the EOP Office.

An EOP grant is awarded up to a maximum of \$1000 per academic year.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less.

Stafford Loans

Subsidized Stafford loans are awarded to meet a remaining need not met by grant assistance. Federal rules regarding class level and cumulative maximum amounts are followed by the Financial Aid Office.

Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are awarded to upper division and postbaccalaureate students. Lower division students may receive unsubsidized loans after a review of their circumstances.

Work Study

Federal Work Study funds are awarded to undergraduates who have expressed an interest in the Federal Work Study Program. Based on award eligibility, these funds can be used to reduce Stafford Loans or provided as another funding resource to finance the student's educational costs. This program has limited funding and is subject to the state budget process.

Coordination

As required by regulation, all aid components and other available resources are reviewed to insure that aid is awarded appropriately and that no duplication of aid resources occurs. Consultation with awarding authorities will take place to determine award priorities.
(SA.10.007)

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

This policy is identical to the institutional policy for a student enrolled in the same educational program who is not receiving Title IV assistance. Satisfactory Academic Progress is reviewed annually by the Financial Aid office at the end of the Spring term. The SAP review process is conducted within the student database system and the decision is recorded under the Financial Aid section of the database system.

This policy has four conditions which must be met to be eligible for financial aid. Students who have been awarded financial aid

and do not meet these conditions will have their aid canceled for the subsequent semester.

Part One: Acceptable Passing Rate (Quantitative Standards)

Quantitative standards are assessed by dividing the number of a student's cumulative units (of classes passed) by the total number of attempted CI units plus transferable credits. As students progress in their academic career, the expected ratio or percentage increases. The required ratios are represented in the chart below.

Part Two: Acceptable Grade Point Average (Qualitative Standards)

Degree	Class Level	Percentage of cumulative units taken which must be passed.
Undergraduate	Freshman	75%
Undergraduate	Sophomore	80%
Undergraduate	Junior	85%
Undergraduate	Senior/2nd BA	90%
Postbaccalaureate/ Credential	N/A	90%
Graduate	N/A	90%

All students must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 (overall "C" average) to maintain financial aid eligibility. If students are placed on academic probation, they will be placed on satisfactory academic progress probation as well. Being on probation will allow a student to receive financial aid assistance for one semester. At the conclusion of the semester, the Financial Aid office will review the student's academic record and determine if they are in good standing and therefore able to receive aid for the subsequent semester(s).

Students disqualified by the University are automatically ineligible for financial aid based on qualitative standards of not achieving a 2.0 (C average) grade point average.⁷⁴¹⁰.

Part Three: Unit and Time Limits

Students working toward their first undergraduate degree are limited to 180 earned units (including accepted transfer units towards the degree program), the equivalent of approximately 6 years of fulltime study. Students who have earned their first undergraduate degree and are enrolled in a second baccalaureate program are limited to 48 earned units. Students in a credential program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses. Students in a master's program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses.

Part Four: Other Provisions Incompletes

Any student who was granted an incomplete "I" grade and failed to meet the conditions of the incomplete grade contract after one year, will be given a grade of "IC" which is equivalent to an "F" and will be assessed under the qualitative standards of the SAP policy.

Treatment of Withdrawals

If a student has withdrawn from the university three times, this may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the Financial Aid staff may determine that a student is

subject to a more extensive review by either the Director of Financial Aid, or the SAP Appeals Committee. Aid will remain on hold until this review is completed.

Treatment of Repeated Coursework

The Financial Aid office accepts repeated courses consistent with University Policy limiting these units to 18 semester earned units in which a student earned a prior C- or lower grade. Additional repeated coursework may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the financial aid staff may determine that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, according to policy.

Treatment of Credit/Non-credit Coursework

Because the University limits to 12 the number of general education CR/NC units that can be used toward graduation, the Financial Aid Department views CR/NC courses in excess of the limit as not applicable toward the degree. Students who exceed the maximum while receiving aid funds are subject to review of continued eligibility.

FA Funding/ Reinstatement Rules following a SAP Appeal

A student cannot be paid for any payment period in which an academic progress standard was not met. If a student fails 'SAP' policy at the beginning of an academic year but meets it later by evidence of sufficient documentation, the following rule applies:

For Federal, State, campus-based, aid types may be paid only for the payment period in which he/she regains progress. It is CI policy that retroactive Stafford loan payments for the entire period of enrollment are not allowed.

SAP Appeal Process

When extraordinary circumstances are adequately documented, a student's satisfactory academic progress may be re-evaluated and adjusted. Students who fail to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards are addressed on a case-by-case basis through an appeal process. Appeals are reviewed by the Director of Financial Aid and the SAP Appeals Committee.

Aid will be canceled upon notice of failing Satisfactory Academic Progress; however, the student has 21 days to appeal. The Director of Financial Aid will render a decision and notify the student within 21 days of receipt of the appeal documentation. If a student's appeal is granted, he/she will be placed on financial aid probation for a semester and granted one semester of financial aid eligibility. At the end of the semester, his/her academic record is re-evaluated to determine if he/she are off of probation and found to be in good standing. The Director of Financial Aid also reserves the right to extend probationary status as necessary.

Students who have completed all undergraduate degree course requirements but have not graduated for any reason are not eligible for funding.

Any financial aid award is tentative until the academic record is reviewed. For entering transfer students, the review is based on the academic record on file at the time of first consideration (or when information becomes available).

Failure to complete units in any term is evidence of failure to make reasonable academic progress. Students in this category will be disqualified from receiving aid the following term and may be subject to repayment of previous term aid received.

Academic progress can be reevaluated at other times identified by the Financial Aid office.
(SA.10.010)

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation these requirements are available from Human Resources in University Hall, or by telephone at (805) 437-8490.

Motor Vehicle Use

Accountability

Environment, Safety and Risk Management will be responsible for administration of the California Department of Motor Vehicles Employer Pull Notice Program, Defensive Driver training, reporting and record retention for vehicle accidents, and administration of claims in coordination with State Attorney General's Office. Operations Planning and Construction will be responsible for maintenance and repair, inspection and related records for University vehicles. Appropriate administrators will authorize the use of privately owned vehicles and shall ensure employees using vehicles on University business have read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Employees using vehicles on University business shall read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Administrators shall investigate and submit reports on any vehicle accident.

Applicability

This policy applies to all persons who use motor vehicles on University business, including University owned, rental and privately owned vehicles.

Definition(s)

University Business – University Business for the purpose of this policy is defined to mean "in the performance of, or necessary to, or in the course of the duties of university employment."

University Vehicle – University vehicle is defined as a self-propelled motorized device for land transportation that exceeds two (2) horsepower and is owned, leased, or rented by the University. Vehicles owned, leased, or rented by auxiliary organizations are not covered by this policy.

University Employee – Those persons who have completed all prerequisites to CSU employment; this includes all CSU faculty, staff, and student assistants, and persons on volunteer status.

Volunteer – An individual who volunteers services to the CSU, has completed all prerequisites to CSU Memoranda, HR 2005-26, and/or has active volunteer status (Job class code 0050).

State Insurance – Refers to vehicle liability insurance administered by the State of California for all State vehicles, including University vehicles.

Text

The University will issue vehicles and allow use of rental and personal vehicles to provide transportation for University employees on University business. The University intends to support the vehicular needs of campus programs in the most effective, efficient and safest way possible within the context of State regulatory and liability structure.

General Requirements/Limitations

Damage to University vehicles is the responsibility of the University if it is determined that the State driver is "at fault." State insurance is designed to provide reimbursement to third parties only and does not cover University employees, their vehicles or University vehicles.

Non-State vehicles (rental or personal vehicles) must be insured by the rental company or an individual's personal insurance.

Motorcycles may not be used for the conduct of University business except for police motorcycles as approved by the campus president.

Administrators shall ensure their employees are properly authorized for vehicle use prior to approving travel requests/expense claims involving use of vehicles on University business.

Eligibility to Drive Vehicles on University Business

A driver must meet several criteria in order to drive a vehicle on University business:

- The driver must have a valid driver's license
- The driver must be a University employee
- The driver must complete Defensive Driver training every four years
- If driving a vehicle is a requirement of an employee's job then the employee's license and driving record will be checked – vehicle use will be contingent upon a safe driving record.
- No one under 18 years of age may drive on University business
- Appropriate administrators will minimize driving by non-salaried (volunteer) drivers

University Owned Vehicles

University vehicles shall only be used in the conduct of University business. Transporting any persons other than those directly involved in University business is prohibited unless permission has been obtained in advance for each trip by the employee's supervisor. The University may not loan a University vehicle to an auxiliary organization.

Rental Vehicles

State insurance does not cover rental vehicles. The State has contracts in place with rental car companies that provide liability and repair coverage through the rental car company. Employees renting a vehicle for University business should use only rental companies currently under State contract.

If an employee rents a vehicle from a rental agency which is not on the state car rental contract, the employee's personal automobile insurance policy will be the primary coverage for liability and damages in the event of an accident. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents to non-contracted rental vehicles while operated on university or state business are not reimbursable from CSU or state funds. Liability insurance purchased from non-contract rental agencies is not reimbursable from the university.

Privately Owned Vehicles

University employees may use privately owned vehicles on University business but must comply with the following rules:

- The use must be within the employees' scope of employment (University business only).
- Authorization to use a privately owned vehicle is required. Authorization requires that the employee certify that private automobile liability insurance is in place, that the vehicle is adequate for the work to be performed, is equipped with safety belts and is in safe mechanical condition. The

Authorization will be documented using the form STD 261, "Authorization to Use Privately Owned Vehicle."

- The owner's private automobile insurance will be primary; State insurance provides liability coverage only after the owner's liability coverage is exhausted, and provides no collision or comprehensive coverage. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents in privately owned vehicles while being operated on University business are not reimbursable from CSU or State funds.

Vehicle Accidents

Vehicle accidents must be reported immediately. Additional specific procedures must be followed immediately following an accident. Drivers involved in a vehicle accident must also complete a written report (STD Form 270) within 24 hours. The appropriate administrator must investigate the accident promptly and submit a written report (STD Form 274) to Risk Management within 48 hours.

(FA.43.002)

Nondiscrimination for Students

Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to the Judicial Affairs Officer.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services.

Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Guidelines for Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Programs in Employment.

Text

It is the policy of CI, in accordance with the Board of Trustees' Policy on Non-discrimination, that CI will consider decisions regarding admission to, access to, or operation of instruction, programs, services, or activities without regard to race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, pregnancy, medical condition, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, marital status, age or veteran status. We also do not discriminate in recruitment, student employment, and other actions and practices affecting students.

Upon request, the University will consider reasonable accommodation to permit individuals with protected disabilities to (a) complete the admission process, (b) perform essential student employment or work-study functions, (c) participate in instruction, programs, services or activities, and (d) enjoy other benefits and privileges of similarly situated individuals without disabilities. (FA.31.007)

Nondiscrimination Policy

Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, or religion be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University.

Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Federal laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act

of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Eddie L. Washington, Director of HR Employment Practices, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of CI to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at (805) 437-8490.

Procedures related to this policy may be obtained through the Human Resources Department at (805) 437-8490.

Parking and Traffic

Accountability

The Chief of Police and the Director of Transportation and Parking Services.

Applicability

This policy applies to all CI employees, students, tenants, volunteers and visitors.

Definition(s)

Students – Students are defined as anyone that is enrolled in classes and is primarily on campus to pursue their educational goals. This excludes full time and permanent part time employees.

Employees – For the purpose of this policy, “employees” includes all faculty, staff, temporary employees, and other support personnel employed by the university, excluding unit 11 employees. (Note: Student part time workers, graduate assistants and teaching associates are excluded from this definition because they are primarily on campus for purposes related to obtaining their educational goal and therefore are not considered employees for the purpose of the policy.)

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned, leased, and /or controlled by CI.

Text

Operation and parking of vehicles on the campus is regulated and enforced pursuant to the California Vehicle Code. All California Vehicle Code laws pertaining to vehicular operation and parking are in effect and enforced on campus 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Citations will be issued for violations of any section of the California Vehicle Code. Citation Appeals and Administrative Hearings procedures shall be in accordance with the California Vehicle Code sections 40215 and 40220.

The following policy and regulations apply on campus.

Parking

Parking on campus is by permit only with the exception of metered and visitor spaces. Parking is allowed only in lots appropriate to the permit purchased. Unless indicated by signage, street parking is prohibited on campus and outlying areas.

- **Employees.** All employees utilizing the parking facilities at CI for their privately owned vehicles will be required to pay a parking fee.
- **Students and Tenants.** Students and Tenants are required to purchase parking and may utilize metered parking or parking lots appropriate to the permit purchased.
- **Disabled Students Parking Fee Waiver.** To facilitate the parking needs of students with disabilities, the CI Parking Services may issue a parking permit on a semester basis to students with disabilities if they meet the following criteria:

- Proof of registration at California State University Channel Islands for the period specified in the waiver;
- A disability placard or license plate issued in their name from the California Department of Motor Vehicles or appropriate authorization from another state;
- Proof of eligibility for Federal Financial Aid from the campus Financial Aid Office for the period specified in the waiver.

- **Visitors.** Persons not employed by the campus, who are visiting the campus for the purpose of transacting State business with the campus or visitors that are designated by authorized administrators to assist with the planning and development of the campus may have their parking fees waived. All other visitors must either utilize metered zones or designated visitor spaces, purchase a daily parking permit, or be sponsored by a campus department or tenant and utilize a guest parking permit.

Speed Limits

- The maximum speed limit is 20 mph on campus unless otherwise posted.
- The speed limit in the parking lots is 5 miles per hour.

Bicycles and Skateboards

- The use of skateboards, motorized skateboards, roller skates, roller blades, coasters, or similar devices on campus is prohibited.
- It is prohibited to store or park bicycles in any public location other than a bicycle rack or locker.

Vehicle Storage

- No storage of vehicles is permitted on campus streets or parking lots.
- Abandoned vehicles will be towed away at vehicles owner's expense.
- No person shall use any motor vehicle in any area on campus for the purpose of human habitation or camping.

Vehicle Repairs

- No repair of private vehicles shall take place on campus with the exception of jump starting a dead battery or fixing a flat tire.

For further regulatory information, definitions, and procedures refer to Exhibit; Parking and Traffic Regulations Manual. (FA.81.001)

Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

Director of Communications & Marketing and the Associate Vice President for Operations, Planning & Construction.

Applicability

All CI students, non-academic functions, University auxiliary groups, lessees, and external constituencies, including members of the public-at-large such as those holding events or activities on the campus.

Definitions

CI Student – a student currently enrolled at CI during the spring or fall semester, the recess period between semesters, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, OSHER students and prospective, intent to enroll students).

Text

It is the policy of CI to preserve and maintain the beauty of the campus. To ensure materials posted are appropriate in content and not geographically offensive or destructive in nature, all materials to be posted in external locations throughout the campus, as well as the dates and times the materials are authorized for display, will be approved in advance by the Director of Communications and Marketing or a designee. Publicity to be posted in a language other than English must also contain an English translation.

External locations include any location along the entry roads and all entrances to the University, including the large vertical monument signs at the entryway along University Drive and the kiosk displays. This policy also applies to the posting of posters, banners or signage throughout exterior spaces of University buildings and the campus community. Exceptions to the policy include student housing facilities and the exterior of campus recreational facilities, both of which will be governed by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. Appearance and construction of any external University signage must appear professional and adhere to the University's graphic standards.

Posting

The requestor is responsible for production costs for all signage. Posting of signs in the kiosk display area or on the exterior of University buildings shall be requested through official work order requests to the office of Operations, Planning and Construction, with fees for installing signage to be paid by the requesting area/division.

Removal of Signage

University officials may remove and dispose of any materials posted on the University campus which do not comply with the established policy. All signage must be removed within 48 hours following the event at the expense of the posting party. The posting party will also be responsible for the cost of any damages that may occur as a result of improper posting.

Student Campaigns

Campaigns run by students for the purpose of elections for student leadership offices or to lobby for various campus issues, will fall under the supervision of the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. He/She is responsible for informing all student clubs and students participating in activities such as student elections, of the policy governing postage throughout the campus.

The posting of materials using items such as ground stakes and chalk on sidewalks are approved on a case-by-case basis as deemed appropriate by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, in consultation with the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee as needed.

Posting Restricted Areas

There will be no approved postings in the following campus locations:

- Doors
- Benches
- Building or Hall Lobbies
- Windows
- Mirrors
- Trash or recycling receptacles
- Trees
- Vehicles (other than authorized leaflets-see handbills and circulars)
- Fountains/sculptures
- Exterior of entrance signage or kiosks
- Railings

- Traffic Control Signs
- Planted garden areas
- Newspaper/magazine racks

Posting will also not be permitted in any location that may impair safe visibility for drivers, pedestrians, or persons with disabilities.

Parking Event Signage

Temporary directional signage for events is placed by staff members in the Transportation and Parking office. Every effort should be made to assure the signage, whether provided by the requestor or the Parking office, is large enough to be seen by the driver, while not impairing the site lines or creating congestion for other drivers.

Handbills and Circulars

Distribution of handbills and circulars that do not contain commercial advertising may be permitted with prior approval of content and timelines by either the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee or the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee.

Kiosk

The kiosk located along University Drive near the campus entrance is designated to publicize official campus events and activities targeted to a large external or campus audience.

Further details on posting may be found in Posting Guidelines on the University Website www.csuci.edu. (CM.02.002)

Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students.

Applicability

All CI faculty, staff and students as well as external campus constituencies.

Text

Students and Student Clubs and Organizations:

- A. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by students or student clubs or organizations, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by students or student clubs and organizations without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- C. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from students or student clubs and organizations must first be approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- D. Students or student clubs or organizations should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus without prior approval from the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.

- E. Unapproved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.
- F. It is the responsibility of the individual or group posting materials to ensure that all postings have been removed within two working days following the event or date on the posting.
- G. Students or student clubs and organizations that violate this policy may have posting privileges revoked for a specified period of time. Unauthorized postings of a threatening, discriminatory or offensive manner may result in disciplinary action.

External Constituencies:

- A. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by external constituencies, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Time, place and manner may be determined for distribution and may require the sponsorship of a student club or organization or University department.
- C. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by external constituencies without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- D. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from external constituencies must first be approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- E. External constituencies should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus.
- F. Un-approved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.
- G. External constituencies that violate this policy may have posting privileges revoked for a specified period of time. Unauthorized postings of a threatening, discriminatory or offensive manner may result in legal action.

University staff and faculty:

- A. Appropriate written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines established and supervised by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by staff and faculty within guidelines approved by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by faculty or staff without first being approved

by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee.

- C. Staff and faculty should not affix materials in a way that will cause damage to the location where they are posted. Acceptable methods of posting materials include the use of poster putty or painters masking tape.
- D. It is the responsibility of the individual or group posting materials to remove them within two working days following the event or date on the posting.
- E. Unapproved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.

(SA.07.009)

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to certain student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student's written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at Enrollment Services. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection

from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus's academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources

Accountability

The campus Chief Information Officer (CIO) is responsible for ensuring that a Responsible Use Policy is in place and enforced.

Applicability

This policy applies to all users (e.g., executives, managers, faculty, staff, students, guests, business partners, and others) of CSU data, computer networks, equipment, or computing resources. It is the collective responsibility of all users to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information assets owned, leased, or entrusted to the CSU and to use CSU assets in an effective, efficient, ethical, and legal manner.

Text

General Principles

- Use of CSU resources shall be consistent with the education, research, and public service mission of the University, federal and state laws, applicable regulations, and CSU and campus policies.
- The Responsible Use Policy shall apply to all users of resources owned, leased, or entrusted to the CSU.
- It is the policy of the CSU to make information technology resources and services accessible to all CSU students, faculty, staff, and the general public regardless of disability. Information regarding the Accessible Technology Initiative may be found at: <http://www.calstate.edu/accessibility>.
- The University shall respect individuals' rights to use CSU resources free from intimidation and harassment.
- The University respects freedom of expression in electronic communications on its computing and networking systems. Although this electronic speech has broad protections, all University community members are expected to use the information technology facilities considerately with the understanding that the electronic dissemination of information, particularly on the computing and networking systems, must be available to a broad and diverse audience.
- Other than publicly designated official University sites, the CSU does not generally monitor or restrict content residing on campus systems or transported across its networks.
- If there is reasonable cause to believe that a user has violated CSU or campus policy, federal/state laws, applicable regulations, or contractual obligations, the University reserves the right to take any of the following actions:
 - o To have appropriate staff (e.g., IT staff) access the computing systems and networks including individuals login sessions.
 - o Limit an individual's access to its networks.
 - o Remove or limit access to University computers and/or materials posted on University computers.

- "Reasonable cause" exists when facts and/or circumstances sufficiently convince a reasonable person to conclude:
 - o A violation of CSU or campus policy, state/federal law, applicable regulation, or contractual obligations has occurred.
 - o A member or group within the campus community has been detrimentally affected by some action.
- All investigations of CSU or campus policy violations, non-compliance with federal/state laws and applicable regulations or contractual agreements will be conducted in a fair and equitable manner following established CSU and campus procedures.
- In the normal course of system maintenance, both preventive and troubleshooting, system administrators and service providers may be required to view file and monitor content on the CSU and campus networks, equipment, or computing resources. These individuals shall maintain the confidentiality and privacy of information unless otherwise required by law or CSU/campus policy.
- All users (e.g., faculty, staff, students, business partners, etc.) are required to help maintain a safe computing environment by notifying appropriate campus officials of vulnerabilities, risks, and breaches involving campus technology.

User Responsibilities

- Unless otherwise authorized, the owner of an account on a campus information system or network resource is responsible for all activity initiated by the user and performed under his/her account. A user cannot be held responsible for activities that may occur without his/her knowledge (e.g., hacking). When such an event occurs, the user will be required to assist in the investigation of the incident.
- Account owners must appropriately protect their account and authentication credentials.
- Users who have been authorized to use a password-protected account must follow established procedures for setting, maintaining, and changing passwords and may not disclose the password or otherwise make the account available to others without explicit authorization per established procedures.
- With the exception of publicly accessible campus information technology resources, users must not transfer or extend access to University information technology resources to outside individuals or groups without prior approval of authorized University personnel. Such access must be limited in nature and fall within the scope of the educational mission of the University.

Responsible Use

- Users must not use campus information systems, data, or network resources for purposes that are inconsistent, incompatible, violate, or are in conflict with the University's mission, federal/state law, applicable regulations, contractual agreements, or University regulations and policies.
- Users must not use a University owned/leased computer system without permission or authorization.
- Users must not add, delete, alter, or destroy data or software without authorization.
- Users may not make software available for copying on a computer without authorization or unauthorized copies of computer data or documentation.

- Harassment of others via University information systems or network resources is prohibited under California State Penal Code Section 653m, other applicable laws, and University policies. It is a violation of this policy to use electronic means to harass, threaten, defame, or otherwise cause harm to a specific individual or threaten groups of individuals, whether by direct or indirect reference, or by creating a hostile environment. Campus information systems or network resources must not be used to print, send, or store fraudulent or harassing messages and/or materials. No e-mail, messages (voice or electronic), or web pages may be created or sent that may constitute intimidating, hostile, or offensive materials based on gender, race, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability.
 - University information systems or network resources must not be used to store, distribute, or transmit obscene or offensive material. These restrictions may not prohibit such access or retention if such materials are being used for a specific academic purpose. Access, storage, and transmission of child pornography using CSU or campus resources ARE strictly prohibited at all times.
 - Certain University facilities that provide information technology (e.g., computer labs, laboratories, offices, and libraries) do not provide a private environment for accessing electronic communications or other data. Therefore, users are advised to be aware of their responsibilities for appropriate behavior in public places. Some materials, which may be appropriate for scholarly inquiry in various disciplines, may have a strong possibility of creating an uncomfortable environment for other users. When an uncomfortable environment has been created, parties are encouraged to contact appropriate campus officials to seek assistance in resolving the conflict.
 - Users must promptly report the loss or theft of any device which grants physical access to a University facility (e.g., keys, access cards or tokens).
 - Users of campus information systems, data, or network resources must not purposefully misrepresent their identity, either directly or by implication, while communicating electronically. This provision is not intended to limit anonymity, where appropriate, but rather to address purposeful and deliberate use of false identities.
 - Campus information systems, data, or network resources must not be used to imply University endorsement, including the support or opposition of the University with regards to any religious or political activity or issue. While using University information systems or network resources, users must not imply University endorsement of products or services of a non-University entity, without appropriate approval. Users must not give the impression that they are representing, giving opinions, or otherwise making statements on behalf of the University unless authorized to do so.
 - Effective information security is a team effort involving the participation and support of every user. A user who has knowledge (or reasonable suspicion) of a violation of this policy must follow the applicable procedures for reporting the violation to the appropriate personnel at his or her campus. A user must not prevent or obstruct another user from reporting a security incident or policy violation.
- behaviors (e.g., disrupting services, or causing a denial of service to a computer system or network without authorization) are prohibited on both University-owned/leased and privately-owned/leased equipment operated on or through campus resources.
- In accordance with California State Penal Code Section 502 and other policies and laws, activities and behaviors that threaten the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of campus data, networks or information systems are prohibited on both University-owned/leased and privately-owned/leased equipment operated on or through University resources. These activities and behaviors include but are not limited to:
 - o Failure to comply with authorized requests from University personnel to discontinue activities that threaten the operation or integrity of information systems, data, or network resources.
 - o Providing unauthorized services or accounts on University information systems. University-authorized business and other activities directly related to the academic mission of the University are allowed; however, any information systems running services that may negatively impact management, reliability, or integrity of the University network or other University resources may be disconnected from the network.
 - Users must appropriately protect their devices and credentials that provide access to University protected data against loss, theft, or unauthorized access. Users must take reasonable precautions to ensure that their devices (e.g., computers, PDAs, smart phones, etc.) are secure before connecting remotely to the CSU information systems, data, or network resources. Users must close connections (including re-mote connections) to University information systems, data, and network resources once they have completed University-related activities.

Incidental Use

University information systems and network resources are owned and operated by the University and are to be used for University-related activities and may be used for occasional incidental use. Such resources are provided to facilitate a person's essential work as an employee, student, or other role within the University. Individuals may use campus information resources for occasional incidental personal purposes of a private nature provided such use does not:

- Violate international, federal, or state laws.
- Interfere with the University's operation of its information systems and network resources.
- Burden the University with significant costs.
- Interfere with a person's employment or other obligations to the University.
- Constitute or result in financial gain for someone or something other than the University.
- Create a security risk to the confidentiality, integrity or availability of University resources, data or services.

When significant costs for personal use are incurred, users may be held responsible for reimbursing some or all of the costs to the University.

Note: The California State University is in the process of developing a university-wide policy for the responsible use of information technology resources. Pending the adoption of the final policy, CI has adopted, on an interim basis, the initial draft of the CSU policy. The above is only a portion of the University's Interim Policy on Responsible Use of Information Technology

Network and Systems Integrity

- Individuals must not use University-owned/leased or privately-owned/leased technology resources in a manner that purposefully causes damage to or impairs campus information systems, data, or network resources. Such

Resources. The complete policy can be found on the CI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/IT/03/IT.03.001.htm>. (IT.03.001)

Return of Title IV Funds

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

When a student completely withdraws from the University, the Financial Aid office determines the percentage of Title IV funds to be returned and informs University Cash Services (Cashier's Office). Institutions are required to determine the percentage of Title IV aid "earned" by the student and to return the unearned portion to the appropriate aid program. This percentage is determined by the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student, as outlined below.

- Determine the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student.
 - o $\text{Days Attended} \div \text{Days in Enrollment Period} = \text{Percentage Completed}$
 - o If the calculated percentage exceeds 60%, then the student has "earned" all Title IV aid for the enrollment period.
- Apply the percentage completed to the Title IV aid awarded to determine the student's eligibility for aid prior to the withdrawal.
 - o $\text{Total Aid Disbursed} \times \text{Percentage Completed} = \text{Earned Aid}$
- Determine the amount of unearned aid to be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
 - o $\text{Total Disbursed Aid} - \text{Earned Aid} = \text{Unearned Aid to be Returned}$
 - o If the aid already disbursed equals the earned aid, no further action is required. If the aid already disbursed is less than the earned aid, a late disbursement will be made to the student. If the aid already disbursed is greater than the earned aid, the difference must be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
- Distribute the responsibility to return funds between the institution and the student.
 - o The Financial Aid office will follow Federal regulations to determine the proportions of aid disbursed that must be returned by the institution and by the student. Both loan and grant funds must be returned. The amount of aid the student is responsible for returning will be reflected on the University bill. The student's portion of grant funds to be returned is reduced by 50%, per Federal regulations. Any refund or repayment obligation will be clearly outlined for the student in writing and will appear on the University bill.
- Return the Title IV aid, based on the type of aid disbursed, in the following order:
 1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
 2. Federal (Subsidized) Stafford Loan
 3. [Federal Perkins Loan] CI does not participate in this program.
 4. Federal PLUS Loan (Parent and Graduate PLUS)
 5. Federal Pell Grant
 6. Federal SEOG

(SA.10.012)

Service Learning Policy

The following policies will be adhered to at CI for all courses designated as Service Learning Courses, Service-Learning Internships or courses with Service Learning components (hereafter collectively referred to as "Service Learning Courses").

1. Definition

*Service learning is a teaching and learning approach that integrates community service with academic study to enrich learning, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities, while engaging students in reflection upon what was experienced, how the community was benefited, and what was learned.

*Adapted from the National Commission on Service Learning Definition.

2. All Service Learning Courses must

- a. Serve a genuine community need.
- b. Integrate course learning and teaching objectives with the service learning activities.
- c. Provide activities to engage students in reflection about the service experience and the achievement of learning outcomes.
- d. Generate for each student, before placement, a Student Learning Plan, signed by the student, faculty instructor and authorized Community Organization ("CO") representative, that identifies course goals and risks.
- e. Complete feedback forms on the value and effectiveness of the service learning experience from the perspective of the student, faculty instructor and CO.
- f. Provide a description of the service learning component of the class in the syllabus, stating whether service learning is a required component or not and what percentage of the course grade the service learning component comprises.

3. Service Learning Agreement

A signed Service Learning Agreement between CI and the CO must be on file before any students are placed at the CO.

1 Note: Feedback forms related to the service learning experience are explicitly distinct from and not related to the Student Evaluations of Teaching Effectiveness. (SP03-16)

Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of

Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to Judicial Affairs. The Judicial Affairs Officer is responsible for assisting students regarding alleged sexual harassment and resolving situations in which sexual harassment occurs or is perceived as occurring; educating CI students regarding the issue of sexual harassment and developing strategies for its elimination; and conducting investigations and responding to allegations of sexual harassment made against students of CI. These responses may include an appropriate action to remedy the complainant's loss, if any.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services. Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Policy.

Text

CI will not tolerate sexually harassing conduct within its community and will take all reasonable steps to prevent and eliminate sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion. Sexual harassment may also result in legal action against the individual and university. Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to:

- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature;
- Conduct of a sexual nature that is unwelcome and contributes to a learning environment that is hostile, intimidating, offensive, or adverse to persons;
- Conditioning an academic act, decision, evaluation, or recommendation on the submission to or tolerance of any act of a sexual nature.

In determining whether conduct constitutes sexual harassment, all of the circumstances surrounding the conduct are considered.

The prohibition against sexual harassment applies to all University related activities, whether on or off campus.

CI will not tolerate any retaliatory action or other reprisals against those persons who: (a) oppose practices prohibited by this policy; (b) file complaints of sexual harassment; or (c) assist with or participate in a sexual harassment investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CI or any local, state, or federal agency. Individuals are encouraged to report any conduct that might constitute sexual harassment to any Student Affairs Administrator or to Human Resources Programs.

* The parameters of 'sexual harassment' are defined by State and Federal statutes and Court decisions. While the policy set forth above describes actions which fall generally within the scope of 'sexual harassment,' all CSU students are required to conduct themselves in a manner that promotes congeniality within our community and avoids harassment as defined by State and Federal law.
(FA.31.008)

Smoking on Campus

To enable CI to fulfill its role and responsibility to provide a safe and healthy environment for faculty, staff, and students, it is essential to eliminate exposure to the toxic substances produced by tobacco smoke. Pursuant to the CSU Systemwide Policy Statement Regarding Smoking on University Premises (Executive Order 599) smoking is prohibited in all CI work locations and buildings, including but not limited to meeting rooms, conference facilities, classrooms and student designated buildings such as housing. Designated smoking areas are those areas that exceed 50 feet beyond any inhabited structure on the campus.

For a full description, view Executive Order 599.

Social Security Number, Uses of

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help

determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events

Accountability

The chair and members of the Events and Facilities Committee and the Director of Public Safety.

Applicability

This policy applies to all CI faculty, staff, students, tenants, contractors, volunteers, and visitors on university property.

Definition(s)

Solicitation – Solicitation means to request, or endeavor to persuade or obtain by asking, but does not include commercial solicitation.

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned leased and/or controlled by CI.

Text

The use of university buildings and grounds for public meetings, performances, rallies, solicitations or other similar functions or events may be permitted in accordance with reasonable directives issued by the campus President as to the time, place and manner and in accordance with the University's Administrative Policy FA.83.001 Policy on Use of Facilities and SA.07.003 Policy on Distribution of Written Materials. All individuals and organizations must arrange for the use of university facilities or grounds through the Events and Facilities Committee. Any such event occurring on campus in violation of established university directives regarding time, place and manner is prohibited.

Solicitation

External Individuals or Organizations

Any circulars, flyers or other form of written material for distribution or solicitation purposes must be submitted with the Events and Facilities Use Request Form to the Events and Facilities Committee for approval.

Time:

8:00AM - 5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations must secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs or designee.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies, and Similar Events

Time:

8:00AM-5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

External Individuals and Organizations

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations shall notify and secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs prior to any rally, demonstration or march.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
 - Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
 - Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
 - Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
 - Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.
- (FA.83.002)

State University Grant Awarding

Accountability

The Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Text

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with the system-wide policy statement issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Student Academic Support.

The March 8, 2001 document on which this policy was originally based set system-wide eligibility requirements, annual limits and award priority groups. A subsequent document was issued on June 12, 2008 stipulating the annual award limits have increased. The following summarizes that policy statement, including the increased award limits

Eligibility for awards

- Be admitted or enrolled at a CSU campus
- Be classified as a California resident for fee purposes
- Pay the State University fee (excludes students in self support programs)
- Demonstrate financial need
- Not be in default on a student loan
- Not owe a repayment on a student grant
- Be making satisfactory academic progress
- Have an expected family contribution not exceeding fifty percent of the campus standard off-campus budget.

System-wide priority groups

- Have an expected family contribution of \$800 or less
- Be enrolled on at least a half-time basis in a degree or credential program
- File a FAFSA by the campus-designated priority date
- Have not received a Cal Grant or a waiver of the State University fee

CI is in compliance with this policy. The Financial Aid office awards the State University grant according to the following guidelines:

- A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant awards or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis.
- A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs.
- Priority is given to on-time applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less. The Director of Financial Aid reserves the right to establish the EFC limits consistent with the packaging policy and the expectation that all available SUG funds will be awarded on an annual basis.
- This policy is subject to change as the system-wide policy is amended or as allocations limit the ability of the Financial Aid office to completely fund eligible students. (SA.10.011)

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility Requirements for Membership

Accountability

Director of Leadership, Career and Health, the Dean of Students and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All enrolled students at CI

Definition(s)

Registered/Recognized – is defined as an approved status for student clubs and organizations.

Club – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized with a similar interest for a social, literary, athletic, political, or other common purpose.

Organization – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized for and acting towards a particular cause.

GPA – is defined as grade point average

Minor Student Representative Offices – is defined as student presidents and treasurers as well as any elected position in a registered or recognized club or organization.

Major Student Representative Offices – is defined as any elected position in one of the four ASI entities (Student Government, Student Programming Board, The Nautical yearbook and CI View student newspaper as well as the ASI Board.

Club/Organization Member – is defined as a student in a general membership role without a specific title or job function.

Text

Eligibility Requirements will be reviewed each semester.

Minimum eligibility requirements to be a member of a club or organization at CI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CI
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 2.0
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Minimum eligibility requirements for major and minor representatives of a club or organization at CI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than six units at CI (Undergraduates)
- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CI (Postbaccalaureate)
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 2.5 (Undergraduates)
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 3.0 (Postbaccalaureate)
- Have an overall Transfer GPA of at least 2.5 (Transfers)
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Failure to meet the above requirements will result in the student member's removal from the Club/Organization's roster prior to the start of the next semester.

First time in college students without a CI GPA can not serve as officers, but may participate as general members their first semester. However, upon completion of their first semester they must follow the eligibility requirements outlined for general membership. Clubs/Organizations may impose more restrictive requirements in their constitution(s) or bylaws. (SA.21.002)

Student Conduct

Student Conduct

Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41301. Standards for Student Conduct.

A. *Campus Community Values*

1. The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

B. *Grounds for Student Discipline*

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

1. Dishonesty, including:
 - a. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
 - b. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
 - c. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
 - d. Misrepresenting ones' self to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.
2. Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.
3. Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
4. Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.
5. Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.
6. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.
7. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.
8. Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.
9. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
10. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.
11. Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.
12. Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.
13. Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
14. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.
15. Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
 - a. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
 - b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
 - c. Use of another's identification or password.
 - d. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
 - e. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
 - f. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
 - g. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
 - h. Violation of a campus computer use policy.
16. Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
17. Failure to comply with directions or, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
18. Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.
19. Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
 - a. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
 - b. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
 - c. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.

- d. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
 - e. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - f. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - g. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.
20. Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

C. ***Procedures for Enforcing This Code***

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

D. ***Application of This Code***

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code Section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension. Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41302.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she

is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus Accountability

Vice President of Finance and Administration, Vice President of Advancement, Director of Communication and Marketing.

Applicability

Applies to all University events held on campus and all advertising and sales in the campus bookstore and campus food services. Independent vendors, other than the campus bookstore, who lease space in the Town Center complex are excluded from this policy.

Text

It is the policy of CI to provide a healthful environment for all who visit, work and live on the campus and, further, to encourage a healthy lifestyle for the visitors and residents of the University and University Glen.

The University prohibits the sale of all tobacco products on campus. This prohibition includes the areas of The Cove campus bookstore and the Island's Café. The University encourages all other lessees and auxiliary groups to abstain from tobacco sales.

Further, the campus will not advertise tobacco or accept sponsorship for campus events or activities from tobacco companies.

(CM.02.003)

SECTION 8

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs	107
Provost and Vice President	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas and Schools	107
Academic Programs and Planning ...	108
Advising Center	108
Centers and Institutes	108
Credential Office	109
Extended University	110
OSHER	110
Open University	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research	111
Research and Sponsored Programs..	112
John Spoor Broome Library	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands





DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd floor, Room 2188
(805) 437-8441

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is charged with the overall administration of all academic units in the context of the University as a whole. The Provost provides direction regarding accreditation, faculty selection, evaluation, and performance; is responsible for analysis of the division's academic programs, policies, and procedures; and directs studies on major operational concerns. The Provost consults with the Academic Senate and University committees in order to maintain institutional focus on the campus mission and to enhance student learning. Among the academic offices reporting to the Provost are the Dean of the Faculty, the Dean of the University Library, the Dean of Extended University, Faculty Affairs, Research and Sponsored Programs, Institutional Assessment, Academic Resources, Academic Programs and Planning, and Institutional Research.

Dean of the Faculty

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 1st floor, Room 1164
(805) 437-8967

The Dean of the Faculty provides academic direction and support for the University faculty and all academic programs, meeting regularly with the program chairs and faculty to discuss program implementation and planning, student enrollment, and academic support.

Working within Academic Affairs, the office helps identify priorities in instruction and planning for undergraduate and graduate programs. The Dean of the Faculty is responsible for implementing student academic policies, including academic eligibility, appeals, matriculation and graduation, and provides direction in developing the fall and spring schedules of classes.

The Dean of the Faculty provides overall management of the instructional budget, including purchases, acquisitions, and travel, and is responsible for classroom and lab scheduling and utilization. The Dean also administers Instructionally Related Activities (IRA) funding, and cocurricular support for programs. Along with the Associate Deans, the Dean of the Faculty directs the operations of the Advising Center, the Learning Resource Center, and oversees Academic Affairs events and student recognition.

Program Areas and Schools

Applied Physics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Art

Bell Tower Building, Room 1521
(805) 437-8570

Biology

Aliso Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chemistry

Sage Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chicana/o Studies

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Communication

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Computer Science

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

English: Literature and Writing

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Environmental Science and Resource Management

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

History

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Mathematics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Nursing

Solano Hall, Room 1162
(805) 437-3307

Performing Arts

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Psychology

Sage Hall, Room 2139
(805) 437-8835

Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Spanish

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2029
(805) 437-8545

School of Education

Liberal Studies

Early Childhood Studies

Teaching Credentials

Bell Tower Building, East Wing, Room 2816
(805) 437-8594

Academic Programs and Planning

Sage Hall, Room 2053
805 437-8540

Academic Programs and Planning has responsibility for developing and updating the campus academic master plan and facilitating proposals for new degrees and programs. The office coordinates academic planning with enrollment management, assessment, and physical space planning, and coordinates relations with the Chancellor's Office on academic plans and program reviews.

With respect to academic programs, the office assists Academic Senate committees in their work on course and program development and modification. It directs the CSU Pre-doctoral Program and the Chancellor's Doctoral Incentive program on campus.

The office supports the Program Assessment and Review committee in its work on program assessment, self-studies, and external review of the University's majors.

Advising Center

Bell Tower Building, Room 1595
(805) 437-8571

www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

At CSU Channel Islands (CI), the role of advising is shared with faculty advisors and professional advisors. Academic advising is a continuous process that supports students throughout their academic journey at the University. Students are ultimately responsible for their education planning and meeting all graduation requirements. Students need to be familiar with the University catalog policies and major and degree policies. To ensure academic success and to remain on course, students are encouraged to maintain regular contact with academic advisors.

Academic advisors in the Advising Center provide guidance with general education and graduation requirements, monitoring of the student's degree progress, undeclared major advising, clarification of academic probation policies, and other institutional policies and procedures. In addition to taking advantage of the center's professional academic advisors,

students can develop a mentoring relationship with a faculty advisor upon declaration of a major. Faculty advisors assist students with clarification of major requirements and assist students with internship and career opportunities.

Students may call or stop by the Advising Center check-in counter to schedule an appointment with one of our professional academic advisors. Major faculty advisors are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. For faculty advisor availability and office locations, please check the Advising Center lobby display case. Advisors are busiest during registration periods and the first few weeks of the semester. Students are encouraged to schedule advising sessions during non-peak times. The Advising Center hours are: Monday – Thursday, 8:30 a.m. – 6 p.m.; Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Centers and Institutes

Center For Community Engagement

Lindero Hall, Room 3214
(805) 437-8851

<http://www.csuci.edu/servicelearning/>

The Center for Community Engagement is charged with fostering a learning community that facilitates civic engagement in our local and global communities, and that addresses societal challenges through long-term sustainable partnerships.

Our office serves as a resource and support for faculty, community partners and students engaged in service learning. The office supports the University's mission by promoting civic engagement and service-learning initiatives in the local and global communities for mutual, positive benefit.

Our four strategic directions include:

- Institutionalizing the Center mission throughout the educational experience
- Facilitating University/Community dialogue about societal challenges
- Creating an optimal Center organizational structure for all stakeholders
- Designing and implementing Center communication campaigns

Center for Integrative Studies

<http://www.csuci.edu/cis>

The mission of the Center for Integrative Studies is to serve as an organized source of information and support for integrative and interdisciplinary approaches to the creation, discovery, transmission and application of knowledge.

The goals of the Center for Integrative Studies are to:

- Create the infrastructure for integrative and interdisciplinary teaching and learning;
- Design and implement programs and curricula that promote integrative and interdisciplinary understanding for students in all fields of study;

- Assist faculty in developing the integrative and interdisciplinary dimensions of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty; and
- Coordinate activities that enhance campus awareness of interdisciplinary and integrative studies and their importance to the life of the campus and local community.

Center for International Affairs

Sage Hall, Room 2119

(805) 437-3107

www.csuci.edu/cia

The mission of the Center for International Affairs is to internationalize the CI educational experience.

The Center for International Affairs supports efforts to internationalize the curriculum, affords students the opportunity to study abroad, supports international faculty collaboration, and fosters links with higher education institutions around the world.

The objectives of the Center are to:

- Design and implement policies and programs that promote cross-cultural and global understanding in all fields of study;
- Assist faculty in developing the international dimension of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly international exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty;
- Diversify the student body to include outstanding students who represent a broad range of geographic, linguistic, and cultural backgrounds; and
- Coordinate all activities that enhance campus global awareness and augment the international life of the campus and local community.

Center for Multicultural Engagement

<http://www.csuci.edu/cme>

The mission of the Center for Multicultural Engagement (CME) is to create and sustain a campus climate in and out of the classroom that values and promotes all forms of diversity. It challenges students, staff, and faculty to commit to diversity as a source of renewal and vitality that empowers them to change the culture and the world through civic action.

The Center for Multicultural Engagement promotes working to end all forms of oppression and toward a just society so that all people can exist with equality and respect.

The objectives of the Center for Multicultural Engagement are to:

- Promote and support efforts to incorporate multicultural perspectives across the curriculum;
- Act as a resource for multicultural scholarship and pedagogy for faculty, students and staff/administrators;
- Articulate the nature of multiculturalism;
- Document its importance for CI;

- Maintain a communication network for the exchange of scholarly and pedagogical information on multicultural study among faculty and administrators in undergraduate and graduate education;
- Enhance research and teaching in multicultural studies by promoting the development of multicultural theory, methodology, and curricular design;
- Provide facilities and support for multicultural courses;
- Encourage students and faculty to engage in multicultural study including those that focus on how diverse communities build sustaining cultures that model alternatives to prejudice and how individuals create and maintain authority and integrity in atmospheres of discrimination;
- Become a broad-based professional home for reflective multiculturalists; and
- Support, promote, and maintain the Multicultural, Women's and Gender Student Center (MWGSC) and thereby support students' efforts to promote justice on our campus, in society at large, and in their personal lives.

The Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute For Workforce and Community Studies

The Community and Workforce Studies Institute serves as a resource to students and campus community and those interested in the study of community and workforce issues. Through interdisciplinary learning and research, the institute seeks solutions to community and workforce problems, emphasizing the Central Coast region and its relationship with the global economy. By affording students service learning opportunities, the institute serves as a resource to government and public agencies, community-based organizations and in the region along with a wide spectrum of stakeholders including business and non-profit organizations as well as, the faculty and staff of California State University Channel Islands

The Institute integrates student interdisciplinary skills and service learning with applied studies and research and with the community, and non-profit sector. The Institute:

- Serves as clearinghouse for information
- Offers consultation and training
- Conducts public policy, collaborative and applied research studies
- Convenes the public on issues of interest to communities

Credential Office

Bell Tower East, Room 2805

(805) 437-8953

<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/index.htm>

The Credential office is responsible for facilitating admission to all credential programs. Our staff serves as a campus resource to provide advice, assistance, and current information to students, members of the faculty, and other interested parties on matters regarding the State and the campus credential requirements. Credential staff members serve as a liaison between the campus and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, by recommending the issuance of teaching credentials. Advising services are available with the goal of supporting individuals interested or engaged in the teaching profession. Information meetings are conducted to

provide admissions assistance and an overview of the teaching field. Resource materials, including admissions and credential materials, test bulletins, and test preparation referrals are provided.

Extended University

Sage Hall, Room 2109

(805) 437-2748

www.csuci.edu/exed

Extended University responds to important needs in the community for continuing access to higher education, and provides overall support of the University's commitment to lifelong learning. It offers special session degree programs, credit and non-credit courses, and certificate programs. Extended University serves professionals throughout their career life cycles with job skills training, career upgrades, professional certifications, and accelerated courses of study. Additionally, the office custom designs courses for various groups and businesses in Ventura County and utilizes a mix of evening and weekend schedules, distance-learning technologies, and classroom locations throughout Ventura County. Finally, it assists individuals of all ages seeking to enhance their lives through personal and cultural enrichment. For those who have not been admitted to the University, students can enroll in regularly scheduled degree-credit courses through Open University.

OSHER

(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)

The Osher Lifelong Learning Institute (OLLI) was created in 2004 to offer University-quality courses to mature adults over 50 years of age seeking intellectual stimulation and enhancement. Courses do not carry college credit, and thus do not entail tests or grading. Twelve to fourteen courses are offered during each of the six-week fall, winter, and spring semesters. Courses meet on weekday mornings and afternoons on the CI campus, and on occasion in Ventura, Simi Valley, Ojai, Thousand Oaks, and Oxnard on weekdays, evenings, and Saturdays. For a nominal fee, seniors may join the Institute for a single semester, or for the entire year. Membership entitles seniors to unlimited course enrollment, attendance at the speaker series, participation in travel programs, and on campus library privileges. Members participate in suggesting courses.

Courses are taught by CI faculty, retired college and university faculty, and persons with special expertise. Each semester a balanced and varied program of courses is offered in the arts, music, social and natural sciences, English and literature, and history.

The fall session begins the third week of August. The winter session begins in early January, and the spring session begins in late February. Registration opens in June, October and December for the fall, winter and spring sessions, respectively. To enroll, call (805) 437-2748, email osher.institute@csuci.edu, or see the current course descriptions at www.csuci.edu/exed/osher.htm.

Open University

Open University provides an opportunity for those people who are not currently admitted to CI to enroll in courses offered by the regular University.

- **Begin Working Towards a Degree:** Have you missed the deadline for admission? Do you want to improve your grade point average to better qualify for admittance?
- **Sample a Field or Possible Career:** Are you thinking of a career change? Do you want to examine a new field before enrolling in a degree program?
- **Professional and Personal Enrichment:** Do you want to update your professional training in specific fields? Interested in learning more about a particular subject for your own personal growth? CSU Channel Islands' Open University program allows enrollment in regular University credit classes on a "space available" basis, subject to the approval of the instructor and Academic Affairs. Check the CI Schedule of Classes for class meeting times and location. The registration process is easy. Admission to the University is not required, and the same fees apply to everyone.

Students may apply up to 24 units taken through Open University toward a baccalaureate degree. Grades received through this program will be factored into your grade point average at CI. Units earned through Open University may not be applied toward the 30 unit residency requirement.

Limitations

We cannot guarantee a space nor assure that you will be permitted to enroll in any class. Instructors are not required to accept Open University students even if space is available.

Open University is NOT Available to:

- Matriculated students (those admitted for the current semester)
- Non-matriculated international students with a score of less than 450 on the TOEFL examination or its equivalent
- International students on F-1 or J-1 visas without proper authorization.

Four Easy Registration Steps

(for Open University Only)

1. Check the CI Schedule of Classes for the days and times of the courses you need.
2. You must use an Open University registration form to enroll in courses through this program (available by calling (805) 437-2748).
3. Attend the first class meeting and get instructor and Academic Affairs signatures. Registration is done on a "space available basis." Note: some departments may have additional requirements for certain classes. Attend the first class to obtain the instructor's signature. Instructors are not permitted to sign forms before the first day of class when they can determine space availability. Forms will not be accepted by Extended University before the first day of class.
4. Return the completed form to Extended University by the end of the second week of classes

Open University Registration Deadlines

Regular Registration: 1st two weeks of session

Late Registration Dates (late fee applies): 3rd week

Drop (with 65% refund, instructor signature required):

End of 2nd week

Late Withdrawal (no refund) - Instructor Signature

Required: end of 3rd week

To confirm the schedule and to receive an enrollment form, call (805) 437-2748 or email exed@csuci.edu.

Faculty Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8485

Faculty Affairs provides for the human resources needs of the University's academic personnel. This includes implementation of policies and programs mandated by the Collective Bargaining Agreements for Unit 3 Faculty and Unit 11, Academic Student Employees. Faculty Affairs provides support for faculty recruitment, appointment, reappointment, evaluation, retention, tenure and promotion, and other related faculty personnel functions and faculty orientation. Faculty Affairs acts as the custodian for the official faculty personnel files.

Academic Resources

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8418

Academic Resources manages the budget and expenditure processes and guides financial operations and reporting for the division. Staff also provides post-award expenditure processing assistance for faculty with externally funded grants.

Institutional Research

Sage Hall, 2nd floor
(805) 437-8979
www.csuci.edu/about/ir

Institutional Research (IR) is responsible for official University reporting to the CSU Chancellor's Office and other external entities. IR supports university decision-making by compiling, analyzing, and reporting findings from institutional data. IR supports the WASC accreditation process, as well as the University's efforts in assessment, accountability, and institutional effectiveness. IR also supports academic planning and enrollment management. Studies, reports, and findings are posted to the IR website.





Research and Sponsored Programs

Lindero Hall
(805) 437-8495

Research and Sponsored Programs (RSP) serves and supports CI faculty and staff engaged in sponsored projects that promote research, scholarly and creative activities. RSP is responsible for the preparation and submission of University grants and contracts and supports the Institutional Review Board (IRB) for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. RSP provides services such as grant seeking, proposal preparation assistance, and IRB basics upon request.

John Spoor Broome Library

(805) 437-8561
www.library.csuci.edu/

The John Spoor Broome Library is housed in an architecturally stunning building designed by the world famous British architect Lord Norman Foster. The library merges the campus mission architecture with a modern glass structure, combining both styles into a student-centered digital teaching library. The library's mission is to enhance CI's mission through active collaboration with students, faculty, and staff in developing collections, services, information and computer literacy skills.

The library gives students access to a robust collection of 235,000 bound and digital books, over 20,000 electronic journals and newspapers, numerous databases, a comprehensive digital image collection, DVD's/VHS's, CD's, best sellers, and children's books and K-8 curriculum materials. In addition, the library houses a number of interesting archival and special collections that can be used for original research. The **Robert J. Lagomarsino Collection** contains papers, photographs, furniture, and memorabilia relating to Lagomarsino's years of political service as a California Senate member from 1961-1974 and as a United States Congressman from 1974-1992. Other archival and special collections include the University Archives, Jack O'Connell, Camarillo State Hospital, Elmer "Gene" Lore, Sr. Collection, Irene and Jorge Garcia Chicano Studies Collection, Jean M. Harris Papers, and Bottle Village.

The library provides students with opportunities to engage and create. The building is home to the University Writing Center, the Learning Resource Center, and the Information Technology Help Desk. The building provides attractive and enticing spaces for inquiry and study for both individuals and small groups. There are 130 hardwired computers with additional laptop computers available for check out. The library also circulates digital cameras, digital video cameras, flip video cameras, digital tape recorders, and projection units. Each year the library sponsors a number of events including the Children's Reading Celebrations and Young Authors Fair, Artwalk, and the

library's traditional 24 hour final exam schedule where snacks and beverages are served at midnight.

The Library offers classes and services that help students develop life-long information and computer skills. Librarians collaborate with faculty in all disciplines to provide information literacy sessions, resource specific instruction, reference service, and instruction on digital equipment. The entire library staff works to insure that the John Spoor Broome Library is a helpful, comfortable, and welcoming place.

University Writing Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409

At the University Writing Center, trained tutors are available to assist students with composing a first draft, organizing their ideas, and polishing their completed work. Students who would like to review the fundamentals of grammar, syntax, and word usage are invited to work with tutors on an individual basis or in small group sessions with the center's director. The center is also available to assist students with organizing their studies, taking notes, and using research materials.

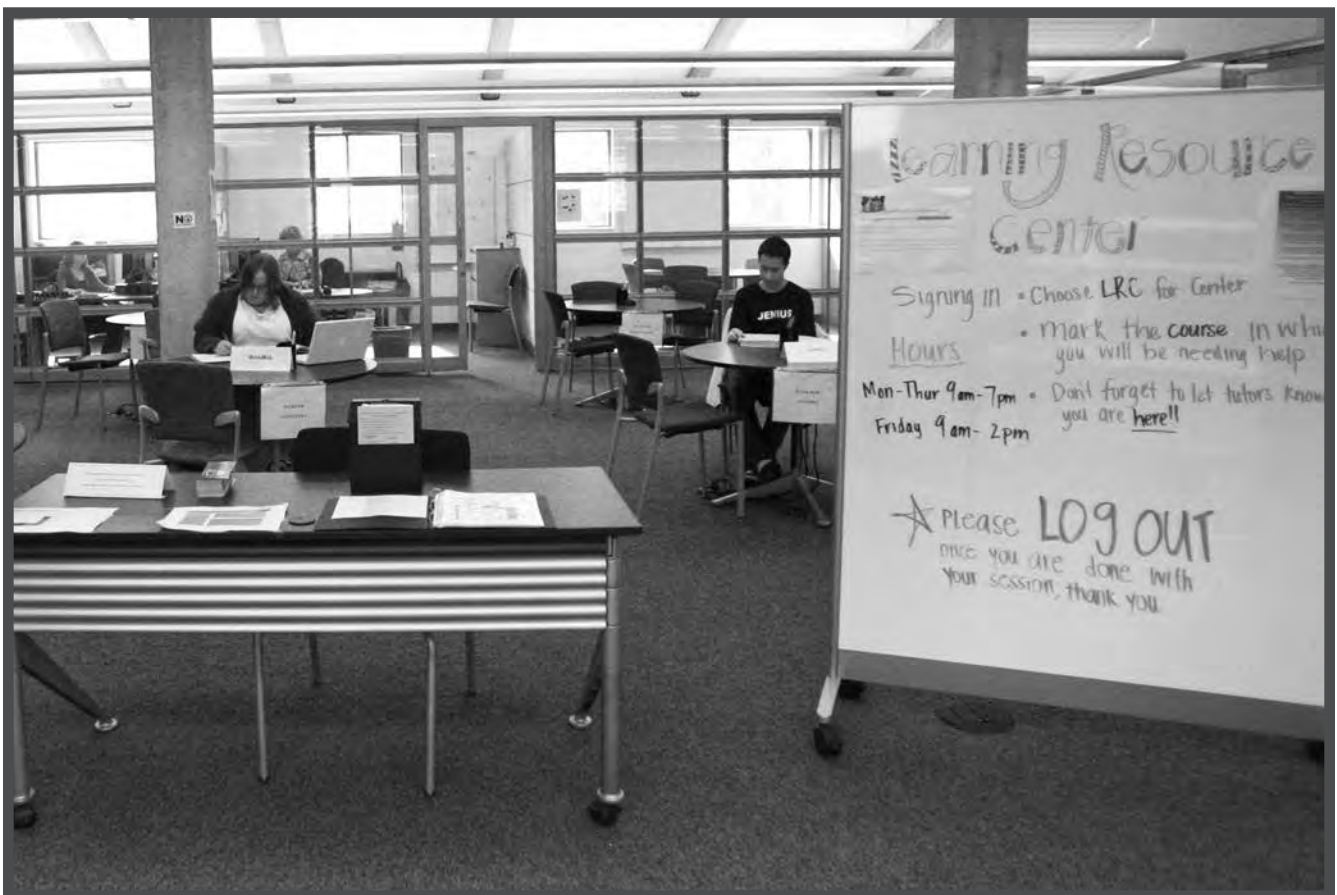
The University Writing Center is open to talk with any student about writing - whether it's a term paper, lab report, or employment letter. Our Writing tutors are available to help

with editing, organizing a paper, and improving writing skills. Tutors assist students with any step in the writing process, from brainstorming to creating a final draft. The Writing Center provides individual and group tutoring, writing workshops, and other services to meet the writing needs of undergraduate and graduate students. Appointments are at least 30 minutes, and can be as long as an hour. For more information, visit the Writing Center web site at <http://www.csuci.edu/writingcenter/>.

Learning Resource Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409
<http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm>

The Learning Resource Center offers individual and group tutoring for many general education and undergraduate courses. Trained tutors guide and assist students to develop content area knowledge and skills. Tutoring is offered for subjects such as ASL, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Spanish. Students should contact the Learning Resource administrative assistant to obtain information regarding discipline tutoring available each semester. Students can receive extensive assistance in courses dealing with basic mathematics, geometry, statistics, calculus, as well as higher mathematics. Drop-in assistance is available throughout the semester.



SECTION 9

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements	116
Objectives.....	116
Requirements.....	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Double Counting.....	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117
Category A:	117
Category B:	117
Category C:	118
Category D:	120
Category E:	121
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses.....	122



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Objectives

The General Education Program provides a vital element in fulfilling the mission of the University. Interdisciplinary courses facilitate learning within and across disciplines, enabling students to use information and approaches from a wide variety of disciplines. Language and multicultural courses provide the opportunity for students to experience cultures other than their own in meaningful and respectful ways. General Education requirements are designed to assure that all graduates of the University, whatever their major, have acquired essential skills, experiences, and a broad range of knowledge appropriate to educated people within society.

General Education courses are intended:

- To foster an ability to think clearly and logically;
- To prepare students to find and critically examine information;
- To communicate at an appropriate level in both oral and written forms;
- To acquaint students with the physical universe and its life forms and to impart an understanding of scientific methodology and of mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
- To cultivate through the study of philosophy, literature, languages, and the arts-intellect, imagination, sensibility, and sensitivity;
- To deal with human social, political, and economic institutions and their historical backgrounds, with human behavior and the principles of social interaction; and
- To integrate their knowledge by forming an interdisciplinary and insightful approach to learning.

Requirements

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete 48 units of General Education distributed across categories A-E. Nine of the 48 units of General Education are required to be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Transfer students who enter CSUCI as GE certified will need to complete 9 units of upper division, interdisciplinary general education coursework to meet the 48 unit requirement.

In planning to fulfill the General Education requirements, students are encouraged to consult an academic advisor and the General Education Informational Brochure.

Category A:	Communication in the English language and Critical Thinking	9 units
Category B:	Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology	12 units
Category C:	Art, Literature, Languages and Cultures	12 units
Category D:	Social Perspectives	12 units
Category E:	Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives	3 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Nine of the 48 units of General Education have been designated as upper division, interdisciplinary courses.

These courses integrate significant content, ideas, and ways of knowing from more than one discipline. Each of these courses will involve the student in collaborative work, critical thinking, and integration of ideas. By taking nine units of these courses in categories A-E, students will extend their experience across the curriculum and gain more breadth of educational experience. In addition, they will begin to make connections between their majors and a variety of other fields and ways of knowing, increasing both their knowledge and their ability to communicate with people across the disciplinary spectrum.

- The nine units of resident upper division General Education required of all students must be selected from the listing of upper division interdisciplinary courses. Courses may be cross-listed in two or more disciplines. A minimum of three semester units must come from a discipline outside the student's major and not cross-listed with the student's major discipline.
- All upper division, interdisciplinary courses will include substantive written work consisting of in-class writing as well as outside-class writing of revised prose.
- Courses numbered 330-349 do not have prerequisites.
- Courses numbered 430-449 may have prerequisites.
- Students must have junior standing or permission from the instructor to enroll in these courses.

Major Specific Courses

Some majors require specific GE courses. Students should consult the catalog for their majors' requirements or contact their advisors.

Cross Listed Courses

Many upper division General Education courses are cross-listed. Students may only receive credit once for each cross-listed course. For example: ENGL 431 is cross-listed with ART 431. The student may choose to receive course units for either of the two courses but not both.

Double Counting

A course may meet the content requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) with permission of the program; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is allowed; however, only six of the nine units of upper division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education.

Courses in More Than One Category

A course may be found in more than one GE category. The student may choose which category requirements the course will fill, but a single course cannot fulfill requirements for two categories or sub-categories.

General Education Categories and Courses

Category A: Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking - 9 units

Courses in Category A approach communication as symbolic interaction, examining the formulation and complexities of those interactions. Students learn how to discover, evaluate, and report information, how to reason inductively and deductively, how to distinguish fact from judgment or opinion. Courses in Categories A1 and A2 emphasize the content and form of both oral and written English. They explore the psychological basis and the social significance of communication, as well as the ways language works in diverse situations. Through active participation in written and oral communication, students develop the skills necessary for effective speaking, comprehension, writing, and reasoning. Modes of argument, rhetorical perspectives, and the relationship of language to logic are stressed in all Category A courses.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the three subcategories.

A-1 Oral Communication

COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM	200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3
COMM	210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

A-2 English Writing

ART	230	The Art of Creating Journalism (ENGL/LS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

A-3 Critical Thinking

COMM	211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3

Category B: Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology - 12 units

Courses in this area explore the scope and major concepts of mathematics and/or scientific disciplines. In the sciences, the intent is to present the principles and concepts which form the foundations of living or non-living systems. The focus of all courses in Category B is on the presentation and evaluation of evidence and argument, the appreciation of use/misuse of data, and the organization of information in quantitative, technological, or other formal systems. Students are introduced to the principles and practices that underscore mathematical and scientific inquiry (logic, precision, hypothesis generation and evaluation, experimentation, and objectivity) and gain an understanding of the process by which new knowledge is created, organized, accessed, and synthesized. Students improve their reasoning skills (critical thinking, problem-solving, decision making, analysis, and synthesis), and apply information and technology to the understanding of complex and diverse problems in mathematics and the sciences. They become aware of the influence and significance of mathematics and the sciences in world civilization.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the subcategories. At least one course must include a laboratory component.

B-1 Physical Sciences-Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Earth Sciences

ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	101	Chemistry and the Environment . . . . .	.3
CHEM	105	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	110*	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343*	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3
GEOL	321*	Environmental Geology . . . . .	.4
PA	436	Physics of the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	103	How Things Work . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-2 Life Sciences-Biology

ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases . . . . .	.3
BIOL	215*	Animal Diversity . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217*	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334*	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-3 Mathematics - Mathematics and Applications

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	108	Mathematical Thinking . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and . . . . .	.3
		Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Math for Games, Simulations, and Robotics . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

B-4 Computers and Information Technology

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
COMP	102	Web Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3

COMP	150	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

Category C: Art, Literature, Languages, and Cultures - 12 units

The courses in this category enable students to develop a basic appreciation of the human imagination and understand the value of personal creativity in a complex, global society. Exposure to a diverse range of work in art, literature, languages, and cultures cultivates the student's ability to express intellectual and emotional responses and make subjective and objective evaluations. Awareness of diverse cultural contributions, in both historical and contemporary work, stresses the interrelationship between individual aesthetics and collective human sensibility. Numerous teaching methodologies involve active participation in the creative experience, leading to personal inquiries into the cultural diversity prevalent in the visual, literary, audible, kinetic, and oral traditions of human expression.

Students must take one course in each subcategory.

C-1 Art

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, and Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3

ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA). . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

C-2 Literature Courses

ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . .	.3
ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3

C-3a Language

ARAB	101	Elementary Arabic I . . . . .	.4
ARAB	102	Elementary Arabic II . . . . .	.4
ASL	101	American Sign Language I . . . . .	.3
ASL	102	American Sign Language II . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I . . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3



C-3b Multicultural

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	200	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
COMM	321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
GLST	435	Global Cities . . . . .	.3
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience	1-3

Category D: Social Perspectives - 12 units

The courses in this category enhance student knowledge of the complex cultural and institutional world in which people live. Each course examines relationships between various cultures and institutions that shape our social, economic, psychological, and political realities. Using the lenses of the social sciences, students gain insight and understanding of the social, political, historical, economic, educational or behavioral aspects of world

cultures and systems, including the ways in which these interact and influence each other.

Students must select a minimum of three courses 12 units, each course in a different social science discipline.

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	106	Culture and Communication: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	310	Civilization of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ANTH	327	Oral History and Community . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (MGT) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	339	Business in China: Heritage and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	200	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicana/o Studies Service	

Category E: Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives - 3 units

The courses in this category enhance students' awareness and understanding of themselves as both psychological and physiological beings. These courses promote this awareness by focusing on issues such as human development, human sexuality, human behavior and psychology, health, nutrition, physical activity, and death and dying. The perspective is that humans, as physiological and psychological beings, must relate to others in a physical and social environment.

Students must complete at least one course to satisfy Category E. Courses that are primarily physical activity courses may satisfy no more than 1 unit of the 3 unit requirement.

ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY)	. . . . .3
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY)	. . . . .3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases	. . . . .3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues	. . . . .3
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS)	. . . . .4
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY)	. . . . .3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY)	. . . . .3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY)	. . . . .3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education	. . . . .2
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY)	. . . . .3
NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC)	. . . . .3
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers	. . . . .2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I	. . . . .2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I	. . . . .2
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji	. . . . .1
PHED	105	Zen of Surfing	. . . . .1
PHED	110	Wellness	. . . . .2

PHED	208	Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	.3
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . . . . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	220	Human Sexual Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Courses in the following list meet the upper division general education requirement and may also be counted toward the designated General Education category. If a course is designated in more than one GE category the student must choose which GE category the course is fulfilling.

ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4

BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	339	Business in China: Heritage and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
COMM	335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	441	Health Communication (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	443	Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundation of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ECON	343	Capital Theory (FIN) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3				Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3	MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3	MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3	MATH	437	Math for Games, Simulations, and Robotics . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3	MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3	NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC) . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3	PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3	
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3	
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3	PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3	
ESRM	341	The National Park (POLS) . . . . .	.3	PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3	
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3	POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3	
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3	PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3	
GLST	435	Global Cities . . . . .	.3	PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3	
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3	PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3	
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3	PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3	
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3	
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3	
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian		PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3	



SECTION 10

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	126
Graduation	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation.....	127
Graduate Student Degree Requirements:	127



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Graduation Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

All baccalaureate degrees require completion of the requirements listed below. Degree requirements fall into three categories: general education requirements; major/minor requirements and other University requirements.

Total Units

A minimum of 120-122 units are required, depending on the major selected. No more than 70 units taken at a community college or another two-year college may be applied to this total, excluding military credit and credit by examination. A quarter unit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester unit.

Upper Division Units

At least 40 of the total required units for graduation must be in courses numbered 300-499.

Major

Completion of a specific number and pattern of courses in one or more academic departments is defined as a major and is required for graduation.

General Education

All students must complete General Education requirements. General Education requirements can be found in the General Education section of the catalog. A minimum of nine upper division, interdisciplinary units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Residence

At least 30 of the total units must be taken at CSU Channel Islands excluding Open University and Extension units. At least 24 of these 30 units must be upper division coursework, and 12 of the 30 units must be in the major. At least 9 units of upper division interdisciplinary General Education courses (numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges) of the required 48 General Education units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals (American Institutions Requirement)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---|----|
| POLS | 150 | American Political Institutions | .3 |
| POLS | 316 | State and Local Politics and Policy | .3 |
- Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of

California government may take the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
| POLS | 140 | California Government | .1 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|

2. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|--|----|
| HIST | 270 | The United States to 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 271 | The United States since 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 272 | Constitutional History of the U.S. | .3 |
| HIST | 275 | The United States to 1900 | .3 |
| HIST | 350 | Chicana/o History and Culture | .3 |

Language and Multicultural Requirement

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.

(SP 03-27)

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of 9 units of Upper-Division Interdisciplinary General Education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduation

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Bachelor's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the bachelor's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The *Application for Degree and Diploma* and filing fee are required for students expecting to graduate, and provide them with an official graduation evaluation of degree requirements for the baccalaureate degree. Students qualifying for graduation in the terms designated by the Policy on Commencement Participation and who have applied to graduate by the published deadlines may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available on the Records and Registration Web page, at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall. Application deadlines are published in the Schedule of Classes and on the CSUCI Web site. Failure to meet the deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate will delay your graduation.

Graduation Application Process

- Submit the completed Application for Degree and Diploma, and any approved course substitutions, to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application by the published deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. *(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).* The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office.
- If the Application for Degree and Diploma is filed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation. *The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.*
- The Degree Progress Report will display your Graduation Status:
 - Applied for Graduation indicates that your Application for Degree and Diploma has been received
 - Needs to Finish Pending Work indicates that a Degree Check has been completed
- Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (see policy on Commencement Participation).
- Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Cashier's Office and pay the fee.
- After Graduation Evaluators verify completion of all degree requirements, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. Proof of graduation is available by requesting official transcripts from Records and Registration.
- Students may visit the Records and Registration website for more information regarding graduation at: <http://www.csuci.edu/students/GradFAQ.htm>.

Degree Progress Report

The Degree Progress Report (DPR) contains customized degree progress information, which can assist you in planning your course of study. The DPR outlines general education, graduation,

major and minor (if applicable) requirements. It is student specific and will display requirements you have met and requirements you have yet to meet using internal credit (CSUCI courses) and external credit (transfer and test credit). When you have not met a requirement, the report will list course options that will meet the requirement. To ensure timely graduation, always work with your academic advisor. Review your transfer credit report for accuracy. Several tutorials and the How to View Your Degree Progress Reports document are available. These documents will guide you through the steps to access your report, as well as allow you to request updates to your DPR. For more information about the Degree Progress Report visit http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/progress_of_degree.htm.

Commencement and Honors Convocation

Commencement and Honors Convocation are held each year in the spring, bringing together local community members to celebrate the accomplishment of our students.

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade.
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.
(SP 03-24)

Commencement Ceremonies, Participating in

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.
(SA.16.002) (SP07-05)

Graduate Student Degree Requirements:

Refer to Graduate Studies Section of the catalog for details.

SECTION II

Graduate Studies

General Information	130
Graduate Programs	130
Program Descriptions	130
Fees and Tuition	131
Application Procedures.....	131
Admission Requirements	132
Graduate Policies	134
Auditing a Class	134
Catalog Rights.....	134
Classification Status	134
Course Repeat.....	135
Course Substitutions	135
Culminating Experience	135
Grading Policy	135
Incomplete Grade Policy.....	136
International (Foreign) Student	
Admission Requirements.....	137
Probation, Disqualification,	
Reinstatement.....	137
Residence Required for the	
Master's Degree	137
Withdrawal from Courses	137
Graduate Writing Assessment	
Requirement	138
Graduation Requirements	138
Graduation Information and Application	
Process for the Master's Degree....	138



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



General Information

CSU Channel Islands (CI) offers seven masters degrees. Except for the two MA in Education degrees, all graduate degrees are offered through the Division of Extended University. For these degrees, the Division of Extended University employs a Special Sessions schedule and charges per-unit fees separate from the normal CSU system-wide fees for graduate studies.

This section presents CSU and CI policies and common practices related to graduate students and graduate programs. Further details for each degree program are contained in the general program information for each academic area.

Location

Sage Hall, office 2011
(805)437-8860
Fax: (805)437-8951

Graduate Programs

- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization
- Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization
- Master of Science in Mathematics

Program Descriptions

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with two emphases to choose from: Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Business Administration

Our program in Business Administration is designed for working professionals in Southern California. The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics MBA program is the result of benchmarking against the best business programs in the country and meets new assurances of learning standards required for AACSB accreditation. Our program features integrated modules that cross functional disciplines, a common cohort experience, team teaching and learning. Consistent with the University's mission, there is an emphasis on graduating business leaders with a global and multi cultural perspective. Our MBA is an example of our focus on making a difference not only in the lives and careers of our students, but also in the vitality of the Ventura County region.
<http://business.csuci.edu/mba/index.htm>

Master of Science in Computer Science

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.
<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered at CI: Educational Leadership and Special Education.

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A masters degree is required for CI to recommend a candidate to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a masters degree who successfully complete the

required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.
<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.
<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Master of Science in Mathematics

Our MS in Mathematics is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education. Students' specializations depend on the final project/thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.
<http://math.csuci.edu/masters/>

Fees and Tuition

Fees

CI Graduate Application Fee: \$55

Course Fee Per One Graduate Credit Unit:

\$795 for Biology Courses (BIOL, BINF)*
\$550 for Business Courses (MGT, BUS)*
\$475 for Computer Science Courses*
\$475 for Mathematics Courses*

**Fees subject to change on an annual basis*

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students as they pursue their educational goals. Programs of grants, loans and scholarships are available to help make college an affordable experience. If you are interested in applying please contact the CI Financial Aid Office 805-437-8530.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint PhD and EdD applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described

in the graduate and postbaccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and postbaccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as postbaccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as postbaccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance

of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (Some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified postbaccalaureate students); or

- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program, will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Admission Information by Discipline

Biology

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CSUCI academic program.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record

Examinations (GRE) General Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores.

- Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
- Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Business Administration (Dual Degree)

* Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Master of Business Administration

To be considered for admission to CI MBA program, applicants must:

1. Have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Submit completed University and program applications, including two letters of recommendation

3. Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0 = A) in their latest 60 semester units attempted and must be in good standing at the last college attended
4. Have a minimum of two years professional work experience (in any field)
5. Submit GMAT scores

Computer Science

Master of Science in Computer Science

Students seeking admission are expected to have:

1. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering, or Science.
2. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA)
3. A GRE report is required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

School of Education

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Education and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (See below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or part-time service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with Education Program Admissions Committee.

8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.
- I goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Special Education Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended University Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. **Recommendation.** At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. **GRE** (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Mathematics

Master of Science in Mathematics

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended University Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. **Recommendation.** At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. **GRE** (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Graduate Policies

Auditing a Class

A student who wishes to audit a course must obtain approval of the instructor. The approval may not be obtained prior to the first day of instruction. A student registered as an auditor may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to auditor after the third week of instruction. Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Auditors must pay the same fees as would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. A student not admitted to, nor

reenrolled in the university, must have residence determination so that the appropriate fees may be charged.

Catalog Rights

Graduate students who have maintained continuous attendance at a CSU or California Community College may elect to qualify for graduation based upon catalog requirements in effect either (1) at the time they began attending, at the time they entered the CSU campus from which they will graduate, or (2) at the time they graduate from the CSU. (Title 5, Section 40401)

Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing such absence does not exceed two years. The absence must be consistent with the CSU definition of educational leave and with CSU policy.

Students who have been academically disqualified lose previously established catalog rights.

Classification Status

Conditionally Classified

To qualify for admission in conditionally classified graduate standing, a student must:

1. Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Have attained a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0=A) in the last 60 semester units attempted
3. Have been in good standing at the last institution attended
4. Be accepted into a graduate degree curriculum on a conditional basis, subject to the requirement that any deficiencies must be remedied by additional preparation.
5. For students entering the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Program, if the student is missing one or more of the following requirements, CBEST, advanced technology or special education course.

Classified

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission as a graduate student, as specified in the preceding paragraph, may be admitted as a fully classified graduate student pursuing an authorized degree curriculum if the appropriate program authorities determine the he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations that the appropriate program authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success will be admitted to the graduate curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, may include the thesis, project, or examination. The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study (except a

required final or 'capstone' course) has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the program to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

For the Master of Arts in Education, the candidate may register for culminating experience in their final semester and when candidate has met all of the requirements for eligibility for the masters degree, including a 3.0 GPA and with no incomplete grades in required coursework.

Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.

Course Substitutions

Substitutions will be reviewed and granted by the individual program on a case-by-case basis.

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of one of the following: a designated (final or "capstone") course, thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Grading Policy

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 (except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points). By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
5. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

Grading Symbols Assigned

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of



the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

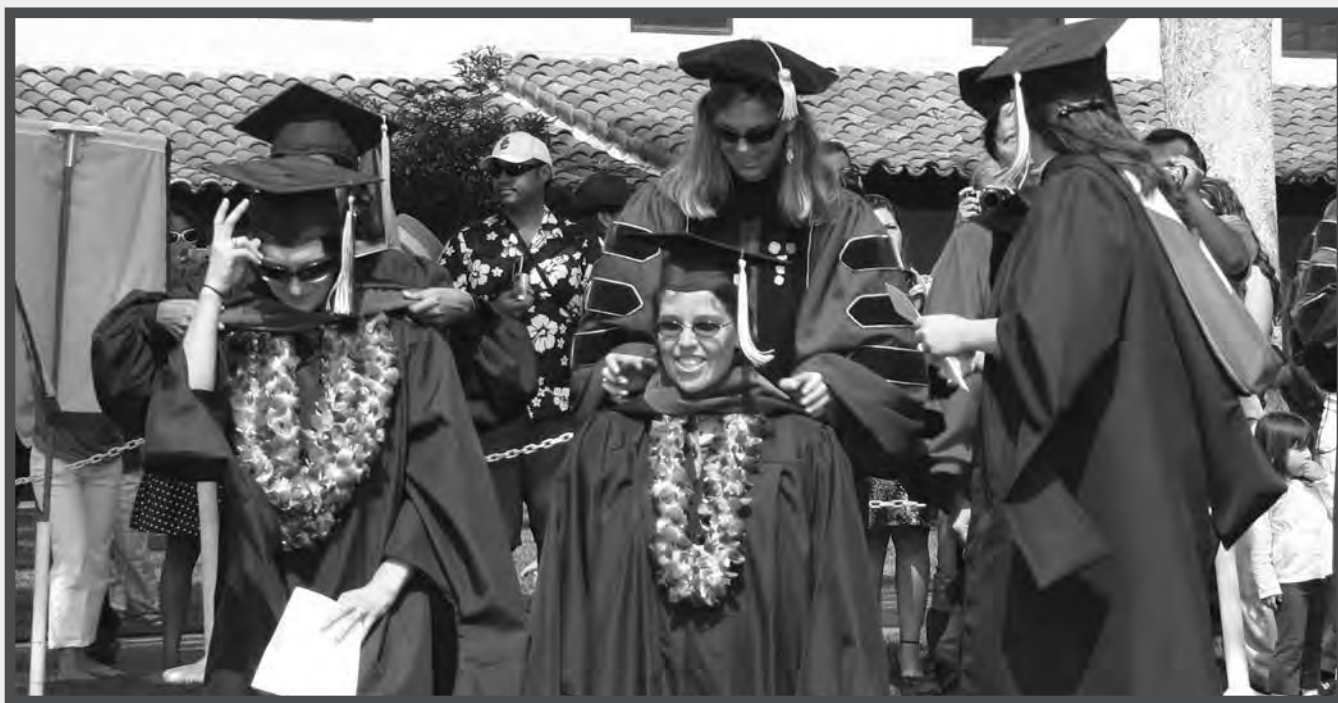
Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without

respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade (equivalent to an "F") for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.



International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Graduate	80	213	550

IELTS Requirements:

Graduate	6.0
----------	-----

Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement

Academic Probation

A graduate student in either conditionally classified or classified standing will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, the cumulative graduate GPA at CI falls below 3.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status via letter or e-mail. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to seek academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and cumulative graduate GPA at CI is at least 3.0 or higher.

Academic Disqualification

A graduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CI falls below 2.50. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CI and fall below

the 2.5 GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CI.

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement.

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
2. After the third week of classes and before the end of the tenth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
3. After the tenth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any of the following reasons:

- Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
- Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
- Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation or BUS 520, Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Master's Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Master's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the master's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the key steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations. It

is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Eligibility for a Master's Degree in Education

To be eligible for the Master's Degree, the candidate shall have completed the following minimum requirements:

- Requirements for the Degree:**
 - The completion of a specified course of study approved by the Curriculum Committee at CSUCI and/or CCTC
 - A minimum of thirty semester units of approved graduate work. (SPO5-28)
 - Completion of graduate work in no more than 7 years. (SPO5-23)
 - At least 21 semester units must be completed in residence as indicated in the University Catalog.
 - Seventy percent of the degree must be at 500 and 600 level. When undergraduate 400-level courses are taken, extra work must be completed. (SPO5-24)
 - No more than six semester units shall be allowed for a thesis, project, or comprehensive exam preparation. (SPO5-25)
- Advancement to candidacy:** A candidate who has been granted classified standing will be advanced to candidacy after a request is filed for graduation by the student and an affirmative recommendation is made by the graduate advisor. An overall minimum grade point average is 3.0 (B) and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 for all study plan course work is required. A course in which no letter grade is assigned, shall not be used in computing the grade point average. Other scholastic requirements, professional standards, passing of examinations, and other qualifications may be required.
- Satisfactory completion of a thesis, project, or comprehensive examination.

Application for Graduation

The application for degree and diploma and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting graduate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall.

Key Steps to Graduation

- Request a *preliminary graduation evaluation* from the **Advising Center** approximately *two semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date*. Students begin the process by meeting with a professional advisor in the Advising Center. The advisor will complete a preliminary check of all graduation requirements. Included in this check will be a major evaluation that may be signed by either a professional advisor or major program advisor.
- After the initial check with the Advising Center advisor, complete the Application for Degree and Diploma, attach the preliminary graduation evaluation completed by the Advising Center advisor, along with any approved course substitutions.
- Submit the completed preliminary evaluation, Application for Degree and Diploma and any approved course substitutions

to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony.

(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore). The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, preliminary graduation evaluation and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations.

4. If the Application for Degree and Diploma is completed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected semester of graduation. ***The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.***
5. Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (participation is optional).
6. Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Record's Office and will be charged a \$15 graduation re-file fee.
7. After all degree requirements have been completed and Graduation Evaluators can verify their completion, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. If proof of completion of degree is needed prior to receiving a diploma, verification of graduation or transcript may be requested from Records and Registration.
8. For some programs, the program academic advisor will coordinate the graduation evaluation process.

Key steps and Timeline for Completion for Master of Arts in Education

Candidates must check approval dates outlined by the Graduate Office and Admissions to ensure a reasonable timeline for completion of the culminating experience, and submission of the completion of a degree.

1. Fill out and file the Application for Graduation form with the Admissions office the semester before completing the culminating experience. Check the form deadlines with Admissions.
2. During final semester, make an appointment for graduation check with the credential analyst.
3. For the semester when completing the culminating experience, register for the Thesis/Project preparation EDUC 616 or Comprehensive Exam preparation EDU 618.
4. Students who do not complete their degree programs at the end of Spring semester, may participate in Commencement if they have no more than 10 units pending toward their degree. (SP02-05). This means that their degrees will be conferred at the next available graduation term, which is summer. Summer has a degree date of August 31.

Participating in Commencement Ceremonies

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer term (that ends by August 30th) and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.



SECTION 12

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees

Anthropology	142
<i>Minor</i>	
Applied Physics	143
<i>B.S., Minor</i>	
Art	147
<i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Asian-Pacific Studies.....	151
<i>Minor</i>	
Biology	152
<i>B.S., B.A., M.S., Certificate, Honors M.S.</i>	
Business and Economics	163
<i>B.A., B.S. Business, Minors, Certificate, M.B.A.,</i>	
Chemistry	170
<i>B.A., B.S., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Chicana/o Studies	
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Communication	181
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Computer Science.....	183
<i>B.S., Minor, M.S.</i>	
<i>B.S. Information Technology</i>	
Computer Game	
Design and Development.....	187
<i>Minor</i>	
Early Childhood Studies	189
<i>B.A.</i>	
Economics.....	164
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
School of Education	191
<i>Credentials, M.A., Certificates</i>	
English: Literature and Writing	200
<i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Environmental Science and	
Resource Management	205
<i>B.S., Minor</i>	
Global Studies.....	208
<i>Minor</i>	
History.....	210
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Information Technology.....	186
<i>B.S.</i>	
Liberal Studies	212
<i>B.A., Credentials</i>	
Mathematics.....	219
<i>B.S., M.S., Minors,</i>	
<i>Subject Master Waiver Program</i>	
Nursing	223
<i>B.S.</i>	
Performing Arts.....	226
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Political Science.....	229
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Psychology	231
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Sociology.....	234
<i>B.Arts., Minor</i>	
Spanish	236
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



ANTHROPOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Minor in Anthropology

Anthropologists stress the holistic relationship between humans and their environment using culture as the organizing theme. As such anthropologists study human biological origins and adaptations, as well as cultural adaptations. Although anthropology had its roots in studying hunting and gathering societies and agrarian ones, today anthropologists study modern industrial societies. Because of the ecological, holistic approaches anthropology provides a solid basis to understand the difficult choices facing modern humans, like overpopulation, dwindling resources, and environmental degradation and pollution. By using the knowledge and perspectives gained from many cultures, anthropology is in a position to offer great insight into solutions for the future. Anthropology is a key discipline contributing to multiculturalism, environmental studies, and globalization.

Careers

The anthropology program prepares students for graduate school in anthropology, careers in government service, consulting, international relations, the professions (law, medicine), and teaching social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Rainer F. Buschmann, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of History
(805) 437-8894
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Colleen Delaney-Rivera
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-3312
colleen.delaney@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera
Associate Professor of Economics
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://anthro.csuci.edu/>

Minor in Anthropology - (24 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archaeology . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	377	Archaeological Method and Theory . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3

Electives - 6 units

Select two upper division courses approved by faculty advisor.



APPLIED PHYSICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics
 - Emphasis in Technology
 - Emphasis in Physical Sciences
- Minor in Applied Physics

Applied physics is the interface between science and technology, between the laboratory and industrial practice. It applies the concepts and models of physics to practical technological applications. Applied physics is essentially an interdisciplinary undertaking, interacting with mathematics, computer science, engineering, the life sciences, medicine and other disciplines. Applied physicists use their understanding and skills at the new scientific and technological frontiers that are developing rapidly at the interface between more traditional disciplines, e.g. biophysics, biomedical engineering, bioinformatics, materials science, and medical imaging. They have the flexibility to adapt to changing technological requirements and the ability to make meaningful contributions to modern, interdisciplinary investigations.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics will receive an excellent preparation for securing professional employment in industry or in the public sector.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology is designed to produce graduates with strong problem-solving, technical, industrial and management skills. This will enable them to obtain professional employment on graduation in research and development in industry or in the public sector in, for example, electronics, semiconductors, medical technology and telecommunications. Through appropriate selection of electives, students can concentrate on selected areas within applied physics and pursue further study in graduate or professional schools, for example in Experimental Physics, Computer Engineering, Materials Science, Biomedical Engineering, or Medical Physics.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences is designed to provide students with a broad foundation in applied physics as part of a liberal education in the sciences. The program is particularly appropriate for students interested in such careers as teaching, public service, business, scientific equipment sales or science journalism. It can serve as the depth and breadth of study necessary for securing a single Subject credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level.

The Applied Physics Minor provides non-majors with the background in science and technology that is needed to pursue a career or graduate study in an interdisciplinary field. Students majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, in particular, should consider obtaining an Applied Physics minor because of the considerable overlap with these fields.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Applied Physics program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of physics;

- Analyze and solve problems by applying information in a novel context;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test hypotheses as individuals and in a team;
- Apply current technology and scientific methodologies to analyze and solve problems in various scientific, professional and community settings;
- Use and critically evaluate current technical/scientific research literature, online information, and information related to scientific issues in the mass media;
- Communicate in written and oral forms key concepts in physics and general scientific issues with interested citizens and professionals;
- Work co-operatively as part of a research team;
- Learn independently and maintain life-long learning in the sciences and technology.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry

Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program

Aliso Hall, Room 207

Phone: (805) 437-8999

simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science

Director of the Masters Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2285

(805) 437-2773

aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2219

Phone: (805) 437-2769

jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczak, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics

Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics Programs

Bell Tower West, Room 2275

Phone: (805) 437-8868

ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

31 - 32 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

and

Select either:

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction3
------	------	---	----

or

COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming4
------	------	---------------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 37 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
PHYS	301	Classical Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	305	Thermal and Statistical Physics. . . . .	.3
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/ MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

and

Select three units from the following (any combination):

PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Electives in the Major - 9 - 10 units

Select 9-10 units from the following:

MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
(if not taken as a required course)			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	1-3

PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	1-3
PHYS	401†	Quantum Mechanics . . . . .	.3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

‡ Courses offered to students interested in taking the GRE exam for graduate school

(Courses with * are double counted toward GE credits)

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

42 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	27
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Technology Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
or (COMP) 105*			
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
Computer Programming Intro . . . . .			.3
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .			.6
Other GE . . . . .			.9

Sophomore Year - 29 units

MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	Gen Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	Gen Physics II . . . . .	.4
Other GE			12

Junior Year - 32 units

PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	301	Classical Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
University Elective . . . . .			.6
UDIGE . . . . .			.3
Other GE . . . . .			.3

Senior Year - 29 - 30 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations . . . . .	.3
PHYS	305	Thermal and Statistical Physics. . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497 . . . . .		.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1
Applied Physics Elective			9-10
University Electives . . . . .			.3

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

35 - 36 units

CHEM	105*	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201 *	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

and

Select either:

PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)3
------	------	--	----

or

PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

and

Select either:

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World4
------	------	--------------------------------------	----

or

BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

and

Select either:

COMP	102*	Web Development3
------	------	---------------------------	----

or

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction3
------	------	---	----

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

and

Select three units taken from the following (any combination)

PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			
PHYS	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 15 - 16 units

Chosen with advisor's approval

EDUC	330#	Teaching in Secondary Schools . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	436*	Physics of the Performing Arts (PA) . . .	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
<i>(if not taken as a required course)</i>			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

Recommended for Teachers

(Courses with * are double-counted toward GE credits)

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other courses in GE categories A-E . . . . .	.27
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Physical Sciences Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 30 units

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
or			
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
CHEM	105*	Introduction To Chemistry . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . .	.3
American Institutions Requirements . . . . .			.6
Other GE (Including ENGL 105*) . . . . .			.6

Sophomore Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Intro . . . . .	.3
or			
COMP	102*	Web Development . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART) . . . . .	.3
or			
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Sciences . . . . .	.4
Other GE			1.5

Junior Year - 31 - 32 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	. . . . .3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM)	. . . . .3
Applied Physics Electives			. . . . .6-7
University Electives			. . . . .6
UDIGE			. . . . .3

Senior Year - 29 units

PHYS	306	Modern Physics	. . . . .3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging	. . . . .
		(BIOL/HLTH)	. . . . .4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	. . . . .3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497		. . . . .3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	. . . . .1
Applied Physics Electives			. . . . .9
University Electives			. . . . .3
Other GE			. . . . .3

Note to Students: Courses with an asterisk (*) will double count with general education (GE) requirements. Only two upper division interdisciplinary GE major courses (numbered 330-249 and 440-449 may be used towards the upper division major GE requirement. The third course must come from outside the major.



Minor in Applied Physics - (25 units)

Applied physics focuses on the hi-tech applications of physics, and on developing technological skills. It applies a thorough analytic understanding of the principles to the complexities of real applications at the frontiers of science and technology, e.g. in imaging and computer vision, electronic instrumentation, and biomedical engineering. The Applied Physics Minor will equip you with the solid cross-disciplinary background that is highly valued by industry and academia.

Careers

The program gives you the opportunity to explore selected area(s) in greater depth, thus providing you with the depth and flexibility to explore a wide variety of career opportunities, including graduate study, medical school, teaching, imaging science, instrumentation, investments and technical management.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I	. . . . .4
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	. . . . .4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	. . . . .4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Applied Physics - 10-11 units

PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing	
		(MATH/COMP)	. . . . .3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging	
		(BIOL/HLTH)	. . . . .4

Select either:

PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition	
		(MATH/COMP)	. . . . .3

or

PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL)4
------	-----	--------------------------------	------------

2. Applied Physics Electives - 2-3 units

Choose from:

PHYS	490	Topics in Physics	. . . . .3
PHYS	492	Internship	. . . . .3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	. . . . .1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	. . . . .1-3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	. . . . .1

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

ART

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art
 - Option in Studio Art
 - Option in Art History
- Minor in Art
- Minor in Computer Game Design
- Certificate in Digital Media Art

The Art Major focuses on interdisciplinary studies in fine art, digital art technology, graphic design and art history, emphasizing an innovative approach to artistic process, technique and problem solving through the integration of traditional media and digital technologies. Courses in studio art, art history and interdisciplinary studies focus on developing a solid artistic foundation, leading to advanced work in art media and theory. The studio art option provides in-depth study in the areas of two-dimensional art, three-dimensional art, digital media art, and communication design technology. The art history option provides in-depth study in the history of art and interdisciplinary topics.

The Art program is designed for students who wish to pursue:

- A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art,
- A Minor in Art,
- A Certificate in Digital Media Art,
- A Liberal Studies Concentration in Art,
- Preparation for graduate study, and
- Preparation for professional and academic fields in the Arts.

Careers

Students prepare for a wide range of opportunities in today's professional and academic fields. Careers include visual arts positions in fine art, graphic design, Web design, multimedia, computer graphics, computer animation, digital photography, video art, digital filmmaking, visual effects, galleries, museums, teaching and numerous other professions in the arts.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Art program will be able to:

- Demonstrate methods of critical analysis through the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of works of art;
- Demonstrate informed understanding and appreciation of the role of art in contemporary society as well as throughout history;
- Create and express personal ideas and opinions through artwork in response to diverse range of global events;
- Explore the integration of traditional art techniques and materials with emerging art technologies;
- Develop communication skills needed to articulate their conscious artistic intentions, and express coherent aesthetics;
- Demonstrate familiarity with high-tech tools while working with emerging digital art technologies;
- Demonstrate their preparation for professional artistic practice through the refinement of artistic concept, narrative and technique;

- Complete in-depth work in specific media and demonstrate advanced competency in artistic production; and
- Analyze a diverse range of career opportunities in their selected artistic discipline.

Faculty

Jack Reilly, MFA
Professor of Art
Chair, Art Program
Lindero Hall, Room 1758
Phone: (805) 437-8863
jack.reilly@csuci.edu

Irina D. Costache, Ph.D.
Professor of Art History
Bell Tower West, Room 1285
Phone: (805) 437-8993
irina.costache@csuci.edu

Matthew Furmanski, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Topanga Hall, Room 1942
Phone: (805) 437-8584
matthew.furmanski@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Luke Matjas, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-2705
luke.matjas@csuci.edu

Catie Mihalopoulos, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Art History
Bell Tower, Room 1131
Phone: (805) 437-3318
catie.mihalopoulos@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://art.csuci.edu>
art@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Art - (120 units)

Art Courses	57
General Education Courses	48
American Institutions Requirement Courses . . . . .	.6
University Elective Courses . . . . .	.9
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 24 units

Art majors are required to complete a minimum of twenty-four units of lower division Art courses in preparation for upper division studies in the major.

Studio Fundamentals - 12 units

ART 105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART 106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART 107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART 108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Art History - 6 units

Select two courses from the following:

ART 110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART 111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART 112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Electives - 6 units

In selecting lower division studio elective courses (100 and 200 level), students are encouraged to enroll in courses that satisfy prerequisites for upper division study in specific areas. Transfer students may substitute CSU transferable lower division studio art, graphic design and multimedia courses subject to the approval of the CI art program.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART 203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART 204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART 205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART 206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART 207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART 208	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART 209	Photography . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Upper division Art majors are required to select an option within the major and complete a minimum of thirty-three units of upper division Art courses.

Studio Art Option

Upper Division Art Studio Courses	18
Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Art History Option

Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses	18
Upper Division Art Studio Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Upper Division Studio Art Courses

Students are encouraged to pursue an integrated approach in the exploration of media and artistic processes by integrating traditional methods of art production with digital technologies in at least two areas of study. Assignments incorporate projects created with basic art materials working in conjunction with digital art technologies that lead toward development of artistic skills and computer literacy (six hours studio/lab activity per week). All ART majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of the following courses: ART 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317. Upon completion of these courses, ART Majors in the Studio Art Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level studio art courses.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART 313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART 314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART 315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Upon completion of prerequisites, select additional studio art courses from at least two areas of study. Assignments focus on the development of artistic concepts and theories, visual continuity and increased competency in media and applied techniques that result in the creation of individual art projects (six hours studio/lab activity per week - 3 unit courses, repeatable one time for additional credit, except ART 383 and ART 384).

ART 320	Two Dimensional Art: Painting Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 321	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 322	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Graphics and Visual Effects . . . . .	.3
ART 323	Communication Design Technology: Packaging and Pre-Press . . . . .	.3
ART 324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART 325	Digital Media Art: Digital Filmmaking . . . . .	.3
ART 326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation: . . . . .	.3
ART 327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 328	Digital Media Art: Photographic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ART	329	Three-Dimensional Art: Ceramic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART	380	Two-Dimensional Art: Figure Painting . . .	.3
ART	381	Three-Dimensional Art: Figure Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	383*	Scenic Design (PA) . . . . .	.3
ART	384*	Costume Design (PA) . . . . .	.3

***Not repeatable**

Advanced artistic problems courses provide students with the opportunity to continue in-depth investigations working in selected media, leading to the development of sound artistic concepts and proficiency in advanced artistic processes. Continued exploration into the integration of media and technologies lead students to the development of a congruent body of work. The creation and presentation of a professional portfolio is a required component of the course work (six hours studio activity per week, 3 units). These courses are repeatable one time for additional credit.

ART	420	Advanced Artistic Problems: Two-Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	421	Advanced Artistic Problems: Three Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	422	Advanced Artistic Problems: Digital Media Art . . . . .	.3
ART	423	Advanced Artistic Problems: Communication Design Technology . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses

Upper division Art History & Interdisciplinary courses focus on the History of Art and Art Theory. Interdisciplinary Art courses integrate academic study of Art with related content from other disciplines. All Art Majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses. Art Majors in the Art History Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses from the list below.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST). . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Professional Preparation Courses - 9 units

Upper division Professional Preparation courses provide students with an understanding of current issues in the arts, application of specialized studio work, field activities and service learning.

ART	489	Arts Seminar . . . . .	.3
ART	490	Special Topics in Art . . . . .	.3
ART	499	Arts Capstone Project . . . . .	.3

Art Electives

Upper Division Art elective courses may fulfill up to 6 units of upper division Studio Art or Art History requirements. Portfolio review required. Restricted enrollment courses.

ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3



Minor in Art - (24 units)

The Art minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore artistic media, techniques and basic art concepts. Coursework includes aspects of art appreciation, aesthetics, art history and studio experience. Students seeking a minor in Art are required to complete a minimum of 24 units of Art courses.

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

ART	105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART	106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Art Courses - 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART	209	Photography. . . . .	.3
ART	310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST). . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art as Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Digital Media Art - (18 units)

The certificate program in Digital Media Art is designed to prepare individuals for an entry-level career working in the expanding field of Digital Media Art. Courses specifically focusing on multimedia, digital design for print media, Web design, digital photography, motion graphics, and visual effects for film/video and computer animation lead to an in-depth understanding and technical proficiency working in computer-based media.

Required Courses

ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	327	Communication Design Technology Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ASIAN-PACIFIC STUDIES

Program Offered

- Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies

The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies gives students exposure to the cultures, histories, literatures, philosophies, politics and psychologies related to the study of the Asian-Pacific region. The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies is appropriate for students interested in understanding the diverse perspectives and influences, traditional and modern, emanating from this part of the world.

Faculty Coordinator

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH,
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
(805) 437-8667
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies (18 units)

Eighteen units from the following list, of which at least 9 units must be upper division:

ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I. . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II. . . . .	.4
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures (when Focus is Asian-Pacific) . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3
HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji (<i>repeatable</i>) . . . . .	.1
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3

(Other courses may be used to satisfy the requirements on approval of the Faculty Coordinator.)



BIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Biology
 - Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology
 - Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in Medical Imaging
- Bachelor of Arts in Biology
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in General Biology
 - Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies
 - Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (*Pending CCTC approval*)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Biomedical Engineering
 - Emphasis in Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and
- Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Minor in Biology
- Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science

Program Description

Biology is the study of life, its origins, diversity and intricacies. It emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in living systems and the processes, by which organisms grow, reproduce and interact with each other and their environment. The Biology Program provides its undergraduate and graduate students with a strong theoretical foundation in biology, combined with extensive hands-on laboratory experiences using state-of-the-art technology. Students take a series of core courses augmented by electives selected from areas of special interest.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is designed for students who wish to enter medical, dental or other health professional or graduate schools, or to seek careers in business, industry or government.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology offers students an opportunity to study the exciting developments in genetics, molecular biology, cloning, biotechnology and bioinformatics. This program leads to careers in medical sciences, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, research and development, intellectual property and patent law.

Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science prepares students for further clinical training and California License Exam in Clinical Laboratory Science or for training and certification in Public Health Microbiology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology allows students to explore biodiversity at multiple levels of organization, from molecules to the biosphere. Students will gain an understanding of the complex interactions among organisms and between organisms and their physical environments. The emphasis

prepares students for environmental studies conservation, research, or education. It also provides preparation for graduate study in biology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Medical Imaging prepares students for graduate or professional study in the medical sciences (medical imaging, medical physics, health physics, dosimetry, nuclear medicine, radiotherapy, oncology, biomedical engineering), or for entry into professional positions in the clinical environment and in medical imaging research and development.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to obtain a general background in both the concepts and the technical skills of modern biology. Students completing the Bachelor of Arts major will find that their strong general background will allow them flexibility in both completing minor fields of study and career choices. The degree prepares graduates for careers in medical and other health professions Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies, science education Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology, industry or government (Emphasis in General Biology).

Biology as a discipline has been rapidly advancing in the last decade. With the information derived from the sequencing of the genomes of many organisms, it will have far-reaching impacts on the environment, public health, and on local, regional, and global economies. The Biology Minor allows students in majors other than biology to gain an understanding of these exciting developments. It will provide a solid background in biology and the opportunity to explore selected area(s) at a greater depth. Equipped with a minor in biology, students with a major in other disciplines will have a greater understanding and knowledge of the latest advances in many areas of biology and will therefore be more versatile in their career paths. The requirement for a Minor in Biology is 21 units.

The Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science will be offered at several local hospitals partnering with CI which will lead to careers in clinical laboratory science.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Biology program will be able to:

- Explain the basic structures and fundamental processes of life at molecular, cellular and organismal levels;
- Identify the evolutionary processes that lead to adaptation and biological diversity;
- Describe the relationship between life forms and their environment and ecosystems;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data and incorporate them into the broader context of biological knowledge;
- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving;
- Find, select and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world-wide web information; and
- Communicate effectively in written and oral forms.

Faculty

Amy Denton, PhD, Chair and Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8458
Email: amy.denton@csuci.edu

Ruben Alarcon, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: (805) 437-2634
Email: ruben.alarcon@csuci.edu

Geoff Dougherty, PhD, Professor of Physics
Phone: 805 437-8990
Email: geoffrey.dougherty@csuci.edu

Nancy Mozingo, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8989
Email: nancy.mozingo@csuci.edu

Nitika Parmar, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8873
Email: nitika.parmar@csuci.edu

Ching-Hua Wang, MD, PhD, Professor of Biology
Director of MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
Special Assistant to the Provost
Phone: 805 437-8870
Email: ching-hua.wang@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://biology.csuci.edu>
biology@csuci.edu

For graduation roadmaps for the B.S. B.A. and M.S. programs in Biology, please visit: <http://biology.csuci.edu>.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - (120 units)

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 39 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 14 units

Select a minimum of 14 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 14 units of electives.

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 14 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 73 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

or

PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	12 units
Category D	. . . . .	12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units



Emphasis in Cell and Bi Molecularology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 40 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 31 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	.5
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDIGE	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 9 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	402	Toxicology	.3
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	.4
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	.3
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS)	.3
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	.3
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE	.4

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 9 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

72 units

1. Chemistry minimum - 15 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	.1

Select either:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	.3
or			
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	.3
and			
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4
or			
PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units**
 Category A 9 units
 (For A3, recommend MATH 230
 Mathematical Reasoning)
 Category C 12 units
 Category D 12 units
 Category E 3 units

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science

Additional Requirements in the Major

41 - 43 units

1. **Required Biology Courses - 37 units**

BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	318	Medical Mycology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular and Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and	
		Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE .3	

2. **Other Required Courses in Biology - 4-6 units**

If one chooses to complete CHEM 318 and BIOL 203, one needs to complete a minimum of 6 units from the following courses. Otherwise, one needs to complete minimum of 4 units from the following courses:

BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

69 - 71 units

1. **Chemistry - 19-20 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1

and

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry3
------	-----	--------------------------------	----

or

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I4
------	-----	--------------------------	----

An Organic Chemistry course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. **Physics - 8 units**

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. **Statistics and Mathematics - 3-4 units**

Select one of the following combinations:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, .3	
		GE-B3, B4	
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 33 units**

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	9 units
Category E	3 units

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major 42 - 44 units

1. **Required Core Courses - 26 units**

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, .4	
		GE- B2, UDIGE	
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. **Ecology/Evolution - 6-7 units**

Select two courses from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological .3	
		Restoration	
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. **Organismal Biology - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. **Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

5. Cross-Disciplinary - 3-4 unitsSelect one course from the following list:

CHEM	301	Environmental Chemistry-Atmosphere and Climate. . . . .	.3
GEOL	321	Environmental Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**63 units****1. Required Supporting Courses - 21 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

An Organic Chemistry I taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline - 4 - 7 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Medical Imaging**Additional Lower Division Requirements****in the Major - 8 units**

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 38 units**1. Required Biology and Physics Courses - 30 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology. . . . .	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS) .3	
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging, (HLTH/PHYS) GE-B1, E, UDIGE. . . . .	.4
BIOL	464	Medical Instrumentation (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 8 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques. . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology. . . . .	.3
BIOL	423	Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology .3	
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics. . . . .	.3
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDIGE . . .4	
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE 3	
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition, COMP/MATH GE-B1, B4, UDIGE . . .3	

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 8 units of electives:

PHYS	492	Physics Internship. . . . .	.3
		(Recommended for students pursuing a career in medical imaging).	
BIOL	494	Independent Research	1-3
or			
PHYS	494	Independent Research	1-3
or			
BIOL	497	Directed Study.	1-3
or			
PHYS	497	Directed Study.	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**66 units****1. Chemistry - 15 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3

An Organic Chemistry I-equivalent course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Mathematics - 4 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physics - 8 unitsSelect one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
or			
PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-D - 33 units**
 Category A 9 units
 (For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic
 and Mathematical Reasoning)
 Category C 12 units
 Category D 12 units
 Category E- covered by a required GE course
 for the degree program

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - (120 units)

*Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of
the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - 8 units*

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 - 38 units

1. **Required Biology Core Courses - 26 units**

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. **Ecology/Evolution - 3 - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. **Organismal Biology - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. **Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units**
Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

56 units

1. **Required Supporting Courses - 14 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3

2. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units**

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E	3 units

3. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Electives in Any Discipline 18 - 20 units

*One must choose enough elective units to reach the required
120 units for the degree.*

Emphasis in General Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 37 units

1. **Required Biology Courses - 25 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

2. **Electives in Biology - 12 units**

*Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300
and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology
courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE
credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of
electives).*

*No more than 2 units taken from the following can be
counted towards the 12 units of electives:*

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study. . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**53 - 54 units****1. Chemistry - 8 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units**Select one of the following:**

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	105*	Pre-Calculus, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

4. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline
21 - 22 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

**Emphasis in
Pre-Professional Studies****Upper Division Requirements in the
Major - 32 units****1. Required Biology Courses - 21-22 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE	. . . . .	.4

2. Electives in Biology - 10-11 units

Select a minimum of 10-11 units of Biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 10-11 units of electives

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 10-11 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	. . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	. . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	. . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**69 - 70 units****1. Chemistry - 16 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	. . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	. . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units**Select one of the following:**

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

Check with professional schools or pre-professional advisor for specific requirements in this category.

3. Physics - 8 units

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C12 units
Category D12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline
10 - 11 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (Pending CCTC Approval)

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 24 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology	.3
BIOL	335* ¹	The Biosphere, GEB2, UDIGE	.3
BIOL	433* ¹	Ecology and the Environment, GEB2, UDIGE	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345, with the exception of BIOL 335 for this emphasis are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 76 units

1. Required Education Course - 3 units

EDUC	330* ¹	Introduction to Secondary Schooling, GED, UDIGE	.3
------	-------------------	---	----

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 7 units

Select either:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GEB3, B4	.3
------	------	--	----

and

MATH	105*	Pre-Calculus, GE B-3	.4
------	------	----------------------	----

or

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4
------	------	-------------------	----

3. Physical Sciences - 24 units

ASTR	105*	Introduction to the Solar System, (PHYS) GE-B1	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	.4
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4

¹BIOL 335, BIOL 433, and EDUC 330 meet only 6 of the 9 units of UDIGE; students must complete the remaining 3 units outside of courses with BIOL prefix, and excluding courses cross-listed with BIOL.

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	12 units
Category D	. . . . .	12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics (34 - 35 units)

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology, bioinformatics, biomedical engineering and stem cell technology with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with three emphases to choose from: biotechnology, biomedical engineering and stem cell technology and laboratory management, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Biomedical engineering is an interdisciplinary field, fusing molecular and cellular life sciences with contents in engineering analysis, design, and synthesis approaches, business management, bioethics, law and regulation, and globalization of biotechnology. It introduces the principles and applications of bioinformatics, biomechanics, biorobotics, biomaterials, nanotechnology, genetics, cellular, tissue and organ engineering, biomedical instrumentation and devices, biosensors, and medical imaging in biological systems. Stem cell technology and laboratory management introduces the current knowledge and highly specialized technical skills in the stem cell field and trains technical and managerial personnel in stem cell research and development. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences, internships and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology, bioinformatics, biomedical engineering or stem cell technology. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical, biomedical engineering, and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CI academic program.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Degree Requirements

Common Core Courses - 12 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis. . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation. . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3

Biotechnology Emphasis - 22 units

1. Required Courses - 15 units

BINF	514	Statistical Methods in Computational Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics & Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure. . . . .	.4
BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 7 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the following elective courses and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program:

BINF	511	Computational Genomics. . . . .	.3
BIOL	490	Special Topics	1-3
BIOL	500	Introduction to Biopharmaceutical Production Operations . . . . .	.3
BIOL	506	Molecular Evolution . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	516	Clinical Trials and Quality Assurance. . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3

Biomedical Engineering Emphasis - 23 units

1. Required Courses - 15-16 units

BME	500	Biological Systems and Biomechanics: Principles and Applications . . . . .	.3
BME	501	Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering and Biomaterials . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1
BIOL	604	Biotechnology across National Boundaries . . . . .	.2

Select either BME 502 or PHYS 464 (3 units)

BME	502	Biomedical Instrumentation and Devices: Technology and Applications . . . . .	.3
or			
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation. . . . .	.3

Select either BIOL 600 or 603 (3-4 units)

BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
or			
BIOL	603	Biotechnology Internship . . . . .	.3

2. Electives - 7-8 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the elective courses for the Biotechnology Emphasis and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program.

Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis 22 - 23 units

1. Required Courses 19 units

BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management	.3
BIOL	602	Stem Cell Technology Internship (1.5 units X 4)	.6

*BIOL 602 course is offered quarterly at 1.5 units, which is repeatable for a total of 6 units for a year long project.

2. Electives 3-4 units

A minimum of one course chosen from the elective courses for the Biotechnology Emphasis and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504 with a grade of B or higher.

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Masters of Business Administration (72 units)* (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on realworld problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS. degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

1. Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for Students without a B.S. in Biology or Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Biology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	4

2. Required Foundation Courses in Business/Economics for Students without a B.A./B.S. in Business or Economics or a Related Discipline 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 23 units

1. Required Core Courses - 16 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Elective Courses - 7 units

A minimum of seven units from the elective courses in MS Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program.

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

1. Required Core Courses - 18 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

2. Elective Courses - 6 units

Double-counted courses:

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504 or BUS 520 with a grade of B or higher.

Minor in Biology - (21 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Biology - 8 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4

2. Biology Electives - 5 units

A minimum of five units of 300-400 level biology courses, with no more than one course selected from BIOL 331-345.

Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science (16 units)

Program Description:

The Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science consists of twelve-months learning of the specialties of each individual department in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital, including blood bank, chemistry, urinalysis, flow cytometry, immunohistochemistry, hematology, microbiology and parasitology. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of safety, quality control and quality assurance.

Prerequisites: BS in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.

Certificate Requirements (16 units):

CLS 500 Clinical Training Certificate Program

Part I (8 units)

Orientation (1 week)
General Laboratory Techniques (3 weeks)
Blood Bank (5-week rotation)
Chemistry (1.5-week rotation)
Flow Cytometry and Immunohistochemistry (2 weeks)

CLS 501 Clinical Training Certificate Program

Part II (8 units)

Urinalysis (3 weeks)
Hematology/Coagulation (8-week rotation)
Microbiology (9-week rotation)
Parasitology (3 weeks)
Enhancement Sites (1 week)
Central Processing and Phlebotomy (ongoing)
Review (2-week rotation)

MARTIN V. SMITH SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS



MARTIN V. SMITH
**SCHOOL of
BUSINESS &
ECONOMICS**

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in Business
 - Option in Entrepreneurship
 - Option in Finance
 - Option in Global Business
 - Option in Management
 - Option in Marketing
- Minor in Business Management
- Minor in Economics
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Economics focuses on the integration of core economic analysis with relevant interdisciplinary applications. The degree develops analytical tools and communication skills in the context of economic theory and its linkages to a broad array of human decisions. Economics, as a social science, seeks to explain and predict the behavior of consumers, producers, managers, government officials and citizens by examining the interactions of incentives and constraints in an environment of ever-present scarcity of time, skills and resources. Microeconomics focuses on the choices of individuals and firms, as well as their role in the marketplace, while macroeconomics aggregates economic activity to the national level to analyze trends and fluctuations in overall economic activity. The Bachelor of Arts in Economics offers flexibility and opportunity through its emphases: general, international and managerial. Economics majors are also encouraged to pursue minors to deepen their connections to other disciplines.

The Bachelor of Science in Business has a liberal arts and interdisciplinary focus. It is built on the three Cs: critical thinking, collaboration (working with others), and communication (oral and written English). Students learn the fundamental principles of accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management, and marketing as applied in a variety of organizational settings. A distinguishing aspect of the Business and Economics Program is the requirement to take courses developed in conjunction with disciplines outside the traditional business curriculum. Examples include courses with Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Fine Arts, History and Performing Arts.

In addition, a Capstone Course provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through a Global Strategy Simulation exercise. To foster an integrative and cross disciplinary experience in a relevant business area, students are encouraged to select one of five options: Entrepreneurship, Finance, Global Business, Management, and Marketing. All options draw on upper-division courses from accounting, economics, management and marketing to offer an in-depth perspective into five critical areas of business. We anticipate enhancing the curriculum with additional options choices as the program grows.

Careers

The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics programs prepares students to work in a variety of organizations—both public and private — as well as advanced studies in several types of graduate and professional programs: MBA, MPA, law school, MA In Economics.

Program Learning Outcomes for Business and Economics

- Prepare students for employment in a variety of public and private organizations.
- Prepare students for further study in graduate or professional schools.
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying, evaluating, synthesizing, and presenting issues related to accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management and marketing.
- Demonstrate communication skills by writing excellent reports and papers and making effective oral presentations in English.
- Demonstrate collaboration skills by working effectively with others in group settings - both inside and outside the classroom.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, School of Business & Economics
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Minder Chen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems
Sage Hall, Room 2027
Phone: (805) 437-2683
minder.chen@csuci.edu

Priscilla Z. Liang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Finance
Sage Hall, Room 2143
Phone: (805) 437-8926
priscilla.liang@csuci.edu

J. Andrew Morris, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2149
Phone: (805) 437-2771
john-andrew.morris@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower West, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Claudio A. C. Paiva, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2039
Phone: (805) 437-2684
claudio.paiva@csuci.edu

Paul A. Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Academic Advisor for Undergraduate Programs
Sage Hall, Room 2135
Phone: (805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

J. Goosby Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2129
Phone: (805) 437-3316
jeri-elayne.smith@csuci.edu

Sung Won Sohn, Ph.D.
MVS Endowed Professor of Economics
Sage Hall Room 2033
Phone: (805) 437-2789
sung.sohn@csuci.edu

Ashish Vaidya, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower, Room 1161
Phone: (805) 437-8986
ashish.vaidya@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://business.csuci.edu>
<http://econ.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Economics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required	9-10
Upper Division Required	19
Required Emphasis	12-17
General Education	48
American Institutions	6
Free Electives	20-26
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 19 units

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ECON 496	Seminar in Economic Analysis . . . . .	.3
ECON 499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 12 - 17 units

Economics majors are required to complete one of the following three emphases:

For all emphases, ECON 492 may not be taken to fulfill the requirements of the economics major. ECON 497 must be taken for 3 units in order to be applied to the major.

I. General Economics Emphasis (12 units)

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- A minimum of two courses must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level.

2. International Economics Emphasis (17 units)

Lower Division - 8 units

A minimum of two courses in the same foreign language or equivalent. [for example, SPAN 101 4 and 102 4] ASL courses will not be accepted.

Note: This requirement represents one additional course beyond the CI foreign language requirement.

Upper Division - 9 units

A minimum of three upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON 473	Development Economics . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the following:

ECON 370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON 444	Values and Valuables (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
POLS 328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3

ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

3. Managerial Economics Emphasis (12 units)

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

FIN 300	Business Finance3
---------	----------------------------	----

Select either:

ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

- A minimum of one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).

Note: Students selecting this emphasis must take either ECON 320 or 329, but may not take both courses for credit in the major.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

75 - 81 units

General Education	48
American Institutions . . . . .	.6
Free Electives	21-27

Bachelor of Science Degree in Business - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 21 - 22 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting . . . . .	.3
ACCT 220	Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS 110	Business Law . . . . .	.3
COMP 101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Required Major Courses 36 units

ACCT 300	Applied Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS 320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3
	(choose this course if pursuing the Marketing Option)	

Select either:

ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
FIN 300	Business Finance . . . . .	.3
MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MGT 307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT 326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
MIS 310	Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MKT 310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary Major Courses - 6 units

Any BUS 330-349 or 430-449

Option - 15 units

Students may select one of the following options:

To complete the elective requirements indicated below, choose any upper division course from ACCT, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT or MIS not already used in the major. (Not applicable to the Management Option)

1. Entrepreneurship Option

BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON). . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3

Select three of the following:

ECON	411	Economics of Entrepreneurship . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

2. Finance Option

FIN	410	Financial Markets and Institutions . . . . .	.3
FIN	411	Corporate Finance Management . . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Financial Management . . . . .	.3
FIN	413	Investment Analysis . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

3. Global Business Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management . . . . .	.3

Select three from the following:

ACCT	410	International Accounting . . . . .	.3
ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON	471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON	472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Finance Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

4. Management Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3

Select two from the following:

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	429	Program Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
MGT	492	Service Learning/Internship	1-3
MGT	497	Directed Study	1-3

5. Marketing Option

MKT	311	Consumer Behavior . . . . .	.3
MKT	409	Marketing Research . . . . .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management . . . . .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses - 56 - 57 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary course outside Business Major . . . . .	.3
American Institutions . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses in Categories A-E . . . . .	.39
Free Electives . . . . .	.8-9

Minor in Business Management - (21 units)

The minor in Business Management offers students a foundation in principles related to managing people. The minor stresses critical thinking and the application of management concepts in a variety of organizational environments. The minor provides non-business majors with a basic understanding of management issues.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS	110	Business Law . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Choose four from the following:

BUS	320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
MKT	311	Consumer Behavior . . . . .	.3

Minor in Economics - (20 - 22 units)

The economics minor familiarizes students with the tools of economics analysis, and applies these tools to economic decisions made by individuals in their personal and professional lives, and to the workings of national economies and the world economy.

Careers

The economics minor is suitable for students desiring careers in all fields of business, education, journalism, law and government.

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
and		
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 6 units

Select either:

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3

Electives - 5-9 units

Additional upper division courses in economics.
(Minimum total of 21 units)

For Business Majors Only

Courses used to fulfill Upper Division Interdisciplinary and Emphasis requirements may not be used (double counted) for ECON minor electives.

Postbaccalaureate Certificate in Business Administration

The Certificate in Business Administration provides basic business skills to post baccalaureate and graduate students. The certificate program is suitable for: (i) Business professionals who wish to update their knowledge, skills, and abilities; (ii) Managers in science, technology, or engineering who seek a business orientation; (iii) Individuals making a transition into a managerial position; (iv) Individuals returning to the workforce, or considering a career change; (v) Those without an undergraduate degree in business who are considering an MBA. The program provides the essentials of business administration to students with limited or no formal business education. The coursework completed under this Certificate fulfills the prerequisite course requirements for the MBA Program. Courses offered under the Certificate may be delivered partially via distance education and consist of four 3 unit courses and one 4 unit course for a total of 16 units.

Prerequisite

A Bachelor's degree in any field or consent of advisor.

Requirements for Certificate - 16 units

BUS 500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS 502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS 504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

*Offered through California State University Channel Islands
Extended University*

The MBA Program is designed to develop business leaders capable of working in an increasingly multicultural and global environment. Key elements include:

- Learning Community/Cohort Experience
- Evening Classes
- Online Foundations of Business courses
- Focus on International Business and Entrepreneurial Innovation
- International Study Tour Option
- Real-World Orientation

The MBA Curriculum

The curriculum is comprised of three parts: Foundations of Business (0-16 semester units), Required Core (24 semester units), and Electives (9 semester units) for a total of 33-49 semester units.

Foundations of Business

The Foundations of Business courses provide the theoretical concepts and quantitative tools that form the basis for making business decisions. These courses are designed to provide students with a general understanding of accounting, economics, finance, ethics and law, statistics, management, and marketing. Some or all of these courses may be waived depending upon the applicant's undergraduate degree and coursework. Students with a bachelor's degree in business from CI or from other accredited institutions within the last 10 years will have met the Foundations of Business requirements. Individual business courses taken as an undergraduate student at CI or another institution may also meet specific Foundations requirements. Upon acceptance to the program, a student's transcripts will be reviewed for completion of the necessary coursework for mastery of the Foundations of Business. A grade of "C" or better is required to meet the criteria.

Required Core

The core MBA courses are presented in a cross-functional, integrative manner that provides a comprehensive view of the structure of business operations. Students learn to analyze business from a variety of perspectives. The seven core courses provide the skills and competencies students will need to be effective business leaders in the 21st century. A distinguishing aspect of the MBA Program is its focus on entrepreneurship and global business awareness. The Capstone Course (BUS 570) provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through an International Business Simulation exercise.

Electives

With advisor approval, students will choose nine additional units of upper-division or graduate level courses.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860 Fax: (805) 437-8951
<http://business.csuci.edu/mba>
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Mary Fleck, Ph.D.
Associate Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-3269
Fax: (805) 437-8951
mary.fleck@csuci.edu

Requirements for Master of Business Administration - 33 - 49 units

Foundations of Business - 0 - 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance .	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Required Core - 24 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3
BUS	570	Competing in a Global Environment . . .	.6

Electives - 9 units

With advisor approval, nine units of upper-division or graduate-level courses.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration - (71 units*)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

- Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
- Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
- Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
- Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

- Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for students without a BS in Biology or Chemistry*
16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

- Required Foundation Courses in Business Economics for students without a BS/BA in Business or Economics or a related discipline* 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance .4	
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree

Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 22 units

- Required Core Courses - 15 units*

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . . . . .	.2
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

- Elective Courses - 7 units*

A minimum of seven units from the following courses:

BIOL	505	Molecular Structure . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

- Required Core Courses - 18 units*

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

- Elective Courses - 6 units*

Double-counted courses:

BIOL	500	DNA and Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Option in Biochemistry
- Minor in Chemistry
- Certificate in Chemistry

The Chemistry Program at CI is based on a "Big Ideas" approach to the discipline. Students will learn how to apply the "Big Ideas" skills to their analysis of concepts and problems. In addition to implementing the "Big Ideas" across the curriculum, students learn how to improve their analytical thinking, oral and written communication, and problem solving skills as individuals and in teams. The culmination of the degree involves a Chemistry Capstone in conjunction with a service learning project, internship, or independent research experience. Writing skills are developed in all upper-division Chemistry courses.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Chemistry will receive an excellent preparation for securing entrance to a professional program (i.e., medical, veterinary, dentistry, or pharmacy), to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry, and for employment in the academic, private, or public sector as chemists, biochemists, forensic scientists, and materials scientists.

The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry is designed to provide a broad preparation in the chemical sciences. Required courses prepare students in four of the five traditional sub-disciplines of Chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry can also serve as the depth of study necessary for securing a Single Subject Credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level. Additional courses in geology, astronomy, and biology are recommended to meet the breadth requirements for this credential.

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry provides an excellent breadth and depth of preparation in Chemistry suitable for obtaining a position at a chemical or pharmaceutical industry, or for admission to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Students may select either the general Bachelor of Science in Chemistry or the Biochemistry Option within the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The Biochemistry Option overlaps substantially with the requirements for the minor in Biology and students are encouraged to obtain the Biology minor in addition to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option.

The Minor in Chemistry provides non-majors with the Chemistry background that is needed to pursue graduate study or a career in an interdisciplinary field. Students in professional programs (medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy), or majoring in Biology or Environmental Science and Resource Management, in particular, should consider obtaining a Chemistry minor, since a

significant portion of the coursework needed for the Chemistry minor is included in these programs.

The Certificate in Chemistry is designed to provide individuals who have already obtained a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in another discipline with the opportunity to obtain a certificate for advanced Chemistry coursework.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Chemistry program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of Chemistry;
- Evaluate a problem and appropriately apply the fundamental concepts of Chemistry to the problem;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test a hypothesis as individuals and in a team;
- Explain key concepts in chemistry effectively through oral and written communication; and
- Interpret and evaluate the chemical literature.

Contact Information

<http://chemistry.csuci.edu>

Faculty

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Chair and Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 207
Phone: (805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Blake Gillespie, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 208
Phone: (805) 437-2796
blake.gillespie@csuci.edu

Philip D. Hampton, Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 104
Phone: (805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 15 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Ten units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE categories B1, B3, and B4)

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 12 units

A total of twelve units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of two lab courses denoted ^L. Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L

CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry	1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 45 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	39
Electives in Any Discipline	20

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
GE B4		
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.12

Fourth Year**Fall**

Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.9

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 43 - 44 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

5. Astronomy

Choose one of the following:

ASTR 105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
PHYS 107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

6. Earth Science

GEOL 121	Physical Geology4
----------	----------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ¹
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Earth Science

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

3. Education

EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling3
----------	---	----

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 8 units

A total of eight units of electives from those listed below are needed, lab courses are denoted ¹. Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3



CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . 4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I 4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II 4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry 4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry 1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry 1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning 1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research 1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies 1-3 ^R

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

39 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.33
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.46

Recommended Electives

Choose from the following:

Second Language

(One semester is required)

One Additional Semester of a Second Language3

Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

(CHEM 330 and EDUC 330 are required)

SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)3
----------	---	----

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross listed with the CHEM prefix.

Prerequisite Courses in Education

(For CI Credential Program)

EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multicultural/Multilingual and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experiences . . . . .	.1
EDSS 515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal & Population Biology . . . . .	.4
	GE B2	
	General Education . . . . .	.3

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
	General Education . . . . .	.3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Physics requirement . . . . .	.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)	
General Education . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .	.4	
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .	.3	

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
	GE D, UDIGE	
GEOL 121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.3	

Spring

CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
	UDIGE	
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
	GE D or E, UDIGE	
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6	

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

Fourth Year**Fall**

Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4	
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9	

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 Units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 22 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Nine units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B3, and B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
20 units**

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

A total of twenty units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of three lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L

CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry	1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

45 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.39
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

Proposed Course of Study Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year

Fall

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6

Spring

CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Fourth Year

Fall

CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 36 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 31 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

(Twelve units of the above requirements will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B2, B3, & B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
3 units**

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

A total of three units of electives from those listed below are needed. Lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3 ^R

^L Upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
42 units**

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.36
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

**Proposed Course of Study
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry,
Biochemistry Option****First Year****Fall**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
	GE B2	
	General Education . . . . .	.3



<i>Spring</i>			
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .			.3

Second Year*Fall*

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1
Physics requirement			4
(PHYS 100 or 200)			
General Education . . . . .			.6-7

Spring

CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement (PHYS 101 or 201) . . . . .			.4
General Education . . . . .			.3

Third Year*Fall*

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry	1
GE B4			
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6

Spring - 14 units

Chemistry Elective . . . . .			.3-4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6-7

Fourth Year*Fall*

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .			.3-4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6-7

Spring

CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.9

Minor in Chemistry - (23 units)**Lower Division Requirements - 8 units**

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

Certificate in Chemistry - (23 units)**Lower Division Requirements - 8 units**

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

CHICANA/O STUDIES: TRANSBORDER COMMUNITIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities
- Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chicana/o Studies offers a curriculum that examines current and past experiences of Chicanas/os and other hemispheric Latina/o Americans whose origins exist south of the United States/Mexican and United States/Caribbean border. This degree places students at the center in the investigation of local issues in context with transborder questions through interdisciplinary and comparative perspectives. The core courses at the lower and upper division level will provide majors with a solid training in Chicana/o Studies while providing them the opportunity to minor or double major in a related disciplinary program.

The Minor in Chicana/o Studies affords students the opportunity to investigate the multi-dimensional culture of the Chicana/o Community in the United States. It is, by definition, interdisciplinary and seeks to provide students with a nuanced appreciation of the population. The minor offers non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and social movements and their legacies in the present.

Careers

The Chicana/o Studies major prepares students for careers in the private sector, education, government agencies, or non-profit organizations that serve communities with a significant population of people with origins from Mexico and other nations of Latin America.

Program Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and culture of people of Mexican and Latin American origins in the United States, specifically within the region of Southern California.
2. Examine gender as a central theme of the study of the Chicana/o community.
3. Analyze the literary expression of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os.
4. Distinguish variations within Chicana/o communities in respect to class, culture, ethnicity, gender, race, and sexuality.
5. Identify theoretical questions informing Chicana/o Studies.
6. Summarize the ideas of major thinkers who have influenced this area of study in the past and present.
7. Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on issues informing the experience of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os in Southern California and across the nation.
8. Summarize demographic trends in the United States of the past, present, and for the future.
9. Discuss the major theories and concepts of Chicana/o Studies and its subfields.
10. Effectively present research findings.
11. Demonstrate effective writing skills.

Contact Information

chicanostudies@csuci.edu

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D., Chair Chicana/o Studies
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

José M. Alamillo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies
Sage Hall 2125
(805) 437-2685
jose.alamillo@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Renny Christopher, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower, Room 2165
(805) 437-8994
renny.christopher@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower West, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies - (120 units)

Core Requirements in the Major	45-47
General Education	48
American Institution Courses	6
Electives	19-21
TOTAL	120 units

Students are encouraged to identify a minor, or possible major, in a related discipline such as English, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Spanish.

Lower Division Core Requirements 9 - 10 units

CHS Introductory Courses - 6 units

Select two of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society. . . . .	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292*	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement. . . . .	.3

Language Requirement - 3 - 4 units

SPAN	202*	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 201 or equivalent)</i>			

or

SPAN	212*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor)</i>			

or

Substitute an Upper Division Spanish course . . . . .			.3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Core Requirements 36 - 37 units

Theory and Methods - 6 units

Select one of the following: *(consult advisor)*

ANTH	375	Qualitative Research Methods in Anthropology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ANTH 102)</i>			
HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. POLS/PSY/SOC 303)</i>			
PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. PSY 100, PSY 202)</i>			
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. SOC 100)</i>			
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. MATH 105; SOC/PSY/POLS 303)</i>			
Other methods course <i>(approved by advisor)</i>. . . . .			.3

Required Course:

CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior Standing, or consent of the instructor)</i>			

History and Society - 6 units

Select one of the following:

HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America3
------	------	---	----

HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3

Art and Culture - 3 units

Select one of the following:

CHS	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354*	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)</i>			

Transborder Issues - 9 - 10 units

Required Course:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies.3
-----	------	--	----

Select two of the following:

CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience.	1-3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Electives - 9 units

Select three of the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literacy Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ENGL 103 or 105 and SPAN 202 or 212 or consent of the instructor)</i>			
ENGL	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL). . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3
SPAN	461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	462	Modern Mexican Literature . . . . .	.3

The following courses can satisfy major requirements, depending on the topic. See Major Advisor:

CHS	490	Special Topics in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	494	Independent Research	1-3
CHS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Service Learning Capstone - 3 units

CHS	492	Internship/Service Learning1-3 (Prereqs. CHS 491, or consent of instructor)
CHS	499	Service Learning Capstone in Chicana/o Studies.1-3

**Minor in Chicana/o Studies:
Transborder Communities
(18-20 units)**

**Lower Division Requirements
6 - 7 units**Choose one of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society. .3
CHS	200*	Diversity in Latina/o Communities3
CHS	292	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement3

Choose one of the following:

SPAN	201*	Intermediate Spanish I4 (Prereqs. SPAN 102 or equivalent)
SPAN	211*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I.4 (Prereqs. consent of the instructor)
Spanish Course		. . . . .3 (Approved by the minor faculty advisor)

**Upper Division Requirements
12 - 13 units**Select four courses from the following:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies.3
CHS	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/HIST).3
CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS)3
CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) .3
CHS	364	Chicano English3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY)3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy .3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST)3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) .3
CHS	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST)4
CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies.3 (Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor)
BUS	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST).3
ENGL	354*	Studies In Cultural Literatures (only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America3
HIST	369	California History and Culture.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . .3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity3
SOC	352	Social Movements3
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America.3
SPAN	461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature3
SPAN	462	Modern Mexican Literature3

Other upper division courses approved by the minor faculty advisor.

Double-Counting for Chicana/o Studies Majors

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross-listed with the CHS prefix.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication
 - Emphasis in Environmental Communication
 - Emphasis in Health Communication
 - Emphasis in Business and Nonprofit Communication
- Minor in Communication

The BA in Communication is based on a thorough examination of how we use language in a variety of specific social contexts. By critically considering how meaning is negotiated in health, environmental and business/nonprofit settings, students will appreciate the complexity of coordinating our actions.

By working in diverse small and large groups, making presentations, and using a variety of channels – from face-to-face to telephone, email to internet, students who complete the program will be prepared to take responsibility for their interactions within their communities and the workplace of their choosing.

Careers

Major career opportunities include environmental advocacy, nonprofit and business management, and health services. Additional employment avenues include: mediation, counseling, public affairs, government, entrepreneurship, sales, community relations, employee relations, teaching, consulting, event planning, media entertainment, law, international relations, social and human services, advertising, journalism, marketing, public relations. Students may also pursue graduate studies.

Program Learning Outcomes

After having completed the requirements for the degree, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate effective collaboration skills with others in one-on-one and small/large group settings, and with audiences of diverse memberships;
- Identify an optimal means to communicate depending upon the audience, situation and by understanding the relevance, limitations and effectiveness of different communication technologies and medium;
- Analyze messages critically for content, purpose, organization, argument, style and meaning;
- Demonstrate the ability to analyze and create solutions to interpersonal, organizational, and community conflict;
- Demonstrate proficiency in written and oral communication; and
- Differentiate ethical dimensions of health, environmental or organizational messages and estimate their impact upon a given community.

Faculty

Trudy Milburn, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication
BTE 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.milburn@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clarke, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
BTE 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clarke@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Communication - (120 units)

Lower Division	12 units
Upper Division	33 units
General Education	45 units
According to the GE requirements, students must take <u>nine</u> units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the <u>nine</u> units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross listed with the COMM prefix.	
Title V: American Institutions Requirement	6 units
Electives	24 units
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3

Choose any two of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Required Courses 15 units

COMM 310	Communication Research Methods . . . . .	.3
COMM 320	Persuasion and Argumentation. . . . .	.3
COMM 321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
COMM 340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

Major Electives - 6 units

You may choose any two upper division COMM courses:

COMM 301	Advanced Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 322	Sociology of Popular Culture (SOC/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM 331	Art, Society and Mass Media (ART) . . . . .	.3
COMM 335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL). . . . .	.3
COMM 345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC). . . . .	.3
COMM 346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM 430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
COMM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3
	(Repeatable up to 3 units)	
COMM 494	Independent Study	1-3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units(Choose one emphasis below)**Environmental Communication Emphasis**

COMM 443 Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . .3
(Prereqs. ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or 320) D, UDIGE

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM)3
 D, UDIGE

BIOL 313 Conservation Biology (ESRM)4
(Prereq. BIOL 200)

BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment4
(Prereq. BIOL 200) B2, UDIGE

CHEM 101 Chemistry and the Environment3
 B1

CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
(Prereq. CHEM 122)

COMM 450 Environmental Conflict Resolution
 (ESRM/POLS)3

ENGL 337 Literature of the Environment3
 C2, D, UDIGE

ESRM 329 Environmental Law and Policy3
(Prereq. ESRM 100)

ESRM 462 Coastal and Marine Resource
 Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 463 Water Resources Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 464 Land Use Planning & Open Space
 Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 482 Issues in Environmental Planning &
 Resource Management3
*(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362,
 ESRM 329)*

ESRM 483 Issues in Global Resource Management .3
*(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362,
 ESRM 329)*

GEOL 321 Environmental Geology4
 B1

May also select either:

GEOL 121 Physical Geology4
or
 GEOL 122 Historical Geology3

Health Communication Emphasis

COMM 441 Health Communication (NRS)3
(Prereq. COMM 320) D, UDIGE)

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 104 Introduction to Bioanthropology3
 B2

ANTH 443 Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural
 Perspectives on Health & Healing3
 D, UDIGE

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in Twenty-First
 Century (BUS)3
 B2, D, UDIGE

BIOL 332 Cancer and Society3
 B2, D, UDIGE

BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues3
 B2, E, UDIGE

BIOL 432 Principles of Epidemiology and
 Environmental Health3
 B2, D, UDIGE
(Prereqs. BIOL 201, CHEM 122)

BUS 341 Drug Discovery and Development
 (CHEM/ECON) B1, D, UDIGE.3

HLTH 322 Health Issues in Education2
 E

MGT 426 Management of Healthcare
 Organizations3
(Prereq. MGT 307)

NRS 352 Health Promotion and Patient
 Education Strategies3

PSY 342 Complementary and Alternative
 Health (NRS)3
 C3b, E, UDIGE

PSY 348 Healthy Aging (SOC/NRS).3
 D, E, UDIGE

Business & Nonprofit Communication Emphasis

COMM 442 Organizational Communication3
*(Prereqs. COMM 101 and COMM
 210 or 220 A1, UDIGE)*

Plus three electives 9 units

BIOL 326 Scientific & Professional Ethics (MGT) .3

COMM 333 Nonprofit Organizations (BUS/ECON/
 POLS).3
 D, UDIGE

BUS 340 Business & Economics in American
 Literature (ECON/ENGL).3
 C2, D, UDIGE

ECON 329 Managerial Economics3
*(Prereq. ECON 110, 111 and MATH
 140 or 150)*

ECON 370 The World Economy3
(Prereq. ECON 110 or 300)

ECON 471 International Trade3
(Prereq. ECON 310 or 329)

ENGL 483 Technical Visual Communication3

MGT 307 Management of Organizations3

MGT 325 Entrepreneurial Management3

MGT 410 Management of International Business .3

MGT 421 Human Resource Management3
(Prereq. MGT 307)

MKT 310 Principles of Marketing3

MKT 410 International Marketing Management .3
(Prereq. MKT 310)

POLS 320 Public Administration3

PSY 432 Seminar in Leadership3
 D, E, UDIGE

* Students must receive a "C" or better in Communication courses in order to have them count towards their major.

Minor in Communication - (18 units)

The minor in Communication affords non-majors the opportunity to learn the fundamental skills necessary to interact with diverse others in a wide variety of contexts. Students will survey the field of communication studies and learn the basic skills to interact one-on-one and in small and large groups.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (IIB) . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select three courses from any Upper Division
COMM course

**Programs Offered**

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

The Computer Science degree offers the latest cutting edge education for various industrial and applied fields. Students are given a strong background in computer hardware and software, as well as a substantial amount of "hands-on" experience. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications in other sciences and business and prepares students for graduate studies.

Careers

The program prepares students for careers in high-tech, computer and Internet-driven industries, where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in the latest technologies are increasingly sought.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Computer Science program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills by identifying, evaluating, analyzing and presenting fundamental software solutions and their applications;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current computing practices and broad technology use in industry and society, including a working knowledge of software development techniques;
- Be cognizant of emerging new technologies and industrial practices connected to the computer industry;
- Demonstrate communication, research and cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables them to pursue rewarding careers in high-tech and bio-tech industries with life-learning.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2285
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science - (123 units)

Special Grade Requirement

A grade of C- or better is required in all pre-requisite courses in the major

Lower Division Required Major Courses	42
Upper Division Required Major Courses	29
Upper Division Elective Major Courses	12
Elective Courses	6
General Education	28
American Institutions Requirement	6
TOTAL	123 units

Note: General Education Included in Major Requirements 14

Lower Division Requirements - 42 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming	4
	GE-B4	
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design.	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language . . . . .	.3
COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
MATH 240	Linear Algebra	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Upper Division Requirements - 41 units**Major Requirements - 29 units**

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
COMP 362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 454	Automata, Languages and Computation . . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3

Choose three units from the following:

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I . . . . .	.3

Electives - 12 units

Choose 12 Elective units from:

COMP 345	Digital Image Processing . . . . .	.3
	(MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 351	Distributed Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers. . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS). . . . .	.3
	GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 451	Advanced Object Oriented Programming	3
COMP 452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH) . . . . .	.4
COMP 462	Embedded Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I. . . . .	.3
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . . .	.3
COMP 490	Topics in Computer Science. . . . .	.3
COMP 492	Internship	1-3
COMP 494	Independent Research	1-3
COMP 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
ENGL 482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE B3, B4, INTD	

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 31 units**

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming GE-B4 . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design . . . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language . . . . .	.3
ENGL 105	Composition and Rhetoric.	3*
	GE-A2	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	
	GE Section A or C. . . . .	.3
* or ENGL 102 and 103 . . . . .		.6

Sophomore Year - 23 - 24 units

COMP 232	Programming Languages . . . . .	.3
COMP 262	Computer Organization & Architecture . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Junior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
COMP 362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers. . . . .	.3
COMP 454	Automata, Languages, & Computation . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3

Senior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

General Education Courses Included in Major Requirements - 14 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4
	GE-B4	
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing Sciences . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	

Minor in Computer Science (23 units)

The Computer Science minor teaches the fundamentals of computer systems and programming. This minor includes the fundamentals of computer programming, including design, implementation, and testing of object-oriented programs. It also teaches the basic architecture of the computer hardware, including the fundamental components of a computer system and the logical reasoning that it is based upon. Since these computer skills are extremely useful in most other disciplines, enhancing the students knowledge of technology no matter which major they have chosen.

Careers

Computer Programmer; Computer Systems Analyst; Any career that requires a basic knowledge of computer systems and programming

Requirements - 23 units**Lower Division Requirements - 14 units**

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design. . . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Three upper-division courses from the CS program approved by the advisor.

Master of Science in Computer Science

(Offered through CI Extended University Program)

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly

sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Admission

Students seeking admission are expected to have an undergraduate degree in computer science, mathematics, engineering, or science. Other majors will be considered on a case by case basis. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA). A GRE report is also required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

Graduation

To obtain the degree, the student must complete each course with a minimum grade of B, and defend a thesis before an examination committee.

Required Courses - 32 units

COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.2
COMP 597	Thesis. . . . .	.6
	Electives (minimum of <u>18</u> units must be COMP) . . . . .	.24

Electives - 24 units

A minimum of 18 units must be COMP

COMP 510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP 520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP 529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP 550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP 566	Geometry and Computer Graphics . . . . .	.3
COMP 569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP 571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 575	Multi-agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 578	Data Mining . . . . .	.3
COMP 590	Special Topics in Computer Science . . . . .	.3
COMP 581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (MATH). . . . .	.3
COMP 597	Master Thesis	1-6
COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.1
MATH 510	Probabilistic Methods & Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH 511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH 565	Research In Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH 582	Number Theory And Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH 584	Algebraic Geometry & Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 587	Markov Chains & Markov Processes . . . . .	.3
MATH 588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS 510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3
PHYS 546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

This BSIT program is specifically designed to provide an avenue of advancement for students with associate's degrees in a technology discipline such as networking (e.g.: Moorpark College's Associate in Science Degree in Computer Network Systems Engineering). This new program gives the student the opportunity to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology. The course work will provide a foundation in mathematics, programming, networking, databases, web, computer architecture and information systems. The BSIT sits between a BS in Computer Science and a BS in Management Information Systems, emphasizing the fastest growing segments of the both: Web Systems, Databases, and Networks. For a foundation, the BSIT program draws from both camps: mathematics, science, and computer programming from Computer Science, and business organization and project management from Management Information Systems. From there it adds depth in Web Programming and Technology, Database Theory and Design, and Data Communications and Networking, while allowing for further depth in these or related areas such as e-Commerce, Computer Security, and Multimedia.

Careers

Potential career options for BSIT graduates include: Computer Systems Integrator, Computer Systems Manager, Information Technology Designer, Information Technology Support, Database Systems Manager, Database Systems Designer, Data Communications Analyst, Network Manager, Network Designer, Web Technology Manager, Web Technology Support.

Program Learning Outcomes and Contact Information

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology - (121 units)

Lower Division Requirements

Students entering this program are expected to have completed an associate's degree (or equivalent) in a technology area, including:

1. Statistics
2. One semester of a laboratory science (Physics, Chemistry, or Biology).
3. First course in Java programming language.
4. First course in Computer Architecture and Assembly language.
5. CSU GE Certification or courses fulfilling the CI lower division general education requirements.

6. A minimum of 10 units of lower division coursework in a technology area (computer technology, electronics technology, manufacturing technology, engineering, computer science, etc.).

Students who have not completed these **60** units prior to their admission to the program will be required to complete them at CI or a community college. Course substitutions for these requirements may be made with the approval of the program chair.

Remaining Requirements - 61 units

Mathematics and Science Requirements

7 units

MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3
Lab Science II		Physics, Chemistry or Biology . . . . .	.4

Core Courses - 26 units

COMP	151	Data Structures and Program Design . . . . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture . . . . .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP	420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT. . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

As a graduation requirement, all CI students must complete

Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE - (9 units)

48 units of General Education. Nine of the **48** units must be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Electives 15 units

Choose **15** units from the following:

Note: 9 units of the 15 units must be taken in IT courses

ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	232	Programming Languages . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS). . . . .	.3
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY). . . . .	.3
COMP	452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH) . . . . .	.4
IT	400	e-Commerce. . . . .	.3
IT	401	Web Intelligence. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT . . . . .	.3
IT	464	Computer Graphics for IT. . . . .	.3
IT	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Networks for IT . . . . .	.3
IT	490	Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3

MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Programming . . .	.3

(Additional electives to be added based on faculty availability).

Capstone - 4 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone Project . . . . .	.1

BSIT Summary - 121 units

Lower Division Requirements	60
Mathematics and Science Requirements . . . . .	.7
Core Courses	26
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE . . . . .	.9
Upper Division Electives	15
Capstone . . . . .	.4

Proposed Course of Study

Junior Year

Fall - 17 units

Lab Science II (Second semester Bio, Chem, or Phys) . . . . .	.4
ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
COMP 151 Data Structures . . . . .	.4
COMP 262 Computer Organization and Architecture . . . . .	.3
MATH 301 Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3

Spring - 16 units

COMP 447 Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 362 Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 420 Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
IT 280 Web Programming . . . . .	.3
MGT 307 Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Senior Year

Fall - 15 units

IT 400 eCommerce . . . . .	.3
IT 402 Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT 429 Computer Networks for IT . . . . .	.3
MGT 471 Project Management . . . . .	.3
MIS 310 Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Spring - 13 units

COMP 449 Human Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
IT 424 Computer System Security for IT . . . . .	.3
IT 401 Web Intelligence . . . . .	.3
IT 490 Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3
IT 499 BSIT Capstone . . . . .	.1

Programs Offered

- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development

The design and development of computer games is a rapidly growing academic area. It is highly interdisciplinary and is having a major impact on all levels of education. The gaming industry requires specialists with a variety of backgrounds. Game companies need artists, mathematicians and computer scientists, but also writers for story building, psychologists for creating a fun factor in games, and business-savvy professionals, who ensure financial soundness of the endeavors. In addition, the use of games by a growing part of the population has serious societal and legal implications that need to be studied. This computer gaming minor is a blend of several disciplines, including a wide range of academic areas, such as Art, Business, Mathematics, Psychology and Computer Science. This minor is meant to meet the need of an interdisciplinary curriculum that prepares students with a working knowledge necessary to pursue a career in the gaming industry. As such it is consistent with the interdisciplinary mission of CI.

Careers

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the skills needed for a variety of careers in the field of Computer Game Design and Development. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in artistic, mathematical, psychological and computer programming tools and techniques relevant to the design and development of computer games as well as in business methodologies applicable to Computer Gaming. Legal and societal implications of computer games will also be studied.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2285
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
 Professor of Mathematics
 Chair, Mathematics Program
 Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
 Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
 Bell Tower West, Room 2275
 (805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
 Associate Professor of Art
 Bell Tower West, Room 1215
 Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Minor in Computer Game Design and Development - (24 - 39 units)

Lower-Division Requirements - 12 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 3 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development3
------	-----	---	----

Upper-Division Electives 9 units

(not including pre-requisite courses)

Select three courses from the following list.

Note: Prerequisites are indicated in parentheses.

Note: If students choose among the following four courses the computer gaming minor may be completed with **24** units.

ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206)	
ART	327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206 or ART 312 or consent of instructor)	
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Courses on this list have prerequisites that may increase the number of units needed for the minor.

ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
		(ART 205, ART 326)	
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206, ART 312 or consent of instructor)	

ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262)	
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151)	
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . .	.3
		(Programming experience or consent of instructor)	
COMP	464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, MATH 240)	
COMP	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . .	.3
		(COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, COMP 362)	
COMP	492	Internship	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
COMP	494	Independent Research	1-3
		(Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
		(MATH 300 and some computer programming experience)	
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . .	.3
		MATH 137 or MATH 300)	
MATH	492	Internship	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	494	Independent Study	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MGT	471	Project Management (MGT 307) . . . .	.3

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood Studies

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies will prepare graduates with the requisite knowledge and skills to effectively work with young children and their families from birth through eight years of age. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in order to serve typically developing young children and those with disabilities within the natural settings of home, community, and schools.

The academic program will offer core curricula and practica in early childhood development and pedagogy while highlighting the contextual influences of family, culture, language, and society. Embedded in the program are the competencies for the Childhood Development Permit Teacher or Director (California Commission on Teacher Credentialing). There is a specific programmatic focus on the preparation of graduates who possess knowledge and skills in second language acquisition and literacy for young English learners. A program option includes the background knowledge for subject matter preparation for the multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials.

The Early Childhood Studies Program is distinctive in that the major emphasizes the first eight years of life as extremely significant in children's development. The philosophy implicit in the Early Childhood Studies Program is reflective of the Position Statements and Early Childhood Professional Preparation Standards of the National Association for the Education of Young Children that include:

- Promoting child development and learning
- Building family and community relationships-whatever their structure, language, ethnicity, and child's ability or disability
- Delivering developmentally effective assessment and teaching practices
- Preparing early childhood professionals beyond a foundational level in order to support the acquisition and application of advanced knowledge and skills.

Careers

The program will prepare graduates for multiple career paths in the fields of teacher education, health and human services. These careers include infant/toddler and preschool teachers, early interventionists, administrators of centers for young children and families. The program will provide the subject matter preparation for continuing study in the areas of multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials, as well as related professional programs in health and human services such as child life specialists and counselors. Graduates will also be prepared to pursue graduate studies in related fields such as, education, social work, human development, and counseling.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students are qualified to teach in, and administer programs serving young children (with and without disabilities) from birth through eight and their families
- Students actively engage children in their learning
- Students are able to teach all subjects in their area of specialty and link content to pedagogy
- Students acknowledge and support diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families
- Students meet the diverse needs of all children including those with special needs
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners, integrating research, theory, and effective practices into their teaching

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Faculty

Manuel Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Coordinator of Early Childhood Studies
Bell Tower East 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies - (120 units)

Total Units for Graduation	
Lower Division Requirements	24-25
Upper Division Requirements	48
University Electives	48
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
ECS	101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education GE D . . . . .	.3
ECS	150	Foundations of Child and Adolescent Development (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ECS	221	Child, Family and Community in California in the 21st Century. . . . .	.3
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3

Spanish College Level - 3 - 4 units

Select one of the following:

SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part I. . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part II. . . . .	.3

American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 48 units

ECS	320	Early Childhood Service Delivery Models and Programs for Young Children . . . . .	.3
ECS	322	Early Childhood Program Administration . . . . .	.3
ECS	325	Typical and Atypical Development: Birth-Age 8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	456	Working with Parents. . . . .	.3
ECS	460	Infant/Toddler Assessment and Intervention . . . . .	.3
ECS	461	Infant/Toddler Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4
ECS	468	Early Numeracy and Literacy for Children Ages 3-8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	470	Preschool/Primary Assessment and Teaching Strategies. . . . .	.3
ECS	471	Preschool/Primary Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4

EDML	461	Theory, Methods, and Applications in Bilingual Education. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b Senior standing	
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	
SPED	546	Consultation and Communication with Families and Professionals. . . . .	.3
		Senior standing	

Students considering a Multiple Subject or Special Education credential are strongly urged to complete the following courses. These courses in conjunction with other program requirements provide the subject matter background knowledge tested on the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination.

Select either:

BIOL	100	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

or

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

Additional courses:

COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	369	California History & Culture. . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I: Numbers & Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Programs Offered

- Early Childhood Studies
(See Early Childhood Studies Major)
- Liberal Studies (See Liberal Studies Major)
- Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
- Single Subject Teaching Credential
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level I
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level II
- Master of Arts in Education: Specializations in Educational Leadership and Special Education
- Administrative Services Credential
- Bilingual Cross Cultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD Certificate to accompany Multiple Subject Teaching Credential)

The School of Education is devoted to the advancement of teaching and learning. Our image for teacher education begins with a vision for pre-kindergarten to grade 12 schools programs in the 21st century. The transformation from an industrial economy to an information society in the U.S., combined with an increasing emphasis on global issues and technology, demands more highly skilled adults to function effectively in the workforce. Young people who complete their schooling are the most educationally, socially and economically advantaged. They become adults who are lifelong learners and have the basic skills necessary for leading a full and rewarding life in an interdependent society and an information and service driven economy. The power of educators to make the fundamental difference in students' lives makes education the most important social service.

The Education Program builds from the foundation of the undergraduate Liberal Studies option in Teaching and Learning. Early Childhood Studies major and academic majors in biology, chemistry, English, mathematics and history/social science (subject matter programs) and extends to Masters of Arts in Education. Our Education Programs contribute to the teaching profession by producing teachers and school administrators who believe that all students have the ability to achieve high standards, who adapt their teaching to reach all students, and who respect the diversity of all students. Our graduates are reflective about their teaching, their attitudes, and their ability to work in collaborative analytical teams. The Master of Arts in Education program focuses on Educational Leadership or Special Education. The Educational Leadership specialization leads to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. The Special Education specialization leads to the Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate Level II Credential.

All credential programs have been approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Students who are hired by local public schools prior to receiving a credentials may be eligible for an internship program. Contact the credential advisor for an internship application.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students can teach all subjects in their area of specialty.
- Students are able to teach children with English as first or second language.
- Students understand and relate to diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families.
- Students can meet the diverse needs of all students including those with special needs.
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners.
- Students link content and pedagogy.
- Students actively engage children in their learning.
- Students integrate research, theory, and effective educational practice into their teaching.

Credential Office

Patricia Pulido
Bell Tower East, Room 2807
(805) 437-8953
patricia.pulido@csuci.edu

Faculty

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Robert E. Bleicher, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Science Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2784
(805) 437- 8508
bob.bleicher@csuci.edu

Merilyn Buchanan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2756
(805) 437-8579
merilyn.buchanan@csuci.edu

Manual Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Jeanne Grier, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2754
(805) 437-8987
jeanne.grier@csuci.edu

Tiina Itkonen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2844
(805) 437-3294
tiina.itkonen@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Kaia Tollefson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2842
(805) 437-3125
kaia.tollefson@csuci.edu

Eric Toshalis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2840
(805) 437-3304
eric.toshalis@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. It prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-8 student as actively engaged in his/her learning.

Careers

The Multiple Subject Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in grades K-8 with responsibility for all subject areas in a self-contained classroom. Multiple Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in elementary or middle school.

Admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the School of Education. Applications to the School are available in the Credential Office.
2. **Basic Skills Examination.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) or the revised California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination plus Writing Skills, prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take either of these examinations at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CI Liberal Studies in Teaching and Learning option best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. All students must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education (16-20 units).** If taken at CI, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

For Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) add:

- | | | |
|----------|--|----|
| EDUC 445 | Chicano Child and Adolescent | .4 |
|----------|--|----|
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
 6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be accepted. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
 7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.
 8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance

is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Office of Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Recommendations.** Two recommendation forms must be submitted with the program application. Recommendation forms must be completed by faculty members, employers, and/or others knowledgeable about the applicant's personal qualities and potential to work with children.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A Bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** A panel of School of Education faculty and staff will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of a Multiple Subject Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of the Literacy 1 course in the credential program. Certification in adult, infant and child CPR competency is required by the CCTC for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

BCLAD: Spanish Emphasis Language Assessment
Students who wish to complete the BCLAD Emphasis in Spanish should sign up for the language assessment prior to admission. This must be passed prior to the beginning of bilingual student teaching. Please visit the website of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for information regarding test 6: The Language of Emphasis, for testing dates:
<http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Program Maintenance Requirements: As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Full-time Multiple Subject Credential Program 36 - 40 units

EDMS	522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	529	Science, Health & Physical Education . . . . .	.4

EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program ONLY) . . . . .	.2
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1
EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD Add:

EDML	563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 1 . . . . .	.2
EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 2 . . . . .	.2

Most courses are taught in 8 weeks followed by 8 weeks of student teaching in a school arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Students planning to complete the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **36-40** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **36+** units. All part time students must consult with the Multiple Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester. Placements are arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Part-time Multiple Subject Credential Program - 40 - 44 units

Students interested in a part-time or internship program must consult with the Multiple Subject program advisor to plan their course of study.

First Semester - 10 - 12 units

EDMS	522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS	526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy I2
------	-----	--	----

Second Semester - 9 units

EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

Third Semester - 12 units

EDMS	529	Science, Health and Physical Education . . . . .	.4
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1

Fourth Semester - 9 - 11 units

EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy II2
------	-----	--	----

Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California Public Schools. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is that all students (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable learners and educators can make a difference in their lives. Currently, Single Subject Credentials are offered in mathematics, English, and the sciences, and history/social studies.

Careers

The Single Subject Teaching Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in subject specific content areas in departmentalized schools. Single Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in departmentalized middle, junior and high schools.

Admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications for the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential. CBEST must be passed before certification or intern teaching.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program, students may complete a state approved subject matter program in the specific content area from other colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in the subject matter area of the single subject credential prior to admission to the Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.**
If taken at CI, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent

course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

EDSS	515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC	521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3

5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (from a semester program) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be admitted into the Single Subject Credential Program offered at CI. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin clearance is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a 7-12 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or, for the student still in his/her last term, all undergraduate academic subjects for a bachelor's degree must be completed or in progress before entering the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.

14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete. Students are not eligible for financial aid as a credential student until all admissions requirements are met including the interview.

Note: Certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) competency is required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

Requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential

EDSS	530	General Secondary School Methods. . . . .	.3
EDSS	550	Access to Learning: English Language Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	560	Access to Learning: Special Needs Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	570	Field Experience Middle School (Part-time program only). . . . .	.1
EDSS	571	Student Teaching Seminar-Middle School . . . . .	.2
EDSS	575	Student Teaching Middle School. . . . .	.6
EDSS	580	Field Experience High School Part-time program only) . . . . .	.1
EDSS	581	Student Teaching Seminar-High School. . . . .	.2
EDSS	585	Student Teaching High School. . . . .	.6

Students take two courses from one of the following subject matter areas: mathematics, science, English, or history/social studies:

Students seeking a single subject credential in mathematics take the following courses:

EDSS	531	Teaching Mathematics in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	541	Teaching Mathematics in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students seeking a single subject credential in science take the following courses:

EDSS	532	Teaching Science in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	542	Teaching Science in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in English take the following courses:

EDSS	533	Teaching English in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching English in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in History/Social Studies take the following courses:

EDSS	534	Teaching Social Studies in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching Social Studies in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students completing the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **30** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **31-34** units. Students who are teaching interns must enroll in the part-time program. All students must consult with the Single Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Placements for the first semester will be in local middle schools. Second semester placements will be in local high schools.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Special Education Teaching Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Level I

The program prepares candidates to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities in self-contained special education and general education classrooms. The program specifically prepares candidates for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary or secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-22 student actively engaged in his/her learning.

This is a post baccalaureate program that has two levels. Level I prepares candidates for a preliminary certificate. After Level I is successfully accomplished, Level II is completed while working in a special education setting and requires the collaboration of the university preparation program and the candidate's employing school department. Successful completion of the Level II program will result in the candidate's eligibility for a professional certificate.

Careers

The Education Specialist Program prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) standards for the preparation of teachers of children with mild and moderate disabilities from kindergarten to grade 12.

Admission to the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications to the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CI Liberal Studies Option - Teaching and Learning best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Education Specialist Teaching Credential Program. Students may also complete a state-approved subject matter program from other California colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass a California Subject Examination for

Teachers (CSET) in any content area prior to admission to the Education Specialist Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program. Subject matter requirements are currently being revised by the CCTC. Please consult with the Credential Advisor for the latest regulations.

4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.** If taken at CI, the course must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . .	.3
SPED 530	Typical and Atypical Development . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four (4) years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-12 or special education classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a

500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with disabilities and with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.

14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The CCTC requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of an Education Specialist Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of K-12 Literacy.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential 38 units

EDUC 538	K-12 Literacy: Multicultural and Multilingual . . . . .	.4
SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . . .	.3
SPED 542+	Managing Learning Environments . . . .	.3
SPED 543+	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education I . . . . .	.4
SPED 544+	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education II . . . . .	.4
SPED 545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities .	.3
SPED 560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED 570	Student Teaching in Special Education I .	.6
SPED 571	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
SPED 580	Student Teaching in Special Education II .	.6
SPED 581	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.2

+ Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, 570, 580, 585 EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

The full time Education Specialist Level 1 credential is designed as a two semester program. Part time students may complete the program in 3-6 semesters. Part time students must enroll in Sped 562 Field Experience (2) during each semester of the program.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study. Students must enroll in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Intern Program Education Specialist Level I Credential Program - 35 units

SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . . .	.3
SPED 542	Managing Learning Environments . . . .	.3
SPED 543	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education I. . . . .	.4
SPED 544	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education II . . . . .	.4

SPED	545	Assessment of Students with Disabilities . . .	.3
EDUC	538	K-12 Literacy: Multicultural and Multilingual . . . . .	.4
SPED	560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED	585*	Intern Field Support and Seminar (repeated each semester for up to 12 units)	.3

The intern program is a four semester program for students without a multiple subject credential. It may be completed in three semesters for interns with a multiple subject credential.

* Interns must enroll in SPED 585 each semester.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study.

Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential

The Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential Program at CI is an advanced professional training program for Special Education Teachers. The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires that candidates complete the Level II Credential within five years of completion of a Level I Education Specialist Credential. CI's Level II Program builds on the goals and objectives of our Level I Program. This program focuses on the diversity of students, collaboration between professionals and families, and effective instructional practices for students with disabilities. In alignment with the California state standards, the Level II Program has formed a partnership with local school districts. Candidates for the Level II Credential are employed teachers who, in collaboration with their employing school district and the University, develop an induction plan. The induction plan describes the coursework and non-university related professional development activities in which the candidate will participate. Up to 25% of the student's induction plan may be completed through approved non-university activities. During the induction planning stage, the candidate will identify an area of specialization that will be his/her area of focus. University and non-university activities guide the candidate in developing the expertise in the following areas: data-based decision making; behavioral, emotional and environmental supports; current perspectives in special education; transitions from school to work; advanced assessment techniques; curriculum and instruction; and advanced collaboration and consultation with families and professionals.

Admission to Education Specialist Level II

1. **CBEST verification.**
2. **Education Specialist.** Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level I Credential.
3. **Evidence of employment as a Special Education teacher.** The Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Level II requires the student to be employed as a Special Education teacher.
4. **Grade Point Average.** Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in post baccalaureate or graduate work.
5. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable about the candidate's professional work, at least one of whom is the candidate's current supervisor or administrator. Letters from university faculty describing the candidate's ability to successfully complete graduate work are also recommended.
6. **Interview.** Interview with the School of Education Admissions Committee.
7. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose in a 400-600 word essay. This essay includes reflections on personal and professional goals, and how the candidate plans to acquire the knowledge and skills in order to achieve these goals.

Note: Candidates are required to complete courses in health education and technology and have certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for CCTC to issue the Level II credential.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Induction Planning and Evaluation courses SPED 640 & 641.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level II Teaching Credential

Option 1: Four semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 4 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 3 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support3
------	-----	---	----

Third Semester - 3 units

SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners3
------	-----	--	----

Fourth Semester - 5 units

SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings.3
------	-----	---	----

SPED	647	Transition and Career Education	1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation	1

Option 2: Two semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 7 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support	1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education	3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners	3

Second Semester - 8 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support	3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings	3
SPED	647	Transition and Career Education	1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation	1

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered:

- Educational Leadership
- Special Education

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CI to recommend a candidate Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education. Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates for leadership positions as school principals and for a variety of school leadership positions for which the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential is required. It prepares educational leaders who can develop, coordinate, and assess instructional programs; evaluate and supervise certificated and classified personnel, facilitate and manage safe and secure school learning environments, manage school site, district, or county level fiscal services; and develop, coordinate and supervise student support services.

Admission to the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (see below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of fulltime successful teaching experience (substitute or parttime service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with School of Education Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisites

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing on the integration of technology into Education:
EDUC 561 Teaching with Technology.3
or equivalent

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing in Special Education

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
<i>(continuing registration required)</i>			

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination1
------	-----	-------------------------------------	----

Required Courses for Specialization in Educational Leadership

EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment.	3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School.	3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management	3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership	3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities	3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings.	3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities	3
EDPL	631	Professional Development/Fieldwork I.	2
EDPL	632	Professional Development/Fieldwork II	4

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Professional Development and Field Experience Courses (EDPL 631- 632.)

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education with the Special Education Specialization prepares graduates for leadership positions in the field of special education and disabilities. These leaders can develop, implement, and evaluate programs and policies for individuals with disabilities; mentor special education teachers and allied professionals; conduct professional development and research; serve on policy committees; and advocate for the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Admission Requirements

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the School of Education Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the School of Education Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisite

An approved teaching credential and teaching experience.

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
<i>(continuing registration required)</i>			

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination1
------	-----	-------------------------------------	----

Required Courses for Master of Arts: Special Education

SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education3
------	-----	--	----

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Supports . . . . .	.3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED	690	Advanced Topics: Special Education. . . . .	.3
EDUC	617	Action Research . . . . .	.3

Electives

In addition choose six units from the following list:

EDCI	602	Issues in Secondary Education. . . . .	.3
EDCI	610	Research on Teaching . . . . .	.3
SPED	655	Historical and Contemporary Portraits of Disabilities and Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	661	Advanced Teaching with Technology. . . . .	.3
EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment . . . . .	.3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School. . . . .	.3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management . . . . .	.3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership 3 . . . . .	.3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities . . . . .	.3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings . . . . .	.3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities . . . . .	.3

Program Maintenance Requirements

Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

ENGLISH: LITERATURE AND WRITING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in English
 - Emphasis in Creative Writing
 - Emphasis in Multicultural Literature
 - Emphasis in English Education Preparation
- Certificate in Technical Writing
- Minor in English

The CI English Program explores the pleasures and significance of literature and writing in interdisciplinary, multicultural, international and civically engaged contexts. Our students and faculty members adopt various theoretical perspectives and methodologies, believing the possibilities for interpretive thinking, analysis, and effective expression thrive in an integrative atmosphere. The ability to read insightfully and write compellingly prepares graduates for further study or professional paths and readies them to take their places as well informed local and world citizens.

Foundation courses provide the tools for intellectual engagement. Interdisciplinary courses emphasize relationships with different ideas, approaches and ways of knowing. The required sequence provides in-depth investigation in a specialized field of Multicultural Literature, Writing or Education. In addition, the student may choose to pursue an optional emphasis in Creative Writing, Multicultural Literature, English Education Preparation, or a certificate in Technical Writing. English Majors keep a portfolio of their papers as part of their application for the culminating capstone course (See English Program website for further information).

Careers

The B.A. in English prepares students for graduate programs in English, Linguistics, Comparative Literature, Creative Writing, Journalism, and Secondary Education. English majors, trained in logical thinking, interpretative reading, and effective writing also do very well on the LSAT exams for law schools. The major is excellent preparation for a variety of creative professions such as: editor for a publishing company, book agent, magazine editor, newspaper reporter, teacher of English abroad, freelance magazine writer, script reader, speech writer, advertising copy writer, and director of communications for businesses.

Program Learning Outcomes

English program graduates will be able to:

- Express themselves effectively in writing and speech, including appropriate use of English grammar and usage conventions;
- Examine texts, issues or problems in the discipline from multiple perspectives (multicultural, interdisciplinary, international, experiential, theoretical and/or educational);
- Effectively use current scholarship in the field (literary analysis, linguistics studies, applied research, etc.);
- Analyze a range of texts, representative of genres, periods, ethnicities and genders;
- Articulate an understanding of relationships between the field of English and other disciplines; and
- Reflect substantively on their growth over time with an accurate perception of their performance in the program.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.
Professor of English and
Chair, English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Mary Adler, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Academic Advisor for English Education
Bell Tower West, Room 1295
(805) 437-8486
mary.adler@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Bob Mayberry, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1141
(805) 437-2786
bob.mayberry@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Academic Advisor of English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Joan Peters, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1225
(805) 437-8448
joan.peters@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://english.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in English - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts in English must have fulfilled the lower division writing requirement (at CI, ENGL 103 or ENGL 105). In addition, the following **12** units of literature survey courses (or the equivalent) are required in preparation for upper division studies:

ENGL 120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL 250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 24 units

The upper division English core is designed to provide students with a broad background in literature, solid foundations in theory and criticism, and experience in writing to learn.

ENGL 315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL 330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL 499	Capstone Project/ Senior Seminar . . . . .	.3

Select two of the following three courses:

ENGL 325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 326	Major British & European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following two courses:

ENGL 332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Required Sequence - 6 units

The sequence requirement allows students to explore an area of interest in more depth. Students choose one of the following sequences.

Sequence A

ENGL 354	Studies in Cultural Literatures . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>		

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence B

ENGL 260	Perspectives in Creative Writing3
----------	--	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 463	Writing for the Stage . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 464	Creative Nonfiction . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 466	Screenwriting (PA) . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		

or

Sequence C

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 477 Adolescent Literature3

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

or**Sequence D**

ENGL 482 Technical Writing3

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 483 Technical Visual Communication3

ENGL 484 Technical Writing for the Sciences3

Electives - 6 units*(Courses used to meet the major requirements above cannot be selected as electives)*

ENGL 210 Themes In World Literature3

ENGL 260 Perspectives in Creative Writing3

ENGL 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios
Literarios Bilingües (SPAN).3

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3

ENGL 326 Major British and European Authors . . .3

ENGL 327 Major American Authors3

ENGL 328 Mythology3

ENGL 331 Narratives of the Working Class
(ECON/HIST/SOC/POLS)3

ENGL 332 Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . .3

ENGL 333 Multicultural Drama in
Performance/Production (PATH)3

ENGL 334 Narratives of Southern California (HIST) .3

ENGL 335 American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film
and Art (ART/HIST)3ENGL 336 Multicultural Literature and
Communication (COMM).3

ENGL 337 Literature of the Environment3

ENGL 338 Science and Conscience (PHYS)3

ENGL 339 Psychology and Literature (PSY)3

ENGL 340 Business and Economics in American
Literature (BUS/ECON).3ENGL 354 Studies in Cultural Literatures.3
*(Repeatable by topic)*ENGL 378 Contemporary Native American
Authors: Telecourse3

ENGL 400 Contemporary Literature3

ENGL 410 Shakespeare's Plays (PATH)3

ENGL 412 Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH)3

ENGL 430 Tradition and Transformation: Literature,
History & Cultural Change (HIST)3ENGL 431 European Renaissance Literature
& Art (ART)3ENGL 432 Arts of the Harlem Renaissance
(ART/PAMU)3ENGL 433 Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender
Studies (GEND)3ENGL 444 Original Practice in Renaissance
Drama (PATH)3

ENGL 456 Women's Fiction3

ENGL 461 Fiction Writing3

ENGL 462 Poetry Writing3

ENGL 463 Writing for the Stage3

ENGL 464 Creative Nonfiction3

ENGL 466 Screenwriting (PA)3



ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

72 units

Electives	18
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
General Education	48
Six units of UDIGE can be double counted in the major	
Three units must be outside the major and outside any optional emphasis.	

Optional Emphases

Emphasis in Creative Writing - 12 units

The Creative Writing Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue different forms of creative writing. Generally, the student, in consultation with his or her Capstone professor, will focus on and deepen work in a chosen genre for the final Capstone course. In addition, the Creative Writing Project offers the student experience in editing and producing the CI literary journal. Students taking the Creative Writing Emphasis must choose Sequence B, which includes one upper division Creative Writing genre courses, plus 9 units from at least two other genre courses, giving them a total of 12 upper division Creative Writing course credits:

ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
ENGL	466	Screenwriting (PA) . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			

plus

ENGL	465	Creative Writing Project3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Emphasis in Multicultural Literature - 12 units

The Multicultural Literature Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue his or her interests in studying the literature of various cultures and ethnic groups. The culmination of the emphasis is the Multicultural Literature project, which the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. The product of that course will be a completed work which addresses the literature (broadly defined as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, drama and film) in one of the following course areas. Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence A above plus 9 units from the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN).3
------	-----	--	----

ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images In Novels, Film and Art (IART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>			
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

plus

ENGL	454	Multicultural Literature Project/Seminar3
------	-----	--	----

Emphasis in English Education, 15 units

The English Education Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to gain the coursework and experience necessary to pursue a teaching credential in English at the secondary level. This program is designed to substitute for the state subject examination and includes a portfolio requirement in lieu of the examination. ***The 6 units of electives that are required for the English BA are incorporated into this emphasis and there is no need for an additional 6 units.*** Annual consultation with the English Education faculty advisor In English Is required for students in this emphasis.

Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence C above plus 15 units from the following:

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy And Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Technical Writing - (18 units)

(Open to All Students)

The Certificate in Technical Writing provides an opportunity for students from various disciplines to pursue interests in Technical Writing, and the certificate will prove valuable in a variety of career choices. The culmination of the certificate is the Project/Seminar course, which may be an internship or a project the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. Courses may not fulfill the "required sequence" in the Literature and Writing major as well as count toward the certificate. The certificate requires each of the following:

ENGL	310	Research Methods . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3

ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3
ENGL	485	Technical Writing Project/Seminar. . . . .	.3

Minor in English - (21 units)

The English minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore literature and become more involved with the writing process. The English: Literature, Writing and Culture minor is an excellent addition to the baccalaureate degree for all majors. A minor in English requires a grade of C or better in each course.

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing.3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Electives - 3 units

Select one of the following courses:

(ENGL 332 or 410 may not be selected if completed as an Upper Division Requirement above)

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>			
ENGL	360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
ENGL	400	Contemporary Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST). . . . .	.3
ENGL	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART). . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU). . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND). . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	456	Women's Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	461	Fiction Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage. . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Nonfiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar. . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication. . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences. . . . .	.3

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management
 - Emphasis in Environmental Science
 - Emphasis in Resource Management
- Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management

Today's environmental problems call for individuals who are educated in more than one discipline, highly trained in technical skills, and aware of the political, economic, and social dimensions of environmental decisions. The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management provides solid training in basic physical, biological, and social sciences, and application of management science to reduce adverse impacts of human activity on the environment and to maximize the benefits that accrue from environmental resources.

In the narrowest sense, environmental science is the study of the impact of human systems on physical and biological systems, and the dependence on natural resources by human systems. In a broader sense, environmental science is the study of the interaction and co-evolution of human, physical, and biological systems. Natural science is the study of physical and biological systems. Social science is the study of human systems - economic systems, political systems, human perceptions, and human interactions. Environmental science requires integral knowledge of both natural and social science. Resource management is concerned with the most effective means of avoiding damage to environmental assets and extracting beneficial uses of environmental resources, within the context of social institutions. Effective resource management considers benefits and costs, uncertainties and risks, limits of knowledge, institutional constraints, and social and political forces.

The B.S. program has two emphases: environmental science and resource management. This program prepares graduates specializing in environmental science who understand basic principles of resource management, and graduates specializing in resource management who understand basic principles of environmental science. Most required courses are those offered in related disciplines. The curriculum fosters cross-disciplinary communication in the several required courses common to both degree programs and particularly in the Environmental Science and Resource Management courses.

Careers

This curriculum prepares students for professional careers in Environmental Science and Resource Management and for subsequent graduate study. For graduates completing the program of study required for the BS degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management, there are ample career opportunities working on environmental problems in industry, government, and non-profit organizations. The degree will also prepare students for graduate programs in either Environmental Science or Resource Management. For example, students might pursue a Ph.D. in Environmental Science at UCLA or in Environmental Science and Policy at UC Santa Barbara.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the ESRM program will be able to:

- Identify the scientific, social scientific and humanistic aspects of environmental issues;
- Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on environmental issues;
- Define environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Identify possible causes and propose solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Evaluate proposed solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Use the methodologies of the natural and social sciences to formulate testable hypotheses concerning environmental problems and issues;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data; and
- Make use of current, technological tools in the collection, organization, analysis and interpretation of data.

Faculty

Donald Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor and Program Chair
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1176
(805) 437-8494
donald.rodriguez@csuci.edu

Sean Anderson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1265
(805) 437-8984
sean.anderson@csuci.edu

Chris Cogan, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1178
(805) 437-3319
chris.cogan@csuci.edu

Cooperating Faculty

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2155
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 207
(805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clark, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower Room, 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clark@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology
Aliso Hall, Room 201
(805) 437-8458
amy.denton@csuci.edu

Scott Frisch, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Sean Kelly, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Philip Hampton, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 104
(805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Trudy Millburn, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication
Bell Tower, Room 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.millburn@csuci.edu

Brad Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Dan Wakelee, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
Bell Tower West, Room 1181
(805) 437-8542
dan.wakelee@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://esrm.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 37 - 39 units

BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

GEOL	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ECON	362	Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographical Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	341	The National Park (POLS) . . . . .	.3
or			
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
ESRM	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

All students must select an emphasis in Environmental Science or Resource Management and the associated coursework.

Emphasis in Environmental Science - 16 units

ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Select a total of nine units from the following courses:

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	402	Toxicology. . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	350	Ecological Restoration Design and Construction. . . . .	.4
ESRM	351	Field Methods: Monitoring and Assessment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Resource Management - 16 units

Select three courses from the following

ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select a total of four units from the following courses:

BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
ECON	464	Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	480	Topics in Environmental and Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3

ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	332	Human Ecology (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
ESRM	410	Environmental Impact Assessment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	428	Contract Management . . . . .	.3



Required Supporting and Other GE Courses - 38 - 40 units

University Electives	14-16
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses	18

Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (20 units)

The Environmental Science and Resource Management minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore environmental issues and examine human impacts on natural systems. It provides students with an understanding of how their personal choices affect the environment around them. In addition, it equips students for further study in environmental science, law, policy, or management.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics	*3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY)	*3
BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology	*3

*MATH 329 can be substituted for MATH 201, 202 or BIOL 203, but may not be double-counted as an upper division course.

Upper Division Requirements - 11 units

ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL)4
------	-----	---------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select three units from any of the following courses:

BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Lab . . . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
ECON	362	Introduction to Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3

Any other 300-400 level ESRM course3-4

Programs Offered

- Minor in Global Studies

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students in any major the opportunity to develop their knowledge of the world and the major contemporary issues confronting humanity. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in global studies and an introduction into the various implications of globalization. By choosing electives across discipline areas, students will gain an interdisciplinary perspective into various global issues.

Faculty Coordinator

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.

Professor of Spanish

Bell Tower West, Room 1245

(805) 437-8996

terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History

Sage Hall, Room 2141

(805) 437-3123

marie.francois@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2147

(805) 437-3124

andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.

Professor of Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2043

(805) 437-3274

elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez-Jiménez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Spanish

Bell Tower West, Room 1275

(805) 437-8501

antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Stephen Stratton, MLS

Professor of Library Services

Bell Tower, Room 1371

(805) 437-8913

stephen.stratton@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2135

(805) 437-8988

paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Minor in Global Studies - (19 - 37 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 6 units

Core Courses:

GLST 200 Introduction to Global Studies3

Select either:

GEOG 201 Cultural and Historical Geography
of the World3

or

POLS 103 Introduction to International Politics3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Twelve units required from a minimum of two (2) discipline areas. Only one 3 unit course from a student's major may count toward the minor. The student must choose into which discipline area a cross-listed course would count (e.g., BUS/ECON/SOC 448 Sociology of Globalization and Development as either a Business and Economics discipline area course, or a Social Sciences discipline area course).

Discipline Areas

Art and Communication

ART 330 Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . *3
ART 332 Multicultural Art Movements *3
COMM 321 Cultural Conversations *3

Business and Economics

BUS 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BIOL) *3
BUS 448 Globalization and Development
(ECON/SOC) *3
ECON 370 The World Economy3
ECON 471 International Trade3
ECON 473 Development Economics3
MGT 310 Management of International Business . .3
MKT 410 International Marketing Management . .3

Global Studies

GLST 435 Global Cities3

Languages and Literatures

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3
ENGL 354 Studies in Cultural Literatures.3
SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One *3
SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two *3
SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3
SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature .3

Sciences

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BUS) *3
BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues *3
BIOL 335 The Biosphere *3
BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment *3
CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
ESRM 332 Human Ecology (ANTH) *3

Social Sciences

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM) *3
ANTH 442 The African Diaspora (HIST) *3
HIST 310 History of the Mediterranean3
HIST 320 European History, 1945-Present3
HIST 361 History of Modern Latin America . . . *3
HIST 365 Themes in World History *3
HIST 366 Oceans of World History.3
HIST 396 East Asia: Then and Now3
HIST 413 World Religions and Classical
Philosophy. *3
HIST 415 Society and Radicalism3
POLS 327 International Relations of Selected Areas .3
POLS 328 United States Foreign Policy. *3
POLS 329 International Law and Organizations . .3
POLS 403 Comparative Foreign Policy.3
POLS 426 Politics of Developing Countries3
PSY 344 Psychology and Traditional
Asian Thought *3
SOC 448 Globalization and Development
(BUS/ECON) *3

* General Education Courses

Co-Requisites - I - 19

1. **Language Requirement.** Students need to successfully complete a second/foreign language requirement (e.g., the equivalent of the first four semesters or two years [intermediate level] in a language other than English), or demonstrate equivalent proficiency as approved by the CI languages faculty.
2. **Study Abroad Requirement.** Students must successfully complete a minimum of one international study abroad experience (e.g., UNIV 392 [1-3 units], a CSU International Program, or a study abroad program approved by a CI faculty advisor).

HISTORY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in History
- Minor in History

As a discipline that documents and interprets continuity and change through time, California State University Channel Islands' History Program prepares students to search into the human experience, as well as to communicate and analyze historical interpretations and ideas, verbally and in the written form. An emphasis of the program is to examine events from local and global perspectives. In this regard, a defining aspect of the History Program consists of a cutting-edge series of courses that emphasize the United States' relationship with the Pacific Rim, encompassing the Americas, the Pacific Islands, and Asia.

In support of the University's commitment to an interdisciplinary education, the History Program affords students the opportunity to integrate into their plan of study cross-listed history courses as well as subjects outside the discipline to be utilized as part of their electives. Furthermore, the History Program promotes community based applied research by placing student interns within public, private, and non-profit institutions as part of its degree requirement. Promoting the multicultural and international emphases of the University's mission, the History Program encourages students to participate in Study Abroad and to pursue second language ability at least at the intermediate level.

Careers

The History program trains students in the art of inquiry and effective communication. Students with a History degree will be prepared to continue their graduate and post-baccalaureate education. Many history students also find careers in law, education, journalism, or foreign service.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the History program will be able to:

- Show good understanding and knowledge of the history of North America;
- Show good understanding and knowledge of global history in other regions of the world;
- Demonstrate good knowledge and problem-solving skills in analyzing contemporary and historical events;
- Demonstrate good communication skills in oral and written forms; and
- Command good skills in historical research, analysis, and presentations.

Faculty

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Chair, History Program
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Nian-Sheng Huang, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2137
(805) 437-8879
nian-sheng.huang@csuci.edu

James Meriwether, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3313
james.meriwether@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://history.csuci.edu/>
history@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in History - (120 units)

Required for the Major	46-48
Free Electives in any Discipline	21-23
General Education & American Institutions	51
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Required Courses 15 units

World Civilizations - 6 units

HIST 211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
HIST 212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . .	.3

American History - 6 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States Since 1877 . . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft*3
------	------	----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Required Courses**31 - 33 units**

Students should select at least three courses from each of the following areas: *History of North American and World History*. One of these areas must have four courses

History of North America - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335*	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	350†	Chicano History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	370	United States Colonial History . . . . .	.3
HIST	371	The Founding of the United States . . . . .	.3
HIST	372	United States Industrialization and Progressivism . . . . .	.3
HIST	373	American Labor History . . . . .	.3
HIST	374	United States Since 1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	403	The American Intellectual Tradition . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
HIST	470	People and Everyday Life in Early America . . . . .	.3

World History - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	310	History of the Mediterranean . . . . .	.3
HIST	319	European History, 1871-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	320	European History, 1945 to the Present . . . . .	.3
HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340*	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342*	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3

HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	394	Traditional Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
HIST	436*	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442*	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	451*	History of Africa Since 1800 . . . . .	.3
HIST	452*	History of Southern Africa Since 1600 . . . . .	.3

Thematic History - 6 units

Students should select two courses from the following list:

HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338*	Theatre in History (PA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	412*	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
HIST	413*	World Religions and Classical Philosophies . . . . .	.3
HIST	414	Women and Gender in History . . . . .	.3
HIST	415	Society and Radicalism . . . . .	.3
HIST	430*	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Historiography - 3 units

HIST	491	Historiography3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Capstone or Internship or Service Learning**I - 3 units**

HIST	492	Internship/Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	499	Capstone in History . . . . .	.1-3

Special Topics

(Can be used to fulfill major requirement-see Major advisor)

HIST	490	Special Topics3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Electives

(Do not fulfill major requirement; count toward "free electives in any discipline")

HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the US . . . . .	.3
HIST	275†	The United States to 1900 (for LS majors)	.3
HIST	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332*	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337*	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC) . . . . .	.4

Double-Counting for History Majors

Courses double counted from the requirements by both the History Program and GE/ American Institutions would increase the standard units (21-23) for electives.

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross-listed with the HIST prefix.

History majors are encouraged, but not required, to select from the following interdisciplinary courses offered by the History Program in satisfying the GE Interdisciplinary requirements:

HIST	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3

Minor in History - (18 units)

The minor in History affords non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and movements and their legacies in the present. Therefore the minor serves as a primer to the scholarly appreciation of the past.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select three lower division History courses. They must select at least one course from each area listed below:

World History - 3 units

HIST	211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
HIST	212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . . . .	.3

or

Transfer courses of African, Asian, Latin American or Western Civilization based on history advisor's approval may be substituted.

American History - 3 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States since 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the U.S. . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft3
------	------	---------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select any three courses from the program's upper-division offerings.

LIBERAL STUDIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies with Options in: Teaching and Learning, Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending approval of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing), and Concentrated Studies

There are two options for prospective Multiple Subject Teachers (Teaching and Learning and an Accelerated Multiple Subject Program). The Accelerated Program will not be offered until it is approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and budgetary resources are available for it to begin. The first six semesters, 92 units of course work, is identical for both options.

Teaching and Learning Option

The Teaching and Learning Option provides the required multiple-subject content preparation for students seeking the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for teaching kindergarten through 8th grade or a Special Education credential. This option includes the subject-matter content specified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Upon successful completion of the Liberal Studies Degree, prospective multiple subject teachers who have met all of the prerequisites may apply for admission to a Multiple Subject post baccalaureate credential program. Such programs are two semester programs. This Teaching and Learning option plus the credential can be completed in 5 years or 10 semesters.

Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending CCTC approval and budgetary resources)

This option permits students to complete a baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies and the Multiple Subject Credential Program, concurrently. The option also includes the subject matter content preparation specified for Multiple Subject teachers by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the professional preparation necessary to be recommended for a teaching credential. This option can be completed in nine semesters.

Please Note: Prospective multiple subject teachers who wish to enter the accelerated program and have met all of the requirements for admission, may apply for admission at any time prior to the end of their Junior year. Students who are unable or choose not to be admitted into the accelerated program may complete the baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies with the option in Teaching and Learning.

Concentrated Studies Option

Students work with a faculty advisor to develop a Program of Study that focuses on a discipline or interdisciplinary area. In addition to students interested in non-traditional or interdisciplinary degree programs, this option will be of interest to students who have taken substantial course work from a four-year institution in a discipline not currently reflected in the majors at CI.

Careers

The Teaching and Learning option and the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program provide the content knowledge preparation for the CSET, which is necessary for teaching grades K-8 and for admission into the Multiple-Subject and Special Education Teaching Credential Programs. Students who are interested in teaching grades 6-12 should consider obtaining a bachelor's degree in a traditional major (e.g. History, English, Math, or one of the sciences) and then apply to be admitted into a Single Subject Teaching Credential Program or a Level I Special Education Credential Program. The Concentrated Studies Option provides a broadly-based background for entry into professional and/or graduate programs. This option is for students who need flexibility in order to complete their education, or need to prepare for specific careers not represented by California State University Channel Islands' current majors.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Liberal Studies Program will be able to:

- Effectively evaluate oral or written communication for accuracy of content, logic of argument, and clarity of reasoning;
- Demonstrate proficiency in computer literacy, information literacy, and technological literacy;
- Analyze socio-cultural issues including race, class, ethnicity, gender, and language and discuss societal issues that may arise;
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to their program of study and intended career goals; and
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to the CCTC content standards for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for graduates from the Teaching and Learning Option.

Faculty Advisors

Students seeking to complete a Concentrated Studies Option in Liberal Studies should work with the Liberal Studies Director to identify a faculty advisor.

Liberal Studies Director
Alexander McNeill, Ph.D.
Bell Tower East, Room 2813
805-437-2746

Contact Information

<http://liberalstudies.csuci.edu>
Advising Center
Bell Tower Building, Room 1552
(805) 437-8571
Fax: (805) 437-8857
advisement@csuci.edu

Credential Information

The Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option is a Multiple Subject Matter Preparation Program, however, students must complete the Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option and must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills-test prior to admission to CI's Multiple Subject Credential Program. For more information about credential programs see the Education section and contact the CI Credential Office.

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies - (120 units)

Requirements for the Teaching and Learning Option - 85 - 88 units

These units include General Education, Liberal Studies Core, Emphasis, and Capstone courses. Requirements for the Emphases are available from the Advising Center. Three of the six units of the American Institutions Requirement and 36-39 units of General Education are included in the Core for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Core Courses - 73 - 76 units

1. Reading, Language, and Literature - 15-18 units

Select either:

ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3

or

ENGL 102 & Stretch Composition I & II6
103

Additional courses:

COMM 101 Public Speaking3

ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature3

ENGL 315 Introduction to Language Structure
and Linguistics3

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

2. History and Social Science - 18 units

EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling3

EDUC 320 Education in Modern Society3

ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in
Geography (GEOG)3

HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 15003

HIST 275 The United States to 19003

HIST 369 California History and Culture3

3. Mathematics - 6 units

MATH 208 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching I:
Numbers and Problem Solving3

MATH 308 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching II:
Geometry, Probability & Statistics3

4. Science - 15 units

BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Science4

COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS)3

GEOG 300 Foundations of Earth Science4

PHSC 170 Foundations of Physical Science4

5. **Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units**
 ART 102 Multicultural Children's Art3
 PATH 343 Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . .3
6. **Physical Education and Health - 4 units**
 HLTH 322 Health Issues in Education2
 PHED 302 Motor Learning, Fitness and
 Development in Children2
7. **Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units**
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 PSY 345 Individuals with Disabilities in
 Society (SPED)3
8. **Capstone - 3 units**
 LS 499 Capstone Project.3
 The capstone project (LS 499) must be passed with a
 grade of "B" or better for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following Emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/ English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 26 - 39 units

- COMM 345 Media Literacy and
 Youth Culture (EDUC)3

Foreign Language - 3 units

(May double count for Reading, Language and Literature Emphasis; Spanish language may double count for Bilingual Studies)

American Institutions Requirement - 3 units

Electives - 17 - 20 units

(Must satisfy General Education categories A3 and C2 if not covered in emphasis)

Students are strongly encouraged to take. EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and EDAP 365 as electives since these courses are prerequisites for admission to the CI Multiple-Subject Teaching Credential Program.

Special Note: Students who plan to enter a teaching credential program in California will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.67 OR a 2.75 GPA in the last 60 units of their baccalaureate degree to be eligible for admission to the post baccalaureate credential program.

Recommended program of study (major and supporting courses)

Freshman

Fall - 15 units

- EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . .3
 GE D
 HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . .3
 GE D
 POLS 150 American Political Institutions (American
 Institutions-Gov't)3
 UNIV 110 Critical Thinking and the University
 Mission3
 GE A3

Select either:

- ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3
or
 ENGL 102 Stretch Composition I.3

Spring - 16 - 19 units

- ART 102 Multicultural Children's Art3
 GE C1, C3b
 COMM 101 Public Speaking3
 GE A1
 COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . .3
 GE B4
 ENGL 103 Stretch Composition II3
 GE A2
 HIST 275 United States History to 1900.3
 PHSC 170 Foundations in Physical Science.4
 GE B1

Sophomore

Fall - 14 units

- BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Sciences.4
 (includes lab) GE B2
 ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in Geography . . .3
 GE D
 ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature . . .3
 SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I4
 GE C3a

Spring 16 units

- MATH 208 Modern Mathematics for Elementary
 School Teaching I - Numbers and
 Problem Solving3
 GE B3
 GEOL 300 Foundations of Earth Science4
 HIST 369 California History and Culture.3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 GE D, E
 Literature Course3
 GE C2

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

MATH	308	Modern Math for Elementary School Teaching II - Geometry, Probability and Statistics. . . . .	.3
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	

Spring - 17 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3

Senior**Fall - 14 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
Elective		. . . . .	.6
Emphasis Course		. . . . .	.3

Spring - 14 units

LS	499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
Upper Division GE.		. . . . .	.3
Emphasis Course		. . . . .	.3
Elective		. . . . .	.3

Accelerated Program - (135 units)
(Pending CCTC approval
and budgetary resources)

Required Courses - 84 - 86 units**1. Reading, Language and Literature 24-27 units**
Select either:

COMM	101	Public Speaking. . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1,INTD	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I. . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	102 & 103	Stretch Composition I & II. . . . .	.6

ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	422	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3
EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3

2. History and Social Science 18 units

ERSM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography (GEOG). . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500. . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	275	The United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Hist)	
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Gov't)	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	427	Social Studies in Integrative Art.3
------	-----	--	----

3. Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving. . . . .	.3
		GE B3	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurement in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3

4. Science - 18 units

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS). . . . .	.3
GEOG	300	Foundations of Earth Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B4	
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	---	----

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	

6. Physical Education and Health - 3 units**Integrated Content and Methods**

EDAP	425	Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	--	----

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities (SPED) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

8. Capstone

The student teaching experience is considered as the capstone experience in the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program Option.

Required Professional Preparation Courses**29 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
EDAP	364	Intermediate Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I . . . . .	.3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I . . . . .	.1
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II . . . . .	.3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II . . . . .	.1
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III . . . . .	.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III . . . . .	.1
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Students are strongly encouraged to select an emphasis in mathematics, science, special education or BCLAD since these are areas of greatest teacher shortage.

Required Supporting, General Education Courses - 13 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Recommended Sequence of Study for Program Option**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

or

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I3
------	-----	---------------------------------	----

Spring 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, C3b	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations of Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences. . . . .	.4
		GE B2 (includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	

Spring 16 units

GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3

EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH)3 GE C1, INTD
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED)3 GE D, E, INTD

Spring - 14 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . .2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling3 GE C3b
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context.3

Senior**Fall - 16 units**

COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC)3 GE A1, INTD
EDAP	422	Literacy I: Multicultural/Multilingual. . .3
EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurements in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I1 Emphasis Course.3

Spring - 16 units

EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . .3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools .3
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II1 Emphasis Course.3

Fall II - 15 units

EDAP	427	Social Studies In Integrated Art3
EDAP	425	PE and Health Cont Methods3
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III.1 Emphasis Course.3

Requirements for Admission to the Accelerated Program

Students must be accepted into the accelerated program prior to enrolling in EDAP 467. Students may apply for admission at any time after completing 60 units in the Liberal Studies Program. Admission will be granted based upon completing the following requirements for admission. Applications and advising are available in the CI Credential Office.

1. **Examinations.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills test prior to admission to the accelerated program.
2. **Grade Point Average.** Students must pass all prerequisite classes with no grade lower than a "C." A cumulative grade point average of 2.67 overall or 2.75 in the last 60 units or better is required for admission to the integrated program.
3. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the county health department, or the CI Student Health Center.
4. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
5. **One set of official transcripts.** One set of official transcripts with a list of courses in progress must be submitted to the Credential Office with the program application.
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
7. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
8. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
9. **Interview.** The Accelerated Program admissions committee will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Program Maintenance Requirements: In order to remain in the accelerated program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 ("B") or better, with no course grades lower than a "C+."

Requirements For the Concentrated Studies Option - 57 units

This option consists of a 2 unit Core, a 45 unit Program of Study, and a 3 unit Capstone. In order for a student to have their Program of Study approved, it must be developed with a tenure-track faculty advisor. General Education may not be double-counted with the requirements for this Option.

Required Core Courses - 9 units

Choose one course from each of the following three core areas.

1. Advanced Writing Course - 3 units

Select either:

ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing3

or

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

2. Multicultural Studies - 3 units

Any three unit course approved for General Education, Area C3b. (See General Education requirements in the university catalog)

3. Computer Literacy - 3 units

COMP 101 Computer Literacy3

Program of Study - 45 units

The Program of Study must be arranged with a faculty advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a minor as part of the Program of Study. A minimum of 24 units must be upper-division. Community college courses may be used in the Program of Study provided they are approved by the faculty advisor and are not used to meet General Education or the American Institutions Requirements. Students must select a faculty advisor within the first 60 days after they begin taking coursework at CI and submit their initial Program of Study to the Advising Center.

Capstone - 3 units

All students must enroll in LS 499 during the final year prior to graduation.

LS 499 Capstone Project3

(The Capstone Project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better.)

Required Supporting and Other General Education Requirements - 63 units

Other courses may be needed to meet the following:

Foreign Language Graduation Requirements3

American Institutions Requirements6

General Education Requirements and Electives54



Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
- Minor in Foundational Mathematics
- Minor in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Mathematics
- Approved CCTC Mathematics Subject Matter Waiver Program

Mathematics can be pursued as a scholarly discipline of an especially elegant and creative art form or it can be treated as a valuable tool in an applied discipline. Our program addresses both needs. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics and statistics as well as a substantial amount of interdisciplinary applications in Physics, Biostatistics, Business, Computer and Information Sciences, Computer Imaging or Artificial Intelligence.

Careers

The mathematics major will prepare students for teaching careers, studies in graduate programs (in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or the mathematical sciences) or for employment in high-tech and bio-tech industries, where mathematics-trained professionals with interdisciplinary expertise (sciences and business) are increasingly sought after.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Mathematics program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, problem solving skills and ability to use advanced mathematical methods by identifying, evaluating, classifying, analyzing, and synthesizing data and abstract ideas in various contexts and situations;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current mathematical applications, computing practices and use of broad technology in industry, science and education;
- Demonstrate ability to use modern software, abstract thinking, and mathematical practices connected to scientific and industrial problems, and demonstrate these skills that are currently used by technologies in society and education;
- Perform skills that enable them to evaluate, propose and convey novel solutions to scientific and business problems, etc.;
- Demonstrate cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group-settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables students to pursue lifelong learning and currency in their careers in mathematics, statistics, education, high-tech and bio-tech industries.

Faculty

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics Programs
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Buhl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2235
(805) 437-3122
geoffrey.buhl@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics
Applied Physics Coordinator
Aliso Hall, Room 101
(805) 437-8990
geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Jesse Elliott, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2215
(805) 437-2768
jesse.elliott@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Developmental Mathematics Coordinator
Bell Tower West, Room 2219
(805) 437-2769
jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Kathryn Leonard, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2245
(805) 437-3127
kathryn.leonard@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics
Bell Tower West, Room 2295
(805) 437-3279
gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://math.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	34-35
Upper Division Required Major Courses	20
Upper Division Elective & Emphasis Major Courses	15-19
Electives	16
GE Included in Major Requirements	18
GE and American Institutions Requirement	34
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 34 - 35 units

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH 250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

PHYS 201	and one additional science course . . . . .	.7-8
	One two-semester science sequence . . . . .	.7-8

or

	One two-semester science sequence7-8
--	---	------

Select one of the following:

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4

Select an additional Computer Science course:

COMP 150 or above or COMP 1023-4
--	------

Upper Division Requirements - 20 units

MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH 331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . . . .	.3
MATH 351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 (twice)

Electives in Major - 9 - 13 units

Note:

1. Courses used for the emphases cannot be counted as elective.
 2. Students planning on teaching math have to choose MATH 492 for field experience requirement. Other courses recommended for teaching careers are marked with T.
- | | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| MATH 318 | Mathematics for Secondary
School Teachers | 3 - T |
| MATH 330 | Mathematics and Fine Arts | 3 - T |
| MATH 345 | Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |
| MATH 354 | Analysis of Algorithms | .3 |
| MATH 393 | Abstract Algebra I | 3 - T |
| MATH 428 | Philosophy of Mathematics | .3 |
| MATH 429 | Operations Research | .3 |
| MATH 430 | Research Design and Data Analysis | .3 |
| MATH 437 | Mathematics for Game Development | .3 |
| MATH 445 | Image Analysis and Pattern
Recognition (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4
MATH 480	Differential & Riemannian Geometry . . . . .	.3
MATH 482	Number Theory and Cryptography	3 - T
MATH 484	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 490	Topics in Modern Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 492	Internship	3 - T - required
MATH 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

GE and American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.34 units
Elective Courses . . . . .	.16 units

Select one interdisciplinary GE Course 3 units

Recommended:

COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 449	Human-Computer Interactions (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PHYS 434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Emphasis - 6 - 10 units

By the sophomore year, in order to plan their electives, students should decide on one of the following emphases and take all courses listed in the section.

Biomathematics - 10 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take BIOL 201

MATH 202	Biostatistics (PSY). . . . .	.3
MATH 430	Research design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4

Computer Science - 9 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take COMP 150 and COMP 151 for the computer science requirements

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3

Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence.

MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
	Upper division Physics course . . . . .	.3

Applied Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence

MATH 345	Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
MATH 445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/PHYS). . . . .	.3

Actuarial Sciences/Economics - 9 units

MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
ECON 300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON 486	Introduction to Econometrics. . . . .	.3

Business Management - 9 units

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics. . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
	Economics or Upper Division Management Course . . . . .	.3

Cognitive Science - 9 units

MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . . . . .	.3
Upper Division Cognitive Psychology Course . . . . .			.3

Education - 9 units

MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3

Applied Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3

Digital Design - 9 units

MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3

Choice of other emphases or individualized emphasis is possible upon approval of the mathematics advisor.

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 30 - 32 units**

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
GE B3			
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
GE A3			
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1
(twice)			
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
GE B2			
Computer Science Course . . . . .			.2-4
GE Section A, C, D, or E . . . . .			.3

Select one of the following:

COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3-4
GE B4			
COMP	150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
GE B4			

Select either (ENGL 102+103) or ENGL 105

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
GE A2			

Sophomore Year - 22 - 23 units

MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1

Junior Year - 15 - 18 units + GE

MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
GE B3, D, INTD			
MATH	351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the groups from the Emphasis Courses listed above

Senior Year 14 - 15 units + GE

MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Fall
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Spring
Choose <u>three</u> or more Math Electives . . . . .			.9-12

Minor in Mathematics - (20 units)

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3

In addition, students should select three upper division courses 9 units from the Mathematics program approved by the advisor. Approval is not required for Computer Science majors.

Minor in Foundational Mathematics - (34 - 36 units)

This minor meets the needs of non-mathematics majors intending to enter a middle school mathematics teaching credential program. Especially, many Liberal Studies students would like to teach upper level elementary mathematics.

Lower Division Requirements 15 - 16 units

(including pre-/co-requisites)

Choose one of the following:

MATH	101	College Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3

Additional required courses:

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and Problem Solving 3	
MATH	230	Logic & Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

(including pre-/co-requisites)

MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers (3-T) . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Select one of the following:

MATH	492	Internship	1-3
IS	499	Capstone Project.	1-3

Electives

Choose one course from the list below 3-4 units

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
MATH	482	Number Theory & Cryptography . . . . .	.3

or

Other upper division math course 3-4 units

Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

(Offered through CI' Extended University Program)

Our MS in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will acquire a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education, and will give students a valuable opportunity to gain teaching experience on the university level. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision a Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.

Admission Requirements

1. Application. Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended Education Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. Recommendation. At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. Subject Matter Preparation. Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences. If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Faculty

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics and
Chair, Mathematics Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

Core Courses - 11 units

Choose three courses from the following list: At least two courses must be in Mathematics:

MATH	510	Probabilistic Methods and Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra . . . . .	.3
COMP	510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
PHYS	510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3

And required two units of:

MATH	599	Graduate Seminar1
------	-----	----------------------------	----

Electives - 15 units*

Choose five electives from the following list (at least three courses in mathematics):

MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH	565	Research in Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH	570	Combinatorics . . . . .	.3
MATH	581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (COMP) . . . . .	.3
MATH	582	Number Theory and Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH	584	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH	587	Markov Chains and Markov Processes. . . . .	.3
MATH	588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3
COMP	520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP	529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP	550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP	571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP	575	Multi-Agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	578	Data Mining. . . . .	.3

*other graduate or junior/senior courses from related disciplines may be included with advisors approval.

Projects or Masters Thesis Emphasis - 6 units

MATH	597	Master Thesis . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	598	Master Project . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Masters Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

NURSING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
(The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nurses)
Track I, Generic or Basic
Track II, RN to BSN

Nursing is the art and science of care for individuals, families and communities in a variety of settings. The discipline of nursing integrates the life, social and behavioral sciences with general education, nursing theory and clinical courses to produce a graduate capable of functioning autonomously as a member of a multidisciplinary team, managing and coordinating personnel, services, resources and data in addition to providing patient care.

The CI graduate nurse seeks solutions to societal health needs and problems, understanding demographics and disparities in healthcare, ethical concerns and global perspectives in the practice of professional nursing at the generalist level.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing features a clinical summer internship in a health care agency followed by two senior work study options. These experiences, in addition to the curriculum, prepare graduates for acute care, specialty units, public health, home health, extended care, assisted living, ambulatory, emergency, managed care, case management, occupational health and nursing management, staff development, and nursing education.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.S. degree in Nursing will be able to:

- Function within the professional nursing roles as a provider and a coordinator of care, a health educator, an advocate and as a member of the nursing profession in a variety of institutional settings;
- Collaborate as a member or as a leader of a health care team in the planning, implementation and improvement of health care services consistent with the health needs of a diverse and multicultural society;
- Follow the nursing process by assisting clients, families and communities to promote an optimum level of wellness, sustain life, recover from disease or injury in acute, long term care, institutional and community settings;
- Function as a successful professional by a commitment to self-growth, development and lifelong learning;
- For generic students meet the eligibility requirements to successfully pass the nursing licensure examination (NCLEX); and
For generic and RN to BSN students meet the eligibility requirements for the California Public Health Nurse Certificate.

Faculty

Karen Jensen, RN, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Director, Nursing Program
Academic Advisor
Solano Hall 1164
Phone: (805) 437-3150
karen.jensen@csuci.edu

Laura Newton, RN, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Solano Hall 1173
Phone: 805.437.2691
laura.newton@csuci.edu

Barbara Thorpe, RN, Ph.D.
Professor
Director RN to BSN
Solano Hall 1171
Phone: 805.437.8421
barbara.thorpe@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://nursing.csuci.edu>
nursing@csuci.edu

Requirements for Admission to the Nursing Program

Criteria for Admission to the Generic (Basic) Track I Nursing Major

The generic Track I of the nursing program uses the cohort model of class scheduling and requires full time enrollment. Students move as a group through the designated nursing courses in sequence. Courses are designed so that 200 level courses are prerequisite to 300 level nursing courses and so on. The time to complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing is designed for four years of full time study.

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program at the end of the freshman year.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents.

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

Grade Point Average. An overall GPA of 2.0 or greater in the prerequisite nursing courses with no grade lower than a C.

Eligibility. Pre-nursing majors must be accepted to the nursing major to be eligible for the lower division nursing courses.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination.

Students must complete a criminal background check and drug screening prior to clinical placement.

Impaction status was granted by the CSU Chancellor's Office and supplemental criteria for admission will be required.

Supplemental Criteria Include. GPA in pre-nursing core course requirements, overall cumulative GPA, English language proficiency, basic math proficiency, proficiency in a second language, previous education or work experience residency in preferred geographic areas and current CI' student. High school participation in regional health science or bioscience academy or nursing pipeline program. Supplemental criteria is subject to revision.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Track I, Generic (Basic)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	32
Upper Division Required Major Courses	34
Required Support Courses & other GE	37
Additional GE	24
American Institutions . . . . .	.6
TOTAL	133

Lower Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 32 units

NRS	200	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	201	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	203	Therapeutic Nursing Communication Laboratory	0.5
NRS	204	Pharmacology of Nursing Practice	2.5
NRS	220	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness I . . . . .	.2
NRS	221	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory I . . . . .	.2
NRS	222	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness II . . . . .	.4
NRS	223	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory II . . . . .	.4
NRS	230	Nursing Care of Mothers, Infants, and Women . . . . .	.2
NRS	231	Nursing Care of Mothers, Infants, and Women Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	232	Nursing Care of Children and Families . . . . .	.2
NRS	233	Nursing Care of Children and Families Lab . . . . .	.2
NRS	240	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	241	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.2

Upper Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 34 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology . . . . .	.3
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	391	Transition to Professional Practice Lab. . . . .	.2
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues . . . . .	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	488	Transition to Professional Nursing Practice	2

Required Supporting and Other GE Requirements - 67 units

1. Biology - 15 units

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College level General Chemistry with lab	

3. Nutrition - 3 units

NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health3
-----	-----	---	----

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 6 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	

7. Other GE courses in Category A - 9 units

8. American Institutions - 6 units

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing - (133 units) Track II, RN to BSN

Requirements for Admission to the RN-BSN

Track II Nursing Majors

(Offered through Extended Education)

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents:

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College Level General Chemistry with Lab	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

License. Have or be eligible to acquire a valid California RN license.

Degree. Be a graduate of a BRN approved pre-licensure degree program from an accredited educational institution.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed before clinical placement.

Grade Point Average. The minimum grade in every pre-nursing prerequisite course is a C.

Upper Division Requirements - 35 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology . . . . .	.3
NRS	310	Professional Role Transition for the Transfer Student . . . . .	.3
NRS	311	Professional Role Transition Seminar for the Registered Nurse . . . . .	.2
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory. . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3

Prerequisite/Preparatory Nursing Courses for the RN to BSN Student Requirements

1. Biology - 12 units			
BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

2. Chemistry - 4 units			
CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

or

College level General Chemistry with lab.			
			.4

3. Nutrition - 3 units*			
NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health . . . . .	.3

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units			
Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)			

5. Anthropology - 3 units			
Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:			
ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology 3 GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
		GE D	

6. Psychology - 6 units			
PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3*
		GE D, E	

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

Required Supporting Courses - 6 units

ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
		GE B2, D, INTD	

Criteria for Program Continuance for Both Tracks

1. Nursing majors must attain grades of "C" or better in all required nursing and non-nursing courses. Required nursing courses for which the student earns less than a grade of C may be repeated once with instructor consent buy only on a space available basis.
2. Students in the nursing major must maintain good academic standing. Students on academic probation are not permitted to enroll in a nursing course until the probation has been removed.

PERFORMING ARTS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts
 - Emphasis in Dance
 - Emphasis in Music
 - Emphasis in Theatre
- Minor in Performing Arts

The Performing Arts Program at California State University Channel Islands offers a broad, integrated undergraduate experience in music, theatre, and dance, with attention to the relatively new fields of audience and performance studies. The core courses provide the base necessary for building an educational and professional career in the performing arts.

Core courses offer experience in each of the three major areas of the performing arts—Dance, Music and Theatre—with special attention to current and future trends. Students also choose an emphasis to follow through one of the following areas:

- The Dance emphasis (PADA) provides study in collaborative dance performance
- The Music emphasis (PAMU) provides study in commercial music and collaborative performance.
- The Theatre emphasis (PATH) provides study in acting, directing and collaborative performance.

The Performing Arts degree program stresses interdisciplinarity and the multicultural, global perspectives that are the hallmarks of CI. In addition to gaining expertise and experience in their chosen fields of Dance, Music, or Theater, students will gain interdisciplinary experience in the performing arts, with education and experience in the intersections between the fields.

Careers

The Performing Arts major will prepare students for further study and for entry into the performing arts professions.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Performing Arts program will be able to:

- Perform in one or more of the Performing Arts emphases of dance, music, and theatre.
- Demonstrate critical thinking through analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of written, visual, and audio texts in an interdisciplinary context.
- Understand and appreciate the roles of the performing arts in contemporary as well as historical cultures and societies.
- Work collaboratively with people from a diverse range of artistic and cultural backgrounds.
- Express themselves effectively in written, physical, and spoken forms in response to a variety of personal, local, global, and historical events.
- Apply multiple theoretical perspectives to their own performances and the performances of others.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.

Professor of English
Chair, English & Performing Arts
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Catherine Scott Burriss, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2760
(805) 437-3126
catherine.burriss@csuci.edu

Ted Lucas, Ph.D.

Professor of Music
Sage Hall, Room 1133
(805) 437-8483
theodore.lucas@csuci.edu

Luda Popenhagen, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2786
(805) 437-3187
luda.popenhagen@csuci.edu

Contact Information

performing.arts@csuci.edu

<http://performingarts.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts - (120 units)

Performing Arts Core Requirements	12 units
Performing Arts Emphasis	18 units
Performing Arts Electives	9 units
General Education	39 units
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE	9 units
Title V Courses	6 units
Electives in any Discipline.	27 units
TOTAL	120 units

Performing Arts Core Courses Lower Division Requirements - 3 units

Select one of the following:

PA 101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA 202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select one of the following:

PA 335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) .	.3
PA 350	Audience and Performance Studies . .	.3
PA 360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

PA	391	Production (ART) . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 12 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 9 units available as PA electives)</i>			

and

PA	499	Performing Arts Capstone3
----	-----	------------------------------------	----

Emphasis Requirements

Students choose either Dance, Music, or Theater as an emphasis.

Dance Emphasis - 18 units

PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3

Music Emphasis - 18 units

PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3

Six units in the following repeatable courses, in consultation with the PAMU advisor:

PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1

Theatre Emphasis - 18 units

PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3

Plus two of the following:

PATH	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Performing Arts Electives

Nine units of electives from the following list:

Note: Some courses listed as electives are required in one of the emphases but remain electives for the other two emphases.)

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3

PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 12 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 9 units available as PA electives)</i>			
PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

Minor in Performing Arts - (21 units)

The Performing Arts minor provides non-majors the opportunity to explore an integrated experience in dance, music, and theatre both in theory and in practice. Students can choose from coursework in any of the three emphases of dance, music, and theatre, and participate in a Performing Arts production.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Select one of the following:

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

Select a minimum of two courses for a total of six units, from the following:

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Select one of the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS). . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

Select three courses from the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS). . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	436	Physics and the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts	1-3
PA	494	Independent Study	1-3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST). . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
- Minor in Political Science

Political Science is the study of government, public policies and political behavior. Political Science uses both humanistic and scientific perspectives and skills to examine all countries and regions of the world. The Political Science Program is based on the educational objectives emphasized in the California State University Channel Island's mission. All students graduating with a degree in Political Science will have taken course work and developed competencies in all four key areas of the university mission: interdisciplinary and integrative learning; multicultural perspectives; international perspectives and civic engagement through service learning or experiential learning. Unlike traditional political science majors, all students will be required to complete a course on racial politics in the United States. This is not only consistent with our mission, but it reflects the ethnic and racial reality of California in the 21st century. The curriculum will have a strong international component as well, as all graduates will take international politics, and comparative government, and many of the elective courses emphasize international perspectives. All students graduating from CI must complete nine units of upper division interdisciplinary course work. Finally, experiential and service learning are woven throughout the curriculum, and the required capstone course is a community based project designed to synthesize learning through analysis of an important policy issue.

Careers

The Political Science Program prepares students for careers in federal, state, and, local governments, law, business, international organizations, nonprofit associations and organizations, campaign management and polling, journalism, education, electoral politics, research and advocacy. In addition, the major in Political Science prepares students for graduate and professional study in the field of Political Science as well as International Relations and Public Administration.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.A. degree in Political Science will be able to:

- Write clearly and with purpose on issues of international and domestic politics and public policy;
- Participate as a civically engaged member of society;
- Analyze political and policy problems and formulate policy options;
- Use electronic and traditional library resources to research key local, state, national and international policy issues and present results;
- Demonstrate competency with basic tools underlying modern social science research including competency in statistics and qualitative analysis;
- Demonstrate critical thinking, including the ability to form an argument, detect fallacies, and marshal evidence, about key issues of public policy and politics;

- Discuss the major theories and concepts of political science and its subfields; and
- Deliver thoughtful and well articulated presentations of . . . research findings.

Faculty

Scott Frisch, PhD.

Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Sean Q Kelly, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://polsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science - (120 units)

Lower, Upper Division and Electives	40
General Education	48
Free Electives	29
American Institutions Requirement	*3
(chosen from the following: HIST 270, HIST 271, HIST 272, HIST 275)	
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

POLS 102	Comparative Government.	3
POLS 103	Introduction to International Politics	3
POLS 150	American Political Institutions	*3

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

POLS 300	Political Science Research Methods	3
POLS 301	Political Theory	3
POLS 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY)	4
POLS 306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity	3
POLS 499	Capstone	3

**Partially satisfies the American Institutions Requirement.*

The History portion is contained in the general requirements at the end of the major.

www.csuci.edu • California State University Channel Islands • 2010 - 2011 Catalog

Electives - 15 units

Students should select a total of 15 units from the following list:

ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
POLS	140	California Government and Politics . . . . .	.1
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections . . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations . . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

*The Government portion of the American Institutions Requirement (POLS 150) is listed in the major courses above.

Minor in Political Science - (18 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units**

POLS	102	Comparative Government . . . . .	.3
POLS	103	Introduction to International Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 9 units

Students should select a total of 9 units from the following:

ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
FIN	421	Public Financial Management . . . . .	.3
HIST	412	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
POLS	301	Political Theory . . . . .	.3
POLS	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY) . . . . .	.4
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections . . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations . . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

PSCHOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
- Minor in Psychology
- Minor in Developmental Psychology

Psychology is the study of the aspects of mind related to human nature, our relationships to each other, and our relationship to the world at large. While psychology is often scientific in its outlook, it also includes ways of knowing and understanding the world based on philosophy and the arts. In this sense psychology is one of the broadest of disciplines, encompassing a wide range of academic areas and endeavors. Psychology recognizes the diverse cultural, economic, ethnic, historical, and political viewpoints that exist in a multicultural world. The discipline seeks to understand how these viewpoints interact with individual and group behavior in order to encourage a rich pluralism of human interaction.

The psychology program at CI is unique in two aspects. The first is that students will have some exposure to all major areas of psychology through a required sequence of core courses. Included in these courses is a year-long upper division course in quantitative reasoning. This core-course curriculum borrows an ideology from the best undergraduate psychology programs, producing students with knowledge in all branches of psychology as well as methodological skills that can be widely applied within and outside of the discipline.

The second unique aspect of the CI psychology program is its interdisciplinary course offerings. These interdisciplinary courses offer students a chance to experience the intersection of psychology with other disciplines. This closely follows how psychology is understood and practiced in the world at large.

Careers

Graduates of the CI undergraduate psychology program will be prepared to work in a variety of settings. Typically, psychology graduates do well finding jobs. However, we recognize that nationally approximately 23% of undergraduate psychology majors go on to graduate school for masters, doctorates, or other professional degrees. Therefore, the psychology faculty at CI are committed to helping students gain admittance into graduate or professional schools.

Program Learning Outcomes

Graduating from the Psychology program:

- Students should be familiar with the major theoretical approaches, findings and historical trends in psychology;
- Students should understand and be able to use major research methods in psychology, including design, data analysis and interpretation;
- Students should have an understanding of applications of psychology to personal, social and organizational issues;
- Students should demonstrate information competence and the ability to use computers and other technology for multiple purposes;

- Students should use and respect skeptical inquiry, critical thinking, and the scientific approach to understand behavior;
- Students should have an understanding of the complexity of cultural diversity;
- Students should be able to express themselves effectively in written and oral communication; and
- Students should understand themselves and others in a cultural context and develop interpersonal skills for diverse settings over the lifespan.

Faculty

Harley Baker, Ed.D.
Professor and
Chair, Psychology Program
Sage Hall, Room 2061
Phone: 805 437-8997
harley.baker@csuci.edu

Virgil H. Adams, III, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2031
Phone: 805 437-2767
virgil.adams@csuci.edu

Beatrice de Oca, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2113
Phone: 805 437-8992
beatrice.deoca@csuci.edu

Kimmy Kee-Rose, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2153
Phone: 805 437-3276
kimmy.kee-rose@csuci.edu

Michelle Moon, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2131
Phone: 805 437-2752
michelle.moon@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
Phone: 805 437-3311
christy.teranishi-martinez@csuci.edu

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
Phone: 805 437-8867
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

Psychology majors must take each of these courses:

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	202	Statistics (MATH) . . . . .	.3
PSY	211	Cognition and Learning. . . . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3

Students will need to obtain a grade of C or better to apply these courses to the psychology major. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. Nine units from these required lower division courses may be counted toward GE requirements.

Upper Division Required Core Courses - 25 units

Psychology majors normally take these courses at CI. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to apply toward the Psychology major.

PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
PSY	301	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods II . . . . .	.3
PSY	310	History and Systems of Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	312	Social Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	313	Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	314	Behavioral Neuroscience . . . . .	.4
PSY	316	Sensation and Perception. . . . .	.3
PSY	317	Theories of Personality . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Psychology Electives 12 - 13 units

Psychology majors must take 12-13 units of Upper Division Psychology Electives. Up to 6 units from interdisciplinary Psychology courses numbered 330-349 or 430-449 may be double-counted toward the upper division GE requirement. Not all courses will be taught in all years. Students must obtain a grade of C or better (or CR) in each of these courses to apply them to the psychology major. The current list of Upper Division Elective courses in Psychology is as follows:

PSY	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.4
PSY	305	Field Research Methods . . . . .	.3
PSY	315	Child Psychopathology . . . . .	.3
PSY	327	Parenting . . . . .	.3
PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
PSY	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (ART) . . . . .	.3
PSY	339	Psychology in Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PSY	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (HIST) . . . . .	.3

PSY	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	348	Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC). . . . .	.3
PSY	357	Psychology of Families . . . . .	.3
PSY	370	Fundamentals of Counseling Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY	383	Chicana/o/Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (CHS) . . . . .	.3
PSY	400	Case Studies in Psychopathology and Clinical Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	410	Psychological Testing . . . . .	.3
PSY	420	African American Families . . . . .	.3
PSY	424	Organizational Behavior (MGT) . . . . .	.3
PSY	429	Intergroup Relations . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY	449	Human-Computer Interaction (COMP) . . . . .	.3
PSY	450	Advances in Neural Science . . . . .	.3
PSY	457	Criminal Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	460	Addiction Studies . . . . .	.3
PSY	461	Advanced Topics in Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY	470	Seminar in Freud and Object Relations Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY	471	Seminar in Jungian and Archetypal Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	473	Bizarre Behavior and Culture Bound Syndromes . . . . .	.3
PSY	482	Intermediate Statistics . . . . .	.3
PSY	490	Topics in Psychology	1-3
PSY	492	Internship or Service Learning	1-3
PSY	494	Independent Research in Psychology	1-3
PSY	497	Directed Study in Psychology	1-3
PSY	499	Senior Capstone Course	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 71 units

General Education	48
Title V, United States History, Constitution and American Ideals 6	
University Electives	17

Minor in Psychology (18 - 19 units)

The minor in psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the philosophy, history, methods and theories related to the study of the mind and behavior. The minor in psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human psychological perspectives can influence their major field of study and the world around them.

Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 211 Cognition and Learning.3
PSY 212 Neurobiology & Cognitive
Science (BIOL).3
PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
PSY 220 Human Sexual Behavior3

Upper-Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

One course from the following list 3-4 units:

PSY 310 History and Systems in Psychology. . . .3
PSY 312 Social Psychology3
PSY 313 Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . .3
PSY 314 Behavioral Neuroscience4
PSY 317 Theories of Personality3

Six units of coursework from any psychology courses at the 300 level or above 6 units.

Minor in Developmental Psychology - (18 units)

Child and Adolescent Emphasis - 18 units

The minor in developmental psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the methods and theories related to how children and adolescents develop. Cognitive, emotional, and social perspectives will be covered as well as methods for psychological assessment. The minor in developmental psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human developmental perspectives can influence their major field of study.

Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units

Each of the following courses 6 units:

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3
PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3

Upper-Division Requirements 12 units

Each of the following courses

PSY 445 Adolescent Development3
PSY 461 Advanced Topics in Child and
Adolescent Development3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 315 Child Psychopathology3
PSY 317 Theories of Personality3
PSY 327 Parenting3
PSY 337 Psychological Ethics and
Moral Philosophy3
PSY 348 Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC).3



SOCIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
 - Emphasis in Institutions
 - Emphasis in Inequalities
 - Emphasis in Social Processes
- Minor in Sociology

Sociology is the systematic study of the organization, dynamics and consequences of social life. The scope of the discipline is as broad and diverse as social life itself. The subject matter of sociology ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to cults, from the divisions of inequities of race, ethnicity, nationality, gender, and class to the beliefs of a common culture, and from work to leisure and sport. The Sociology major at CI is designed to give students the ability to analyze the world around them, its people and institutions, from local and particular issues that affect people in Ventura County and the region to national and international questions. The program stresses the mission of CI: we value interdisciplinarity and we emphasize the multicultural, global perspective which is the hallmark of Channel Islands programs. Graduates of the Sociology Program will be well-trained in the empirical methodology of the discipline to engage in the systematic study of human social interaction and institutions. The Sociology major will prepare students for further study and for entry into a variety of professional paths.

Careers

A B.A. degree in sociology can lead to career opportunities in law, management, marketing, public relations, journalism, social work, urban and environmental planning, public services, teaching, corrections, counseling, human resources, state and federal employment, and other professions. Sociology graduates are employed in both the for-profit and non-profit sectors. Many business, political science, pre-law and other students take sociology as a minor or a second major because of the applicability of sociology to their chosen professions. Graduate study can also lead to careers within the academy doing teaching and research, as well as careers in applied research in social service, public planning, education, mental health, business, and various governmental settings.

Program Learning Outcomes

The Sociology Program at CI has stated goals and learning objectives (see <http://sociology.csuci.edu/redesign/learningobjectives.html>).

Students will demonstrate:

- Understanding the role of evidence in the social sciences and how to conduct both quantitative and qualitative sociological research;
- Effective communication, written and oral, about the field of sociology;
- Substantive knowledge of core areas and controversies in sociology and the ability to think critically about them;
- Understanding the history and evolution of the discipline of sociology; and
- Preparedness for professional or graduate study beyond the B.A. degree, or for entry into a career in the social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Daniel Lee
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2045
(805) 437-3310
daniel.lee@csuci.edu

William Wagner III
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3314
william.wagner@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Sociology - (120 units)

The Sociology Major is a **44** unit major. Students are encouraged to declare a second major or minor in a related discipline, depending on their interests.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	201	Social Problems . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements 20 units

SOC	303	Statistical Applications In The Social Sciences (POLS/PSY). . . . .	.4
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
SOC	350	Social Stratification: Theories of Social Class. . . . .	.3
SOC	420	Classical Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	421	Contemporary Sociological Theory . . .	.3
SOC	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

Select a minimum of **12** units in areas 1, 2 or 3. SOC 490, 492 and 494 must be cleared by instructor.

1. Institutions

SOC	322	Sociology of Popular Culture (ENGL/COMM). . . . .	.3
SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	370	Crime and Society . . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	412	Sex, Love and Money: The Family. . . . .	.3
SOC	415	Sociology of Religion. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

2. Inequalities

SOC	309	Topics in Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Transgender Studies . . . . .	.1
SOC	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/HIST/POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	360	Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	410	Sociology of Gender and Sexuality . . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

3. Social Processes

SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/NURS). . . . .	.3

SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	429	Social Change in Spain (SPAN). . . . .	.3
SOC	440	Population Studies (ESRM). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

Electives - 3 units

Three upper division elective units in sociology outside the student's emphasis area (see above).

Required Supporting, General Education Elective Courses - 77 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses . . . . .	.45
Electives . . . . .	.26

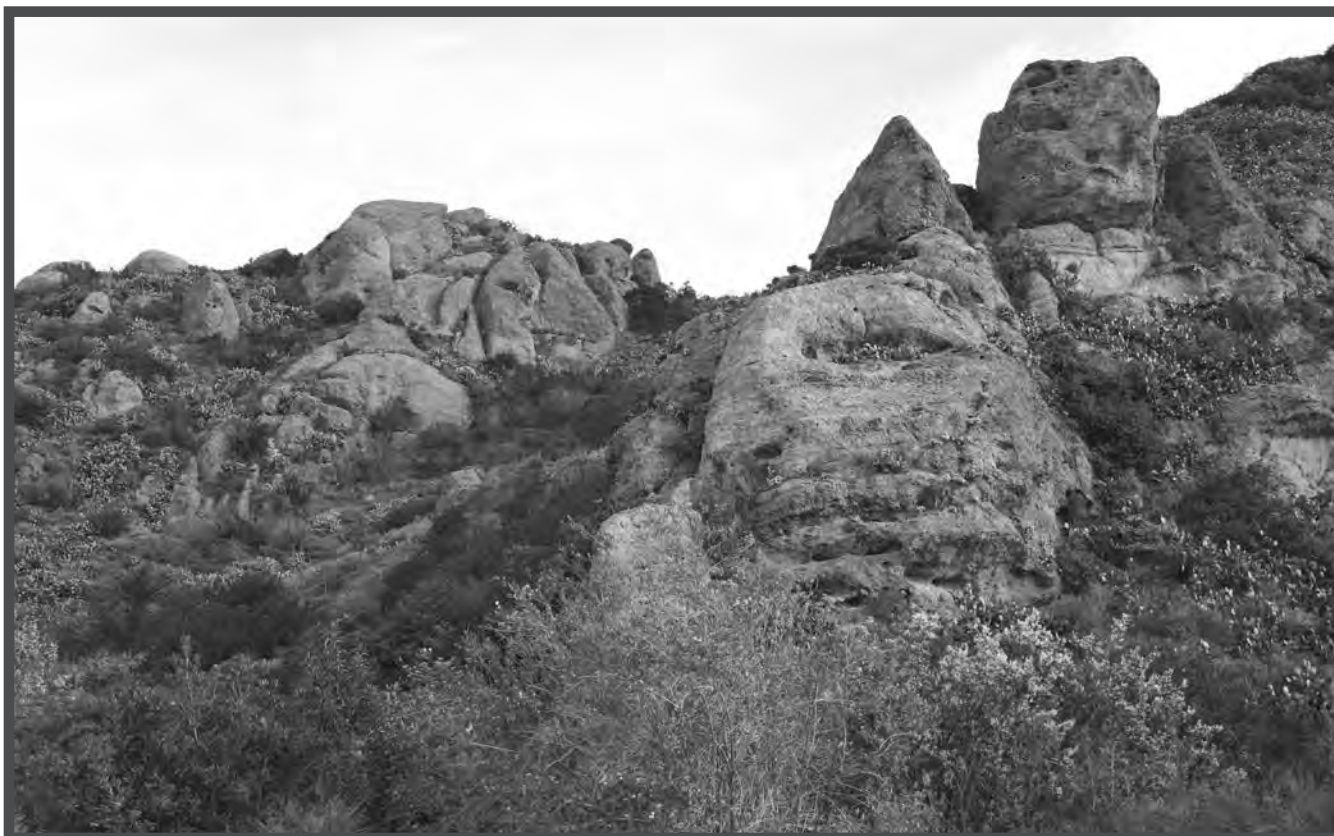
Minor in Sociology - (21 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units**

(including pre-/co-requisites)

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 15 units

15 units of upper division sociology courses in the core or across the area emphasis.



SPANISH

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish
- Minor in Spanish
- Certificate in Spanish Translation

The Spanish program at CI provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge and appreciation of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Spanish is the first language of approximately 400 million people in 21 countries. Hispanic cultures and peoples form an integral part of U.S. history and society, and Spanish is the most prevalent second language in California and in most regions of the country.

Being bilingual is a tremendous asset and can open doors to students entering numerous occupations and careers, such as advertising, agriculture, business, government, health services, interpreting, journalism, law, public relations, social services, teaching, translation, and the travel industry. These fields, and many others, increasingly seek candidates who possess Spanish language ability and cultural sensitivity. The program addresses the needs of students by preparing them for an increasingly pluralistic and globally oriented society, as well as a competitive career world.

The B.A. in Spanish is 34 units, providing students the opportunity to pursue a minor in another discipline or even a second major. The Spanish minor is 20 units. Students can choose course work that focuses on language, culture, linguistics, literature, Spanish for careers, translation, and art or history. All courses with a SPAN prefix are taught in Spanish so that students develop proficiency in the language. Spanish majors and minors are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Spanish program will be able to:

- Achieve intermediate-high to advanced language proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing (proficiency levels are defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages);
- Demonstrate a reasonable understanding of the ways of thinking (ideas, beliefs, attitudes, values, philosophies), behavioral practices (patterns of social interactions), and the cultural products (for example, art, history, literature) of the Spanish-speaking world; and
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of various linguistic features of the Spanish language (for example, general dialectal differences and the influence of English on U.S. Spanish).

Faculty

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.,
Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez Jiménez, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://spanish.csuci.edu/>

Major in Spanish - (34 units)

Prerequisites

Spanish majors will have completed the equivalent of first year college level Spanish in high school, at a community college, or by completing SPAN 101 and SPAN 102 at CI, prior to beginning the Spanish major.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

Students must take eight units of second-year Spanish

courses:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
or			
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 26 units

Students with intermediate high language proficiency may begin the major by taking upper-division courses. Student proficiency will be determined according to the proficiency guidelines developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, and will be assessed by the Spanish faculty. For these students, a total of 34 units of upper-division courses are required to complete the Spanish major.

All Spanish majors must complete at least 11 units of 400 - level courses with a SPAN prefix.

Core - 14 units

All students must take one course from each of the following categories.

Language - 3 units

Select either:

SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
or			
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3

Literature - 3 units

SPAN	310	Introduction to Prose, Poetry & Drama . . .	3
------	-----	---	---

Culture - 3 units

Select either:

SPAN	410	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .	.3
or			
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America. . . . .	.3

Linguistics - 3 units

SPAN	315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
------	-----	-------------------------------------	---

Capstone - 2 units	
SPAN 499 Capstone in Spanish . . . . .	.2

Electives - 12 units

Choose from the following:

SPAN 301*	Advanced Spanish: Part One3
-----------	--------------------------------------	----

or

SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 304	Spanish for Careers and Professions3
----------	---	----

SPAN 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre3
----------	--	----

SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition3
----------	---	----

SPAN 410*	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain3
-----------	---	----

or

SPAN 411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America3
----------	--	----

SPAN 415	Spanish Language Variation and Diversity3
----------	---	----

SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 429	Social Change in Spain (SOC)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 450	Literary Translation3
----------	--------------------------------	----

SPAN 460	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 462	Modern Mexican Literature3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

SPAN 490	Special Topics in Spanish3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

*Students may choose as electives courses found in the Core, provided the 11-unit core is completed.

One of the following courses may also be chosen as an elective for the Spanish major:

ART 333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST)3
---------	--	----

ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL)3
----------	---	----

ENGL 353	Chicana/o/Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature3
----------	--	----

HIST 402	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS)3
----------	--	----

HIST 420	History of Mexico3
----------	-----------------------------	----

HIST 421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-19303
----------	---	----

Requirements for the Certificate in Spanish Translation - 21 units

The goal of this certificate is to prepare students to work as professional translators able to translate general, specialized and literary texts from English to Spanish and vice-versa. The Certificate Program is open to all students with an intermediate to high level of proficiency in Spanish. Students must successfully complete (with a grade of B-or better) five required courses. Topics to be covered by coursework in the Certificate Program include translation theory, translation techniques and strategies, information literacy, and translation of general, specialized and literary texts. Courses can be taken in any order with the exception of SPAN 420 and SPAN 450, for which SPAN 320 is a prerequisite.

SPAN 315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics . . . . .	.3
SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation . . . . .	.3
SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition . . . . .	.3
SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation . . . . .	.3
SPAN 450	Literary Translation . . . . .	.3

Minor in Spanish - (20 units)

The Spanish minor provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Students can choose from coursework which focuses on language, linguistics, culture, Spanish for careers, literature, translation, and art or history.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I4
----------	----------------------------------	----

and

SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II4
----------	-----------------------------------	----

or

SPAN 211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I4
----------	---	----

and

SPAN 212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II4
----------	--	----

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Select four courses from the following:

ART 333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST)3
---------	--	----

SPAN 301	Advanced Spanish: Part One3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 304	Spanish for Careers and Professions3
----------	---	----

SPAN 310	Introduction to Prose Poetry and Drama3
----------	--	----

SPAN 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3
----------	---	----

SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (PATH)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition3
----------	---	----

SPAN 410	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain3
----------	---	----

SPAN 411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America3
----------	--	----

SPAN 415	Spanish Language Variation and Diversity3
----------	---	----

SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 421	Spanish for Educators I3
----------	-----------------------------------	----

SPAN 422	Spanish for Educators II3
----------	------------------------------------	----

SPAN 429	Social Change in Spain (SOC)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 450	Literary Translation3
----------	--------------------------------	----

SPAN 460	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 462	Modern Mexican Literature3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

SPAN 490	Special Topics in Spanish3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

Course Numbering

100-299	Lower-Division Courses
300-499	Upper-Division Courses
330-349	Interdisciplinary Courses—without prerequisites (including cross-listed courses)
397	Directed Studies Courses—variable topic credit courses
430-449	Interdisciplinary Courses—may have prerequisites or require permission from the instructor (including cross-listed courses)
490	Special Topics—variable topics/credit courses
492	Service Learning/Internship Courses—variable credits
494	Independent Research Courses—variable credits
496	Seminar Courses - variable credits
497	Directed Studies Courses—variable topics/credit courses
498	Senior Thesis Courses—variable topics/credit courses
499	Undergraduate Capstone Courses
500-699	Graduate and Teacher Credential Courses



SECTION 13

Course Descriptions



Prefix List

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>
ACC	240	EDCI	281	MATH	305
ANTH	240	EDMC	281	MGT	309
ARAB	242	EDML	281	MIS	311
ART	242	EDMS	282	MKT	311
ASL	249	EDPL	283	NRS	312
ASTR	250	EDSS	284	PA	316
BINF	250	EDUC	286	PADA	317
BIOL	251	ENGL	288	PAMU	318
BME	259	ESRM	294	PATH	319
BUS	260	FIN	296	PHED	321
CHEM	263	GEND	297	PHSC	321
CHIN	267	GEOG	297	PHYS	321
CHS	267	GEOL	297	POLS	325
CLS	268	GLST	298	PSY	328
COMM	268	HIST	298	SOC	333
COMP	270	HLTH	302	SPAN	335
ECON	275	IT	303	SPED	338
ECS	278	LIB	304	UNIV	341
EDAP	279	LS	304		



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Accounting

ACCT 210 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to accounting principles: accumulation, measurement, and evaluation of accounting data. Topics include internal controls, financial statement analysis and interpretation, and use of spreadsheets in accounting applications.

ACCT 220 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210
Continues the exploration of accounting principles and topics: investing and financing activities, cost and budgeting systems, cash flow analysis, accounting for debt and equity, and introduces using accounting data for decision making.

ACCT 290 FINANCIAL AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING: INTENSIVE REVIEW (1)

Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent
Corequisites: ACCT 300
This course is an intensive in-depth review of the effect of accounting transactions on the basic financial statements, the uses and limitations of basic financial statements, cost function, cost behavior, and the impact of cost function and behavior on the basic financial statements and decision making. This accelerated course meets six hours each of the first three Saturdays of a semester.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 300 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent courses
Presents and analyzes the principles, methods, procedures, and applications for managerial accounting. Topics include understanding the business environment, cost concepts and classifications, job-order costing, process costing, cost behavior and relationships to volume and profits, variable costing, Activity Based Costing, profit planning, standard costs, relevant costs, capital budgeting decisions, cash flows, Economic Value Added, and financial statement analysis.

ACCT 410 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220
Designed to develop a fundamental knowledge of the assumptions, environmental considerations and techniques underlying the collection and reporting of financial information on an international scale.

ACCT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in accounting. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

ACCT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor
Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Anthropology

ANTH 102 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of recent and modern societies using a cross-cultural perspective to gain an understanding on the range of human expression in culture and society. Issues discussed include ethnicity, gender, family structure, kinship, sex and marriage, socio-economic class, religion and the supernatural, language and culture, economics, political and social organization, art, and culture change.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 104 INTRODUCTION TO BIOANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines primate evolution, human genetics, and the natural selection forces affecting human evolution. Understanding adaptations to environments and concepts of race examined.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: B2



ANTH 105 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the methods and theories archeologists use to understand the past. Origin and evolution of humans, physical and cultural adaptation, and social complexity.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 106 CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys the study of communication from an anthropological perspective. Provides students with an overview of how humans interact and communicate using verbal and nonverbal language. Students learn how language both reflects and shapes thought, culture, and power/status. Exposes students to anthropological theories of language origin, language use, and cultural issues associated with language in cross-cultural contexts.

GenEd: D

ANTH 310 CIVILIZATIONS OF AN ANCIENT LANDSCAPE: WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Traces the relationship between the physical geography and the development of ancient civilizations in Pre-Columbian America, Africa, Asia, and Europe, beginning with the post-glacial period and ending with the rise of feudalism in Europe and Japan and including change from hunting and gathering groups to sedentary agriculturalists and pastoralists giving rise to later complex social organizations. Examines art, architecture, science, religion, trade economic and social systems.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 323 NATIVE AMERICANS OF CALIFORNIA TO THE 1850s (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the development of Native American peoples and cultures in California as they adapted to diverse environments. The environmental history of the last glacial and post-glacial periods will be examined to provide a backdrop for human history. Using archaeological, historical, and ethnographic sources, the culture history of California's Native Americans will be traced from antiquity to the 1850s. The impact of Spanish exploration, colonization, and the mission system will be traced from the perspectives of both the Native Americans and their colonizers.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 327 ORAL HISTORY AND THE COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or Consent of Instructor

Outlines and develops the use of oral history as a research method from the 19th century to the present using examples drawn from anthropology, folklore and history. Explores different styles of interview techniques, including directed and open-ended interviews, questionnaires, and equipment with emphasis on broad, community-based research designs.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource

planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.
Same as ESRM 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 345 HUMAN EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Human biological evolution from the African savannah of 5 million years ago to the present, focusing upon adaptation to environmental conditions, disease, diet. Includes segments on ecology, evolutionary theory, genetics, natural selection, non-human primates. Discusses the concept of race from an anthropological perspective. Includes issues of speciation and race, adaptation to cold, heat, desert, tropics, and diseases. Compares ethnicity vs. race.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 352 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Examines the applications of theory, methods and skills of the four subfields of anthropology to the solve contemporary social problems. Provides a history of applied anthropology and a conceptual framework for understanding different approaches in the field. Issues and topics covered include international development, social inequality and poverty, business and industry, education, law/criminal justice, environmental issues, and other domains.

ANTH 375 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Introduction to qualitative data collection and analysis in anthropology. Topics include research design, interviewing, participant observation, cross-verification of data, interactive data gathering, participatory learning, rapid rural appraisal, data interpretation, ethical and legal issues. Formerly known as ANTH 475, changed February 2009.

ANTH 377 ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD AND THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 105

In-depth study of the methodological and theoretical foundations of archaeology. Considers the assumptions, models, and techniques archaeologists use to analyze and interpret material culture, as well as the ethical considerations of contemporary archaeological inquiry. Topics covered include research design, dating techniques, field and laboratory methods, classification and debates in modern theory. Class activities may include field and/or laboratory exercises. Formerly known as ANTH 477, changed February 2009.

ANTH 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as HIST 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 443 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND HEALING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides a cross-cultural perspective on human health issues. Uses biological, cultural, and behavioral approaches to understanding the concepts of diseases and their treatment, ethnoscience, health, and complementary and alternative medicine placed in a global perspective.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/

No Credit

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ECON 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 470 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Introduction to the development of anthropological thought from the discipline's foundation to recent trends. Surveys and critically analyzes major schools of anthropological thought employed in explaining human behavior and phenomena. Theoretical perspectives discussed include evolutionary theory, functionalism, structuralism, cultural materialism, and symbolic/interpretative anthropology.

ANTH 490 SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

This seminar explores a different topic each term. Repeatable by topic.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship for advanced students of Anthropology.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Independent contracted study for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of instructor

Complete an original research project based on a specific area in anthropology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Arabic

ARAB 101 ELEMENTARY ARABIC I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

First course in Modern Standard Arabic. Features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. Aims at developing elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world.

Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

ARAB 102 ELEMENTARY ARABIC II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ARAB 101 or Consent of Instructor

Arabic 102 is the second course in Modern Standard Arabic, and features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. It aims at the continued development of students' elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

Art

ART 100 UNDERSTANDING FINE ARTS PROCESSES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Entry level art experience for non Art majors. This course integrates elements of drawing, painting, sculpture and mixed media techniques. Students gain an understanding of the function of Art in everyday life through participation in the artistic process.

GenEd: C1

ART 101 WHAT IS ART? (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introductory art appreciation course that examines art and its meanings and values. Students learn to analyze and interpret art from diverse cultures and artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 102 MULTICULTURAL CHILDREN'S ART (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Hands-on creation of artistic projects emphasize the importance of art in the child's development and the understanding of multicultural art traditions in subject matter, materials and processes. Historical contexts and indigenous aesthetics are investigated as they relate to the development of primary skills and appreciation for art and the creative process.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 105 DRAWING AND COMPOSITION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Basic fundamentals of drawing are explored through the use of various techniques and media. Investigations into line, value, perspective and composition as related to surface and pictorial space is also investigated.

ART 106 COLOR AND DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Explorations in basic color theory are conducted within two-and three-dimensional design contexts. Visual elements including line, shape, form and texture are explored incorporating elements of color interaction, harmony and dissonance within a variety of visual motifs.

ART 107 LIFE DRAWING (3)

Six hours activity per week
The study of the human figure and its representation depicted through gesture, contour value and volume. Anatomy, proportion, foreshortening and structure are explored through observation of props and live models.

ART 108 VISUAL TECHNOLOGIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
An introductory survey of visual technologies commonly used by artists and designers. Projects explore software applications as they relate to current methods of digital art production. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental computer skills and an understanding of the relationship between digital media and visual design.

ART 110 PREHISTORIC ART TO THE MIDDLE AGES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art, artifacts and architecture from the Prehistoric era through the Gothic period. The examination of cultural and conceptual contexts will trace the early development of Western artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1

ART 111 RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art and architecture from the European Renaissance through Modern Art. Cultural and conceptual contexts will examine the evolution of the art object as a form of Western cultural expression.

GenEd: C1

ART 112 ART OF THE EASTERN WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of painting, architecture and crafts of India, China, Japan and Southeast Asia. An examination of artistic, cultural, and historical events explores the exchange of influences and ideas related to Eastern cultures.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 201 PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic painting materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract painting will explore oil, acrylic, and water-based media. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of color, shape, surface and pictorial structure.

ART 202 SCULPTURE (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic sculpture materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract sculpture will explore a variety of three-dimensional materials through additive and subtractive sculptural processes. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of design, form and structural elements.

ART 203 ILLUSTRATION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106, and ART 107
An introduction to basic materials and rendering techniques utilized in commercial illustration including a variety of media and styles exploring quash, colored pencils, pen and ink, pastels and markers. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and concepts required to execute successful illustrations.

ART 204 GRAPHIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 108 or Consent of Instructor
An introduction to basic concepts in graphic design for print and electronic media. Projects incorporating traditional and digital media explore typography, layout and visual design. Particular emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills leading to the ability to communicate ideas through the use of text and visual imagery.

ART 205 MULTIMEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or COMP 105 or Consent of Instructor
An introduction to techniques and concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects explore basic interactive technologies utilized in the creation of digital graphics, websites and computer game designs.

ART 206 ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or ART 108 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic techniques and processes involved in the production of animation. Projects include elements of concept and story development, character design, story boarding, timing, key framing, inbetweening, and cell production leading to the creation of short works in animation.

ART 207 CERAMICS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 105 and ART 106

Explorations into a wide variety of ceramic ideas, techniques and materials utilized in the development of hand-building methods as applied to sculptural and vessel forms. Basic competence with the potter's wheel will also be covered. Lab fee required.

ART 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and interpretation of images of all kinds. Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as PHYS 208

GenEd: B1, C1

ART 209 PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108

Fundamental techniques and theories of photographic media are explored through studio experiments into various genres of photography including documentary, fine art and commercial applications. Through a series of projects that build upon one another, students produce photographic work that leads toward the development of a personal style and vision.

ART 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as IS 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2

ART 310 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART PAINTING MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 201

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in painting, drawing and related two-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of two-dimensional art projects.

ART 311 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 202

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in sculpture, ceramics and other three-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of three-dimensional art projects.

ART 312 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED IMAGING AND COMPOSITING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 205

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in digital imaging and non-linear compositing for time-based art, digital video and digitally generated animation. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art techniques with emerging digital technologies in the development of time-based digital art projects presented on video, CD ROM and DVD.

ART 313 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR PRINT MEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 204

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in typography and graphic design for print media. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional design concepts with digital art technology in projects created for print and Internet applications.

ART 314 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108

An introduction to digital photography as an art form. Investigations into photographic processes include camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications, monochrome prints and digital color image manipulation will be explored as related to photographic media and traditions. Photography as a commercial medium will also be investigated.

ART 315 ANIMATION MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206

Specialized media and artistic techniques utilized in the creation of animation are incorporated in the production of projects for video, film, multimedia and the Internet. Individual and group assignments explore a range of traditional materials combined with emerging digital processes to produce completed works in animation.

ART 316 DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION AND PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108, ART 201 and ART 203

Explorations into the utilization of computer-based technology in the creation of digital illustration and painting. Techniques and processes include digital drawing and painting projects that incorporate the use of vector and raster software programs. Investigations into the various applications of digital-based artwork will also be investigated. Lab fee required.

ART 317 VIDEO GAME PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 205 and ART 326

An art workshop course focused on conceptualizing, designing, and producing a 3D video game. Industry-standard game development tools will be used to create a game that is a work of art in terms of gameplay, story, interface, and visual appeal.

ART 320 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 310

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in painting, drawing and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of two-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Lab fee required. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 321 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 311

Studio topics explore theoretical approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in sculpture, ceramics and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of three-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 322 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED GRAPHICS AND VISUAL EFFECTS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 312

Studio topics explore thematic projects involving visual continuity and technical competency working in digital time-based art, animated graphics and visual effects. Projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of time-based digital art presented on video, CD Rom and DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 323 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: PACKAGING AND PRE-PRESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 313

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in graphic design, production art and product identity in preparation for mass media distribution. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of design projects for print, packaging, and publishing. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 324 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: WEB DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 204 and ART 205

Studio projects investigate artistic techniques and digital applications leading to the design and implementation of Websites. The course explores factors that affect Web layout and design, such as browser, screen resolution, navigation, connection speed, typography, graphics, and color. An introduction to basic HTML will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 325 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL FILMMAKING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 312 and ART 314

Studio projects focus on filmmaking as an art form. Emerging digital technologies simulate traditional motion picture production. Assignments include aspects of producing, storyboarding, directing, cinematography, lighting, and editing in digital formats, resulting in short digital film projects presented on DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 326 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206 and ART 312 or consent of the instructor

Studio projects explore applications of digital technologies utilized in the production of 3D Computer Animation. Assignments involve character design, wire frame modeling, texture mapping, lighting techniques, motion paths and animation techniques. Class projects result in the creation of CGI and 3D animation presented on video or DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 327 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: MULTIMEDIA THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206 or ART 312 or Consent of Instructor

In-depth exploration of artistic techniques and visual concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects investigate interactive technologies utilized in the design and creation of digital graphics, websites and computer games while emphasizing creative project development and artistic skills. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 328 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: PHOTOGRAPHIC THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 314

Artistic theories and digital imaging processes involved in photography as an art form and commercial medium are explored through in-depth projects including camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications utilized in the creation of color and monochrome prints as well as custom image manipulation will be investigated. A focus on subject matter, history and trends in photographic media will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 329 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: CERAMICS THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 207

In-depth exploration into sculptural and throwing skills, including theories and processes involved in glaze materials and specialized ceramic techniques. Functionality of gas and electric kilns in oxidation and reduction atmospheres will also be covered through individual and class projects that explore the application of ceramic technology and media as a vital and expressive art form. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 330 CRITICAL THINKING IN A VISUAL WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A critical look at subjective responses and objective reasoning in the assessment of visual images that permeate every day aspects of contemporary life. Comparative studies evaluate the psychological impact of corporate logos, religious iconography and secular symbolism. The genesis of cultural icons is investigated from a historical perspective in relationship to their role in a global society.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as COMM 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 332 MULTICULTURAL ART MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A exploration into the arts and crafts originating in African, Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern and Native American cultures. Emphasis is on the understanding of traditions and historical contexts as well as the exploration of indigenous methods and aesthetics.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An exploration of the Southern California Chicano/a culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as HIST 333, CHS 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.

Same as BUS 334

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ENGL 335, HIST 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as PAMU 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 337 ART ON FILM AND FILM AS ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary study of the relationships between film and traditional visual arts such as painting, sculpture and architecture. Comparative analyses expose the visual and conceptual modalities of expression used by film and art to create symbolic meanings and reveal complex links that exist between still and moving images within specific artistic, cultural, and historical contexts.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as PSY 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

ART 351 THE BAROQUE EYE: ART, CULTURE, MONEY AND POWER (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 An exploration of the history of visual art and culture during the Baroque through early Romantic periods from the seventeenth into the early nineteenth centuries. This course investigates the complex mixture of visual representation, ideology, global aesthetics and economics in painting, sculpture, prints and the decorative arts in Europe, Asia, and the Middle East.
GenEd: C1

ART 352 VISUAL CANONS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 This course will discuss the main visual concepts developed during the ancient times. Using examples from Greek and Roman art as well as the ancient cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Asia, and the Americas, this course will explore a variety of artistic paradigms developed in the early stages of human civilization.
GenEd: C1

ART 353 MEDIEVAL WORLD: SPIRITUALITY AND REPRESENTATION (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 This course will investigate the essential visual modalities of expression and reflections developed during the medieval period. The discussions will include examples from the western as well as non-western tradition. This course will focus its analysis on revealing the diverse representation and visual meaning of medieval spirituality in a variety of historical and geographical contexts.
GenEd: C1

ART 380 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: FIGURE PAINTING (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 107 and ART 201
 A studio/activities course focusing on artistic materials, methods and techniques utilized to develop and express painted images of the human form. Rendering the figure from life as well as imaginative motifs provides students with a forum to explore the creative possibilities of their own artistic vision and sensibilities. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ART 381 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: FIGURE SCULPTURE (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 107 and ART 202
 A studio/activities course focusing on artistic materials, methods and techniques utilized to develop and express sculpted images of the human form. Modeling the figure from life as well as imaginative motifs provides students with a forum to explore the creative possibilities of their own artistic vision and sensibilities.

ART 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)
 Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.
Same as PA 383

ART 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)
 Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.
 Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.
Same as PA 384

ART 391 PRODUCTION (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts. Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as PA 391

ART 420 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 320
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in two-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency in the development of a congruent body of work in painting, drawing and mixed media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 421 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 321
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in three-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work in three-dimensional media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 422 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: DIGITAL MEDIA ART (3)
 Six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: ART 322 or ART 325 or ART 326 or ART 328
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in digital media art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on Video, CD ROM or DVD is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 423 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS:
COMMUNICATION DESIGN
TECHNOLOGY (3)**

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 323 or ART 324
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in communication arts and design technology. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation and presentation of a professional portfolio in print and interactive CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE
LITERATURE AND ART (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
 Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.
Same as ENGL 431
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

**ART 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM
RENAISSANCE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ENGL 432, PAMU 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 433 WOMEN IN THE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An investigation into the historical roles and influences of women artists in Western and non-Western traditions. Women as subject matter in painting, sculpture, photography, film and video will also be explored as related to artistic, social, historical and political issues.
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ART 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE,
BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as BUS 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ART 435 POSTMODERN
VISUAL CULTURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An examination of the major visual components of postmodern culture. This course will explore a wide range of issues related to the multicultural identity of contemporary culture. Developments in the 20th and early 21st centuries such as film, digital media, and critical theory as well as traditional visual forms of expression such as painting and sculptures will be discussed.
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 436 MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 From nineteenth century Impressionism, through twentieth century Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism and Pop Art, this course explores the gamut of concepts, periods, trends and-isms of the modern era (1850-1970).
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

**ART 451 DIVERSITY IN THE
VISUAL ARTS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course will explore the meaning of diversity in the visual arts. The cross-cultural and chronological examples will address stylistic and conceptual changes within the specificity of various traditions as well as in connection with the global artistic arena.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 489 ARTS SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Students interact with guest speakers, visiting artists, and industry professionals in a seminar environment. This course also affords students the opportunity to assess their training and summarize artistic achievements through group and individual projects that help prepare them for a variety of careers in the arts.

ART 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Art Major, Upper Division Standing
 Special topics explore a variety of themes investigating the relationships of art and artists to aspects of social commentary, multiculturalism, experimental genres, commerce, first amendment rights and the role of art in a global society. Topics are presented on a rotating basis. Students are given the opportunity to experience in-depth interaction with visiting artists, industry professionals, art scholars and academicians.

**ART 491 LECTURE SERIES IN
ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)**

Two hours lecture bi-weekly
 Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.
Same as BUS 491, PA 491

ART 492 INTERNSHIP IN THE ARTS (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing, Art Program portfolio review, and consent of the instructor
 Experiential study in a professional artistic environment appropriate to student's interests and artistic goals. Service learning internship positions are arranged by the university, instructor or student in cooperation with local community organizations or businesses. Internship positions must meet specific criteria set by the Art program and University. Repeatable up to 3 units maximum.

ART 494 DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, Art Program portfolio review, and consent of the instructor

Independent art projects are created in conjunction with the supervising faculty. Completed projects are presented for critique and assessment.

ART 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491

An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.

Same as BUS 495, PA 495

ART 499 ARTS CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar and two hours field work per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, portfolio review and consent of the instructor

A culminating interdisciplinary experience in which students from various Art disciplines work in groups with fellow artists, non-art majors and community members on projects specifically designed to meet a common goal. Activities supervised by sponsoring faculty are executed on campus and/or on-site in conjunction with community organizations or businesses.

American Sign Language**ASL 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3)**

Three hours of lecture per week

An introduction to American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.

GenEd: C3A



ASL 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
A continuing exploration of American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.

GenEd: C3A

Astronomy

ASTR 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.

Same as PHYS 105

GenEd: B1

Bioinformatics

BINF 500 DNA AND PROTEIN SEQUENCE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 400 or consent of the instructor

This course will introduce the computational aspects of biological inference from nucleic acid and protein sequences. Pairwise sequence comparison and multiple sequence alignment will be studied in detail. Additional topics include: RNA structure prediction, conserved sequence pattern recognition (sequence profile analysis), phylogenetic analysis algorithms, sequence data as a means to study molecular evolution, models and algorithms for genetic regulation, contig assembly, PAM and BLOSUM matrices, protein three dimensional structure prediction.

BINF 501 BIOLOGICAL INFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 431 or consent of the instructor

This course describes relational data models and database management systems with an emphasis on answering biologically important questions; teaches the theories and techniques of constructing relational databases to store various biological data, including sequences, structures, genetic linkages and maps, and signal pathways. Topics include: relational database query language SQL and the ORACLE database management system, summary of currently existing biological databases, web based programming tools, data integration and security, future directions for biological database development.

BINF 510 DATABASE SYSTEMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 501 and COMP 420, or consent of the instructor
This course is an applied, hands-on sequel to BINF 501, designed for students with interests in careers as professional programmers, analysts, designers, and managers involved in design or implementation of large bioinformatic systems. Covers concepts and methods for the design, creation, query and management of large enterprise databases, functions and characteristics of the leading database management systems. Topics include: object oriented database systems, distributed database systems, advanced database management topics, web application design and development, data warehouse systems, database mining.

BINF 511 COMPUTATIONAL GENOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 500 and BINF 514 and consent of the instructor
Develops theories and statistical methods introduced in core coursework using real-life genomic data sets, with an emphasis on practical applications, hands-on analysis, integrated approaches and collaboration. Introduces students without computer science backgrounds to the major concepts in programming for problem-solving in bioinformatics.

BINF 512 ALGORITHMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 500 or consent of the instructor

This course will cover advanced theory in the area of biological informatics and will build on concepts introduced in BINF 500. Topics include: methods to support construction and application of combinatorial biochemical libraries, applications of algorithmic information theory, string matching, dynamic programming, prediction of three-dimensional protein structure from peptide sequence.

BINF 513 PROGRAMMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 501 and COMP 462 or equivalent, or consent of the instructor
This course will provide theory and practical training in the development of programming tools and data processing systems for use in genomic/sequence analysis. There will be a strong emphasis on the development of fully-functional web-based applications under the client/server model. Students will be required to complete a term project which will involve the development of a complete client/server application directed toward a relevant bioinformatics task.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 203, MATH 151 or consent of the instructor
Techniques in statistical inference and stochastic modeling required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data, including biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics, phylogenetic inference and genetic epidemiology.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 151, BIOL 203 and Consent of Instructor
 Develops theoretical background and practical skills in statistics and probability required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data. Topics include biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics and phylogenetic inference.

Biology

BIOL 100 EXPLORING THE LIVING WORLD (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An overview of biology from the molecular to the ecosystem level. Topics include the origin, diversity and evolution of life, ecology of populations and communities, the structure and function of plant and animal organ systems, biological molecules, cellular structure/function, genetics and cell division. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 170 FOUNDATIONS OF LIFE SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course meets the needs of prospective elementary school teachers. The course will cover a broad spectrum of topics including introduction to scientific inquiry with living organisms, physiology, cell biology, genetics, evolution and ecology. Current issues in biology will also be considered. The laboratories will focus on hands-on activities particularly relevant to elementary school students. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 200 PRINCIPLES OF ORGANISMAL AND POPULATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An introduction to organismal biology including the diversity, comparative structure, organ system function, development, phylogeny, taxonomy and systematics of prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants and animals. Discussion of the principles of evolution including speciation and natural selection, the environmental impact and ecosystem interaction of plants and animals, the behavior of animals, population genetics and population biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 201 PRINCIPLES OF CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 105 or CHEM 121
 This course will cover principles of basic chemistry, biological macromolecules, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, homeostasis, metabolism including both respiration and photosynthesis, cell division, signal transduction, Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics including transcription and translation, and a brief introduction to virology and immunology. The philosophy of science, scientific method and experimental design are foundational to the course. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 203 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent.
 This course introduces students in the biological sciences to the quantitative skills and technological tools necessary to evaluate the literature and carry out original research in the discipline. Topics include the principles of biological sampling design, hypothesis generation for biological experiments, collection of observational and experimental data, statistical analysis and interpretation of biological data, and the presentation of results. Laboratories will emphasize microcomputer technology and software applications likely to be encountered in the biological sciences.
GenEd: B3, B4

BIOL 210 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include homeostasis, cell structure/function, histology, the skeletal system, the muscular system, the digestive system and the nervous and sensory systems. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 211 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the integumentary system, the endocrine system, the circulatory system, the immune system, the respiratory system, the urinary system and the reproductive system. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.
Same as PSY 212
GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 213 SEX, GERMS AND DISEASES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This is a course to introduce biology of sexually transmitted diseases and their impact on society. It covers reproductive system, factors in the spread of diseases, biology and pathogenesis of infectious agents and sexually transmitted diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. Topics also include impact of current biotechnology in relation to vaccine development, treatment and improved diagnostics of these diseases as well as challenges of these diseases to economy, public health system, individuals, and society at large.

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 215 ANIMAL DIVERSITY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
This course will survey the animal kingdom emphasizing the continuity of animal life from simple to more complex body forms and life histories. The diversity of animal life is projected on a framework of basic ecological and evolutionary concepts. Human interactions with animals are explored through management and conservation issues as well as historical examples from the sciences of zoology, classification and evolution. Field trips to selected sites will allow direct examination of local animal diversity. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 217 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week
Study of disease-causing microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa and parasites, emphasizing microbial structure, genetics, physiology and pathogenesis of microorganisms. Topics also include interaction between pathogens and their hosts, diagnosis, treatment, disease prevention as well as impact of infectious diseases on psychology, society, economy and global affairs. Microbial culturing, identification, differentiation and clinical diagnostic assays will be studied in the laboratory. No credit given toward the biology major except for students enrolled in the Clinical Laboratory Science Emphasis. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 220 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY, APPLICATIONS AND SOCIAL IMPACT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the impact of stem cell technology in our society. Topics include basic concepts of stem cell biology, ethical concerns surrounding stem cell technology both from individual and social points of view, legal aspects of the technology, and an overview of the potential contributions of stem cells to the emerging field of regenerative medicine.

BIOL 300 CELL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Detailed study of the organization and functioning of cells and cellular organelles at the cellular and molecular levels, emphasizing experimental approaches and structural and functional relationships and their regulation and control. Topics include macromolecules, membrane phenomena, metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and cellular events associated with excitable cells and tissues. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 301 MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Study of microorganisms of the environment, including disease-causing organisms, their structures and functions and their interactions to their host animals and the environment. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 302 GENETICS (4)

Three hours lecture and one hour recitation per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Principles of classical transmission genetics, population genetics, with an introduction to modern molecular genetics.



BIOL 303 EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200 and 201

This course will examine principles of biological evolution. Topics include evolutionary genetics, adaptation and natural selection, the fossil record, speciation and macroevolution.

BIOL 304 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201

This course will use a comparative approach to examine physiological principles in a variety of vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Topics include homeostasis, respiration, excretion and physiological adaptations to environmental conditions.

BIOL 310 VERTEBRATE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Vertebrate animals are the most visible animals in most ecosystems. Surveys the diversity of vertebrate evolution, physiology, anatomy, ecology, life history and conservation. Regional and marine vertebrates will be emphasized. Identification of common vertebrate animals, especially local forms. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 311 PLANT BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

A general introduction to diverse structures and functions of plants and their relationship to the environment. Identification of local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human and environmental impacts on native plant communities. Field trips to local sites will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 312 MARINE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Overview of the complexity of marine life including marine plants and animals and the processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, estuaries and wetlands. Topics included diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone, over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Field trips to local marine environments will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as ESRM 313

BIOL 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

Corequisites: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.

Same as PHYS 315

BIOL 316 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course will survey invertebrates from simple, single-celled protists to the most complex of invertebrate animals. Over ninety-five percent of the animals on earth are invertebrates -- animals without backbones. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of this diverse array of animals will be examined. Human interactions with invertebrates and conservation issues will also be highlighted. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 317 PARASITOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course surveys the diversity of parasitic animals and protists. The parasitic life mode is found in a broad range of animal and protistan phyla, as well as some plant groups. Parasite-host relationships are often tightly co-evolved. Parasites have remarkable and complex adaptations to allow survival and successful reproduction and dispersal. Topics examined will include evolution and life histories of representative parasites, along with medical and epidemiological factors of those that affect humans or domestic animals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 318 MEDICAL MYCOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Surveys the structure, nutritional requirements, ecology, and economic importance of fungi. Topics will include the impact of fungi both on natural ecosystems and human civilization with emphasis on the biology of fungi causing major diseases in humans.

BIOL 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
Same as MGT 326
GenEd: D

BIOL 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.
Same as BUS 331
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 332 CANCER AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The underlying molecular causes of cancer, the impact of environmental and genetic factors on cancer causation and prevention, recent advances in diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the impact that this disease, which will affect one in three adults, has on society. No credit given toward the biology major.
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 333 EMERGING PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of emerging infectious diseases and other health related issues with global concerns such as AIDS, tuberculosis, sexually transmitted diseases, cardiovascular diseases, animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people, food and blood safety issues, environmental public health hazards, immigration and public health issues, potential biological weapons and their impact on human and animal populations in the world and the ecosystem.
GenEd: B2, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 334 NATURAL HISTORY OF VENTURA COUNTY (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course will explore the biota and ecosystems of Ventura County. Local ecosystems include chaparral, marine, stream, desert, mountain and island. Topics covered will be classification and diversity of conspicuous regional flora and fauna in the field and laboratory, basic ecological and evolutionary principles of botanical and zoological classification, ecosystem diversity and function. Indigenous cultural and colonial era use of biotic resources, history of scientific exploration of the region, conservation and preservation issues, restoration of natural habitats, adaptation, life history and physiology of resident organisms will also be covered. Field trips will be required.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 335 THE BIOSPHERE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 The biosphere, the region of the planet where life exists, extends up into the atmosphere as well as down into the deepest ocean trenches. This course will examine the origin, workings, and human influence on earth's biosphere. Topics include evolution of life on earth, atmosphere and climate changes, earth's resources and human impacts.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BUS 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.
Same as POLS 345
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 400 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 or BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better
 Study of informational macromolecules and how they direct molecular processes in both eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Topics include structure, function and regulation of the genetic material at the molecular level, gene organization, structures and functions of DNA, RNA and proteins, gene transcription and expression, RNA processing, genomics and proteomics. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 401 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNIQUES (5)

Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 400 with a grade of C or better
 Theory and application of molecular biotechnology to problems in medicine, agriculture, forensics, and the environment. This is a laboratory-intensive course emphasizing technical skills in DNA and RNA manipulation, troubleshooting, experimental design, and data interpretation. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 402 TOXICOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

An in depth study of toxic chemicals and their interactions within the ecosystems. Topics include the origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and toxins and their impact on organisms at the molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Basic toxicology, genetic toxicology, environmental mutagenesis and the molecular basis of mutation induction will be covered.

BIOL 403 FOUNDATIONS OF STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300

Study of structure and function of biological macromolecules. Topics include basic structures and properties of macromolecules in biological systems, molecular evolution, conformational changes of macromolecules and their biological implications and techniques used to determine molecular structure of biological macromolecules. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of structural biology in the design and understanding of both biological and chemical pharmaceuticals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 404 PLANT AND ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Introductory course in the theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing including the fundamentals of tissue culture techniques, subculturing and maintenance of cell lines and stem cell technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 405 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 318

Emphasizes quantitative engineering aspects of biology including the microbial synthesis of commercial products, environmental biotechnology, and the manufacture of biopharmaceuticals through recombinant microorganisms, transgenic animals, and plants. Consideration will be given to protein isolation and purification, microbial kinetics and energetics, enzyme kinetics, and operation of bioreactors. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 406 EVOLUTIONARY BIOGEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 303

Examines the spatial and temporal distribution of plant and animal groups with emphasis on historical, environmental and biological processes governing current patterns of species and habitat geography. Integrates theory and analytical tools from geology, paleontology, ecology, evolution and genetics to study the effects of global change on biodiversity.

BIOL 407 BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Examination of the evolutionary and ecological basis for animal behavior. Topics include: cooperative and competitive interactions, mating systems, reproductive behavior and eusociality.

BIOL 408 NANOBIO TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 400

This course presents the basis of foundation for understanding how macromolecules combine to form the structural and functional units of the intact cell.

BIOL 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry. Same as PHYS 416

BIOL 420 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system and its responses against infectious agents and/or environmental insults. Included are development of the organs and cells of the immune system, genetics of the molecules of the immune system and their functions and interactions during an immune response, immunological disorders such as immunodeficiencies, autoimmune diseases, transplantation, and contemporary immunological techniques used in clinical diagnosis and other modern research and development applications. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 421 VIROLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 301 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of aspects of molecular structure, genetics, and replication of viruses and other sub-viral agents such as prions and viroids, virus-host interactions, pathogenesis of viral infections, diagnostic virology, and antiviral vaccines and drugs; emphasis on human pathogens.

BIOL 422 MOLECULAR PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better
 Study of principles and methods of plant physiology at the molecular level combined with modern plant technology. Topics include plant tissue and cell culture, genetic engineering and transformation, plant defense, genomics and applications of DNA technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 423 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROBIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Study of the nervous system at cellular and molecular levels including cellular structure of neurons and their function and interactions, neurotransmitters and their function and regulation, chemical agents and their effects on neuronal cells and normal responses by the cells and the molecules of the nervous system and their responses under adverse conditions.

BIOL 424 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Study of human physiology at both the cellular and organ system levels including neurophysiology, muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology, respiration, kidney function, hormone function and reproduction.

BIOL 425 HUMAN GENETICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 302 with grades of C or better and CHEM 122
 Basic principles of human inheritance, including the transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal abnormalities and their effects, gene structure and function, pedigree analysis, gene mapping, cytogenetics, mutations and mutagenic agents, cancer genetics, molecular analysis of inherited diseases and genetically controlled phenomena in humans.

BIOL 426 HEMATOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture
 Three hours laboratory
Prerequisites: BIOL 300
 Study of human blood, including histological, physiological, biochemical and clinical examination of blood. Topics include blood cell differentiation, development, iron metabolism, pathology, clinical diagnostic technology. Psychological and societal impact of human blood diseases and their impact on world civilizations and economy will be also studied. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 427 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 This course will use descriptive, experimental and comparative approaches in the study of animal development. Developmental stages including gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis will be discussed in a variety of animal phyla. The molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying morphogenesis and the evolutionary conservation of developmental mechanisms in various animal phyla will be examined. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 428 BIOLOGY OF CANCER (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Principles of oncology are examined. Included are mechanisms of oncogenesis at cellular and molecular levels, characteristics of cancer, advantages and disadvantages of various therapies of cancer treatment.

BIOL 431 BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better
 Navigation and manipulation of biological databases. Topics include: multiple sequence alignment, phylogeny estimation, gene expression profiling, protein structure prediction, and functional genomics. Lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2, B4, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 432 PRINCIPLES OF EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122. For Nursing majors and Pre-Nursing students, CHEM 110 and BIOL 217 may substitute for CHEM 122 and BIOL 201
 Distribution and dynamics of human health problems and principles and procedures used to determine circumstances under which disease occurs or health prevails and to aid in managing and planning health and environmental systems. The broadened scope of epidemiology is examined through case studies and community and environmental health approach.
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 433 ECOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 200
 Ecological characteristics of natural ecosystems and basic effects of human society upon those systems. Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors. Issues of resource management, population, food production, global environmental problems will also be emphasized to explore future directions. Field trips to local ecosystems will be taken. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200
 The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images

will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

**BIOL 450 ICHTHYOLOGY:
THE BIOLOGY OF FISHES (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course will survey the diversity of living and fossil fishes. Fishes are the largest and most diverse group of vertebrate animals. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of these animals will be examined. Extensive human interactions with fishes and particularly conservation issues will be highlighted. Emphasis will be placed on the identification and biology of California coastal and inland species. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 451 ORNITHOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, BIOL 201

Introduces the evolution, diversification, anatomy, physiology, classification, ecology, behavior, conservation and special adaptations of birds in the world. It requires study and identification in the field and laboratory. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 8 units.

BIOL 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as PHYS 464

BIOL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in biology. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

**BIOL 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY
TOPICS (1-3)**

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 492 INTERNSHIP (2-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Supervised work and study in work situations involving biological research and technical skills. May involve service learning. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**BIOL 493 SERVICE LEARNING
T THE ZOO (1-3)**

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/

EDUC 342 and consent of instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

Same as UNIV 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BIOL 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Laboratory and/or library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Reading and library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**BIOL 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE
IN BIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Integration of previous coursework, knowledge and skills as they apply to specific topics in Biology and the impact of biological science on society. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of scientific literature, problem solving and oral and written communication skills.

**BIOL 500 INTRODUCTION TO
BIOPHARMACEUTICAL
PRODUCTION OPERATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to biopharmaceutical production systems and processes. Topics include manufacturing, unit operations and supporting infrastructures, product distribution, quality assurance and control, facility engineering and maintenance, utility operations, regulatory compliance, and laboratory support.

**BIOL 501 FUNDAMENTALS OF CELLULAR
AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)**

Four hours lecture per week

Study of essential topics in cellular and molecular biology. Topics include: structure and function of biological macromolecules, membranes and cellular organelles; cell signaling, synthesis of DNA, RNA and proteins; gene organization, transcription and expression; basic molecular biology laboratory techniques.

**BIOL 502 TECHNIQUES IN GENOMICS/
PROTEOMICS (3)**

One hour lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 400, BIOL 401 or BIOL 501 and consent of the instructor

Provides students with theoretical foundations and practical skills needed for general bioinformatics, genomics, and proteomics analysis. Intensive lab sessions, emphasize applied techniques. Field trips to various local biotechnology facilities will augment the training.

**BIOL 503 BIOTECHNOLOGY LAW
AND REGULATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Individual and organizational responsibility in R&D and commercial aspects of biotechnology. Topics include: intellectual property, privacy, government and industrial regulation, liability, ethics, and policy responses to societal concerns in the U.S. and abroad. Case studies involving gene therapy, cloning, and biomaterials in the medical and health sector, and farming and crop modification in the agricultural sector will be explored in detail.

BIOL 504 MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 400 or BIOL 501 and consent of the instructor

This course will examine molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology. Topics include: cell biochemistry and biosynthesis, cell signaling, regulation of the cell cycle and membrane trafficking.

BIOL 505 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines the structural biology of proteins. Topics include general principles of protein structure, the biochemical function of proteins, the relationship of protein structure to its function and experimental approaches to determining and predicting protein structure and function.

BIOL 506 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines evolutionary change at the molecular level. Topics include: The driving forces behind the evolutionary process, the effects of the various molecular mechanisms on the structure of genes, proteins, and genomes, the methodology for dealing with molecular data from an evolutionary perspective and the logic of molecular hypothesis testing.

**BIOL 507 PHARMACOGENOMICS AND
PHARMACOPROTEOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BINF 500, BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Structural and functional genomics with an emphasis on how these fields operate in drug discovery and optimization. Topics include: genetics of the human response to prophylactic and therapeutic agent, impact of genetic variation on therapeutic efficacy, disease mechanisms, proteomics of genetic and communicable disease, drug action and toxicity, structure encoding, lead discovery and optimization, parallel synthesis, screening virtual libraries.

BIOL 508 ADVANCED IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system. Topics include: molecular genetics and molecular structure of immunoglobulin, T cell receptor, and the MHC antigens; the functions and dysfunctions of the components of the immune system; applications of immunological technologies in modern scientific research and development.

BIOL 509 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines the scientific and technical advances which underlie the production of genetically modified crops. Topics

include: plant genome organization and gene expression, plant tissue culture and genetic transformation, genetic manipulation to confer resistance to herbicides, pests and disease and strategies for engineering stress tolerance and the improvement of crop yield and quality.

**BIOL 510 TISSUE CULTURE
TECHNIQUES AND STEM
CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)**

One hour lecture per week

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504

Examines theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing. Focuses on stem cell technology including types of stem cells, ethics of stem cells, pluripotency, culture methods, characterization, monitoring tools such as imaging and differentiation strategies.

**BIOL 511 ADVANCED STEM
CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)**

One hour lecture per week and

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 427 and BIOL 510

A laboratory intensive course focused on the technical aspects of human embryonic stem cell technology. Develops specific technical skills to successfully culture, characterize and maintain pluripotent human embryonic stem cell lines.

**BIOL 512 ADVANCED TOPICS IN
REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (1)**

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 511

A seminar series involving presentations and discussions of current knowledge of embryonic and adult stem cells and factors that regulate their growth and development. Emphasizes how advances in cell and molecular biology and tissue engineering can be applied to the use of stem cells in regenerative medicine. Discusses social and ethical impacts of stem cell technology.

BIOL 513 CELL CULTURE FACILITY MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 510

Processes and procedures of managing a cell culture facility. Topics include biosafety standards, record keeping, database organization, personnel management, inventory administration, storage of laboratory reagents and supplies, cell line banking and maintenance, equipment selection and maintenance, and essential concepts for troubleshooting common cell culture problems.

BIOL 516 CLINICAL TRIALS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 503

An introduction to the foundational knowledge and skills necessary to successfully conduct clinical trials for new drugs, biologics, and medical devices, including in vitro diagnostics. Topics include a broad overview of the product development process in the pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical, and medical device industries, the regulatory and operational requirements for clinical study setup and management, monitoring, data management, and closure of clinical trials, the principles of Good Clinical Practice (GCP), and the applications of quality control and quality assurance. The integration of quality assurance throughout the medical product development process will be discussed.

BIOL 600 TEAM PROJECT (4)

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Program approval

In this course, students will work individually and in teams to analyze, research, discuss and report on subjects relevant to the biotechnology industry.

BIOL 601 SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS (1)

One hour seminar per week

Discussion of up-to-date research and development findings with guest speakers, visiting scientists and industry professionals.

BIOL 602 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (1.5)

Eighteen laboratory hours per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 511

A required two-semester project where students conduct original research in an active stem cell research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and oral presentation. Repeatable for a total of 6 units for the year-long project.
Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 603 BIOTECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Consent of instructor required for enrollment

A one-semester project where students conduct original research in an active research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and an oral presentation at the Program Colloquium.
Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 604 BIOTECHNOLOGY ACROSS NATIONAL BOUNDRIES (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Consent of instructor required for enrollment

Addresses international efforts in biotechnological innovation, education, global commercialization and impact of biotechnology. Explores collaborations among science, education, industry and government in the age of globalization, ethical standards, international law and regulation in biotechnology and inter- and cross-cultural issues in business operations. An optional element of this course is a field trip to international businesses and education systems.

BIOL 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry.
Same as BUS 610

Biomedical Engineering**BME 500 BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS, BIOMECHANICS AND BIROBOTICS (3)**

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211 or BIOL 424; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or BIOL/PHYS 315; and BIOL 300 or CHEM 318 or CHEM 460; and BIOL 400 or BIOL 501

Covers structural and physiological foundations in biomedical engineering, including molecular and cellular, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and neural systems, and principles and applications of biomechanics and biorobotics in biological systems.

BME 501 FUNDAMENTALS OF TISSUE ENGINEERING AND BIOMATERIALS (3)

Two hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or BIOL/PHYS 315

Covers molecular, cellular, tissue and organ engineering and societal and ethical issues in regenerative medicine. Also considers major types of biomaterials including metallic, ceramic, polymeric, biodegradable, composite, nano- and other replacement materials and techniques and procedures used in biomedical engineering.

BME 502 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND DEVICES: TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATION (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or PHYS 315 or BIOL/PHYS 434

Covers biosignaling processes, instrumentation and devices in measuring, recording, monitoring and diagnosis, modern medical imaging analysis systems, nanodevices, therapeutics, and design and development principles of instruments and devices for diagnostics and therapeutics.

Business

BUS 110 BUSINESS LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to the legal and regulatory environment of business, emphasizing the USA legal system. Topics include contracts, personal property, litigation, antitrust, labor agreements, discrimination, environmental protection and international trade and law.

BUS 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as ECON 305

BUS 320 BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 140 or MATH 150
Exploration and application of quantitative techniques, systems analysis and operations analysis of business functions, with an emphasis on the optimization of process and operational efficiencies. A variety of management science methodologies will be applied to theoretical and real-world situations.

BUS 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.
Same as BIOL 331
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, ECON 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.
Same as ART 334
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.
Same as PA 335
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

BUS 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as SOC 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.
Same as HIST 339
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as ECON 340, ENGL 340
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, CHEM 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as ECON 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as ECON 347, EDUC 347
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
Same as ECON 349, HIST 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 420 CASES IN STRATEGY (3)

Three hours seminar/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of the instructor
A case study seminar that integrates functional areas of business into the development and analysis of strategy and strategic planning. Emphasizes practical strategic solutions that could reasonably lead to success in the marketplace. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments. Topics include: Competitive Analysis,

Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments.

BUS 424 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
Discussions of the history and interactions of American business, government, and society. Topics include the history of business power, social responsibility and ethical theories, governmental regulation, managing environmental quality, and consumerism.
GenEd: D

BUS 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as ART 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as SOC 448, ECON 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 491 LECTURE SERIES IN ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)

Two hours lecture bi-weekly
Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.
Same as ART 491, PA 491

BUS 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BUS 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491
An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.
Same as ART 495, PA 495

BUS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: All Lower Division (21 units) and other Upper Division (33 units) required courses in the Business Major.
An integration of all prior business core subject matter via two major components:
1) Teams of students participate in a PC-based simulation of an ongoing (fictitious) international business. Requires decision-making under uncertainty but within strict deadlines, competitor analysis, and formal oral/written reporting of results.
2) Individually and in teams, students analyze, research, discuss and report on complex written business cases - which provides interdisciplinary exposure.

BUS 500 ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A course in economics for MBA students covering material from both microeconomics and macroeconomics. Topics include market structure, demand analysis, consumer behavior, nature of the firm, measuring economic activity, inflation, unemployment, money and banking, and the role of the government. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 502 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR DECISION-MAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Overview of core quantitative skills for effective managerial decision-making. Topics include statistical principles, regression analysis, forecasting, multi-attribute decision-making, benefit-cost analysis, and spreadsheet modeling of businesses cases. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 504 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Presents an overview of the role of accounting and finance in business. The first part of the course focuses on accounting as the language of business. Topics include basic assumptions and principles of accounting, the content and purpose of financial statements, and uses and limitations of the financial statements. The second part of the course focuses on the role of finance in supporting the functional areas of a business. Topics include time value of money, risk, and capital structure. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 506 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presents an overview of the disciplines of management and marketing. Explains the basic elements of good management practices. Describes the key aspects of effective marketing. Combines management and marketing disciplines through cases, role-play simulations, and computer based simulations that are used to model managers' planning and decision-making processes. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 508 BUSINESS ETHICS AND LAW (3)

Three hour seminar per week
An overview of the ethical environment for business operations, with a special emphasis on the legal environment. Explores decision-making frameworks for managers in addressing ethical and legal issues that confront modern business organizations. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 510 HIGH PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Corequisites: BUS 520
Develops the managerial skills that affect individual and group performance in organizations. Topics include managerial communication, team-building, negotiation, conflict resolution, and intercultural management.

BUS 520 STRATEGY AND LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Corequisites: BUS 510
An integrated overview of strategy, strategic planning and strategic management for business leaders. Through the use of complex business cases, the course analyzes the major elements of strategic management and the interactions among major participants. Special emphasis is given to the role of leadership in the strategic management process.

BUS 521 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 530 MANAGING BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: BUS 520
Corequisites: BUS 540
Building on previous business courses this courses develop skills required for managers to operate a business organization. Topics include change management, product design, process selection, quality management, supply chain design, strategy and control. Managing a firm's business operations involves the design, operation and improvement of systems that create and deliver an organization's product and services to customers.

BUS 531 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in business. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 540 FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: BUS 520
Corequisites: BUS 530
Provides an understanding of the use of financial information in managing an organization. The course focuses on analyzing and interpreting financial statements, applying analytical tools and techniques to financial statements in order to make sound investment and operating decisions, and applying standard corporate funding models in corporate financial management.

BUS 541 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 550 THE CONTEMPORARY FIRM (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BUS 540

This course emphasizes the strategic and management issues associated with the effective use of information technology. Topics include information systems & control, databases and data mining, systems development, IT infrastructure and strategy.

BUS 560 THE ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGER (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BUS 540

A course that focuses on aspects of starting a new business, with an emphasis on recognizing and creating opportunities. Also develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial management in growing and established organizations. Topics include attributes of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial careers, evaluating opportunities, writing business plans, consumer and market analysis, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, financing, and managing new ventures.

BUS 570 COMPETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT (6)

Three hours seminar and six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Completion of all other MBA Core courses

Acknowledging the global environment in which business operates, this course addresses management concerns for maximum organizational effectiveness in international business. Topics include international market identification, trade practices and policy, legal issues in business, international currency markets, joint ventures, international business strategy, and global management. Intercultural management issues, negotiation, and cross-cultural differences will also be addressed.

BUS 572 GRADUATE INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of international business environments, including site visits to appropriate locations. Repeatable up to 6 units.

BUS 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry. Same as BIOL 610

Chemistry

CHEM 101 CHEMISTRY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Relates the fundamentals of chemistry to contemporary environmental issues. Introduction to environmental chemistry without assuming any prior knowledge of chemistry and mathematics. Applies scientific principles to environmental problems concerning energy, air quality, the atmosphere, water quality, and waste management. Essential foundational science needed to understand these problems are also discussed.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 105 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Examination

Introduces the basic principles and concepts in Chemistry. Topics covered include: measurements, units and unit conversion, scientific notation, stoichiometry, atomic structure, the concept of the mole, types of compounds, and problem solving.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 110 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement

Fundamentals of chemistry including the composition of atoms and molecules, mass balance, energy, properties of gases and solutions, solubility, diffusion, ionic strength, acid-base chemistry, and basic nuclear chemistry. Structure and reactivity of inorganic, organic, and biological molecules. Enzyme catalysis, including the metabolism of sugars, lipids, and proteins. Hazards of chemicals and their interactions with the human body. Integrated lecture and laboratory. No credit given towards the Chemistry major. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 111 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE - PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour of discussion per week

Corequisites: Chem 110, concurrent enrollment required

An instructor/peers-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 110 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 110.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 121 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination or CHEM 105

An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on qualitative and quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 122 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 121 with a grade of C or better

An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry including kinetics and thermodynamics of reactions, gas phase and solution equilibria, and qualitative aspects of radiochemistry, organic chemistry, and polymer chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 123 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week

Corequisites: CHEM 121

An instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 121 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 121.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 124 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week.

Corequisites: CHEM 122

An instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 122 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 122.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 250 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Corequisites: CHEM 251

An examination of analytical chemistry theory and techniques involved in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples. Emphasis on gravimetric, volumetric, and separation techniques, as well as data analysis and statistics. Examine environmental, biological, and medical applications of the analysis techniques.

CHEM 251 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Corequisites: CHEM 250

A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques used in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples using gravimetric and volumetric analyses, potentiometric titrations, atomic absorption spectrometry, UV-visible spectroscopy, GC, and GC/MS. Lab fee required.

CHEM 301 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - ATMOSPHERE AND CLIMATE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

An introductory course to the chemistry of the atmosphere. The focus is the fundamental natural chemical processes of the atmosphere, as well as the anthropogenic effects on this system.

These include climate change and other current topics of environmental interest and the science behind these processes.

CHEM 302 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - SOIL AND WATER (4)

Three hours lecture per week and

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Examines the environmental chemistry of the geosphere and the hydrosphere. Natural and anthropogenic effects on the environment in these systems, including effects on living organisms, hazardous waste and its disposal, and measures to alleviate and prevent environmental problems will be discussed. Includes a laboratory for experiments analyzing water, soil, and tissue samples for pollutants.

CHEM 305 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMISTRY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

This course will introduce the use of computer applications to solve chemical problems and present scientific information. Topics include: on-line journals and literature searches, reading and understanding the scientific literature, computer modeling of molecules, and website development. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B4

CHEM 311 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

The structure and reactions of simple organic molecules and spectroscopic techniques (NMR, GC-MS, IR, and UV-visible) used to characterize molecules.

CHEM 312 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 311 (or taken concurrently) with a grade of C or better

A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques and instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible) used to purify and characterize organic molecules resulting from organic reactions. Lab fee required.

CHEM 313 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week

Corequisites: CHEM 311

Interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 311 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 311.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 314 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better

An examination of the structure, reactions, and spectroscopy of organic compounds containing one or more functional groups, and the structures and reactions of biologically relevant molecules.

CHEM 315 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 311, CHEM 312, and CHEM 314 (or taken concurrently) with grades of C or better
 A laboratory course designed to provide students with experience in single-step and multi-step syntheses and characterization of organic molecules with hands-on access to instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible). Lab fee required.

CHEM 316 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week
Corequisites: CHEM 314
 Interactive problem-solving session for students enrolled in CHEM 314 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 314.
Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 318 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
 An integrated Organic Chemistry II and Biochemistry course for non-chemists. The topics covered in this course include: the structure and synthesis of sugars, amino acids, DNA, RNA, proteins; enzyme catalysis and inhibition; and the reactions involved in biosynthetic and metabolic pathways. Chem 318 will not count for credit in the Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as HIST 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 335 THE CHEMISTRY OF THE KITCHEN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
 An overview of the molecules in foods and the chemical reactions that occur during the preparation of foods. Ingredients and methods from a diverse set of cultural traditions will be considered.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 343 FORENSIC SCIENCE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 A survey of the various chemical and biological techniques used in obtaining and evaluating criminal evidence. Topics include: chromatography; mass spectrometry (LC-MS, GC-MS); atomic absorption spectrometry; IR, UV, fluorescence, and X-ray spectroscopies; fiber comparisons; drug analysis; arson/explosive residue analysis; toxicological studies; blood typing; DNA analysis; population genetics; firearm identification; and fingerprint analysis.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.
Same as PHYS 344
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 371 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150
 This course is designed to introduce thermodynamics and kinetics. Areas covered will include the laws of thermodynamics, changes in state, chemical equilibrium, gas kinetic theory, rates of reactions, and experimental methods used to determine chemical reaction rates.

CHEM 372 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 371 (or concurrent registration)
 This course is designed to introduce experimental physical chemistry including measurement of thermodynamic and kinetic properties. Lab fee required.

CHEM 373 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150
 Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.

CHEM 410 ADVANCED ORGANIC SYNTHESIS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, and CHEM 315 or consent of instructor

This course will examine modern synthetic reactions and approaches in the design of complex organic molecules. The laboratory introduces students to advanced synthetic reactions and techniques, including inert-atmosphere techniques. Lab fee required.

CHEM 415 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE DETERMINATION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, CHEM 315 or consent of instructor

This course will examine modern techniques for the determination of organic, inorganic, and biological molecular structure. Topics include X-ray crystallography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectroscopy, and molecular modeling. Lab fee required.

CHEM 420 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 and CHEM 371

Structure and bonding of inorganic compounds, survey of the chemistry of metal and non-metal elements, coordination compounds, organometallic compounds, mechanisms and reactions, and their applications in catalysis and solid state materials.

CHEM 450 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS AND LABORATORY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 250, CHEM 251, CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment or Consent of Instructor), and CHEM 315 with a grade of C or better

This course is designed to introduce chemical analysis using instrumental methods. Areas covered will include atomic and molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, and mass spectroscopy. Lectures will focus on theory and application of these techniques to organic, inorganic, and biochemical analysis. Experimental design, materials used in scientific apparatus, vacuum science and electronic circuits will also be examined. Lab fee required.

CHEM 460 BIOCHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better

This course will examine the physical and chemical properties of biological molecules. Topics include: the structure and function of nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Lab Fee Required.

CHEM 461 BIOCHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 460 with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor.

This course will focus on the biochemical reactions that occur in cells. Topics include biosynthesis of proteins, lipids and nucleic acids, photosynthesis, cellular metabolism, and gene expression. Lab fee required.

CHEM 465 BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor

This course will examine the inorganic chemistry of biological systems including the role of metals such as zinc, iron, copper, manganese, and molybdenum in protein/ enzyme function. The course will discuss principles of coordination chemistry, protein and DNA functional

groups and their metal-binding ability, and the role of metal ions in the reaction mechanisms of metalloenzymes.

CHEM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Specialized topics from the fields of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Repeatable by topic.

CHEM 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Three to Nine hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor required for enrollment

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

CHEM 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for internship work and/or service learning in the community that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for independent laboratory research. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Chemistry faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 499 CHEMISTRY CAPSTONE (2)

Two seminar hours per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305, CHEM 371

Students in their final academic year learn to communicate scientific information to other scientists. Students present scientific information from work completed or work-in progress of their independent research (CHEM 494), internship (CHEM 492), or extensive literature research.

Chinese

CHIN 101 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4)
Four hours lecture per week
First course in Modern Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Develops elementary communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and cultures. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Chinese.
GenEd: C3A

CHIN 102 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4)
Four hours lecture per week
Continued development of students' elementary communicative skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of Chinese culture.
GenEd: C3A

Chicana/o Studies

CHS 100 CHICANA/OS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY (3)
Three hours lecture per week
This course offers an introductory study of Chicana/os in contemporary society in the United States. It focuses on areas such as culture, history, fine arts, family, language, education, politics, economics, and social issues as they relate to the Mexican American experience in relationship to other groups in American society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 200 DIVERSITY IN LATINA/O COMMUNITIES (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examination of diverse Latina/o communities in the United States from their origins in Latin America to the various ways they have integrated into U.S. society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 292 CHICANA/O STUDIES SERVICE LEARNING AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (3)
Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100, Sophomore Status or consent of instructor
Introduces students to the practices necessary for effective research and work on issues of social justice in Chicana/o communities. Students will learn how to identify, research, and reflect upon problems through the examination of case studies and hands-on service learning and civic engagement experiences. The course prepares students for more advanced service learning skills required in CHS 492.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: D

CHS 331 TRANSBORDER PERSPECTIVES IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Focuses on the major theoretical concepts in transborder studies as they apply to Chicana/o studies in the areas of culture and cultural production, economics, gender issues, health, history, and migration.
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)
Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.
Same as ART 333, HIST 333
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.
Same as NRS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

CHS 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as HIST 350

CHS 364 CHICANO ENGLISH (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examination of the social, cultural and linguistic factors that influence the development of Chicano English. Investigates the language use of Chicano's and the sociolinguistic and sociocultural ways of speaking and communicating. Issues of language variety, influence of Spanish, social history and use and function in the Chicano community. Implications for K-12 schooling are addressed.

CHS 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as PSY 383

CHS 401 LATINA/O WORKERS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines transborder labor issues within the United States in global context, as immigrant Latina/o workers producing goods and services for a global economy is a world-wide phenomenon, and as technology and policy integrate national and regional economies into a global system.

CHS 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.
Same as HIST 402
GenEd: D

CHS 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as SOC 425

CHS 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
 Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as EDUC 445, HIST 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecturer per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Investigates a topic of historical or contemporary interest in Chicana/o, Latina/o, and/or transborder studies. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic.

CHS 491 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor
 Guiding theoretical concepts that have shaped Chicana/o Studies. Includes a critical examination of emerging Chicana/o Studies theoretical perspectives in light of contemporary intellectual frameworks in the social sciences, arts, and humanities, post-modernism, critical theory, and critical race theory. Includes analysis of self-representation and socio-cultural developments in the Chicana/o community.

CHS 492 INTERNSHIP/SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 210, CHS 491, or Consent of instructor
 Work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Students are required to write a reflective report of their experience.

CHS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to Three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of an instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Independent reading and/or research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Exploring existing literature in important Chicana/o Studies topics. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 499 SERVICE LEARNING CAPSTONE IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing as a Chicana/o Studies major or consent of instructor
 Students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the program. Completed projects will be disseminated to the campus community.

Clinical Lab Science

CLS 500 CLINICAL TRAINING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM PART ONE (8)

Prerequisites: BS in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.
 The first phase of clinical training in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital.
Graded Credit/No Credit

CLS 501 CLINICAL TRAINING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM PART TWO (8)

40 hours field studies per week
Prerequisites: BA in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.
 The second phase of clinical training in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Communication

COMM 101 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to communication theory and the study of the human communication process with an emphasis on effective public communication. Includes intensive practice in public speaking, reasoning, and critical listening.
GenEd: A1

COMM 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Foundational principles and theories of communication provide the student with alternate ways to understand human interaction. Tracing historical and cultural answers to the question, what is communication, guides students to consider alternate paradigms.

GenEd: A1

COMM 210 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of the role communication plays in interpersonal relationships with special emphasis on intercultural communication. Oral interpersonal communication skills will be stressed.

GenEd: A1

COMM 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

Same as IIB 211

GenEd: A3, D

COMM 220 GROUP COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines communication in the small group context. It will investigate the important theoretical foundations and practical applications of group communication as well as apply those theories and skills to actual group interactions.

GenEd: A1

COMM 301 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Develops advanced skills of persuasion, narratives, language usage, leadership, and the ability to handle difficult speaking situations.

COMM 310 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 200

Investigation of methodology and analytical techniques of human communication, including participant observation, interview, focus groups, surveys, conversation and content analysis.

COMM 320 PERSUASION AND ARGUMENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Students will debate one another in contemporary topics in health, business and the environment. Students will also participate in creating a public campaign to persuade a larger audience.

COMM 321 CULTURAL CONVERSATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on the ways that people from different cultures interact. Students will analyze and participate in conversations with people who claim different group memberships such as regional, religious, ethnic, or national backgrounds, age, gender and sexual orientations.

GenEd: C3B

COMM 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SOC 100

Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.

Same as SOC 322, ENGL 322

COMM 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as ART 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as* POLS 333, ECON 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.

Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.

Same as POLS 335

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.

Same as ENGL 336

GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

COMM 340 CONFLICT MANAGEMENT AND MEDIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on the role of language and dialogue in the construction, escalation and resolution of conflict in interpersonal, organizational, and community contexts. Addresses the social, political, historical and behavioral aspects of conflict and conflict resolution in our society from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.

Same as EDUC 345

GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.

Same as EDUC 346

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.

Same as POLS 430

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 320
Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.

Same as NRS 441

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 442 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101 and COMM 210 or COMM 220

This course examines and compares internal and external communicative practices in for profit and nonprofit organizations. By examining a series of case studies, students will integrate knowledge from business and marketing and apply communication competence to the production and analysis of organizational messages.

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320

Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.

Same as ESRM 443

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as ESRM 450, POLS 450

COMM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Investigates a prominent topic within the field of communication. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

COMM 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: COMM 300 level
Provides student credit for internship work that applies communication theories and skills within an organization. Repeatable up to six units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

COMM 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and Program approval: Instructor consent
Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of communication. Repeatable by topic up to three units.

COMM 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar per week

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of instructor

Students will work with a community partner to demonstrate how Communication is relevant to an organization that addresses social issues.

Computer Science

COMP 101 COMPUTER LITERACY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
An introduction to computer applications, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and programming. Includes service learning component. Not open to Computer Science majors.

GenEd: B4

COMP 102 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 101 or consent of the instructor

Introduction to the design and development of web pages. Use of HTML and scripting languages. Use of multimedia content. Current web development tools. Including web site database applications.

GenEd: B4

COMP 105 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING INTRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Provides a balanced view of computing and provides an introduction to the world of computer science. In depth coverage of the design, development, and expression of algorithms. Covers a variety of concepts relevant to the beginning student, including computer organization and design. Not open to students who have completed COMP 150.

GenEd: B4

COMP 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as IS 110

GenEd: B4

COMP 121 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN C (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the student to problem solving using algorithmic methods implemented in the C programming language. The C programming language is presented in a manner appropriate for students with no prior programming experience. The emphasis is on scientific applications within a UNIX environment.

COMP 150 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Programming experience
Introduction to algorithms, their representation, design, structuring, analysis and optimization. The course introduces the concept of object paradigm, design and implementation of algorithms as structured programs in a high level language.

GenEd: B4

COMP 151 DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150
Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings, and sets. Topics include: the role of the abstract data type in program design, definition, implementation and application of data structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs; recursion; use of time-complexity expressions in evaluating algorithms.; comparative study of sorting and searching algorithms.

COMP 162 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150
An introduction to computer architecture, assembly language programming, system software and computer applications. Topics include: number systems and data representation; internal organization of a computer; primitive instructions and operations; Assembly language; language translation principles; overview of operating systems.

COMP 221 INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND C FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151
Fundamentals of the UNIX operating system, including the command line interface (CLI), shell commands and related utilities. C will be covered at an accelerated pace, appropriate for students who already know another programming language. Fundamental C libraries, and basic UNIX system calls, will be covered. Principles of the program development cycle as applied to a UNIX environment will also be presented.

COMP 232 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151 and COMP 162
Discussion of issues in the design, implementation, and use of high-level programming languages. Topics include: historical background; how languages reflect different design philosophies and user requirements; technical issues in the design of major imperative (procedural) programming languages; other approaches to programming: functional programming, logic programming, and object-oriented programming.

COMP 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151 and COMP 162
Extension of basic addressing concepts to more advanced addressability such as base register and self relative addressing. Topics include: comparative computer architecture focusing on such organizations as multiple register processors and stack machines; basics of

virtual memory, input/output; introduction to the concept of microprogrammable systems; low-level language translation process associated with assemblers; system functions such as relocatable loading and memory management; application of data structure and hashing techniques to the above.

COMP 337 SURVEY OF COMPUTER GAMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course provides the student with a broad understanding of the world of computer gaming. This includes the evaluation and analysis of the cultural, historical, literary, psychological, and technological impact of computer gaming on society. The course will survey the different types of computer games such as educational, sports, first person shooter, adventure, and strategy, along with an overview of the design, implementation, and testing issues that confront game developers. The student will construct, submit and evaluate several written reports during the semester.
GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 345, MATH 345
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 350 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 232 and COMP 262

Concepts and techniques for systems engineering, requirements analysis, design, implementation and testing of large scale computer systems. Principles of software engineering for production of reliable, maintainable and portable software products. Emphasis on functional analysis and structured design techniques. Topics include unit, integration and systems testing, configuration management, and software quality assurance practices. Participation in group activities involving analysis, design and implementation of a software intensive system. Introduction to Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE).

COMP 351 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 151

Learn effective use of remote objects and component technologies in computer programs. Study of fundamentals of distributed programming technologies. Build expertise in using modern tools and services to transparently integrate local and remote resources to solve problems.

COMP 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 262

Examination of the principal types of systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Emphasis will be placed on some of the simple algorithms used to solve common problems encountered such as deadlocks, queue service, and multiple accesses to data. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

COMP 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300 or MATH 301

Topics include: database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models; database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema; elements of implementation.; algebra of relations on a database; hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

COMP 421 UNIX FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

The use of Unix operating environment including command line Unix utilities, vi and emacs editors, regular expressions, text processors and Unix shells, fundamental Perl and its application in programming CGI. Writing in C utilities that control the operating environment through the use of system calls. Developing programs using Unix facilities.

COMP 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Security techniques in operating systems, data bases, and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to cryptography, and public key security schemas.

COMP 425 COMPUTER GAME PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 429 and COMP 464

This course focuses on exploring software techniques for development of computer-controlled games. The topics include: principles of game design, integrating graphics, animation and audio in games, game control including methods based on artificial intelligence, networking for multi-player games, game optimization and deployment, and game development cycles

COMP 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 232 and COMP 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques will be discussed.

COMP 437 FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 105, MATH 137, ART 205, ART 206 or instructor permission

This course lays down the foundation for a multi-disciplinary approach to computer game development. The students study game design principles followed by implementation methodologies and technologies. Management issues in the gaming industry are also examined. The students develop an understanding of how various perspectives from art, technology and business come together in the creation of compelling and profitable game entertainment.

GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied.

Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as PHYS 445, MATH 445

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 447 SOCIETAL ISSUES IN COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing

A survey course on the role of the digital computer in modern society.

Topics include: dangers of the misuse of computers, privacy, copyright, computer crime, legal and social issues, as well as the proper and intelligent use of the machines.

GenEd: B4, D, Interdisciplinary

COMP 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience or consent of the instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.

Same as PSY 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

COMP 451 ADVANCED OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Principles of object-oriented design and programming based on languages such as JAVA, C++ and Smalltalk will be presented. Understanding of the role of objects, methods, message passing, encapsulation, and inheritance for effective programming will be stressed. Language structure versus particular engineering objectives will be analyzed. Design Patterns techniques will be an unifying theme.

COMP 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience and Statistics, or consent of the instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced.

Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as MATH 452

COMP 454 AUTOMATA, LANGUAGES, AND COMPUTATION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300

Study of the relation of languages (i.e. sets of strings) and machines for processing these languages, with emphasis on classes of languages and corresponding classes of machines. Phrase structure languages and grammar. Types of grammars and classes of languages. Regular languages and finite state automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. Unrestricted languages and Turing Machines. Computability models of Turing, Church, Markov, and McCarthy. Applications to programming languages, compiler design, and program design and testing.

COMP 462 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Covers the design of embedded systems. This includes the analysis of small computer systems designed for robotic mechanisms and common appliances such as cell phones and other hand held devices. Topics include the design, implementation and testing of software used in such systems with special attention paid to maximizing the use of limited computational resources and the need for event-driven real time system responses.

COMP 464 COMPUTER GRAPHIC SYSTEMS AND DESIGN I (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and MATH 240

Topics include: fundamental concepts of computer graphics; graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems; applications to art, science, engineering and business; trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

COMP 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and 362

An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various backpro iterations. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imagining.

COMP 490 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Current issues in computer science.

Repeatable by topic.

COMP 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350, COMP 362, Senior standing in the Computer Science Major

Research and develop a proposal for a significant software project under faculty supervision.

COMP 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal

Supervised work and study in an industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree-related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of computer science and its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisites: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of computer science or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: COMP 491

Design, implement and present a significant software project under faculty supervision. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 510 ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Design strategies for algorithms and data structures. Theoretical limits to space and time requirements. Time/space trade-offs. Categories of problems and algorithms. Applications to business, bioinformatics, engineering, telecommunications and other disciplines. Open problems in the field.

COMP 520 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers advanced analysis of Relational Database Management Systems including their design and implementation. Topics include relational algebras, Entity Relation Diagrams, first, second, and third Normal Forms, data integrity constraints, triggers, query optimization, indexing, stored procedures, distributed databases, database administration issues, transaction processing and scheduling, object oriented database modeling, and data security.

COMP 524 SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

A survey of security issues and techniques for stand-alone and networked computer systems including databases. Techniques such as auditing, risk analysis, cost-benefit

analysis. Security standards. Application in various fields.

COMP 529 NETWORK COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Design and programming in Java of distributed systems that use telecommunication networks as their computing platform.

COMP 532 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Contemporary computational models used in molecular biology and structures simulations will be introduced. Topics include dynamic programming, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, algorithms for string alignments, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, genetic algorithms.

COMP 549 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The design, development and analysis of effective interfaces to computer systems. Trends in graphical user interfaces.

COMP 550 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Design and Analysis. Designing systems with Unified Modeling Language (UML) and patterns. Applications to other fields.

COMP 566 GEOMETRY AND COMPUTER GRAPHIC (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Algorithms for geometric analysis and retrieval of 3D shapes from large 3D databases common in several fields, including computer graphics, computer-aided design, molecular biology, paleontology, and medicine. The focus of study will be recent methods for matching, registering, recognizing, classifying, clustering, segmenting, and understanding 3D data.

COMP 569 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course covers the many aspects of how human intelligence might be encoded in computer programs and mechanisms such as robots. This includes topics in Natural Language Processing, Computer Vision, Expert Systems, and Automated Problem Solving.

COMP 571 BIOLOGICALLY INSPIRED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Study of computing paradigms that have roots in Biology including Neuromorphic Systems, Evolutionary Systems, Genetic Programming, Swarm Intelligence and Artificial Immune Systems.

COMP 572 NEURAL NETWORKS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Covers the basic ideas of distributed computation with many simple processing units, similar to the neurons of the brain. Topics include: Hopfield style networks applied to optimization problems, and the backpropagation method applied to pattern classification problems. Additional topics include associate memory, binary vs. analog networks, simulated annealing.

COMP 575 MULTI-AGENT SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Analysis of design issues that currently confront software engineers as they define the electronic ecosystem that will be housed in the computer networks of the future. The course focuses on state-of-the-art agent technology. In this course the student will build an agent development framework and then implement several intelligent agents.

COMP 578 DATA MINING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers the fundamentals of Data Mining. Topics include: the analysis of patterns of data in large databases and data warehouses, the application of statistical pattern recognition, and data modeling and knowledge representation. Applications in large databases and gene hunting.

COMP 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and optimization.

Same as MATH 581

COMP 590 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Selected advanced topics in Computer Science.

COMP 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Supervised research in the field of computer science or its applications. Required to present their research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

COMP 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial or scientific project involving design of new solutions in various applications. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar.

COMP 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Oral presentations of current advancements in the field, reports on students' research, master thesis, and projects. Repeatable.

Economics

ECON 110 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The application of economic reasoning to the decisions of consumers and producers. Topics include opportunity cost, resource allocation, the price system, the organization of industry, market failures, distribution of income, public sector economics.

GenEd: D

ECON 111 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the workings of the economy. Topics include national income accounting, business cycles, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, financial institutions, fiscal and monetary policy, and international trade.

GenEd: D

ECON 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
 Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as BUS 305

ECON 310 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Economic analysis of the decisions of consumers and producers. Emphasis on the theory of consumer behavior, the theory of the firm, price and output determination in various market structures, factor markets and externalities.

ECON 311 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Determinants of levels of national income, employment, and price levels. Analysis of secular and cyclical changes in economic activity, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies on these changes.

ECON 320 MONEY AND BANKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Nature and functions of money and its relation to prices; the monetary system of the United States; the functions of banks, bank credit, foreign exchange and monetary control. The impact of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 329 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Development of the tools of marginal analysis and their application to managerial decisions and planning. Topics include demand analysis, production and cost, pricing and output decisions under different market structures. Product and factor markets will be analyzed.

ECON 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. Same as ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as BUS 340, ENGL 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as CHEM 341, BUS 341

GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives. Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as FIN 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as BUS 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
Same as HIST 349, BUS 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 362 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110 and ECON111, or ECON 300

Economic analysis of environmental problems and policy. Market failures due to externalities, public goods, and common property resources are examined. Private (market) and public (government) solutions to environmental problems are examined.

ECON 370 THE WORLD ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 111

Theory, practice, and institutions of the international economy. Topics include international trade and investment, balance of payments, foreign exchange rates, international institutions in the global economy, and international economic policy.

ECON 411 ECONOMICS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 110 and ECON 111

Application of economic concepts to entrepreneurial strategies and decisions. Analysis of entrepreneurial activities as related to production, markets, innovation, risk, and the macroeconomy.

ECON 415 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329

A theoretical and empirical examination of the structure, conduct and performance of industries. Topics include market structures, games and strategy, and pricing strategy.

ECON 425 LABOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329

An examination of the employment of labor as a factor of production. Topics include employment, wage rates, unions and collective bargaining, and labor legislation.

ECON 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or ECON 110
 Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.
Same as ANTH 444
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as SOC 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 450 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 The economic role of government with an emphasis on the allocation and distribution effects of government expenditures and taxation.

ECON 455 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic analysis of urban and regional problems including the formation of cities, urban finance and services, growth, land use, transportation, income distribution, pollution, congestion, and law enforcement.

ECON 464 NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Microeconomics and capital theory applied to problems of conserving and managing natural resources. Analysis of public policies affecting renewable and nonrenewable resources including price controls, taxation and leasing. Representative topics include: forestry, fishery, energy, water and mineral economics.

ECON 471 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 The theory of international trade, effects of tariff and non-tariff barriers, and conduct of commercial policy. Topics include theories of comparative advantage, gains from trade, distribution effects of trade, international factor movements and trade restrictions, the political economy of trade and industrial policy.

ECON 472 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 311 or ECON 320
 Macroeconomic analysis of the open economy, the impact of stabilization policies in a global economy, the role of the balance of payments, and the international monetary system. Topics include balance of payments accounts, spot-forward exchange rates, interest rate arbitrage, purchasing-power parity, exchange rate determination and macroeconomic policy in an open economy.

ECON 473 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic underdevelopment and its causes from historical, institutional and structural perspectives. Theories and patterns of growth and development, and the role of government, trade, education. Regional focus may vary by semester.

ECON 480 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 362 or ECON 464 or consent of the instructor
 Application of economic analysis to topics in environmental and natural resource economics. Representative topics include: energy problems and policies, the measurement of market and non-market benefits and costs, endangered species management. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 486 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329, ECON 311 and MATH 340
 Application of mathematical and statistical methods to economic data. Estimation of economic relationships using regression analysis, hypothesis testing, and forecasting.

ECON 488 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ECONOMETRICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hour lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH/PSY 202 or MATH 329 or 352, ECON 310 or ECON 329 and MATH 150
 Emphasis on the collection and manipulation of economic data, and the application of econometric methods to business and resource management issues. Development of testable hypotheses, applications of estimation techniques and interpretation of regression results. Use of econometric software applications to estimate statistical relations.

ECON 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in economics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ECON 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
 Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, EDUC 493

ECON 496 SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 and ECON 311
 In-depth analysis of major events and trends in domestic and international economics. Focus on empirical techniques and the practical application of economics in a variety of settings.

ECON 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310, ECON 311 and ECON 488 and Senior standing
 In-depth analysis of an economic issue utilizing the theoretical and empirical tools developed in the required major courses. Culminates with a senior paper and a formal presentation.

Early Childhood Studies

ECS 101 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3)

Two hours seminar per week; two hours activity per week
 An overview to the field of early childhood education paired with structured observational experiences in early childhood settings. Emphasis is placed on gaining an awareness of connections between disciplinary content knowledge about teaching and learning in early childhood. This course will provide students with the opportunity to explore career options for serving young children and families. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.
GenEd: D

ECS 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as PSY 150

ECS 221 CHILD, FAMILY AND COMMUNITY IN CALIFORNIA IN THE 21ST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines developing children in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community with an emphasis on historical and cultural factors which influence the family and processes of socialization. Focuses on the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families and the social context of Southern California in the 21st Century.

ECS 320 EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICE DELIVERY MODELS & PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ECS 101, PSY 210
 Survey of early childhood service delivery models and programs with an emphasis on policy, recommended practices, and research implications. Historical and theoretical foundations from the primary professional disciplines and agencies serving young children and their families. Interdisciplinary and interagency coordination of early childhood service delivery systems. Examination of environmental arrangements and routines that support diverse child development in school, community, and family settings. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Meets a course requirement for the Child Development Permit requirements for child, family, and community. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 322 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320
 Developing knowledge and competencies in administration of programs for young children; supervision of early childhood personnel and fiscal management; teacher selection; training and supervision; family involvement; and program evaluation.

ECS 325 TYPICAL & ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT: BIRTH - AGE 8 (3)

Two hours lecture per week; two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213
 Focus on typical and atypical development from infancy through eight years of age with an emphasis on the cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical domains of development. Theories of typical and atypical child development are discussed with implications for applied contexts, including infant/toddler and preschool/early elementary settings. The contexts of development, including families, schools, communities, and culture are presented. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 456 WORKING WITH PARENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Studies the relationships among families, communities, and educational programs with an emphasis on working with families from various cultures found in Southern California through exploring parent involvement, forms of communication with parents, parent education, and identifying resources for families. Appropriate for all teacher credential students, and other majors in the social service areas that interact with and serve families.

ECS 460 INFANT/TODDLER ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 461

Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for infants, toddlers, and young children, ages birth to three, and their families. This course will prepare students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies for very young children with and without disabilities in diverse settings with a focus on cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical development. Infant/toddler transition planning to preschool.

ECS 461 INFANT/TODDLER STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)

Nine hours activity per week

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 460

Student teaching in center-based settings for infants and toddlers. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching per week. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 468 EARLY NUMERACY & LITERACY FOR CHILDREN AGES 3 - 8 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, ENGL 312

Corequisites: ECS 470, ECS 471

Focus on the principles, assessment, and methods of early numeracy and literacy development for children ages three through eight years; with a specific emphasis on English learners, children with special needs, and exceptional learners; issues of multiculturalism and multilingualism are infused throughout the course.

ECS 470 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY ASSESSMENT AND TEACHING STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ART 102, ECS 325, ECS 330, HLTH 322, PHED 302, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 471

Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for children, three through eight years of age and their families. Prepares students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies in preschool and early elementary settings. Assessment and teaching methodologies will focus on the promotion of cognitive and social-emotional development, creative expression and the understanding of social studies and science concepts for diverse children with and without disabilities. Classroom organization and individualized behavioral support strategies will be presented including transition planning from preschool to early elementary settings.

ECS 471 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY STUDENT TEACHING AND SEMINAR (4)

Fourteen (14) hours activity per week;

One hour seminar per week

Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 470

Student teaching in preschool and early elementary school settings. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies with children ages 3 through 8 years.. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching for the first eight weeks and three full days for the last eight weeks. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to three hours per week independent study.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours per week directed study.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program; Consent of instructor

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 4 units.

ECS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES II (2)

One full school day per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program

Corequisites: Any of the following: ECS 460, ECS 468, or ECS 470

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Education - Accelerated Program

EDAP 364 INITIAL CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (1)

Three hours activity per week, equivalent of one half-day activity in local public schools and one hour of seminar every other week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or consent of instructor

Service in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 365 ADVANCED CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week, equivalent of one full day of activity in local public schools
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or EDAP 364
Corequisites: EDUC 520
 Service learning in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 422 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: Enrolled in a Field Placement or Student Teaching course
 Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English Learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDAP 423 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated program; EDAP 422
Corequisites: Enrolled in a field placement or student teaching course
 Teaching literacy to all children (grades 3-6) with special attention to needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated. Topics include reading and writing skills across the content areas and literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Differentiated instruction and scaffolding for English language learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students.

EDAP 425 HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Overview of the California elementary health and physical education curricula. Developmentally appropriate motor activities, maximum participation, fitness, nutrition, games, sports; personal, community and social health and safety. Students learn and practice health and physical education pedagogy (K-8). Including needs of English language learners and special needs students.

EDAP 426 TEACHING GEOMETRY AND MEASUREMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469 consent of instructor required for enrollment.
 Covers geometry and measurement including geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, measurement formulae. Current issues of the modern math curriculum are integrated including problem solving approaches to teaching and learning, problem-based learning tasks, mathematical modeling, authentic assessment and data driven, cognitively guided instructional practices.

EDAP 427 SOCIAL STUDIES IN INTEGRATED ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Focuses on standard based curriculum for the Social Sciences and Arts including needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 428 TEACHING DATA ANALYSIS, PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program.
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469 consent of instructor required for enrollment.
 The emphasis in this course is on combining the Probability and Statistics content knowledge with appropriate teaching methods.

EDAP 429 TEACHING SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hour lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Studies the application of methods for teaching physical, life and earth science to K-8 students based on research and theory. Integrates needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 467 STUDENT TEACHING I (3)

Twelve weeks of one half-day in schools and four weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated program; SPED 345, EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and ENGL 475
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade K-3 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 468 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR I (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467
 Discussion and seminar with Field Placement Coordinator and University Field Placement Supervisors to confer about practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience and the preparation of a portfolio of teaching performance assessment tasks.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 469 STUDENT TEACHING II (3)

Twelve weeks of one half day in schools and 4 weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467

Corequisites: EDAP 470

Participatory observation and teaching in a grade 4 - 6 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 470 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR II (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467

Corequisites: EDAP 469

This course facilitates the preparation, implementation and completion of the California Teacher Performance Assessment task. It is a required course in the Accelerated Program in Liberal Studies. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 471 STUDENT TEACHING III (5)

Eight weeks of one day a week in schools and 8 weeks of full time student teaching.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469

Corequisites: EDAP 472

Participatory observation and teaching in K - 8 classrooms in selected schools under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 472 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR III (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469

This course prepares Accelerated Program candidates for the professional job market and for their continued professional training.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Curriculum and Instruction

EDCI 602 ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
 Recent trends and issues in secondary schools including organization, purposes and functions, curriculum, and programs. Emphasizes school organization, the nature of the student population, standards, school curricula and programs, and issues of teacher and school change.

EDCI 610 RESEARCH ON TEACHING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: EDUC 615
 Concepts, methodologies, and findings of both historical and recent research on teaching. Questions that drive inquiry in the field, evolving research to answer these questions, and the knowledge derived from the study of teaching will be uncovered.

Education - Multicultural

EDMC 550 THEORY AND METHODS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential

This course increases the ability of participants to work and communicate cross-culturally and effectively with students and parents from diverse cultural and socio-economic backgrounds. to identify and apply basic cross-cultural, language and academic development competencies, to participate in culturally and linguistically effective programs, and to develop and use appropriate and responsive teaching strategies for multilingual/multicultural populations. This course addresses the needs of teachers faced with the growing diversity that exists in today's classrooms.

EDMC 560 APPLICATION OF MAINSTREAM AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential
 Application of content and teaching methods for second language learners. Design of curricular and instructional programs for Language Minority/Limited English Proficient/English Language Development student, methods of language and content assessment, role and utilization of primary language, the use of SDAIE (Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English) in content instruction.

Education - Multilingual

EDML 461 THEORY, METHODS, AND APPLICATION IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Focuses on young children's content learning using academic English, teaching methods, assessment, and programming regarding multilingual language acquisition and English language development in the classroom.

EDML 563 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY I (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential with BCLAS Emphasis Program
 Primary language schooling for K-3 students in the U.S., language of emphasis curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

**EDML 564 PRIMARY LANGUAGE
PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY II (2)**

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential with BCLAD Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling in the US, Grades 3-6. Instruction in language of emphasis, primary language methods across the curriculum, review curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

Education - Multiple Subject

**EDMS 522 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/
MULTILINGUAL (4)**

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Program

Corequisites: A field placement, student teaching or consent of instructor
 Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

**EDMS 523 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/
MULTILINGUAL (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: EDMS 522
Corequisites: Field placement, student teaching

Differentiated literacy instruction and scaffolding for English learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students. Topics include reading and writing skills, literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Appropriate technologies for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 526 MODERN METHODS IN
MATHEMATICS TEACHING (4)**

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 562, EDMS 565 or EDMS 575 or consent of instructor
 Applying techniques and materials to teaching mathematics in self-contained classrooms in K-6 school settings. Special attention is given to mathematical reasoning, problem solving skills, multiple representations and approaches including verbal, symbolic, graphic. Modern methods, including mathematical modeling, use of new technology and modern educational software will be stressed. Designing assessment tools and using assessment data to differentiate activities for English Language Learners and exceptional children are integrated.

**EDMS 527 HISTORY, SOCIAL STUDIES
AND INTEGRATED ARTS (4)**

Four hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 565

Focuses on curriculum for History, Social Sciences and Arts as delineated by the California Content Area Standards and the Curriculum Frameworks. Includes curriculum development, methods, techniques, planning and assessment in history, social studies and integrated arts. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 529 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (4)**

Four hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 575

Study of the application of recommended methods for teaching physical, life and earth science, health and physical education to students (K-8) based on research and theory. Students reflect upon their personal development and abilities to integrate theory and practice in science, health and physical education with other subject areas. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE
MULTIPLE SUBJECT
(PART-TIME PROGRAM) (2)**

One full school day per week in local public schools
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: Any of the following two: EDMS 522, EDMS 523, EDMS 526, EDMS 527, or EDMS 529
 Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 565 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 566
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 566 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (1)**

Bi-weekly two hour discussion
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 565
 Discussion and seminar with University Supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.
Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 575 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDMS 576
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDMS 576 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 575

This course facilitates the preparation and discussion of practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Principals Leadership

EDPL 610 FOUNDATIONS OF CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION, AND ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Theories for design of curriculum, instruction and assessment in an inclusive school environment will be addressed.

Topics include standards based curriculum, differentiated instruction, using assessment data to design on-going instruction at the classroom level, dynamics of the curriculum change process. Course results in the development of a deep and internalized understanding of effective teaching, learning and assessment for all students including English Language Learners and students with special needs.

EDPL 620 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE COLLABORATIVE INCLUSIVE SCHOOL (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership skills needed for implementation and evaluation of instructional programs that meet the needs of all learners. Focus on skills needed to involve teachers in reform and renewal of educational practice, shared instructional decision making and systematic improvement processes. Topics include skills needed for effective instructional supervision at the program and individual level, development of instructional staff, mentoring, coaching, direct instructional supervision integrated with the personnel

decision making process involving hiring, renewal of contracts and granting of tenure.

EDPL 621 LAW AND SCHOOL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of federal, state and local law to school government and management. Topics include legal principles of statutes and case law related to conduct of students, contracts, liabilities, torts, and individual rights; legal framework for the governance of public education; the role of the legislative process in the governance of schools; legal requirements of due process as it relates to students, parents, and school personnel; and special education law and procedures.

EDPL 622 SCHOOL FINANCE AND PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of the principles of leadership and management as found in the research literature to school and finance and management issues. Topics include public school finance, effective management of fiscal resources and business services at the site, budget development and implementation at the site level to support instructional program priorities and needs of instructional staff in meeting the needs of all students. Communication, human relations, power and authority, decision-making, managing conflict, facilitating change in the context of student management, health, safety, security, school community relations, and school support services (food services, custodial services, facilities maintenance.)

EDPL 623 UNDERSTANDING AND INFLUENCING ORGANIZATIONS IN DIVERSE COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Organizational theory and leadership skills required to understand and implement change. Topics include organizational structures and the cultural context of schooling, moral and ethical leadership skills needed to guide, build

consensus, resolve conflict, support risk-taking, and lead an entire school community in pursuit of a shared vision of educational excellence for all students.

EDPL 624 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership knowledge and skills needed to manage a Human Resource Program including personnel administration, supervision, assignment monitoring, negotiation and administration of contracts, supervision of risk management programs and all legal aspects of Human Resources administration.

EDPL 625 BUILDING COLLABORATIVE, INCLUSIVE LEARNING COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Understanding and applying the skills needed to build an inclusive learning community. Topics include roles and relationships among students, staff, adults and families, professional development, shared decision making, teacher leadership, supporting special populations within the school, designing and implementing strategic plans focused on improved student achievement for all learners.

EDPL 631 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK I (1-4)

Three three-hour seminars per semester

Field studies hours: 20 hours of field experience per unit

Prerequisites: Admission to the Educational Leadership Program

Students, working collaboratively with the university instructor and supervising mentor, design and implement field work experiences that develop the skills to meet the CCTC standards for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Students collect documentation of experiences to be placed in an assessment portfolio. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDPL 632 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/
FIELDWORK II (1-2)**

Six Three-hour seminars per semester and 40 hours of field experience
Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Continuing assessment of candidate competence for meeting CCTC standards integration of fieldwork, and application of knowledge and skills of entry level administrative position in local school or program settings. May be repeated for a maximum of four units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Single Subject

**EDSS 515 ADOLESCENT
DEVELOPMENT FOR
SECONDARY EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Course Focuses on specific aspects of adolescent development that influence teacher-student interactions and relationships in secondary classrooms. Emphasizes the particular challenges and possibilities teachers encounter when working with adolescent students across differences in culture, ethnicity, gender, linguistic heritage, race, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status.

**EDSS 530 GENERAL SECONDARY
SCHOOL METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Students learn and apply teaching strategies, assessment practices, lesson planning, and universal instructional design as appropriate for secondary classrooms. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms. Places special emphasis on middle school teaching and the middle school concept. Students will be placed in middle schools for the field placement/student teaching.

**EDSS 531 TEACHING MATHEMATICS
IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575, or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching middle school mathematics. Focuses on the state curricular mathematics frameworks appropriate for middle school classrooms. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 532 TEACHING SCIENCE IN
MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in middle school science teaching. Focuses on developing science process skills in middle school students. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 533 TEACHING ENGLISH IN
MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of essential content and methods in teaching expository and creative writing and literature, primarily at the middle school level. Focuses on the strategies for building reading comprehension and for teaching textual interpretations, questioning strategies, and scaffolding techniques. Emphasizes reflective practice based on Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula

to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 534 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES
IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, EDSS 585

Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in middle school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

**EDSS 540 LITERACY IN
SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Secondary students will learn methods and techniques for reading, writing, language and literacy across the secondary curriculum including students with varied language backgrounds. Emphasis on how language and literacy issues and processes are crucial to successful student learning and successful teaching across contexts and content areas. This course addresses the special needs of proficient readers and adolescents who struggle as readers. Includes approaches and methods that are consistent with a comprehensive, systematic program, and are aligned with the state adopted academic content standards for students in English language arts and the reading/language arts framework. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 541 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching secondary mathematics courses including a focus on literacy. Focuses on the curricular framework of mathematics as appropriate for high school courses. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 542 TEACHING SCIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of the content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching high school science courses. Focuses on methods, curriculum design, literacy and technology use specific to teaching science courses in grades 9-12. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 543 TEACHING ENGLISH IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of the content and methods of teaching writing that are specific to language development, including a focus on literacy, grammar instruction, student errors, and writing challenges for English language learners; studies the teaching and integration of non-fiction, particularly at the high school level. Emphasizes reflective practice based on teacher performance expectations and

the use and alignment of curricula to the academic content standards for California public schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 544 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN HIGH SCHOOL (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, or EDSS 585

Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in high school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 550 ACCESS TO LEARNING: ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Various curricula and instructional programs designed for English language learners, including placement, grouping, methods of language and content assessment, English language development and specially designed academic instruction in English. Examination and application of theoretical and methodological issues in designing instruction for ELLs in classroom settings through reflective and critical practice.

EDSS 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program

Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.

Same as SPED 560

EDSS 570 FIELD EXPERIENCE MIDDLE SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a middle school setting

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program.

Corequisites: One of the following:

EDSS 530, 531, 532, 533, or 540

Participatory observation in selected middle schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated for to a maximum of four units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-MIDDLE SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 575; Concurrent enrollment in or completed one content methods course

Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the first student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be introduced.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 575 STUDENT TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 571

Participatory observation and teaching in selected middle level secondary schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 580 FIELD EXPERIENCE HIGH SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a high school setting

Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDSS 540, EDSS 541, EDSS 542, or EDSS 543

Participatory observation in selected high schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated to a maximum of three units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-HIGH SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Successful completion of EDSS 575
Corequisites: EDSS 585 Concurrent enrollment in one or successfully completed two content methods courses. Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the second student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be completed as an exit requirement of the program.
 Discussion and seminar with University supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 585 STUDENT TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 581
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected high school level secondary schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education

EDUC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 This service learning course provides structured observation and tutoring experiences which reflect a rich array of student diversity in local schools. Emphasis is placed on gaining awareness of connections between discipline knowledge and teaching and learning. This course will help students decide if a career in the elementary teaching profession is the right choice for them. Thirty hours of field experience in elementary schools is required.
GenEd: D

EDUC 320 EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of educational institutions and practices used in different sectors of society. Includes historical and philosophical foundations of American education.
GenEd: D

EDUC 330 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture/discussion and two hours field observations per week
Corequisites: English majors must be concurrently enrolled in at least one upper division English class; other majors are recommended to be concurrently enrolled in a core course in their major
 Through this course students are introduced to secondary school concepts and issues. Topics include middle school and high school organization and structures, the roles of school personnel, and teaching in specific content areas. Students will be placed in local middle and high schools classrooms in their content major and have seminars with university educators and content specialists to discuss subject matter coverage and teaching at various grade levels. It is recommended that students be concurrently enrolled in a core content course in their major. Field experience in secondary schools required.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, ECON 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.
Same as PATH 343
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, IIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.
Same as COMM 345
GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.
Same as COMM 346
GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as BUS 347, ECON 347
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.
Same as POLS 404

EDUC 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or consent of instructor
Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.
Same as POLS 431
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum

practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as ART 434, BUS 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as HIST 445, CHS 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in Education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493

EDUC 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week.
Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 510 LEARNING THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT APPLIED IN MULTICULTURAL CONTEXTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week and participation/observation in the public schools
Introduction to psychology of learning and instruction. Major concepts, principles, theories and research related to child and adolescent development; human learning; the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and physical development. Students begin to use this knowledge to create learning opportunities that support student development, motivation and learning in a social, cultural, and historical context. Includes learning theories and their application to educational practice in multicultural and multilingual classroom settings.

EDUC 512 EQUITY, DIVERSITY AND FOUNDATIONS OF SCHOOLING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Principles of effectively teaching students from diverse language, historical, and cultural backgrounds. Includes skills and abilities and community values. Focus on the major cultural and ethnic groups. Attention to ways of recognizing and minimizing bias in the classroom and ways to create equitable classroom community that emphasize the physical, social, emotional and intellectual safety of all students. Includes study of gender bias, diverse students, families, schools and communities and the student's self-examination of his/her stated and implied beliefs, attitudes and expectations related to these areas of diversity and implications for daily classroom practice.
GenEd: C3B

EDUC 520 OBSERVING AND GUIDING BEHAVIOR IN MULTILINGUAL/MULTICULTURAL AND INCLUSIVE CLASSROOMS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per a week
Corequisites: EDUC 521

Through this course students observe children's behavior in multilingual/multicultural and inclusive classrooms, learn and apply assessment principles and tools, learn how to guide children's social behavior, and communicate with families. Students learn how to organize and write lesson plans for instruction.

EDUC 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Corequisites: EDUC 520

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Fingerprint clearance is required.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDUC 538 K-12 LITERACY: MULTICULTURAL AND MULTILINGUAL (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to a Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 562, SPED 570, SPED 580 or SPED 585

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process through the school years K-12; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children, literacy in the content areas; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDUC 561 TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prepares students to use technology in educational settings and to develop skills for a variety of technology applications.

EDUC 605 EDUCATION IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course focuses on effective leadership in working with diverse communities of teachers, students, and families and strategies for effectively involving families of diverse cultures in support of their child's educational achievement. Issues of gender, ethnicity, race, language, culture and disability are addressed in the context of promoting equity and excellence in learning opportunities and social interaction.

EDUC 615 PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course provides foundational knowledge about the principles of educational research in order to prepare students to conduct independent, disciplined inquiry and applied research in education.

EDUC 616 MASTERS RESEARCH THESIS/PROJECT (1)

Prerequisites: Admission to Masters of Education Program

Independent research on topic of choice with advisor approval. Repeatable.

EDUC 617 ACTION RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: EDUC 615

Introduces Action Research using various qualitative and quantitative methods that can be employed to answer research questions. Students will design an action research project that includes a literature review, research questions, methodology and pilot study that can be conducted at a school or community site.

EDUC 618 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Corequisites: Admission to Masters of Arts in Education and Advancement to Candidacy

Seminar to prepare students for comprehensive examination in the Masters of Arts in Education Programs which culminates in students taking the examination. Repeatable up to 3 units.

EDUC 661 ADVANCED TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on ways teachers use technology to teach K-12 students.

EDUC 694 ADVANCED INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1)

One to four hours independent study per week

Corequisites: Student must be enrolled in Graduate or Postbaccalaureate Program Consent of Instructor Required for Enrollment

Graduate students design and implement a project or study with supervision from a faculty member.

EDUC 697 ADVANCED DIRECTED STUDIES (1)

One to four hours independent study per week

Corequisites: Student must be enrolled in Graduate or Postbaccalaureate Program Consent of Instructor Required for Enrollment

Provides a graduate student with credit for curricular activities conducted under the direction of a School of Education faculty member.

English

ENGL 102 STRETCH COMPOSITION I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Upon completing this course, students will have learned that all writing involves a recursive process of thinking and writing strategies often referred to as peer review, invention, prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. This is the first in a two-course sequence of ENGL 102 and ENGL 103.

ENGL 103 STRETCH COMPOSITION II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 102

Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students to develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Students/Writers

will become well-versed in a variety of approaches to constructing the types of genres required in their college courses and in the workplace. Completion of ENGL 103 fulfills the general education requirement for undergraduate writing and prepares students for success in their courses across the curriculum.

GenEd: A2

ENGL 105 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Instruction and practice in writing university-level expository and persuasive prose. The subject matter of the course will be thematic and variable. The focus of the course is the development of proficiency in conceptualizing, analyzing and writing academic papers. Substantial writing is required. This course may be linked with another lower division course, in which case the student will enroll in both courses.

GenEd: A2

ENGL 106 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II--SERVICE LEARNING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hour activity per week
Instruction and practice in producing university-level expository and persuasive prose centered on exploring socioeconomic and sociopolitical issues in our local and global communities. Special attention is given to evidence discovery, claim support, argument response, and their applications to academic debate, public decision making, and rhetorical reading. Requires off-campus service with community partners. Experiential learning emphasized.

GenEd: A1, A2

ENGL 107 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or ENGL 106 or equivalent

An intensive, one-semester writing course that emphasizes research as a heuristic for learning, writing as an intellectual dialogue with the authorities represented in the evidence found, and which engages students in judging the

merit and appropriateness of discovered evidence. A substantial amount of writing is required.

GenEd: A1, A3

ENGL 110 THEMES IN MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE FOR NON-MAJORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of broad themes in literature across multiple genres and cultures, American and international. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 120 AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent

Study of major works of American Literature from colonial times through 1850, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser-known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 150 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: 103 or 105 or equivalent
Survey of major authors in British and European literature from Beowulf to approximately 1650, with special emphasis on the intellectual backgrounds of the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 210 THEMES IN WORLD LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of world literature, focusing largely on texts by non-western authors, organized around one or more themes. Texts studied are primarily written by authors from the following areas: Asia, India and Pakistan, the Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 212 INTRODUCTION TO CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent

An inquiry into children's literature. Students analyze works representative of several cultures and genres, including fiction, poetry, picture books, non-fiction, and traditional literature. Focus will be on critical reading of materials appropriate for grades K-6 as well as analysis of literary elements and structural features. The course will foster appreciation for and understanding of the author's craft through analytical papers, investigatory projects, and creative responses to children's literature. Formerly ENGL 312, changed in Fall 2007.

ENGL 220 AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 120 or equivalent or consent of instructor

Study of major works of American literature from 1850 to the present, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as ART 230, IS 230

GenEd: A2

ENGL 250 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 150 or equivalent or consent of instructor

Study of major works of British and European literature from approximately 1650 to the present, with special attention to various literary movements.
GenEd: C2

ENGL 260 PERSPECTIVES IN CREATIVE WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 An introduction to creative writing. Writing intensive with peer discussion and editing as well as reading and discussing what authors have written about the writing process. Formerly ENGL 460, in May 2006, formerly ENGL 360, changed Dec 2007.

ENGL 310 RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
 Comprehensive investigation of research modalities, including the various forms of electronic research. Writing intensive.

ENGL 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/ESTUDIOS LITERARIOS BILINGUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as SPAN 311

ENGL 315 INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE, STRUCTURE AND LINGUISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
 An examination of the basic components of human language, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, and the differences/similarities among languages. Students will identify examples of speech parts and their functions, morphologies, and syntax.

ENGL 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, COMM 322

ENGL 325 MAJOR NON-WESTERN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and either ENGL 220 or ENGL 250 (or the equivalent).
 A concentrated study of selected non-Western authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 326 MAJOR BRITISH AND EUROPEAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 250 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected British and/or European authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topics.

ENGL 327 MAJOR AMERICAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 220 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected American authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 328 MYTHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent and one literature course
 Study of mythology and the influence it has had on literature, art, music, and the development of cultures. Course topics may include Classical Mythology, Eastern Mythology, Mythology of the Americas, Egyptian Mythology, and others.
 Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 329 SEMINAR IN TUTORING WRITING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of ENGL 105 (or equivalent) and Sophomore Standing
 Introduces the theories that inform university writing centers and their practices.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ENGL 330 INTERDISCIPLINARY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Individual and collaborative writing that integrates research from a variety of disciplines. Students will work on projects that incorporate various forms of research, including electronic, and which result in both oral presentations and academic papers. Each section will be based on a theme appropriate for interdisciplinary research and writing.
GenEd: A2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course

This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as PATH 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as PATH 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.
Same as HIST 334
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.
Same as ART 335, HIST 335
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as COMM 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 337 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Involves the student in many forms of dialogue on issues pertinent to humanity's relationship with Earth. By reading works by writers from diverse fields and by writing in response, the student will gain a better understanding of our planet and its needs. Emphasis will be placed on writing in modes appropriate to the interdisciplinary field of Environmental Science and Resource Management.
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.
Same as PHYS 338
GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.
Same as PSY 339
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as ECON 340, BUS 340
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.
Same as PATH 341
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.
Same as PATH 342
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.
Same as PATH 344
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 349 PERSPECTIVES ON MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to the diversity of American literatures, their unique literary traditions and forms, and what they hold in common. An emphasis on becoming cross-cultural readers and writers aware of how culture influences literature. Formerly ENGL 449, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 354 STUDIES IN CULTURAL LITERATURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth study of the literature of a particular culture chosen by the professor. Various genres, theoretical perspectives, and critical questions may be emphasized, along with comparisons among the literatures of various cultures. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 360 LITERARY THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Introduces foundational theories currently influencing literary, social studies, and cultural analysis and criticism. Specific schools of theoretical inquiry include structuralist, materialist, psychoanalytic, deconstructive, feminist, gender, queer, postcolonial, critical race, reader response, and cultural studies. This course was formerly known as ENGL 420, changed January 2009.

ENGL 378 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN AUTHORS: TELECOURSE (3)

One hour lecture per week and four hours activity per week.

An introduction to the fiction and poetry produced by contemporary Native Americans. Authors of the works studied join the discussion of their work and concepts important to their work. Modes of discourse and the impact of Native American cultures, concerns and philosophy on the fiction and poetry of these authors are the primary foci of the course. Students will meet with the course instructor three times during the semester; otherwise, students will view

the telecourse tapes, read the assigned books, read the essays in the workbook, and do the assigned activities explained in the workbook on their own.

ENGL 400 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Survey of world trends in literature, possibly including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and/or drama. Specific topics vary from term to term. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.
Same as PATH 410

ENGL 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.
Same as PATH 412

ENGL 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or consent of the instructor

Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as HIST 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.

Same as ART 431

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as ART 432, PAMU 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.

Same as GEND 433

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.
Same as PATH 444
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 454 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of 9 units from the English Emphasis in Multicultural Literature and consent of instructor
As the culmination of the Multicultural Literature Emphasis, the purpose of this independent study course is to produce a significant work in the genre of the student's choice, chosen in consultation with his or her instructor.

ENGL 456 WOMEN'S FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 220 or ENGL 250
This course examines the development of contemporary fiction by women and its relationship to men's fiction by men. It compares style and theme across social class and ethnicities, analyzing the historical context of each novel or short story. The course will raise critical questions about a female literary tradition.

ENGL 461 FICTION WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of instructor
The writing of fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 462 POETRY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of the instructor
The writing of poetry is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their poetry and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
The writing of stage plays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
Same as PATH 463

ENGL 464 CREATIVE NONFICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of the instructor
The writing of creative non-fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 465 CREATIVE WRITING PROJECT (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and completion of ENGL 260 and 9 units from ENGL 461, ENGL 462, ENGL 463, or ENGL 464
Gives students an opportunity apply their expertise by helping to edit and oversee the production of the CSUCI annual literary journal, thus gaining practical experience of a literary profession.

ENGL 466 SCREENWRITING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
The writing of screenplays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
Same as PA 466

ENGL 474 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 315
This course uses various approaches to analyze the form, function, and meaning of English grammar, including alternative ways to understand grammar in the context of real language tasks. Particular attention is paid to cultural and social assumptions about grammar and how they have shaped our attitudes toward language use.

ENGL 475 LANGUAGE IN SOCIAL CONTEXT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent or consent of the instructor
Focus is on the nature of literacy, with emphasis on literacy development for English Only (EO) and English Language Learners (ELLs), investigation and knowledge of the development and acquisition of English literacy, and understanding the role of concepts and contexts in word meanings, vocabulary development, and multiple meanings. Also stressed will be differences between English and other languages that impact the acquisition of English literacy by ELLs, the role of primary language literacy in the development of English language among ELLs, and the impact of disabilities on oral and written English language development.

ENGL 477 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 and one upper-division literature course
A survey of young adult literature in which students analyze young adult literature taught at the secondary level (grades 6-12). Works studied are selected for their diversity of subject matter, genre, cultural focus, and grade level. Students will engage in literary discussions of the works, analyze them in relation to the genre, and consider implications for adolescents in school and the larger society.

ENGL 478 WRITING AS REFLECTIVE PRACTICE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and ENGL 330 or consent of the instructor
This course will develop awareness of the thinking and learning processes that occur during writing. The focus will be on identifying, planning, and monitoring the thinking processes that develop while writing. This knowledge of process will be used to select and develop strategies that will improve the writing product. Writing will be extensive and will include expository, creative, and reflective genres.

ENGL 482 TECHNICAL WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 330

This course is an overview of the field of technical writing. Research, interviewing, and the various forms of technical writing are addressed. Students will produce work in a variety of forms of technical writing.

ENGL 483 TECHNICAL VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: For Technical Writing

Certificate students only, ENGL 482

The focus of this course is two-fold.

First, the student will research and write a presentation on a topic of his or her choice, suitable for a specific application (conference, meeting, etc.) and receive critiques from his or her peers and the professor. Second, the student will use that paper to form the basis of a visual presentation using up-to-date technology of various forms.

ENGL 484 TECHNICAL WRITING FOR THE SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: For Technical Writing

Certificate students only, ENGL 482

Writing for the Sciences requires a specialized understanding of the process of writing as well as the content of the final essay or article. Students will learn to do research in specialized fields and to write for a variety of scientific journals and other publications.

ENGL 485 TECHNICAL WRITING PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 310, ENGL 330,

ENGL 482, ENGL 483, and ENGL 484, and a passing evaluation on the portfolio of work from the prerequisite courses

As the culmination of the Technical Writing certificate program, this course may be an internship, independent study, seminar or a project course. Projects will be devised in consultation with an advisor.

ENGL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Concentrated study of selected authors or topics. Authors and/or topics change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY/SENIOR RESEARCH (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the instructor

Students may do an independent study to further coursework begun in other courses, obtain an internship which utilizes knowledge gained thus far, or do research in preparation for the senior project. Repeatable.

ENGL 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT/SENIOR SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, a passing evaluation of the cumulative portfolio, and consent of instructor or advisor

A culminating research project in English with a substantial paper that augments the B.A. in English.

Environmental Science & Resource Management

ESRM 100 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course covers a broad spectrum of environmental science topics including: biogeochemical cycles, biological diversity, world food supply, effects of agricultural production on the environment, energy, water and air environments, and societies' impacts on the environment. Current environmental issues such as loss of biological diversity, global climate change, ozone depletion, and natural resource management will be discussed.

GenEd: B2, D

ESRM 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors. Same as GEOG 105

GenEd: D

ESRM 200 PRINCIPLES OF RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, CONSERVATION AND STEWARDSHIP (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and BIOL 200

Students will work with the National Park Service, U.S. Geological Survey or other agencies on related resource projects.

ESRM 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as BIOL 313

ESRM 328 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture and three hour laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 or consent of the instructor

Introduction to fundamental concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, including the collection, manipulation, analysis, interpretation, display, and communication of spatial information for environmental decision making. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B4

ESRM 329 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 or consent of the instructor

The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamental concepts of environmental law and policy and familiarize students with the various types of legal mechanisms used to protect the environment. A practical grounding in the basic legal concepts central to environmental law and how laws have been applied at the local, state, national, and international level will be gained. Students will also explore the purpose and function of some of the larger environmental institutions and their relationships with the public, business, and the environmental community.

ESRM 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts.

Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment.

Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ANTH 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as POLS 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper division standing

An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as POLS 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment.

Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.

Same as HIST 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 350 ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 352

Introduction to environmental engineering. Students will partake in the planning and construction of ecological restoration projects in Santa Barbara, Ventura, and/or Los Angeles Counties. Particular projects will expose students to construction procedures and techniques central to the restoration of riparian, wetland, and terrestrial communities.

ESRM 351 FIELD METHODS: MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 313

Examines a wide range of field assessment methods useful for a variety of environmental characterization efforts such as range of transect, time constraint, trapping, and continuous sampling methodologies. Emphasizes practical skills development with students collecting field data and conducting subsequent analyses and assessment. Lab fee required.

ESRM 352 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduces the theory and practice of modern ecological restoration.

Conceptual similarities in the approach to wetland, riparian, forest, grassland, and subtidal restoration efforts will be explored. Special attention will be given to failed restoration efforts, articulating the conditions leading to such failures, and minimum performance standards for successful projects.

ESRM 410 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 328 and ESRM 329

This course will introduce students to methods and procedures designed to assess and minimize human impacts on natural systems. Topics to be covered include the components of environmental impact reports and assessments, and the processes involved in preparation and approval. Also addressed will be the issues related to mitigating environmental impacts.

ESRM 428 INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 328

Study of concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, with special emphasis on environmental issues at multiple spatial scales.

ESRM 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202

This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.

Same as SOC 440

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320

Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.

Same as COMM 443

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as COMM 450, POLS 450

ESRM 462 COASTAL AND MARINE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329

Provides an introduction to marine provinces, physical and biological oceanography, threats to the marine environment across various temporal and spatial scales and various policies and programs to improve resource management.

ESRM 463 WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200, and ESRM 329

Water management principles focusing on surface and ground water hydrology; water conservation, watershed development; water quality measurement and monitoring; water and wildlife/fisheries; and water conflicts.

ESRM 464 LAND USE PLANNING AND OPEN SPACE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329

Examines various approaches to land use planning at the municipal, state, national, and international level focusing on the role of land use planning in managing open space and protected area lands within and adjacent to urban areas.

ESRM 482 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ECON 362 and ESRM 329

Selected issues in resource development derived from current resource policy changes, or other emerging topics of interest.

ESRM 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

Two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing in the Environmental Science and Resource Management major

Research and develop a proposal for an ESRM project. Repeatable up to 3 units.

ESRM 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Individual research on topic selected by the student and faculty mentor.
Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture / discussion per week

Prerequisites: Upper division required courses in ESRM major (may be completed concurrently)

This course consists of an interdisciplinary evaluation of the physical, biological, social, economic, and legal dimensions of environmental decision-making. The instructor will select from Southern California ecosystems - and decisions with associated environmental impacts - for evaluation and analysis. Topics include decisions to reduce, control, or treat surface water run-off, establishing or changing the management of marine protected areas, dredging in harbors, and permits for coastal development. Students will provide results to appropriate national, state, or local agencies for consideration and deliberation in administrative decisions.

Finance

FIN 300 BUSINESS FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ACCT 220, MATH 140 or MATH 150

Principles of planning, procuring, controlling short term and long-term financial resources of business organizations. Topics include cash and capital budgeting, debt and equity markets, security evaluations, cost and structure of capital.

FIN 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout.
Same as POLS 321

FIN 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives.

Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.

Same as ECON 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

FIN 410 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Gives a broad knowledge of operations, mechanics, and structure of the U.S. financial system. Provides an in-depth discussion of key topics critical to financial management.

FIN 411 CORPORATE FINANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Provide an in-depth knowledge of key concepts and theoretical principles of modern corporate finance, including analytical tools necessary for managerial decision making.

FIN 412 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Introduction to the multinational financial environment and management. Focuses on foreign exchange markets, foreign exchange risk management, international working capital management, foreign investment analysis, international capital budgeting, international diversification, cost of capital and capital structure of the multinational firm and political risk management.

FIN 413 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Introduction to different investment strategies along with the securities available to the investor. Institutional features such as types of markets, market indicators, investment banking, types of orders and securities markets regulation are covered.

FIN 421 PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Examines principles, methods and concepts of financial management used in non-profit sector. Disciplines of accounting, budgeting, operations control, auditing and management are integrated into comprehensive financial systems. Theoretical design and practical implementation issues are explored.

FIN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester, repeatable.

FIN 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

FIN 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Gender Studies

GEND 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/ TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/ bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.

Same as ENGL 433

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

Geography

GEOG 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized.

This course is not open to ESRM majors.

Same as ESRM 105

GenEd: D

GEOG 201 CULTURE AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD (3)

Three hour lecture per week

A geographic study of the world and the basic relationship between the Physical environment including topography, climate, natural vegetation, soils, and drainage patterns etc. and including the cultural aspects (political, social, economic, urban, and rural life etc.) within the major realms or regions of the world, with a detailed study of some selected regions.

GenEd: D

Geology

GEOL 121 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

This course examines the basic composition of the Earth and the dynamic forces which have altered the Earth's surface through time, including sedimentation, erosion, volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, and mountain-building. Students will understand the immense processes affecting their environment.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 122 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course focuses upon the geological history of the Earth and the Solar System from the origin of the cosmos to the present, tracing the evolution of the continents and ocean basins, and the evolution of plants and animals through time. Surveys events in Earth's past of relevance to present environmental issues.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 300 FOUNDATIONS OF EARTH SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: PHSC 170

Principles of geology, hydrology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy for the elementary school teacher.

GEOL 310 CALIFORNIA GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121, GEOL 122

Focuses on California's geologic history, provinces, and resources and will feature field trips to a number of the provinces.

GEOL 321 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Interrelationships between human and natural geologic hazards: tsunamis, earthquakes, landslides, subsidence, volcanoes. Explores environmental impact of resource extraction and usage, the importance of understanding the geologic processes and landscape in land use planning, and the means of using geology to minimize conflicts in resource management and disaster preparation.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 322 SEDIMENTOLOGY, STRATIGRAPHY, GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121

Focuses on the basics of groundwater and the sedimentary materials in which it exists and moves. It begins with sediments and sedimentary facies, continues with determination of aquifer morphology from well data, then embarks on physical hydrogeology. Laboratory exercises

and field trips will provide hands-on experience in sedimentary section characterization and water well methods.

Global Studies

GLST 200 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to globalization and its effect on governance, economic success, culture, the environment, and other global issues of human concern.

GenEd: D

GLST 435 GLOBAL CITIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Minimum two semesters of beginning college-level foreign language or equivalent proficiency).

Introduces students to interdisciplinary issues faced by global cities. Offers a range of transnational topics, including but not limited to historic and contemporary issues of migration, racism and xenophobia, environmental degradation, global culture, movement of capital, and national identity. Specific global cities and related content to be designed by the instructor(s). Repeatable up to 6 units.

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

History

HIST 211 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: ORIGINS TO 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from the Neolithic era to the European colonization of the Western Hemisphere. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 212 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: SINCE 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from both regional and global perspectives. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 270 THE UNITED STATES TO 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from the pre-colonial era to reconstruction. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 271 THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from reconstruction to the present. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 272 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE U.S. (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the origins of American constitutional thought and practice, the framing and adoption of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, the establishment of the U.S. Supreme Court and of its power of judicial review. Topics include: major decisions by the Supreme Court in history and their impacts on society, and California state constitution and government. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 275 THE UNITED STATES TO 1900 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is specially designed for students in the Teaching and Learning option of the Liberal Studies Program. Examines the history of the United States from the colonial origins to the emergence of a modern industrial system. Emphasis is given to the major social, political, and cultural events during the period from the early 1600s to 1900, such as the encounters between Native Americans and European explorers, the growth of English colonies, the American Revolution, the transformation of American society after Independence, slavery, abolition, the Civil War, and the development of mass immigration and industrialization. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 280 THE HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore Standing or consent of the instructor

This is a survey course on the writing of history. Utilizes and analyzes library resources, oral interviews, and other material in the writing of history.

GenEd: D

HIST 310 HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Mediterranean over the last 3000 years. Special attention will be paid to the Greco-Roman heritage, the impact of Christianity and Islam, the rise of Italian merchants, and the tangle between Spain and the Ottoman Empire over the control of the sea.

HIST 319 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1871-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history from the unification of Germany to the end of the Second World War. Special attention will be paid to the development of powerful ideologies (e.g., communism, fascism), socio-economic change, and imperial expansion.

HIST 320 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1945-PRESENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history to the present day. Special attention will be paid to the reconstruction of the continent following the war, the implications of the cold war and the collapse of the Soviet Union, and the emergence of the European Union.

HIST 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as CHEM 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, POLS 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PADA 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as ART 333, CHS 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.

Same as ENGL 334

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ART 335, ENGL 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.

Same as PAMU 337

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
PATH 338:
 A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PATH 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.

Same as BUS 339

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as PSY 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.
Same as ESRM 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
Same as ECON 349, BUS 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as CHS 350

HIST 351 HISTORY OF AFRICAN AMERICANS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the experience of Africans and African Americans in America from the colonial period through the twentieth century.
GenEd: C3B

HIST 360 HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of colonial Latin America from the Conquest in the fifteenth century to independence in the early nineteenth century.
GenEd: D

HIST 361 HISTORY OF MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of modern Latin America in countries in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
GenEd: D

HIST 365 THEMES IN WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the major trends in global approaches to history. These include anthropological, diaspora, environmental, and world systems approaches. Topics will vary by semester. Repeatable up to 6 units.
GenEd: D

HIST 366 OCEANS OF WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discusses the main approaches to world history through the lens of the Earth's three major oceans: Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific.

HIST 369 CALIFORNIA HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural and institutional development of California prior to the 16th century and since.

HIST 370 UNITED STATES COLONIAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the European colonization of the United States from the 1600s to the French and Indian War. The transformation of social, political, and cultural institutions of Europe in North America.

HIST 371 THE FOUNDING OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the Revolutionary era and its political and social influence on the constitution.

HIST 372 UNITED STATES INDUSTRIALIZATION AND PROGRESSIVISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the nation's geographic and industrial expansion. Social and political problems up to the end of WWI will also be examined.

HIST 373 AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This is an in-depth study of the individual, group, and organized experience of the American working people from colonial time to the twentieth century.

HIST 374 UNITED STATES SINCE 1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, social, and political transformation of the nation after World War II. Among the various topics of the course, specific attention is given to how international affairs influenced domestic life and society.

HIST 380 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Pacific from human settlement to the present. Special attention will be paid to cross-cultural encounters, religious conversion, imperialism, and post-colonial realities in the region. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics.

HIST 391 TRADITIONAL CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in China from ancient times to the end of the Ming Dynasty.

HIST 392 MODERN CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course explores the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in China from the rise of the Ch'ing Dynasty to 1949.

HIST 393 CONTEMPORARY CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural developments in China since 1949.

HIST 394 TRADITIONAL JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in Japan from ancient times to the fall of the Tokugawa regime.

HIST 395 MODERN JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the present.

HIST 396 EAST ASIA: THEN AND NOW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural foundations in China, Korea, and Japan. Emphasis is given to the profound political, economic, and other transformations taking place in these countries in the twentieth century.

HIST 401 UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION HISTORY, 1840-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the experiences and contributions of immigrant groups in the United States. Constitutional, political, and social considerations of United States immigration history frame the content study of this course.

HIST 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.

Same as CHS 402

GenEd: D

HIST 403 THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course explores American thought from Puritanism, transcendentalism, and pragmatism to contemporary trends represented in thinkers from Richard Mather, Jonathan Edwards, Ralph Emerson, William James, and John Dewey to Reinhold Niebuhr. It also addresses

those dissenting voices resonantly expressed in American life from Ann Hutchinson, Roger Williams, Henry David Thoreau, Frederick Douglass, Susan B. Anthony, and W. E. B. Du Bois to Martin Luther King, Jr.

HIST 412 LAW AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course investigates a wide range of issues including, but not limited to, the origins of the law in classical civilizations, the interplays between/ among law, religion, government, and morality, evolutions of diverse legal systems in different societies and traditions, legal and ethical challenges of modern sciences, the rule of law in an international environment, and the debate over the extent and limits of the laws in coping with social and technological problems of modern life.

GenEd: D

HIST 413 WORLD RELIGIONS AND CLASSICAL PHILOSOPHIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: HIST 211 or equivalent
Studies and compares major religions and philosophical schools in the ancient world. Examines how different societies and peoples have formed their basic assumptions concerning the universe, faith, human nature and society, and how those fundamental assumptions have affected their chosen modes of thinking, ways of life, organizations of society, forms of government, and approaches to knowledge.

GenEd: D

HIST 414 WOMEN AND GENDER IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the role of women and gender in human experience. Topics may vary. They include, but are not limited to, gender and work, gender and religion, gender in literature, gender and race, gender and sexuality, gender and family, gender and social change, and constructions of masculinity and femininity. Fulfills the thematic category of the History major.

HIST 415 SOCIETY AND RADICALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the emergence of different styles of protests and radicalism in the modern world. Topics include, but are not limited to, radical thinkers, theories, philosophies, organizations, strategies, movements, as well as the roles and influences they had in society.

HIST 420 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social and political history of Mexico from the period of European contact to the present. The modern phase of Mexico's history is examined in relation to the overall development of North America.

HIST 421 REVOLUTIONARY MEXICO, 1876-1930 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Evaluates the social and political causes and consequences of the Mexican Revolution. Particular attention is also given to the influence and intervention of the United States of America in Mexico's economic and domestic affairs.

HIST 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or consent of the instructor
Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as ENGL 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or consent of the instructor
 Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.
Same as PSY 436
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.
Same as ANTH 442
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
 Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as EDUC 445, CHS 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 451 HISTORY OF AFRICA SINCE 1800 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of Africa since 1800, from the era of the slave trade, through the imposition of colonial rule, to the establishment of modern nation states.
GenEd: D

HIST 452 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1600 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of southern Africa from the pre-colonial era, through the establishment of a permanent European presence, to the establishment of modern nation states.
GenEd: D

HIST 470 PEOPLE AND EVERYDAY LIFE IN EARLY AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The course focuses on those ordinary men and women whose daily works and activities made what American society was. It covers the time span from the 1600s to the early 1800s. Topics include, but not limited to, popular religion, work ethics and labor systems, family and marriage, festivities, leisure, and games, law and order, mass-control policies, crime and punishment, trades, craftsmanship, farming and industries, issues of gender, race, and ethnicities, early popular unrest, collective actions, and protests.

HIST 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Investigates a prominent topic of historical interest. Topics vary by semester.
 Repeatable by topic.

HIST 491 HISTORIOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: HIST 280, Senior standing, or consent of the instructor
 This course surveys major historians and their theoretical and methodological approaches to the discipline from the nineteenth century to the present day. The course is designed to update students to the most influential theories in the study of history. Included in this survey are theoretical approaches based on the writings of Braudel, Foucault, Freud, and Marx.

HIST 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Provides students with 'hands-on' experience and/or Service Learning opportunities in the historical field.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of the Instructor
 Independent reading and/or research project under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of the instructor
 Exploring an important historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Significant written reports expected. Topics vary and repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 499 CAPSTONE IN HISTORY (1-3)

Under the supervision of a faculty advisor, students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the Program. Completed projects may be disseminated to the campus community.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

Health

HLTH 322 HEALTH ISSUES IN EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
 Survey of school health programs with in-depth study of selected health education curricula and topic areas, including alcohol, tobacco, drugs, communicable diseases and nutrition. Development of strategies and methods for teaching controversial areas.
GenEd: E

HLTH 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, BIOL 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

Information Technology

IT 151 DATA STRUCTURES FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 150 or equivalent

Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings and sets. Topics include: abstract data types, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs, recursion, and time complexity. No credit given towards Computer Science Degree.

IT 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 162

Overview of main system components: CPU, main memory, secondary memory, input/output. Data representation. Digital logic. PC Architecture. CISC and RISC. RAM and cache memories. Disks and RAID. Instruction set design. Input/Output and bus technology. Other architectures. Benchmarking. Trends in computer architecture.

IT 280 WEB PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

This course provides an overview of the many languages and techniques used in web programming. This includes Java, JavaScript, PHP, Python, Perl, JSP and ASP, as well as database query languages and XML. Sample applications are built for dynamic web pages and web sites. No credit given towards Computer Science degree.

IT 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 262

Examination of the principal types of operating systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Role and tasks of system administrator. System management tools. Case analysis of systems such as DOS/Windows, Linux/Unix, VMS. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

IT 400 eCOMMERCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 280 and 420

Fundamentals of database driven web sites. Online accounts, cookies, shopping carts, data collection and storage, and data security. Covers user interface design, navigation and site search strategies and database support.

IT 401 WEB INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 402

Using web programming to extract information, using intelligent search engines, artificial intelligence techniques (expert systems, agents). Topics include: data mining, data warehousing, natural language processing, decision support systems, and intelligent agents

IT 402 ADVANCED IT PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 280

Covers a variety of programming languages, including Java, C, C++, Perl, ASP, and PHP. This course focuses on building applications that are useful to IT professionals, such as applications for network security, maintenance and surveillance.

IT 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300

Database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models. Database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema. Elements of implementation. Algebra of relations on a database. Hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

IT 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 429

Security techniques and practices in operating systems, databases and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to the OSI Security Architecture, cryptography, public key security systems and firewalls.

IT 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques.

IT 464 COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 Fundamental concepts of computer graphics. Graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems. Applications to art, science, engineering and business. Trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

IT 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/NEURAL NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various computer algorithms and data structures. Including distributed processing models found in massively parallel systems such as the brain. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging

IT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing in the BSIT program
 The course addresses current issues in Information Technology. Specialized topics will be studied. Repeatable by topic.

IT 499 BSIT CAPSTONE (2)

Prerequisites: MGT 471 and Senior standing in the BSIT program
 Implement a realistic Information Technology project. Identify project goals in consultation with an industry representative. Produce the project requirements, design and complete documentation. Implement the project design, test and debug the system. Present the project results to the class and the industry representative. Work in teams.

Library**LIB 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.
 Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as COMM 211
GenEd: A3, D

LIB 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, EDUC 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

LIB 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Topics include: finding, evaluating, and applying information within a specific discipline or related group of disciplines; use of online and print sources to find books, articles, web sites, government publications, and non-print sources relevant to a discipline(s); use of appropriate discipline style manual; use of appropriate applications. Repeatable.

Liberal Studies**LS 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.
Same as COMP 110
GenEd: B4

LS 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
 This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.
Same as ART 230, ENGL 230
GenEd: A2

LS 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six activity hours per week
Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Students design a community project, individually or in a small group, related to the areas studied in the Liberal Studies major. The project must respond to a community need, involve participants in reciprocal activities, provide opportunities for student's on-going reflection, and evaluate the activity. Repeatable.

LS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Liberal Studies faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing

In conjunction with a faculty advisor, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work and disseminate the project to the campus community. Repeatable for credit.

Mathematics

MATH 94 INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

A review of fundamental concepts of arithmetic, geometry and elementary algebra. Students who earn Credit in this course and in MATH 095 satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 95 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

Prerequisites: MATH 094 or an

appropriate Entry Level Mathematics Score

A review of concepts of geometry and intermediate algebra with applications. Students who earn Credit in this course satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 101 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topic include: basic set theory, number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry, matrix algebra and elementary functions; and problem solving.

MATH 105 PRE-CALCULUS (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topics include: number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry of lines and conic sections; elementary functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic, with emphasis on trigonometric functions, fundamental theorem of algebra and theory of equations; polar equations and curves.

GenEd: B3

MATH 108 MATHEMATICAL THINKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination or MATH 095

Presents the diversity of mathematics and the spirit in which it is employed in various situations, including different problem-solving strategies, inductive-deductive reasoning, paradoxes, puzzles and mathematical modeling. The contributions of various cultures and influences of other disciplines to mathematical thinking are studied.

GenEd: B3

MATH 137 STRATEGIES AND GAME DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

This course introduces mathematics to the analysis of games. The principles of game theory including graphs, logic, algebra, geometry and probability are connected to game design, computer graphics and game strategies in various contexts. Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.

GenEd: B3

MATH 140 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 101 or MATH 105

An integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus in the context of business and economics applications. Functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling are used in problem solving in decision making context.

GenEd: B3

MATH 150 CALCULUS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Passing scores on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 105

A course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include: elementary and transcendental functions, their properties, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling.

GenEd: B3

MATH 151 CALCULUS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

Topics include: differentiation, integration, sequences, infinite series, and power series.

MATH 201 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3)

Three-hour lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or Math 105 or Math 101

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solving real-world problems. Topics include: probability and statistics, sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

GenEd: B3

MATH 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments.

Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as PSY 202

GenEd: B3

MATH 208 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHING I-NUMBERS AND PROBLEM SOLVING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 101

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of numeration, nature of numbers and fundamental operations, relations and functions, properties of integers, rational and real numbers, and mathematical modeling. Problem solving strategies and geometric interpretations are stressed. Designed for students intending to teach in K-8. This course is not open to students who have credit for Calculus.

GenEd: B3

MATH 230 LOGIC AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to modern deductive logic. Critical thinking and abstract approaches to common language. Includes abstract sets and number sets, relations, propositional logic, common language cases, and theory of quantification.

GenEd: A3, B3

MATH 240 LINEAR ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 151

Topics include: matrices, linear systems of equations, determinants, vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions, eigenvalues, the vector space R^n , linear transformations, introduction to general vector spaces and applications.

MATH 250 CALCULUS III (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 151 with a grade of C or better

Topics include: functions of several variables, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals with applications; vector analysis, and line and surface integrals.

MATH 300 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 230

Topics include: Sets, algebraic systems, axioms, definitions, propositions and proofs. Combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus. Coding, coding errors and Hamming codes. Students are expected to write mathematical proofs, and communicate mathematical ideas clearly in written and oral form.

MATH 301 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Applications of sets, logic, algebraic systems, combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus in information technology. Basic coding, coding errors and Hamming codes and applications.

MATH 308 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHING II-GEOMETRY, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 208 or consent of the instructor

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of geometry and geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, mathematical modeling, basic probability and statistics. Problem solving strategies are stressed. Designed for students intending to become elementary school teachers.

MATH 318 MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (3)

Three hours lecture in the computer lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

Current issues of modern secondary school math curriculum including abstract thinking, technology use and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content is geometry based, but selected topics from algebra, precalculus, and calculus will be discussed. Designed for students intending to teach. Service learning project required.

MATH 329 STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Introduction to modern statistical methods used in business and economic analysis.

Topics include: sampling, probability, various distributions, correlation and regression, statistical inferences, hypothesis testing, problem solving and the consequences to underlying economical systems.

GenEd: B3

MATH 330 MATHEMATICS AND FINE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination, or MATH 095

The course is specially designed for students interested in fine arts, with the emphasis on understanding geometric patterns and concepts by self-explorations. The course creates a vast reservoir of art-related examples and hands-on experiences, and will give an innovative mathematical background for future artistic endeavors of students.

GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 331 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of breakthrough mathematical ideas and their creators, including historical and scientific context. Important concepts of current mathematics are studied: inception, development, difficulties, significance and various viewpoints will be presented. Lecture-discussion. At least one significant writing assignment is required.

GenEd: B3, D, Interdisciplinary

MATH 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as PHYS 345, COMP 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 350 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 250 (may be taken concurrently)

Topics include: ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Linear equations. Laplace methods. Flows and diffeomorphisms, limit sets, iterations of maps. Positive entropy systems, chaotic behavior of trajectories.

MATH 351 REAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 240 and MATH 250

Topics include: real number system, metric spaces, norms, function spaces, continuity, differentiability, integrability of functions, sequences and series.

MATH 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 151

Topic include: data gathering, analysis and display. Validity of sampling methods and statistical conclusions. Probability, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables and their distribution (e.g., binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, negative binomial, normal, exponential, gamma), moments, bivariate distributions, transformations of random variables, central and other limit theorems. Bayesian estimates, tests of hypotheses, nonparametric tests, decision theory. Modern computer software applications in statistics.

MATH 354 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300 and some

computer programming experience

Computer-oriented study of seminumerical and non-numerical algorithms. Topics include: sorting, tree searching, generation of combinatorial structures, algorithm proof techniques, best algorithms, programming complexity, and string matching.

MATH 393 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 240 or consent of instructor

Groups, rings, and fields, the basic algebraic structures in contemporary mathematics.

MATH 399 MODERN TOOLS IN MATHEMATICS (1)

Three hours laboratory per week

Modern tools and software based problem solving in mathematics.

Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 429 OPERATIONS RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 329 or MATH 352 or equivalent

Introduction to applied mathematical methods in management sciences.

Topics include: linear programming, managerial optimization methods, duality and equilibrium theorems, the simplex method, development of tools and methods required to make decisions and to solve operational problems in economy, decision and risk analysis, modeling and game theory. Topics of parametric programming, large-scale methods, generalized programming.

MATH 430 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: PSY/MATH 202 with a grade of C or better or MATH 352

Discussion of experimental design, sampling methods, data collection, and methods of data analysis related to scientific fields.

GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 437 MATHEMATICS FOR GAMES, SIMULATIONS, AND ROBOTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 137 or MATH 300 or consent of instructor

Covers the application of basic algebra, Newtonian physics, computational mechanics, linear algebra, probability, and differential equations to game development, simulations and robotics. Project based class wherein concepts are demonstrated by student teams using game engines, 3D graphics tools, and robots.

GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 438 PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Topics include infinity, paradoxes, Goedel's incompleteness theorems, whether mathematics is discovered or invented, why mathematical knowledge requires proof, whether mathematics is objective truth or social convention, and the identification of types of mathematical objects.

GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as PHYS 445, COMP 445

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 448 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH 151 and MATH 350 or COMP 151

Topics include: techniques of applied mathematics, solution of equations, finite differences, and wavelets.

GenEd: B3, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 450 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 350 or consent of instructor

Topics include: vector field theory and Fourier analysis.

MATH 451 COMPLEX ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 240 and MATH 250

Topics include: complex variable, analytic functions, complex integration, power series and conformal mappings.

MATH 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience and Statistics, or consent of the instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as COMP 452

MATH 480 DIFFERENTIAL AND RIEMANNIAN GEOMETRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 351

Topics include: Implicit Function theorem. Differentials, Riemannian manifolds, curvature, local isometries, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem.

MATH 482 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300

Topics include: Divisibility, prime numbers, unique factorization theorem, congruences, solutions of linear congruences, solutions of quadratic

congruences, Fermat's Little Theorem, Wilson's Theorem, and Euler's phi function, Cryptography.

MATH 484 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Study of algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields. Modern application to coding theory.

MATH 490 TOPICS IN MODERN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

New developments in mathematics.

Repeatable by topic.

MATH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised work and study in educational, industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 493 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Field extensions, Galois theory, rings and modules, and further topics on groups, rings, and fields.

MATH 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisites: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour of seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing

Oral presentations of current advancement in the field, and reports on students' projects. Repeatable.

MATH 510 PROBABILISTIC METHODS AND MEASURE THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Introduction to probabilistic methods.

Topic include: sigma algebras, measures, integrals, Lebesgue measure, main convergence results and the change of variable results for integrals. Probabilistic methods in computational sciences are studied.

MATH 511 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: metric spaces, function spaces, normed vector spaces, linear operators. Banach spaces, Hilbert space, Spectral theory, and fundamental theorems in functional analysis. Applications in various fields including computer science, bioinformatics, and statistical analysis.

MATH 513 ADVANCED ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Techniques of Group Theory, Rings Fields, Modules, Galois Theory, Algebraic Number Theory, Algebraic Geometry, Techniques of Linear Algebra, Noncommutative Algebra, and Homological Algebra.

MATH 555 ACTUARIAL SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course provides a sound grounding in the mathematical, statistical and financial concepts needed for actuarial work, including technical and communication skills. Topics include: probability, statistics, data analysis, mathematical modeling, risk analysis, pension plans, financial economics, and time series. Various software packages are used.

MATH 565 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Mathematical research methods in education. Current issues of college level curriculum including systems of geometry, algebra, precalculus, calculus, probability and statistics, linear algebra, differential equations, and discrete mathematics.

MATH 570 COMBINATORICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of instructor

Study of arrangements, patterns, designs, assignments, schedules, connections, and configurations. Existence problems, counting methods and optimization issues. Applications include graphs, networks, experimental design, coding theory, and combinatorial optimization.

MATH 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and Optimization.

Same as COMP 581

MATH 582 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Number theory, finite fields, polynomial rings, elliptic curves, public-key cryptography, zero-knowledge protocols, primality testing, factorization algorithms and applications.

MATH 584 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields and finite fields, Hamming codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, alternant codes, Goppa codes, and codes on graphs.

MATH 587 MARKOV CHAINS AND MARKOV PROCESSES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Central Limit Theorem, Law of Large Numbers, Convergence Theorems, Markov Chains and Markov Processes. Applications in other fields, such as bioinformatics and computer science.

MATH 588 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, conditional expectation, Kolmogorov's Theorem, applications of Lebesgue Dominated Convergence Theorem. Introduction to Stochastic Differential Equations will be given.

MATH 590 GRADUATE TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing/ Undergraduate seniors
 New developments in mathematics. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

MATH 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised research in mathematical sciences or applications. Required to present research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial, educational or scientific project involving use of advanced mathematical methods. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing in MS Math or MS Computer Science, or consent of instructor

Oral presentations of current work in mathematics by local and outside speakers; student thesis and project presentations. Repeatable up to 2 units.

Management

MGT 307 MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles, methods and procedures planning, organizing, leading, and controlling people within organizations. Topics include the history of management thought, organizational culture and design, decision-making, managerial communication, and strategic management.

MGT 325 ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the management of start-up and small businesses. Concentrates on initial strategy, location, financing, staffing, daily activities, controls and taxes. Students develop a business plan for a small business.

MGT 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
Same as BIOL 326
GenEd: D

MGT 410 MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Identification and analysis of management systems in cross-border environments. Explores the impact of economic, social, cultural, and political variables on the conduct of profit-making business. Extensive use of case analysis, and performance of a country study project. Formerly known as MGT 310, changed February 2009.

MGT 421 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods and procedures in the management of human resources. Topics include developing planning objectives for HR management, legal compliance, job analysis, recruiting, selection, training, compensation and employee relations.

MGT 422 STRATEGIC PLANNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods and procedures for strategic planning for all types of organizations. Topics include developing missions, strategies, tactics, goals/objectives, strategic divisions, internal and external environmental analysis, strategic implementation and monitoring/control mechanisms. Strategic planning is explored for both non-profit and for-profit organizations. Special emphasis will be given to the development of realistic strategic plans that can be implemented, measured and controlled in a real world environment.

MGT 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307 or by consent of instructor
 An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis.
Same as PSY 424

MGT 426 MANAGEMENT OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Explores the principles of management of organizations and applies them to the unique environment of healthcare organizations. Topics include volatile environment, escalating costs, identification of stakeholders, organizational design, use of technology, quality control, and special issues in healthcare management (bio-ethics, chemical dependency, stress, workforce diversity).

MGT 428 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Explores the study of procurement planning, negotiation, and contract administration, including the determination of need, basic contract law, methods of procurement and fundamentals of management techniques. Topics include procurement organizations, acquisition planning, source selection, pricing, types of contracts, negotiating techniques, structuring incentives, the terms and conditions of contracts, and managing contract progress.

MGT 429 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods, and procedures in the management of programs in public organizations. Topics include government acquisition policies, strategies, plans, and procedures, risk management, program planning, scheduling, managing, and monitoring, cost and performance evaluation, and program policy development and implementation.

MGT 471 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Presents the principles of project management, which is a special form of work organization that focuses on a one-time objective. Discusses all aspects of project management: definition of objectives, selection of team and other resources, establishing timing and sequences, creation of monitoring and control processes, and development of analysis and reporting mechanisms.

MGT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MGT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

MGT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Management Information Systems

MIS 310 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 101 or equivalent

Examines application of computer-based information systems to the management of organizations. Topics include use of information to further the organization's mission and strategy, the role of users, the architecture of information, and development of decision-support processes for managers.

MIS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week

In-depth analysis of current topics in computer information systems. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MIS 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MIS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Marketing

MKT 310 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents and analyzes the fundamental principles, methods and procedures in modern marketing: planning, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Topics include creating customer value and satisfaction, strategic planning, marketing process and environment, research and information systems, consumer markets and consumer buyer behavior, business markets and business buyer behavior, segmentation, product and services strategy, new-product development and product life cycle strategies, pricing, communications, direct and on-line marketing, and social responsibility and marketing ethics.

MKT 311 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

A comprehensive study of behavioral models and concepts designed to help understand, evaluate, and predict consumer behavior. Deepens a student's knowledge about consumer psychology and applies the knowledge from the perspective of a marketing manager. Stresses analytical thinking about consumer psychology and prediction of how marketing tactics may influence demand for products and services.

MKT 409 MARKETING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Fundamentals of marketing research including design, implementation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Develop skills in defining research problems, designing surveys, experiments and observational studies, managing data collection, performing data analysis, and communicating results. Emphasis is on the use of marketing research as a component of marketing strategy (making extensive use of statistical techniques).

MKT 410 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops a knowledge of culture, environment, and world market potential. The focus is developing an environmental/cultural approach to global marketing. Topics covered include: cultural and social forces, political and regulatory climate, global buyer behavior, and global marketing strategies. Cases, research, and marketing plans are used to apply marketing concepts to global opportunities and environments.

MKT 411 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial new product development and management. Topics include analysis of consumer needs, market analysis, paradigmatic limits to thinking, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, product liability issues, and managing new ventures. Managerial roles, team building, team facilitation will also be emphasized.

MKT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in marketing. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MKT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MKT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Nursing

NRS 110 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE I (8.5)

Four hours lecturer per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Introduction of the nursing process as the foundation for nursing practice, the nursing skills and principles necessary to implement the process, and the roles of the nurse as care provider, manager and contributor to the profession. Nursing values of caring, integrity, ethical practice, diversity, education, service and quality are emphasized. Based on the concepts of Orem's Self Care Model, the focus is on assessment, identifying the client's universal self-care requisites: air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological system including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing actions relate to health promotion and deviations; endocrine, cardiac and respiratory will be addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 120 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE II (9.5)

Five hours lecture per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 110
Introduction of the nursing process as it applies to the selected adult, geriatric and pediatric populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations: pregnancy/complications, fetal development, labor and delivery, postpartum and newborn periods, pediatrics, women's health, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte, peripheral vascular, musculoskeletal, sensory, skin integrity and hematology. Focus on universal self-care requisites: related to the pediatric population in air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological systems including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing interventions to the particular populations will be covered.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 130 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE III (10)

Five hours lecture per week
15 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 120
Focuses on Orem's Self Care Model and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process in selected adult, geriatric, pediatric, family and group/care-giver populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations. Psycho-social, mental illness, neurological, genital urinary, hepatic and endocrine disorders are covered. Diagnostic measures, medical therapeutic modalities, pharmacology and medication administration, nutrition, culture and bio-psycho-social-spiritual concepts with preventive, supportive and rehabilitate nursing are incorporated. The legal, ethical considerations, growth and development as related to the client's therapeutic self-care demands are addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 200 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 201. Theory is exercised in corequisite courses.
Provides the entry level nursing student with an overview of the art and science of nursing, including the philosophy, organizing theory, and desired outcomes of the nursing program. Introduces the core concepts, principles, basic assessment and clinical skills common to all areas and levels of nursing practice. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Describes the dimensions of the professional role as provider of care, teacher, advocate, coordinator of care, and member of the profession.

NRS 201 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 200
Provides the opportunity for the student to practice assessment skills and apply basic therapeutic nursing interventions in the clinical setting within the context of the Neuman systems Model. Includes clinical experiences in the ambulatory and/or acute or long-term health care settings, as well as simulated experiences in the on-campus Nursing Skills Laboratory.

NRS 203 THERAPEUTIC NURSING COMMUNICATION LABORATORY (.5)

One and one half hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or instructor consent
Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 201
Intensive clinical laboratory in which interpersonal and group therapeutic communication skills are developed. Designed to prepare students to use therapeutic communication skills while functioning in individual nurse-client relationships and in leadership or education roles occurring in group settings involving other professionals, clients, families, and communities.

NRS 204 PHARMACOLOGY OF NURSING PRACTICE (2.5)

Two hours lecture per week and .5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or instructor consent
Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 203
Basic principles of pharmacology with a focus on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and related therapeutic implications for major drug categories.

NRS 220 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 221

Presents principles of nursing care delivery for adult individuals experiencing medical-surgical health care problems and mild to moderate disorders of the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, and immune systems. Uses the Neuman Systems Model to guide nursing practice and achieve desired therapeutic outcomes.

NRS 221 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB I (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 220

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts to the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical clients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through the use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the professional role of the nurse in managing clients under stress. Lab fee required

NRS 222 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS II (4)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 223

Continues the study of principles of nursing care delivery for individuals and families experiencing medical-surgical health care problems involving disorders of the endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal and genitourinary, and neurological body systems and those with acute cardiac and oncological conditions. Uses the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process as the foundation for standard therapeutic interventions for individuals in stress.

NRS 223 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB II (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 222 Theory is exercised in corequisite courses

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts in the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical patients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the increasing complexity of the professional role of the nurse.

NRS 230 NURSING CARE OF MOTHERS, INFANTS, AND WOMEN (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 231

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the mother newborn infant the family and women's health care. Focuses on the care of families during childbearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 231 NURSING CARE OF MOTHERS, INFANTS, AND WOMEN LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 230

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal healthy and high risk childbearing and childrearing population. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, and the family in varied clinical settings. Lab fee required.

NRS 232 NURSING CARE OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 233

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family. Focuses on the care of families during childrearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 233 NURSING CARE OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal healthy and ill infants toddlers, school-aged child, adolescent and the family in varied clinical settings. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family in varied clinical settings.

NRS 240 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 241

Presents theories and concepts related to the care of individuals who require nursing interventions to achieve and maintain mental health. Focuses on use of self-therapeutic communication, and nursing process.

NRS 241 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH LABORATORY (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and admission to Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisites: NRS 240

Provides opportunities to incorporate therapeutic modalities with individuals experiencing anxiety, crisis, depression, and dysfunctional interpersonal relationships. Focuses on promotion of mental health from the system-based perspective in diverse clinical settings.

NRS 260 NUTRITION FOR THERAPEUTICS AND HEALTH (3)

Three hours of lecture per week.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 and BIOL 217;
Admission to clinical nursing program and instructor consent
 Provides an overview of the physiological and nutritional basis of health and wellness as related to development, growth, maturation and healthy lifestyles. Focuses on the scientific role of nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention and the therapeutic role of nutrient control in disease states.

NRS 306 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211
 Examines related pathophysiological disruptions to normal system functioning and the impact of these alterations on the individual throughout the life span. Provides rationale for nursing interventions for common health problems involving the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal/genitourinary, and neurological body systems.

NRS 310 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION FOR THE TRANSFER STUDENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the RN-to-BSN Nursing Major
Corequisites: NRS 311
 Provides the returning RN and /or the transfer student with the conceptual base for the practice of nursing, built around a core of theories and related concepts which will facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Focus is on the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care.

NRS 311 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION SEMINAR FOR THE REGISTERED NURSE (2)

Four hours lab per week
Corequisites: NRS 310
 Provides the returning RN an opportunity to apply and discuss the nursing process and the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model in their work settings. The lab will focus on groups discussion of the implementation of the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care and facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum.

NRS 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupuncture, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as PSY 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.
Same as CHS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

NRS 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as PSY 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 350 NURSING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH/PSY 202 or equivalent. Admission to clinical nursing program.
 Introduction to the nursing research process and development of skills in reading, analyzing and critiquing research related to nursing. Promotes an understanding of the importance of research utilization in clinical practice.

NRS 352 HEALTH PROMOTION AND PATIENT EDUCATION STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 231 (Generic students only) or admission to RN-to-BSN Nursing major.
 Application of the concepts regarding health education and health promotion. Examination of the theories, research, and practice essential patient education integration. The course explores the effects of developmental, motivational, and sociocultural factors on patient teaching, health education, and health promotion.

NRS 391 TRANSITION TO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE LABORATORY (2)

Six hours clinical per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 223
 Provides an opportunity for the generic nursing student to work in a clinical setting with a RN in managing a caseload of patients to reinforce and enhance clinical skills.. NRS 391 is a required course in the major and is work-study with credit and is unpaid with supervising clinical faculty on site. Changed from NRS 491 to 391 Fall 2010.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 401 ADVANCED CLINICAL ASSESSMENT LAB (2)

Six hours of lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 421

Advanced practice in clinical assessment including history taking, physical examination and documentation of findings, interpretation of diagnostic testing, psychosocial assessment techniques and health status assessment. Nursing care implications of monitoring and management of clients experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems with advanced technical interventions.

NRS 420 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 300

Corequisites: NRS 421 and NRS 401

Principles of nursing care delivery for patients and families experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems. Development of skills in managing the care of patients in the acute care setting and/or in the community in order to maintain maximum levels of function, manage symptoms, and increase quality of life. Focuses on nursing case management models, roles and strategies used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring, discharge planning, client/family advocacy, and nursing interventions.

NRS 421 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 310 Admission to the clinical nursing program.

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 401

Application of nursing theory, management skills, and concepts in the delivery of nursing care to acutely ill/chronically ill adults with increasingly complex medical-surgical problems. Provision of nursing care to members of a high-risk population in the acute care setting from admission through discharge and in the home setting. Implementation of nursing case management strategies

and intervention will be used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing cost effective and comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring.

NRS 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 320

Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.

Same as COMM 441

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

NRS 452 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; Admission to Track 1B

Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisites: NRS 453

Examines role of the professional nurse in working with clients, families and aggregates in the community setting. Explores contemporary public health problems and working collaboratively with the community as part of an interdisciplinary team. Assists the student in developing skills in community assessment, program planning and practice interventions to help identified populations within the community maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 453 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING LAB (3)

Nine hours lab per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432

Corequisites: NRS 452

Provides clinical experience within the public or community health system. Students work as a member of an interdisciplinary team, and focus on care management of clients receiving services from community agencies, allied clinical experiences and community assessment and planning. Students will identify populations within the community and assist them to maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 460 NURSING LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 350. Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program.

Corequisites: NRS 461

Examines organizational theory and management practices applied to health care systems and contemporary issues affecting the delivery of health care and discipline and professional practice of nursing. Explores the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings. Provides an overview of health care informatics systems, electronic health records, databases and information literacy.

NRS 461 NURSING LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 350. Admission to the clinical nursing program

Corequisites: NRS 460

Clinical application of organizational theory and management practices in health care settings. Experience in working with health care informatics systems and data bases. Operationalizes the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings.

NRS 488 PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL NURSING LICENSURE (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 223

Corequisites: NRS 420, NRS 421

Reviews the essentials of assessment, nursing diagnosis, goal setting, implementation and evaluation in multiple health deviations and across the life span. Assessment of the student's basic nursing knowledge will be performed using a standardized nursing examination. Clinical decision making in a variety of patient care situations and case scenarios with emphasis on utilization of the steps of the nursing care process.

Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 493 SENIOR NURSING INTERNSHIP (2)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 491 and consent of Program Director
 optional career preparation refinement course which provides the student with additional work experience. Local health care partners offer particular work settings where students can immerse themselves in the organizational culture, professional role and client population. Repeatable for a total of four (4) units. NRS 493 is a paid internship with credit and is an optional course.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Three to nine hours independent study per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Performing Arts

PA 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Overview of the history of performance, cultural traditions, and artistic assumptions in theatre, music, and dance. Requires some involvement in local or campus productions.
GenEd: A1, C1

PA 202 INTEGRATING DANCE, MUSIC AND THEATRE (3)

Six hours activity per week
 Investigation and application of methods and philosophies of performance integrating dance, music, and theatre.
GenEd: A1, C1

PA 292 INTERNSHIP FOR PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours of activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Students with no experience in the Performing Arts will have the opportunity for community involvement with an arts organization. Supervised by a Performing Arts faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units

PA 294 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1)

One to three hours independent study per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Program Approval
 Performing Arts faculty supervised, lower division study of a performing arts subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.
Same as BUS 335
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PA 350 AUDIENCE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 Interdisciplinary exploration of performance as an art form, with particular attention to how audience response shapes live performances. History, development, and theory of performance will be integrated with new research on audience-performer interaction to provide the student with a comprehensive and interdisciplinary vision of performance. Students will both study performance and design community-based projects in which they will perform.
GenEd: C1

PA 360 MUSICAL THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of the American musical as an art form in performance and production integrating the three performing arts of theatre, dance, and music. Considers the development of American musical theatre from diverse cultural, historical, and theoretical perspectives using one or more themes. Students have the opportunity to do practical work in the areas of acting, dancing, and singing in their analysis of musical theatre.
GenEd: C1

PA 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.
Same as ART 383

PA 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.
 Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.
Same as ART 384

PA 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts. Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as ART 391

PA 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PA 202
 Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.
Same as PHYS 436
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PA 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

Various topics related to performing arts.

Repeatable by topic for up to 6 units.

PA 491 LECTURE SERIES IN ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)

Two hours lecture bi-weekly

Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.

Same as ART 491, BUS 491

PA 492 INTERNSHIP IN PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Program Approval

Students with previous experience in Performing Arts work will have the opportunity for advanced community involvement in an arts organization.

Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Performing Arts faculty supervised, advanced, in-depth study of a subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491

An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.

Same as ART 495, BUS 495

PA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE (3)

Three units lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360, Senior standing

Research and performance in a student's area of emphasis in the performing arts program.

Performing Arts - Dance

PADA 151 CONDITIONING FOR DANCERS (2)

Four hours activity per week

Utilizes techniques (stretching, yoga, pilates) and principles of conditioning (strength, flexibility, and endurance) to prevent injuries stemming from muscular imbalances, structural problems, postural deviations, improper mechanics or movements. Students will develop individualized conditioning programs to prevent injuries. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Partially fulfills GE: E

GenEd: E

PADA 253 JAZZ DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Activities designed to develop basic jazz dance technique accompanied by historical information relevant to the dance form. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: E

PADA 254 MODERN DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Beginning modern dance techniques based on major dance pioneers, major points in dance history and language of Modern Dance. Repeatable up to 4 units. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: C1, E

PADA 255 DANCE COMPOSITION AND IMPROVISATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PADA 353 JAZZ DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 253

Activities designed to develop intermediate jazz dance technique and a study of the history of jazz dance.

PADA 354 MODERN DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 254

Intermediate modern dance technique with continued development of improvisational skills and beginning dance composition forms.

**PADA 455 ADVANCED TECHNIQUE
OF CONTEMPORARY
DANCE FORMS (3)**

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 253, PADA 254, PADA 255, PADA 353, and PADA 354

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 458 DANCE ENSEMBLE (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 or PADA 354, and *Consent of instructor*

A dance repertory and performance class with emphasis in developing skills for performing ballet, modern, jazz, historic and/or other forms of theatrical dance. Repeatable up to 6 units.

**PADA 499 PERFORMING ARTS
CAPSTONE IN DANCE (3)**

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 and PADA 354, *Senior Status*

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a dance company.

Performing Arts - Music

PAMU 100 MUSIC APPRECIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of musical masterpieces of the Western Tradition from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis on composers from Bach to Bartok. Includes units on jazz and the music of other cultures.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 109 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Repeatable for up to a total of 8 units

PAMU 161 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PAMU 100 or equivalent, or *Consent of instructor*

Basic musicianship skills including interval identification, musical notation, chord construction, key signatures, major and minor scales, rhythmic training, sight-singing, ear training, and basic musical forms. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PAMU 200 HISTORY OF ROCK (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of the evolution of rock music from the 1950s to the present. Includes discussions of predecessor styles such as rhythm and blues and country music.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 202 GROUP GUITAR LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week

Two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical guitar in a group format for beginning/intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 203 GROUP VOICE LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week and two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical and musical theatre singing for beginning and intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

**PAMU 243 TEACHING MUSIC
TO CHILDREN (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to musical experiences appropriate for children in grades K-6. Consisting of instruction in music fundamentals, general music, vocal music and instrumental music for the classroom teacher, the course also incorporates movement and improvisation in the form of dance and theater. Kodaly, Orff and Dalcroze techniques will be emphasized. Includes music technology in the classroom. Course was formerly called PAMU 343, changed Fall 2007.

PAMU 261 MUSIC THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Basic music theory and music fundamentals, set in the context of the Western European common-practice period, for the beginning university-level music student. Special emphasis on the role of popular and commercial music in society, including jazz and musical theatre.

PAMU 307 UNIVERSITY CHORUS (1)

Three hours of rehearsal per week

Prerequisites: *Consent of the instructor*

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of choral literature from the Renaissance through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 308 UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA (1)

Three hours rehearsal per week

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of orchestral literature from the Baroque through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 309 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Study of more advanced techniques. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

PAMU 330 JAZZ IN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of jazz as a uniquely American musical art form, principally through the development of jazz styles. From its roots in Africa and later in New Orleans, jazz will be studied as both a musical and a social phenomenon that originated and was nurtured in the African-American community. The course will explore issues of community, ethnicity, class, and gender in relationship to jazz as a vehicle for both personal and cultural expression. Through recordings, videos, lectures, demonstrations and live performances, students will study jazz and its forerunners, ragtime and blues, from their beginnings to the present day.

GenEd: C1, C3B, *Interdisciplinary*

PAMU 333 THE VARIETIES OF MUSICAL EXPERIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of music in its cultural and historical contexts, with an emphasis on the role of music as a form of human expression. A broad range of musical styles will be studied, including, but not limited to, European, Asian, and Middle Eastern classical music; American jazz and popular music; and folk music of western and non-western cultures. Students will study the unifying and authenticating nature of music within groups of people, as well as study the experience of music on a personal level.
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PHYS 335
GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.
Same as ART 336
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.
Same as HIST 337
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ENGL 432, ART 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN MUSIC (3)

Six hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: PAMU 363, Senior Status
Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a music company.

Performing Arts - Theatre

PATH 280 ACTING I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Exercises and activities that emphasize voice, movement, and relaxation techniques. Includes improvisation, monologues, and two-character scenes.
GenEd: A1, C1

PATH 281 PLAY ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Introduces students to the analytical tools used by theatre professionals and provides practice in applying those tools to a variety of scripts. Studies in dramatic structure and its relationship to performance and production.

PATH 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course
This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as ENGL 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as ENGL 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.
Same as SPAN 334
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PATH 338:

A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.

Same as EDUC 343

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PATH 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as ENGL 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 380 ACTING II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PATH 280

Emphasizes character work and contemporary acting theories. Includes performance of scenes from contemporary multicultural plays. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PATH 382 DIRECTING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PA 101, PA 202, PATH 281

Introduction to techniques and practice of directing stage plays. Students direct scenes and one-acts.

PATH 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.

Same as ENGL 410

PATH 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.

Same as ENGL 412

PATH 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.

Same as ENGL 444

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

The writing of stage plays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

Same as ENGL 463

PATH 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN THEATRE (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360,

Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a theatre company.

Physical Education

PHED 102 SEMINAR IN TRADITIONAL MARTIAL ARTS: TAI JI (1)

Two hours activity per week
This course provides instruction in the traditional Chinese art of Tai Ji. In addition to learning to perform the movements, students will learn about Daoist philosophy, and history of Chinese martial arts. Traditional Chinese health principles will also be covered. Repeatable.
GenEd: E

PHED 105 ZEN OF SURFING (1)

Two hours activity per week
Exploration of the physiological and psychological benefits that result from human interaction with forces of nature. Students develop an increased understanding of the ocean and complex dynamics that underlie the sport of surfing. The interrelationship between physical activity and personal aesthetics is explored through weekly surfing activities.
GenEd: E

PHED 110 WELLNESS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Examines the interrelationship of the mind and body as it relates to the concept of wellness. Covers physical fitness, sport selection, and differing types of exercise. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

PHED 208 INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the field of human movement, introduces biomechanics, anatomy, exercise physiology, and motor learning. Basic anatomy, function of the musculoskeletal system, laws of motion, principles of force, equilibrium concepts, and laws governing projectiles will be introduced and applied to various sports activities. The student will develop the ability to analyze skill movements in specific sport activities. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

PHED 302 MOTOR LEARNING, FITNESS, AND DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Physical education for children, fundamentals of motor learning, health, fitness and age-appropriate activities for elementary school age children. Teaching, planning and implementing an effective physical education program. May be taken concurrently with PHED 303.
GenEd: E

Physical Science

PHSC 170 FOUNDATIONS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
The areas covered include the physical properties of solids, liquids, and gases; physical and chemical changes in matter; atomic theory and the periodic table; the principles of motion and energy; forces and the motion of particles; sources and transformations of energy including heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and sound; renewable and non-renewable energy sources; and the conservation of energy resources.
GenEd: B1

Physics

PHYS 100 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 101 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 100
A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The

areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 103 HOW THINGS WORK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the concepts behind everyday objects and experiences. Concentrates on ideas and on familiar scenarios. Designed to excite students' interests in science while conveying a substantial understanding of our everyday world.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.
Same as ASTR 105
GenEd: B1

PHYS 106 APPLIED PHYSICS AND MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
The course provides an introduction to current topics in applied physics in the fields of solid state physics, semiconductors, superconductors and nano-structures. It shows how scientific knowledge, imagination and ingenuity can combine to offer technological solutions to a variety of topical problems. Industries dealing with, for example, detectors, remote sensing, new materials, medical imaging, biophysics, homeland security, telecommunications, and lasers will be covered.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 107 THE STARS AND BEYOND (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A tour through the stars and galaxies will uncover some major mysteries of the Universe. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy; the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe; the birth, life and death of stars; the collision of galaxies; and evidence for the birth and end of the entire Universe.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 200 GENERAL PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 201 GENERAL PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and

interpretation of images of all kinds.

Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as ART 208

GenEd: B1, C1

PHYS 301 CLASSICAL MECHANICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 201, MATH 350A

differential equation-based introduction to classical mechanics. The areas covered include the Lagrangian formulation, variational principles, Hamiltonian mechanics, and the theory of canonical transformations. Some applications to the motion of rigid bodies, systems of coupled oscillators, and celestial mechanics will be presented.

PHYS 304 ELECTROMAGNETISM (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or 201, MATH 250

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of electricity and magnetism. Topics include: electrostatics, magnetism, electromagnetic theory, fields, electromagnetic waves, Maxwell's equations, and the Special Theory of Relativity. A strong emphasis will be on analytical problem-solving skills and applications.

PHYS 305 THERMAL AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 201 and MATH 350

Addresses the behavior of energy and matter in systems having a great many particles. Includes both classical and quantum mechanical views of physical systems and begins with the basic concepts of probability and statistics. Particular emphasis will be placed on simple model systems for which quantitative results can be obtained and compared to experiment, such as ideal gases and quantum mechanical spin systems. The course includes the statistics of the microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensembles; the relation between classical and quantum statistical mechanics; the Planck distribution, bosons, fermions, and doped semiconductors, among others; and an introduction to kinetic theory.

PHYS 306 MODERN PHYSICS (3)

1.5 hours lecture twice per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, MATH 151

Survey of modern physics. Topics include: Special relativity, the Bohr model, Quantum mechanics; photons, the photoelectric effect, probability density, matter waves, Schrodinger mechanics of simple systems, the Uncertainty Principle, tunneling, spin and angular momentum, atomic and molecular structure. Selected topics from nuclear and solid state physics. Applications of the principles will be emphasized.

PHYS 310 ELECTRONICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201

This course covers the basic analog and digital electronic circuits used in a scientific laboratory. Students will be introduced to the operation of simple electronic devices, the basic underlying theory of their operation, and the applications of a few analog and digital ICs. The emphasis is on applications rather than theory. Consequently there is a strong hands-on component to the subject to enable students to gain practical experience. Experiments will include the testing of actual and virtual circuits, and data acquisition

PHYS 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

Corequisites: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.

Same as BIOL 315

PHYS 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PAMU 335
GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.
Same as ENGL 338
GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.
Same as CHEM 344
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as MATH 345, COMP 345
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 401 QUANTUM MECHANICS (3)

3.5 hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 306 and MATH 350
An introduction to quantum theory, beginning with the Schroedinger equation and the statistical interpretation of the wave function. One-dimensional applications, including the infinite square-well and the harmonic oscillator; in three dimensions, the theory of angular momentum, central potentials, and the hydrogen atom; time-independent perturbation theory, spin, identical particles, and the Pauli exclusion principle. Applications to bound states, tunneling, and the harmonic oscillators applied to photons and phonons in cavities.

PHYS 406 SOLID STATE PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 306
Provides an introduction to the physical properties of solids, and their importance in high-tech applications. Focuses on the fundamental, unifying concepts and experimental techniques important in understanding the properties of nuclei and electrons in solids. Considers crystal defects that often control the actual properties of materials. The subjects are chosen to establish the basic principles, to describe phenomena that are responsible for the importance of solids in science and technology, and to include topics of current research.

PHYS 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HILTH 434
Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry.
Same as BIOL 416

PHYS 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200
The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.
Same as BIOL 434, HILTH 434
GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PA 202
Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.
Same as PA 436
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as COMP 445, MATH 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 448 TEAM BASED RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 This is a course where students learn to work together in multidisciplinary teams. Teams are assigned a specific practical problem, and have to apply a variety of physical principles to solve the problem. The solution will incorporate design principles, implementation and technological methodologies, and business/management insight.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week
Prerequisites: PHYS/BIO/HLTH 434
 The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as BIOL 464

PHYS 490 TOPICS IN PHYSICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor
 In-depth analysis of topics in physics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable.

PHYS 492 INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor
 Supervised work and study in industrial or scientific setting involving development of skills related to applied physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

PHYS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the instructor
 Contracted laboratory and/or library research in selected areas within physics conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing and program approval
 Supervised project involving reading and library research in the field of physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Oral presentations of current advances in the field, reports on students' projects in PHYS 492, 494 or 497 courses, and invited lectures. Repeatable.

PHYS 510 ADVANCED IMAGE ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 Image processing course in the fundamentals of 2-D digital signal processing with emphasis in image processing techniques, image filtering design and applications. Programming exercises in Matlab (or Octave) will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied. Applications in medicine, robotics, consumer electronics and communications.

PHYS 546 PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 New and emerging applications of pattern recognition - such as data mining, web searching, multimedia data retrieval, face recognition, and cursive handwriting recognition - require robust and efficient pattern recognition techniques. Statistical decision making and estimation are regarded as fundamental to the study of pattern recognition. The course addresses the issue of analyzing pattern content by feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse examples will be studied.

Political Science

POLS 102 **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course introduces the student to the contemporary study of comparative politics. The theme for the course will be democratization and democracy. Topics will include political institutions (constitutions, executives, legislatures, courts, and political parties), political behavior (voting, group activism, and other modes of political participation), and political ideas (political culture, socialization, status of women, and political economy).

GenEd: D

POLS 103 **INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course offers an overview of current theory, topics, and research in the Political Science subfield of International Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the role of power in international affairs, the structure of the international system, the meaning of security, and the importance of economic relations between nations and regions.

GenEd: D

POLS 104 **INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to issues and theories in the interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Topics include conceptualizing peace and war, causes of conflict and war, achieving negative peace, building positive peace, case studies in nonviolence.

POLS 140 **CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (1)**

One hour of lecture per week
Introduction to the structure and function of California state government. Satisfies California state and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who receive Advanced Placement credit for American Government

POLS 150 **AMERICAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the major American national and state political institutions and processes, including the presidency, congress, the federal court system, political parties, the electoral system, and major institutions of state government. This course emphasizes how these institutions and processes function within changing American Constitutional principles of the role of law, federalism, shared power, and individual and civil rights. Meets Title 5 US Constitution and State and Local Government requirement.

POLS 300 **POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to research methods commonly used in political science. Topics include: research design, literature reviews, measurement and observation. Covers quantitative as well as qualitative methods of inquiry.

POLS 301 **POLITICAL THEORY (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Political Theory is devoted to assessing the authority, legitimacy, and justification of various kinds of political arrangements. How should people live together in society? Is democracy really the best form of government? Can a society legislate morality? What do individuals owe their government? What does their government owe them? This course will consider these and related questions through an introductory survey of works by major political philosophers such as Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, and Marx. Ramifications for issues such as freedom of speech, religious liberty, affirmative action, women's rights, economic inequality, criminal punishment, civil disobedience, and revolution will also be explored.

POLS 303 **STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)**

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as SOC 303, PSY 303

POLS 305 **GENDER AND POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the role of women as political actors in the United States. Also explores the impact of public policies on women in America.

POLS 306 **THE POLITICS OF RACE AND ETHNICITY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the politics and policy consequences of racial and ethnic identity in the United States. Special attention will be paid to issues of race and politics in contemporary southern California.
GenEd: C3B

POLS 312 **INTEREST GROUPS AND COLLECTIVE ACTION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
The course surveys political interest groups by examining the contrast between political parties and elections versus interest groups and lobbying, the logic behind collective action; the institutional arrangements governments use to channel group demands, and interest group resources, strategies and tactics in asserting influence. The course will examine groups in different issue domains, and make distinctions between interest groups and social movements.

POLS 313 THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

This course addresses the historical development of the Congress, the dynamics of congressional elections, analytical perspectives on the study of Congress, and the major internal mechanisms of the institution including parties, leaders, committees, rules, etc.

POLS 314 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to major approaches to the study of the presidency, presidential selection, presidential power, interbranch relations, the role of the public, interest groups, and the media, and presidential behavior in the policy-making process. The course also focuses on the historical development of the office.

POLS 315 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course will examine the ongoing struggle between the President and Congress to enact public policy. Students will study the two institutions singly and in their interaction. Particular attention will be placed on the electoral incentives of members of each institution and the inherent difficulties of cooperation in a system of separation of powers.

POLS 316 STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structures, functions, policies, politics and administration of subnational governments in the United States. Satisfies the California State and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who have received Advanced Placement credit for American Government.

POLS 317 JUDICIAL POWER AND PROCESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of the American court system, including study of the history, organization, politics and policymaking of the judicial branch.

POLS 318 CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

Explores political parties, campaigns, elections and voting behavior in the American context.

POLS 319 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION (3)

Two hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to the study of individual political behavior. Among the topics covered are the development of political attitudes, political socialization, measuring behavior and opinion, and the uses and abuses of public opinion data.

POLS 320 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is an introduction to public administration in the United States at the national, state and local levels of government. It will explore the various trends in American public administration, examine the unique circumstances involved in administering public organizations and look at different techniques of public management. Topics of study include: the structure and function of the American system of federalism, organizational theory and behavior, public budgeting and finance, public human resources management and the role of women in public administration.

POLS 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout. Same as FIN 321

POLS 325 AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of how public policy is formulated and implemented, using several policy areas such as health, transportation, housing, energy, and welfare policy as areas for specific examination. The course will review several contemporary perspectives on policy making.

POLS 326 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF SELECTED NATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An intensive study of the politics and government of a nation or group of nations. Topics will include study of the government structure, political processes, political behavior and public policies. Areas of focus vary by semester. Repeatable based on topic up to 9 units.

POLS 327 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF SELECTED AREAS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examination of the international political and economic relations among nations of a particular area of the world. Area of focus varies by semester. Repeatable by topic.

POLS 328 UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the process of foreign policy making by the United States from several theoretical perspectives.

GenEd: D

POLS 329 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Studies processes of global governance, which includes a focus on selected international institutions and the basics of international law.

POLS 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.

Same as SOC 330

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. *Same as* ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as COMM 333, ECON 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.

Same as COMM 335

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as ESRM 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as ESRM 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.

Same as BIOL 345

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 401 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores how the U.S. Constitution creates and allocates power within the American structure of government. Examines the role of the U.S. Supreme Court in the political struggles over the distribution and uses of power in the American Constitutional system.

POLS 402 CIVIL RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the scope of rights and liberties under the United States Constitution. Includes a study of the leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court in this area.

POLS 403 COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examination of how and why states develop distinct foreign policies through review of prominent theoretical perspectives in the comparative foreign policy literature. Application of theories to a number of real world cases of foreign policy decision making by the governments of countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East, in different issue areas, including national security policy, foreign economic policy, human rights, environmental policy, and the fight against terrorism.

POLS 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.

Same as EDUC 404

POLS 426 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examines political, economic and social development in developing countries .

POLS 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.

Same as COMM 430

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of instructor
Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.

Same as EDUC 431

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as COMM 450, ESRM 450

POLS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth analysis of current topics in Political Science. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

POLS 492 SERVICE LEARNING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

One hour lecture per week and two hours activity per week
Community based service combined with course work and reflection on a topic with political or policy significance.

POLS 493 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Community based internship in political science. Repeatable up to 6 units.

POLS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of the instructor
Independent research in Political Science conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable.

POLS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Integrating and culminating experience in which students work in teams to analyze political or policy issues in a community-based setting.

Psychology

PSY 100 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introduction to the theories, research and applications that constitute the field of psychology. Emerging issues in the field of psychology, what different types of psychologists do, and how to critically evaluate psychological literature will be covered.
GenEd: D, E

PSY 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as ECS 150

PSY 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent
Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments. Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.
Same as MATH 202
GenEd: B3

PSY 210 LEARNING, COGNITION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course presents an overview of the theories of learning, cognition, and human development. Major theories of learning and of psychological, emotional, ethical and physical development will be covered with emphasis on the application of these theories in real life settings such as schools and other organizations.
GenEd: E

PSY 211 COGNITION AND LEARNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines psychological theories of cognition as they apply to learning. Theories introduced in this course will seek to explain learning phenomenon and provide a conceptual framework for understanding and discussing behavior and cognition. Practical applications and current research in the cognitive sciences will also be discussed.

PSY 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.
Same as BIOL 212
GenEd: B2, E

PSY 213 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100
This course represents an in-depth survey of theory and research in developmental psychology throughout the life span. The course introduces students to the biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and linguistic development from the prenatal period to adulthood.
GenEd: D, E

PSY 220 HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course covers knowledge about the processes and variations in: sexual functions and reproduction; intimate relationships; sexual and gender role development and behavior; and the social, cultural, historical and moral contexts of sex and love.
GenEd: E

PSY 300 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PSY 202, 212, 213, 217 and Upper Division standing, or consent of the instructor
Introduction to research methodology and a basic framework to evaluate social and behavioral science research. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 202.

PSY 301 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS II (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 with grade C or better

A continuation of PSY 300. Advanced research methodology within the empirical framework in the behavioral sciences. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 300.

PSY 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
 Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as SOC 303, POLS 303

PSY 305 FIELD RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202
 Principles and practices of field research methods in basic and applied social science research settings. The relationship between field and laboratory studies are highlighted with a special emphasis on survey and evaluation research methods and study designs, client and respondent relationships, and research and public policy.

PSY 310 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of the instructor
 This course examines the historical development of psychological thought and methodology, from its origins in philosophy, its attempts to emulate the natural sciences, through the Diaspora of contemporary psychological thought. The major schools of psychology will be explored in context of their philosophical, cultural and ethical influences.

PSY 312 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of the instructor
 This course is an in-depth survey of the major areas of social psychology. Emphasizes an understanding of the important methods, terms, theories, and findings in the field of social psychology.

PSY 313 CLINICAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the major diagnostic, etiologic, and treatment options for a variety of psychopathologies and psychological disorders. Areas to be covered include how psychologists diagnose, assess, understand the etiology, and treat psychological illness and problems. Topics include: disorders related to anxiety, stress & trauma, mood, schizophrenia and psychosis, eating and substance abuse, memory & organic dysfunctions, personality; social, cultural, and legal issues related to psychopathology.

PSY 314 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
 Neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology and their application to cognition, emotion, language, learning, motivation, perception and memory.

PSY 315 CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, PSY 313
 Examines behavioral disorders in children and introduces the diagnostic criteria and treatment issues related to children. Topics include disorders related to development, learning, behavior, mood, anxiety, schizophrenia, and substance abuse.

PSY 316 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 This course will examine the psychological and physiological mechanisms underlying sensation and perception. Topics include the measurement of sensation and the physiological basis of sensation and perception.

PSY 317 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100
 This course considers the major theoretical, application, research, and assessment issues in the study of personality. Emphasis will be placed on the theoretical aspects of personality and the different ways in which these theories are validated. The course will also explore some of the more commonly used personality assessment measures, cultural influences on personality theory, as well as at least one non-Western theory of personality. Formerly known as PSY 217, changed February 2009.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

PSY 327 PARENTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 211, PSY 213
 Examines theories of parent-child relations across the life-span and introduces the theoretical frameworks, research, and applications of parenting techniques and strategies.

PSY 333**MEASUREMENT AND TESTING OF GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Covers the principles of measurement as applied to group standardized measures of achievement, special aptitude, intelligence, personality, and interest for use in educational settings. Survey the administering, scoring, and interpreting of these measures. Language and culture issues related to testing will be explored.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 337**PSYCHOLOGICAL ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Provides students with a broad overview of some of the main philosophical and moral ideas that are used as a basis for resolving debates in psychology, the mental health fields and public health.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 338**PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.
Same as ART 338
GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 339**PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.
Same as ENGL 339
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 340**HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as HIST 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 342**COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupressure, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as NRS 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 344**PSYCHOLOGY AND TRADITIONAL ASIAN THOUGHT (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of instructor
 This course examines the differences and similarities between the Western practice of psychology and traditional Asian systems of philosophy and religion. Topics include: health, well-being and enlightenment, pathology, Buddhism, Daoism, and depth psychologies.
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 345**INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.
Same as SPED 345
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 346**HUMAN MOTIVATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines different biological, social, learning and cognitive approaches to the topic of motivation. The key theories of motivation will be reviewed and applied. Topics include: contemporary, psychological, biological and sociocultural principles, issues including drug addiction and gang affiliation.
GenEd: E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 348**HEALTHY AGING (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 357**PSYCHOLOGY OF FAMILIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of the dynamics of the family as a social system, with emphasis on recent research regarding processes of family change, dissolution, disorganization and reorganization. Traces the historical development of the modern family; role expectations of husbands, wives, parents and children; examines family diversity with respect to ethnicity/race, sexuality, and income.

PSY 370**FUNDAMENTALS OF COUNSELING THEORY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, and PSY 217
 Overview of selected counseling theories and models used in private practice, school, and community settings. Focus is on relating theory to practice, counselor-client relationships, counseling in a culturally diverse society, case studies, methods of adult and child assessment, and professional ethics.

PSY 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent

Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.

Same as CHS 383

PSY 400 CASE STUDIES IN PSYCHOPATHOLOGY AND CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor

An advanced undergraduate course on the etiology, classification, and treatment of human psychopathology.

PSY 410 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY/MATH 202 or consent of the instructor

Surveys the administration and interpretation of objective and projective personality and educational assessment instruments. Basic assessment issues will be discussed as well as ethical and cultural issues related to testing.

PSY 415 ASSESSMENT OF CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 333 or PSY 410

An intensive study in the cognitive-intellectual, emotional, and developmental assessment of children. Topics include: testing instruments, concepts of intelligence, cognition, emotional development, and specific developmental disorders in children, issues of language and culture related to the assessment of children.

PSY 420 AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structure, values, and behavior patterns of the contemporary African American family as influenced by African culture and kinship systems and the institution of slavery in association with other factors. The orientation to African American family life will emphasize its strengths, weaknesses, adaptations, strong kinship bonds, and family roles.

PSY 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MGT 307 or consent of the instructor

An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis. *Same as MGT 424*

PSY 429 INTERGROUP RELATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing

Provides an overview of the social psychological study of intergroup relations, emphasizing underlying social and individual dynamics. Considers theory and research in the field and the application of these to a variety of societies and groups. Topics include the importance of groups in individual identity development; stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination; intergroup inequality and injustice; collective action, and social protest.

PSY 432 SEMINAR IN LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

This course gives students an opportunity to both study and experience communicative, managerial, psychological, and sociological perspectives related to leadership. This includes in-depth study of aggression and dominance, group structure and behavior, decision-making, and the role of personality in leadership.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper division standing or consent of the instructor

Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.

Same as HIST 436

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 445 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing, PSY 213 or consent of the instructor

Psychosocial dynamics of adolescents and young adults. Topics include physical and maturational development, theories of adolescence, family and peer group influences, sexuality, cognitive and vocational development, schooling and youth culture.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience or consent of the instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.

Same as COMP 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 450 ADVANCES IN NEURAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 212 and PSY 314
 Surveys current research on the nervous system, its development, and its control of behavior. The course also describes some neurological and behavioral disorders that are both instructive scientifically and important clinically. Includes inferences that can be made about human brain functions from the effects of neurological trauma and clinical tests.

PSY 457 CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An introduction to the fundamentals of criminal psychology through the study of the psychological factors which relate to or cause criminal behavior in individuals. The practice of forensic psychology, the legal system, law enforcement psychology, prison psychology, and the criminal behavior of groups will also be discussed.

PSY 460 ADDICTION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 217, and PSY 313
 Focuses on the influence of addictive disorders on individuals, family and society. Applies a multidisciplinary analytical framework. Topics include theories of addiction, pharmacology of drug use, assessment, family and community responses, treatment interventions, and policy issues related to societal responses to and treatment of addictions.

PSY 461 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213, PSY 445 or Consent of Instructor
 Represents an advanced study of human growth and development. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

PSY 470 SEMINAR IN FREUD AND OBJECT RELATIONS THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An overview of the works of Freud and neo-Freudian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and developmental models in psychoanalytic thought as applied to the individual and to society at large. Feminist and non-Western cultural interpretations of these theories will also be discussed.

PSY 471 SEMINAR IN JUNGIAN AND ARCHETYPAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An overview of the works of Jung and neo-Jungian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and phenomenological views of Jung's work as applied to the individual and to society at large. Structural theories of mythology both Eastern and Western will be discussed in context of Jung's work.

PSY 473 BIZARRE BEHAVIOR AND CULTURE BOUND SYNDROMES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 This course examines behaviors which seem to be at the extreme edge of the human repertoire. Nevertheless, such behaviors have at different times and cultures been considered normal. Students in this course will examine such behaviors with an open mind, while attempting to understand that so-called normal behaviors in our own culture could be construed as bizarre.

PSY 482 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202
 Presents advanced statistical analyses and their application including factorial designs, multivariate analysis of variance, and multiple regression. Emphasizes is on both the theoretical and applied aspects of the various statistical approaches.

PSY 490 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Up to Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 301 or consent of the instructor
 Provides an in-depth study of some aspect of psychology. Repeatable by topic.

PSY 492 INTERNSHIP OR SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor
 Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting with supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Includes supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Repeatable.

PSY 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor
 An independent research project for undergraduate students supervised by a faculty member. A written report of the research is required. Repeatable.

PSY 497 DIRECTED STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing in Psychology and consent of the instructor
 An intensive study of some aspect of psychology, usually via an in-depth review of the literature. Intended for undergraduate students supervised by members of the psychology faculty. A written report summarizing the study is required. Repeatable.

PSY 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing in Psychology and consent of the instructor
 This course is an interdisciplinary experience in which students work in teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based project group.

Sociology

SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introductory study of the basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology. Topics include: the analysis and explanation of social structure, social change, group dynamics, socialization and self, social stratification, and cultural diversity.
GenEd: D

SOC 201 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines social problems in the United States from a sociological perspective. Social problems in the community such as homelessness, poverty, and racism will be explored through integrating classroom discussion, lecture, and reading.
GenEd: D

SOC 202 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Introduction to the methodology used by sociologists and other social scientists to analyze, describe, and theorize about social issues and structures. Emphasis in both quantitative and qualitative research strategies, the role of theory in guiding research, and the application of scientific logic in the social sciences.

SOC 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as PSY 303, POLS 303

SOC 309 TOPICS IN GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, AND QUEER STUDIES (1)

One hour lecture per week
This course provides an introductory exposure to gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered issues through lecture, presentation, activities, and discussion. Each semester a new topic of importance to gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgendered, and/or queer individuals will be presented. Repeatable up to 3 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 310 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC/PSY/POLS 303
Focuses on research design and the basic data analysis skills introduced in SOC 303 to examine quantitative and qualitative methods of research. Topics may include: survey research design, hypothesis formulation, questionnaire and interview design, interviewing techniques, scaling, sampling, data preparation and analysis of data. Research ethics and related topics are also addressed.

SOC 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as ENGL 322, COMM 322

SOC 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.
Same as POLS 330
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as BUS 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, PSY 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SOC 350 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION: THEORIES OF SOCIAL CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and 300 or equivalent
Analysis of the distribution of wealth, prestige, and power. Examines various approaches to the study of the causes of poverty, life chances of the poor, lifestyles of the wealthy, upward and downward mobility, and class and group conflict in society.

SOC 352 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

The sociology of social movements analyzes the causes and consequences of organized social action. The course examines theories of social movements and a variety of case studies of movements. Particular movements studied vary by semester.

SOC 360 RACE & ETHNICITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

This course examines issues of race, religion, ethnic relations and power in the U.S. and elsewhere. Power, prejudice, and discrimination relating to minority status are emphasized.

SOC 370 CRIME AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

Examination of forms, causes and the extent of crime in the United States. Focuses on why people break the law, the genesis of norms, and how the law is applied.

SOC 372 URBAN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

Studies cities and urbanization, including processes of growth and change, the structuring of social space, dynamics of social inequality and the recent conflicts. Addresses processes of suburbanization, issues of race and diversity in the spatial and political dynamics of metropolitan areas, and the phenomenon of global cities.

SOC 374 SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

The sociological study of organizations addresses issues of organizational dynamics (internal processes, origins, development, collapse). This course introduces students to the several dominant perspectives on organizations (rational, natural, and open system perspectives), as well as newer institutionalist approaches focusing on culture and legitimacy.

SOC 410 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and SOC 203
 Analysis of gender and sexuality in human society with special attention to gendered socialization practices, issues in equality from historic as well as contemporary and cross-cultural perspectives, and sexual identities and behaviors.

SOC 412 SEX, LOVE AND MONEY: THE FAMILY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

Analysis of the family as a social institution that meets specific social needs; as a social construction that is culturally bound and malleable, and as a source of social exchange and currency. Presents an understanding of contemporary intimate life in the U.S. by examining the social history of families and current areas of concern.

SOC 415 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology

Examines religion in contemporary society: beliefs, rituals, organization, and the social functions of major denominations and religious cults. Examines stability and conflict, fundamentalism and secularization, and religion in the context of other social institutions.

SOC 418 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Course addresses the theoretical, methodological, and descriptive contributions of sociology to the study of education. Issues include access to education, quality of education, and importance of education in perpetuating the social class system.

SOC 420 CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC100, SOC 201 and SOC 202
 This course explores the origin and development of the discipline of sociology with a particular focus on the classical period: the 19th century to mid-20th century. Students will develop an appreciation for the roots of sociological theorizing by reading the work of such thinkers as Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, W.E.B. DuBois, Karl Marx and others.

SOC 421 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202 and SOC 420
 Modern sociological paradigms from the 1960s forward to the present period including Marxism, neoMarxist modern theory, critical theory, symbolic interaction, rational choice, feminist theories and theories on modernity and post-modernity.

SOC 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as CHS 425

SOC 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with consent of instructor
 Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SPAN 429

SOC 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as ESRM 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as ECON 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 490 TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in sociology. Topics vary. Repeatable by topic.

SOC 492 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SOCIOLOGY (2-3)

Variable lecture/activity, up to seven hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 303, SOC 310, Junior-level standing, GPA 3.0 and above, and consent of instructor
 Field experience in Sociology offers an internship placement and/or applied research opportunity for advanced students of Sociology. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Independent study in Sociology. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major. Independent study is for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum.

SOC 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Completion of all core courses in Sociology
 Complete a research project based on a specific area in the discipline of sociology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Spanish

SPAN 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 This course addresses the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language. As students develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they acquire knowledge about cultural similarities and differences between the U.S. and the Spanish-speaking world. Students who are native speakers or with two or more years of high school Spanish taken within the last three years or with credit in college level Spanish will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.
GenEd: C3A

SPAN 102 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 101 or equivalent
 Continued development of basic functional proficiency in Spanish. As students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they will acquire more basic knowledge about the cultural and civilization of the Spanish speaking world. Students with knowledge beyond this course level will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.
GenEd: C3A

SPAN 105 ELEMENTARY SPANISH FOR K-12 TEACHERS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 101 or equivalent
 Fosters the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language, with emphasis on terminology and interactions related to school settings. The course is designed for those interested in learning to better communicate with Spanish-speaking members of the school population. Topics will include: Spanish alphabet, classroom vocabulary, and communication with parents.

SPAN 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 102 or equivalent
 Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 201 or equivalent
 Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students further develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 211 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 212 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor
 This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

**SPAN 301 ADVANCED SPANISH:
PART ONE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 Enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: cultural perspectives, ancestry and roots, and work and leisure. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.
GenEd: C3A

**SPAN 302 ADVANCED SPANISH:
PART TWO (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 OR SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 Further enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: tradition and change, cultural and linguistic contrasts, and human rights and equality. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.
GenEd: C3A

**SPAN 304 SPANISH FOR CAREERS
AND PROFESSIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of the instructor
 Interactive study of Spanish as applied to the fields of business, education, health professions and social services. Students will learn the basic vocabulary and expressions pertaining to these fields.

**SPAN 310 INTRODUCTION TO PROSE,
POETRY AND DRAMA (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 This is an introductory literature course designed to develop students' ability to read, discuss and write about literary texts. Selections of poetry, prose, and dramatic works from among Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Latino authors will be explored.

**SPAN 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/
ESTUDIOS LITERARIOS
BILINGUES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as ENGL 311

**SPAN 315 INTRODUCTION TO
SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 Introduction to the analysis of the Spanish language from various linguistic perspectives, such as phonology, morphology and syntax. Explores the historical development of Spanish, dialectal variation in the Spanish-speaking world, the use of Spanish in the U.S., and language acquisition. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 320 INTRODUCTION TO
SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 This course is an introduction to the history, theory, and practice of translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. In the process of translating texts, students will learn strategies, techniques and principles of translation and, at the same time, increase their proficiency in Spanish.

**SPAN 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE
DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.
Same as PATH 334
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

**SPAN 350 ADVANCED SPANISH
GRAMMAR AND
COMPOSITION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Covers the fundamentals of Spanish accentuation, spelling, punctuation, as well as some advanced grammar and writing elements.

**SPAN 410 CIVILIZATIONS AND
CULTURES OF SPAIN (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 Explores the history of Spain, from the formation of Hispania to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Spain will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

**SPAN 411 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES
OF LATIN AMERICA (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or 302 or consent of the instructor
 Explores the history of the Spanish-speaking regions of Latin America, from pre-Columbian civilizations to the Spanish conquest to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Latin American culture will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 415 SPANISH LANGUAGE VARIATION & DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 315 or consent of the instructor

This course provides a linguistic exploration of Spanish language variation. It explores different types of language variations, including historical change (language evolution from Latin to Spanish), geographical variation (different dialects in the Spanish-speaking world), and sociolinguistic variation (based on economic class, age, gender, etc.). It also analyzes fundamental issues in bilingualism (such as Spanish-English codeswitching) and other sociopolitical topics relating to the use of Spanish in the United States.

SPAN 420 SPECIALIZED SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 320 or consent of instructor

Practice and critique of translations of a range of specialized material (legal, literary, business, social science, technical, and audiovisual) both from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Review of translation theory, methods, techniques, and problems.

SPAN 421 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: General school-related vocabulary, parent-teacher conferences, writing letters, language arts and reading vocabulary, examples of Spanish-language children's literature, social studies and mathematics. This course does not count toward the Spanish Major.

SPAN 422 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: 1) General science vocabulary (parts of the body, illnesses, foods and nutrition, animals, plants, minerals, weather, solar system), 2) General art vocabulary and brief introduction to several Hispanic artists and their work, 3) General music vocabulary and brief introduction to several Spanish-language songs, including children's songs. This Course does not count toward the Spanish major.

SPAN 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with consent of instructor

Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions. Same as SOC 429

SPAN 450 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to the theory and practice of literary translation from Spanish to English and vice-versa. Genres to be studied include poetry, short story, novel, and drama.

SPAN 460 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 310 or Consent of the instructor

This is an advanced literature course designed to develop reading, writing, and literary analysis. The content of the course will focus on selections of poetry, prose, and theater from literary masterpieces of Spanish Literature. Lectures, discussions, and analysis of the texts will be the center of class activities. Student projects will include both individual as well as group oral presentations and reports.

SPAN 461 MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or consent of the instructor

This is an advanced literature course that explores major Latin American Literary works. It will enhance students' knowledge of Latin American Literature, history and culture. It will develop critical thinking and improve students' reading and writing skills while it broadens their Spanish language vocabulary. Class will include lectures, discussions and both oral and written reports.

SPAN 462 MODERN MEXICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 302 and SPAN 310

Advanced literature course that explores major literary works of modern Mexico starting with those that emerged from the Revolution of 1910. Includes the genres of poetry, prose, drama, and essay.

SPAN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Selected topics on Spanish language, linguistics, Hispanic cultures, and literatures. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

SPAN 499 CAPSTONE IN SPANISH (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Spanish major or consent of the instructor

In this course, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work with one or more of the objectives of the University mission statement. The project may involve an interdisciplinary activity, a service learning experience, and reflect a multicultural or international perspective.

Special Education

SPED 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.

Same as PSY 345

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SPED 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in special education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

Students design and implement an independent research project in special education in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, 3 completions.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 497 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor

An intensive directed study of some aspect of field of special education under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, max 3 completions.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT/SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

Students work on research or community-based projects in the field of special education. A written report of the project is required. Repeatable.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 530 TYPICAL AND ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focus on typical and atypical development from the prenatal stage to adulthood and the implications for learning. Emphasis on atypical development associated with various disabilities and risk conditions. Resilience and protective factors and their impact on learning. Theories of typical and atypical child development, including educational and home settings, schools, communities, and culture are integrated.

SPED 541 FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecturer week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 345, ENGL 475, SPED 530, EDUC 512
Ethical standards, professional practices, laws, regulations and policies related to the provision of services to individuals with disabilities and their families. Models, theories and practices that form the basis for special education practice. History of special education and contributions of culturally diverse groups. Development of professional perspective that reflects status of special education services in society.

SPED 542 MANAGING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist: Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570 or SPED 580

Functional assessment of behavior, behavior management strategies, communication styles and their impact on learning; laws, regulations, and strategies for promoting positive and self-regulatory behavior in students. Designing and implementing positive behavioral support plans.

SPED 543 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist: Credential Program and EDUC

EDUC 510, EDUC 512, ENGL 475 and SPED 345

Corequisites: SPED 570 or SPED 580 or SPED 562 or SPED 585

Identifies the characteristics and needs, and the range of service and delivery models for students with mild to moderate disabilities. Develop unit and lesson plans that adapt and modify curriculum and lessons used in general education. Strategies for collaborating and consulting with paraprofessionals, general education teachers and other professionals.

SPED 544 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist: Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 570 or SPED 580 or SPED 585 or SPED 562

Prepares students to identify specific academic needs for students with mild/moderate disabilities using multiple forms of assessment and instruction. Students develop instructional plans to meet the individual needs with mild/moderate disabilities using evidence based practices.

SPED 545 ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist: Credential Program and SPED 541, SPED 542, SPED 543, SPED 570
 Basic principles, processes and strategies for assessment. Use of effective assessment techniques, tools and approaches for individuals who are culturally, linguistically, ethnically, socio-economically and ability diverse in general education and special education settings to make educational decisions.

SPED 546 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILIES AND PROFESSIONALS (3)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570
 Strategies for effectively collaborating, communicating and working in partnership with individuals with disabilities and their families, other caregivers, school administrators, general and special education teachers, specialists and paraprofessionals and community agency and related service personnel. Planning for transition across the life span for learners with special needs.

SPED 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level 1 Credential Program
 Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.
Same as EDSS 560

SPED 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE (2)

A minimum of one school day in local public schools per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education
Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: Any of the following:
 SPED 542, SPED 545, SPED 546
 Participatory observation in school settings under the supervision of a university supervisor and/or classroom teacher for Education Specialist Candidates and Approved Interns. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 570 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION I (6)

Equivalent to 8 weeks of full time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist Credential Program
 This the first of a two part field experience course that provides students with the opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program.
Corequisites: SPED 570
 Guided discussion of experiences during student teaching, and preparation for securing a teaching position.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 580 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION II (6-8)

Equivalent to a minimum of 8 weeks of student teaching.
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 581
 This is the second part of a two part field experience series that provides students with the opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education
Specialist Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 570, SPED 580, SPED 585 or SPED 562
 Guided discussion of experience during student teaching, reflective feedback on student teaching experiences, preparation for securing a teaching position. Facilitation of final student assessments.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 585 INTERN FIELD SUPPORT AND SEMINAR (3)

One hour seminar and four hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program and be employed as a Special Education Intern at a local school
 Special education interns will participate in the Intern Field Support Seminar each semester they are enrolled in the credential program. Students will receive support at their school site and attend a seminar. Seminar will focus on guided discussion of experience during teaching, reflective feedback on teaching experiences and problem solving.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 640 INDUCTION PLANNING AND SUPPORT (1)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II

Education Specialist credential program

Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Development of a Level II Professional Induction Plan in collaboration with a University Supervisor and a District Support Provider. The plan will include university and non-university components. The plan will identify the candidate's professional area of specialization and area of need. The induction plan will build upon the theoretical and practical knowledge gained in the Education Specialist Level I program and guide the candidate in developing a specific emphasis within the field of special education.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 641 ADVANCED PERSPECTIVES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II

Education Specialist credential program

Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

This course prepares teachers and administrators to remain abreast of effective advanced practices in the field of special education. Students will demonstrate knowledge and abilities to interpret apply and disseminate current and emerging research, theory, legislation, policy and practice related to special education.

SPED 642 ADVANCED BEHAVIOR AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II

Education Specialist credential program

Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices of behavior and environmental support for students with disabilities within their own school settings.

SPED 643 ADVANCED ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II

Education Specialist credential program

Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course builds upon students knowledge and skills of assessment and instructional methodology learned in their level I Education Specialist credential. Students have the opportunity to discuss and review current practices in special education on the local, state and national level. Students review current trends in multicultural and bilingual special education, augmentative communication, data-based decision making, early intervention, outcomes assessments, technology and other areas that effect special education practices for students with mild/moderate disabilities.



SPED 646 ADVANCED COLLABORATIVE PARTNERSHIPS AND EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION IN SCHOOL SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices for collaborative partnerships and effective communication within their own school settings and, professional and family environments.

SPED 647 TRANSITION AND CAREER EDUCATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Students in this seminar will gain an understanding of transition planning and career education for students with disabilities. Students will demonstrate the ability to write and implement successful transition plans for students transitioning out of public education. Students will learn about career services for people with disabilities available from educational and community agencies.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 649 INDUCTION EVALUATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: SPED 640, 641, 642, 643, 646, and 647
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course will evaluate and finalize candidates' Professional Level II Induction Plan and Professional Development Portfolio. The candidate will work with his/her University Supervisor and District Support Provider to demonstrate and/or document proficiency in the California State Standards for Education Specialists. The candidate will provide evidence for professional development within an area of need and area of specialization as determined in SPED 641. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 655 HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY PORTRAITS OF DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An examination of the history of disabilities with an emphasis on the social reform movements and prominent philosophies that have shaped contemporary policies for individuals with disabilities in the United States. Focus on the life histories of individuals with disabilities and their families; family support and disability advocacy movements. Examination of the trends in public education and civil rights that have impacted individuals with disabilities in historical and contemporary contexts.

SPED 690 ADVANCED TOPICS: SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to MA in Education Program

Provides a critical examination of current issues surrounding the field of special education, examples include, instructional methodologies, latest research, legislation and policy, case law, high stakes exams, over-representation of minorities in special education, and teacher shortages.

University

UNIV 100 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS (1)

One hour seminar per week

This course introduces first-year students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

UNIV 101 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1)

One hour seminar per week

This course introduces transfer students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV. 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

UNIV 110 CRITICAL THINKING AND THE UNIVERSITY MISSION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course teaches critical thinking skills, including forms of logic, by introducing students to the four components of our mission. Through special presentations, guest lectures, and small discussion sections. Students will apply various types of arguments and understand the relationship of language to logic in analyzing issues and opportunities specific to multiculturalism, internationalism, interdisciplinarity and community engagement.
GenEd: A3

UNIV 391 UNITED STATES TRAVEL STUDY EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Six hours activity per week
Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study within the United States. Students study a topic or discipline associated with the travel destination. Students participate in university sponsored travel that facilitates or enhances specialized study under the direction of faculty from a campus academic program. Students are required to synthesize the results of their course experience in a written, visual or presentation format. Repeatable for credit up to 9 units. A lab fee is required.

UNIV 392 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study in a country outside the US, where the student is immersed in a foreign culture. With faculty advisor approval, students may participate in a university-sponsored trip abroad or a personal trip abroad. Requires an approved plan of study by the faculty advisor prior to the experience. Repeatable for credit.
GenEd: C3B

UNIV 491 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (1)

Two hours of activity per week
Prerequisites: POLS 490 -
Special Topics: UN
For students participating in the Model United Nations program. Students research and roleplay positions of various countries on selected global issues. Repeatable up to 5 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

UNIV 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

UNIV 498 FACULTY-STUDENT COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Students will engage in the creation of original intellectual or creative work by collaborating with a faculty member on a research project of the faculty member's choosing. Student activities will include reading scholarly publications, research or creative activities both independently and with the faculty mentor, attending workshops, writing, and preparation of a conference presentation. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SECTION 14

Faculty Biographies



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands

.....
Faculty BIO

FACULTY BIOGRAPHIES



William Hampton Adams

Associate Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., Anthropology, 1976,
Washington State University
M.A., Anthropology,
Washington State University
A.B., Anthropology, Indiana University

Areas of Specialization: Historical archaeology; oral history; ethno-history; ethno-archaeology; human ecology; environmental history; cultural heritage management; cultural preservation; applied anthropology; African-American history; USA; Oceania; Australia.

Virgil H. Adams III

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1994,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.S., Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
B.A., Psychology,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: Social Psychology, Intergroup Relations, Hope, Quality of life, African American Families

Mary Adler

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, 2002,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
M.A., English/Creative Writing,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
B.A., History,
University of California at Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: English education (literature instruction, classroom discourse studies, writing development & processes), second language acquisition

José M. Alamillo

Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies

Ph.D., Comparative Cultures, 2000
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Cultures, University
of California, Irvine
B.A., Sociology and Communication
Studies, University of California,
Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Chicana/o Studies; race and ethnicity; gender, immigration and labor, sports and oral history

Ruben Alarcón

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Biology, 2004,
University of California, Riverside
B.S. Biology, B.S. Chemistry, 1998,
University of California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Pollination biology, community ecology, insect behavior

Simone Aloisio

Associate Professor of Chemistry;

Chair, Chemistry

Ph.D., Analytical Chemistry, 2000,
Purdue University
B.A., Chemistry,
Bradley University

Areas of Specialization: Atmospheric chemistry, theoretical chemistry, infrared spectroscopy.

Sean Anderson

*Assistant Professor of Environmental Science
and Resource Management*

Ph.D., Population Biology, 2003,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Environmental Science,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., Ecology and Evolution,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Restoration Ecology, Conservation Biology, Marine Biology, Wetland Ecology

Harley Baker

Professor of Psychology; Chair, Psychology

Ed.D., Organization and Leadership,
1999, University of San Francisco
M.S., Developmental Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.A., Psychology,
San Jose State University
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Stanislaus
Areas of Specialization: Psychometrics, adolescence, attachment theory, psychoanalytic thought, psychology of religion.

Julia Balén

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Cultural and Literary Studies, 1993, University of Arizona
 M.A., English Literature, University of Arizona
 B.A., English/Creative Writing, University of Arizona

Areas of Specialization: Twentieth century world literature, feminist studies, activism and social change, sexuality and gender studies

Terry L. Ballman

Professor of Spanish; Chair,

Spanish/Languages and Communication

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 1985, University of Texas
 M.A., Spanish, California State University Long Beach
 B.A., Spanish, California State University Long Beach

Areas of Specialization: Spanish Language Acquisition, Second/Foreign Language Teaching

Frank P. Barajas

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 2001, Claremont Graduate University
 M.A., B.A., History, California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: California History, Chicano Studies, Twentieth Century United States History

Andrzej (A.J.) Bieszczad

Associate Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, 1996, Carleton University
 M.S., Computer Science, 1993, Carleton University
 M.S., Informatics, 1981, Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland

Areas of Specialization: Cognitive Informatics, Artificial Intelligence, Intelligent Agents, Network and Service Management, Internet Programming, Game Programming

Robert Bleicher

Associate Professor of Education-Science

Ph.D., Educational Psychology, 1993, University of California Santa Barbara
 M.A., Educational Psychology, University of California Santa Barbara
 B.A. (Honors), Chemistry, University of California Davis

Areas of Specialization: Classroom Discourse, Self-Efficacy, Science Education, Service Learning

Merilyn Buchanan

Associate Professor of Education

Ph.D., Education: Study of Schooling, 1991, University of California Los Angeles
 M.Ed., Education: Curriculum Design and Evaluation, Liverpool University, UK.
 B.Ed., Education: Environmental Science, Liverpool Institute of Higher Education, U.K.
 Cert. ED., Primary Education: Environmental Studies, Notre Dame College, U.K.

Area of Specialization: K-6th grade mathematics education, teacher's work experiences, organization and function of professional development schools.

Geoffrey W. Buhl

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003, University of California Santa Cruz
 B.A., Mathematics, University of Michigan

Area of Specialization: Mathematical structures in string theory, Lie algebras.

Catherine Scott Burriss

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Performance Studies, University of California Berkeley
 B.A., Theatre Arts, University of California Santa Cruz
Area of Specialization: Contemporary Theater and Performance Art, Early Modern English and Italian Theater, Feminist and Queer Studies, Mimetic Theory, Acting, Directing, Dramaturgy

Rainer F. Buschmann

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1999, University of Hawai'i at Manoa
 M.A., Anthropology, University of Hawai'i at Manoa
 B.A., Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Areas of Specialization: World History, Pacific Islands History, Modern European History, History of Oceans

Minder Chen

Associate Professor of Management Information Systems

Ph.D., Management Information Systems, 1988, University of Arizona
 M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University, Taiwan, R.O.C.
 B.S., Electrical Engineering, National Taiwan University, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Areas of Specialization: Management Information Systems, Group Decision Support Systems, Service Management, Virtual Teams, Electronic Commerce

Stephen J. Clark

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Latin American Literature, 1996, University of Colorado
 M.A., Spanish, Middlebury College-Madrid
 B.A., Spanish, St. Mary's College of California

Areas of Specialization: Latin American literature, Cuban narrative, translation

Tracylee Clarke

Assistant Professor of Communication

Ph.D., Environmental Communication & Policy Development, 2006, University of Utah
 MA., Environmental Communication & Cultural Conflict, 1997, Washington State University
 BA., Interpersonal Communication and Marketing, 1995, Southern Utah University

Areas of Specialization: Environmental Conflict Resolution, Cultural Communication, Collaborative Policy Development

Christopher B. Cogan

Assistant Professor, Environmental Science and Resource Management

Ph.D., Environmental Studies, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Geography, 1993,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Zoology, 1985,
Humboldt State University

Areas of Specialization: Biodiversity,
Biogeography, Geographic Information
Systems (GIS), Remote Sensing

Manuel G. Correia

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy and
Culture, 2004,
University of California, Berkeley
M.A., Elementary Education, 1997,
California State University, Stanislaus
B.A., English, 1993,
California State University, Stanislaus

Areas of Specialization: Primary
Language Instruction, Literacy Learning in
Sociocultural Contexts, Second Language
Acquisition

Irina D. Costache

Professor of Art History

Ph.D., Art History, 1993,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., Art History,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., B.A., Art and Art
Conservation, Institute of Fine Arts,
Bucharest, Romania

Areas of Specialization: Art History and
Humanities

Colleen Delaney-Rivera

Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., University of California,
Los Angeles
M.A., University of California,
Los Angeles
B.A., Beloit College

Areas of Specialization: North American
archaeology, emergent complexity,
sociocultural interaction and identity,
taphonomic processes

Amy L. Denton

*Associate Professor of Biology,
Chair Biology*

Ph.D., Botany, 1997,
University of Washington
B.A., Environmental Studies,
State University of New York (SUNY)
at Binghamton

Areas of Specialization: Molecular
evolution of adaptation to extreme
environments in plants; comparative
genomics; plant molecular systematics
and population genetics

Beatrice M. De Oca

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1997,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization:
Psychophysiology of emotion, biological
basis of emotion, animal defensive
behaviors, learning and memory

Geoff Dougherty

Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Biophysics, 1979,
Keele University, England
P.G.C.E., Physics and Education,
Leeds University, England
B.S., Physics,
Manchester University, England

Areas of Specialization: Medical
imaging, image analysis, pattern
recognition, biophysics, instrumentation.

Dennis J. Downey

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2002,
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Culture, 1995,
University of California, Irvine
A.B., Public Policy, 1988,
Stanford University

Areas of Specialization: Social
Movements, Diversity and Race/Ethnic
Relations

Jesse Elliott

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California, Berkeley
B.S., Mathematics,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Areas of Specialization: Commutative
algebra and number theory

Scott A. Frisch

*Professor of Political Science;
Chair, Political Science*

Ph.D., Political Science, 1997,
Claremont Graduate University
M.A., Political Science/
International Relations,
University of Pennsylvania
M.G.A., Government Administration,
University of Pennsylvania
A.B., International Affairs,
Lafayette College

Areas of Specialization: American
Institutions (Congress, The Presidency),
Public Policy, Public Budgeting

Marie E. Francois

*Associate Professor of History; Chair, History
and Chicana/o Studies*

Ph.D., Latin American History, 1998,
University of Arizona
M.A., World Comparative History,
1988, University of California
Santa Cruz
B.A., History and Latin American Studies,
1984, University of Virginia

Area of Specialization: Mexican and
Latin American history, 18th and 19th
century; cultural history; economic history;
material culture; history of gender systems

Matthew Furmanski

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., Sculpture, 1995,
Claremont Graduate University
B.F.A., 1993,
Chapman University

Areas of Specialization: Sculpture,
ceramics, digital media and new genres

Jorge Garcia

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2002,
University of Wisconsin Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
Center for Research and Advanced
Studies (CINVESTAV) at National
Polytechnic Institute (IPN), Mexico
B.A., Mathematics,
National University of Mexico

Areas of Specialization: Large
Deviations, Stochastic Integrals

Blake Gillespie

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Chemistry, 1999,
University of Oregon, Eugene OR
B.S., Chemistry, 1991,
The Evergreen State College,
Olympia WA

Areas of Specialization: Protein stability,
dynamics, structure

Jeannie M. Grier

Associate Professor of Secondary Education

Ph.D., Teaching and Teacher
Education, 1998, University of Arizona
M.Ed., Curriculum and Instruction-Science
Education, University of
Missouri-Columbia
B.A. Interdisciplinary Studies-Biology,
Chemistry, Art, University of
Missouri-Columbia

Areas of Specialization: Secondary
Science Teacher Education, Professional
Development of Science Teachers,
Secondary Methods, Science Content
Knowledge and Curriculum Influences.

Andrea K. Grove

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1999,
The Ohio State University
M.A., International Relations and
Strategic Studies, 1993, Lancaster
University, U.K.
B.A., Political Science, 1992,
University of Georgia

Area of Specialization: International
relations, foreign policy, leadership

Ivona Grzegorzczuk

Professor of Mathematics;

Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1990,
University of California Berkeley
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Warsaw

Areas of Specialization: Algebraic
Geometry, Vector Bundles, Mathematics
and Art, Mathematics Education.

Philip Hampton

Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Organic Chemistry, 1989,
Stanford University
B.A., Chemistry,
St. Olaf College

Areas of Specialization: Organic and
inorganic synthesis, catalysis, mechanistic
studies, organometallic chemistry, and
polymer chemistry.

Elizabeth Hartung

*Professor of Sociology; Chair, Sociology
and Anthropology*

Ph.D., Sociology, 1985,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln
M.A., Sociology, Kansas State University
B.A., Sociology, Kansas State University

Areas of Specialization: Stratification,
Gender, Popular Culture

Debra Hoffmann

Assistant Librarian

MLIS, Library & Information Science,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., Political Science,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Library
Instruction, Information Literacy, Outreach

Nian-Sheng Huang

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1990,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Tufts University
B.A., History/Political Science,
Teachers University of Inner Mongolia,
P. R. China

Areas of Specialization: Early America

Tiina Itkonen

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Educational Leadership and
Organizations (political science
emphasis), University of California,
Santa Barbara, 2004
M.S., Special Education,
University of Oregon, 1989
B.Ed., Education,
University of Oregon, 1987

Areas of Specialization: Education policy
and policy analysis, politics of education

Karen A. Jensen

*Associate Professor of Nursing;
Chair, Nursing*

Ph.D., Nursing, 1996,
University of California Los Angeles
M.S.N., Nursing, 1982,
University of California Los Angeles
B.S.N., Nursing, 1980,
Marquette University

Area of Specialization: Gerontology,
Alzheimer's Caregivers, Curriculum
Development and Teaching in Nursing

Antonio F. Jiménez Jiménez

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 2003,
Pennsylvania State University
B.A., Translation and Interpreting,
University of Malaga, Spain

Areas of Specialization: Second
language acquisition, language attrition,
bilingualism, technology-enhanced
language learning, corpus-linguistics,
translation, and Sociocultural Theory.

Kimmy S. Kee-Rose

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1996,
Medical College of Pennsylvania and
Hahnemann University,
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Psychology, 1989,
The College of Wooster,
Wooster, OH.

Areas of Specialization: Social
Cognition; Motivation; Schizophrenia

Sean Q. Kelly

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1992,
University of Colorado
M.A., Political Science, 1990,
University of Colorado
B.A., Political Science, 1986,
Seattle University

Areas of Specialization: American
Politics, Congress, the Presidency,
Environmental Policy, Research Methods

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick

*Professor of English; Chair, English
and Performing Arts*

Ph.D., Literature, 1996
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., English,
California State University, Fresno
B.A., English,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: British
Literature, world literature, Native
American literature, Renaissance drama,
multicultural literature and film

Liz King

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., 1990,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., 1986,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Computer
Graphics, Web Design, Flash Animation,
and Interactive Media

Kristen B. Labonte

Assistant Librarian,

Digital Resources, Library
M.L.S., Library and Information
Science, 2004,
Southern Connecticut State University
B.A., Geography,
University of California Santa Barbara
Area of Specialization: Science reference
and instruction, digital resources, and
Geographic Information Systems

Jill M. Leafstedt

Assistant Professor of Special Education

Ph.D., Education/Emphasis in Special
Education Disabilities and Risk, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara
Areas of Specialization: Learning
Disabilities, Early Reading, Early
Intervention, Bilingual Education/Special
Education

Daniel B. Lee

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 1995, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
M.A., Sociology, 1993, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
B.A., Sociology and the Humanities,
1991, California State
University Chico
Areas of Specialization: Sociological
Theory, Culture, Organizations

Kathryn Leonard

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2004,
Brown University
M.S., Mathematics,
Brown University
B.S., Mathematics and English,
University of New Mexico
Area of Specialization: Mathematics
behind Computer Vision, approximation
in Banach spaces

Priscilla Z. Liang

Assistant Professor of Finance

Ph.D., Financial Economics, 2006,
Claremont Graduate University
M.B.A., Finance,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona
B.S., Management,
Beijing Normal University
Area of Specialization: Corporate
Finance, International Finance, Behavioral
and Emerging Market Finance

Luke Matjas

Assistant Professor of Art

M.F.A., Spatial Arts/Digital Media/
Critical Theory, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Film and New Media,
University of California, San Diego
Area of Specialization: Design, New
Media, Digital Filmmaking, Visual Culture

Bob Mayberry

Associate Professor of English

M.F.A., 1985, Theatre,
Univ. of Iowa
Ph.D., 1979, English,
University of Rhode Island
M.A., 1975, English,
Univ. of Utah
B.A., 1971, English,
Univ. of Nevada
Areas of Specialization: Composition
theory and pedagogy, playwriting,
modern drama

Alexander W. McNeil

Professor of Kinesiology

Ph.D., Exercise Physiology and
Biomechanics, 1973,
University of Oregon
M.S., Exercise Science, 1967,
University of Oregon
B.S., Physical Education, 1965,
University of Oregon
Areas of Specialization: Exercise
Science, Foods and Nutrition, Human
Development, Community Health
Education, Consumer Economics and
Mental Health Counseling

Jim Meriwether

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1995,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
M.A., History, 1991,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
B.A./S., History and Political
Science, 1981, Duke University
Areas of Specialization: 20th-Century
U.S. History, African American History,
U.S. Foreign Relations, U.S.-African
Transnational Relations

Catie Mihalopoulos

Assistant Professor of Art

Ph.D., Classical Art and Archeology,
2001, University of Southern California
M.A., Ancient Greek Art History,
California State University Northridge
B.A., Ancient Greek and Roman Art,
California State University Northridge
Areas of Specialization: Classical Art
and Archaeology/women in antiquity
and gender studies.

Trudy Milburn

Associate Professor of Communication

Ph.D., Communication, 1998,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
M.A., Speech Communication, 1992,
Texas A&M University
B.A., Rhetoric & Communication, 1989,
University of California, Davis
Area of Specialization: Employment Law

Bradley John Monsma

Professor of English

Ph.D., English and American
Literature, 1995,
University of Southern California
M.A., English and American
Literature, 1991,
University of Southern California
B.A., English, Calvin College
Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Literature, Multicultural Literature, Literary
Nonfiction

Michelle Moon

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 2003,
Loma Linda University
B.A., Psychology,
San Diego State University
Area of Specialization: Clinical
Psychology, Child, Adolescent and
Family Processes

J. Andrew Morris

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior and
International Business, 1995,
University of South Carolina
M.B.A., Winthrop University
B.S., Finance, Winthrop University

Area of Specialization: Emotional Labor,
Leader Humility, Positive Organizational
Scholarship

Laura J. Newton

Assistant Professor of Nursing

Ph.D., Nursing, 1988,
University of Kansas
M.N., Nursing, 1983,
University of Kansas
B.S.N., Nursing, 1973, University of
Nebraska Medical Campus - Omaha

Areas of Specialization: Pediatric
Nursing, Nursing Research, Medical-
Surgical Nursing

Nancy Mozingo

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Zoology, 1993,
Arizona State University
B.S., Zoology,
Arizona State University

Areas of Specialization: Cellular and
Developmental Biology

Claudio Paiva

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1996
M.A., in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1992
B.A., in Economics, Sao Paulo State
University at Campinas 1989

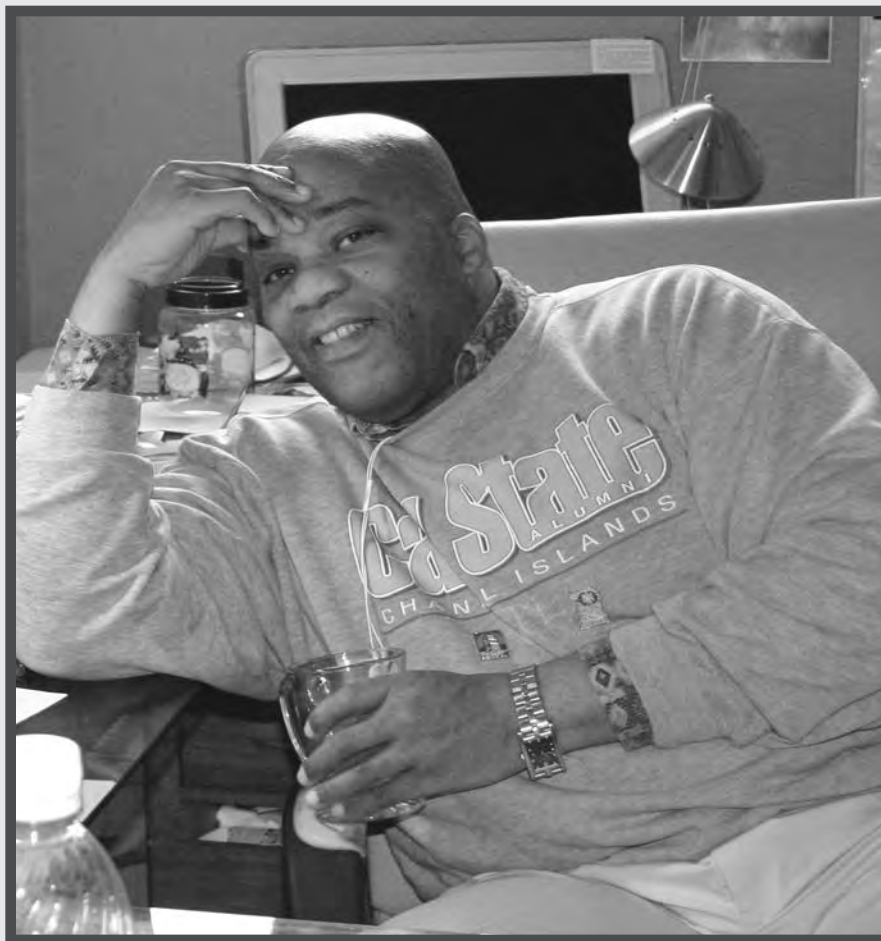
Areas of Specialization:
macroeconomics, international
economics, economic development,
economic policies, empirical methods.

Nitika Parmar

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Molecular Biology, 2000,
University of California, Los Angeles
M.Tech., Biochemical Engineering and
Biotechnology, 1993, Indian Institute
of Technology (IIT),
New Delhi, India
M.S., Biotechnology, 1991,
Pune University, India
B.A./S., Biophysics Honors, 1989,
Punjab University, India

Area of Specialization: Molecular
Biology, Biotechnology


Joan K. Peters

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, 1974,
University of Chicago
M.A., English,
University of Chicago
B.A., English,
University of Chicago

Areas of Specialization: 17th Century
English and European literature; Modern
and Contemporary Fiction, Fiction
Writing; Women's Studies

Luda Popenhagen

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Dramatic Art, 1996,
University of California Santa Barbara
M.F.A., Equivalent, Theatre, 1984,
Ecole Jacques Lecoq-Paris, Ecole
Pagneux/Gaulier-Paris, Actors
Conservatory-Sydney
B.A., French, Psychology,
University of Sydney

Areas of Specialization: Acting,
World Drama, and Theatre of Migrant
Populations

Elizabeth P. Quintero

Professor of Education, Early Childhood Studies

Ed.D., Curriculum & Instruction, Early
Childhood & Bilingual Education,
1986, New Mexico State University
M.A., Early Childhood Education,
Florida State University
B.A., English,
Florida State University

Areas of Specialization: Instructional
methods, program development,
curriculum development, and supervision.
Particular interest in programs that serve
families in multilingual communities
that represent a variety of cultural and
historical backgrounds. Work with Head
Start programs, programs for English
Language Learners, and bilingual family
literacy programs, emphasizing critical
theory, critical pedagogy, and critical
literacy.



Jack Reilly

Professor of Art; Chair, Art

M.F.A., Studio Art, 1978,
Florida State University
B.F.A., Creative Art,
Florida State University
Specialized Studies in Art:
Paris American Academy

Areas of Specialization: Painting media
and theory, digital art, video, film, surfing

Paul A. Rivera

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., Economics, 2002,
University of Southern California
M.A., Economics,
California State University Long Beach
B.A., Economics,
Texas A&M University

Areas of Specialization: Development
economics, international migration,
rural household economics, culture and
economics.

Donald A. Rodriguez

*Associate Professor of Environmental Science
and Resource Management; Chair, ESRM*

Ph.D., Human Dimensions of Natural
Resource Management, 1996,
Colorado State University
M.S., Environmental Education,
California State University Hayward
B.S., Wildlife Zoology,
San Jose State University

Areas of Specialization: Human
Dimensions of natural resource
management, parks and protected areas
management, management of wildland-
urban interface, watershed management
and land use conflicts.

J. Goosby Smith

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior,
Case Western Reserve University
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University
B.S., Computer Science,
Spelman College

Areas of Specialization: Organizational
Behavior (micro), Human diversity in
organizations, valuation of human
resources in organizations, leadership
development

Peter Smith

Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Computer Studies, 1975,
Lancaster University
B.A., Computer Studies,
Lancaster University

Areas of Specialization: File and data
structures, text processing.

Stephen Stratton

*Librarian, Head of Collections and
Technical Services*

M.S., Library Science, 1992,
Wayne State University
M.A., Counseling,
Eastern Michigan University
A.B., Communications,
University of Michigan

Areas of Specialization: HIV/AIDS
Information, Information provision to GLBT
populations

Christy Teranishi

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Communications, 1993,
San Diego State University
B.A., Psychology and Business
Economics, 1991,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: **Latino Identity**
Development, Cross-Cultural Adaptation,
Experiential Learning, Interpersonal
Relationships

Kaia Tollefson

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy, and
Sociocultural Studies, 2004,
University of New Mexico
M.A., Public School Administration,
University of Alaska, Anchorage
B.S., Education,
Valley City State University

Area of Specialization: Teacher
Education, Sociology of Education,
Critical Theory

Eric Toshalis

Assistant Professor of Secondary Education

Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School
of Education
M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School
M.Ed., University of California
Santa Barbara
Single Subject Teaching Credential,
Social Studies,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., History,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Adolescent
development, teacher education,
culturally responsive pedagogy,
classroom discipline

Lillian Vega-Castaneda

Professor of Language, Culture & Literacy

Ed.D., Teaching, Curriculum and
Learning Environments, 1989,
Specialization in Sociolinguistics,
Harvard University
M.A., Bilingual/Multicultural Education,
California State University Los Angeles
B.A., History, University of
California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Multicultural/
Multilingual Education, Language,
Literacy and Culture in Diverse Contexts,
Narrative, Social Justice and Equity issues
in curriculum and instruction.

Kevin Volkan

Professor of Psychology

M.P.H., Public Health, 1998,
Harvard University
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1991,
Center for Psychological Studies
Ed.D., Educational Psychology,
Northern Illinois University
M.A., Psychology,
Sonoma State University
B.A., Biology,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: Quantitative
assessment of physician performance,
Asian philosophy and religion,
Psychoanalysis and Depth Psychology

William E. Wagner, III

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2003,
University of Illinois-Chicago
M.A., Sociology,
University of Illinois-Chicago
B.A., Mathematics,
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Areas of Specialization: Research
Methods, Statistics, Social Network
Analysis, Sociology of Sport, Gay &
Lesbian Studies

William J. Wolfe

*Professor of Computer Science; Chair,
Computer Science*

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1976,
City University of New York
B.A., Mathematics, Queens College

Areas of Specialization: Artificial
Intelligence, Neural Networks,
Scheduling Systems, Database-driven
Web Sites.

Gregory G. Wood

Assistant Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Physics, 2000,
University of California, Riverside
B.S., Physics, 1996,
University of California, San Diego

Areas of Specialization: Statistical
Mechanics, Biophysics, Computational
Physics

Cynthia Wyels

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics,
University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Michigan
B.A., Mathematics,
Pomona College

Areas of Specialization: Combinatorics,
Linear Algebra, Graph Theory



A

A & IT Help Desk	22
About the California State University System	9
Academic Affairs	109
Academic Calendar	7
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Disqualification	60
Academic Freedom	80
Academic Information Technology	22
Academic Holiday Schedule	7
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Academic Programs and Planning	108
Academic Resources	111
Acceleration of University Studies	61
Access, Orientation and Transition	53
Access to Campus Buildings.	21
Accreditation Status	19
Add Policy	61

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS
One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

Administrative-Academic Disqualification	61
Administrative-Academic Probation	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Admission Procedures and Policies	29
Admissions and Recruitment	52
Advanced Placement	37, 62
Adult Students	35
Advanced Placement	62
Advising Center	108
Alcohol at CI	80
Alumni and Friends Association	19
Alumni Groups.	81
American Institutions Requirement	126
Anacapa Village.	52
Annual Security Report	20
Anthropology	142
Application Acknowledgment	32
Application Filing Periods	32
Application for Graduation	127, 138

Application Procedures, Undergraduate	31
Application Roll-Over	65
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Assessment and Co-curricular Education	50
Associated Students, Inc.	51
Athletics	19
Auditing a Class	134
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information	24
Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent	43

B

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Bicycles	22
Biology	152
Bookstore, The Cove	23
Business.	163

Catalog

2010

California State University Channel Islands



C

Calendar	7	Catalog Rights	65, 134
California State University	11	Centers and Institutes	108
California State University Campuses	12	Center for Community Engagement	108
California State University Channel Islands History	17	Center for Integrative Studies	108
Campus Emergency	21	Center for International Affairs	109
Campus Global Emails	82	Center for Multicultural Engagement	109
Campus Locks and Keys	82	Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Campus Map	28	Changing Basis for Grading	65
Campus Recreation	56	Chancellor's Office	13
Campus Violence	83	Chemistry	170
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal		Chumash Legend	19
from the Institution	65	Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Career Development Services	56	CI Rep Visit Program	56
Career Placement	83	Class Attendance	65
Catalog Production Team	6	Class Standing	66
		Classification Status	134



Colors	19
Commencement and	
Honors Convocation	66, 127, 139
Communication	181
Communication with Students	84
COMM-Unity 101	56
Community Medical Clinics	57
Computer Game Design and Development	187
Computer Science	183
Computers for Visually Impaired Users	54
Computing Lab	22
Constitution Requirements	126
Counseling	56
Course Numbering	238
Course Descriptions	239
Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Prefixes.	239
Course Repeat	135
Course Substitution	135
Course Time Conflict	67
Courses in More Than One Category	116
Credential Office	109
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken	
Outside CSU Channel Islands	67
Crime Prevention	20
Crime Reporting	20
Cross Listed Courses	116

CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor Enrollment	37
Culminating Experience	135

D

Dean of Enrollment	52
Dean of the Faculty	107
Dean of Students	53
Death of a Student	84
Declaration of Majors	67
Degree Progress Report	127
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Determination of Residence for	
Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Dining Services	23
Directed Self Placement (DSP)	35
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Disability Resource Programs	53
Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	
Interim Suspension	104
Dolphin Card	40
Dolphin Email	22
Double Counting	116
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68, 116
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85

E

Early Childhood Studies	189
Economics.	163
Education, School of	191
Educational Opportunity Program	54

Educational Talent Search	54
Eligibility for a Master's Degree in Education	138
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduatee or Residents of California	33
Emergency Procedures	21
Emergency Phone Numbers	20
Endowed Scholarships	47
English: Literature and Writing	200
English Placement Test (EPT)	35
Enrollment Center	52, 53
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination	35
Environmental Science and Resource Management	205
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Evaluation of Student Records	37
Executive Order 999	23
Extended University	110
Extension Courses	68

F

Facilities and Operations	50
Faculty Affairs	111
Faculty Biographies	343
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	47, 89
Fees	40
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Fee Waivers	42
Financial Aid	45, 52, 131
Financial Aid Packaging	90

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	91
Fire Safety	21
Fiscal Management (Budget)	50
Food Services	23
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Freshman Requirements	32

G

General Education Requirements	115
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
General Scholarships	48
Global Studies	208
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Point Average (GPA for Graduation)	126
Grades	69
Grading Policy	135
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69, 135
Graduate Fees	131
Graduate Graduation Requirements.	138
Graduate Policies	134
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36, 132
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31, 131
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	69
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement	36, 137
Graduate Policies	134

Graduate Programs.	130
Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.	130, 159
Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)	130, 168
Master of Business Administration.	131, 167
Master of Science in Computer Science	131, 185
Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization.	131, 198
Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization	131, 199
Master of Science in Mathematics	131, 222
Graduate Student Degree Requirement	127
Graduate Studies	129
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement	138
Graduation	53, 126
Graduation in Absentia	69
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	36
Graduation Requirements	125, 138
Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	69
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	126
Grants	47



H

Hardship Petitions	32
Health Insurance, Students.	58
Health Services	57
Health Screening	37
Help Desk.	22
Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute for Workforce and Community Studies, The	109
Hepatitis B	37, 58
High School Students	33, 70
History	210
Honor Code	70
Honors Convocation	127
Housing and Residential Education	51
How to Contact Us	26
Human Resources Programs	19

I

Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92
Immunization Requirements	58
Impacted Programs.	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents	31
Important Telephone Numbers	20
Incomplete Grade Policy	70, 136
Information Technology (B.S).	186
Information Technology Services	22
Information Technology, Responsible Use	97
Institutional Research	111
Intellectual Property	71
Intent to Enroll	73

Intercollegiate Athletics	19
International Baccalaureate	64
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36, 137
International Program Credit	73
International Programs, CSU	13
Internships	73
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs	37
Introduction to Channel Islands.	15

J

John Spoor Broome Library	112
Judicial Affairs	53, 74

K

Key and Access Code Issuance	82
--	----

L

Language and Multicultural Requirement	77, 126
Lagomarsino Archives.	112
Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP).	55
Leadership, Career and Health	56
Learning Resource Center	113
Liberal Studies	212
Library, John Spoor Broome	112
Loans	47
Lost and Found	21
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34

M

Major (for graduation)	126
Major Specific Courses	116
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34
Map of Campus	28
Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics	163
Mascot	19
Mathematics	219
Meal Plans	24
Measles and Rubella	37, 58
Meningococcal	37, 58
Message from the President	1
Minimum Graduate GPA	77
Mission-Based Awards	77
Motor Vehicle Use	92
Multicultural Programs	55
Multicultural Requirements	77, 126
Multiple Majors	78
MyCI	22

N

New Student Center	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs	55
Nondiscrimination for Students	93
Nondiscrimination Policy	93
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	78
Nursing	223

O

Open University	78, 110
Orientation, Island View.	55
OSHER (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)	110

P

Parent Institute for Quality Education	56
Parking and Transportation	22, 94
Passwords	22
Pathway to College	55
Payment Options	40
Performing Arts	226
Personal Counseling Services	56
Pets/Animals	21
Phone Numbers, Important	20
Police Services	20
Political Science	229
Posting of Signage and Materials on External/Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	94, 95
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirement's	78
President's Message	1

Policies and Regulations	59
Student Academic Policies	
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Disqualification.	61
Acceleration of University Studies.	61
Add Policy.	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit.	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit.	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	65
Catalog Rights	65
Changing Basis for Grading.	65
Class Attendance.	65
Class Standing.	66
Commencement Ceremonies	66

Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination.	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction.	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI	67
Declaration of Majors.	67
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	68
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Grades	69
Grade Point Average	69
Grades Forgiveness.	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69



Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student		Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards	
Course Repeat	69	Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Graduation in Absentia	69	Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate	
Graduation Requirements in U.S. History,		Requirements, Use of.	79
Constitution and American Ideals		Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
(Title V, Section 40404)	69	University Honors	79
High School Students	70	Wait List Policy	79
Honor Code.	70	Waiver of Course Requirement.	79
Incomplete Grade Policy	70	Withdrawal from Courses	79
Intellectual Property	71		
Intent to Enroll	73	University Policies . . . . .	.80
International Program Credit	73	Academic Freedom	80
Internships	73	Alcohol at CSUCI	80
Issuing Official Transcripts	73	Alumni Groups, University	81
Judicial Affairs	74	Campus Global Email	82
Language and Multicultural Requirements	77	Campus Locks and Keys	82
Minimum Graduate GPA	77	Campus Violence.	83
Mission-Based Awards	77	Career Placement	83
Multiple Majors	78	Communication with Students	84
Number of Units Granted for		Death of a Student	84
a Thesis or Project	78	Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
Open University	78	EOP Grant Awarding	86
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree		Family Educational Rights and	
Requirements, Use of.	78	Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Program Honors	78	Federal Work Study	89
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78	Financial Aid Packaging	90
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78		
Semester Honors	78		
Submission of Official Transcripts	78		
Substitution of Courses	79		

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	91	Chemistry	170
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92	Chicana/o Studies:	
Motor Vehicle Use	92	Transborder Communities	178
Nondiscrimination for Students	93	Communication	181
Nondiscrimination Policy	93	Computer Game Design and	
Parking and Traffic	94	Development	187
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External		Computer Science	183
Spaces within the Campus Community	94	Early Childhood Studies	189
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	96	Economics	163
Responsible Use of Information		Education, School of	191
Technology Resources	97	English: Literature and Writing	200
Return of Title IV Funds.	99	Environmental Science and	
Service Learning Policy	99	Resource Management	205
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	99	Global Studies	208
Smoking on Campus	100	History	210
Social Security Number, Uses of	100	Information Technology	186
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances,		Liberal Studies	212
Rallies and Similar Events	100	Martin V. Smith	
State University Grant Awarding	102	School of Business and Economics	163
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	102	Mathematics	219
Student Conduct	103	Nursing	223
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Fees:		Performing Arts	226
Campus Emergency;	104	Political Science	229
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	104	Psychology	231
Programs and Degrees	141	School of Education	191
Anthropology	142	Sociology	234
Applied Physics	143	Spanish	236
Art	147		
Asian-Pacific Studies	151		
Biology	152		
Business	163		

President's Cabinet	18
President's Message	1
Privacy Rights of Students in Educational Records . . .	96
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement (Graduate).	137
Program Honors	78
Program Areas and Schools.	107
Provisional Admission	32, 34
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Psychology	231

R

Records and Registration	53
Recruitment	53
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Registration	53
Reinstatement	61
Research and Sponsored Programs.	112
Reservation	37
Residence (Graduate).	137
Residence (Undergraduate)	126
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78
Return of Title IV Funds	99
Ride Share	22
Rubella	37, 58

S

SAFE On Campus	20
Santa Cruz Village	51
Schedule of Fees	39

Scholarships	47
School of Education	191
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78
Semester Honors	78
Service-Learning Policy	99
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	99
Shuttle Bus Service	22
Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades	22
Smoking on Campus	100
Social Security Number, Uses of	100
Sociology	234
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances Rallies and Similar Events	100
Spanish	236
Special Projects	50
Staff Resources	50
Staff Training and Development	50
State University Grant Awarding	102
Student Affairs	49
Student Body Fees, Procedure for Establishment or Abolishment	44
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	102
Student Communication	50
Student Conduct	103
Student Health Insurance	58
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58

Student Life	53
Student Union	24, 51
Subject Requirements	33
Submission of Official Transcripts	78
Substitution of Courses	79
Supplementary Admissions Criteria	31
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Tees, Campus Emergency	104
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35

T

Table of Contents	2
Telephone Numbers, Safety and Emergency	20
Test Requirements	34
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Title V, Section 40404	126
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	104
TOEFL Requirement	35
Transcripts, Issuing Official.	73
Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses.	33
Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution	67
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges	67
Transfer Requirements	34
Transition Programs	55
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Trustees of the California State University	11

U

Undergraduate Application Procedures	31, 32
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	79
United States History, Constitution and American Ideas	126
Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
University Catalog Team	6
University Colors	19
University Glen Town Center	24
University Honors	79
University Mascot	19
University Outreach	55
University Policies	80
University Writing Center	112
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34

V

Veterans Affairs	53
Vice President for Student Affairs	50

W

Wait List Policy	79
Waiver of Course Requirement	79
Wireless Network	23
Withdrawal from Courses (Graduate).	137
Withdrawal from Courses (Undergraduate)	79

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES

2010 - 2011

NOTES

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES



Printed on recycled paper.



**California State
University**

C H A N N E L
I S L A N D S

One University Drive • Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu



Changes in Rules and Policies and Finding Information About CSUCI

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or has the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a

contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

University Catalog

The California State University Channel Islands catalog is published to help prospective and continuing students make informed decisions to fulfill their academic goals. This catalog is available at the University Library for reference, at the Student Bookstore for purchase, and can also be viewed online at the CSU Channel Islands web site at: www.csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Telephone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <http://myci.csuci.edu/>

Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands

1. Use the Table of Contents in this catalog
2. Check the Index at the end of this catalog for an alphabetical list of virtually everything you might need to know about CSU Channel Islands. Page numbers will direct you to the appropriate information.
3. Check the Schedule of Classes. Every semester, important information is published in a separate Schedule of Classes which is available at the Student Bookstore, the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall, and throughout the Bell Tower Building. The Schedule of Classes is also available online at www.csuci.edu. The Schedule of Classes contains information about current course offerings, new and revised curriculum and policy changes, and academic calendars. It also provides updates on fees and costs, and other important information (such as the time and location of individual classes).
4. Visit our campus via the web at www.csuci.edu. Updated catalog changes are posted to the web version of the catalog at regular intervals throughout the year.
5. Telephone numbers are listed throughout this catalog. If you need more information about a topic and cannot find a telephone number, dial the CSU Channel Islands general information line at (805) 437-8400.

Catalog Production Team

Editor

Stephen R. Lefevre
(Associate Vice President, Programs and Planning)
(805) 437-8540
stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu

Production Director

Kathy Musashi
(Academic Affairs)

Catalog Layout and Design

Lupita Gutierrez '05
(Communication and Marketing)

Damon Blue
(Student Affairs)

Daniel Martinez
(Web Services
Coordinator)

Theresa Olivio
(Finance &
Administration)

Barbara Duffin
(Academic Affairs)

Luke Matjas
(Art Faculty)

Melissa Remotti
(Office of the
President)

Ryan Garcia
(Information
Technology)

Peter Mosinskis
(Information
Technology)

Toni Rice
(Student Affairs)

Nancy Gill
(Communication
and Marketing)

**Joanna
Murphy**
(Communication
and Marketing)

Janet Rizzoli
(Academic Affairs)

Callie Juarez
(Academic Affairs)

Cover Design
Sam Levison '10

Additional Photos

Meghan Brandon, Lupita Gutierrez, Ben Hipple,
Stephen Lefevre, Joanna Murphy, and Kathy Musashi

We hope you find this catalog convenient and easy to use. If you have ideas about how we could improve this catalog, please e-mail your suggestions to Stephen Lefevre at stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu. Thank you!

University Mission

Placing students at the center of the educational experience, California State University Channel Islands provides undergraduate and graduate education that facilitates learning within and across disciplines through integrative approaches, emphasizes experiential and service learning, and graduates students with multicultural and international perspectives.

CSU Channel Islands Mission-Based Learning Outcomes

CI graduates will possess an education of sufficient breadth and depth to appreciate and interpret the natural, social and aesthetic worlds and to address the highly complex issues facing societies. Graduates will be able to:

- Identify and describe the modern world and issues facing societies from multiple perspectives including those within and across disciplines, cultures and nations (when appropriate); and
- Analyze issues, and develop and convey to others solutions to problems using the methodologies, tools and techniques of an academic discipline.

Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates

CI Graduates are:

- Informed about past, present, and future issues affecting human society and natural world, and the inter-relatedness of society and the natural world;
- Empowered with the disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge necessary to evaluate problems, the ability to translate knowledge into judgment and action, and excellent communication skills for conveying their interpretations and opinions to a diverse audience;
- Creative in developing imaginative self-expression and independent thinking, with joy and passion for learning; and
- Dedicated to maintaining the principles of intellectual honesty, democracy, and social justice, and to participating in human society and the natural world as socially responsible individual citizens.

Publication Availability

This publication is available in alternative formats for individuals with disabilities upon request. Please contact Human Resources Programs or Disability Resource Programs for assistance.

Human Resources Programs

Solano Hall #1123
Phone: (805) 437-8490
TTY: (805) 437-2702

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
Phone/TTY: (805) 437-3331

Cover Design

Sam Levison 2010

Cover Photography

Lupita Gutierrez 2005

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Phone: (805) 437-8400
Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
Web Service Portal: <http://myci.csuci.edu/>



Dear Students:

Welcome to California State University Channel Islands (CI). Throughout this catalog you will learn about the people, programs, and services of a University devoted to your learning and success! As Ventura County's only public, four-year university, CI reflects the expansive growth of this region, state, and beyond.

Our mission of placing students at the center of the educational experience is exemplified every day by our excellent academic programs and distinguished professors who create an exceptional learning environment for students – whether they are teaching an introductory class to freshmen, conducting research to advance their own expertise, or assisting students individually. This has resulted in a close-knit community where faculty and staff are committed to the success of students. Such a welcoming environment allows for individual attention, personal growth, career development, and a sense of community.

Additionally, through co-curricular activities on our campus, students prepare for challenging professions, strengthen relationships with their community and contribute productively to society. These opportunities to develop lifelong skills will also strengthen your ability to advance your academic career or to enter the workforce. CI has already made a difference in the lives of thousands of students who have earned degrees on this journey toward leadership in tomorrow's world.

On behalf of the CI community, I wish you much success at *your* University!

Sincerely yours,

Richard R. Rush
President

SECTION 10

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	126
Graduation	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation.....	127
Graduate Student Degree Requirements:	127



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Graduation Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

All baccalaureate degrees require completion of the requirements listed below. Degree requirements fall into three categories: general education requirements; major/minor requirements and other University requirements.

Total Units

A minimum of 120-122 units are required, depending on the major selected. No more than 70 units taken at a community college or another two-year college may be applied to this total, excluding military credit and credit by examination. A quarter unit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester unit.

Upper Division Units

At least 40 of the total required units for graduation must be in courses numbered 300-499.

Major

Completion of a specific number and pattern of courses in one or more academic departments is defined as a major and is required for graduation.

General Education

All students must complete General Education requirements. General Education requirements can be found in the General Education section of the catalog. A minimum of nine upper division, interdisciplinary units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Residence

At least 30 of the total units must be taken at CSU Channel Islands excluding Open University and Extension units. At least 24 of these 30 units must be upper division coursework, and 12 of the 30 units must be in the major. At least 9 units of upper division interdisciplinary General Education courses (numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges) of the required 48 General Education units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals (American Institutions Requirement)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---|----|
| POLS | 150 | American Political Institutions | .3 |
| POLS | 316 | State and Local Politics and Policy | .3 |
- Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of

California government may take the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
| POLS | 140 | California Government | .1 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|

2. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|--|----|
| HIST | 270 | The United States to 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 271 | The United States since 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 272 | Constitutional History of the U.S. | .3 |
| HIST | 275 | The United States to 1900 | .3 |
| HIST | 350 | Chicana/o History and Culture | .3 |

Language and Multicultural Requirement

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.

(SP 03-27)

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of 9 units of Upper-Division Interdisciplinary General Education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduation

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Bachelor's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the bachelor's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The *Application for Degree and Diploma* and filing fee are required for students expecting to graduate, and provide them with an official graduation evaluation of degree requirements for the baccalaureate degree. Students qualifying for graduation in the terms designated by the Policy on Commencement Participation and who have applied to graduate by the published deadlines may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available on the Records and Registration Web page, at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall. Application deadlines are published in the Schedule of Classes and on the CSUCI Web site. Failure to meet the deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate will delay your graduation.

Graduation Application Process

- Submit the completed Application for Degree and Diploma, and any approved course substitutions, to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application by the published deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. *(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).* The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office.
- If the Application for Degree and Diploma is filed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation. ***The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.***
- The Degree Progress Report will display your Graduation Status:
 - Applied for Graduation indicates that your Application for Degree and Diploma has been received
 - Needs to Finish Pending Work indicates that a Degree Check has been completed
- Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (see policy on Commencement Participation).
- Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Cashier's Office and pay the fee.
- After Graduation Evaluators verify completion of all degree requirements, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. Proof of graduation is available by requesting official transcripts from Records and Registration.
- Students may visit the Records and Registration website for more information regarding graduation at: <http://www.csuci.edu/students/GradFAQ.htm>.

Degree Progress Report

The Degree Progress Report (DPR) contains customized degree progress information, which can assist you in planning your course of study. The DPR outlines general education, graduation,

major and minor (if applicable) requirements. It is student specific and will display requirements you have met and requirements you have yet to meet using internal credit (CSUCI courses) and external credit (transfer and test credit). When you have not met a requirement, the report will list course options that will meet the requirement. To ensure timely graduation, always work with your academic advisor. Review your transfer credit report for accuracy. Several tutorials and the How to View Your Degree Progress Reports document are available. These documents will guide you through the steps to access your report, as well as allow you to request updates to your DPR. For more information about the Degree Progress Report visit http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/progress_of_degree.htm.

Commencement and Honors Convocation

Commencement and Honors Convocation are held each year in the spring, bringing together local community members to celebrate the accomplishment of our students.

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade.
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.
(SP 03-24)

Commencement Ceremonies, Participating in

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.
(SA.16.002) (SP07-05)

Graduate Student Degree Requirements:

Refer to Graduate Studies Section of the catalog for details.

SECTION II

Graduate Studies

General Information	130
Graduate Programs	130
Program Descriptions	130
Fees and Tuition	131
Application Procedures.....	131
Admission Requirements	132
Graduate Policies	134
Auditing a Class	134
Catalog Rights.....	134
Classification Status	134
Course Repeat.....	135
Course Substitutions	135
Culminating Experience	135
Grading Policy	135
Incomplete Grade Policy.....	136
International (Foreign) Student	
Admission Requirements.....	137
Probation, Disqualification,	
Reinstatement.....	137
Residence Required for the	
Master's Degree	137
Withdrawal from Courses.....	137
Graduate Writing Assessment	
Requirement	138
Graduation Requirements	138
Graduation Information and Application	
Process for the Master's Degree.....	138



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



General Information

CSU Channel Islands (CI) offers seven masters degrees. Except for the two MA in Education degrees, all graduate degrees are offered through the Division of Extended University. For these degrees, the Division of Extended University employs a Special Sessions schedule and charges per-unit fees separate from the normal CSU system-wide fees for graduate studies.

This section presents CSU and CI policies and common practices related to graduate students and graduate programs. Further details for each degree program are contained in the general program information for each academic area.

Location

Sage Hall, office 2011
(805)437-8860
Fax: (805)437-8951

Graduate Programs

- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization
- Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization
- Master of Science in Mathematics

Program Descriptions

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with two emphases to choose from: Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Business Administration

Our program in Business Administration is designed for working professionals in Southern California. The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics MBA program is the result of benchmarking against the best business programs in the country and meets new assurances of learning standards required for AACSB accreditation. Our program features integrated modules that cross functional disciplines, a common cohort experience, team teaching and learning. Consistent with the University's mission, there is an emphasis on graduating business leaders with a global and multi cultural perspective. Our MBA is an example of our focus on making a difference not only in the lives and careers of our students, but also in the vitality of the Ventura County region.
<http://business.csuci.edu/mba/index.htm>

Master of Science in Computer Science

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.
<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered at CI: Educational Leadership and Special Education.

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A masters degree is required for CI to recommend a candidate to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a masters degree who successfully complete the

required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.
<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.
<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Master of Science in Mathematics

Our MS in Mathematics is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education. Students' specializations depend on the final project/thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.
<http://math.csuci.edu/masters/>

Fees and Tuition

Fees

CI Graduate Application Fee: \$55

Course Fee Per One Graduate Credit Unit:

- \$795 for Biology Courses (BIOL, BINF)*
- \$550 for Business Courses (MGT, BUS)*
- \$475 for Computer Science Courses*
- \$475 for Mathematics Courses*

**Fees subject to change on an annual basis*

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students as they pursue their educational goals. Programs of grants, loans and scholarships are available to help make college an affordable experience. If you are interested in applying please contact the CI Financial Aid Office 805-437-8530.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint PhD and EdD applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described

in the graduate and postbaccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and postbaccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as postbaccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as postbaccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance

of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (Some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified postbaccalaureate students); or

- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program, will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Admission Information by Discipline

Biology

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CSUCI academic program.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record

Examinations (GRE) General Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores.

- Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
- Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Business Administration (Dual Degree)

* Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Master of Business Administration

To be considered for admission to CI MBA program, applicants must:

1. Have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Submit completed University and program applications, including two letters of recommendation

3. Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0 = A) in their latest 60 semester units attempted and must be in good standing at the last college attended
4. Have a minimum of two years professional work experience (in any field)
5. Submit GMAT scores

Computer Science

Master of Science in Computer Science

Students seeking admission are expected to have:

1. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering, or Science.
2. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA)
3. A GRE report is required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

School of Education

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Education and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (See below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or part-time service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with Education Program Admissions Committee.

8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.
I goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Special Education Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended University Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. **Recommendation.** At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. **GRE** (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Mathematics

Master of Science in Mathematics

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended University Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. **Recommendation.** At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. **GRE** (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Graduate Policies

Auditing a Class

A student who wishes to audit a course must obtain approval of the instructor. The approval may not be obtained prior to the first day of instruction. A student registered as an auditor may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to auditor after the third week of instruction. Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Auditors must pay the same fees as would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. A student not admitted to, nor

reenrolled in the university, must have residence determination so that the appropriate fees may be charged.

Catalog Rights

Graduate students who have maintained continuous attendance at a CSU or California Community College may elect to qualify for graduation based upon catalog requirements in effect either (1) at the time they began attending, at the time they entered the CSU campus from which they will graduate, or (2) at the time they graduate from the CSU. (Title 5, Section 40401)

Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing such absence does not exceed two years. The absence must be consistent with the CSU definition of educational leave and with CSU policy.

Students who have been academically disqualified lose previously established catalog rights.

Classification Status

Conditionally Classified

To qualify for admission in conditionally classified graduate standing, a student must:

1. Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Have attained a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0=A) in the last 60 semester units attempted
3. Have been in good standing at the last institution attended
4. Be accepted into a graduate degree curriculum on a conditional basis, subject to the requirement that any deficiencies must be remedied by additional preparation.
5. For students entering the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Program, if the student is missing one or more of the following requirements, CBEST, advanced technology or special education course.

Classified

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission as a graduate student, as specified in the preceding paragraph, may be admitted as a fully classified graduate student pursuing an authorized degree curriculum if the appropriate program authorities determine the he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations that the appropriate program authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success will be admitted to the graduate curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, may include the thesis, project, or examination. The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study (except a

required final or 'capstone' course) has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the program to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

For the Master of Arts in Education, the candidate may register for culminating experience in their final semester and when candidate has met all of the requirements for eligibility for the masters degree, including a 3.0 GPA and with no incomplete grades in required coursework.

Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.

Course Substitutions

Substitutions will be reviewed and granted by the individual program on a case-by-case basis.

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of one of the following: a designated (final or "capstone") course, thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Grading Policy

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 (except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points). By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
5. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

Grading Symbols Assigned

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of



the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

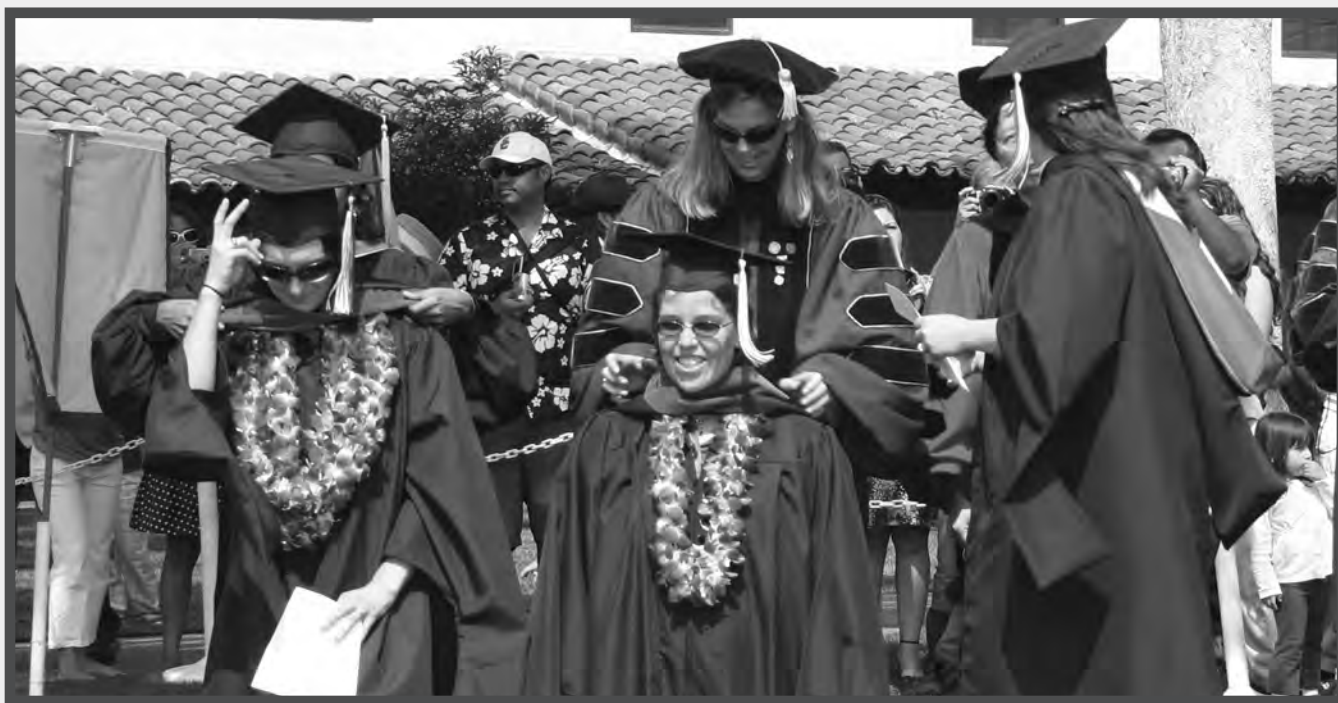
Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without

respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade (equivalent to an "F") for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.



International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Graduate	80	213	550

IELTS Requirements:

Graduate	6.0
----------	-----

Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement

Academic Probation

A graduate student in either conditionally classified or classified standing will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, the cumulative graduate GPA at CI falls below 3.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status via letter or e-mail. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to seek academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and cumulative graduate GPA at CI is at least 3.0 or higher.

Academic Disqualification

A graduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CI falls below 2.50. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CI and fall below

the 2.5 GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CI.

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement.

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
2. After the third week of classes and before the end of the tenth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
3. After the tenth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any of the following reasons:

- Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
- Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
- Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation or BUS 520, Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Master's Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Master's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the master's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the key steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations. It

is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Eligibility for a Master's Degree in Education

To be eligible for the Master's Degree, the candidate shall have completed the following minimum requirements:

- Requirements for the Degree:**
 - The completion of a specified course of study approved by the Curriculum Committee at CSUCI and/or CCTC
 - A minimum of thirty semester units of approved graduate work. (SPO5-28)
 - Completion of graduate work in no more than 7 years. (SPO5-23)
 - At least 21 semester units must be completed in residence as indicated in the University Catalog.
 - Seventy percent of the degree must be at 500 and 600 level. When undergraduate 400-level courses are taken, extra work must be completed. (SPO5-24)
 - No more than six semester units shall be allowed for a thesis, project, or comprehensive exam preparation. (SPO5-25)
- Advancement to candidacy:** A candidate who has been granted classified standing will be advanced to candidacy after a request is filed for graduation by the student and an affirmative recommendation is made by the graduate advisor. An overall minimum grade point average is 3.0 (B) and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 for all study plan course work is required. A course in which no letter grade is assigned, shall not be used in computing the grade point average. Other scholastic requirements, professional standards, passing of examinations, and other qualifications may be required.
- Satisfactory completion of a thesis, project, or comprehensive examination.

Application for Graduation

The application for degree and diploma and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting graduate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall.

Key Steps to Graduation

- Request a *preliminary graduation evaluation* from the **Advising Center** approximately *two semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date*. Students begin the process by meeting with a professional advisor in the Advising Center. The advisor will complete a preliminary check of all graduation requirements. Included in this check will be a major evaluation that may be signed by either a professional advisor or major program advisor.
- After the initial check with the Advising Center advisor, complete the Application for Degree and Diploma, attach the preliminary graduation evaluation completed by the Advising Center advisor, along with any approved course substitutions.
- Submit the completed preliminary evaluation, Application for Degree and Diploma and any approved course substitutions

to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony.

(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore). The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, preliminary graduation evaluation and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations.

4. If the Application for Degree and Diploma is completed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected semester of graduation. ***The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.***
5. Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (participation is optional).
6. Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Record's Office and will be charged a \$15 graduation re-file fee.
7. After all degree requirements have been completed and Graduation Evaluators can verify their completion, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. If proof of completion of degree is needed prior to receiving a diploma, verification of graduation or transcript may be requested from Records and Registration.
8. For some programs, the program academic advisor will coordinate the graduation evaluation process.

Key steps and Timeline for Completion for Master of Arts in Education

Candidates must check approval dates outlined by the Graduate Office and Admissions to ensure a reasonable timeline for completion of the culminating experience, and submission of the completion of a degree.

1. Fill out and file the Application for Graduation form with the Admissions office the semester before completing the culminating experience. Check the form deadlines with Admissions.
2. During final semester, make an appointment for graduation check with the credential analyst.
3. For the semester when completing the culminating experience, register for the Thesis/Project preparation EDUC 616 or Comprehensive Exam preparation EDU 618.
4. Students who do not complete their degree programs at the end of Spring semester, may participate in Commencement if they have no more than 10 units pending toward their degree. (SP02-05). This means that their degrees will be conferred at the next available graduation term, which is summer. Summer has a degree date of August 31.

Participating in Commencement Ceremonies

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer term (that ends by August 30th) and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.



SECTION 12

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees

Anthropology	142
<i>Minor</i>	
Applied Physics	143
<i>B.S., Minor</i>	
Art	147
<i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Asian-Pacific Studies.....	151
<i>Minor</i>	
Biology	152
<i>B.S., B.A., M.S., Certificate, Honors M.S.</i>	
Business and Economics	163
<i>B.A., B.S. Business, Minors, Certificate, M.B.A.,</i>	
Chemistry	170
<i>B.A., B.S., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Chicana/o Studies	
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Communication	181
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Computer Science.....	183
<i>B.S., Minor, M.S.</i>	
<i>B.S. Information Technology</i>	
Computer Game	
Design and Development.....	187
<i>Minor</i>	
Early Childhood Studies	189
<i>B.A.</i>	
Economics.....	164
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
School of Education	191
<i>Credentials, M.A., Certificates</i>	
English: Literature and Writing	200
<i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	
Environmental Science and Resource Management.....	205
<i>B.S., Minor</i>	
Global Studies.....	208
<i>Minor</i>	
History.....	210
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Information Technology.....	186
<i>B.S.</i>	
Liberal Studies	212
<i>B.A., Credentials</i>	
Mathematics.....	219
<i>B.S., M.S., Minors, Subject Master Waiver Program</i>	
Nursing	223
<i>B.S.</i>	
Performing Arts.....	226
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Political Science.....	229
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Psychology	231
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	
Sociology.....	234
<i>B.Arts., Minor</i>	
Spanish	236
<i>B.A., Minor</i>	



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



ANTHROPOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Minor in Anthropology

Anthropologists stress the holistic relationship between humans and their environment using culture as the organizing theme. As such anthropologists study human biological origins and adaptations, as well as cultural adaptations. Although anthropology had its roots in studying hunting and gathering societies and agrarian ones, today anthropologists study modern industrial societies. Because of the ecological, holistic approaches anthropology provides a solid basis to understand the difficult choices facing modern humans, like overpopulation, dwindling resources, and environmental degradation and pollution. By using the knowledge and perspectives gained from many cultures, anthropology is in a position to offer great insight into solutions for the future. Anthropology is a key discipline contributing to multiculturalism, environmental studies, and globalization.

Careers

The anthropology program prepares students for graduate school in anthropology, careers in government service, consulting, international relations, the professions (law, medicine), and teaching social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Rainer F. Buschmann, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of History
(805) 437-8894
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Colleen Delaney-Rivera
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-3312
colleen.delaney@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera
Associate Professor of Economics
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://anthro.csuci.edu/>

Minor in Anthropology - (24 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archaeology . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	377	Archaeological Method and Theory . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3

Electives - 6 units

Select two upper division courses approved by faculty advisor.



APPLIED PHYSICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics
 - Emphasis in Technology
 - Emphasis in Physical Sciences
- Minor in Applied Physics

Applied physics is the interface between science and technology, between the laboratory and industrial practice. It applies the concepts and models of physics to practical technological applications. Applied physics is essentially an interdisciplinary undertaking, interacting with mathematics, computer science, engineering, the life sciences, medicine and other disciplines. Applied physicists use their understanding and skills at the new scientific and technological frontiers that are developing rapidly at the interface between more traditional disciplines, e.g. biophysics, biomedical engineering, bioinformatics, materials science, and medical imaging. They have the flexibility to adapt to changing technological requirements and the ability to make meaningful contributions to modern, interdisciplinary investigations.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics will receive an excellent preparation for securing professional employment in industry or in the public sector.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology is designed to produce graduates with strong problem-solving, technical, industrial and management skills. This will enable them to obtain professional employment on graduation in research and development in industry or in the public sector in, for example, electronics, semiconductors, medical technology and telecommunications. Through appropriate selection of electives, students can concentrate on selected areas within applied physics and pursue further study in graduate or professional schools, for example in Experimental Physics, Computer Engineering, Materials Science, Biomedical Engineering, or Medical Physics.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences is designed to provide students with a broad foundation in applied physics as part of a liberal education in the sciences. The program is particularly appropriate for students interested in such careers as teaching, public service, business, scientific equipment sales or science journalism. It can serve as the depth and breadth of study necessary for securing a single Subject credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level.

The Applied Physics Minor provides non-majors with the background in science and technology that is needed to pursue a career or graduate study in an interdisciplinary field. Students majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, in particular, should consider obtaining an Applied Physics minor because of the considerable overlap with these fields.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Applied Physics program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of physics;

- Analyze and solve problems by applying information in a novel context;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test hypotheses as individuals and in a team;
- Apply current technology and scientific methodologies to analyze and solve problems in various scientific, professional and community settings;
- Use and critically evaluate current technical/scientific research literature, online information, and information related to scientific issues in the mass media;
- Communicate in written and oral forms key concepts in physics and general scientific issues with interested citizens and professionals;
- Work co-operatively as part of a research team;
- Learn independently and maintain life-long learning in the sciences and technology.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry

Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program

Aliso Hall, Room 207

Phone: (805) 437-8999

simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science

Director of the Masters Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2285

(805) 437-2773

aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2219

Phone: (805) 437-2769

jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczak, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics

Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics Programs

Bell Tower West, Room 2275

Phone: (805) 437-8868

ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

31 - 32 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

and

Select either:

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
or			
COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 37 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
PHYS	301	Classical Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	305	Thermal and Statistical Physics. . . . .	.3
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/ MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

and

Select three units from the following (any combination):

PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Electives in the Major - 9 - 10 units

Select 9-10 units from the following:

MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
		(if not taken as a required course)	
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	1-3

PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	1-3
PHYS	401†	Quantum Mechanics . . . . .	.3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

‡ Courses offered to students interested in taking the GRE exam for graduate school

(Courses with * are double counted toward GE credits)

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

42 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.27
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Technology Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
or		(COMP) 105*	
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
		Computer Programming Intro . . . . .	.3
		American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
		Other GE . . . . .	.9

Sophomore Year - 29 units

MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	Gen Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	Gen Physics II . . . . .	.4
		Other GE	12

Junior Year - 32 units

PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	301	Classical Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
		University Elective . . . . .	.6
		UDIGE . . . . .	.3
		Other GE . . . . .	.3

Senior Year - 29 - 30 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations . . . . .	.3
PHYS	305	Thermal and Statistical Physics. . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497 . . . . .		.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1
		Applied Physics Elective	9-10
		University Electives . . . . .	.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

35 - 36 units

CHEM	105*	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

and

Select either:

PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)3
------	------	--	----

or

PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

and

Select either:

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World4
------	------	--------------------------------------	----

or

BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

and

Select either:

COMP	102*	Web Development3
------	------	---------------------------	----

or

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction3
------	------	---	----

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

and

Select three units taken from the following (any combination)

PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			
PHYS	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 15 - 16 units

Chosen with advisor's approval

EDUC	330#	Teaching in Secondary Schools . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics . . . . .	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	436*	Physics of the Performing Arts (PA) . . .	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
<i>(if not taken as a required course)</i>			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

Recommended for Teachers

(Courses with * are double-counted toward GE credits)

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other courses in GE categories A-E . . . . .	.27
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Physical Sciences Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 30 units

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
or			
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
CHEM	105*	Introduction To Chemistry . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . .	.3
American Institutions Requirements . . . . .			.6
Other GE (Including ENGL 105*) . . . . .			.6

Sophomore Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Intro . . . . .	.3
or			
COMP	102*	Web Development . . . . .	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART) . . . . .	.3
or			
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Sciences . . . . .	.4
Other GE . . . . .			.15

Junior Year - 31 - 32 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism . . . . .	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU) . . . . .	.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	. . . . .3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM)	. . . . .3
Applied Physics Electives			. . . . .6-7
University Electives			. . . . .6
UDIGE			. . . . .3

Senior Year - 29 units

PHYS	306	Modern Physics	. . . . .3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	. . . . .4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	. . . . .3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497		. . . . .3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	. . . . .1
Applied Physics Electives			. . . . .9
University Electives			. . . . .3
Other GE			. . . . .3

Note to Students: Courses with an asterisk (*) will double count with general education (GE) requirements. Only two upper division interdisciplinary GE major courses (numbered 330-249 and 440-449 may be used towards the upper division major GE requirement. The third course must come from outside the major.



Minor in Applied Physics - (25 units)

Applied physics focuses on the hi-tech applications of physics, and on developing technological skills. It applies a thorough analytic understanding of the principles to the complexities of real applications at the frontiers of science and technology, e.g. in imaging and computer vision, electronic instrumentation, and biomedical engineering. The Applied Physics Minor will equip you with the solid cross-disciplinary background that is highly valued by industry and academia.

Careers

The program gives you the opportunity to explore selected area(s) in greater depth, thus providing you with the depth and flexibility to explore a wide variety of career opportunities, including graduate study, medical school, teaching, imaging science, instrumentation, investments and technical management.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I	. . . . .4
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	. . . . .4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	. . . . .4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Applied Physics - 10-11 units

PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (MATH/COMP)	. . . . .3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	. . . . .4

Select either:

PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/COMP)3
------	-----	---	------------

or

PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL)4
------	-----	--------------------------------	------------

2. Applied Physics Electives - 2-3 units

Choose from:

PHYS	490	Topics in Physics	. . . . .3
PHYS	492	Internship	. . . . .3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	. . . . .1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	. . . . .1-3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	. . . . .1

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

ART

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art
 - Option in Studio Art
 - Option in Art History
- Minor in Art
- Minor in Computer Game Design
- Certificate in Digital Media Art

The Art Major focuses on interdisciplinary studies in fine art, digital art technology, graphic design and art history, emphasizing an innovative approach to artistic process, technique and problem solving through the integration of traditional media and digital technologies. Courses in studio art, art history and interdisciplinary studies focus on developing a solid artistic foundation, leading to advanced work in art media and theory. The studio art option provides in-depth study in the areas of two-dimensional art, three-dimensional art, digital media art, and communication design technology. The art history option provides in-depth study in the history of art and interdisciplinary topics.

The Art program is designed for students who wish to pursue:

- A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art,
- A Minor in Art,
- A Certificate in Digital Media Art,
- A Liberal Studies Concentration in Art,
- Preparation for graduate study, and
- Preparation for professional and academic fields in the Arts.

Careers

Students prepare for a wide range of opportunities in today's professional and academic fields. Careers include visual arts positions in fine art, graphic design, Web design, multimedia, computer graphics, computer animation, digital photography, video art, digital filmmaking, visual effects, galleries, museums, teaching and numerous other professions in the arts.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Art program will be able to:

- Demonstrate methods of critical analysis through the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of works of art;
- Demonstrate informed understanding and appreciation of the role of art in contemporary society as well as throughout history;
- Create and express personal ideas and opinions through artwork in response to diverse range of global events;
- Explore the integration of traditional art techniques and materials with emerging art technologies;
- Develop communication skills needed to articulate their conscious artistic intentions, and express coherent aesthetics;
- Demonstrate familiarity with high-tech tools while working with emerging digital art technologies;
- Demonstrate their preparation for professional artistic practice through the refinement of artistic concept, narrative and technique;

- Complete in-depth work in specific media and demonstrate advanced competency in artistic production; and
- Analyze a diverse range of career opportunities in their selected artistic discipline.

Faculty

Jack Reilly, MFA
Professor of Art
Chair, Art Program
Lindero Hall, Room 1758
Phone: (805) 437-8863
jack.reilly@csuci.edu

Irina D. Costache, Ph.D.
Professor of Art History
Bell Tower West, Room 1285
Phone: (805) 437-8993
irina.costache@csuci.edu

Matthew Furmanski, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Topanga Hall, Room 1942
Phone: (805) 437-8584
matthew.furmanski@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Luke Matjas, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-2705
luke.matjas@csuci.edu

Catie Mihalopoulos, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Art History
Bell Tower, Room 1131
Phone: (805) 437-3318
catie.mihalopoulos@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://art.csuci.edu>
art@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Art - (120 units)

Art Courses	57
General Education Courses	48
American Institutions Requirement Courses . . . . .	.6
University Elective Courses . . . . .	.9
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 24 units

Art majors are required to complete a minimum of twenty-four units of lower division Art courses in preparation for upper division studies in the major.

Studio Fundamentals - 12 units

ART 105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART 106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART 107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART 108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Art History - 6 units

Select two courses from the following:

ART 110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART 111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART 112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Electives - 6 units

In selecting lower division studio elective courses (100 and 200 level), students are encouraged to enroll in courses that satisfy prerequisites for upper division study in specific areas. Transfer students may substitute CSU transferable lower division studio art, graphic design and multimedia courses subject to the approval of the CI art program.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART 203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART 204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART 205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART 206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART 207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART 208	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART 209	Photography . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Upper division Art majors are required to select an option within the major and complete a minimum of thirty-three units of upper division Art courses.

Studio Art Option

Upper Division Art Studio Courses	18
Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Art History Option

Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses	18
Upper Division Art Studio Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Upper Division Studio Art Courses

Students are encouraged to pursue an integrated approach in the exploration of media and artistic processes by integrating traditional methods of art production with digital technologies in at least two areas of study. Assignments incorporate projects created with basic art materials working in conjunction with digital art technologies that lead toward development of artistic skills and computer literacy (six hours studio/lab activity per week). All ART majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of the following courses: ART 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317. Upon completion of these courses, ART Majors in the Studio Art Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level studio art courses.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART 313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART 314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART 315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Upon completion of prerequisites, select additional studio art courses from at least two areas of study. Assignments focus on the development of artistic concepts and theories, visual continuity and increased competency in media and applied techniques that result in the creation of individual art projects (six hours studio/lab activity per week - 3 unit courses, repeatable one time for additional credit, except ART 383 and ART 384).

ART 320	Two Dimensional Art: Painting Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 321	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 322	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Graphics and Visual Effects . . . . .	.3
ART 323	Communication Design Technology: Packaging and Pre-Press . . . . .	.3
ART 324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART 325	Digital Media Art: Digital Filmmaking . . . . .	.3
ART 326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation: . . . . .	.3
ART 327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 328	Digital Media Art: Photographic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ART	329	Three-Dimensional Art: Ceramic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART	380	Two-Dimensional Art: Figure Painting . . .	.3
ART	381	Three-Dimensional Art: Figure Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	383*	Scenic Design (PA) . . . . .	.3
ART	384*	Costume Design (PA) . . . . .	.3

***Not repeatable**

Advanced artistic problems courses provide students with the opportunity to continue in-depth investigations working in selected media, leading to the development of sound artistic concepts and proficiency in advanced artistic processes. Continued exploration into the integration of media and technologies lead students to the development of a congruent body of work. The creation and presentation of a professional portfolio is a required component of the course work (six hours studio activity per week, 3 units). These courses are repeatable one time for additional credit.

ART	420	Advanced Artistic Problems: Two-Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	421	Advanced Artistic Problems: Three Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	422	Advanced Artistic Problems: Digital Media Art . . . . .	.3
ART	423	Advanced Artistic Problems: Communication Design Technology . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses

Upper division Art History & Interdisciplinary courses focus on the History of Art and Art Theory. Interdisciplinary Art courses integrate academic study of Art with related content from other disciplines. All Art Majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses. Art Majors in the Art History Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses from the list below.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST). . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Professional Preparation Courses - 9 units

Upper division Professional Preparation courses provide students with an understanding of current issues in the arts, application of specialized studio work, field activities and service learning.

ART	489	Arts Seminar . . . . .	.3
ART	490	Special Topics in Art . . . . .	.3
ART	499	Arts Capstone Project . . . . .	.3

Art Electives

Upper Division Art elective courses may fulfill up to 6 units of upper division Studio Art or Art History requirements. Portfolio review required. Restricted enrollment courses.

ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3



Minor in Art - (24 units)

The Art minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore artistic media, techniques and basic art concepts. Coursework includes aspects of art appreciation, aesthetics, art history and studio experience. Students seeking a minor in Art are required to complete a minimum of 24 units of Art courses.

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

ART	105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART	106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Art Courses - 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART	209	Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST). . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art as Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Digital Media Art - (18 units)

The certificate program in Digital Media Art is designed to prepare individuals for an entry-level career working in the expanding field of Digital Media Art. Courses specifically focusing on multimedia, digital design for print media, Web design, digital photography, motion graphics, and visual effects for film/video and computer animation lead to an in-depth understanding and technical proficiency working in computer-based media.

Required Courses

ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ASIAN-PACIFIC STUDIES

Program Offered

- Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies

The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies gives students exposure to the cultures, histories, literatures, philosophies, politics and psychologies related to the study of the Asian-Pacific region. The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies is appropriate for students interested in understanding the diverse perspectives and influences, traditional and modern, emanating from this part of the world.

Faculty Coordinator

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH,
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
(805) 437-8667
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies (18 units)

Eighteen units from the following list, of which at least 9 units must be upper division:

ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I . . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II. . . . .	.4
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures (when Focus is Asian-Pacific) . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3
HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji (<i>repeatable</i>) . . . . .	.1
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3

(Other courses may be used to satisfy the requirements on approval of the Faculty Coordinator.)



BIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Biology
 - Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology
 - Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in Medical Imaging
- Bachelor of Arts in Biology
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in General Biology
 - Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies
 - Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (*Pending CCTC approval*)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Biomedical Engineering
 - Emphasis in Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and
- Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Minor in Biology
- Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science

Program Description

Biology is the study of life, its origins, diversity and intricacies. It emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in living systems and the processes, by which organisms grow, reproduce and interact with each other and their environment. The Biology Program provides its undergraduate and graduate students with a strong theoretical foundation in biology, combined with extensive hands-on laboratory experiences using state-of-the-art technology. Students take a series of core courses augmented by electives selected from areas of special interest.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is designed for students who wish to enter medical, dental or other health professional or graduate schools, or to seek careers in business, industry or government.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology offers students an opportunity to study the exciting developments in genetics, molecular biology, cloning, biotechnology and bioinformatics. This program leads to careers in medical sciences, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, research and development, intellectual property and patent law.

Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science prepares students for further clinical training and California License Exam in Clinical Laboratory Science or for training and certification in Public Health Microbiology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology allows students to explore biodiversity at multiple levels of organization, from molecules to the biosphere. Students will gain an understanding of the complex interactions among organisms and between organisms and their physical environments. The emphasis

prepares students for environmental studies conservation, research, or education. It also provides preparation for graduate study in biology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Medical Imaging prepares students for graduate or professional study in the medical sciences (medical imaging, medical physics, health physics, dosimetry, nuclear medicine, radiotherapy, oncology, biomedical engineering), or for entry into professional positions in the clinical environment and in medical imaging research and development.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to obtain a general background in both the concepts and the technical skills of modern biology. Students completing the Bachelor of Arts major will find that their strong general background will allow them flexibility in both completing minor fields of study and career choices. The degree prepares graduates for careers in medical and other health professions Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies, science education Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology, industry or government (Emphasis in General Biology).

Biology as a discipline has been rapidly advancing in the last decade. With the information derived from the sequencing of the genomes of many organisms, it will have far-reaching impacts on the environment, public health, and on local, regional, and global economies. The Biology Minor allows students in majors other than biology to gain an understanding of these exciting developments. It will provide a solid background in biology and the opportunity to explore selected area(s) at a greater depth. Equipped with a minor in biology, students with a major in other disciplines will have a greater understanding and knowledge of the latest advances in many areas of biology and will therefore be more versatile in their career paths. The requirement for a Minor in Biology is 21 units.

The Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science will be offered at several local hospitals partnering with CI which will lead to careers in clinical laboratory science.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Biology program will be able to:

- Explain the basic structures and fundamental processes of life at molecular, cellular and organismal levels;
- Identify the evolutionary processes that lead to adaptation and biological diversity;
- Describe the relationship between life forms and their environment and ecosystems;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data and incorporate them into the broader context of biological knowledge;
- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving;
- Find, select and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world-wide web information; and
- Communicate effectively in written and oral forms.

Faculty

Amy Denton, PhD, Chair and Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8458
Email: amy.denton@csuci.edu

Ruben Alarcon, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: (805) 437-2634
Email: ruben.alarcon@csuci.edu

Geoff Dougherty, PhD, Professor of Physics
Phone: 805 437-8990
Email: geoffrey.dougherty@csuci.edu

Nancy Mozingo, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8989
Email: nancy.mozingo@csuci.edu

Nitika Parmar, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8873
Email: nitika.parmar@csuci.edu

Ching-Hua Wang, MD, PhD, Professor of Biology
Director of MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
Special Assistant to the Provost
Phone: 805 437-8870
Email: ching-hua.wang@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://biology.csuci.edu>
biology@csuci.edu

For graduation roadmaps for the B.S. B.A. and M.S. programs in Biology, please visit: <http://biology.csuci.edu>.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - (120 units)

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 39 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 14 units

Select a minimum of 14 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 14 units of electives.

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 14 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 73 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

or

PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	12 units
Category D	. . . . .	12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units



Emphasis in Cell and Bi Molecularology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 40 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 31 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	.5
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDIGE	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 9 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	402	Toxicology	.3
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	.4
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	.3
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS)	.3
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	.3
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE	.4

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 9 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

72 units

1. Chemistry minimum - 15 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	.1

Select either:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	.3
or			
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	.3
and			
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4
or			
PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units**
 Category A 9 units
 (For A3, recommend MATH 230
 Mathematical Reasoning)
 Category C 12 units
 Category D 12 units
 Category E 3 units

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science

Additional Requirements in the Major

41 - 43 units

1. **Required Biology Courses - 37 units**

BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	318	Medical Mycology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular and Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and	
		Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE .3	

2. **Other Required Courses in Biology - 4-6 units**

If one chooses to complete CHEM 318 and BIOL 203, one needs to complete a minimum of 6 units from the following courses. Otherwise, one needs to complete minimum of 4 units from the following courses:

BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

69 - 71 units

1. **Chemistry - 19-20 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1

and

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry3
------	-----	--------------------------------	----

or

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I4
------	-----	--------------------------	----

An Organic Chemistry course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. **Physics - 8 units**

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. **Statistics and Mathematics - 3-4 units**

Select one of the following combinations:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 33 units**

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	9 units
Category E	3 units

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major 42 - 44 units

1. **Required Core Courses - 26 units**

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. **Ecology/Evolution - 6-7 units**

Select two courses from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. **Organismal Biology - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. **Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

5. Cross-Disciplinary - 3-4 unitsSelect one course from the following list:

CHEM	301	Environmental Chemistry-Atmosphere and Climate. . . . .	.3
GEOL	321	Environmental Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**63 units****1. Required Supporting Courses - 21 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

An Organic Chemistry I taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline - 4 - 7 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Medical Imaging**Additional Lower Division Requirements****in the Major - 8 units**

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 38 units**1. Required Biology and Physics Courses - 30 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology. . . . .	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS) .3	
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging, (HLTH/PHYS) GE-B1, E, UDIGE. . . . .	.4
BIOL	464	Medical Instrumentation (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 8 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques. . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology. . . . .	.3
BIOL	423	Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology .3	
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics. . . . .	.3
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDIGE . . .4	
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDIGE 3	
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition, COMP/MATH GE-B1, B4, UDIGE . . .3	

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 8 units of electives:

PHYS	492	Physics Internship. . . . .	.3
		(Recommended for students pursuing a career in medical imaging).	
BIOL	494	Independent Research	1-3
or			
PHYS	494	Independent Research	1-3
or			
BIOL	497	Directed Study.	1-3
or			
PHYS	497	Directed Study.	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**66 units****1. Chemistry - 15 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3

An Organic Chemistry I-equivalent course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Mathematics - 4 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physics - 8 unitsSelect one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
or			
PHYS	200*	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-D - 33 units**
 Category A 9 units
 (For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic
 and Mathematical Reasoning)
 Category C 12 units
 Category D 12 units
 Category E- covered by a required GE course
 for the degree program

5. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - (120 units)

*Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of
the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - 8 units*

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 - 38 units

1. **Required Biology Core Courses - 26 units**

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. **Ecology/Evolution - 3 - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. **Organismal Biology - 4 units**

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. **Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units**
Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

56 units

1. **Required Supporting Courses - 14 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3

2. **Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units**

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E	3 units

3. **American Institutions Requirement - 6 units**

Electives in Any Discipline 18 - 20 units

*One must choose enough elective units to reach the required
120 units for the degree.*

Emphasis in General Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 37 units

1. **Required Biology Courses - 25 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology. . . . .	.3

2. **Electives in Biology - 12 units**

*Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300
and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology
courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE
credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of
electives).*

*No more than 2 units taken from the following can be
counted towards the 12 units of electives:*

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study. . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**53 - 54 units****1. Chemistry - 8 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units**Select one of the following:**

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	105*	Pre-Calculus, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

4. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline
21 - 22 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

**Emphasis in
Pre-Professional Studies****Upper Division Requirements in the
Major - 32 units****1. Required Biology Courses - 21-22 units**

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDIGE	. . . . .	.4

2. Electives in Biology - 10-11 units

Select a minimum of 10-11 units of Biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 10-11 units of electives

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 10-11 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	. . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	. . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	. . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**69 - 70 units****1. Chemistry - 16 units**

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	. . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	. . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units**Select one of the following:**

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

Check with professional schools or pre-professional advisor for specific requirements in this category.

3. Physics - 8 units

PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C12 units
Category D12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units**Electives in Any Discipline
10 - 11 units**

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (Pending CCTC Approval)

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 24 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology	.3
BIOL	335* ¹	The Biosphere, GEB2, UDIGE	.3
BIOL	433* ¹	Ecology and the Environment, GEB2, UDIGE	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345, with the exception of BIOL 335 for this emphasis are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 76 units

1. Required Education Course - 3 units

EDUC	330* ¹	Introduction to Secondary Schooling, GED, UDIGE	.3
------	-------------------	--	----

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 7 units

Select either:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GEB3, B4	.3
------	------	---	----

and

MATH	105*	Pre-Calculus, GE B-3	.4
------	------	----------------------	----

or

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4
------	------	-------------------	----

3. Physical Sciences - 24 units

ASTR	105*	Introduction to the Solar System, (PHYS) GE-B1	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	.4
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4

¹BIOL 335, BIOL 433, and EDUC 330 meet only 6 of the 9 units of UDIGE; students must complete the remaining 3 units outside of courses with BIOL prefix, and excluding courses cross-listed with BIOL.

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	.9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	.12 units
Category D	.12 units
Category E	.3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics (34 - 35 units)

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology, bioinformatics, biomedical engineering and stem cell technology with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with three emphases to choose from: biotechnology, biomedical engineering and stem cell technology and laboratory management, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Biomedical engineering is an interdisciplinary field, fusing molecular and cellular life sciences with contents in engineering analysis, design, and synthesis approaches, business management, bioethics, law and regulation, and globalization of biotechnology. It introduces the principles and applications of bioinformatics, biomechanics, biorobotics, biomaterials, nanotechnology, genetics, cellular, tissue and organ engineering, biomedical instrumentation and devices, biosensors, and medical imaging in biological systems. Stem cell technology and laboratory management introduces the current knowledge and highly specialized technical skills in the stem cell field and trains technical and managerial personnel in stem cell research and development. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences, internships and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology, bioinformatics, biomedical engineering or stem cell technology. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical, biomedical engineering, and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CI academic program.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Degree Requirements

Common Core Courses - 12 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis. . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation. . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3

Biotechnology Emphasis - 22 units

1. Required Courses - 15 units

BINF	514	Statistical Methods in Computational Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics & Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure. . . . .	.4
BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 7 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the following elective courses and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program:

BINF	511	Computational Genomics. . . . .	.3
BIOL	490	Special Topics	1-3
BIOL	500	Introduction to Biopharmaceutical Production Operations . . . . .	.3
BIOL	506	Molecular Evolution . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	516	Clinical Trials and Quality Assurance. . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3

Biomedical Engineering Emphasis - 23 units

1. Required Courses - 15-16 units

BME	500	Biological Systems and Biomechanics: Principles and Applications . . . . .	.3
BME	501	Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering and Biomaterials . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1
BIOL	604	Biotechnology across National Boundaries . . . . .	.2

Select either BME 502 or PHYS 464 (3 units)

BME	502	Biomedical Instrumentation and Devices: Technology and Applications . . . . .	.3
or			
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation. . . . .	.3

Select either BIOL 600 or 603 (3-4 units)

BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
or			
BIOL	603	Biotechnology Internship . . . . .	.3

2. Electives - 7-8 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the elective courses for the Biotechnology Emphasis and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program.

Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis 22 - 23 units

1. Required Courses 19 units

BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management	.3
BIOL	602	Stem Cell Technology Internship (1.5 units X 4)	.6

*BIOL 602 course is offered quarterly at 1.5 units, which is repeatable for a total of 6 units for a year long project.

2. Electives 3-4 units

A minimum of one course chosen from the elective courses for the Biotechnology Emphasis and/or from the required courses for the other emphases of the program.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504 with a grade of B or higher.

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Masters of Business Administration (72 units)* (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on realworld problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS. degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

1. Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for Students without a B.S. in Biology or Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Biology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	4

2. Required Foundation Courses in Business/Economics for Students without a B.A./B.S. in Business or Economics or a Related Discipline 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 23 units

1. Required Core Courses - 16 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Elective Courses - 7 units

A minimum of seven units from the elective courses in MS Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program.

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

1. Required Core Courses - 18 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

2. Elective Courses - 6 units

Double-counted courses:

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504 or BUS 520 with a grade of B or higher.

Minor in Biology - (21 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Biology - 8 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4

2. Biology Electives - 5 units

A minimum of five units of 300-400 level biology courses, with no more than one course selected from BIOL 331-345.

Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science (16 units)

Program Description:

The Clinical Training Certificate Program in Clinical Laboratory Science consists of twelve-months learning of the specialties of each individual department in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital, including blood bank, chemistry, urinalysis, flow cytometry, immunohistochemistry, hematology, microbiology and parasitology. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of safety, quality control and quality assurance.

Prerequisites: BS in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.

Certificate Requirements (16 units):

CLS 500 Clinical Training Certificate Program

Part I (8 units)

Orientation (1 week)
General Laboratory Techniques (3 weeks)
Blood Bank (5-week rotation)
Chemistry (1.5-week rotation)
Flow Cytometry and Immunohistochemistry (2 weeks)

CLS 501 Clinical Training Certificate Program

Part II (8 units)

Urinalysis (3 weeks)
Hematology/Coagulation (8-week rotation)
Microbiology (9-week rotation)
Parasitology (3 weeks)
Enhancement Sites (1 week)
Central Processing and Phlebotomy (ongoing)
Review (2-week rotation)

MARTIN V. SMITH SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS



MARTIN V. SMITH
**SCHOOL of
BUSINESS &
ECONOMICS**

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in Business
 - Option in Entrepreneurship
 - Option in Finance
 - Option in Global Business
 - Option in Management
 - Option in Marketing
- Minor in Business Management
- Minor in Economics
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Economics focuses on the integration of core economic analysis with relevant interdisciplinary applications. The degree develops analytical tools and communication skills in the context of economic theory and its linkages to a broad array of human decisions. Economics, as a social science, seeks to explain and predict the behavior of consumers, producers, managers, government officials and citizens by examining the interactions of incentives and constraints in an environment of ever-present scarcity of time, skills and resources. Microeconomics focuses on the choices of individuals and firms, as well as their role in the marketplace, while macroeconomics aggregates economic activity to the national level to analyze trends and fluctuations in overall economic activity. The Bachelor of Arts in Economics offers flexibility and opportunity through its emphases: general, international and managerial. Economics majors are also encouraged to pursue minors to deepen their connections to other disciplines.

The Bachelor of Science in Business has a liberal arts and interdisciplinary focus. It is built on the three Cs: critical thinking, collaboration (working with others), and communication (oral and written English). Students learn the fundamental principles of accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management, and marketing as applied in a variety of organizational settings. A distinguishing aspect of the Business and Economics Program is the requirement to take courses developed in conjunction with disciplines outside the traditional business curriculum. Examples include courses with Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Fine Arts, History and Performing Arts.

In addition, a Capstone Course provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through a Global Strategy Simulation exercise. To foster an integrative and cross disciplinary experience in a relevant business area, students are encouraged to select one of five options: Entrepreneurship, Finance, Global Business, Management, and Marketing. All options draw on upper-division courses from accounting, economics, management and marketing to offer an in-depth perspective into five critical areas of business. We anticipate enhancing the curriculum with additional options choices as the program grows.

Careers

The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics programs prepares students to work in a variety of organizations—both public and private — as well as advanced studies in several types of graduate and professional programs: MBA, MPA, law school, MA In Economics.

Program Learning Outcomes for Business and Economics

- Prepare students for employment in a variety of public and private organizations.
- Prepare students for further study in graduate or professional schools.
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying, evaluating, synthesizing, and presenting issues related to accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management and marketing.
- Demonstrate communication skills by writing excellent reports and papers and making effective oral presentations in English.
- Demonstrate collaboration skills by working effectively with others in group settings - both inside and outside the classroom.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, School of Business & Economics
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Minder Chen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems
Sage Hall, Room 2027
Phone: (805) 437-2683
minder.chen@csuci.edu

Priscilla Z. Liang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Finance
Sage Hall, Room 2143
Phone: (805) 437-8926
priscilla.liang@csuci.edu

J. Andrew Morris, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2149
Phone: (805) 437-2771
john-andrew.morris@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower West, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Claudio A. C. Paiva, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2039
Phone: (805) 437-2684
claudio.paiva@csuci.edu

Paul A. Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Academic Advisor for Undergraduate Programs
Sage Hall, Room 2135
Phone: (805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

J. Goosby Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2129
Phone: (805) 437-3316
jeri-elayne.smith@csuci.edu

Sung Won Sohn, Ph.D.
MVS Endowed Professor of Economics
Sage Hall Room 2033
Phone: (805) 437-2789
sung.sohn@csuci.edu

Ashish Vaidya, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower, Room 1161
Phone: (805) 437-8986
ashish.vaidya@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://business.csuci.edu>
<http://econ.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Economics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required	9-10
Upper Division Required	19
Required Emphasis	12-17
General Education	48
American Institutions	6
Free Electives	20-26
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 19 units

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ECON 496	Seminar in Economic Analysis . . . . .	.3
ECON 499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 12 - 17 units

Economics majors are required to complete one of the following three emphases:

For all emphases, ECON 492 may not be taken to fulfill the requirements of the economics major. ECON 497 must be taken for 3 units in order to be applied to the major.

I. General Economics Emphasis (12 units)

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- A minimum of two courses must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level.

2. International Economics Emphasis (17 units)

Lower Division - 8 units

A minimum of two courses in the same foreign language or equivalent. [for example, SPAN 101 4 and 102 4] ASL courses will not be accepted.

Note: This requirement represents one additional course beyond the CI foreign language requirement.

Upper Division - 9 units

A minimum of three upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON 473	Development Economics . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the following:

ECON 370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON 444	Values and Valuables (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
POLS 328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3

ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

3. Managerial Economics Emphasis (12 units)

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

FIN 300	Business Finance3
---------	----------------------------	----

Select either:

ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

- A minimum of one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).

Note: Students selecting this emphasis must take either ECON 320 or 329, but may not take both courses for credit in the major.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

75 - 81 units

General Education	48
American Institutions . . . . .	.6
Free Electives	21-27

Bachelor of Science Degree in Business - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 21 - 22 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting . . . . .	.3
ACCT 220	Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS 110	Business Law . . . . .	.3
COMP 101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Required Major Courses 36 units

ACCT 300	Applied Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS 320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3
	(choose this course if pursuing the Marketing Option)	

Select either:

ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
FIN 300	Business Finance . . . . .	.3
MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MGT 307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT 326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
MIS 310	Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MKT 310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary Major Courses - 6 units**Any BUS 330-349 or 430-449****Option - 15 units***Students may select one of the following options:*

To complete the elective requirements indicated below, choose any upper division course from ACCT, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT or MIS not already used in the major. (Not applicable to the Management Option)

1. Entrepreneurship Option

BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON).	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3

Select three of the following:

ECON	411	Economics of Entrepreneurship	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY)	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management	.3
Electives			.3

2. Finance Option

FIN	410	Financial Markets and Institutions	.3
FIN	411	Corporate Finance Management	.3
FIN	412	International Financial Management	.3
FIN	413	Investment Analysis	.3
Electives			.3

3. Global Business Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management	.3

Select three from the following:

ACCT	410	International Accounting	.3
ECON	370	The World Economy	.3
ECON	471	International Trade	.3
ECON	472	International Macroeconomics	.3
FIN	412	International Finance Management	.3
MGT	471	Project Management	.3
Electives			.3

4. Management Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY)	.3

Select two from the following:

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
MGT	429	Program Management	.3
MGT	471	Project Management	.3
MGT	490	Special Topics	.3
MGT	492	Service Learning/Internship	.1-3
MGT	497	Directed Study	.1-3

5. Marketing Option

MKT	311	Consumer Behavior	.3
MKT	409	Marketing Research	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management	.3
Electives			.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses - 56 - 57 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary course outside Business Major	.3
American Institutions	.6
Other GE Courses in Categories A-E	.39
Free Electives	.8-9

Minor in Business Management - (21 units)

The minor in Business Management offers students a foundation in principles related to managing people. The minor stresses critical thinking and the application of management concepts in a variety of organizational environments. The minor provides non-business majors with a basic understanding of management issues.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting	.3
BUS	110	Business Law	.3

Select one of the following:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics	.3
or			
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units*Choose four from the following:*

BUS	320	Business Operations	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL)	.3
MGT	410	Management of International Business	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing	.3
MKT	311	Consumer Behavior	.3

Minor in Economics - (20 - 22 units)

The economics minor familiarizes students with the tools of economics analysis, and applies these tools to economic decisions made by individuals in their personal and professional lives, and to the workings of national economies and the world economy.

Careers

The economics minor is suitable for students desiring careers in all fields of business, education, journalism, law and government.

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
and		
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 6 units

Select either:

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3

Electives - 5-9 units

Additional upper division courses in economics.
(Minimum total of 21 units)

For Business Majors Only

Courses used to fulfill Upper Division Interdisciplinary and Emphasis requirements may not be used (double counted) for ECON minor electives.

Postbaccalaureate Certificate in Business Administration

The Certificate in Business Administration provides basic business skills to post baccalaureate and graduate students. The certificate program is suitable for: (i) Business professionals who wish to update their knowledge, skills, and abilities; (ii) Managers in science, technology, or engineering who seek a business orientation; (iii) Individuals making a transition into a managerial position; (iv) Individuals returning to the workforce, or considering a career change; (v) Those without an undergraduate degree in business who are considering an MBA. The program provides the essentials of business administration to students with limited or no formal business education. The coursework completed under this Certificate fulfills the prerequisite course requirements for the MBA Program. Courses offered under the Certificate may be delivered partially via distance education and consist of four 3 unit courses and one 4 unit course for a total of 16 units.

Prerequisite

A Bachelor's degree in any field or consent of advisor.

Requirements for Certificate - 16 units

BUS 500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS 502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS 504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

*Offered through California State University Channel Islands
Extended University*

The MBA Program is designed to develop business leaders capable of working in an increasingly multicultural and global environment. Key elements include:

- Learning Community/Cohort Experience
- Evening Classes
- Online Foundations of Business courses
- Focus on International Business and Entrepreneurial Innovation
- International Study Tour Option
- Real-World Orientation

The MBA Curriculum

The curriculum is comprised of three parts: Foundations of Business (0-16 semester units), Required Core (24 semester units), and Electives (9 semester units) for a total of 33-49 semester units.

Foundations of Business

The Foundations of Business courses provide the theoretical concepts and quantitative tools that form the basis for making business decisions. These courses are designed to provide students with a general understanding of accounting, economics, finance, ethics and law, statistics, management, and marketing. Some or all of these courses may be waived depending upon the applicant's undergraduate degree and coursework. Students with a bachelor's degree in business from CI or from other accredited institutions within the last 10 years will have met the Foundations of Business requirements. Individual business courses taken as an undergraduate student at CI or another institution may also meet specific Foundations requirements. Upon acceptance to the program, a student's transcripts will be reviewed for completion of the necessary coursework for mastery of the Foundations of Business. A grade of "C" or better is required to meet the criteria.

Required Core

The core MBA courses are presented in a cross-functional, integrative manner that provides a comprehensive view of the structure of business operations. Students learn to analyze business from a variety of perspectives. The seven core courses provide the skills and competencies students will need to be effective business leaders in the 21st century. A distinguishing aspect of the MBA Program is its focus on entrepreneurship and global business awareness. The Capstone Course (BUS 570) provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through an International Business Simulation exercise.

Electives

With advisor approval, students will choose nine additional units of upper-division or graduate level courses.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860 Fax: (805) 437-8951
<http://business.csuci.edu/mba>
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Mary Fleck, Ph.D.
Associate Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-3269
Fax: (805) 437-8951
mary.fleck@csuci.edu

Requirements for Master of Business Administration - 33 - 49 units

Foundations of Business - 0 - 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance .	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Required Core - 24 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3
BUS	570	Competing in a Global Environment . . .	.6

Electives - 9 units

With advisor approval, nine units of upper-division or graduate-level courses.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration - (71 units*)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

- Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
- Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
- Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
- Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

- Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for students without a BS in Biology or Chemistry*
16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

- Required Foundation Courses in Business Economics for students without a BS/BA in Business or Economics or a related discipline* 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance .4	
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree

Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 22 units

- Required Core Courses - 15 units*

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . .	.2
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

- Elective Courses - 7 units*

A minimum of seven units from the following courses:

BIOL	505	Molecular Structure . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

- Required Core Courses - 18 units*

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

- Elective Courses - 6 units*

Double-counted courses:

BIOL	500	DNA and Protein Sequence Analysis . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Option in Biochemistry
- Minor in Chemistry
- Certificate in Chemistry

The Chemistry Program at CI is based on a "Big Ideas" approach to the discipline. Students will learn how to apply the "Big Ideas" skills to their analysis of concepts and problems. In addition to implementing the "Big Ideas" across the curriculum, students learn how to improve their analytical thinking, oral and written communication, and problem solving skills as individuals and in teams. The culmination of the degree involves a Chemistry Capstone in conjunction with a service learning project, internship, or independent research experience. Writing skills are developed in all upper-division Chemistry courses.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Chemistry will receive an excellent preparation for securing entrance to a professional program (i.e., medical, veterinary, dentistry, or pharmacy), to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry, and for employment in the academic, private, or public sector as chemists, biochemists, forensic scientists, and materials scientists.

The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry is designed to provide a broad preparation in the chemical sciences. Required courses prepare students in four of the five traditional sub-disciplines of Chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry can also serve as the depth of study necessary for securing a Single Subject Credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level. Additional courses in geology, astronomy, and biology are recommended to meet the breadth requirements for this credential.

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry provides an excellent breadth and depth of preparation in Chemistry suitable for obtaining a position at a chemical or pharmaceutical industry, or for admission to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Students may select either the general Bachelor of Science in Chemistry or the Biochemistry Option within the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The Biochemistry Option overlaps substantially with the requirements for the minor in Biology and students are encouraged to obtain the Biology minor in addition to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option.

The Minor in Chemistry provides non-majors with the Chemistry background that is needed to pursue graduate study or a career in an interdisciplinary field. Students in professional programs (medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy), or majoring in Biology or Environmental Science and Resource Management, in particular, should consider obtaining a Chemistry minor, since a

significant portion of the coursework needed for the Chemistry minor is included in these programs.

The Certificate in Chemistry is designed to provide individuals who have already obtained a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in another discipline with the opportunity to obtain a certificate for advanced Chemistry coursework.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Chemistry program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of Chemistry;
- Evaluate a problem and appropriately apply the fundamental concepts of Chemistry to the problem;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test a hypothesis as individuals and in a team;
- Explain key concepts in chemistry effectively through oral and written communication; and
- Interpret and evaluate the chemical literature.

Contact Information

<http://chemistry.csuci.edu>

Faculty

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Chair and Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 207
Phone: (805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Blake Gillespie, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 208
Phone: (805) 437-2796
blake.gillespie@csuci.edu

Philip D. Hampton, Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 104
Phone: (805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 15 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Ten units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE categories B1, B3, and B4)

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 12 units

A total of twelve units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of two lab courses denoted ^L. Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L

CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry	1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 45 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	39
Electives in Any Discipline	20

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
GE B4		
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.12

Fourth Year**Fall**

Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.9

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 43 - 44 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

5. Astronomy

Choose one of the following:

ASTR 105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
PHYS 107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

6. Earth Science

GEOL 121	Physical Geology4
----------	----------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ¹
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Earth Science

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

3. Education

EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling3
----------	---	----

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 8 units

A total of eight units of electives from those listed below are needed, lab courses are denoted ¹. Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ¹
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3



CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . .	4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I	4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II	4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry	1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

39 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.33
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.46

Recommended Electives

Choose from the following:

Second Language

(One semester is required)

One Additional Semester of a Second Language3

Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

(CHEM 330 and EDUC 330 are required)

SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)3
----------	---	----

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross listed with the CHEM prefix.

Prerequisite Courses in Education

(For CI Credential Program)

EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multicultural/Multilingual and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experiences . . . . .	.1
EDSS 515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal & Population Biology . . . . .	.4
	GE B2	
	General Education . . . . .	.3

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
	General Education . . . . .	.3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Physics requirement . . . . .	.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)	
General Education . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .	.4	
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .	.3	

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
	GE D, UDIGE	
GEOL 121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.3	

Spring

CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
	UDIGE	
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
	GE D or E, UDIGE	
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6	

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

Fourth Year**Fall**

Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4	
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9	

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 Units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics**Choose one of the following:**

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 22 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Nine units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B3, and B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
20 units**

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

A total of twenty units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of three lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^I
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L

CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry	1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

45 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	39
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

Proposed Course of Study Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year

Fall

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6

Spring

CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Fourth Year

Fall

CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 36 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 31 units

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

(Twelve units of the above requirements will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B2, B3, & B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
3 units**

Students must obtain a grade of C or better in these courses to apply them to the chemistry major.

A total of three units of electives from those listed below are needed. Lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3
CHEM 491	Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3 ^L
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3 ^R

^L Upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
42 units**

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.36
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

**Proposed Course of Study
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry,
Biochemistry Option****First Year****Fall**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
	GE B2	
	General Education . . . . .	.3



Spring			
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .			.3

Second Year**Fall**

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1
Physics requirement			4
(PHYS 100 or 200)			
General Education . . . . .			.6-7

Spring

CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement (PHYS 101 or 201) . . . . .			.4
General Education . . . . .			.3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry	1
GE B4			
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6

Spring - 14 units

Chemistry Elective . . . . .			.3-4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6-7

Fourth Year**Fall**

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .			.3-4
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.6-7

Spring

CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
General Education or Electives . . . . .			.9

Minor in Chemistry - (23 units)**Lower Division Requirements - 8 units**

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

Certificate in Chemistry - (23 units)**Lower Division Requirements - 8 units**

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

CHICANA/O STUDIES: TRANSBORDER COMMUNITIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities
- Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chicana/o Studies offers a curriculum that examines current and past experiences of Chicanas/os and other hemispheric Latina/o Americans whose origins exist south of the United States/Mexican and United States/Caribbean border. This degree places students at the center in the investigation of local issues in context with transborder questions through interdisciplinary and comparative perspectives. The core courses at the lower and upper division level will provide majors with a solid training in Chicana/o Studies while providing them the opportunity to minor or double major in a related disciplinary program.

The Minor in Chicana/o Studies affords students the opportunity to investigate the multi-dimensional culture of the Chicana/o Community in the United States. It is, by definition, interdisciplinary and seeks to provide students with a nuanced appreciation of the population. The minor offers non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and social movements and their legacies in the present.

Careers

The Chicana/o Studies major prepares students for careers in the private sector, education, government agencies, or non-profit organizations that serve communities with a significant population of people with origins from Mexico and other nations of Latin America.

Program Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and culture of people of Mexican and Latin American origins in the United States, specifically within the region of Southern California.
2. Examine gender as a central theme of the study of the Chicana/o community.
3. Analyze the literary expression of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os.
4. Distinguish variations within Chicana/o communities in respect to class, culture, ethnicity, gender, race, and sexuality.
5. Identify theoretical questions informing Chicana/o Studies.
6. Summarize the ideas of major thinkers who have influenced this area of study in the past and present.
7. Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on issues informing the experience of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os in Southern California and across the nation.
8. Summarize demographic trends in the United States of the past, present, and for the future.
9. Discuss the major theories and concepts of Chicana/o Studies and its subfields.
10. Effectively present research findings.
11. Demonstrate effective writing skills.

Contact Information

chicanostudies@csuci.edu

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D., Chair Chicana/o Studies
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

José M. Alamillo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies
Sage Hall 2125
(805) 437-2685
jose.alamillo@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Renny Christopher, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower, Room 2165
(805) 437-8994
renny.christopher@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower West, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies - (120 units)

Core Requirements in the Major	45-47
General Education	48
American Institution Courses	6
Electives	19-21
TOTAL	120 units

Students are encouraged to identify a minor, or possible major, in a related discipline such as English, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Spanish.

Lower Division Core Requirements 9 - 10 units

CHS Introductory Courses - 6 units

Select two of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society. . . . .	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292*	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement. . . . .	.3

Language Requirement - 3 - 4 units

SPAN	202*	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 201 or equivalent)</i>			

or

SPAN	212*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor)</i>			

or

Substitute an Upper Division Spanish course . . . . .			.3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Core Requirements 36 - 37 units

Theory and Methods - 6 units

Select one of the following: *(consult advisor)*

ANTH	375	Qualitative Research Methods in Anthropology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ANTH 102)</i>			
HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. POLS/PSY/SOC 303)</i>			
PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. PSY 100, PSY 202)</i>			
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. SOC 100)</i>			
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. MATH 105; SOC/PSY/POLS 303)</i>			
Other methods course <i>(approved by advisor)</i>. . . . .			.3

Required Course:

CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior Standing, or consent of the instructor)</i>			

History and Society - 6 units

Select one of the following:

HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America3
------	------	---	----

HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3

Art and Culture - 3 units

Select one of the following:

CHS	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354*	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)</i>			

Transborder Issues - 9 - 10 units

Required Course:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies.3
-----	------	--	----

Select two of the following:

CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience.	1-3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Electives - 9 units

Select three of the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literacy Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN). . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ENGL 103 or 105 and SPAN 202 or 212 or consent of the instructor)</i>			
ENGL	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL). . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3
SPAN	461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	462	Modern Mexican Literature . . . . .	.3

The following courses can satisfy major requirements, depending on the topic. See Major Advisor:

CHS	490	Special Topics in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	494	Independent Research	1-3
CHS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Service Learning Capstone - 3 units

CHS	492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3
		<i>(Prereqs. CHS 491, or consent of instructor)</i>	
CHS	499	Service Learning Capstone in Chicana/o Studies.	1-3

**Minor in Chicana/o Studies:
Transborder Communities
(18-20 units)**

**Lower Division Requirements
6 - 7 units**Choose one of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society. . .	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the following:

SPAN	201*	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 102 or equivalent)</i>	
SPAN	211*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I. . . . .	.4
		<i>(Prereqs. consent of the instructor)</i>	
Spanish Course		. . . . .	.3
		<i>(Approved by the minor faculty advisor)</i>	

**Upper Division Requirements
12 - 13 units**Select four courses from the following:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
CHS	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/HIST). . . . .	.3
CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy .	.3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) .	.3
CHS	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
		<i>(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor)</i>	
BUS	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354*	Studies In Cultural Literatures (only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)	
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America. . . . .	.3
SPAN	461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	462	Modern Mexican Literature . . . . .	.3

Other upper division courses approved by the minor faculty advisor.

Double-Counting for Chicana/o Studies Majors

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross-listed with the CHS prefix.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication
 - Emphasis in Environmental Communication
 - Emphasis in Health Communication
 - Emphasis in Business and Nonprofit Communication
- Minor in Communication

The BA in Communication is based on a thorough examination of how we use language in a variety of specific social contexts. By critically considering how meaning is negotiated in health, environmental and business/nonprofit settings, students will appreciate the complexity of coordinating our actions.

By working in diverse small and large groups, making presentations, and using a variety of channels – from face-to-face to telephone, email to internet, students who complete the program will be prepared to take responsibility for their interactions within their communities and the workplace of their choosing.

Careers

Major career opportunities include environmental advocacy, nonprofit and business management, and health services. Additional employment avenues include: mediation, counseling, public affairs, government, entrepreneurship, sales, community relations, employee relations, teaching, consulting, event planning, media entertainment, law, international relations, social and human services, advertising, journalism, marketing, public relations. Students may also pursue graduate studies.

Program Learning Outcomes

After having completed the requirements for the degree, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate effective collaboration skills with others in one-on-one and small/large group settings, and with audiences of diverse memberships;
- Identify an optimal means to communicate depending upon the audience, situation and by understanding the relevance, limitations and effectiveness of different communication technologies and medium;
- Analyze messages critically for content, purpose, organization, argument, style and meaning;
- Demonstrate the ability to analyze and create solutions to interpersonal, organizational, and community conflict;
- Demonstrate proficiency in written and oral communication; and
- Differentiate ethical dimensions of health, environmental or organizational messages and estimate their impact upon a given community.

Faculty

Trudy Milburn, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication
BTE 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.milburn@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clarke, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
BTE 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clarke@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Communication - (120 units)

Lower Division	12 units
Upper Division	33 units
General Education	45 units
According to the GE requirements, students must take <u>nine</u> units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the <u>nine</u> units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross listed with the COMM prefix.	
Title V: American Institutions Requirement	6 units
Electives	24 units
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3

Choose any two of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Required Courses 15 units

COMM 310	Communication Research Methods . . . . .	.3
COMM 320	Persuasion and Argumentation. . . . .	.3
COMM 321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
COMM 340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

Major Electives - 6 units

You may choose any two upper division COMM courses:

COMM 301	Advanced Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 322	Sociology of Popular Culture (SOC/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM 331	Art, Society and Mass Media (ART) . . . . .	.3
COMM 335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL). . . . .	.3
COMM 345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM 346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM 430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
COMM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3
	(Repeatable up to 3 units)	
COMM 494	Independent Study	1-3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units(Choose one emphasis below)**Environmental Communication Emphasis**

COMM 443 Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . .3
(Prereqs. ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or 320) D, UDIGE

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM)3
 D, UDIGE

BIOL 313 Conservation Biology (ESRM)4
(Prereq. BIOL 200)

BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment4
(Prereq. BIOL 200) B2, UDIGE

CHEM 101 Chemistry and the Environment3
 B1

CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
(Prereq. CHEM 122)

COMM 450 Environmental Conflict Resolution
 (ESRM/POLS)3

ENGL 337 Literature of the Environment3
 C2, D, UDIGE

ESRM 329 Environmental Law and Policy3
(Prereq. ESRM 100)

ESRM 462 Coastal and Marine Resource
 Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 463 Water Resources Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 464 Land Use Planning & Open Space
 Management4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)

ESRM 482 Issues in Environmental Planning &
 Resource Management3
*(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362,
 ESRM 329)*

ESRM 483 Issues in Global Resource Management .3
*(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362,
 ESRM 329)*

GEOL 321 Environmental Geology4
 B1

May also select either:

GEOL 121 Physical Geology4
or
 GEOL 122 Historical Geology3

Health Communication Emphasis

COMM 441 Health Communication (NRS)3
(Prereq. COMM 320) D, UDIGE)

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 104 Introduction to Bioanthropology3
 B2

ANTH 443 Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural
 Perspectives on Health & Healing3
 D, UDIGE

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in Twenty-First
 Century (BUS)3
 B2, D, UDIGE

BIOL 332 Cancer and Society3
 B2, D, UDIGE

BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues3
 B2, E, UDIGE

BIOL 432 Principles of Epidemiology and
 Environmental Health3
 B2, D, UDIGE
(Prereqs. BIOL 201, CHEM 122)

BUS 341 Drug Discovery and Development
 (CHEM/ECON) B1, D, UDIGE.3

HLTH 322 Health Issues in Education2
 E

MGT 426 Management of Healthcare
 Organizations3
(Prereq. MGT 307)

NRS 352 Health Promotion and Patient
 Education Strategies3

PSY 342 Complementary and Alternative
 Health (NRS)3
 C3b, E, UDIGE

PSY 348 Healthy Aging (SOC/NRS).3
 D, E, UDIGE

Business & Nonprofit Communication Emphasis

COMM 442 Organizational Communication3
*(Prereqs. COMM 101 and COMM
 210 or 220 A1, UDIGE)*

Plus three electives 9 units

BIOL 326 Scientific & Professional Ethics (MGT) .3

COMM 333 Nonprofit Organizations (BUS/ECON/
 POLS).3
 D, UDIGE

BUS 340 Business & Economics in American
 Literature (ECON/ENGL).3
 C2, D, UDIGE

ECON 329 Managerial Economics3
*(Prereq. ECON 110, 111 and MATH
 140 or 150)*

ECON 370 The World Economy3
(Prereq. ECON 110 or 300)

ECON 471 International Trade3
(Prereq. ECON 310 or 329)

ENGL 483 Technical Visual Communication3

MGT 307 Management of Organizations3

MGT 325 Entrepreneurial Management3

MGT 410 Management of International Business .3

MGT 421 Human Resource Management3
(Prereq. MGT 307)

MKT 310 Principles of Marketing3

MKT 410 International Marketing Management .3
(Prereq. MKT 310)

POLS 320 Public Administration3

PSY 432 Seminar in Leadership3
 D, E, UDIGE

* Students must receive a "C" or better in Communication courses in order to have them count towards their major.

Minor in Communication - (18 units)

The minor in Communication affords non-majors the opportunity to learn the fundamental skills necessary to interact with diverse others in a wide variety of contexts. Students will survey the field of communication studies and learn the basic skills to interact one-on-one and in small and large groups.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (IIB) . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select three courses from any Upper Division
COMM course

**Programs Offered**

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

The Computer Science degree offers the latest cutting edge education for various industrial and applied fields. Students are given a strong background in computer hardware and software, as well as a substantial amount of "hands-on" experience. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications in other sciences and business and prepares students for graduate studies.

Careers

The program prepares students for careers in high-tech, computer and Internet-driven industries, where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in the latest technologies are increasingly sought.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Computer Science program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills by identifying, evaluating, analyzing and presenting fundamental software solutions and their applications;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current computing practices and broad technology use in industry and society, including a working knowledge of software development techniques;
- Be cognizant of emerging new technologies and industrial practices connected to the computer industry;
- Demonstrate communication, research and cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables them to pursue rewarding careers in high-tech and bio-tech industries with life-learning.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2285
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science - (123 units)

Special Grade Requirement

A grade of C- or better is required in all pre-requisite courses in the major

Lower Division Required Major Courses	42
Upper Division Required Major Courses	29
Upper Division Elective Major Courses	12
Elective Courses	6
General Education	28
American Institutions Requirement	6
TOTAL	123 units

Note: General Education Included in Major Requirements 14

Lower Division Requirements - 42 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming	4
	GE-B4	
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design.	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language . . . . .	.3
COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
MATH 240	Linear Algebra	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Upper Division Requirements - 41 units**Major Requirements - 29 units**

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
COMP 362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 454	Automata, Languages and Computation . . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3

Choose three units from the following:

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I . . . . .	.3

Electives - 12 units

Choose 12 Elective units from:

COMP 345	Digital Image Processing . . . . .	.3
	(MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 351	Distributed Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers. . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS). . . . .	.3
	GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 451	Advanced Object Oriented Programming	3
COMP 452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH) . . . . .	.4
COMP 462	Embedded Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I. . . . .	.3
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . . .	.3
COMP 490	Topics in Computer Science. . . . .	.3
COMP 492	Internship	1-3
COMP 494	Independent Research	1-3
COMP 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
ENGL 482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE B3, B4, INTD	

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 31 units**

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming GE-B4 . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design . . . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language . . . . .	.3
ENGL 105	Composition and Rhetoric.	3*
	GE-A2	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	
	GE Section A or C. . . . .	.3
* or ENGL 102 and 103 . . . . .		.6

Sophomore Year - 23 - 24 units

COMP 232	Programming Languages . . . . .	.3
COMP 262	Computer Organization & Architecture . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Junior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
COMP 362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers. . . . .	.3
COMP 454	Automata, Languages, & Computation . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3

Senior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

General Education Courses Included in Major Requirements - 14 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4
	GE-B4	
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing Sciences . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	

Minor in Computer Science (23 units)

The Computer Science minor teaches the fundamentals of computer systems and programming. This minor includes the fundamentals of computer programming, including design, implementation, and testing of object-oriented programs. It also teaches the basic architecture of the computer hardware, including the fundamental components of a computer system and the logical reasoning that it is based upon. Since these computer skills are extremely useful in most other disciplines, enhancing the students knowledge of technology no matter which major they have chosen.

Careers

Computer Programmer; Computer Systems Analyst; Any career that requires a basic knowledge of computer systems and programming

Requirements - 23 units**Lower Division Requirements - 14 units**

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design. . . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Three upper-division courses from the CS program approved by the advisor.

Master of Science in Computer Science

(Offered through CI Extended University Program)

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly

sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Admission

Students seeking admission are expected to have an undergraduate degree in computer science, mathematics, engineering, or science. Other majors will be considered on a case by case basis. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA). A GRE report is also required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

Graduation

To obtain the degree, the student must complete each course with a minimum grade of B, and defend a thesis before an examination committee.

Required Courses - 32 units

COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.2
COMP 597	Thesis. . . . .	.6
	Electives (minimum of <u>18</u> units must be COMP) . . . . .	.24

Electives - 24 units

A minimum of 18 units must be COMP

COMP 510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP 520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP 529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP 550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP 566	Geometry and Computer Graphics . . . . .	.3
COMP 569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP 571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 575	Multi-agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 578	Data Mining . . . . .	.3
COMP 590	Special Topics in Computer Science . . . . .	.3
COMP 581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (MATH). . . . .	.3
COMP 597	Master Thesis	1-6
COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.1
MATH 510	Probabilistic Methods & Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH 511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH 565	Research In Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH 582	Number Theory And Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH 584	Algebraic Geometry & Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 587	Markov Chains & Markov Processes . . . . .	.3
MATH 588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS 510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3
PHYS 546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

This BSIT program is specifically designed to provide an avenue of advancement for students with associate's degrees in a technology discipline such as networking (e.g.: Moorpark College's Associate in Science Degree in Computer Network Systems Engineering). This new program gives the student the opportunity to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology. The course work will provide a foundation in mathematics, programming, networking, databases, web, computer architecture and information systems. The BSIT sits between a BS in Computer Science and a BS in Management Information Systems, emphasizing the fastest growing segments of the both: Web Systems, Databases, and Networks. For a foundation, the BSIT program draws from both camps: mathematics, science, and computer programming from Computer Science, and business organization and project management from Management Information Systems. From there it adds depth in Web Programming and Technology, Database Theory and Design, and Data Communications and Networking, while allowing for further depth in these or related areas such as e-Commerce, Computer Security, and Multimedia.

Careers

Potential career options for BSIT graduates include: Computer Systems Integrator, Computer Systems Manager, Information Technology Designer, Information Technology Support, Database Systems Manager, Database Systems Designer, Data Communications Analyst, Network Manager, Network Designer, Web Technology Manager, Web Technology Support.

Program Learning Outcomes and Contact Information

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology - (121 units)

Lower Division Requirements

Students entering this program are expected to have completed an associate's degree (or equivalent) in a technology area, including:

1. Statistics
2. One semester of a laboratory science (Physics, Chemistry, or Biology).
3. First course in Java programming language.
4. First course in Computer Architecture and Assembly language.
5. CSU GE Certification or courses fulfilling the CI lower division general education requirements.

6. A minimum of 10 units of lower division coursework in a technology area (computer technology, electronics technology, manufacturing technology, engineering, computer science, etc.).

Students who have not completed these **60** units prior to their admission to the program will be required to complete them at CI or a community college. Course substitutions for these requirements may be made with the approval of the program chair.

Remaining Requirements - 61 units

Mathematics and Science Requirements

7 units

MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3
Lab Science II		Physics, Chemistry or Biology . . . . .	.4

Core Courses - 26 units

COMP	151	Data Structures and Program Design . . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP	420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT. . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

As a graduation requirement, all CI students must complete

Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE - (9 units)

48 units of General Education. Nine of the **48** units must be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Electives 15 units

Choose **15** units from the following:

Note: 9 units of the 15 units must be taken in IT courses

ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	232	Programming Languages . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS). . . . .	.3
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . .	.3
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY). . .	.3
COMP	452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH) .	.4
IT	400	e-Commerce. . . . .	.3
IT	401	Web Intelligence. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT . . . .	.3
IT	464	Computer Graphics for IT. . . . .	.3
IT	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Networks for IT . . . . .	.3
IT	490	Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3

MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Programming . . .	.3

(Additional electives to be added based on faculty availability).

Capstone - 4 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone Project . . . . .	.1

BSIT Summary - 121 units

Lower Division Requirements	60
Mathematics and Science Requirements . . . . .	.7
Core Courses	26
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE . . . . .	.9
Upper Division Electives	15
Capstone . . . . .	.4

Proposed Course of Study

Junior Year

Fall - 17 units

Lab Science II (Second semester Bio, Chem, or Phys) . . . . .	.4
ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
COMP 151 Data Structures . . . . .	.4
COMP 262 Computer Organization and Architecture . . .	.3
MATH 301 Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3

Spring - 16 units

COMP 447 Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 362 Operating Systems . . . . .	.4
COMP 420 Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
IT 280 Web Programming . . . . .	.3
MGT 307 Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Senior Year

Fall - 15 units

IT 400 eCommerce . . . . .	.3
IT 402 Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT 429 Computer Networks for IT . . . . .	.3
MGT 471 Project Management . . . . .	.3
MIS 310 Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Spring - 13 units

COMP 449 Human Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
IT 424 Computer System Security for IT . . . . .	.3
IT 401 Web Intelligence . . . . .	.3
IT 490 Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3
IT 499 BSIT Capstone . . . . .	.1

Programs Offered

- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development

The design and development of computer games is a rapidly growing academic area. It is highly interdisciplinary and is having a major impact on all levels of education. The gaming industry requires specialists with a variety of backgrounds. Game companies need artists, mathematicians and computer scientists, but also writers for story building, psychologists for creating a fun factor in games, and business-savvy professionals, who ensure financial soundness of the endeavors. In addition, the use of games by a growing part of the population has serious societal and legal implications that need to be studied. This computer gaming minor is a blend of several disciplines, including a wide range of academic areas, such as Art, Business, Mathematics, Psychology and Computer Science. This minor is meant to meet the need of an interdisciplinary curriculum that prepares students with a working knowledge necessary to pursue a career in the gaming industry. As such it is consistent with the interdisciplinary mission of CI.

Careers

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the skills needed for a variety of careers in the field of Computer Game Design and Development. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in artistic, mathematical, psychological and computer programming tools and techniques relevant to the design and development of computer games as well as in business methodologies applicable to Computer Gaming. Legal and societal implications of computer games will also be studied.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2285
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
 Professor of Mathematics
 Chair, Mathematics Program
 Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
 Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
 Bell Tower West, Room 2275
 (805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
 Associate Professor of Art
 Bell Tower West, Room 1215
 Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Minor in Computer Game Design and Development - (24 - 39 units)

Lower-Division Requirements - 12 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 3 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development3
------	-----	---	----

Upper-Division Electives 9 units

(not including pre-requisite courses)

Select three courses from the following list.

Note: Prerequisites are indicated in parentheses.

Note: If students choose among the following four courses the computer gaming minor may be completed with **24** units.

ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques (ART 206)	.3
ART	327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process (ART 206 or ART 312 or consent of instructor)	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Courses on this list have prerequisites that may increase the number of units needed for the minor.

ART	317	Video Game Production (ART 205, ART 326)	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation (ART 206, ART 312 or consent of instructor)	.3

ART	492	Internship in the Arts (Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	1-3
ART	494	Directed Independent Study (Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	1-3
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . (COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262)	.3
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming (COMP 150, COMP 151)	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) (Programming experience or consent of instructor)	.3
COMP	464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I . (COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, MATH 240)	.3
COMP	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets (COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, COMP 362)	.3
COMP	492	Internship (Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	1-3
COMP	494	Independent Research (Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal)	1-3
MATH	354	Analysis of Algorithms (MATH 300 and some computer programming experience)	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . . . MATH 137 or MATH 300)	.3
MATH	492	Internship (Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	1-3
MATH	494	Independent Study (Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	1-3
MGT	471	Project Management (MGT 307) . . . . .	.3

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood Studies

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies will prepare graduates with the requisite knowledge and skills to effectively work with young children and their families from birth through eight years of age. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in order to serve typically developing young children and those with disabilities within the natural settings of home, community, and schools.

The academic program will offer core curricula and practica in early childhood development and pedagogy while highlighting the contextual influences of family, culture, language, and society. Embedded in the program are the competencies for the Childhood Development Permit Teacher or Director (California Commission on Teacher Credentialing). There is a specific programmatic focus on the preparation of graduates who possess knowledge and skills in second language acquisition and literacy for young English learners. A program option includes the background knowledge for subject matter preparation for the multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials.

The Early Childhood Studies Program is distinctive in that the major emphasizes the first eight years of life as extremely significant in children's development. The philosophy implicit in the Early Childhood Studies Program is reflective of the Position Statements and Early Childhood Professional Preparation Standards of the National Association for the Education of Young Children that include:

- Promoting child development and learning
- Building family and community relationships-whatever their structure, language, ethnicity, and child's ability or disability
- Delivering developmentally effective assessment and teaching practices
- Preparing early childhood professionals beyond a foundational level in order to support the acquisition and application of advanced knowledge and skills.

Careers

The program will prepare graduates for multiple career paths in the fields of teacher education, health and human services. These careers include infant/toddler and preschool teachers, early interventionists, administrators of centers for young children and families. The program will provide the subject matter preparation for continuing study in the areas of multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials, as well as related professional programs in health and human services such as child life specialists and counselors. Graduates will also be prepared to pursue graduate studies in related fields such as, education, social work, human development, and counseling.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students are qualified to teach in, and administer programs serving young children (with and without disabilities) from birth through eight and their families
- Students actively engage children in their learning
- Students are able to teach all subjects in their area of specialty and link content to pedagogy
- Students acknowledge and support diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families
- Students meet the diverse needs of all children including those with special needs
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners, integrating research, theory, and effective practices into their teaching

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Faculty

Manuel Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Coordinator of Early Childhood Studies
Bell Tower East 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies - (120 units)

Total Units for Graduation	
Lower Division Requirements	24-25
Upper Division Requirements	48
University Electives	48
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
ECS	101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education GE D . . . . .	.3
ECS	150	Foundations of Child and Adolescent Development (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ECS	221	Child, Family and Community in California in the 21st Century. . . . .	.3
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3

Spanish College Level - 3 - 4 units

Select one of the following:

SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part I. . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part II. . . . .	.3

American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 48 units

ECS	320	Early Childhood Service Delivery Models and Programs for Young Children . . . . .	.3
ECS	322	Early Childhood Program Administration . . . . .	.3
ECS	325	Typical and Atypical Development: Birth-Age 8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	456	Working with Parents. . . . .	.3
ECS	460	Infant/Toddler Assessment and Intervention . . . . .	.3
ECS	461	Infant/Toddler Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4
ECS	468	Early Numeracy and Literacy for Children Ages 3-8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	470	Preschool/Primary Assessment and Teaching Strategies. . . . .	.3
ECS	471	Preschool/Primary Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4

EDML	461	Theory, Methods, and Applications in Bilingual Education. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b Senior standing	
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	
SPED	546	Consultation and Communication with Families and Professionals. . . . .	.3
		Senior standing	

Students considering a Multiple Subject or Special Education credential are strongly urged to complete the following courses. These courses in conjunction with other program requirements provide the subject matter background knowledge tested on the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination.

Select either:

BIOL	100	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

or

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

Additional courses:

COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	369	California History & Culture. . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I: Numbers & Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Programs Offered

- Early Childhood Studies
(See Early Childhood Studies Major)
- Liberal Studies (See Liberal Studies Major)
- Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
- Single Subject Teaching Credential
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level I
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level II
- Master of Arts in Education: Specializations in Educational Leadership and Special Education
- Administrative Services Credential
- Bilingual Cross Cultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD Certificate to accompany Multiple Subject Teaching Credential)

The School of Education is devoted to the advancement of teaching and learning. Our image for teacher education begins with a vision for pre-kindergarten to grade 12 schools programs in the 21st century. The transformation from an industrial economy to an information society in the U.S., combined with an increasing emphasis on global issues and technology, demands more highly skilled adults to function effectively in the workforce. Young people who complete their schooling are the most educationally, socially and economically advantaged. They become adults who are lifelong learners and have the basic skills necessary for leading a full and rewarding life in an interdependent society and an information and service driven economy. The power of educators to make the fundamental difference in students' lives makes education the most important social service.

The Education Program builds from the foundation of the undergraduate Liberal Studies option in Teaching and Learning. Early Childhood Studies major and academic majors in biology, chemistry, English, mathematics and history/social science (subject matter programs) and extends to Masters of Arts in Education. Our Education Programs contribute to the teaching profession by producing teachers and school administrators who believe that all students have the ability to achieve high standards, who adapt their teaching to reach all students, and who respect the diversity of all students. Our graduates are reflective about their teaching, their attitudes, and their ability to work in collaborative analytical teams. The Master of Arts in Education program focuses on Educational Leadership or Special Education. The Educational Leadership specialization leads to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. The Special Education specialization leads to the Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate Level II Credential.

All credential programs have been approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Students who are hired by local public schools prior to receiving a credentials may be eligible for an internship program. Contact the credential advisor for an internship application.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students can teach all subjects in their area of specialty.
- Students are able to teach children with English as first or second language.
- Students understand and relate to diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families.
- Students can meet the diverse needs of all students including those with special needs.
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners.
- Students link content and pedagogy.
- Students actively engage children in their learning.
- Students integrate research, theory, and effective educational practice into their teaching.

Credential Office

Patricia Pulido
Bell Tower East, Room 2807
(805) 437-8953
patricia.pulido@csuci.edu

Faculty

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Robert E. Bleicher, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Science Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2784
(805) 437- 8508
bob.bleicher@csuci.edu

Merilyn Buchanan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2756
(805) 437-8579
merilyn.buchanan@csuci.edu

Manual Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Jeanne Grier, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2754
(805) 437-8987
jeanne.grier@csuci.edu

Tiina Itkonen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2844
(805) 437-3294
tiina.itkonen@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Kaia Tollefson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2842
(805) 437-3125
kaia.tollefson@csuci.edu

Eric Toshalis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2840
(805) 437-3304
eric.toshalis@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. It prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-8 student as actively engaged in his/her learning.

Careers

The Multiple Subject Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in grades K-8 with responsibility for all subject areas in a self-contained classroom. Multiple Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in elementary or middle school.

Admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the School of Education. Applications to the School are available in the Credential Office.
2. **Basic Skills Examination.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) or the revised California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination plus Writing Skills, prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take either of these examinations at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CI Liberal Studies in Teaching and Learning option best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. All students must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education (16-20 units).** If taken at CI, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

For Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) add:

- | | | |
|----------|--|----|
| EDUC 445 | Chicano Child and Adolescent | .4 |
|----------|--|----|
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
 6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be accepted. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
 7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.
 8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance

is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Office of Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Recommendations.** Two recommendation forms must be submitted with the program application. Recommendation forms must be completed by faculty members, employers, and/or others knowledgeable about the applicant's personal qualities and potential to work with children.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A Bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** A panel of School of Education faculty and staff will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of a Multiple Subject Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of the Literacy 1 course in the credential program. Certification in adult, infant and child CPR competency is required by the CCTC for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

BCLAD: Spanish Emphasis Language Assessment
Students who wish to complete the BCLAD Emphasis in Spanish should sign up for the language assessment prior to admission. This must be passed prior to the beginning of bilingual student teaching. Please visit the website of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for information regarding test 6: The Language of Emphasis, for testing dates:
<http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Program Maintenance Requirements: As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Full-time Multiple Subject Credential Program 36 - 40 units

EDMS	522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	529	Science, Health & Physical Education . . . . .	.4

EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program ONLY) . . . . .	.2
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1
EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD Add:

EDML	563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 1 . . . . .	.2
EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 2 . . . . .	.2

Most courses are taught in 8 weeks followed by 8 weeks of student teaching in a school arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Students planning to complete the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **36-40** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **36+** units. All part time students must consult with the Multiple Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester. Placements are arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Part-time Multiple Subject Credential Program - 40 - 44 units

Students interested in a part-time or internship program must consult with the Multiple Subject program advisor to plan their course of study.

First Semester - 10 - 12 units

EDMS	522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS	526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy I2
------	-----	--	----

Second Semester - 9 units

EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

Third Semester - 12 units

EDMS	529	Science, Health and Physical Education . . . . .	.4
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1

Fourth Semester - 9 - 11 units

EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching	
		Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar	
		Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy	
		and Literacy II . . . . .	.2

Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California Public Schools. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is that all students (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable learners and educators can make a difference in their lives. Currently, Single Subject Credentials are offered in mathematics, English, and the sciences, and history/social studies.

Careers

The Single Subject Teaching Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in subject specific content areas in departmentalized schools. Single Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in departmentalized middle, junior and high schools.

Admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications for the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential. CBEST must be passed before certification or intern teaching.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program, students may complete a state approved subject matter program in the specific content area from other colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in the subject matter area of the single subject credential prior to admission to the Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.**
If taken at CI, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent

course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

EDSS	515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC	521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3

5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (from a semester program) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be admitted into the Single Subject Credential Program offered at CI. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin clearance is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a 7-12 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or, for the student still in his/her last term, all undergraduate academic subjects for a bachelor's degree must be completed or in progress before entering the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.

14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete. Students are not eligible for financial aid as a credential student until all admissions requirements are met including the interview.

Note: Certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) competency is required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

Requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential

EDSS	530	General Secondary School Methods. . . . .	.3
EDSS	550	Access to Learning: English Language Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	560	Access to Learning: Special Needs Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	570	Field Experience Middle School (Part-time program only). . . . .	.1
EDSS	571	Student Teaching Seminar-Middle School . . . . .	.2
EDSS	575	Student Teaching Middle School. . . . .	.6
EDSS	580	Field Experience High School Part-time program only) . . . . .	.1
EDSS	581	Student Teaching Seminar-High School. . . . .	.2
EDSS	585	Student Teaching High School. . . . .	.6

Students take two courses from one of the following subject matter areas: mathematics, science, English, or history/social studies:

Students seeking a single subject credential in mathematics take the following courses:

EDSS	531	Teaching Mathematics in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	541	Teaching Mathematics in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students seeking a single subject credential in science take the following courses:

EDSS	532	Teaching Science in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	542	Teaching Science in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in English take the following courses:

EDSS	533	Teaching English in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching English in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in History/Social Studies take the following courses:

EDSS	534	Teaching Social Studies in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching Social Studies in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students completing the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **30** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **31-34** units. Students who are teaching interns must enroll in the part-time program. All students must consult with the Single Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Placements for the first semester will be in local middle schools. Second semester placements will be in local high schools.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Special Education Teaching Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Level I

The program prepares candidates to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities in self-contained special education and general education classrooms. The program specifically prepares candidates for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary or secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-22 student actively engaged in his/her learning.

This is a post baccalaureate program that has two levels. Level I prepares candidates for a preliminary certificate. After Level I is successfully accomplished, Level II is completed while working in a special education setting and requires the collaboration of the university preparation program and the candidate's employing school department. Successful completion of the Level II program will result in the candidate's eligibility for a professional certificate.

Careers

The Education Specialist Program prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) standards for the preparation of teachers of children with mild and moderate disabilities from kindergarten to grade 12.

Admission to the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications to the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CI Liberal Studies Option - Teaching and Learning best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Education Specialist Teaching Credential Program. Students may also complete a state-approved subject matter program from other California colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass a California Subject Examination for

Teachers (CSET) in any content area prior to admission to the Education Specialist Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program. Subject matter requirements are currently being revised by the CCTC. Please consult with the Credential Advisor for the latest regulations.

4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.** If taken at CI, the course must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . .	.3
SPED 530	Typical and Atypical Development . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four (4) years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-12 or special education classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a

500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with disabilities and with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.

14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The CCTC requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of an Education Specialist Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of K-12 Literacy.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential 38 units

EDUC 538	K-12 Literacy: Multicultural and Multilingual . . . . .	.4
SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . .	.3
SPED 542+	Managing Learning Environments . . .	.3
SPED 543+	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education I . . . . .	.4
SPED 544+	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education II . . . . .	.4
SPED 545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities .	.3
SPED 560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED 570	Student Teaching in Special Education I .	.6
SPED 571	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
SPED 580	Student Teaching in Special Education II .	.6
SPED 581	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.2

+ Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, 570, 580, 585 EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

The full time Education Specialist Level 1 credential is designed as a two semester program. Part time students may complete the program in 3-6 semesters. Part time students must enroll in Sped 562 Field Experience (2) during each semester of the program.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study. Students must enroll in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Intern Program Education Specialist Level I Credential Program - 35 units

SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . .	.3
SPED 542	Managing Learning Environments . . .	.3
SPED 543	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education I. . . . .	.4
SPED 544	Curriculum and Instruction for Special Education II . . . . .	.4

SPED	545	Assessment of Students with Disabilities . . .	.3
EDUC	538	K-12 Literacy: Multicultural and Multilingual . . . . .	.4
SPED	560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED	585*	Intern Field Support and Seminar (repeated each semester for up to 12 units)	.3

The intern program is a four semester program for students without a multiple subject credential. It may be completed in three semesters for interns with a multiple subject credential.

* Interns must enroll in SPED 585 each semester.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study.

Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential

The Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential Program at CI is an advanced professional training program for Special Education Teachers. The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires that candidates complete the Level II Credential within five years of completion of a Level I Education Specialist Credential. CI's Level II Program builds on the goals and objectives of our Level I Program. This program focuses on the diversity of students, collaboration between professionals and families, and effective instructional practices for students with disabilities. In alignment with the California state standards, the Level II Program has formed a partnership with local school districts. Candidates for the Level II Credential are employed teachers who, in collaboration with their employing school district and the University, develop an induction plan. The induction plan describes the coursework and non-university related professional development activities in which the candidate will participate. Up to 25% of the student's induction plan may be completed through approved non-university activities. During the induction planning stage, the candidate will identify an area of specialization that will be his/her area of focus. University and non-university activities guide the candidate in developing the expertise in the following areas: data-based decision making; behavioral, emotional and environmental supports; current perspectives in special education; transitions from school to work; advanced assessment techniques; curriculum and instruction; and advanced collaboration and consultation with families and professionals.

Admission to Education Specialist Level II

1. **CBEST verification.**
2. **Education Specialist.** Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level I Credential.
3. **Evidence of employment as a Special Education teacher.** The Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Level II requires the student to be employed as a Special Education teacher.
4. **Grade Point Average.** Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in post baccalaureate or graduate work.
5. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable about the candidate's professional work, at least one of whom is the candidate's current supervisor or administrator. Letters from university faculty describing the candidate's ability to successfully complete graduate work are also recommended.
6. **Interview.** Interview with the School of Education Admissions Committee.
7. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose in a 400-600 word essay. This essay includes reflections on personal and professional goals, and how the candidate plans to acquire the knowledge and skills in order to achieve these goals.

Note: Candidates are required to complete courses in health education and technology and have certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for CCTC to issue the Level II credential.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Induction Planning and Evaluation courses SPED 640 & 641.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level II Teaching Credential

Option I: Four semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 4 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 3 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support3
------	-----	---	----

Third Semester - 3 units

SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners3
------	-----	--	----

Fourth Semester - 5 units

SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings.3
------	-----	---	----

SPED	647	Transition and Career Education	1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation	1

Option 2: Two semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 7 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support	1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education	3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners	3

Second Semester - 8 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support	3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings	3
SPED	647	Transition and Career Education	1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation	1

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered:

- Educational Leadership
- Special Education

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CI to recommend a candidate Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education. Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates for leadership positions as school principals and for a variety of school leadership positions for which the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential is required. It prepares educational leaders who can develop, coordinate, and assess instructional programs; evaluate and supervise certificated and classified personnel, facilitate and manage safe and secure school learning environments, manage school site, district, or county level fiscal services; and develop, coordinate and supervise student support services.

Admission to the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (see below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of fulltime successful teaching experience (substitute or parttime service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with School of Education Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisites

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing on the integration of technology into Education:
EDUC 561 Teaching with Technology.3
or equivalent

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing in Special Education

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
<i>(continuing registration required)</i>			

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination1
------	-----	-------------------------------------	----

Required Courses for Specialization in Educational Leadership

EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment.	3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School.	3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management	3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership	3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities	3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings.	3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities	3
EDPL	631	Professional Development/Fieldwork I.	2
EDPL	632	Professional Development/Fieldwork II	4

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Professional Development and Field Experience Courses (EDPL 631- 632.)

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education with the Special Education Specialization prepares graduates for leadership positions in the field of special education and disabilities. These leaders can develop, implement, and evaluate programs and policies for individuals with disabilities; mentor special education teachers and allied professionals; conduct professional development and research; serve on policy committees; and advocate for the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Admission Requirements

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the School of Education Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CI Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the School of Education Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisite

An approved teaching credential and teaching experience.

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
<i>(continuing registration required)</i>			

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination1
------	-----	-------------------------------------	----

Required Courses for Master of Arts: Special Education

SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education3
------	-----	--	----

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Supports . . . . .	.3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED	690	Advanced Topics: Special Education. . . . .	.3
EDUC	617	Action Research . . . . .	.3

Electives

In addition choose six units from the following list:

EDCI	602	Issues in Secondary Education. . . . .	.3
EDCI	610	Research on Teaching . . . . .	.3
SPED	655	Historical and Contemporary Portraits of Disabilities and Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	661	Advanced Teaching with Technology. . . . .	.3
EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment . . . . .	.3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School. . . . .	.3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management . . . . .	.3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership 3 . . . . .	.3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities . . . . .	.3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings . . . . .	.3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities . . . . .	.3

Program Maintenance Requirements

Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

ENGLISH: LITERATURE AND WRITING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in English
 - Emphasis in Creative Writing
 - Emphasis in Multicultural Literature
 - Emphasis in English Education Preparation
- Certificate in Technical Writing
- Minor in English

The CI English Program explores the pleasures and significance of literature and writing in interdisciplinary, multicultural, international and civically engaged contexts. Our students and faculty members adopt various theoretical perspectives and methodologies, believing the possibilities for interpretive thinking, analysis, and effective expression thrive in an integrative atmosphere. The ability to read insightfully and write compellingly prepares graduates for further study or professional paths and readies them to take their places as well informed local and world citizens.

Foundation courses provide the tools for intellectual engagement. Interdisciplinary courses emphasize relationships with different ideas, approaches and ways of knowing. The required sequence provides in-depth investigation in a specialized field of Multicultural Literature, Writing or Education. In addition, the student may choose to pursue an optional emphasis in Creative Writing, Multicultural Literature, English Education Preparation, or a certificate in Technical Writing. English Majors keep a portfolio of their papers as part of their application for the culminating capstone course (See English Program website for further information).

Careers

The B.A. in English prepares students for graduate programs in English, Linguistics, Comparative Literature, Creative Writing, Journalism, and Secondary Education. English majors, trained in logical thinking, interpretative reading, and effective writing also do very well on the LSAT exams for law schools. The major is excellent preparation for a variety of creative professions such as: editor for a publishing company, book agent, magazine editor, newspaper reporter, teacher of English abroad, freelance magazine writer, script reader, speech writer, advertising copy writer, and director of communications for businesses.

Program Learning Outcomes

English program graduates will be able to:

- Express themselves effectively in writing and speech, including appropriate use of English grammar and usage conventions;
- Examine texts, issues or problems in the discipline from multiple perspectives (multicultural, interdisciplinary, international, experiential, theoretical and/or educational);
- Effectively use current scholarship in the field (literary analysis, linguistics studies, applied research, etc.);
- Analyze a range of texts, representative of genres, periods, ethnicities and genders;
- Articulate an understanding of relationships between the field of English and other disciplines; and
- Reflect substantively on their growth over time with an accurate perception of their performance in the program.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.
Professor of English and
Chair, English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Mary Adler, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Academic Advisor for English Education
Bell Tower West, Room 1295
(805) 437-8486
mary.adler@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Bob Mayberry, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1141
(805) 437-2786
bob.mayberry@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Academic Advisor of English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Joan Peters, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1225
(805) 437-8448
joan.peters@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://english.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in English - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts in English must have fulfilled the lower division writing requirement (at CI, ENGL 103 or ENGL 105). In addition, the following **12** units of literature survey courses (or the equivalent) are required in preparation for upper division studies:

ENGL 120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL 250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 24 units

The upper division English core is designed to provide students with a broad background in literature, solid foundations in theory and criticism, and experience in writing to learn.

ENGL 315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL 330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL 499	Capstone Project/ Senior Seminar . . . . .	.3

Select two of the following three courses:

ENGL 325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 326	Major British & European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following two courses:

ENGL 332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Required Sequence - 6 units

The sequence requirement allows students to explore an area of interest in more depth. Students choose one of the following sequences.

Sequence A

ENGL 354	Studies in Cultural Literatures . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>		

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence B

ENGL 260	Perspectives in Creative Writing3
----------	--	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 463	Writing for the Stage . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 464	Creative Nonfiction . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		
ENGL 466	Screenwriting (PA) . . . . .	.3
<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>		

or

Sequence C

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 477 Adolescent Literature3

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

or**Sequence D**

ENGL 482 Technical Writing3

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 483 Technical Visual Communication3

ENGL 484 Technical Writing for the Sciences3

Electives - 6 units*(Courses used to meet the major requirements above cannot be selected as electives)*

ENGL 210 Themes In World Literature3

ENGL 260 Perspectives in Creative Writing3

ENGL 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios
Literarios Bilingües (SPAN).3

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3

ENGL 326 Major British and European Authors . . .3

ENGL 327 Major American Authors3

ENGL 328 Mythology3

ENGL 331 Narratives of the Working Class
(ECON/HIST/SOC/POLS)3

ENGL 332 Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . .3

ENGL 333 Multicultural Drama in
Performance/Production (PATH)3

ENGL 334 Narratives of Southern California (HIST) .3

ENGL 335 American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film
and Art (ART/HIST)3ENGL 336 Multicultural Literature and
Communication (COMM).3

ENGL 337 Literature of the Environment3

ENGL 338 Science and Conscience (PHYS)3

ENGL 339 Psychology and Literature (PSY)3

ENGL 340 Business and Economics in American
Literature (BUS/ECON).3ENGL 354 Studies in Cultural Literatures.3
*(Repeatable by topic)*ENGL 378 Contemporary Native American
Authors: Telecourse3

ENGL 400 Contemporary Literature3

ENGL 410 Shakespeare's Plays (PATH)3

ENGL 412 Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH)3

ENGL 430 Tradition and Transformation: Literature,
History & Cultural Change (HIST)3ENGL 431 European Renaissance Literature
& Art (ART)3ENGL 432 Arts of the Harlem Renaissance
(ART/PAMU)3ENGL 433 Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender
Studies (GEND)3ENGL 444 Original Practice in Renaissance
Drama (PATH)3

ENGL 456 Women's Fiction3

ENGL 461 Fiction Writing3

ENGL 462 Poetry Writing3

ENGL 463 Writing for the Stage3

ENGL 464 Creative Nonfiction3

ENGL 466 Screenwriting (PA)3



ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

72 units

Electives	18
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
General Education	48
Six units of UDIGE can be double counted in the major	
Three units must be outside the major and outside any optional emphasis.	

Optional Emphases

Emphasis in Creative Writing - 12 units

The Creative Writing Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue different forms of creative writing. Generally, the student, in consultation with his or her Capstone professor, will focus on and deepen work in a chosen genre for the final Capstone course. In addition, the Creative Writing Project offers the student experience in editing and producing the CI literary journal. Students taking the Creative Writing Emphasis must choose Sequence B, which includes one upper division Creative Writing genre courses, plus 9 units from at least two other genre courses, giving them a total of 12 upper division Creative Writing course credits:

ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>	
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>	
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>	
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>	
ENGL	466	Screenwriting (PA) . . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeatable up to 6 units)</i>	

plus

ENGL	465	Creative Writing Project3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Emphasis in Multicultural Literature - 12 units

The Multicultural Literature Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue his or her interests in studying the literature of various cultures and ethnic groups. The culmination of the emphasis is the Multicultural Literature project, which the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. The product of that course will be a completed work which addresses the literature (broadly defined as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, drama and film) in one of the following course areas. Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence A above plus 9 units from the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN).3
------	-----	--	----

ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images In Novels, Film and Art (IART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
		<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>	
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

plus

ENGL	454	Multicultural Literature Project/Seminar3
------	-----	--	----

Emphasis in English Education, 15 units

The English Education Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to gain the coursework and experience necessary to pursue a teaching credential in English at the secondary level. This program is designed to substitute for the state subject examination and includes a portfolio requirement in lieu of the examination. ***The 6 units of electives that are required for the English BA are incorporated into this emphasis and there is no need for an additional 6 units.*** Annual consultation with the English Education faculty advisor In English Is required for students in this emphasis.

Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence C above plus 15 units from the following:

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy And Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Technical Writing - (18 units)

(Open to All Students)

The Certificate in Technical Writing provides an opportunity for students from various disciplines to pursue interests in Technical Writing, and the certificate will prove valuable in a variety of career choices. The culmination of the certificate is the Project/Seminar course, which may be an internship or a project the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. Courses may not fulfill the "required sequence" in the Literature and Writing major as well as count toward the certificate. The certificate requires each of the following:

ENGL	310	Research Methods . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3

ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3
ENGL	485	Technical Writing Project/Seminar. . . . .	.3

Minor in English - (21 units)

The English minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore literature and become more involved with the writing process. The English: Literature, Writing and Culture minor is an excellent addition to the baccalaureate degree for all majors. A minor in English requires a grade of C or better in each course.

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing.3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Electives - 3 units

Select one of the following courses:

(ENGL 332 or 410 may not be selected if completed as an Upper Division Requirement above)

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>			
ENGL	360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
ENGL	400	Contemporary Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST). . . . .	.3
ENGL	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART). . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU). . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND). . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	456	Women's Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	461	Fiction Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage. . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Nonfiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar. . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication. . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences. . . . .	.3

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management
 - Emphasis in Environmental Science
 - Emphasis in Resource Management
- Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management

Today's environmental problems call for individuals who are educated in more than one discipline, highly trained in technical skills, and aware of the political, economic, and social dimensions of environmental decisions. The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management provides solid training in basic physical, biological, and social sciences, and application of management science to reduce adverse impacts of human activity on the environment and to maximize the benefits that accrue from environmental resources.

In the narrowest sense, environmental science is the study of the impact of human systems on physical and biological systems, and the dependence on natural resources by human systems. In a broader sense, environmental science is the study of the interaction and co-evolution of human, physical, and biological systems. Natural science is the study of physical and biological systems. Social science is the study of human systems - economic systems, political systems, human perceptions, and human interactions. Environmental science requires integral knowledge of both natural and social science. Resource management is concerned with the most effective means of avoiding damage to environmental assets and extracting beneficial uses of environmental resources, within the context of social institutions. Effective resource management considers benefits and costs, uncertainties and risks, limits of knowledge, institutional constraints, and social and political forces.

The B.S. program has two emphases: environmental science and resource management. This program prepares graduates specializing in environmental science who understand basic principles of resource management, and graduates specializing in resource management who understand basic principles of environmental science. Most required courses are those offered in related disciplines. The curriculum fosters cross-disciplinary communication in the several required courses common to both degree programs and particularly in the Environmental Science and Resource Management courses.

Careers

This curriculum prepares students for professional careers in Environmental Science and Resource Management and for subsequent graduate study. For graduates completing the program of study required for the BS degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management, there are ample career opportunities working on environmental problems in industry, government, and non-profit organizations. The degree will also prepare students for graduate programs in either Environmental Science or Resource Management. For example, students might pursue a Ph.D. in Environmental Science at UCLA or in Environmental Science and Policy at UC Santa Barbara.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the ESRM program will be able to:

- Identify the scientific, social scientific and humanistic aspects of environmental issues;
- Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on environmental issues;
- Define environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Identify possible causes and propose solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Evaluate proposed solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Use the methodologies of the natural and social sciences to formulate testable hypotheses concerning environmental problems and issues;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data; and
- Make use of current, technological tools in the collection, organization, analysis and interpretation of data.

Faculty

Donald Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor and Program Chair
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1176
(805) 437-8494
donald.rodriguez@csuci.edu

Sean Anderson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1265
(805) 437-8984
sean.anderson@csuci.edu

Chris Cogan, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1178
(805) 437-3319
chris.cogan@csuci.edu

Cooperating Faculty

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2155
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 207
(805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clark, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower Room, 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clark@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology
Aliso Hall, Room 201
(805) 437-8458
amy.denton@csuci.edu

Scott Frisch, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Sean Kelly, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Philip Hampton, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 104
(805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Trudy Millburn, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication
Bell Tower, Room 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.millburn@csuci.edu

Brad Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Dan Wakelee, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
Bell Tower West, Room 1181
(805) 437-8542
dan.wakelee@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://esrm.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 37 - 39 units

BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .	.4
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

GEOL	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ECON	362	Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographical Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	341	The National Park (POLS) . . . . .	.3
or			
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
ESRM	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

All students must select an emphasis in Environmental Science or Resource Management and the associated coursework.

Emphasis in Environmental Science - 16 units

ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Select a total of nine units from the following courses:

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	402	Toxicology. . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	350	Ecological Restoration Design and Construction. . . . .	.4
ESRM	351	Field Methods: Monitoring and Assessment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Resource Management - 16 units

Select three courses from the following

ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select a total of four units from the following courses:

BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
ECON	464	Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	480	Topics in Environmental and Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3

ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	332	Human Ecology (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
ESRM	410	Environmental Impact Assessment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	428	Contract Management . . . . .	.3



GLOBAL STUDIES

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses - 38 - 40 units

University Electives	14-16
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses	18

Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (20 units)

The Environmental Science and Resource Management minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore environmental issues and examine human impacts on natural systems. It provides students with an understanding of how their personal choices affect the environment around them. In addition, it equips students for further study in environmental science, law, policy, or management.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics	*3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY)	*3
BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology	*3

*MATH 329 can be substituted for MATH 201, 202 or BIOL 203, but may not be double-counted as an upper division course.

Upper Division Requirements - 11 units

ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL)4
------	-----	---------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select three units from any of the following courses:

BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.3
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Lab . . . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
ECON	362	Introduction to Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3

Any other 300-400 level ESRM course3-4

Programs Offered

- Minor in Global Studies

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students in any major the opportunity to develop their knowledge of the world and the major contemporary issues confronting humanity. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in global studies and an introduction into the various implications of globalization. By choosing electives across discipline areas, students will gain an interdisciplinary perspective into various global issues.

Faculty Coordinator

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.

Professor of Spanish

Bell Tower West, Room 1245

(805) 437-8996

terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History

Sage Hall, Room 2141

(805) 437-3123

marie.francois@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2147

(805) 437-3124

andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.

Professor of Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2043

(805) 437-3274

elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez-Jiménez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Spanish

Bell Tower West, Room 1275

(805) 437-8501

antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Stephen Stratton, MLS

Professor of Library Services

Bell Tower, Room 1371

(805) 437-8913

stephen.stratton@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2135

(805) 437-8988

paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Minor in Global Studies - (19 - 37 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 6 units

Core Courses:

GLST 200 Introduction to Global Studies3

Select either:

GEOG 201 Cultural and Historical Geography
of the World3

or

POLS 103 Introduction to International Politics3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Twelve units required from a minimum of two (2) discipline areas. Only one 3 unit course from a student's major may count toward the minor. The student must choose into which discipline area a cross-listed course would count (e.g., BUS/ECON/SOC 448 Sociology of Globalization and Development as either a Business and Economics discipline area course, or a Social Sciences discipline area course).

Discipline Areas

Art and Communication

ART 330 Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . *3
ART 332 Multicultural Art Movements *3
COMM 321 Cultural Conversations *3

Business and Economics

BUS 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BIOL) *3
BUS 448 Globalization and Development
(ECON/SOC) *3
ECON 370 The World Economy3
ECON 471 International Trade3
ECON 473 Development Economics3
MGT 310 Management of International Business . .3
MKT 410 International Marketing Management . .3

Global Studies

GLST 435 Global Cities3

Languages and Literatures

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3
ENGL 354 Studies in Cultural Literatures.3
SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One *3
SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two *3
SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3
SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature .3

Sciences

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BUS) *3
BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues *3
BIOL 335 The Biosphere *3
BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment *3
CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
ESRM 332 Human Ecology (ANTH) *3

Social Sciences

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM) *3
ANTH 442 The African Diaspora (HIST) *3
HIST 310 History of the Mediterranean3
HIST 320 European History, 1945-Present3
HIST 361 History of Modern Latin America . . . *3
HIST 365 Themes in World History *3
HIST 366 Oceans of World History.3
HIST 396 East Asia: Then and Now3
HIST 413 World Religions and Classical
Philosophy. *3
HIST 415 Society and Radicalism3
POLS 327 International Relations of Selected Areas .3
POLS 328 United States Foreign Policy. *3
POLS 329 International Law and Organizations . .3
POLS 403 Comparative Foreign Policy.3
POLS 426 Politics of Developing Countries3
PSY 344 Psychology and Traditional
Asian Thought *3
SOC 448 Globalization and Development
(BUS/ECON) *3

* General Education Courses

Co-Requisites - I - 19

1. **Language Requirement.** Students need to successfully complete a second/foreign language requirement (e.g., the equivalent of the first four semesters or two years [intermediate level] in a language other than English), or demonstrate equivalent proficiency as approved by the CI languages faculty.
2. **Study Abroad Requirement.** Students must successfully complete a minimum of one international study abroad experience (e.g., UNIV 392 [1-3 units], a CSU International Program, or a study abroad program approved by a CI faculty advisor).

HISTORY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in History
- Minor in History

As a discipline that documents and interprets continuity and change through time, California State University Channel Islands' History Program prepares students to search into the human experience, as well as to communicate and analyze historical interpretations and ideas, verbally and in the written form. An emphasis of the program is to examine events from local and global perspectives. In this regard, a defining aspect of the History Program consists of a cutting-edge series of courses that emphasize the United States' relationship with the Pacific Rim, encompassing the Americas, the Pacific Islands, and Asia.

In support of the University's commitment to an interdisciplinary education, the History Program affords students the opportunity to integrate into their plan of study cross-listed history courses as well as subjects outside the discipline to be utilized as part of their electives. Furthermore, the History Program promotes community based applied research by placing student interns within public, private, and non-profit institutions as part of its degree requirement. Promoting the multicultural and international emphases of the University's mission, the History Program encourages students to participate in Study Abroad and to pursue second language ability at least at the intermediate level.

Careers

The History program trains students in the art of inquiry and effective communication. Students with a History degree will be prepared to continue their graduate and post-baccalaureate education. Many history students also find careers in law, education, journalism, or foreign service.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the History program will be able to:

- Show good understanding and knowledge of the history of North America;
- Show good understanding and knowledge of global history in other regions of the world;
- Demonstrate good knowledge and problem-solving skills in analyzing contemporary and historical events;
- Demonstrate good communication skills in oral and written forms; and
- Command good skills in historical research, analysis, and presentations.

Faculty

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Chair, History Program
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Nian-Sheng Huang, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2137
(805) 437-8879
nian-sheng.huang@csuci.edu

James Meriwether, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3313
james.meriwether@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://history.csuci.edu/>
history@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in History - (120 units)

Required for the Major	46-48
Free Electives in any Discipline	21-23
General Education & American Institutions	51
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Required Courses 15 units

World Civilizations - 6 units

HIST 211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
HIST 212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . .	.3

American History - 6 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States Since 1877 . . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft*3
------	------	----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Required Courses**31 - 33 units**

Students should select at least three courses from each of the following areas: History of North American and World History. One of these areas must have four courses

History of North America - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335*	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	350†	Chicano History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	370	United States Colonial History . . . . .	.3
HIST	371	The Founding of the United States . . . . .	.3
HIST	372	United States Industrialization and Progressivism . . . . .	.3
HIST	373	American Labor History . . . . .	.3
HIST	374	United States Since 1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	403	The American Intellectual Tradition . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
HIST	470	People and Everyday Life in Early America . . . . .	.3

World History - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	310	History of the Mediterranean . . . . .	.3
HIST	319	European History, 1871-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	320	European History, 1945 to the Present . . . . .	.3
HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340*	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342*	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3

HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	394	Traditional Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
HIST	436*	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442*	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	451*	History of Africa Since 1800 . . . . .	.3
HIST	452*	History of Southern Africa Since 1600 . . . . .	.3

Thematic History - 6 units

Students should select two courses from the following list:

HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338*	Theatre in History (PA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	412*	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
HIST	413*	World Religions and Classical Philosophies . . . . .	.3
HIST	414	Women and Gender in History . . . . .	.3
HIST	415	Society and Radicalism . . . . .	.3
HIST	430*	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Historiography - 3 units

HIST	491	Historiography3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Capstone or Internship or Service Learning**I - 3 units**

HIST	492	Internship/Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	499	Capstone in History . . . . .	.1-3

Special Topics

(Can be used to fulfill major requirement-see Major advisor)

HIST	490	Special Topics3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Electives

(Do not fulfill major requirement; count toward "free electives in any discipline")

HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the US . . . . .	.3
HIST	275†	The United States to 1900 (for LS majors)	.3
HIST	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332*	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337*	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC) . . . . .	.4

Double-Counting for History Majors

Courses double counted from the requirements by both the History Program and GE/ American Institutions would increase the standard units (21-23) for electives.

According to the GE requirements, students must take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major and not cross-listed with the HIST prefix.

History majors are encouraged, but not required, to select from the following interdisciplinary courses offered by the History Program in satisfying the GE Interdisciplinary requirements:

HIST	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART/CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3

Minor in History - (18 units)

The minor in History affords non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and movements and their legacies in the present. Therefore the minor serves as a primer to the scholarly appreciation of the past.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select three lower division History courses. They must select at least one course from each area listed below:

World History - 3 units

HIST	211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
HIST	212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . . . .	.3

or

Transfer courses of African, Asian, Latin American or Western Civilization based on history advisor's approval may be substituted.

American History - 3 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States since 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the U.S. . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft3
------	------	---------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select any three courses from the program's upper-division offerings.

LIBERAL STUDIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies with Options in: Teaching and Learning, Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending approval of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing), and Concentrated Studies

There are two options for prospective Multiple Subject Teachers (Teaching and Learning and an Accelerated Multiple Subject Program). The Accelerated Program will not be offered until it is approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and budgetary resources are available for it to begin. The first six semesters, 92 units of course work, is identical for both options.

Teaching and Learning Option

The Teaching and Learning Option provides the required multiple-subject content preparation for students seeking the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for teaching kindergarten through 8th grade or a Special Education credential. This option includes the subject-matter content specified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Upon successful completion of the Liberal Studies Degree, prospective multiple subject teachers who have met all of the prerequisites may apply for admission to a Multiple Subject post baccalaureate credential program. Such programs are two semester programs. This Teaching and Learning option plus the credential can be completed in 5 years or 10 semesters.

Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending CCTC approval and budgetary resources)

This option permits students to complete a baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies and the Multiple Subject Credential Program, concurrently. The option also includes the subject matter content preparation specified for Multiple Subject teachers by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the professional preparation necessary to be recommended for a teaching credential. This option can be completed in nine semesters.

Please Note: Prospective multiple subject teachers who wish to enter the accelerated program and have met all of the requirements for admission, may apply for admission at any time prior to the end of their Junior year. Students who are unable or choose not to be admitted into the accelerated program may complete the baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies with the option in Teaching and Learning.

Concentrated Studies Option

Students work with a faculty advisor to develop a Program of Study that focuses on a discipline or interdisciplinary area. In addition to students interested in non-traditional or interdisciplinary degree programs, this option will be of interest to students who have taken substantial course work from a four-year institution in a discipline not currently reflected in the majors at CI.

Careers

The Teaching and Learning option and the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program provide the content knowledge preparation for the CSET, which is necessary for teaching grades K-8 and for admission into the Multiple-Subject and Special Education Teaching Credential Programs. Students who are interested in teaching grades 6-12 should consider obtaining a bachelor's degree in a traditional major (e.g. History, English, Math, or one of the sciences) and then apply to be admitted into a Single Subject Teaching Credential Program or a Level I Special Education Credential Program. The Concentrated Studies Option provides a broadly-based background for entry into professional and/or graduate programs. This option is for students who need flexibility in order to complete their education, or need to prepare for specific careers not represented by California State University Channel Islands' current majors.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Liberal Studies Program will be able to:

- Effectively evaluate oral or written communication for accuracy of content, logic of argument, and clarity of reasoning;
- Demonstrate proficiency in computer literacy, information literacy, and technological literacy;
- Analyze socio-cultural issues including race, class, ethnicity, gender, and language and discuss societal issues that may arise;
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to their program of study and intended career goals; and
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to the CCTC content standards for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for graduates from the Teaching and Learning Option.

Faculty Advisors

Students seeking to complete a Concentrated Studies Option in Liberal Studies should work with the Liberal Studies Director to identify a faculty advisor.

Liberal Studies Director
Alexander McNeill, Ph.D.
Bell Tower East, Room 2813
805-437-2746

Contact Information

<http://liberalstudies.csuci.edu>
Advising Center
Bell Tower Building, Room 1552
(805) 437-8571
Fax: (805) 437-8857
advisement@csuci.edu

Credential Information

The Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option is a Multiple Subject Matter Preparation Program, however, students must complete the Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option and must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills-test prior to admission to CI's Multiple Subject Credential Program. For more information about credential programs see the Education section and contact the CI Credential Office.

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies - (120 units)

Requirements for the Teaching and Learning Option - 85 - 88 units

These units include General Education, Liberal Studies Core, Emphasis, and Capstone courses. Requirements for the Emphases are available from the Advising Center. Three of the six units of the American Institutions Requirement and 36-39 units of General Education are included in the Core for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Core Courses - 73 - 76 units

1. Reading, Language, and Literature - 15-18 units

Select either:

ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3

or

ENGL 102 & Stretch Composition I & II6
103

Additional courses:

COMM 101 Public Speaking3

ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature3

ENGL 315 Introduction to Language Structure
and Linguistics3

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

2. History and Social Science - 18 units

EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling3

EDUC 320 Education in Modern Society3

ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in
Geography (GEOG)3

HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 15003

HIST 275 The United States to 19003

HIST 369 California History and Culture3

3. Mathematics - 6 units

MATH 208 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching I:
Numbers and Problem Solving3

MATH 308 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching II:
Geometry, Probability & Statistics3

4. Science - 15 units

BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Science4

COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS)3

GEOG 300 Foundations of Earth Science4

PHSC 170 Foundations of Physical Science4

5. **Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units**
 ART 102 Multicultural Children's Art3
 PATH 343 Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . .3
6. **Physical Education and Health - 4 units**
 HLTH 322 Health Issues in Education2
 PHED 302 Motor Learning, Fitness and
 Development in Children2
7. **Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units**
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 PSY 345 Individuals with Disabilities in
 Society (SPED)3
8. **Capstone - 3 units**
 LS 499 Capstone Project.3
 The capstone project (LS 499) must be passed with a
 grade of "B" or better for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following Emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/ English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 26 - 39 units

- COMM 345 Media Literacy and
 Youth Culture (EDUC)3

Foreign Language - 3 units

(May double count for Reading, Language and Literature Emphasis; Spanish language may double count for Bilingual Studies)

American Institutions Requirement - 3 units

Electives - 17 - 20 units

(Must satisfy General Education categories A3 and C2 if not covered in emphasis)

Students are strongly encouraged to take. EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and EDAP 365 as electives since these courses are prerequisites for admission to the CI Multiple-Subject Teaching Credential Program.

Special Note: Students who plan to enter a teaching credential program in California will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.67 OR a 2.75 GPA in the last 60 units of their baccalaureate degree to be eligible for admission to the post baccalaureate credential program.

Recommended program of study (major and supporting courses)

Freshman

Fall - 15 units

- EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . .3
 GE D
 HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . .3
 GE D
 POLS 150 American Political Institutions (American
 Institutions-Gov't)3
 UNIV 110 Critical Thinking and the University
 Mission3
 GE A3

Select either:

- ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3
or
 ENGL 102 Stretch Composition I.3

Spring - 16 - 19 units

- ART 102 Multicultural Children's Art3
 GE C1, C3b
 COMM 101 Public Speaking3
 GE A1
 COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . .3
 GE B4
 ENGL 103 Stretch Composition II3
 GE A2
 HIST 275 United States History to 1900.3
 PHSC 170 Foundations in Physical Science.4
 GE B1

Sophomore

Fall - 14 units

- BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Sciences.4
 (includes lab) GE B2
 ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in Geography . . .3
 GE D
 ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature . . .3
 SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I4
 GE C3a

Spring 16 units

- MATH 208 Modern Mathematics for Elementary
 School Teaching I - Numbers and
 Problem Solving3
 GE B3
 GEOL 300 Foundations of Earth Science4
 HIST 369 California History and Culture.3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 GE D, E
 Literature Course3
 GE C2

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

MATH	308	Modern Math for Elementary School Teaching II - Geometry, Probability and Statistics. . . . .	.3
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	

Spring - 17 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3

Senior**Fall - 14 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
Elective		. . . . .	.6
Emphasis Course		. . . . .	.3

Spring - 14 units

LS	499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
Upper Division GE.		. . . . .	.3
Emphasis Course		. . . . .	.3
Elective		. . . . .	.3

Accelerated Program - (135 units)
(Pending CCTC approval
and budgetary resources)

Required Courses - 84 - 86 units**1. Reading, Language and Literature 24-27 units****Select either:**

COMM	101	Public Speaking. . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1,INTD	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I. . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	102 & 103	Stretch Composition I & II. . . . .	.6

ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	422	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3
EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3

2. History and Social Science 18 units

ERSM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography (GEOG). . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500. . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	275	The United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Hist)	
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Gov't)	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	427	Social Studies in Integrative Art.3
------	-----	--	----

3. Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving. . . . .	.3
		GE B3	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurement in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3

4. Science - 18 units

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS). . . . .	.3
GEOG	300	Foundations of Earth Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B4	
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	---	----

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	

6. Physical Education and Health - 3 units**Integrated Content and Methods**

EDAP	425	Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	--	----

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities (SPED) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

8. Capstone

The student teaching experience is considered as the capstone experience in the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program Option.

Required Professional Preparation Courses**29 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
EDAP	364	Intermediate Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I . . . . .	.3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I . . . . .	.1
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II . . . . .	.3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II . . . . .	.1
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III . . . . .	.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III . . . . .	.1
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Students are strongly encouraged to select an emphasis in mathematics, science, special education or BCLAD since these are areas of greatest teacher shortage.

Required Supporting, General Education Courses - 13 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Recommended Sequence of Study for Program Option**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

or

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I3
------	-----	---------------------------------	----

Spring 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, C3b	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations of Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences. . . . .	.4
		GE B2 (includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	

Spring 16 units

GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3

EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH)3 GE C1, INTD
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED)3 GE D, E, INTD

Spring - 14 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . .2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling3 GE C3b
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context.3

Senior**Fall - 16 units**

COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC)3 GE A1, INTD
EDAP	422	Literacy I: Multicultural/Multilingual. . .3
EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurements in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I1 Emphasis Course.3

Spring - 16 units

EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . .3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools .3
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II1 Emphasis Course.3

Fall II - 15 units

EDAP	427	Social Studies In Integrated Art3
EDAP	425	PE and Health Cont Methods3
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III.1 Emphasis Course.3

Requirements for Admission to the Accelerated Program

Students must be accepted into the accelerated program prior to enrolling in EDAP 467. Students may apply for admission at any time after completing 60 units in the Liberal Studies Program. Admission will be granted based upon completing the following requirements for admission. Applications and advising are available in the CI Credential Office.

1. **Examinations.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills test prior to admission to the accelerated program.
2. **Grade Point Average.** Students must pass all prerequisite classes with no grade lower than a "C." A cumulative grade point average of 2.67 overall or 2.75 in the last 60 units or better is required for admission to the integrated program.
3. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the county health department, or the CI Student Health Center.
4. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
5. **One set of official transcripts.** One set of official transcripts with a list of courses in progress must be submitted to the Credential Office with the program application.
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
7. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
8. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
9. **Interview.** The Accelerated Program admissions committee will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Program Maintenance Requirements: In order to remain in the accelerated program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 ("B") or better, with no course grades lower than a "C+."

Requirements For the Concentrated Studies Option - 57 units

This option consists of a 2 unit Core, a 45 unit Program of Study, and a 3 unit Capstone. In order for a student to have their Program of Study approved, it must be developed with a tenure-track faculty advisor. General Education may not be double-counted with the requirements for this Option.

Required Core Courses - 9 units

Choose one course from each of the following three core areas.

1. Advanced Writing Course - 3 units

Select either:

ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing3

or

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

2. Multicultural Studies - 3 units

Any three unit course approved for General Education, Area C3b. (See General Education requirements in the university catalog)

3. Computer Literacy - 3 units

COMP 101 Computer Literacy3

Program of Study - 45 units

The Program of Study must be arranged with a faculty advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a minor as part of the Program of Study. A minimum of 24 units must be upper-division. Community college courses may be used in the Program of Study provided they are approved by the faculty advisor and are not used to meet General Education or the American Institutions Requirements. Students must select a faculty advisor within the first 60 days after they begin taking coursework at CI and submit their initial Program of Study to the Advising Center.

Capstone - 3 units

All students must enroll in LS 499 during the final year prior to graduation.

LS 499 Capstone Project3

(The Capstone Project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better.)

Required Supporting and Other General Education Requirements - 63 units

Other courses may be needed to meet the following:

Foreign Language Graduation Requirements3

American Institutions Requirements6

General Education Requirements and Electives54



Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
- Minor in Foundational Mathematics
- Minor in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Mathematics
- Approved CCTC Mathematics Subject Matter Waiver Program

Mathematics can be pursued as a scholarly discipline of an especially elegant and creative art form or it can be treated as a valuable tool in an applied discipline. Our program addresses both needs. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics and statistics as well as a substantial amount of interdisciplinary applications in Physics, Biostatistics, Business, Computer and Information Sciences, Computer Imaging or Artificial Intelligence.

Careers

The mathematics major will prepare students for teaching careers, studies in graduate programs (in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or the mathematical sciences) or for employment in high-tech and bio-tech industries, where mathematics-trained professionals with interdisciplinary expertise (sciences and business) are increasingly sought after.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Mathematics program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, problem solving skills and ability to use advanced mathematical methods by identifying, evaluating, classifying, analyzing, and synthesizing data and abstract ideas in various contexts and situations;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current mathematical applications, computing practices and use of broad technology in industry, science and education;
- Demonstrate ability to use modern software, abstract thinking, and mathematical practices connected to scientific and industrial problems, and demonstrate these skills that are currently used by technologies in society and education;
- Perform skills that enable them to evaluate, propose and convey novel solutions to scientific and business problems, etc.;
- Demonstrate cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group-settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables students to pursue lifelong learning and currency in their careers in mathematics, statistics, education, high-tech and bio-tech industries.

Faculty

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics Programs
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Buhl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2235
(805) 437-3122
geoffrey.buhl@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics
Applied Physics Coordinator
Aliso Hall, Room 101
(805) 437-8990
geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Jesse Elliott, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2215
(805) 437-2768
jesse.elliott@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
Developmental Mathematics Coordinator
Bell Tower West, Room 2219
(805) 437-2769
jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Kathryn Leonard, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2245
(805) 437-3127
kathryn.leonard@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics
Bell Tower West, Room 2295
(805) 437-3279
gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://math.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	34-35
Upper Division Required Major Courses	20
Upper Division Elective & Emphasis Major Courses	15-19
Electives	16
GE Included in Major Requirements	18
GE and American Institutions Requirement	34
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 34 - 35 units

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH 250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

PHYS 201	and one additional science course . . . . .	.7-8
	One two-semester science sequence . . . . .	.7-8

or

	One two-semester science sequence7-8
--	---	------

Select one of the following:

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4

Select an additional Computer Science course:

COMP 150 or above or COMP 1023-4
--	------

Upper Division Requirements - 20 units

MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH 331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . . . .	.3
MATH 351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 (twice)

Electives in Major - 9 - 13 units

Note:

1. Courses used for the emphases cannot be counted as elective.
 2. Students planning on teaching math have to choose MATH 492 for field experience requirement. Other courses recommended for teaching careers are marked with T.
- | | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| MATH 318 | Mathematics for Secondary
School Teachers | 3 - T |
| MATH 330 | Mathematics and Fine Arts | 3 - T |
| MATH 345 | Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |
| MATH 354 | Analysis of Algorithms | .3 |
| MATH 393 | Abstract Algebra I | 3 - T |
| MATH 428 | Philosophy of Mathematics | .3 |
| MATH 429 | Operations Research | .3 |
| MATH 430 | Research Design and Data Analysis | .3 |
| MATH 437 | Mathematics for Game Development | .3 |
| MATH 445 | Image Analysis and Pattern
Recognition (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4
MATH 480	Differential & Riemannian Geometry . . . . .	.3
MATH 482	Number Theory and Cryptography	3 - T
MATH 484	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 490	Topics in Modern Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 492	Internship	3 - T - required
MATH 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

GE and American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.34 units
Elective Courses . . . . .	.16 units

Select one interdisciplinary GE Course 3 units

Recommended:

COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 449	Human-Computer Interactions (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PHYS 434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Emphasis - 6 - 10 units

By the sophomore year, in order to plan their electives, students should decide on one of the following emphases and take all courses listed in the section.

Biomathematics - 10 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take BIOL 201

MATH 202	Biostatistics (PSY). . . . .	.3
MATH 430	Research design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4

Computer Science - 9 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take COMP 150 and COMP 151 for the computer science requirements

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3

Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence.

MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
	Upper division Physics course . . . . .	.3

Applied Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence

MATH 345	Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
MATH 445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/PHYS). . . . .	.3

Actuarial Sciences/Economics - 9 units

MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
ECON 300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON 486	Introduction to Econometrics. . . . .	.3

Business Management - 9 units

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics. . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
	Economics or Upper Division Management Course . . . . .	.3

Cognitive Science - 9 units

MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . . . . .	.3
Upper Division Cognitive Psychology Course . . . . .			.3

Education - 9 units

MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3

Applied Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics . . . . .	.3

Digital Design - 9 units

MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3

Choice of other emphases or individualized emphasis is possible upon approval of the mathematics advisor.

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 30 - 32 units**

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
GE B3			
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
GE A3			
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1
(twice)			
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
GE B2			
Computer Science Course . . . . .			.2-4
GE Section A, C, D, or E . . . . .			.3

Select one of the following:

COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3-4
GE B4			
COMP	150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
GE B4			

Select either (ENGL 102+103) or ENGL 105

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
GE A2			

Sophomore Year - 22 - 23 units

MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1

Junior Year - 15 - 18 units + GE

MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
GE B3, D, INTD			
MATH	351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the groups from the Emphasis Courses listed above

Senior Year 14 - 15 units + GE

MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Fall
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Spring
Choose <u>three</u> or more Math Electives . . . . .			.9-12

Minor in Mathematics - (20 units)

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3

In addition, students should select three upper division courses 9 units from the Mathematics program approved by the advisor. Approval is not required for Computer Science majors.

Minor in Foundational Mathematics - (34 - 36 units)

This minor meets the needs of non-mathematics majors intending to enter a middle school mathematics teaching credential program. Especially, many Liberal Studies students would like to teach upper level elementary mathematics.

Lower Division Requirements 15 - 16 units

(including pre-/co-requisites)

Choose one of the following:

MATH	101	College Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3

Additional required courses:

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and Problem Solving 3	
MATH	230	Logic & Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

(including pre-/co-requisites)

MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers (3-T) . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Select one of the following:

MATH	492	Internship	1-3
IS	499	Capstone Project.	1-3

Electives

Choose one course from the list below 3-4 units

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
MATH	482	Number Theory & Cryptography . . . . .	.3

or

Other upper division math course 3-4 units

Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

(Offered through CI' Extended University Program)

Our MS in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will acquire a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education, and will give students a valuable opportunity to gain teaching experience on the university level. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision a Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.

Admission Requirements

1. Application. Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended Education Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. Recommendation. At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. Subject Matter Preparation. Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences. If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Faculty

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics and
Chair, Mathematics Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

Core Courses - 11 units

Choose three courses from the following list: At least two courses must be in Mathematics:

MATH	510	Probabilistic Methods and Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra . . . . .	.3
COMP	510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
PHYS	510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3

And required two units of:

MATH	599	Graduate Seminar1
------	-----	----------------------------	----

Electives - 15 units*

Choose five electives from the following list (at least three courses in mathematics):

MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH	565	Research in Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH	570	Combinatorics . . . . .	.3
MATH	581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (COMP) . . . . .	.3
MATH	582	Number Theory and Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH	584	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH	587	Markov Chains and Markov Processes. . . . .	.3
MATH	588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3
COMP	520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP	529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP	550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP	571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP	575	Multi-Agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	578	Data Mining. . . . .	.3

*other graduate or junior/senior courses from related disciplines may be included with advisors approval.

Projects or Masters Thesis Emphasis - 6 units

MATH	597	Master Thesis . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	598	Master Project . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Masters Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

NURSING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
(The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nurses)
Track I, Generic or Basic
Track II, RN to BSN

Nursing is the art and science of care for individuals, families and communities in a variety of settings. The discipline of nursing integrates the life, social and behavioral sciences with general education, nursing theory and clinical courses to produce a graduate capable of functioning autonomously as a member of a multidisciplinary team, managing and coordinating personnel, services, resources and data in addition to providing patient care.

The CI graduate nurse seeks solutions to societal health needs and problems, understanding demographics and disparities in healthcare, ethical concerns and global perspectives in the practice of professional nursing at the generalist level.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing features a clinical summer internship in a health care agency followed by two senior work study options. These experiences, in addition to the curriculum, prepare graduates for acute care, specialty units, public health, home health, extended care, assisted living, ambulatory, emergency, managed care, case management, occupational health and nursing management, staff development, and nursing education.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.S. degree in Nursing will be able to:

- Function within the professional nursing roles as a provider and a coordinator of care, a health educator, an advocate and as a member of the nursing profession in a variety of institutional settings;
- Collaborate as a member or as a leader of a health care team in the planning, implementation and improvement of health care services consistent with the health needs of a diverse and multicultural society;
- Follow the nursing process by assisting clients, families and communities to promote an optimum level of wellness, sustain life, recover from disease or injury in acute, long term care, institutional and community settings;
- Function as a successful professional by a commitment to self-growth, development and lifelong learning;
- For generic students meet the eligibility requirements to successfully pass the nursing licensure examination (NCLEX); and
For generic and RN to BSN students meet the eligibility requirements for the California Public Health Nurse Certificate.

Faculty

Karen Jensen, RN, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Director, Nursing Program
Academic Advisor
Solano Hall 1164
Phone: (805) 437-3150
karen.jensen@csuci.edu

Laura Newton, RN, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Solano Hall 1173
Phone: 805.437.2691
laura.newton@csuci.edu

Barbara Thorpe, RN, Ph.D.
Professor
Director RN to BSN
Solano Hall 1171
Phone: 805.437.8421
barbara.thorpe@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://nursing.csuci.edu>
nursing@csuci.edu

Requirements for Admission to the Nursing Program

Criteria for Admission to the Generic (Basic) Track I Nursing Major

The generic Track I of the nursing program uses the cohort model of class scheduling and requires full time enrollment. Students move as a group through the designated nursing courses in sequence. Courses are designed so that 200 level courses are prerequisite to 300 level nursing courses and so on. The time to complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing is designed for four years of full time study.

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program at the end of the freshman year.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents.

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

Grade Point Average. An overall GPA of 2.0 or greater in the prerequisite nursing courses with no grade lower than a C.

Eligibility. Pre-nursing majors must be accepted to the nursing major to be eligible for the lower division nursing courses.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination.

Students must complete a criminal background check and drug screening prior to clinical placement.

Impaction status was granted by the CSU Chancellor's Office and supplemental criteria for admission will be required.

Supplemental Criteria Include. GPA in pre-nursing core course requirements, overall cumulative GPA, English language proficiency, basic math proficiency, proficiency in a second language, previous education or work experience residency in preferred geographic areas and current CI' student. High school participation in regional health science or bioscience academy or nursing pipeline program. Supplemental criteria is subject to revision.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Track I, Generic (Basic)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	32
Upper Division Required Major Courses	34
Required Support Courses & other GE	37
Additional GE	24
American Institutions	6
TOTAL	133

Lower Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 32 units

NRS	200	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	201	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	203	Therapeutic Nursing Communication Laboratory	0.5
NRS	204	Pharmacology of Nursing Practice	2.5
NRS	220	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness I . . . . .	.2
NRS	221	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory I . . . . .	.2
NRS	222	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness II . . . . .	.4
NRS	223	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory II . . . . .	.4
NRS	230	Nursing Care of Mothers, Infants, and Women . . . . .	.2
NRS	231	Nursing Care of Mothers, Infants, and Women Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	232	Nursing Care of Children and Families . . . . .	.2
NRS	233	Nursing Care of Children and Families Lab . . . . .	.2
NRS	240	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	241	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.2

Upper Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 34 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology . . . . .	.3
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	391	Transition to Professional Practice Lab. . . . .	.2
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues . . . . .	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	488	Transition to Professional Nursing Practice	2

Required Supporting and Other GE Requirements - 67 units

1. Biology - 15 units

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College level General Chemistry with lab	

3. Nutrition - 3 units

NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health3
-----	-----	---	----

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 6 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	

7. Other GE courses in Category A - 9 units

8. American Institutions - 6 units

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing - (133 units) Track II, RN to BSN

Requirements for Admission to the RN-BSN

Track II Nursing Majors

(Offered through Extended Education)

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents:

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College Level General Chemistry with Lab	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

License. Have or be eligible to acquire a valid California RN license.

Degree. Be a graduate of a BRN approved pre-licensure degree program from an accredited educational institution.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed before clinical placement.

Grade Point Average. The minimum grade in every pre-nursing prerequisite course is a C.

Upper Division Requirements - 35 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology . . . . .	.3
NRS	310	Professional Role Transition for the Transfer Student . . . . .	.3
NRS	311	Professional Role Transition Seminar for the Registered Nurse . . . . .	.2
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory. . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3

Prerequisite/Preparatory Nursing Courses for the RN to BSN Student Requirements

1. Biology - 12 units			
BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

2. Chemistry - 4 units			
CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

or

College level General Chemistry with lab.			
			.4

3. Nutrition - 3 units*			
NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health . . . . .	.3

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units			
Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)			

5. Anthropology - 3 units			
Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:			
ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology 3 GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
		GE D	

6. Psychology - 6 units			
PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3*
		GE D, E	

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

Required Supporting Courses - 6 units

ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
		GE B2, D, INTD	

Criteria for Program Continuance for Both Tracks

1. Nursing majors must attain grades of "C" or better in all required nursing and non-nursing courses. Required nursing courses for which the student earns less than a grade of C may be repeated once with instructor consent buy only on a space available basis.
2. Students in the nursing major must maintain good academic standing. Students on academic probation are not permitted to enroll in a nursing course until the probation has been removed.

PERFORMING ARTS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts
 - Emphasis in Dance
 - Emphasis in Music
 - Emphasis in Theatre
- Minor in Performing Arts

The Performing Arts Program at California State University Channel Islands offers a broad, integrated undergraduate experience in music, theatre, and dance, with attention to the relatively new fields of audience and performance studies. The core courses provide the base necessary for building an educational and professional career in the performing arts.

Core courses offer experience in each of the three major areas of the performing arts—Dance, Music and Theatre—with special attention to current and future trends. Students also choose an emphasis to follow through one of the following areas:

- The Dance emphasis (PADA) provides study in collaborative dance performance
- The Music emphasis (PAMU) provides study in commercial music and collaborative performance.
- The Theatre emphasis (PATH) provides study in acting, directing and collaborative performance.

The Performing Arts degree program stresses interdisciplinarity and the multicultural, global perspectives that are the hallmarks of CI. In addition to gaining expertise and experience in their chosen fields of Dance, Music, or Theater, students will gain interdisciplinary experience in the performing arts, with education and experience in the intersections between the fields.

Careers

The Performing Arts major will prepare students for further study and for entry into the performing arts professions.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Performing Arts program will be able to:

- Perform in one or more of the Performing Arts emphases of dance, music, and theatre.
- Demonstrate critical thinking through analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of written, visual, and audio texts in an interdisciplinary context.
- Understand and appreciate the roles of the performing arts in contemporary as well as historical cultures and societies.
- Work collaboratively with people from a diverse range of artistic and cultural backgrounds.
- Express themselves effectively in written, physical, and spoken forms in response to a variety of personal, local, global, and historical events.
- Apply multiple theoretical perspectives to their own performances and the performances of others.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.

Professor of English
Chair, English & Performing Arts
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Catherine Scott Burriss, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2760
(805) 437-3126
catherine.burriss@csuci.edu

Ted Lucas, Ph.D.

Professor of Music
Sage Hall, Room 1133
(805) 437-8483
theodore.lucas@csuci.edu

Luda Popenhagen, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2786
(805) 437-3187
luda.popenhagen@csuci.edu

Contact Information

performing.arts@csuci.edu

<http://performingarts.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts - (120 units)

Performing Arts Core Requirements	12 units
Performing Arts Emphasis	18 units
Performing Arts Electives	9 units
General Education	39 units
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE	9 units
Title V Courses	6 units
Electives in any Discipline.	27 units
TOTAL	120 units

Performing Arts Core Courses Lower Division Requirements - 3 units

Select one of the following:

PA 101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA 202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select one of the following:

PA 335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) .	.3
PA 350	Audience and Performance Studies . .	.3
PA 360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

PA	391	Production (ART) . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 12 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 9 units available as PA electives)</i>			

and

PA	499	Performing Arts Capstone3
----	-----	------------------------------------	----

Emphasis Requirements

Students choose either Dance, Music, or Theater as an emphasis.

Dance Emphasis - 18 units

PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3

Music Emphasis - 18 units

PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3

Six units in the following repeatable courses, in consultation with the PAMU advisor:

PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1

Theatre Emphasis - 18 units

PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3

Plus two of the following:

PATH	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Performing Arts Electives

Nine units of electives from the following list:

Note: Some courses listed as electives are required in one of the emphases but remain electives for the other two emphases.)

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3

PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 12 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 9 units available as PA electives)</i>			
PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts	1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	494	Independent Study	1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

Minor in Performing Arts - (21 units)

The Performing Arts minor provides non-majors the opportunity to explore an integrated experience in dance, music, and theatre both in theory and in practice. Students can choose from coursework in any of the three emphases of dance, music, and theatre, and participate in a Performing Arts production.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Select one of the following:

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

Select a minimum of two courses for a total of six units, from the following:

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 6 units)</i>			
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Select one of the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS). . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3

and

Select three courses from the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS). . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	436	Physics and the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts	1-3
PA	494	Independent Study	1-3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST). . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 8 units)</i>			
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
- Minor in Political Science

Political Science is the study of government, public policies and political behavior. Political Science uses both humanistic and scientific perspectives and skills to examine all countries and regions of the world. The Political Science Program is based on the educational objectives emphasized in the California State University Channel Island's mission. All students graduating with a degree in Political Science will have taken course work and developed competencies in all four key areas of the university mission: interdisciplinary and integrative learning; multicultural perspectives; international perspectives and civic engagement through service learning or experiential learning. Unlike traditional political science majors, all students will be required to complete a course on racial politics in the United States. This is not only consistent with our mission, but it reflects the ethnic and racial reality of California in the 21st century. The curriculum will have a strong international component as well, as all graduates will take international politics, and comparative government, and many of the elective courses emphasize international perspectives. All students graduating from CI must complete nine units of upper division interdisciplinary course work. Finally, experiential and service learning are woven throughout the curriculum, and the required capstone course is a community based project designed to synthesize learning through analysis of an important policy issue.

Careers

The Political Science Program prepares students for careers in federal, state, and, local governments, law, business, international organizations, nonprofit associations and organizations, campaign management and polling, journalism, education, electoral politics, research and advocacy. In addition, the major in Political Science prepares students for graduate and professional study in the field of Political Science as well as International Relations and Public Administration.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.A. degree in Political Science will be able to:

- Write clearly and with purpose on issues of international and domestic politics and public policy;
- Participate as a civically engaged member of society;
- Analyze political and policy problems and formulate policy options;
- Use electronic and traditional library resources to research key local, state, national and international policy issues and present results;
- Demonstrate competency with basic tools underlying modern social science research including competency in statistics and qualitative analysis;
- Demonstrate critical thinking, including the ability to form an argument, detect fallacies, and marshal evidence, about key issues of public policy and politics;

- Discuss the major theories and concepts of political science and its subfields; and
- Deliver thoughtful and well articulated presentations of research findings.

Faculty

Scott Frisch, PhD.

Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Sean Q Kelly, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://polsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science - (120 units)

Lower, Upper Division and Electives	40
General Education	48
Free Electives	29
American Institutions Requirement	*3
(chosen from the following: HIST 270, HIST 271, HIST 272, HIST 275)	
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

POLS 102	Comparative Government.	3
POLS 103	Introduction to International Politics	3
POLS 150	American Political Institutions	*3

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

POLS 300	Political Science Research Methods	3
POLS 301	Political Theory	3
POLS 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY)	4
POLS 306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity	3
POLS 499	Capstone	3

**Partially satisfies the American Institutions Requirement.*

The History portion is contained in the general requirements at the end of the major.

www.csuci.edu • California State University Channel Islands • 2010 - 2011 Catalog

Electives - 15 units

Students should select a total of 15 units from the following list:

ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
POLS	140	California Government and Politics . . . . .	.1
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections . . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations . . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

*The Government portion of the American Institutions Requirement (POLS 150) is listed in the major courses above.

Minor in Political Science - (18 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units**

POLS	102	Comparative Government . . . . .	.3
POLS	103	Introduction to International Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 9 units

Students should select a total of 9 units from the following:

ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
FIN	421	Public Financial Management . . . . .	.3
HIST	412	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
POLS	301	Political Theory . . . . .	.3
POLS	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY) . . . . .	.4
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections . . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations . . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

PSCHOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
- Minor in Psychology
- Minor in Developmental Psychology

Psychology is the study of the aspects of mind related to human nature, our relationships to each other, and our relationship to the world at large. While psychology is often scientific in its outlook, it also includes ways of knowing and understanding the world based on philosophy and the arts. In this sense psychology is one of the broadest of disciplines, encompassing a wide range of academic areas and endeavors. Psychology recognizes the diverse cultural, economic, ethnic, historical, and political viewpoints that exist in a multicultural world. The discipline seeks to understand how these viewpoints interact with individual and group behavior in order to encourage a rich pluralism of human interaction.

The psychology program at CI is unique in two aspects. The first is that students will have some exposure to all major areas of psychology through a required sequence of core courses. Included in these courses is a year-long upper division course in quantitative reasoning. This core-course curriculum borrows an ideology from the best undergraduate psychology programs, producing students with knowledge in all branches of psychology as well as methodological skills that can be widely applied within and outside of the discipline.

The second unique aspect of the CI psychology program is its interdisciplinary course offerings. These interdisciplinary courses offer students a chance to experience the intersection of psychology with other disciplines. This closely follows how psychology is understood and practiced in the world at large.

Careers

Graduates of the CI undergraduate psychology program will be prepared to work in a variety of settings. Typically, psychology graduates do well finding jobs. However, we recognize that nationally approximately 23% of undergraduate psychology majors go on to graduate school for masters, doctorates, or other professional degrees. Therefore, the psychology faculty at CI are committed to helping students gain admittance into graduate or professional schools.

Program Learning Outcomes

Graduating from the Psychology program:

- Students should be familiar with the major theoretical approaches, findings and historical trends in psychology;
- Students should understand and be able to use major research methods in psychology, including design, data analysis and interpretation;
- Students should have an understanding of applications of psychology to personal, social and organizational issues;
- Students should demonstrate information competence and the ability to use computers and other technology for multiple purposes;

- Students should use and respect skeptical inquiry, critical thinking, and the scientific approach to understand behavior;
- Students should have an understanding of the complexity of cultural diversity;
- Students should be able to express themselves effectively in written and oral communication; and
- Students should understand themselves and others in a cultural context and develop interpersonal skills for diverse settings over the lifespan.

Faculty

Harley Baker, Ed.D.
Professor and
Chair, Psychology Program
Sage Hall, Room 2061
Phone: 805 437-8997
harley.baker@csuci.edu

Virgil H. Adams, III, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2031
Phone: 805 437-2767
virgil.adams@csuci.edu

Beatrice de Oca, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2113
Phone: 805 437-8992
beatrice.deoca@csuci.edu

Kimmy Kee-Rose, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2153
Phone: 805 437-3276
kimmy.kee-rose@csuci.edu

Michelle Moon, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2131
Phone: 805 437-2752
michelle.moon@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
Phone: 805 437-3311
christy.teranishi-martinez@csuci.edu

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
Phone: 805 437-8867
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

Psychology majors must take each of these courses:

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	202	Statistics (MATH) . . . . .	.3
PSY	211	Cognition and Learning. . . . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3

Students will need to obtain a grade of C or better to apply these courses to the psychology major. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. Nine units from these required lower division courses may be counted toward GE requirements.

Upper Division Required Core Courses - 25 units

Psychology majors normally take these courses at CI. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to apply toward the Psychology major.

PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
PSY	301	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods II . . . . .	.3
PSY	310	History and Systems of Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	312	Social Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	313	Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY	314	Behavioral Neuroscience . . . . .	.4
PSY	316	Sensation and Perception. . . . .	.3
PSY	317	Theories of Personality . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Psychology Electives 12 - 13 units

Psychology majors must take 12-13 units of Upper Division Psychology Electives. Up to 6 units from interdisciplinary Psychology courses numbered 330-349 or 430-449 may be double-counted toward the upper division GE requirement. Not all courses will be taught in all years. Students must obtain a grade of C or better (or CR) in each of these courses to apply them to the psychology major. The current list of Upper Division Elective courses in Psychology is as follows:

PSY	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.4
PSY	305	Field Research Methods . . . . .	.3
PSY	315	Child Psychopathology . . . . .	.3
PSY	327	Parenting . . . . .	.3
PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
PSY	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (ART) . . . . .	.3
PSY	339	Psychology in Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PSY	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (HIST) . . . . .	.3

PSY	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	348	Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC). . . . .	.3
PSY	357	Psychology of Families . . . . .	.3
PSY	370	Fundamentals of Counseling Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY	383	Chicana/o/Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (CHS) . . . . .	.3
PSY	400	Case Studies in Psychopathology and Clinical Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	410	Psychological Testing . . . . .	.3
PSY	420	African American Families . . . . .	.3
PSY	424	Organizational Behavior (MGT) . . . . .	.3
PSY	429	Intergroup Relations . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY	449	Human-Computer Interaction (COMP) . . . . .	.3
PSY	450	Advances in Neural Science . . . . .	.3
PSY	457	Criminal Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	460	Addiction Studies . . . . .	.3
PSY	461	Advanced Topics in Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY	470	Seminar in Freud and Object Relations Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY	471	Seminar in Jungian and Archetypal Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	473	Bizarre Behavior and Culture Bound Syndromes . . . . .	.3
PSY	482	Intermediate Statistics . . . . .	.3
PSY	490	Topics in Psychology	1-3
PSY	492	Internship or Service Learning	1-3
PSY	494	Independent Research in Psychology	1-3
PSY	497	Directed Study in Psychology	1-3
PSY	499	Senior Capstone Course	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 71 units

General Education	48
Title V, United States History, Constitution and American Ideals 6	
University Electives	17

Minor in Psychology (18 - 19 units)

The minor in psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the philosophy, history, methods and theories related to the study of the mind and behavior. The minor in psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human psychological perspectives can influence their major field of study and the world around them.

Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 211 Cognition and Learning.3
 PSY 212 Neurobiology & Cognitive
 Science (BIOL).3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 PSY 220 Human Sexual Behavior3

Upper-Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

One course from the following list 3-4 units:

PSY 310 History and Systems in Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 312 Social Psychology3
 PSY 313 Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 314 Behavioral Neuroscience4
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3

Six units of coursework from any psychology courses at the 300 level or above 6 units.

Minor in Developmental Psychology - (18 units)

Child and Adolescent Emphasis - 18 units

The minor in developmental psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the methods and theories related to how children and adolescents develop. Cognitive, emotional, and social perspectives will be covered as well as methods for psychological assessment. The minor in developmental psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human developmental perspectives can influence their major field of study.

Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units

Each of the following courses 6 units:

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3

Upper-Division Requirements 12 units

Each of the following courses

PSY 445 Adolescent Development3
 PSY 461 Advanced Topics in Child and
 Adolescent Development3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 315 Child Psychopathology3
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3
 PSY 327 Parenting3
 PSY 337 Psychological Ethics and
 Moral Philosophy3
 PSY 348 Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC).3



SOCIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
 - Emphasis in Institutions
 - Emphasis in Inequalities
 - Emphasis in Social Processes
- Minor in Sociology

Sociology is the systematic study of the organization, dynamics and consequences of social life. The scope of the discipline is as broad and diverse as social life itself. The subject matter of sociology ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to cults, from the divisions of inequities of race, ethnicity, nationality, gender, and class to the beliefs of a common culture, and from work to leisure and sport. The Sociology major at CI is designed to give students the ability to analyze the world around them, its people and institutions, from local and particular issues that affect people in Ventura County and the region to national and international questions. The program stresses the mission of CI: we value interdisciplinarity and we emphasize the multicultural, global perspective which is the hallmark of Channel Islands programs. Graduates of the Sociology Program will be well-trained in the empirical methodology of the discipline to engage in the systematic study of human social interaction and institutions. The Sociology major will prepare students for further study and for entry into a variety of professional paths.

Careers

A B.A. degree in sociology can lead to career opportunities in law, management, marketing, public relations, journalism, social work, urban and environmental planning, public services, teaching, corrections, counseling, human resources, state and federal employment, and other professions. Sociology graduates are employed in both the for-profit and non-profit sectors. Many business, political science, pre-law and other students take sociology as a minor or a second major because of the applicability of sociology to their chosen professions. Graduate study can also lead to careers within the academy doing teaching and research, as well as careers in applied research in social service, public planning, education, mental health, business, and various governmental settings.

Program Learning Outcomes

The Sociology Program at CI has stated goals and learning objectives (see <http://sociology.csuci.edu/redesign/learningobjectives.html>).

Students will demonstrate:

- Understanding the role of evidence in the social sciences and how to conduct both quantitative and qualitative sociological research;
- Effective communication, written and oral, about the field of sociology;
- Substantive knowledge of core areas and controversies in sociology and the ability to think critically about them;
- Understanding the history and evolution of the discipline of sociology; and
- Preparedness for professional or graduate study beyond the B.A. degree, or for entry into a career in the social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Daniel Lee
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2045
(805) 437-3310
daniel.lee@csuci.edu

William Wagner III
Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3314
william.wagner@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Sociology - (120 units)

The Sociology Major is a **44** unit major. Students are encouraged to declare a second major or minor in a related discipline, depending on their interests.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	201	Social Problems . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements 20 units

SOC	303	Statistical Applications In The Social Sciences (POL/PSY). . . . .	.4
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
SOC	350	Social Stratification: Theories of Social Class. . . . .	.3
SOC	420	Classical Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	421	Contemporary Sociological Theory . . .	.3
SOC	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

Select a minimum of **12** units in areas 1, 2 or 3. SOC 490, 492 and 494 must be cleared by instructor.

1. Institutions

SOC	322	Sociology of Popular Culture (ENGL/COMM). . . . .	.3
SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	370	Crime and Society . . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	412	Sex, Love and Money: The Family. . . . .	.3
SOC	415	Sociology of Religion. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

2. Inequalities

SOC	309	Topics in Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Transgender Studies . . . . .	.1
SOC	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/HIST/POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	360	Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	410	Sociology of Gender and Sexuality . . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

3. Social Processes

SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/NURS). . . . .	.3

SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	429	Social Change in Spain (SPAN). . . . .	.3
SOC	440	Population Studies (ESRM). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology . . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3

Electives - 3 units

Three upper division elective units in sociology outside the student's emphasis area (see above).

Required Supporting, General Education Elective Courses - 77 units

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses . . . . .	.45
Electives . . . . .	.26

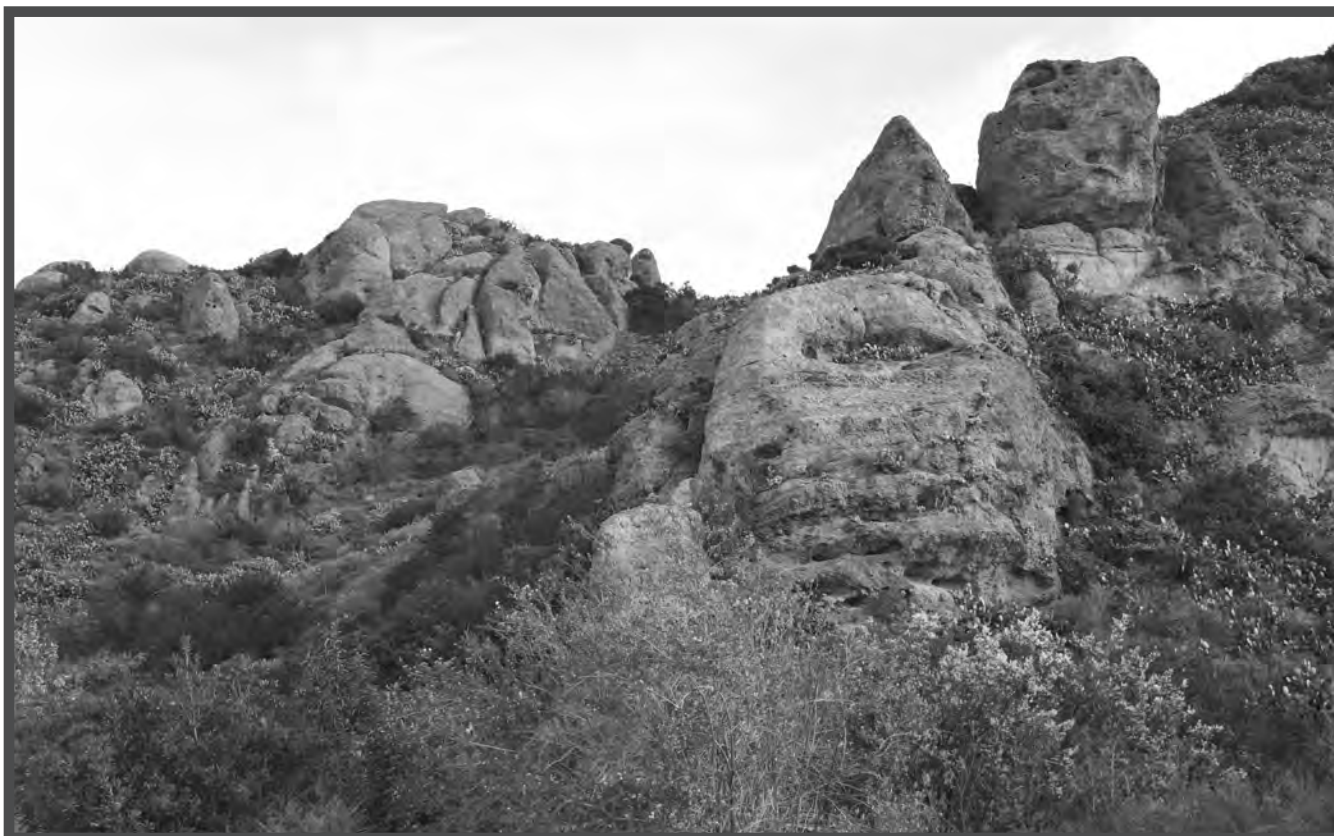
Minor in Sociology - (21 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units**

(including pre/co-requisites)

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 15 units

15 units of upper division sociology courses in the core or across the area emphasis.



SPANISH

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish
- Minor in Spanish
- Certificate in Spanish Translation

The Spanish program at CI provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge and appreciation of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Spanish is the first language of approximately 400 million people in 21 countries. Hispanic cultures and peoples form an integral part of U.S. history and society, and Spanish is the most prevalent second language in California and in most regions of the country.

Being bilingual is a tremendous asset and can open doors to students entering numerous occupations and careers, such as advertising, agriculture, business, government, health services, interpreting, journalism, law, public relations, social services, teaching, translation, and the travel industry. These fields, and many others, increasingly seek candidates who possess Spanish language ability and cultural sensitivity. The program addresses the needs of students by preparing them for an increasingly pluralistic and globally oriented society, as well as a competitive career world.

The B.A. in Spanish is 34 units, providing students the opportunity to pursue a minor in another discipline or even a second major. The Spanish minor is 20 units. Students can choose course work that focuses on language, culture, linguistics, literature, Spanish for careers, translation, and art or history. All courses with a SPAN prefix are taught in Spanish so that students develop proficiency in the language. Spanish majors and minors are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Spanish program will be able to:

- Achieve intermediate-high to advanced language proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing (proficiency levels are defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages);
- Demonstrate a reasonable understanding of the ways of thinking (ideas, beliefs, attitudes, values, philosophies), behavioral practices (patterns of social interactions), and the cultural products (for example, art, history, literature) of the Spanish-speaking world; and
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of various linguistic features of the Spanish language (for example, general dialectal differences and the influence of English on U.S. Spanish).

Faculty

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.,
Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez Jiménez, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://spanish.csuci.edu/>

Major in Spanish - (34 units)

Prerequisites

Spanish majors will have completed the equivalent of first year college level Spanish in high school, at a community college, or by completing SPAN 101 and SPAN 102 at CI, prior to beginning the Spanish major.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

Students must take eight units of second-year Spanish

courses:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
or			
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 26 units

Students with intermediate high language proficiency may begin the major by taking upper-division courses. Student proficiency will be determined according to the proficiency guidelines developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, and will be assessed by the Spanish faculty. For these students, a total of 34 units of upper-division courses are required to complete the Spanish major.

All Spanish majors must complete at least 11 units of 400 - level courses with a SPAN prefix.

Core - 14 units

All students must take one course from each of the following categories.

Language - 3 units

Select either:

SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
or			
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3

Literature - 3 units

SPAN	310	Introduction to Prose, Poetry & Drama . . .	3
------	-----	---	---

Culture - 3 units

Select either:

SPAN	410	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .	.3
or			
SPAN	411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America. . . . .	.3

Linguistics - 3 units

SPAN	315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
------	-----	-------------------------------------	---

Capstone - 2 units	
SPAN 499 Capstone in Spanish . . . . .	.2

Electives - 12 units

Choose from the following:

SPAN 301*	Advanced Spanish: Part One3
-----------	--------------------------------------	----

or

SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 304	Spanish for Careers and Professions3
----------	---	----

SPAN 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre3
----------	--	----

SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition3
----------	---	----

SPAN 410*	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain3
-----------	---	----

or

SPAN 411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America3
----------	--	----

SPAN 415	Spanish Language Variation and Diversity3
----------	---	----

SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 429	Social Change in Spain (SOC)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 450	Literary Translation3
----------	--------------------------------	----

SPAN 460	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 462	Modern Mexican Literature3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

SPAN 490	Special Topics in Spanish3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

*Students may choose as electives courses found in the Core, provided the 11-unit core is completed.

One of the following courses may also be chosen as an elective for the Spanish major:

ART 333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST)3
---------	--	----

ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL)3
----------	---	----

ENGL 353	Chicana/o/Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature3
----------	--	----

HIST 402	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS)3
----------	--	----

HIST 420	History of Mexico3
----------	-----------------------------	----

HIST 421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-19303
----------	---	----

Requirements for the Certificate in Spanish Translation - 21 units

The goal of this certificate is to prepare students to work as professional translators able to translate general, specialized and literary texts from English to Spanish and vice-versa. The Certificate Program is open to all students with an intermediate to high level of proficiency in Spanish. Students must successfully complete (with a grade of B-or better) five required courses. Topics to be covered by coursework in the Certificate Program include translation theory, translation techniques and strategies, information literacy, and translation of general, specialized and literary texts. Courses can be taken in any order with the exception of SPAN 420 and SPAN 450, for which SPAN 320 is a prerequisite.

SPAN 315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics . . . . .	.3
SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation . . . . .	.3
SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition . . . . .	.3
SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation . . . . .	.3
SPAN 450	Literary Translation . . . . .	.3

Minor in Spanish - (20 units)

The Spanish minor provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Students can choose from coursework which focuses on language, linguistics, culture, Spanish for careers, literature, translation, and art or history.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I4
----------	----------------------------------	----

and

SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II4
----------	-----------------------------------	----

or

SPAN 211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I4
----------	---	----

and

SPAN 212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II4
----------	--	----

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Select four courses from the following:

ART 333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST)3
---------	--	----

SPAN 301	Advanced Spanish: Part One3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

SPAN 304	Spanish for Careers and Professions3
----------	---	----

SPAN 310	Introduction to Prose Poetry and Drama3
----------	--	----

SPAN 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 315	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3
----------	---	----

SPAN 320	Introduction to Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (PATH)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 350	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition3
----------	---	----

SPAN 410	Civilizations and Cultures of Spain3
----------	---	----

SPAN 411	Civilizations and Cultures of Latin America3
----------	--	----

SPAN 415	Spanish Language Variation and Diversity3
----------	---	----

SPAN 420	Specialized Spanish Translation3
----------	---	----

SPAN 421	Spanish for Educators I3
----------	-----------------------------------	----

SPAN 422	Spanish for Educators II3
----------	------------------------------------	----

SPAN 429	Social Change in Spain (SOC)3
----------	--	----

SPAN 450	Literary Translation3
----------	--------------------------------	----

SPAN 460	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 461	Masterpieces of Latin American Literature3
----------	--	----

SPAN 462	Modern Mexican Literature3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

SPAN 490	Special Topics in Spanish3
----------	-------------------------------------	----

Course Numbering

100-299	Lower-Division Courses
300-499	Upper-Division Courses
330-349	Interdisciplinary Courses—without prerequisites (including cross-listed courses)
397	Directed Studies Courses—variable topic credit courses
430-449	Interdisciplinary Courses—may have prerequisites or require permission from the instructor (including cross-listed courses)
490	Special Topics—variable topics/credit courses
492	Service Learning/Internship Courses—variable credits
494	Independent Research Courses—variable credits
496	Seminar Courses - variable credits
497	Directed Studies Courses—variable topics/credit courses
498	Senior Thesis Courses—variable topics/credit courses
499	Undergraduate Capstone Courses
500-699	Graduate and Teacher Credential Courses



SECTION 13

Course Descriptions



Prefix List

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>
ACC	240	EDCI	281	MATH	305
ANTH	240	EDMC	281	MGT	309
ARAB	242	EDML	281	MIS	311
ART	242	EDMS	282	MKT	311
ASL	249	EDPL	283	NRS	312
ASTR	250	EDSS	284	PA	316
BINF	250	EDUC	286	PADA	317
BIOL	251	ENGL	288	PAMU	318
BME	259	ESRM	294	PATH	319
BUS	260	FIN	296	PHED	321
CHEM	263	GEND	297	PHSC	321
CHIN	267	GEOG	297	PHYS	321
CHS	267	GEOL	297	POLS	325
CLS	268	GLST	298	PSY	328
COMM	268	HIST	298	SOC	333
COMP	270	HLTH	302	SPAN	335
ECON	275	IT	303	SPED	338
ECS	278	LIB	304	UNIV	341
EDAP	279	LS	304		



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Accounting

ACCT 210 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to accounting principles: accumulation, measurement, and evaluation of accounting data. Topics include internal controls, financial statement analysis and interpretation, and use of spreadsheets in accounting applications.

ACCT 220 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210
Continues the exploration of accounting principles and topics: investing and financing activities, cost and budgeting systems, cash flow analysis, accounting for debt and equity, and introduces using accounting data for decision making.

ACCT 290 FINANCIAL AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING: INTENSIVE REVIEW (1)

Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent
Corequisites: ACCT 300
This course is an intensive in-depth review of the effect of accounting transactions on the basic financial statements, the uses and limitations of basic financial statements, cost function, cost behavior, and the impact of cost function and behavior on the basic financial statements and decision making. This accelerated course meets six hours each of the first three Saturdays of a semester.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 300 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent courses
Presents and analyzes the principles, methods, procedures, and applications for managerial accounting. Topics include understanding the business environment, cost concepts and classifications, job-order costing, process costing, cost behavior and relationships to volume and profits, variable costing, Activity Based Costing, profit planning, standard costs, relevant costs, capital budgeting decisions, cash flows, Economic Value Added, and financial statement analysis.

ACCT 410 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220
Designed to develop a fundamental knowledge of the assumptions, environmental considerations and techniques underlying the collection and reporting of financial information on an international scale.

ACCT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in accounting. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

ACCT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor
Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Anthropology

ANTH 102 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of recent and modern societies using a cross-cultural perspective to gain an understanding on the range of human expression in culture and society. Issues discussed include ethnicity, gender, family structure, kinship, sex and marriage, socio-economic class, religion and the supernatural, language and culture, economics, political and social organization, art, and culture change.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 104 INTRODUCTION TO BIOANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines primate evolution, human genetics, and the natural selection forces affecting human evolution. Understanding adaptations to environments and concepts of race examined.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: B2



ANTH 105 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the methods and theories archeologists use to understand the past. Origin and evolution of humans, physical and cultural adaptation, and social complexity.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 106 CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys the study of communication from an anthropological perspective. Provides students with an overview of how humans interact and communicate using verbal and nonverbal language. Students learn how language both reflects and shapes thought, culture, and power/status. Exposes students to anthropological theories of language origin, language use, and cultural issues associated with language in cross-cultural contexts.

GenEd: D

ANTH 310 CIVILIZATIONS OF AN ANCIENT LANDSCAPE: WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Traces the relationship between the physical geography and the development of ancient civilizations in Pre-Columbian America, Africa, Asia, and Europe, beginning with the post-glacial period and ending with the rise of feudalism in Europe and Japan and including change from hunting and gathering groups to sedentary agriculturalists and pastoralists giving rise to later complex social organizations. Examines art, architecture, science, religion, trade economic and social systems.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 323 NATIVE AMERICANS OF CALIFORNIA TO THE 1850s (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the development of Native American peoples and cultures in California as they adapted to diverse environments. The environmental history of the last glacial and post-glacial periods will be examined to provide a backdrop for human history. Using archaeological, historical, and ethnographic sources, the culture history of California's Native Americans will be traced from antiquity to the 1850s. The impact of Spanish exploration, colonization, and the mission system will be traced from the perspectives of both the Native Americans and their colonizers.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 327 ORAL HISTORY AND THE COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or Consent of Instructor

Outlines and develops the use of oral history as a research method from the 19th century to the present using examples drawn from anthropology, folklore and history. Explores different styles of interview techniques, including directed and open-ended interviews, questionnaires, and equipment with emphasis on broad, community-based research designs.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: D

ANTH 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource

planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.
Same as ESRM 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 345 HUMAN EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Human biological evolution from the African savannah of 5 million years ago to the present, focusing upon adaptation to environmental conditions, disease, diet. Includes segments on ecology, evolutionary theory, genetics, natural selection, non-human primates. Discusses the concept of race from an anthropological perspective. Includes issues of speciation and race, adaptation to cold, heat, desert, tropics, and diseases. Compares ethnicity vs. race.

*Student Option: Graded or Credit/
No Credit*

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 352 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Examines the applications of theory, methods and skills of the four subfields of anthropology to the solve contemporary social problems. Provides a history of applied anthropology and a conceptual framework for understanding different approaches in the field. Issues and topics covered include international development, social inequality and poverty, business and industry, education, law/criminal justice, environmental issues, and other domains.

ANTH 375 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Introduction to qualitative data collection and analysis in anthropology. Topics include research design, interviewing, participant observation, cross-verification of data, interactive data gathering, participatory learning, rapid rural appraisal, data interpretation, ethical and legal issues. Formerly known as ANTH 475, changed February 2009.

ANTH 377 ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD AND THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 105

In-depth study of the methodological and theoretical foundations of archaeology. Considers the assumptions, models, and techniques archaeologists use to analyze and interpret material culture, as well as the ethical considerations of contemporary archaeological inquiry. Topics covered include research design, dating techniques, field and laboratory methods, classification and debates in modern theory. Class activities may include field and/or laboratory exercises. Formerly known as ANTH 477, changed February 2009.

ANTH 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as HIST 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 443 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND HEALING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides a cross-cultural perspective on human health issues. Uses biological, cultural, and behavioral approaches to understanding the concepts of diseases and their treatment, ethnoscience, health, and complementary and alternative medicine placed in a global perspective.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/

No Credit

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ECON 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 470 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Introduction to the development of anthropological thought from the discipline's foundation to recent trends. Surveys and critically analyzes major schools of anthropological thought employed in explaining human behavior and phenomena. Theoretical perspectives discussed include evolutionary theory, functionalism, structuralism, cultural materialism, and symbolic/interpretative anthropology.

ANTH 490 SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

This seminar explores a different topic each term. Repeatable by topic.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship for advanced students of Anthropology.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Independent contracted study for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

ANTH 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of instructor

Complete an original research project based on a specific area in anthropology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Arabic

ARAB 101 ELEMENTARY ARABIC I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

First course in Modern Standard Arabic. Features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. Aims at developing elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world.

Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

ARAB 102 ELEMENTARY ARABIC II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ARAB 101 or Consent of Instructor

Arabic 102 is the second course in Modern Standard Arabic, and features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. It aims at the continued development of students' elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

Art

ART 100 UNDERSTANDING FINE ARTS PROCESSES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Entry level art experience for non Art majors. This course integrates elements of drawing, painting, sculpture and mixed media techniques. Students gain an understanding of the function of Art in everyday life through participation in the artistic process.

GenEd: C1

ART 101 WHAT IS ART? (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introductory art appreciation course that examines art and its meanings and values. Students learn to analyze and interpret art from diverse cultures and artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 102 MULTICULTURAL CHILDREN'S ART (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Hands-on creation of artistic projects emphasize the importance of art in the child's development and the understanding of multicultural art traditions in subject matter, materials and processes. Historical contexts and indigenous aesthetics are investigated as they relate to the development of primary skills and appreciation for art and the creative process.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 105 DRAWING AND COMPOSITION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Basic fundamentals of drawing are explored through the use of various techniques and media. Investigations into line, value, perspective and composition as related to surface and pictorial space is also investigated.

ART 106 COLOR AND DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Explorations in basic color theory are conducted within two-and three-dimensional design contexts. Visual elements including line, shape, form and texture are explored incorporating elements of color interaction, harmony and dissonance within a variety of visual motifs.

ART 107 LIFE DRAWING (3)

Six hours activity per week
The study of the human figure and its representation depicted through gesture, contour value and volume. Anatomy, proportion, foreshortening and structure are explored through observation of props and live models.

ART 108 VISUAL TECHNOLOGIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
An introductory survey of visual technologies commonly used by artists and designers. Projects explore software applications as they relate to current methods of digital art production. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental computer skills and an understanding of the relationship between digital media and visual design.

ART 110 PREHISTORIC ART TO THE MIDDLE AGES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art, artifacts and architecture from the Prehistoric era through the Gothic period. The examination of cultural and conceptual contexts will trace the early development of Western artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1

ART 111 RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art and architecture from the European Renaissance through Modern Art. Cultural and conceptual contexts will examine the evolution of the art object as a form of Western cultural expression.

GenEd: C1

ART 112 ART OF THE EASTERN WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of painting, architecture and crafts of India, China, Japan and Southeast Asia. An examination of artistic, cultural, and historical events explores the exchange of influences and ideas related to Eastern cultures.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 201 PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic painting materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract painting will explore oil, acrylic, and water-based media. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of color, shape, surface and pictorial structure.

ART 202 SCULPTURE (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic sculpture materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract sculpture will explore a variety of three-dimensional materials through additive and subtractive sculptural processes. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of design, form and structural elements.

ART 203 ILLUSTRATION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105, ART 106, and ART 107
An introduction to basic materials and rendering techniques utilized in commercial illustration including a variety of media and styles exploring quash, colored pencils, pen and ink, pastels and markers. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and concepts required to execute successful illustrations.

ART 204 GRAPHIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 108 or Consent of Instructor
An introduction to basic concepts in graphic design for print and electronic media. Projects incorporating traditional and digital media explore typography, layout and visual design. Particular emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills leading to the ability to communicate ideas through the use of text and visual imagery.

ART 205 MULTIMEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or COMP 105 or Consent of Instructor
An introduction to techniques and concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects explore basic interactive technologies utilized in the creation of digital graphics, websites and computer game designs.

ART 206 ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or ART 108 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic techniques and processes involved in the production of animation. Projects include elements of concept and story development, character design, story boarding, timing, key framing, inbetweening, and cell production leading to the creation of short works in animation.

ART 207 CERAMICS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 105 and ART 106

Explorations into a wide variety of ceramic ideas, techniques and materials utilized in the development of hand-building methods as applied to sculptural and vessel forms. Basic competence with the potter's wheel will also be covered. Lab fee required.

ART 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and interpretation of images of all kinds. Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as PHYS 208

GenEd: B1, C1

ART 209 PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108

Fundamental techniques and theories of photographic media are explored through studio experiments into various genres of photography including documentary, fine art and commercial applications. Through a series of projects that build upon one another, students produce photographic work that leads toward the development of a personal style and vision.

ART 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as IS 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2

ART 310 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART PAINTING MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 201

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in painting, drawing and related two-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of two-dimensional art projects.

ART 311 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 202

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in sculpture, ceramics and other three-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of three-dimensional art projects.

ART 312 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED IMAGING AND COMPOSITING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 205

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in digital imaging and non-linear compositing for time-based art, digital video and digitally generated animation. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art techniques with emerging digital technologies in the development of time-based digital art projects presented on video, CD ROM and DVD.

ART 313 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR PRINT MEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108 and ART 204

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in typography and graphic design for print media. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional design concepts with digital art technology in projects created for print and Internet applications.

ART 314 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108

An introduction to digital photography as an art form. Investigations into photographic processes include camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications, monochrome prints and digital color image manipulation will be explored as related to photographic media and traditions. Photography as a commercial medium will also be investigated.

ART 315 ANIMATION MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206

Specialized media and artistic techniques utilized in the creation of animation are incorporated in the production of projects for video, film, multimedia and the Internet. Individual and group assignments explore a range of traditional materials combined with emerging digital processes to produce completed works in animation.

ART 316 DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION AND PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 108, ART 201 and ART 203

Explorations into the utilization of computer-based technology in the creation of digital illustration and painting. Techniques and processes include digital drawing and painting projects that incorporate the use of vector and raster software programs. Investigations into the various applications of digital-based artwork will also be investigated. Lab fee required.

ART 317 VIDEO GAME PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 205 and ART 326

An art workshop course focused on conceptualizing, designing, and producing a 3D video game. Industry-standard game development tools will be used to create a game that is a work of art in terms of gameplay, story, interface, and visual appeal.

ART 320 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 310

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in painting, drawing and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of two-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Lab fee required. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 321 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 311

Studio topics explore theoretical approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in sculpture, ceramics and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of three-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 322 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED GRAPHICS AND VISUAL EFFECTS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 312

Studio topics explore thematic projects involving visual continuity and technical competency working in digital time-based art, animated graphics and visual effects. Projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of time-based digital art presented on video, CD Rom and DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 323 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: PACKAGING AND PRE-PRESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 313

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in graphic design, production art and product identity in preparation for mass media distribution. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of design projects for print, packaging, and publishing. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 324 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: WEB DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 204 and ART 205

Studio projects investigate artistic techniques and digital applications leading to the design and implementation of Websites. The course explores factors that affect Web layout and design, such as browser, screen resolution, navigation, connection speed, typography, graphics, and color. An introduction to basic HTML will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 325 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL FILMMAKING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 312 and ART 314

Studio projects focus on filmmaking as an art form. Emerging digital technologies simulate traditional motion picture production. Assignments include aspects of producing, storyboarding, directing, cinematography, lighting, and editing in digital formats, resulting in short digital film projects presented on DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 326 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206 and ART 312 or consent of the instructor

Studio projects explore applications of digital technologies utilized in the production of 3D Computer Animation. Assignments involve character design, wire frame modeling, texture mapping, lighting techniques, motion paths and animation techniques. Class projects result in the creation of CGI and 3D animation presented on video or DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 327 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: MULTIMEDIA THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 206 or ART 312 or Consent of Instructor

In-depth exploration of artistic techniques and visual concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects investigate interactive technologies utilized in the design and creation of digital graphics, websites and computer games while emphasizing creative project development and artistic skills. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 328 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: PHOTOGRAPHIC THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 314

Artistic theories and digital imaging processes involved in photography as an art form and commercial medium are explored through in-depth projects including camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications utilized in the creation of color and monochrome prints as well as custom image manipulation will be investigated. A focus on subject matter, history and trends in photographic media will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 329 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: CERAMICS THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 207

In-depth exploration into sculptural and throwing skills, including theories and processes involved in glaze materials and specialized ceramic techniques. Functionality of gas and electric kilns in oxidation and reduction atmospheres will also be covered through individual and class projects that explore the application of ceramic technology and media as a vital and expressive art form. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 330 CRITICAL THINKING IN A VISUAL WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A critical look at subjective responses and objective reasoning in the assessment of visual images that permeate every day aspects of contemporary life. Comparative studies evaluate the psychological impact of corporate logos, religious iconography and secular symbolism. The genesis of cultural icons is investigated from a historical perspective in relationship to their role in a global society.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as COMM 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 332 MULTICULTURAL ART MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A exploration into the arts and crafts originating in African, Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern and Native American cultures. Emphasis is on the understanding of traditions and historical contexts as well as the exploration of indigenous methods and aesthetics.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An exploration of the Southern California Chicano/a culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as HIST 333, CHS 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.

Same as BUS 334

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ENGL 335, HIST 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as PAMU 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 337 ART ON FILM AND FILM AS ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary study of the relationships between film and traditional visual arts such as painting, sculpture and architecture. Comparative analyses expose the visual and conceptual modalities of expression used by film and art to create symbolic meanings and reveal complex links that exist between still and moving images within specific artistic, cultural, and historical contexts.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as PSY 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

ART 351 THE BAROQUE EYE: ART, CULTURE, MONEY AND POWER (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 An exploration of the history of visual art and culture during the Baroque through early Romantic periods from the seventeenth into the early nineteenth centuries. This course investigates the complex mixture of visual representation, ideology, global aesthetics and economics in painting, sculpture, prints and the decorative arts in Europe, Asia, and the Middle East.
GenEd: C1

ART 352 VISUAL CANONS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 This course will discuss the main visual concepts developed during the ancient times. Using examples from Greek and Roman art as well as the ancient cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Asia, and the Americas, this course will explore a variety of artistic paradigms developed in the early stages of human civilization.
GenEd: C1

ART 353 MEDIEVAL WORLD: SPIRITUALITY AND REPRESENTATION (3)
 Three hours lecture per week
 This course will investigate the essential visual modalities of expression and reflections developed during the medieval period. The discussions will include examples from the western as well as non-western tradition. This course will focus its analysis on revealing the diverse representation and visual meaning of medieval spirituality in a variety of historical and geographical contexts.
GenEd: C1

ART 380 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: FIGURE PAINTING (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 107 and ART 201
 A studio/activities course focusing on artistic materials, methods and techniques utilized to develop and express painted images of the human form. Rendering the figure from life as well as imaginative motifs provides students with a forum to explore the creative possibilities of their own artistic vision and sensibilities. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ART 381 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: FIGURE SCULPTURE (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 107 and ART 202
 A studio/activities course focusing on artistic materials, methods and techniques utilized to develop and express sculpted images of the human form. Modeling the figure from life as well as imaginative motifs provides students with a forum to explore the creative possibilities of their own artistic vision and sensibilities.

ART 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)
 Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.
Same as PA 383

ART 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)
 Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.
 Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.
Same as PA 384

ART 391 PRODUCTION (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts. Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as PA 391

ART 420 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 320
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in two-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency in the development of a congruent body of work in painting, drawing and mixed media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 421 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)
 Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 321
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in three-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work in three-dimensional media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 422 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: DIGITAL MEDIA ART (3)
 Six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: ART 322 or ART 325 or ART 326 or ART 328
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in digital media art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on Video, CD ROM or DVD is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 423 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS:
COMMUNICATION DESIGN
TECHNOLOGY (3)**

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ART 323 or ART 324
 Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in communication arts and design technology. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation and presentation of a professional portfolio in print and interactive CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE
LITERATURE AND ART (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
 Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.
Same as ENGL 431
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

**ART 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM
RENAISSANCE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ENGL 432, PAMU 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 433 WOMEN IN THE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An investigation into the historical roles and influences of women artists in Western and non-Western traditions. Women as subject matter in painting, sculpture, photography, film and video will also be explored as related to artistic, social, historical and political issues.
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ART 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE,
BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as BUS 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ART 435 POSTMODERN
VISUAL CULTURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An examination of the major visual components of postmodern culture. This course will explore a wide range of issues related to the multicultural identity of contemporary culture. Developments in the 20th and early 21st centuries such as film, digital media, and critical theory as well as traditional visual forms of expression such as painting and sculptures will be discussed.
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 436 MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 From nineteenth century Impressionism, through twentieth century Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism and Pop Art, this course explores the gamut of concepts, periods, trends and-isms of the modern era (1850-1970).
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

**ART 451 DIVERSITY IN THE
VISUAL ARTS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course will explore the meaning of diversity in the visual arts. The cross-cultural and chronological examples will address stylistic and conceptual changes within the specificity of various traditions as well as in connection with the global artistic arena.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 489 ARTS SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Students interact with guest speakers, visiting artists, and industry professionals in a seminar environment. This course also affords students the opportunity to assess their training and summarize artistic achievements through group and individual projects that help prepare them for a variety of careers in the arts.

ART 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Art Major, Upper Division Standing
 Special topics explore a variety of themes investigating the relationships of art and artists to aspects of social commentary, multiculturalism, experimental genres, commerce, first amendment rights and the role of art in a global society. Topics are presented on a rotating basis. Students are given the opportunity to experience in-depth interaction with visiting artists, industry professionals, art scholars and academicians.

**ART 491 LECTURE SERIES IN
ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)**

Two hours lecture bi-weekly
 Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.
Same as BUS 491, PA 491

ART 492 INTERNSHIP IN THE ARTS (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing, Art Program portfolio review, and consent of the instructor
 Experiential study in a professional artistic environment appropriate to student's interests and artistic goals. Service learning internship positions are arranged by the university, instructor or student in cooperation with local community organizations or businesses. Internship positions must meet specific criteria set by the Art program and University. Repeatable up to 3 units maximum.

ART 494 DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, Art Program portfolio review, and consent of the instructor

Independent art projects are created in conjunction with the supervising faculty. Completed projects are presented for critique and assessment.

ART 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491

An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.

Same as BUS 495, PA 495

ART 499 ARTS CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar and two hours field work per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, portfolio review and consent of the instructor

A culminating interdisciplinary experience in which students from various Art disciplines work in groups with fellow artists, non-art majors and community members on projects specifically designed to meet a common goal.

Activities supervised by sponsoring faculty are executed on campus and/or on-site in conjunction with community organizations or businesses.

American Sign Language**ASL 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3)**

Three hours of lecture per week

An introduction to American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.

GenEd: C3A



ASL 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
A continuing exploration of American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.

GenEd: C3A

Astronomy

ASTR 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.

Same as PHYS 105

GenEd: B1

Bioinformatics

BINF 500 DNA AND PROTEIN SEQUENCE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 400 or consent of the instructor

This course will introduce the computational aspects of biological inference from nucleic acid and protein sequences. Pairwise sequence comparison and multiple sequence alignment will be studied in detail. Additional topics include: RNA structure prediction, conserved sequence pattern recognition (sequence profile analysis), phylogenetic analysis algorithms, sequence data as a means to study molecular evolution, models and algorithms for genetic regulation, contig assembly, PAM and BLOSUM matrices, protein three dimensional structure prediction.

BINF 501 BIOLOGICAL INFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 431 or consent of the instructor

This course describes relational data models and database management systems with an emphasis on answering biologically important questions; teaches the theories and techniques of constructing relational databases to store various biological data, including sequences, structures, genetic linkages and maps, and signal pathways. Topics include: relational database query language SQL and the ORACLE database management system, summary of currently existing biological databases, web based programming tools, data integration and security, future directions for biological database development.

BINF 510 DATABASE SYSTEMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 501 and COMP 420, or consent of the instructor
This course is an applied, hands-on sequel to BINF 501, designed for students with interests in careers as professional programmers, analysts, designers, and managers involved in design or implementation of large bioinformatic systems. Covers concepts and methods for the design, creation, query and management of large enterprise databases, functions and characteristics of the leading database management systems. Topics include: object oriented database systems, distributed database systems, advanced database management topics, web application design and development, data warehouse systems, database mining.

BINF 511 COMPUTATIONAL GENOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 500 and BINF 514 and consent of the instructor
Develops theories and statistical methods introduced in core coursework using real-life genomic data sets, with an emphasis on practical applications, hands-on analysis, integrated approaches and collaboration. Introduces students without computer science backgrounds to the major concepts in programming for problem-solving in bioinformatics.

BINF 512 ALGORITHMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 500 or consent of the instructor

This course will cover advanced theory in the area of biological informatics and will build on concepts introduced in BINF 500. Topics include: methods to support construction and application of combinatorial biochemical libraries, applications of algorithmic information theory, string matching, dynamic programming, prediction of three-dimensional protein structure from peptide sequence.

BINF 513 PROGRAMMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BINF 501 and COMP 462 or equivalent, or consent of the instructor
This course will provide theory and practical training in the development of programming tools and data processing systems for use in genomic/sequence analysis. There will be a strong emphasis on the development of fully-functional web-based applications under the client/server model. Students will be required to complete a term project which will involve the development of a complete client/server application directed toward a relevant bioinformatics task.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 203, MATH 151 or consent of the instructor
Techniques in statistical inference and stochastic modeling required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data, including biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics, phylogenetic inference and genetic epidemiology.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 151, BIOL 203 and Consent of Instructor
 Develops theoretical background and practical skills in statistics and probability required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data. Topics include biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics and phylogenetic inference.

Biology

BIOL 100 EXPLORING THE LIVING WORLD (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An overview of biology from the molecular to the ecosystem level. Topics include the origin, diversity and evolution of life, ecology of populations and communities, the structure and function of plant and animal organ systems, biological molecules, cellular structure/function, genetics and cell division. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 170 FOUNDATIONS OF LIFE SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course meets the needs of prospective elementary school teachers. The course will cover a broad spectrum of topics including introduction to scientific inquiry with living organisms, physiology, cell biology, genetics, evolution and ecology. Current issues in biology will also be considered. The laboratories will focus on hands-on activities particularly relevant to elementary school students. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 200 PRINCIPLES OF ORGANISMAL AND POPULATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An introduction to organismal biology including the diversity, comparative structure, organ system function, development, phylogeny, taxonomy and systematics of prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants and animals. Discussion of the principles of evolution including speciation and natural selection, the environmental impact and ecosystem interaction of plants and animals, the behavior of animals, population genetics and population biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 201 PRINCIPLES OF CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 105 or CHEM 121
 This course will cover principles of basic chemistry, biological macromolecules, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, homeostasis, metabolism including both respiration and photosynthesis, cell division, signal transduction, Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics including transcription and translation, and a brief introduction to virology and immunology. The philosophy of science, scientific method and experimental design are foundational to the course. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 203 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent.
 This course introduces students in the biological sciences to the quantitative skills and technological tools necessary to evaluate the literature and carry out original research in the discipline. Topics include the principles of biological sampling design, hypothesis generation for biological experiments, collection of observational and experimental data, statistical analysis and interpretation of biological data, and the presentation of results. Laboratories will emphasize microcomputer technology and software applications likely to be encountered in the biological sciences.
GenEd: B3, B4

BIOL 210 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include homeostasis, cell structure/function, histology, the skeletal system, the muscular system, the digestive system and the nervous and sensory systems. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 211 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the integumentary system, the endocrine system, the circulatory system, the immune system, the respiratory system, the urinary system and the reproductive system. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.
Same as PSY 212
GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 213 SEX, GERMS AND DISEASES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This is a course to introduce biology of sexually transmitted diseases and their impact on society. It covers reproductive system, factors in the spread of diseases, biology and pathogenesis of infectious agents and sexually transmitted diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. Topics also include impact of current biotechnology in relation to vaccine development, treatment and improved diagnostics of these diseases as well as challenges of these diseases to economy, public health system, individuals, and society at large.

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 215 ANIMAL DIVERSITY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
This course will survey the animal kingdom emphasizing the continuity of animal life from simple to more complex body forms and life histories. The diversity of animal life is projected on a framework of basic ecological and evolutionary concepts. Human interactions with animals are explored through management and conservation issues as well as historical examples from the sciences of zoology, classification and evolution. Field trips to selected sites will allow direct examination of local animal diversity. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 217 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week
Study of disease-causing microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa and parasites, emphasizing microbial structure, genetics, physiology and pathogenesis of microorganisms. Topics also include interaction between pathogens and their hosts, diagnosis, treatment, disease prevention as well as impact of infectious diseases on psychology, society, economy and global affairs. Microbial culturing, identification, differentiation and clinical diagnostic assays will be studied in the laboratory. No credit given toward the biology major except for students enrolled in the Clinical Laboratory Science Emphasis. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 220 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY, APPLICATIONS AND SOCIAL IMPACT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the impact of stem cell technology in our society. Topics include basic concepts of stem cell biology, ethical concerns surrounding stem cell technology both from individual and social points of view, legal aspects of the technology, and an overview of the potential contributions of stem cells to the emerging field of regenerative medicine.

BIOL 300 CELL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Detailed study of the organization and functioning of cells and cellular organelles at the cellular and molecular levels, emphasizing experimental approaches and structural and functional relationships and their regulation and control. Topics include macromolecules, membrane phenomena, metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and cellular events associated with excitable cells and tissues. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 301 MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Study of microorganisms of the environment, including disease-causing organisms, their structures and functions and their interactions to their host animals and the environment. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 302 GENETICS (4)

Three hours lecture and one hour recitation per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
Principles of classical transmission genetics, population genetics, with an introduction to modern molecular genetics.



BIOL 303 EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200 and 201

This course will examine principles of biological evolution. Topics include evolutionary genetics, adaptation and natural selection, the fossil record, speciation and macroevolution.

BIOL 304 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201

This course will use a comparative approach to examine physiological principles in a variety of vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Topics include homeostasis, respiration, excretion and physiological adaptations to environmental conditions.

BIOL 310 VERTEBRATE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Vertebrate animals are the most visible animals in most ecosystems. Surveys the diversity of vertebrate evolution, physiology, anatomy, ecology, life history and conservation. Regional and marine vertebrates will be emphasized. Identification of common vertebrate animals, especially local forms. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 311 PLANT BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

A general introduction to diverse structures and functions of plants and their relationship to the environment. Identification of local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human and environmental impacts on native plant communities. Field trips to local sites will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 312 MARINE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Overview of the complexity of marine life including marine plants and animals and the processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, estuaries and wetlands. Topics included diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone, over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Field trips to local marine environments will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as ESRM 313

BIOL 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

Corequisites: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.

Same as PHYS 315

BIOL 316 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course will survey invertebrates from simple, single-celled protists to the most complex of invertebrate animals. Over ninety-five percent of the animals on earth are invertebrates -- animals without backbones. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of this diverse array of animals will be examined. Human interactions with invertebrates and conservation issues will also be highlighted. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 317 PARASITOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course surveys the diversity of parasitic animals and protists. The parasitic life mode is found in a broad range of animal and protistan phyla, as well as some plant groups. Parasite-host relationships are often tightly co-evolved. Parasites have remarkable and complex adaptations to allow survival and successful reproduction and dispersal. Topics examined will include evolution and life histories of representative parasites, along with medical and epidemiological factors of those that affect humans or domestic animals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 318 MEDICAL MYCOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Surveys the structure, nutritional requirements, ecology, and economic importance of fungi. Topics will include the impact of fungi both on natural ecosystems and human civilization with emphasis on the biology of fungi causing major diseases in humans.

BIOL 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
Same as MGT 326
GenEd: D

BIOL 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.
Same as BUS 331
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 332 CANCER AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The underlying molecular causes of cancer, the impact of environmental and genetic factors on cancer causation and prevention, recent advances in diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the impact that this disease, which will affect one in three adults, has on society. No credit given toward the biology major.
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 333 EMERGING PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of emerging infectious diseases and other health related issues with global concerns such as AIDS, tuberculosis, sexually transmitted diseases, cardiovascular diseases, animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people, food and blood safety issues, environmental public health hazards, immigration and public health issues, potential biological weapons and their impact on human and animal populations in the world and the ecosystem.
GenEd: B2, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 334 NATURAL HISTORY OF VENTURA COUNTY (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course will explore the biota and ecosystems of Ventura County. Local ecosystems include chaparral, marine, stream, desert, mountain and island. Topics covered will be classification and diversity of conspicuous regional flora and fauna in the field and laboratory, basic ecological and evolutionary principles of botanical and zoological classification, ecosystem diversity and function. Indigenous cultural and colonial era use of biotic resources, history of scientific exploration of the region, conservation and preservation issues, restoration of natural habitats, adaptation, life history and physiology of resident organisms will also be covered. Field trips will be required.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 335 THE BIOSPHERE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 The biosphere, the region of the planet where life exists, extends up into the atmosphere as well as down into the deepest ocean trenches. This course will examine the origin, workings, and human influence on earth's biosphere. Topics include evolution of life on earth, atmosphere and climate changes, earth's resources and human impacts.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BUS 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.
Same as POLS 345
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 400 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 or BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better
 Study of informational macromolecules and how they direct molecular processes in both eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Topics include structure, function and regulation of the genetic material at the molecular level, gene organization, structures and functions of DNA, RNA and proteins, gene transcription and expression, RNA processing, genomics and proteomics. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 401 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNIQUES (5)

Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 400 with a grade of C or better
 Theory and application of molecular biotechnology to problems in medicine, agriculture, forensics, and the environment. This is a laboratory-intensive course emphasizing technical skills in DNA and RNA manipulation, troubleshooting, experimental design, and data interpretation. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 402 TOXICOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

An in depth study of toxic chemicals and their interactions within the ecosystems. Topics include the origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and toxins and their impact on organisms at the molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Basic toxicology, genetic toxicology, environmental mutagenesis and the molecular basis of mutation induction will be covered.

BIOL 403 FOUNDATIONS OF STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300

Study of structure and function of biological macromolecules. Topics include basic structures and properties of macromolecules in biological systems, molecular evolution, conformational changes of macromolecules and their biological implications and techniques used to determine molecular structure of biological macromolecules. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of structural biology in the design and understanding of both biological and chemical pharmaceuticals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 404 PLANT AND ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Introductory course in the theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing including the fundamentals of tissue culture techniques, subculturing and maintenance of cell lines and stem cell technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 405 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 318

Emphasizes quantitative engineering aspects of biology including the microbial synthesis of commercial products, environmental biotechnology, and the manufacture of biopharmaceuticals through recombinant microorganisms, transgenic animals, and plants. Consideration will be given to protein isolation and purification, microbial kinetics and energetics, enzyme kinetics, and operation of bioreactors. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 406 EVOLUTIONARY BIOGEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 303

Examines the spatial and temporal distribution of plant and animal groups with emphasis on historical, environmental and biological processes governing current patterns of species and habitat geography. Integrates theory and analytical tools from geology, paleontology, ecology, evolution and genetics to study the effects of global change on biodiversity.

BIOL 407 BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Examination of the evolutionary and ecological basis for animal behavior. Topics include: cooperative and competitive interactions, mating systems, reproductive behavior and eusociality.

BIOL 408 NANOBIO TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 400

This course presents the basis of foundation for understanding how macromolecules combine to form the structural and functional units of the intact cell.

BIOL 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry. Same as PHYS 416

BIOL 420 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system and its responses against infectious agents and/or environmental insults. Included are development of the organs and cells of the immune system, genetics of the molecules of the immune system and their functions and interactions during an immune response, immunological disorders such as immunodeficiencies, autoimmune diseases, transplantation, and contemporary immunological techniques used in clinical diagnosis and other modern research and development applications. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 421 VIROLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 301 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of aspects of molecular structure, genetics, and replication of viruses and other sub-viral agents such as prions and viroids, virus-host interactions, pathogenesis of viral infections, diagnostic virology, and antiviral vaccines and drugs; emphasis on human pathogens.

BIOL 422 MOLECULAR PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better
 Study of principles and methods of plant physiology at the molecular level combined with modern plant technology. Topics include plant tissue and cell culture, genetic engineering and transformation, plant defense, genomics and applications of DNA technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 423 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROBIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Study of the nervous system at cellular and molecular levels including cellular structure of neurons and their function and interactions, neurotransmitters and their function and regulation, chemical agents and their effects on neuronal cells and normal responses by the cells and the molecules of the nervous system and their responses under adverse conditions.

BIOL 424 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Study of human physiology at both the cellular and organ system levels including neurophysiology, muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology, respiration, kidney function, hormone function and reproduction.

BIOL 425 HUMAN GENETICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 302 with grades of C or better and CHEM 122
 Basic principles of human inheritance, including the transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal abnormalities and their effects, gene structure and function, pedigree analysis, gene mapping, cytogenetics, mutations and mutagenic agents, cancer genetics, molecular analysis of inherited diseases and genetically controlled phenomena in humans.

BIOL 426 HEMATOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture
 Three hours laboratory
Prerequisites: BIOL 300
 Study of human blood, including histological, physiological, biochemical and clinical examination of blood. Topics include blood cell differentiation, development, iron metabolism, pathology, clinical diagnostic technology. Psychological and societal impact of human blood diseases and their impact on world civilizations and economy will be also studied. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 427 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 This course will use descriptive, experimental and comparative approaches in the study of animal development. Developmental stages including gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis will be discussed in a variety of animal phyla. The molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying morphogenesis and the evolutionary conservation of developmental mechanisms in various animal phyla will be examined. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 428 BIOLOGY OF CANCER (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122
 Principles of oncology are examined. Included are mechanisms of oncogenesis at cellular and molecular levels, characteristics of cancer, advantages and disadvantages of various therapies of cancer treatment.

BIOL 431 BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better
 Navigation and manipulation of biological databases. Topics include: multiple sequence alignment, phylogeny estimation, gene expression profiling, protein structure prediction, and functional genomics. Lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2, B4, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 432 PRINCIPLES OF EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122. For Nursing majors and Pre-Nursing students, CHEM 110 and BIOL 217 may substitute for CHEM 122 and BIOL 201
 Distribution and dynamics of human health problems and principles and procedures used to determine circumstances under which disease occurs or health prevails and to aid in managing and planning health and environmental systems. The broadened scope of epidemiology is examined through case studies and community and environmental health approach.
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 433 ECOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 200
 Ecological characteristics of natural ecosystems and basic effects of human society upon those systems. Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors. Issues of resource management, population, food production, global environmental problems will also be emphasized to explore future directions. Field trips to local ecosystems will be taken. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200
 The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images

will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

**BIOL 450 ICHTHYOLOGY:
THE BIOLOGY OF FISHES (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course will survey the diversity of living and fossil fishes. Fishes are the largest and most diverse group of vertebrate animals. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of these animals will be examined. Extensive human interactions with fishes and particularly conservation issues will be highlighted. Emphasis will be placed on the identification and biology of California coastal and inland species. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 451 ORNITHOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, BIOL 201

Introduces the evolution, diversification, anatomy, physiology, classification, ecology, behavior, conservation and special adaptations of birds in the world. It requires study and identification in the field and laboratory. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 8 units.

BIOL 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as PHYS 464

BIOL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in biology. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

**BIOL 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY
TOPICS (1-3)**

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 492 INTERNSHIP (2-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Supervised work and study in work situations involving biological research and technical skills. May involve service learning. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**BIOL 493 SERVICE LEARNING
T THE ZOO (1-3)**

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/

EDUC 342 and consent of instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

Same as UNIV 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BIOL 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Laboratory and/or library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and program approval

Reading and library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**BIOL 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE
IN BIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Integration of previous coursework, knowledge and skills as they apply to specific topics in Biology and the impact of biological science on society. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of scientific literature, problem solving and oral and written communication skills.

**BIOL 500 INTRODUCTION TO
BIOPHARMACEUTICAL
PRODUCTION OPERATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to biopharmaceutical production systems and processes. Topics include manufacturing, unit operations and supporting infrastructures, product distribution, quality assurance and control, facility engineering and maintenance, utility operations, regulatory compliance, and laboratory support.

**BIOL 501 FUNDAMENTALS OF CELLULAR
AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)**

Four hours lecture per week

Study of essential topics in cellular and molecular biology. Topics include: structure and function of biological macromolecules, membranes and cellular organelles; cell signaling, synthesis of DNA, RNA and proteins; gene organization, transcription and expression; basic molecular biology laboratory techniques.

**BIOL 502 TECHNIQUES IN GENOMICS/
PROTEOMICS (3)**

One hour lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 400, BIOL 401 or BIOL 501 and consent of the instructor

Provides students with theoretical foundations and practical skills needed for general bioinformatics, genomics, and proteomics analysis. Intensive lab sessions, emphasize applied techniques. Field trips to various local biotechnology facilities will augment the training.

**BIOL 503 BIOTECHNOLOGY LAW
AND REGULATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Individual and organizational responsibility in R&D and commercial aspects of biotechnology. Topics include: intellectual property, privacy, government and industrial regulation, liability, ethics, and policy responses to societal concerns in the U.S. and abroad. Case studies involving gene therapy, cloning, and biomaterials in the medical and health sector, and farming and crop modification in the agricultural sector will be explored in detail.

BIOL 504 MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 400 or BIOL 501 and consent of the instructor

This course will examine molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology. Topics include: cell biochemistry and biosynthesis, cell signaling, regulation of the cell cycle and membrane trafficking.

BIOL 505 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines the structural biology of proteins. Topics include general principles of protein structure, the biochemical function of proteins, the relationship of protein structure to its function and experimental approaches to determining and predicting protein structure and function.

BIOL 506 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines evolutionary change at the molecular level. Topics include: The driving forces behind the evolutionary process, the effects of the various molecular mechanisms on the structure of genes, proteins, and genomes, the methodology for dealing with molecular data from an evolutionary perspective and the logic of molecular hypothesis testing.

**BIOL 507 PHARMACOGENOMICS AND
PHARMACOPROTEOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BINF 500, BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Structural and functional genomics with an emphasis on how these fields operate in drug discovery and optimization. Topics include: genetics of the human response to prophylactic and therapeutic agent, impact of genetic variation on therapeutic efficacy, disease mechanisms, proteomics of genetic and communicable disease, drug action and toxicity, structure encoding, lead discovery and optimization, parallel synthesis, screening virtual libraries.

BIOL 508 ADVANCED IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system. Topics include: molecular genetics and molecular structure of immunoglobulin, T cell receptor, and the MHC antigens; the functions and dysfunctions of the components of the immune system; applications of immunological technologies in modern scientific research and development.

BIOL 509 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504 and consent of the instructor

Examines the scientific and technical advances which underlie the production of genetically modified crops. Topics

include: plant genome organization and gene expression, plant tissue culture and genetic transformation, genetic manipulation to confer resistance to herbicides, pests and disease and strategies for engineering stress tolerance and the improvement of crop yield and quality.

**BIOL 510 TISSUE CULTURE
TECHNIQUES AND STEM
CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)**

One hour lecture per week

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504

Examines theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing. Focuses on stem cell technology including types of stem cells, ethics of stem cells, pluripotency, culture methods, characterization, monitoring tools such as imaging and differentiation strategies.

**BIOL 511 ADVANCED STEM
CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)**

One hour lecture per week and

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 427 and BIOL 510

A laboratory intensive course focused on the technical aspects of human embryonic stem cell technology. Develops specific technical skills to successfully culture, characterize and maintain pluripotent human embryonic stem cell lines.

**BIOL 512 ADVANCED TOPICS IN
REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (1)**

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 511

A seminar series involving presentations and discussions of current knowledge of embryonic and adult stem cells and factors that regulate their growth and development. Emphasizes how advances in cell and molecular biology and tissue engineering can be applied to the use of stem cells in regenerative medicine. Discusses social and ethical impacts of stem cell technology.

BIOL 513 CELL CULTURE FACILITY MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 510

Processes and procedures of managing a cell culture facility. Topics include biosafety standards, record keeping, database organization, personnel management, inventory administration, storage of laboratory reagents and supplies, cell line banking and maintenance, equipment selection and maintenance, and essential concepts for troubleshooting common cell culture problems.

BIOL 516 CLINICAL TRIALS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 503

An introduction to the foundational knowledge and skills necessary to successfully conduct clinical trials for new drugs, biologics, and medical devices, including in vitro diagnostics. Topics include a broad overview of the product development process in the pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical, and medical device industries, the regulatory and operational requirements for clinical study setup and management, monitoring, data management, and closure of clinical trials, the principles of Good Clinical Practice (GCP), and the applications of quality control and quality assurance. The integration of quality assurance throughout the medical product development process will be discussed.

BIOL 600 TEAM PROJECT (4)

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Program approval

In this course, students will work individually and in teams to analyze, research, discuss and report on subjects relevant to the biotechnology industry.

BIOL 601 SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS (1)

One hour seminar per week

Discussion of up-to-date research and development findings with guest speakers, visiting scientists and industry professionals.

BIOL 602 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (1.5)

Eighteen laboratory hours per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 511

A required two-semester project where students conduct original research in an active stem cell research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and oral presentation. Repeatable for a total of 6 units for the year-long project.
Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 603 BIOTECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Consent of instructor required for enrollment

A one-semester project where students conduct original research in an active research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and an oral presentation at the Program Colloquium.
Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 604 BIOTECHNOLOGY ACROSS NATIONAL BOUNDRIES (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Consent of instructor required for enrollment

Addresses international efforts in biotechnological innovation, education, global commercialization and impact of biotechnology. Explores collaborations among science, education, industry and government in the age of globalization, ethical standards, international law and regulation in biotechnology and inter- and cross-cultural issues in business operations. An optional element of this course is a field trip to international businesses and education systems.

BIOL 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry.
Same as BUS 610

Biomedical Engineering**BME 500 BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS, BIOMECHANICS AND BIROBOTICS (3)**

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211 or BIOL 424; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or BIOL/PHYS 315; and BIOL 300 or CHEM 318 or CHEM 460; and BIOL 400 or BIOL 501

Covers structural and physiological foundations in biomedical engineering, including molecular and cellular, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and neural systems, and principles and applications of biomechanics and biorobotics in biological systems.

BME 501 FUNDAMENTALS OF TISSUE ENGINEERING AND BIOMATERIALS (3)

Two hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 504; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or BIOL/PHYS 315

Covers molecular, cellular, tissue and organ engineering and societal and ethical issues in regenerative medicine. Also considers major types of biomaterials including metallic, ceramic, polymeric, biodegradable, composite, nano- and other replacement materials and techniques and procedures used in biomedical engineering.

BME 502 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND DEVICES: TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATION (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150; PHYS 200 and PHYS 201 or PHYS 315 or BIOL/PHYS 434

Covers biosignaling processes, instrumentation and devices in measuring, recording, monitoring and diagnosis, modern medical imaging analysis systems, nanodevices, therapeutics, and design and development principles of instruments and devices for diagnostics and therapeutics.

Business

BUS 110 BUSINESS LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to the legal and regulatory environment of business, emphasizing the USA legal system. Topics include contracts, personal property, litigation, antitrust, labor agreements, discrimination, environmental protection and international trade and law.

BUS 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as ECON 305

BUS 320 BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 140 or MATH 150
Exploration and application of quantitative techniques, systems analysis and operations analysis of business functions, with an emphasis on the optimization of process and operational efficiencies. A variety of management science methodologies will be applied to theoretical and real-world situations.

BUS 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.
Same as BIOL 331
GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, ECON 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.
Same as ART 334
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.
Same as PA 335
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

BUS 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as SOC 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.
Same as HIST 339
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as ECON 340, ENGL 340
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, CHEM 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as ECON 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as ECON 347, EDUC 347
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
Same as ECON 349, HIST 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 420 CASES IN STRATEGY (3)

Three hours seminar/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of the instructor
A case study seminar that integrates functional areas of business into the development and analysis of strategy and strategic planning. Emphasizes practical strategic solutions that could reasonably lead to success in the marketplace. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments. Topics include: Competitive Analysis,

Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments.

BUS 424 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
Discussions of the history and interactions of American business, government, and society. Topics include the history of business power, social responsibility and ethical theories, governmental regulation, managing environmental quality, and consumerism.
GenEd: D

BUS 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as ART 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as SOC 448, ECON 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 491 LECTURE SERIES IN ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)

Two hours lecture bi-weekly
Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.
Same as ART 491, PA 491

BUS 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BUS 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491
An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.
Same as ART 495, PA 495

BUS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: All Lower Division (21 units) and other Upper Division (33 units) required courses in the Business Major.
An integration of all prior business core subject matter via two major components:
1) Teams of students participate in a PC-based simulation of an ongoing (fictitious) international business. Requires decision-making under uncertainty but within strict deadlines, competitor analysis, and formal oral/written reporting of results.
2) Individually and in teams, students analyze, research, discuss and report on complex written business cases - which provides interdisciplinary exposure.

BUS 500 ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A course in economics for MBA students covering material from both microeconomics and macroeconomics. Topics include market structure, demand analysis, consumer behavior, nature of the firm, measuring economic activity, inflation, unemployment, money and banking, and the role of the government. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 502 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR DECISION-MAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Overview of core quantitative skills for effective managerial decision-making. Topics include statistical principles, regression analysis, forecasting, multi-attribute decision-making, benefit-cost analysis, and spreadsheet modeling of businesses cases. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 504 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Presents an overview of the role of accounting and finance in business. The first part of the course focuses on accounting as the language of business. Topics include basic assumptions and principles of accounting, the content and purpose of financial statements, and uses and limitations of the financial statements. The second part of the course focuses on the role of finance in supporting the functional areas of a business. Topics include time value of money, risk, and capital structure. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 506 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presents an overview of the disciplines of management and marketing. Explains the basic elements of good management practices. Describes the key aspects of effective marketing. Combines management and marketing disciplines through cases, role-play simulations, and computer based simulations that are used to model managers' planning and decision-making processes. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 508 BUSINESS ETHICS AND LAW (3)

Three hour seminar per week
An overview of the ethical environment for business operations, with a special emphasis on the legal environment. Explores decision-making frameworks for managers in addressing ethical and legal issues that confront modern business organizations. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 510 HIGH PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Corequisites: BUS 520
Develops the managerial skills that affect individual and group performance in organizations. Topics include managerial communication, team-building, negotiation, conflict resolution, and intercultural management.

BUS 520 STRATEGY AND LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Corequisites: BUS 510
An integrated overview of strategy, strategic planning and strategic management for business leaders. Through the use of complex business cases, the course analyzes the major elements of strategic management and the interactions among major participants. Special emphasis is given to the role of leadership in the strategic management process.

BUS 521 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 530 MANAGING BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: BUS 520
Corequisites: BUS 540
Building on previous business courses this courses develop skills required for managers to operate a business organization. Topics include change management, product design, process selection, quality management, supply chain design, strategy and control. Managing a firm's business operations involves the design, operation and improvement of systems that create and deliver an organization's product and services to customers.

BUS 531 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in business. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 540 FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: BUS 520
Corequisites: BUS 530
Provides an understanding of the use of financial information in managing an organization. The course focuses on analyzing and interpreting financial statements, applying analytical tools and techniques to financial statements in order to make sound investment and operating decisions, and applying standard corporate funding models in corporate financial management.

BUS 541 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 550 THE CONTEMPORARY FIRM (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BUS 540

This course emphasizes the strategic and management issues associated with the effective use of information technology. Topics include information systems & control, databases and data mining, systems development, IT infrastructure and strategy.

BUS 560 THE ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGER (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BUS 540

A course that focuses on aspects of starting a new business, with an emphasis on recognizing and creating opportunities. Also develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial management in growing and established organizations. Topics include attributes of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial careers, evaluating opportunities, writing business plans, consumer and market analysis, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, financing, and managing new ventures.

BUS 570 COMPETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT (6)

Three hours seminar and six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Completion of all other MBA Core courses

Acknowledging the global environment in which business operates, this course addresses management concerns for maximum organizational effectiveness in international business. Topics include international market identification, trade practices and policy, legal issues in business, international currency markets, joint ventures, international business strategy, and global management. Intercultural management issues, negotiation, and cross-cultural differences will also be addressed.

BUS 572 GRADUATE INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of international business environments, including site visits to appropriate locations. Repeatable up to 6 units.

BUS 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry. Same as BIOL 610

Chemistry

CHEM 101 CHEMISTRY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Relates the fundamentals of chemistry to contemporary environmental issues. Introduction to environmental chemistry without assuming any prior knowledge of chemistry and mathematics. Applies scientific principles to environmental problems concerning energy, air quality, the atmosphere, water quality, and waste management. Essential foundational science needed to understand these problems are also discussed.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 105 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Examination

Introduces the basic principles and concepts in Chemistry. Topics covered include: measurements, units and unit conversion, scientific notation, stoichiometry, atomic structure, the concept of the mole, types of compounds, and problem solving.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 110 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement

Fundamentals of chemistry including the composition of atoms and molecules, mass balance, energy, properties of gases and solutions, solubility, diffusion, ionic strength, acid-base chemistry, and basic nuclear chemistry. Structure and reactivity of inorganic, organic, and biological molecules. Enzyme catalysis, including the metabolism of sugars, lipids, and proteins. Hazards of chemicals and their interactions with the human body. Integrated lecture and laboratory. No credit given towards the Chemistry major. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 111 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE - PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour of discussion per week

Corequisites: Chem 110, concurrent enrollment required

An instructor/peers-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 110 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 110.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 121 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination or CHEM 105

An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on qualitative and quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B1

CHEM 122 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 121 with a grade of C or better

An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry including kinetics and thermodynamics of reactions, gas phase and solution equilibria, and qualitative aspects of radiochemistry, organic chemistry, and polymer chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 123 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week

Corequisites: CHEM 121

An instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 121 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 121.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 124 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week.

Corequisites: CHEM 122

An instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 122 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 122.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 250 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Corequisites: CHEM 251

An examination of analytical chemistry theory and techniques involved in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples. Emphasis on gravimetric, volumetric, and separation techniques, as well as data analysis and statistics. Examine environmental, biological, and medical applications of the analysis techniques.

CHEM 251 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Corequisites: CHEM 250

A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques used in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples using gravimetric and volumetric analyses, potentiometric titrations, atomic absorption spectrometry, UV-visible spectroscopy, GC, and GC/MS. Lab fee required.

CHEM 301 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - ATMOSPHERE AND CLIMATE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

An introductory course to the chemistry of the atmosphere. The focus is the fundamental natural chemical processes of the atmosphere, as well as the anthropogenic effects on this system.

These include climate change and other current topics of environmental interest and the science behind these processes.

CHEM 302 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - SOIL AND WATER (4)

Three hours lecture per week and

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Examines the environmental chemistry of the geosphere and the hydrosphere. Natural and anthropogenic effects on the environment in these systems, including effects on living organisms, hazardous waste and its disposal, and measures to alleviate and prevent environmental problems will be discussed. Includes a laboratory for experiments analyzing water, soil, and tissue samples for pollutants.

CHEM 305 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMISTRY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

This course will introduce the use of computer applications to solve chemical problems and present scientific information. Topics include: on-line journals and literature searches, reading and understanding the scientific literature, computer modeling of molecules, and website development. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B4

CHEM 311 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

The structure and reactions of simple organic molecules and spectroscopic techniques (NMR, GC-MS, IR, and UV-visible) used to characterize molecules.

CHEM 312 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 311 (or taken concurrently) with a grade of C or better

A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques and instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible) used to purify and characterize organic molecules resulting from organic reactions. Lab fee required.

CHEM 313 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week

Corequisites: CHEM 311

Interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 311 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 311.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 314 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better

An examination of the structure, reactions, and spectroscopy of organic compounds containing one or more functional groups, and the structures and reactions of biologically relevant molecules.

CHEM 315 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 311, CHEM 312, and CHEM 314 (or taken concurrently) with grades of C or better
 A laboratory course designed to provide students with experience in single-step and multi-step syntheses and characterization of organic molecules with hands-on access to instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible). Lab fee required.

CHEM 316 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour discussion per week
Corequisites: CHEM 314
 Interactive problem-solving session for students enrolled in CHEM 314 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 314.
Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 318 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
 An integrated Organic Chemistry II and Biochemistry course for non-chemists. The topics covered in this course include: the structure and synthesis of sugars, amino acids, DNA, RNA, proteins; enzyme catalysis and inhibition; and the reactions involved in biosynthetic and metabolic pathways. Chem 318 will not count for credit in the Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as HIST 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 335 THE CHEMISTRY OF THE KITCHEN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
 An overview of the molecules in foods and the chemical reactions that occur during the preparation of foods. Ingredients and methods from a diverse set of cultural traditions will be considered.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 343 FORENSIC SCIENCE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 A survey of the various chemical and biological techniques used in obtaining and evaluating criminal evidence. Topics include: chromatography; mass spectrometry (LC-MS, GC-MS); atomic absorption spectrometry; IR, UV, fluorescence, and X-ray spectroscopies; fiber comparisons; drug analysis; arson/explosive residue analysis; toxicological studies; blood typing; DNA analysis; population genetics; firearm identification; and fingerprint analysis.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.
Same as PHYS 344
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 371 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150
 This course is designed to introduce thermodynamics and kinetics. Areas covered will include the laws of thermodynamics, changes in state, chemical equilibrium, gas kinetic theory, rates of reactions, and experimental methods used to determine chemical reaction rates.

CHEM 372 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 371 (or concurrent registration)
 This course is designed to introduce experimental physical chemistry including measurement of thermodynamic and kinetic properties. Lab fee required.

CHEM 373 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150
 Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.

CHEM 410 ADVANCED ORGANIC SYNTHESIS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, and CHEM 315 or consent of instructor

This course will examine modern synthetic reactions and approaches in the design of complex organic molecules. The laboratory introduces students to advanced synthetic reactions and techniques, including inert-atmosphere techniques. Lab fee required.

CHEM 415 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE DETERMINATION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, CHEM 315 or consent of instructor

This course will examine modern techniques for the determination of organic, inorganic, and biological molecular structure. Topics include X-ray crystallography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectroscopy, and molecular modeling. Lab fee required.

CHEM 420 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 and CHEM 371

Structure and bonding of inorganic compounds, survey of the chemistry of metal and non-metal elements, coordination compounds, organometallic compounds, mechanisms and reactions, and their applications in catalysis and solid state materials.

CHEM 450 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS AND LABORATORY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 250, CHEM 251, CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment or Consent of Instructor), and CHEM 315 with a grade of C or better

This course is designed to introduce chemical analysis using instrumental methods. Areas covered will include atomic and molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, and mass spectroscopy. Lectures will focus on theory and application of these techniques to organic, inorganic, and biochemical analysis. Experimental design, materials used in scientific apparatus, vacuum science and electronic circuits will also be examined. Lab fee required.

CHEM 460 BIOCHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better

This course will examine the physical and chemical properties of biological molecules. Topics include: the structure and function of nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Lab Fee Required.

CHEM 461 BIOCHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 460 with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor.

This course will focus on the biochemical reactions that occur in cells. Topics include biosynthesis of proteins, lipids and nucleic acids, photosynthesis, cellular metabolism, and gene expression. Lab fee required.

CHEM 465 BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor

This course will examine the inorganic chemistry of biological systems including the role of metals such as zinc, iron, copper, manganese, and molybdenum in protein/ enzyme function. The course will discuss principles of coordination chemistry, protein and DNA functional

groups and their metal-binding ability, and the role of metal ions in the reaction mechanisms of metalloenzymes.

CHEM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Specialized topics from the fields of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Repeatable by topic.

CHEM 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Three to Nine hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor required for enrollment

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

CHEM 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for internship work and/or service learning in the community that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for independent laboratory research. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Chemistry faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

CHEM 499 CHEMISTRY CAPSTONE (2)

Two seminar hours per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 305, CHEM 371

Students in their final academic year learn to communicate scientific information to other scientists. Students present scientific information from work completed or work-in progress of their independent research (CHEM 494), internship (CHEM 492), or extensive literature research.

Chinese

CHIN 101 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4)
Four hours lecture per week
First course in Modern Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Develops elementary communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and cultures. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Chinese.
GenEd: C3A

CHIN 102 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4)
Four hours lecture per week
Continued development of students' elementary communicative skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of Chinese culture.
GenEd: C3A

Chicana/o Studies

CHS 100 CHICANA/OS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY (3)
Three hours lecture per week
This course offers an introductory study of Chicana/os in contemporary society in the United States. It focuses on areas such as culture, history, fine arts, family, language, education, politics, economics, and social issues as they relate to the Mexican American experience in relationship to other groups in American society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 200 DIVERSITY IN LATINA/O COMMUNITIES (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examination of diverse Latina/o communities in the United States from their origins in Latin America to the various ways they have integrated into U.S. society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 292 CHICANA/O STUDIES SERVICE LEARNING AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (3)
Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100, Sophomore Status or consent of instructor
Introduces students to the practices necessary for effective research and work on issues of social justice in Chicana/o communities. Students will learn how to identify, research, and reflect upon problems through the examination of case studies and hands-on service learning and civic engagement experiences. The course prepares students for more advanced service learning skills required in CHS 492.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
GenEd: D

CHS 331 TRANSBORDER PERSPECTIVES IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Focuses on the major theoretical concepts in transborder studies as they apply to Chicana/o studies in the areas of culture and cultural production, economics, gender issues, health, history, and migration.
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)
Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.
Same as ART 333, HIST 333
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.
Same as NRS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

CHS 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as HIST 350

CHS 364 CHICANO ENGLISH (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Examination of the social, cultural and linguistic factors that influence the development of Chicano English. Investigates the language use of Chicano's and the sociolinguistic and sociocultural ways of speaking and communicating. Issues of language variety, influence of Spanish, social history and use and function in the Chicano community. Implications for K-12 schooling are addressed.

CHS 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)
Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as PSY 383

CHS 401 LATINA/O WORKERS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines transborder labor issues within the United States in global context, as immigrant Latina/o workers producing goods and services for a global economy is a world-wide phenomenon, and as technology and policy integrate national and regional economies into a global system.

CHS 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.
Same as HIST 402
GenEd: D

CHS 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as SOC 425

CHS 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
 Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as EDUC 445, HIST 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecturer per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Investigates a topic of historical or contemporary interest in Chicana/o, Latina/o, and/or transborder studies. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic.

CHS 491 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor
 Guiding theoretical concepts that have shaped Chicana/o Studies. Includes a critical examination of emerging Chicana/o Studies theoretical perspectives in light of contemporary intellectual frameworks in the social sciences, arts, and humanities, post-modernism, critical theory, and critical race theory. Includes analysis of self-representation and socio-cultural developments in the Chicana/o community.

CHS 492 INTERNSHIP/SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 210, CHS 491, or Consent of instructor
 Work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Students are required to write a reflective report of their experience.

CHS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to Three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of an instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Independent reading and/or research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Exploring existing literature in important Chicana/o Studies topics. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 499 SERVICE LEARNING CAPSTONE IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing as a Chicana/o Studies major or consent of instructor
 Students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the program. Completed projects will be disseminated to the campus community.

Clinical Lab Science

CLS 500 CLINICAL TRAINING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM PART ONE (8)

Prerequisites: BS in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.
 The first phase of clinical training in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital.
Graded Credit/No Credit

CLS 501 CLINICAL TRAINING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM PART TWO (8)

40 hours field studies per week
Prerequisites: BA in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science or equivalent educational credential.
 The second phase of clinical training in a clinical laboratory at a partner hospital.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Communication

COMM 101 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to communication theory and the study of the human communication process with an emphasis on effective public communication. Includes intensive practice in public speaking, reasoning, and critical listening.
GenEd: A1

COMM 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Foundational principles and theories of communication provide the student with alternate ways to understand human interaction. Tracing historical and cultural answers to the question, what is communication, guides students to consider alternate paradigms.

GenEd: A1

COMM 210 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of the role communication plays in interpersonal relationships with special emphasis on intercultural communication. Oral interpersonal communication skills will be stressed.

GenEd: A1

COMM 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

Same as LIB 211

GenEd: A3, D

COMM 220 GROUP COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines communication in the small group context. It will investigate the important theoretical foundations and practical applications of group communication as well as apply those theories and skills to actual group interactions.

GenEd: A1

COMM 301 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Develops advanced skills of persuasion, narratives, language usage, leadership, and the ability to handle difficult speaking situations.

COMM 310 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 200

Investigation of methodology and analytical techniques of human communication, including participant observation, interview, focus groups, surveys, conversation and content analysis.

COMM 320 PERSUASION AND ARGUMENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101

Students will debate one another in contemporary topics in health, business and the environment. Students will also participate in creating a public campaign to persuade a larger audience.

COMM 321 CULTURAL CONVERSATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on the ways that people from different cultures interact. Students will analyze and participate in conversations with people who claim different group memberships such as regional, religious, ethnic, or national backgrounds, age, gender and sexual orientations.

GenEd: C3B

COMM 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SOC 100

Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.

Same as SOC 322, ENGL 322

COMM 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as ART 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as* POLS 333, ECON 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.

Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.

Same as POLS 335

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.

Same as ENGL 336

GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

COMM 340 CONFLICT MANAGEMENT AND MEDIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on the role of language and dialogue in the construction, escalation and resolution of conflict in interpersonal, organizational, and community contexts. Addresses the social, political, historical and behavioral aspects of conflict and conflict resolution in our society from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.

Same as EDUC 345

GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.

Same as EDUC 346

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.

Same as POLS 430

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 320
Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.

Same as NRS 441

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 442 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101 and COMM 210 or COMM 220

This course examines and compares internal and external communicative practices in for profit and nonprofit organizations. By examining a series of case studies, students will integrate knowledge from business and marketing and apply communication competence to the production and analysis of organizational messages.

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320

Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.

Same as ESRM 443

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as ESRM 450, POLS 450

COMM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Investigates a prominent topic within the field of communication. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

COMM 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: COMM 300 level
Provides student credit for internship work that applies communication theories and skills within an organization. Repeatable up to six units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

COMM 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and Program approval: Instructor consent

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of communication.

Repeatable by topic up to three units.

COMM 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar per week

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of instructor

Students will work with a community partner to demonstrate how

Communication is relevant to an

organization that addresses social issues.

Computer Science

COMP 101 COMPUTER LITERACY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
An introduction to computer applications, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and programming. Includes service learning component. Not open to Computer Science majors.

GenEd: B4

COMP 102 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 101 or consent of the instructor

Introduction to the design and development of web pages. Use of HTML and scripting languages. Use of multimedia content. Current web development tools. Including web site database applications.

GenEd: B4

COMP 105 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING INTRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Provides a balanced view of computing and provides an introduction to the world of computer science. In depth coverage of the design, development, and expression of algorithms. Covers a variety of concepts relevant to the beginning student, including computer organization and design. Not open to students who have completed COMP 150.

GenEd: B4

COMP 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as IS 110

GenEd: B4

COMP 121 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN C (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the student to problem solving using algorithmic methods implemented in the C programming language. The C programming language is presented in a manner appropriate for students with no prior programming experience. The emphasis is on scientific applications within a UNIX environment.

COMP 150 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Programming experience
Introduction to algorithms, their representation, design, structuring, analysis and optimization. The course introduces the concept of object paradigm, design and implementation of algorithms as structured programs in a high level language.

GenEd: B4

COMP 151 DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150
Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings, and sets. Topics include: the role of the abstract data type in program design, definition, implementation and application of data structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs; recursion; use of time-complexity expressions in evaluating algorithms.; comparative study of sorting and searching algorithms.

COMP 162 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150
An introduction to computer architecture, assembly language programming, system software and computer applications. Topics include: number systems and data representation; internal organization of a computer; primitive instructions and operations; Assembly language; language translation principles; overview of operating systems.

COMP 221 INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND C FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151
Fundamentals of the UNIX operating system, including the command line interface (CLI), shell commands and related utilities. C will be covered at an accelerated pace, appropriate for students who already know another programming language. Fundamental C libraries, and basic UNIX system calls, will be covered. Principles of the program development cycle as applied to a UNIX environment will also be presented.

COMP 232 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151 and COMP 162
Discussion of issues in the design, implementation, and use of high-level programming languages. Topics include: historical background; how languages reflect different design philosophies and user requirements; technical issues in the design of major imperative (procedural) programming languages; other approaches to programming: functional programming, logic programming, and object-oriented programming.

COMP 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151 and COMP 162
Extension of basic addressing concepts to more advanced addressability such as base register and self relative addressing. Topics include: comparative computer architecture focusing on such organizations as multiple register processors and stack machines; basics of

virtual memory, input/output; introduction to the concept of microprogrammable systems; low-level language translation process associated with assemblers; system functions such as relocatable loading and memory management; application of data structure and hashing techniques to the above.

COMP 337 SURVEY OF COMPUTER GAMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course provides the student with a broad understanding of the world of computer gaming. This includes the evaluation and analysis of the cultural, historical, literary, psychological, and technological impact of computer gaming on society. The course will survey the different types of computer games such as educational, sports, first person shooter, adventure, and strategy, along with an overview of the design, implementation, and testing issues that confront game developers. The student will construct, submit and evaluate several written reports during the semester.
GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 345, MATH 345
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 350 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 232 and COMP 262

Concepts and techniques for systems engineering, requirements analysis, design, implementation and testing of large scale computer systems. Principles of software engineering for production of reliable, maintainable and portable software products. Emphasis on functional analysis and structured design techniques. Topics include unit, integration and systems testing, configuration management, and software quality assurance practices. Participation in group activities involving analysis, design and implementation of a software intensive system. Introduction to Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE).

COMP 351 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 151

Learn effective use of remote objects and component technologies in computer programs. Study of fundamentals of distributed programming technologies. Build expertise in using modern tools and services to transparently integrate local and remote resources to solve problems.

COMP 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 262

Examination of the principal types of systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Emphasis will be placed on some of the simple algorithms used to solve common problems encountered such as deadlocks, queue service, and multiple accesses to data. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

COMP 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300 or MATH 301

Topics include: database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models; database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema; elements of implementation.; algebra of relations on a database; hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

COMP 421 UNIX FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

The use of Unix operating environment including command line Unix utilities, vi and emacs editors, regular expressions, text processors and Unix shells, fundamental Perl and its application in programming CGI. Writing in C utilities that control the operating environment through the use of system calls. Developing programs using Unix facilities.

COMP 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Security techniques in operating systems, data bases, and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to cryptography, and public key security schemas.

COMP 425 COMPUTER GAME PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 429 and COMP 464

This course focuses on exploring software techniques for development of computer-controlled games. The topics include: principles of game design, integrating graphics, animation and audio in games, game control including methods based on artificial intelligence, networking for multi-player games, game optimization and deployment, and game development cycles

COMP 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 232 and COMP 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques will be discussed.

COMP 437 FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 105, MATH 137, ART 205, ART 206 or instructor permission

This course lays down the foundation for a multi-disciplinary approach to computer game development. The students study game design principles followed by implementation methodologies and technologies. Management issues in the gaming industry are also examined. The students develop an understanding of how various perspectives from art, technology and business come together in the creation of compelling and profitable game entertainment.

GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as PHYS 445, MATH 445

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 447 SOCIETAL ISSUES IN COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 A survey course on the role of the digital computer in modern society.

Topics include: dangers of the misuse of computers, privacy, copyright, computer crime, legal and social issues, as well as the proper and intelligent use of the machines.

GenEd: B4, D, Interdisciplinary

COMP 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Programming experience or consent of the instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.

Same as PSY 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

COMP 451 ADVANCED OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Principles of object-oriented design and programming based on languages such as JAVA, C++ and Smalltalk will be presented. Understanding of the role of objects, methods, message passing, encapsulation, and inheritance for effective programming will be stressed. Language structure versus particular engineering objectives will be analyzed. Design Patterns techniques will be an unifying theme.

COMP 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Programming experience and Statistics, or consent of the instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as MATH 452

COMP 454 AUTOMATA, LANGUAGES, AND COMPUTATION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH 300

Study of the relation of languages (i.e. sets of strings) and machines for processing these languages, with emphasis on classes of languages and corresponding classes of machines. Phrase structure languages and grammar. Types of grammars and classes of languages. Regular languages and finite state automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. Unrestricted languages and Turing Machines. Computability models of Turing, Church, Markov, and McCarthy. Applications to programming languages, compiler design, and program design and testing.

COMP 462 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362

Covers the design of embedded systems. This includes the analysis of small computer systems designed for robotic mechanisms and common appliances such as cell phones and other hand held devices. Topics include the design, implementation and testing of software used in such systems with special attention paid to maximizing the use of limited computational resources and the need for event-driven real time system responses.

COMP 464 COMPUTER GRAPHIC SYSTEMS AND DESIGN I (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and MATH 240
 Topics include: fundamental concepts of computer graphics; graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems; applications to art, science, engineering and business; trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

COMP 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and 362
 An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various backpro iterations. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imagining.

COMP 490 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Current issues in computer science. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350, COMP 362, Senior standing in the Computer Science Major
 Research and develop a proposal for a significant software project under faculty supervision.

COMP 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised work and study in an industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree-related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of computer science and its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisites: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of computer science or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: COMP 491

Design, implement and present a significant software project under faculty supervision. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 510 ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Design strategies for algorithms and data structures. Theoretical limits to space and time requirements. Time/space trade-offs. Categories of problems and algorithms. Applications to business, bioinformatics, engineering, telecommunications and other disciplines. Open problems in the field.

COMP 520 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers advanced analysis of Relational Database Management Systems including their design and implementation. Topics include relational algebras, Entity Relation Diagrams, first, second, and third Normal Forms, data integrity constraints, triggers, query optimization, indexing, stored procedures, distributed databases, database administration issues, transaction processing and scheduling, object oriented database modeling, and data security.

COMP 524 SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

A survey of security issues and techniques for stand-alone and networked computer systems including databases. Techniques such as auditing, risk analysis, cost-benefit

analysis. Security standards. Application in various fields.

COMP 529 NETWORK COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Design and programming in Java of distributed systems that use telecommunication networks as their computing platform.

COMP 532 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Contemporary computational models used in molecular biology and structures simulations will be introduced. Topics include dynamic programming, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, algorithms for string alignments, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, genetic algorithms.

COMP 549 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The design, development and analysis of effective interfaces to computer systems. Trends in graphical user interfaces.

COMP 550 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and consent of the instructor

Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Design and Analysis. Designing systems with Unified Modeling Language (UML) and patterns. Applications to other fields.

COMP 566 GEOMETRY AND COMPUTER GRAPHIC (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Algorithms for geometric analysis and retrieval of 3D shapes from large 3D databases common in several fields, including computer graphics, computer-aided design, molecular biology, paleontology, and medicine. The focus of study will be recent methods for matching, registering, recognizing, classifying, clustering, segmenting, and understanding 3D data.

COMP 569 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course covers the many aspects of how human intelligence might be encoded in computer programs and mechanisms such as robots. This includes topics in Natural Language Processing, Computer Vision, Expert Systems, and Automated Problem Solving.

COMP 571 BIOLOGICALLY INSPIRED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Study of computing paradigms that have roots in Biology including Neuromorphic Systems, Evolutionary Systems, Genetic Programming, Swarm Intelligence and Artificial Immune Systems.

COMP 572 NEURAL NETWORKS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Covers the basic ideas of distributed computation with many simple processing units, similar to the neurons of the brain. Topics include: Hopfield style networks applied to optimization problems, and the backpropagation method applied to pattern classification problems. Additional topics include associate memory, binary vs. analog networks, simulated annealing.

COMP 575 MULTI-AGENT SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Analysis of design issues that currently confront software engineers as they define the electronic ecosystem that will be housed in the computer networks of the future. The course focuses on state-of-the-art agent technology. In this course the student will build an agent development framework and then implement several intelligent agents.

COMP 578 DATA MINING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers the fundamentals of Data Mining. Topics include: the analysis of patterns of data in large databases and data warehouses, the application of statistical pattern recognition, and data modeling and knowledge representation. Applications in large databases and gene hunting.

COMP 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and optimization.

Same as MATH 581

COMP 590 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Selected advanced topics in Computer Science.

COMP 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Supervised research in the field of computer science or its applications. Required to present their research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

COMP 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial or scientific project involving design of new solutions in various applications. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar.

COMP 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Oral presentations of current advancements in the field, reports on students' research, master thesis, and projects. Repeatable.

Economics

ECON 110 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The application of economic reasoning to the decisions of consumers and producers. Topics include opportunity cost, resource allocation, the price system, the organization of industry, market failures, distribution of income, public sector economics.

GenEd: D

ECON 111 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the workings of the economy. Topics include national income accounting, business cycles, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, financial institutions, fiscal and monetary policy, and international trade.

GenEd: D

ECON 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
 Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as BUS 305

ECON 310 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Economic analysis of the decisions of consumers and producers. Emphasis on the theory of consumer behavior, the theory of the firm, price and output determination in various market structures, factor markets and externalities.

ECON 311 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Determinants of levels of national income, employment, and price levels. Analysis of secular and cyclical changes in economic activity, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies on these changes.

ECON 320 MONEY AND BANKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150

Nature and functions of money and its relation to prices; the monetary system of the United States; the functions of banks, bank credit, foreign exchange and monetary control. The impact of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 329 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Development of the tools of marginal analysis and their application to managerial decisions and planning. Topics include demand analysis, production and cost, pricing and output decisions under different market structures. Product and factor markets will be analyzed.

ECON 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. Same as ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as BUS 340, ENGL 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as CHEM 341, BUS 341

GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives. Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as FIN 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as BUS 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as BUS 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.

Same as HIST 349, BUS 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 362 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 110 and ECON111, or ECON 300

Economic analysis of environmental problems and policy. Market failures due to externalities, public goods, and common property resources are examined. Private (market) and public (government) solutions to environmental problems are examined.

ECON 370 THE WORLD ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 111

Theory, practice, and institutions of the international economy. Topics include international trade and investment, balance of payments, foreign exchange rates, international institutions in the global economy, and international economic policy.

ECON 411 ECONOMICS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 110 and ECON 111

Application of economic concepts to entrepreneurial strategies and decisions. Analysis of entrepreneurial activities as related to production, markets, innovation, risk, and the macroeconomy.

ECON 415 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329

A theoretical and empirical examination of the structure, conduct and performance of industries. Topics include market structures, games and strategy, and pricing strategy.

ECON 425 LABOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329

An examination of the employment of labor as a factor of production. Topics include employment, wage rates, unions and collective bargaining, and labor legislation.

ECON 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102 or ECON 110
 Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.
Same as ANTH 444
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as SOC 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 450 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 The economic role of government with an emphasis on the allocation and distribution effects of government expenditures and taxation.

ECON 455 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic analysis of urban and regional problems including the formation of cities, urban finance and services, growth, land use, transportation, income distribution, pollution, congestion, and law enforcement.

ECON 464 NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Microeconomics and capital theory applied to problems of conserving and managing natural resources. Analysis of public policies affecting renewable and nonrenewable resources including price controls, taxation and leasing. Representative topics include: forestry, fishery, energy, water and mineral economics.

ECON 471 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 The theory of international trade, effects of tariff and non-tariff barriers, and conduct of commercial policy. Topics include theories of comparative advantage, gains from trade, distribution effects of trade, international factor movements and trade restrictions, the political economy of trade and industrial policy.

ECON 472 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 311 or ECON 320
 Macroeconomic analysis of the open economy, the impact of stabilization policies in a global economy, the role of the balance of payments, and the international monetary system. Topics include balance of payments accounts, spot-forward exchange rates, interest rate arbitrage, purchasing-power parity, exchange rate determination and macroeconomic policy in an open economy.

ECON 473 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic underdevelopment and its causes from historical, institutional and structural perspectives. Theories and patterns of growth and development, and the role of government, trade, education. Regional focus may vary by semester.

ECON 480 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 362 or ECON 464 or consent of the instructor
 Application of economic analysis to topics in environmental and natural resource economics. Representative topics include: energy problems and policies, the measurement of market and non-market benefits and costs, endangered species management. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 486 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329, ECON 311 and MATH 340
 Application of mathematical and statistical methods to economic data. Estimation of economic relationships using regression analysis, hypothesis testing, and forecasting.

ECON 488 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ECONOMETRICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hour lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH/PSY 202 or MATH 329 or 352, ECON 310 or ECON 329 and MATH 150
 Emphasis on the collection and manipulation of economic data, and the application of econometric methods to business and resource management issues. Development of testable hypotheses, applications of estimation techniques and interpretation of regression results. Use of econometric software applications to estimate statistical relations.

ECON 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in economics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ECON 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
 Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, EDUC 493

ECON 496 SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 and ECON 311
 In-depth analysis of major events and trends in domestic and international economics. Focus on empirical techniques and the practical application of economics in a variety of settings.

ECON 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310, ECON 311 and ECON 488 and Senior standing
 In-depth analysis of an economic issue utilizing the theoretical and empirical tools developed in the required major courses. Culminates with a senior paper and a formal presentation.

Early Childhood Studies

ECS 101 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3)

Two hours seminar per week; two hours activity per week
 An overview to the field of early childhood education paired with structured observational experiences in early childhood settings. Emphasis is placed on gaining an awareness of connections between disciplinary content knowledge about teaching and learning in early childhood. This course will provide students with the opportunity to explore career options for serving young children and families. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.
GenEd: D

ECS 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as PSY 150

ECS 221 CHILD, FAMILY AND COMMUNITY IN CALIFORNIA IN THE 21ST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines developing children in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community with an emphasis on historical and cultural factors which influence the family and processes of socialization. Focuses on the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families and the social context of Southern California in the 21st Century.

ECS 320 EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICE DELIVERY MODELS & PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ECS 101, PSY 210
 Survey of early childhood service delivery models and programs with an emphasis on policy, recommended practices, and research implications. Historical and theoretical foundations from the primary professional disciplines and agencies serving young children and their families. Interdisciplinary and interagency coordination of early childhood service delivery systems. Examination of environmental arrangements and routines that support diverse child development in school, community, and family settings. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Meets a course requirement for the Child Development Permit requirements for child, family, and community. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 322 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320
 Developing knowledge and competencies in administration of programs for young children; supervision of early childhood personnel and fiscal management; teacher selection; training and supervision; family involvement; and program evaluation.

ECS 325 TYPICAL & ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT: BIRTH - AGE 8 (3)

Two hours lecture per week; two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213
 Focus on typical and atypical development from infancy through eight years of age with an emphasis on the cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical domains of development. Theories of typical and atypical child development are discussed with implications for applied contexts, including infant/toddler and preschool/early elementary settings. The contexts of development, including families, schools, communities, and culture are presented. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 456 WORKING WITH PARENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Studies the relationships among families, communities, and educational programs with an emphasis on working with families from various cultures found in Southern California through exploring parent involvement, forms of communication with parents, parent education, and identifying resources for families. Appropriate for all teacher credential students, and other majors in the social service areas that interact with and serve families.

ECS 460 INFANT/TODDLER ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 461

Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for infants, toddlers, and young children, ages birth to three, and their families. This course will prepare students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies for very young children with and without disabilities in diverse settings with a focus on cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical development. Infant/toddler transition planning to preschool.

ECS 461 INFANT/TODDLER STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)

Nine hours activity per week

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 460

Student teaching in center-based settings for infants and toddlers. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching per week. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 468 EARLY NUMERACY & LITERACY FOR CHILDREN AGES 3 - 8 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, ENGL 312

Corequisites: ECS 470, ECS 471

Focus on the principles, assessment, and methods of early numeracy and literacy development for children ages three through eight years; with a specific emphasis on English learners, children with special needs, and exceptional learners; issues of multiculturalism and multilingualism are infused throughout the course.

ECS 470 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY ASSESSMENT AND TEACHING STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ART 102, ECS 325, ECS 330, HLTH 322, PHED 302, SPED 345

Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 471

Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for children, three through eight years of age and their families. Prepares students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies in preschool and early elementary settings. Assessment and teaching methodologies will focus on the promotion of cognitive and social-emotional development, creative expression and the understanding of social studies and science concepts for diverse children with and without disabilities. Classroom organization and individualized behavioral support strategies will be presented including transition planning from preschool to early elementary settings.

ECS 471 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY STUDENT TEACHING AND SEMINAR (4)

Fourteen (14) hours activity per week;

One hour seminar per week

Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 470

Student teaching in preschool and early elementary school settings. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies with children ages 3 through 8 years.. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching for the first eight weeks and three full days for the last eight weeks. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to three hours per week independent study.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours per week directed study.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program; Consent of instructor

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 4 units.

ECS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES II (2)

One full school day per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program

Corequisites: Any of the following: ECS 460, ECS 468, or ECS 470

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Education - Accelerated Program

EDAP 364 INITIAL CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (1)

Three hours activity per week, equivalent of one half-day activity in local public schools and one hour of seminar every other week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or consent of instructor

Service in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 365 ADVANCED CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week, equivalent of one full day of activity in local public schools
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or EDAP 364
Corequisites: EDUC 520
 Service learning in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 422 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: Enrolled in a Field Placement or Student Teaching course
 Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English Learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDAP 423 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated program; EDAP 422
Corequisites: Enrolled in a field placement or student teaching course
 Teaching literacy to all children (grades 3-6) with special attention to needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated. Topics include reading and writing skills across the content areas and literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Differentiated instruction and scaffolding for English language learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students.

EDAP 425 HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Overview of the California elementary health and physical education curricula. Developmentally appropriate motor activities, maximum participation, fitness, nutrition, games, sports; personal, community and social health and safety. Students learn and practice health and physical education pedagogy (K-8). Including needs of English language learners and special needs students.

EDAP 426 TEACHING GEOMETRY AND MEASUREMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469 consent of instructor required for enrollment.
 Covers geometry and measurement including geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, measurement formulae. Current issues of the modern math curriculum are integrated including problem solving approaches to teaching and learning, problem-based learning tasks, mathematical modeling, authentic assessment and data driven, cognitively guided instructional practices.

EDAP 427 SOCIAL STUDIES IN INTEGRATED ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Focuses on standard based curriculum for the Social Sciences and Arts including needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 428 TEACHING DATA ANALYSIS, PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program.
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469 consent of instructor required for enrollment.
 The emphasis in this course is on combining the Probability and Statistics content knowledge with appropriate teaching methods.

EDAP 429 TEACHING SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hour lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Studies the application of methods for teaching physical, life and earth science to K-8 students based on research and theory. Integrates needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 467 STUDENT TEACHING I (3)

Twelve weeks of one half-day in schools and four weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated program; SPED 345, EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and ENGL 475
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade K-3 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 468 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR I (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467
 Discussion and seminar with Field Placement Coordinator and University Field Placement Supervisors to confer about practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience and the preparation of a portfolio of teaching performance assessment tasks.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 469 STUDENT TEACHING II (3)

Twelve weeks of one half day in schools and 4 weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467

Corequisites: EDAP 470

Participatory observation and teaching in a grade 4 - 6 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 470 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR II (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467

Corequisites: EDAP 469

This course facilitates the preparation, implementation and completion of the California Teacher Performance Assessment task. It is a required course in the Accelerated Program in Liberal Studies. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 471 STUDENT TEACHING III (5)

Eight weeks of one day a week in schools and 8 weeks of full time student teaching.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469

Corequisites: EDAP 472

Participatory observation and teaching in K - 8 classrooms in selected schools under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 472 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR III (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469

This course prepares Accelerated Program candidates for the professional job market and for their continued professional training.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Curriculum and Instruction

EDCI 602 ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
 Recent trends and issues in secondary schools including organization, purposes and functions, curriculum, and programs. Emphasizes school organization, the nature of the student population, standards, school curricula and programs, and issues of teacher and school change.

EDCI 610 RESEARCH ON TEACHING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: EDUC 615
 Concepts, methodologies, and findings of both historical and recent research on teaching. Questions that drive inquiry in the field, evolving research to answer these questions, and the knowledge derived from the study of teaching will be uncovered.

Education - Multicultural

EDMC 550 THEORY AND METHODS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential

This course increases the ability of participants to work and communicate cross-culturally and effectively with students and parents from diverse cultural and socio-economic backgrounds. to identify and apply basic cross-cultural, language and academic development competencies, to participate in culturally and linguistically effective programs, and to develop and use appropriate and responsive teaching strategies for multilingual/multicultural populations. This course addresses the needs of teachers faced with the growing diversity that exists in today's classrooms.

EDMC 560 APPLICATION OF MAINSTREAM AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential
 Application of content and teaching methods for second language learners. Design of curricular and instructional programs for Language Minority/Limited English Proficient/English Language Development student, methods of language and content assessment, role and utilization of primary language, the use of SDAIE (Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English) in content instruction.

Education - Multilingual

EDML 461 THEORY, METHODS, AND APPLICATION IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Focuses on young children's content learning using academic English, teaching methods, assessment, and programming regarding multilingual language acquisition and English language development in the classroom.

EDML 563 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY I (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential with BCLAS Emphasis Program
 Primary language schooling for K-3 students in the U.S., language of emphasis curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

**EDML 564 PRIMARY LANGUAGE
PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY II (2)**

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential with BCLAD Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling in the US, Grades 3-6. Instruction in language of emphasis, primary language methods across the curriculum, review curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

Education - Multiple Subject

**EDMS 522 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/
MULTILINGUAL (4)**

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Program

Corequisites: A field placement, student teaching or consent of instructor

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

**EDMS 523 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/
MULTILINGUAL (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: EDMS 522

Corequisites: Field placement, student teaching

Differentiated literacy instruction and scaffolding for English learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students. Topics include reading and writing skills, literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Appropriate technologies for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 526 MODERN METHODS IN
MATHEMATICS TEACHING (4)**

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 562, EDMS 565 or EDMS 575 or consent of instructor

Applying techniques and materials to teaching mathematics in self-contained classrooms in K-6 school settings. Special attention is given to mathematical reasoning, problem solving skills, multiple representations and approaches including verbal, symbolic, graphic. Modern methods, including mathematical modeling, use of new technology and modern educational software will be stressed. Designing assessment tools and using assessment data to differentiate activities for English Language Learners and exceptional children are integrated.

**EDMS 527 HISTORY, SOCIAL STUDIES
AND INTEGRATED ARTS (4)**

Four hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 565

Focuses on curriculum for History, Social Sciences and Arts as delineated by the California Content Area Standards and the Curriculum Frameworks. Includes curriculum development, methods, techniques, planning and assessment in history, social studies and integrated arts. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 529 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (4)**

Four hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 575

Study of the application of recommended methods for teaching physical, life and earth science, health and physical education to students (K-8) based on research and theory. Students reflect upon their personal development and abilities to integrate theory and practice in science, health and physical education with other subject areas. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE
MULTIPLE SUBJECT
(PART-TIME PROGRAM) (2)**

One full school day per week in local public schools

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: Any of the following two: EDMS 522, EDMS 523, EDMS 526, EDMS 527, or EDMS 529

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 565 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 566

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 566 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (1)**

Bi-weekly two hour discussion

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 565

Discussion and seminar with University Supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 575 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 576

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDMS 576 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisites: EDMS 575

This course facilitates the preparation and discussion of practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Principals Leadership

EDPL 610 FOUNDATIONS OF CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION, AND ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Theories for design of curriculum, instruction and assessment in an inclusive school environment will be addressed.

Topics include standards based curriculum, differentiated instruction, using assessment data to design on-going instruction at the classroom level, dynamics of the curriculum change process. Course results in the development of a deep and internalized understanding of effective teaching, learning and assessment for all students including English Language Learners and students with special needs.

EDPL 620 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP OF THE COLLABORATIVE INCLUSIVE SCHOOL (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership skills needed for implementation and evaluation of instructional programs that meet the needs of all learners. Focus on skills needed to involve teachers in reform and renewal of educational practice, shared instructional decision making and systematic improvement processes. Topics include skills needed for effective instructional supervision at the program and individual level, development of instructional staff, mentoring, coaching, direct instructional supervision integrated with the personnel

decision making process involving hiring, renewal of contracts and granting of tenure.

EDPL 621 LAW AND SCHOOL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of federal, state and local law to school government and management. Topics include legal principles of statutes and case law related to conduct of students, contracts, liabilities, torts, and individual rights; legal framework for the governance of public education; the role of the legislative process in the governance of schools; legal requirements of due process as it relates to students, parents, and school personnel; and special education law and procedures.

EDPL 622 SCHOOL FINANCE AND PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of the principles of leadership and management as found in the research literature to school and finance and management issues. Topics include public school finance, effective management of fiscal resources and business services at the site, budget development and implementation at the site level to support instructional program priorities and needs of instructional staff in meeting the needs of all students. Communication, human relations, power and authority, decision-making, managing conflict, facilitating change in the context of student management, health, safety, security, school community relations, and school support services (food services, custodial services, facilities maintenance.)

EDPL 623 UNDERSTANDING AND INFLUENCING ORGANIZATIONS IN DIVERSE COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Organizational theory and leadership skills required to understand and implement change. Topics include organizational structures and the cultural context of schooling, moral and ethical leadership skills needed to guide, build

consensus, resolve conflict, support risk-taking, and lead an entire school community in pursuit of a shared vision of educational excellence for all students.

EDPL 624 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership knowledge and skills needed to manage a Human Resource Program including personnel administration, supervision, assignment monitoring, negotiation and administration of contracts, supervision of risk management programs and all legal aspects of Human Resources administration.

EDPL 625 BUILDING COLLABORATIVE, INCLUSIVE LEARNING COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Understanding and applying the skills needed to build an inclusive learning community. Topics include roles and relationships among students, staff, adults and families, professional development, shared decision making, teacher leadership, supporting special populations within the school, designing and implementing strategic plans focused on improved student achievement for all learners.

EDPL 631 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK I (1-4)

Three three-hour seminars per semester

Field studies hours: 20 hours of field experience per unit

Prerequisites: Admission to the Educational Leadership Program

Students, working collaboratively with the university instructor and supervising mentor, design and implement field work experiences that develop the skills to meet the CCTC standards for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Students collect documentation of experiences to be placed in an assessment portfolio. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDPL 632 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/
FIELDWORK II (1-2)**

Six Three-hour seminars per semester and 40 hours of field experience
Prerequisites: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Continuing assessment of candidate competence for meeting CCTC standards integration of fieldwork, and application of knowledge and skills of entry level administrative position in local school or program settings. May be repeated for a maximum of four units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education - Single Subject

**EDSS 515 ADOLESCENT
DEVELOPMENT FOR
SECONDARY EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Course Focuses on specific aspects of adolescent development that influence teacher-student interactions and relationships in secondary classrooms. Emphasizes the particular challenges and possibilities teachers encounter when working with adolescent students across differences in culture, ethnicity, gender, linguistic heritage, race, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status.

**EDSS 530 GENERAL SECONDARY
SCHOOL METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Students learn and apply teaching strategies, assessment practices, lesson planning, and universal instructional design as appropriate for secondary classrooms. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms. Places special emphasis on middle school teaching and the middle school concept. Students will be placed in middle schools for the field placement/student teaching.

**EDSS 531 TEACHING MATHEMATICS
IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575, or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching middle school mathematics. Focuses on the state curricular mathematics frameworks appropriate for middle school classrooms. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 532 TEACHING SCIENCE IN
MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in middle school science teaching. Focuses on developing science process skills in middle school students. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 533 TEACHING ENGLISH IN
MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of essential content and methods in teaching expository and creative writing and literature, primarily at the middle school level. Focuses on the strategies for building reading comprehension and for teaching textual interpretations, questioning strategies, and scaffolding techniques. Emphasizes reflective practice based on Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula

to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

**EDSS 534 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES
IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, EDSS 585

Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in middle school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

**EDSS 540 LITERACY IN
SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Secondary students will learn methods and techniques for reading, writing, language and literacy across the secondary curriculum including students with varied language backgrounds. Emphasis on how language and literacy issues and processes are crucial to successful student learning and successful teaching across contexts and content areas. This course addresses the special needs of proficient readers and adolescents who struggle as readers. Includes approaches and methods that are consistent with a comprehensive, systematic program, and are aligned with the state adopted academic content standards for students in English language arts and the reading/language arts framework. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 541 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching secondary mathematics courses including a focus on literacy. Focuses on the curricular framework of mathematics as appropriate for high school courses. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 542 TEACHING SCIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of the content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching high school science courses. Focuses on methods, curriculum design, literacy and technology use specific to teaching science courses in grades 9-12. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 543 TEACHING ENGLISH IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of the content and methods of teaching writing that are specific to language development, including a focus on literacy, grammar instruction, student errors, and writing challenges for English language learners; studies the teaching and integration of non-fiction, particularly at the high school level. Emphasizes reflective practice based on teacher performance expectations and

the use and alignment of curricula to the academic content standards for California public schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 544 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN HIGH SCHOOL (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, or EDSS 585
 Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in high school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 550 ACCESS TO LEARNING: ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
 Various curricula and instructional programs designed for English language learners, including placement, grouping, methods of language and content assessment, English language development and specially designed academic instruction in English. Examination and application of theoretical and methodological issues in designing instruction for ELLs in classroom settings through reflective and critical practice.

EDSS 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program
 Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.
Same as SPED 560

EDSS 570 FIELD EXPERIENCE MIDDLE SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a middle school setting
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program.
Corequisites: One of the following: EDSS 530, 531, 532, 533, or 540
 Participatory observation in selected middle schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated for to a maximum of four units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-MIDDLE SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 575; Concurrent enrollment in or completed one content methods course
 Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the first student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be introduced.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 575 STUDENT TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 571
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected middle level secondary schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 580 FIELD EXPERIENCE HIGH SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a high school setting
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 540, EDSS 541, EDSS 542, or EDSS 543
 Participatory observation in selected high schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated to a maximum of three units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-HIGH SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Successful completion of EDSS 575
Corequisites: EDSS 585 Concurrent enrollment in one or successfully completed two content methods courses. Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the second student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be completed as an exit requirement of the program.
 Discussion and seminar with University supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 585 STUDENT TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 581
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected high school level secondary schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education

EDUC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 This service learning course provides structured observation and tutoring experiences which reflect a rich array of student diversity in local schools. Emphasis is placed on gaining awareness of connections between discipline knowledge and teaching and learning. This course will help students decide if a career in the elementary teaching profession is the right choice for them. Thirty hours of field experience in elementary schools is required.
GenEd: D

EDUC 320 EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of educational institutions and practices used in different sectors of society. Includes historical and philosophical foundations of American education.
GenEd: D

EDUC 330 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture/discussion and two hours field observations per week
Corequisites: English majors must be concurrently enrolled in at least one upper division English class; other majors are recommended to be concurrently enrolled in a core course in their major
 Through this course students are introduced to secondary school concepts and issues. Topics include middle school and high school organization and structures, the roles of school personnel, and teaching in specific content areas. Students will be placed in local middle and high schools classrooms in their content major and have seminars with university educators and content specialists to discuss subject matter coverage and teaching at various grade levels. It is recommended that students be concurrently enrolled in a core content course in their major. Field experience in secondary schools required.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, ECON 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.
Same as PATH 343
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, IIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.
Same as COMM 345
GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.
Same as COMM 346
GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as BUS 347, ECON 347
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.
Same as POLS 404

EDUC 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or consent of instructor
Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.
Same as POLS 431
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum

practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as ART 434, BUS 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as HIST 445, CHS 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in Education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493

EDUC 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week.
Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

EDUC 510 LEARNING THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT APPLIED IN MULTICULTURAL CONTEXTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week and participation/observation in the public schools
Introduction to psychology of learning and instruction. Major concepts, principles, theories and research related to child and adolescent development; human learning; the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and physical development. Students begin to use this knowledge to create learning opportunities that support student development, motivation and learning in a social, cultural, and historical context. Includes learning theories and their application to educational practice in multicultural and multilingual classroom settings.

EDUC 512 EQUITY, DIVERSITY AND FOUNDATIONS OF SCHOOLING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Principles of effectively teaching students from diverse language, historical, and cultural backgrounds. Includes skills and abilities and community values. Focus on the major cultural and ethnic groups. Attention to ways of recognizing and minimizing bias in the classroom and ways to create equitable classroom community that emphasize the physical, social, emotional and intellectual safety of all students. Includes study of gender bias, diverse students, families, schools and communities and the student's self-examination of his/her stated and implied beliefs, attitudes and expectations related to these areas of diversity and implications for daily classroom practice.
GenEd: C3B

EDUC 520 OBSERVING AND GUIDING BEHAVIOR IN MULTILINGUAL/MULTICULTURAL AND INCLUSIVE CLASSROOMS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per a week
Corequisites: EDUC 521

Through this course students observe children's behavior in multilingual/multicultural and inclusive classrooms, learn and apply assessment principles and tools, learn how to guide children's social behavior, and communicate with families. Students learn how to organize and write lesson plans for instruction.

EDUC 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Corequisites: EDUC 520

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Fingerprint clearance is required.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDUC 538 K-12 LITERACY: MULTICULTURAL AND MULTILINGUAL (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to a Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 562, SPED 570, SPED 580 or SPED 585

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process through the school years K-12; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children, literacy in the content areas; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDUC 561 TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prepares students to use technology in educational settings and to develop skills for a variety of technology applications.

EDUC 605 EDUCATION IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course focuses on effective leadership in working with diverse communities of teachers, students, and families and strategies for effectively involving families of diverse cultures in support of their child's educational achievement. Issues of gender, ethnicity, race, language, culture and disability are addressed in the context of promoting equity and excellence in learning opportunities and social interaction.

EDUC 615 PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course provides foundational knowledge about the principles of educational research in order to prepare students to conduct independent, disciplined inquiry and applied research in education.

EDUC 616 MASTERS RESEARCH THESIS/PROJECT (1)

Prerequisites: Admission to Masters of Education Program

Independent research on topic of choice with advisor approval. Repeatable.

EDUC 617 ACTION RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: EDUC 615

Introduces Action Research using various qualitative and quantitative methods that can be employed to answer research questions. Students will design an action research project that includes a literature review, research questions, methodology and pilot study that can be conducted at a school or community site.

EDUC 618 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Corequisites: Admission to Masters of Arts in Education and Advancement to Candidacy

Seminar to prepare students for comprehensive examination in the Masters of Arts in Education Programs which culminates in students taking the examination. Repeatable up to 3 units.

EDUC 661 ADVANCED TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses on ways teachers use technology to teach K-12 students.

EDUC 694 ADVANCED INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1)

One to four hours independent study per week

Corequisites: Student must be enrolled in Graduate or Postbaccalaureate Program Consent of Instructor Required for Enrollment

Graduate students design and implement a project or study with supervision from a faculty member.

EDUC 697 ADVANCED DIRECTED STUDIES (1)

One to four hours independent study per week

Corequisites: Student must be enrolled in Graduate or Postbaccalaureate Program Consent of Instructor Required for Enrollment

Provides a graduate student with credit for curricular activities conducted under the direction of a School of Education faculty member.

English

ENGL 102 STRETCH COMPOSITION I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Upon completing this course, students will have learned that all writing involves a recursive process of thinking and writing strategies often referred to as peer review, invention, prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. This is the first in a two-course sequence of ENGL 102 and ENGL 103.

ENGL 103 STRETCH COMPOSITION II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 102

Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students to develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Students/Writers

will become well-versed in a variety of approaches to constructing the types of genres required in their college courses and in the workplace. Completion of ENGL 103 fulfills the general education requirement for undergraduate writing and prepares students for success in their courses across the curriculum.

GenEd: A2

ENGL 105 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Instruction and practice in writing university-level expository and persuasive prose. The subject matter of the course will be thematic and variable. The focus of the course is the development of proficiency in conceptualizing, analyzing and writing academic papers. Substantial writing is required. This course may be linked with another lower division course, in which case the student will enroll in both courses.

GenEd: A2

ENGL 106 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II--SERVICE LEARNING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hour activity per week
Instruction and practice in producing university-level expository and persuasive prose centered on exploring socioeconomic and sociopolitical issues in our local and global communities. Special attention is given to evidence discovery, claim support, argument response, and their applications to academic debate, public decision making, and rhetorical reading. Requires off-campus service with community partners. Experiential learning emphasized.

GenEd: A1, A2

ENGL 107 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or ENGL 106 or equivalent

An intensive, one-semester writing course that emphasizes research as a heuristic for learning, writing as an intellectual dialogue with the authorities represented in the evidence found, and which engages students in judging the

merit and appropriateness of discovered evidence. A substantial amount of writing is required.

GenEd: A1, A3

ENGL 110 THEMES IN MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE FOR NON-MAJORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of broad themes in literature across multiple genres and cultures, American and international. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 120 AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent

Study of major works of American Literature from colonial times through 1850, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser-known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 150 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: 103 or 105 or equivalent
Survey of major authors in British and European literature from Beowulf to approximately 1650, with special emphasis on the intellectual backgrounds of the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 210 THEMES IN WORLD LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of world literature, focusing largely on texts by non-western authors, organized around one or more themes. Texts studied are primarily written by authors from the following areas: Asia, India and Pakistan, the Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 212 INTRODUCTION TO CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent

An inquiry into children's literature. Students analyze works representative of several cultures and genres, including fiction, poetry, picture books, non-fiction, and traditional literature. Focus will be on critical reading of materials appropriate for grades K-6 as well as analysis of literary elements and structural features. The course will foster appreciation for and understanding of the author's craft through analytical papers, investigatory projects, and creative responses to children's literature. Formerly ENGL 312, changed in Fall 2007.

ENGL 220 AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 120 or equivalent or consent of instructor

Study of major works of American literature from 1850 to the present, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.

GenEd: C2

ENGL 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as ART 230, IS 230

GenEd: A2

ENGL 250 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 150 or equivalent or consent of instructor

Study of major works of British and European literature from approximately 1650 to the present, with special attention to various literary movements.
GenEd: C2

ENGL 260 PERSPECTIVES IN CREATIVE WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 An introduction to creative writing. Writing intensive with peer discussion and editing as well as reading and discussing what authors have written about the writing process. Formerly ENGL 460, in May 2006, formerly ENGL 360, changed Dec 2007.

ENGL 310 RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Comprehensive investigation of research modalities, including the various forms of electronic research. Writing intensive.

ENGL 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/ESTUDIOS LITERARIOS BILINGUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor

This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as SPAN 311

ENGL 315 INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE, STRUCTURE AND LINGUISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent

An examination of the basic components of human language, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, and the differences/similarities among languages. Students will identify examples of speech parts and their functions, morphologies, and syntax.

ENGL 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, COMM 322

ENGL 325 MAJOR NON-WESTERN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and either ENGL 220 or ENGL 250 (or the equivalent).

A concentrated study of selected non-Western authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 326 MAJOR BRITISH AND EUROPEAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 250 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected British and/or European authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topics.

ENGL 327 MAJOR AMERICAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 220 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected American authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 328 MYTHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent and one literature course
 Study of mythology and the influence it has had on literature, art, music, and the development of cultures. Course topics may include Classical Mythology, Eastern Mythology, Mythology of the Americas, Egyptian Mythology, and others.
 Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 329 SEMINAR IN TUTORING WRITING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of ENGL 105 (or equivalent) and Sophomore Standing
 Introduces the theories that inform university writing centers and their practices.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ENGL 330 INTERDISCIPLINARY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Individual and collaborative writing that integrates research from a variety of disciplines. Students will work on projects that incorporate various forms of research, including electronic, and which result in both oral presentations and academic papers. Each section will be based on a theme appropriate for interdisciplinary research and writing.
GenEd: A2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course

This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as PATH 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as PATH 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.
Same as HIST 334
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.
Same as ART 335, HIST 335
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as COMM 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 337 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Involves the student in many forms of dialogue on issues pertinent to humanity's relationship with Earth. By reading works by writers from diverse fields and by writing in response, the student will gain a better understanding of our planet and its needs. Emphasis will be placed on writing in modes appropriate to the interdisciplinary field of Environmental Science and Resource Management.
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.
Same as PHYS 338
GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.
Same as PSY 339
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.
Same as ECON 340, BUS 340
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.
Same as PATH 341
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.
Same as PATH 342
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.
Same as PATH 344
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 349 PERSPECTIVES ON MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to the diversity of American literatures, their unique literary traditions and forms, and what they hold in common. An emphasis on becoming cross-cultural readers and writers aware of how culture influences literature. Formerly ENGL 449, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 354 STUDIES IN CULTURAL LITERATURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth study of the literature of a particular culture chosen by the professor. Various genres, theoretical perspectives, and critical questions may be emphasized, along with comparisons among the literatures of various cultures. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 360 LITERARY THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Introduces foundational theories currently influencing literary, social studies, and cultural analysis and criticism. Specific schools of theoretical inquiry include structuralist, materialist, psychoanalytic, deconstructive, feminist, gender, queer, postcolonial, critical race, reader response, and cultural studies. This course was formerly known as ENGL 420, changed January 2009.

ENGL 378 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN AUTHORS: TELECOURSE (3)

One hour lecture per week and four hours activity per week.

An introduction to the fiction and poetry produced by contemporary Native Americans. Authors of the works studied join the discussion of their work and concepts important to their work. Modes of discourse and the impact of Native American cultures, concerns and philosophy on the fiction and poetry of these authors are the primary foci of the course. Students will meet with the course instructor three times during the semester; otherwise, students will view

the telecourse tapes, read the assigned books, read the essays in the workbook, and do the assigned activities explained in the workbook on their own.

ENGL 400 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Survey of world trends in literature, possibly including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and/or drama. Specific topics vary from term to term. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.
Same as PATH 410

ENGL 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.
Same as PATH 412

ENGL 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or consent of the instructor

Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as HIST 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.

Same as ART 431

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as ART 432, PAMU 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.

Same as GEND 433

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.
Same as PATH 444
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 454 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of 9 units from the English Emphasis in Multicultural Literature and consent of instructor
As the culmination of the Multicultural Literature Emphasis, the purpose of this independent study course is to produce a significant work in the genre of the student's choice, chosen in consultation with his or her instructor.

ENGL 456 WOMEN'S FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 220 or ENGL 250
This course examines the development of contemporary fiction by women and its relationship to men's fiction by men. It compares style and theme across social class and ethnicities, analyzing the historical context of each novel or short story. The course will raise critical questions about a female literary tradition.

ENGL 461 FICTION WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of instructor
The writing of fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 462 POETRY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of the instructor
The writing of poetry is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their poetry and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
The writing of stage plays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
Same as PATH 463

ENGL 464 CREATIVE NONFICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 260 or consent of the instructor
The writing of creative non-fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 465 CREATIVE WRITING PROJECT (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and completion of ENGL 260 and 9 units from ENGL 461, ENGL 462, ENGL 463, or ENGL 464
Gives students an opportunity apply their expertise by helping to edit and oversee the production of the CSUCI annual literary journal, thus gaining practical experience of a literary profession.

ENGL 466 SCREENWRITING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
The writing of screenplays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
Same as PA 466

ENGL 474 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 315
This course uses various approaches to analyze the form, function, and meaning of English grammar, including alternative ways to understand grammar in the context of real language tasks. Particular attention is paid to cultural and social assumptions about grammar and how they have shaped our attitudes toward language use.

ENGL 475 LANGUAGE IN SOCIAL CONTEXT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent or consent of the instructor
Focus is on the nature of literacy, with emphasis on literacy development for English Only (EO) and English Language Learners (ELLs), investigation and knowledge of the development and acquisition of English literacy, and understanding the role of concepts and contexts in word meanings, vocabulary development, and multiple meanings. Also stressed will be differences between English and other languages that impact the acquisition of English literacy by ELLs, the role of primary language literacy in the development of English language among ELLs, and the impact of disabilities on oral and written English language development.

ENGL 477 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or 105 and one upper-division literature course
A survey of young adult literature in which students analyze young adult literature taught at the secondary level (grades 6-12). Works studied are selected for their diversity of subject matter, genre, cultural focus, and grade level. Students will engage in literary discussions of the works, analyze them in relation to the genre, and consider implications for adolescents in school and the larger society.

ENGL 478 WRITING AS REFLECTIVE PRACTICE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and ENGL 330 or consent of the instructor
This course will develop awareness of the thinking and learning processes that occur during writing. The focus will be on identifying, planning, and monitoring the thinking processes that develop while writing. This knowledge of process will be used to select and develop strategies that will improve the writing product. Writing will be extensive and will include expository, creative, and reflective genres.

ENGL 482 TECHNICAL WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 330

This course is an overview of the field of technical writing. Research, interviewing, and the various forms of technical writing are addressed. Students will produce work in a variety of forms of technical writing.

ENGL 483 TECHNICAL VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: For Technical Writing

Certificate students only, ENGL 482

The focus of this course is two-fold.

First, the student will research and write a presentation on a topic of his or her choice, suitable for a specific application (conference, meeting, etc.) and receive critiques from his or her peers and the professor. Second, the student will use that paper to form the basis of a visual presentation using up-to-date technology of various forms.

ENGL 484 TECHNICAL WRITING FOR THE SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: For Technical Writing

Certificate students only, ENGL 482

Writing for the Sciences requires a specialized understanding of the process of writing as well as the content of the final essay or article. Students will learn to do research in specialized fields and to write for a variety of scientific journals and other publications.

ENGL 485 TECHNICAL WRITING PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 310, ENGL 330,

ENGL 482, ENGL 483, and ENGL 484, and a passing evaluation on the portfolio of work from the prerequisite courses

As the culmination of the Technical Writing certificate program, this course may be an internship, independent study, seminar or a project course. Projects will be devised in consultation with an advisor.

ENGL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Concentrated study of selected authors or topics. Authors and/or topics change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY/SENIOR RESEARCH (3)

Three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the instructor

Students may do an independent study to further coursework begun in other courses, obtain an internship which utilizes knowledge gained thus far, or do research in preparation for the senior project. Repeatable.

ENGL 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT/SENIOR SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing, a passing evaluation of the cumulative portfolio, and consent of instructor or advisor

A culminating research project in English with a substantial paper that augments the B.A. in English.

Environmental Science & Resource Management

ESRM 100 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course covers a broad spectrum of environmental science topics including: biogeochemical cycles, biological diversity, world food supply, effects of agricultural production on the environment, energy, water and air environments, and societies' impacts on the environment. Current environmental issues such as loss of biological diversity, global climate change, ozone depletion, and natural resource management will be discussed.

GenEd: B2, D

ESRM 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors. Same as GEOG 105

GenEd: D

ESRM 200 PRINCIPLES OF RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, CONSERVATION AND STEWARDSHIP (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and BIOL 200

Students will work with the National Park Service, U.S. Geological Survey or other agencies on related resource projects.

ESRM 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as BIOL 313

ESRM 328 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture and three hour laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 or consent of the instructor

Introduction to fundamental concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, including the collection, manipulation, analysis, interpretation, display, and communication of spatial information for environmental decision making. Lab fee required.

GenEd: B4

ESRM 329 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 or consent of the instructor

The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamental concepts of environmental law and policy and familiarize students with the various types of legal mechanisms used to protect the environment. A practical grounding in the basic legal concepts central to environmental law and how laws have been applied at the local, state, national, and international level will be gained. Students will also explore the purpose and function of some of the larger environmental institutions and their relationships with the public, business, and the environmental community.

ESRM 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts.

Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment.

Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution.

Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ANTH 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as POLS 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper division standing

An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as POLS 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment.

Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.

Same as HIST 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 350 ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 352

Introduction to environmental engineering. Students will partake in the planning and construction of ecological restoration projects in Santa Barbara, Ventura, and/or Los Angeles Counties. Particular projects will expose students to construction procedures and techniques central to the restoration of riparian, wetland, and terrestrial communities.

ESRM 351 FIELD METHODS: MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 313

Examines a wide range of field assessment methods useful for a variety of environmental characterization efforts such as range of transect, time constraint, trapping, and continuous sampling methodologies. Emphasizes practical skills development with students collecting field data and conducting subsequent analyses and assessment. Lab fee required.

ESRM 352 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduces the theory and practice of modern ecological restoration.

Conceptual similarities in the approach to wetland, riparian, forest, grassland, and subtidal restoration efforts will be explored. Special attention will be given to failed restoration efforts, articulating the conditions leading to such failures, and minimum performance standards for successful projects.

ESRM 410 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 328 and ESRM 329

This course will introduce students to methods and procedures designed to assess and minimize human impacts on natural systems. Topics to be covered include the components of environmental impact reports and assessments, and the processes involved in preparation and approval. Also addressed will be the issues related to mitigating environmental impacts.

ESRM 428 INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 328

Study of concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, with special emphasis on environmental issues at multiple spatial scales.

ESRM 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202

This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.

Same as SOC 440

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320

Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.

Same as COMM 443

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as COMM 450, POLS 450

ESRM 462 COASTAL AND MARINE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329

Provides an introduction to marine provinces, physical and biological oceanography, threats to the marine environment across various temporal and spatial scales and various policies and programs to improve resource management.

ESRM 463 WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200, and ESRM 329

Water management principles focusing on surface and ground water hydrology; water conservation, watershed development; water quality measurement and monitoring; water and wildlife/fisheries; and water conflicts.

ESRM 464 LAND USE PLANNING AND OPEN SPACE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329

Examines various approaches to land use planning at the municipal, state, national, and international level focusing on the role of land use planning in managing open space and protected area lands within and adjacent to urban areas.

ESRM 482 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 433, ECON 362 and ESRM 329

Selected issues in resource development derived from current resource policy changes, or other emerging topics of interest.

ESRM 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

Two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing in the Environmental Science and Resource Management major

Research and develop a proposal for an ESRM project. Repeatable up to 3 units.

ESRM 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Individual research on topic selected by the student and faculty mentor.
Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture / discussion per week

Prerequisites: Upper division required courses in ESRM major (may be completed concurrently)

This course consists of an interdisciplinary evaluation of the physical, biological, social, economic, and legal dimensions of environmental decision-making. The instructor will select from Southern California ecosystems - and decisions with associated environmental impacts - for evaluation and analysis. Topics include decisions to reduce, control, or treat surface water run-off, establishing or changing the management of marine protected areas, dredging in harbors, and permits for coastal development. Students will provide results to appropriate national, state, or local agencies for consideration and deliberation in administrative decisions.

Finance

FIN 300 BUSINESS FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ACCT 220, MATH 140 or MATH 150

Principles of planning, procuring, controlling short term and long-term financial resources of business organizations. Topics include cash and capital budgeting, debt and equity markets, security evaluations, cost and structure of capital.

FIN 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout.
Same as POLS 321

FIN 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives.

Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.

Same as ECON 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

FIN 410 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Gives a broad knowledge of operations, mechanics, and structure of the U.S. financial system. Provides an in-depth discussion of key topics critical to financial management.

FIN 411 CORPORATE FINANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Provide an in-depth knowledge of key concepts and theoretical principles of modern corporate finance, including analytical tools necessary for managerial decision making.

FIN 412 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Introduction to the multinational financial environment and management. Focuses on foreign exchange markets, foreign exchange risk management, international working capital management, foreign investment analysis, international capital budgeting, international diversification, cost of capital and capital structure of the multinational firm and political risk management.

FIN 413 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Introduction to different investment strategies along with the securities available to the investor. Institutional features such as types of markets, market indicators, investment banking, types of orders and securities markets regulation are covered.

FIN 421 PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: FIN 300

Examines principles, methods and concepts of financial management used in non-profit sector. Disciplines of accounting, budgeting, operations control, auditing and management are integrated into comprehensive financial systems. Theoretical design and practical implementation issues are explored.

FIN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester, repeatable.

FIN 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

FIN 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Gender Studies

GEND 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/ TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/ bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.

Same as ENGL 433

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

Geography

GEOG 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized.

This course is not open to ESRM majors.

Same as ESRM 105

GenEd: D

GEOG 201 CULTURE AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD (3)

Three hour lecture per week

A geographic study of the world and the basic relationship between the Physical environment including topography, climate, natural vegetation, soils, and drainage patterns etc. and including the cultural aspects (political, social, economic, urban, and rural life etc.) within the major realms or regions of the world, with a detailed study of some selected regions.

GenEd: D

Geology

GEOL 121 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

This course examines the basic composition of the Earth and the dynamic forces which have altered the Earth's surface through time, including sedimentation, erosion, volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, and mountain-building. Students will understand the immense processes affecting their environment.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 122 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course focuses upon the geological history of the Earth and the Solar System from the origin of the cosmos to the present, tracing the evolution of the continents and ocean basins, and the evolution of plants and animals through time. Surveys events in Earth's past of relevance to present environmental issues.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 300 FOUNDATIONS OF EARTH SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: PHSC 170

Principles of geology, hydrology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy for the elementary school teacher.

GEOL 310 CALIFORNIA GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121, GEOL 122

Focuses on California's geologic history, provinces, and resources and will feature field trips to a number of the provinces.

GEOL 321 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Interrelationships between human and natural geologic hazards: tsunamis, earthquakes, landslides, subsidence, volcanoes. Explores environmental impact of resource extraction and usage, the importance of understanding the geologic processes and landscape in land use planning, and the means of using geology to minimize conflicts in resource management and disaster preparation.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 322 SEDIMENTOLOGY, STRATIGRAPHY, GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121

Focuses on the basics of groundwater and the sedimentary materials in which it exists and moves. It begins with sediments and sedimentary facies, continues with determination of aquifer morphology from well data, then embarks on physical hydrogeology. Laboratory exercises

and field trips will provide hands-on experience in sedimentary section characterization and water well methods.

Global Studies

GLST 200 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to globalization and its effect on governance, economic success, culture, the environment, and other global issues of human concern.

GenEd: D

GLST 435 GLOBAL CITIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Minimum two semesters of beginning college-level foreign language or equivalent proficiency).

Introduces students to interdisciplinary issues faced by global cities. Offers a range of transnational topics, including but not limited to historic and contemporary issues of migration, racism and xenophobia, environmental degradation, global culture, movement of capital, and national identity. Specific global cities and related content to be designed by the instructor(s). Repeatable up to 6 units.

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

History

HIST 211 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: ORIGINS TO 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from the Neolithic era to the European colonization of the Western Hemisphere. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 212 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: SINCE 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from both regional and global perspectives. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 270 THE UNITED STATES TO 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from the pre-colonial era to reconstruction. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 271 THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from reconstruction to the present. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 272 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE U.S. (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the origins of American constitutional thought and practice, the framing and adoption of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, the establishment of the U.S. Supreme Court and of its power of judicial review. Topics include: major decisions by the Supreme Court in history and their impacts on society, and California state constitution and government. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 275 THE UNITED STATES TO 1900 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is specially designed for students in the Teaching and Learning option of the Liberal Studies Program. Examines the history of the United States from the colonial origins to the emergence of a modern industrial system. Emphasis is given to the major social, political, and cultural events during the period from the early 1600s to 1900, such as the encounters between Native Americans and European explorers, the growth of English colonies, the American Revolution, the transformation of American society after Independence, slavery, abolition, the Civil War, and the development of mass immigration and industrialization. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 280 THE HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore Standing or consent of the instructor

This is a survey course on the writing of history. Utilizes and analyzes library resources, oral interviews, and other material in the writing of history.

GenEd: D

HIST 310 HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Mediterranean over the last 3000 years. Special attention will be paid to the Greco-Roman heritage, the impact of Christianity and Islam, the rise of Italian merchants, and the tangle between Spain and the Ottoman Empire over the control of the sea.

HIST 319 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1871-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history from the unification of Germany to the end of the Second World War. Special attention will be paid to the development of powerful ideologies (e.g., communism, fascism), socio-economic change, and imperial expansion.

HIST 320 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1945-PRESENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history to the present day. Special attention will be paid to the reconstruction of the continent following the war, the implications of the cold war and the collapse of the Soviet Union, and the emergence of the European Union.

HIST 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as CHEM 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, POLS 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PADA 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as ART 333, CHS 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.

Same as ENGL 334

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ART 335, ENGL 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.

Same as PAMU 337

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
PATH 338:
 A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PATH 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.

Same as BUS 339

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as PSY 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.
Same as ESRM 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
Same as ECON 349, BUS 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as CHS 350

HIST 351 HISTORY OF AFRICAN AMERICANS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the experience of Africans and African Americans in America from the colonial period through the twentieth century.
GenEd: C3B

HIST 360 HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of colonial Latin America from the Conquest in the fifteenth century to independence in the early nineteenth century.
GenEd: D

HIST 361 HISTORY OF MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of modern Latin America in countries in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
GenEd: D

HIST 365 THEMES IN WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the major trends in global approaches to history. These include anthropological, diaspora, environmental, and world systems approaches. Topics will vary by semester. Repeatable up to 6 units.
GenEd: D

HIST 366 OCEANS OF WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discusses the main approaches to world history through the lens of the Earth's three major oceans: Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific.

HIST 369 CALIFORNIA HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural and institutional development of California prior to the 16th century and since.

HIST 370 UNITED STATES COLONIAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the European colonization of the United States from the 1600s to the French and Indian War. The transformation of social, political, and cultural institutions of Europe in North America.

HIST 371 THE FOUNDING OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the Revolutionary era and its political and social influence on the constitution.

HIST 372 UNITED STATES INDUSTRIALIZATION AND PROGRESSIVISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the nation's geographic and industrial expansion. Social and political problems up to the end of WWI will also be examined.

HIST 373 AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This is an in-depth study of the individual, group, and organized experience of the American working people from colonial time to the twentieth century.

HIST 374 UNITED STATES SINCE 1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, social, and political transformation of the nation after World War II. Among the various topics of the course, specific attention is given to how international affairs influenced domestic life and society.

HIST 380 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Pacific from human settlement to the present. Special attention will be paid to cross-cultural encounters, religious conversion, imperialism, and post-colonial realities in the region. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics.

HIST 391 TRADITIONAL CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in China from ancient times to the end of the Ming Dynasty.

HIST 392 MODERN CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course explores the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in China from the rise of the Ch'ing Dynasty to 1949.

HIST 393 CONTEMPORARY CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural developments in China since 1949.

HIST 394 TRADITIONAL JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in Japan from ancient times to the fall of the Tokugawa regime.

HIST 395 MODERN JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the present.

HIST 396 EAST ASIA: THEN AND NOW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural foundations in China, Korea, and Japan. Emphasis is given to the profound political, economic, and other transformations taking place in these countries in the twentieth century.

HIST 401 UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION HISTORY, 1840-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the experiences and contributions of immigrant groups in the United States. Constitutional, political, and social considerations of United States immigration history frame the content study of this course.

HIST 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.

Same as CHS 402

GenEd: D

HIST 403 THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course explores American thought from Puritanism, transcendentalism, and pragmatism to contemporary trends represented in thinkers from Richard Mather, Jonathan Edwards, Ralph Emerson, William James, and John Dewey to Reinhold Niebuhr. It also addresses

those dissenting voices resonantly expressed in American life from Ann Hutchinson, Roger Williams, Henry David Thoreau, Frederick Douglass, Susan B. Anthony, and W. E. B. Du Bois to Martin Luther King, Jr.

HIST 412 LAW AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course investigates a wide range of issues including, but not limited to, the origins of the law in classical civilizations, the interplays between/ among law, religion, government, and morality, evolutions of diverse legal systems in different societies and traditions, legal and ethical challenges of modern sciences, the rule of law in an international environment, and the debate over the extent and limits of the laws in coping with social and technological problems of modern life.

GenEd: D

HIST 413 WORLD RELIGIONS AND CLASSICAL PHILOSOPHIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: HIST 211 or equivalent
Studies and compares major religions and philosophical schools in the ancient world. Examines how different societies and peoples have formed their basic assumptions concerning the universe, faith, human nature and society, and how those fundamental assumptions have affected their chosen modes of thinking, ways of life, organizations of society, forms of government, and approaches to knowledge.

GenEd: D

HIST 414 WOMEN AND GENDER IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the role of women and gender in human experience. Topics may vary. They include, but are not limited to, gender and work, gender and religion, gender in literature, gender and race, gender and sexuality, gender and family, gender and social change, and constructions of masculinity and femininity. Fulfills the thematic category of the History major.

HIST 415 SOCIETY AND RADICALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course studies the emergence of different styles of protests and radicalism in the modern world. Topics include, but are not limited to, radical thinkers, theories, philosophies, organizations, strategies, movements, as well as the roles and influences they had in society.

HIST 420 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social and political history of Mexico from the period of European contact to the present. The modern phase of Mexico's history is examined in relation to the overall development of North America.

HIST 421 REVOLUTIONARY MEXICO, 1876-1930 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Evaluates the social and political causes and consequences of the Mexican Revolution. Particular attention is also given to the influence and intervention of the United States of America in Mexico's economic and domestic affairs.

HIST 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or consent of the instructor
Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as ENGL 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or consent of the instructor
 Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.
Same as PSY 436
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.
Same as ANTH 442
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
 Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as EDUC 445, CHS 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 451 HISTORY OF AFRICA SINCE 1800 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of Africa since 1800, from the era of the slave trade, through the imposition of colonial rule, to the establishment of modern nation states.
GenEd: D

HIST 452 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1600 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of southern Africa from the pre-colonial era, through the establishment of a permanent European presence, to the establishment of modern nation states.
GenEd: D

HIST 470 PEOPLE AND EVERYDAY LIFE IN EARLY AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The course focuses on those ordinary men and women whose daily works and activities made what American society was. It covers the time span from the 1600s to the early 1800s. Topics include, but not limited to, popular religion, work ethics and labor systems, family and marriage, festivities, leisure, and games, law and order, mass-control policies, crime and punishment, trades, craftsmanship, farming and industries, issues of gender, race, and ethnicities, early popular unrest, collective actions, and protests.

HIST 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Investigates a prominent topic of historical interest. Topics vary by semester.
 Repeatable by topic.

HIST 491 HISTORIOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: HIST 280, Senior standing, or consent of the instructor
 This course surveys major historians and their theoretical and methodological approaches to the discipline from the nineteenth century to the present day. The course is designed to update students to the most influential theories in the study of history. Included in this survey are theoretical approaches based on the writings of Braudel, Foucault, Freud, and Marx.

HIST 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Provides students with 'hands-on' experience and/or Service Learning opportunities in the historical field.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of the Instructor
 Independent reading and/or research project under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisites: Junior Standing and consent of the instructor
 Exploring an important historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Significant written reports expected. Topics vary and repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

HIST 499 CAPSTONE IN HISTORY (1-3)

Under the supervision of a faculty advisor, students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the Program. Completed projects may be disseminated to the campus community.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/
 No Credit

Health

HLTH 322 HEALTH ISSUES IN EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
 Survey of school health programs with in-depth study of selected health education curricula and topic areas, including alcohol, tobacco, drugs, communicable diseases and nutrition. Development of strategies and methods for teaching controversial areas.
GenEd: E

HLTH 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, BIOL 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

Information Technology

IT 151 DATA STRUCTURES FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: COMP 150 or equivalent

Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings and sets. Topics include: abstract data types, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs, recursion, and time complexity. No credit given towards Computer Science Degree.

IT 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 162

Overview of main system components: CPU, main memory, secondary memory, input/output. Data representation. Digital logic. PC Architecture. CISC and RISC. RAM and cache memories. Disks and RAID. Instruction set design. Input/Output and bus technology. Other architectures. Benchmarking. Trends in computer architecture.

IT 280 WEB PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

This course provides an overview of the many languages and techniques used in web programming. This includes Java, JavaScript, PHP, Python, Perl, JSP and ASP, as well as database query languages and XML. Sample applications are built for dynamic web pages and web sites. No credit given towards Computer Science degree.

IT 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 262

Examination of the principal types of operating systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Role and tasks of system administrator. System management tools. Case analysis of systems such as DOS/Windows, Linux/Unix, VMS. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

IT 400 eCOMMERCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 280 and 420

Fundamentals of database driven web sites. Online accounts, cookies, shopping carts, data collection and storage, and data security. Covers user interface design, navigation and site search strategies and database support.

IT 401 WEB INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 402

Using web programming to extract information, using intelligent search engines, artificial intelligence techniques (expert systems, agents). Topics include: data mining, data warehousing, natural language processing, decision support systems, and intelligent agents

IT 402 ADVANCED IT PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 280

Covers a variety of programming languages, including Java, C, C++, Perl, ASP, and PHP. This course focuses on building applications that are useful to IT professionals, such as applications for network security, maintenance and surveillance.

IT 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300

Database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models. Database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema. Elements of implementation. Algebra of relations on a database. Hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

IT 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 429

Security techniques and practices in operating systems, databases and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to the OSI Security Architecture, cryptography, public key security systems and firewalls.

IT 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques.

IT 464 COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 Fundamental concepts of computer graphics. Graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems. Applications to art, science, engineering and business. Trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

IT 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/NEURAL NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various computer algorithms and data structures. Including distributed processing models found in massively parallel systems such as the brain. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging

IT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing in the BSIT program
 The course addresses current issues in Information Technology. Specialized topics will be studied. Repeatable by topic.

IT 499 BSIT CAPSTONE (2)

Prerequisites: MGT 471 and Senior standing in the BSIT program
 Implement a realistic Information Technology project. Identify project goals in consultation with an industry representative. Produce the project requirements, design and complete documentation. Implement the project design, test and debug the system. Present the project results to the class and the industry representative. Work in teams.

Library**LIB 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.
 Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as COMM 211
GenEd: A3, D

LIB 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, EDUC 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

LIB 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Topics include: finding, evaluating, and applying information within a specific discipline or related group of disciplines; use of online and print sources to find books, articles, web sites, government publications, and non-print sources relevant to a discipline(s); use of appropriate discipline style manual; use of appropriate applications. Repeatable.

Liberal Studies**LS 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.
Same as COMP 110
GenEd: B4

LS 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
 This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.
Same as ART 230, ENGL 230
GenEd: A2

LS 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six activity hours per week
Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Students design a community project, individually or in a small group, related to the areas studied in the Liberal Studies major. The project must respond to a community need, involve participants in reciprocal activities, provide opportunities for student's on-going reflection, and evaluate the activity. Repeatable.

LS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
 Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Liberal Studies faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing

In conjunction with a faculty advisor, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work and disseminate the project to the campus community. Repeatable for credit.

Mathematics

MATH 94 INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

A review of fundamental concepts of arithmetic, geometry and elementary algebra. Students who earn Credit in this course and in MATH 095 satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 95 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

Prerequisites: MATH 094 or an

appropriate Entry Level Mathematics Score

A review of concepts of geometry and intermediate algebra with applications. Students who earn Credit in this course satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 101 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topic include: basic set theory, number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry, matrix algebra and elementary functions; and problem solving.

MATH 105 PRE-CALCULUS (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topics include: number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry of lines and conic sections; elementary functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic, with emphasis on trigonometric functions, fundamental theorem of algebra and theory of equations; polar equations and curves.

GenEd: B3

MATH 108 MATHEMATICAL THINKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination or MATH 095

Presents the diversity of mathematics and the spirit in which it is employed in various situations, including different problem-solving strategies, inductive-deductive reasoning, paradoxes, puzzles and mathematical modeling. The contributions of various cultures and influences of other disciplines to mathematical thinking are studied.

GenEd: B3

MATH 137 STRATEGIES AND GAME DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

This course introduces mathematics to the analysis of games. The principles of game theory including graphs, logic, algebra, geometry and probability are connected to game design, computer graphics and game strategies in various contexts. Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.

GenEd: B3

MATH 140 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 101 or MATH 105

An integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus in the context of business and economics applications. Functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling are used in problem solving in decision making context.

GenEd: B3

MATH 150 CALCULUS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Passing scores on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 105

A course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include: elementary and transcendental functions, their properties, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling.

GenEd: B3

MATH 151 CALCULUS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

Topics include: differentiation, integration, sequences, infinite series, and power series.

MATH 201 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3)

Three-hour lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or Math 105 or Math 101

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solving real-world problems. Topics include: probability and statistics, sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

GenEd: B3

MATH 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments.

Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as PSY 202

GenEd: B3

MATH 208 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHING I-NUMBERS AND PROBLEM SOLVING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 101

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of numeration, nature of numbers and fundamental operations, relations and functions, properties of integers, rational and real numbers, and mathematical modeling. Problem solving strategies and geometric interpretations are stressed. Designed for students intending to teach in K-8. This course is not open to students who have credit for Calculus.

GenEd: B3

MATH 230 LOGIC AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to modern deductive logic. Critical thinking and abstract approaches to common language. Includes abstract sets and number sets, relations, prepositional logic, common language cases, and theory of quantification.

GenEd: A3, B3

MATH 240 LINEAR ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 151

Topics include: matrices, linear systems of equations, determinants, vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions, eigenvalues, the vector space R^n , linear transformations, introduction to general vector spaces and applications.

MATH 250 CALCULUS III (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 151 with a grade of C or better

Topics include: functions of several variables, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals with applications; vector analysis, and line and surface integrals.

MATH 300 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 230

Topics include: Sets, algebraic systems, axioms, definitions, propositions and proofs. Combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus. Coding, coding errors and Hamming codes. Students are expected to write mathematical proofs, and communicate mathematical ideas clearly in written and oral form.

MATH 301 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Applications of sets, logic, algebraic systems, combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus in information technology. Basic coding, coding errors and Hamming codes and applications.

MATH 308 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHING II-GEOMETRY, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 208 or consent of the instructor

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of geometry and geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, mathematical modeling, basic probability and statistics. Problem solving strategies are stressed. Designed for students intending to become elementary school teachers.

MATH 318 MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (3)

Three hours lecture in the computer lab per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

Current issues of modern secondary school math curriculum including abstract thinking, technology use and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content is geometry based, but selected topics from algebra, precalculus, and calculus will be discussed. Designed for students intending to teach. Service learning project required.

MATH 329 STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Introduction to modern statistical methods used in business and economic analysis.

Topics include: sampling, probability, various distributions, correlation and regression, statistical inferences, hypothesis testing, problem solving and the consequences to underlying economical systems.

GenEd: B3

MATH 330 MATHEMATICS AND FINE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination, or MATH 095

The course is specially designed for students interested in fine arts, with the emphasis on understanding geometric patterns and concepts by self-explorations. The course creates a vast reservoir of art-related examples and hands-on experiences, and will give an innovative mathematical background for future artistic endeavors of students.

GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 331 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of breakthrough mathematical ideas and their creators, including historical and scientific context. Important concepts of current mathematics are studied: inception, development, difficulties, significance and various viewpoints will be presented. Lecture-discussion. At least one significant writing assignment is required.

GenEd: B3, D, Interdisciplinary

MATH 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 345, COMP 345
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 350 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 250 (may be taken concurrently)
 Topics include: ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Linear equations. Laplace methods. Flows and diffeomorphisms, limit sets, iterations of maps. Positive entropy systems, chaotic behavior of trajectories.

MATH 351 REAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 240 and MATH 250
 Topics include: real number system, metric spaces, norms, function spaces, continuity, differentiability, integrability of functions, sequences and series.

MATH 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 151
 Topic include: data gathering, analysis and display. Validity of sampling methods and statistical conclusions. Probability, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables and their distribution (e.g., binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, negative binomial, normal, exponential, gamma), moments, bivariate distributions, transformations of random variables, central and other limit theorems. Bayesian estimates, tests of hypotheses, nonparametric tests, decision theory. Modern computer software applications in statistics.

MATH 354 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 300 and some computer programming experience
 Computer-oriented study of seminumerical and non-numerical algorithms. Topics include: sorting, tree searching, generation of combinatorial structures, algorithm proof techniques, best algorithms, programming complexity, and string matching.

MATH 393 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 240 or consent of instructor
 Groups, rings, and fields, the basic algebraic structures in contemporary mathematics.

MATH 399 MODERN TOOLS IN MATHEMATICS (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
 Modern tools and software based problem solving in mathematics.
 Repeatable up to 4 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 429 OPERATIONS RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 329 or MATH 352 or equivalent
 Introduction to applied mathematical methods in management sciences. Topics include: linear programming, managerial optimization methods, duality and equilibrium theorems, the simplex method, development of tools and methods required to make decisions and to solve operational problems in economy, decision and risk analysis, modeling and game theory. Topics of parametric programming, large-scale methods, generalized programming.

MATH 430 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PSY/MATH 202 with a grade of C or better or MATH 352
 Discussion of experimental design, sampling methods, data collection, and methods of data analysis related to scientific fields.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 437 MATHEMATICS FOR GAMES, SIMULATIONS, AND ROBOTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 137 or MATH 300 or consent of instructor
 Covers the application of basic algebra, Newtonian physics, computational mechanics, linear algebra, probability, and differential equations to game development, simulations and robotics. Project based class wherein concepts are demonstrated by student teams using game engines, 3D graphics tools, and robots.
GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 438 PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Topics include infinity, paradoxes, Goedel's incompleteness theorems, whether mathematics is discovered or invented, why mathematical knowledge requires proof, whether mathematics is objective truth or social convention, and the identification of types of mathematical objects.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor
 The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 445, COMP 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 448 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH 151 and MATH 350 or COMP 151

Topics include: techniques of applied mathematics, solution of equations, finite differences, and wavelets.

GenEd: B3, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 450 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 350 or consent of instructor

Topics include: vector field theory and Fourier analysis.

MATH 451 COMPLEX ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 240 and MATH 250

Topics include: complex variable, analytic functions, complex integration, power series and conformal mappings.

MATH 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience and Statistics, or consent of the instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as COMP 452

MATH 480 DIFFERENTIAL AND RIEMANNIAN GEOMETRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 351

Topics include: Implicit Function theorem. Differentials, Riemannian manifolds, curvature, local isometries, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem.

MATH 482 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 300

Topics include: Divisibility, prime numbers, unique factorization theorem, congruences, solutions of linear congruences, solutions of quadratic

congruences, Fermat's Little Theorem, Wilson's Theorem, and Euler's phi function, Cryptography.

MATH 484 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Study of algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields. Modern application to coding theory.

MATH 490 TOPICS IN MODERN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

New developments in mathematics. Repeatable by topic.

MATH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised work and study in educational, industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 493 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Field extensions, Galois theory, rings and modules, and further topics on groups, rings, and fields.

MATH 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisites: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour of seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing

Oral presentations of current advancement in the field, and reports on students' projects. Repeatable.

MATH 510 PROBABILISTIC METHODS AND MEASURE THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Introduction to probabilistic methods.

Topic include: sigma algebras, measures, integrals, Lebesgue measure, main convergence results and the change of variable results for integrals. Probabilistic methods in computational sciences are studied.

MATH 511 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: metric spaces, function spaces, normed vector spaces, linear operators. Banach spaces, Hilbert space, Spectral theory, and fundamental theorems in functional analysis. Applications in various fields including computer science, bioinformatics, and statistical analysis.

MATH 513 ADVANCED ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Techniques of Group Theory, Rings Fields, Modules, Galois Theory, Algebraic Number Theory, Algebraic Geometry, Techniques of Linear Algebra, Noncommutative Algebra, and Homological Algebra.

MATH 555 ACTUARIAL SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course provides a sound grounding in the mathematical, statistical and financial concepts needed for actuarial work, including technical and communication skills. Topics include: probability, statistics, data analysis, mathematical modeling, risk analysis, pension plans, financial economics, and time series. Various software packages are used.

MATH 565 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Mathematical research methods in education. Current issues of college level curriculum including systems of geometry, algebra, precalculus, calculus, probability and statistics, linear algebra, differential equations, and discrete mathematics.

MATH 570 COMBINATORICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of instructor

Study of arrangements, patterns, designs, assignments, schedules, connections, and configurations. Existence problems, counting methods and optimization issues. Applications include graphs, networks, experimental design, coding theory, and combinatorial optimization.

MATH 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and Optimization.

Same as COMP 581

MATH 582 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Number theory, finite fields, polynomial rings, elliptic curves, public-key cryptography, zero-knowledge protocols, primality testing, factorization algorithms and applications.

MATH 584 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields and finite fields, Hamming codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, alternant codes, Goppa codes, and codes on graphs.

MATH 587 MARKOV CHAINS AND MARKOV PROCESSES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Central Limit Theorem, Law of Large Numbers, Convergence Theorems, Markov Chains and Markov Processes. Applications in other fields, such as bioinformatics and computer science.

MATH 588 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, conditional expectation, Kolmogorov's Theorem, applications of Lebesgue Dominated Convergence Theorem. Introduction to Stochastic Differential Equations will be given.

MATH 590 GRADUATE TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing/ Undergraduate seniors
 New developments in mathematics. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

MATH 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised research in mathematical sciences or applications. Required to present research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial, educational or scientific project involving use of advanced mathematical methods. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate standing in MS Math or MS Computer Science, or consent of instructor

Oral presentations of current work in mathematics by local and outside speakers; student thesis and project presentations. Repeatable up to 2 units.

Management

MGT 307 MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles, methods and procedures planning, organizing, leading, and controlling people within organizations. Topics include the history of management thought, organizational culture and design, decision-making, managerial communication, and strategic management.

MGT 325 ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the management of start-up and small businesses. Concentrates on initial strategy, location, financing, staffing, daily activities, controls and taxes. Students develop a business plan for a small business.

MGT 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
Same as BIOL 326
GenEd: D

MGT 410 MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Identification and analysis of management systems in cross-border environments. Explores the impact of economic, social, cultural, and political variables on the conduct of profit-making business. Extensive use of case analysis, and performance of a country study project. Formerly known as MGT 310, changed February 2009.

MGT 421 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods and procedures in the management of human resources. Topics include developing planning objectives for HR management, legal compliance, job analysis, recruiting, selection, training, compensation and employee relations.

MGT 422 STRATEGIC PLANNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods and procedures for strategic planning for all types of organizations. Topics include developing missions, strategies, tactics, goals/objectives, strategic divisions, internal and external environmental analysis, strategic implementation and monitoring/control mechanisms. Strategic planning is explored for both non-profit and for-profit organizations. Special emphasis will be given to the development of realistic strategic plans that can be implemented, measured and controlled in a real world environment.

MGT 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307 or by consent of instructor
 An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis.
Same as PSY 424

MGT 426 MANAGEMENT OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Explores the principles of management of organizations and applies them to the unique environment of healthcare organizations. Topics include volatile environment, escalating costs, identification of stakeholders, organizational design, use of technology, quality control, and special issues in healthcare management (bio-ethics, chemical dependency, stress, workforce diversity).

MGT 428 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Explores the study of procurement planning, negotiation, and contract administration, including the determination of need, basic contract law, methods of procurement and fundamentals of management techniques. Topics include procurement organizations, acquisition planning, source selection, pricing, types of contracts, negotiating techniques, structuring incentives, the terms and conditions of contracts, and managing contract progress.

MGT 429 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Examines principles, methods, and procedures in the management of programs in public organizations. Topics include government acquisition policies, strategies, plans, and procedures, risk management, program planning, scheduling, managing, and monitoring, cost and performance evaluation, and program policy development and implementation.

MGT 471 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MGT 307
 Presents the principles of project management, which is a special form of work organization that focuses on a one-time objective. Discusses all aspects of project management: definition of objectives, selection of team and other resources, establishing timing and sequences, creation of monitoring and control processes, and development of analysis and reporting mechanisms.

MGT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MGT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

MGT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Management Information Systems

MIS 310 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 101 or equivalent

Examines application of computer-based information systems to the management of organizations. Topics include use of information to further the organization's mission and strategy, the role of users, the architecture of information, and development of decision-support processes for managers.

MIS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week

In-depth analysis of current topics in computer information systems. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MIS 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MIS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Marketing

MKT 310 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents and analyzes the fundamental principles, methods and procedures in modern marketing: planning, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Topics include creating customer value and satisfaction, strategic planning, marketing process and environment, research and information systems, consumer markets and consumer buyer behavior, business markets and business buyer behavior, segmentation, product and services strategy, new-product development and product life cycle strategies, pricing, communications, direct and on-line marketing, and social responsibility and marketing ethics.

MKT 311 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

A comprehensive study of behavioral models and concepts designed to help understand, evaluate, and predict consumer behavior. Deepens a student's knowledge about consumer psychology and applies the knowledge from the perspective of a marketing manager. Stresses analytical thinking about consumer psychology and prediction of how marketing tactics may influence demand for products and services.

MKT 409 MARKETING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Fundamentals of marketing research including design, implementation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Develop skills in defining research problems, designing surveys, experiments and observational studies, managing data collection, performing data analysis, and communicating results. Emphasis is on the use of marketing research as a component of marketing strategy (making extensive use of statistical techniques).

MKT 410 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops a knowledge of culture, environment, and world market potential. The focus is developing an environmental/cultural approach to global marketing. Topics covered include: cultural and social forces, political and regulatory climate, global buyer behavior, and global marketing strategies. Cases, research, and marketing plans are used to apply marketing concepts to global opportunities and environments.

MKT 411 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial new product development and management. Topics include analysis of consumer needs, market analysis, paradigmatic limits to thinking, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, product liability issues, and managing new ventures. Managerial roles, team building, team facilitation will also be emphasized.

MKT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in marketing. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MKT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MKT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Nursing

NRS 110 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE I (8.5)

Four hours lecturer per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Introduction of the nursing process as the foundation for nursing practice, the nursing skills and principles necessary to implement the process, and the roles of the nurse as care provider, manager and contributor to the profession. Nursing values of caring, integrity, ethical practice, diversity, education, service and quality are emphasized. Based on the concepts of Orem's Self Care Model, the focus is on assessment, identifying the client's universal self-care requisites: air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological system including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing actions relate to health promotion and deviations; endocrine, cardiac and respiratory will be addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 120 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE II (9.5)

Five hours lecture per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 110
Introduction of the nursing process as it applies to the selected adult, geriatric and pediatric populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations: pregnancy/complications, fetal development, labor and delivery, postpartum and newborn periods, pediatrics, women's health, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte, peripheral vascular, musculoskeletal, sensory, skin integrity and hematology. Focus on universal self-care requisites: related to the pediatric population in air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological systems including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing interventions to the particular populations will be covered.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 130 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE III (10)

Five hours lecture per week
15 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 120
Focuses on Orem's Self Care Model and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process in selected adult, geriatric, pediatric, family and group/care-giver populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations. Psycho-social, mental illness, neurological, genital urinary, hepatic and endocrine disorders are covered. Diagnostic measures, medical therapeutic modalities, pharmacology and medication administration, nutrition, culture and bio-psycho-social-spiritual concepts with preventive, supportive and rehabilitate nursing are incorporated. The legal, ethical considerations, growth and development as related to the client's therapeutic self-care demands are addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 200 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 201. Theory is exercised in corequisite courses.
Provides the entry level nursing student with an overview of the art and science of nursing, including the philosophy, organizing theory, and desired outcomes of the nursing program. Introduces the core concepts, principles, basic assessment and clinical skills common to all areas and levels of nursing practice. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Describes the dimensions of the professional role as provider of care, teacher, advocate, coordinator of care, and member of the profession.

NRS 201 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 200
Provides the opportunity for the student to practice assessment skills and apply basic therapeutic nursing interventions in the clinical setting within the context of the Neuman systems Model. Includes clinical experiences in the ambulatory and/or acute or long-term health care settings, as well as simulated experiences in the on-campus Nursing Skills Laboratory.

NRS 203 THERAPEUTIC NURSING COMMUNICATION LABORATORY (.5)

One and one half hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or instructor consent
Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 201
Intensive clinical laboratory in which interpersonal and group therapeutic communication skills are developed. Designed to prepare students to use therapeutic communication skills while functioning in individual nurse-client relationships and in leadership or education roles occurring in group settings involving other professionals, clients, families, and communities.

NRS 204 PHARMACOLOGY OF NURSING PRACTICE (2.5)

Two hours lecture per week and .5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or instructor consent
Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 203
Basic principles of pharmacology with a focus on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and related therapeutic implications for major drug categories.

NRS 220 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 221

Presents principles of nursing care delivery for adult individuals experiencing medical-surgical health care problems and mild to moderate disorders of the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, and immune systems. Uses the Neuman Systems Model to guide nursing practice and achieve desired therapeutic outcomes.

NRS 221 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB I (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 220

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts to the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical clients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through the use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the professional role of the nurse in managing clients under stress. Lab fee required

NRS 222 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS II (4)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 223

Continues the study of principles of nursing care delivery for individuals and families experiencing medical-surgical health care problems involving disorders of the endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal and genitourinary, and neurological body systems and those with acute cardiac and oncological conditions. Uses the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process as the foundation for standard therapeutic interventions for individuals in stress.

NRS 223 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB II (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 222 Theory is exercised in corequisite courses

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts in the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical patients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the increasing complexity of the professional role of the nurse.

NRS 230 NURSING CARE OF MOTHERS, INFANTS, AND WOMEN (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 231

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the mother newborn infant the family and women's health care. Focuses on the care of families during childbearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 231 NURSING CARE OF MOTHERS, INFANTS, AND WOMEN LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 230

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal healthy and high risk childbearing and childrearing population. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, and the family in varied clinical settings. Lab fee required.

NRS 232 NURSING CARE OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 233

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family. Focuses on the care of families during childrearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 233 NURSING CARE OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal healthy and ill infants toddlers, school-aged child, adolescent and the family in varied clinical settings. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family in varied clinical settings.

NRS 240 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 241

Presents theories and concepts related to the care of individuals who require nursing interventions to achieve and maintain mental health. Focuses on use of self-therapeutic communication, and nursing process.

NRS 241 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH LABORATORY (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and admission to Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisites: NRS 240

Provides opportunities to incorporate therapeutic modalities with individuals experiencing anxiety, crisis, depression, and dysfunctional interpersonal relationships. Focuses on promotion of mental health from the system-based perspective in diverse clinical settings.

NRS 260 NUTRITION FOR THERAPEUTICS AND HEALTH (3)

Three hours of lecture per week.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211 and BIOL 217;
Admission to clinical nursing program and instructor consent
 Provides an overview of the physiological and nutritional basis of health and wellness as related to development, growth, maturation and healthy lifestyles. Focuses on the scientific role of nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention and the therapeutic role of nutrient control in disease states.

NRS 306 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211
 Examines related pathophysiological disruptions to normal system functioning and the impact of these alterations on the individual throughout the life span. Provides rationale for nursing interventions for common health problems involving the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal/genitourinary, and neurological body systems.

NRS 310 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION FOR THE TRANSFER STUDENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the RN-to-BSN Nursing Major
Corequisites: NRS 311
 Provides the returning RN and /or the transfer student with the conceptual base for the practice of nursing, built around a core of theories and related concepts which will facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Focus is on the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care.

NRS 311 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION SEMINAR FOR THE REGISTERED NURSE (2)

Four hours lab per week
Corequisites: NRS 310
 Provides the returning RN an opportunity to apply and discuss the nursing process and the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model in their work settings. The lab will focus on groups discussion of the implementation of the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care and facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum.

NRS 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupuncture, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as PSY 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.
Same as CHS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

NRS 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as PSY 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 350 NURSING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH/PSY 202 or equivalent. Admission to clinical nursing program.
 Introduction to the nursing research process and development of skills in reading, analyzing and critiquing research related to nursing. Promotes an understanding of the importance of research utilization in clinical practice.

NRS 352 HEALTH PROMOTION AND PATIENT EDUCATION STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 231 (Generic students only) or admission to RN-to-BSN Nursing major.
 Application of the concepts regarding health education and health promotion. Examination of the theories, research, and practice essential patient education integration. The course explores the effects of developmental, motivational, and sociocultural factors on patient teaching, health education, and health promotion.

NRS 391 TRANSITION TO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE LABORATORY (2)

Six hours clinical per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 223
 Provides an opportunity for the generic nursing student to work in a clinical setting with a RN in managing a caseload of patients to reinforce and enhance clinical skills.. NRS 391 is a required course in the major and is work-study with credit and is unpaid with supervising clinical faculty on site. Changed from NRS 491 to 391 Fall 2010.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 401 ADVANCED CLINICAL ASSESSMENT LAB (2)

Six hours of lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 421

Advanced practice in clinical assessment including history taking, physical examination and documentation of findings, interpretation of diagnostic testing, psychosocial assessment techniques and health status assessment. Nursing care implications of monitoring and management of clients experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems with advanced technical interventions.

NRS 420 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 300

Corequisites: NRS 421 and NRS 401

Principles of nursing care delivery for patients and families experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems. Development of skills in managing the care of patients in the acute care setting and/or in the community in order to maintain maximum levels of function, manage symptoms, and increase quality of life. Focuses on nursing case management models, roles and strategies used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring, discharge planning, client/family advocacy, and nursing interventions.

NRS 421 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 310 Admission to the clinical nursing program.

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 401

Application of nursing theory, management skills, and concepts in the delivery of nursing care to acutely ill/chronically ill adults with increasingly complex medical-surgical problems. Provision of nursing care to members of a high-risk population in the acute care setting from admission through discharge and in the home setting. Implementation of nursing case management strategies

and intervention will be used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing cost effective and comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring.

NRS 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 320

Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.

Same as COMM 441

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

NRS 452 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; Admission to Track 1B

Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisites: NRS 453

Examines role of the professional nurse in working with clients, families and aggregates in the community setting. Explores contemporary public health problems and working collaboratively with the community as part of an interdisciplinary team. Assists the student in developing skills in community assessment, program planning and practice interventions to help identified populations within the community maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 453 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING LAB (3)

Nine hours lab per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432

Corequisites: NRS 452

Provides clinical experience within the public or community health system. Students work as a member of an interdisciplinary team, and focus on care management of clients receiving services from community agencies, allied clinical experiences and community assessment and planning. Students will identify populations within the community and assist them to maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 460 NURSING LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 350. Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program.

Corequisites: NRS 461

Examines organizational theory and management practices applied to health care systems and contemporary issues affecting the delivery of health care and discipline and professional practice of nursing. Explores the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings. Provides an overview of health care informatics systems, electronic health records, databases and information literacy.

NRS 461 NURSING LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 350. Admission to the clinical nursing program

Corequisites: NRS 460

Clinical application of organizational theory and management practices in health care settings. Experience in working with health care informatics systems and data bases. Operationalizes the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings.

NRS 488 PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL NURSING LICENSURE (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 223

Corequisites: NRS 420, NRS 421

Reviews the essentials of assessment, nursing diagnosis, goal setting, implementation and evaluation in multiple health deviations and across the life span. Assessment of the student's basic nursing knowledge will be performed using a standardized nursing examination. Clinical decision making in a variety of patient care situations and case scenarios with emphasis on utilization of the steps of the nursing care process.

Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 493 SENIOR NURSING INTERNSHIP (2)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 491 and consent of Program Director
 optional career preparation refinement course which provides the student with additional work experience. Local health care partners offer particular work settings where students can immerse themselves in the organizational culture, professional role and client population. Repeatable for a total of four (4) units. NRS 493 is a paid internship with credit and is an optional course.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Three to nine hours independent study per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Performing Arts

PA 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Overview of the history of performance, cultural traditions, and artistic assumptions in theatre, music, and dance. Requires some involvement in local or campus productions.
GenEd: A1, C1

PA 202 INTEGRATING DANCE, MUSIC AND THEATRE (3)

Six hours activity per week
 Investigation and application of methods and philosophies of performance integrating dance, music, and theatre.
GenEd: A1, C1

PA 292 INTERNSHIP FOR PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours of activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Students with no experience in the Performing Arts will have the opportunity for community involvement with an arts organization. Supervised by a Performing Arts faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units

PA 294 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1)

One to three hours independent study per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Program Approval
 Performing Arts faculty supervised, lower division study of a performing arts subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.
Same as BUS 335
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PA 350 AUDIENCE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 Interdisciplinary exploration of performance as an art form, with particular attention to how audience response shapes live performances. History, development, and theory of performance will be integrated with new research on audience-performer interaction to provide the student with a comprehensive and interdisciplinary vision of performance. Students will both study performance and design community-based projects in which they will perform.
GenEd: C1

PA 360 MUSICAL THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of the American musical as an art form in performance and production integrating the three performing arts of theatre, dance, and music. Considers the development of American musical theatre from diverse cultural, historical, and theoretical perspectives using one or more themes. Students have the opportunity to do practical work in the areas of acting, dancing, and singing in their analysis of musical theatre.
GenEd: C1

PA 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.
Same as ART 383

PA 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
 A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.
 Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.
Same as ART 384

PA 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts. Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit
Same as ART 391

PA 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PA 202
 Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.
Same as PHYS 436
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PA 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

Various topics related to performing arts.

Repeatable by topic for up to 6 units.

PA 491 LECTURE SERIES IN ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY (1)

Two hours lecture bi-weekly

Bi-weekly series of guest lectures focusing on a variety of issues pertinent to the entertainment industry. Entertainment professionals will address topics that cover but are not limited to aspects of management, marketing, production, performance and entertainment-related technologies. Repeatable by topic up to 3 units.

Same as ART 491, BUS 491

PA 492 INTERNSHIP IN PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Program Approval

Students with previous experience in Performing Arts work will have the opportunity for advanced community involvement in an arts organization.

Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

Performing Arts faculty supervised, advanced, in-depth study of a subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 495 THE ENTERTAINMENT EVENT: PRODUCTION, MARKETING AND PERFORMANCE (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Corequisites: ART/BUS/PA 491

An interdisciplinary experience: students work directly with faculty and entertainment industry professionals focusing on aspects of talent management, project development, marketing and related technologies that result in the production of an entertainment event.

Same as ART 495, BUS 495

PA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE (3)

Three units lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360, Senior standing

Research and performance in a student's area of emphasis in the performing arts program.

Performing Arts - Dance

PADA 151 CONDITIONING FOR DANCERS (2)

Four hours activity per week

Utilizes techniques (stretching, yoga, pilates) and principles of conditioning (strength, flexibility, and endurance) to prevent injuries stemming from muscular imbalances, structural problems, postural deviations, improper mechanics or movements. Students will develop individualized conditioning programs to prevent injuries. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Partially fulfills GE: E

GenEd: E

PADA 253 JAZZ DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Activities designed to develop basic jazz dance technique accompanied by historical information relevant to the dance form. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: E

PADA 254 MODERN DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Beginning modern dance techniques based on major dance pioneers, major points in dance history and language of Modern Dance. Repeatable up to 4 units. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: C1, E

PADA 255 DANCE COMPOSITION AND IMPROVISATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PADA 353 JAZZ DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 253

Activities designed to develop intermediate jazz dance technique and a study of the history of jazz dance.

PADA 354 MODERN DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 254

Intermediate modern dance technique with continued development of improvisational skills and beginning dance composition forms.

**PADA 455 ADVANCED TECHNIQUE
OF CONTEMPORARY
DANCE FORMS (3)**

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PADA 253, PADA 254, PADA 255, PADA 353, and PADA 354
 This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 458 DANCE ENSEMBLE (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PADA 353 or PADA 354, and *Consent of instructor*
 A dance repertory and performance class with emphasis in developing skills for performing ballet, modern, jazz, historic and/or other forms of theatrical dance. Repeatable up to 6 units.

**PADA 499 PERFORMING ARTS
CAPSTONE IN DANCE (3)**

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: PADA 353 and PADA 354, *Senior Status*
 Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a dance company.

Performing Arts - Music

PAMU 100 MUSIC APPRECIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of musical masterpieces of the Western Tradition from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis on composers from Bach to Bartok. Includes units on jazz and the music of other cultures.
GenEd: C1

PAMU 109 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week
 Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Repeatable for up to a total of 8 units

PAMU 161 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PAMU 100 or equivalent, or *Consent of instructor*
 Basic musicianship skills including interval identification, musical notation, chord construction, key signatures, major and minor scales, rhythmic training, sight-singing, ear training, and basic musical forms. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PAMU 200 HISTORY OF ROCK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of the evolution of rock music from the 1950s to the present. Includes discussions of predecessor styles such as rhythm and blues and country music.
GenEd: C1

PAMU 202 GROUP GUITAR LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week
 Two hours activity per week
 An introduction to classical guitar in a group format for beginning/intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 203 GROUP VOICE LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week and two hours activity per week
 An introduction to classical and musical theatre singing for beginning and intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

**PAMU 243 TEACHING MUSIC
TO CHILDREN (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An introduction to musical experiences appropriate for children in grades K-6. Consisting of instruction in music fundamentals, general music, vocal music and instrumental music for the classroom teacher, the course also incorporates movement and improvisation in the form of dance and theater. Kodaly, Orff and Dalcroze techniques will be emphasized. Includes music technology in the classroom. Course was formerly called PAMU 343, changed Fall 2007.

PAMU 261 MUSIC THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Basic music theory and music fundamentals, set in the context of the Western European common-practice period, for the beginning university-level music student. Special emphasis on the role of popular and commercial music in society, including jazz and musical theatre.

PAMU 307 UNIVERSITY CHORUS (1)

Three hours of rehearsal per week
Prerequisites: *Consent of the instructor*
 Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of choral literature from the Renaissance through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.
GenEd: C1

PAMU 308 UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA (1)

Three hours rehearsal per week
 Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of orchestral literature from the Baroque through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.
GenEd: C1

PAMU 309 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week
 Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Study of more advanced techniques. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

PAMU 330 JAZZ IN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The study of jazz as a uniquely American musical art form, principally through the development of jazz styles. From its roots in Africa and later in New Orleans, jazz will be studied as both a musical and a social phenomenon that originated and was nurtured in the African-American community. The course will explore issues of community, ethnicity, class, and gender in relationship to jazz as a vehicle for both personal and cultural expression. Through recordings, videos, lectures, demonstrations and live performances, students will study jazz and its forerunners, ragtime and blues, from their beginnings to the present day.
GenEd: C1, C3B, *Interdisciplinary*

PAMU 333 THE VARIETIES OF MUSICAL EXPERIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of music in its cultural and historical contexts, with an emphasis on the role of music as a form of human expression. A broad range of musical styles will be studied, including, but not limited to, European, Asian, and Middle Eastern classical music; American jazz and popular music; and folk music of western and non-western cultures. Students will study the unifying and authenticating nature of music within groups of people, as well as study the experience of music on a personal level.
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PHYS 335
GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.
Same as ART 336
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.
Same as HIST 337
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ENGL 432, ART 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN MUSIC (3)

Six hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: PAMU 363, Senior Status
Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a music company.

Performing Arts - Theatre

PATH 280 ACTING I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Exercises and activities that emphasize voice, movement, and relaxation techniques. Includes improvisation, monologues, and two-character scenes.
GenEd: A1, C1

PATH 281 PLAY ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Introduces students to the analytical tools used by theatre professionals and provides practice in applying those tools to a variety of scripts. Studies in dramatic structure and its relationship to performance and production.

PATH 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course
This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as ENGL 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as ENGL 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.
Same as SPAN 334
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PATH 338:

A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool.

Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.

Same as EDUC 343

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PATH 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as ENGL 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 380 ACTING II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PATH 280

Emphasizes character work and contemporary acting theories. Includes performance of scenes from contemporary multicultural plays. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PATH 382 DIRECTING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PA 101, PA 202, PATH 281

Introduction to techniques and practice of directing stage plays. Students direct scenes and one-acts.

PATH 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.

Same as ENGL 410

PATH 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.

Same as ENGL 412

PATH 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.

Same as ENGL 444

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

The writing of stage plays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the instructor. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

Same as ENGL 463

PATH 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN THEATRE (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360,

Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a theatre company.

Physical Education

PHED 102 SEMINAR IN TRADITIONAL MARTIAL ARTS: TAI JI (1)

Two hours activity per week
This course provides instruction in the traditional Chinese art of Tai Ji. In addition to learning to perform the movements, students will learn about Daoist philosophy, and history of Chinese martial arts. Traditional Chinese health principles will also be covered. Repeatable.
GenEd: E

PHED 105 ZEN OF SURFING (1)

Two hours activity per week
Exploration of the physiological and psychological benefits that result from human interaction with forces of nature. Students develop an increased understanding of the ocean and complex dynamics that underlie the sport of surfing. The interrelationship between physical activity and personal aesthetics is explored through weekly surfing activities.
GenEd: E

PHED 110 WELLNESS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Examines the interrelationship of the mind and body as it relates to the concept of wellness. Covers physical fitness, sport selection, and differing types of exercise. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

PHED 208 INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the field of human movement, introduces biomechanics, anatomy, exercise physiology, and motor learning. Basic anatomy, function of the musculoskeletal system, laws of motion, principles of force, equilibrium concepts, and laws governing projectiles will be introduced and applied to various sports activities. The student will develop the ability to analyze skill movements in specific sport activities. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

PHED 302 MOTOR LEARNING, FITNESS, AND DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Physical education for children, fundamentals of motor learning, health, fitness and age-appropriate activities for elementary school age children. Teaching, planning and implementing an effective physical education program. May be taken concurrently with PHED 303.
GenEd: E

Physical Science

PHSC 170 FOUNDATIONS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
The areas covered include the physical properties of solids, liquids, and gases; physical and chemical changes in matter; atomic theory and the periodic table; the principles of motion and energy; forces and the motion of particles; sources and transformations of energy including heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and sound; renewable and non-renewable energy sources; and the conservation of energy resources.
GenEd: B1

Physics

PHYS 100 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 101 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 100
A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The

areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 103 HOW THINGS WORK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the concepts behind everyday objects and experiences. Concentrates on ideas and on familiar scenarios. Designed to excite students' interests in science while conveying a substantial understanding of our everyday world.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.
Same as ASTR 105
GenEd: B1

PHYS 106 APPLIED PHYSICS AND MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
The course provides an introduction to current topics in applied physics in the fields of solid state physics, semiconductors, superconductors and nano-structures. It shows how scientific knowledge, imagination and ingenuity can combine to offer technological solutions to a variety of topical problems. Industries dealing with, for example, detectors, remote sensing, new materials, medical imaging, biophysics, homeland security, telecommunications, and lasers will be covered.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 107 THE STARS AND BEYOND (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A tour through the stars and galaxies will uncover some major mysteries of the Universe. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy; the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe; the birth, life and death of stars; the collision of galaxies; and evidence for the birth and end of the entire Universe.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 200 GENERAL PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: MATH 150

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 201 GENERAL PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and

interpretation of images of all kinds.

Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as ART 208

GenEd: B1, C1

PHYS 301 CLASSICAL MECHANICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 201, MATH 350A

differential equation-based introduction to classical mechanics. The areas covered include the Lagrangian formulation, variational principles, Hamiltonian mechanics, and the theory of canonical transformations. Some applications to the motion of rigid bodies, systems of coupled oscillators, and celestial mechanics will be presented.

PHYS 304 ELECTROMAGNETISM (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or 201, MATH 250

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of electricity and magnetism. Topics include: electrostatics, magnetism, electromagnetic theory, fields, electromagnetic waves, Maxwell's equations, and the Special Theory of Relativity. A strong emphasis will be on analytical problem-solving skills and applications.

PHYS 305 THERMAL AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 201 and MATH 350

Addresses the behavior of energy and matter in systems having a great many particles. Includes both classical and quantum mechanical views of physical systems and begins with the basic concepts of probability and statistics. Particular emphasis will be placed on simple model systems for which quantitative results can be obtained and compared to experiment, such as ideal gases and quantum mechanical spin systems. The course includes the statistics of the microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensembles; the relation between classical and quantum statistical mechanics; the Planck distribution, bosons, fermions, and doped semiconductors, among others; and an introduction to kinetic theory.

PHYS 306 MODERN PHYSICS (3)

1.5 hours lecture twice per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, MATH 151

Survey of modern physics. Topics include: Special relativity, the Bohr model, Quantum mechanics; photons, the photoelectric effect, probability density, matter waves, Schrodinger mechanics of simple systems, the Uncertainty Principle, tunneling, spin and angular momentum, atomic and molecular structure. Selected topics from nuclear and solid state physics. Applications of the principles will be emphasized.

PHYS 310 ELECTRONICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201

This course covers the basic analog and digital electronic circuits used in a scientific laboratory. Students will be introduced to the operation of simple electronic devices, the basic underlying theory of their operation, and the applications of a few analog and digital ICs. The emphasis is on applications rather than theory. Consequently there is a strong hands-on component to the subject to enable students to gain practical experience. Experiments will include the testing of actual and virtual circuits, and data acquisition

PHYS 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 200

Corequisites: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.

Same as BIOL 315

PHYS 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PAMU 335
GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.
Same as ENGL 338
GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.
Same as CHEM 344
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as MATH 345, COMP 345
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 401 QUANTUM MECHANICS (3)

3.5 hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 306 and MATH 350
An introduction to quantum theory, beginning with the Schroedinger equation and the statistical interpretation of the wave function. One-dimensional applications, including the infinite square-well and the harmonic oscillator; in three dimensions, the theory of angular momentum, central potentials, and the hydrogen atom; time-independent perturbation theory, spin, identical particles, and the Pauli exclusion principle. Applications to bound states, tunneling, and the harmonic oscillators applied to photons and phonons in cavities.

PHYS 406 SOLID STATE PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PHYS 306
Provides an introduction to the physical properties of solids, and their importance in high-tech applications. Focuses on the fundamental, unifying concepts and experimental techniques important in understanding the properties of nuclei and electrons in solids. Considers crystal defects that often control the actual properties of materials. The subjects are chosen to establish the basic principles, to describe phenomena that are responsible for the importance of solids in science and technology, and to include topics of current research.

PHYS 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HILTH 434
Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry.
Same as BIOL 416

PHYS 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200
The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.
Same as BIOL 434, HILTH 434
GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PA 202
Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.
Same as PA 436
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or consent of the instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as COMP 445, MATH 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 448 TEAM BASED RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 This is a course where students learn to work together in multidisciplinary teams. Teams are assigned a specific practical problem, and have to apply a variety of physical principles to solve the problem. The solution will incorporate design principles, implementation and technological methodologies, and business/management insight.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week
Prerequisites: PHYS/BIO/HLTH 434
 The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as BIOL 464

PHYS 490 TOPICS IN PHYSICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor
 In-depth analysis of topics in physics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable.

PHYS 492 INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor
 Supervised work and study in industrial or scientific setting involving development of skills related to applied physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

PHYS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the instructor
 Contracted laboratory and/or library research in selected areas within physics conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing and program approval
 Supervised project involving reading and library research in the field of physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Senior standing
 Oral presentations of current advances in the field, reports on students' projects in PHYS 492, 494 or 497 courses, and invited lectures. Repeatable.

PHYS 510 ADVANCED IMAGE ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 Image processing course in the fundamentals of 2-D digital signal processing with emphasis in image processing techniques, image filtering design and applications. Programming exercises in Matlab (or Octave) will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied. Applications in medicine, robotics, consumer electronics and communications.

PHYS 546 PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.
Prerequisites: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 New and emerging applications of pattern recognition - such as data mining, web searching, multimedia data retrieval, face recognition, and cursive handwriting recognition - require robust and efficient pattern recognition techniques. Statistical decision making and estimation are regarded as fundamental to the study of pattern recognition. The course addresses the issue of analyzing pattern content by feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse examples will be studied.

Political Science

POLS 102 **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course introduces the student to the contemporary study of comparative politics. The theme for the course will be democratization and democracy. Topics will include political institutions (constitutions, executives, legislatures, courts, and political parties), political behavior (voting, group activism, and other modes of political participation), and political ideas (political culture, socialization, status of women, and political economy).

GenEd: D

POLS 103 **INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course offers an overview of current theory, topics, and research in the Political Science subfield of International Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the role of power in international affairs, the structure of the international system, the meaning of security, and the importance of economic relations between nations and regions.

GenEd: D

POLS 104 **INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to issues and theories in the interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Topics include conceptualizing peace and war, causes of conflict and war, achieving negative peace, building positive peace, case studies in nonviolence.

POLS 140 **CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (1)**

One hour of lecture per week
Introduction to the structure and function of California state government. Satisfies California state and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who receive Advanced Placement credit for American Government

POLS 150 **AMERICAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the major American national and state political institutions and processes, including the presidency, congress, the federal court system, political parties, the electoral system, and major institutions of state government. This course emphasizes how these institutions and processes function within changing American Constitutional principles of the role of law, federalism, shared power, and individual and civil rights. Meets Title 5 US Constitution and State and Local Government requirement.

POLS 300 **POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to research methods commonly used in political science. Topics include: research design, literature reviews, measurement and observation. Covers quantitative as well as qualitative methods of inquiry.

POLS 301 **POLITICAL THEORY (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Political Theory is devoted to assessing the authority, legitimacy, and justification of various kinds of political arrangements. How should people live together in society? Is democracy really the best form of government? Can a society legislate morality? What do individuals owe their government? What does their government owe them? This course will consider these and related questions through an introductory survey of works by major political philosophers such as Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, and Marx. Ramifications for issues such as freedom of speech, religious liberty, affirmative action, women's rights, economic inequality, criminal punishment, civil disobedience, and revolution will also be explored.

POLS 303 **STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)**

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as SOC 303, PSY 303

POLS 305 **GENDER AND POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the role of women as political actors in the United States. Also explores the impact of public policies on women in America.

POLS 306 **THE POLITICS OF RACE AND ETHNICITY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the politics and policy consequences of racial and ethnic identity in the United States. Special attention will be paid to issues of race and politics in contemporary southern California.
GenEd: C3B

POLS 312 **INTEREST GROUPS AND COLLECTIVE ACTION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
The course surveys political interest groups by examining the contrast between political parties and elections versus interest groups and lobbying, the logic behind collective action; the institutional arrangements governments use to channel group demands, and interest group resources, strategies and tactics in asserting influence. The course will examine groups in different issue domains, and make distinctions between interest groups and social movements.

POLS 313 THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

This course addresses the historical development of the Congress, the dynamics of congressional elections, analytical perspectives on the study of Congress, and the major internal mechanisms of the institution including parties, leaders, committees, rules, etc.

POLS 314 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to major approaches to the study of the presidency, presidential selection, presidential power, interbranch relations, the role of the public, interest groups, and the media, and presidential behavior in the policy-making process. The course also focuses on the historical development of the office.

POLS 315 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course will examine the ongoing struggle between the President and Congress to enact public policy. Students will study the two institutions singly and in their interaction. Particular attention will be placed on the electoral incentives of members of each institution and the inherent difficulties of cooperation in a system of separation of powers.

POLS 316 STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structures, functions, policies, politics and administration of subnational governments in the United States. Satisfies the California State and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who have received Advanced Placement credit for American Government.

POLS 317 JUDICIAL POWER AND PROCESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of the American court system, including study of the history, organization, politics and policymaking of the judicial branch.

POLS 318 CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

Explores political parties, campaigns, elections and voting behavior in the American context.

POLS 319 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION (3)

Two hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to the study of individual political behavior. Among the topics covered are the development of political attitudes, political socialization, measuring behavior and opinion, and the uses and abuses of public opinion data.

POLS 320 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is an introduction to public administration in the United States at the national, state and local levels of government. It will explore the various trends in American public administration, examine the unique circumstances involved in administering public organizations and look at different techniques of public management. Topics of study include: the structure and function of the American system of federalism, organizational theory and behavior, public budgeting and finance, public human resources management and the role of women in public administration.

POLS 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout. Same as FIN 321

POLS 325 AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of how public policy is formulated and implemented, using several policy areas such as health, transportation, housing, energy, and welfare policy as areas for specific examination. The course will review several contemporary perspectives on policy making.

POLS 326 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF SELECTED NATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An intensive study of the politics and government of a nation or group of nations. Topics will include study of the government structure, political processes, political behavior and public policies. Areas of focus vary by semester. Repeatable based on topic up to 9 units.

POLS 327 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF SELECTED AREAS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examination of the international political and economic relations among nations of a particular area of the world. Area of focus varies by semester. Repeatable by topic.

POLS 328 UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the process of foreign policy making by the United States from several theoretical perspectives.

GenEd: D

POLS 329 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Studies processes of global governance, which includes a focus on selected international institutions and the basics of international law.

POLS 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.

Same as SOC 330

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. *Same as* ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as COMM 333, ECON 333, BUS 333

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.

Same as COMM 335

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as ESRM 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as ESRM 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.

Same as BIOL 345

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 401 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores how the U.S. Constitution creates and allocates power within the American structure of government. Examines the role of the U.S. Supreme Court in the political struggles over the distribution and uses of power in the American Constitutional system.

POLS 402 CIVIL RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the scope of rights and liberties under the United States Constitution. Includes a study of the leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court in this area.

POLS 403 COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examination of how and why states develop distinct foreign policies through review of prominent theoretical perspectives in the comparative foreign policy literature. Application of theories to a number of real world cases of foreign policy decision making by the governments of countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East, in different issue areas, including national security policy, foreign economic policy, human rights, environmental policy, and the fight against terrorism.

POLS 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.

Same as EDUC 404

POLS 426 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examines political, economic and social development in developing countries .

POLS 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.

Same as COMM 430

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of instructor
Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.

Same as EDUC 431

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as COMM 450, ESRM 450

POLS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth analysis of current topics in Political Science. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

POLS 492 SERVICE LEARNING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

One hour lecture per week and two hours activity per week
Community based service combined with course work and reflection on a topic with political or policy significance.

POLS 493 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Community based internship in political science. Repeatable up to 6 units.

POLS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisites: Senior standing or consent of the instructor
Independent research in Political Science conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable.

POLS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Integrating and culminating experience in which students work in teams to analyze political or policy issues in a community-based setting.

Psychology

PSY 100 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introduction to the theories, research and applications that constitute the field of psychology. Emerging issues in the field of psychology, what different types of psychologists do, and how to critically evaluate psychological literature will be covered.
GenEd: D, E

PSY 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as ECS 150

PSY 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent
Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments. Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.
Same as MATH 202
GenEd: B3

PSY 210 LEARNING, COGNITION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course presents an overview of the theories of learning, cognition, and human development. Major theories of learning and of psychological, emotional, ethical and physical development will be covered with emphasis on the application of these theories in real life settings such as schools and other organizations.
GenEd: E

PSY 211 COGNITION AND LEARNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines psychological theories of cognition as they apply to learning. Theories introduced in this course will seek to explain learning phenomenon and provide a conceptual framework for understanding and discussing behavior and cognition. Practical applications and current research in the cognitive sciences will also be discussed.

PSY 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.
Same as BIOL 212
GenEd: B2, E

PSY 213 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100
This course represents an in-depth survey of theory and research in developmental psychology throughout the life span. The course introduces students to the biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and linguistic development from the prenatal period to adulthood.
GenEd: D, E

PSY 220 HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course covers knowledge about the processes and variations in: sexual functions and reproduction; intimate relationships; sexual and gender role development and behavior; and the social, cultural, historical and moral contexts of sex and love.
GenEd: E

PSY 300 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PSY 202, 212, 213, 217 and Upper Division standing, or consent of the instructor
Introduction to research methodology and a basic framework to evaluate social and behavioral science research. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 202.

PSY 301 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS II (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 with grade C or better

A continuation of PSY 300. Advanced research methodology within the empirical framework in the behavioral sciences. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 300.

PSY 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
 Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as SOC 303, POLS 303

PSY 305 FIELD RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202
 Principles and practices of field research methods in basic and applied social science research settings. The relationship between field and laboratory studies are highlighted with a special emphasis on survey and evaluation research methods and study designs, client and respondent relationships, and research and public policy.

PSY 310 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of the instructor
 This course examines the historical development of psychological thought and methodology, from its origins in philosophy, its attempts to emulate the natural sciences, through the Diaspora of contemporary psychological thought. The major schools of psychology will be explored in context of their philosophical, cultural and ethical influences.

PSY 312 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of the instructor
 This course is an in-depth survey of the major areas of social psychology. Emphasizes an understanding of the important methods, terms, theories, and findings in the field of social psychology.

PSY 313 CLINICAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the major diagnostic, etiologic, and treatment options for a variety of psychopathologies and psychological disorders. Areas to be covered include how psychologists diagnose, assess, understand the etiology, and treat psychological illness and problems. Topics include: disorders related to anxiety, stress & trauma, mood, schizophrenia and psychosis, eating and substance abuse, memory & organic dysfunctions, personality; social, cultural, and legal issues related to psychopathology.

PSY 314 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week
 Neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology and their application to cognition, emotion, language, learning, motivation, perception and memory.

PSY 315 CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, PSY 313
 Examines behavioral disorders in children and introduces the diagnostic criteria and treatment issues related to children. Topics include disorders related to development, learning, behavior, mood, anxiety, schizophrenia, and substance abuse.

PSY 316 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
 This course will examine the psychological and physiological mechanisms underlying sensation and perception. Topics include the measurement of sensation and the physiological basis of sensation and perception.

PSY 317 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100
 This course considers the major theoretical, application, research, and assessment issues in the study of personality. Emphasis will be placed on the theoretical aspects of personality and the different ways in which these theories are validated. The course will also explore some of the more commonly used personality assessment measures, cultural influences on personality theory, as well as at least one non-Western theory of personality. Formerly known as PSY 217, changed February 2009.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

PSY 327 PARENTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 211, PSY 213
 Examines theories of parent-child relations across the life-span and introduces the theoretical frameworks, research, and applications of parenting techniques and strategies.

PSY 333 MEASUREMENT AND TESTING OF GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Covers the principles of measurement as applied to group standardized measures of achievement, special aptitude, intelligence, personality, and interest for use in educational settings. Survey the administering, scoring, and interpreting of these measures. Language and culture issues related to testing will be explored.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 337 PSYCHOLOGICAL ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Provides students with a broad overview of some of the main philosophical and moral ideas that are used as a basis for resolving debates in psychology, the mental health fields and public health.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.
Same as ART 338
GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.
Same as ENGL 339
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as HIST 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupuncture, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as NRS 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 344 PSYCHOLOGY AND TRADITIONAL ASIAN THOUGHT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division standing or consent of instructor
 This course examines the differences and similarities between the Western practice of psychology and traditional Asian systems of philosophy and religion. Topics include: health, well-being and enlightenment, pathology, Buddhism, Daoism, and depth psychologies.
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.
Same as SPED 345
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 346 HUMAN MOTIVATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines different biological, social, learning and cognitive approaches to the topic of motivation. The key theories of motivation will be reviewed and applied. Topics include: contemporary, psychological, biological and sociocultural principles, issues including drug addiction and gang affiliation.
GenEd: E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 357 PSYCHOLOGY OF FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of the dynamics of the family as a social system, with emphasis on recent research regarding processes of family change, dissolution, disorganization and reorganization. Traces the historical development of the modern family; role expectations of husbands, wives, parents and children; examines family diversity with respect to ethnicity/race, sexuality, and income.

PSY 370 FUNDAMENTALS OF COUNSELING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, and PSY 217
 Overview of selected counseling theories and models used in private practice, school, and community settings. Focus is on relating theory to practice, counselor-client relationships, counseling in a culturally diverse society, case studies, methods of adult and child assessment, and professional ethics.

PSY 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent

Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.

Same as CHS 383

PSY 400 CASE STUDIES IN PSYCHOPATHOLOGY AND CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor

An advanced undergraduate course on the etiology, classification, and treatment of human psychopathology.

PSY 410 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY/MATH 202 or consent of the instructor

Surveys the administration and interpretation of objective and projective personality and educational assessment instruments. Basic assessment issues will be discussed as well as ethical and cultural issues related to testing.

PSY 415 ASSESSMENT OF CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 333 or PSY 410

An intensive study in the cognitive-intellectual, emotional, and developmental assessment of children. Topics include: testing instruments, concepts of intelligence, cognition, emotional development, and specific developmental disorders in children, issues of language and culture related to the assessment of children.

PSY 420 AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structure, values, and behavior patterns of the contemporary African American family as influenced by African culture and kinship systems and the institution of slavery in association with other factors. The orientation to African American family life will emphasize its strengths, weaknesses, adaptations, strong kinship bonds, and family roles.

PSY 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MGT 307 or consent of the instructor

An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis. *Same as MGT 424*

PSY 429 INTERGROUP RELATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing

Provides an overview of the social psychological study of intergroup relations, emphasizing underlying social and individual dynamics. Considers theory and research in the field and the application of these to a variety of societies and groups. Topics include the importance of groups in individual identity development; stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination; intergroup inequality and injustice; collective action, and social protest.

PSY 432 SEMINAR IN LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

This course gives students an opportunity to both study and experience communicative, managerial, psychological, and sociological perspectives related to leadership. This includes in-depth study of aggression and dominance, group structure and behavior, decision-making, and the role of personality in leadership.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper division standing or consent of the instructor

Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.

Same as HIST 436

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 445 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing, PSY 213 or consent of the instructor

Psychosocial dynamics of adolescents and young adults. Topics include physical and maturational development, theories of adolescence, family and peer group influences, sexuality, cognitive and vocational development, schooling and youth culture.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: Programming experience or consent of the instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.

Same as COMP 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 450 ADVANCES IN NEURAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 212 and PSY 314
 Surveys current research on the nervous system, its development, and its control of behavior. The course also describes some neurological and behavioral disorders that are both instructive scientifically and important clinically. Includes inferences that can be made about human brain functions from the effects of neurological trauma and clinical tests.

PSY 457 CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An introduction to the fundamentals of criminal psychology through the study of the psychological factors which relate to or cause criminal behavior in individuals. The practice of forensic psychology, the legal system, law enforcement psychology, prison psychology, and the criminal behavior of groups will also be discussed.

PSY 460 ADDICTION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 217, and PSY 313
 Focuses on the influence of addictive disorders on individuals, family and society. Applies a multidisciplinary analytical framework. Topics include theories of addiction, pharmacology of drug use, assessment, family and community responses, treatment interventions, and policy issues related to societal responses to and treatment of addictions.

PSY 461 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213, PSY 445 or Consent of Instructor
 Represents an advanced study of human growth and development. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

PSY 470 SEMINAR IN FREUD AND OBJECT RELATIONS THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An overview of the works of Freud and neo-Freudian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and developmental models in psychoanalytic thought as applied to the individual and to society at large. Feminist and non-Western cultural interpretations of these theories will also be discussed.

PSY 471 SEMINAR IN JUNGIAN AND ARCHETYPAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 An overview of the works of Jung and neo-Jungian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and phenomenological views of Jung's work as applied to the individual and to society at large. Structural theories of mythology both Eastern and Western will be discussed in context of Jung's work.

PSY 473 BIZARRE BEHAVIOR AND CULTURE BOUND SYNDROMES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 313 or consent of the instructor
 This course examines behaviors which seem to be at the extreme edge of the human repertoire. Nevertheless, such behaviors have at different times and cultures been considered normal. Students in this course will examine such behaviors with an open mind, while attempting to understand that so-called normal behaviors in our own culture could be construed as bizarre.

PSY 482 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202
 Presents advanced statistical analyses and their application including factorial designs, multivariate analysis of variance, and multiple regression. Emphasizes is on both the theoretical and applied aspects of the various statistical approaches.

PSY 490 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Up to Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 301 or consent of the instructor
 Provides an in-depth study of some aspect of psychology. Repeatable by topic.

PSY 492 INTERNSHIP OR SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor
 Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting with supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Includes supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Repeatable.

PSY 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor
 An independent research project for undergraduate students supervised by a faculty member. A written report of the research is required. Repeatable.

PSY 497 DIRECTED STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing in Psychology and consent of the instructor
 An intensive study of some aspect of psychology, usually via an in-depth review of the literature. Intended for undergraduate students supervised by members of the psychology faculty. A written report summarizing the study is required. Repeatable.

PSY 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing in Psychology and consent of the instructor
 This course is an interdisciplinary experience in which students work in teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based project group.

Sociology

SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introductory study of the basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology. Topics include: the analysis and explanation of social structure, social change, group dynamics, socialization and self, social stratification, and cultural diversity.
GenEd: D

SOC 201 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines social problems in the United States from a sociological perspective. Social problems in the community such as homelessness, poverty, and racism will be explored through integrating classroom discussion, lecture, and reading.
GenEd: D

SOC 202 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Introduction to the methodology used by sociologists and other social scientists to analyze, describe, and theorize about social issues and structures. Emphasis in both quantitative and qualitative research strategies, the role of theory in guiding research, and the application of scientific logic in the social sciences.

SOC 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as PSY 303, POLS 303

SOC 309 TOPICS IN GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, AND QUEER STUDIES (1)

One hour lecture per week
This course provides an introductory exposure to gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered issues through lecture, presentation, activities, and discussion. Each semester a new topic of importance to gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgendered, and/or queer individuals will be presented. Repeatable up to 3 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 310 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC/PSY/POLS 303
Focuses on research design and the basic data analysis skills introduced in SOC 303 to examine quantitative and qualitative methods of research. Topics may include: survey research design, hypothesis formulation, questionnaire and interview design, interviewing techniques, scaling, sampling, data preparation and analysis of data. Research ethics and related topics are also addressed.

SOC 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as ENGL 322, COMM 322

SOC 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.
Same as POLS 330
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as BUS 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, PSY 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SOC 350 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION: THEORIES OF SOCIAL CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and 300 or equivalent
Analysis of the distribution of wealth, prestige, and power. Examines various approaches to the study of the causes of poverty, life chances of the poor, lifestyles of the wealthy, upward and downward mobility, and class and group conflict in society.

SOC 352 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

The sociology of social movements analyzes the causes and consequences of organized social action. The course examines theories of social movements and a variety of case studies of movements. Particular movements studied vary by semester.

SOC 360 RACE & ETHNICITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

This course examines issues of race, religion, ethnic relations and power in the U.S. and elsewhere. Power, prejudice, and discrimination relating to minority status are emphasized.

SOC 370 CRIME AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

Examination of forms, causes and the extent of crime in the United States. Focuses on why people break the law, the genesis of norms, and how the law is applied.

SOC 372 URBAN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

Studies cities and urbanization, including processes of growth and change, the structuring of social space, dynamics of social inequality and the recent conflicts. Addresses processes of suburbanization, issues of race and diversity in the spatial and political dynamics of metropolitan areas, and the phenomenon of global cities.

SOC 374 SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100

The sociological study of organizations addresses issues of organizational dynamics (internal processes, origins, development, collapse). This course introduces students to the several dominant perspectives on organizations (rational, natural, and open system perspectives), as well as newer institutionalist approaches focusing on culture and legitimacy.

SOC 410 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and SOC 203
 Analysis of gender and sexuality in human society with special attention to gendered socialization practices, issues in equality from historic as well as contemporary and cross-cultural perspectives, and sexual identities and behaviors.

SOC 412 SEX, LOVE AND MONEY: THE FAMILY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202

Analysis of the family as a social institution that meets specific social needs; as a social construction that is culturally bound and malleable, and as a source of social exchange and currency. Presents an understanding of contemporary intimate life in the U.S. by examining the social history of families and current areas of concern.

SOC 415 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology

Examines religion in contemporary society: beliefs, rituals, organization, and the social functions of major denominations and religious cults. Examines stability and conflict, fundamentalism and secularization, and religion in the context of other social institutions.

SOC 418 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Course addresses the theoretical, methodological, and descriptive contributions of sociology to the study of education. Issues include access to education, quality of education, and importance of education in perpetuating the social class system.

SOC 420 CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC100, SOC 201 and SOC 202

This course explores the origin and development of the discipline of sociology with a particular focus on the classical period: the 19th century to mid-20th century. Students will develop an appreciation for the roots of sociological theorizing by reading the work of such thinkers as Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, W.E.B. DuBois, Karl Marx and others.

SOC 421 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202 and SOC 420

Modern sociological paradigms from the 1960s forward to the present period including Marxism, neoMarxist modern theory, critical theory, symbolic interaction, rational choice, feminist theories and theories on modernity and post-modernity.

SOC 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as CHS 425

SOC 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with consent of instructor
 Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SPAN 429

SOC 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as ESRM 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as ECON 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 490 TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in sociology. Topics vary. Repeatable by topic.

SOC 492 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SOCIOLOGY (2-3)

Variable lecture/activity, up to seven hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 303, SOC 310, Junior-level standing, GPA 3.0 and above, and consent of instructor
 Field experience in Sociology offers an internship placement and/or applied research opportunity for advanced students of Sociology. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
 Independent study in Sociology. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major. Independent study is for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum.

SOC 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Completion of all core courses in Sociology
 Complete a research project based on a specific area in the discipline of sociology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Spanish

SPAN 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 This course addresses the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language. As students develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they acquire knowledge about cultural similarities and differences between the U.S. and the Spanish-speaking world. Students who are native speakers or with two or more years of high school Spanish taken within the last three years or with credit in college level Spanish will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.
GenEd: C3A

SPAN 102 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 101 or equivalent
 Continued development of basic functional proficiency in Spanish. As students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they will acquire more basic knowledge about the cultural and civilization of the Spanish speaking world. Students with knowledge beyond this course level will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.
GenEd: C3A

SPAN 105 ELEMENTARY SPANISH FOR K-12 TEACHERS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 101 or equivalent
 Fosters the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language, with emphasis on terminology and interactions related to school settings. The course is designed for those interested in learning to better communicate with Spanish-speaking members of the school population. Topics will include: Spanish alphabet, classroom vocabulary, and communication with parents.

SPAN 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 102 or equivalent
 Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 201 or equivalent
 Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students further develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 211 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor
 This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 212 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor
 This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.
GenEd: C3A, C3B

**SPAN 301 ADVANCED SPANISH:
PART ONE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 Enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: cultural perspectives, ancestry and roots, and work and leisure. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.
GenEd: C3A

**SPAN 302 ADVANCED SPANISH:
PART TWO (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 OR SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 Further enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: tradition and change, cultural and linguistic contrasts, and human rights and equality. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.
GenEd: C3A

**SPAN 304 SPANISH FOR CAREERS
AND PROFESSIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of the instructor
 Interactive study of Spanish as applied to the fields of business, education, health professions and social services. Students will learn the basic vocabulary and expressions pertaining to these fields.

**SPAN 310 INTRODUCTION TO PROSE,
POETRY AND DRAMA (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 This is an introductory literature course designed to develop students' ability to read, discuss and write about literary texts. Selections of poetry, prose, and dramatic works from among Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Latino authors will be explored.

**SPAN 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/
ESTUDIOS LITERARIOS
BILINGUES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as ENGL 311

**SPAN 315 INTRODUCTION TO
SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 Introduction to the analysis of the Spanish language from various linguistic perspectives, such as phonology, morphology and syntax. Explores the historical development of Spanish, dialectal variation in the Spanish-speaking world, the use of Spanish in the U.S., and language acquisition. Taught in Spanish.

**SPAN 320 INTRODUCTION TO
SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or consent of the instructor
 This course is an introduction to the history, theory, and practice of translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. In the process of translating texts, students will learn strategies, techniques and principles of translation and, at the same time, increase their proficiency in Spanish.

**SPAN 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE
DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.
Same as PATH 334
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

**SPAN 350 ADVANCED SPANISH
GRAMMAR AND
COMPOSITION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Covers the fundamentals of Spanish accentuation, spelling, punctuation, as well as some advanced grammar and writing elements.

**SPAN 410 CIVILIZATIONS AND
CULTURES OF SPAIN (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor
 Explores the history of Spain, from the formation of Hispania to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Spain will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

**SPAN 411 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES
OF LATIN AMERICA (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or 302 or consent of the instructor
 Explores the history of the Spanish-speaking regions of Latin America, from pre-Columbian civilizations to the Spanish conquest to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Latin American culture will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 415 SPANISH LANGUAGE VARIATION & DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 315 or consent of the instructor

This course provides a linguistic exploration of Spanish language variation. It explores different types of language variations, including historical change (language evolution from Latin to Spanish), geographical variation (different dialects in the Spanish-speaking world), and sociolinguistic variation (based on economic class, age, gender, etc.). It also analyzes fundamental issues in bilingualism (such as Spanish-English codeswitching) and other sociopolitical topics relating to the use of Spanish in the United States.

SPAN 420 SPECIALIZED SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 320 or consent of instructor

Practice and critique of translations of a range of specialized material (legal, literary, business, social science, technical, and audiovisual) both from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Review of translation theory, methods, techniques, and problems.

SPAN 421 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: General school-related vocabulary, parent-teacher conferences, writing letters, language arts and reading vocabulary, examples of Spanish-language children's literature, social studies and mathematics. This course does not count toward the Spanish Major.

SPAN 422 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or consent of the instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: 1) General science vocabulary (parts of the body, illnesses, foods and nutrition, animals, plants, minerals, weather, solar system), 2) General art vocabulary and brief introduction to several Hispanic artists and their work, 3) General music vocabulary and brief introduction to several Spanish-language songs, including children's songs. This Course does not count toward the Spanish major.

SPAN 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with consent of instructor

Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions. Same as SOC 429

SPAN 450 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 310 and SPAN 320 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the theory and practice of literary translation from Spanish to English and vice-versa. Genres to be studied include poetry, short story, novel, and drama.

SPAN 460 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 310 or Consent of the instructor

This is an advanced literature course designed to develop reading, writing, and literary analysis. The content of the course will focus on selections of poetry, prose, and theater from literary masterpieces of Spanish Literature. Lectures, discussions, and analysis of the texts will be the center of class activities. Student projects will include both individual as well as group oral presentations and reports.

SPAN 461 MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 301 or consent of the instructor

This is an advanced literature course that explores major Latin American Literary works. It will enhance students' knowledge of Latin American Literature, history and culture. It will develop critical thinking and improve students' reading and writing skills while it broadens their Spanish language vocabulary. Class will include lectures, discussions and both oral and written reports.

SPAN 462 MODERN MEXICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 302 and SPAN 310

Advanced literature course that explores major literary works of modern Mexico starting with those that emerged from the Revolution of 1910. Includes the genres of poetry, prose, drama, and essay.

SPAN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

Selected topics on Spanish language, linguistics, Hispanic cultures, and literatures. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

SPAN 499 CAPSTONE IN SPANISH (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Spanish major or consent of the instructor

In this course, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work with one or more of the objectives of the University mission statement. The project may involve an interdisciplinary activity, a service learning experience, and reflect a multicultural or international perspective.

Special Education

SPED 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.

Same as PSY 345

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SPED 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in special education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

Students design and implement an independent research project in special education in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, 3 completions.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 497 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper Division standing and consent of the instructor

An intensive directed study of some aspect of field of special education under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, max 3 completions.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT/SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor

Students work on research or community-based projects in the field of special education. A written report of the project is required. Repeatable.

Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SPED 530 TYPICAL AND ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Focus on typical and atypical development from the prenatal stage to adulthood and the implications for learning. Emphasis on atypical development associated with various disabilities and risk conditions. Resilience and protective factors and their impact on learning. Theories of typical and atypical child development, including educational and home settings, schools, communities, and culture are integrated.

SPED 541 FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecturer week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 345, ENGL 475, SPED 530, EDUC 512
Ethical standards, professional practices, laws, regulations and policies related to the provision of services to individuals with disabilities and their families. Models, theories and practices that form the basis for special education practice. History of special education and contributions of culturally diverse groups. Development of professional perspective that reflects status of special education services in society.

SPED 542 MANAGING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education Specialist: Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570 or SPED 580

Functional assessment of behavior, behavior management strategies, communication styles and their impact on learning; laws, regulations, and strategies for promoting positive and self-regulatory behavior in students. Designing and implementing positive behavioral support plans.

SPED 543 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education

Specialist: Credential Program and EDUC 510, EDUC 512, ENGL 475 and SPED 345

Corequisites: SPED 570 or SPED 580 or SPED 562 or SPED 585

Identifies the characteristics and needs, and the range of service and delivery models for students with mild to moderate disabilities. Develop unit and lesson plans that adapt and modify curriculum and lessons used in general education. Strategies for collaborating and consulting with paraprofessionals, general education teachers and other professionals.

SPED 544 CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Education

Specialist: Credential Program

Corequisites: SPED 570 or SPED 580 or SPED 585 or SPED 562

Prepares students to identify specific academic needs for students with mild/moderate disabilities using multiple forms of assessment and instruction. Students develop instructional plans to meet the individual needs with mild/moderate disabilities using evidence based practices.

SPED 545 ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist: Credential Program and SPED 541, SPED 542, SPED 543, SPED 570
 Basic principles, processes and strategies for assessment. Use of effective assessment techniques, tools and approaches for individuals who are culturally, linguistically, ethnically, socio-economically and ability diverse in general education and special education settings to make educational decisions.

SPED 546 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILIES AND PROFESSIONALS (3)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570
 Strategies for effectively collaborating, communicating and working in partnership with individuals with disabilities and their families, other caregivers, school administrators, general and special education teachers, specialists and paraprofessionals and community agency and related service personnel. Planning for transition across the life span for learners with special needs.

SPED 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level 1 Credential Program
 Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.
Same as EDSS 560

SPED 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE (2)

A minimum of one school day in local public schools per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education
Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: Any of the following:
 SPED 542, SPED 545, SPED 546
 Participatory observation in school settings under the supervision of a university supervisor and/or classroom teacher for Education Specialist Candidates and Approved Interns. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 570 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION I (6)

Equivalent to 8 weeks of full time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist Credential Program
 This the first of a two part field experience course that provides students with the opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program.
Corequisites: SPED 570
 Guided discussion of experiences during student teaching, and preparation for securing a teaching position.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 580 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION II (6-8)

Equivalent to a minimum of 8 weeks of student teaching.
Prerequisites: Admission to Education
Specialist Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 581
 This is the second part of a two part field experience series that provides students with the opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Education
Specialist Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 570, SPED 580, SPED 585 or SPED 562
 Guided discussion of experience during student teaching, reflective feedback on student teaching experiences, preparation for securing a teaching position. Facilitation of final student assessments.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 585 INTERN FIELD SUPPORT AND SEMINAR (3)

One hour seminar and four hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program and be employed as a Special Education Intern at a local school
 Special education interns will participate in the Intern Field Support Seminar each semester they are enrolled in the credential program. Students will receive support at their school site and attend a seminar. Seminar will focus on guided discussion of experience during teaching, reflective feedback on teaching experiences and problem solving.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 640 INDUCTION PLANNING AND SUPPORT (1)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher
 Development of a Level II Professional Induction Plan in collaboration with a University Supervisor and a District Support Provider. The plan will include university and non-university components. The plan will identify the candidate's professional area of specialization and area of need. The induction plan will build upon the theoretical and practical knowledge gained in the Education Specialist Level I program and guide the candidate in developing a specific emphasis within the field of special education.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 641 ADVANCED PERSPECTIVES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher
 This course prepares teachers and administrators to remain abreast of effective advanced practices in the field of special education. Students will demonstrate knowledge and abilities to interpret apply and disseminate current and emerging research, theory, legislation, policy and practice related to special education.

SPED 642 ADVANCED BEHAVIOR AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher
 Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices of behavior and environmental support for students with disabilities within their own school settings.

SPED 643 ADVANCED ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher
 This field based seminar course builds upon students knowledge and skills of assessment and instructional methodology learned in their level I Education Specialist credential. Students have the opportunity to discuss and review current practices in special education on the local, state and national level. Students review current trends in multicultural and bilingual special education, augmentative communication, data-based decision making, early intervention, outcomes assessments, technology and other areas that effect special education practices for students with mild/moderate disabilities.



SPED 646 ADVANCED COLLABORATIVE PARTNERSHIPS AND EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION IN SCHOOL SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices for collaborative partnerships and effective communication within their own school settings and, professional and family environments.

SPED 647 TRANSITION AND CAREER EDUCATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

Students in this seminar will gain an understanding of transition planning and career education for students with disabilities. Students will demonstrate the ability to write and implement successful transition plans for students transitioning out of public education. Students will learn about career services for people with disabilities available from educational and community agencies.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 649 INDUCTION EVALUATION (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: SPED 640, 641, 642, 643, 646, and 647
Corequisites: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course will evaluate and finalize candidates' Professional Level II Induction Plan and Professional Development Portfolio. The candidate will work with his/her University Supervisor and District Support Provider to demonstrate and/or document proficiency in the California State Standards for Education Specialists. The candidate will provide evidence for professional development within an area of need and area of specialization as determined in SPED 641. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 655 HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY PORTRAITS OF DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An examination of the history of disabilities with an emphasis on the social reform movements and prominent philosophies that have shaped contemporary policies for individuals with disabilities in the United States. Focus on the life histories of individuals with disabilities and their families; family support and disability advocacy movements. Examination of the trends in public education and civil rights that have impacted individuals with disabilities in historical and contemporary contexts.

SPED 690 ADVANCED TOPICS: SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Admission to MA in Education Program

Provides a critical examination of current issues surrounding the field of special education, examples include, instructional methodologies, latest research, legislation and policy, case law, high stakes exams, over-representation of minorities in special education, and teacher shortages.

University

UNIV 100 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS (1)

One hour seminar per week

This course introduces first-year students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

UNIV 101 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1)

One hour seminar per week

This course introduces transfer students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV. 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

UNIV 110 CRITICAL THINKING AND THE UNIVERSITY MISSION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course teaches critical thinking skills, including forms of logic, by introducing students to the four components of our mission. Through special presentations, guest lectures, and small discussion sections. Students will apply various types of arguments and understand the relationship of language to logic in analyzing issues and opportunities specific to multiculturalism, internationalism, interdisciplinarity and community engagement.
GenEd: A3

UNIV 391 UNITED STATES TRAVEL STUDY EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Six hours activity per week
Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study within the United States. Students study a topic or discipline associated with the travel destination. Students participate in university sponsored travel that facilitates or enhances specialized study under the direction of faculty from a campus academic program. Students are required to synthesize the results of their course experience in a written, visual or presentation format. Repeatable for credit up to 9 units. A lab fee is required.

UNIV 392 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study in a country outside the US, where the student is immersed in a foreign culture. With faculty advisor approval, students may participate in a university-sponsored trip abroad or a personal trip abroad. Requires an approved plan of study by the faculty advisor prior to the experience. Repeatable for credit.
GenEd: C3B

UNIV 491 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (1)

Two hours of activity per week
Prerequisites: POLS 490 -
Special Topics: UN
For students participating in the Model United Nations program. Students research and roleplay positions of various countries on selected global issues. Repeatable up to 5 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

UNIV 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and consent of instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit
Same as BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

UNIV 498 FACULTY-STUDENT COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
Students will engage in the creation of original intellectual or creative work by collaborating with a faculty member on a research project of the faculty member's choosing. Student activities will include reading scholarly publications, research or creative activities both independently and with the faculty mentor, attending workshops, writing, and preparation of a conference presentation. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

SECTION 14

Faculty Biographies



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands

.....
Faculty BIO

FACULTY BIOGRAPHIES



William Hampton Adams

Associate Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., Anthropology, 1976,
Washington State University
M.A., Anthropology,
Washington State University
A.B., Anthropology, Indiana University

Areas of Specialization: Historical archaeology; oral history; ethno-history; ethno-archaeology; human ecology; environmental history; cultural heritage management; cultural preservation; applied anthropology; African-American history; USA; Oceania; Australia.

Virgil H. Adams III

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1994,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.S., Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
B.A., Psychology,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: Social Psychology, Intergroup Relations, Hope, Quality of life, African American Families

Mary Adler

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, 2002,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
M.A., English/Creative Writing,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
B.A., History,
University of California at Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: English education (literature instruction, classroom discourse studies, writing development & processes), second language acquisition

José M. Alamillo

Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies

Ph.D., Comparative Cultures, 2000
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Cultures, University
of California, Irvine
B.A., Sociology and Communication
Studies, University of California,
Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Chicana/o Studies; race and ethnicity; gender, immigration and labor, sports and oral history

Ruben Alarcón

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Biology, 2004,
University of California, Riverside
B.S. Biology, B.S. Chemistry, 1998,
University of California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Pollination biology, community ecology, insect behavior

Simone Aloisio

Associate Professor of Chemistry;

Chair, Chemistry

Ph.D., Analytical Chemistry, 2000,
Purdue University
B.A., Chemistry,
Bradley University

Areas of Specialization: Atmospheric chemistry, theoretical chemistry, infrared spectroscopy.

Sean Anderson

*Assistant Professor of Environmental Science
and Resource Management*

Ph.D., Population Biology, 2003,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Environmental Science,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., Ecology and Evolution,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Restoration Ecology, Conservation Biology, Marine Biology, Wetland Ecology

Harley Baker

Professor of Psychology; Chair, Psychology

Ed.D., Organization and Leadership,
1999, University of San Francisco
M.S., Developmental Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.A., Psychology,
San Jose State University
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Stanislaus
Areas of Specialization: Psychometrics, adolescence, attachment theory, psychoanalytic thought, psychology of religion.

Julia Balén

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Cultural and Literary Studies, 1993, University of Arizona
 M.A., English Literature, University of Arizona
 B.A., English/Creative Writing, University of Arizona

Areas of Specialization: Twentieth century world literature, feminist studies, activism and social change, sexuality and gender studies

Terry L. Ballman

Professor of Spanish; Chair,

Spanish/Languages and Communication

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 1985, University of Texas
 M.A., Spanish, California State University Long Beach
 B.A., Spanish, California State University Long Beach

Areas of Specialization: Spanish Language Acquisition, Second/Foreign Language Teaching

Frank P. Barajas

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 2001, Claremont Graduate University
 M.A., B.A., History, California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: California History, Chicano Studies, Twentieth Century United States History

Andrzej (A.J.) Bieszczad

Associate Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, 1996, Carleton University
 M.S., Computer Science, 1993, Carleton University
 M.S., Informatics, 1981, Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland

Areas of Specialization: Cognitive Informatics, Artificial Intelligence, Intelligent Agents, Network and Service Management, Internet Programming, Game Programming

Robert Bleicher

Associate Professor of Education-Science

Ph.D., Educational Psychology, 1993, University of California Santa Barbara
 M.A., Educational Psychology, University of California Santa Barbara
 B.A. (Honors), Chemistry, University of California Davis

Areas of Specialization: Classroom Discourse, Self-Efficacy, Science Education, Service Learning

Merilyn Buchanan

Associate Professor of Education

Ph.D., Education: Study of Schooling, 1991, University of California Los Angeles
 M.Ed., Education: Curriculum Design and Evaluation, Liverpool University, UK.
 B.Ed., Education: Environmental Science, Liverpool Institute of Higher Education, U.K.
 Cert. ED., Primary Education: Environmental Studies, Notre Dame College, U.K.

Area of Specialization: K-6th grade mathematics education, teacher's work experiences, organization and function of professional development schools.

Geoffrey W. Buhl

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003, University of California Santa Cruz
 B.A., Mathematics, University of Michigan

Area of Specialization: Mathematical structures in string theory, Lie algebras.

Catherine Scott Burriss

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Performance Studies, University of California Berkeley
 B.A., Theatre Arts, University of California Santa Cruz
Area of Specialization: Contemporary Theater and Performance Art, Early Modern English and Italian Theater, Feminist and Queer Studies, Mimetic Theory, Acting, Directing, Dramaturgy

Rainer F. Buschmann

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1999, University of Hawai'i at Manoa
 M.A., Anthropology, University of Hawai'i at Manoa
 B.A., Anthropology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Areas of Specialization: World History, Pacific Islands History, Modern European History, History of Oceans

Minder Chen

Associate Professor of Management Information Systems

Ph.D., Management Information Systems, 1988, University of Arizona
 M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University, Taiwan, R.O.C.
 B.S., Electrical Engineering, National Taiwan University, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Areas of Specialization: Management Information Systems, Group Decision Support Systems, Service Management, Virtual Teams, Electronic Commerce

Stephen J. Clark

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Latin American Literature, 1996, University of Colorado
 M.A., Spanish, Middlebury College-Madrid
 B.A., Spanish, St. Mary's College of California

Areas of Specialization: Latin American literature, Cuban narrative, translation

Tracylee Clarke

Assistant Professor of Communication

Ph.D., Environmental Communication & Policy Development, 2006, University of Utah
 MA., Environmental Communication & Cultural Conflict, 1997, Washington State University
 BA., Interpersonal Communication and Marketing, 1995, Southern Utah University

Areas of Specialization: Environmental Conflict Resolution, Cultural Communication, Collaborative Policy Development

Christopher B. Cogan

Assistant Professor, Environmental Science and Resource Management

Ph.D., Environmental Studies, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Geography, 1993,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Zoology, 1985,
Humboldt State University

Areas of Specialization: Biodiversity,
Biogeography, Geographic Information
Systems (GIS), Remote Sensing

Manuel G. Correia

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy and
Culture, 2004,
University of California, Berkeley
M.A., Elementary Education, 1997,
California State University, Stanislaus
B.A., English, 1993,
California State University, Stanislaus

Areas of Specialization: Primary
Language Instruction, Literacy Learning in
Sociocultural Contexts, Second Language
Acquisition

Irina D. Costache

Professor of Art History

Ph.D., Art History, 1993,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., Art History,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., B.A., Art and Art
Conservation, Institute of Fine Arts,
Bucharest, Romania

Areas of Specialization: Art History and
Humanities

Colleen Delaney-Rivera

Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., University of California,
Los Angeles
M.A., University of California,
Los Angeles
B.A., Beloit College

Areas of Specialization: North American
archaeology, emergent complexity,
sociocultural interaction and identity,
taphonomic processes

Amy L. Denton

*Associate Professor of Biology,
Chair Biology*

Ph.D., Botany, 1997,
University of Washington
B.A., Environmental Studies,
State University of New York (SUNY)
at Binghamton

Areas of Specialization: Molecular
evolution of adaptation to extreme
environments in plants; comparative
genomics; plant molecular systematics
and population genetics

Beatrice M. De Oca

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1997,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization:
Psychophysiology of emotion, biological
basis of emotion, animal defensive
behaviors, learning and memory

Geoff Dougherty

Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Biophysics, 1979,
Keele University, England
P.G.C.E., Physics and Education,
Leeds University, England
B.S., Physics,
Manchester University, England

Areas of Specialization: Medical
imaging, image analysis, pattern
recognition, biophysics, instrumentation.

Dennis J. Downey

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2002,
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Culture, 1995,
University of California, Irvine
A.B., Public Policy, 1988,
Stanford University

Areas of Specialization: Social
Movements, Diversity and Race/Ethnic
Relations

Jesse Elliott

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California, Berkeley
B.S., Mathematics,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Areas of Specialization: Commutative
algebra and number theory

Scott A. Frisch

*Professor of Political Science;
Chair, Political Science*

Ph.D., Political Science, 1997,
Claremont Graduate University
M.A., Political Science/
International Relations,
University of Pennsylvania
M.G.A., Government Administration,
University of Pennsylvania
A.B., International Affairs,
Lafayette College

Areas of Specialization: American
Institutions (Congress, The Presidency),
Public Policy, Public Budgeting

Marie E. Francois

*Associate Professor of History; Chair, History
and Chicana/o Studies*

Ph.D., Latin American History, 1998,
University of Arizona
M.A., World Comparative History,
1988, University of California
Santa Cruz
B.A., History and Latin American Studies,
1984, University of Virginia

Area of Specialization: Mexican and
Latin American history, 18th and 19th
century; cultural history; economic history;
material culture; history of gender systems

Matthew Furmanski

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., Sculpture, 1995,
Claremont Graduate University
B.F.A., 1993,
Chapman University

Areas of Specialization: Sculpture,
ceramics, digital media and new genres

Jorge Garcia

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2002,
University of Wisconsin Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
Center for Research and Advanced
Studies (CINVESTAV) at National
Polytechnic Institute (IPN), Mexico
B.A., Mathematics,
National University of Mexico

Areas of Specialization: Large
Deviations, Stochastic Integrals

Blake Gillespie

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Chemistry, 1999,
University of Oregon, Eugene OR
B.S., Chemistry, 1991,
The Evergreen State College,
Olympia WA

Areas of Specialization: Protein stability,
dynamics, structure

Jeannie M. Grier

Associate Professor of Secondary Education

Ph.D., Teaching and Teacher
Education, 1998, University of Arizona
M.Ed., Curriculum and Instruction-Science
Education, University of
Missouri-Columbia
B.A. Interdisciplinary Studies-Biology,
Chemistry, Art, University of
Missouri-Columbia

Areas of Specialization: Secondary
Science Teacher Education, Professional
Development of Science Teachers,
Secondary Methods, Science Content
Knowledge and Curriculum Influences.

Andrea K. Grove

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1999,
The Ohio State University
M.A., International Relations and
Strategic Studies, 1993, Lancaster
University, U.K.
B.A., Political Science, 1992,
University of Georgia

Area of Specialization: International
relations, foreign policy, leadership

Ivona Grzegorzczuk

Professor of Mathematics;

Chair, Mathematics and Applied Physics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1990,
University of California Berkeley
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Warsaw

Areas of Specialization: Algebraic
Geometry, Vector Bundles, Mathematics
and Art, Mathematics Education.

Philip Hampton

Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Organic Chemistry, 1989,
Stanford University
B.A., Chemistry,
St. Olaf College

Areas of Specialization: Organic and
inorganic synthesis, catalysis, mechanistic
studies, organometallic chemistry, and
polymer chemistry.

Elizabeth Hartung

*Professor of Sociology; Chair, Sociology
and Anthropology*

Ph.D., Sociology, 1985,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln
M.A., Sociology, Kansas State University
B.A., Sociology, Kansas State University

Areas of Specialization: Stratification,
Gender, Popular Culture

Debra Hoffmann

Assistant Librarian

MLIS, Library & Information Science,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., Political Science,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Library
Instruction, Information Literacy, Outreach

Nian-Sheng Huang

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1990,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Cornell University

M.A., History,
Tufts University
B.A., History/Political Science,
Teachers University of Inner Mongolia,
P. R. China

Areas of Specialization: Early America

Tiina Itkonen

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Educational Leadership and
Organizations (political science
emphasis), University of California,
Santa Barbara, 2004

M.S., Special Education,
University of Oregon, 1989

B.Ed., Education,
University of Oregon, 1987

Areas of Specialization: Education policy
and policy analysis, politics of education

Karen A. Jensen

Associate Professor of Nursing;

Chair, Nursing

Ph.D., Nursing, 1996,
University of California Los Angeles
M.S.N., Nursing, 1982,
University of California Los Angeles
B.S.N., Nursing, 1980,
Marquette University

Area of Specialization: Gerontology,
Alzheimer's Caregivers, Curriculum
Development and Teaching in Nursing

Antonio F. Jiménez Jiménez

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 2003,
Pennsylvania State University
B.A., Translation and Interpreting,
University of Malaga, Spain

Areas of Specialization: Second
language acquisition, language attrition,
bilingualism, technology-enhanced
language learning, corpus-linguistics,
translation, and Sociocultural Theory.

Kimmy S. Kee-Rose

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1996,
Medical College of Pennsylvania and
Hahnemann University,
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Psychology, 1989,
The College of Wooster,
Wooster, OH.

Areas of Specialization: Social
Cognition; Motivation; Schizophrenia

Sean Q. Kelly

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1992,
University of Colorado
M.A., Political Science, 1990,
University of Colorado
B.A., Political Science, 1986,
Seattle University

Areas of Specialization: American
Politics, Congress, the Presidency,
Environmental Policy, Research Methods

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick

Professor of English; Chair, English

and Performing Arts

Ph.D., Literature, 1996
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., English,
California State University, Fresno
B.A., English,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: British
Literature, world literature, Native
American literature, Renaissance drama,
multicultural literature and film

Liz King

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., 1990,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., 1986,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Computer
Graphics, Web Design, Flash Animation,
and Interactive Media

Kristen B. Labonte

Assistant Librarian,

Digital Resources, Library
M.L.S., Library and Information
Science, 2004,
Southern Connecticut State University
B.A., Geography,
University of California Santa Barbara
Area of Specialization: Science reference
and instruction, digital resources, and
Geographic Information Systems

Jill M. Leafstedt

Assistant Professor of Special Education

Ph.D., Education/Emphasis in Special
Education Disabilities and Risk, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara
Areas of Specialization: Learning
Disabilities, Early Reading, Early
Intervention, Bilingual Education/Special
Education

Daniel B. Lee

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 1995, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
M.A., Sociology, 1993, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
B.A., Sociology and the Humanities,
1991, California State
University Chico
Areas of Specialization: Sociological
Theory, Culture, Organizations

Kathryn Leonard

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2004,
Brown University
M.S., Mathematics,
Brown University
B.S., Mathematics and English,
University of New Mexico
Area of Specialization: Mathematics
behind Computer Vision, approximation
in Banach spaces

Priscilla Z. Liang

Assistant Professor of Finance

Ph.D., Financial Economics, 2006,
Claremont Graduate University
M.B.A., Finance,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona
B.S., Management,
Beijing Normal University
Area of Specialization: Corporate
Finance, International Finance, Behavioral
and Emerging Market Finance

Luke Matjas

Assistant Professor of Art

M.F.A., Spatial Arts/Digital Media/
Critical Theory, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Film and New Media,
University of California, San Diego
Area of Specialization: Design, New
Media, Digital Filmmaking, Visual Culture

Bob Mayberry

Associate Professor of English

M.F.A., 1985, Theatre,
Univ. of Iowa
Ph.D., 1979, English,
University of Rhode Island
M.A., 1975, English,
Univ. of Utah
B.A., 1971, English,
Univ. of Nevada
Areas of Specialization: Composition
theory and pedagogy, playwriting,
modern drama

Alexander W. McNeil

Professor of Kinesiology

Ph.D., Exercise Physiology and
Biomechanics, 1973,
University of Oregon
M.S., Exercise Science, 1967,
University of Oregon
B.S., Physical Education, 1965,
University of Oregon
Areas of Specialization: Exercise
Science, Foods and Nutrition, Human
Development, Community Health
Education, Consumer Economics and
Mental Health Counseling

Jim Meriwether

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1995,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
M.A., History, 1991,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
B.A./S., History and Political
Science, 1981, Duke University
Areas of Specialization: 20th-Century
U.S. History, African American History,
U.S. Foreign Relations, U.S.-African
Transnational Relations

Catie Mihalopoulos

Assistant Professor of Art

Ph.D., Classical Art and Archeology,
2001, University of Southern California
M.A., Ancient Greek Art History,
California State University Northridge
B.A., Ancient Greek and Roman Art,
California State University Northridge
Areas of Specialization: Classical Art
and Archaeology/women in antiquity
and gender studies.

Trudy Milburn

Associate Professor of Communication

Ph.D., Communication, 1998,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
M.A., Speech Communication, 1992,
Texas A&M University
B.A., Rhetoric & Communication, 1989,
University of California, Davis
Area of Specialization: Employment Law

Bradley John Monsma

Professor of English

Ph.D., English and American
Literature, 1995,
University of Southern California
M.A., English and American
Literature, 1991,
University of Southern California
B.A., English, Calvin College
Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Literature, Multicultural Literature, Literary
Nonfiction

Michelle Moon

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 2003,
Loma Linda University
B.A., Psychology,
San Diego State University
Area of Specialization: Clinical
Psychology, Child, Adolescent and
Family Processes

J. Andrew Morris

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior and
International Business, 1995,
University of South Carolina
M.B.A., Winthrop University
B.S., Finance, Winthrop University

Area of Specialization: Emotional Labor,
Leader Humility, Positive Organizational
Scholarship

Laura J. Newton

Assistant Professor of Nursing

Ph.D., Nursing, 1988,
University of Kansas
M.N., Nursing, 1983,
University of Kansas
B.S.N., Nursing, 1973, University of
Nebraska Medical Campus - Omaha

Areas of Specialization: Pediatric
Nursing, Nursing Research, Medical-
Surgical Nursing

Nancy Mozingo

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Zoology, 1993,
Arizona State University
B.S., Zoology,
Arizona State University

Areas of Specialization: Cellular and
Developmental Biology

Claudio Paiva

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1996
M.A., in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1992
B.A., in Economics, Sao Paulo State
University at Campinas 1989

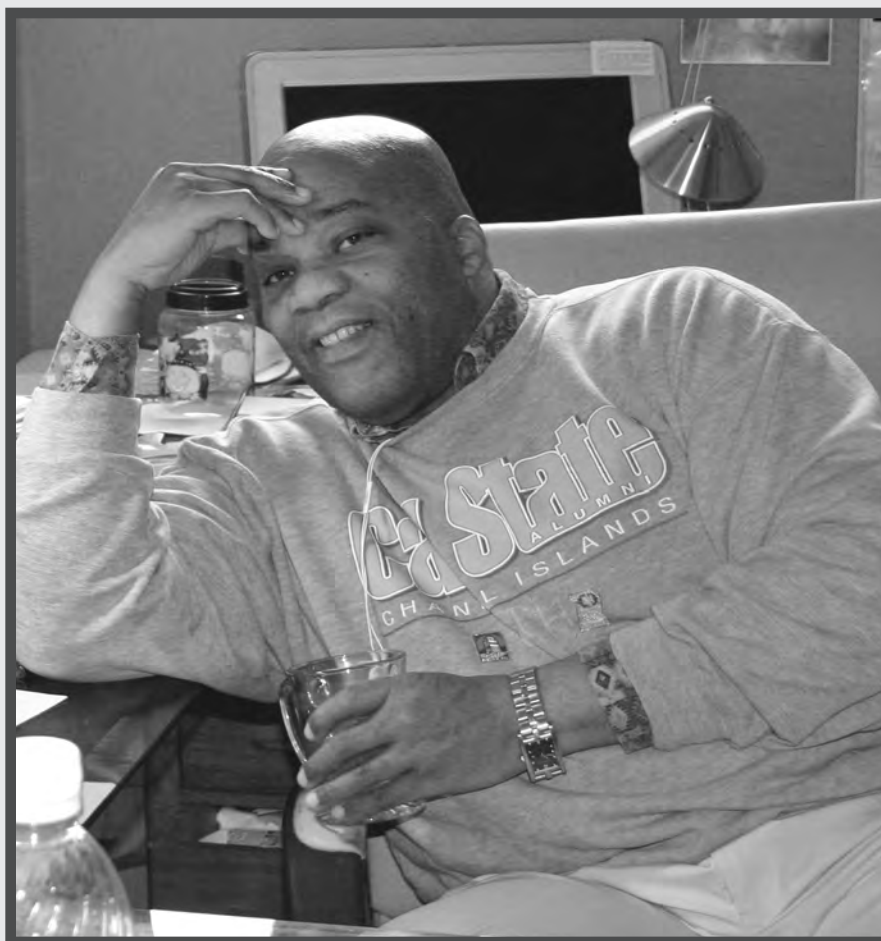
Areas of Specialization:
macroeconomics, international
economics, economic development,
economic policies, empirical methods.

Nitika Parmar

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Molecular Biology, 2000,
University of California, Los Angeles
M.Tech., Biochemical Engineering and
Biotechnology, 1993, Indian Institute
of Technology (IIT),
New Delhi, India
M.S., Biotechnology, 1991,
Pune University, India
B.A/S., Biophysics Honors, 1989,
Punjab University, India

Area of Specialization: Molecular
Biology, Biotechnology


Joan K. Peters

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, 1974,
University of Chicago
M.A., English,
University of Chicago
B.A., English,
University of Chicago

Areas of Specialization: 17th Century
English and European literature; Modern
and Contemporary Fiction, Fiction
Writing; Women's Studies

Luda Popenhagen

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Dramatic Art, 1996,
University of California Santa Barbara
M.F.A., Equivalent, Theatre, 1984,
Ecole Jacques Lecoq-Paris, Ecole
Pagneux/Gaulier-Paris, Actors
Conservatory-Sydney
B.A., French, Psychology,
University of Sydney

Areas of Specialization: Acting,
World Drama, and Theatre of Migrant
Populations

Elizabeth P. Quintero

Professor of Education, Early Childhood Studies

Ed.D., Curriculum & Instruction, Early
Childhood & Bilingual Education,
1986, New Mexico State University
M.A., Early Childhood Education,
Florida State University
B.A., English,
Florida State University

Areas of Specialization: Instructional
methods, program development,
curriculum development, and supervision.
Particular interest in programs that serve
families in multilingual communities
that represent a variety of cultural and
historical backgrounds. Work with Head
Start programs, programs for English
Language Learners, and bilingual family
literacy programs, emphasizing critical
theory, critical pedagogy, and critical
literacy.



Jack Reilly

Professor of Art; Chair, Art

M.F.A., Studio Art, 1978,
Florida State University
B.F.A., Creative Art,
Florida State University
Specialized Studies in Art:
Paris American Academy

Areas of Specialization: Painting media
and theory, digital art, video, film, surfing

Paul A. Rivera

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., Economics, 2002,
University of Southern California
M.A., Economics,
California State University Long Beach
B.A., Economics,
Texas A&M University

Areas of Specialization: Development
economics, international migration,
rural household economics, culture and
economics.

Donald A. Rodriguez

*Associate Professor of Environmental Science
and Resource Management; Chair, ESRM*

Ph.D., Human Dimensions of Natural
Resource Management, 1996,
Colorado State University
M.S., Environmental Education,
California State University Hayward
B.S., Wildlife Zoology,
San Jose State University

Areas of Specialization: Human
Dimensions of natural resource
management, parks and protected areas
management, management of wildland-
urban interface, watershed management
and land use conflicts.

J. Goosby Smith

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior,
Case Western Reserve University
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University
B.S., Computer Science,
Spelman College

Areas of Specialization: Organizational
Behavior (micro), Human diversity in
organizations, valuation of human
resources in organizations, leadership
development

Peter Smith

Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Computer Studies, 1975,
Lancaster University
B.A., Computer Studies,
Lancaster University

Areas of Specialization: File and data
structures, text processing.

Stephen Stratton

*Librarian, Head of Collections and
Technical Services*

M.S., Library Science, 1992,
Wayne State University
M.A., Counseling,
Eastern Michigan University
A.B., Communications,
University of Michigan

Areas of Specialization: HIV/AIDS
Information, Information provision to GLBT
populations

Christy Teranishi

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Communications, 1993,
San Diego State University
B.A., Psychology and Business
Economics, 1991,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: **Latino Identity**
Development, Cross-Cultural Adaptation,
Experiential Learning, Interpersonal
Relationships

Kaia Tollefson

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy, and
Sociocultural Studies, 2004,
University of New Mexico
M.A., Public School Administration,
University of Alaska, Anchorage
B.S., Education,
Valley City State University

Area of Specialization: Teacher
Education, Sociology of Education,
Critical Theory

Eric Toshalis

Assistant Professor of Secondary Education

Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School
of Education
M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School
M.Ed., University of California
Santa Barbara
Single Subject Teaching Credential,
Social Studies,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., History,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Adolescent
development, teacher education,
culturally responsive pedagogy,
classroom discipline

Lillian Vega-Castaneda

Professor of Language, Culture & Literacy

Ed.D., Teaching, Curriculum and
Learning Environments, 1989,
Specialization in Sociolinguistics,
Harvard University
M.A., Bilingual/Multicultural Education,
California State University Los Angeles
B.A., History, University of
California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Multicultural/
Multilingual Education, Language,
Literacy and Culture in Diverse Contexts,
Narrative, Social Justice and Equity issues
in curriculum and instruction.

Kevin Volkan

Professor of Psychology

M.P.H., Public Health, 1998,
Harvard University
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1991,
Center for Psychological Studies
Ed.D., Educational Psychology,
Northern Illinois University
M.A., Psychology,
Sonoma State University
B.A., Biology,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: Quantitative
assessment of physician performance,
Asian philosophy and religion,
Psychoanalysis and Depth Psychology

William E. Wagner, III

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2003,
University of Illinois-Chicago
M.A., Sociology,
University of Illinois-Chicago
B.A., Mathematics,
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Areas of Specialization: Research
Methods, Statistics, Social Network
Analysis, Sociology of Sport, Gay &
Lesbian Studies

William J. Wolfe

*Professor of Computer Science; Chair,
Computer Science*

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1976,
City University of New York
B.A., Mathematics, Queens College

Areas of Specialization: Artificial
Intelligence, Neural Networks,
Scheduling Systems, Database-driven
Web Sites.

Gregory G. Wood

Assistant Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Physics, 2000,
University of California, Riverside
B.S., Physics, 1996,
University of California, San Diego

Areas of Specialization: Statistical
Mechanics, Biophysics, Computational
Physics

Cynthia Wyels

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics,
University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Michigan
B.A., Mathematics,
Pomona College

Areas of Specialization: Combinatorics,
Linear Algebra, Graph Theory



A

A & IT Help Desk	22
About the California State University Sysytem	9
Academic Affairs	109
Academic Calendar	7
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Disqualification	60
Academic Freedom	80
Academic Information Technology	22
Academic Holiday Schedule	7
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Academic Programs and Planning	108
Academic Resources	111
Acceleration of University Studies	61
Access, Orientation and Transition	53
Access to Campus Buildings.	21
Accreditation Status	19
Add Policy	61

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS

One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

Administrative-Academic Disqualification	61	Application Procedures, Undergraduate	31
Administrative-Academic Probation	61	Application Roll-Over	65
Admission Exceptions	61	Applied Physics	143
Admission Procedures and Policies	29	Art	147
Admissions and Recruitment	52	Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Advanced Placement	37, 62	Assessment and Co-curricular Education	50
Adult Students	35	Associated Students, Inc.	51
Advanced Placement	62	Athletics	19
Advising Center	108	Auditing a Class	134
Alcohol at CI	80	Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information	24
Alumni and Friends Association	19	Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent	43
Alumni Groups.	81		
American Institutions Requirement	126		
Anacapa Village.	52		
Annual Security Report	20		
Anthropology	142		
Application Acknowledgment	32		
Application Filing Periods	32		
Application for Graduation	127, 138		

B

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Bicycles	22
Biology	152
Bookstore, The Cove	23
Business.	163

Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



C

Calendar	7	Catalog Rights	65, 134
California State University	11	Centers and Institutes	108
California State University Campuses	12	Center for Community Engagement	108
California State University Channel Islands History	17	Center for Integrative Studies	108
Campus Emergency	21	Center for International Affairs	109
Campus Global Emails	82	Center for Multicultural Engagement	109
Campus Locks and Keys	82	Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Campus Map	28	Changing Basis for Grading	65
Campus Recreation	56	Chancellor's Office	13
Campus Violence	83	Chemistry	170
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal		Chumash Legend	19
from the Institution	65	Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Career Development Services	56	CI Rep Visit Program	56
Career Placement	83	Class Attendance	65
Catalog Production Team	6	Class Standing	66
		Classification Status	134



Colors	19
Commencement and	
Honors Convocation	66, 127, 139
Communication	181
Communication with Students	84
COMM-Unity 101	56
Community Medical Clinics	57
Computer Game Design and Development	187
Computer Science	183
Computers for Visually Impaired Users	54
Computing Lab	22
Constitution Requirements	126
Counseling	56
Course Numbering	238
Course Descriptions	239
Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Prefixes.	239
Course Repeat	135
Course Substitution	135
Course Time Conflict	67
Courses in More Than One Category	116
Credential Office	109
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken	
Outside CSU Channel Islands	67
Crime Prevention	20
Crime Reporting	20
Cross Listed Courses	116

CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor Enrollment	37
Culminating Experience	135

D

Dean of Enrollment	52
Dean of the Faculty	107
Dean of Students	53
Death of a Student	84
Declaration of Majors	67
Degree Progress Report	127
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Determination of Residence for	
Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Dining Services	23
Directed Self Placement (DSP)	35
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Disability Resource Programs	53
Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	
Interim Suspension	104
Dolphin Card	40
Dolphin Email	22
Double Counting	116
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68, 116
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85

E

Early Childhood Studies	189
Economics.	163
Education, School of	191
Educational Opportunity Program	54

Educational Talent Search	54
Eligibility for a Master's Degree in Education	138
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduatee or Residents of California	33
Emergency Procedures	21
Emergency Phone Numbers	20
Endowed Scholarships	47
English: Literature and Writing	200
English Placement Test (EPT)	35
Enrollment Center	52, 53
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination	35
Environmental Science and Resource Management	205
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Evaluation of Student Records	37
Executive Order 999	23
Extended University	110
Extension Courses	68

F

Facilities and Operations	50
Faculty Affairs	111
Faculty Biographies	343
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	47, 89
Fees	40
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Fee Waivers	42
Financial Aid	45, 52, 131
Financial Aid Packaging	90

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	91
Fire Safety	21
Fiscal Management (Budget)	50
Food Services	23
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Freshman Requirements	32

G

General Education Requirements	115
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
General Scholarships	48
Global Studies	208
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Point Average (GPA for Graduation)	126
Grades	69
Grading Policy	135
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69, 135
Graduate Fees	131
Graduate Graduation Requirements.	138
Graduate Policies	134
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36, 132
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31, 131
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	69
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement	36, 137
Graduate Policies	134

Graduate Programs.	130
Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.	130, 159
Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)	130, 168
Master of Business Administration.	131, 167
Master of Science in Computer Science	131, 185
Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization.	131, 198
Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization	131, 199
Master of Science in Mathematics	131, 222
Graduate Student Degree Requirement	127
Graduate Studies	129
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement	138
Graduation	53, 126
Graduation in Absentia	69
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	36
Graduation Requirements	125, 138
Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	69
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	126
Grants	47



H

Hardship Petitions	32
Health Insurance, Students.	58
Health Services	57
Health Screening	37
Help Desk.	22
Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute for Workforce and Community Studies, The	109
Hepatitis B	37, 58
High School Students	33, 70
History	210
Honor Code	70
Honors Convocation	127
Housing and Residential Education	51
How to Contact Us	26
Human Resources Programs	19

I

Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92
Immunization Requirements	58
Impacted Programs.	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents	31
Important Telephone Numbers	20
Incomplete Grade Policy	70, 136
Information Technology (B.S).	186
Information Technology Services	22
Information Technology, Responsible Use	97
Institutional Research	111
Intellectual Property	71
Intent to Enroll	73

Intercollegiate Athletics	19
International Baccalaureate	64
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36, 137
International Program Credit	73
International Programs, CSU.	13
Internships	73
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs	37
Introduction to Channel Islands.	15

J

John Spoor Broome Library	112
Judicial Affairs	53, 74

K

Key and Access Code Issuance	82
--	----

L

Language and Multicultural Requirement	77, 126
Lagomarsino Archives.	112
Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP).	55
Leadership, Career and Health	56
Learning Resource Center	113
Liberal Studies	212
Library, John Spoor Broome	112
Loans	47
Lost and Found	21
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34

M

Major (for graduation)	126
Major Specific Courses	116
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34
Map of Campus	28
Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics	163
Mascot	19
Mathematics	219
Meal Plans	24
Measles and Rubella	37, 58
Meningococcal	37, 58
Message from the President	1
Minimum Graduate GPA	77
Mission-Based Awards	77
Motor Vehicle Use	92
Multicultural Programs	55
Multicultural Requirements	77, 126
Multiple Majors	78
MyCI	22

N

New Student Center	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs	55
Nondiscrimination for Students	93
Nondiscrimination Policy	93
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	78
Nursing	223

O

Open University	78, 110
Orientation, Island View.	55
OSHER (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)	110

P

Parent Institute for Quality Education	56
Parking and Transportation	22, 94
Passwords	22
Pathway to College	55
Payment Options	40
Performing Arts	226
Personal Counseling Services	56
Pets/Animals	21
Phone Numbers, Important	20
Police Services	20
Political Science	229
Posting of Signage and Materials on External/Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	94, 95
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirement's	78
President's Message	1

Policies and Regulations	59
Student Academic Policies	
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Disqualification.	61
Acceleration of University Studies.	61
Add Policy.	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit.	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit.	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	65
Catalog Rights	65
Changing Basis for Grading.	65
Class Attendance.	65
Class Standing.	66
Commencement Ceremonies	66

Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination.	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction.	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI	67
Declaration of Majors.	67
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	68
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Grades	69
Grade Point Average	69
Grades Forgiveness.	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69



Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student		Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards	
Course Repeat	69	Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Graduation in Absentia	69	Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate	
Graduation Requirements in U.S. History,		Requirements, Use of.	79
Constitution and American Ideals		Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
(Title V, Section 40404)	69	University Honors	79
High School Students	70	Wait List Policy	79
Honor Code.	70	Waiver of Course Requirement.	79
Incomplete Grade Policy	70	Withdrawal from Courses	79
Intellectual Property	71		
Intent to Enroll	73	University Policies . . . . .	.80
International Program Credit	73	Academic Freedom	80
Internships	73	Alcohol at CSUCI	80
Issuing Official Transcripts	73	Alumni Groups, University	81
Judicial Affairs	74	Campus Global Email	82
Language and Multicultural Requirements	77	Campus Locks and Keys	82
Minimum Graduate GPA	77	Campus Violence.	83
Mission-Based Awards	77	Career Placement	83
Multiple Majors	78	Communication with Students	84
Number of Units Granted for		Death of a Student	84
a Thesis or Project	78	Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
Open University	78	EOP Grant Awarding	86
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree		Family Educational Rights and	
Requirements, Use of.	78	Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Program Honors	78	Federal Work Study	89
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78	Financial Aid Packaging	90
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78		
Semester Honors	78		
Submission of Official Transcripts	78		
Substitution of Courses	79		

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress . . .	91
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92
Motor Vehicle Use	92
Nondiscrimination for Students	93
Nondiscrimination Policy	93
Parking and Traffic	94
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External Spaces within the Campus Community . . .	94
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records .	96
Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources	97
Return of Title IV Funds.	99
Service Learning Policy	99
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of . .	99
Smoking on Campus	100
Social Security Number, Uses of	100
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events	100
State University Grant Awarding	102
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility . . .	102
Student Conduct	103
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	104
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus . .	104

Programs and Degrees 141

Anthropology	142
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Biology	152
Business	163

Chemistry	170
Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Communication	181
Computer Game Design and Development	187
Computer Science	183
Early Childhood Studies	189
Economics	163
Education, School of	191
English: Literature and Writing	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management	205
Global Studies	208
History	210
Information Technology	186
Liberal Studies	212
Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics	163
Mathematics	219
Nursing	223
Performing Arts	226
Political Science	229
Psychology	231
School of Education	191
Sociology	234
Spanish	236

President's Cabinet	18
President's Message	1
Privacy Rights of Students in Educational Records . . .	96
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement (Graduate).	137
Program Honors	78
Program Areas and Schools.	107
Provisional Admission	32, 34
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Psychology	231

R

Records and Registration	53
Recruitment	53
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Registration	53
Reinstatement	61
Research and Sponsored Programs.	112
Reservation	37
Residence (Graduate).	137
Residence (Undergraduate)	126
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78
Return of Title IV Funds	99
Ride Share	22
Rubella	37, 58

S

SAFE On Campus	20
Santa Cruz Village	51
Schedule of Fees	39

Scholarships	47
School of Education	191
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78
Semester Honors	78
Service-Learning Policy	99
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	99
Shuttle Bus Service	22
Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades	22
Smoking on Campus	100
Social Security Number, Uses of	100
Sociology	234
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances Rallies and Similar Events	100
Spanish	236
Special Projects	50
Staff Resources	50
Staff Training and Development	50
State University Grant Awarding	102
Student Affairs	49
Student Body Fees, Procedure for Establishment or Abolishment	44
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	102
Student Communication	50
Student Conduct	103
Student Health Insurance	58
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58

Student Life	53
Student Union	24, 51
Subject Requirements	33
Submission of Official Transcripts	78
Substitution of Courses	79
Supplementary Admissions Criteria	31
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Tees, Campus Emergency	104
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35

T

Table of Contents	2
Telephone Numbers, Safety and Emergency	20
Test Requirements	34
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Title V, Section 40404	126
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	104
TOEFL Requirement	35
Transcripts, Issuing Official.	73
Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses.	33
Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution	67
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges	67
Transfer Requirements	34
Transition Programs	55
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Trustees of the California State University	11

U

Undergraduate Application Procedures	31, 32
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	79
United States History, Constitution and American Ideas	126
Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
University Catalog Team	6
University Colors	19
University Glen Town Center	24
University Honors	79
University Mascot	19
University Outreach	55
University Policies	80
University Writing Center	112
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34

V

Veterans Affairs	53
Vice President for Student Affairs	50

W

Wait List Policy	79
Waiver of Course Requirement	79
Wireless Network	23
Withdrawal from Courses (Graduate).	137
Withdrawal from Courses (Undergraduate)	79

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES

2010 - 2011

NOTES

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES



Printed on recycled paper.



SECTION I

About the California State University System

The California State University.....	11
Trustees of the California State University.....	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations.....	12
Office of the Chancellor.....	13
The California State University International Programs	13



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands





The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest—CSU Channel Islands (CI)—opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,800 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 357 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs, and a total of 10 CSU campuses currently have Ed.D. programs.

Enrollment in fall 2008 totaled almost 450,000 students, who were taught by some 24,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor's degrees and a third of the master's degrees granted in California. Nearly 2.5 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

Trustees of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees	Location
The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger Governor of California	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable John Garamendi Lieutenant Governor of California	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable Karen Bass Speaker of the Assembly	State Capitol Sacramento 95814
The Honorable Jack O'Connell State Superintendent of Public Instruction	721 Capitol Mall Sacramento 95814
Dr. Charles B. Reed Chancellor of The California Long Beach State University	401 Golden Shore 90802-4210

Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger
President

Herbert L. Carter
Vice Chair

Jeffrey L. Bleich
Chair

Dr. Benjamin F. Gullian
Treasurer

Christine Helwick
Secretary

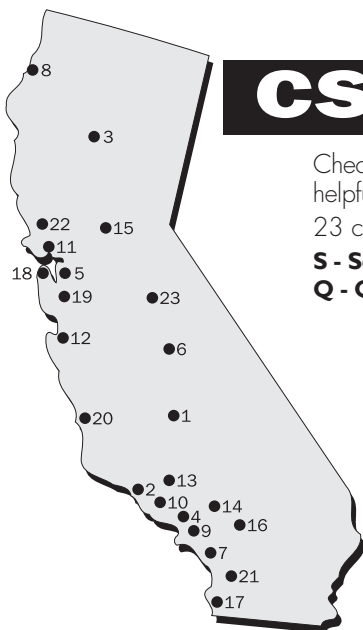
Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.

Roberta Achtenberg	2015
Herbert L. Carter	2011
Carol R. Chandler	2012
Debra S. Farar	2014
Kenneth Fong	2013
Margaret Fortune	2016
George G. Gowgani	2010
Melinda Guzman	2012
William Hauck	2009
Raymond W. Holdsworth Jr.	2011
Linda A. Lang	2017
Bob Linscheid	2009
Peter Mehas	2015
Henry Mendoza	2016
Lou Monville	2014
Russell Statham	2010
Glen Toney	2013

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:

c/o Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210



CSU

A world of information is just a click away.

Check out the website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses. The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admission.

S - Semester system

Q - Quarter system

1. **California State University, Bakersfield • Q**
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1022
Dr. Horace Mitchell, President
(661) 654-2782 • www.csub.edu
2. **California State University Channel Islands • S**
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
Dr. Richard Rush, President
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu
3. **California State University, Chico • S**
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0150
Dr. Paul J. Zingg, President
(530) 898-4636 • www.csuchico.edu
4. **California State University, Dominguez Hills • S**
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747-0005
Dr. Mildred Garcia, President
(310) 243-3301 • www.csudh.edu
5. **California State University, East Bay • Q**
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542-3035
Dr. Mohammad Qayoumi, President
(510) 885-3000 • www.csueastbay.edu
6. **California State University, Fresno • S**
5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
Dr. John D. Welty, President
(559) 278-4240 • www.csufresno.edu
7. **California State University, Fullerton • S**
800 N. State College Boulevard,
Fullerton, CA 92831-3599
Dr. Milton A. Gordon, President
(657) 278-2011 • www.fullerton.edu
8. **Humboldt State University • S**
One Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299
Dr. Rollin C. Richmond, President
(707) 826-4402 • www.humboldt.edu
9. **California State University, Long Beach • S**
1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0115
Dr. F. King Alexander, President
(562) 985-4111 • www.csulb.edu

10. **California State University, Los Angeles • Q**
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530
Dr. James M. Rosser, President
(323) 343-3000 • www.calstatela.edu
11. **California Maritime Academy • S**
200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590
Dr. William B. Eisenhardt, President
(707) 654-1000 • (800) 561-1945 • www.csum.edu
12. **California State University Monterey Bay • S**
100 Campus Center, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
Dr. Diane Harrison, President
(831) 582-3330 • www.csUMB.edu
13. **California State University, Northridge • S**
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
Dr. Jolene Koester, President
(818) 677-1200 • www.csun.edu
14. **California State Polytechnic University, Pomona • Q**
3801 W. Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768-4003
Dr. J. Michael Ortiz, President
(909) 869-7659 • www.csupomona.edu
15. **California State University, Sacramento • S**
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6112
Dr. Alexander Gonzalez, President
(916) 278-6011 • www.csus.edu
16. **California State University, San Bernardino • Q**
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
Dr. Albert K. Karnig, President
(909) 537-5000 • www.csusb.edu
17. **San Diego State University • S**
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
Dr. Stephen L. Weber, President
(619) 594-5200 • www.sdsu.edu
18. **San Francisco State University • S**
1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132-4001
Dr. Robert A. Corrigan, President
(415) 338-1111 • www.sfsu.edu
19. **San José State University • S**
One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0001
Dr. Jon Whitmore, President
(408) 924-1000 • www.sjsu.edu
20. **California Polytechnic State University,
San Luis Obispo • Q**
One Grand Avenue, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
Dr. Warren J. Baker, President
(805) 756-1111 • www.calpoly.edu



21. California State University, San Marcos • S

333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road,
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
Dr. Karen S. Haynes, President
(760) 750-4000 • www.csusm.edu

22. Sonoma State University • S

1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Dr. Ruben Armiñana, President
(707) 664-2880 • www.sonoma.edu

23. California State University, Stanislaus • 4-I-4

One University Circle, Turlock, CA 95382-0299
Dr. Hamid Shirvani, President
(209) 667-3122 • www.csustan.edu



Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000

Dr. Charles B. Reed	Chancellor - CSU System
Dr. Jeri Echeverria	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
Dr. Benjamin F. Quillian	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Gail Brooks	Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
Ms. Christine Helwick	General Counsel
Mr. Garrett Ashley	Vice Chancellor, University Relations and Advancement

The California State University International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 19 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Australia

Griffith University
Macquarie University

Queensland University of Technology
University of Queensland
University of Western Sydney
Victoria University

Canada

The universities of the Province of Quebec including:
Bishop's University
Concordia University
McGill University
Université Laval
Université de Montréal
Université du Québec system

Chile

Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)

China	Peking University (Beijing)
Denmark	Denmark's International Study Program (international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)
France	Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants Étrangers, L'Académie d'Aix-Marseille (Aix- en-Provence) Universités de Paris I, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII, Institut Catholique de Paris, Université de Marne-La-Vallée, Université de Versailles-Saint-Quentin-en- Yvelines, and Université Evry.
Germany	Universität Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg
Ghana	University of Ghana, Legon
Israel	Tel Aviv University The Hebrew University of Jerusalem University of Haifa
Italy	CSU Study Center (Florence) Università degli Studi di Firenze La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze
Japan	Waseda University (Tokyo)
Korea	Yonsei University (Seoul)
Mexico	Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro
New Zealand	Lincoln University (Christchurch) Massey University (Palmerston North)
South Africa	University of Kwazulu Natal Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Spain	Universidad Complutense de Madrid Universidad de Granada
Sweden	Uppsala University
Taiwan	National Taiwan University (Taipei) National Tsing Hua University
United Kingdom	Bradford University Bristol University Hull University Kingston University Sheffield University University of Wales Swansea

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to a similar extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all state university fee and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in Canada, France, Germany, Korea, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained on campus, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210. Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.calstate.edu/ip.

SECTION 2

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands (CI)

California State University	
Channel Islands History	17
President's Cabinet.....	18
Accreditation Status.....	19
University Colors	19
University Mascot.....	19
CI Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs.....	19
SAFE On Campus.....	20
Police Services.....	20
Important Telephone Numbers	20
Annual Security Report.....	20
Crime Reporting.....	20
Crime Prevention.....	20
Fire Safety.....	21
Emergency Procedures	21
Lost and Found.....	21
Pets/Animals	21
Access to Campus Buildings	21
Transportation and Parking Services.....	22
Academic & Information Technology.....	22
The Cove Bookstore.....	23
Campus Dining Services	23
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial	
Assistance Information	24
How to Contact Us.....	26
Campus Map	28



Catalog 20102011

California State University Channel Islands





California State University Channel Islands History

Located only minutes from the Pacific Ocean at the northern end of the Santa Monica Mountains, CSU Channel Islands is truly breathtaking. The entrance to the campus winds alongside lush agricultural fields, orchards, and picturesque foothills. Equally compelling is the campus architecture. Built in the early part of the twentieth century, the sprawling 1930's Mission Revival and Spanish Colonial Revival buildings house a state-of-the-art, 21st century university.

Planning for a public, four-year university began in 1965 when State Senator Robert J. Lagomarsino co-authored Senate Bill 288 with Assemblyman Burt Hansen, calling for establishment of a four year college in Ventura County. Later that year, Governor Pat Brown signed a bill authorizing a study for a state college in Ventura County. In 1974, Dr. Joyce Kennedy established in Ventura the UC/CSU Ventura Learning Center and went on to serve as director of the CSUN Ventura Campus for more than 15 years.

In 1996, J. Handel Evans began as Planning President charged with beginning development of a public, four-year university in the region. In September 1997, on the recommendation of the chancellor and a community task force appointed by the

Governor, the CSU Board of Trustees voted unanimously to accept the former Camarillo State Hospital site for the purpose of transforming it into the CSU's 23rd campus. In July 1996, the CSU Board of Trustees formally adopted the name Channel Islands for the new University. In September 1997, Governor Wilson signed into law S.B. 623 (O'Connell) providing for the financing and support of the transition of the site for use as a university campus. Shortly thereafter, the state legislature and the CSU Board of Trustees provided funds to begin the conversion of the facility from a state hospital into a college campus. In 1999, the Ventura Campus moved to the Channel Islands campus and began a four-year phase out of its academic programs.

The CSU Board of Trustees appointed Richard R. Rush Founding President of CSU Channel Islands and he assumed his duties in June 2001. Dr. Rush's formal inauguration was held in April 2002. During the course of establishing the initial structures of the University, Dr. Rush has overseen and been directly involved in the hiring of faculty and the University's senior staff. In addition, he has directed the development of the University's strategic, academic and physical master plans, infrastructure and road improvements, the acquisition of adjacent land, as well as successfully leading the University's efforts to achieve initial accreditation from the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).



The Student Union's central location within the campus supports the University's mission, which seeks to place students at the center of the educational experience. With the support of the campus, students at CI have worked to obtain, fund, create, implement and operate a new Student Union.

Presidents Cabinet



Richard R. Rush

President, 2001-Present
President of Minnesota State
University, Mankato, 1992-2001
Executive Vice President, California
State University, San Marcos
1989-1992



Dawn Neuman

Provost and Vice President for
Academic Affairs, 2008-Present
Co-Officer in Charge and Vice Provost for
Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2006-2008
Vice Provost for Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2004-2006
Vice Provost for Educational Outreach,
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2002-2004



Julia C. Wilson

Vice President for
University Advancement, 2008-Present
Executive Director of Development/West Coast
Office, Grameen Foundation, 2007-2008
Chief Executive Officer, CommNexus,
2001-2006
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations,
San Diego State University, 1998-2001
Director, Western Regional Office/Regional
Campaign Director in Los Angeles, Arizona
State University, 1990-1998



Joanne M. Coville

Vice President for
Finance and Administration,
2001-Present
Executive Vice President, Oregon
Graduate Institute of Sciences
and Technology, 1995-2001
Controller, Stanford University,
1991-1995



A. Michael Berman

Chief Information Officer, 2009-Present
Owner and Principal Consultant,
Amberman LTD LLC, 2009
Chief Technology Officer,
Art Center College of Design, 2005-2008
Vice President for Instructional and Information
Technology, Cal Poly Pomona, 2000-2005
Professor and Associate Provost for Information
Resources, Rowan University, 1988-2000



Wm. Gregory Sawyer

Vice President for
Student Affairs, 2002-Present
Founding Dean of Student Services,
Florida Gulf Coast University,
1995-2002
Dean of Students, University of
North Texas, 1990-1995



Therese Eyermann

Special Assistant to the President, 2004-Present
Executive Asst. to the Executive
Vice Chancellor, UCLA, 2000-2004,
Coordinator, Program Evaluation and Research,
UCLA, 1995-2000,
Director of Financial Aid, University of Judaism,
1987-1994

The formal opening of the University was held on August 16, 2002. The public ceremony included participation by Governor Gray Davis, as well as educational and community leaders from throughout the state. Classes began on August 24 with approximately 1,320 full-time transfer students enrolled for the first year. The first freshmen class arrived in fall 2003. At full capacity, the University will serve more than 15,000 full-time equivalent students.

To accommodate the rapidly growing numbers of students, in 2004 the University completed the first phase of student housing, Anacapa Village, which provides on campus housing for 350 students. Phase two housing, Santa Cruz Village, opened in August 2007 providing space for an additional 460 students.

The physical campus continues to grow at a steady pace to keep up with student and academic needs. The first major University construction project on the campus was the Science Building completed in 2003. This structure provides much

needed lab and auditorium space for students. The prestigious John Spoor Broome Library designed by world-renowned architect, Foster+Partners, opened in spring 2008 and provides a state-of-the-art teaching and learning library for students, faculty, staff, and the community. The Martin V. Smith Center for Integrative Decision-Making opened in spring 2009 and includes a case-study classroom equipped with advanced audio/visual equipment to show in real-time the indices of the major world financial markets. A new Student Union was completed in spring 2010 that provides a large programmable area for student events and live entertainment; a dining center including a coffee house, pizzeria, sandwich deli and salad bar; lounges for informal gatherings; a game room with HD TVs, pool tables, and computer gaming systems; and ASI offices for Student Government, Student Programming Board, *The Nautical Yearbook*, and the *CI View* campus newspaper.

CSU Channel Islands is a student-centered University, committed to academic excellence, civic engagement, environmental responsibility, and leadership for the 21st century.

Accreditation Status

CI is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Avenue, #100, Alameda, CA 94501, (510) 748-9001.

University Colors

The school colors of CI are red and silver. The red is consistent with the tradition of the region, including the lush fields of strawberries that are a part of the diverse agricultural region, and the silver is for the dolphin, the University mascot.

University Mascot

A petition was presented to CI by local Chumash leaders that the dolphin be the University's official mascot. The sacred story of why the Chumash cherish the dolphin is contained in "The Rainbow Bridge" legend. Simultaneously, the founding student leadership of CSUN-CI petitioned to have the dolphin as CI's mascot. The request was warmly received by the students, faculty, and staff.

"The Rainbow Bridge" — A Chumash Legend

The first Chumash people were created on Santa Cruz Island. They were made from seeds of a magic plant by the Earth Goddess, whose name was Hutash. Hutash was married to the Sky Snake (the Milky Way). He could make lightning bolts with his tongue. One day, he decided to make a gift to the Chumash people. He sent down a bolt of lightning, and this started a fire. After this, people kept fires burning so that they could keep warm, and so that they could cook their food.

In those days, the condor was a white bird. But the condor was very curious about the fire he saw burning in the Chumash village. He wanted to find out what it was. So he flew very low over the fire to get a better look. But he flew too close; he got his feathers scorched and they turned black. So now the condor is a black bird, with just a little white left under the wings where they didn't get burned.

After Sky Snake gave them fire, the Chumash people lived more comfortably. More people were born each year, and their villages got bigger and bigger. Santa Cruz Island was getting crowded. And the noise the people made was starting to annoy Hutash. It kept her awake at night. So, finally, she decided that some of the Chumash would have to move off the island. They would have to go to the mainland, which was less populated. But how were the people going to get across the water to the mainland? Finally, Hutash had the idea of making a bridge out of a rainbow. She made a very long, very high rainbow, which stretched from the tallest peak on Santa Cruz Island all the way to the tall mountains near Carpinteria.

Hutash told the people to go across the Rainbow Bridge and fill the whole world with people. So the Chumash people started to go across the bridge. Some of them got across safely, but some of them made the mistake of looking down. It was a long way down to the water, and the fog was swirling around. They got so dizzy that some of them fell off the Rainbow Bridge, down, down, through the fog, into the ocean. Hutash felt very badly about this, because she had told them to cross the bridge. She didn't want them to drown. Instead, she turned them into dolphins. So the Chumash have always said that dolphins were their brothers and sisters.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Bell Tower East Room 1865

(805) 437 3502

Email: athletics@csuci.edu

Web Site: <http://www.csuci.edu/athletics>

CI has a unique opportunity to design and implement broad-based competitive sport and recreational programs that reflect all of the ideals of educationally focused and gender equitable student athletes.

The underlying philosophy of each competitive sport and recreational program is very simple - to accommodate the needs of the students, the campus, and the larger community in which we reside. Competitive sport and recreational programs will be educationally based, focusing on the needs and interests of the participants. Planning is underway to tentatively start varsity competition in the fall of 2011.

CI Alumni & Friends Association

Solano Hall, Room 1166

(805) 437-8952

Fax (805) 437-2716

The Alumni & Friends Association (A&FA) believes in creating strong University traditions, fostering University loyalty, and enhancing and strengthening relationships between alumni and current students who are also encouraged to become A&FA members. The A&FA provides career mentoring, leadership opportunities, special activities including an annual Dodger Night, and many campus discounts.

For more information, please contact Alumni Relations at (805) 437-8952 or alumni.friends@csuci.edu.

Human Resources Programs

Solano Hall 1123

(805) 437-8490

Fax (805) 437-8491

Our mission is to support CI's mission to place students at the center of an educational experience that emphasizes experiential learning, multiculturalism and international perspectives by providing a comprehensive human resources program to University department managers, directors, supervisors and employees designed to support and compliment this effort. Human Resources Programs is committed to creating a consistently cooperative and productive work environment that enriches all University functions and thereby enhances student success. We accomplish this by providing quality personalized guidance and support to our faculty and staff in benefits administration, work/life balance, compensation and classification, professional training and development, environmental health and safety, risk management, diversity and equity, and amicable resolution of employment and labor disputes through collaboration, mutual respect and dignity.

For additional information, please contact Human Resources Programs.



SAFE On Campus

SAFE (Students, Administrators and Faculty for Equality) is a program sponsored by the Center for Multicultural Engagement.

Mission. The SAFE On Campus program seeks to reduce homophobia and heterosexism at CI. Through education, advocacy, and promoting awareness, the program contributes to building a campus climate that is safe and accepting of all members of the University community.

Purpose. SAFE On Campus provides an avenue through which all members of the campus community can actively show their support of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender people. SAFE On Campus members identify themselves by displaying the SAFE On Campus sign at their office. Members attend an orientation session, following which they receive the SAFE On Campus logo. By displaying the logo, members signal to students and employees that they can be "out" or reveal their sexual orientation or gender identity. In addition, members can serve as a valuable source to help locate resources on campus, or help report harassment or discrimination.

Definition of an Ally. Someone who, regardless of their gender identity and/or sexual orientation, is supportive of LGBT people and who wants to foster a campus climate that is safe for everyone.

For additional information regarding SAFE On Campus, please contact Renny Christopher, Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs (805) 437-8994.

Police Services

The CI Police Department is a certified police agency and is responsible for providing comprehensive law enforcement services for the campus. Its administrative offices are located inside Placer Hall, adjacent to parking lot A1. CI police officers are commissioned peace officers with full enforcement authority who are also certified as emergency medical technicians (EMT-1). Police officers are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and are the first responders to all campus emergencies.

Important Telephone Numbers

For on-campus emergencies dial – 911

For non-emergencies dial – 805-437-8444

Annual Security Report

The Police Department publishes an Annual Security Report in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The Annual Security Report includes statistics for the three previous calendar years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by the University; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to, and accessible from the campus. The report also contains institutional policies and procedures concerning campus safety and security to include sexual assault reporting, alcohol, drug and weapons violations as well as other matters. The report may be accessed on the Web at http://www.csuci.edu/police/Annual_Security_Report.htm.

Crime Reporting

The CI Police Department is the department officially designated to receive crime reports. You should Immediately call the Police Department to report any crime that occurs on campus. Timely crime alerts are prepared and distributed campuswide via a comprehensive communication system when there is a continuing threat to the safety of students or employees. The Police Department maintains a daily activity log, which can be viewed at the Police Department's Customer Service Counter. Crime reports may be obtained, subject to restrictions allowable under California's Public Records Act, at the same Customer Service Counter.

Crime Prevention

Crime prevention literature is available at the CI Police Department Customer Service Counter and via the department's Web page (www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm). The department's crime prevention function offers various services and workshops that aid in the prevention of crime on campus to include:

- Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) workshops
- Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention workshops
- Alcohol/Drug Awareness/Anti-Drunk Driving workshops



- Personal Safety Awareness workshops
- Theft prevention workshops and strategies
- Safety Escort – call 805-437-8444
- Push to Talk Emergency Phones throughout the campus

Every student, faculty, or staff member must bear an appropriate amount of individual responsibility for their own safety and security as well as that of their fellow students, faculty, or staff. To this end, please observe the following guidelines.

- Report all crimes immediately. Prompt reporting may assist in apprehension and the prevention of future crimes. Call 911.
- Report all suspicious persons and circumstances. This may prevent a crime from occurring. Call 911.
- Please keep all wallets, checkbooks, credit cards, and cash on your person and out of sight. Ideally, backpacks should be within your view at all times.
- Do not leave items such as a laptop computer, cell phone, or wallet/purse unattended or visible in a car.
- Do not prop open or try to defeat the security features of any exterior door. If you find such a door propped open, please close it. If it will not lock, please notify any staff member or call the Police Department at ext. 8444.
- Adequately secure any property left outside, such as bicycles.
- If you must walk across campus late at night, consider going with a friend or two. The campus is very safe, but that does not mean crimes will never occur here. Do not be lulled into a false sense of security because of the peaceful surroundings.

Fire Safety

Call 911 to report a fire on campus. The University is subject to and obeys all state fire regulations. Please acquaint yourself with fire evacuation routes for your building as well as the location of all fire extinguishers. Fire alarm systems, smoke detectors, and other fire equipment are placed throughout all campus facilities for your protection. Fire drills are conducted periodically. During fire alarms, all students, visitors, and employees must evacuate the building and report to designated evacuation sites. Failure to respond is subject to disciplinary action.

Emergency Procedures

The University has a comprehensive Emergency Operations Plan designed to assist campus officials manage the response to a man-made or natural disaster. Emergency Procedure Posters, located at the entrances to all buildings on campus, are designed to provide direction to students and employees in the event of a disaster. In addition, each building on campus has designated Emergency Marshals who have been trained and equipped to provide direction to students and employees if an order to evacuate or shelter in place is given by public safety officials. For more information about the campus' emergency preparedness efforts please visit the Web at <http://www.csuci.edu/police/emergency-preparedness/index.htm>.

Lost and Found

If you have lost or found an item on campus please call 805-437-8444, or come to the Police Department located in Placer Hall. Property that has been turned in will be recorded and held for six months. After six months, if the owner does not claim the item, it may be disposed of in accordance with CSU

regulations. If you believe an item has been stolen, a police officer will file a report or assist you in filing a theft report with the appropriate jurisdiction.

Pets/Animals

With the exception of certified service animals, pets or animals are not allowed in campus buildings. Pets occupying the campus grounds must be properly restrained and attended. Limited exceptions for educational purposes are allowed with prior approval from the Dean of the Faculty.

Access to Campus Buildings

Laboratories and classrooms are typically open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. daily. After hours, a member of the faculty and/or department chairs must authorize access to classrooms. Please protect yourself and others by helping us keep the campus secure. Do not prop open doors and be sure to secure locked areas.

There are still large portions of the campus facilities that are not in use and have not been renovated. Entering these areas could create a safety hazard. Entering these areas is trespassing and is strictly prohibited. Students violating this rule will be subject to discipline. If you have questions about a particular area, please contact a member of the Police Department.



Transportation and Parking Services

Transportation and Parking Services provides a variety of services to the campus community. Information about these services is available at the administrative offices located in Placer Hall, on the Web page at www.csuci.edu/parking/index.htm or by calling (805) 437-8430.

Parking permits are required for all vehicles on campus, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes holidays and periods when classes are not in session. Vehicles without proper permits or that are in violation of parking regulations according to the California Vehicle Code are subject to citation. Citation appeals may be filed through Police and Parking Services Customer Service. Parking Regulations are also available on the Web page.

Shuttle Bus Service

As an alternative to parking on campus, a shuttle service is offered at a reduced cost of \$25 per semester for students, faculty and staff, with no cost during summer session. For your convenience, the shuttle operates from three (3) sites:

Oxnard	"C" Street Transfer Point
	"C" Street and Channel Islands Blvd.
	Oxnard College
	Southwest corner of Bard Road and Simpson Drive
Camarillo	Camarillo Metrolink Station
	Lewis Road and Ventura Boulevard

The shuttle service is available Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 10:20 p.m., and Saturday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. Parking at the sites is free. To utilize this service and purchase your photo transit card, stop by PPS to complete an application and have your photo taken. Please allow 10 minutes to process your card.

Rideshare

The campus encourages all forms of ride sharing as a strategy to reduce single vehicle trips to campus. For more information about rideshare please come to Transportation and Parking Services Customer Service Counter located inside Placer Hall or read about rideshare on the Web at http://www.csuci.edu/parking/Rideshare_Information.htm.

Bicycles

Bicyclists must comply with all applicable California Vehicle Code regulations while riding on campus. Riding is restricted to roadways and main pedestrian pathways. Riding inside buildings, on stairs, and other facilities is strictly prohibited.

Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades

For safety reasons, the use of skateboards, scooters (both motorized and non-motorized), and rollerblades is prohibited on campus.

Academic & Information Technology

A&IT Help Desk

The Help Desk is located on the first floor of the Broome Library. The Help Desk hours are: (Fall and Spring Semester)
Monday through Thursday: 7:30 a.m.–8 p.m.;
Friday: 7:30 a.m.–12 p.m. Summer hours are Monday through Friday: 8: a.m. to 5 p.m.

Computing Lab

Instructional computing labs are housed in various locations on campus and are discipline specific. Student public access computers and printers are located in the Library. In addition, there is a limited number of laptop computers that students can check out from the library. All student public use computers are installed with commonly used software including, word processing, spreadsheet, data analysis, and Internet connectivity tools.

myCI

myCI is the campus single point of access for major campus applications, including CI Learn, CI Records, campus email and Dolphin files. (<http://myci.csuci.edu>) Only one dolphin login and dolphin password are required to access all resources located in myCI.

myCI Login and Passwords

When admitted to the University, a letter is generated with the student's individual User ID (dolphin login) and instructions on how to activate the myCI account. This letter will be sent to the address on file with the University. Once an account has been activated, the dolphin login and Password are used to gain access to myCI (<http://myci.csuci.edu>) which provides single sign-on to: CI Learn, CI Records, Dolphin email, and Dolphin Files. The same login credentials are used to gain access to the university wireless network, and to log on to university computers. Students will be required to change this password every 180 days. Instructions on changing your password can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/passwordchange/>

CI Learn

CI Learn is the official web-based learning management system and is used to deliver course material electronically. CI Learn based courses can be accessed 24/7 and is accessed through myCI. Not all instructors use CI Learn.

CI Records

CI Records is the system of record for many academic activities such as class registration, financial aid, and final posting of grades.

Dolphin Email

Dolphin Email accounts are automatically given to all registered students.

Dolphin Files

Dolphin Files is a web based repository for documents and images that can be retrieved from any web browser. This folder of files can also be accessed on the campus network drive via a campus computer.



Wireless Network

CI offers wireless access to all students, faculty and staff. The wireless coverage extends across the campus. All laptop computers checked out from the Library are able to access the wireless network. Instructions on connecting to the wireless network can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/wireless.htm>.

Executive Order 999

All students are expected to comply with Executive Order 999. The order can be found online at <http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-999.html>. Illegal downloading of copyrighted material is unlawful and unacceptable. Information Technology deploys technologies to ensure illegal downloads do not take place on the Channel Islands network.

For additional assistance with any of our services, please visit the HelpDesk in Room 1340 in the Broome Library, call us at (805) 437-8552, or send an e-mail to: helpdesk@csuci.edu.

The Cove Bookstore

The Cove Bookstore is dedicated to serving the academic mission of CI. We take great pride in serving our customers with their textbook, trade book, and general merchandise needs either in our store or through our virtual bookstore on efollett.com. In addition to serving the faculty and students with their academic needs, we also invite the community to visit the store, browse our extensive book selection, and relax and read in our comfortable reading area. The bookstore is presently located in the newly constructed Town Center behind the library. The bookstore is open Monday –Wednesday 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.; Thursday 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; Friday 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday and Sunday closed. Extended hours and weekend as needed. For additional information about our products and services please contact us at bookstore@csuci.edu or (805) 437-8833 or (805) 482-5456.

Campus Dining Services

Islands Café

Cal State Channel Islands' main dining services area, the Islands Café, is located at 71 University Drive in the South Quad.

Presented by University Glen Corporation, our dining area offers a variety of contemporary menu formats for students, faculty, staff and campus visitors to choose from throughout the day:

Grill – features favorites like cheeseburgers, chicken tenders, and grilled chicken breast sandwiches, with plenty of special promotional sandwiches on a rotating basis.

Deli – offers the sandwich that you want when you want it. With multiple choices of gourmet breads, meats, cheeses, vegetables and spreads, your possibilities are unlimited. Take any sandwich and make it a Panini.

Mexican Specialties – takes you across the border and lets you sample the flavors of Baja. Tacos, nachos and burritos top the list of favorites.

Entrée Selections – Is the station where our chefs get to shine. Comfort foods like fried chicken with mashed potatoes, and carved tri-tip with Santa Maria style red beans. Our chef will prepare a wide variety of regional and International dishes as well as daily vegetarian dishes.

Pizza – Pizza by the slice is featured daily.

Salad and Soup Bar – Featuring fresh from the farm vegetables and a wide variety of your favorite dressings. Fresh soups will be offered daily.

Cereal and Breakfast Bar – A wide selection of cereals, fresh fruit and pastries will be available for you to enjoy breakfast all day.

Desserts – The dessert bar is stocked with a wide variety of your after meal favorites. Also featured will be soft serve yogurt and toppings for you to create your own special dessert.

Student Union Building

Lighthouse Café – Located on the first floor of the Student Union Building offers specialty salads, deli sandwiches, hotdogs and individual pizzas.

Freudian Sip – Located on the first floor of the Student Union Building adjacent to Lighthouse Café, Freudian Sip provides a wide variety of coffee drinks, frozen specialty drinks, delicious pastries and frozen yogurt.

Sea Store – Located adjacent to the games room in the Student Union Building, the Sea Store provides a wide variety of snacks and beverages.

Campus Community Meal Plan: Dining Dollars

Note: This optional meal plan is for use in all campus and Town Center food operations. It does not apply to students living on campus in student housing who participate in a mandatory meal plan program.

This meal plan allows campus community members to deposit a balance on your Dolphin (campus identification) card. Advantages to having this meal plan include bonuses received when adding dollars to your card. The larger the deposit applied to your Dolphin card, the greater the discount! (see Discount Chart below). With Dining Dollars campus community members can even treat family and friends to a meal. When compared to other meal plans at various campuses, our plan provides the maximum benefit and great flexibility.

Discount Chart

Dolphin Dollars Purchased	Bonus Dollars Added to Your Debit
\$1 - 99	0%
\$100 - 149	2.5%
\$150 - 199	5%
\$200 - up	7.5%

For more information about campus food services, meal plans, catering and weekly menus, click the campus website through the following link: <http://universityglencorp.cuci.edu>.

Element Coffee

Nestled in the right hand corner, just beyond the reflection pool, as you approach the main entry to the John Spoor Broome library, Element Coffee offers organic coffees and teas, blended specialty drinks, snacks, sandwiches, baked goods and salads.

The University Glen Town Center

Currently open in the Town Center are: Juice it Up, Subway and Tortillas Grill with more options to come in the future.

Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CI;
2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;



3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;
8. The responsibility of CI for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs; and
9. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the **cost of attending CI** is available from the Cash Services Office, (805) 437-8810, and includes fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the **refund policies** of CI for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from the Cash Services Office, Sage Hall (805) 437-8810.

Information concerning policies regarding the **return of federal Title IV student assistance funds** as required by regulation is available from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530.

Information regarding **special facilities and services** available to students with disabilities may be obtained from Disability Resource Programs, Educational Access Center, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-3331.

Information concerning CI **policies, procedures, and facilities** for students and other to **report criminal actions or other** emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the Public and Parking Services, Placer Hall Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning CI annual campus **security report** may be obtained from the Public Safety Office, Public Safety Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning the prevention of **drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs** may be obtained from Student Health Services and/or Personal Counseling Services, Student Health and Counseling Center, behind Sage Hall, (805) 437-8828.

Information regarding **student retention and graduation rates** at CI and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Director of Institutional Research, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8979.

Information concerning **athletic opportunities** available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that CI dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8536.

Information concerning **teacher preparation** programs at CI, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Credential Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8553.

Information concerning **grievance procedures** for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Dean of Students Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8512.

The federal **Military Selective Service Act** (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at <http://www.sss.gov>.

How to Contact Us

Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
A & IT Help Desk	Academic & Information Technology	Broome Library	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/it
Academic Advising (Current Students)	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/currentstudents.htm
Academic Programs and Planning	Academic Programs and Planning	Sage Hall	8540	http://www.csuci.edu/app
Admissions	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/admissions
Associated Students Inc.	Associated Students Inc.	Student Union	2622	http://asi.csuci.edu/
Billing or Account Balances	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Bookstore, The Cove	The Cove Bookstore	University Town Ctr	805.482.5456	http://www.csuci.bkstr.com
Campus Recreation	Student Life	Arroyo Hall, Recreation Ctr	8902	http://www.csuci.edu/recreation
Campus Tours	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment/tours.htm
Career Development Center	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Clubs and Organizations	Student Life	Bell Tower	3356	http://csuci.edu/clubsandorgs
Commencement (Graduation Ceremony)	Student Life		3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Credentials	Credential Office	Bell Tower	8953	http://education.csuci.edu
Dean of the Faculty	Dean of the Faculty	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/deansoffice
Disability Resource Programs	Student Life	Bell Tower	3331	http://www.csuci.edu/drpf/
Dolphin VIP (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	3158	http://www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8939	http://www.csuci.edu/eop
Employment Information, Students	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Fees - Paying for Registration	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Financial Aid, Work Study and Scholarships	Financial Aid	Sage Hall	8530	http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid/

How to Contact Us

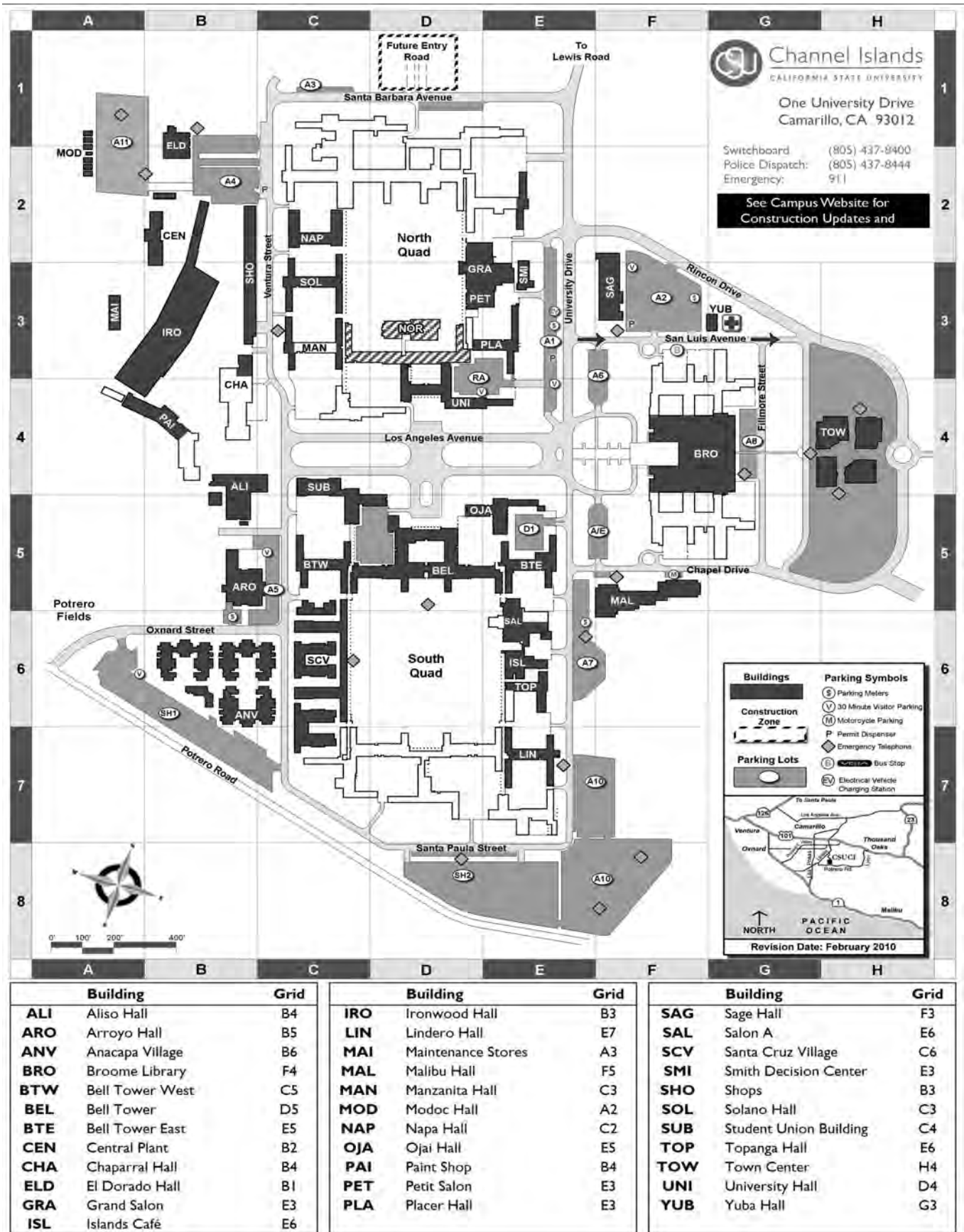
Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Graduation Ceremony (Commencement)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Graduation Requirements	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising
Health Services	Student Life	Yuba Hall	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth
Housing (Off Campus)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8511	http://www.csuci.och101.com
Housing (On Campus)	Housing & Residential Ed.	Santa Cruz Village Bldg E	2733	http://www.csuci.edu/housing
ID Cards	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Intercollegiate Athletics	Director of Athletics	Bell Tower	1865	http://www.csuci.edu/athletics
Library	University Library	Broome Library	8561	http://www.library.csuci.edu
Orientation	New Student Center	Bell Tower	3160	http://www.csuci.edu/nsotp/orientation
Parking	Transportation & Parking	Placer Hall	8430	http://www.csuci.edu/parking
PeopleFinder	Campus Online Directory	Website	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/directory
Personal Counseling Services	Student Life	Yuba Hall	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm
Police (Campus)	Police Department	Placer Hall	8444	http://www.csuci.edu/publicsafety
President's Office	Office of the President	University Hall	8410	http://www.csuci.edu/president
Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Bell Tower	8441	http://www.csuci.edu/provost
Records (Registration/Grades/Transcripts)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm
Schedule of Classes	Dean of the Faculty	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/scheduleandcatalog.htm
Student Recruitment (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment
Registration, Online (myCI/)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://myci.csuci.edu
Tutoring	Learning Resource Center	Bell Tower	8409	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm
Veterans Services	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/veterans
Vice President for Student Affairs	Vice President for Student Affairs	Bell Tower	8536	http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm

Campus Map

2010 - 2011

INTRODUCTION TO CSU CHANNEL ISLANDS (CI)



SECTION 3

Admission Procedures and Policies

Procedures and Policies	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents	31
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31
Impacted Programs	31
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31
Application Filing Periods	32
Hardship Petitions	32
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32
Freshman Requirements	32
Subject Requirements	33
High School Requirements	33
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California	33
Transfer Requirements	34
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34
Test Requirements	34
TOEFL Requirement	35
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35
Adult Students	35
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	36
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	36
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36
Other Applicants	37
Health Screening	37
Reservation	37
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

Requirements for admission to CSU Channel Islands (CI) are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about the CSU's 23 campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. Applications in "hard copy" form may be obtained online via www.csumentor.edu as a portable data format (PDF).

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents

CI advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, *when requested*, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications from CSU regularly eligible students are received in the initial filing period (October and November for fall terms, June for winter terms, August for spring terms, February for summer terms) than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. Candidates for admission must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program.

The CSU will announce during the fall filing period those programs that are impacted as well as the supplementary criteria campuses will use. Systemwide impaction of admission may be announced, when unexpected circumstances

necessitate a curtailment of admission to specific campuses. Detailed information on campus and program impaction is available at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml> and www.csumentor.edu. That announcement will also be published in official CSU publications distributed to high school and college counselors, and made available online at <http://www.calstate.edu>. Information about the supplementary criteria is also provided to program applicants.

Applicants must file applications for admission to an impacted program during the initial filing period. Applicants who wish to be considered in impacted programs at more than one campus should file an application at each campus for which they seek admissions consideration.

Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include rank-ordering of freshman applicants based on the CSU eligibility index or rank-ordering of transfer applicants based on the overall transfer grade point average, completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. Applicants for freshman admission to impacted campuses or programs are required to submit scores on either the SAT or the ACT. For fall admission, applicants should take tests as early as possible and no later than October of the preceding year.

The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants are made available by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program. Details regarding the supplemental admissions criteria are also provided at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml>.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint Ph.D. and Ed.D. applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor's degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission unless specifically requested to do otherwise. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>.

Application Filing Periods

Terms in 2010-11	Applications First Accepted	Initial Filing Period	Filing Period
Fall Semester or Quarter 2010	October 1, 2009	October 1-November 30, 2009	Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits. If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus Admissions office for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status/Default.asp .
Spring Semester or Quarter 2011	August 1, 2010	August 1- 31, 2010	

Application Acknowledgment

On-time applicants may expect to receive an acknowledgment from the campuses to which they have applied within two to four weeks of filing the application. The notice may also include a request that applicants submit additional records necessary to evaluate academic qualifications. Applicants may be assured of admission if the evaluation of relevant qualifications indicates that applicants meet CSU admission requirements, and in the case of admission impactation, campus requirements for admission to an impacted program. Unless specific written approval/confirmation is received, an offer of admission is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

The campus has established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write the campus Admissions office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Undergraduate Application Procedures Freshman Requirements

Generally, firsttime freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
2. Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index); and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

Eligibility Index – The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school. Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory "a-g" subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses.

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the 10th grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying

a grade point average by 800 and adding your total score on the **mathematics and critical reading scores** of the SAT. Students who took the ACT, multiply your the grade point average by 200 and add 10 times the ACT composite score. Persons who are California high school graduates (or residents of California for tuition purposes) need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT or 694 using the ACT. The Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

For admission to terms during the 2009-2010 college year, the University has no current plans to include the writing scores from either of the admissions tests in the computation of the CSU Eligibility Index.

Persons who neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for freshman admission.

Provisional Admission

CI may provisionally admit firsttime freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the final two years of study to ensure that admitted students complete their secondary school studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school. Students are required to submit an official transcript after graduation to certify that all course work has been satisfactorily completed. Official high school transcripts must be received prior to the deadline set by the University. In no case may documentation of high school graduation be received any later than the census date for a student's first term of CSU enrollment. A campus may rescind admission decisions, cancel financial aid awards, withdraw housing contracts, and cancel any university registration for students who are found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated.

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provisional) admission when the University verifies that they have graduated and received a diploma from high school, have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index, have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory "a-g" subjects, and, if applying to an impacted program or campus, have met all supplementary criteria. The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A "unit" is one year of study in high school.

- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 4 years of English.
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra).
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same foreign language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- 1 year of visual and performing arts: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.

- 1 year of electives: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU "a-g" list.

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair, and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute a right to continued enrollment.

Transfer Policies of CSU campuses

Authority for decisions regarding the transfer of undergraduate credits is delegated to each California State University (CSU) campus. Most commonly, college level credits earned from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education is accepted for transfer to campuses of the CSU.

General education requirements are the same for all CSU campuses, so California community college articulations of general education of general education courses (about one third of degree requirements) are handled centrally and may be accessed at www.assist.org.

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score
3.00 and above quality with any score			2.81	14	660	2.60	18	820	2.39	22	990	2.18	26	1160
			2.80	14	660	2.59	18	830	2.38	22	1000	2.17	26	1170
			2.79	14	670	2.58	18	840	2.37	22	1010	2.16	27	1180
2.99	10	510	2.78	14	680	2.57	18	850	2.36	23	1020	2.15	27	1180
2.98	10	520	2.77	14	690	2.56	19	860	2.35	23	1020	2.14	27	1190
2.97	10	530	2.76	15	700	2.55	19	860	2.34	23	1030	2.13	27	1200
2.96	10	540	2.75	15	700	2.54	19	870	2.33	23	1040	2.12	27	1210
2.95	11	540	2.74	15	710	2.53	19	880	2.32	23	1050	2.11	28	1220
2.94	11	550	2.73	15	720	2.52	19	890	2.31	24	1060	2.10	28	1220
2.93	11	560	2.72	15	730	2.51	20	900	2.30	24	1060	2.09	28	1230
2.92	11	570	2.71	16	740	2.50	20	900	2.29	24	1070	2.08	28	1240
2.91	11	580	2.70	16	740	2.49	20	910	2.28	24	1080	2.07	28	1250
2.90	12	580	2.69	16	750	2.48	20	920	2.27	24	1090	2.06	29	1260
2.89	12	590	2.68	16	760	2.47	20	930	2.26	25	1100	2.05	29	1260
2.88	12	600	2.67	16	770	2.46	21	940	2.25	25	1100	2.04	29	1270
2.87	12	610	2.66	17	780	2.45	21	940	2.24	25	1110	2.03	29	1280
2.86	12	620	2.65	17	780	2.44	21	950	2.23	25	1120	2.02	29	1290
2.85	13	620	2.64	17	790	2.43	21	960	2.22	25	1130	2.01	30	1300
2.84	13	630	2.63	17	800	2.42	21	970	2.21	26	1140	2.00	30	1300
2.83	13	640	2.62	17	810	2.41	22	980	2.20	26	1140	Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission		
2.82	13	650	2.61	18	820	2.40	22	980	2.19	26	1150			

Campuses may enter into articulation agreements on either a course for course or program to program basis. Such articulations are common between CSU campuses and any or all of the California community colleges, but may exist between CSU campuses and other institutions. Established CSU/CCC articulations may be found on www.assist.org.

No more than 70 semester units may be transferred to a CSU campus from an institution which does not offer bachelor's degrees or their equivalents, e.g., community colleges. Given the university's 30-unit residency requirement, no more than 90 total units may be transferred into the university from all sources.

Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower-division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper-division transfer students. Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements. Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

Lower Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower-division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

1. Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see "Freshman Requirements" section); or
2. Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions office to inquire about alternative admission programs. *(Most CSU campuses do not admit lower division transfer applicants.)*

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Lower-division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations, e.g., SAT subject tests.

Please consult with any CSU Admission office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements. Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit or enroll lower-division transfer students. CSU Channel Islands only accepts lower-division applications in the fall terms from pre-nursing majors.

Upper Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as an upper-division transfer student if they meet all of the following requirements:

1. They have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted; and
2. They are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and they have completed at least 60 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 60 units must include at least 30 units of courses, which meet CSU general education requirement including all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually three semester units) **or** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Provisional Admission

CI may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. The campus will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily. All accepted applicants are required to submit an official transcript of all college level work completed. Campuses may rescind admission for any student who is found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. In no case may such documents be received and validated by the University any later than a student's registration for their second term of CSU enrollment.

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit are strongly encouraged to submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index" on page 31), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores and should take the test no later than November or December. Test scores also are used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office.

Or students may write to or call:

The College Board (SAT) ACT, Registration Unit, Box 6200
Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200
(609) 771-7588
www.collegeboard.org

Registration Unit, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240
(319) 337-1270 www.act.org

TOEFL Requirement

TOEFL Requirement – All undergraduate applicants, whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Some majors may require a score higher than 500. Applicants taking the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above. Some majors and some campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:			
	Internet	Computer	Paper
Undergraduate	61	173	500
Graduate	80	213	550

Systemwide Placement Test Requirements

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Students register for the EPT and/or ELM at their local CSU campus. Questions about test dates and registration materials may be addressed to the Admissions office, CI, One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 437-3215.

English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduate students so that they can be placed in appropriate baccalaureate-level courses. The CSU EPT must be completed by all entering undergraduates, with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented English CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 as part of the California Standards Test.
- A score of 550 or above on the verbal section of the College Board SAT taken April 1995 or later.
- A score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later.
- A score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II: Writing Test taken May 1998 or later.

A score of 660 on the writing portion of the SAT Reasoning Test.

- A score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement program.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided this course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Directed Self Placement (DSP)

Directed Self Placement will be the only method used on the Channel Islands campus to place students into freshman composition courses. EPT scores will not be used. Students will be given guidance in Directed Self Placement during orientation and will select English 105, Composition and Rhetoric, or the English 102, 103 Stretch Composition sequence. Completion of English 105 or English 102 plus English 103 satisfies the freshman writing requirement.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). The CSU ELM must be completed by all entering undergraduates with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented mathematics California Standards Test, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11.
- A score of "conditionally exempt" on the augmented CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) plus successful completion of a Senior-Year Mathematics Experience (SYME).
- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT or on the College Board SAT Subject Tests-Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- A score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test.
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus examination (AB or BC) or Statistics examination.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is 25 years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if he or she meets all of the following conditions:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the General Educational Development or California High School Proficiency Examinations).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a full-time student for more than one term during the past five years.

3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better in all college work attempted.

Consideration will be based upon space availability and a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student and will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation. Due to limited availability, CSU Channel Islands currently does not accept students as adult students.

Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Records and Registration office.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of nine units of upper-division interdisciplinary general education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students); or
- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English, must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

Some CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of nonresident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Other Applicants

Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus will have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student's home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Enrollment Center.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment

Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a "space available" basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Health Screening

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment.

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum four-to-six month period. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult the Student Health and Counseling Center at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcal Disease

Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease, the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU system.

Reservation

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs

General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records

Advanced Placement

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. The exams for May 2008 will be available on the Academic Advising website www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/articulation.htm after publication of this catalog. The AP table included in this catalog indicates credit likely to be given. It should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CI if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427. Reports should be sent to the Records and Registration office.

SECTION 4

Schedule of Fees

Schedule of Fees	40
Dolphin Card.....	40
Payment Options	40
Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution ..	41
Fee Waivers.....	42
Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds	43
Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee.....	44



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands

SCHEDULE OF FEES 2009 - 10

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as *estimates* that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees.

The following reflects applicable systemwide fees and nonresident tuition for both semester and quarter campuses.

All Students

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: \$55

2009-10 State University Fee All campuses except California State University, Stanislaus:

Units	Per Semester	Per Academic Year
Undergraduate		
6.1 or more	\$2,013	\$4,026
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,167	\$2,334
Credential Program Participants		
6.1 or more	\$2,337	\$4,674
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,356	\$2,712
Graduate		
6.1 or more	\$2,481	\$4,962
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,440	\$2,880
Doctoral Programs		
All students	\$4,338	\$8,676

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)

Nonresident tuition (in addition to other fees charged all students) for all campuses:

Per Unit	Semester
Charge Per Unit	\$372

The nonresident fee for California State University, Stanislaus, is the same as the semester unit charge, \$372.

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. The maximum nonresident tuition per academic year is \$11,160.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

Students are charged campus fees in addition to systemwide fees. Information on campus fees can be found by contacting the individual campus(es).

Additional CSUCI Fees Per Semester

Associated Student Fee	\$62.00
Student Body Center Fee.....	\$160.00
Instructionally Related Activities	\$50.00
Health Facilities Fee.....	\$3.00
Student Health Services Fee.....	\$60.00
Materials, Services & Facilities Fee	\$35.00
Recreation & Athletics Fee	\$50.00

Other CSUCI Fees and Charges

Application fee.....	\$55.00
Breakage Card Fees*	\$25.00
Campus ID card	\$15.00
Change of Graduation Date	\$15.00
Check Return Fee.....	\$25.00
Credit Card Transaction Dishonored Fee.....	\$25.00
Diploma Fee	\$45.00
Duplicate Diploma Fee.....	\$15.00
Freshman Orientation Fee.....	\$40.00
Housing Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Intent to Enroll Deposit.....	\$100.00
Lab Fees*	\$15.00 - \$75.00
Late Payment Fee.....	\$25.00
Late Registration Processing Fee.....	\$25.00
Library Fee.....	(varies)
Registration Installment Plan Fee.....	\$33.00
Replacement Campus ID Card	\$15.00
Parking Permit Replacement Fee.....	\$10.00
Transfer Orientation Fee	\$25.00

(* Refundable)

Dolphin Card

All new CSUCI students must purchase a campus photo ID card. To obtain your photo ID, you must bring \$15 and additional photo identification (e.g. valid California Driver's License, a DMV ID, or a passport) to the University Cash Services Office. There is a \$15 replacement fee for a new card. The card is required:

- For all transactions at Admissions and Records
- For all transactions at University Cash Services
- To obtain campus services from the Library
- For the Student Health Center
- For the Student Union
- For the Credential Office

Payment Options

Online

Credit Cards – (MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Diner's Club) may be used for payment of student fees **online only**. A merchant imposed convenience fee is applied to all credit transactions.

E-checks – are accepted online with no additional cost.

In Person

Only cash, personal checks or money order are accepted at the University Cash Services Office.

Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide fees and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support programs at the California State University (courses offered through extended education) are governed by a separate policy established by the University.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available in the *Schedule of Classes*.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university's established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university's established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

- The tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances and the chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the University Cash Services office.

Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381).

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.



The institution may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. The institution may also report the debt to a credit bureau, offset the amount due against any future state tax refunds due the student, refer the debt to an outside collection agency and/or charge the student actual and reasonable collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees if litigation is necessary, in collecting any amount not paid when due.

If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the business office may refer the person, will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

Fee Waivers

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 66025.3 – Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet certain age and income restrictions;

Section 68075 (a) – An undergraduate student who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty, except a member of the Armed Forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, is entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees.

(b) A student seeking a graduate degree who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty, except a member of the Armed Forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, shall be entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees for no more than two academic years, and shall thereafter be subject to Article 5 (commencing with Section 68060).

Section 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships); and

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of

any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001.

Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml.

Each campus Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial dependence on parents or others who do not meet University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residence determination dates are set each term. They are:

Quarter Term Campuses		Semester Term Campuses	
Fall	September 2	Fall	September 2
Winter	January 5	Winter*	January 5
Spring	April 1	Spring	January 25
Summer	July 1	Summer	June 1

* Applies only to winter term at California State University, Stanislaus.

The residence determination dates for the four stages of CalStateTEACH are as follows:

Stage 1	September 20
Stage 2	January 5
Stage 3	June 1
Stage 4	September 20

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301

of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students. The total CSU 2009/10 final budget amounts were \$2,337,952,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), \$1,593,422,000 from State University Fee (SUF) revenue, \$300,342,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of \$4,231,716,000. The number of projected 2009/10 full-time equivalent students (FTES) is 357,403. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The 2009/10 average support cost per full-time equivalent student based on General Fund appropriation and State University Fee revenue only is \$11,000 and when including all sources as indicated below is \$11,840. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTES is \$5,298, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. State University Fee, nonresident tuition, application fees, and other miscellaneous fees).

2009/10	Amount	Average Cost per FTE Student	%
Total Support Cost	\$4,231,716,000	\$11,840	100%
• State Appropriation	2,337,952,000	6,542	55%
• Student Fee Support ¹	1,593,422,000	4,458	38%
• Other Income & Reimbursements ²	300,342,000	840	7%

¹Student fee support represents campus 2009/10 final budget submitted State University Fee revenue.

²The other income and reimbursements represent campus other fee 2009/10 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.

The average CSU 2009/10 academic year, resident, undergraduate student fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is \$4,893. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.



Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The student body fee was established at CSU Channel Islands by student referendum in 2003. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

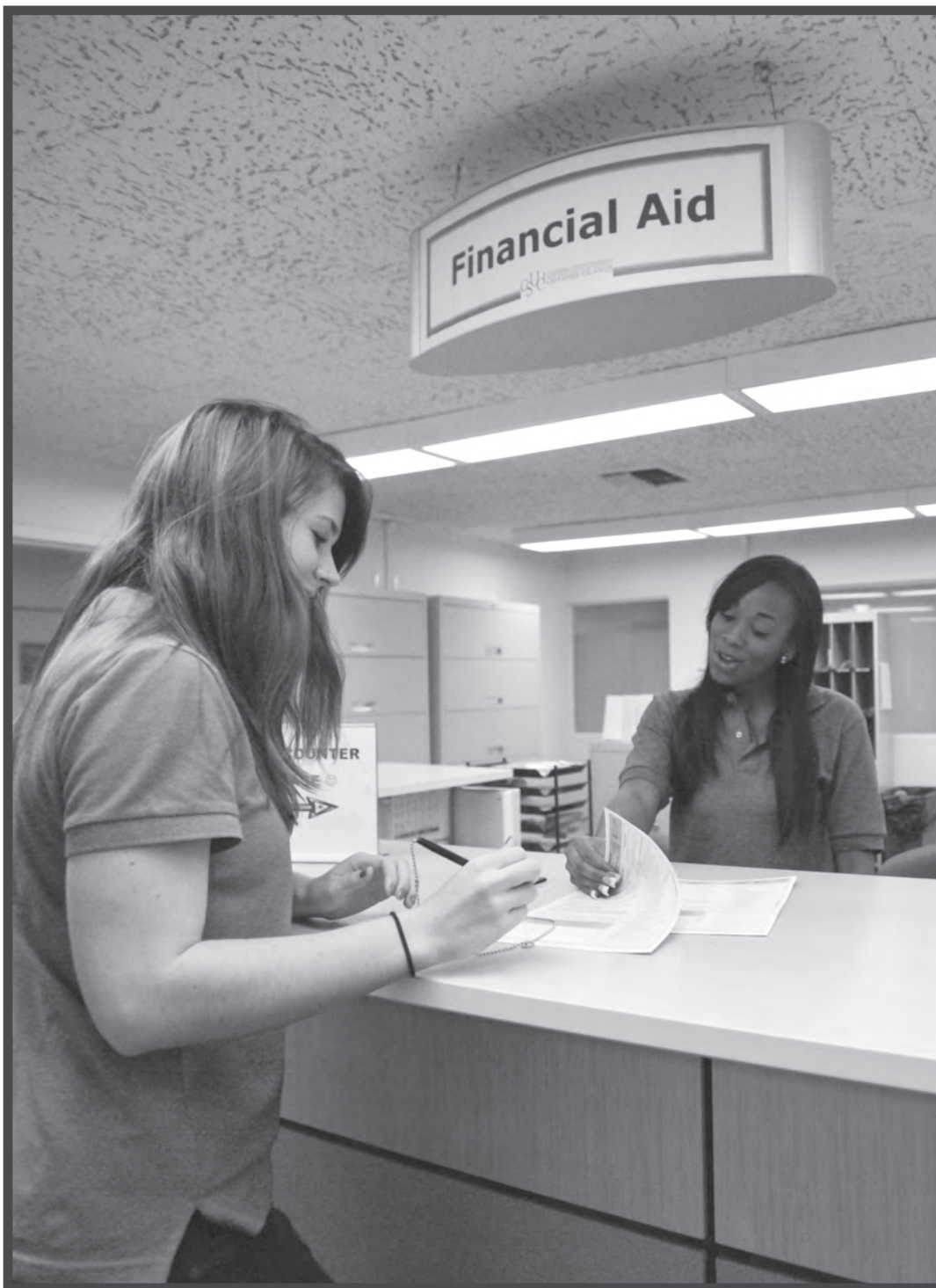
The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus based-mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor's Office at (562) 951-4560.

SECTION 5

Financial Aid

Financial Aid	47
Grants	47
Loans	47
Federal Work Study	47
Scholarships.....	47
Endowed Scholarships.....	47
General Scholarships	48



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands





FINANCIAL AID

Sage Hall, Enrollment Center, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which can be obtained online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for the following:

Grants

Federal or state funds that do not have to be repaid:

- Federal Pell Grants are awarded to eligible students with financial need who have not already earned a bachelor's degree or are working toward a teaching credential.
- Cal Grants are awarded to California residents with financial need and who meet the California Student Aid Commission scholastic requirements.
- State University Grants are awarded to California residents. Students are considered for the State University Grant based on their need and the availability of funds.
- Academic Challenge Grants (ACG) are awarded to first and second-year, Pell-eligible students who have completed a rigorous high school program, maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and are U.S. citizens.
- SMART Grants are awarded to third and fourth-year Pell-eligible students who are majoring in either math or science, maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and are U.S. citizens.

Loans

Federal Stafford Loans include the subsidized and unsubsidized loan programs which provide low interest, long-term loans to eligible students. Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans are available to students based on financial need. Interest is paid by the federal government (subsidized) while students are enrolled at least half-time and during their six-month grace period after leaving school. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans are available to all students without regard to income. Interest is paid by the student or added to the loan amount that will be repaid later.

Federal Work Study

The Federal Work Study (FWS) program is a financial aid program funded by the federal government and is intended to provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education. The offer of work study does not guarantee that a job will be available that matches the student's class schedule or desired field. In some cases, if a student is unable to find work, student loans can be increased if the student has not already borrowed the maximum for the year.

Scholarships

The University, in participation with the community, has an endowment, as well as annual donations, that provide scholarships based on academic excellence, financial need and community service. This annual scholarship opportunity takes place each spring and applications are open to both new and continuing students. Students may complete a scholarship application, which is found on the Financial Aid website.

Endowed Scholarships

President's Scholars Program

Established by a generous gift from the Pierre Claeysens family, this program provides scholarships to entering freshman students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Applicants must be residents of California and have a 3.75 high school GPA and a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT exam or 26 on the ACT exam. This scholarship is renewable for up to four years.

AAUW Camarillo Chapter ReEntry/Transfer Scholarship

Awarded to upper division transfer students that are single parents. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required. Financial need is considered.

Airborne Technologies Annual Scholarship

Awarded to students from Ventura County, and preferably from Oxnard, who are studying business. A 3.0 minimum GPA is required and financial need may be considered.

Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences

Awarded to students in biology, chemistry or related fields that enable them to prepare for careers in a health profession. Students must be legal citizens of the U.S. with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from high school or a community college. The scholarship may be used for purposes other than fees, such as books, computers, childcare or living expenses.

Bostwick Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA, demonstrated leadership and community service. Financial need may be considered.

Business & Technology Partnership Scholarship

Awarded to students who are business, science, or math majors with a minimum 3.0 GPA. This will be given to students who are community college transfers or CSUCI juniors or seniors.

California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who are Ventura County residents and whose parent(s) have been employed by the local strawberry industry for at least one season. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate financial need. It is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer or graduate students.

Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying math or science with a focus on a health-related career. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required and financial need may be considered.

Citizens for Youth in Ventura County Endowed Scholarship Fund

Awarded to a Ventura County high school graduate with a minimum GPA of 2.0 from high school or a community college. Voluntary school or community service and financial need will be considered. It is renewable for up to four years for a freshman, two years for a community college transferee or two years for a graduate student.

City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to a student from Camarillo who is studying to become a teacher. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship

Awarded to a student earning a teaching credential with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students studying nursing. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Edison Scholarship

Awarded to students who were community college transfers studying math or the sciences and who demonstrate financial need.

Eugene D. and Nancy S. Sweetland Fellowship

Awarded to a continuing student for study abroad. Applicants must indicate where they want to study and why and they must be willing to share their experience using their own unique style when they return.

Frisch Family Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who is the first in his/her family to attend college.

Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students preparing for careers in engineering, mathematics or teaching. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate leadership and community involvement.

James Basile Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who graduated from public high school in Simi Valley or Moorpark, CA. Preference is given to students who have had a parent killed or disabled while actively engaged in public service such as law enforcement or fire fighting. Financial need and academic potential are considered. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 2.5 who is accepted into the nursing program.

Margaret E. Garlock Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students from the communities of Oxnard, Camarillo, Port Hueneme, Ventura and the surrounding communities that have been accepted into the CSU Channel Islands Nursing Program.

Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nuñez International Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who has been accepted into a study abroad program lasting one academic year. Based on financial need.

Nursing Pipeline Program Scholarship

Awarded to a student in the Nursing Pipeline Program who applies to the CSUCI nursing program.

Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to business students who are Oxnard residents. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Individual initiative in community service or academic achievement and financial need are all considered. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Poe Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying in the sciences. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Scott Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrated initiative in the community. Financial need is considered.

Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship

One award to a nursing student and one award to a student in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for both awards and financial need may be considered.

General Scholarships

The CSUCI Foundation provides funds for general scholarships for qualified students. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Please contact the Financial Aid office for further information on the above scholarships. Scholarship information is also available on the CSUCI website. Visit www.csuci.edu and see the scholarships page under Financial Aid.

Additional scholarships are available through the Ventura County Community Foundation. Please visit www.vccf.org for a list of Ventura County scholarships or contact them directly at (805) 988-0196.

SECTION 6

Division of Student Affairs

Division of Student Affairs	50
Mission	50
Vice President for Student Affairs	50
Associated Students Inc.	51
Student Union	51
Housing and Residential Education	51
Enrollment Services	52
Dean of Enrollment	52
Admissions and Recruitment	52
Financial Aid	52
Records and Registration	53
Student Life	53
Dean of Students	53
Access, Orientation and Transition	53
Leadership, Career and Health	56



Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands



DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Mission

Placing students at the center of their educational experience, the Division of Student Affairs supports and enhances learning and the University community through quality co-curricular programs, activities, facilities, and services.

Vice President for Student Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 2560 & 2565
(805) 437-8536
Fax: (805) 437-8549
<http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm>

The purpose of the Vice President for Student Affairs office is to recommend policies and procedures that will ensure a coordinated delivery and assessment system of student programs and services throughout the Division of Student Affairs (DSA), which includes Enrollment Services, Student Life, Housing and Residential Education and Associated Students Inc. This includes a comprehensive clearing system which tracks and reports budgets and expenditures; implements or manages special projects; produces and distributes internal and external student communication; and hires, trains and provides staff development for the DSA. The Vice President for Student Affairs office, in its support of the educational mission of the institution, also provides co-curricular education initiatives while coordinating program assessment and evaluation for all units within the Division.

Assessment and Co-curricular Education

The Division of Student Affairs ensures that programs, services and activities result in relevant and quality outcomes for students. The Assessment and Co-curricular Education program in the Vice President's office was created to coordinate the Division of Student Affairs' assessment efforts as it delivers on its promises to students.

Under the direction of the vice president for Student Affairs and the assistant vice president for Student Affairs, Assessment and Co-curricular Education is responsible for the administration and oversight of the Division of Student Affairs' program assessment and evaluation and student learning and development. The assistant vice president works closely with each department within the Division to help translate student needs and expectations into positive outcomes for students. In collaboration with program staff and administrators, appropriate assessment methods are identified and put into action; as a result, program staff, as well as our students, are able to judge how well we are meeting the needs and expectations of students. The assistant vice president also works in partnership with members of the Division of Academic Affairs to develop co-curricular programs and projects that lead to successful student learning outcomes.

Facilities and Operations

Facilities and Operations assists with the planning, construction, renovation, operation and maintenance of general fund and auxiliary funded buildings within Student Affairs.

Fiscal Management (Budget)

Fiscal Management (Budget) is responsible for maximizing the effective use of University resources through the coordination and oversight of all facets of the Division's operating budget, striving for continuous improvement in the budgeting process and optimizing the quality of informational resources available to Division administrators and departmental managers.

Special Projects

Special Projects collaborates with student leaders and the campus community to facilitate the creation and implementation of new traditions and esprit de corps at CSU Channel Islands (CI) via internal and external communication pieces. Examples include *The Nautical* yearbook, school rings and the senior class gift, all of which engage students from across academic disciplines as well as staff and faculty from across campus to create co-curricular programs. Projects also include: developing programs that bridge gaps in campus services, such as Grad Fest; coordinating the production and ordering of imprinted products and promotional materials and collateral; and coordinating the production of the Division newsletter.

Staff Resources

Staff Resources provides expertise and guidance for classification review requests, recruitment and selection of new employees including student assistants and paraprofessional staff, performance appraisals, position description development and separation of staff from the Division/University.

Staff Training and Development

Staff Training and Development nurtures, inspires and supports individual staff and paraprofessionals within the division and provides new employee orientation, staff recognition and reward programs and resources for personal and professional development.

Student Communication

Student Communication provides design and graphic support by developing cost effective, graphically aesthetic and timely printed material for the Division. It is responsible for creating and implementing communication strategies; assisting with writing, editing and design services to develop promotional publications for the recruitment of students, promotion of events and activities, and the description of the services offered within our Division to our constituents; and processing requests for internal correspondence to students via Dolphin emails.

Associated Students Inc.

Student Union

(805) 437-2622
Fax: (805) 437-8529
<http://asi.csuci.edu/>

Associated Students Inc. (ASI) is a direct report to the vice president for Student Affairs and governed by the ASI Board, which is comprised of students, administrators, faculty and a member of the community. Various programs, services, support, and the day to day functions of ASI are overseen by the ASI executive director and the budget analyst and facility specialist. All registered students are members of Associated Students Inc. ASI and pay both an associated student fee and a student body center fee as part of their registration. ASI is the umbrella organization for Student Government, Student Programming Board, the *CI View* student newspaper, and *The Nautical* yearbook.

Student Government (SG) is comprised of elected student leaders including a president, vice president, senate members, and at large board members. Student Government sets policy, provides student service programs, contributes input on University policies, and recommends students to serve on University advisory boards.

The Student Programming Board (SPB) is a select group of students who assist in the creation of activities and events on the CI campus. Their purpose is to plan, promote and produce a variety of student centered programs that are social, educational and cultural.

The *CI View* student newspaper is written by and for students and is a forum for discussion of current topics as well as campus issues and events.

The Nautical yearbook provides the campus community with a journalistically sound annual publication that is a culmination of the past academic year.

Student Union

Telephone: (805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-2793

In 2006, CI students passed a referendum to fund the design, construction and operation of the new Student Union. The 23,000 square foot Student Union includes a large programmable area for student events and live entertainment; a dining center including a coffee shop, pizzeria, sandwich deli and salad bar; lounges for informal gatherings; a game room with high-definition TVs, pool tables and computer gaming systems; and ASI offices for Student Government, Student Programming Board, *The Nautical* Yearbook, and the *CI View* student newspaper. The Student Union also includes the "tree house" courtyard for outdoor events and gatherings for the entire campus community.

Housing and Residential Education

Santa Cruz Village, Building E, Room 153
(805) 437-2733
student.housing@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/housing>

CI is a very special place and students get the best of what our campus has to offer by living right in the center of it all on campus in Anacapa or Santa Cruz Village! In addition to some of the newest and best student residential facilities available, we offer a complete program with trained staff to support student success, relationship development, and full engagement in the CI educational experience.

Rooted in the Dimensions of Development, the Residential Education team creates programs and events that encourage resident interaction, social growth, and personal development. We encourage all residents to join in the planning of events and provide many opportunities to do so. Students can participate in the leadership of their community by participating in/as one or more of the following: The Pod Squad, Resident Assistant, Program Assistant, Desk Assistant, Residence Hall Association, and Judicial Board. Participating in leadership programs and activities enhances student engagement and learning.

On-campus living at CI is unique in concept and design. To maintain the architectural integrity of the campus, each residential complex has been designed to reflect the Spanish style architecture of the original buildings on campus that date back to the 1930s. Unlike traditional campus housing, the University has constructed living arrangements that are tailored for today's academic minded student who wants a quality living-learning experience. There are two distinctly different villages offering an array of amenities to enhance the student's University experience. As an added benefit, students living in either Village have full access to common area amenities in both Villages.

Santa Cruz Village

As the University's second phase of student housing, Santa Cruz Village (SCV) opened in fall 2007 and is home to 460 freshmen. SCV is comprised of two-bedroom, one-bathroom, furnished semi-suites shared by four students. A limited number of single rooms are also available. Each suite has a storage area for items such as a personal microwave, refrigerator and food storage. SCV has excellent activity and co-curricular space for students such as a television lounge, two game rooms, an exercise room, ballet and art studios, sound resistant practice rooms, and study and computer lounges. Each student room has cable TV and wireless Internet access. Students in SCV enjoy most meals at Islands Café but also have access to Student Union and University Glen eateries. There are also common area kitchens for times when they would like to cook for themselves.

Records and Registration

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm>

The Records and Registration office maintains timely and accurate records on enrollment, and the academic progress and accomplishments of its students, while maintaining the privacy and security of those records.

Registration

Registration activities for new and continuing students include eligibility for registration and assignment of registration appointments. Students enroll via the Internet at myCI (<https://myci.csuci.edu>). Assistance in registering for classes is available on the Records and Registration Web page located at www.csuci.edu.

Graduation

Verification of degree requirements is a function of the Records and Registration office. Students must file for graduation for the term in which they will have completed all requirements. Application for graduation must be made by the published deadline.

Veterans Affairs

CI supports the California Veterans Education Opportunities Partnership (VEOP). Students who are eligible for benefits as a veteran, dependent or reservist should contact the V.A. specialist in the Enrollment Center for assistance in applying for educational benefits and education certification. Required paperwork must be completed each semester.

Student Life

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858

(805) 437-8511

Fax: (805) 437-3211

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/stuservice.htm>

Purpose

Student Life co-curricular programs and services provide learning opportunities that inspire intellectual, personal and civic growth for leadership in a diverse and complex world.

Introduction

Student Life programs and services include: Student Leadership Programs, Career Development Services, Personal Counseling and Student Health Services, Disability Resource Programs, Multicultural Programs, New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs, Outreach and Student Success Programs, and judicial programs and services.

Student Life co-curricular programs, which support the educational mission of the University, are administered through the following offices: the Dean of Students office, Access, Orientation and Transition (AOT), and Leadership, Career and Health (LCH).

Dean of Students

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802

(805) 437-8512

Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Dean of Students' office serves a central role in student learning and development at CI, while advancing the University's mission by fostering academic and social networks through which students develop as intentional learners and global citizens. The Dean of Students' office creates opportunities to involve students, faculty and staff in diverse learning communities and provides a critical support structure for enriching the overall student experience.

Judicial Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802

Dean of Students office

(805) 437-3332

Fax: (805) 437-8529

<http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/judicial.htm>

The Judicial Affairs office develops, disseminates, interprets, and enforces campus regulations; protects the relevant legal rights of students; addresses student behavioral problems in an effective and educational manner; facilitates and encourages respect for campus governance; and provides learning experiences for students who participate in the operations of the judicial system.

The purpose of Judicial Affairs involves: providing a fair process for accountability of student conduct; promoting the development of individual integrity; protecting the rights of members of the campus community; upholding the rules, regulations and integrity of the University; providing learning opportunities for students who participate in the student judicial process; and providing personal accountability.

Access, Orientation and Transition

The purpose of Access, Orientation and Transition (AOT) is to create educational opportunities that promote and foster respect and understanding among all individuals and cultures. The various programs within facilitate a welcoming and safe environment for students to learn and develop while offering services and resources that create equal access to education. Programs and services include: Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); Multicultural Programs; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; University Outreach and Student Success Programs; and Educational Talent Search.

Educational Access Center

Bell Tower Building 1541

(805) 437-3331

Fax: (805) 437-8529

(V/TTY): (805) 437-3331

accommodations@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/drps>

Hours: Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.

Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Anacapa Village

Reserved primarily for sophomores and upper-division students, Anacapa Village (AV) is comprised of 87 four-bedroom, two-bathroom apartments. These apartments are shared by four students, so each student has the privacy of their own bedroom. Each apartment is fully furnished and includes living and dining room furniture. AV also has a variety of common areas where students may relax or study. This Village is home to our swimming pool and hot tub, a regular gathering area for students. AV also has study rooms and the Anacapa Commons, which is a large activity and television lounge.

Off-campus housing information is available online at <http://csuci.och101.com/>. Listings of apartments and rooms for rent are on this site. Questions about off-campus housing should be directed to the Leadership, Career and Health office at (805) 437-8511.

Enrollment Services

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

Telephone: (805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/enrollserv.htm>

Enrollment Services includes the Enrollment Center, Admissions and Recruitment, Financial Aid, and Records and Registration. Student questions concerning admission, graduation, degree audit, scholarships, federal work study, veterans' benefits, and California residency eligibility may be answered in the Enrollment Center.

Dean of Enrollment

The purpose of the Dean of Enrollment's office is to coordinate a wide range of campus initiatives relative to student access, retention and success. Working closely with both Student and Academic Affairs, the office seeks to develop, implement and assess policies, processes and comprehensive programs that support students and the mission of the University.

Admissions and Recruitment

Admissions

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8500

Fax: (805) 437-8509

admissions@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/admissions>

The Admissions office accepts and processes admission applications for both undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs. Eligibility for admission to CI is governed by Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and is addressed previously in this catalog.

Recruitment

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1044

(805) 437-8520 or (805) 437-CSCI (2724)

Fax: (805) 437-8519

prospective.student@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment>

The Recruitment office develops and maintains positive relationships to recruit, enroll and retain a qualified and diverse undergraduate and graduate student body. Recruitment activities include college fairs, campus tours, and presentations to local high schools, community colleges and community organizations. Recruitment counselors are available to assist prospective students in understanding the requirements necessary to obtain admission to CI. We offer the following services:

- Campus tours are offered Monday through Friday at 11:00 a.m. Weekend tours are available at noon on the first Saturday of every month, excluding holiday weekends. A visit to our campus provides an opportunity for prospective students to view the campus and familiarize themselves with the various resources the University has to offer.
- Group campus visits are designed to provide high school and college students the opportunity to learn about how CI can fit into their higher education plans. Group campus visits are available only by appointment and are limited to a maximum of 60 students.

Prospective students are invited to become a *Dolphin VIP*, which will allow them to create a customized Web page where they can receive up-to-date information about CI, including their selected academic majors, admissions requirements, deadline reminders, and invitations to campus events. After applying, applicants can track their admissions file status. Visit www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI to establish a *Dolphin VIP* account.

Financial Aid

Enrollment Center

Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020

(805) 437-8530

Fax: (805) 437-8509

financial.aid@csuci.edu

<http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid>

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the online application at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for a variety of grants, loans and scholarships. For a complete listing, please refer to the financial aid section of this catalog.

CI values student diversity and is committed to providing equal access and opportunity to all educational programs and events. Disability Resource Programs serves as a liaison to students, CSU academic departments and the campus community to ensure that our University is accessible to all qualified students with various disabilities including, but not limited to, physical, learning and psychological.

Reasonable accommodations and services are provided to students who choose to self-identify and are determined by disability verification and consultation with the student. Services and accommodations are also governed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, state requirements, and CSU and CI policies. Please contact Disability Resource Programs or visit the website at <http://www.csuci.edu> regarding required documentation and policies.

To be eligible to receive services, students must meet with the disabilities counselor for intake and disability verification. It is the responsibility of the student to contact Disability Resource Programs each semester for which they are requesting accommodations, even if the same service/accommodation was provided the previous semester. The following services and accommodations are provided in a respectful and confidential manner that promotes independence, self-advocacy and accountability:

- Disability management counseling
- Computer lab with assistive software
- Test proctoring and extended test time
- Scribes for examinations
- Alternate format services
- Note-takers or taped lectures
- Readers/books on tape
- Sign language interpreters
- Realtime captioning
- Priority registration
- Campus and community resources

For more information, please contact Disability Resource Programs by calling (805) 437-3331 or visiting our website at <http://www.csuci.edu>.

Computers for Visually Impaired Users

Several computers throughout the campus are equipped with screen reading software and are available to visually impaired students or members of the public for use in the following locations: Admissions and Recruitment, the Educational Access Center, Human Resources Programs, Information Technology lab rooms 1958 and 1972, the Broome Library, and the Learning Resource Center.

Note: If you are an employee of the University or a campus visitor with a disability requesting accessibility information, please contact the associate vice president of Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8490.

Educational Opportunity Program

Educational Opportunity Program Center
Bell Tower East, Room 1808
(805) 437-8515
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/eop>

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to improve access and retention of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students by providing active and targeted support aimed at increasing academic accomplishment and individual empowerment. The ultimate goal is to provide incoming students from disadvantaged backgrounds with the tools that will help them succeed in college and ultimately graduate from CI.

Student preparation and retention programs such as the Educational Opportunity Program provide the information necessary for students to learn about higher education opportunities and assist them in qualifying for and gaining access to the program that meets their educational, vocational and social goals. Programs that provide retention services ensure that support services will be available to students as they progress in their baccalaureate studies.

Educational Talent Search

Bell Tower East, Room 1852
(805) 437-3172
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/ets>

The Educational Talent Search (ETS) program at CI has been helping low-income and potential first-generation students successfully graduate from secondary school and enroll in post-secondary education since 2006. Serving 600 students in Ventura County in nine local middle and high schools, ETS seeks to provide students with academic/career/social workshops, college tours, cultural events as well as scholarships and financial aid assistance.

The following goals guide the work of the ETS staff:

- Identify, recruit and select participants who have the potential to succeed in completing high school or GED programs, as well as post-secondary education
- Familiarize participants with the college selection, admissions and financial aid processes
- Assess and guide participants' interests in professional careers
- Provide experiences that will enhance participants' intellectual, cultural, social and personal development
- Motivate participants to maximize their academic and personal potential

Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a free, federally funded TRIO grant program housed at CI. Grant funds are received through the U.S. Department of Education.

Multicultural Programs

Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center
 Bell Tower Building 1805
 (805) 437-8407
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
Mwg.center@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/multicultural>
 Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

The purpose of Multicultural Programs is to educate students on issues of diversity and equality, advocate for under-represented groups on campus, affirm and celebrate the unique heritage of our students, promote awareness, understanding, and appreciation for all peoples and cultures, be a uniting force on campus, and foster an environment that is emotionally, mentally, physically, and spiritually safe and beneficial to all areas of student life and development.

The aim of Multicultural Programs is to be more proactive than reactive by encouraging collaboration and dialogue between students, faculty, staff, and administrators of diverse backgrounds, and by being a forum through which people can communicate, voice their concerns, and learn from one another.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs

New Student Center
 Bell Tower Building 1548
 (805) 437-3160
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
orientation@csuci.edu
<http://www.csuci.edu/nsotp>
 Hours: Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs (NSOTP) supports University recruitment and retention initiatives by coordinating events, activities and services that integrate new students holistically (socially and academically) into the CI community. NSOTP consists of three programmatic elements: Island View Orientation, the New Student Center and Transition Programs.

Island View Orientation

Island View Orientation prepares students for a successful transition to the University and is offered to incoming freshmen and transfer students prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters. This program informs students about academic requirements, campus expectations, student life, student support services, and co-curricular involvement opportunities. Freshman orientation assists students with the initial advising and registration process. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to attend Island View Orientation. Attendance for freshmen is mandatory.

New Student Center

The New Student Center (NSC) is located in the Bell Tower in room 1548, a prominent, welcoming and commuter accessible location for new students to gather, connect with each other and peer mentors, and receive information about campus services and programs. The NSC is staffed by trained peer mentors who seek to make both individual connections with students as well

as facilitate small group interaction. Peer Mentors plan social events to attract students into the NSC, facilitate a connection between themselves and their mentors and facilitate peer group interaction. Peer mentors also plan curricular events such as speech practice sessions and group study sessions to assist with the transition into CI's academic life. After all, the better a student does academically the more likely he/she is to stay in school. Ishitani and Desjardins (2002) found that as a student's grade point average increased, the likeliness for drop-out decreased.

Transition Programs

Transition Programs consists of a series of large and small scale events designed to assist with a student's transition into the University. These events include block parties, the Ask Me Campaign, Be a Part from the Start, the Welcome Celebration, and Family Weekend.

University Outreach

University Outreach Center
 Bell Tower East, Room 1769
 (805) 437-3155
 Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/universityoutreach>

The University Outreach program motivates and informs K-8 students of postsecondary educational options and serves to create a college-going culture in Ventura County. There are five initiatives within University Outreach including:

- Pathway to College
- Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP)
- COMM-Unity 101
- Parent Institute for Quality Education
- CI Rep Visit Program

Pathway to College

The Pathway to College campus visit program is hosted by CI student volunteers and serves K-8th grade students at CI every Friday during the academic year from 9:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. The four-hour program consists of a "How to Get to College" presentation, CI student panel and campus tour, and includes fun exercises to help students retain what they learn throughout the day. This program serves thousands of students each year and helps begin the college planning conversation between students and their parents.

Leaders in Education Awareness Program (LEAP)

Ten CI student volunteers are selected each semester to facilitate the Pathway to College campus visit program. The following points describe the mission of LEAP:

- To effectively communicate the public and private benefits of higher education to the constituents of Ventura County
- To educate students about social justice in education
- To train students on how to deliver an effective presentation geared toward K-8th grade students
- To become a student leader on the CI campus and a role model for the community

COMM-Unity 101

COMM-Unity 101 provides 6th-8th grade students with the opportunity to engage in a 30-minute classroom presentation about "How to Get to College" followed by a student panel. The unique aspect of this program is that each presentation is delivered by a team of CI students as their final project for their Communication 101 course. The topics covered include:

- The A-G College Entrance Requirements
- The Four Systems of Higher Education in California
- SAT/ACT College Entrance Exams
- FAFSA and Financial Aid

In addition, participating classes will be presented with a certificate of completion and have an opportunity to sign a document symbolizing their commitment to pursue higher education.

Parent Institute for Quality Education (PIQE)

The CSU and the Parent Institute for Quality Education (PIQE) have collaborated to provide local area parents the opportunity to learn how to support their child through his/her educational journey. PIQE provides a nine-week training program facilitated by trainers in five Ventura County schools each semester.

CI Rep Visit Program

CI Rep visits are conducted bi-weekly to elementary and middle schools in Ventura County in an effort to provide additional opportunities for outreach. During the CI Rep Visit Program, students are exposed to a "How to Get to College" presentation followed by a question and answer session.

Leadership, Career and Health

Bell Tower Building 1858
(805) 437-8511
Fax: (805) 437-3211

Leadership, Career and Health (LCH) highlights the development of students through co-curricular education, provides leadership opportunities for students, oversees Campus Recreation, and is directly responsible for a variety of exciting co-curricular activities and events. LCH also provides assistance and direction for the implementation, growth and development of all new and continuing student clubs and organizations. In addition to increasing the vitality and culture of the campus, student clubs and organizations provide leadership and community service opportunities and foster interest and education in a variety of areas ranging from sports to politics. Students interested in leadership opportunities and who want to get involved with a club or organization, or just want to find out what is happening on campus, should stop by the LCH office.

Campus Recreation

Recreation Center (Arroyo Hall)
(805) 437-8902
Fax: (805) 437-3211
<http://www.csuci.edu/recreation>

Campus Recreation seeks to promote wellness and healthy lifestyles throughout the campus community. Campus Recreation assists students with balancing the demands of academic pursuits with the benefits of "wellness" through physical fitness,

education, competition and recreation. Programming and activities in the following eight categories are provided by Campus Recreation: Intramural Sports, Informal Recreation, Sports Clubs, Instructional Programs, Health and Fitness, Waterfront, Outdoor Adventures and Special Events. Campus Recreation seeks to achieve the following aims:

- Educate students and empower them with knowledge of the benefits of leading an active and healthy lifestyle.
- Promote personal well-being through programs and services that strengthen the physical and mental health of students, faculty and staff.
- Offer skill development workshops and clinics in collaboration with various sport clubs and local, official sports associations to assist students in developing a thorough understanding of a particular activity.

Career Development Services

Career Development Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 2705
(805) 437-3270
Fax: (805) 437-8899
<http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment>

The purpose of Career Development Services is to assist students and alumni through all phases of their career development; provide leadership to the institution on career development topics; and develop positive relationships with employers and external constituencies. Students are strongly encouraged to begin developing their personal career path, as well as to start building their Co-curricular Portfolio, during their freshman year. However, students at any stage of career development may receive assistance with taking the next step towards a satisfying and rewarding career. Career exploration, planning and job preparation resources include:

- Computer-assisted career guidance/research (EUREKA and Career Cruising)
- One-on-one career counseling
- Co-curricular Portfolio development
- Career Resource Library
- Career development workshops (e.g. Résumé Writing, Interview Strategies, Dress for Success)
- Internship opportunities
- Résumé development
- Career and graduate school fairs
- Volunteer opportunities
- Student employment

Personal Counseling Services

Student Health and Counseling Center, Yuba Hall
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-2088
Fax: (805) 437-8829
<http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm>

Personal Counseling Services (PCS) provides high quality, confidential, short-term counseling free of charge to students. The counseling staff is committed to helping students develop their maximum potential while pursuing their educational and personal goals.

Most PCS services are offered on an appointment basis, but situations arise that require immediate or same day attention. You do not need an appointment if you have an urgent matter. Such circumstances may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Extreme anxiety or panic
- Extreme sadness
- Death of a friend or loved one
- Thoughts of self-harm
- Thoughts of harming someone else
- Experiencing a traumatic event
- Having odd or intrusive thoughts

If you have an urgent situation, call PCS at (805) 437-2088 or come to the Student Health and Counseling Center. If you are on campus and need assistance after PCS office hours or on weekends, please call University Police at (805) 437-8444. When not on campus, call 911 or have a family member or friend take you to a local emergency room or urgent care clinic.

Counseling services include individual and group counseling. Students seek counseling for a wide range of concerns, including:

- Getting along with roommates
- Relationships
- Self-image and self-esteem
- Depression
- Anxiety
- Alcohol and drug concerns
- Self-injury
- Major direction in college
- Recovering from abuse or assault
- Body image
- Eating disorders
- Sexuality
- Sexual orientation
- Grief and loss
- Living with a disability

When brief counseling is not sufficient, referral assistance to community mental health services and providers is available.

In addition, PCS provides a variety of psycho educational presentations, workshops and coaching groups to assist students with successfully addressing the challenges of college life. Topics include:

- Test anxiety management
- Time management
- Surviving and thriving with ADD
- Stress management
- Adjusting to college life

PCS works with Disability Resource Programs to consult with students with psychological disabilities and AD/HD to develop strategies to reduce impairment from a disabling condition.

Student Health Services

Student Health and Counseling Center, Yuba Hall
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829
<http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth>

The purpose of Student Health Services is to promote good physical and emotional health. Emphasis is placed on the prevention of illness through education. All regularly enrolled students are offered basic health services paid through their student fees. There is no charge to see a physician or other medical provider. Additional fees may be charged for some immunizations, outside lab services, and x-rays, if needed. Health services available at the Student Health and Counseling Center (SHCC) are similar to those provided by your family physician including care for colds, cuts, sprains, infections and flu. Services are comprised of the following:

- Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries
- Physical examinations
- Family planning, including the state-sponsored Family PACT program
- Pap smears
- Immunizations
- TB testing
- HIV testing
- STD screening and treatment
- Pregnancy testing
- Smoking cessation
- Mental health (in conjunction with Personal Counseling Services)
- Health education programs
- Student health advisory board

Community Medical Clinics

When the SHCC is closed or a student is unable to get to campus, basic health care services are available at no cost at any of the nine Ventura County Medical Clinics listed below. Students must present their student identification card to be seen. (Preferred sites most familiar with CI students are noted with an *.):

Magnolia Family Medical Center*
2240 E. Gonzales Road #100
Oxnard: (805) 981-5151
Urgent Care: (805) 981-5181

Moorpark Family Care Center*
35 West Los Angeles Ave.
Moorpark: (805) 529-4624

Las Islas Family Medical Group (Clinic)*
2400 South "C" Street
Oxnard: (805) 240-7000

Las Islas Family Medical Group
325 W. Channel Islands Blvd.
Oxnard:
Urgent Care: (805) 483-0198

Las Posas Family Medical Group*
 3801 Las Posas Road #214
 Camarillo: (805) 437-0900

West Ventura Medical Clinic
 133 West Santa Clara Street
 Ventura: (805) 641-5600
 Urgent Care: (805) 641-5620

Conejo Valley Family Medical Group
 223 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd., #102
 Thousand Oaks: (805) 370-0600

Fillmore Medical Clinic
 828 Ventura Street
 Fillmore: (805) 524-2000
 Urgent Care: (805) 524-8604

Santa Paula Medical Clinic
 1334 East Main Street
 Santa Paula: (805) 933-1122

Sierra Vista Family Medical Clinic
 4531 Alamo Street
 Simi Valley: (805) 520-3248

*Preferred sites (Most familiar with CI students)

Student Health Insurance

Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance that covers services beyond the scope of what Student Health Services provides. Information on low cost insurance policies designed especially for students may be obtained from Student Life, the Student Health and Counseling Center, or the website www.csuhealthlink.com.

Immunization Requirements

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus that they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment (these are not admission requirements, but shall be required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU):

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. Submit medical documentation to Student Health Services to verify both vaccinations were received since age one or obtain the vaccination at an additional charge through the SHCC.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum of four to six months. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult Student Health Services at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcus

Meningococcal vaccine is not required; however, each incoming student who will reside in on-campus housing will be required to return a form to the Housing and Residential Education (HRE) office verifying that he or she has received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of a vaccine to prevent one from contracting it. Each student must also indicate on the form whether he or she has chosen to receive the vaccination or not. This form is available at the HRE office, SHCC or online through the CI website. Student Health Services provides the meningococcal vaccine for an additional fee.

**Students enrolled in a California public middle school or high school after July 1, 1999 will have satisfied this requirement.

Student Leadership Programs

Student Engagement and Applied Leadership (SEAL) Center
 Bell Tower Building 1538
 (805) 437-3356
 Fax: (805) 437-3529
<http://www.csuci.edu/studentleadership>

Student Leadership Programs (SLP), within the Leadership, Career and Health office, promotes leadership, experiential and service learning, and student involvement as integral aspects of the university experience. Supporting CI's mission, SLP fosters the development of student leaders to prepare them to serve as ethical, responsive and skilled leaders in our multicultural society. SLP is based on the premise that leadership is a process whereby individuals can learn and develop leadership skills. The three components of SLP are: student clubs and organizations, the Student Engagement and Applied Leadership (S.E.A.L.) Center and the CI Leadership Certificate Program. Clubs and organizations are established to meet an unmet need on campus. Members of student clubs/organizations design and implement programs, events and activities which support and enrich the goals of CI's educational mission. The S.E.A.L. Center is a location on campus that serves as the nexus of information for leaders and involvement on campus. Through the S.E.A.L. Center, students may receive information about leadership skills development, involvement opportunities, club/organizational logistical assistance and information about the other programs offered by SLP (e.g., the annual Back to Basics Leadership Retreat). The CI Leadership Certificate Program is currently under development but will feature a multi-phase leadership program for students to navigate and receive a formal certification of completion from the Division of Student Affairs.

SECTION 7

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents

Student Academic Policies 60

Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Acceleration of University Studies	61
Add Policy	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	65
Catalog Rights	65
Changing Basis for Grading	65
Class Attendance	65
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in	66
Course Grade Appeals	66
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	67
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI	67
Declaration of Majors	67
Disability Related Priority Registration	67
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	68
Free Speech and Assembly	68
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grades	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	69
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	69
Graduation in Absentia	69
Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	69
High School Students	70
Honor Code	70
Incomplete Grade Policy	70
Intellectual Property	71
Intent to Enroll	73
International Program Credit	73
Internships	73
Issuing Official Transcripts	73
Judicial Affairs	74
Language and Multicultural Requirements	77

Minimum Graduate GPA	77
Mission-Based Awards	77
Multiple Majors	78
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	78
Open University	78
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of	78
Program Honors	78
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	78
Second Baccalaureate Degree	78
Semester Honors	78
Submission of Official Transcripts	78
Substitution of Courses	79
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	79
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	79
Units Required for the Master's Degree	79
University Honors	79
Wait List Policy	79
Waiver of Course Requirement	79
Withdrawal from Courses	79

University Policies 80

Academic Freedom	80
Alcohol at CI	80
Alumni Groups, University	81
Campus Global Emails	82
Campus Locks and Keys	82



Campus Violence	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Death of a Student	84
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Right and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	89
Financial Aid Packaging	90
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	91
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	92
Motor Vehicle Use	92
Nondiscrimination for Students	93
Nondiscrimination Policy	93
Parking and Traffic	94
Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community	94
Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	96
Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources	97
Return of Title IV Funds	99
Service Learning Policy	99
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	99
Smoking on Campus	100
Social Security Number, Uses of	100
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events	100
State University Grant Awarding	102
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	102
Student Conduct	103
Suspension, Interim Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	104
Tobacco Sales and	104

Catalog

20102011

California State University Channel Islands

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Student Academic Policies

For further information about the policies listed here, please refer to the Administrative Policy Manual Website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/> or the Academic Senate Policy Website at <http://senate.csuci.edu/policies.htm>. Administrative and Academic Policies are subject to change at any time as policies are issued or updated. Additional policies that apply to students and others connected to CSU Channel Islands (CI) may be found in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the CSU Memoranda of Understanding, CSU system wide policies, and within other University publications. As an agency of the State of California, CI is subject to state and federal laws and regulations.

Academic Dishonesty

1. Academic dishonesty includes such things as cheating, inventing false information or citations, plagiarism and helping someone else commit an act of academic dishonesty. It usually involves an attempt by a student to show possession of a level of knowledge or skill that he/she does not possess.
2. Course instructors have the initial responsibility for detecting and dealing with academic dishonesty. Instructors who believe that an act of academic dishonesty has occurred are obligated to discuss the matter with the student(s) involved. Instructors should possess reasonable evidence of academic dishonesty. However, if circumstances prevent consultation with student(s), instructors may take whatever action (subject to student appeal) they deem appropriate.
3. Instructors who are convinced by the evidence that a student is guilty of academic dishonesty shall assign an appropriate academic penalty. If the instructors believe that the academic dishonesty reflects on the student's academic performance or the academic integrity in a course, the student's grade should be adversely affected. Suggested guidelines for appropriate actions are: an oral reprimand in cases where there is reasonable doubt that the student knew his/her action constituted academic dishonesty; a failing grade on the particular paper, project or examination where the act of dishonesty was unpremeditated, or where there were significant mitigating circumstances; a failing grade in the course where the dishonesty was premeditated or planned. The instructors will file incident reports with the Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs and for Student Affairs or their designees. These reports shall include a description of the alleged incident of academic dishonesty, any relevant documentation, and any recommendations for action that he/she deems appropriate.
4. The Vice President for Student Affairs shall maintain an Academic Dishonesty File of all cases of academic dishonesty with the appropriate documentation.
5. Students may appeal any actions taken on charges of academic dishonesty to the "Academic Appeals Board."
6. The Academic Appeals Board shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
7. Individuals may not participate as members of the Academic

Appeals Board if they are participants in an appeal.
8. The decision of the Academic Appeals Board will be forwarded to the President of CI, whose decision is final. (SP02-01)

Academic Leave

Students who take a one semester leave of absence from CI are considered continuing students and do not need to take any action prior to registration. Any student in good academic standing may apply to take a leave of absence from the university for up to four consecutive semesters. While a student may apply for multiple leaves, no student will be permitted more than six total semesters of leave from CI. Academic Leave Forms are available at the Records and Registration Office. (SP03-06)

Academic Load

A student's academic load is determined by the number of units enrolled each semester.

Undergraduate Full-Time	12 + Units
Undergraduate Part-Time	6 Units
Graduate Full-Time	9 Units
Graduate Part-Time	4 Units

Academic Probation and Disqualification

This CI policy does not supersede additional policies or procedures mandated by Chancellor's Executive Order 823.

Academic Probation

An undergraduate student is subject to academic probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average (GPA) in all college work attempted or the cumulative GPA at CI falls below 2.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status at the end of the semester. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to receive academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and both the cumulative GPA in all college work attempted and the cumulative GPA average at CI are at least 2.0 or higher. (SP04-33)

A postbaccalaureate student will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, his or her postbaccalaureate cumulative GPA for units attempted at CI falls below a 2.50 average. The GPA will determine whether a student is subject to probation only when the student has attempted 12 semester units. A student enrolled in a graduate degree program in either conditionally classified or classified standing shall be subject to academic probation if he or she fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in all units attempted; no course in which the student receives lower than a C may be counted toward a Master's degree. (SP02-04)

Academic Disqualification

An undergraduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CI falls below the following: as a freshman, 1.50; as a sophomore, 1.70; as a junior, 1.85; as a senior, 1.95. Students' records will be evaluated for disqualification at the end of each semester. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CI and be disqualified

in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CI and fall below the GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CI.
 (SP 04-36)

Administrative-Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation for any of the following reasons:

- Withdrawal from more than half the units in which a student is enrolled in two successive semesters or in any three semesters (withdrawals directly associated with a medical condition are not included);
- Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree objective; or
- Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation.

Probationary students will be advised of their status by letter at the end of the semester. The letter will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification.

Administrative-Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified if:

- The conditions for removal of academic-administrative probation are not met within the specified period;
- The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation; and
- The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason to a previous placement on academic-administrative probation, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student will receive written notification including an explanation of the basis for the action and the process for appeal.
 (SPO2-04)

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.
 (SPO4-37)

Acceleration of University Studies

The University provides several means by which students may accelerate their studies: Advanced Placement; Credit by Examination; Substitution of Courses; and Waiver of course Requirement. Further information may be found on the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/ or in the appropriate section of this catalog. Each of these options may be subject to restrictions and regulations within individual academic programs. Therefore, students interested in any of these options should consult with the coordinator of the program concerned.
 (SPO1-37)

Add Policy

1. Students may add courses during the first three weeks of classes with approval signatures from the instructor.
2. During the fourth week of instruction a student may add a class with the approval of the instructor and the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) as indicated by their signatures on the appropriate forms.
 (SPO3-05)

Admission Exceptions

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who will not meet the published admission eligibility standards, or who has applied and has received an official denial from the University, may submit a letter of appeal to the Admissions Exception Committee.

Definition(s)

Admissions Exception Committee – Composed of two faculty members (appointed by the Chair of the Academic Senate), one representative from Academic Advising (appointed by the director of Academic Advising), one representative from Admissions and Recruitment (appointed by the director of Admissions and Recruitment), one representative from the Educational Opportunity Program (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), one representative from the Educational Access Center (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), and one student (appointed by the president of student government). Each member of the committee serves a term of two admissions cycles (spring and fall).

Exception – A request to be admitted despite not having met all CSU admissions requirements (not a request to waive or substitute requirements). A limited number of admissions exceptions are allocated to this campus each academic year.

Denial – A formal letter from the University denying admission.

Extenuating Circumstances – Any condition that the applicant believes explains the reason for failure to meet admission criteria and that warrants the review of the application.

Petition – May be by form or letter and must include a statement of extenuating factors, including the potential hardship to be incurred if admission is denied as well as the reason the applicant's past record is not indicative of present capabilities.

Text

Any applicant who has been denied admission, or will be denied admission, to the University may request admission by submitting a letter of appeal requesting that the application be reviewed. Under the purview of the director of Admissions and Recruitment, the Admissions Exception Committee regularly

reviews these letters along with the original application and supporting documents. The committee will review the request and recommend whether or not the applicant's petition warrants a granting of admission. Key to the committee's decision is the applicant's ability to succeed in the University environment given the explanation and documentation provided. The committee considers a number of factors, normally favoring applicants who are close to qualifying and whose appeals both adequately explain the failure to meet admission criteria and demonstrate the motivation to succeed.

(SP07-14) (SA.02.011)

Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/. The AP table included in this catalog should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CI if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427, Mon-Fri 8 am to 4:45 pm, Eastern Time. Reports should be sent to Records and Registration. (SP01-37)

Advanced Placement AP Credit 2010 Exams

ART HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 110 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	BIOL 200 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units; For the Liberal Studies major, Teaching/Learning and Multiple Subject Accelerated Program Options only: BIOL 170 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CALCULUS AB*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 for 4 units

CALCULUS BC*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or MATH 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 and MATH 151 for a maximum of 8 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 150 for 4 units

***¹ NOTE:** If both Calculus AB & BC are passed, credit is extended only for Calculus BC, since BC duplicates the AB material.

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE A

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 105 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 for 4 units

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units for a total of 6 units

***² NOTE:** If both English Language and English Literature are passed, credit is extended only for English Literature, since the Composition portion is duplicated.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area B1 with lab for a total of 4 units

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

GERMAN LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

LATIN: VERGIL

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units

MACROECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 111 for 3 units

MICROECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 110 for 3 units

MUSIC THEORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	6 units free electives
Subscore: Nonaural	3 units free electives
Subscore: Aural	3 units free electives

PHYSICS B*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE area B1 with lab for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

PHYSICS C: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 101 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 201 for 4 units

PHYSICS C: MECHANICS*³

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 200 for 4 units

***³ NOTE:** If both than one PHYS exam are passed, credit is extended for a maximum of 8 units.

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PSY 100 for 3 units

SPANISH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 201 and SPAN 202 for a total of 8 units fulfilling GE Areas C3a and C3b

SPANISH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 301 or 302 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 301 or 302 plus SPAN 310 or 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

STATISTICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	MATH 201 for 3 units

STUDIO ART

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 101 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

US GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS*3

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	US Constitution portion of the American Institutions requirement for a total of 3 units <i>excluding</i> the California State and Local Government requirement

*3 **NOTE:** Complete POLS 140, California Government and Politics, for 1 unit to complete the California State/Local Government requirement.

U.S. HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	HIST 270 and HIST 271 for a total of 6 units (This exam also fulfills the US History portion of the American Institutions requirement) or HIST 270 or HIST 271 plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

WORLD HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit

CI grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of IB examinations. IB exams at the Higher Level (HL) passed with a score of 4 or higher will earn up to 8 units of semester credit. Exams passed earn a grade of credit (CR) and are not calculated into the GPA. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/. The IB table below for 2010 should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. IB transcripts are sent automatically to CI upon completion of the exam if requested by the student. For more information about transcript requests, please call the IB North American office in New York City at (212) 696-4464, Mon-Fri 9:30 am to 4:30 pm, Eastern Time or send an e-mail to transcripts.ibna@ibo.org. Transcripts should be sent to Records and Registration.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit 2010 Exams

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	BIOL 100 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	COMP 105 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

ECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	ECON 110 for 3 units plus ECON 111 for 3 units

HISTORY (ANY REGION)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	GE Area C2 or D for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

LANGUAGE A1 (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	English: ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units All other languages: GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the language requirement

LANGUAGE A2 (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	Spanish: SPAN 201 for 4 units plus SPAN 202 for 4 units plus fulfills the Language requirement All other languages: GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

LANGUAGE B (ALL LANGUAGES)

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	Spanish: SPAN 301 for 3 units plus SPAN 310 for 3 units plus fulfills the Language requirements All other languages: 6 free elective units

MATHEMATICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MATH 105 for 4 units plus MATH 150 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

MUSIC

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MUS 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

PHYSICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units plus PHYS 101 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 5	PSY 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ANTH 102 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

THEATRE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PATH 280 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area A1 or C1

VISUAL ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ART 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

Application Roll-Over**Accountability**

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who finds it necessary to move his/her application for admission forward to the next term for which applications are accepted.

Definition(s)

Roll-Over – To move the application for admission from the original term of application to the next subsequent term for which applications are accepted.

Text

Normally, an application for admission is applicable only to the term of original application. In cases of documented hardship, the applicant may request in writing that his/her application be rolled over to the next semester for which applications are accepted. Such a request must be submitted to the Director of Admissions and Recruitment no later than the census date of the semester for which the applicant originally applied. Approval is granted at the discretion of the Director of Admissions and Recruitment.
(SA.02.014)

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University's official withdrawal

procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from Records and Registration, (805) 437-8500.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid office prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid funds withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

For more information see Withdrawal from Courses policy and section entitled Schedule of Fees for refund information.

Catalog Rights

Undergraduate students remaining in attendance in regular sessions at a California State University campus, a California community college, or any combination of these institutions, may for the purposes of meeting all graduation requirements elect to meet the requirements in effect at CI either: (1) at the time the student began attendance, or (2) at the time of entrance to CI, or (3) at the time of graduation from CI.

If while enrolled the student declares or changes the major, a major option, or a minor, the student shall follow the requirements either in effect at the time of the declaration or change, or in effect at the time of graduation. Other catalog years may be approved by department petition. Students do not lose catalog rights for GE and other graduation requirements by declaring or changing their major, if they maintain continuous attendance. (SP08-07)

Changing Basis for Grading

If either traditional letter grading or credit/no credit grading is allowed for a course, a student may change the basis of his or her grading for the course from traditional letter grading to credit/no credit grading, or vice versa, through the third week of instruction without instructor approval by filing the appropriate form. Grade basis changes are permitted when the program area for the course and the student's major do not require a specific grading option for the course.
(SP03-34)

Class Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend class regularly.
2. Instructors must include their class attendance requirements in the course syllabus.
3. If students have a valid reason to miss class (excused absence), they are responsible for informing their instructors of the absence at the earliest possible date (preferably before class if possible). Instructors may require students to provide documentation for excused absences. Excused absences include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Illness or injury to the student
 - b. Death, injury, or serious illness of an immediate family member
 - c. Religious reasons (California Education Code section 89320)
 - d. Jury duty or government obligation
 - e. University sanctioned or approved activities (examples

include: artistic performances, forensics presentations, participation in research conferences, intercollegiate athletic activities, student government, required class field trips, etc.)

4. It is the responsibility of the student to give advance notification, contact the instructor to make arrangements to make up any academic work that may be missed, submit assignments on time, and make arrangements regarding activities, tests, quizzes, or exams that may be scheduled during the absences.
5. If a student does not notify the instructor one week in advance of the dates of excused absences, the instructor is not required to adjust the class schedule or to allow for make-up activities, tests, or exams. However, students shall not be penalized for excused absences when circumstances make it impossible to provide advance notice (e.g. student is engaged in a University sanctioned event such as a playoff game that cannot be anticipated).
6. Students who expect to be absent from the University for any valid reason, and who have found it difficult to inform their instructors, should notify the Division of Academic Affairs. The Division of Academic Affairs shall notify the student's instructors of the nature and duration of the absence. It remains the responsibility of the student to arrange with instructors to make up any academic work.
7. In circumstances where an actual assignment, some specific class work, an activity, a quiz, or an exam cannot reasonably be made up, it is the instructor's option to assign alternative work.
8. Instructors are not obligated to consider other absences as excused.

(SP01-56)

Class Standing

Freshmen	0 - 29 Units
Sophomore	30 - 59 Units
Junior	60 - 89 Units
Senior	90 + Units

Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in Accountability

University Registrar; Vice President for Student Affairs; Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Applicability

Bachelor's and Master's degree candidates and graduates, and students who have completed teaching credential requirements.

Definition(s)

Commencement – The official University ceremony held in May of each year to recognize the achievements of graduates, degree candidates and teaching credential recipients.

Graduation – The process of verifying completion of degree requirements and conferring the degree.

Published Deadline – Deadline to apply for graduation as published in the Schedule of Classes and on www.csuci.edu.

Text

Commencement is held annually at the end of the spring semester. Students who have completed degree or credential

requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer ending August 31, and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program. Students who do not wish to have their names published in the Commencement Program may opt out by filing a Request to Withhold Directory Information form with the Records and Registration office. (SA.16.004)

Course Grade Appeals

1. Each student has the right to appeal the final course grade, but only the final course grade. For example, a student may not appeal grades on individual assignments and/or examinations.
2. Appeals are limited to situations in which the student believes the grade was "prejudicially", "capriciously", or "arbitrarily" assigned.
3. The appeal must be initiated within the first seven weeks of the first regular semester after assignment of the grade. A student who believes that a course grade has been assigned inappropriately must follow the proper steps in the appeal process, observing the time limits for completion of the steps as follows:

Step 1: The grade appeal must first be directed to the instructor of the course, in writing by the end of the seventh week of the semester and copied to the Chair. If the grade is not correct, the instructor can change the grade with a change of grade form. The instructor has two weeks to respond to the student's request in writing and copied to the Chair. Students who file a grade appeal after the fifth week may not have their appeals settled by the end of the semester.

Step 2: If the grade is correct and the student is not satisfied with the instructor's explanation, and intends to appeal the grade, the student must make an appointment to speak with the program chair. If the instructor is not available or does not respond to the student's appeal within the given time frame, the program chair may act on behalf of the instructor. If the program chair is the instructor, the student should speak with the Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee). The program chair or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee) cannot change the grade, but will then discuss the issue with the instructor and provide a response by the end of the ninth week of the semester to the student.

Step 3: If the student is not satisfied after receiving the response from the appropriate administrator, the student should submit a written appeal by the end of the eleventh week of the semester to the University Appeals Committee through the office of Academic Affairs.

Step 4: The University Appeals Committee will forward the student's statement to the instructor in writing. The instructor will be required to respond in writing by a specified date within the semester. The student's statement and the instructor's response will be reviewed by the entire committee, after which the committee can:

- a. Request more information from the student and/or the instructor
- b. Decide to change or maintain the grade

Step 5: When the committee has made its decision, it will notify the student and instructor in writing and the student will be given a copy of the instructor's written response by the end of the semester.

4. The University Appeals committee shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
5. Individuals may not participate as a member of the University Appeals Committee in review of an appeal if they are a participant in the appeal. The decision of the University Appeals Committee is final.
6. If a student is a candidate for graduation, the grade appeal must be initiated 30 days from the last day of the semester. The Registrar must be notified in writing of the intent to appeal the grade. The degree will not be granted until the grade change process has been completed.
7. No grades can be changed for any reason after a degree has been granted.

(SP05-09)

Course Load for Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student may enroll in 18 units without advisor approval. Students enrolling in 19 or more units are required to have a program advisor's written approval.

(SP03-04)

Course Time Conflict

Students may not enroll in classes that conflict in time. If the faculty members involved believe a student may participate fully and attend two classes that conflict in time in the schedule, the student must obtain the signature of both instructors for these classes on the Time Conflict form, and state the reasons why this is possible.

(SP04-30)

Credit by Examination

CI may grant unit credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit system-wide. These are: the CSU English Equivalence Examination EEE and the College Level Entrance Program CLEP Examinations. Specific information on credit earned may be found by visiting the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at Cal State Channel Islands. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Credits earned in this manner will be recorded as "CR" credit on the student's transcript and will be counted toward the total number of units required for the degree although they will not be included in calculation of the grade-point average. Credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the minimum residence requirement.

Credit for Military Service

Credit will be allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence DD 214 or DD 295 of satisfactory completion of Basic Training. Students with service in the Air Force, Army and Coast Guard will receive 4 units of credit. Students with service in the Marine Corps will earn 8 units of credit. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendation by the American Council on Education ACE. Other military courses completed may earn baccalaureate credit as outlined in the Guide to the Evaluation of Education Experience in the Armed Forces. CI has final discretion on where these units will be applied.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Cal State Channel Islands grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, which has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CI

A student may earn credit toward graduation for courses taken outside of CI as follows:

Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution

Students who were in good standing at another accredited institution may, within maximums, transfer credit for baccalaureate or graduate degree course work. Course equivalency for major requirements is subject to the determination and discretion of the University; students are cautioned that while the University will accept transferred courses for unit credit towards admission, it is under no obligation to accept those same courses for subject credit to fulfill requirements. Policy regarding transfer of courses from California community colleges differs in some respects. Individual program regulations for specific transfer limitations should be consulted.

Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree, with the following limitations and stipulations:

1. No upper-division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college;
2. No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than introduction to education courses;
3. Students who transfer general education certification are still required to complete at least 9 units of upper-division general education courses at CI.

Note: Articulation agreements with the California Community Colleges may be found at www.ASSIST.org. ASSIST also provides CSU General Education and IGETC certification lists. (SP01-36)

Declaration of Majors

To help ensure timely completion of graduation requirements, students who have a total of 60 units completed and in progress must have declared a major before they may register for the next term. Upper division transfer students are required to declare their intended major on their application for admission.

(SP02-06)

Disability Related Priority Registration

Accountability

Disability Accommodation Services Counselor and the University Registrar

Applicability

Students with a documented disability

Definition(s)

Priority Registration – Assignment to the first available registration appointment time period for continuing student advance registration.

Text

To be eligible to receive priority registration, a disability-related need must exist which meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Requires pre-arranged support services, such as pre-recorded audiotape or electronic text, large print, Braille materials, other print materials, interpreting services, real-time captioning, adaptive equipment, lab assistants, lab material conversions or extensive programming readers or interpreters that are necessary for accommodation.
2. Imposes geographical constraints due to mobility speed and/or endurance.
3. Necessitates preferential seating, selection of professors with certain speech patterns or teaching styles due to communication/learning issues as verified by the DAS Coordinator on a term-by-term basis.
4. Requires extensive therapy or other medical treatment/intervention that impacts scheduling flexibility significantly (such as chemotherapy, renal dialysis, etc).

All priority registration requests are reviewed and approved by the DAS Coordinator. Eligibility for priority registration will be periodically re-evaluated and prior approval does not constitute automatic entitlement to continued eligibility.

Consideration of graduation time limitation, financial need, sponsorship by programs such as Worker's Compensation, Department of Rehabilitation, Veterans benefits, private insurance, etc, are not justification for priority registration. (SA.08.001)

Degrees Awarded Posthumously

A posthumous degree may be awarded if the student completed a) 30 units in residence; b) 60 units overall; c) 20 units in the declared major, and had a G.P.A. of at least 2.0. The Provost/VPAA may initiate a request for the awarding of the posthumous degree by communicating in writing with the Office of the Registrar. Final authority for approval lies with the President. (SP06-10)

Double-Counting of Course Requirements

A course may meet the requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) if the coordinators for those program areas agree; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is also allowed. Only six of the nine units of upper-division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education. (SP01-34)

Extension Courses

Students may take extension courses without matriculating at CI provided that they meet course prerequisites. Extension courses may be applied to degree and credential requirements with approval of the degree program coordinator. Extension courses do not satisfy the University's residence requirement for graduation. Up to 24 units earned through Open University (see Open University) and Extension may be applied to a

bachelor's degree at CI, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SP01-36)

Free Speech and Assembly Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs and the office of Student Leadership and Community

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Text

The University maintains its rights to regulate reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions concerning acts of expression and dissent. Any acts that are disruptive to the normal operations of the University including classes and University business or invade the rights of others will not be tolerated. The University has designated an area in the park Northeast of The HUB as the Free Speech Area. For members of the campus community spontaneous use of this area is permitted for non-amplified activity. A recognized club or organization, faculty, or University division or department must sponsor non-campus community members.

The issuance of invitations to outside speakers by members of the campus community is encouraged and except for constraints that may follow from the lack of availability of suitable facilities is limited only in unusual circumstances when an invitation may be canceled by the President of the University or designee, if in his or her opinion the proposed event or speech constitutes a clear and present danger to the University.

This policy is not intended to prohibit or regulate free speech in the form of a guest lecture or speaker which is tied to, sponsored by or affiliated with a specific academic class or program.

In all instances, Free Speech and Assembly will be governed by the following guidelines:

1. **Disruptive Activity.** Obstruction, disruption, or interference with classes, research, administrative functions, or other University activities is not permitted. Likewise, infringement on the rights of others is prohibited.
2. **Reasonable Access.** It is important to provide reasonable access to and exit from any office, classroom, laboratory, or building. Likewise vehicular and pedestrian traffic should not be obstructed.
3. **Peaceful Assembly.** Picketing or demonstrating in an orderly manner or distributing literature outside University buildings is acceptable with the appropriate approval from the Office of Student Leadership and Development. Demonstrations inside campus buildings are prohibited. All applicable University policies on written materials apply as well.
4. **Symbolic Protest.** Displaying a sign, gesturing, wearing symbolic clothing, or otherwise protesting silently is permissible unless it is a disruptive activity or impedes access. Such actions should not interfere with others view or prevent them from being able to pay attention to other events, which may be occurring. In all instances signs may not be carried with the aid of wooden, plastic, or metal sticks, pipes or polls.
5. **Noise.** Making sustained or repeated noise in a manner that substantially interferes with a speaker's ability to communicate his/her message is prohibited. Noise levels should not interfere with classes, meetings, or activities in progress.

6. **Force or Violence.** Any attempt to prevent a University activity or other lawful assembly by the threat or use of force or violence is prohibited.
7. **Damage to Property.** Care should always be taken to ensure that University and personal property is not damaged or destroyed.
8. **Other University Regulations.** All applicable University rules, regulations, policies, and guidelines should always be adhered to.

(SA.07.006)

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CI courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Grade Forgiveness

The Forgiveness of Previously Earned Grade Policy may be used only by undergraduate students. It may not be used by graduate/post baccalaureate students working on master's degrees, graduate certificates, teaching credentials or by unclassified post baccalaureate students, even when they might take undergraduate courses. This policy applies only to courses taken at CI and repeated at CI. In the case of a repeated course, the subsequent grade is substituted for the earlier one in the computation of units attempted and grade point average. Note that the replaced grade could be lower than the original grade. The previous course grade(s) remain(s) on the record, but is/are annotated as being discounted from grade point average calculations.

1. Undergraduate students may repeat up to a total of sixteen (16) semester units taken at CI for forgiveness.
2. Undergraduate students may repeat an individual course for grade forgiveness no more than twice (3 times total).
3. This policy may be used only on grades of "WU", "F", "D-", "D", "D+", "C-", & "IC."
4. This policy may not be used on grades of "A+", "A", "A-", "B+", "B", "B-", "C+", "C", "I."
5. Grade forgiveness shall not be applicable to courses for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty.
6. Beyond the 16 semester units that can be replaced for grade forgiveness, up to 12 units of coursework may be repeated. These 12 units that can be repeated will be averaged into the GPA without replacing the previously received grades.

(SP09-04)

Grades

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points. By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. Not more than 12 units of general education courses may be taken "CR/NC."

5. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
6. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

(SP01-38)

Grading Symbols Assigned, Other

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat

A graduate/postbaccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.

(SP03-33)

Graduation in Absentia

Students who have fulfilled the degree residence requirements may be permitted to complete up to 16 of the remaining units at other regionally accredited colleges or universities by petitioning to graduate "in absentia." Approval to graduate in absentia must be requested in advance. Major or minor course substitutions are to be approved by the appropriate academic programs, and GE courses must be approved through the General Education Committee. Approval for graduation in absentia will hold catalog requirements and degree candidacy for 2 years beyond the last term enrolled. Students may petition for in absentia graduation status through the Office of the Registrar.

(SP06-20)

Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California State and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

POLS	150	American Political Institutions	3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy.	3

 Students who have AP credit for American Government

or have taken American Government without coverage of California government may take the following:
 POLS 140 California Government 1

2. **Choose from one of the following:**

HIST	270	The United States to 1877	3
HIST	271	The United States since 1877	3
HIST	272	Constitutional History of the U.S.	3
HIST	275	The United States to 1900	3
HIST	350	Chicana/o History and Culture	3

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Honor Code

Academic integrity is the responsibility of all members of the CI community. We, as members of the university community, share equally in the responsibility to ensure that the Honor Code instills self-respect; fosters scholarship and achievement; builds habits of honesty; promotes ethical behavior; inspires mutual fellowship and respect; and confers prestige on CI and members of the university community. All university community members should be familiar with the Honor Code. Students share with faculty and staff the responsibility of sustaining a climate of integrity. These values are to be maintained at all times.

A. Introduction

In a university community, there can be no doubt that honor and the pursuit of knowledge are inexorably intertwined.

An honor system must be believed in, supported, and administered by those who belong to it. Upon enrollment at CI, each student is automatically subject to the provisions of the Honor system. Each student has a duty to become familiar with the Honor Code and the provisions of the Honor system. Ignorance of what constitutes an Honor Code violation cannot be used as a defense in an honor hearing.

The Honor system at CI does not discriminate based upon race, color, religion, national origin, political affiliation, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

A faculty or staff member may require examination, paper, and other written or electronically submitted assignment containing the following pledge or similar pledge approved by the faculty or staff member of the students submitting the work: "This work complies with the CI Honor Code." The pledge shall be signed by the students unless it is submitted electronically, in which case the faculty or staff member may require a different method of proof of a student's pledge.

B. The Honor Code

Students shall observe complete honesty in all academic matters. All students are strongly urged to ask their faculty or staff members to clarify what types of conduct are authorized or unauthorized in each course. Violations of the Honor Code include, but are not limited to, taking or attempting to take any of the following actions:

1. Using unauthorized materials or receiving unauthorized assistance during an examination or in connection with any work done for academic credit. Unauthorized materials may include, but are not limited to, notes, textbooks, previous

examinations, exhibits, experiments, papers, or other supplementary items.

2. Giving false or misleading information regarding an academic matter.
3. Copying information from another student during an examination.
4. Rendering unauthorized assistance to another student by knowingly permitting him or her to see or copy all or a portion of an examination or any work to be submitted for academic credit.
5. Obtaining prior knowledge of examination materials including using copies of previously given examinations obtained from files maintained by various groups and organizations in an unauthorized manner.
6. Providing or obtaining unauthorized copies of any portion of an examination or other course work.
7. Using a commercially prepared paper or research project, or submitting for academic credit any work completed by someone else.
8. Falsifying or attempting to falsify class attendance records for oneself, or for someone else, or having another falsify attendance records on your behalf.
9. Falsifying material relating to course registration or grades, either for oneself or for someone else.
10. Falsifying reasons why a student did not attend a required class or take a scheduled examination.
11. Taking an examination in the place of another student.
12. Making unauthorized changes in any reported grade or on an official academic report form.
13. Falsifying data submitted for academic credit.
14. Collaborating in an unauthorized manner with one or more other students on an examination or any work submitted for academic credit.
15. Committing the act of plagiarism - the deliberate copying, writing, or presenting as one's own the information, ideas, or phrasing of another person without proper acknowledgment of the true source.
16. Using University resources in an academically dishonest manner.
17. Falsifying evidence, intimidating, or influencing someone in connection with an honor violation investigation, hearing, or appeal.

(SPO4-38)

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an Incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and

2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade equivalent to an "F" for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit. (SPO3-18)

Intellectual Property Definition(s)

Student – means any individual enrolled in the University, or working in a student capacity under the auspices of the University/ Auxiliary Organization even if not enrolled at the time, including members of bargaining unit 11.

Intellectual Property – means inventions, discoveries, innovations, and copyrightable works.

Inventions, Discoveries or Innovations – include tangible or intangible inventions, whether or not reduced to practice and tangible research products whether or not patentable or copyrightable. Such research products include, for example: computer programs, integrated circuit designs, industrial designs, databases, technical drawings, biological materials, and other technical creations.

Copyrightable Works – mean original works of authorship fixed in tangible media of expression.

Works of Authorship – include literary, musical, dramatic, audiovisual, architectural, pictorial, graphic and sculptural works and sound recordings. Computer programs are works of

authorship to the extent they are protected by federal copyright laws.

Tangible Media of Expression – include physical, digital and other formats now known or later developed from which copyrightable works may be stored, reproduced, perceived or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device.

Software – means computer instructions (algorithms and code), data and accompanying documentation.

Algorithm – means a logical arithmetical or computational procedure that if correctly applied ensures the solution of a problem.

Source Code – means an original computer program written by a programmer in human-understandable form. It is converted into the equivalent object code (written in machine language) by the compiler or assembler in order to run on a computer.

Object Code – means the form of a program that is executable by a machine, or usable by an assembler that translates it directly to machine-understandable language. This form of software is not readable or modifiable by human beings other than through extraordinary effort.

Net Proceeds – means the net amount received in each fiscal year from the transfer or licensing of intellectual property after deduction of all accrued costs reasonably attributable to such intellectual property, including without limitation any reasonable expense of patent prosecution, protection and litigation, and commercialization. Such direct costs typically include: legal filing fees; patent application, issuance and maintenance charges; transfer or licensing costs; and product development costs. All expenditures, special advances and repayment terms shall be identified and detailed in writing at the time they are made. The time of regular University and CI Auxiliary Organization personnel will not be included in the determination of costs attributable to intellectual property protection and commercialization.

Equity Interest – refers to beneficial rights (such as royalties) derived from intellectual property owned by another.

Disclosure Statement – means a written general description of a creation by the creator used to help assess the nature, extent and likely intellectual property interests in and development potential of the creation.

Text

Ownership and Other Interest

A. Copyright. Student Creations

- a. Students will normally own the copyright to the scholarly and creative publications they develop, including works fulfilling course requirements (term papers and projects), Capstone Projects, and Masters Theses/Projects. Students retain copyright ownership as long as they are not paid for the work that results in the creation and do not receive extraordinary University resources in support of the work. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department, or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- b. When the student is employed by the University and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, either

the University or the faculty member (when the student is hired specifically to work on a faculty project) owns the copyright according to the same standards that apply to staff creations, under sections II.A.3 above, or faculty creations under Section II.A.2.

- c. If the student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the creative work, then the student owns the copyright, but the University retains an equity interest in the creation, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.A.2.b.
- d. If the student works on a sponsored project or a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of copyright ownership.
- e. When the student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, then the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including any provisions for copyright ownership, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed.

B. **Patents. Student Inventions**

- a. Students enrolled at the University may create valuable intellectual property while fulfilling course requirements, in conjunction with University employment, and/or through the use of University resources. The ownership interests in such intellectual property depend on the particular circumstances surrounding the creation. In particular, students must be careful to differentiate their own creative contributions from those of their faculty instructors and mentors. The following parameters apply:
- b. The student is not paid for the work that results in the creation and does not receive significant University resources in support of the work. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property interests in the creation. This is true even if the intellectual property is created to fulfill course requirements or other academic requirements. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- c. The student is employed by the University/Auxiliary Organization and the creation falls within the scope of employment. In these circumstances, either the University or the supervising faculty owns the intellectual property, according to the same standards that apply to staff creations under sections II.B.3, or faculty creations under Section II.B.2.
- d. The student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the intellectual property. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property, but the University retains an equity interest, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.B.2.b.
- e. If the student works on a sponsored project or under a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is

bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of intellectual property rights.

- f. The student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment. Under these circumstances, the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including provisions intended to protect and allocate intellectual property rights, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed. University resources may not be used unless a prior special intellectual property agreement is in place (see d. above).

C. **Software**

- a. The proprietary protection available for software is unique in that both copyright and patent are available. Copyright protection may cover the expression of the software ideas in a tangible medium, while patent protection may cover algorithmic inventions. Due to this dual approach, software should first be considered under the patent provisions of this policy at II. B., and is therefore subject to disclosure of any underlying algorithms that appear to have commercial value. After consideration of patent protection for valuable software algorithms, copyright, at II.A, should be considered as additional or alternative protection.
- b. In accordance with section I.C.1, and absent a specific agreement to the contrary, the University favors the copyright and publication of source code as well as its underlying object code. This is in contrast with the common commercial practice that utilizes trade secrecy for source code in order to prevent the dissemination and discussion of any innovative ideas it reveals. As with the underlying algorithms that, if patented, must be published so that they may be studied and discussed by other researchers, the University believes that source code should be published in a form that is amenable to research and will promote scientific progress. The object code is similarly subject to copyright.

D. **University Equity Interests.**

- a. Even when the University does not own intellectual property under this policy, if the University provides extraordinary support to the creation of intellectual properties, it enjoys an equity interest in the net proceeds derived from those properties. The University's equity interest is determined by the extent of use and the value of this extraordinary support. The amount of the University's equity interest in a particular intellectual property will be agreed upon before the project is initiated, if possible, and in all cases before pursuing protection/commercialization. In no case will the University's share be greater than 50%. The amount that an individual creator/inventor must render to the University, in recognition of its equity interests, is determined as follows:
- b. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is equal to or less than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, then the University is not entitled to any portion of the net income derived from that intellectual property.
- c. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is greater than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, the net proceeds

in excess of \$50,000 will be allocated between the University and the creator(s)/inventor(s) based on the previously determined equity interest agreement.

Note: The above is only a portion of the University's Intellectual Property Policy. All reference numbers refer to sections of the policy in its entirety. The complete policy can be found on the CI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/AA/01/AA.01.002.htm>. (SPO8-04)(AA.01.002)

Intent to Enroll

Accountability

Director of Admissions & Recruitment

Applicability

Any undergraduate applicant who has been offered admission to the University.

Definition(s)

Intent to Enroll – Form used by applicant to notify the University of his/her acceptance of the offer of admission.

Enrollment Deposit – Non-refundable deposit that will be applied towards registration fees.

Text

Admitted undergraduate applicants are required to indicate their acceptance of the offer of admission by submitting the Intent to Enroll form and enrollment confirmation deposit, if requested, by the published deadline. Students who do not submit their Intent to Enroll by the deadline may have their admission cancelled and application withdrawn.

Students who received an application fee waiver must submit an Intent to Enroll by the deadline but are not required to submit a deposit. The Intent to Enroll reserves a space at the University for a limited time and will expire on the published date.

For First Time Freshmen, the terms of the "intent" agreement expire on the date that requires freshmen to register and pay for required orientation. Students who have submitted an Intent to Enroll form, but did not register for Orientation by the published deadline will be put on a waitlist by the Admissions and Recruitment office. Students on the admissions waitlist will be allowed to register for Orientation and enroll at the University on a space available basis.

Transfer students whose Intent to Enroll forms are received after the published deadline will have their deposits returned and be offered the option to be on a waitlist. Enrollment opportunities will be offered based on space availability. (SA.02.015)

International Program Credit

Course credits earned in universities abroad may be accepted for degree credit at CI subject to evaluation by the Office of Admissions and Records. Specific course equivalencies may require consultation with individual program coordinators. CI students who desire, subsequently, to take courses at a foreign university for degree credit must have each such course approved in advance in writing by the program coordinator. (SPO1-36)

Internships

The following policies will pertain to all courses or programs designated as academic internships.

1. Definition

Internships integrate the students' academic study with practical experience in cooperating organizations. Through the integration of practical and academic experience,

students enhance their academic knowledge in their area of study, their personal development, and their professional preparation. The teaching faculty and the on-site supervisors share in the educational process of interns.

Any academic department/program/unit/faculty can develop their appropriate guidelines and procedures and structure regarding internships. However, for the purposes of legally minimizing the risk of liability and ensuring a safe and effective internship program for the University, students, faculty and partner organizations, the following policy should be incorporated into any university-related internship program.

2. All internships should

- a. *Include a signed agreement with a senior representative of the partner agency or corporation and the University procurement officer as designated signature authority. In this agreement, it must be stated that the university assumes no risk or liability and that the sponsoring agency/corporation assumes full responsibility for the liability of the intern, affirming that they have requisite insurance to cover any potential harm to the intern, and include basic information such as location, contact person, and organization description.
- b. Include a learning agreement signed by the student, sponsoring faculty, and placement supervisor listing the learning goals of the internship and the duties and responsibilities of each party, notifying the student of the assignment of liability, terms and conditions and the listing of relevant agency policies, and the date the internship begins. This includes mention of whether the intern is paid and conditions for receiving academic credit.

Faculty and/or programs must maintain a file of the aforementioned signed forms. The Dean of Faculty will also retain a sample copy of internship forms that are used.

**This requirement is pursuant to Executive order 849, page 6: "Student placement agreements must be in writing and shall specify minimum insurance requirements applicable to the contracting parties and appropriate hold harmless provisions based upon the needs of the contracting parties. The following hold harmless provisions may be used as a minimum:*

Hold Harmless Provision: CI shall be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. Trustees shall be responsible for the damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employee and agents. The intent of this paragraph is to impose responsibility on each part for the negligence of its officer's employees and agents." (SPO3-17)

Issuing Official Transcripts

Accountability

University Registrar

Applicability

Any student who has ever enrolled in an academic program at CI may request an official transcript.

Definition(s)

Official Transcript of Record – shall consist of a summary of

the courses for which academic credit, including Continuing Education Units (CEU), is attempted by the student at CI.

Request for Official Transcript – is the authorization from the student to the University to release the above defined transcript of the student's record.

Text

An Official Transcript of Record is released upon request of the student. Such requests must be made in writing either by completing the Request for Official Transcript form or by writing a letter. All written requests must be signed by the student.

Transcripts will be issued as soon as possible after receipt of the request and any applicable processing fee. All outstanding debts and obligations to the University must be cleared prior to release of transcript. It is the student's responsibility to notify Records and Registration when such debts and obligations have been satisfied.

Transcripts are normally issued via U.S. Mail to the recipient designated by the student. Prior arrangement must be made in order for transcripts to be picked up by the student. Pick up of transcripts by student's designee must be authorized in writing at the time of request.
(SA.02.012)

Judicial Affairs

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students and Judicial Officer(s)

Applicability

Applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending.

Definition(s)

Campus and University – are used interchangeably and both mean the California State University.

Member of the University Community – means California State University trustees, employees, students, and university guests who are on university property or at a university related activity.

Sexual Misconduct – means any non-consensual sexual intercourse, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, indecent exposure, or attempt to commit any of these acts.

Student Conduct Code – means Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

University Official – means any person employed by a campus, performing administrative or professional duties.

University Property – means real or personal property in the possession, or under the control, of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and all campus facilities whether utilized by the university or a campus auxiliary organization.

University Related Activity – means any event sponsored by, coordinated with, or directly affecting the university's regular functions.

Working Day – means any day of the academic year, summer session or special session, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or academic holiday as that term is defined in Section 42800 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Preponderance – Evidence presented which establishes a majority (51%) in favor of one side or the other.

Text

General Provisions

1. **Student Conduct Administrator**

Each campus president assigns a campus official or officials to be the student conduct administrator, whose responsibilities are to determine whether to initiate disciplinary action under the Student Conduct Code and to perform duties as proscribed in these procedures. Student conduct administrators serve at the pleasure of the president.

2. **Hearing Officers**

Each campus president appoints one or more persons to serve as hearing officers. They may be campus officials, attorneys licensed to practice in California, or administrative law judges from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Subordinates of the student conduct administrator, persons with a conflict of interest in the matter, and percipient witnesses to the events giving rise to the case are ineligible to serve as hearing officers. The hearing officer conducts the hearing, determines whether a student has violated the Student Conduct Code and if so, recommends sanctions.

3. **Attorneys**

Student Conduct proceedings are not meant to be a formal courtroom-like trials. Although sanctions may be imposed, the process is intended to provide an opportunity for learning. Each campus president determines whether it is appropriate for attorneys to be present in all or some proceedings. The president's determination regarding the presence of attorneys applies to both the student charged and the campus. Both the student and the campus can consult attorneys outside of the actual proceedings irrespective of the president's determination. Any person licensed to practice law is considered an attorney for this purpose.

4. **Interpretation of the Code or Process**

All issues regarding the hearing described in Article IV, Section 4, except those specifically noted, are within the purview of the hearing officer for final determination. Questions of interpretation or application of the Student Conduct Code or this executive order are outside the purview of the hearing officer and are determined by the campus vice president for student affairs or his or her designee.

5. **Delegation of Duties**

The duties of the president in these proceedings may be delegated to another campus official. **Designation has been granted to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) for all matters related to Judicial Affairs at CI.

6. **Parallel Judicial Proceedings**

Student Conduct Code proceedings are independent from other court proceedings. Student discipline may be instituted against a student also charged in civil or criminal courts based on the same facts that constitute the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code. The university may proceed before, simultaneously with, or after any other judicial proceedings.

7. **Time Lines**

All times set in this executive order may be extended by the university when necessary. Extensions must be determined by the vice president for student affairs.

Proceedings

1. **Investigation**

a. Whenever it appears that the Student Conduct Code has been violated, a complaint should be directed to

the student conduct administrator as soon as possible after the event takes place. The complaint can be oral or in writing.

- b. The student conduct administrator investigates each complaint submitted and determines whether it is appropriate to charge a student with violation of the Student Conduct Code.

2. **Conference**

- a. The student conduct administrator holds a conference with the student charged, and obtains his or her response to the alleged misconduct, except in instances where the student charged declines to cooperate, in which case the conference requirement is waived. The student may bring a person with him or her to advise him or her during the conference with the student conduct administrator. The student's advisor is there to provide support and not to speak on behalf of the student. If agreement can be reached as to an appropriate disposition of the matter, it will be closed and the terms of the disposition shall be put in writing and signed by the student charged and the student conduct administrator.
- b. If the student admits a violation of the Student Conduct Code but no agreement can be reached on an appropriate sanction, the student charged may request a hearing on the sanction only.

3. **Notice of Hearing**

- a. If the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code is not resolved at the conference with the student conduct administrator, and he or she has determined that formal disciplinary action is appropriate, or if the student charged requests a hearing on the sanction only, the student conduct administrator issues a notice of hearing.
 - i. The notice is sent electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - ii. Until June 30, 2010, the notice is also served on the student charged in person, or by traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student has on record with the university.
- b. The notice of hearing must include:
 - i. The section(s) of the Student Conduct Code that the student is charged with violating.
 - ii. A factual description of the student's conduct that forms the basis for the charge(s).
 - iii. The proposed sanction.
 - iv. Notification that neither the hearing officer nor the VPSA (President designee) is bound by the proposed sanction and either or both may set a more severe sanction.
 - v. The date, time, and place of the hearing.
 - vi. The location on the campus where the student can view his or her discipline file.
 - vii. Notification that the student may be accompanied at the hearing by an advisor. Notification that if the student intends to bring an attorney, the student must inform the student conduct administrator of the attorney's name and address five working days before the hearing.
 - viii. Notification that the student can waive his or her right to a hearing by accepting the proposed sanction.

- ix. Notification of any immediate suspension and/or withdrawal of consent to remain on campus. (See Article VI below.)
- x. A copy of this executive order or notice of where the student may obtain a copy. If consent to remain on campus has already been withdrawn by the time the notice of hearing is sent, a copy of this executive order must be enclosed.

- c. The notice of hearing is sent to the student at least ten working days before the hearing.
- d. The charges stated in the notice of hearing may be amended at any time. If an amendment would require the student to prepare a different response, the student may request a postponement of the hearing for a reasonable period of time. If the charges are amended after a hearing is underway, the hearing officer may postpone the hearing for a reasonable period of time.

4. **Hearing**

- a. The hearing is closed to all persons except the hearing officer, the student charged, the student conduct administrator, one advisor for the student charged, one advisor for the student conduct administrator, appropriate witnesses during the time that they are testifying (including a support person for alleged victims of sexual or physical assault, see section h below), and one person to assist the hearing officer in recording the hearing. A police or security officer may also be present if deemed appropriate by the vice president for student affairs. The university will cooperate in providing employee witnesses wherever possible, provided that they are identified at least two working days before the hearing.
- b. The student may be accompanied by one advisor of his or her choice to provide support but not to speak on behalf of the student. If the president has elected to exclude attorneys from the proceedings, the advisor may not be an attorney. Hearing dates will not be changed because of the schedule of the advisor for the student charged.
- c. The student conduct administrator may be accompanied by one advisor. If the campus has elected to exclude attorneys from the hearing, neither the student conduct administrator nor the administrator's advisor may be an attorney.
- d. Hearings are intended to be educational rather than adversarial. The hearing officer runs the hearing. The student charged and the student conduct administrator each put on the evidence in their case in whatever manner the hearing officer deems appropriate and may each ask questions of the witnesses. The hearing officer may also ask questions of any witness, the student charged or the student conduct administrator.
- e. Formal rules of evidence applied in courtroom proceedings do not apply in the hearing (e.g. California Evidence Code). All information that responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs including hearsay is considered. Unduly repetitive information may be excluded. The hearing officer bases his or her decision only on the information received at the hearing.
- f. The hearing officer makes an official audio recording of the hearing. He or she can have someone present to

operate any equipment necessary to make the recording. The recording is the property of the university. No other recording of the hearing is permitted.

- g. If the student charged fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing proceeds without him or her. The decision in that instance, like every other hearing decision, must be reached on the information presented. The student charged may not be found to have violated the Student Conduct Code solely because he or she failed to appear at the hearing.
 - h. In cases involving a charge of sexual or physical misconduct, the alleged victim may be accompanied at the hearing by another person. This person is for support only, and is not permitted to participate in the hearing. Questions of the alleged victim are limited to the incident upon which the charge is based and the events surrounding that charge, and may not delve into past sexual behaviors of the alleged victim.
 - i. The hearing officer is responsible for maintaining order during the hearing and makes whatever rulings are necessary to ensure a fair hearing. Abusive behavior is not tolerated. The hearing officer may eject or exclude anyone who refuses to be orderly, including the student charged.
 - j. The hearing officer's decisions regarding procedural issues are final.
 - k. Where there is more than one student charged arising out of a single occurrence, or related multiple occurrences, the student conduct administrator and the students charged may agree to a single hearing for all of the students. A charged student may request consolidation of his or her case with others. The student conduct administrator makes consolidation decisions, which are subject to review by the hearing officer and thereafter are final. The separation of one or more cases from a case previously set for a consolidated hearing shall not be considered to affect the other cases.
 - l. At any time during the hearing, the student charged may waive the right to a hearing and accept the proposed sanction. Such a waiver must be in writing.
5. **Standard of Proof and Recommendation of the Hearing Officer**
 - a. The hearing officer makes decisions only on information presented at the hearing. After the hearing, the hearing officer makes findings of fact and conclusions about whether the information presented constitutes a violation of the Student Conduct Code. The standard for the hearing officer's decision is whether the university's charge is sustained by a preponderance of the evidence. It is the university's burden to show that it is "more likely than not" that the student violated the Student Conduct Code.
 - b. The hearing officer submits a written report of his or her findings and conclusions to the president, along with any appropriate recommended sanction. This report is submitted within ten working days after the hearing.
 6. **The Final Decision**
 - a. The VPSA (President designee) reviews the hearing officer's report and issues a final decision. The president may impose the sanction recommended, adopt a different sanction, reject sanctions altogether, or refer the matter back for further findings on specified issues.

If the president adopts a more severe sanction than what is recommended by the hearing officer, the president must set forth the reasons in the final decision letter. The Vice President's final decision letter is issued within five working days after receipt of the hearing officer's report.

- b. The VPSA (President designee) sends notice of his or her decision electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - c. Until June 30, 2010, the notice of decision is also sent by personal delivery or through traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student had on record with the university. After the decision has been sent the hearing officer's report is available for review by the student charged within a reasonable time upon request.
7. **Notice to Victims of Crimes of Violence and Sex Offenses** In cases involving a "crime of violence" the university may notify the alleged victim(s) of the final results of a hearing whether or not the charges are sustained. (34 C.F.R. § 99.31 et seq.) Where the charge relates to a sexual assault the university must notify the alleged victim of the outcome of the proceeding against the student charged (20 U.S.C. § 1092). The information is only given to the victim(s) and includes only the name of the accused student, any violation alleged committed, and any sanction(s) imposed on that student (20 U.S.C. § 1232g).

Sanctions

1. The following sanctions may be imposed for violation of the Student Conduct Code:
 - a. **Restitution** - Compensation for loss, damages or injury. This may include appropriate service and/or monetary material replacement.
 - b. **Loss of Financial Aid** - Consistent with California Education Code Sections 69810 et seq., scholarships, loans, grants, fellowships, and any other types of state financial aid given or guaranteed for the purposes of academic assistance can be conditioned, limited, cancelled, or denied.
 - c. **Educational and Remedial Sanctions** - Assignments, such as work, research, essays, service to the university or the community, training, counseling, or other assignments intended to discourage a repeat of the misconduct or as deemed appropriate based upon the nature of the violation.
 - d. **Denial of Access to Campus** - A designated period of time during which the student is not permitted on university property or specified areas of campus. (See California Penal Code § 626.2.)
 - e. **Disciplinary Probation** - A designated period of time during which the privileges of continuing in student status are conditioned upon future behavior. Conditions may include, for example, the potential loss of specified privileges to which a current student would otherwise be entitled, or the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to violate any university rule during the probationary period.
 - f. **Suspension** - Separation of the student from CSU student status for a certain period of time, after which

the student is eligible to reapply to the university. Conditions for readmission may be specified.

- g. **Expulsion** - Permanent separation of the student from CSU student status from the university.
 - h. **Admission or Readmission** - Admission or readmission to the California State University may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person found to have violated the Student Conduct Code.
2. **Multiple Sanctions**
More than one sanction may be imposed for a single violation.
 3. **Good Standing**
A student is not considered to be in good standing for purposes of admission to the California State University while under a sanction of suspension, or expulsion, or while his or her admission or readmission has been qualified (Section 40601(g) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
 4. **Administrative Hold and Withholding a Degree**
The university may place an administrative hold on registration transactions and release of records and transcripts of a student who has been sent a notice of discipline and may withhold awarding a degree otherwise earned until the completion of the process set forth in the Student Conduct Code, including the completion of all sanctions imposed.
 5. **Record of Discipline**
Probation is entered on a student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the probation is in effect. Suspension is entered on the student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the suspension is in effect, but remains on the transcript permanently if the suspension is for longer than one academic year. Expulsion is entered on the student's transcript permanently along with the date it takes effect.

Interim Suspension

1. **Grounds**
A president may impose an interim suspension where he or she believes that there is reasonable cause to believe that separation of a student is necessary to protect the personal safety of persons within the university community, property of the university or to ensure the maintenance of order (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
2. **Notice and Opportunity for Hearing**
A student placed on interim suspension is given prompt notice of the charges pending against him or her and the opportunity for a hearing within ten working days of the imposition of the suspension (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations). Where a timely request is made, a hearing will be held to determine whether continued suspension, pending the disciplinary hearing, is required to protect personal safety or property or to ensure the maintenance of order. This hearing may also serve as the disciplinary hearing in accordance with the procedures outlined in Article IV, provided that proper notice has been given. The hearing is conducted pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 4 of these procedures.
3. **Denial of Presence on Campus**
During the period of an interim suspension, the student charged may not, without prior written permission from his or her campus president, enter any campus of the California

State University other than to attend the hearing regarding the merits of his or her suspension. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

Conduct by Applicants for Admission

Admission or readmission may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person who commits acts that would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to these procedures. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such case shall be determined by a hearing held pursuant to Article IV of these procedures.
(SA.11.003)

Language and Multicultural Requirements

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class, or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.
(SP08-11)

Minimum Graduate GPA

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required across all letter-graded courses taken to satisfy requirements for the graduate degree. Programs may implement stricter grade requirements.
(SP05-22)

Mission-Based Awards

All graduating CI students are eligible to apply for one or more of these awards during the year of their graduation. These awards are based on the CI mission statement and honor those students who exemplify the values of CI as stated in the mission statement.

Each of the following awards will be granted to one graduate per year, and no student shall be awarded more than one of these awards. The selection committee may also elect to not give an award for a given year.

Students applying for these awards are expected to state how they have exemplified the educational outcomes and approaches outlined in the mission, either through exceptional curricular activity, and/or through extra-curricular activity while a student at CI.

Each year a selection committee will be appointed by the Provost. In consultation with the faculty, all mission-based centers, and others in the campus community, the committee will make and distribute applications stating specific criteria for each award, review the applicants' submissions, and select recipients of these awards in accordance with the guidelines.

Outstanding Integrative Approaches Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by integrative approaches from more than one discipline.

Outstanding Experiential and Service Learning Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by experiential and service learning.

Outstanding Multicultural Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of multicultural perspectives.

Outstanding International Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of international perspectives.
(SP04-22)

Multiple Majors

Students may declare more than one major. If all majors completed lead to the same degree, BA or BS, they will all appear on the diploma. If the majors lead to different degrees, the policy on double degrees applies. Double counting of courses shall conform to the policy in Senate Resolution 34-01.
(SP02-08)

Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project

No more than six units of course credit may be offered for a thesis or project to fulfill the requirements of a graduate degree.
(SP05-25)

Open University

Open University permits non-matriculated students to register concurrently with matriculated students in regular classes. Up to 24 units earned through Open University and Extension (see Extension Programs) may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CI, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree.
(SP01-36)

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of

No undergraduate courses taken to satisfy prerequisite requirements for admission to a graduate program may be included in the minimum number of units required for that program.
(SP05-20)

Program Honors

Program honors will be awarded based on criteria developed by individual programs.
(SP01-41)

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement.
(SP05-26)

Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students seeking a second or subsequent baccalaureate degree must satisfy all requirements for the degree. However, as postbaccalaureate students, they are also subject to additional requirements.

To be eligible for admission as a Second Baccalaureate degree candidate, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
2. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.50 in their last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units).

Degree Requirements:

- Students must satisfy all requirements for the degree, including any current General Education requirements/graduation requirements not previously met.
- Students must meet all applicable Title V requirements.
- Students must satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.
- Students must complete requirements in a discipline in which no degree has previously been granted. Courses previously applied to another degree may be used to satisfy content requirements, but cannot be used to satisfy unit requirements of the postbaccalaureate degree.
- Students must complete a minimum of 30 units in residence, including 24 units in upper division courses, which includes 12 units in the major.
- Students must maintain at least a 2.00 grade point average in all courses taken to remain in good academic standing.
- Students are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors.
- Programs must approve all course work used to satisfy major degree requirements

In addition:

- Courses taken as part of a second baccalaureate degree cannot be utilized to meet graduate requirements.
- Academic Programs may enforce specific time limits on courses taken prior to the second or subsequent degree.
- Excess course credit not used in the primary degree may be utilized in the second or subsequent degree. Specific courses may be waived and other courses substituted.
(SP06-19)

Semester Honors

CI undergraduate students completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in a single semester or completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in one academic year assessed at the end of the spring semester, shall be named to the Semester Honors list if they earn a 3.75 or higher grade point average.
(SP03-19)

Submission of Official Transcripts

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment and the University Registrar

Applicability

All applicants for admission to degree, credential, or certificate-granting programs at CI.

Definition(s)

Official Transcripts – Include all prior coursework attempted, withdrawn, completed, and in-progress at all institutions, colleges, universities, or high schools.

Text

1. A transcript is considered official if it is sent directly from the

institution of origin to the Enrollment Center at CI and bears the official seal of the institution of origin and the signature of the custodian of records. A transcript hand-carried by the applicant from the institution of origin in an envelope sealed by the issuing institution is also considered official. A transcript bearing a college seal is not official unless it meets the above guidelines.

2. Official transcripts are required from all institutions attended, including extension and correspondence courses, even if withdrawal occurred prior to the completion of the course(s). The University reserves the right to determine whether a transcript will be accepted as official. An applicant disregarding these requirements is subject to disciplinary action and may have the application for admission cancelled.
3. As schools and colleges will send transcripts only upon the request of the student, the responsibility for insuring that official transcripts reach the Admissions and Records office rests with the applicant.
4. All transcripts submitted to CI become the property of the University. Students are required to have their own personal set of transcripts from all institutions attended for advisement. The Admissions and Recruitment and Registrar's office will not provide copies from other institutions.
5. Students admitted on a provisional basis must submit required final official transcripts by the established deadlines. Failure to comply will result in cancellation of provisional admission or a hold on further enrollment until final official transcript is received.

(SA.02.013)

Substitution of Courses

Students who have taken a required course in their major/minor at a college or university other than CI must petition to receive major/minor credit for this course. The Course Substitution of Major or Minor Requirements for Bachelor's Degree is available in the Records Office and Advising Center. Petitions are also available for Request for Course Substitution: General Education/Graduation Requirements and Petition for Exception to a University Policy or Deadline. A photocopy of the course syllabus or catalog course description is required for each course being petitioned. Please note: a final grade of "C" or better is required for the language and multicultural graduation requirements. Advisors in the Advising Center can assist students in completing course substitution petitions. Once completed, all petitions must be submitted to the Records Office, which will then route the petition to the appropriate Faculty Major Advisor, Academic Coordinator, or Committee (GE or Curriculum) for review. A copy of the petition with the determination will be emailed to the student and the original form will be kept in the student's file in the Records Office.

Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements

All courses satisfying requirements for the master's degree program shall be completed within seven years of the date of award of the degree except where a shorter time limit is specified by the graduate program. Courses exceeding the University time limit, or the graduate program time limit, may be validated by examination or such other method of substantiation of competence as determined by the graduate program coordinator and subject to the approval of the Provost or designee.

(SPO5-23)

Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of

At least 70% of the total units used to meet graduate degree requirements must be in graduate level (500 & 600 level) courses. If an upper-division course is taken by a grad student to fulfill the unit requirements of a Masters program, supplemental, graduate-level work must be completed. (SPO5-24)

Units Required for the Master's Degree

All master's degree programs must require completion of a minimum of 30 approved semester units. (SPO5-28)

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CI, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CI for a letter grade,
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89.

Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.

Graduate students and students receiving second or subsequent baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors (SPO3-24, SPO6-19).

Wait List Policy

Prior to the start of classes, students wishing to enroll in a closed course may choose to be added to a wait list. Wait listed students will be automatically enrolled in the course as space becomes available. At the instructor's discretion, students may be added to the course after the start of classes. (SPO3-20)

Waiver of Course Requirement

In addition, students who believe that previous training has sufficiently prepared them in a certain area may request a waiver of a specific course requirement (subject credit only). A waiver of specific course requirements does not reduce the total number of credits required for the major or the degree nor does it reduce the residence requirement. (SPO1-37)

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 18 semester-units.
2. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
3. After the third week of classes and before the end of the twelfth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program

chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.

4. After the twelfth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record. Such withdrawals will not count against the maximums provided for in 1 above.
5. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any the following reasons:
6. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
7. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
8. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required. (SP08-08)

University Policies

Academic Freedom

Be it resolved that the Academic Senate of CI affirms its commitment to upholding and preserving the principles of academic freedom: the right of faculty to teach, conduct research or other scholarship, and publish free of external constraints other than those normally denoted by the scholarly standards of a discipline, and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI fully endorses the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure of the AAUP www.aaup.org, and

Be it further resolved that this campus is dedicated to fostering the free speech rights guaranteed by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and to ensure that guests on campus have full opportunity to the exercise of these rights; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI calls on the university community to maintain our campus as an open forum for free expression of ideas and diverse views in the framework of scholarly inquiry and professional ethics; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CI affirms its intent to help ensure that all relevant policies developed on this campus protect freedom of inquiry, research, expression, and teaching both inside the classroom and beyond, and

Be it finally resolved that the Academic Senate of CI opposes any system or campus policy that would restrict academic freedom in the name of "security" or a "balanced approach" to controversial issues. (SR03-05)

Alcohol at CI Accountability

For students: the Dean of Students; for staff: the Associate Vice President for Human Resources Programs; for faculty: the Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs; for campus events and visitors: the University Police Department.

Applicability

All CI students, faculty, staff, tenants, and visitors, on-campus organizations, and off-campus sponsored organizations and events. This policy does not apply to University Glen residential areas. This policy does not supersede any provision within any CSU collective bargaining agreement.

Definition(s)

Alcoholic Beverage – Includes alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, and every liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, and which contains one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

Sale – The exchanging of any consideration, either directly or indirectly, for an alcoholic beverage. The term "sale" also includes the imposition of any admission charge to, or any other charge for the event at which alcoholic beverages will be served exclusively to those who pay such charge. The term "consideration", as used above, includes money or tickets,

University Property – Any real property, land, facility, or annex property thereof, which is owned, leased, licensed, rented, used, or otherwise controlled by the University.

University-Sponsored Event – Any event, meeting, conference, party, or gathering that is conducted on University property or that is conducted or sponsored off campus by the University, or by a component thereof, or by an official, employee, or agent thereof, acting in his/her capacity as such, or by any club, team, or organization that is permitted to use the name of the University or that is officially affiliated with the University. Off-campus University-sponsored events typically include events funded by the University or the Foundation, or activities offered for academic credit to students.

Appropriate University Official – President, Provost, Vice Presidents, Deans, Directors and Police Officers.

Residence – Any leased apartment or dwelling space on University property (including but not limited to balconies, adjacent sidewalks, parking lots and yards).

Resident – Any person who rents, leases, or resides in a residence.

Student Housing Consumption Zone – Any apartment where all occupants have completed the required Alcohol Education Program, met with the Assistant Director of Housing and Residential Education or designee and has been granted full alcohol privileges.

Text

The intent of this policy is neither to encourage nor to endorse the use of alcoholic beverages, but to describe the permitted and prohibited use of alcoholic beverages on campus. The University is committed to maintaining an environment that is predominantly free of the use of alcoholic beverages and in full compliance with federal and state laws and CSU System-wide mandates and directives. Students, employees, or visitors who violate laws or University policies concerning alcoholic beverages shall be subject to criminal prosecution and/or institutional sanctions. Such sanctions may include behavioral probation, suspension, or termination/expulsion. For discipline, in case of conflict between this policy and any CBA, the language of the CBA is controlling.

Authorization for the Possession, Sale or Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages

An individual or group may not possess, consume, sell or

distribute alcoholic beverages on CI property without the written approval from the President or designee.

On-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use, or consumption of an alcoholic beverage in violation of state or federal law and/or CSU System-wide mandates and directives is prohibited.
- No minors shall be permitted to consume alcoholic beverages at any time. No person under twenty-one (21) years of age shall be in attendance where alcoholic beverages are being sold, furnished, used or consumed unless specific control procedures to prevent service to and consumption by minors is actively employed.
- Attendance at an approved event where alcohol is allowed shall be limited to members of the sponsoring organization and their invited guests. The event shall not be advertised or publicized as an event where alcoholic beverages are to be served.
- The University Chief of Police must be notified in advance of any event where 100 or more people are expected and alcohol is served.
- The sponsoring organization in charge of the approved event where alcohol is used or consumed is responsible for ensuring mechanisms are in place to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, University policies and procedures.
- No resident of Housing and Residential Education, 21 years of age or older, may possess or consume alcoholic beverages within his/her own residence, until the resident obtains alcohol privileges and the room has been designated as a Designated Consumption Zone (DCZ). Residents who have alcohol privileges may only exercise them in their own apartments/suites, or in apartments/suites which have received authorization from Housing and Residential Education. Guests to Housing and Residential Education must have a resident host at all times. The resident is responsible for ensuring that their guest abides by all laws and policies, including the alcohol policy contained herein. Residents or guests under the age of 21 are not allowed to be present in a DCZ when alcohol consumption is taking place. This restriction does not apply to non-student employees of CI residing in Housing and Residential Education.
- Consumption of alcoholic beverages in a public area is prohibited, except where alcohol at an event is approved in advance by the President or the President's designee.
- Intoxication in any area of the University is prohibited.

Off-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use or consumption of an alcoholic beverage, at any off-campus event sponsored by a registered/recognized student club or organization without prior approval by the President or designee is prohibited.
- Intoxication by any member of a University registered/recognized student club or organization at any University-sponsored off-campus event is prohibited.

Enforcement of the Policy on Alcohol

- On campus, the CI Police Department exercises police powers in enforcing state laws regarding alcoholic beverages. Violators may be referred to the District Attorney for prosecution. In addition to requesting prosecution under appropriate laws, the University may impose its own sanctions on the students and University employees consistent with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining agreement or Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Violation of the University Alcohol Policy by students for on- and off-campus University events will be referred to the Dean of Students.

- Violation of the Housing and Residential Education alcohol policy as outlined in the Resident ABC Manual will be referred to the Assistant Director for Residential Education or his/her designee. Some alcohol violations in Housing and Residential Education may also be referred to the Dean of Students for adjudication through the University judicial process.
- Violations of University Alcohol Policy will be strictly enforced.

Marketing and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

- CSU Chancellor's Office Executive Order No. 966 prohibits the sale of alcoholic beverages at any athletic event held in University owned or operated facilities and limits alcohol advertising to beer and wine on California State University campuses in compliance with policy guidelines consistent with the "Guidelines for Beverage Alcohol Marketing" distributed by the National Inter-Association Task Force on Alcohol Issues, a higher education coalition dedicated to the responsible use and advertising of alcoholic beverages.

(SA.03.003)

Alumni Groups, University Accountability

University Advancement, Alumni Relations

Applicability

Any group who identifies themselves as an alumni group, organization or club of CI on or off campus.

Definition(s)

Alumni group within this document refers to any collaborative of alumni who are gathered for the purpose of networking, holding events, fund-raising, connection or membership. Gatherings may be defined as meetings or online communities.

Text

An individual with intent to start an official alumni group should contact the Director of Alumni Relations to become a recognized entity, network or chapter of the Alumni & Friends Association. Alumni groups may be based on University academic programs, student clubs, enrollment groups (such as EOP), or athletics. Such requests may be made by email or by writing a letter.

Once a request to become a recognized alumni group is received, Alumni Relations will review the request. Alumni Relations reserves the right not to recognize an alumni group if their intended activities compromise the mission of the University, the campus perception or its students.

All recognized alumni groups will then communicate regularly with Alumni Relations in order to manage the communications and activities involved so as not to compromise relationships with alumni and to maintain a positive role in supporting the campus.

Recognized alumni groups may also receive some support from Alumni Relations as resources allow and may be authorized to use the University and Alumni & Friends Association logos.

Alumni groups who do not adhere to this policy or whose activities compromise the Alumni & Friends Association or the University will not be supported or recognized by the University. Further action may be taken if the group violates other University policies.

(UA.11.001)

Campus Global Emails

Accountability

Office of the President, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Finance & Administration, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President for University Advancement, the Chief of Police, and the Director of Communication & Marketing.

Applicability

All CI faculty, staff, University auxiliary groups, and lessees.

Definitions

Global Email - An email message for campus-wide distribution.

Text

To encourage effective communication for campus constituents, the use of campus global email messages will be reserved to the following instances:

1. Emergency, health, or safety issues (e.g. environmental health and safety warnings; campus closures or evacuations; general safety; police alerts or notifications including imminent danger or affect (e.g. networks will go down shortly or buildings will be closed very soon); and local traffic conditions significantly impacting the campus).
2. Messages or announcements at the discretion of the University President or Vice Presidents.
3. Messages or announcements to all CSU employees at the direction of the Chancellor's Office.
4. Announcements by Human Resources regarding University employment matters (e.g. benefits, deadlines, available support services and training, alternate work schedules, requests for catastrophic leave, and employment service or recognition events).
5. Presidential or campus-wide events, e.g. ACE activities, Commencement, Campus Reading Celebration, Discover CI, Family Weekend, Honors Convocation, New Student Orientation, University Open House, and ground-breakings and grand-openings for new buildings or facilities.
6. Construction information (building closures, construction updates, road delays).
7. System failures or upgrades (e.g. network interruptions, maintenance, or upgrades; and power outages and other disruptions of, or changes to essential services).
8. Change in hours for campus services (e.g. Library, dining hall, student union, bookstore, coffee shop, or other tenants who offer campus-wide services).
9. Surveys and/or results approved for distribution by the office of Institutional Research.
10. University-approved internal electronic newsletter, wavelength.

Examples of situations where campus global emails should not be sent include:

1. Event announcements or reminders (e.g. speakers, lectures, presentations, workshops, and division-, department-, area-, or student-sponsored award ceremonies, etc.).
2. Electronic newsletters for programs or departments.
3. Information regarding union activities or actions distributed by union campus representatives.
4. Non-University related events or solicitations for external constituents, agencies, organizations, or individuals.
5. Personal announcements and/or communication.

Global email announcements allowed will meet the following criteria:

Content must

1. Qualify as University-related information or business.
2. Have relevance to a broad base of faculty, staff or students.
3. When possible, be limited to 200 words or less and include Web addresses/links to reduce text of the message and the impact on the campus email system.
4. Include contact person, telephone, and email for further information or questions.

Content cannot contain

1. Public debate or personal opinion.
2. Political statements, endorsements, or non-University related fund raising activities.
3. Personal items for purchase/rent or sought for purchase/rent.
4. Advertisements, announcements, or promotions for outside organizations or non-University-related events, activities, or concerns.

University-related messages to share with faculty, staff and students, may be submitted to Communication & Marketing (wavelength@csuci.edu) for inclusion in the campus electronic newsletter. In addition, events or activities may be posted online through the University Calendar, www.csuci.edu/calendar as public information.

Items not meeting the outlined criteria and not suited for publication in the University's electronic newsletter should be posted to department Web sites or emailed to campus constituents through individual distribution lists.

Questions or inquiries regarding the use of global emails can be directed to the Communication & Marketing office.
(CM.03.002)

Campus Locks and Keys

Accountability

Associate Vice President for Operations Planning and Construction (OPC)

Applicability

All persons requiring access to University buildings, including faculty, staff, students, auxiliaries, lessees, contractors, and other users.

Definition(s)

Campus Locks – are defined as any fitting that is used to provide access to, and security for, any university facility. This includes, but is not limited to: locksets with physical keys; padlocks; electronic access devices (with numeric keypads, swipe cards, or proximity readers), or any other devices used to provide access and security to facilities.

Keys – are physical devices used to gain access to locks and include traditional cut-metal keys, and electronic fobs or swipe cards used in electronic locks. Keys are issued to individuals and shall be returned when no longer needed.

Access Codes – are numeric combinations used to access locks that can be used alone or in combination with a physical device. Access codes are issued to individuals and shall be deactivated from the system when no longer needed.

Text

OPC is the resource for installation, maintenance, and repair of campus locks; and the issuance of keys and access codes for all university facilities. OPC will coordinate with University departments for key/code requests, and with Human Resources Programs to confirm return of keys and deactivation of codes

upon employee separation. On a regular basis, OPC will update remote locking devices for revised codes, user access, and time clock operations.

Locking Devices

OPC will coordinate all requests for new locking devices, based on specific information provided by the requesting department. OPC will recommend appropriate locking devices compatible with established campus systems. Security systems are not part of this policy.

Inventory

OPC will maintain a central inventory of campus locks, associated keys, personnel authorized for access and their issued keys and/or access code(s). Campus departments shall notify OPC of pending employee separation to de-activate access codes, and facilitate return of all keys issued to that individual.

Key and Access Code Issuance

All locks will be keyed by OPC to provide emergency access by Public Safety, Ventura County Fire Department, OPC Emergency Access, and custodians.

All keys/access codes are issued only to individuals. Requests shall be signed and authorized by the Department Head, Dean, Chair, or Director. Requests for master keys shall be approved by the divisional vice president.

Keys/Access Codes shall be picked up by, and signed for by, the individual to whom the key/access code is assigned. Student keys/access codes must be authorized by the requesting department on a semester-to-semester basis. OPC is responsible for assignment, return, and deactivation of keys/access codes to contractors performing work on campus.

General Information

Loaning and lending of keys is prohibited. Access codes are the responsibility of the individual to whom issued, and shall not be shared. Lost/misplaced keys and compromised access codes shall be reported to OPC immediately. Persons in possession of unauthorized keys may be guilty of a misdemeanor as outlined in California Penal Code 469. Possession of unauthorized keys, access codes, etc., or sharing of such with unauthorized persons may constitute employee and/or student misconduct and subject the involved person to discipline.

The university department that originally approved the specific key request shall be responsible for the cost of re-issuing keys/codes and required re-keying. Lost keys often require physical re-keying of numerous affected locks. OPC will estimate these charges based on number of affected locks and keys, and will charge the department for actual time and materials required. Re-keying and re-issuing charges shall be approved before additional keys will be re-issued to an individual.

Clearance Certificates

Separating faculty or staff must return all keys/access devices before clearance certificate will be signed. Departments will be held responsible for keys/access devices not returned, along with any associated costs of re-keying. Departments will be held liable for keys not returned by auxiliary staff, volunteers, and students.

Electronic Access Configuration

OPC will determine the appropriate lock for each door based on number of users, type of space/facility and value of assets within.

Routine adjustment for individual offices will include change of occupant because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment

for multi-user rooms, such as classrooms, labs, and conference rooms will include revising the active access codes based on faculty staff assignments at the start of each semester, and change of access codes because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment for time-clock operations include revising times and the start and end of each semester, holiday and academic break schedules, and for daylight savings time.

Chargeback

Replacement of door locks or re-keying for other than maintenance reasons will be a chargeback to the requesting department. Electronic access programming for other than routine adjustment configuration will be a chargeback to the requesting department. All charges related to this work will be processed in conformance with the chargeback policy. (FA.40.002)

Campus Violence

Accountability

Established personnel and public safety procedures will serve as the mechanism for resolving situations of violence or threats of violence. For students and student applicants, this policy is administered through the Dean of Students office. Any University disciplinary action will be imposed pursuant to the applicable collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with University Policy.

Applicability

This policy applies to all individuals on the campus of CI including vendors or guests.

Definition(s)

For the purpose of this policy, violence and threats of violence include:

- Any willful use of force against another;
- Any act that is physically assaultive; or
- Any threat, behavior or action which is interpreted by any reasonable person to potentially harm or endanger the safety of others or destroy or damage property.

Text

CI prohibits violent acts or intimidation through threat of violence. Any individual who commits a violent act or threatens to commit a violent act is subject to disciplinary action and civil or criminal prosecution as appropriate. Each allegation of violence or threat of violence will be taken seriously. Individuals are encouraged to immediately report acts of violence, threats of violence, or any other behavior that by intent, act or outcome harms another person or property, to Public Safety, their supervisor, or Human Resources Programs. Students should report this conduct to any Student Affairs administrator.

CI has zero tolerance for violence against any members of the University community. To fulfill this policy, the University will work to prevent violence from occurring and will ensure that federal and state laws, as well as University regulations prohibiting violence, are fully enforced. In determining whether conduct constitutes a credible threat or act of violence, the circumstances surrounding the conduct will be considered. (FA.31.011)

Career Placement

The Office of Institutional Research may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. Any such data provided must be in a form that does not allow for the identification of any individual student. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary

and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Communication with Students

Accountability

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All applicants, matriculated students, faculty and staff at CI.

Definition(s)

Mail – shall be defined as letters and parcels conveyed by the United States Postal Service.

****Other reputable carriers** such as Federal Express and UPS may be utilized if deemed necessary.

Email – shall be defined as the system whereby letters, messages and other data are transmitted from one computing or electronic communication device to another through an electronic communication network.

Global Student Emails – shall be defined as communication sent to all students through dolphin email.

Text

1. *Electronic Communication*

- a. All applicants are required to include an email address on their CSU online application for admission. The Admissions and Recruitment office shall utilize stated email address to disseminate communication related to enrollment. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that communication is received and read.
- b. Communication regarding admission status will be sent to applicants through stated email address as well as their respective Dolphin VIP page.
- c. All students shall receive an email account from the University. Official student email addresses end in @dolphin.CI.edu.
- d. Administration shall utilize the "Dolphin Email" system as the official means of communication to CI students. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that communication is received and read.
- e. Students may redirect their University email address to another account. However, the University will not be responsible for the handling of email by outside vendors or departmental servers. Instructions for redirecting shall be available on the CI "Dolphin Email" web site.
- f. Faculty shall determine how electronic forms of communication (e.g. email) will be used in their respective classes and will specify requirements to their students.
- g. All electronic communication shall meet federal and state accessibility requirements.
- h. All email sent to students shall include the name, title, email address and telephone number of the person or office sending the email so that the student may verify the integrity of the email.
- i. It is a violation of University policy to use University mail or a University email address to impersonate a University office, administrator, faculty, staff member, or student.
- j. Students who are suspended or expelled may have their "Dolphin Email" account closed. The account shall

only be re-opened with approval from the Dean of Students or designee.

- k. Complaints involving harassing email shall be investigated by the Dean of Students or designee.
 - l. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the University and have not completed their program degree or have not enrolled for more than one academic year, will have their email account closed at that time.
 - m. Only designated University offices are eligible to send global student emails.
 - n. Student email addresses shall not be provided for commercial purposes, personal gain or spamming.
 - o. Applicants to the University should inform the Admissions and Recruitment office if there is a change in email address by submitting a letter with their name, date of birth, contact number requesting the University to utilize an alternate email address for communication.
2. **Mail**
- a. Students shall provide the University with a current mailing address.
 - b. Students shall maintain their mailing address by updating it in MyCI.

(SA.07.008)

Death of a Student

Accountability

Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator

Applicability

All current CI students.

Definition(s)

CI Student – a student currently enrolled at CI during the spring or fall semester, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Extended University, OSHER, and prospective/intent to enroll students).

Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team – a campus administrative group consisting of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the CI Police Chief, Special Assistant to the President, Director of Communications & Marketing, Dean of Student Life, Dean of Enrollment Services, University Registrar, and the Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. The team will be led by the Vice President for Student Affairs who functions as the Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator (SDERC).

SDER Coordinator – the Vice President for Student Affairs as designated by the University President will lead the Student Death Emergency Response Team and is designated responsible for coordinating the notifications and other actions that may be necessary in response to a student death.

Text

The institutional response to a CI student death entails a series of administrative actions to settle accounts and close academic and personnel records. As outlined in the Procedure for Death of a Student, the campus Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team shall be activated and notifications made to a number of campus units in order to enable administrative actions to be taken in a timely manner. Notification responsibilities shall be coordinated by the Student Death Emergency Response Team Coordinator or his/her designee, as specified in the Procedure for Death of a Student.

It is the policy of the University that non-directory information pertaining to deceased students will only be released to the executor/executrix of the estate, or to the next-of-kin, for a period of five years commencing with the date of death. During this five year period, the executor/executrix, or next-of-kin, may also authorize the release of non-directory education information on the deceased student to other parties if a written release is signed. After the five year period, access to education information on the deceased is permitted to anyone without permission.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.

A Policy on Degrees Awarded Posthumously (SP 06-10) addresses eligibility and questions of awarding a posthumous degree in the name of a deceased student. Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.
(SA.01.001)

Drug-Free Campus and Workplace

Accountability

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| For Staff: | AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846 |
| For Faculty: | AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485 |
| For Students: | Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516 |

Applicability

All students, faculty, staff, volunteers, members of the public, student assistants and vendors contracting with CI including temporary employees and others who perform work for the benefit of CI.

Definition(s)

Controlled Substances – Controlled substances are those substances defined in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812, and by regulation at 21 C.F.R. §1308.

Illegal Substances – Illegal substances are controlled substances listed in the Controlled Substance Act which are obtained illegally.

Legal Substances – Legal substances are (1) controlled substances that are prescribed or administered by a licensed physician or health-care professional; (2) over-the-counter drugs; and (3) alcoholic beverages.

Text

CI is committed to providing a safe, healthy and productive work and academic environment for all its employees and students. Consistent with its concern for the well-being of its faculty, staff and students, it is the policy of the University to maintain a work and academic environment free from drug and alcohol abuse. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale, offer to sell, purchase, offer to purchase and/or unlawful use of controlled substances* or alcohol on the CI campus or its offsite locations, or as any part of its activities, is prohibited. Controlled substances include, but are not limited to, marijuana, heroin, cocaine, LSD, and amphetamines. In addition,

employees are required to remain free from the influence of controlled substances or alcohol while on duty.

As a condition of employment, all employees of the CI (this includes faculty, staff and students) are required to comply with this policy. CI employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge for cause. For those employees covered by a Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), the terms of the CBA shall be controlling.

An employee who is convicted of a criminal drug statute violation occurring in the workplace must, within five (5) calendar days after the conviction, notify CI of such conviction by informing Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8423 or (805) 437-8490.

Persons who are not employees of CI, but who volunteer or perform work at the CI for its benefit (such as contractors and their employees, temporary employees provided by agencies, visitors engaged in joint projects at CI, etc.) are required to comply with this policy. Violation of this policy is likely to result in being barred from the workplace even for a first offense.

Counseling:

Employee and Student Assistance Program

The primary focus of the CI's substance abuse prevention program is education and counseling. As part of this program, CI will continue to provide educational workshops for faculty, staff, and students, which will address the medical, health, psychological, social and legal ramifications of illicit drug and alcohol use. CI's Employee Assistance Program (offered through PacifiCare at Confidential Phone Number at: 1-800-234-5465) and Student Counseling Programs will continue to provide information, evaluation, counseling and referral services to students of CI seeking help with personal, emotional, substance abuse, or chemical dependency problems. To take advantage of these resources, contact the appropriate office listed below:

CI recognizes drug and alcohol dependency as treatable conditions and offers employee and student support programs for individuals with substance dependency problems. Employees are encouraged, but not required, to seek assistance for drug and alcohol related problems through the confidential counseling provided through PacifiCare. Students may seek assistance from the Counseling and Student Health Center. The staff of Personal Counseling Services and the Student Health Center will assist students with identifying appropriate treatment resources and will refer them to counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs, as appropriate. Information obtained regarding a student or employee during participation in any related program will be treated as confidential.

Students can reach the CI Counseling and Student Health Center at (805) 437-8828

Drug and Alcohol Awareness Program

CI has established and will maintain a drug and alcohol awareness program to educate employees and students about:

1. CI's substance abuse policy;
2. The dangers of drugs and alcohol in a work and academic environment;
3. Employee and Student Assistance Programs; and
4. Disciplinary action that may be imposed on employees for violations of this policy. (In the case of represented employees, the terms of the CBA prevail in matters of discipline).

On an annual basis, CI will distribute to all faculty, staff and students a copy of this policy.

You are encouraged to read carefully the following Substance Abuse Policy. This policy applies to all members of the CI community consistent with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. As a member of the CI community, you are expected to comply with all aspects of this policy.

If you have any questions regarding the policy or resources available, please feel free to contact the following individuals:

- For Staff: AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846
- For Faculty: AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485
- For Students: Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516

CI Sanctions:

CI will impose sanctions on individuals and/or organizations that violate this policy. These sanctions will be consistently enforced and penalties will depend on the severity of the offense. Penalties can include termination from CI and referral for prosecution for the most serious violations of the law and this policy. Disciplinary action may be invoked entirely apart from any civil or criminal penalties that the employee might incur.
(FA.31.010)

EOP Grant Awarding

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Educational Opportunity Program.

Applicability

All EOP students at CI.

Definition(s)

EOP: Educational Opportunity Program – The Educational Opportunity Program is designed to improve academic support of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students. The EOP student has the potential to perform satisfactorily in the CSU but has not been able to realize this potential because of his/her economic or educational background. The program provides admission, academic and financial assistance to EOP-eligible undergraduate students.

Eligible EOP Student – An eligible EOP student is an economically and educationally disadvantaged student who has the potential to perform satisfactorily in CSU curricula and has officially been admitted to the program utilizing admission procedures defined in the EOP regulations. Priority consideration may be given to applicants meeting the above criteria who are members of underserved backgrounds (EOP Regulations & Guidelines, 1983-84, 1989).

Text

The priority for awarding an EOP financial grant is as follows:

1. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
2. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
3. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
4. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

5. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
6. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

The maximum current EOP grant for full-time students is established at \$1,000 per academic year (\$500 per semester). Approval of grant eligibility for part-time enrollment must be confirmed by the EOP Coordinator prior to the start of the term. Grant awards will be prorated according to the following schedule:

Full-time	12 + units	\$500
Three-quarter time	9-11 units	\$350
Half-time	6-8 units	\$200
Less than half-time	1-5 units	not eligible

If funds are disbursed at the beginning of a term based on full-time enrollment and the student reduces their unit load during the initial change of program period, the EOP grant award will be adjusted and the student will be required to return funds to the University.

Enrollment adjustments made after the initial change of program period require the approval of the instructor and the Dean or Associate Dean of the Faculty. Courses dropped at this point will be reflected as a grade of "W" on the official transcript. There will be no attempt to recover EOP funds from students who drop below full-time status in this manner.

Prior to the start of each term, EOP will provide a list of entering and continuing EOP students to the Financial Aid office. If any student is discontinued from the program, the Financial Aid office should be notified immediately.

According to Senate Bill 1072, Section 31226.5, records of the academic progress of each student attending college under a grant shall be kept by the trustees in order that the program created by this chapter may be evaluated. An eligible new enrollee shall participate in EOP services on the basis of need or as required by the EOP Director (EOP Regulations and Guidelines, 1983-1984, 1989).

EOP students must be in complete compliance with the following requirements:

1. Schedule and attend a minimum of two (2) appointments per semester with the EOP Counselor.
2. Attend all classes.
3. Enroll in at least 12 units each semester.
4. Schedule and attend appointments with a writing consultant at the Writing Center for a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
5. Schedule and attend appointments with a Math tutor in the Math Lab/Tutoring Center a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
6. Maintain a 2.5 cumulative grade-point average (GPA). Attend a minimum of two (2) academic development activities per semester.
7. Attend a minimum of two (2) student leadership development program activities per semester.
8. Notify the EOP Counselor immediately of any major factors that affect the student's status (i.e., change of schedule, change of address and phone number, and extended illness or withdrawal from the University).
9. Remain in overall good standing with the University. If the student is subject to disciplinary action, he/she may be removed from the program.

10. Students who do not fulfill these responsibilities will be subject to administrative probation or termination from the program.
(SA.10.009)

Family Educational Right and Privacy Act (FERPA) Accountability

This policy designates the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, as the Compliance Officer for the University. This policy also clarifies secondary roles and responsibilities in University procedures for ensuring compliance. The Custodian of Education Records will vary, based on the type of record, as listed in the following page.

Applicability

All students who are attending or have attended CI.

Education Records

Types	Locations	Custodians
Academic (e.g., transcript, transfer work, class schedule, degree requirements, probation, petitions, etc.)	Records & Registration Sage Hall	University Registrar
Disciplinary/Student Life	Judicial Affairs Bell Tower	Dean of Students
Financial Aid	Financial Aid Office Enrollment Center Sage Hall	Director of Financial Aid
Student Housing, Tenant and Disciplinary	Housing and Residential Education Office Santa Cruz Village	Director of Housing and Residential Education
Student Accounts	Student Financial Services University Hall	Vice President for Finance & Administration
Placement	Career Development Services Bell Tower	Career Counselor
Student Payroll	Human Resources University Hall	Associate VP HR
Public Safety	Transportation and Parking Services Placer Hall	Chief of Police
Occasional (e.g., Correspondence in office not listed above)	University staff who will direct the student to the location that maintains records	University Registrar

Definition(s)

For the purposes of this policy:

Student – Any person who enrolls or has been enrolled CI.

Third Parties – Non-university persons or entities.

University – Hereafter in this document a reference to CI.

University Official – University employees who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

Education Records – Any record (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by CI, or an agent of the University, which is directly related to a student except:

1. A personal record kept by a staff member, if it is kept in the personal possession of the individual who made the record, and information contained in the record has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker's temporary substitute.
2. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student, provided the record is used only in relation to the individual's employment.
3. Records maintained by the University's Student Health Services, Personal Counseling Services, or Disability Resource Programs offices if the records are used only for treatment of a student and made available only to those persons providing treatment.
4. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at the University and the records do not relate to the person as a student.

Legitimate Educational Interest – a school official has a legitimate educational interest in the protected education records, a legal "right to know" if the official is:

1. Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement: related to a student's education; or related to the discipline of a student.
2. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student or student's family, such as health care, counseling, job placement or financial aid.
3. Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.

The custodian of record as designated in the "Accountability" section, above, will determine whether a legitimate educational interest exists, whether the school official has a legal right to know, on a case-by-case basis. When the custodian has any question regarding the request, the custodian should withhold disclosure unless the custodian obtains written consent from the student or the concurrence of a supervisor or other appropriate official that the record may be released.

Text

CI is committed to meeting the provisions established in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), which protects the rights of students who are enrolled or who were previously enrolled at the University.

Annual Notification

The University will notify currently enrolled students of their rights under FERPA by publishing a notice in the university catalog, and on the CI website.

Disclosure of Education Records to Student

A. Procedure of Students to Inspect Their Education Records

To inspect or review an education record, a student must submit a written request to the University Registrar. If students wish to inspect their student conduct records, the written request must be submitted to the Dean of Students. The student must sign the request; describe the specific records to be reviewed; and must set forth the name under which the student attended the University, the student's ID number, and the student's last date of attendance. Proper picture identification must be presented before the documents may be reviewed. The custodian of record, or the custodian's designee, may waive the requirement for a written request.

For example, the custodian of record for the student account may waive the requirement for a written request when the student requests a copy of the current bill.

The custodian of record or an appropriate designee will make the needed arrangements for access as promptly as possible and advise the student when and where the records will be available for inspection. Access will be given within 45 days or less after receipt of the written request.

Some student records may be destroyed (per the records retention policy) and therefore, the file may not exist for the student to inspect.

B. *Right of University to Refuse Access*

The University reserves the right to refuse permission to the inspection and review of:

- a. Financial statements of the student's parents;
- b. Confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the education record before January 1, 1975, if the student has waived his or her right to inspect and review those letters and statements, and the letters and statements relate to the student's admission to an educational institution, application for employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition; or
- c. Confidential letters and confidential statements placed in the education record after January 1, 1975 for which the student has waived the right of access in writing for admission, employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition, except when these documents have been used for any purpose other than that for which they were originally intended; and
- d. Documents excluded from the FERPA definition of education records (such as those listed in the "Definitions" section above.)

C. *Refusal to Provide Copies*

The University reserves the right not to provide copies of transcripts it has received from other education institutions. It also reserves the right to deny copies of the University transcripts if the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University.

D. *Request for Copies*

If health reasons or extreme distance from the University prevents the student from inspecting the education record, then copies of the specific education record requested will be mailed to the student. The student must pay all copying expenses in advance of the release of the record. The requirement of a written request will not be waived in these circumstances.

Disclosure of Education Records to Other Than the Student to Whom the Record Pertains

A. *Disclosure of Education Records to University Officials*

The University will disclose information from a student's education records to University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

A University official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:

- a. Performing a task or service specified in the official's position description or contract;
- b. Performing an instructional task directly related to the student's education;

- c. Performing a task related to the discipline of a student;
- d. Performing as a faculty advisor, program director or dean; (this pertains exclusively to access to the student's academic records);
- e. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student, including, but not limited to, health care, counseling, job placement, financial aid, or health and safety emergency.

B. *Disclosure to Others*

CI may disclose information from a student's education records to other than University officials only with written consent of the student, except:

- a. To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll;
- b. To certain authorized government representatives;
- c. In connection with the student's financial aid request or award and the information is necessary for certain purposes set forth in the regulations;
- d. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of the University;
- e. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting function;
- f. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena and the University has made reasonable effort to notify the student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance;
- g. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
- h. To victims of crimes of violence or of a non-forcible sex offense who requests the final results of a disciplinary review process held by the institution against the perpetrator on account of the crime or offense.
- i. In connection with the University's obligation to respond to a request from military recruiters made under the Solomon Amendment.

C. *Records of Requests for Disclosure to Individuals Other Than the Student or University Officials*

A record will be maintained of all requests for access to and disclosures of information from the education records of each student except as stated below. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, any additional party to whom it may be disclosed and the party's legitimate interest in requesting or obtaining the information. The record may be reviewed by the student. A record of disclosures does not need be kept if those disclosures were made to the student, a University official with legitimate educational interests, a party with written consent from the student, or a party seeking directory information.

D. *Directory Information*

The University designates the following items as directory information:

- a. Student's name
- b. University assigned e-mail address
- c. Major field of study
- d. Dates of attendance
- e. Fulltime or parttime status
- f. Degrees, awards, and honors received
- g. Dates degrees conferred
- h. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- i. Weight and height of members of athletic teams

For Student Employees:

- j. Department where employed
- k. Employee Status (i.e. Graduate Assistant, Instructional Student Assistant, Teaching Associate)

Directory information may be released without prior written approval unless notified in writing by the student that all information is to be held in confidence by the University. Requests to withhold directory information should be sent in writing to the University Registrar. The student's records will be kept confidential until the student requests in writing that the confidentiality hold be removed.

E. Challenge and Correction of Education Records

Students have the right to ask to have education records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The following are the procedures for correcting the records.

- a. The student must request an informal discussion of the questionable item with the custodian of record, who will determine whether to comply.
- b. If the student is not satisfied with the result and still wishes to have the record corrected, the student must submit a written request for a change in the education record. This written request must state why the education record is inaccurate, misleading or violates the privacy or other rights of the student. This request must be given to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA). The VPSA will then forward the request to the appropriate division vice president for review.
- c. Upon receipt of the request, the appropriate division vice president shall obtain a written statement from the records custodian that explains why the request for the change in the education record was denied at the informal stage.
- d. After a review, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student whether or not the University will comply with the requested change. If not, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student of the right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights. A copy of this communication will be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
- e. Upon receiving a written request for a hearing the Vice President for Student Affairs shall arrange for a hearing within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the request. The student shall be notified at least fifteen (15) working days in advance of the date, time and place of the hearing. The right to a hearing does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by an instructor. The Vice President for Student Affairs or the Dean of Students can apprise students of the appropriate process for challenging a grade.
- f. The President shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct a hearing. The hearing officer shall be a disinterested party; however, the hearing officer may be an official of the University. The student will be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student's education records. In accordance with University policy, attorneys will not be permitted to attend the hearing.

- g. The hearing officer will submit a written decision to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) based on the evidence presented at the hearing. The VPSA will communicate the decision in writing to the student within fifteen (15) days after the hearing.
- h. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the record will be amended accordingly and the student will be notified in writing by the Vice President for Student Affairs of the amendment.
- i. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, the Vice President for Student Affairs will inform the student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision. This statement will be maintained as part of the education record as long as that record is maintained, and the statement will be disclosed whenever the University discloses the portion of the record to which the statement relates. The hearing officer's decision is final.

F. Compliance with FERPA

A student has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address for the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

G. Periodic Review of Campus Information Management Practices

Per California State University Executive Order No. 796, a periodic review of campus information management practices concerning student records will be conducted at least every two years or more often as the need arises.

- a. The campus Compliance Officer will have the responsibility for ensuring that the periodic review is conducted and that appropriate reports resulting from these reviews be submitted to the President to be forwarded to the Chancellor's Office.
- b. Any recommended changes to the policy and/or its procedures will be the responsibility of the Compliance Officer to complete in consultation with designated records custodians.

(SA.16.003)

Federal Work Study Accountability

Financial Aid office, Payroll and Human Resources.

Applicability

All students applying for and receiving assistance through this program.

Definition(s)

The Federal Work Study Program – A financial aid program funded by the Federal Government and is intended to provide parttime employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education.

ISIR – Institutional Student Information Report. An electronic record received by CI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA form (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

EFC – Expected Family Contribution. The eligibility value delivered on the ISIR.

Financial Need – equals the cost of attendance minus the federal Expected Family Contribution.

Unmet Need – The amount remaining after a student total financial aid resources and awards have been awarded to meet financial need.

Text

Eligibility

Students who have applied for financial aid through the FAFSA application process and have been awarded Federal Work Study funds may participate. To be eligible, a student must demonstrate need that meets or exceeds the award to meet the award amount authorized by the Financial Aid office. Students may reduce their student loan eligibility to be eligible for FWS. Students must be currently enrolled at least half time (6 units) to be eligible to participate.

FWS employment must be suspended or terminated in all cases where a student no longer meets federal requirements for financial aid or campus requirements for employment. A student's FWS employment must be terminated by the last day of the pay period in which their award expires. If a student becomes ineligible to participate in the Federal Work Study Program, the employer immediately becomes responsible to pay the full earnings of the student. The Employer is also responsible for paying student earnings once the full federal work study award has been earned.

Awarding

Funds are limited and not all eligible students will be able to participate in the program. Employment and funding are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. Priority is given to students who demonstrate the highest need and applied for financial aid on or before the priority deadline of March 2nd. Federal Work Study award amounts will be determined by the Financial Aid Office to maximize program effectiveness. Awards will continue to be awarded until all funds have been exhausted. FWS awards may be withdrawn or reduced according to fund availability.

Job Placement

Students are responsible for finding employment on campus through Career Development Services or in Federal Work Study approved off-campus positions through the Office of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. Job placement is not guaranteed.

Employment Guidelines

Work Study students are limited to working up to a maximum of 20 hours per week during a regular academic semester in which they are enrolled. During non-enrollment periods such as semester breaks, FWS students may work up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. There are no exceptions to allow a student to work during the time they should be in class. Under no circumstance can a student be authorized to earn over-time pay. Wages earned during a period of non-enrollment (excluding winter and spring breaks) must be used to cover costs associated with educational expenses for the next period of enrollment. (34 CFR 375.25b)

No campus department shall charge a student's employment to the FWS program without the approval of the Financial Aid Office. The FWS program will be administered in accordance with all CSU Human Resources policies and procedures. All standards of employment will be met including, but not limited to: job descriptions, pay rates, hours of employment, payroll certification and other HR requirements.

The University will offer employment both on and off campus. In accordance with federal regulations, the University establishes contracts with non-profit agencies that serve a community need. A contract will be developed with each agency employing FWS students that outlines the responsibilities of the agency including any administrative fees that may be applicable as well as the employer's share of student payroll. (SA.10.005)

Financial Aid Packaging

Accountability

The Financial Aid Office

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Definition(s)

Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) – An electronic record received by CI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA application (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

Text

Eligibility

Financial aid eligibility is measured using federal, state, CSU and institutional standards. All students must meet program eligibility criteria as established by the funding entity. All students are required to have a valid Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) on file before aid is awarded. All students must be applicants to CI to be considered for financial aid funding. These packaging standards given are for all students who qualify for financial aid funding.

Pell Grant

As Pell eligibility is assessed by a national standard, no institutional adjustment of the amount of a Pell award can be made, except as required by regulation due to changes in enrollment status.

ACG/Smart Grants

ACG/Smart Grant funds are awarded according to the Department of Education guidelines of the respective programs and award amounts are designated by the Department of Education. Students must be Pell eligible to qualify.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG) are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. First priority is given to students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions (EFC) who receive a Pell Grant and who apply by March 2.

State University Grant

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with CSU policy which was issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from Executive Vice Chancellor David Spence. This CSU policy establishes system wide standards as well as sets the maximum award amounts based on the enrollment category.

CI policy on State University Grant eligibility can be found in the University Catalog.

A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant award or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis. Awards may vary based on state funding. The Financial Aid Office is authorized to adjust award amounts to maximize program effectiveness.

A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs. Postbaccalaureate unclassified students are not eligible for financial aid.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less and no award is made to students whose expected family contribution exceeds \$4000.

EOP Grant

EOP grant funds are awarded only to undergraduate students accepted for admission through the CSU EOP program. Eligibility must be confirmed by the EOP Office.

An EOP grant is awarded up to a maximum of \$1000 per academic year.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less.

Stafford Loans

Subsidized Stafford loans are awarded to meet a remaining need not met by grant assistance. Federal rules regarding class level and cumulative maximum amounts are followed by the Financial Aid Office.

Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are awarded to upper division and postbaccalaureate students. Lower division students may receive unsubsidized loans after a review of their circumstances.

Work Study

Federal Work Study funds are awarded to undergraduates who have expressed an interest in the Federal Work Study Program. Based on award eligibility, these funds can be used to reduce Stafford Loans or provided as another funding resource to finance the student's educational costs. This program has limited funding and is subject to the state budget process.

Coordination

As required by regulation, all aid components and other available resources are reviewed to insure that aid is awarded appropriately and that no duplication of aid resources occurs. Consultation with awarding authorities will take place to determine award priorities.
(SA.10.007)

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

This policy is identical to the institutional policy for a student enrolled in the same educational program who is not receiving Title IV assistance. Satisfactory Academic Progress is reviewed annually by the Financial Aid office at the end of the Spring term. The SAP review process is conducted within the student database system and the decision is recorded under the Financial Aid section of the database system.

This policy has four conditions which must be met to be eligible for financial aid. Students who have been awarded financial aid

and do not meet these conditions will have their aid canceled for the subsequent semester.

Part One: Acceptable Passing Rate (Quantitative Standards)

Quantitative standards are assessed by dividing the number of a student's cumulative units (of classes passed) by the total number of attempted CI units plus transferable credits. As students progress in their academic career, the expected ratio or percentage increases. The required ratios are represented in the chart below.

Part Two: Acceptable Grade Point Average (Qualitative Standards)

Degree	Class Level	Percentage of cumulative units taken which must be passed.
Undergraduate	Freshman	75%
Undergraduate	Sophomore	80%
Undergraduate	Junior	85%
Undergraduate	Senior/2nd BA	90%
Postbaccalaureate/ Credential	N/A	90%
Graduate	N/A	90%

All students must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 (overall "C" average) to maintain financial aid eligibility. If students are placed on academic probation, they will be placed on satisfactory academic progress probation as well. Being on probation will allow a student to receive financial aid assistance for one semester. At the conclusion of the semester, the Financial Aid office will review the student's academic record and determine if they are in good standing and therefore able to receive aid for the subsequent semester(s).

Students disqualified by the University are automatically ineligible for financial aid based on qualitative standards of not achieving a 2.0 (C average) grade point average.⁷⁴¹⁰.

Part Three: Unit and Time Limits

Students working toward their first undergraduate degree are limited to 180 earned units (including accepted transfer units towards the degree program), the equivalent of approximately 6 years of fulltime study. Students who have earned their first undergraduate degree and are enrolled in a second baccalaureate program are limited to 48 earned units. Students in a credential program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses. Students in a master's program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses.

Part Four: Other Provisions Incompletes

Any student who was granted an incomplete "I" grade and failed to meet the conditions of the incomplete grade contract after one year, will be given a grade of "IC" which is equivalent to an "F" and will be assessed under the qualitative standards of the SAP policy.

Treatment of Withdrawals

If a student has withdrawn from the university three times, this may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the Financial Aid staff may determine that a student is

subject to a more extensive review by either the Director of Financial Aid, or the SAP Appeals Committee. Aid will remain on hold until this review is completed.

Treatment of Repeated Coursework

The Financial Aid office accepts repeated courses consistent with University Policy limiting these units to 18 semester earned units in which a student earned a prior C- or lower grade. Additional repeated coursework may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the financial aid staff may determine that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, according to policy.

Treatment of Credit/Non-credit Coursework

Because the University limits to 12 the number of general education CR/NC units that can be used toward graduation, the Financial Aid Department views CR/NC courses in excess of the limit as not applicable toward the degree. Students who exceed the maximum while receiving aid funds are subject to review of continued eligibility.

FA Funding/ Reinstatement Rules following a SAP Appeal

A student cannot be paid for any payment period in which an academic progress standard was not met. If a student fails 'SAP' policy at the beginning of an academic year but meets it later by evidence of sufficient documentation, the following rule applies:

For Federal, State, campus-based, aid types may be paid only for the payment period in which he/she regains progress. It is CI policy that retroactive Stafford loan payments for the entire period of enrollment are not allowed.

SAP Appeal Process

When extraordinary circumstances are adequately documented, a student's satisfactory academic progress may be re-evaluated and adjusted. Students who fail to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards are addressed on a case-by-case basis through an appeal process. Appeals are reviewed by the Director of Financial Aid and the SAP Appeals Committee.

Aid will be canceled upon notice of failing Satisfactory Academic Progress; however, the student has 21 days to appeal. The Director of Financial Aid will render a decision and notify the student within 21 days of receipt of the appeal documentation. If a student's appeal is granted, he/she will be placed on financial aid probation for a semester and granted one semester of financial aid eligibility. At the end of the semester, his/her academic record is re-evaluated to determine if he/she are off of probation and found to be in good standing. The Director of Financial Aid also reserves the right to extend probationary status as necessary.

Students who have completed all undergraduate degree course requirements but have not graduated for any reason are not eligible for funding.

Any financial aid award is tentative until the academic record is reviewed. For entering transfer students, the review is based on the academic record on file at the time of first consideration (or when information becomes available).

Failure to complete units in any term is evidence of failure to make reasonable academic progress. Students in this category will be disqualified from receiving aid the following term and may be subject to repayment of previous term aid received.

Academic progress can be reevaluated at other times identified by the Financial Aid office.
(SA.10.010)

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation these requirements are available from Human Resources in University Hall, or by telephone at (805) 437-8490.

Motor Vehicle Use

Accountability

Environment, Safety and Risk Management will be responsible for administration of the California Department of Motor Vehicles Employer Pull Notice Program, Defensive Driver training, reporting and record retention for vehicle accidents, and administration of claims in coordination with State Attorney General's Office. Operations Planning and Construction will be responsible for maintenance and repair, inspection and related records for University vehicles. Appropriate administrators will authorize the use of privately owned vehicles and shall ensure employees using vehicles on University business have read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Employees using vehicles on University business shall read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Administrators shall investigate and submit reports on any vehicle accident.

Applicability

This policy applies to all persons who use motor vehicles on University business, including University owned, rental and privately owned vehicles.

Definition(s)

University Business – University Business for the purpose of this policy is defined to mean "in the performance of, or necessary to, or in the course of the duties of university employment."

University Vehicle – University vehicle is defined as a self-propelled motorized device for land transportation that exceeds two (2) horsepower and is owned, leased, or rented by the University. Vehicles owned, leased, or rented by auxiliary organizations are not covered by this policy.

University Employee – Those persons who have completed all prerequisites to CSU employment; this includes all CSU faculty, staff, and student assistants, and persons on volunteer status.

Volunteer – An individual who volunteers services to the CSU, has completed all prerequisites to CSU Memoranda, HR 2005-26, and/or has active volunteer status (Job class code 0050).

State Insurance – Refers to vehicle liability insurance administered by the State of California for all State vehicles, including University vehicles.

Text

The University will issue vehicles and allow use of rental and personal vehicles to provide transportation for University employees on University business. The University intends to support the vehicular needs of campus programs in the most effective, efficient and safest way possible within the context of State regulatory and liability structure.

General Requirements/Limitations

Damage to University vehicles is the responsibility of the University if it is determined that the State driver is "at fault." State insurance is designed to provide reimbursement to third parties only and does not cover University employees, their vehicles or University vehicles.

Non-State vehicles (rental or personal vehicles) must be insured by the rental company or an individual's personal insurance.

Motorcycles may not be used for the conduct of University business except for police motorcycles as approved by the campus president.

Administrators shall ensure their employees are properly authorized for vehicle use prior to approving travel requests/expense claims involving use of vehicles on University business.

Eligibility to Drive Vehicles on University Business

A driver must meet several criteria in order to drive a vehicle on University business:

- The driver must have a valid driver's license
- The driver must be a University employee
- The driver must complete Defensive Driver training every four years
- If driving a vehicle is a requirement of an employee's job then the employee's license and driving record will be checked – vehicle use will be contingent upon a safe driving record.
- No one under 18 years of age may drive on University business
- Appropriate administrators will minimize driving by non-salaried (volunteer) drivers

University Owned Vehicles

University vehicles shall only be used in the conduct of University business. Transporting any persons other than those directly involved in University business is prohibited unless permission has been obtained in advance for each trip by the employee's supervisor. The University may not loan a University vehicle to an auxiliary organization.

Rental Vehicles

State insurance does not cover rental vehicles. The State has contracts in place with rental car companies that provide liability and repair coverage through the rental car company. Employees renting a vehicle for University business should use only rental companies currently under State contract.

If an employee rents a vehicle from a rental agency which is not on the state car rental contract, the employee's personal automobile insurance policy will be the primary coverage for liability and damages in the event of an accident. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents to non-contracted rental vehicles while operated on university or state business are not reimbursable from CSU or state funds. Liability insurance purchased from non-contract rental agencies is not reimbursable from the university.

Privately Owned Vehicles

University employees may use privately owned vehicles on University business but must comply with the following rules:

- The use must be within the employees' scope of employment (University business only).
- Authorization to use a privately owned vehicle is required. Authorization requires that the employee certify that private automobile liability insurance is in place, that the vehicle is adequate for the work to be performed, is equipped with safety belts and is in safe mechanical condition. The

Authorization will be documented using the form STD 261, "Authorization to Use Privately Owned Vehicle."

- The owner's private automobile insurance will be primary; State insurance provides liability coverage only after the owner's liability coverage is exhausted, and provides no collision or comprehensive coverage. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents in privately owned vehicles while being operated on University business are not reimbursable from CSU or State funds.

Vehicle Accidents

Vehicle accidents must be reported immediately. Additional specific procedures must be followed immediately following an accident. Drivers involved in a vehicle accident must also complete a written report (STD Form 270) within 24 hours. The appropriate administrator must investigate the accident promptly and submit a written report (STD Form 274) to Risk Management within 48 hours.

(FA.43.002)

Nondiscrimination for Students**Accountability**

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to the Judicial Affairs Officer.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services.

Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Guidelines for Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Programs in Employment.

Text

It is the policy of CI, in accordance with the Board of Trustees' Policy on Non-discrimination, that CI will consider decisions regarding admission to, access to, or operation of instruction, programs, services, or activities without regard to race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, pregnancy, medical condition, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, marital status, age or veteran status. We also do not discriminate in recruitment, student employment, and other actions and practices affecting students.

Upon request, the University will consider reasonable accommodation to permit individuals with protected disabilities to (a) complete the admission process, (b) perform essential student employment or work-study functions, (c) participate in instruction, programs, services or activities, and (d) enjoy other benefits and privileges of similarly situated individuals without disabilities. (FA.31.007)

Nondiscrimination Policy**Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin**

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, or religion be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University.

Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Federal laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act

of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Eddie L. Washington, Director of HR Employment Practices, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of CI to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at (805) 437-8490.

Procedures related to this policy may be obtained through the Human Resources Department at (805) 437-8490.

Parking and Traffic

Accountability

The Chief of Police and the Director of Transportation and Parking Services.

Applicability

This policy applies to all CI employees, students, tenants, volunteers and visitors.

Definition(s)

Students – Students are defined as anyone that is enrolled in classes and is primarily on campus to pursue their educational goals. This excludes full time and permanent part time employees.

Employees – For the purpose of this policy, “employees” includes all faculty, staff, temporary employees, and other support personnel employed by the university, excluding unit 11 employees. (Note: Student part time workers, graduate assistants and teaching associates are excluded from this definition because they are primarily on campus for purposes related to obtaining their educational goal and therefore are not considered employees for the purpose of the policy.)

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned, leased, and /or controlled by CI.

Text

Operation and parking of vehicles on the campus is regulated and enforced pursuant to the California Vehicle Code. All California Vehicle Code laws pertaining to vehicular operation and parking are in effect and enforced on campus 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Citations will be issued for violations of any section of the California Vehicle Code. Citation Appeals and Administrative Hearings procedures shall be in accordance with the California Vehicle Code sections 40215 and 40220.

The following policy and regulations apply on campus.

Parking

Parking on campus is by permit only with the exception of metered and visitor spaces. Parking is allowed only in lots appropriate to the permit purchased. Unless indicated by signage, street parking is prohibited on campus and outlying areas.

- **Employees.** All employees utilizing the parking facilities at CI for their privately owned vehicles will be required to pay a parking fee.
- **Students and Tenants.** Students and Tenants are required to purchase parking and may utilize metered parking or parking lots appropriate to the permit purchased.
- **Disabled Students Parking Fee Waiver.** To facilitate the parking needs of students with disabilities, the CI Parking Services may issue a parking permit on a semester basis to students with disabilities if they meet the following criteria:

- Proof of registration at California State University Channel Islands for the period specified in the waiver;
- A disability placard or license plate issued in their name from the California Department of Motor Vehicles or appropriate authorization from another state;
- Proof of eligibility for Federal Financial Aid from the campus Financial Aid Office for the period specified in the waiver.

- **Visitors.** Persons not employed by the campus, who are visiting the campus for the purpose of transacting State business with the campus or visitors that are designated by authorized administrators to assist with the planning and development of the campus may have their parking fees waived. All other visitors must either utilize metered zones or designated visitor spaces, purchase a daily parking permit, or be sponsored by a campus department or tenant and utilize a guest parking permit.

Speed Limits

- The maximum speed limit is 20 mph on campus unless otherwise posted.
- The speed limit in the parking lots is 5 miles per hour.

Bicycles and Skateboards

- The use of skateboards, motorized skateboards, roller skates, roller blades, coasters, or similar devices on campus is prohibited.
- It is prohibited to store or park bicycles in any public location other than a bicycle rack or locker.

Vehicle Storage

- No storage of vehicles is permitted on campus streets or parking lots.
- Abandoned vehicles will be towed away at vehicles owner's expense.
- No person shall use any motor vehicle in any area on campus for the purpose of human habitation or camping.

Vehicle Repairs

- No repair of private vehicles shall take place on campus with the exception of jump starting a dead battery or fixing a flat tire.

For further regulatory information, definitions, and procedures refer to Exhibit; Parking and Traffic Regulations Manual. (FA.81.001)

Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

Director of Communications & Marketing and the Associate Vice President for Operations, Planning & Construction.

Applicability

All CI students, non-academic functions, University auxiliary groups, lessees, and external constituencies, including members of the public-at-large such as those holding events or activities on the campus.

Definitions

CI Student – a student currently enrolled at CI during the spring or fall semester, the recess period between semesters, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, OSHER students and prospective, intent to enroll students).

Text

It is the policy of CI to preserve and maintain the beauty of the campus. To ensure materials posted are appropriate in content and not geographically offensive or destructive in nature, all materials to be posted in external locations throughout the campus, as well as the dates and times the materials are authorized for display, will be approved in advance by the Director of Communications and Marketing or a designee. Publicity to be posted in a language other than English must also contain an English translation.

External locations include any location along the entry roads and all entrances to the University, including the large vertical monument signs at the entryway along University Drive and the kiosk displays. This policy also applies to the posting of posters, banners or signage throughout exterior spaces of University buildings and the campus community. Exceptions to the policy include student housing facilities and the exterior of campus recreational facilities, both of which will be governed by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. Appearance and construction of any external University signage must appear professional and adhere to the University's graphic standards.

Posting

The requestor is responsible for production costs for all signage. Posting of signs in the kiosk display area or on the exterior of University buildings shall be requested through official work order requests to the office of Operations, Planning and Construction, with fees for installing signage to be paid by the requesting area/division.

Removal of Signage

University officials may remove and dispose of any materials posted on the University campus which do not comply with the established policy. All signage must be removed within 48 hours following the event at the expense of the posting party. The posting party will also be responsible for the cost of any damages that may occur as a result of improper posting.

Student Campaigns

Campaigns run by students for the purpose of elections for student leadership offices or to lobby for various campus issues, will fall under the supervision of the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. He/She is responsible for informing all student clubs and students participating in activities such as student elections, of the policy governing postage throughout the campus.

The posting of materials using items such as ground stakes and chalk on sidewalks are approved on a case-by-case basis as deemed appropriate by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, in consultation with the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee as needed.

Posting Restricted Areas

There will be no approved postings in the following campus locations:

- Doors
- Benches
- Building or Hall Lobbies
- Windows
- Mirrors
- Trash or recycling receptacles
- Trees
- Vehicles (other than authorized leaflets-see handbills and circulars)
- Fountains/sculptures
- Exterior of entrance signage or kiosks
- Railings

- Traffic Control Signs
- Planted garden areas
- Newspaper/magazine racks

Posting will also not be permitted in any location that may impair safe visibility for drivers, pedestrians, or persons with disabilities.

Parking Event Signage

Temporary directional signage for events is placed by staff members in the Transportation and Parking office. Every effort should be made to assure the signage, whether provided by the requestor or the Parking office, is large enough to be seen by the driver, while not impairing the site lines or creating congestion for other drivers.

Handbills and Circulars

Distribution of handbills and circulars that do not contain commercial advertising may be permitted with prior approval of content and timelines by either the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee or the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee.

Kiosk

The kiosk located along University Drive near the campus entrance is designated to publicize official campus events and activities targeted to a large external or campus audience.

Further details on posting may be found in Posting Guidelines on the University Website www.csuci.edu. (CM.02.002)

Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students.

Applicability

All CI faculty, staff and students as well as external campus constituencies.

Text

Students and Student Clubs and Organizations:

- A. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by students or student clubs or organizations, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by students or student clubs and organizations without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- C. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from students or student clubs and organizations must first be approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- D. Students or student clubs or organizations should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus without prior approval from the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.

- E. Unapproved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.
- F. It is the responsibility of the individual or group posting materials to ensure that all postings have been removed within two working days following the event or date on the posting.
- G. Students or student clubs and organizations that violate this policy may have posting privileges revoked for a specified period of time. Unauthorized postings of a threatening, discriminatory or offensive manner may result in disciplinary action.

External Constituencies:

- A. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by external constituencies, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Time, place and manner may be determined for distribution and may require the sponsorship of a student club or organization or University department.
- C. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by external constituencies without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- D. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from external constituencies must first be approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.
- E. External constituencies should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus.
- F. Un-approved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.
- G. External constituencies that violate this policy may have posting privileges revoked for a specified period of time. Unauthorized postings of a threatening, discriminatory or offensive manner may result in legal action.

University staff and faculty:

- A. Appropriate written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines established and supervised by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by staff and faculty within guidelines approved by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
- B. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by faculty or staff without first being approved

by the appropriate University Vice President or his/her designee.

- C. Staff and faculty should not affix materials in a way that will cause damage to the location where they are posted. Acceptable methods of posting materials include the use of poster putty or painters masking tape.
- D. It is the responsibility of the individual or group posting materials to remove them within two working days following the event or date on the posting.
- E. Unapproved postings or postings in unauthorized locations within the campus buildings will be removed. The Bell Tower front lobby, the blue textured wall in the lobby of Aliso Hall and all public doors (exteriors, classrooms, restrooms and office suite doors) have been designated as non-posting areas.

(SA.07.009)

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to certain student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student's written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at Enrollment Services. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection

from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus's academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources

Accountability

The campus Chief Information Officer (CIO) is responsible for ensuring that a Responsible Use Policy is in place and enforced.

Applicability

This policy applies to all users (e.g., executives, managers, faculty, staff, students, guests, business partners, and others) of CSU data, computer networks, equipment, or computing resources. It is the collective responsibility of all users to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information assets owned, leased, or entrusted to the CSU and to use CSU assets in an effective, efficient, ethical, and legal manner.

Text

General Principles

- Use of CSU resources shall be consistent with the education, research, and public service mission of the University, federal and state laws, applicable regulations, and CSU and campus policies.
- The Responsible Use Policy shall apply to all users of resources owned, leased, or entrusted to the CSU.
- It is the policy of the CSU to make information technology resources and services accessible to all CSU students, faculty, staff, and the general public regardless of disability. Information regarding the Accessible Technology Initiative may be found at: <http://www.calstate.edu/accessibility>.
- The University shall respect individuals' rights to use CSU resources free from intimidation and harassment.
- The University respects freedom of expression in electronic communications on its computing and networking systems. Although this electronic speech has broad protections, all University community members are expected to use the information technology facilities considerately with the understanding that the electronic dissemination of information, particularly on the computing and networking systems, must be available to a broad and diverse audience.
- Other than publicly designated official University sites, the CSU does not generally monitor or restrict content residing on campus systems or transported across its networks.
- If there is reasonable cause to believe that a user has violated CSU or campus policy, federal/state laws, applicable regulations, or contractual obligations, the University reserves the right to take any of the following actions:
 - o To have appropriate staff (e.g., IT staff) access the computing systems and networks including individuals login sessions.
 - o Limit an individual's access to its networks.
 - o Remove or limit access to University computers and/or materials posted on University computers.

- "Reasonable cause" exists when facts and/or circumstances sufficiently convince a reasonable person to conclude:
 - o A violation of CSU or campus policy, state/federal law, applicable regulation, or contractual obligations has occurred.
 - o A member or group within the campus community has been detrimentally affected by some action.
- All investigations of CSU or campus policy violations, non-compliance with federal/state laws and applicable regulations or contractual agreements will be conducted in a fair and equitable manner following established CSU and campus procedures.
- In the normal course of system maintenance, both preventive and troubleshooting, system administrators and service providers may be required to view file and monitor content on the CSU and campus networks, equipment, or computing resources. These individuals shall maintain the confidentiality and privacy of information unless otherwise required by law or CSU/campus policy.
- All users (e.g., faculty, staff, students, business partners, etc.) are required to help maintain a safe computing environment by notifying appropriate campus officials of vulnerabilities, risks, and breaches involving campus technology.

User Responsibilities

- Unless otherwise authorized, the owner of an account on a campus information system or network resource is responsible for all activity initiated by the user and performed under his/her account. A user cannot be held responsible for activities that may occur without his/her knowledge (e.g., hacking). When such an event occurs, the user will be required to assist in the investigation of the incident.
- Account owners must appropriately protect their account and authentication credentials.
- Users who have been authorized to use a password-protected account must follow established procedures for setting, maintaining, and changing passwords and may not disclose the password or otherwise make the account available to others without explicit authorization per established procedures.
- With the exception of publicly accessible campus information technology resources, users must not transfer or extend access to University information technology resources to outside individuals or groups without prior approval of authorized University personnel. Such access must be limited in nature and fall within the scope of the educational mission of the University.

Responsible Use

- Users must not use campus information systems, data, or network resources for purposes that are inconsistent, incompatible, violate, or are in conflict with the University's mission, federal/state law, applicable regulations, contractual agreements, or University regulations and policies.
- Users must not use a University owned/leased computer system without permission or authorization.
- Users must not add, delete, alter, or destroy data or software without authorization.
- Users may not make software available for copying on a computer without authorization or unauthorized copies of computer data or documentation.

- Harassment of others via University information systems or network resources is prohibited under California State Penal Code Section 653m, other applicable laws, and University policies. It is a violation of this policy to use electronic means to harass, threaten, defame, or otherwise cause harm to a specific individual or threaten groups of individuals, whether by direct or indirect reference, or by creating a hostile environment. Campus information systems or network resources must not be used to print, send, or store fraudulent or harassing messages and/or materials. No e-mail, messages (voice or electronic), or web pages may be created or sent that may constitute intimidating, hostile, or offensive materials based on gender, race, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability.
 - University information systems or network resources must not be used to store, distribute, or transmit obscene or offensive material. These restrictions may not prohibit such access or retention if such materials are being used for a specific academic purpose. Access, storage, and transmission of child pornography using CSU or campus resources ARE strictly prohibited at all times.
 - Certain University facilities that provide information technology (e.g., computer labs, laboratories, offices, and libraries) do not provide a private environment for accessing electronic communications or other data. Therefore, users are advised to be aware of their responsibilities for appropriate behavior in public places. Some materials, which may be appropriate for scholarly inquiry in various disciplines, may have a strong possibility of creating an uncomfortable environment for other users. When an uncomfortable environment has been created, parties are encouraged to contact appropriate campus officials to seek assistance in resolving the conflict.
 - Users must promptly report the loss or theft of any device which grants physical access to a University facility (e.g., keys, access cards or tokens).
 - Users of campus information systems, data, or network resources must not purposefully misrepresent their identity, either directly or by implication, while communicating electronically. This provision is not intended to limit anonymity, where appropriate, but rather to address purposeful and deliberate use of false identities.
 - Campus information systems, data, or network resources must not be used to imply University endorsement, including the support or opposition of the University with regards to any religious or political activity or issue. While using University information systems or network resources, users must not imply University endorsement of products or services of a non-University entity, without appropriate approval. Users must not give the impression that they are representing, giving opinions, or otherwise making statements on behalf of the University unless authorized to do so.
 - Effective information security is a team effort involving the participation and support of every user. A user who has knowledge (or reasonable suspicion) of a violation of this policy must follow the applicable procedures for reporting the violation to the appropriate personnel at his or her campus. A user must not prevent or obstruct another user from reporting a security incident or policy violation.
- behaviors (e.g., disrupting services, or causing a denial of service to a computer system or network without authorization) are prohibited on both University-owned/leased and privately-owned/leased equipment operated on or through campus resources.
- In accordance with California State Penal Code Section 502 and other policies and laws, activities and behaviors that threaten the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of campus data, networks or information systems are prohibited on both University-owned/leased and privately-owned/leased equipment operated on or through University resources. These activities and behaviors include but are not limited to:
 - o Failure to comply with authorized requests from University personnel to discontinue activities that threaten the operation or integrity of information systems, data, or network resources.
 - o Providing unauthorized services or accounts on University information systems. University-authorized business and other activities directly related to the academic mission of the University are allowed; however, any information systems running services that may negatively impact management, reliability, or integrity of the University network or other University resources may be disconnected from the network.
 - Users must appropriately protect their devices and credentials that provide access to University protected data against loss, theft, or unauthorized access. Users must take reasonable precautions to ensure that their devices (e.g., computers, PDAs, smart phones, etc.) are secure before connecting remotely to the CSU information systems, data, or network resources. Users must close connections (including re-mote connections) to University information systems, data, and network resources once they have completed University-related activities.

Incidental Use

University information systems and network resources are owned and operated by the University and are to be used for University-related activities and may be used for occasional incidental use. Such resources are provided to facilitate a person's essential work as an employee, student, or other role within the University. Individuals may use campus information resources for occasional incidental personal purposes of a private nature provided such use does not:

- Violate international, federal, or state laws.
- Interfere with the University's operation of its information systems and network resources.
- Burden the University with significant costs.
- Interfere with a person's employment or other obligations to the University.
- Constitute or result in financial gain for someone or something other than the University.
- Create a security risk to the confidentiality, integrity or availability of University resources, data or services.

When significant costs for personal use are incurred, users may be held responsible for reimbursing some or all of the costs to the University.

Note: The California State University is in the process of developing a university-wide policy for the responsible use of information technology resources. Pending the adoption of the final policy, CI has adopted, on an interim basis, the initial draft of the CSU policy. The above is only a portion of the University's Interim Policy on Responsible Use of Information Technology

Network and Systems Integrity

- Individuals must not use University-owned/leased or privately-owned/leased technology resources in a manner that purposefully causes damage to or impairs campus information systems, data, or network resources. Such

Resources. The complete policy can be found on the CI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/IT/03/IT.03.001.htm>. (IT.03.001)

Return of Title IV Funds

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

When a student completely withdraws from the University, the Financial Aid office determines the percentage of Title IV funds to be returned and informs University Cash Services (Cashier's Office). Institutions are required to determine the percentage of Title IV aid "earned" by the student and to return the unearned portion to the appropriate aid program. This percentage is determined by the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student, as outlined below.

- Determine the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student.
 - $\text{Days Attended} \div \text{Days in Enrollment Period} = \text{Percentage Completed}$
 - If the calculated percentage exceeds 60%, then the student has "earned" all Title IV aid for the enrollment period.
- Apply the percentage completed to the Title IV aid awarded to determine the student's eligibility for aid prior to the withdrawal.
 - $\text{Total Aid Disbursed} \times \text{Percentage Completed} = \text{Earned Aid}$
- Determine the amount of unearned aid to be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
 - $\text{Total Disbursed Aid} - \text{Earned Aid} = \text{Unearned Aid to be Returned}$
 - If the aid already disbursed equals the earned aid, no further action is required. If the aid already disbursed is less than the earned aid, a late disbursement will be made to the student. If the aid already disbursed is greater than the earned aid, the difference must be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
- Distribute the responsibility to return funds between the institution and the student.
 - The Financial Aid office will follow Federal regulations to determine the proportions of aid disbursed that must be returned by the institution and by the student. Both loan and grant funds must be returned. The amount of aid the student is responsible for returning will be reflected on the University bill. The student's portion of grant funds to be returned is reduced by 50%, per Federal regulations. Any refund or repayment obligation will be clearly outlined for the student in writing and will appear on the University bill.
- Return the Title IV aid, based on the type of aid disbursed, in the following order:
 1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
 2. Federal (Subsidized) Stafford Loan
 3. [Federal Perkins Loan] CI does not participate in this program.
 4. Federal PLUS Loan (Parent and Graduate PLUS)
 5. Federal Pell Grant
 6. Federal SEOG

(SA.10.012)

Service Learning Policy

The following policies will be adhered to at CI for all courses designated as Service Learning Courses, Service-Learning Internships or courses with Service Learning components (hereafter collectively referred to as "Service Learning Courses").

1. Definition

*Service learning is a teaching and learning approach that integrates community service with academic study to enrich learning, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities, while engaging students in reflection upon what was experienced, how the community was benefited, and what was learned.

*Adapted from the National Commission on Service Learning Definition.

2. All Service Learning Courses must

- a. Serve a genuine community need.
- b. Integrate course learning and teaching objectives with the service learning activities.
- c. Provide activities to engage students in reflection about the service experience and the achievement of learning outcomes.
- d. Generate for each student, before placement, a Student Learning Plan, signed by the student, faculty instructor and authorized Community Organization ("CO") representative, that identifies course goals and risks.
- e. Complete feedback forms on the value and effectiveness of the service learning experience from the perspective of the student, faculty instructor and CO.
- f. Provide a description of the service learning component of the class in the syllabus, stating whether service learning is a required component or not and what percentage of the course grade the service learning component comprises.

3. Service Learning Agreement

A signed Service Learning Agreement between CI and the CO must be on file before any students are placed at the CO.

1 Note: Feedback forms related to the service learning experience are explicitly distinct from and not related to the Student Evaluations of Teaching Effectiveness. (SP03-16)

Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of

Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to Judicial Affairs. The Judicial Affairs Officer is responsible for assisting students regarding alleged sexual harassment and resolving situations in which sexual harassment occurs or is perceived as occurring; educating CI students regarding the issue of sexual harassment and developing strategies for its elimination; and conducting investigations and responding to allegations of sexual harassment made against students of CI. These responses may include an appropriate action to remedy the complainant's loss, if any.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services. Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Policy.

Text

CI will not tolerate sexually harassing conduct within its community and will take all reasonable steps to prevent and eliminate sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion. Sexual harassment may also result in legal action against the individual and university. Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to:

- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature;
- Conduct of a sexual nature that is unwelcome and contributes to a learning environment that is hostile, intimidating, offensive, or adverse to persons;
- Conditioning an academic act, decision, evaluation, or recommendation on the submission to or tolerance of any act of a sexual nature.

In determining whether conduct constitutes sexual harassment, all of the circumstances surrounding the conduct are considered.

The prohibition against sexual harassment applies to all University related activities, whether on or off campus.

CI will not tolerate any retaliatory action or other reprisals against those persons who: (a) oppose practices prohibited by this policy; (b) file complaints of sexual harassment; or (c) assist with or participate in a sexual harassment investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CI or any local, state, or federal agency. Individuals are encouraged to report any conduct that might constitute sexual harassment to any Student Affairs Administrator or to Human Resources Programs.

* The parameters of 'sexual harassment' are defined by State and Federal statutes and Court decisions. While the policy set forth above describes actions which fall generally within the scope of 'sexual harassment,' all CSU students are required to conduct themselves in a manner that promotes congeniality within our community and avoids harassment as defined by State and Federal law.
(FA.31.008)

Smoking on Campus

To enable CI to fulfill its role and responsibility to provide a safe and healthy environment for faculty, staff, and students, it is essential to eliminate exposure to the toxic substances produced by tobacco smoke. Pursuant to the CSU Systemwide Policy Statement Regarding Smoking on University Premises (Executive Order 599) smoking is prohibited in all CI work locations and buildings, including but not limited to meeting rooms, conference facilities, classrooms and student designated buildings such as housing. Designated smoking areas are those areas that exceed 50 feet beyond any inhabited structure on the campus.

For a full description, view Executive Order 599.

Social Security Number, Uses of

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help

determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events

Accountability

The chair and members of the Events and Facilities Committee and the Director of Public Safety.

Applicability

This policy applies to all CI faculty, staff, students, tenants, contractors, volunteers, and visitors on university property.

Definition(s)

Solicitation – Solicitation means to request, or endeavor to persuade or obtain by asking, but does not include commercial solicitation.

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned leased and/or controlled by CI.

Text

The use of university buildings and grounds for public meetings, performances, rallies, solicitations or other similar functions or events may be permitted in accordance with reasonable directives issued by the campus President as to the time, place and manner and in accordance with the University's Administrative Policy FA.83.001 Policy on Use of Facilities and SA.07.003 Policy on Distribution of Written Materials. All individuals and organizations must arrange for the use of university facilities or grounds through the Events and Facilities Committee. Any such event occurring on campus in violation of established university directives regarding time, place and manner is prohibited.

Solicitation

External Individuals or Organizations

Any circulars, flyers or other form of written material for distribution or solicitation purposes must be submitted with the Events and Facilities Use Request Form to the Events and Facilities Committee for approval.

Time:

8:00AM - 5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations must secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs or designee.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies, and Similar Events

Time:

8:00AM-5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

External Individuals and Organizations

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations shall notify and secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs prior to any rally, demonstration or march.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
 - Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
 - Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
 - Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
 - Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.
- (FA.83.002)

State University Grant Awarding

Accountability

The Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CI

Text

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with the system-wide policy statement issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Student Academic Support.

The March 8, 2001 document on which this policy was originally based set system-wide eligibility requirements, annual limits and award priority groups. A subsequent document was issued on June 12, 2008 stipulating the annual award limits have increased. The following summarizes that policy statement, including the increased award limits

Eligibility for awards

- Be admitted or enrolled at a CSU campus
- Be classified as a California resident for fee purposes
- Pay the State University fee (excludes students in self support programs)
- Demonstrate financial need
- Not be in default on a student loan
- Not owe a repayment on a student grant
- Be making satisfactory academic progress
- Have an expected family contribution not exceeding fifty percent of the campus standard off-campus budget.

System-wide priority groups

- Have an expected family contribution of \$800 or less
- Be enrolled on at least a half-time basis in a degree or credential program
- File a FAFSA by the campus-designated priority date
- Have not received a Cal Grant or a waiver of the State University fee

CI is in compliance with this policy. The Financial Aid office awards the State University grant according to the following guidelines:

- A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant awards or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis.
- A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs.
- Priority is given to on-time applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less. The Director of Financial Aid reserves the right to establish the EFC limits consistent with the packaging policy and the expectation that all available SUG funds will be awarded on an annual basis.
- This policy is subject to change as the system-wide policy is amended or as allocations limit the ability of the Financial Aid office to completely fund eligible students.
(SA.10.011)

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility Requirements for Membership

Accountability

Director of Leadership, Career and Health, the Dean of Students and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All enrolled students at CI

Definition(s)

Registered/Recognized – is defined as an approved status for student clubs and organizations.

Club – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized with a similar interest for a social, literary, athletic, political, or other common purpose.

Organization – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized for and acting towards a particular cause.

GPA – is defined as grade point average

Minor Student Representative Offices – is defined as student presidents and treasurers as well as any elected position in a registered or recognized club or organization.

Major Student Representative Offices – is defined as any elected position in one of the four ASI entities (Student Government, Student Programming Board, The Nautical yearbook and CI View student newspaper as well as the ASI Board.

Club/Organization Member – is defined as a student in a general membership role without a specific title or job function.

Text

Eligibility Requirements will be reviewed each semester.

Minimum eligibility requirements to be a member of a club or organization at CI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CI
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 2.0
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Minimum eligibility requirements for major and minor representatives of a club or organization at CI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than six units at CI (Undergraduates)
- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CI (Postbaccalaureate)
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 2.5 (Undergraduates)
- Have an overall CI GPA of at least 3.0 (Postbaccalaureate)
- Have an overall Transfer GPA of at least 2.5 (Transfers)
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Failure to meet the above requirements will result in the student member's removal from the Club/Organization's roster prior to the start of the next semester.

First time in college students without a CI GPA can not serve as officers, but may participate as general members their first semester. However, upon completion of their first semester they must follow the eligibility requirements outlined for general membership. Clubs/Organizations may impose more restrictive requirements in their constitution(s) or bylaws.
(SA.21.002)

Student Conduct

Student Conduct

Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41301. Standards for Student Conduct.

A. *Campus Community Values*

1. The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

B. *Grounds for Student Discipline*

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

1. Dishonesty, including:
 - a. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
 - b. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
 - c. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
 - d. Misrepresenting ones' self to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.
2. Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.
3. Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
4. Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.
5. Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.
6. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.
7. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.
8. Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.
9. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
10. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.
11. Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.
12. Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.
13. Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
14. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.
15. Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
 - a. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
 - b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
 - c. Use of another's identification or password.
 - d. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
 - e. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
 - f. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
 - g. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
 - h. Violation of a campus computer use policy.
16. Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
17. Failure to comply with directions or, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
18. Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.
19. Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
 - a. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
 - b. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
 - c. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.

- d. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
 - e. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - f. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - g. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.
20. Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

C. **Procedures for Enforcing This Code**

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

D. **Application of This Code**

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code Section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension. Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41302.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she

is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus Accountability

Vice President of Finance and Administration, Vice President of Advancement, Director of Communication and Marketing.

Applicability

Applies to all University events held on campus and all advertising and sales in the campus bookstore and campus food services. Independent vendors, other than the campus bookstore, who lease space in the Town Center complex are excluded from this policy.

Text

It is the policy of CI to provide a healthful environment for all who visit, work and live on the campus and, further, to encourage a healthy lifestyle for the visitors and residents of the University and University Glen.

The University prohibits the sale of all tobacco products on campus. This prohibition includes the areas of The Cove campus bookstore and the Island's Café. The University encourages all other lessees and auxiliary groups to abstain from tobacco sales.

Further, the campus will not advertise tobacco or accept sponsorship for campus events or activities from tobacco companies.

(CM.02.003)

SECTION 8

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs	107
Provost and Vice President	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas and Schools	107
Academic Programs and Planning ...	108
Advising Center	108
Centers and Institutes	108
Credential Office	109
Extended University	110
OSHER	110
Open University	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research	111
Research and Sponsored Programs..	112
John Spoor Broome Library	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands





DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd floor, Room 2188
(805) 437-8441

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is charged with the overall administration of all academic units in the context of the University as a whole. The Provost provides direction regarding accreditation, faculty selection, evaluation, and performance; is responsible for analysis of the division's academic programs, policies, and procedures; and directs studies on major operational concerns. The Provost consults with the Academic Senate and University committees in order to maintain institutional focus on the campus mission and to enhance student learning. Among the academic offices reporting to the Provost are the Dean of the Faculty, the Dean of the University Library, the Dean of Extended University, Faculty Affairs, Research and Sponsored Programs, Institutional Assessment, Academic Resources, Academic Programs and Planning, and Institutional Research.

Dean of the Faculty

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 1st floor, Room 1164
(805) 437-8967

The Dean of the Faculty provides academic direction and support for the University faculty and all academic programs, meeting regularly with the program chairs and faculty to discuss program implementation and planning, student enrollment, and academic support.

Working within Academic Affairs, the office helps identify priorities in instruction and planning for undergraduate and graduate programs. The Dean of the Faculty is responsible for implementing student academic policies, including academic eligibility, appeals, matriculation and graduation, and provides direction in developing the fall and spring schedules of classes.

The Dean of the Faculty provides overall management of the instructional budget, including purchases, acquisitions, and travel, and is responsible for classroom and lab scheduling and utilization. The Dean also administers Instructionally Related Activities (IRA) funding, and cocurricular support for programs. Along with the Associate Deans, the Dean of the Faculty directs the operations of the Advising Center, the Learning Resource Center, and oversees Academic Affairs events and student recognition.

Program Areas and Schools

Applied Physics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Art

Bell Tower Building, Room 1521
(805) 437-8570

Biology

Aliso Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chemistry

Sage Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chicana/o Studies

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Communication

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Computer Science

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

English: Literature and Writing

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Environmental Science and Resource Management

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

History

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Mathematics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Nursing

Solano Hall, Room 1162
(805) 437-3307

Performing Arts

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Psychology

Sage Hall, Room 2139
(805) 437-8835

Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Spanish

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2029
(805) 437-8545

School of Education

Liberal Studies

Early Childhood Studies

Teaching Credentials

Bell Tower Building, East Wing, Room 2816
(805) 437-8594

Academic Programs and Planning

Sage Hall, Room 2053
805 437-8540

Academic Programs and Planning has responsibility for developing and updating the campus academic master plan and facilitating proposals for new degrees and programs. The office coordinates academic planning with enrollment management, assessment, and physical space planning, and coordinates relations with the Chancellor's Office on academic plans and program reviews.

With respect to academic programs, the office assists Academic Senate committees in their work on course and program development and modification. It directs the CSU Pre-doctoral Program and the Chancellor's Doctoral Incentive program on campus.

The office supports the Program Assessment and Review committee in its work on program assessment, self-studies, and external review of the University's majors.

Advising Center

Bell Tower Building, Room 1595
(805) 437-8571

www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

At CSU Channel Islands (CI), the role of advising is shared with faculty advisors and professional advisors. Academic advising is a continuous process that supports students throughout their academic journey at the University. Students are ultimately responsible for their education planning and meeting all graduation requirements. Students need to be familiar with the University catalog policies and major and degree policies. To ensure academic success and to remain on course, students are encouraged to maintain regular contact with academic advisors.

Academic advisors in the Advising Center provide guidance with general education and graduation requirements, monitoring of the student's degree progress, undeclared major advising, clarification of academic probation policies, and other institutional policies and procedures. In addition to taking advantage of the center's professional academic advisors,

students can develop a mentoring relationship with a faculty advisor upon declaration of a major. Faculty advisors assist students with clarification of major requirements and assist students with internship and career opportunities.

Students may call or stop by the Advising Center check-in counter to schedule an appointment with one of our professional academic advisors. Major faculty advisors are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. For faculty advisor availability and office locations, please check the Advising Center lobby display case. Advisors are busiest during registration periods and the first few weeks of the semester. Students are encouraged to schedule advising sessions during non-peak times. The Advising Center hours are: Monday – Thursday, 8:30 a.m. – 6 p.m.; Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Centers and Institutes

Center For Community Engagement

Lindero Hall, Room 3214
(805) 437-8851

<http://www.csuci.edu/servicelearning/>

The Center for Community Engagement is charged with fostering a learning community that facilitates civic engagement in our local and global communities, and that addresses societal challenges through long-term sustainable partnerships.

Our office serves as a resource and support for faculty, community partners and students engaged in service learning. The office supports the University's mission by promoting civic engagement and service-learning initiatives in the local and global communities for mutual, positive benefit.

Our four strategic directions include:

- Institutionalizing the Center mission throughout the educational experience
- Facilitating University/Community dialogue about societal challenges
- Creating an optimal Center organizational structure for all stakeholders
- Designing and implementing Center communication campaigns

Center for Integrative Studies

<http://www.csuci.edu/cis>

The mission of the Center for Integrative Studies is to serve as an organized source of information and support for integrative and interdisciplinary approaches to the creation, discovery, transmission and application of knowledge.

The goals of the Center for Integrative Studies are to:

- Create the infrastructure for integrative and interdisciplinary teaching and learning;
- Design and implement programs and curricula that promote integrative and interdisciplinary understanding for students in all fields of study;

- Assist faculty in developing the integrative and interdisciplinary dimensions of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty; and
- Coordinate activities that enhance campus awareness of interdisciplinary and integrative studies and their importance to the life of the campus and local community.

Center for International Affairs

Sage Hall, Room 2119

(805) 437-3107

www.csuci.edu/cia

The mission of the Center for International Affairs is to internationalize the CI educational experience.

The Center for International Affairs supports efforts to internationalize the curriculum, affords students the opportunity to study abroad, supports international faculty collaboration, and fosters links with higher education institutions around the world.

The objectives of the Center are to:

- Design and implement policies and programs that promote cross-cultural and global understanding in all fields of study;
- Assist faculty in developing the international dimension of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly international exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty;
- Diversify the student body to include outstanding students who represent a broad range of geographic, linguistic, and cultural backgrounds; and
- Coordinate all activities that enhance campus global awareness and augment the international life of the campus and local community.

Center for Multicultural Engagement

<http://www.csuci.edu/cme>

The mission of the Center for Multicultural Engagement (CME) is to create and sustain a campus climate in and out of the classroom that values and promotes all forms of diversity. It challenges students, staff, and faculty to commit to diversity as a source of renewal and vitality that empowers them to change the culture and the world through civic action.

The Center for Multicultural Engagement promotes working to end all forms of oppression and toward a just society so that all people can exist with equality and respect.

The objectives of the Center for Multicultural Engagement are to:

- Promote and support efforts to incorporate multicultural perspectives across the curriculum;
- Act as a resource for multicultural scholarship and pedagogy for faculty, students and staff/administrators;
- Articulate the nature of multiculturalism;
- Document its importance for CI;

- Maintain a communication network for the exchange of scholarly and pedagogical information on multicultural study among faculty and administrators in undergraduate and graduate education;
- Enhance research and teaching in multicultural studies by promoting the development of multicultural theory, methodology, and curricular design;
- Provide facilities and support for multicultural courses;
- Encourage students and faculty to engage in multicultural study including those that focus on how diverse communities build sustaining cultures that model alternatives to prejudice and how individuals create and maintain authority and integrity in atmospheres of discrimination;
- Become a broad-based professional home for reflective multiculturalists; and
- Support, promote, and maintain the Multicultural, Women's and Gender Student Center (MWGSC) and thereby support students' efforts to promote justice on our campus, in society at large, and in their personal lives.

The Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute For Workforce and Community Studies

The Community and Workforce Studies Institute serves as a resource to students and campus community and those interested in the study of community and workforce issues. Through interdisciplinary learning and research, the institute seeks solutions to community and workforce problems, emphasizing the Central Coast region and its relationship with the global economy. By affording students service learning opportunities, the institute serves as a resource to government and public agencies, community-based organizations and in the region along with a wide spectrum of stakeholders including business and non-profit organizations as well as, the faculty and staff of California State University Channel Islands

The Institute integrates student interdisciplinary skills and service learning with applied studies and research and with the community, and non-profit sector. The Institute:

- Serves as clearinghouse for information
- Offers consultation and training
- Conducts public policy, collaborative and applied research studies
- Convenes the public on issues of interest to communities

Credential Office

Bell Tower East, Room 2805

(805) 437-8953

<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/index.htm>

The Credential office is responsible for facilitating admission to all credential programs. Our staff serves as a campus resource to provide advice, assistance, and current information to students, members of the faculty, and other interested parties on matters regarding the State and the campus credential requirements. Credential staff members serve as a liaison between the campus and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, by recommending the issuance of teaching credentials. Advising services are available with the goal of supporting individuals interested or engaged in the teaching profession. Information meetings are conducted to

provide admissions assistance and an overview of the teaching field. Resource materials, including admissions and credential materials, test bulletins, and test preparation referrals are provided.

Extended University

Sage Hall, Room 2109

(805) 437-2748

www.csuci.edu/exed

Extended University responds to important needs in the community for continuing access to higher education, and provides overall support of the University's commitment to lifelong learning. It offers special session degree programs, credit and non-credit courses, and certificate programs. Extended University serves professionals throughout their career life cycles with job skills training, career upgrades, professional certifications, and accelerated courses of study. Additionally, the office custom designs courses for various groups and businesses in Ventura County and utilizes a mix of evening and weekend schedules, distance-learning technologies, and classroom locations throughout Ventura County. Finally, it assists individuals of all ages seeking to enhance their lives through personal and cultural enrichment. For those who have not been admitted to the University, students can enroll in regularly scheduled degree-credit courses through Open University.

OSHER

(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)

The Osher Lifelong Learning Institute (OLLI) was created in 2004 to offer University-quality courses to mature adults over 50 years of age seeking intellectual stimulation and enhancement. Courses do not carry college credit, and thus do not entail tests or grading. Twelve to fourteen courses are offered during each of the six-week fall, winter, and spring semesters. Courses meet on weekday mornings and afternoons on the CI campus, and on occasion in Ventura, Simi Valley, Ojai, Thousand Oaks, and Oxnard on weekdays, evenings, and Saturdays. For a nominal fee, seniors may join the Institute for a single semester, or for the entire year. Membership entitles seniors to unlimited course enrollment, attendance at the speaker series, participation in travel programs, and on campus library privileges. Members participate in suggesting courses.

Courses are taught by CI faculty, retired college and university faculty, and persons with special expertise. Each semester a balanced and varied program of courses is offered in the arts, music, social and natural sciences, English and literature, and history.

The fall session begins the third week of August. The winter session begins in early January, and the spring session begins in late February. Registration opens in June, October and December for the fall, winter and spring sessions, respectively. To enroll, call (805) 437-2748, email osher.institute@csuci.edu, or see the current course descriptions at www.csuci.edu/exed/osher.htm.

Open University

Open University provides an opportunity for those people who are not currently admitted to CI to enroll in courses offered by the regular University.

- **Begin Working Towards a Degree:** Have you missed the deadline for admission? Do you want to improve your grade point average to better qualify for admittance?
- **Sample a Field or Possible Career:** Are you thinking of a career change? Do you want to examine a new field before enrolling in a degree program?
- **Professional and Personal Enrichment:** Do you want to update your professional training in specific fields? Interested in learning more about a particular subject for your own personal growth? CSU Channel Islands' Open University program allows enrollment in regular University credit classes on a "space available" basis, subject to the approval of the instructor and Academic Affairs. Check the CI Schedule of Classes for class meeting times and location. The registration process is easy. Admission to the University is not required, and the same fees apply to everyone.

Students may apply up to 24 units taken through Open University toward a baccalaureate degree. Grades received through this program will be factored into your grade point average at CI. Units earned through Open University may not be applied toward the 30 unit residency requirement.

Limitations

We cannot guarantee a space nor assure that you will be permitted to enroll in any class. Instructors are not required to accept Open University students even if space is available.

Open University is NOT Available to:

- Matriculated students (those admitted for the current semester)
- Non-matriculated international students with a score of less than 450 on the TOEFL examination or its equivalent
- International students on F-1 or J-1 visas without proper authorization.

Four Easy Registration Steps

(for Open University Only)

1. Check the CI Schedule of Classes for the days and times of the courses you need.
2. You must use an Open University registration form to enroll in courses through this program (available by calling (805) 437-2748).
3. Attend the first class meeting and get instructor and Academic Affairs signatures. Registration is done on a "space available basis." Note: some departments may have additional requirements for certain classes. Attend the first class to obtain the instructor's signature. Instructors are not permitted to sign forms before the first day of class when they can determine space availability. Forms will not be accepted by Extended University before the first day of class.
4. Return the completed form to Extended University by the end of the second week of classes

Open University Registration Deadlines

Regular Registration: 1st two weeks of session

Late Registration Dates (late fee applies): 3rd week

Drop (with 65% refund, instructor signature required):

End of 2nd week

Late Withdrawal (no refund) - Instructor Signature

Required: end of 3rd week

To confirm the schedule and to receive an enrollment form, call (805) 437-2748 or email exed@csuci.edu.

Faculty Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8485

Faculty Affairs provides for the human resources needs of the University's academic personnel. This includes implementation of policies and programs mandated by the Collective Bargaining Agreements for Unit 3 Faculty and Unit 11, Academic Student Employees. Faculty Affairs provides support for faculty recruitment, appointment, reappointment, evaluation, retention, tenure and promotion, and other related faculty personnel functions and faculty orientation. Faculty Affairs acts as the custodian for the official faculty personnel files.

Academic Resources

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8418

Academic Resources manages the budget and expenditure processes and guides financial operations and reporting for the division. Staff also provides post-award expenditure processing assistance for faculty with externally funded grants.

Institutional Research

Sage Hall, 2nd floor
(805) 437-8979
www.csuci.edu/about/ir

Institutional Research (IR) is responsible for official University reporting to the CSU Chancellor's Office and other external entities. IR supports university decision-making by compiling, analyzing, and reporting findings from institutional data. IR supports the WASC accreditation process, as well as the University's efforts in assessment, accountability, and institutional effectiveness. IR also supports academic planning and enrollment management. Studies, reports, and findings are posted to the IR website.





Research and Sponsored Programs

Lindero Hall
(805) 437-8495

Research and Sponsored Programs (RSP) serves and supports CI faculty and staff engaged in sponsored projects that promote research, scholarly and creative activities. RSP is responsible for the preparation and submission of University grants and contracts and supports the Institutional Review Board (IRB) for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. RSP provides services such as grant seeking, proposal preparation assistance, and IRB basics upon request.

John Spoor Broome Library

(805) 437-8561
www.library.csuci.edu/

The John Spoor Broome Library is housed in an architecturally stunning building designed by the world famous British architect Lord Norman Foster. The library merges the campus mission architecture with a modern glass structure, combining both styles into a student-centered digital teaching library. The library's mission is to enhance CI's mission through active collaboration with students, faculty, and staff in developing collections, services, information and computer literacy skills.

The library gives students access to a robust collection of 235,000 bound and digital books, over 20,000 electronic journals and newspapers, numerous databases, a comprehensive digital image collection, DVD's/VHS's, CD's, best sellers, and children's books and K-8 curriculum materials. In addition, the library houses a number of interesting archival and special collections that can be used for original research. The **Robert J. Lagomarsino Collection** contains papers, photographs, furniture, and memorabilia relating to Lagomarsino's years of political service as a California Senate member from 1961-1974 and as a United States Congressman from 1974-1992. Other archival and special collections include the University Archives, Jack O'Connell, Camarillo State Hospital, Elmer "Gene" Lore, Sr. Collection, Irene and Jorge Garcia Chicano Studies Collection, Jean M. Harris Papers, and Bottle Village.

The library provides students with opportunities to engage and create. The building is home to the University Writing Center, the Learning Resource Center, and the Information Technology Help Desk. The building provides attractive and enticing spaces for inquiry and study for both individuals and small groups. There are 130 hardwired computers with additional laptop computers available for check out. The library also circulates digital cameras, digital video cameras, flip video cameras, digital tape recorders, and projection units. Each year the library sponsors a number of events including the Children's Reading Celebrations and Young Authors Fair, Artwalk, and the

library's traditional 24 hour final exam schedule where snacks and beverages are served at midnight.

The Library offers classes and services that help students develop life-long information and computer skills. Librarians collaborate with faculty in all disciplines to provide information literacy sessions, resource specific instruction, reference service, and instruction on digital equipment. The entire library staff works to insure that the John Spoor Broome Library is a helpful, comfortable, and welcoming place.

University Writing Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409

At the University Writing Center, trained tutors are available to assist students with composing a first draft, organizing their ideas, and polishing their completed work. Students who would like to review the fundamentals of grammar, syntax, and word usage are invited to work with tutors on an individual basis or in small group sessions with the center's director. The center is also available to assist students with organizing their studies, taking notes, and using research materials.

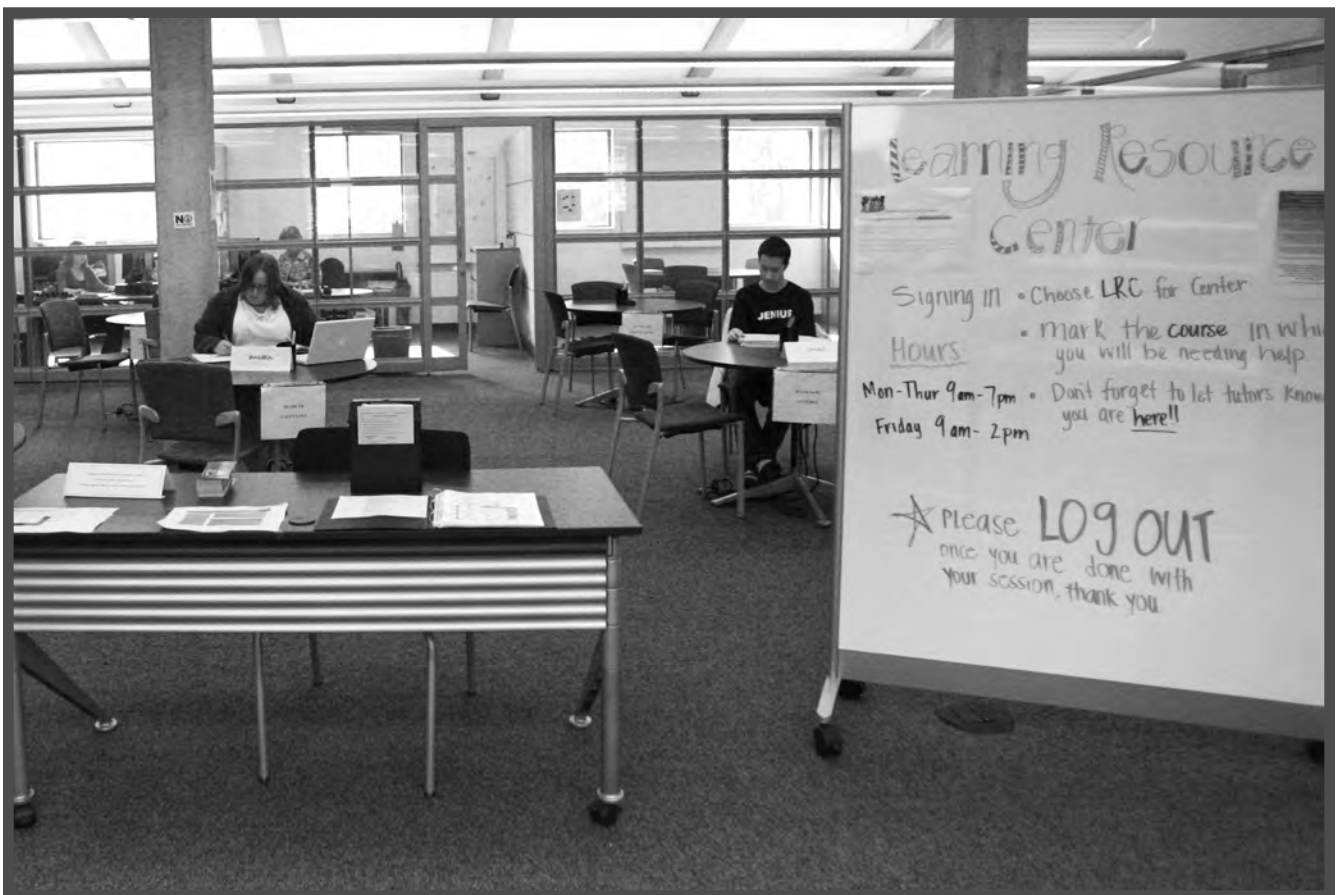
The University Writing Center is open to talk with any student about writing - whether it's a term paper, lab report, or employment letter. Our Writing tutors are available to help

with editing, organizing a paper, and improving writing skills. Tutors assist students with any step in the writing process, from brainstorming to creating a final draft. The Writing Center provides individual and group tutoring, writing workshops, and other services to meet the writing needs of undergraduate and graduate students. Appointments are at least 30 minutes, and can be as long as an hour. For more information, visit the Writing Center web site at <http://www.csuci.edu/writingcenter/>.

Learning Resource Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409
<http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm>

The Learning Resource Center offers individual and group tutoring for many general education and undergraduate courses. Trained tutors guide and assist students to develop content area knowledge and skills. Tutoring is offered for subjects such as ASL, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Spanish. Students should contact the Learning Resource administrative assistant to obtain information regarding discipline tutoring available each semester. Students can receive extensive assistance in courses dealing with basic mathematics, geometry, statistics, calculus, as well as higher mathematics. Drop-in assistance is available throughout the semester.



SECTION 9

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements	116
Objectives.....	116
Requirements	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Double Counting.....	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117
Category A:	117
Category B:	117
Category C:	118
Category D:	120
Category E:	121
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses.....	122



Catalog
20102011

California State University Channel Islands



GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Objectives

The General Education Program provides a vital element in fulfilling the mission of the University. Interdisciplinary courses facilitate learning within and across disciplines, enabling students to use information and approaches from a wide variety of disciplines. Language and multicultural courses provide the opportunity for students to experience cultures other than their own in meaningful and respectful ways. General Education requirements are designed to assure that all graduates of the University, whatever their major, have acquired essential skills, experiences, and a broad range of knowledge appropriate to educated people within society.

General Education courses are intended:

- To foster an ability to think clearly and logically;
- To prepare students to find and critically examine information;
- To communicate at an appropriate level in both oral and written forms;
- To acquaint students with the physical universe and its life forms and to impart an understanding of scientific methodology and of mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
- To cultivate through the study of philosophy, literature, languages, and the arts-intellect, imagination, sensibility, and sensitivity;
- To deal with human social, political, and economic institutions and their historical backgrounds, with human behavior and the principles of social interaction; and
- To integrate their knowledge by forming an interdisciplinary and insightful approach to learning.

Requirements

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete 48 units of General Education distributed across categories A-E. Nine of the 48 units of General Education are required to be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Transfer students who enter CSUCI as GE certified will need to complete 9 units of upper division, interdisciplinary general education coursework to meet the 48 unit requirement.

In planning to fulfill the General Education requirements, students are encouraged to consult an academic advisor and the General Education Informational Brochure.

Category A:	Communication in the English language and Critical Thinking	9 units
Category B:	Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology	12 units
Category C:	Art, Literature, Languages and Cultures	12 units
Category D:	Social Perspectives	12 units
Category E:	Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives	3 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Nine of the 48 units of General Education have been designated as upper division, interdisciplinary courses.

These courses integrate significant content, ideas, and ways of knowing from more than one discipline. Each of these courses will involve the student in collaborative work, critical thinking, and integration of ideas. By taking nine units of these courses in categories A-E, students will extend their experience across the curriculum and gain more breadth of educational experience. In addition, they will begin to make connections between their majors and a variety of other fields and ways of knowing, increasing both their knowledge and their ability to communicate with people across the disciplinary spectrum.

- The nine units of resident upper division General Education required of all students must be selected from the listing of upper division interdisciplinary courses. Courses may be cross-listed in two or more disciplines. A minimum of three semester units must come from a discipline outside the student's major and not cross-listed with the student's major discipline.
- All upper division, interdisciplinary courses will include substantive written work consisting of in-class writing as well as outside-class writing of revised prose.
- Courses numbered 330-349 do not have prerequisites.
- Courses numbered 430-449 may have prerequisites.
- Students must have junior standing or permission from the instructor to enroll in these courses.

Major Specific Courses

Some majors require specific GE courses. Students should consult the catalog for their majors' requirements or contact their advisors.

Cross Listed Courses

Many upper division General Education courses are cross-listed. Students may only receive credit once for each cross-listed course. For example: ENGL 431 is cross-listed with ART 431. The student may choose to receive course units for either of the two courses but not both.

Double Counting

A course may meet the content requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) with permission of the program; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is allowed; however, only six of the nine units of upper division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education.

Courses in More Than One Category

A course may be found in more than one GE category. The student may choose which category requirements the course will fill, but a single course cannot fulfill requirements for two categories or sub-categories.

General Education Categories and Courses

Category A: Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking - 9 units

Courses in Category A approach communication as symbolic interaction, examining the formulation and complexities of those interactions. Students learn how to discover, evaluate, and report information, how to reason inductively and deductively, how to distinguish fact from judgment or opinion. Courses in Categories A1 and A2 emphasize the content and form of both oral and written English. They explore the psychological basis and the social significance of communication, as well as the ways language works in diverse situations. Through active participation in written and oral communication, students develop the skills necessary for effective speaking, comprehension, writing, and reasoning. Modes of argument, rhetorical perspectives, and the relationship of language to logic are stressed in all Category A courses.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the three subcategories.

A-1 Oral Communication

COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM	200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3
COMM	210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

A-2 English Writing

ART	230	The Art of Creating Journalism (ENGL/LS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

A-3 Critical Thinking

COMM	211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3

Category B: Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology - 12 units

Courses in this area explore the scope and major concepts of mathematics and/or scientific disciplines. In the sciences, the intent is to present the principles and concepts which form the foundations of living or non-living systems. The focus of all courses in Category B is on the presentation and evaluation of evidence and argument, the appreciation of use/misuse of data, and the organization of information in quantitative, technological, or other formal systems. Students are introduced to the principles and practices that underscore mathematical and scientific inquiry (logic, precision, hypothesis generation and evaluation, experimentation, and objectivity) and gain an understanding of the process by which new knowledge is created, organized, accessed, and synthesized. Students improve their reasoning skills (critical thinking, problem-solving, decision making, analysis, and synthesis), and apply information and technology to the understanding of complex and diverse problems in mathematics and the sciences. They become aware of the influence and significance of mathematics and the sciences in world civilization.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the subcategories. At least one course must include a laboratory component.

B-1 Physical Sciences-Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Earth Sciences

ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	101	Chemistry and the Environment . . . . .	.3
CHEM	105	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	110*	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343*	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3
GEOL	321*	Environmental Geology . . . . .	.4
PA	436	Physics of the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	103	How Things Work . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-2 Life Sciences-Biology

ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases . . . . .	.3
BIOL	215*	Animal Diversity . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217*	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334*	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-3 Mathematics - Mathematics and Applications

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	108	Mathematical Thinking . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Math for Games, Simulations, and Robotics . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

B-4 Computers and Information Technology

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
COMP	102	Web Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3

COMP	150	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

Category C: Art, Literature, Languages, and Cultures - 12 units

The courses in this category enable students to develop a basic appreciation of the human imagination and understand the value of personal creativity in a complex, global society. Exposure to a diverse range of work in art, literature, languages, and cultures cultivates the student's ability to express intellectual and emotional responses and make subjective and objective evaluations. Awareness of diverse cultural contributions, in both historical and contemporary work, stresses the interrelationship between individual aesthetics and collective human sensibility. Numerous teaching methodologies involve active participation in the creative experience, leading to personal inquiries into the cultural diversity prevalent in the visual, literary, audible, kinetic, and oral traditions of human expression.

Students must take one course in each subcategory.

C-1 Art

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, and Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3

ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA). . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

C-2 Literature Courses

ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . .	.3
ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3

C-3a Language

ARAB	101	Elementary Arabic I . . . . .	.4
ARAB	102	Elementary Arabic II . . . . .	.4
ASL	101	American Sign Language I . . . . .	.3
ASL	102	American Sign Language II . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I . . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3



C-3b Multicultural

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	200	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
COMM	321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
GLST	435	Global Cities . . . . .	.3
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience	1-3

Category D: Social Perspectives - 12 units

The courses in this category enhance student knowledge of the complex cultural and institutional world in which people live. Each course examines relationships between various cultures and institutions that shape our social, economic, psychological, and political realities. Using the lenses of the social sciences, students gain insight and understanding of the social, political, historical, economic, educational or behavioral aspects of world

cultures and systems, including the ways in which these interact and influence each other.

Students must select a minimum of three courses 12 units, each course in a different social science discipline.

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	106	Culture and Communication: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	310	Civilization of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ANTH	327	Oral History and Community . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (MGT) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	339	Business in China: Heritage and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	200	Diversity in Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicana/o Studies Service	

Category E: Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives - 3 units

The courses in this category enhance students' awareness and understanding of themselves as both psychological and physiological beings. These courses promote this awareness by focusing on issues such as human development, human sexuality, human behavior and psychology, health, nutrition, physical activity, and death and dying. The perspective is that humans, as physiological and psychological beings, must relate to others in a physical and social environment.

Students must complete at least one course to satisfy Category E. Courses that are primarily physical activity courses may satisfy no more than 1 unit of the 3 unit requirement.

ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY)	. . . . .3
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY)	. . . . .3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases	. . . . .3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues	. . . . .3
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS)	. . . . .4
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY)	. . . . .3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY)	. . . . .3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY)	. . . . .3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education	. . . . .2
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY)	. . . . .3
NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC)	. . . . .3
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers	. . . . .2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I	. . . . .2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I	. . . . .2
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji	. . . . .1
PHED	105	Zen of Surfing	. . . . .1
PHED	110	Wellness	. . . . .2

PHED	208	Introduction to Kinesiology . . . . .	.3
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	220	Human Sexual Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Courses in the following list meet the upper division general education requirement and may also be counted toward the designated General Education category. If a course is designated in more than one GE category the student must choose which GE category the course is fulfilling.

ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (CHS/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4

BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	339	Business in China: Heritage and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC/HIST) . . . . .	.4
COMM	335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	340	Conflict Management and Mediation .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . .	.3
COMM	441	Health Communication (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	443	Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundation of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ECON	343	Capital Theory (FIN) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3			Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3	MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3	MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3	MATH	437	Math for Games, Simulations, and Robotics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3	MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3	NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3	PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3	PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	341	The National Park (POLS) . . . . .	.3	PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3	POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3	PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
GLST	435	Global Cities . . . . .	.3	PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3	PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
HIST	337	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3	PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian		PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3





Channel Islands

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS

One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012

(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

University Mission	Back of Front Cover
CSU Channel Islands Mission Based Learning Objectives	Back of Front Cover
Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates	Back of Front Cover
Publication Availability	Back of Front Cover
Cover Design	Front Cover
Message from the President	1
Table of Contents	2-5
Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands	6
University Catalog	6
Catalog Production Team	6
Academic Calendar	7

Section 19

About the California State University System (CSU)

The California State University	11
Trustees of the California State University	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations	12
Office of the Chancellor	13
The CSU International Programs	13

Section 215

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

California State University Channel Islands History	17
President's Cabinet	18
Accreditation Status	19
University Colors	19
University Mascot	19
Intercollegiate Athletics	19
Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus	20
Police and Parking	20
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Academic & Information Technology Services	22
The Cove Bookstore	23

Catalog 20102011

California State University Channel Islands



Campus Dining Services	23	Reservation	37
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Info	24	General Information About Admission and Evaluation of	
How to Contact Us	26	Academic Records	37
CSUCI Campus Map and Legend	28	Advanced Placement	37
Section 3	29	Section 4	39
Admission Procedures and Policies		Schedule of Fees	
Procedure and Policies	31	Schedule of Fees	40
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic		All Students	40
Application Documents	31	Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31	Additional CSUCI Fees per Semester	40
Impacted Programs	31	Other CSUCI Fees and Charges	40
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	31	Dolphin Card	40
Application Filing Periods	32	Payment Options	40
Hardship Petitions	32	Refund of Mandatory Fees, Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32	Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Freshman Requirements	32	Fee Waivers	42
Provisional Admission	32	Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Subject Requirements	33	Average Support Cost Per Full-time Equivalent Students	
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or		and Sources of Funds	43
Residents of California	33	Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a	
High School Students	33	Student Body Fee	44
Transfer Policies of CSU campuses	33	Section 5	45
Transfer Requirements	34	Financial Aid	
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34	Financial Aid	47
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements	34	Grants	47
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34	Loans	47
Provisional Admission	34	Federal Work Study	47
Test Requirements	34	Scholarships	47-48
TOEFL Requirement	35	Section 6	49
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	35	Division of Student Affairs	
English Placement Test (EPT)	35	Division of Student Affairs	50
Directed Self Placements (DSP)	35	Mission	50
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Exam	35	Vice President for Student Affairs	50
Adult Students	35	Assessment and Co-curricular Education	50
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements	36	Associated Students Inc.	51
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements	36	Housing and Residential Education	51
Other Applicants		Enrollment Services	52
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment	37	Dean of Enrollment	52
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37	Admissions and Recruitment	52
CSU Visitor	37	Financial Aid	52
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37		
Health Screening	37		
Measles and Rubella and Hepatitis B			
and Meningococcal Disease	37		

Records and Registration.....	53
Student Life	53
Dean of Students	53
Judicial Affairs	53
Access, Orientation and Transition.....	53
Disability Resource Programs	54
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP).....	54
Education Talent Search	54
Multicultural Programs	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs.....	55
University Outreach	55
Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Career Development Services	56
Personal Counseling Services	56
Student Health Services.....	57
Student Leadership Programs.....	58

Section 7 59

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents.....	59
Student Academic Policies	60
University Policies.....	80

Section 8 105

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs.....	107
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas and Schools	107
Academic Programs and Planning.....	108
Advising Center.....	108
Centers and Institutes.....	108
Credential Office.....	109
Extended University	110

OSHER	110
Open University.....	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research.....	111
Research and Sponsored Programs	112
John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113

Section 9 115

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements.....	116
Objectives	116
Requirements.....	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Major Specific Courses	116
Cross Listed Courses.....	116
Double Counting	116
Courses in More Than One Category.....	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117

Section 10 125

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements.....	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements.....	126
Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution and American Ideals.....	126
Language and Multicultural Requirement	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduation Information and Application Process	
for the Bachelor's Degree	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation	127
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	127



Section 11 129

Graduate Studies

General Information.....	130
Graduate Programs.....	130
Program Descriptions.....	130
Fees and Tuition.....	131
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures.....	131
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements.....	132
Graduate Policies.....	134
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134
Audit Policy.....	134
Catalog Rights.....	134
Classification Status.....	134
Course Repeat.....	135
Course Substitutions.....	135
Culminating Experience.....	135
Grading Policy.....	135
Incomplete Grade Policy.....	136
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements.....	137
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement.....	137
Residency Required for the Master's Degree.....	137
Withdrawal.....	137
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement.....	138
Graduation Requirements.....	138
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	139

Section 12 141

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees Listing.....	141
Anthropology.....	142
Applied Physics.....	143
Art.....	147
Asian Pacific Studies.....	151
Biology.....	152

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics.....	163
Chemistry.....	170
Chicana/o Studies Transborder Communities.....	178
Communication.....	181
Computer Science.....	183
Computer Game Design and Development.....	187
Early Childhood Studies.....	189
Economics (see Business and Economics, page 163).....	164
School of Education (Credentials).....	191
English: Literature and Writing.....	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management.....	205
Global Studies.....	208
History.....	210
Information Technology.....	186
Liberal Studies.....	212
Mathematics.....	219
Nursing.....	223
Performing Arts.....	226
Political Science.....	229
Psychology.....	231
Sociology.....	234
Spanish.....	236

Section 13 238

Course Descriptions

Course Numbering.....	238
Course Descriptions (By Prefix).....	239

Section 14 343

Faculty Biographies

Faculty Biographies.....	344
--------------------------	-----

Section 15 355

Index

Index.....	355
------------	-----



Tuition Fees Increase for Spring 2011 semester:

The California State University Board of Trustees approved a tuition increase needed to sustain enrollment, classes and services for current students.

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as **estimates** that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees.

Fee Category	UNDERGRADUATE		CREDENTIAL		GRADUATE/POST BAC.	
	0-6.0 units	6.1+ units	0-6.0 units	6.1+ units	0-6.0 units	6.1+ units
State University Fee	\$1,287.00	\$2,220.00	\$1,494.00	\$2,577.00	\$1,587.00	\$2,736.00
Associated Students Fee	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00
Health Facilities Fee	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Instructionally Related Activities Fee	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Materials, Services & Facilities Fee	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Recreation and Athletics Fee	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Student Body Center Fee	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00
Student Health Service Fee	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Total Basic Registration Fees	\$1,709.00	\$2,642.00	\$1,916.00	\$2,999.00	\$2,009.00	\$3,158.00

SECTION 11

Graduate Studies

General Information.....	130
Graduate Programs	130
Program Descriptions	130
Fees and Tuition	131
Application Procedures	131
Admission Requirements.....	132
Graduate Policies	134
Auditing a Class	134
Catalog Rights	134
Classification Status	134
Course Repeat.....	135
Course Substitutions.....	135
Culminating Experience	135
Grading Policy.....	135
Incomplete Grade Policy	136
International (Foreign) Student	
Admission Requirements.....	137
Probation, Disqualification,	
Reinstatement.....	137
Residence Required for the	
Master's Degree	137
Withdrawal from Courses.....	137
Graduate Writing Assessment	
Requirement	138
Graduation Requirements.....	138
Graduation Information and Application ..	
Process for the Master's Degree	138

General Information

CSU Channel Islands (CI) offers seven masters degrees. Except for the two MA in Education degrees, all graduate degrees are offered through the Division of Extended University. For these degrees, the Division of Extended University employs a Special Sessions schedule and charges per-unit fees separate from the normal CSU system-wide fees for graduate studies.

This section presents CSU and CI policies and common practices related to graduate students and graduate programs. Further details for each degree program are contained in the general program information for each academic area.

Location

Sage Hall, office 2011
 (805)437-8860
 Fax: (805)437-8951

Graduate Programs

- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)

- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization
- Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization
- Master of Science in Mathematics

Program Descriptions

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with two emphases to choose from: Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Business Administration

Our program in Business Administration is designed for working professionals in Southern California. The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics MBA program is the result of benchmarking against the best business programs in the country and meets new assurances of learning standards required for AACSB accreditation. Our program features integrated modules that cross functional disciplines, a common cohort experience, team teaching and learning. Consistent with the University's mission, there is an emphasis on graduating business leaders with a global and multi cultural perspective. Our MBA is an example of our focus on making a difference not only in the lives and careers of our students, but also in the vitality of the Ventura County region.

<http://business.csuci.edu/mba/index.htm>

Master of Science in Computer Science

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest

technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.
<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered at CI: Educational Leadership and Special Education.

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A masters degree is required for CI to recommend a candidate to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.

<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.

<http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Master of Science in Mathematics

Our MS in Mathematics is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education. Students' specializations depend on the final project/thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.

<http://math.csuci.edu/masters/>

Fees and Tuition

Fees

CI Graduate Application Fee:.....\$55

Course Fee Per One Graduate Credit Unit:

\$795 for Biology Courses (BIOL, BINF)*

\$550 for Business Courses (MGT, BUS)*

\$475 for Computer Science Courses*

\$475 for Mathematics Courses*

**Fees subject to change on an annual basis*

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students as they pursue their educational goals. Programs of grants, loans and scholarships are available to help make college an affordable experience. If you are interested in applying please contact the CI Financial Aid Office 805-437-8530.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint PhD and EdD applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- *General Requirements* – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- *Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified* – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (Some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students); or
- *Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program* – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program, will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- *Graduate Conditionally Classified* – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- *Graduate Classified* – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Admission Information by Discipline

Biology

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CSUCI academic program.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Business Administration (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Martin V. Smith School of

Business and Economics

Master of Business Administration

To be considered for admission to CI MBA program, applicants must:

1. Have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Submit completed University and program applications, including two letters of recommendation
3. Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0 = A) in their latest 60 semester units attempted and must be in good standing at the last college attended
4. Have a minimum of two years professional work experience (in any field)
5. Submit GMAT scores

Computer Science

Master of Science in Computer Science

Students seeking admission are expected to have:

1. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering, or Science.
2. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA)
3. A GRE report is required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

School of Education

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Education and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

1. *Application.* Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (See below)
2. *One set of Official Transcripts.* One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. *CBEST Examination.* Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. *California Teaching Credential.* Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. *Experience.* Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or part-time service does not apply).
6. *Two Letters of Recommendation.* Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. *Interview.* Interview with Education Program Admissions Committee.
8. *Writing Sample.* A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Special Education Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Program Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the

Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.

3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Program Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals

Mathematics

Master of Science in Mathematics

1. *Application.* Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended University Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. *Recommendation.* At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. *Subject Matter Preparation.* Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. *GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.* If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. *GRE* (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Graduate Policies

Auditing a Class

A student who wishes to audit a course must obtain approval of the instructor. The approval may not be obtained prior to the first day of instruction. A student registered as an auditor may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to auditor after the third week of instruction. Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Auditors must pay the same fees as would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. A student not admitted to, nor reenrolled in the university, must have residence determination so that the appropriate fees may be charged.

Catalog Rights

Graduate students who have maintained continuous attendance at a CSU or California Community College may elect to qualify for graduation based upon catalog requirements in effect either (1) at the time they began attending, at the time they entered the CSU campus from which they will graduate, or (2) at the time they graduate from the CSU. (Title 5, Section 40401)

Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing such absence does not exceed two years. The absence must be consistent with the CSU definition of educational leave and with CSU policy.

Students who have been academically disqualified lose previously established catalog rights.

Classification Status

Conditionally Classified

To qualify for admission in conditionally classified graduate standing, a student must:

1. Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Have attained a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0=A) in the last 60 semester units attempted
3. Have been in good standing at the last institution attended
4. Be accepted into a graduate degree curriculum on a conditional basis, subject to the requirement that any deficiencies must be remedied by additional preparation.
5. For students entering the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Program, if the student is missing one or more of the following requirements, CBEST, advanced technology or special education course.

Classified

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission as a graduate student, as specified in the preceding paragraph, may be admitted as a fully classified graduate student pursuing an authorized degree curriculum if the appropriate program authorities determine the he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations that the appropriate program authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success will be admitted to the graduate curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, may include the thesis, project, or examination. The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study (except a required final or 'capstone' course) has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the program to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

For the Master of Arts in Education, the candidate may register for culminating experience in their final semester and when candidate has met all of the requirements for eligibility for the masters degree, including a 3.0 GPA and with no incomplete grades in required coursework.

Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.

Course Substitutions

Substitutions will be reviewed and granted by the individual program on a case-by-case basis.

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of one of the following: a designated (final or "capstone") course, thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Grading Policy

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 (except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points). By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
5. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

Grading Symbols Assigned

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student

for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade (equivalent to an "F") for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.

International (Foreign)

Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate

TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Graduate	80	213	550

IELTS Requirements:

Graduate 6.0

Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement

Academic Probation

A graduate student in either conditionally classified or classified standing will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, the cumulative graduate GPA at CI falls below 3.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status via letter or e-mail. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All

probationary students are required to seek academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and cumulative graduate GPA at CI is at least 3.0 or higher.

Academic Disqualification

A graduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CI falls below 2.50. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CI and fall below the 2.5 GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CI.

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement.

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
2. After the third week of classes and before the end of the tenth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
3. After the tenth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
 - b. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
 - c. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required.

Graduate Writing

Assessment Requirement

Master of Science Degree in

Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 504, Biotechnology Law and Regulation or BUS 520, Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Master's Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Master's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the master's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the key steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Eligibility for a Master's Degree in Education

To be eligible for the Master's Degree, the candidate shall have completed the following minimum requirements:

1. *Requirements for the Degree:*
 - a. The completion of a specified course of study approved by the Curriculum Committee at CSUCI and/or CCTC
 - b. A minimum of thirty semester units of approved graduate work. (SP05-28)
 - c. Completion of graduate work in no more than 7 years. (SP05-23)
 - d. At least 21 semester units must be completed in residence as indicated in the University Catalog.
 - e. Seventy percent of the degree must be at 500 and 600 level. When undergraduate 400-level courses are taken, extra work must be completed. (SP05-24)
 - f. No more than six semester units shall be allowed for a thesis, project, or comprehensive exam preparation. (SP05-25)
2. *Advancement to candidacy:* A candidate who has been granted classified standing will be advanced to candidacy after a request is filed for graduation by the student and an affirmative recommendation is made by the graduate advisor. An overall minimum grade point average is 3.0 (B) and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 for all study plan course work is required. A course in which no letter grade is assigned, shall not be used in computing the grade point average. Other scholastic requirements, professional standards, passing of examinations, and other qualifications may be required.
3. Satisfactory completion of a thesis, project, or comprehensive examination.

Application for Graduation

The application for degree and diploma and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting graduate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall.

Key Steps to Graduation

1. Request a *preliminary graduation evaluation* from the *Advising Center* approximately *two semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date*. Students begin the process by meeting with a professional advisor in the Advising Center. The advisor will complete a preliminary check of all graduation requirements. Included in this check will be a major evaluation that may be signed by either a professional advisor or major program advisor.
2. After the initial check with the Advising Center advisor, complete the Application for Degree and Diploma, attach the preliminary graduation evaluation completed by the Advising Center advisor, along with any approved course substitutions.
3. Submit the completed preliminary evaluation, Application for Degree and Diploma and any approved course substitutions to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application. The graduation fee covers the cost of the

graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. *(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).* The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, preliminary graduation evaluation and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations.

4. If the Application for Degree and Diploma is completed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected semester of graduation. *The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.*
5. Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (participation is optional).
6. Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Record's Office and will be charged a \$15 graduation re-file fee.
7. After all degree requirements have been completed and Graduation Evaluators can verify their completion, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. If proof of completion of degree is needed prior to receiving a diploma, verification of graduation or transcript may be requested from Records and Registration.
8. For some programs, the program academic advisor will coordinate the graduation evaluation process.

Key steps and Timeline for Completion for Master of Arts in Education

Candidates must check approval dates outlined by the Graduate Office and Admissions to ensure a reasonable timeline for completion of the culminating experience, and submission of the completion of a degree.

1. Fill out and file the Application for Graduation form with the Admissions office the semester before completing the culminating experience. Check the form deadlines with Admissions.
2. During final semester, make an appointment for graduation check with the credential analyst.
3. For the semester when completing the culminating experience, register for the Thesis/Project preparation EDUC 616 or Comprehensive Exam preparation EDU 618.
4. Students who do not complete their degree programs at the end of Spring semester, may participate in Commencement if they have no more than 10 units pending toward their degree. (SP02-05). This means that their degrees will be conferred at the next available graduation term, which is summer. Summer has a degree date of August 31.

Participating in Commencement Ceremonies

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer term (that ends by August 30th) and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.

California State University Channel Islands

Calendar for the 2009 - 2010 Academic Year & Summer Term

Fall 2009 Semester

August 19-21	Wednesday - Friday Faculty Orientation
August 22	Saturday Saturday classes begin
August 24	Monday. First official day of classes
September 7	Monday Labor Day Holiday; campus closed
November 11	Wednesday Veteran's Day Holiday; campus closed
November 26-28	Thursday - Saturday . . . Thanksgiving Recess; campus closed
December 5	Saturday Last day of formal instruction.
December 7-12	Monday - Saturday. Final examinations
December 14-15	Monday - Tuesday Department meetings and conferences
December 16	Wednesday. Evaluation Day
December 18	Friday. Instructors' grades due
December 18	Friday. Last day of the Fall 2009 semester
December 25-January 1	Friday-Friday Campus Closed

Spring 2010 Semester

January 14-15	Thursday - Friday Faculty Orientation
January 16	Saturday Saturday classes begin
January 18	Monday . . . Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; campus closed
January 19	Tuesday. First official day of classes
March 22-27	Monday - Saturday. Spring Recess; no instruction
March 31	Wednesday César Chávez Holiday; campus closed
April 30	Friday. Honors Convocation
May 7	Friday. Last day of formal instruction
May 8-14	Saturday - Friday. Final examinations
May 15	Saturday Commencement
May 17	Monday. Evaluation Day
May 21	Friday. Instructors' grades due
May 21	Friday. Last day of 2009-2010 academic year
May 31	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; all offices closed

Summer 2010 Term (Nursing Program Only)

May 24	Monday. Session I (5 weeks) officially begins
May 31	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; campus closed
June 25	Friday. Session I ends
June 28	Monday. Session II (6 weeks) officially begins
July 5	Monday Independence Day Holiday observed; campus closed
August 6	Friday. Session II ends

Academic Holiday Schedule

Labor Day	Monday.	September 7, 2009
Veteran's Day	Wednesday	November 11, 2009
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 26, 2009
Admission Day Observed	Friday	November 27, 2009
Christmas Day	Friday	December 25, 2009
Columbus Day Observed	Monday.	December 28, 2009
Lincoln's Birthday Observed	Tuesday.	December 29, 2009
Washington's Birthday Observed	Wednesday	December 30, 2009

*No holiday available to cover closure on Thursday, December 31, 2009

New Year's Day	Friday	January 1, 2010
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day.	Monday.	January 18, 2010
César Chávez Day	Wednesday	March 31, 2010
Memorial Day Observed.	Monday.	May 31, 2010
Independence Day Observed	Monday.	July 5, 2010

2009

July	August
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4	1
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	9 10 11 12 13 14 15
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	16 17 18 19 20 21 22
26 27 28 29 30 31	23 24 25 26 27 28 29
	30 31
September	October
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	4 5 6 7 8 9 10
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	11 12 13 14 15 16 17
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	18 19 20 21 22 23 24
27 28 29 30	25 26 27 28 29 30 31
November	December
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	6 7 8 9 10 11 12
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
29 30	27 28 29 30 31

2010

January	February
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9 10 11 12 13
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	21 22 23 24 25 26 27
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	28
31	
March	April
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	4 5 6 7 8 9 10
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	11 12 13 14 15 16 17
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	18 19 20 21 22 23 24
28 29 30 31	25 26 27 28 29 30
May	June
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1	1 2 3 4 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28 29 30
30 31	



Fall 2009 Saturday Classes

August 22, 29
September 5, 12, 19, 26
October 3, 10, 24, 31
November 7, 14, 21
December 5

Spring 2010 Saturday Classes

January 16, 23, 30
February 6, 13, 20, 27
March 6, 13, 20
April 10, 17, 24
May 1



Phil 303-M



Art 423
T-Th 3:00-5:50pm

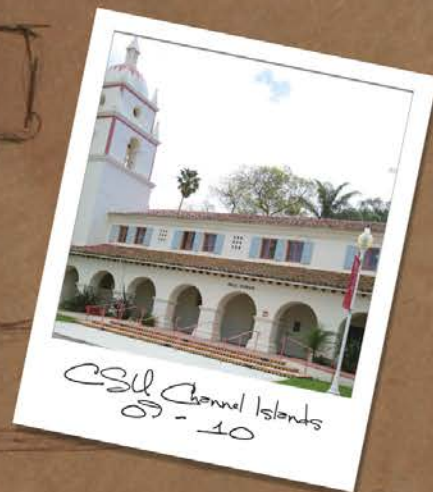


Lunch with Greg
1:1-1:50pm



Eng 420
M-W 4:30-5:45pm

Catalog 2009-2010



CSU Channel Islands
09 - 10



Crunch Time M-Th 9:30pm

CSU CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY
CHANNEL ISLANDS

University Mission

Placing students at the center of the educational experience, California State University Channel Islands provides undergraduate and graduate education that facilitates learning within and across disciplines through integrative approaches, emphasizes experiential and service learning, and graduates students with multicultural and international perspectives.

CSUCI Mission-Based Learning Objectives

CSUCI graduates will possess an education of sufficient breadth and depth to appreciate and interpret the natural, social and aesthetic worlds and to address the highly complex issues facing societies. Graduates will be able to:

- Identify and describe the modern world and issues facing societies from multiple perspectives including those within and across disciplines, cultures and nations (when appropriate); and
- Analyze issues, and develop and convey to others solutions to problems using the methodologies, tools and techniques of an academic discipline.

Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates

CSUCI Graduates are:

- Informed about past, present, and future issues affecting human society and natural world, and the inter-relatedness of society and the natural world;
- Empowered with the disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge necessary to evaluate problems, the ability to translate knowledge into judgment and action, and excellent communication skills for conveying their interpretations and opinions to a diverse audience;
- Creative in developing imaginative self-expression and independent thinking, with joy and passion for learning; and
- Dedicated to maintaining the principles of intellectual honesty, democracy, and social justice, and to participating in human society and the natural world as socially responsible individual citizens.

Publication Availability

This publication is available in alternative formats for individuals with disabilities upon request. Please contact Human Resources Programs or Disability Resource Programs for assistance.

Human Resources Programs

University Hall #1600
Phone: (805) 437-8490
TTY: (805) 437-8402

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
Phone/TTY: (805) 437-3331

Cover Design

Eric Suliga

Cover Photography

Lupita Gutierrez

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Phone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <https://my.csuci.edu/>



Dear Students:

Welcome to *your* University...California State University Channel Islands! Throughout this catalog you will learn about the people, programs, and services of a University devoted to your learning and success. As Ventura County's only public, four-year university, CSU Channel Islands reflects the expansive growth of this region, state, and beyond.

Our mission of placing students at the center of the educational experience is exemplified every day by our academic programs and distinguished professors who create an exceptional learning environment for students – whether they are teaching an introductory class to freshmen, assisting students individually, or conducting research to advance their own expertise. I am proud to say that our entire University community is committed to providing the encouragement and challenging opportunities that help to make our students' dreams and goals a reality.

Additionally, through co-curricular activities on our campus, students prepare for challenging professions, strengthen relationships with their community and contribute productively to society. These opportunities to develop lifelong skills will also strengthen your ability to advance your academic career or to enter the workforce. CSU Channel Islands has already made a difference in the lives of thousands of students who have earned degrees on this journey toward leadership in tomorrow's world.

On behalf of the *CI* community, I wish you much success at your University!

Sincerely yours,

Richard R. Rush
President



CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS
One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

University Mission	Back of Front Cover
CSUCI Mission Based Learning Objectives	Back of Front Cover
Characteristics of CSUCI Graduates	Back of Front Cover
Publication Availability	Back of Front Cover
Cover Design	Front Cover
Message from the President	1
Table of Contents	2-5
Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands	6
University Catalog	6
Catalog Production Team	6
Academic Calendar	7

Section 19

About the California State University System (CSU)

The California State University	11
Trustees of the California State University	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations	12
Office of the Chancellor	13
The CSU International Programs	13

Section 215

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

California State University Channel Islands History	17
President's Cabinet	18
Accreditation Status	19
University Colors	19
University Mascot	19
Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus	19
Police and Parking	20
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Information Technology Services	22
The Cove Bookstore	23
Campus Dining Services	23
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Info	24
How to Contact Us	26
CSUCI Campus Map and Legend	28

20092010

California State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Section 329 Admission Procedures and Policies

Admissions Procedure and Policies	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents.....	31
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31
Impacted Programs	31
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	36
Application Filing Periods.....	32
Hardship Petitions	32
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32
Freshman Requirements	32
Provisional Admission.....	32
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California.....	33
Subject Requirements	33
High School Students.....	33
Transfer Requirements	33
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements.....	34
Upper Division Transfer Requirements.....	34
Provisional Admission.....	34
Test Requirements.....	34
TOEFL Requirement.....	34
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements.....	34
English Placement Test (EPT).....	35
Directed Self Placements (DSP)	35
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Exam	35
Adult Students.....	35
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements.....	36
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements.....	36
Other Applicants	
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment.....	36
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor	37
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37
Health Screening.....	37
Measles and Rubella and Hepatitis B.....	37
Reservation	37
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
Advanced Placement	37

Section 439 Schedule of Fees

Schedule of Fees	40
All Students	40
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign).....	40
Additional CSUCI Fees per Semester	40
Other CSUCI Fees and Charges	40
Payment Options	40
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Fee Waivers	42
Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Average Support Cost per Full-time Equivalent Students and Sources of Funds	43
Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee	44

Section 5 45 Financial Aid

Financial Aid.....	47
Grants	47
Loans	47
Federal Work Study	47
Scholarships.....	47-48

Section 649 Student Affairs

Division of Student Affairs.....	51
Mission	51
Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs	51
Assessment and Co-curricular Education	51
Associated Students, Inc.....	52
Athletics and Campus Recreation	52
Housing and Residential Education.....	52
Enrollment Services.....	53
Office of the Dean of Enrollment	53
Admissions and Recruitment.....	53
Financial Aid.....	54
Records and Registration.....	54
Student Life	54
Office of the Dean of Students.....	54
Judicial Affairs	54

Access, Orientation and Transition.....	55
Disability Resource Programs	55
Multicultural and Women's & Gender Center.....	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs	54
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP).....	56
University Outreach.....	56
Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Career Development Services.....	56
Personal Counseling Services	57
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58

Section 7 59

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents.....	59
Student Academic Policies	60
University Policies.....	81

Section 8 105

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs.....	107
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas.....	107
Academic Programs and Planning.....	108
Advising Center.....	108
Centers and Institutes.....	108
Credential Office.....	109
Extended Education	110
OSHER.....	110
Open University.....	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research.....	111
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs.....	112

John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113

Section 9 115

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements.....	116
Objectives	116
Requirements.....	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Major Specific Courses.....	116
Cross Listed Courses.....	116
Double Counting	116
Courses in More Than One Category	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117

Section 10 125

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements.....	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements.....	126
Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution and American Ideals.....	126
Language and Multicultural Requirement	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduation Information and Application Process	
for the Bachelor's Degree.....	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation.....	127
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	127



Section 11 129**Graduate Studies**

General Information	130
Graduate Programs.....	130
Program Description.....	130
Fees and Tuition.....	131
Application Procedures.....	132
Admission Requirements.....	132
Graduate Policies.....	134
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134
Audit Policy.....	135
Catalog Rights.....	135
Classification Status.....	135
Course Repeat.....	136
Course Substitutions.....	136
Culminating Experience.....	136
Grading Policy.....	136
Incompletes.....	136
International Students.....	137
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement.....	137
Residency.....	138
Withdrawal.....	138
Graduate Writing Assessment	
Requirement (GWAR).....	138
Graduation Requirements.....	138
Commencement.....	139

Section 12 141**Programs and Degrees**

Programs and Degrees Listing.....	141
Anthropology (Minor only).....	142
Applied Physics.....	143
Art.....	147
Asian Pacific Studies (Minor only).....	151
Biology.....	152

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics.....	163
Chemistry.....	170
Chicana/o Studies.....	178
Communication.....	180
Computer Science.....	182
Computer Game Design and Development (Minor only).....	186
Early Childhood Studies.....	188
Economics (see Business and Economics, page 163).....	164
School of Education (Credentials).....	190
English: Literature and Writing.....	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management.....	205
Global Studies (Minor Only).....	208
History.....	210
Information Technology.....	185
Liberal Studies.....	212
Mathematics.....	219
Nursing.....	223
Performing Arts.....	226
Political Science.....	229
Psychology.....	231
Sociology.....	234
Spanish.....	236

Section 13 239**Course Descriptions**

Course Numbering.....	239
Course Descriptions (By Prefix).....	240

Section 14 343**Faculty Biographies**

Faculty Biographies.....	344
--------------------------	-----

Section 15 355**Index**

Index.....	355
------------	-----



Changes in Rules and Policies and Finding Information About CSUCI

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or has the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California

State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

University Catalog

The California State University Channel Islands catalog is published to help prospective and continuing students make informed decisions to fulfill their academic goals. This catalog is available at the University Library for reference, at the Student Bookstore for purchase, and can also be viewed online at the CSU Channel Islands web site at: www.csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Telephone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <http://my.csuci.edu/>

Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands

1. Use the Table of Contents in this catalog
2. Check the Index at the end of this catalog for an alphabetical list of virtually everything you might need to know about CSU Channel Islands. Page numbers will direct you to the appropriate information.
3. Check the Schedule of Classes. Every semester, important information is published in a separate Schedule of Classes which is available at the Student Bookstore, the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall, and throughout the Bell Tower Building. The Schedule of Classes is also available online at www.csuci.edu. The Schedule of Classes contains information about current course offerings, new and revised curriculum and policy changes, and academic calendars. It also provides updates on fees and costs, and other important information (such as the time and location of individual classes).
4. Visit our campus via the web at www.csuci.edu. Updated catalog changes are posted to the web version of the catalog at regular intervals throughout the year.
5. Telephone numbers are listed throughout this catalog. If you need more information about a topic and cannot find a telephone number, dial the CSU Channel Islands general information line at (805) 437-8400.

Catalog Production Team

Editor

Stephen R. Lefevre
(Associate Vice President, Programs and Planning)
(805) 437-8540
stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu

Production Director

Kathy Musashi
(Academic Affairs)

Catalog Layout and Design

Lupita Gutierrez '05
(Communication and Marketing)

Damon Blue
(Student Affairs)

Luke Matjas
(Art Faculty)

Melissa Remotti
(Office of the President)

Barbara Duffin
(Academic Affairs)

Peter Mosinskis
(Information Technology)

Toni Rice
(Student Affairs)

Ryan Garcia
(Information Technology)

Joanna Murphy
(Communication and Marketing)

Janet Rizzoli
(Academic Affairs)

Nancy Gill
(Communication and Marketing)

Theresa Olivio
(Finance & Administration)

Cover Design
Eric Suliga '09

Callie Juarez
(Academic Affairs)

Additional Photos

Lupita Gutierrez, Ben Hipple, Stephen Lefevre, Joanna Murphy,
Kathy Musashi, Christianna O'Reilly, Eric Suliga

We hope you find this catalog convenient and easy to use. If you have ideas about how we could improve this catalog, please e-mail your suggestions to Stephen Lefevre at stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu. Thank you!

California State University Channel Islands

Calendar for the 2009 - 2010 Academic Year & Summer Term

Fall 2009 Semester

August 19-21	Wednesday - Friday Faculty Orientation
August 22	Saturday Saturday classes begin
August 24	Monday First official day of classes
September 7	Monday Labor Day Holiday; campus closed
November 11	Wednesday Veteran's Day Holiday; campus closed
November 26-28	Thursday - Saturday . . . Thanksgiving Recess; campus closed
December 5	Saturday Last day of formal instruction.
December 7-12	Monday - Saturday Final examinations
December 14-15	Monday - Tuesday Department meetings and conferences
December 16	Wednesday Evaluation Day
December 18	Friday Instructors' grades due
December 18	Friday Last day of the Fall 2009 semester

December 25-January 1

Friday-Friday Campus Closed

Spring 2010 Semester

January 14-15	Thursday - Friday Faculty Orientation
January 16	Saturday Saturday classes begin
January 18	Monday . . . Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; campus closed
January 19	Tuesday First official day of classes
March 22-27	Monday - Saturday Spring Recess; no instruction
March 31	Wednesday César Chávez Holiday; campus closed
April 30	Friday Honors Convocation
May 7	Friday Last day of formal instruction
May 8-14	Saturday - Friday Final examinations
May 15	Saturday Commencement
May 17	Monday Evaluation Day
May 21	Friday Instructors' grades due
May 21	Friday Last day of 2009-2010 academic year
May 31	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; all offices closed

Summer 2010 Term (Nursing Program Only)

May 24	Monday Session I (5 weeks) officially begins
May 31	Monday Memorial Day Holiday; campus closed
June 25	Friday Session I ends
June 28	Monday Session II (6 weeks) officially begins
July 5	Monday Independence Day Holiday observed; campus closed
August 6	Friday Session II ends

Academic Holiday Schedule

Labor Day	Monday	September 7, 2009
Veteran's Day	Wednesday	November 11, 2009
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	November 26, 2009
Admission Day Observed	Friday	November 27, 2009
Christmas Day	Friday	December 25, 2009
Columbus Day Observed	Monday	December 28, 2009
Lincoln's Birthday Observed	Tuesday	December 29, 2009
Washington's Birthday Observed	Wednesday	December 30, 2009

**No holiday available to cover closure on Thursday, December 31, 2009*

New Year's Day	Friday	January 1, 2010
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Monday	January 18, 2010
César Chávez Day	Wednesday	March 31, 2010
Memorial Day Observed	Monday	May 31, 2010
Independence Day Observed	Monday	July 5, 2010

2009

July							August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4							1
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29
							30	31					
September							October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3					1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
November							December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	27	28	29	30	31		
29	30												

2010

January							February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2			1	2	3	4	5
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28						
31													
March							April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	
May							June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1			1	2	3	4	5
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30			
30	31												

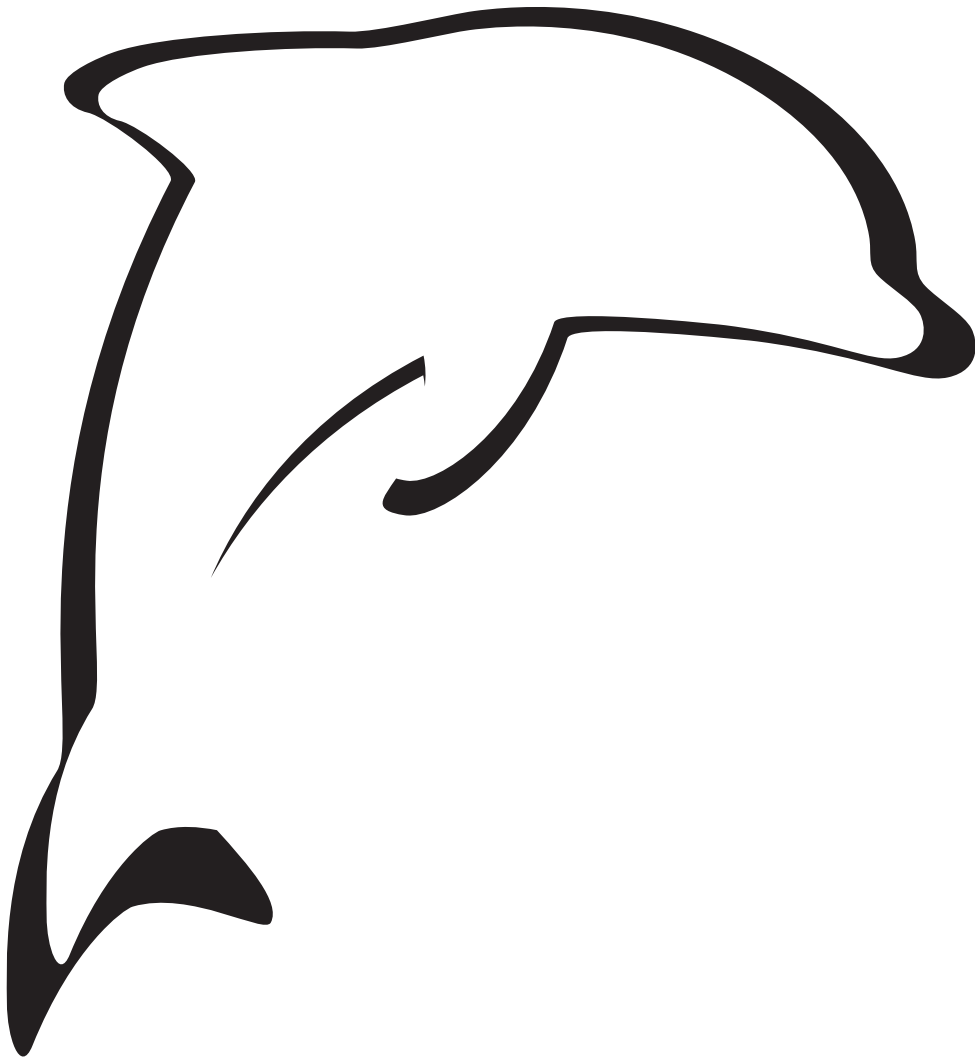


Fall 2009 Saturday Classes

August 22, 29
September 5, 12, 19, 26
October 3, 10, 24, 31
November 7, 14, 21
December 5

Spring 2010 Saturday Classes

January 16, 23, 30
February 6, 13, 20, 27
March 6, 13, 20
April 10, 17, 24
May 1



SECTION 1



State University Channel Islands

Catalog



The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest—CSU Channel Islands—opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,800 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 357 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs, and a total of 10 CSU campuses currently have Ed.D. programs.

Enrollment in fall 2008 totaled almost 450,000 students, who were taught by some 24,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor's degrees and a third of the master's degrees granted in California. Nearly 2.5 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

Trustees of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger State Capitol
Governor of California Sacramento 95814

The Honorable John Garamendi State Capitol
Lieutenant Governor of California Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Karen Bass State Capitol
Speaker of the Assembly Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Jack O'Connell 721 Capitol Mall
State Superintendent of Sacramento 95814
Public Instruction

Dr. Charles B. Reed 401 Golden Shore
Chancellor of The California Long Beach 90802-4210
State University

Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger
President

Herbert L. Carter Jeffrey L. Bleich
Vice Chair Chair

Richard P. West Christine Helwick
Treasurer Secretary

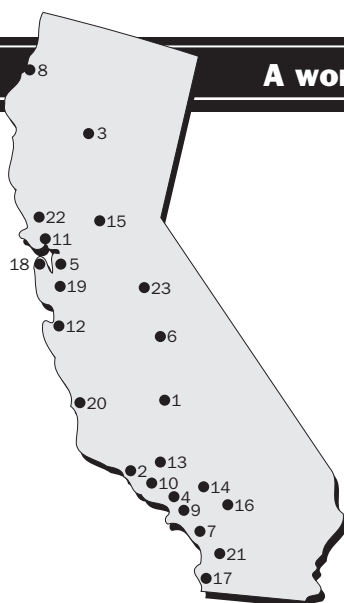
Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.

Roberta Achtenberg	2015
Jeffrey L. Bleich	2010
Herbert L. Carter	2011
Carol R. Chandler	2012
Debra S. Farar	2014
Kenneth Fong	2013
Margaret Fortune	2016
George G. Gowgani	2010
Curtis Grima	2009
Melinda Guzman	2012
William Hauck	2009
Raymond W. Holdsworth Jr.	2011
Bob Linscheid	2009
Peter Mehas	2015
Lou Monville	2014
Craig Smith	2009
Glen Toney	2013
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos	2009

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:

c/o Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210

CSU**A world of information is just a click away.****S - Semester system****Q - Quarter system**

1. **California State University, Bakersfield • Q**
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099
(661) 654-3036 • www.csusbak.edu
2. **California State University Channel Islands • S**
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 437-8500 • www.csuci.edu
3. **California State University, Chico • S**
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0722
(530) 898-6321 • www.csuchico.edu
4. **California State University, Dominguez Hills • S**
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747
(310) 243-3696 • www.csudh.edu
5. **California State University, East Bay • Q**
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542-3035
(510) 885-2784 • www.csueastbay.edu
6. **California State University, Fresno • S**
5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
(559) 278-2261 • www.csufresno.edu
7. **California State University, Fullerton • S**
800 N. State College Boulevard,
Fullerton, CA 92834-9480
(714) 278-2300 • www.fullerton.edu
8. **Humboldt State University • S**
One Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-4957
(707) 826-3011 • (866) 850-9556 • www.humboldt.edu
9. **California State University, Long Beach • S**
1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0106
(562) 985-5471 • www.csulb.edu
10. **California State University, Los Angeles • Q**
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530
(323) 343-3901 • www.calstatela.edu
11. **California Maritime Academy • S**
200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590
(707) 654-1105 • (800) 561-1945 • www.csum.edu

Check out the website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses. The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admission.

12. **California State University Monterey Bay • S**
100 Campus Center, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
(831) 582-3738 • www.csUMB.edu
13. **California State University, Northridge • S**
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
(818) 677-3700 • www.csun.edu
14. **California State Polytechnic University, Pomona • Q**
3801 W. Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768-4003
(909) 869-5299 • www.csupomona.edu
15. **California State University, Sacramento • S**
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6112
(916) 278-3901 • www.csus.edu
16. **California State University, San Bernardino • Q**
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
(909) 537-5188 • www.csusb.edu
17. **San Diego State University • S**
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
(619) 594-6336 • www.sdsu.edu
18. **San Francisco State University • S**
1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132-4001
(415) 338-1113 • www.sfsu.edu
19. **San José State University • S**
One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0009
(408) 283-7500 • www.sjsu.edu
20. **California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo • Q**
One Grand Avenue, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
(805) 756-2311 • www.calpoly.edu
21. **California State University, San Marcos • S**
333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road,
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
(760) 750-4848 • www.csusm.edu
22. **Sonoma State University • S**
1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928
(707) 664-2778 • www.sonoma.edu
23. **California State University, Stanislaus • 4-1-4**
One University Circle, Turlock, CA 95382
(209) 667-3070 • www.csustan.edu



Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000

Dr. Charles B. Reed	Chancellor – CSU System
Dr. Gary Reichard	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
Mr. Richard P. West	Interim Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Gail Brooks	Interim Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
Ms. Christine Helwick	General Counsel
Dr. Keith Boyum	Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs



The California State University International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 20 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Australia

Griffith University
Macquarie University

Queensland University of Technology
University of Queensland
University of Western Sydney
Victoria University

Canada

The universities of the Province of
Quebec including:
Bishop's University
Concordia University
McGill University
Université Laval
Université de Montréal
Université du Québec system

Chile

Pontificia Universidad Católica
de Chile (Santiago)

China

Peking University (Beijing)

Denmark

Denmark's International Study Program
(international education affiliate of
the University of Copenhagen)

France

Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants
Étrangers, L'Académie d'Aix-Marseille
(Aix-en-Provence) Universités de Paris III,
IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, Institut
Catholique de Paris, Université de
Versailles-Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, and
Université Evry.

Germany

Universität Tübingen and a number of
institutions of higher education in the
Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

Ghana

University of Ghana, Legon

Israel	Tel Aviv University The Hebrew University of Jerusalem University of Haifa
Italy	CSU Study Center (Florence) Università degli Studi di Firenze La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze
Japan	Waseda University (Tokyo)
Korea	Yonsei University (Seoul)
Mexico	Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro
New Zealand	Lincoln University (Christchurch) Massey University (Palmerston North)
South Africa	University of Kwazulu Natal Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University
Spain	Universidad Complutense de Madrid Universidad de Granada
Sweden	Uppsala University
Taiwan	National Taiwan University (Taipei) National Tsing Hua University

United Kingdom	Bradford University Bristol University Hull University Kingston University Sheffield University University of Wales Swansea
---------------------------	--

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to a similar extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all state university fee and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained on campus, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210. Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.calstate.edu/ip.



SECTION 2

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

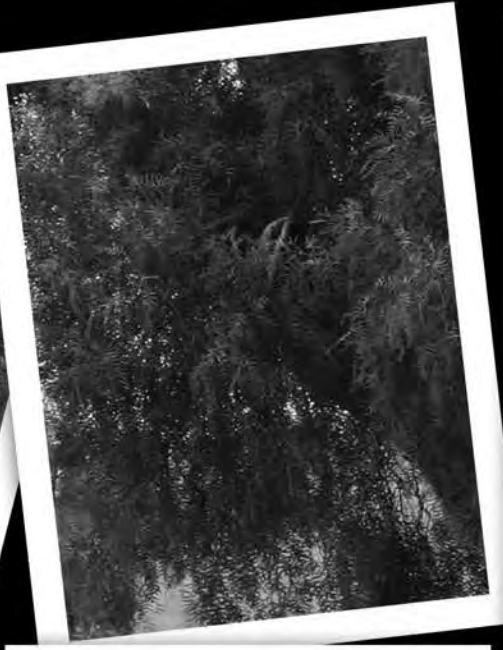
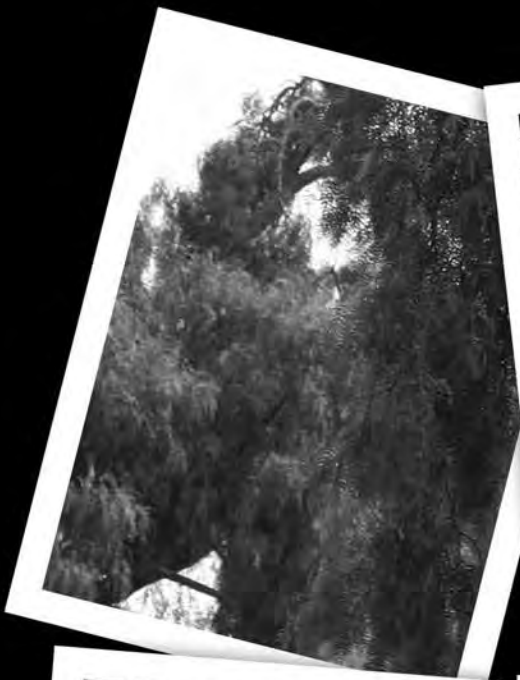


20092010

State University Channel Islands

California State University	
Channel Islands History.....	17
President's Cabinet.....	18
Accreditation Status	19
University Colors.....	19
University Mascot	19
CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
Safe Campus.....	19
Police and Parking	20
Crime Reporting	20
Rape and Sexual Violence	20
Emergency Disaster Procedures	20
Important Phone Numbers.....	21
Lost and Found	21
Weapons	21
Access to Campus Buildings.....	22
Transportation & Parking Services.....	22
Information Technology Services.....	22
The Cove Bookstore	23
Campus Dining Services.....	23
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information	24
How to Contact Us	26
Campus Map	28

Catalog



California State University Channel Islands History

Located only minutes from the Pacific Ocean at the northern end of the Santa Monica Mountains, California State University Channel Islands is truly breathtaking. The entrance to the campus winds alongside lush agricultural fields, orchards, and picturesque foothills. Equally compelling is the campus architecture. Built in the early part of the twentieth century, the sprawling 1930's Mission Revival and Spanish Colonial Revival buildings house a state-of-the-art, 21st century university.

Planning for a public, four-year university began in 1965 when State Senator Robert J. Lagomarsino co-authored Senate Bill 288 with Assemblyman Burt Hansen, calling for establishment of a four year college in Ventura County. Later that year, Governor Pat Brown signed a bill authorizing a study for a state college in Ventura County. In 1974, Dr. Joyce Kennedy established in Ventura the UC/CSU Ventura Learning Center and went on to serve as director of the CSUN Ventura Campus for more than 15 years.

In 1996, J. Handel Evans began as Planning President charged with beginning development of a public, four-year university in the region. In September 1997, on the recommendation of

the chancellor and a community task force appointed by the Governor, the CSU Board of Trustees voted unanimously to accept the former Camarillo State Hospital site for the purpose of transforming it into the CSU's 23rd campus. In July 1996, the CSU Board of Trustees formally adopted the name California State University Channel Islands for the new University. In September 1997, Governor Wilson signed into law S.B. 623 (O'Connell) providing for the financing and support of the transition of the site for use as a university campus. Shortly thereafter, the state legislature and the CSU Board of Trustees provided funds to begin the conversion of the facility from a state hospital into a college campus. In 1999, the Ventura Campus moved to the Channel Islands campus and began a four-year phase out of its academic programs.

The CSU Board of Trustees appointed Richard R. Rush Founding President of California State University Channel Islands and he assumed his duties in June 2001. Dr. Rush's formal inauguration was held in April 2002. During the course of establishing the initial structures of the University, Dr. Rush has overseen and been directly involved in the hiring of faculty and the University's senior staff. In addition, he has directed the development of the University's strategic, academic and physical master plans, infrastructure and road improvements, the acquisition of adjacent land, as well as successfully leading the University's efforts to



The Student Union's central location within the campus supports the University's mission, which seeks to place students at the center of the educational experience. With the support of the campus, students at CSUCI have worked to obtain, fund, create, implement and operate a new Student Union.

President's Cabinet



Richard R. Rush

President, 2001-Present
President of Minnesota State
University, Mankato, 1992-2001
Executive Vice President, California
State University, San Marcos
1989-1992



Dawn Neuman

Provost and Vice President for
Academic Affairs, 2008-Present
Co-Officer in Charge and Vice Provost for
Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2006-2008
Vice Provost for Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2004-2006
Vice Provost for Educational Outreach



Julia C. Wilson

Vice President for
University Advancement, 2008-Present
Executive Director of Development/West Coast
Office, Grameen Foundation, 2007-2008
Chief Executive Officer, CommNexus,
2001-2006
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations,
San Diego State University, 1998-2001
Director, Western Regional Office/Regional
Campaign Director in Los Angeles, Arizona
State University, 1990-1998



Joanne M. Coville

Vice President for
Finance and Administration,
2001-Present
Executive Vice President, Oregon
Graduate Institute of Sciences
and Technology, 1995-2001
Controller, Stanford University,
1991-1995



Therese Eyermann

Special Assistant to the President, 2004-Present
Executive Asst. to the Executive
Vice Chancellor, UCLA, 2000-2004,
Coordinator, Program Evaluation and Research,
UCLA, 1995-2000,
Director of Financial Aid,
University of Judaism, 1987-1994



Wm. Gregory Sawyer

Vice President for
Student Affairs, 2002-Present
Founding Dean of Student Services,
Florida Gulf Coast University,
1995-2002
Dean of Students, University of
North Texas, 1990-1995

achieve initial accreditation from the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).

The formal opening of CSU Channel Islands was held on August 16, 2002. The public ceremony included participation by Governor Gray Davis, as well as educational and community leaders from throughout the state. Classes began on August 24 with approximately 1,320 full-time transfer students enrolled for the first year. The first freshmen class arrived in fall 2003. At full capacity, CSU Channel Islands will serve more than 15,000 full-time equivalent students.

To accommodate the rapidly growing numbers of students, in 2004 the University completed the first phase of student housing, Anacapa Village, which provides on campus housing for 350 students. Phase two housing, Santa Cruz Village, opened in August 2007 providing space for an additional 460 students.

The physical campus continues to grow at a steady pace to keep up with student and academic needs. The first major University construction project on the campus was the Science Building completed in 2003. This structure provides much needed lab and auditorium space for students. The prestigious John Spoor Broome Library designed by world-renowned architect, Foster+Partners, opened in spring 2008 and provides a state-of-the-art teaching and learning library for students, faculty, staff, and the community. The Martin V. Smith Center for Integrative Decision-Making opened in spring 2009 and includes a 'case study' classroom equipped with advanced audio/visual equipment to show in real-time the indices of the major world financial markets.

CSU Channel Islands is a student-centered University, committed to academic excellence, civic engagement, environmental responsibility, and leadership for the 21st century.

Accreditation Status

California State University Channel Islands is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Avenue, #100, Alameda, CA 94501, (510) 748-9001.

University Colors

The school colors of CSU Channel Islands are red and silver. The red is consistent with the tradition of the region, including the lush fields of strawberries that are a part of the diverse agricultural region, and the silver is for the dolphin, the University mascot.

University Mascot

A petition was presented to CSU Channel Islands by local Chumash leaders that the dolphin be the University's official mascot. The sacred story of why the Chumash cherish the dolphin is contained in "The Rainbow Bridge" legend. Simultaneously, the founding student leadership of CSUN-CI petitioned to have the dolphin as CSU Channel Islands' mascot. The request was warmly received by the students, faculty, and staff.

"The Rainbow Bridge" — A Chumash Legend

The first Chumash people were created on Santa Cruz Island. They were made from seeds of a magic plant by the Earth Goddess, whose name was Hutash. Hutash was married to the Sky Snake (the Milky Way). He could make lightning bolts with his tongue. One day, he decided to make a gift to the Chumash people. He sent down a bolt of lightning, and this started a fire. After this, people kept fires burning so that they could keep warm, and so that they could cook their food.

In those days, the condor was a white bird. But the condor was very curious about the fire he saw burning in the Chumash village. He wanted to find out what it was. So he flew very low over the fire to get a better look. But he flew too close; he got his feathers scorched and they turned black. So now the condor is a black bird, with just a little white left under the wings where they didn't get burned.

After Sky Snake gave them fire, the Chumash people lived more comfortably. More people were born each year, and their villages got bigger and bigger. Santa Cruz Island was getting crowded. And the noise the people made was starting to annoy Hutash. It kept her awake at night. So, finally, she decided that some of the Chumash would have to move off the island. They would have to go to the mainland, which was less populated. But how were the people going to get across the water to the mainland? Finally, Hutash had the idea of making a bridge out of a rainbow. She made a very long, very high rainbow, which stretched from the tallest peak on Santa Cruz Island all the way to the tall mountains near Carpinteria.

Hutash told the people to go across the Rainbow Bridge and fill the whole world with people. So the Chumash people started to go across the bridge. Some of them got across safely, but some of them made the mistake of looking down. It was a long way down to the water, and the fog was swirling around. They got so dizzy that some of them fell off the Rainbow Bridge, down, down, through the fog, into the ocean. Hutash felt very badly about this, because she had told them to cross the bridge.

She didn't want them to drown. Instead, she turned them into dolphins. So the Chumash have always said that dolphins were their brothers and sisters.

CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association

University Hall, Room 1545
(805) 437-8952
Fax (805) 437-2716

The CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association (A&FA) believes in creating strong University traditions, fostering University loyalty, and enhancing and strengthening relationships between alumni and current students who are also encouraged to become A&FA members. The A&FA provides career mentoring, leadership opportunities, special activities including an annual Dodger Night, and many campus discounts.

For more information, please contact Alumni Relations at (805) 437-8952 or alumni.friends@csuci.edu.

Human Resources Programs

University Hall
(805) 437-8490
Fax (805) 437-8491

Our mission is to support California State University Channel Islands' mission to place students at the center of an educational experience that emphasizes experiential learning, multiculturalism and international perspectives by providing a comprehensive human resources program to University department managers, directors, supervisors and employees designed to support and compliment this effort. Human Resources Programs is committed to creating a consistently cooperative and productive work environment that enriches all University functions and thereby enhances student success. We accomplish this by providing quality personalized guidance and support to our faculty and staff in benefits administration, compensation and classification, professional training and development, environmental health and safety, risk management, diversity and equity, and amicable resolution of employment and labor disputes through collaboration, mutual respect and dignity.

For additional information, please contact Human Resources Programs.

SAFE On Campus

SAFE (Students, Administrators and Faculty for Equality) is a program sponsored by the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) subcommittee of the Commission on Human Relations, Diversity and Equity.

Mission. The SAFE On Campus program seeks to reduce homophobia and heterosexism at CSU Channel Islands. Through education, advocacy, and promoting awareness, the program contributes to building a campus climate that is safe and accepting of all members of the University community.

Purpose. SAFE On Campus provides an avenue through which all members of the campus community can actively show their support of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender people. SAFE On Campus members identify themselves by displaying the SAFE On Campus sign at their office. Members attend an orientation session, following which they receive the SAFE

On Campus logo. By displaying the logo, members signal to students and employees that they can be "out" or reveal their sexual orientation or gender identity. In addition, members can serve as a valuable source to help locate resources on campus, or help report harassment or discrimination.

Definition of an Ally. Someone who, regardless of their gender identity and/or sexual orientation, is supportive of LGBT people and who wants to foster a campus climate that is safe for everyone.

For additional information regarding SAFE ON CAMPUS, please contact Human Resources Programs (805) 437-8490.

Police and Parking Services Department

CSU Channel Islands enjoys the benefits associated with living in a rural area outside of heavily populated areas. The campus is located within one of the safest areas in the western United States.

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department is responsible for providing law enforcement services for the campus. Police officers are the only campus officials designated to receive crime reports. The Police Department is located on University Drive, one block from the campus entrance, adjacent to Lot A1. The Police Department is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The department encourages prompt reporting of all crimes, potential criminal actions, and other emergencies on campus, either in person or by calling 911 or from any telephone. For non-emergencies during regular business hours, please call PPS Customer Services at (805) 437-8430. If outside of regular business hours, please call (805) 437-8444.

CSU Channel Islands police officers are commissioned, sworn peace officers with full enforcement authority throughout the state. Officers are responsible for reporting and investigating crimes and traffic accidents, responding to medical emergencies, enforcing laws and local ordinances, and all other incidents requiring police assistance. Criminal cases are forwarded to the Ventura County District Attorney's Office for prosecution. Police officers provide 24-hour patrol of the campus and surrounding neighborhood on foot, in vehicles, and on bicycles. Most police officers are also certified emergency medical technicians (EMT-1) and are the first responders to all medical emergencies.

Safe Campus Management

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department strives to support the mission of the University by creating an atmosphere that encourages learning and safety.

The Police Department takes a proactive approach to safety that includes four interactive elements: prevention, intervention, education, and enforcement. All of these elements require collaboration with the key components of our campus community: students, faculty, staff, and visitors. While the Police Department takes pride in its leadership role, safety is everyone's concern.

The department takes steps to notify the campus community of potential criminal activity through a variety of methods. These include crime alert bulletins, the department's Web page, e-mail, voicemail, the campus newspaper, and local television

and radio stations. The department encourages faculty, staff, students, and visitors to take responsibility for their own safety by taking proactive steps to reduce the likelihood of crime on campus. Crime prevention literature is available in the University Police Department lobby and via the department's Web page (www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm). The department's crime prevention program offers numerous programs and workshops that are open to students, faculty, and staff.

Some of the programs available include:

- Rape Aggression Defense (RAD)
- Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention
- Alcohol/Drug Awareness/Anti-Drunk Driving Workshops
- Personal Safety Awareness

Department members work closely with other departments on campus such as Housing and Residential Education, Student Health Services, and Personal Counseling Services in a teamwork approach to educating the campus community on such issues as alcohol and drug abuse, drinking and driving, sexual assault, and domestic violence.

Individual Responsibility

Every student, faculty, or staff member must bear an appropriate amount of individual responsibility for their own safety and security as well as that of their fellow students, faculty, or staff. To this end, please observe the following guidelines.

- Report all crimes immediately. Prompt reporting may assist in apprehension and the prevention of future crimes. Call 911.
- Report all suspicious persons and circumstances. This may prevent a crime from occurring. Call 911.
- Please keep all wallets, checkbooks, credit cards, and cash on your person and out of sight. Ideally, backpacks should be within your view at all times.
- Do not leave items such as a laptop computer, cell phone, or wallet/purse visible in a car.
- Do not prop open or try to defeat the security features of any exterior door. If you find such a door propped open, please close it. If it will not lock, please notify any staff member or call the Police Department at ext. 8444.
- Adequately secure any property left outside, such as bicycles.
- If you must walk across campus late at night, consider going with a friend or two. The campus is very safe, but that does not mean crimes will never occur here. Do not be lulled into a false sense of security because of the peaceful surroundings.

Identifying Yourself to Campus Officials

When requested, you are required to properly identify yourself to any campus official, including police officers. Failure or refusal to do so may result in disciplinary action.

Crime Reporting

Immediately call the Police Department at 911 to report a crime on campus. Special crime alerts are prepared and distributed campuswide via e-mail in circumstances involving violence and/or the safety of others. The Police Department maintains a daily activity log, which can be viewed at the Police Department dispatch center. The Police Department also prepares an annual security report for distribution. This information is available to students, parents, and employees at the Customer Service office

of Police and Parking Services and through the Division of Student Affairs. This information is also available on the Police Department Web site at www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm.

Important Telephone Numbers

Police and Parking Services

On-Campus - ext. 8430

Off-Campus - (805) 437-8430

Emergency

On Campus – 911

Off Campus – 911

Campus Safety Escort Service - ext. 8444 or (805) 437-8444

Rape and Sexual Violence

As a proactive approach to preventing rape and sexual violence, the CSU Channel Islands Police Department offers educational and informational programs throughout the year to decrease the likelihood of assault occurring on campus or to our students.

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department takes every reported case of rape, attempted rape, or other forms of sexual violence very seriously. If you are a victim of sexual violence, call the Police Department immediately. If the assault occurred off campus, the Police Department will assist you in contacting the appropriate police department and the victim's services unit, which provides resources for counseling and medical assistance. The CSU Channel Islands Police Department shall consider the victim's position and preferences throughout these investigations.

In the occurrence of an assault, the Dean of Student Life will be contacted. Assistance will be provided with contacting professionals, family, or friends. The Dean will also make or assist in making any changes in the victim's academic and living situations after an alleged sex offense, if available. The Dean of Student Life will also coordinate any campus disciplinary process.

Harassment

The University takes any type of harassment complaint very seriously. Harassment is conduct that is reasonably perceived as:

- Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment;
- Interfering with an individual's work performance, educational activities, or programs; and
- Adversely affecting an individual's employment opportunity, educational activities, or programs.

Fire Safety

Call The CSU Channel Islands Police Department at 911 to report a fire. The Police Department will contact the Ventura County Fire Department.

The University is subject to and obeys all state fire regulations. Please acquaint yourself with fire evacuation routes for your building as well as the location of all fire extinguishers. Fire alarm systems, smoke detectors, and other fire equipment are placed throughout all campus facilities for your protection. Fire drills are conducted periodically. During fire alarms, all students, visitors, and employees must evacuate the building and report to designated evacuation sites. Failure to respond is subject to disciplinary action.

Note: Misuse of fire equipment is punishable by law and subject to a fine of \$500.

Emergency Disaster Procedures

When an emergency is declared and evacuation ordered or when it becomes obvious that evacuation is necessary, all students should report to the appropriate evacuation sites. Staff will assist students as needed, take attendance, and keep students in their assigned areas until all persons are accounted for. Students are asked to remain at the evacuation site until otherwise instructed. Do not attempt to re-enter any building until you are advised that it is safe to do so.

Injured persons should go, or be taken to, the Student Health Center, Police Department, or designated First Aid Station. Health Center personnel and other trained personnel will be available to assist injured persons.

Code Blue Telephones/Emergency Telephones

Distinctive "code blue" phones are located in many areas on campus, and dial directly to the Police Department.

Lost and Found

If you believe that you have lost an item, check with the Police and Parking Services Customer Service office, which is located in Placer Hall or call ext. 8430. Property that has been turned in will be recorded and held for six months. After six months, if the owner does not claim the item, it may be disposed of in accordance with CSU regulations.

If you believe an item has been stolen, a police employee will file a report or assist you in filing a theft report with the appropriate jurisdiction.

Substance Abuse

The legal drinking age in California is 21. California state law deals strongly with underage drinking and makes it a crime to furnish alcohol to underage individuals. Any person found responsible for illegal possession, distribution, or consumption of any controlled substance, including alcohol, will be subject to disciplinary action by the University and may be subject to action by civil authorities. The Police Department works closely with Personal Counseling Services to provide education and information programs to prevent substance abuse.

Weapons

To prevent personal injury, CSU Channel Islands prohibits the possession or use of any potentially dangerous weapon or explosives on University property. Firearms, ammunition, a knife with more than a two-inch blade, paintball guns, air guns, CO2 powered BB or pellet guns, spring-type weapons and slingshots, and firecrackers are among prohibited items.

Pets/Animals

With the exception of certified service animals, pets or animals are not allowed on campus. This restriction does not apply to University Glen. Limited exceptions for educational purposes are allowed with prior approval from the Dean of the Faculty.

Access to Campus Buildings

Laboratories and classrooms are typically open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. daily. After hours, a member of the faculty and/or department chairs must authorize access to classrooms. Please protect yourself and others by helping us keep the campus secure. Do not prop open doors and be sure to secure locked areas.

There are still large portions of the campus facilities that are not in use and have not been renovated. Entering these areas could create a safety hazard. Entering these areas is trespassing and is strictly prohibited. Students violating this rule will be subject to discipline. If you have questions about a particular area, please contact the Police Department.

Off-Campus Safety

The University's concern for its students does not end at the edge of campus. Although CSU Channel Islands police officers do not respond to off-campus locations for calls, they will assist you in any way possible concerning criminal or safety matters in the Ventura County area. If you are concerned for your immediate safety, dial 911. Students living off campus should follow these precautions:

1. Install and use a deadbolt and a peephole on your door and effective locking devices on your windows.
2. Be sure to request identification or call a visitor's business before admitting an unknown visitor into your home. Police officers, sales people, or repair people on legitimate business will display credentials whenever asked.
3. Do not open your door to strangers in need; instead, offer to call for assistance.
4. If you live alone, do not advertise it. Use only your first initial and last name on your mailbox or in the telephone book.
5. When moving into a house or apartment, it is wise to have the door locks changed. Previous owners, tenants, or past employees may still have keys.
6. If you receive a wrong number telephone call, do not give the caller your name, number, address, or any information to indicate you are alone. Do not prolong the conversation. If you receive an obscene call, hang up immediately and notify the local Police Department.
7. Window shades and drapes should be drawn after dark. Leave lights on in two or more rooms to indicate the presence of other persons.
8. Apartment laundry rooms, parking garages, and elevators are environments for trouble. Be alert and cautious. If your suspicions are aroused, avoid the area.
9. Get to know your neighbors so you can watch out for each other and provide mutual protection.

Transportation and Parking Services

Transportation and Parking Services Customer Service provides a variety of services to the campus community. Information about these services is available at the Police and Parking Services Customer Services office located in Placer Hall, on the Web page at www.csuci.edu/parking/index.htm or by calling (805) 437-8430 or ext. 8430.

Parking permits are required for all vehicles on campus, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes holidays and periods when classes are not in session. Vehicles without proper permits or that are in violation of parking regulations according to the California Vehicle Code are subject to citation. Citation appeals may be filed through Police and Parking Services Customer Service. Parking Regulations are also available on the Web page.

Shuttle Bus Service

As an alternative to parking on campus, a shuttle service is offered at a reduced cost of \$25 per semester for students, faculty and staff, with no cost during summer session. For your convenience, the shuttle operates from three (3) sites:

Oxnard

"C" Street Transfer Point
"C" Street and Channel Islands Blvd.

Oxnard College
Southwest corner of Bard Road and Simpson Drive

Camarillo

Camarillo Metrolink Station
Lewis Road and Ventura Boulevard

The shuttle service is available Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 10:20 p.m., and Saturday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. Parking at the sites is free. To utilize this service and purchase your photo transit card, stop by PPS to complete an application and have your photo taken. Please allow 10 minutes to process your card.

Bicycles

Bicyclists must comply with all applicable California Vehicle Code regulations while riding on campus. Riding is restricted to roadways and main pedestrian pathways. Riding inside buildings, on stairs, and other facilities is strictly prohibited.

Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades

For safety reasons, the use of skateboards, scooters (both motorized and non-motorized), and rollerblades is prohibited on campus.

On-Campus Safety Escort Service

Campus safety escorts for students, faculty and staff who may feel unsafe walking at night are available from 5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on those days when classes are in session. For more information regarding this program, or to request a safety escort, please call 805-437-8444.

Information Technology Services

IT Help Desk

Help desk staff are available to provide limited technical assistance to students. The IT Help Desk is located on the first floor of the Broome Library. The IT Help Desk hours are (Fall and Spring Semester) Monday through Thursday: 8 a.m.-10 p.m.; Friday: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.; Saturday: 8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.

Computing Lab

Instructional computing labs are housed in various locations on campus and are discipline specific. The student public access computers and printers are located in the Library. In addition, there are a limited number of laptop computers that students can check out from the library for use on campus. All public use computers are installed with commonly used software including, word processing, spreadsheet, data analysis, and Internet connectivity tools.

Passwords

When admitted to the University, a letter is generated with your individual User ID and a unique, randomly generated, password. This letter will be sent to the address on file with the University. The User ID and Password are used to gain access to services such as MyCSUCI. Another password will be provided in the letter that is sent to each student for Blackboard, Dolphin E-Mail, Library Services and the wireless network. You will be required to change this password by logging into a campus computer with the User ID and password information sent to you. Instructions on changing your password can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/passwordchange/>

Blackboard

Blackboard is the official web-based course management system and is used to deliver course material electronically. Blackboard based courses can be accessed 24/7 at <http://csuci.blackboard.com> (note: there is no www). To login, enter your user name and password. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.

Dolphin Email

Dolphin Email accounts are automatically given to all registered students. Dolphin Email is accessible from anywhere over the internet. To access your email, complete the following steps:

- Go to: <http://mail.dolphin.csuci.edu>
- Enter your user name. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.
- Password: Enter your password.

Virus Software

Student owned laptops are expected to be protected from computer viruses. The University has a site license for Sophos. Sophos virus protection is freely available to all registered students. To access the Sophos download, complete the following steps:

- Go to: <http://www.csuci.edu/it/software.htm>
- Click on the link labeled "Installation" under Downloads for the appropriate version of the Sophos Program for your Operating System (Windows or Mac)
- Enter your user name. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.
- Password: Enter your password.

Wireless Network

CSUCI offers wireless access to all students, faculty and staff. The wireless coverage extends across the campus. All laptop computers checked out from the Library are able to access the wireless network. Instructions on connecting to the wireless network can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/wireless.htm>.

Executive Order 999

All students are expected to comply with Executive Order 999. The order can be found online at <http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-999.html>. Illegal downloading of copyrighted material is unlawful and unacceptable. Information Technology deploys technologies to ensure illegal downloads do not take place on the Channel Islands network.

For additional assistance with any of our services, please visit the HelpDesk in Room 1340 in the Broome Library, call us at (805) 437-8552, or send an e-mail to: helpdesk@csuci.edu.

The Cove Bookstore

The Cove Bookstore is dedicated to serving the academic mission of California State University Channel Islands. We take great pride in serving our customers with their textbook, trade book, and general merchandise needs either in our store or through our virtual bookstore on efollett.com. In addition to serving the faculty and students with their academic needs, we also invite the community to visit the store, browse our extensive book selection, and relax and read in our comfortable reading area. The bookstore is presently located in the newly constructed Town Center behind the library. The bookstore is open Monday –Wednesday 9:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.; Thursday 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; Friday 9:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday and Sunday closed. For additional information about our products and services please contact us at bookstore@csuci.edu or (805) 437-8833 or (805) 482-5456.

Campus Dining Services

Islands Café

Cal State Channel Islands' main dining services area, the Islands Café, is located at 71 University Drive in the South Quad.

Presented by Sodexho, our dining area offers a variety of contemporary menu formats for students, faculty, staff and campus visitors to choose from throughout the day:

Grill 155[®] – features favorites like cheeseburgers, chicken tenders, and grilled chicken breast sandwiches, with plenty of special promotional sandwiches on a rotating basis. With combo meals prominently featured, it's easy to order a great value!

Signatures Deli – offers the sandwich that you want when you want it. With multiple choices of gourmet breads, meats, cheeses, vegetables and spreads, your possibilities are unlimited. Take any sandwich and make it a Panini. Choose the Weekly Special Sandwich Combo to create a great value meal! Fruit smoothies and iced coffee drinks are also offered from the Deli.

Ultimate Baja – takes you across the boarder and lets you sample the flavors of Baja. Tacos, nachos and burritos top the list of favorites. Combine them with Cilantro Lime Rice and baja-style black beans. Add sides of guacamole, sour cream and four choices of home made salsa. Look for our weekly specials for great deals and added value.

Kikka Sushi – Santa Monica's premier sushi company comes to the Islands Café live every Friday. Sushi chefs prepare your order right before your eyes. Kikka Sushi also delivers fresh sushi daily, so there is always plenty available.

Expeditions 360° – is the station where our chefs get to shine. Comfort foods like fried chicken with mashed potatoes, and carved tri-tip with Santa Maria style red beans, International Features, teriyaki shrimp bowls, and daily vegetarian dishes are the types of selections found here.

The Smart Market – is for people on the go. Grab-and-go sandwiches and salads, yogurt parfaits, fat free and low sugar puddings and, desserts by-the-slice are ready to go.

La Cucina Del Leone – Pizza by the slice is featured daily. Daily pasta specials vary from favorites like Fettuccine Alfredo, penne in a marinara sauce, and cheese-stuffed ravioli or tortellini with your choice of sauce. Freshly baked bread sticks and side salads complete the menu. Complete your meal by combining your pasta with the Chef's evening selection of meat, chicken or fish to complete your meal.

Campus Community Meal Plan: "Flex Plan" Dollars

Note: This optional meal plan is for use in Islands Café only and is non-refundable. It does not apply to students living on campus in student housing who participate in a mandatory meal program.

This meal plan allows campus community members to deposit a balance on your Dolphin (campus identification) card. Advantages to having this meal plan include bonuses received when adding dollars to your card and tax savings. The larger the deposit applied to your Dolphin card, the greater the discount! (see Discount Chart below). Additional deposits can be made to your meal plan account at any time by visiting the campus Cashier's Office. With "Dolphin Dollars" campus community members can even treat family and friends to a meal. When compared to other meal plans at various campuses, our plan provides the maximum benefit and great flexibility.

Please note that balances remaining on student Dolphin Dollar cards do not roll over to the next academic year and any balance remaining on the student's meal card will be forfeited on May 31.

Discount Chart

Dolphin Dollars Purchased	Bonus Dollars Added to Your Debit
\$1 - 50	0%
\$51 - 100	3%
\$101 - 250	5%
\$251 - up	7%

For more information about campus food services, meal plans, catering and weekly menus, click the Sodexo website through the following link: <http://csucidiningservices.com>.

Element Coffee

Nestled in the right hand corner, just beyond the reflection pool, as you approach the main entry to the John Spoor Broome library, Element Coffee offers organic coffees and teas, blended specialty drinks, snacks, sandwiches, baked goods and salads.

The University Glen Town Center

Currently open in the Town Center are: Juice it Up, Subway and Tortillas Grill with more options to come in the future.

Coming soon, the new Student Union will have more dining options to offer.

Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CSUCI;



2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;
3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;
8. The responsibility of CSUCI for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs; and
9. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the **cost of attending CSUCI** is available from the Cash Services Office, (805) 437-8810, and includes fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the **refund policies** of CSUCI for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from the Cash Services Office, Sage Hall (805) 437-8810.

Information concerning policies regarding the **return of federal Title IV student assistance funds** as required by regulation is available from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530.

Information regarding **special facilities and services** available to students with disabilities may be obtained from Disability Resource Programs, Educational Access Center, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-3331.

Information concerning CSUCI **policies, procedures, and facilities** for students and other to **report criminal actions or other** emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the Public and Parking Services, Placer Hall Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning CSUCI annual campus **security report** may be obtained from the Public Safety Office, Public Safety Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning the prevention of **drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs** may be obtained from Student Health Services and/or Personal Counseling Services, Student Health and Counseling Center, behind Sage Hall, (805) 437-8828.

Information regarding **student retention and graduation rates** at CSUCI and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Director of Institutional Research, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8979.

Information concerning **athletic opportunities** available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that CSUCI dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8536.

Information concerning **teacher preparation** programs at CSUCI, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Credential Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8553.

Information concerning **grievance procedures** for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Dean of Students Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8512.

The federal **Military Selective Service Act** (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at <http://www.sss.gov>.

How to Contact Us

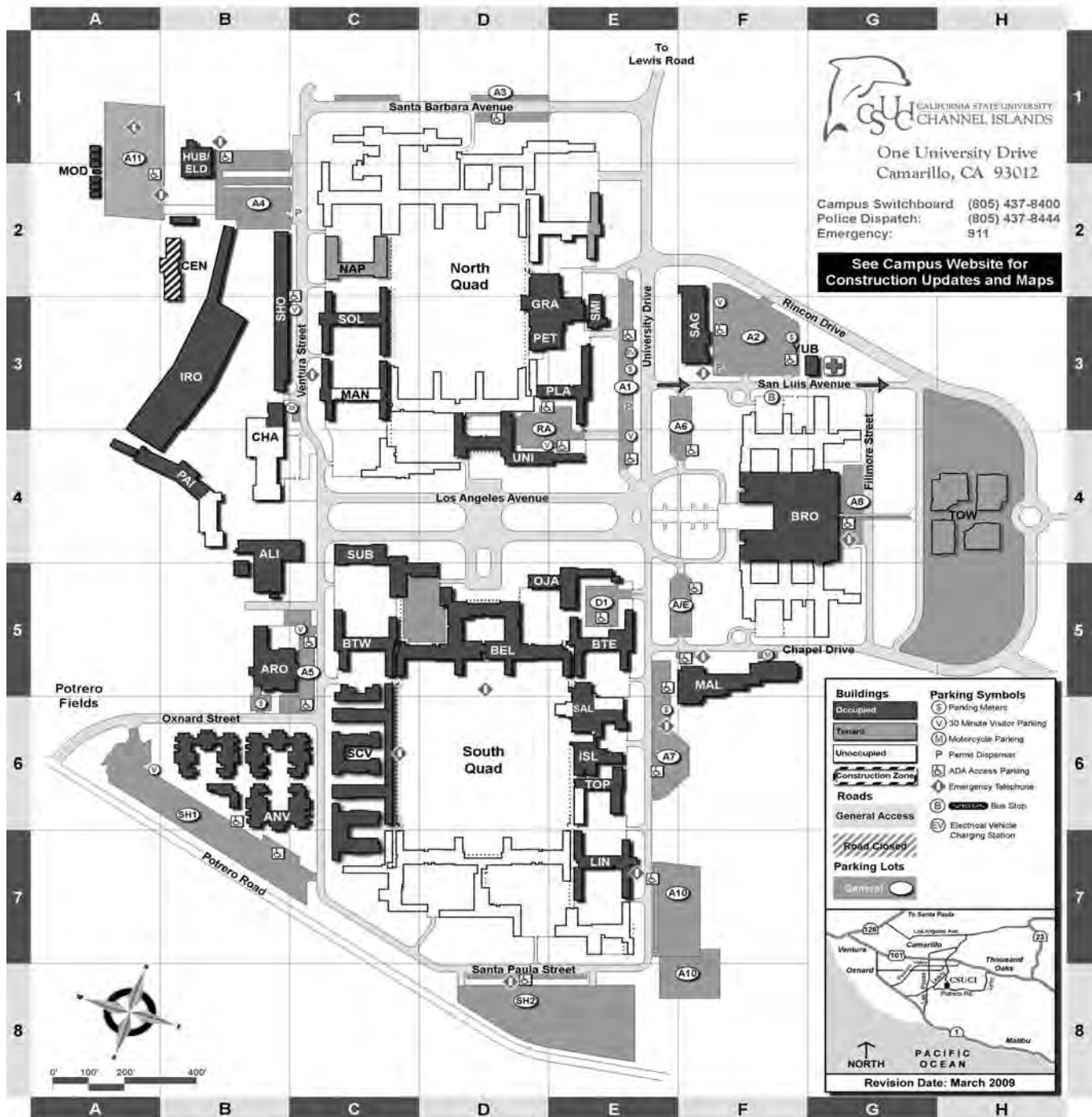
Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CSUCI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Academic Advising (Current Students)	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/currentstudents.htm
Academic Programs and Planning	Office of Academic Programs and Planning	Sage Hall	8540	http://www.csuci.edu/app
Admissions	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/admissions
Associated Students Inc.	Associated Students Inc.	The Hub	2622	http://asi.csuci.edu/
Billing or Account Balances	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Bookstore, The Cove	The Cove Bookstore	University Town Ctr	805.482.5456	http://www.csuci.bkstr.com
Campus Recreation	Campus Recreation	Arroyo Hall, Recreation Ctr	8902	http://www.csuci.edu/recreation
Campus Tours	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment/tours.htm
Career Development Center	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Clubs and Organizations	Student Life	Bell Tower	3356	http://studentgov.csuci.edu/studentclubs.htm
Commencement (Graduation Ceremony)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Credentials	Credentialing Office	Bell Tower	8953	http://education.csuci.edu
Dean of the Faculty	Office of the Dean	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/deansoffice
Disability Resource Programs	Student Life	Bell Tower	3331	http://www.csuci.edu/drrp/
Dolphin VIP (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	3158	http://www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8939	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/eop.htm
Employment Information, Students	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Fees - Paying for Registration	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Financial Aid, Work Study and Scholarships	Financial Aid	Sage Hall	8530	http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid/
Graduation Ceremony (Commencement)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Graduation Requirements	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

How to Contact Us

Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CSUCI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Health Services	Student Life	Student Health and Counseling Center	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth
Housing (Off Campus)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8998	http://www.csuci.och101.com
Housing (On Campus)	Housing & Residential Ed.	Santa Cruz Village	2733	http://www.csuci.edu/housing
The Hub	Student Life	The Hub	8932	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/hub.htm
ID Cards	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
IT Help Desk	Information Technology	Broome Library	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/it
Library	University Library	Broome Library	8561	http://www.library.csuci.edu
Orientation	New Student Center	Bell Tower	3160	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/orientation.htm
Parking	Transportation & Parking	Placer Hall	8430	http://www.csuci.edu/parking
PeopleFinder	Campus Online Directory	Website	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/directory
Personal Counseling Services	Student Life Services	Student Health and Counseling Center	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm
Police (Campus)	Police Department	Placer Hall	8444	http://www.csuci.edu/publicsafety
President's Office	Office of the President	University Hall	8410	http://www.csuci.edu/president
Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Office of the Vice President	Bell Tower	8441	http://www.csuci.edu/provost
Records (Registration/Grades/Transcripts)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm
Schedule of Classes	Office of the Dean	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/scheduleandcatalog.htm
Student Recruitment (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment
Registration, Online (MyCSUCI/Peoplesoft)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://my.csuci.edu
Tutoring	Learning Resource Center	Bell Tower	8409	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm
Veterans Services	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/veterans
Vice President for Student Affairs	Office of the Vice President	Bell Tower	8536	http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm



Building	Address	Grid
ALI	Aliso Hall 47 Ventura St.	B4
ARO	Arroyo Hall 57 Ventura St.	B5
ANV	Anacapa Village 73 Ventura St.	B6
BRO	Broome Library 50 University Dr.	F4
BTW	Bell Tower West 56 Ventura St.	C5
BEL	Bell Tower 46 Los Angeles Ave.	D5
BTE	Bell Tower East 57 University Drive	E5
CEN	Central Plant	B2
CHA	Chaparral Hall 35 Ventura St.	B4
ELD	El Dorado Hall 9 Ventura St.	B1
GRA	Grand Salon North Quad	E3
HUB	University Hub 9 Ventura St.	B1
ISL	Islands Cafe 71 University Dr.	E6
IRO	Ironwood Hall Corporation Yard	B3
LIN	Lindero Hall 81 University Dr.	E7
MAL	Malibu Hall 20, 22, 24 Chapel Dr.	F5
MAN	Manzanita Hall 34 Ventura St.	C3
MOD	Modoc Hall	A2

Building	Address	Grid
NAP	Napa Hall 18 Ventura St.	C2
OJA	Ojai Hall 38 Los Angeles Ave.	E5
PAI	Paint Shop Corporation Yard	B4
PET	Petit Salon North Quad	E3
PLA	Placer Hall 33 University Dr.	E3
SAG	Sage Hall 26 University Dr.	F3
SAL	Salon A South Quad	E6
SMI	Smith Decision Center 25 University Drive	E3
SHO	Shops Corporation Yard	B3
SOL	Solano Hall 26 Ventura St.	C3
SCV	Santa Cruz Village 74 Ventura St.	C6
SUB	Student Union Building 54 Los Angeles Ave.	C4
TOP	Topanga Hall 71 University Dr.	E6
TOW	Town Center 45 Rincon St.	H4
UNI	University Hall 45 Los Angeles Ave.	D4
YUB	Yuba Hall (Health Center) 21 San Luis Ave.	G3

SECTION 3

Admission Procedures and Policies

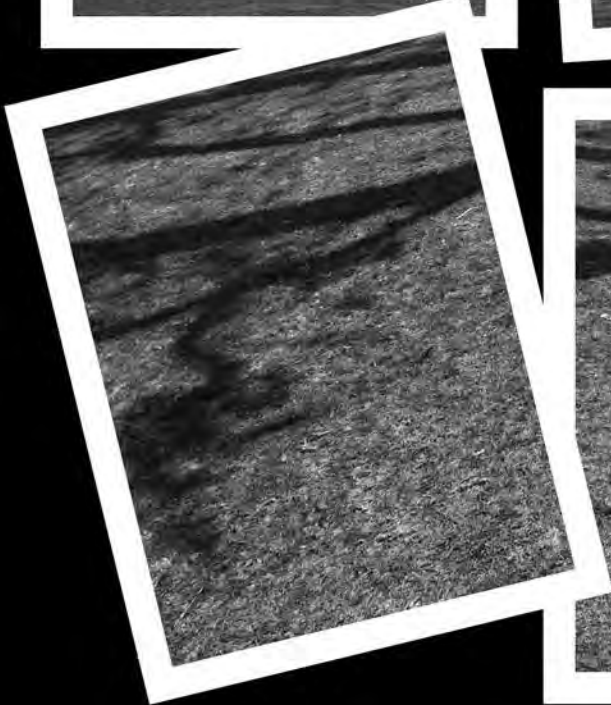
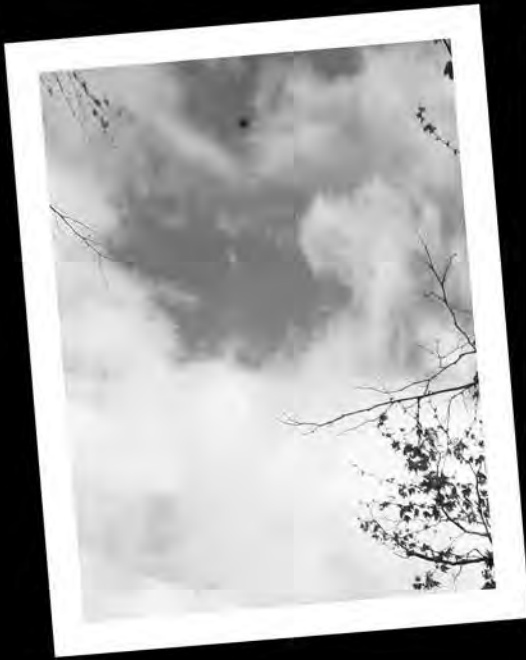


20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Admission Procedures and Policies	31	Lower Division in Transfer Requirements	34
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents.	31	Systemwide Placement	
Undergraduate Admission Procedures...	31	Test Requirements.....	34
Impacted Programs	31	Adult Students	35
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate		Graduation Requirement in	
Application Procedures.....	31	Writing Proficiency.....	35
Application Filing Periods	32	Graduation Writing Assessment	
Hardship Petitions.....	32	Requirement	35
Undergraduate Application		Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
Procedures	32	Admission Requirements	36
Eligibility Index Table for California		International (Foreign) Student	
High School Graduates or		Admission Requirements	36
Residents of California.....	33	Other Applicants	36
Subject Requirements	33	Health Screening	37
High School Students	33	Reservation	37
Transfer Requirements.....	33	General Information About Admission and	
		Evaluation of Academic Records.....	37



ADMISSION PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

Requirements for admission to CSU Channel Islands are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about the CSU's 23 campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. Applications in "hard copy" form may be obtained online via www.csumentor.edu as a portable data format (PDF).

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents

CSU Channel Islands advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, when requested, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for parttime or fulltime undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications from CSU regularly eligible students are received in the initial filing period (October and November for fall terms, June for winter terms, August for spring terms, February for summer terms) than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. Candidates for admission must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program.

The CSU will announce during the fall filing period those programs that are impacted as well as the supplementary

criteria campuses will use. Detailed impactation information is available at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml> and via www.csumentor.edu. That announcement will also be published in official CSU publications distributed to high school and college counselors, and made available online at <http://www.calstate.edu>. Information about the supplementary criteria is also provided to program applicants.

Applicants must file applications for admission to an impacted program during the initial filing period. Applicants who wish to be considered in impacted programs at more than one campus should file an application at each campus for which they seek admissions consideration.

Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include rank-ordering of freshman applicants based on the CSU eligibility index or rank-ordering of transfer applicants based on the overall transfer grade point average, completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. Applicants for freshman admission to impacted campuses or programs are required to submit scores on either the SAT or the ACT. For fall admission, applicants should take tests as early as possible and no later than October of the preceding year.

The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants are made available by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program. Details regarding the supplemental admissions criteria are also provided at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml>.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint Ph.D. and Ed.D. applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor's degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission unless specifically requested to do otherwise. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies office or the Admissions office of any California State University campus.

Application Filing Periods

Terms in 2009-10	Applications First Accepted	Initial Filing Period	Filing Period
Fall Semester or Quarter 2010	October 1, 2009	October 1-November 30, 2009	Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits. If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus Admissions office for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status/Default.asp .
Spring Semester or Quarter 2011	August 1, 2010	August 1-31, 2010	

Application Acknowledgment

On-time applicants may expect to receive an acknowledgment from the campuses to which they have applied within two to four weeks of filing the application. The notice may also include a request that applicants submit additional records necessary to evaluate academic qualifications. Applicants may be assured of admission if the evaluation of relevant qualifications indicates that applicants meet CSU admission requirements and campus requirements for admission to an impacted program. Unless specific written approval/confirmation is received, an offer of admission is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

The campus has established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write the campus Admissions office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Undergraduate Application Procedures Freshman Requirements

Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
2. Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index); and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

Eligibility Index – The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school. Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory "a-g" subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses.

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the 10th grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying a grade point average by 800 and adding your total score

on the *mathematics and critical reading scores* of the SAT. Students who took the ACT, multiply your the grade point average by 200 and add 10 times the ACT composite score. Persons who are California high school graduates (or residents of California for tuition purposes) need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT or 694 using the ACT. The Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

For admission to terms during the 2009-2010 college year, the University has no current plans to include the writing scores from either of the admissions tests in the computation of the CSU Eligibility Index.

Persons who neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for freshman admission.

Provisional Admission

CSU Channel Islands may provisionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the senior year of study to ensure that admitted students complete their senior year of studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school. Students are required to submit an official transcript after graduation to certify that all course work has been satisfactorily completed. Official high school transcripts must be received prior to the deadline set by the University. In no case may documentation of high school graduation be received any later than the census date for a student's first term of CSU enrollment. A campus may rescind admission decisions, cancel financial aid awards, withdraw housing contracts, and cancel any university registration for students who are found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated.

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provisional) admission when the University verifies that they have graduated and received a diploma from high school, have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index, have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory “a-g” subjects, and, if applying to an impacted program, have met all supplementary criteria. The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A “unit” is one year of study in high school.

- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 4 years of English.
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra).
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same foreign language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- 1 year of visual and performing arts: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.

- 1 year of electives: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU “a-g” list.

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair, and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute a right to continued enrollment.

Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower-division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper-division transfer students. Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements. Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score
3.00 and above quality with any score			2.81	14	660	2.60	18	820	2.39	22	990	2.18	26	1160
			2.80	14	660	2.59	18	830	2.38	22	1000	2.17	26	1170
			2.79	14	670	2.58	18	840	2.37	22	1010	2.16	27	1180
2.99	10	510	2.78	14	680	2.57	18	850	2.36	23	1020	2.15	27	1180
2.98	10	520	2.77	14	690	2.56	19	860	2.35	23	1020	2.14	27	1190
2.97	10	530	2.76	15	700	2.55	19	860	2.34	23	1030	2.13	27	1200
2.96	10	540	2.75	15	700	2.54	19	870	2.33	23	1040	2.12	27	1210
2.95	11	540	2.74	15	710	2.53	19	880	2.32	23	1050	2.11	28	1220
2.94	11	550	2.73	15	720	2.52	19	890	2.31	24	1060	2.10	28	1220
2.93	11	560	2.72	15	730	2.51	20	900	2.30	24	1060	2.09	28	1230
2.92	11	570	2.71	16	740	2.50	20	900	2.29	24	1070	2.08	28	1240
2.91	11	580	2.70	16	740	2.49	20	910	2.28	24	1080	2.07	28	1250
2.90	12	580	2.69	16	750	2.48	20	920	2.27	24	1090	2.06	29	1260
2.89	12	590	2.68	16	760	2.47	20	930	2.26	25	1100	2.05	29	1260
2.88	12	600	2.67	16	770	2.46	21	940	2.25	25	1100	2.04	29	1270
2.87	12	610	2.66	17	780	2.45	21	940	2.24	25	1110	2.03	29	1280
2.86	12	620	2.65	17	780	2.44	21	950	2.23	25	1120	2.02	29	1290
2.85	13	620	2.64	17	790	2.43	21	960	2.22	25	1130	2.01	30	1300
2.84	13	630	2.63	17	800	2.42	21	970	2.21	26	1140	2.00	30	1300
2.83	13	640	2.62	17	810	2.41	22	980	2.20	26	1140	Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission		
2.82	13	650	2.61	18	820	2.40	22	980	2.19	26	1150			

Lower Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower-division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

1. Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see "Freshman Requirements" section); or
2. Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions office to inquire about alternative admission programs.

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Lower-division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations.

Please consult with any CSU Admission office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit or enroll lower-division transfer students.

Upper Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as an upper-division transfer student if they meet the following requirements:

1. They have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted; and
2. They are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and they have completed at least 60 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 60 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually three semester units) **or** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Provisional Admission

CSU Channel Islands may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. The campus will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily. All accepted applicants are required to submit an official transcript of all college level work completed. Campuses may rescind admission for any student who is found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. In no case may such documents be received and validated by the University any later than a student's registration for their second term of CSU enrollment.

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index" on page 31), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores and should take the test no later than October or November. Test scores also are used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office.

Or students may write to or call:

The College Board (SAT)ACT Registration Unit, Box 6200 Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200 (609) 771-7588 www.collegeboard.org	Registration Unit P.O. Box 414 Iowa City, Iowa 52240 (319) 337-1270 www.act.org
---	--

TOEFL Requirement

TOEFL Requirement – All undergraduate applicants, whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Some majors may require a score higher than 500. Applicants taking the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above. Some majors and some campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Undergraduate	61	173	500
Graduate	80	213	550

Systemwide Placement Test Requirements

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses.

Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Students register for the EPT and/or ELM at their local CSU campus. Questions about test dates and registration materials may be addressed to the Admissions office, CSU Channel Islands, One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 437-3215.

English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduate students so that they can be placed in appropriate baccalaureate-level courses. The CSU EPT must be completed by all entering undergraduates, with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented English CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 as part of the California Standards Test.
- A score of 550 or above on the verbal section of the College Board SAT taken April 1995 or later.
- A score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later.
- A score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II: Writing Test taken May 1998 or later.

A score of 660 on the writing portion of the SAT Reasoning Test.

- A score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement program.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided this course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Directed Self Placement (DSP)

Directed Self Placement will be the only method used on the Channel Islands campus to place students into freshman composition courses. EPT scores will not be used. Students will be given guidance in Directed Self Placement during orientation and will select English 105, Composition and Rhetoric, or the English 102, 103 Stretch Composition sequence. Completion of English 105 or English 102 plus English 103 satisfies the freshman writing requirement.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (Algebra I,

Algebra II, and Geometry). The CSU ELM must be completed by all entering undergraduates with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented mathematics California Standards Test, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11.
- A score of "conditionally exempt" on the augmented CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) plus successful completion of a Senior-Year Mathematics Experience (SYME).
- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT or on the College Board SAT Subject Tests-Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- A score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test.
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus examination (AB or BC) or Statistics examination.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is 25 years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if he or she meets all of the following conditions:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the General Educational Development or California High School Proficiency Examinations).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a fulltime student for more than one term during the past five years.
3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better in all college work attempted.

Consideration will be based upon space availability and a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student and will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation.

Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Records and Registration office.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of nine units of upper-division interdisciplinary general education courses, which are writing intensive.
(SP 14-03)

Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post-baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students); or
- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English, must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

Some CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of nonresident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Other Applicants

Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus will have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student's home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Enrollment Center.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment

Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a "space available" basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Health Screening

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment.

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum four-to-six month period. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult the Student Health and Counseling Center at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcal Disease

Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease, the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU system.

Reservation

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs

General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records

Advanced Placement

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. The exams for May 2008 will be available on the Academic Advising website www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/articulation.htm after publication of this catalog. The AP table included in this catalog indicates credit likely to be given. It should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427. Reports should be sent to the Records and Registration office.



SECTION 4

Schedule of Fees



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Schedule of Fees.....	40	Determination of Residence for Nonresident	
Dolphin Card	40	Tuition Purposes	42
Payment Options	40	Average Support Cost Per Full-Time	
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident		Equivalent Student and	
Tuition.....	41	Sources of Funds.....	43
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution..	41	Procedure for the Establishment or	
Fee Waivers	42	Abolishment of a Student Body Fee	44

SCHEDULE OF FEES 2008-09

Legal residents of California are not charged tuition. The following reflects applicable systemwide fees and nonresident tuition for both the quarter and the semester. Fees are subject to change without notice. Fees may be raised by the Board of Trustees for 2009-10.

All Students

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: \$55

All campuses except California State University, Stanislaus:

Units	Per Semester	Per Academic Year
Undergraduate		
6.1 or more	\$1,524	\$3,048
0.0 to 6.0	\$885	\$1,770
Credential Program Participants		
6.1 or more	\$1,770	\$3,540
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,026	\$2,052
Graduate		
6.1 or more	\$1,878	\$3,756
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,089	\$2,178
Doctoral Programs		
All students	\$3,963	\$7,926

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)

Nonresident tuition (in addition to other fees charged all students) for all campuses:

Per Unit	Semester
Charge Per Unit	\$339

The nonresident fee for California State University, Stanislaus, is the same as the semester unit charge, \$339.

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. The maximum nonresident tuition per academic year is \$10,170.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

Additional CSUCI Fees Per Semester

Associated Student Fee	\$62.00
Student Body Center Fee	\$160.00
Instructionally Related Activities	\$50.00
Health Facilities Fee	\$3.00
Student Health Services Fee	\$60.00
Materials, Services & Facilities Fee	\$35.00
Recreation & Athletics Fee	\$50.00

Other CSUCI Fees and Charges

Application fee	\$55.00
Breakage Card Fees*	\$25.00
Campus ID card	\$15.00
Change of Graduation Date	\$15.00
Check Return Fee	\$25.00
Credit Card Transaction Dishonored Fee	\$25.00
Diploma Fee	\$45.00
Duplicate Diploma Fee	\$15.00
Freshman Orientation Fee	\$40.00
Housing Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Intent to Enroll Deposit	\$100.00
Lab Fees*	\$15.00 - \$75.00
Late Payment Fee	\$25.00
Late Registration Processing Fee	\$25.00
Library Fee	(varies)
Registration Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Replacement Campus ID Card	\$15.00
Parking Permit Replacement Fee	\$10.00
Transfer Orientation Fee	\$25.00

(* Refundable)

Dolphin Card

All new CSUCI students must purchase a campus photo ID card. To obtain your photo ID, you must bring \$15 and additional photo identification (e.g. valid California Driver's License, a DMV ID, or a passport) to the University Cash Services Office. There is a \$15 replacement fee for a new card. The card is required:

- For all transactions at Admissions and Records
- For all transactions at University Cash Services
- To obtain campus services from the Library
- For the Student Health Center
- For the Student Union
- For the Credential Office

Payment Options

Online

Credit Cards – (MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Diner's Club) may be used for payment of student fees **online only**. A merchant imposed convenience fee is applied to all credit transactions.

E-checks – are accepted online with no additional cost.

In Person

Only cash, personal checks or money order are accepted at the University Cash Services Office.

Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide fees and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support programs at the California State University (courses offered through extended education) are governed by a separate policy established by the University.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available in the *Schedule of Classes*.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university's established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university's established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

- The tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances and the chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the University Cash Services office.

Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381).

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.



The institution may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the business office may refer the person, will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

Fee Waivers

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships);

Section 66025.3 – Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet age and income restrictions; and

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001.

Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-state basis.

Each campus Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire including questions concerning their financial dependence on parents who cannot satisfy University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes, which will be considered along with physical presence and intent in determining reclassification.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residence determination dates are set each term. They are:

Quarter Term Campuses		Semester Term Campuses	
Fall	September 20	Fall	September 20
Winter	January 5	Winter*	January 5
Spring	April 1	Spring	January 25
Summer	July 2	Summer	June 1

* Applies only to winter term at California State University, Stanislaus.

The residence determination dates for the four stages of CalStateTEACH are as follows:

Stage 1	September 20
Stage 2	January 5
Stage 3	June 1
Stage 4	September 20

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students (FTES). The total CSU 2008/09 final budget amounts were \$2,970,706,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), \$1,251,321,000 from State University Fee (SUF) revenue, \$276,093,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of \$4,498,120,000. The number of projected 2008/09 full-time equivalent students (FTES) is 356,050. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 1.5 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The 2008/09 average support cost per full-time equivalent student based on General Fund appropriation and State University Fee revenue only is \$11,858 and when including all sources as indicated below is \$12,633. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is \$4,290, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. State University Fee, nonresident tuition, application fees, and other miscellaneous fees).

2008/09	Amount	Average Cost per FTE Students	%
Total Support Cost	\$4,498,120,000	\$12,633	100%
• State Appropriation	2,970,706,000	8,343	66%
• Student Fee Support 1	1,251,321,000	3,514	28%
• Other Income & Reimbursements 2	276,093,000	775	6%



¹Student fee support represents campus 2008/09 final budget submitted State University Fee revenue.

²The other income and reimbursements represent campus other fee 2008/09 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.

The average CSU 2008/09 academic year, resident, undergraduate student fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is \$3,849. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.

Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The student body fee was established at CSU Channel Islands by student referendum in 2003. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus based-mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor's Office at (562) 951-4560.

Financial Aid



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Financial Aid.....	47	Scholarships.....	47
Grants	47	Endowed Scholarships	47
Loans	47	General Scholarships	48
Federal Work Study	47		

Catalog



FINANCIAL AID

Sage Hall, Enrollment Center, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which can be obtained online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for the following:

Grants

Federal or state funds that do not have to be repaid:

- Federal Pell Grants are awarded to eligible students with financial need who have not already earned a bachelor's degree or are working toward a teaching credential.
- Cal Grants are awarded to California residents with financial need and who meet the California Student Aid Commission scholastic requirements.
- State University Grants are awarded to California residents. Students are considered for the State University Grant based on their need and the availability of funds.
- Academic Challenge Grants (ACG) are awarded to first and second-year, Pell-eligible students who have completed a rigorous high school program, maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and are U.S. citizens.
- SMART Grants are awarded to third and fourth-year Pell-eligible students who are majoring in either math or science, maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and are U.S. citizens.

Loans

Federal Stafford Loans include the subsidized and unsubsidized loan programs which provide low interest, long-term loans to eligible students through selected lenders. Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans are available to students based on financial need. Interest is paid by the federal government (subsidized) while students are enrolled at least half-time and during their six-month grace period after leaving school. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans are available to all students without regard to income. Interest is paid by the student or added to the loan amount that will be repaid later.

Federal Work Study

The Federal Work Study (FWS) program is a financial aid program funded by the federal government and is intended to provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education. The offer of work study does not guarantee that a job will be available that matches the student's class schedule or desired field. In some cases, if a student is unable to find work, student loans can be increased if the student has not already borrowed the maximum for the year.

Scholarships

The University, in participation with the community, has an endowment, as well as annual donations, that provide scholarships based on academic excellence, financial need and community service. This annual scholarship opportunity takes place each spring and applications are open to both new and continuing students. Students may complete a scholarship application, which is found on the Financial Aid website.

Endowed Scholarships

President's Scholars Program

Established by a generous gift from the Pierre Claeysens family, this program provides scholarships to entering freshman students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Applicants must be residents of California and have a 3.75 high school GPA and a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT exam or 26 on the ACT exam. This scholarship is renewable for up to four years.

AAUW Camarillo Chapter ReEntry/Transfer Scholarship

Awarded to upper division transfer students that are single parents. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required. Financial need is considered.

Airborne Technologies Annual Scholarship

Awarded to students from Ventura County, and preferably from Oxnard, who are studying business. A 3.0 minimum GPA is required and financial need may be considered.

James Basile Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who graduated from public high school in Simi Valley or Moorpark, CA. Preference is given to students who have had a parent killed or disabled while actively engaged in public service such as law enforcement or fire fighting. Financial need and academic potential are considered. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences

Awarded to students in biology, chemistry or related fields that enable them to prepare for careers in a health profession. Students must be legal citizens of the U.S. with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from high school or a community college. The scholarship may be used for purposes other than fees, such as books, computers, childcare or living expenses.

Bostwick Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA, demonstrated leadership and community service. Financial need may be considered.

Business & Technology Partnership Scholarship

Awarded to students who are business, science, or math majors with a minimum 3.0 GPA. This will be given to students who are community college transfers or CSUCI juniors or seniors.

California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who are Ventura County residents and whose parent(s) have been employed by the local strawberry industry for at least one season. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate financial need. It is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer or graduate students.

Camarillo Art and Jazz Festival Music Scholarship

Awarded to a student studying music. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required.

Camarillo Noontime Optimist Scholarship

Awarded to a Camarillo resident student who is aspiring to become a teacher and has a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Citizens for Youth in Ventura County Endowed Scholarship Fund

Awarded to a Ventura County high school graduate with a minimum GPA of 2.0 from high school or a community college. Voluntary school or community service and financial need will be considered. It is renewable for up to four years for a freshman, two years for a community college transferee or two years for a graduate student.

City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to a student from Camarillo who is studying to become a teacher. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Collaboration Interaction (Communication) Scholarship

Awarded to a student who is a communication major with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship

Awarded to a student earning a teaching credential with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 2.5 who is accepted into the nursing program.

Frisch Family Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who is the first in his/her family to attend college.

Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students preparing for careers in engineering, mathematics or teaching. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate leadership and community involvement.

Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students studying nursing. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nuñez International Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who has been accepted into a study abroad program lasting one academic year. Based on financial need.

Lemon Fest Scholarship

Awarded to a student who is a science or ESRM major with an interest in agri-business. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying math or science with a focus on a health-related career. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required and financial need may be considered.

Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Nursing Pipeline Program Scholarship

Awarded to a student in the Nursing Pipeline Program who applies to the CSUCI nursing program.

Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to business students who are Oxnard residents. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Individual initiative in community service or academic achievement and financial need are all considered. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Poe Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying in the sciences. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

SCIART Pat Richards Art Scholarship

Awarded to a student studying art.

Scott Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrated initiative in the community. Financial need is considered.

Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship

One award to a nursing student and one award to a student in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for both awards and financial need may be considered.

General Scholarships

The CSUCI Foundation provides funds for general scholarships for qualified students. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Please contact the Financial Aid office for further information on the above scholarships. Scholarship information is also available on the CSUCI website. Visit www.csuci.edu and see the scholarships page under Financial Aid.

Additional scholarships are available through the Ventura County Community Foundation. Please visit www.vccf.org for a list of Ventura County scholarships or contact them directly at (805) 988-0196.

SECTION 6

Division of Student Affairs

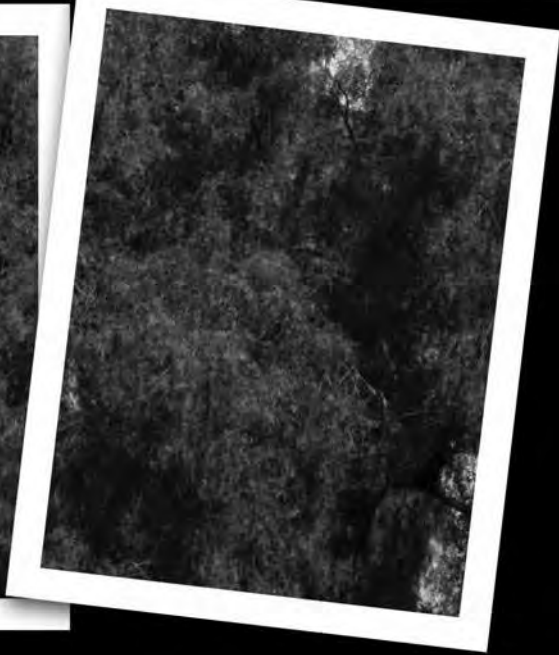


20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Division of Student Affairs.....	51	Office of the Dean of Enrollment.....	53
Mission.....	51	Admissions and Recruitment.....	53
Office of the Vice President for		Financial Aid.....	54
Student Affairs.....	51	Records and Registration	54
Associated Students, Inc.	52	Student Life	54
Athletics	52	Office of the Dean of Students.....	54
Campus Recreation.....	52	Access, Orientation and Transition.....	55
Housing and Residential Education.....	52	Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Enrollment Services	53		



DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Mission

Placing students at the center of *their* educational experience, the Division of Student Affairs supports and enhances learning and the University community through quality co-curricular programs, activities, facilities, and services.

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 2560
(805) 437-8536
Fax: (805) 437-8549

The purpose of the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs is to recommend policies and procedures that will ensure a coordinated delivery and assessment system of student programs and services throughout the Division of Student Affairs (DSA), which includes Enrollment Services, Student Life, Housing and Residential Education and Campus Recreation. This includes a comprehensive clearing system which tracks and reports budgets and expenditures; implements or manages special projects; produces and distributes internal and external student communication; and hires, trains and provides staff development for the DSA. The Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, in its support of the educational mission of the institution, also provides co-curricular education initiatives while coordinating program assessment and evaluation for all units within the Division.

Assessment and Co-curricular Education

The Division of Student Affairs ensures that programs, services and activities result in relevant and quality outcomes for students. The Assessment and Co-curricular Education program in the Office of the Vice President was created to coordinate the Division of Student Affairs' assessment efforts as it delivers on its promises to students.

Under the direction of the vice president for Student Affairs and the assistant vice president for Student Affairs, Assessment and Co-curricular Education is responsible for the administration and oversight of the Division of Student Affairs' program assessment and evaluation and student learning and development. The assistant vice president works closely with each department within the Division to help translate student needs and expectations into positive outcomes for students. In collaboration with program staff and administrators, appropriate assessment methods are identified and put into action; as a result, program staff, as well as our students, are able to judge how well we are meeting the needs and expectations of students. The assistant vice president also works in partnership with members of the Division of Academic Affairs to develop co-curricular programs and projects that lead to successful student learning outcomes.

Facilities and Operations

Facilities and Operations assists with the planning, construction, renovation, operation and maintenance of general fund and auxiliary-funded buildings within Student Affairs.

Fiscal Management (Budget)

Fiscal Management (Budget) is responsible for maximizing the effective use of University resources through the coordination and oversight of all facets of the Division's operating budget, striving for continuous improvement in the budgeting process and optimizing the quality of informational resources available to Division administrators and departmental managers.

Special Projects

Special Projects collaborates with student leaders and the campus community to facilitate the creation and implementation of new traditions and esprit de corps at CSUCI via internal and external communication pieces. Examples include *The Nautical* yearbook, school rings, the senior class gift, and Leadership Crests, all of which engage students from across academic disciplines as well as staff and faculty from across campus to create co-curricular programs. Projects also include: developing programs that bridge gaps in campus services, such as Grad Fest; coordinating the production and ordering of imprinted products and promotional materials and collateral; processing requests for internal correspondence via Dolphin and campus global emails; and coordinating the production of the Division newsletter.

Staff Resources

Staff Resources provides expertise and guidance for classification review requests, recruitment and selection of new employees including student assistants and paraprofessional staff, performance appraisals, position description development and separation of staff from the Division/University.

Staff Training and Development

Staff Training and Development nurtures, inspires and supports individual staff and paraprofessionals within the division and provides new employee orientation, staff recognition and reward programs and resources for personal and professional development.

Student Communication

Student Communication provides design and graphic support by developing cost-effective, graphically aesthetic and timely printed material for the Division. Student Communication is responsible for creating and implementing communication strategies and assisting with writing, editing and design services to develop promotional publications for the recruitment of students, promotion of events and activities, and the description of the services offered within our Division to our constituents.

Associated Students Inc.

The Hub
(805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-8529

Associated Students Inc. (ASI) is a direct report to the vice president for Student Affairs and governed by the ASI Board, which is comprised of students, administrators, faculty and a member of the community. Various programs, services and support are provided through the area of Student Life for the day-to-day functions of ASI. All registered students are members of Associated Students Inc. (ASI) and pay both an associated student fee and a student body center fee as part of their registration. ASI is the umbrella organization for Student Government, Student Programming Board, the **CI View** student newspaper, and **The Nautical** yearbook.

Student Government (SG) is comprised of elected student leaders including a president, vice president, senate members, and at-large board members. Student Government sets policy, provides student service programs, contributes input on University policies, and recommends students to serve on University advisory boards.

The Student Programming Board (SPB) is a select group of students who assist in the creation of activities and events on the CSUCI campus. Their purpose is to plan, promote and produce a variety of student-centered programs that are social, educational and cultural.

The **CI View** student newspaper is written by and for students and is a forum for discussion of current topics as well as campus issues and events.

The Nautical yearbook provides the campus community with a journalistically sound annual publication that is a culmination of the past academic year.

Athletics

Intercollegiate athletics at CSUCI supports the University mission by providing comprehensive co-curricular programming through competitive sports. Athletics at CSUCI will be designed and maintained to reflect its role as a campus and community service. However, it should be noted that the primary focus of athletics will always be student-athlete based.

Campus Recreation

Campus Recreation Office
Location: Recreation Center (Arroyo Hall)
(805) 437-8902

Through its programs and services, Campus Recreation assists students in creating and maintaining healthy lifestyles by balancing the demands of academic pursuits with the benefits of "wellness" through physical fitness, competition and recreation. Campus Recreation provides programming and activities in the following eight categories: Intramural Sports, Informal Recreation, Sports Clubs, Instructional Programs, Health and Fitness, Waterfront, Outdoor Adventures and Special Events. Campus Recreation programs are created using the Division's "Dimensions of Development," which include: Values & Integrity, Expression, Health, Intellectual, Intra/Interpersonal, Citizenship, Creativity, Cultural, and Life & Career Planning.

Housing and Residential Education

Housing and Residential Education office
Santa Cruz Village, Building E, Room 153
(805) 437-2733
student.housing@csuci.edu
www.csuci.edu/housing

CSUCI is a very special place and students get the very best of what our campus has to offer by living right in the center of it all - on campus in Anacapa or Santa Cruz Village. In addition to some of the newest and very best student residential facilities available, we offer a complete program with trained staff to support student success, relationship development, and full engagement in the CSUCI educational experience.

Rooted in the Dimensions of Development, the Residential Education team creates programs and events that encourage resident interaction, social growth, and personal development. We encourage all residents to join in the planning of events and provide many opportunities to do so. Students can participate in the leadership of their community by participating in one or more of the following activities or teams: Resident Assistant, Program Assistant, Desk Assistant, Resident Hall Association, Judicial Board, and event participation. We believe that through participation in these activities and teams that student learning is enhanced.

On-campus living at CSUCI is unique in concept and design. To maintain the architectural integrity of the campus, each residential complex has been designed to reflect the Spanish-style architecture of the original buildings on campus that date back to the 1930s. Unlike traditional campus housing, the University has constructed living arrangements that are tailored for today's academic-minded student who wants a quality living-learning experience. There are two distinctly different villages offering an array of amenities to enhance the student's University experience.

Santa Cruz Village

As the University's second phase of student housing, Santa Cruz Village (SCV) opened in fall 2007 and is home to 460 freshmen. SCV is comprised of two-bedroom, one bathroom, furnished semi-suites shared by four students. There are also a limited number of single rooms. Each suite has a storage area for items such as a personal microwave, refrigerator and food storage. SCV has excellent activity and co-curricular space for students such as a television lounge and two game rooms, an exercise room, ballet and art studios, sound-resistant practice rooms, and study and computer lounges. Each student room has cable TV and wireless Internet access. Students in SCV enjoy most meals at Islands Café but also have access to common-area kitchens for times when they would like to cook for themselves.

Anacapa Village

Reserved primarily for sophomores and upper-division students Anacapa Village (AV) is comprised of 87 four-bedroom, two bathroom apartments. These apartments are shared by four students, so each student has the privacy of their own bedroom. Each apartment is fully furnished and includes living and dining room furniture. AV also has a variety of common areas where students may relax or study. This Village is home to our swimming pool and hot tub, a regular gathering area for students. AV also has study rooms, computer labs and the Anacapa Commons, which is a large activity space and television lounge.

Off-campus housing information is available online at <http://csuci.och101.com/>. Listings of apartments and rooms for rent are on this site. Questions about off-campus housing should be directed to the Leadership, Career and Health office at (805) 437-8998.

Enrollment Services

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
Telephone: (805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509

Enrollment Services includes the Enrollment Center, Admissions and Recruitment, Financial Aid, and Records and Registration. Student questions concerning admission, graduation, degree audit, scholarships, federal work study, veterans' benefits, and California residency eligibility may be answered in the Enrollment Center.

Office of the Dean of Enrollment

The purpose of the dean of enrollment's office is to coordinate a wide range of campus initiatives relative to student access, retention and success. Working closely with both Student and Academic Affairs, the office seeks to develop, implement and assess policies, processes and comprehensive programs that support students and the mission of the University.

Admissions and Recruitment**Admissions**

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509
admissions@csuci.edu

The Admissions office accepts and processes admission applications for both undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs. Eligibility for admission to CSUCI is governed by Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and is addressed previously in this catalog.

Recruitment

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1044
(805) 437-8520 or (805) 437-CSCI (2724)
Fax: (805) 437-8519
prospective.student@csuci.edu

The Recruitment office develops and maintains positive relationships to recruit, enroll, and retain a qualified and diverse undergraduate and graduate student body. Recruitment activities include college fairs, campus tours, and presentations to local high schools, community colleges, and community organizations. Recruitment counselors are available to assist prospective students in understanding the requirements necessary to obtain admission to CSU Channel Islands. We offer the following services:

- Admissions presentations are available on Friday from 12:30 p.m.- 1:30 p.m. to guide students through the admissions and application process.
- Campus tours are offered Monday through Friday at 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. Weekend tours are available at noon on the first Saturday of every month, excluding holiday weekends. A visit to our campus provides an opportunity for prospective students to view the campus and familiarize themselves with the various resources the University has to offer.
- Group campus visits are designed to provide high school and college students the opportunity to learn about how CSU Channel Islands can fit into their higher education plans. Group campus visits are available only by appointment and are limited to a maximum of 60 students.

Prospective students are invited to become a *Dolphin VIP*, which will allow them to create a customized webpage where they can receive up-to-date information about CSUCI, including their selected academic majors, admissions requirements, deadline reminders, and invitations to campus events. After applying, applicants can track their admissions file status. Visit www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI to establish a Dolphin VIP account.

Financial Aid

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the online application at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for a variety of grants, loans, and scholarships. For a complete listing, please refer to the financial aid section of this catalog.

Records and Registration

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509

The Records and Registration office maintains timely and accurate records on enrollment, and the academic progress and accomplishments of its students, while maintaining the privacy and security of those records.

Registration

Registration activities for new and continuing students include eligibility for registration and assignment of registration appointments. Students enroll via the Internet at myCSUCI <http://my.csuci.edu>. Assistance in registering for classes is available on the Records and Registration web page located at www.csuci.edu.

Graduation

Verification of degree requirements is a function of the Records and Registration office. Students must file for graduation for the term in which they will have completed all requirements. Application for graduation must be made by the published deadline.

Veterans Affairs

CSU Channel Islands supports the California Veterans Education Opportunities Partnership (VEOP). Students who are eligible for benefits as a veteran, dependent or reservist should contact the V.A. Specialist in the Enrollment Center for assistance in applying for educational benefits and education certification. Required paperwork must be completed each semester.

Student Life

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858
(805) 437-8998
Fax: (805) 437-3211
(V/TTY): (805) 437-8998

Our college years are often among the most profound and exhilarating times of our lives. The prospect of experiencing new ideas, making new friends, and exploring new roles can be very exciting. In Student Life, we view these challenges as opportunities for learning and personal development. Student Life offers services and co-curricular programs that are designed not only to develop students within each of our Dimensions of Development but also to help students cope with college life and prepare for the challenges of the 21st century.

Student Life provides co-curricular learning opportunities that encourage and empower students to become competent, responsible and involved citizens. Our programs and services include: Alcohol and Other Drug Awareness Programs; Associated Students Inc. (Student Government, Student Programming Board, *CI View* student newspaper, and *The Nautical* yearbook); Career Development Services; Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); Campus Interfaith; Judicial Affairs; the Multicultural & Women's and Gender Student Center; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; Personal Counseling Services; Student Health Services; Student Leadership Programs; Student Clubs and Organizations; and The Hub (temporary Student Union).

Office of the Dean of Students

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802
(805) 437-8512
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Dean of Students office promotes and establishes an environment that is conducive to the intellectual, emotional, social, physical and spiritual well-being of students. Consistent with the mission of CSUCI, our student access, orientation, leadership, career, health and judicial affairs programs, services and activities are designed to support as well as enhance the overall quality of life for students while facilitating their development to become productive world citizens.

Judicial Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802
Office of the Dean of Students
(805) 437-3332
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Judicial Affairs office develops, disseminates, interprets, and enforces campus regulations; protects the relevant legal rights of students; addresses student behavioral problems in an effective and educational manner; facilitates and encourages respect for campus governance; and provides learning experiences for students who participate in the operations of the judicial system.

Access, Orientation and Transition

The purpose of Access, Orientation and Transition is to create educational opportunities that promote and foster respect and understanding among all individuals and cultures. The various programs within Access, Orientation and Transition facilitate a welcoming and safe environment for students to learn and develop while offering services and resources that create equal access to education. Programs and services include: Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); the Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; University Outreach Programs; Educational Talent Search; and Campus Interfaith.

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
(805) 437-3331
Fax: (805) 437-8529
(V/TTY): (805) 437-3331
accommodations@csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands values student diversity and is committed to providing equal access and opportunity to all educational programs and events. Disability Resource Programs serves as a liaison to students, CSU academic departments and the campus community to ensure that our University is accessible to all qualified students with various disabilities including, but not limited to, physical, learning and psychological.

Reasonable accommodations and services are provided to students who choose to self-identify and are determined by disability verification and consultation with the student. Services and accommodations are also governed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, state requirements, and CSU and CSUCI policies. Please contact Disability Resource Programs or visit the website at <http://www.csuci.edu> regarding required documentation and policies.

To be eligible to receive services, students must meet with the disabilities counselor for intake and disability verification. It is the responsibility of the student to contact Disability Resource Programs each semester for which they are requesting accommodations, even if the same service/accommodation was provided the previous semester. The following services and accommodations are provided in a respectful and confidential manner that promotes independence, self-advocacy and accountability:

- Disability management counseling
- Computer lab with assistive software
- Test proctoring and extended test time
- Scribes for examinations
- Alternate format services
- Note-takers or taped lectures
- Readers/books on tape
- Sign language interpreters

- Realtime captioning
- Priority registration
- Campus and community resources

For more information, please contact Disability Resource Programs by calling (805) 437-3331 or visiting our website at <http://www.csuci.edu>.

Computers for Visually Impaired Users

Several computers throughout the campus are equipped with screen reading software and are available to visually impaired students or members of the public for use in the following locations: Admissions and Recruitment, the Educational Access Center, Human Resources Programs, Information Technology lab rooms 1958 and 1972, the University University Broome Library, and the Learning Resource.

Note: If you are an employee of the University or a campus visitor with a disability requesting accessibility information, please contact the associate vice president of Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8490.

Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center

Bell Tower Building, Office 1805
(805) 437-8407
Fax: (805) 437-3211

The purpose of the Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center is to educate students on issues of diversity and equality, to advocate for under-represented groups on campus, to affirm and celebrate the unique heritage of our students, promote awareness, understanding, and appreciation for all peoples and cultures, to be a uniting force on campus, and to foster an environment that is emotionally, mentally, physically, and spiritually safe and beneficial to all areas of student life and development.

The Center's goal is to be more proactive than reactive by encouraging collaboration and dialogue between students, faculty, staff, and administrators of diverse backgrounds, and by being a forum through which people can communicate, voice their concerns, and learn from one another.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs

Bell Tower Building 1548
(805) 437-3160
Fax: (805) 437-3211

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs helps students integrate socially and academically into CSUCI. Orientations are offered to incoming freshman and transfer students prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters and serve as a catalyst for students to understand and get involved in their new environment. These programs inform students about services and opportunities at CSUCI while assisting them with the initial advising and registration process. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to attend New Student Orientation. Attendance for freshmen is mandatory.

University Outreach

Bell Tower Building, Office 1705
(805) 437-3155
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The University Outreach program motivates and informs K-8 students of postsecondary educational options and serves to create a college-going culture in Ventura County. The goal of the program is to offer positive reinforcement to develop a commitment to higher education, the resources and awareness of educational options, and encouragement for students to plan and prepare academically and financially for college.

Educational Talent Search

Bell Tower Building, Office 1852
(805) 437-3171
Fax: (805) 437-8549

Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a student assistance program funded by the U.S. Department of Education. This program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. ETS provides academic, career and financial counseling to its participants and encourages them to graduate from high school and continue on to the postsecondary institution of their choice. ETS also serves high school dropouts by encouraging them to re-enter the education system and complete their education. The goal of ETS is to increase the number of youths from disadvantaged backgrounds who complete high school and enroll in postsecondary education institutions of their choice.

Educational Opportunity Program

Bell Tower Building, Office 1834
(805) 437-8515
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to improve access and retention of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students by providing active and targeted support aimed at increasing academic accomplishment and individual empowerment. The ultimate goal is to provide incoming students from disadvantaged backgrounds with the tools that will help them succeed in college and ultimately graduate from California State University Channel Islands.

Student preparation and retention programs such as the Educational Opportunity Program provide the information necessary for students to learn about higher education opportunities and assist them in qualifying for and gaining access to the program that meets their educational, vocational and social goals. Programs that provide retention services ensure that support services will be available to students as they progress in their baccalaureate studies.

Leadership, Career and Health

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858
(805) 437-8998
Fax: (805) 437-3211

Leadership, Career and Health highlights the development of students through co-curricular education. Leadership, Career and Health provides leadership opportunities for students and is directly responsible for a variety of exciting co-curricular activities and events. Some of these events include the Welcome Celebration, Family Weekend and Dolphin Days, as well as various cultural heritage observances.

In addition to increasing the vitality and culture of the campus, student clubs and organizations provide leadership opportunities and community service. Student organizations foster interest and education in a variety of areas ranging from sports to politics. Leadership, Career and Health provides assistance and direction for the implementation, growth and development of all new and continuing clubs and organizations. Students interested in leadership opportunities and who want to get involved with a club or organization, or just want to find out what is happening on campus should stop by the Leadership, Career and Health office.

Career Development Services

Bell Tower Building, Office 2705
(805) 437-3270
Fax: (805) 437-8899

The purpose of Career Development Services is to assist students and other designated clients through all phases of their career development; to provide leadership to the institution on career development topics; to develop positive relationships with employers and external constituencies; and to support institutional outcomes assessment and relevant research endeavors. Students are strongly encouraged to begin developing their unique Career Profile, as well as to start building their Co-Curricular Portfolio during their freshman year. However, students at any stage of career development may receive assistance with taking the next step towards a satisfying and rewarding career. Career exploration, planning, and job preparation resources include:

- Computer-assisted career guidance/research (EUREKA and Career Cruising)
- One-on-one career counseling
- Co-Curricular Portfolio development
- Career Resource Library
- Career development workshops (e.g. Résumé Writing, Interview Strategies, Dress for Success)
- Internship opportunities
- Résumé development
- Career and graduate school fairs
- Volunteer opportunities
- Student employment

Personal Counseling Services

Student Health and Counseling Center
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829

Personal Counseling Services (PCS) provides high quality, confidential, short-term counseling free of charge to students. The counseling staff is committed to helping students develop their maximum potential while pursuing their educational and personal goals.

Most PCS services are offered on an appointment basis, but situations arise that require immediate or same-day attention. You do not need an appointment if you have an urgent matter. Such circumstances may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Extreme anxiety or panic
- Extreme sadness
- Death of a friend or loved one
- Thoughts of self-harm
- Thoughts of harming someone else
- Experiencing a traumatic event
- Having odd or intrusive thoughts

If you have an urgent situation, call PCS at (805) 437-8828 or come to the Student Health and Counseling Center (located behind Sage Hall). If you are on campus and need assistance after PCS office hours or on weekends, please call University Police at (805) 437-8444. When not on campus, call 911 or have a family member or friend take you to a local emergency room or urgent care clinic.

Counseling services include individual and group counseling. Students seek counseling for a wide-range of concerns, including:

- Getting along with roommates
- Relationships
- Self-image and self-esteem
- Depression
- Anxiety
- Alcohol and drug concerns
- Self-injury
- Major direction in college
- Recovering from abuse or assault
- Body image
- Eating disorders
- Sexuality
- Sexual orientation
- Grief and loss
- Living with a disability

When brief counseling is not sufficient, referral assistance to community mental health services and providers is available.

In addition, Personal Counseling Services provides a variety of psycho-educational presentations, workshops and coaching groups to assist students with successfully addressing the challenges of college life. Topics include:

- Test anxiety management
- Time management
- Surviving and thriving with ADD
- Stress management
- Adjusting to college life

PCS works with Disability Resource Programs to consult with students with psychological disabilities and AD/HD to develop strategies to reduce impairment from a disabling condition.

Student Health Services

Student Health and Counseling Center
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829

The purpose of Student Health Services is to promote good physical and emotional health. Emphasis is placed on the prevention of illness through education. All regularly enrolled students are offered basic health services paid through student fees. There is no charge to see a physician or other medical provider. Additional fees may be charged for some immunizations, outside lab services, and x-rays, if needed. Services available at the Student Health and Counseling Center, and at some community clinics, include the following:

- Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries
- Physical examinations
- Family planning, including the state-sponsored Family PACT program
- Pap smears
- Immunizations
- TB testing
- HIV testing
- STD screening and treatment
- Pregnancy testing
- Smoking cessation
- Mental health (in conjunction with Personal Counseling Services)
- Health education programs
- Student health advisory board

Community Medical Clinics

When the Student Health and Counseling Center is closed or a student is unable to get to campus, basic health care services are available at no cost at any of the seven Ventura County Medical Clinics listed below. Students must present their student identification card to be seen. (Preferred sites are noted with an *):

Magnolia Family Medical Center*
2240 E. Gonzales Road
Oxnard (805) 981-5151
Urgent Care (805) 981-5181

**Preferred sites*

Las Islas Family Medical Group*
325 W. Channel Islands Blvd.
Oxnard (805) 385-8662
Urgent Care: (805) 483-0198

West Ventura Medical Clinic*
133 West Santa Clara Street
Ventura (805) 641-5600
Urgent Care (805) 641-5620

Moorpark Family Care Center*
35 West Los Angeles Ave.
Moorpark (805) 529-4624

Conejo Valley Family Care Center
223 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd., #102
Thousand Oaks (805) 371-8355

Santa Paula Medical Clinic
1334 East Main Street
Santa Paula (805) 933-1122

Sierra Vista Family Care Center
4531 Alamo Street
Simi Valley (805) 584-4885

**Preferred sites*

Student Health Insurance

Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance that covers services beyond the scope of what Student Health Services provides. Information regarding supplemental student health insurance may be obtained from the Student Health and Counseling Center, Student Life or the website www.csuhealthlink.com.

Immunization Requirements

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment (these are not admission requirements, but shall be required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU):

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. Submit medical documentation to the Student Health and Counseling Center to verify both vaccinations were received since age one or obtain the vaccination at no charge through the Center.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum of four to six months. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult Student Health Services at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcus

Meningococcal vaccine is not required; however, each incoming freshman who will reside in on-campus housing will be required to return a form to the Student Health and Counseling Center verifying that he or she has received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of a vaccine to prevent one from contracting the disease, and indicating whether or not he or she has chosen to receive the vaccination. The form is available at the Student Health and Counseling Center or online through the CSUCI website. Student Health Services provides the meningococcal vaccine for an additional fee.

Student Leadership Programs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1836
(805) 437-3356
Fax: (805) 437-3529

Student Leadership Programs, within the Leadership, Career and Health office, is responsible for coordinating co-curricular experiences for students to assist them as they evolve as leaders in our communities. By participating in weekend-emersion retreats both on and off campus (e.g. the "Back to Basics" retreat held each fall semester) as well as attending leadership seminars, students will discover their own personal leadership style and ability to positively effect change in our society. Student Leadership Programs also assists in training students who hold leadership positions at CSUCI, serves as a resource for students developing their Co-Curricular Portfolio, and holds an annual leadership awards ceremony in the spring semester to recognize CI leaders.

The Hub

Northwest Corner of Campus (where Santa Barbara Avenue becomes Ventura Street)
(805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-2793

The Hub serves as the temporary Student Union, and will continue to do so until the new Student Union opens in the 2009 - 2010 academic year. The Hub hosts exciting events throughout the year such as the annual Welcome Weeks, Hub Hoedown, Movie Tuesdays, De-Stress Fests and various retreats and workshops. Many student clubs and organizations hold meetings in the conference room, and each of the four ASI entities has an office at The Hub as well. The Hub is a great place to hang out and relax between classes as well as meet with friends and classmates to study and work on group projects. The Hub offers many amenities, including but not limited to:

- Computers with Internet access
- Study room
- Conference room
- Clubs and organizations workroom
- Media room with 52" TV and surround sound
- Game Room with billiards, ping pong, foosball, and a 65" video gaming TV

SECTION 7

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents

Student Academic Policies

60

Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Disqualification	61
Acceleration of University Studies	61
Add Policy	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	66
Catalog Rights	66
Changing Basis for Grading	66
Class Attendance	66
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies	66
Course Grade Appeals	67
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	68
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CSU Channel Islands	68
Declaration of Majors	68
Disability Related Priority Registration	68
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	69
Free Speech and Assembly	69
Grades	69
Grade Point Average	69
Grades Forgiveness	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	70
Graduation in Absentia	70
Graduation Requirements in U.S. History, Constitution and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	70
High School Students	70
Honor Code	70
Incomplete Grade Policy	71
Intellectual Property	72
Intent to Enroll	73
International Program Credit	74
Internships	74
Issuing Official Transcripts	74
Judicial Affairs	74
Language and Multicultural Requirements	78
Minimum Graduate GPA	78
Mission-Based Awards	78
Multiple Majors	79
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	79

Open University	79
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of	79
Program Honors	79
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	79
Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Semester Honors	79
Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Substitution of Courses	80
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	80
Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
University Honors	80
Wait List Policy	80
Waiver of Course Requirement	80
Withdrawal from Courses	80

University Policies

81

Academic Freedom	81
Alcohol at CSUCI	81
Campus Locks and Keys	82
Campus Violence	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Computer Related Crimes	84
Death of a Student	85
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	90
Financial Aid Packaging	91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Parking and Traffic	95
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	97
Return of Title IV Funds	97
Service Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	98
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events	99
State University Grant Awarding	101
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	101
Student Conduct	102
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	103
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103



Catalog

20092010

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Student Academic Policies

For further information about the policies listed here, please refer to the Administrative Policy Manual Website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/> or the Academic Senate Policy Website at <http://senate.csuci.edu/policies.htm>. Administrative and Academic Policies are subject to change at any time as policies are issued or updated. Additional policies that apply to students and others connected to CSUCI may be found in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the CSU Memoranda of Understanding, CSU systemwide policies, and within other University publications. As an agency of the State of California, CSUCI is subject to state and federal laws and regulations.

Academic Dishonesty

1. Academic dishonesty includes such things as cheating, inventing false information or citations, plagiarism and helping someone else commit an act of academic dishonesty. It usually involves an attempt by a student to show possession of a level of knowledge or skill that he/she does not possess.
2. Course instructors have the initial responsibility for detecting and dealing with academic dishonesty. Instructors who believe that an act of academic dishonesty has occurred are obligated to discuss the matter with the student(s) involved. Instructors should possess reasonable evidence of academic dishonesty. However, if circumstances prevent consultation with student(s), instructors may take whatever action (subject to student appeal) they deem appropriate.
3. Instructors who are convinced by the evidence that a student is guilty of academic dishonesty shall assign an appropriate academic penalty. If the instructors believe that the academic dishonesty reflects on the student's academic performance or the academic integrity in a course, the student's grade should be adversely affected. Suggested guidelines for appropriate actions are: an oral reprimand in cases where there is reasonable doubt that the student knew his/her action constituted academic dishonesty; a failing grade on the particular paper, project or examination where the act of dishonesty was unpremeditated, or where there were significant mitigating circumstances; a failing grade in the course where the dishonesty was premeditated or planned. The instructors will file incident reports with the Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs and for Student Affairs or their designees. These reports shall include a description of the alleged incident of academic dishonesty, any relevant documentation, and any recommendations for action that he/she deems appropriate.
4. The Vice President for Student Affairs shall maintain an Academic Dishonesty File of all cases of academic dishonesty with the appropriate documentation.
5. Student may appeal any actions taken on charges of academic dishonesty to the "Academic Appeals Board."
6. The Academic Appeals Board shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
7. Individuals may not participate as members of the Academic Appeals Board if they are participants in an appeal.

8. The decision of the Academic Appeals Board will be forwarded to the President of CSU Channel Islands, whose decision is final.
(SP02-01)

Academic Leave

Students who take a one semester leave of absence from CSUCI are considered continuing students and do not need to take any action prior to registration. Any student in good academic standing may apply to take a leave of absence from the university for up to four consecutive semesters. While a student may apply for multiple leaves, no student will be permitted more than six total semesters of leave from CSUCI. Academic Leave Forms are available at the Records and Registration Office.
(SP03-06)

Academic Load

A student's academic load is determined by the number of units enrolled each semester.

Undergraduate Full-Time	12 + Units
Undergraduate Part-Time	6 Units
Graduate Full-Time	9 Units
Graduate Part-Time	4 Units

Academic Probation and Disqualification

This CSU Channel Islands policy does not supersede additional policies or procedures mandated by Chancellor's Executive Order 823.

Academic Probation

An undergraduate student is subject to academic probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average (GPA) in all college work attempted or the cumulative GPA at CSUCI falls below 2.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status at the end of the semester. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to receive academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and both the cumulative GPA in all college work attempted and the cumulative GPA average at CSUCI are at least 2.0 or higher.
(SP04-33)

A post-baccalaureate student will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, his or her post-baccalaureate cumulative GPA for units attempted at CSU Channel Islands falls below a 2.50 average. The GPA will determine whether a student is subject to probation only when the student has attempted 12 semester units. A student enrolled in a graduate degree program in either conditionally classified or classified standing shall be subject to academic probation if he or she fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in all units attempted; no course in which the student receives lower than a C may be counted toward a Master's degree.
(SP02-04)

Academic Disqualification

Academic Disqualification: An undergraduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CSUCI falls below the following: as a freshman, 1.50; as a sophomore, 1.70; as a junior, 1.85; as a senior, 1.95.

Students' records will be evaluated for disqualification at the end of each semester. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CSUCI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CSUCI and fall below the GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CSUCI. (SP 04-36)

Administrative-Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation for any of the following reasons:

- Withdrawal from more than half the units in which a student is enrolled in two successive semesters or in any three semesters (withdrawals directly associated with a medical condition are not included);
- Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree objective; or
- Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation.

Probationary students will be advised of their status by letter at the end of the semester. The letter will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification.

Administrative-Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified if:

- The conditions for removal of academic-administrative probation are not met within the specified period;
- The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation; and
- The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason to a previous placement on academic-administrative probation, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student will receive written notification including an explanation of the basis for the action and the process for appeal. (SP02-04)

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CSUCI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CSUCI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the

university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement. (SP04-37)

Acceleration of University Studies

The University provides several means by which students may accelerate their studies; these are discussed below and on the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. Each of the following options may be subject to restrictions and regulations within individual academic programs. Therefore, students interested in any of these options should consult with the coordinator of the program concerned. (SP01-37)

Add Policy

1. Students may add courses during the first three weeks of classes with approval signatures from the instructor.
2. During the fourth week of instruction a student may add a class with the approval of the instructor and the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) as indicated by their signatures on the appropriate forms. (SP03-05)

Admission Exceptions

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who will not meet the published admission eligibility standards, or who has applied and has received an official denial from the University, may submit a letter of appeal to the Admissions Exception Committee.

Definition(s)

Admissions Exception Committee – Composed of two faculty members (appointed by the Chair of the Academic Senate), one representative from Academic Advising (appointed by the director of Academic Advising), one representative from Admissions and Recruitment (appointed by the director of Admissions and Recruitment), one representative from the Educational Opportunity Program (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), one representative from the Educational Access Center (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), and one student (appointed by the president of student government). Each member of the committee serves a term of two admissions cycles (spring and fall).

Exception – A request to be admitted despite not having met all CSU admissions requirements (not a request to waive or substitute requirements). A limited number of admissions exceptions are allocated to this campus each academic year.

Denial – A formal letter from the University denying admission.

Extenuating Circumstances – Any condition that the applicant believes explains the reason for failure to meet admission criteria and that warrants the review of the application.

Petition – May be by form or letter and must include a statement of extenuating factors, including the potential hardship to be incurred if admission is denied as well as the reason the applicant's past record is not indicative of present capabilities.

Text

Any applicant who has been denied admission, or will be denied admission, to the University may request admission by submitting a letter of appeal requesting that the application be reviewed. Under the purview of the director of Admissions and Recruitment, the Admissions Exception Committee regularly reviews these letters along with the original application and supporting documents. The committee will review the request and recommend whether or not the applicant's petition warrants a granting of admission. Key to the committee's decision is the applicant's ability to succeed in the University environment given the explanation and documentation provided. The committee considers a number of factors, normally favoring applicants who are close to qualifying and whose appeals both adequately explain the failure to meet admission criteria and demonstrate the motivation to succeed.
(SP07-14) (SA.02.011)

Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to eight semester units (twelve quarter units) of college credit. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. The AP table included in this catalog should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427, Mon-Fri 8 am to 4:45 pm, Eastern Time. Reports should be sent to Records and Registration.
(SP01-37)

Advanced Placement AP Credit 2009 Exams

ART HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 110 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	BIOL 200 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units; For the Liberal Studies major, Teaching/Learning and Multiple Subject Accelerated Program Options only: BIOL 170 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CALCULUS AB*1

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 for 4 units

CALCULUS BC*1

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or MATH 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Calculus AB Subscore	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 and MATH 151 for a maximum of 6 units
Calculus AB Subscore	MATH 150 for 4 units

***1 NOTE:** If both Calculus AB & BC are passed, credit is extended only for Calculus BC, since BC duplicates the AB material.

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE A*2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 105 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 for 4 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE AB*2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 and COMP 151 for total of 6 units

***2-NOTE:** If both Computer Science A and AB are passed, credit is extended only for Computer Science AB, since AB duplicates the A material.

ECONOMICS: MACRO

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 111 for 3 units

ECONOMICS: MICRO

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 110 for 3 units

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION*3

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION*3

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units for a total of 6 units

***3 NOTE:** If both English Language and English Literature are passed, credit is extended only for English Literature, since the Composition portion is duplicated.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE*4

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area B1 with lab for a total of 4 units or GE Area B2 plus lab for a total of 4 units

***4 NOTE:** The GE Area B2 option is only applicable to the May 2009 exams.

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

GERMAN LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

LATIN: VERGIL

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units

LATIN: LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

MUSIC THEORY*5

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C1 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives
<i>Subscore: Nonaural</i>	GE Area C1 for 3 units
<i>Subscore: Aural</i>	GE Area C1 for 3 units

***5 NOTE:** Beginning with the May 2010 exams, "GE C1 for 3 units" will be replaced with "3 units free electives". The exam will no longer grant GE credit.

PHYSICS B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE area B1 with lab for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

PHYSICS C: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 101 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 201 for 4 units

PHYSICS C: MECHANICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 200 for 4 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PSY 100 for 3 units

SPANISH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 201 and SPAN 202 for a total of 6 units

SPANISH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 301 or 302 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 301 <u>or</u> 302 plus SPAN 310 <u>or</u> 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: DRAWING

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: 2D DESIGN

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 106 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: 3D DESIGN

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 202 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STATISTICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	MATH 201 for 3 units

US GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS*6

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	US Constitution portion of the American Institutions requirement for a total of 3 units <i>excluding</i> the California State and Local Government requirement

***6 NOTE:** Complete POLS 140, California Government and Politics, for 1 unit to complete the California State/Local Government requirement.

U.S. HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	HIST 270 and HIST 271 for a total of 6 units (This exam also fulfills the US History portion of the American Institutions Requirement)

WORLD HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 6 units

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of IB examinations. IB exams at the Higher Level (HL) passed with a score of 4 or higher will earn up to 8 units of semester credit. Exams passed earn a grade of credit (CR) and are not calculated into the GPA. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. The IB table below for 2009 should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. IB transcripts are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands upon completion of the exam if requested by the student. For more information about transcript requests, please call the IB North American office in New York City at (212) 696-4464, Mon-Fri 9:30 am to 4:30 pm, Eastern Time or send an e-mail to transcripts.ibna@ibo.org. Transcripts should be sent to Records and Registration.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit 2009 Exams

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	BIOL 100 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	COMP 105 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

ECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ECON 110 for 3 units plus ECON 111 for 3 units

ENGLISH A1

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units

FRENCH A2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

FRENCH B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

MATHEMATICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MATH 105 for 4 units plus MATH 150 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

MUSIC

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MUS 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

PHYSICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PHYS 100 for 4 units plus PHYS 101 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PSY 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ANTH 102 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SPANISH A2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus SPAN 202 for 4 units plus fulfills the Language requirement; a total of 8 units

SPANISH B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	SPAN 301 for 3 units plus SPAN 310 for 3 units plus fulfills the Language requirement

THEATRE ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PATH 280 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area A1 or C1

VISUAL ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ART 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

Application Roll-Over

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who finds it necessary to move his/her application for admission forward to the next term for which applications are accepted.

Definition(s)

Roll-Over – To move the application for admission from the original term of application to the next subsequent term for which applications are accepted.

Text

Normally, an application for admission is applicable only to the term of original application. In cases of documented hardship, the applicant may request in writing that his/her application be rolled over to the next semester for which applications are accepted. Such a request must be submitted to the Director of Admissions and Recruitment no later than the census date of the semester for which the applicant originally applied. Approval is granted at the discretion of the Director of Admissions and Recruitment.
(SA.02.014)

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University's official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from Records and Registration, (805) 437-8500.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid office prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid funds withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

For more information see Withdrawal from Courses policy and section entitled Schedule of Fees for refund information.

Catalog Rights

Undergraduate students remaining in attendance in regular sessions at a California State University campus, a California community college, or any combination of these institutions, may for the purposes of meeting all graduation requirements elect to meet the requirements in effect at CSUCI either: (1) at the time the student began attendance, or (2) at the time of entrance to CSUCI, or (3) at the time of graduation from CSUCI.

If while enrolled the student declares or changes the major, a major option, or a minor, the student shall follow the requirements either in effect at the time of the declaration or change, or in effect at the time of graduation. Other catalog years may be approved by department petition. Students do not lose catalog rights for GE and other graduation requirements by declaring or changing their major, if they maintain continuous attendance. (SP08-07)

Changing Basis for Grading

If either traditional letter grading or credit/no credit grading is allowed for a course, a student may change the basis of his or her grading for the course from traditional letter grading to credit/no credit grading, or vice versa, through the third week of instruction without instructor approval by filing the appropriate form. Grade basis changes are permitted when the program area for the course and the student's major do not require a specific grading option for the course. (SP03-34)

Class Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend class regularly.
2. Instructors must include their class attendance requirements in the course syllabus.
3. If students have a valid reason to miss class (excused absence), they are responsible for informing their instructors of the absence at the earliest possible date (preferably before class if possible). Instructors may require students to provide documentation for excused absences. Excused absences include, but are not limited to:

- a. Illness or injury to the student
 - b. Death, injury, or serious illness of an immediate family member
 - c. Religious reasons (California Education Code section 89320)
 - d. Jury duty or government obligation
 - e. University sanctioned or approved activities (examples include: artistic performances, forensics presentations, participation in research conferences, intercollegiate athletic activities, student government, required class field trips, etc.)
4. It is the responsibility of the student to give advance notification, contact the instructor to make arrangements to make up any academic work that may be missed, submit assignments on time, and make arrangements regarding activities, tests, quizzes, or exams that may be scheduled during the absences.
 5. If a student does not notify the instructor one week in advance of the dates of excused absences, the instructor is not required to adjust the class schedule or to allow for make-up activities, tests, or exams. However, students shall not be penalized for excused absences when circumstances make it impossible to provide advance notice (e.g. student is engaged in a University sanctioned event such as a playoff game that cannot be anticipated).
 6. Students who expect to be absent from the University for any valid reason, and who have found it difficult to inform their instructors, should notify the Division of Academic Affairs. The Division of Academic Affairs shall notify the student's instructors of the nature and duration of the absence. It remains the responsibility of the student to arrange with instructors to make up any academic work.
 7. In circumstances where an actual assignment, some specific class work, an activity, a quiz, or an exam cannot reasonably be made up, it is the instructor's option to assign alternative work.
 8. Instructors are not obligated to consider other absences as excused.
(SP01-56)

Class Standing

Freshmen	0 - 29 Units
Sophomore	30 - 59 Units
Junior	60 - 89 Units
Senior	90 + Units

Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in

Accountability

University Registrar; VPSA; Provost

Applicability

Bachelors and masters degree candidates and graduates, and students who have completed teaching credential requirements.

Definition(s)

Commencement – The official University ceremony held in May of each year to recognize the achievements of graduates, degree candidates and teaching credential recipients.

Graduation – The process of verifying completion of degree requirements and conferring the degree.

Published Deadline – Deadline to apply for graduation as published in the Schedule of Classes and on www.csuci.edu.

Text

Commencement is held annually at the end of the spring semester. Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program. (SP07-05)(SA.16.002)

Course Grade Appeals

1. Each student has the right to appeal the final course grade, but only the final course grade. For example, a student may not appeal grades on individual assignments and/or examinations.
2. Appeals are limited to situations in which the student believes the grade was "prejudicially", "capriciously", or "arbitrarily" assigned.
3. The appeal must be initiated within the first seven weeks of the first regular semester after assignment of the grade. A student who believes that a course grade has been assigned inappropriately must follow the proper steps in the appeal process, observing the time limits for completion of the steps as follows:

Step 1: The grade appeal must first be directed to the instructor of the course, in writing by the end of the seventh week of the semester and copied to the Chair. If the grade is not correct, the instructor can change the grade with a change of grade form. The instructor has two weeks to respond to the student's request in writing and copied to the Chair. Students who file a grade appeal after the fifth week may not have their appeals settled by the end of the semester.

Step 2: If the grade is correct and the student is not satisfied with the instructor's explanation, and intends to appeal the grade, the student must make an appointment to speak with the program chair. If the instructor is not available or does not respond to the student's appeal within the given time frame, the program chair may act on behalf of the instructor. If the program chair is the instructor, the student should speak with the Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee). The program chair or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee) cannot change the grade, but will then discuss the issue with the instructor and provide a response by the end of the ninth week of the semester to the student.

Step 3: If the student is not satisfied after receiving the response from the appropriate administrator, the student should submit a written appeal by the end of the eleventh week of the semester to the University Appeals Committee through the office of Academic Affairs.

Step 4: The University Appeals Committee will forward the student's statement to the instructor in writing. The instructor will be required to respond in writing by a specified date within the semester. The student's

statement and the instructor's response will be reviewed by the entire committee, after which the committee can:

- a. Request more information from the student and/or the instructor
- b. Decide to change or maintain the grade

Step 5: When the committee has made its decision, it will notify the student and instructor in writing and the student will be given a copy of the instructor's written response by the end of the semester.

4. The University Appeals committee shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
5. Individuals may not participate as a member of the University Appeals Committee in review of an appeal if they are a participant in the appeal. The decision of the University Appeals Committee is final.
6. If a student is a candidate for graduation, the grade appeal must be initiated 30 days from the last day of the semester. The Office of the Registrar must be notified in writing of the intent to appeal the grade. The degree will not be granted until the grade change process has been completed.
7. No grades can be changed for any reason after a degree has been granted.

(SP05-09)

Course Load for Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student may enroll in 18 units without advisor approval. Students enrolling in 19 or more units are required to have a program advisor's written approval.

(SP03-04)

Course Time Conflict

Students may not enroll in classes that conflict in time. If the faculty members involved believe a student may participate fully and attend two classes that conflict in time in the schedule, the student must obtain the signature of both instructors for these classes on the Time Conflict form, and state the reasons why this is possible.

(SP04-30)

Credit by Examination

CSU Channel Islands may grant unit credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit system-wide. These are: the CSU English Equivalence Examination EEE and the College Level Entrance Program CLEP Examinations. Specific information on credit earned may be found by visiting the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at Cal State Channel Islands. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Credits earned in this manner will be recorded as "CR" credit on the student's transcript and will be counted toward the total number of units required for the degree although they will not be included in calculation of the grade-point average. Credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the minimum residence requirement.

Credit for Military Service

Credit will be allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence DD 214 or DD 295 of satisfactory completion of Basic Training. Students with service in the Air Force, Army and Coast Guard will receive 4 units of credit. Students with service in the Marine Corps will earn 8 units of credit. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendation

by the American Council on Education ACE. Other military courses completed may earn baccalaureate credit as outlined in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Forces. CSU Channel Islands has final discretion on where these units will be applied.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Cal State Channel Islands grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, which has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CSU Channel Islands

A student may earn credit toward graduation for courses taken outside of CSU Channel Islands as follows:

Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution

Students who were in good standing at another accredited institution may, within maximums, transfer credit for baccalaureate or graduate degree course work. Course equivalency for major requirements is subject to the determination and discretion of the University; students are cautioned that while the University will accept transferred courses for unit credit towards admission, it is under no obligation to accept those same courses for subject credit to fulfill requirements. Policy regarding transfer of courses from California community colleges differs in some respects. Individual program regulations for specific transfer limitations should be consulted.

Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree, with the following limitations and stipulations:

1. No upper-division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college;
2. No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than introduction to education courses;
3. Students who transfer general education certification are still required to complete at least 9 units of upper-division general education courses at CSU Channel Islands.

Note: Articulation agreements with the California Community Colleges may be found at www.ASSIST.org. ASSIST also provides CSU General Education and IGETC certification lists. (SP01-36)

Declaration of Majors

To help ensure timely completion of graduation requirements, students who have a total of 60 units completed and in progress must have declared a major before they may register for the next term. Upper division transfer students are required to declare their intended major on their application for admission. (SP02-06)

Disability Related Priority Registration

Accountability

Disability Accommodation Services Counselor and the University Registrar

Applicability

Students with a documented disability

Definition(s)

Priority Registration – Assignment to the first available registration appointment time period for continuing student advance registration.

Text

To be eligible to receive priority registration, a disability-related need must exist which meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Requires pre-arranged support services, such as pre-recorded audiotape or electronic text, large print, Braille materials, other print materials, interpreting services, realtime captioning, adaptive equipment, lab assistants, lab material conversions or extensive programming readers or interpreters that are necessary for accommodation.
2. Imposes geographical constraints due to mobility speed and/or endurance.
3. Necessitates preferential seating, selection of professors with certain speech patterns or teaching styles due to communication/learning issues as verified by the DAS Coordinator on a term-by-term basis.
4. Requires extensive therapy or other medical treatment/intervention that impacts scheduling flexibility significantly (such as chemotherapy, renal dialysis, etc).

All priority registration requests are reviewed and approved by the DAS Coordinator. Eligibility for priority registration will be periodically re-evaluated and prior approval does not constitute automatic entitlement to continued eligibility.

Consideration of graduation time limitation, financial need, sponsorship by programs such as Worker's Compensation, Department of Rehabilitation, Veterans benefits, private insurance, etc, are not justification for priority registration. (SA.08.001)

Degrees Awarded Posthumously

A posthumous degree may be awarded if the student completed a) 30 units in residence; b) 60 units overall; c) 20 units in the declared major, and had a G.P.A. of at least 2.0. The Provost/VPAA may initiate a request for the awarding of the posthumous degree by communicating in writing with the Office of the Registrar. Final authority for approval lies with the President. (SP06-10)

Double-Counting of Course Requirements

A course may meet the requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) if the coordinators for those program areas agree; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is also allowed. Only six of the nine units of upper-division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education. (SP01-34)

Extension Courses

Students may take extension courses without matriculating at CSU Channel Islands provided that they meet course prerequisites. Extension courses may be applied to degree and credential requirements with approval of the degree program coordinator. Extension courses do not satisfy the University's residence requirement for graduation. Up to 24 units earned through Open University (see Open University) and Extension may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CSU Channel Islands, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SPO1-36)

Free Speech and Assembly

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs and the office of Student Leadership and Community

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Text

The University maintains its rights to regulate reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions concerning acts of expression and dissent. Any acts that are disruptive to the normal operations of the University including classes and University business or invade the rights of others will not be tolerated. The University has designated an area in the park Northeast of The HUB as the Free Speech Area. For members of the campus community spontaneous use of this area is permitted for non-amplified activity. A recognized club or organization, faculty, or University division or department must sponsor non-campus community members.

The issuance of invitations to outside speakers by members of the campus community is encouraged and except for constraints that may follow from the lack of availability of suitable facilities is limited only in unusual circumstances when an invitation may be canceled by the President of the University or designee, if in his or her opinion the proposed event or speech constitutes a clear and present danger to the University.

This policy is not intended to prohibit or regulate free speech in the form of a guest lecture or speaker which is tied to, sponsored by or affiliated with a specific academic class or program.

In all instances, Free Speech and Assembly will be governed by the following guidelines:

1. **Disruptive Activity.** Obstruction, disruption, or interference with classes, research, administrative functions, or other University activities is not permitted. Likewise, infringement on the rights of others is prohibited.
2. **Reasonable Access.** It is important to provide reasonable access to and exit from any office, classroom, laboratory, or building. Likewise vehicular and pedestrian traffic should not be obstructed.
3. **Peaceful Assembly.** Picketing or demonstrating in an orderly manner or distributing literature outside University buildings is acceptable with the appropriate approval from the Office of Student Leadership and Development. Demonstrations inside campus buildings are prohibited. All applicable University policies on written materials apply as well.
4. **Symbolic Protest.** Displaying a sign, gesturing, wearing symbolic clothing, or otherwise protesting silently is permissible unless it is a disruptive activity or impedes access. Such actions should not interfere with others view

or prevent them from being able to pay attention to other events, which may be occurring. In all instances signs may not be carried with the aid of wooden, plastic, or metal sticks, pipes or polls.

5. **Noise.** Making sustained or repeated noise in a manner that substantially interferes with a speaker's ability to communicate his/her message is prohibited. Noise levels should not interfere with classes, meetings, or activities in progress.
6. **Force or Violence.** Any attempt to prevent a University activity or other lawful assembly by the threat or use of force or violence is prohibited.
7. **Damage to Property.** Care should always be taken to ensure that University and personal property is not damaged or destroyed.
8. **Other University Regulations.** All applicable University rules, regulations, policies, and guidelines should always be adhered to. (SA.07.006)

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Grade Forgiveness

The Forgiveness of Previously Earned Grade Policy may be used only by undergraduate students. It may not be used by graduate/post-baccalaureate students working on master's degrees, graduate certificates, teaching credentials or by unclassified post-baccalaureate students, even when they might take undergraduate courses. This policy applies only to courses taken at CSUCI and repeated at CSUCI. In the case of a repeated course, the subsequent grade is substituted for the earlier one in the computation of units attempted and grade point average. The previous course grade(s) remain(s) on the record, but is/are annotated as being discounted from grade point average calculations.

1. Undergraduate students may repeat up to a total of sixteen (16) semester units taken at CSUCI, for forgiveness. Beyond 16 semester units, all grades received will be averaged into the GPA.
2. Undergraduate students may repeat an individual course for grade forgiveness no more than twice (3 times total).
3. This policy may be used only on grades of "WU," "F," "D," "D+," "C-," "IC."
4. This policy may not be used on grades of "A+," "A," "A-," "B+," "B," "B-," "C+," "C," "I."
5. A grade assigned as a result of student disciplinary procedures cannot be forgiven and will be computed in the grade point average.

(SPO8-09)

Grades

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points. By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.

3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. Not more than 12 units of general education courses may be taken "CR/NC."
5. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
6. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.
(SP01-38)

Grading Symbols Assigned, Other

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.
(SP03-33)

Graduation in Absentia

Students who have fulfilled the degree residence requirements may be permitted to complete up to 16 of the remaining units at other regionally accredited colleges or universities by petitioning to graduate "in absentia." Approval to graduate in absentia must be requested in advance. Major or minor course substitutions are to be approved by the appropriate academic programs, and GE courses must be approved through the General Education Committee. Approval for graduation in absentia will hold catalog requirements and degree candidacy for 2 years beyond the last term enrolled. Students may petition for in-absentia graduation status through the Office of the Registrar.
(SP06-20)

Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California State and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

POLS	150	American Political Institutions	3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy.	3
Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of California government may take the following:			
POLS	140	California Government.	1

2. Choose from one of the following:

HIST	270	The United States to 1877	3
HIST	271	The United States since 1877	3
HIST	272	Constitutional History of the U.S.	3
HIST	275	The United States to 1900	3
HIST	350	Chicana/o History and Culture.	3

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Honor Code

Academic integrity is the responsibility of all members of the CSUCI community. We, as members of the university community, share equally in the responsibility to ensure that the honor code instills self-respect; fosters scholarship and achievement; builds habits of honesty; promotes ethical behavior; inspires mutual fellowship and respect; and confers prestige on California State University Channel Islands and members of the university community. All university community members should be familiar with the Honor code. Students share with faculty and staff the responsibility of sustaining a climate of integrity. These values are to be maintained at all times.

A. Introduction

In a university community, there can be no doubt that honor and the pursuit of knowledge are inexorably intertwined.

An honor system must be believed in, supported, and administered by those who belong to it. Upon enrollment at California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI), each student is automatically subject to the provisions of the Honor system. Each student has a duty to become familiar with the Honor Code and the provisions of the Honor system. Ignorance of what constitutes an Honor Code violation cannot be used as a defense in an honor hearing.

The Honor system at CSUCI does not discriminate based upon race, color, religion, national origin, political affiliation, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

A faculty or staff member may require examination, paper, and other written or electronically submitted assignment containing the following pledge or similar pledge approved by the faculty

or staff member of the students submitting the work: "This work complies with the CSUCI Honor Code." The pledge shall be signed by the students unless it is submitted electronically, in which case the faculty or staff member may require a different method of proof of a student's pledge.

B. The Honor Code

Students shall observe complete honesty in all academic matters. All students are strongly urged to ask their faculty or staff members to clarify what types of conduct are authorized or unauthorized in each course. Violations of the Honor Code include, but are not limited to, taking or attempting to take any of the following actions:

1. Using unauthorized materials or receiving unauthorized assistance during an examination or in connection with any work done for academic credit. Unauthorized materials may include, but are not limited to, notes, textbooks, previous examinations, exhibits, experiments, papers, or other supplementary items.
2. Giving false or misleading information regarding an academic matter.
3. Copying information from another student during an examination.
4. Rendering unauthorized assistance to another student by knowingly permitting him or her to see or copy all or a portion of an examination or any work to be submitted for academic credit.
5. Obtaining prior knowledge of examination materials including using copies of previously given examinations obtained from files maintained by various groups and organizations in an unauthorized manner.
6. Providing or obtaining unauthorized copies of any portion of an examination or other course work.
7. Using a commercially prepared paper or research project, or submitting for academic credit any work completed by someone else.
8. Falsifying or attempting to falsify class attendance records for oneself, or for someone else, or having another falsify attendance records on your behalf.
9. Falsifying material relating to course registration or grades, either for oneself or for someone else.
10. Falsifying reasons why a student did not attend a required class or take a scheduled examination.
11. Taking an examination in the place of another student.
12. Making unauthorized changes in any reported grade or on an official academic report form.
13. Falsifying data submitted for academic credit.
14. Collaborating in an unauthorized manner with one or more other students on an examination or any work submitted for academic credit.
15. Committing the act of plagiarism - the deliberate copying, writing, or presenting as one's own the information, ideas, or phrasing of another person without proper acknowledgment of the true source.
16. Using University resources in an academically dishonest manner.
17. Falsifying evidence, intimidating, or influencing someone in connection with an honor violation investigation, hearing, or appeal.

(SPO4-38)

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade equivalent to an "F" for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.

(SPO3-18)

Intellectual Property

Definition(s)

Student – means any individual enrolled in the University, or working in a student capacity under the auspices of the University/ Auxiliary Organization even if not enrolled at the time, including members of bargaining unit 11.

Intellectual Property – means inventions, discoveries, innovations, and copyrightable works.

Inventions, Discoveries or Innovations – include tangible or intangible inventions, whether or not reduced to practice and tangible research products whether or not patentable or copyrightable. Such research products include, for example: computer programs, integrated circuit designs, industrial designs, databases, technical drawings, biological materials, and other technical creations.

Copyrightable Works – mean original works of authorship fixed in tangible media of expression.

Works of Authorship – include literary, musical, dramatic, audiovisual, architectural, pictorial, graphic and sculptural works and sound recordings. Computer programs are works of authorship to the extent they are protected by federal copyright laws.

Tangible Media of Expression – include physical, digital and other formats now known or later developed from which copyrightable works may be stored, reproduced, perceived or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device.

Software – means computer instructions (algorithms and code), data and accompanying documentation.

Algorithm – means a logical arithmetical or computational procedure that if correctly applied ensures the solution of a problem.

Source Code – means an original computer program written by a programmer in human-understandable form. It is converted into the equivalent object code (written in machine language) by the compiler or assembler in order to run on a computer.

Object Code – means the form of a program that is executable by a machine, or usable by an assembler that translates it directly to machine-understandable language. This form of software is not readable or modifiable by human beings other than through extraordinary effort.

Net Proceeds – means the net amount received in each fiscal year from the transfer or licensing of intellectual property after deduction of all accrued costs reasonably attributable to such intellectual property, including without limitation any reasonable expense of patent prosecution, protection and litigation, and commercialization. Such direct costs typically include: legal filing fees; patent application, issuance and maintenance charges; transfer or licensing costs; and product development costs. All expenditures, special advances and repayment terms shall be identified and detailed in writing at the time they are made. The time of regular University and CSUCI Auxiliary Organization personnel will not be included in the determination of costs attributable to intellectual property protection and commercialization.

Equity Interest – refers to beneficial rights (such as royalties) derived from intellectual property owned by another.

Disclosure Statement – means a written general description of a creation by the creator used to help assess the nature, extent and likely intellectual property interests in and development potential of the creation.

Text

Ownership and Other Interest

A. Copyright. Student Creations

- a. Students will normally own the copyright to the scholarly and creative publications they develop, including works fulfilling course requirements (term papers and projects), Capstone Projects, and Masters Theses/Projects. Students retain copyright ownership as long as they are not paid for the work that results in the creation and do not receive extraordinary University resources in support of the work. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department, or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- b. When the student is employed by the University and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, either the University or the faculty member (when the student is hired specifically to work on a faculty project) owns the copyright according to the same standards that apply to staff creations, under sections II.A.3 above, or faculty creations under Section II.A.2.
- c. If the student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the creative work, then the student owns the copyright, but the University retains an equity interest in the creation, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.A.2.b.
- d. If the student works on a sponsored project or a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of copyright ownership.
- e. When the student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, then the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including any provisions for copyright ownership, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed.

B. Patents. Student Inventions

- a. Students enrolled at the University may create valuable intellectual property while fulfilling course requirements, in conjunction with University employment, and/or through the use of University resources. The ownership interests in such intellectual property depend on the particular circumstances surrounding the creation. In particular, students must be careful to differentiate their own creative contributions from those of their faculty instructors and mentors. The following parameters apply:
- b. The student is not paid for the work that results in the creation and does not receive significant University resources in support of the work. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property interests in the creation. This is true even if the intellectual property is

created to fulfill course requirements or other academic requirements. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.

- c. The student is employed by the University/Auxiliary Organization and the creation falls within the scope of employment. In these circumstances, either the University or the supervising faculty owns the intellectual property, according to the same standards that apply to staff creations under sections II.B.3, or faculty creations under Section II.B.2.
- d. The student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the intellectual property. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property, but the University retains an equity interest, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.B.2.b.
- e. If the student works on a sponsored project or under a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of intellectual property rights.
- f. The student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment. Under these circumstances, the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including provisions intended to protect and allocate intellectual property rights, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed. University resources may not be used unless a prior special intellectual property agreement is in place (see d. above).

C. **Software**

- a. The proprietary protection available for software is unique in that both copyright and patent are available. Copyright protection may cover the expression of the software ideas in a tangible medium, while patent protection may cover algorithmic inventions. Due to this dual approach, software should first be considered under the patent provisions of this policy at II. B., and is therefore subject to disclosure of any underlying algorithms that appear to have commercial value. After consideration of patent protection for valuable software algorithms, copyright, at II.A, should be considered as additional or alternative protection.
- b. In accordance with section I.C.1, and absent a specific agreement to the contrary, the University favors the copyright and publication of source code as well as its underlying object code. This is in contrast with the common commercial practice that utilizes trade secrecy for source code in order to prevent the dissemination and discussion of any innovative ideas it reveals. As with the underlying algorithms that, if patented, must be published so that they may be studied and discussed by other researchers, the University believes that source code should be published in a form that is amenable to research and will promote scientific progress. The object code is similarly subject to copyright.

- c. University Equity Interests. Even when the University does not own intellectual property under this policy, if the University provides extraordinary support to the creation of intellectual properties, it enjoys an equity interest in the net proceeds derived from those properties. The University's equity interest is determined by the extent of use and the value of this extraordinary support. The amount of the University's equity interest in a particular intellectual property will be agreed upon before the project is initiated, if possible, and in all cases before pursuing protection/commercialization. In no case will the University's share be greater than 50%. The amount that an individual creator/inventor must render to the University, in recognition of its equity interests, is determined as follows:

- d. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is equal to or less than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, then the University is not entitled to any portion of the net income derived from that intellectual property.
- e. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is greater than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, the net proceeds in excess of \$50,000 will be allocated between the University and the creator(s)/inventor(s) based on the previously determined equity interest agreement.

Note: The above is only a portion of the University's Intellectual Property Policy. All reference numbers refer to sections of the policy in its entirety. The complete policy can be found on the CSUCI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/AA/01/AA.01.002.htm>.
(SP08-04)(AA.01.002)

Intent to Enroll

Accountability

Director of Admissions & Recruitment

Applicability

Any undergraduate applicant who has been offered admission to the University.

Definition(s)

Intent to Enroll – Form used by applicant to notify the University of his/her acceptance of the offer of admission.

Enrollment Deposit – Non-refundable deposit that will be applied towards registration fees.

Text

Admitted undergraduate applicants are required to indicate their acceptance of the offer of admission by submitting the Intent to Enroll form and enrollment confirmation deposit, if requested, by the published deadline. Students who do not submit their Intent to Enroll by the deadline may have their admission cancelled and application withdrawn.

Students who received an application fee waiver must submit an Intent to Enroll by the deadline but are not required to submit a deposit. The Intent to Enroll reserves a space at the University for a limited time and will expire on the published date.

For First Time Freshmen, the terms of the "intent" agreement expire on the date that requires freshmen to register and pay for required orientation. Students who have submitted an Intent to Enroll form, but did not register for Orientation by the published deadline will be put on a waitlist by the Admissions and

Recruitment office. Students on the admissions waitlist will be allowed to register for Orientation and enroll at the University on a space available basis.

Transfer students whose Intent to Enroll forms are received after the published deadline will have their deposits returned and be offered the option to be on a waitlist. Enrollment opportunities will be offered based on space availability.
(SA.02.015)

International Program Credit

Course credits earned in universities abroad may be accepted for degree credit at CSU Channel Islands subject to evaluation by the Office of Admissions and Records. Specific course equivalencies may require consultation with individual program coordinators. CSU Channel Islands students who desire, subsequently, to take courses at a foreign university for degree credit must have each such course approved in advance in writing by the program coordinator.
(SP01-36)

Internships

The following policies will pertain to all courses or programs designated as academic internships.

1. Definition

Internships integrate the students' academic study with practical experience in cooperating organizations. Through the integration of practical and academic experience, students enhance their academic knowledge in their area of study, their personal development, and their professional preparation. The teaching faculty and the on-site supervisors share in the educational process of interns.

Any academic department/program/unit/faculty can develop their appropriate guidelines and procedures and structure regarding internships. However, for the purposes of legally minimizing the risk of liability and ensuring a safe and effective internship program for the University, students, faculty and partner organizations, the following policy should be incorporated into any university-related internship program.

2. All internships should

- a. *Include a signed agreement with a senior representative of the partner agency or corporation and the University procurement officer as designated signature authority. In this agreement, it must be stated that the university assumes no risk or liability and that the sponsoring agency/corporation assumes full responsibility for the liability of the intern, affirming that they have requisite insurance to cover any potential harm to the intern, and include basic information such as location, contact person, and organization description.
- b. Include a learning agreement signed by the student, sponsoring faculty, and placement supervisor listing the learning goals of the internship and the duties and responsibilities of each party, notifying the student of the assignment of liability, terms and conditions and the listing of relevant agency policies, and the date the internship begins. This includes mention of whether the intern is paid and conditions for receiving academic credit.

Faculty and/or programs must maintain a file of the aforementioned signed forms. The Dean of Faculty will also retain a sample copy of internship forms that are used.

**This requirement is pursuant to Executive order 849, page 6: "Student placement agreements must be in writing and shall specify minimum insurance requirements applicable to the contracting parties and appropriate hold harmless provisions based upon the needs of the contracting parties. The following hold harmless provisions may be used as a minimum:*

Hold Harmless Provision: CSU Channel Islands shall be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. Trustees shall be responsible for the damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. The intent of this paragraph is to impose responsibility on each part for the negligence of its officer's employees and agents."
(SP03-17)

Issuing Official Transcripts

Accountability

University Registrar

Applicability

Any student who has ever enrolled in an academic program at CSU Channel Islands may request an official transcript.

Definition(s)

Official Transcript of Record – shall consist of a summary of the courses for which academic credit, including Continuing Education Units (CEU), is attempted by the student at CSUCI.

Request for Official Transcript – is the authorization from the student to the University to release the above defined transcript of the student's record.

Text

An Official Transcript of Record is released upon request of the student. Such requests must be made in writing either by completing the Request for Official Transcript form or by writing a letter. All written requests must be signed by the student.

Transcripts will be issued as soon as possible after receipt of the request and any applicable processing fee. All outstanding debts and obligations to the University must be cleared prior to release of transcript. It is the student's responsibility to notify Records and Registration when such debts and obligations have been satisfied.

Transcripts are normally issued via U.S. Mail to the recipient designated by the student. Prior arrangement must be made in order for transcripts to be picked up by the student. Pick up of transcripts by student's designee must be authorized in writing at the time of request.
(SA.02.012)

Judicial Affairs

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students and Judicial Officer(s)

Applicability

Applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending.

Definition(s)

Campus and University – are used interchangeably and both mean the California State University.

Member of the University Community – means California State University trustees, employees, students, and university guests who are on university property or at a university related activity.

Sexual Misconduct – means any non-consensual sexual intercourse, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, indecent exposure, or attempt to commit any of these acts.

Student Conduct Code – means Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

University Official – means any person employed by a campus, performing administrative or professional duties.

University Property – means real or personal property in the possession, or under the control, of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and all campus facilities whether utilized by the university or a campus auxiliary organization.

University Related Activity – means any event sponsored by, coordinated with, or directly affecting the university's regular functions.

Working Day – means any day of the academic year, summer session or special session, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or academic holiday as that term is defined in Section 42800 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Preponderance – Evidence presented which establishes a majority (51%) in favor of one side or the other.

Text

General Provisions

1. **Student Conduct Administrator**

Each campus president assigns a campus official or officials to be the student conduct administrator, whose responsibilities are to determine whether to initiate disciplinary action under the Student Conduct Code and to perform duties as proscribed in these procedures. Student conduct administrators serve at the pleasure of the president.

2. **Hearing Officers**

Each campus president appoints one or more persons to serve as hearing officers. They may be campus officials, attorneys licensed to practice in California, or administrative law judges from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Subordinates of the student conduct administrator, persons with a conflict of interest in the matter, and percipient witnesses to the events giving rise to the case are ineligible to serve as hearing officers. The hearing officer conducts the hearing, determines whether a student has violated the Student Conduct Code and if so, recommends sanctions.

3. **Attorneys**

Student Conduct proceedings are not meant to be a formal courtroom-like trials. Although sanctions may be imposed, the process is intended to provide an opportunity for learning. Each campus president determines whether it is appropriate for attorneys to be present in all or some proceedings. The president's determination regarding the presence of attorneys applies to both the student charged and the campus. Both the student and the campus can consult attorneys outside of the actual proceedings irrespective of the president's

determination. Any person licensed to practice law is considered an attorney for this purpose.

4. **Interpretation of the Code or Process**

All issues regarding the hearing described in Article IV, Section 4, except those specifically noted, are within the purview of the hearing officer for final determination. Questions of interpretation or application of the Student Conduct Code or this executive order are outside the purview of the hearing officer and are determined by the campus vice president for student affairs or his or her designee.

5. **Delegation of Duties**

The duties of the president in these proceedings may be delegated to another campus official. **Designation has been granted to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) for all matters related to Judicial Affairs at CSUCI.

6. **Parallel Judicial Proceedings**

Student Conduct Code proceedings are independent from other court proceedings. Student discipline may be instituted against a student also charged in civil or criminal courts based on the same facts that constitute the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code. The university may proceed before, simultaneously with, or after any other judicial proceedings.

7. **Time Lines**

All times set in this executive order may be extended by the university when necessary. Extensions must be determined by the vice president for student affairs.

Proceedings

1. **Investigation**

- Whenever it appears that the Student Conduct Code has been violated, a complaint should be directed to the student conduct administrator as soon as possible after the event takes place. The complaint can be oral or in writing.
- The student conduct administrator investigates each complaint submitted and determines whether it is appropriate to charge a student with violation of the Student Conduct Code.

2. **Conference**

- The student conduct administrator holds a conference with the student charged, and obtains his or her response to the alleged misconduct, except in instances where the student charged declines to cooperate, in which case the conference requirement is waived. The student may bring a person with him or her to advise him or her during the conference with the student conduct administrator. The student's advisor is there to provide support and not to speak on behalf of the student. If agreement can be reached as to an appropriate disposition of the matter, it will be closed and the terms of the disposition shall be put in writing and signed by the student charged and the student conduct administrator.
- If the student admits a violation of the Student Conduct Code but no agreement can be reached on an appropriate sanction, the student charged may request a hearing on the sanction only.

3. *Notice of Hearing*

- a. If the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code is not resolved at the conference with the student conduct administrator, and he or she has determined that formal disciplinary action is appropriate, or if the student charged requests a hearing on the sanction only, the student conduct administrator issues a notice of hearing.
 - i. The notice is sent electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - ii. Until June 30, 2010, the notice is also served on the student charged in person, or by traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student has on record with the university.
- b. The notice of hearing must include:
 - i. The section(s) of the Student Conduct Code that the student is charged with violating.
 - ii. A factual description of the student's conduct that forms the basis for the charge(s).
 - iii. The proposed sanction.
 - iv. Notification that neither the hearing officer nor the VPSA (President designee) is bound by the proposed sanction and either or both may set a more severe sanction.
 - v. The date, time, and place of the hearing.
 - vi. The location on the campus where the student can view his or her discipline file.
 - vii. Notification that the student may be accompanied at the hearing by an advisor. Notification that if the student intends to bring an attorney, the student must inform the student conduct administrator of the attorney's name and address five working days before the hearing.
 - viii. Notification that the student can waive his or her right to a hearing by accepting the proposed sanction.
 - ix. Notification of any immediate suspension and/or withdrawal of consent to remain on campus. (See Article VI below.)
 - x. A copy of this executive order or notice of where the student may obtain a copy. If consent to remain on campus has already been withdrawn by the time the notice of hearing is sent, a copy of this executive order must be enclosed.
- c. The notice of hearing is sent to the student at least ten working days before the hearing.
- d. The charges stated in the notice of hearing may be amended at any time. If an amendment would require the student to prepare a different response, the student may request a postponement of the hearing for a reasonable period of time. If the charges are amended after a hearing is underway, the hearing officer may postpone the hearing for a reasonable period of time.

4. *Hearing*

- a. The hearing is closed to all persons except the hearing officer, the student charged, the student conduct administrator, one advisor for the student charged, one advisor for the student conduct administrator, appropriate witnesses during the time that they are testifying (including a support person for alleged victims of sexual or physical assault, see section h below), and one

person to assist the hearing officer in recording the hearing. A police or security officer may also be present if deemed appropriate by the vice president for student affairs. The university will cooperate in providing employee witnesses wherever possible, provided that they are identified at least two working days before the hearing.

- b. The student may be accompanied by one advisor of his or her choice to provide support but not to speak on behalf of the student. If the president has elected to exclude attorneys from the proceedings, the advisor may not be an attorney. Hearing dates will not be changed because of the schedule of the advisor for the student charged.
- c. The student conduct administrator may be accompanied by one advisor. If the campus has elected to exclude attorneys from the hearing, neither the student conduct administrator nor the administrator's advisor may be an attorney.
- d. Hearings are intended to be educational rather than adversarial. The hearing officer runs the hearing. The student charged and the student conduct administrator each put on the evidence in their case in whatever manner the hearing officer deems appropriate and may each ask questions of the witnesses. The hearing officer may also ask questions of any witness, the student charged or the student conduct administrator.
- e. Formal rules of evidence applied in courtroom proceedings do not apply in the hearing (e.g. California Evidence Code). All information that responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs including hearsay is considered. Unduly repetitive information may be excluded. The hearing officer bases his or her decision only on the information received at the hearing.
- f. The hearing officer makes an official audio recording of the hearing. He or she can have someone present to operate any equipment necessary to make the recording. The recording is the property of the university. No other recording of the hearing is permitted.
- g. If the student charged fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing proceeds without him or her. The decision in that instance, like every other hearing decision, must be reached on the information presented. The student charged may not be found to have violated the Student Conduct Code solely because he or she failed to appear at the hearing.
- h. In cases involving a charge of sexual or physical misconduct, the alleged victim may be accompanied at the hearing by another person. This person is for support only, and is not permitted to participate in the hearing. Questions of the alleged victim are limited to the incident upon which the charge is based and the events surrounding that charge, and may not delve into past sexual behaviors of the alleged victim.
- i. The hearing officer is responsible for maintaining order during the hearing and makes whatever rulings are necessary to ensure a fair hearing. Abusive behavior is not tolerated. The hearing officer may eject or exclude anyone who refuses to be orderly, including the student charged.

- j. The hearing officer's decisions regarding procedural issues are final.
 - k. Where there is more than one student charged arising out of a single occurrence, or related multiple occurrences, the student conduct administrator and the students charged may agree to a single hearing for all of the students. A charged student may request consolidation of his or her case with others. The student conduct administrator makes consolidation decisions, which are subject to review by the hearing officer and thereafter are final. The separation of one or more cases from a case previously set for a consolidated hearing shall not be considered to affect the other cases.
 - i. At any time during the hearing, the student charged may waive the right to a hearing and accept the proposed sanction. Such a waiver must be in writing.
5. **Standard of Proof and Recommendation of the Hearing Officer**
- a. The hearing officer makes decisions only on information presented at the hearing. After the hearing, the hearing officer makes findings of fact and conclusions about whether the information presented constitutes a violation of the Student Conduct Code. The standard for the hearing officer's decision is whether the university's charge is sustained by a preponderance of the evidence. It is the university's burden to show that it is "more likely than not" that the student violated the Student Conduct Code.
 - b. The hearing officer submits a written report of his or her findings and conclusions to the president, along with any appropriate recommended sanction. This report is submitted within ten working days after the hearing.
6. **The Final Decision**
- a. The VPSA (President designee) reviews the hearing officer's report and issues a final decision. The president may impose the sanction recommended, adopt a different sanction, reject sanctions altogether, or refer the matter back for further findings on specified issues. If the president adopts a more severe sanction than what is recommended by the hearing officer, the president must set forth the reasons in the final decision letter. The Vice President's final decision letter is issued within five working days after receipt of the hearing officer's report.
 - b. The VPSA (President designee) sends notice of his or her decision electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - c. Until June 30, 2010, the notice of decision is also sent by personal delivery or through traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student had on record with the university. After the decision has been sent the hearing officer's report is available for review by the student charged within a reasonable time upon request.
7. **Notice to Victims of Crimes of Violence and Sex Offenses**
 In cases involving a "crime of violence" the university may notify the alleged victim(s) of the final results of a hearing whether or not the charges are sustained. (34 C.F.R. § 99.31 et seq.) Where the charge relates to a sexual assault the university must notify the alleged victim of the outcome

of the proceeding against the student charged (20 U.S.C. § 1092). The information is only given to the victim(s) and includes only the name of the accused student, any violation alleged committed, and any sanction(s) imposed on that student (20 U.S.C. § 1232g).

Sanctions

1. The following sanctions may be imposed for violation of the Student Conduct Code:
 - a. **Restitution** - Compensation for loss, damages or injury. This may include appropriate service and/or monetary material replacement.
 - b. **Loss of Financial Aid** - Consistent with California Education Code Sections 69810 et seq., scholarships, loans, grants, fellowships, and any other types of state financial aid given or guaranteed for the purposes of academic assistance can be conditioned, limited, cancelled, or denied.
 - c. **Educational and Remedial Sanctions** - Assignments, such as work, research, essays, service to the university or the community, training, counseling, or other assignments intended to discourage a repeat of the misconduct or as deemed appropriate based upon the nature of the violation.
 - d. **Denial of Access to Campus** - A designated period of time during which the student is not permitted on university property or specified areas of campus. (See California Penal Code § 626.2.)
 - e. **Disciplinary Probation** - A designated period of time during which the privileges of continuing in student status are conditioned upon future behavior. Conditions may include, for example, the potential loss of specified privileges to which a current student would otherwise be entitled, or the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to violate any university rule during the probationary period.
 - f. **Suspension** - Separation of the student from CSU student status for a certain period of time, after which the student is eligible to reapply to the university. Conditions for readmission may be specified.
 - g. **Expulsion** - Permanent separation of the student from CSU student status from the university.
 - h. **Admission or Readmission** - Admission or readmission to the California State University may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person found to have violated the Student Conduct Code.
2. **Multiple Sanctions**
 More than one sanction may be imposed for a single violation.
3. **Good Standing**
 A student is not considered to be in good standing for purposes of admission to the California State University while under a sanction of suspension, or expulsion, or while his or her admission or re-admission has been qualified (Section 40601(g) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
4. **Administrative Hold and Withholding a Degree**
 The university may place an administrative hold on registration transactions and release of records and transcripts of a student who has been sent a notice of discipline and may withhold awarding a degree otherwise earned until the completion of the process set forth in the

Student Conduct Code, including the completion of all sanctions imposed.

5. **Record of Discipline**

Probation is entered on a student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the probation is in effect. Suspension is entered on the student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the suspension is in effect, but remains on the transcript permanently if the suspension is for longer than one academic year. Expulsion is entered on the student's transcript permanently along with the date it takes effect.

Interim Suspension

1. **Grounds**

A president may impose an interim suspension where he or she believes that there is reasonable cause to believe that separation of a student is necessary to protect the personal safety of persons within the university community, property of the university or to ensure the maintenance of order (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

2. **Notice and Opportunity for Hearing**

A student placed on interim suspension is given prompt notice of the charges pending against him or her and the opportunity for a hearing within ten working days of the imposition of the suspension (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations). Where a timely request is made, a hearing will be held to determine whether continued suspension, pending the disciplinary hearing, is required to protect personal safety or property or to ensure the maintenance of order. This hearing may also serve as the disciplinary hearing in accordance with the procedures outlined in Article IV, provided that proper notice has been given. The hearing is conducted pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 4 of these procedures.

3. **Denial of Presence on Campus**

During the period of an interim suspension, the student charged may not, without prior written permission from his or her campus president, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing regarding the merits of his or her suspension. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

Conduct by Applicants for Admission

Admission or readmission may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person who commits acts that would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to these procedures. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such case shall be determined by a hearing held pursuant to Article IV of these procedures.
(SA.11.003)

Language and Multicultural Requirements

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a

grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class, or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.

2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.
(SPO8-11)

Minimum Graduate GPA

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required across all letter-graded courses taken to satisfy requirements for the graduate degree. Programs may implement stricter grade requirements.
(SPO5-22)

Mission-Based Awards

All graduating CSUCI students are eligible to apply for one or more of these awards during the year of their graduation. These awards are based on the CSUCI mission statement and honor those students who exemplify the values of CSUCI as stated in the mission statement.

Each of the following awards will be granted to one graduate per year, and no student shall be awarded more than one of these awards. The selection committee may also elect to not give an award for a given year.

Students applying for these awards are expected to state how they have exemplified the educational outcomes and approaches outlined in the mission, either through exceptional curricular activity, and/or through extra-curricular activity while a student at CSUCI.

Each year a selection committee will be appointed by the Provost. In consultation with the faculty, all mission-based centers, and others in the campus community, the committee will make and distribute applications stating specific criteria for each award, review the applicants' submissions, and select recipients of these awards in accordance with the guidelines.

Outstanding Integrative Approaches Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by integrative approaches from more than one discipline.

Outstanding Experiential and Service Learning Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by experiential and service learning.

Outstanding Multicultural Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of multicultural perspectives.

Outstanding International Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of international perspectives.
(SPO4-22)

Multiple Majors

Students may declare more than one major. If all majors completed lead to the same degree, BA or BS, they will all appear on the diploma. If the majors lead to different degrees, the policy on double degrees applies. Double counting of courses shall conform to the policy in Senate Resolution 34-01. (SPO2-08)

Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project

No more than six units of course credit may be offered for a thesis or project to fulfill the requirements of a graduate degree. (SPO5-25)

Open University

Open University permits non-matriculated students to register concurrently with matriculated students in regular classes. Up to 24 units earned through Open University and Extension (see Extension Programs) may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CSU Channel Islands, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SPO1-36)

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of

No undergraduate courses taken to satisfy prerequisite requirements for admission to a graduate program may be included in the minimum number of units required for that program. (SPO5-20)

Program Honors

Program honors will be awarded based on criteria developed by individual programs. (SPO1-41)

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement. (SPO5-26)

Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students seeking a second or subsequent baccalaureate degree must satisfy all requirements for the degree. However, as post baccalaureate students, they are also subject to additional requirements.

To be eligible for admission as a Second Baccalaureate degree candidate, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
2. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.50 in their last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units).

Degree Requirements:

- Students must satisfy all requirements for the degree, including any current General Education requirements/graduation requirements not previously met.
- Students must meet all applicable Title V requirements.
- Students must satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.

- Students must complete requirements in a discipline in which no degree has previously been granted. Courses previously applied to another degree may be used to satisfy content requirements, but cannot be used to satisfy unit requirements of the post-baccalaureate degree.
- Students must complete a minimum of 30 units in residence, including 24 units in upper division courses, which includes 12 units in the major.
- Students must maintain at least a 2.00 grade point average in all courses taken to remain in good academic standing.
- Students are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors.
- Programs must approve all course work used to satisfy major degree requirements

In addition:

- Courses taken as part of a second baccalaureate degree cannot be utilized to meet graduate degree requirements.
- Academic Programs may enforce specific time limits on courses taken prior to the second or subsequent degree.
- Excess course credit not used in the primary degree may be utilized in the second or subsequent degree. Specific courses may be waived and other courses substituted.

(SPO6-19)

Semester Honors

CSUCI undergraduate students completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in a single semester or completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in one academic year assessed at the end of the spring semester, shall be named to the Semester Honors list if they earn a 3.75 or higher grade point average. (SPO3-19)

Submission of Official Transcripts

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment and the University Registrar

Applicability

All applicants for admission to degree, credential, or certificate-granting programs at CSU Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

Official Transcripts – Include all prior coursework attempted, withdrawn, completed, and in-progress at all institutions, colleges, universities, or high schools.

Text

1. A transcript is considered official if it is sent directly from the institution of origin to the Enrollment Center at CSU Channel Islands and bears the official seal of the institution of origin and the signature of the custodian of records. A transcript hand-carried by the applicant from the institution of origin in an envelope sealed by the issuing institution is also considered official. A transcript bearing a college seal is not official unless it meets the above guidelines.
2. Official transcripts are required from all institutions attended, including extension and correspondence courses, even if withdrawal occurred prior to the completion of the course(s). The University reserves the right to determine whether a transcript will be accepted as official. An applicant disregarding these requirements is subject to disciplinary action and may have the application for admission cancelled.

3. As schools and colleges will send transcripts only upon the request of the student, the responsibility for insuring that official transcripts reach the Admissions and Records office rests with the applicant.
4. All transcripts submitted to CSUCI become the property of the University. Students are required to have their own personal set of transcripts from all institutions attended for advisement. The Admissions and Recruitment and Registrar's office will not provide copies from other institutions.
5. Students admitted on a Provisional basis must submit required final official transcripts by the established deadlines. Failure to comply will result in cancellation of provisional admission or a hold on further enrollment until final official transcript is received.

(SA.02.013)

Substitution of Courses

Students who have taken a required course in their major/minor at a college or university other than CSUCI must petition to receive major/minor credit for this course. The Course Substitution of Major or Minor Requirements for Bachelor's Degree is available in the Records Office and Advising Center. Petitions are also available for Request for Course Substitution: General Education/Graduation Requirements and Petition for Exception to a University Policy or Deadline. A photocopy of the course syllabus or catalog course description is required for each course being petitioned. Please note: a final grade of "C" or better is required for the language and multicultural graduation requirements. Advisors in the Advising Center can assist students in completing course substitution petitions. Once completed, all petitions must be submitted to the Records Office, which will then route the petition to the appropriate Faculty Major Advisor, Academic Coordinator, or Committee (GE or Curriculum) for review. A copy of the petition with the determination will be emailed to the student and the original form will be kept in the student's file in the Records Office.

Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements

All courses satisfying requirements for the master's degree program shall be completed within seven years of the date of award of the degree except where a shorter time limit is specified by the graduate program. Courses exceeding the University time limit, or the graduate program time limit, may be validated by examination or such other method of substantiation of competence as determined by the graduate program coordinator and subject to the approval of the Provost or designee.

(SP05-23)

Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of

At least 70% of the total units used to meet graduate degree requirements must be in graduate level (500 & 600 level) courses. If an upper-division course is taken by a grad student to fulfill the unit requirements of a Masters program, supplemental, graduate-level work must be completed.

(SP05-24)

Units Required for the Master's Degree

All master's degree programs must require completion of a minimum of 30 approved semester units.

(SP05-28)

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade,
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.

Graduate students and students receiving second or subsequent baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors (SP03-24, SP06-19).

Wait List Policy

Prior to the start of classes, students wishing to enroll in a closed course may choose to be added to a wait list. Wait listed students will be automatically enrolled in the course as space becomes available. At the instructor's discretion, students may be added to the course after the start of classes.

(SP03-20)

Waiver of Course Requirement

In addition, students who believe that previous training has sufficiently prepared them in a certain area may request a waiver of a specific course requirement (subject credit only). A waiver of specific course requirements does not reduce the total number of credits required for the major or the degree nor does it reduce the residence requirement.

(SP01-37)

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 18 semesterunits.
2. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
3. After the third week of classes and before the end of the twelfth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. After the twelfth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record. Such withdrawals will not count against the maximums provided for in 1 above.

5. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any the following reasons:
6. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
7. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
8. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required. (SPO8-08)

University Policies

Academic Freedom

Be it resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands affirms its commitment to upholding and preserving the principles of academic freedom: the right of faculty to teach, conduct research or other scholarship, and publish free of external constraints other than those normally denoted by the scholarly standards of a discipline, and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands fully endorses the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure of the AAUP www.aaup.org, and

Be it further resolved that this campus is dedicated to fostering the free speech rights guaranteed by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and to ensure that guests on campus have full opportunity to the exercise of these rights; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands calls on the university community to maintain our campus as an open forum for free expression of ideas and diverse views in the framework of scholarly inquiry and professional ethics; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands affirms its intent to help ensure that all relevant policies developed on this campus protect freedom of inquiry, research, expression, and teaching both inside the classroom and beyond, and

Be it finally resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands opposes any system or campus policy that would restrict academic freedom in the name of "security" or a "balanced approach" to controversial issues. (SRO3-05)

Alcohol at CSUCI

Accountability

For students: the Dean of Students; for staff: the Associate Vice President for Human Resources Programs; for faculty: the Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs; for campus events and visitors: the University Police Department.

Applicability

All CSUCI students, faculty, staff, tenants, and visitors, on-campus organizations, and off-campus sponsored organizations and events. This policy does not apply to University Glen residential areas. This policy does not supersede any provision within any CSU collective bargaining agreement.

Definition(s)

Alcoholic Beverage – Includes alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, and every liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, and which contains one-half of one percent or more

of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

Sale – The exchanging of any consideration, either directly or indirectly, for an alcoholic beverage. The term "sale" also includes the imposition of any admission charge to, or any other charge for the event at which alcoholic beverages will be served exclusively to those who pay such charge. The term "consideration", as used above, includes money or tickets,

University Property – Any real property, land, facility, or annex property thereof, which is owned, leased, licensed, rented, used, or otherwise controlled by the University.

University-Sponsored Event – Any event, meeting, conference, party, or gathering that is conducted on University property or that is conducted or sponsored off campus by the University, or by a component thereof, or by an official, employee, or agent thereof, acting in his/her capacity as such, or by any club, team, or organization that is permitted to use the name of the University or that is officially affiliated with the University. Off-campus University-sponsored events typically include events funded by the University or the Foundation, or activities offered for academic credit to students.

Appropriate University Official – President, Provost, Vice Presidents, Deans, Directors and Police Officers.

Residence – Any leased apartment or dwelling space on University property (including but not limited to balconies, adjacent sidewalks, parking lots and yards).

Resident – Any person who rents, leases, or resides in a residence.

Student Housing Consumption Zone – Any apartment where all occupants have completed the required Alcohol Education Program, met with the Assistant Director of Housing and Residential Education or designee and has been granted full alcohol privileges.

Text

The intent of this policy is neither to encourage nor to endorse the use of alcoholic beverages, but to describe the permitted and prohibited use of alcoholic beverages on campus. The University is committed to maintaining an environment that is predominantly free of the use of alcoholic beverages and in full compliance with federal and state laws and CSU System-wide mandates and directives. Students, employees, or visitors who violate laws or University policies concerning alcoholic beverages shall be subject to criminal prosecution and/or institutional sanctions. Such sanctions may include behavioral probation, suspension, or termination/expulsion. For discipline, in case of conflict between this policy and any CBA, the language of the CBA is controlling.

Authorization for the Possession, Sale or Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages

An individual or group may not possess, consume, sell or distribute alcoholic beverages on California State University Channel Islands' property without the written approval from the President or designee.

On-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use, or consumption of an alcoholic beverage in violation of state or federal law and/or CSU System-wide mandates and directives is prohibited.

- No minors shall be permitted to consume alcoholic beverages at any time. No person under twenty-one (21) years of age shall be in attendance where alcoholic beverages are being sold, furnished, used or consumed unless specific control procedures to prevent service to and consumption by minors is actively employed.
- Attendance at an approved event where alcohol is allowed shall be limited to members of the sponsoring organization and their invited guests. The event shall not be advertised or publicized as an event where alcoholic beverages are to be served.
- The University Chief of Police must be notified in advance of any event where 100 or more people are expected and alcohol is served.
- The sponsoring organization in charge of the approved event where alcohol is used or consumed is responsible for ensuring mechanisms are in place to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, University policies and procedures.
- No resident of Housing and Residential Education, 21 years of age or older, may possess or consume alcoholic beverages within his/her own residence, until the resident obtains alcohol privileges and the room has been designated as a Designated Consumption Zone (DCZ). Residents who have alcohol privileges may only exercise them in their own apartments/suites, or in apartments/suites which have received authorization from Housing and Residential Education. Guests to Housing and Residential Education must have a resident host at all times. The resident is responsible for ensuring that their guest abides by all laws and policies, including the alcohol policy contained herein. Residents or guests under the age of 21 are not allowed to be present in a DCZ when alcohol consumption is taking place. This restriction does not apply to non-student employees of CSUCI residing in Housing and Residential Education.
- Consumption of alcoholic beverages in a public area is prohibited, except where alcohol at an event is approved in advance by the President or the President's designee.
- Intoxication in any area of the University is prohibited.

Off-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use or consumption of an alcoholic beverage, at any off-campus event sponsored by a registered/recognized student club or organization without prior approval by the President or designee is prohibited.
- Intoxication by any member of a University registered/recognized student club or organization at any University-sponsored off-campus event is prohibited.

Enforcement of the Policy on Alcohol

- On campus, the CSUCI Police Department exercises police powers in enforcing state laws regarding alcoholic beverages. Violators may be referred to the District Attorney for prosecution. In addition to requesting prosecution under appropriate laws, the University may impose its own sanctions on the students and University employees consistent with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining

agreement or Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. Violation of the University Alcohol Policy by students for on and off campus University events will be referred to the Dean of Students.

- Violation of the Housing and Residential Education alcohol policy as outlined in the Resident ABC Manual will be referred to the Assistant Director for Residential Education or his/her designee. Some alcohol violations in Housing and Residential Education may also be referred to the Dean of Students for adjudication through the University judicial process.
- Violations of University Alcohol Policy will be strictly enforced.

Marketing and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

- CSU Chancellor's Office Executive Order No. 966 prohibits the sale of alcoholic beverages at any athletic event held in University owned or operated facilities and limits alcohol advertising to beer and wine on California State University campuses in compliance with policy guidelines consistent with the "Guidelines for Beverage Alcohol Marketing" distributed by the National Inter-Association Task Force on Alcohol Issues, a higher education coalition dedicated to the responsible use and advertising of alcoholic beverages.

(SA.03.003)

Campus Locks and Keys

Accountability

Associate Vice President for Operations Planning and Construction (OPC)

Applicability

All persons requiring access to University buildings, including faculty, staff, students, auxiliaries, lessees, contractors, and other users.

Definition(s)

Campus Locks – are defined as any fitting that is used to provide access to, and security for, any university facility. This includes, but is not limited to: locksets with physical keys; padlocks; electronic access devices (with numeric keypads, swipe cards, or proximity readers), or any other devices used to provide access and security to facilities.

Keys – are physical devices used to gain access to locks and include traditional cut-metal keys, and electronic fobs or swipe cards used in electronic locks. Keys are issued to individuals and shall be returned when no longer needed.

Access Codes – are numeric combinations used to access locks that can be used alone or in combination with a physical device. Access codes are issued to individuals and shall be deactivated from the system when no longer needed.

Text

OPC is the resource for installation, maintenance, and repair of campus locks; and the issuance of keys and access codes for all university facilities. OPC will coordinate with University departments for key/code requests, and with Human Resources Programs to confirm return of keys and deactivation of codes upon employee separation. On a regular basis, OPC will update remote locking devices for revised codes, user access, and time clock operations.

Locking Devices

OPC will coordinate all requests for new locking devices, based on specific information provided by the requesting department.

OPC will recommend appropriate locking devices compatible with established campus systems. Security systems are not part of this policy.

Inventory

OPC will maintain a central inventory of campus locks, associated keys, personnel authorized for access and their issued keys and/or access code(s). Campus departments shall notify OPC of pending employee separation to de-activate access codes, and facilitate return of all keys issued to that individual.

Key and Access Code Issuance

All locks will be keyed by OPC to provide emergency access by Public Safety, Ventura County Fire Department, OPC Emergency Access, and custodians.

All keys/access codes are issued only to individuals. Requests shall be signed and authorized by the Department Head, Dean, Chair, or Director. Requests for master keys shall be approved by the divisional vice president.

Keys/Access Codes shall be picked up by, and signed for by, the individual to whom the key/access code is assigned. Student keys/access codes must be authorized by the requesting department on a semester-to-semester basis. OPC is responsible for assignment, return, and deactivation of keys/access codes to contractors performing work on campus.

General Information

Loaning and lending of keys is prohibited. Access codes are the responsibility of the individual to whom issued, and shall not be shared. Lost/misplaced keys and compromised access codes shall be reported to OPC immediately. Persons in possession of unauthorized keys may be guilty of a misdemeanor as outlined in California Penal Code 469. Possession of unauthorized keys, access codes, etc., or sharing of such with unauthorized persons may constitute employee and/or student misconduct and subject the involved person to discipline.

The university department that originally approved the specific key request shall be responsible for the cost of re-issuing keys/codes and required re-keying. Lost keys often require physical re-keying of numerous affected locks. OPC will estimate these charges based on number of affected locks and keys, and will charge the department for actual time and materials required. Re-keying and re-issuing charges shall be approved before additional keys will be re-issued to an individual.

Clearance Certificates

Separating faculty or staff must return all keys/access devices before clearance certificate will be signed. Departments will be held responsible for keys/access devices not returned, along with any associated costs of re-keying. Departments will be held liable for keys not returned by auxiliary staff, volunteers, and students.

Electronic Access Configuration

OPC will determine the appropriate lock for each door based on number of users, type of space/facility and value of assets within.

Routine adjustment for individual offices will include change of occupant because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment for multi-user rooms, such as classrooms, labs, and conference rooms will include revising the active access codes based on faculty staff assignments at the start of each semester, and change of access codes because of hiring or separation. Routine

adjustment for time-clock operations include revising times and the start and end of each semester, holiday and academic break schedules, and for daylight savings time.

Chargeback

Replacement of door locks or re-keying for other than maintenance reasons will be a chargeback to the requesting department. Electronic access programming for other than routine adjustment configuration will be a chargeback to the requesting department. All charges related to this work will be processed in conformance with the chargeback policy. (FA.40.002)

Campus Violence

Accountability

Established personnel and public safety procedures will serve as the mechanism for resolving situations of violence or threats of violence. For students and student applicants, this policy is administered through the Dean of Students office. Any University disciplinary action will be imposed pursuant to the applicable collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with University Policy.

Applicability

This policy applies to all individuals on the campus of California State University Channel Islands including vendors or guests.

Definition(s)

For the purpose of this policy, violence and threats of violence include:

- Any willful use of force against another;
- Any act that is physically assaultive; or
- Any threat, behavior or action which is interpreted by any reasonable person to potentially harm or endanger the safety of others or destroy or damage property.

Text

CSU Channel Islands prohibits violent acts or intimidation through threat of violence. Any individual who commits a violent act or threatens to commit a violent act is subject to disciplinary action and civil or criminal prosecution as appropriate. Each allegation of violence or threat of violence will be taken seriously. Individuals are encouraged to immediately report acts of violence, threats of violence, or any other behavior that by intent, act or outcome harms another person or property, to Public Safety, their supervisor, or Human Resources Programs. Students should report this conduct to any Student Affairs administrator.

CSU Channel Islands has zero tolerance for violence against any members of the University community. To fulfill this policy, the University will work to prevent violence from occurring and will ensure that federal and state laws, as well as University regulations prohibiting violence, are fully enforced. In determining whether conduct constitutes a credible threat or act of violence, the circumstances surrounding the conduct will be considered. (FA.31.011)

Career Placement

The Office of Institutional Research may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. Any such data provided must be in a form that does not allow for the identification of any individual student. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained

employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Communication with Students

Accountability

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All applicants, matriculated students, faculty and staff at CSU Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

Mail – shall be defined as letters and parcels conveyed by the United States Postal Service.

****Other reputable carriers** such as Federal Express and UPS may be utilized if deemed necessary.

Email – shall be defined as the system whereby letters, messages and other data are transmitted from one computing or electronic communication device to another through an electronic communication network.

Global Student Emails – shall be defined as communication sent to all students through dolphin email.

Text

1. *Electronic Communication*

- a. All applicants are required to include an email address on their CSU online application for admission. The Admissions and Recruitment office shall utilize stated email address to disseminate communication related to enrollment. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that communication is received and read.
- b. Communication regarding admission status will be sent to applicants through stated email address as well as their respective Dolphin VIP page.
- c. All students shall receive an email account from the University. Official student email addresses end in @dolphin.csuci.edu.
- d. Administration shall utilize the "Dolphin Email" system as the official means of communication to CSUCI students. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that communication is received and read.
- e. Students may redirect their University email address to another account. However, the University will not be responsible for the handling of email by outside vendors or departmental servers. Instructions for redirecting shall be available on the CSUCI "Dolphin Email" web site.
- f. Faculty shall determine how electronic forms of communication (e.g. email) will be used in their respective classes and will specify requirements to their students.
- g. All electronic communication shall meet federal and state accessibility requirements.
- h. All email sent to students shall include the name, title, email address and telephone number of the person or office sending the email so that the student may verify the integrity of the email.
- i. It is a violation of University policy to use University mail or a University email address to impersonate a University office, administrator, faculty, staff member, or student.
- j. Students who are suspended or expelled may have

their "Dolphin Email" account closed. The account shall only be re-opened with approval from the Dean of Students or designee.

- k. Complaints involving harassing email shall be investigated by the Dean of Students or designee.
 - l. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the University and have not completed their program degree or have not enrolled for more than one academic year, will have their email account closed at that time.
 - m. Only designated University offices are eligible to send global student emails.
 - n. Student email addresses shall not be provided for commercial purposes, personal gain or spamming.
 - o. Applicants to the University should inform the Admissions and Recruitment office if there is a change in email address by submitting a letter with their name, date of birth, contact number requesting the University to utilize an alternate email address for communication.
2. **Mail**
- a. Students shall provide the University with a current mailing address.
 - b. Students shall maintain their mailing address by updating it in MyCSUCI.

(SA.07.008)

Computer Related Crimes

Information technology plays a critical role in determining the ultimate success of the University in the accomplishment of its mission. It touches every academic discipline and administrative service provided by the University.

Pursuant to CA Penal Code 502 and Title 5 Section 41301(b) of the California Code of Regulations, it is illegal and against University policy to knowingly access and without permission alter, damage, delete, destroy, or otherwise use any data, computer, computer system, or computer network in order to defraud, deceive, extort, or wrongfully control or obtain money, property, or data, or to knowingly access and without permission take, copy, or make use of any data from a computer, computer system, or computer network, or to knowingly access and without permission add, alter, damage, delete, or destroy any data, software, or program, or to knowingly and without permission disrupt or cause the disruption of computer services, or to knowingly and without permission provide or assist in providing a means of accessing a computer, computer system, or network or introduce a computer contaminant.

Such activities could result in: University disciplinary action, criminal action, including fines and/or imprisonment, and/or civil action by victims of computer crimes.

Any incident of suspected computer misuse as defined in this policy should be reported to the Police Department. Offices which may be involved in the university's response to reported instances of computer misuse, in addition to Public Safety, include: Human Resources, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President for Finance and Administration, and Chief Information Officer.

Death of a Student

Accountability

Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator

Applicability

All current CSUCI students.

Definition(s)

CSUCI Student – a student currently enrolled at CSUCI during the spring or fall semester, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Extended Education, Osher, and prospective/intent to enroll students).

Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team – a campus administrative group consisting of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the CSUCI Police Chief, Special Assistant to the President, Director of Communications & Marketing, Dean of Student Life, Dean of Enrollment Services, University Registrar, and the Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. The team will be led by the Vice President for Student Affairs who functions as the Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator (SDERC).

SDER Coordinator – the Vice President for Student Affairs as designated by the University President will lead the Student Death Emergency Response Team and is designated responsible for coordinating the notifications and other actions that may be necessary in response to a student death.

Text

The institutional response to a CSUCI student death entails a series of administrative actions to settle accounts and close academic and personnel records. As outlined in the Procedure for Death of a Student, the campus Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team shall be activated and notifications made to a number of campus units in order to enable administrative actions to be taken in a timely manner. Notification responsibilities shall be coordinated by the Student Death Emergency Response Team Coordinator or his/her designee, as specified in the Procedure for Death of a Student.

It is the policy of the University that non-directory information pertaining to deceased students will only be released to the executor/executrix of the estate, or to the next-of-kin, for a period of five years commencing with the date of death. During this five year period, the executor/executrix, or next-of-kin, may also authorize the release of non-directory education information on the deceased student to other parties if a written release is signed. After the five year period, access to education information on the deceased is permitted to anyone without permission.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.

A Policy on Degrees Awarded Posthumously (SP 06-10) addresses eligibility and questions of awarding a posthumous degree in the name of a deceased student.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.
(SA.01.001)

Drug-Free Campus and Workplace

Accountability

For Staff: AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846
For Faculty: AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485
For Students: Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516

Applicability

All students, faculty, staff, volunteers, members of the public, student assistants and vendors contracting with CSUCI including temporary employees and others who perform work for the benefit of CSUCI.

Definition(s)

Controlled Substances – Controlled substances are those substances defined in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812, and by regulation at 21 C.F.R. §1308.

Illegal Substances – Illegal substances are controlled substances listed in the Controlled Substance Act which are obtained illegally.

Legal Substances – Legal substances are (1) controlled substances that are prescribed or administered by a licensed physician or health-care professional; (2) over-the-counter drugs; and (3) alcoholic beverages.

Text

California State University Channel Islands is committed to providing a safe, healthy and productive work and academic environment for all its employees and students. Consistent with its concern for the well-being of its faculty, staff and students, it is the policy of the University to maintain a work and academic environment free from drug and alcohol abuse. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale, offer to sell, purchase, offer to purchase and/or unlawful use of controlled substances* or alcohol on the CSUCI campus or its offsite locations, or as any part of its activities, is prohibited. Controlled substances include, but are not limited to, marijuana, heroin, cocaine, LSD, and amphetamines. In addition, employees are required to remain free from the influence of controlled substances or alcohol while on duty.

As a condition of employment, all employees of the California State University Channel Islands (this includes faculty, staff and students) are required to comply with this policy. CSUCI employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge for cause. For those employees covered by a collective bargaining Agreement (CBA), the terms of the CBA shall be controlling.

An employee who is convicted of a criminal drug statute violation occurring in the workplace must, within five (5) calendar days after the conviction, notify CSUCI of such conviction by informing Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8423 or (805) 437-8490.

Persons who are not employees of California State University Channel Islands, but who volunteer or perform work at the CSUCI for its benefit (such as contractors and their employees, temporary employees provided by agencies, visitors engaged in joint projects at CSUCI, etc.) are required to comply with this

policy. Violation of this policy is likely to result in being barred from the workplace even for a first offense.

Counseling:

Employee and Student Assistance Program

The primary focus of the CSUCI's substance abuse prevention program is education and counseling. As part of this program, CSUCI will continue to provide educational workshops for faculty, staff, and students, which will address the medical, health, psychological, social and legal ramifications of illicit drug and alcohol use. CSUCI's Employee Assistance Program (offered through PacifiCare at Confidential Phone Number at: 1-800-234-5465) and Student Counseling Programs will continue to provide information, evaluation, counseling and referral services to students of CSUCI seeking help with personal, emotional, substance abuse, or chemical dependency problems. To take advantage of these resources, contact the appropriate office listed below:

CSUCI recognizes drug and alcohol dependency as treatable conditions and offers employee and student support programs for individuals with substance dependency problems. Employees are encouraged, but not required, to seek assistance for drug and alcohol related problems through the confidential counseling provided through PacifiCare. Students may seek assistance from the Counseling and Student Health Center. The staff of Personal Counseling Services and the Student Health Center will assist students with identifying appropriate treatment resources and will refer them to counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs, as appropriate. Information obtained regarding a student or employee during participation in any related program will be treated as confidential.

Students can reach the CSUCI Counseling and Student Health Center at (805) 437-8828

Drug and Alcohol Awareness Program

CSUCI has established and will maintain a drug and alcohol awareness program to educate employees and students about:

1. CSUCI's substance abuse policy;
2. The dangers of drugs and alcohol in a work and academic environment;
3. Employee and Student Assistance Programs; and
4. Disciplinary action that may be imposed on employees for violations of this policy. (In the case of represented employees, the terms of the CBA prevail in matters of discipline).

On an annual basis, CSUCI will distribute to all faculty, staff and students a copy of this policy.

You are encouraged to read carefully the following Substance Abuse Policy. This policy applies to all members of the CSUCI community consistent with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. As a member of the CSUCI community, you are expected to comply with all aspects of this policy.

If you have any questions regarding the policy or resources available, please feel free to contact the following individuals:

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| For Staff: | AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846 |
| For Faculty: | AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485 |
| For Students: | Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516 |

CSUCI Sanctions:

CSUCI will impose sanctions on individuals and/or organizations that violate this policy. These sanctions will be consistently enforced and penalties will depend on the severity of the offense. Penalties can include termination from CSUCI and referral for prosecution for the most serious violations of the law and this policy. Disciplinary action may be invoked entirely apart from any civil or criminal penalties that the employee might incur. (FA.31.010)

EOP Grant Awarding

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Educational Opportunity Program.

Applicability

All EOP students at California State University Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

EOP: Educational Opportunity Program – The Educational Opportunity Program is designed to improve academic support of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students. The EOP student has the potential to perform satisfactorily in the CSU but has not been able to realize this potential because of his/her economic or educational background. The program provides admission, academic and financial assistance to EOP-eligible undergraduate students.

Eligible EOP Student – An eligible EOP student is an economically and educationally disadvantaged student who has the potential to perform satisfactorily in CSU curricula and has officially been admitted to the program utilizing admission procedures defined in the EOP regulations. Priority consideration may be given to applicants meeting the above criteria who are members of underserved backgrounds (EOP Regulations & Guidelines, 1983-84, 1989).

Text

The priority for awarding an EOP financial grant is as follows:

1. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
2. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
3. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
4. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
5. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
6. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

The maximum current EOP grant for full-time students is established at \$1,000 per academic year (\$500 per semester). Approval of grant eligibility for part-time enrollment must be confirmed by the EOP Coordinator prior to the start of the term.

Grant awards will be prorated according to the following schedule:

Full-time	12 + units	\$500
Three-quarter time	9-11 units	\$350
Half-time	6-8 units	\$200
Less than half-time	1-5 units	not eligible

If funds are disbursed at the beginning of a term based on full-time enrollment and the student reduces their unit load during the initial change of program period, the EOP grant award will be adjusted and the student will be required to return funds to the University.

Enrollment adjustments made after the initial change of program period require the approval of the instructor and the Dean or Associate Dean of the Faculty. Courses dropped at this point will be reflected as a grade of "W" on the official transcript. There will be no attempt to recover EOP funds from students who drop below full-time status in this manner.

Prior to the start of each term, EOP will provide a list of entering and continuing EOP students to the Financial Aid office. If any student is discontinued from the program, the Financial Aid office should be notified immediately.

According to Senate Bill 1072, Section 31226.5, records of the academic progress of each student attending college under a grant shall be kept by the trustees in order that the program created by this chapter may be evaluated. An eligible new enrollee shall participate in EOP services on the basis of need or as required by the EOP Director (EOP Regulations and Guidelines, 1983-1984, 1989).

EOP students must be in complete compliance with the following requirements:

1. Schedule and attend a minimum of two (2) appointments per semester with the EOP Counselor.
2. Attend all classes.
3. Enroll in at least 12 units each semester.
4. Schedule and attend appointments with a writing consultant at the Writing Center for a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
5. Schedule and attend appointments with a Math tutor in the Math Lab/Tutoring Center a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
6. Maintain a 2.5 cumulative grade-point average (GPA). Attend a minimum of two (2) academic development activities per semester.
7. Attend a minimum of two (2) student leadership development program activities per semester.
8. Notify the EOP Counselor immediately of any major factors that affect the student's status (i.e., change of schedule, change of address and phone number, and extended illness or withdrawal from the University).
9. Remain in overall good standing with the University. If the student is subject to disciplinary action, he/she may be removed from the program.
10. Students who do not fulfill these responsibilities will be subject to administrative probation or termination from the program.

(SA.10.009)

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

Accountability

This policy designates the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, as the Compliance Officer for the University. This policy also clarifies secondary roles and responsibilities in University procedures for ensuring compliance. The Custodian of Education Records will vary, based on the type of record, as listed in the following page.

Applicability

All students who are attending or have attended California State University Channel Islands.

Education Records

Types	Locations	Custodians
Academic (e.g., transcript, transfer work, class schedule, degree requirements, probation, petitions, etc.)	Records & Registration Sage Hall	University Registrar
Disciplinary/Student Life	Judicial Affairs Bell Tower	Dean of Students
Financial Aid	Financial Aid Office Enrollment Center Sage Hall	Director of Financial Aid
Student Housing, Tenant and Disciplinary	Housing and Residential Education Office Santa Cruz Village	Director of Housing and Residential Education
Student Accounts	Student Financial Services University Hall	Vice President for Finance & Administration
Placement	Career Development Services Bell Tower	Career Counselor
Student Payroll	Human Resources University Hall	Associate VP HR
Public Safety	Transportation and Parking Services Placer Hall	Chief of Police
Occasional (e.g., Correspondence in office not listed above)	University staff who will direct the student to the location that maintains records	University Registrar

Definition(s)

For the purposes of this policy:

Student – Any person who enrolls or has been enrolled California State University Channel Islands.

Third Parties – Non-university persons or entities.

University – Hereafter in this document a reference to California State University Channel Islands.

University Official – University employees who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

Education Records – Any record (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by California State University Channel Islands, or an agent of the University, which is directly related to a student except:

1. A personal record kept by a staff member, if it is kept in the personal possession of the individual who made the record, and information contained in the record has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker's temporary substitute.
2. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student, provided the record is used only in relation to the individual's employment.
3. Records maintained by the University's Student Health Services, Personal Counseling Services, or Disability Resource Programs offices if the records are used only for treatment of a student and made available only to those persons providing treatment.
4. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at the University and the records do not relate to the person as a student.

Legitimate Educational Interest – a school official has a legitimate educational interest in the protected education records, a legal "right to know" if the official is:

1. Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement: related to a student's education; or related to the discipline of a student.
2. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student or student's family, such as health care, counseling, job placement or financial aid.
3. Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.

The custodian of record as designated in the "Accountability" section, above, will determine whether a legitimate educational interest exists, whether the school official has a legal right to know, on a case-by-case basis. When the custodian has any question regarding the request, the custodian should withhold disclosure unless the custodian obtains written consent from the student or the concurrence of a supervisor or other appropriate official that the record may be released.

Text

California State University Channel Islands is committed to meeting the provisions established in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), which protects the rights of students who are enrolled or who were previously enrolled at the University.

Annual Notification

The University will notify currently enrolled students of their rights

under FERPA by publishing a notice in the university catalog, and on the California State University Channel Islands website.

Disclosure of Education Records to Student

A. Procedure of Students to Inspect Their Education Records

To inspect or review an education record, a student must submit a written request to the University Registrar. If students wish to inspect their student conduct records, the written request must be submitted to the Dean of Students. The student must sign the request; describe the specific records to be reviewed; and must set forth the name under which the student attended the University, the student's ID number, and the student's last date of attendance. Proper picture identification must be presented before the documents may be reviewed. The custodian of record, or the custodian's designee, may waive the requirement for a written request. For example, the custodian of record for the student account may waive the requirement for a written request when the student requests a copy of the current bill.

The custodian of record or an appropriate designee will make the needed arrangements for access as promptly as possible and advise the student when and where the records will be available for inspection. Access will be given within 45 days or less after receipt of the written request.

Some student records may be destroyed (per the records retention policy) and therefore, the file may not exist for the student to inspect.

B. Right of University to Refuse Access

The University reserves the right to refuse permission to the inspection and review of:

- a. Financial statements of the student's parents;
- b. Confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the education record before January 1, 1975, if the student has waived his or her right to inspect and review those letters and statements, and the letters and statements relate to the student's admission to an educational institution, application for employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition; or
- c. Confidential letters and confidential statements placed in the education record after January 1, 1975 for which the student has waived the right of access in writing for admission, employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition, except when these documents have been used for any purpose other than that for which they were originally intended; and
- d. Documents excluded from the FERPA definition of education records (such as those listed in the "Definitions" section above.)

C. Refusal to Provide Copies

The University reserves the right not to provide copies of transcripts it has received from other education institutions. It also reserves the right to deny copies of the University transcripts if the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University.

D. Request for Copies

If health reasons or extreme distance from the University prevents the student from inspecting the education record, then copies of the specific education record requested will

be mailed to the student. The student must pay all copying expenses in advance of the release of the record. The requirement of a written request will not be waived in these circumstances.

Disclosure of Education Records to Other Than the Student to Whom the Record Pertains

A. *Disclosure of Education Records to University Officials*

The University will disclose information from a student's education records to University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

A University official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:

- a. Performing a task or service specified in the official's position description or contract;
- b. Performing an instructional task directly related to the student's education;
- c. Performing a task related to the discipline of a student;
- d. Performing as a faculty advisor, program director or dean; (this pertains exclusively to access to the student's academic records);
- e. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student, including, but not limited to, health care, counseling, job placement, financial aid, or health and safety emergency.

B. *Disclosure to Others*

California State University Channel Islands may disclose information from a student's education records to other than University officials only with written consent of the student, except:

- a. To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll;
- b. To certain authorized government representatives;
- c. In connection with the student's financial aid request or award and the information is necessary for certain purposes set forth in the regulations;
- d. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of the University;
- e. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting function;
- f. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena and the University has made reasonable effort to notify the student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance;
- g. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
- h. To victims of crimes of violence or of a non-forcible sex offense who requests the final results of a disciplinary review process held by the institution against the perpetrator on account of the crime or offense.
- i. In connection with the University's obligation to respond to a request from military recruiters made under the Solomon Amendment.

C. *Records of Requests for Disclosure to Individuals Other Than the Student or University Officials*

A record will be maintained of all requests for access to and disclosures of information from the education records of each student except as stated below. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, any additional party to whom it may be disclosed and the party's legitimate interest in requesting or obtaining the information. The record

may be reviewed by the student. A record of disclosures does not need be kept if those disclosures were made to the student, a University official with legitimate educational interests, a party with written consent from the student, or a party seeking directory information.

D. *Directory Information*

The University designates the following items as directory information:

- a. Student's name
- b. University assigned e-mail address
- c. Major field of study
- d. Dates of attendance
- e. Full-time or part-time status
- f. Degrees, awards, and honors received
- g. Dates degrees conferred
- h. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- i. Weight and height of members of athletic teams

For Student Employees:

- j. Department where employed
- k. Employee Status (i.e. Graduate Assistant, Instructional Student Assistant, Teaching Associate)

Directory information may be released without prior written approval unless notified in writing by the student that all information is to be held in confidence by the University. Requests to withhold directory information should be sent in writing to the University Registrar. The student's records will be kept confidential until the student requests in writing that the confidentiality hold be removed.

E. *Challenge and Correction of Education Records*

Students have the right to ask to have education records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The following are the procedures for correcting the records.

- a. The student must request an informal discussion of the questionable item with the custodian of record, who will determine whether to comply.
- b. If the student is not satisfied with the result and still wishes to have the record corrected, the student must submit a written request for a change in the education record. This written request must state why the education record is inaccurate, misleading or violates the privacy or other rights of the student. This request must be given to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA). The VPSA will then forward the request to the appropriate division vice president for review.
- c. Upon receipt of the request, the appropriate division vice president shall obtain a written statement from the records custodian that explains why the request for the change in the education record was denied at the informal stage.
- d. After a review, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student whether or not the University will comply with the requested change. If not, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student of the right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights. A copy of this communication will be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
- e. Upon receiving a written request for a hearing the Vice President for Student Affairs shall arrange for a hearing

within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the request. The student shall be notified at least fifteen (15) working days in advance of the date, time and place of the hearing. The right to a hearing does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by an instructor. The Vice President for Student Affairs or the Dean of Students can apprise students of the appropriate process for challenging a grade.

- f. The President shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct a hearing. The hearing officer shall be a disinterested party; however, the hearing officer may be an official of the University. The student will be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student's education records. In accordance with University policy, attorneys will not be permitted to attend the hearing.
- g. The hearing officer will submit a written decision to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) based on the evidence presented at the hearing. The VPSA will communicate the decision in writing to the student within fifteen (15) days after the hearing.
- h. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the record will be amended accordingly and the student will be notified in writing by the Vice President for Student Affairs of the amendment.
- i. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, the Vice President for Student Affairs will inform the student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision. This statement will be maintained as part of the education record as long as that record is maintained, and the statement will be disclosed whenever the University discloses the portion of the record to which the statement relates. The hearing officer's decision is final.

F. Compliance with FERPA

A student has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address for the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

G. Periodic Review of Campus Information Management Practices

Per California State University Executive Order No. 796, a periodic review of campus information management practices concerning student records will be conducted at least every two years or more often as the need arises.

- a. The campus Compliance Officer will have the responsibility for ensuring that the periodic review is conducted and that appropriate reports resulting from these reviews be submitted to the President to be forwarded to the Chancellor's Office.

- b. Any recommended changes to the policy and/or its procedures will be the responsibility of the Compliance Officer to complete in consultation with designated records custodians.

(SA.16.003)

Federal Work Study

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Payroll and Human Resources.

Applicability

All students applying for and receiving assistance through this program.

Definition(s)

The Federal Work Study Program – A financial aid program funded by the Federal Government and is intended to provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education.

ISIR – Institutional Student Information Report. An electronic record received by CSUCI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA form (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

EFC – Expected Family Contribution. The eligibility value delivered on the ISIR.

Financial Need equals the cost of attendance minus the federal Expected Family Contribution.

Unmet need – The amount remaining after a student total financial aid resources and awards have been awarded to meet financial need.

Text

Eligibility

Students who have applied for financial aid through the FAFSA application process and have been awarded Federal Work Study funds may participate. To be eligible, a student must demonstrate need that meets or exceeds the award to meet the award amount authorized by the Financial Aid office. Students may reduce their student loan eligibility to be eligible for FWS. Students must be currently enrolled at least half time (6 units) to be eligible to participate.

FWS employment must be suspended or terminated in all cases where a student no longer meets federal requirements for financial aid or campus requirements for employment. A student's FWS employment must be terminated by the last day of the pay period in which their award expires. If a student becomes ineligible to participate in the Federal Work Study Program, the employer immediately becomes responsible to pay the full earnings of the student. The Employer is also responsible for paying student earnings once the full federal work study award has been earned.

Awarding

Funds are limited and not all eligible students will be able to participate in the program. Employment and funding are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. Priority is given to students who demonstrate the highest need and applied for financial aid on or before the priority deadline of March 2nd. Federal Work Study award amounts will be determined by the Financial Aid Office to maximize program effectiveness. Awards will continue to be awarded until all funds have been exhausted. FWS awards may be withdrawn or reduced according to fund availability.

Job Placement

Students are responsible for finding employment on campus through Career Development Services or in Federal Work Study approved off-campus positions through the Office of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. Job placement is not guaranteed.

Employment Guidelines

Work Study students are limited to working up to a maximum of 20 hours per week during a regular academic semester in which they are enrolled. During non-enrollment periods such as semester breaks, FWS students may work up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. There are no exceptions to allow a student to work during the time they should be in class. Under no circumstance can a student be authorized to earn over-time pay. Wages earned during a period of non-enrollment (excluding winter and spring breaks) must be used to cover costs associated with educational expenses for the next period of enrollment. (34 CFR 375.25b)

No campus department shall charge a student's employment to the FWS program without the approval of the Financial Aid Office. The FWS program will be administered in accordance with all CSU Human Resources policies and procedures. All standards of employment will be met including, but not limited to: job descriptions, pay rates, hours of employment, payroll certification and other HR requirements.

The University will offer employment both on and off campus. In accordance with federal regulations, the University establishes contracts with non-profit agencies that serve a community need. A contract will be developed with each agency employing FWS students that outlines the responsibilities of the agency including any administrative fees that may be applicable as well as the employer's share of student payroll. (SA.10.005)

Financial Aid Packaging**Accountability**

The Financial Aid Office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Definition(s)

Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) – An electronic record received by CSUCI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA application (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

Text**Eligibility**

Financial aid eligibility is measured using federal, state, CSU and institutional standards. All students must meet program eligibility criteria as established by the funding entity. All students are required to have a valid Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) on file before aid is awarded. All students must be applicants to CSUCI to be considered for financial aid funding. These packaging standards given are for all students who qualify for financial aid funding.

Pell Grant

As Pell eligibility is assessed by a national standard, no institutional adjustment of the amount of a Pell award can be made, except as required by regulation due to changes in enrollment status.

ACG/Smart Grants

ACG/Smart Grant funds are awarded according to the Department of Education guidelines of the respective programs and award amounts are designated by the Department of Education. Students must be Pell eligible to qualify.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG) are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. First priority is given to students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions (EFC) who receive a Pell Grant and who apply by March 2.

State University Grant

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with CSU policy which was issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from Executive Vice Chancellor David Spence. This CSU policy establishes system wide standards as well as sets the maximum award amounts based on the enrollment category.

CSUCI policy on State University Grant eligibility can be found in the University Catalog.

A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant award or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis. Awards may vary based on state funding. The Financial Aid Office is authorized to adjust award amounts to maximize program effectiveness.

A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs. Post baccalaureate unclassified students are not eligible for financial aid.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less and no award is made to students whose expected family contribution exceeds \$4000.

EOP Grant

EOP grant funds are awarded only to undergraduate students accepted for admission through the CSU EOP program. Eligibility must be confirmed by the EOP Office.

An EOP grant is awarded up to a maximum of \$1000 per academic year.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less.

Stafford Loans

Subsidized Stafford loans are awarded to meet a remaining need not met by grant assistance. Federal rules regarding class level and cumulative maximum amounts are followed by the Financial Aid Office.

Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are awarded to upper division and post baccalaureate students. Lower division students may receive unsubsidized loans after a review of their circumstances.

Work Study

Federal Work Study funds are awarded to undergraduates who have expressed an interest in the Federal Work Study Program. Based on award eligibility, these funds can be used to reduce Stafford Loans or provided as another funding resource to finance the student's educational costs. This program has limited funding and is subject to the state budget process.

Coordination

As required by regulation, all aid components and other available resources are reviewed to insure that aid is awarded appropriately and that no duplication of aid resources occurs. Consultation with awarding authorities will take place to determine award priorities. (SA.10.007)

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

This policy is identical to the institutional policy for a student enrolled in the same educational program who is not receiving Title IV assistance. Satisfactory Academic Progress is reviewed annually by the Financial Aid office at the end of the Spring term. The SAP review process is conducted within the student database system and the decision is recorded under the Financial Aid section of the database system.

This policy has four conditions which must be met to be eligible for financial aid. Students who have been awarded financial aid and do not meet these conditions will have their aid canceled for the subsequent semester.

Part One: Acceptable Passing Rate (Quantitative Standards)

Quantitative standards are assessed by dividing the number of a student's cumulative units (of classes passed) by the total number of attempted CSUCI units plus transferable credits. As students progress in their academic career, the expected ratio or percentage increases. The required ratios are represented in the chart below.

Part Two: Acceptable Grade Point Average (Qualitative Standards)

Degree	Class Level	Percentage of cumulative units taken which must be passed.
Undergraduate	Freshman	75%
Undergraduate	Sophomore	80%
Undergraduate	Junior	85%
Undergraduate	Senior/2nd BA	90%
Post-baccalaureate/ Credential	N/A	90%
Graduate	N/A	90%

All students must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 (overall "C" average) to maintain financial aid eligibility. If students are placed on academic probation, they will be placed on satisfactory academic progress probation as well. Being on probation will allow a student to receive financial aid assistance for one semester. At the conclusion of the semester, the Financial Aid office will review the student's academic record and

determine if they are in good standing and therefore able to receive aid for the subsequent semester(s).

Students disqualified by the University are automatically ineligible for financial aid based on qualitative standards of not achieving a 2.0 (C average) grade point average.7410.

Part Three: Unit and Time Limits

Students working toward their first undergraduate degree are limited to 180 earned units (including accepted transfer units towards the degree program), the equivalent of approximately 6 years of full-time study. Students who have earned their first undergraduate degree and are enrolled in a second baccalaureate program are limited to 48 earned units. Students in a credential program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses. Students in a master's program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses.

Part Four: Other Provisions Incomplete

Any student who was granted an incomplete "I" grade and failed to meet the conditions of the incomplete grade contract after one year, will be given a grade of "IC" which is equivalent to an "F" and will be assessed under the qualitative standards of the SAP policy.

Treatment of Withdrawals

If a student has withdrawn from the university three times, this may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the Financial Aid staff may determine that a student is subject to a more extensive review by either the Director of Financial Aid, or the SAP Appeals Committee. Aid will remain on hold until this review is completed.

Treatment of Repeated Coursework

The Financial Aid office accepts repeated courses consistent with University Policy limiting these units to 18 semester earned units in which a student earned a prior C- or lower grade. Additional repeated coursework may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the financial aid staff may determine that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, according to policy.

Treatment of Credit/Non-credit Coursework

Because the University limits to 12 the number of general education CR/NC units that can be used toward graduation, the Financial Aid Department views CR/NC courses in excess of the limit as not applicable toward the degree. Students who exceed the maximum while receiving aid funds are subject to review of continued eligibility.

FA Funding/ Reinstatement Rules following a SAP Appeal

A student cannot be paid for any payment period in which an academic progress standard was not met. If a student fails 'SAP' policy at the beginning of an academic year but meets it later by evidence of sufficient documentation, the following rule applies:

For Federal, State, campus-based, aid types may be paid only for the payment period in which he/she regains progress. It is CSUCI policy that retroactive Stafford loan payments for the entire period of enrollment are not allowed.

SAP Appeal Process

When extraordinary circumstances are adequately documented, a student's satisfactory academic progress may be re-evaluated and adjusted. Students who fail to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards are addressed on a case-by-case

basis through an appeal process. Appeals are reviewed by the Director of Financial Aid and the SAP Appeals Committee.

Aid will be canceled upon notice of failing Satisfactory Academic Progress; however, the student has 21 days to appeal. The Director of Financial Aid will render a decision and notify the student within 21 days of receipt of the appeal documentation. If a student's appeal is granted, he/she will be placed on financial aid probation for a semester and granted one semester of financial aid eligibility. At the end of the semester, his/her academic record is re-evaluated to determine if he/she are off of probation and found to be in good standing. The Director of Financial Aid also reserves the right to extend probationary status as necessary.

Students who have completed all undergraduate degree course requirements but have not graduated for any reason are not eligible for funding.

Any financial aid award is tentative until the academic record is reviewed. For entering transfer students, the review is based on the academic record on file at the time of first consideration (or when information becomes available).

Failure to complete units in any term is evidence of failure to make reasonable academic progress. Students in this category will be disqualified from receiving aid the following term and may be subject to repayment of previous term aid received.

Academic progress can be reevaluated at other times identified by the Financial Aid office.
(SA.10.010)

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation these requirements are available from Human Resources in University Hall, or by telephone at (805) 437-8490.

Motor Vehicle Use

Accountability

Public Safety will be responsible for maintaining Department of Motor Vehicles "Driver Records Information," issuing University motor pool vehicles and maintaining vehicle usage logs. Environment, Safety, and Risk Management will be responsible for administration of Defensive Driver training, reporting and record retention for vehicle accidents, and administration of claims in coordination with State Attorney General's Office. Operations Planning and Construction will be responsible for maintenance and repair, inspection and related records for University vehicles. Appropriate administrators will authorize the use of privately owned vehicles and shall ensure employees using vehicles on University business have read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Employees using vehicles on University business shall read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Administrators shall investigate and submit reports on any vehicle accident.

Applicability

This policy applies to all persons who use motor vehicles on University business, including University owned, rental and privately owned vehicles.

Definition(s)

University Business – University Business for the purpose of this policy is defined to mean "in the performance of, or necessary to, or in the course of the duties of university employment."

University Vehicle – University vehicle is defined as a self-propelled motorized device for land transportation that exceeds two (2) horsepower and is owned, leased, or rented by the University. Vehicles owned, leased, or rented by auxiliary organizations are not covered by this policy.

University Employee – Those persons who have completed all prerequisites to CSU employment; this includes all CSU faculty, staff, and student assistants, and persons on volunteer status.

Volunteer – An individual who volunteers services to the CSU, has completed all prerequisites to CSU Memoranda, HR 2005-26, and/or has active volunteer status (job class code 0050).

State Insurance – Refers to vehicle liability insurance administered by the State of California for all State vehicles, including University vehicles.

Text

The University will issue vehicles and allow use of rental and personal vehicles to provide transportation for University employees on University business. The University intends to support the vehicular needs of campus programs in the most effective, efficient and safest way possible within the context of State regulatory and liability structure.

General Requirements/Limitations

Damage to University vehicles is the responsibility of the University if it is determined that the State driver is "at fault." State insurance is designed to provide reimbursement to third parties only and does not cover University employees, their vehicles or University vehicles.

Non-State vehicles (rental or personal vehicles) must be insured by the rental company or an individual's personal insurance.

Motorcycles may not be used for the conduct of University business except for police motorcycles as approved by the campus president.

Administrators shall ensure their employees are properly authorized for vehicle use prior to approving travel requests/expense claims involving use of vehicles on University business.

Eligibility to Drive Vehicles on University Business

A driver must meet several criteria in order to drive a vehicle on University business:

- The driver must have a valid driver's license.
- The driver must be a University employee.
- The driver must complete Defensive Driver training every four years.
- If driving a vehicle is a requirement of an employee's job then the employee's license and driving record will be checked – vehicle use will be contingent upon a safe driving record.
- No one under 18 years of age may drive on University business.

- Appropriate administrators will minimize driving by non-salaried (volunteer) drivers.

University Owned Vehicles

University vehicles shall only be used in the conduct of University business. Transporting any persons other than those directly involved in University business is prohibited unless permission has been obtained in advance for each trip by the employee's supervisor. The University may not loan a University vehicle to an auxiliary organization.

Rental Vehicles

State insurance does not cover rental vehicles. The State has contracts in place with rental car companies that provide liability and repair coverage through the rental car company. Employees renting a vehicle for University business should use only rental companies currently under State contract.

If an employee rents a vehicle from a rental agency which is not on the state car rental contract, the employee's personal automobile insurance policy will be the primary coverage for liability and damages in the event of an accident. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents to non-contracted rental vehicles while operated on university or state business are not reimbursable from CSU or state funds. Liability insurance purchased from non-contract rental agencies is not reimbursable from the university.

Privately Owned Vehicles

University employees may use privately owned vehicles on University business but must comply with the following rules: The use must be within the employees' scope of employment (University business only).

Authorization to use a privately owned vehicle is required. Authorization requires that the employee certify that private automobile liability insurance is in place, that the vehicle is adequate for the work to be performed, is equipped with safety belts and is in safe mechanical condition. The Authorization will be documented using the form STD 261, "Authorization to Use Privately Owned Vehicle."

The owner's private automobile insurance will be primary; State insurance provides liability coverage only after the owner's liability coverage is exhausted, and provides no collision or comprehensive coverage. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents in privately owned vehicles while being operated on University business are not reimbursable from CSU or State funds.

Vehicle Accidents

Vehicle accidents must be reported immediately. Additional specific procedures must be followed immediately following an accident. Drivers involved in a vehicle accident must also complete a written report (STD Form 270) within 24 hours. The appropriate administrator must investigate the accident promptly and submit a written report (STD Form 274) to Risk Management within 48 hours.
(FA.43.001)

Nondiscrimination for Students

Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to the Judicial Affairs Officer.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services.

Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Guidelines for Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Programs in Employment.

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands, in accordance with the Board of Trustees' Policy on Non-discrimination, that California State University Channel Islands will consider decisions regarding admission to, access to, or operation of instruction, programs, services, or activities without regard to race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, pregnancy, medical condition, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, marital status, age or veteran status. We also do not discriminate in recruitment, student employment, and other actions and practices affecting students.

Upon request, the University will consider reasonable accommodation to permit individuals with protected disabilities to (a) complete the admission process, (b) perform essential student employment or work-study functions, (c) participate in instruction, programs, services or activities, and (d) enjoy other benefits and privileges of similarly situated individuals without disabilities.
(FA.31.007)

Nondiscrimination Policy

Race, Color, and National Origin

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University.

Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Eddie L. Washington, Associate Vice President, Human Resources, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of CSU Channel Islands to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at (805) 437-8490.

Sex/Gender

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender or sexual orientation in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and certain other federal and state laws prohibit discrimination on these bases in education programs and activities operated by CSU Channel Islands. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of these laws to programs and activities of CSU Channel Islands may be referred to Human Resources who is assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Procedures related to this policy may be obtained through the Human Resources Department at (805) 437-8490.

Parking and Traffic

Accountability

The Chief of Police and the Director of Transportation and Parking Services.

Applicability

This policy applies to all California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI) employees, students, tenants, volunteers and visitors.

Definition(s)

Students – Students are defined as anyone that is enrolled in classes and is primarily on campus to pursue their educational goals. This excludes full time and permanent part time employees.

Employees – For the purpose of this policy, “employees” includes all faculty, staff, temporary employees, and other support personnel employed by the university, excluding unit 11 employees. (Note: Student part time workers, graduate assistants and teaching associates are excluded from this definition because they are primarily on campus for purposes related to obtaining their educational goal and therefore are not considered employees for the purpose of the policy.)

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CSUCI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned, leased, and /or controlled by CSUCI.

Text

Operation and parking of vehicles on the campus is regulated and enforced pursuant to the California Vehicle Code. All California Vehicle Code laws pertaining to vehicular operation and parking are in effect and enforced on campus 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Citations will be issued for violations of any section of the California Vehicle Code. Citation Appeals and Administrative Hearings procedures shall be in accordance with the California Vehicle Code sections 40215 and 40220.

The following policy and regulations apply on campus.

Parking

Parking on campus is by permit only with the exception of metered and visitor spaces. Parking is allowed only in lots appropriate to the permit purchased. Unless indicated by signage, street parking is prohibited on campus and outlying areas.

- **Employees.** All employees utilizing the parking facilities at CSUCI for their privately owned vehicles will be required to pay a parking fee.
- **Students and Tenants.** Students and Tenants are required to purchase parking and may utilize metered parking or parking lots appropriate to the permit purchased.
- **Disabled Students Parking Fee Waiver.** To facilitate the parking needs of students with disabilities, the California State University Channel Islands Parking Services may issue a parking permit on a semester basis to students with

disabilities if they meet the following criteria:

- Proof of registration at California State University Channel Islands for the period specified in the waiver;
- A disability placard or license plate issued in their name from the California Department of Motor Vehicles or appropriate authorization from another state;
- Proof of eligibility for Federal Financial Aid from the campus Financial Aid Office for the period specified in the waiver.
- **Visitors.** Persons not employed by the campus, who are visiting the campus for the purpose of transacting State business with the campus or visitors that are designated by authorized administrators to assist with the planning and development of the campus may have their parking fees waived. All other visitors must either utilize metered zones or designated visitor spaces, purchase a daily parking permit, or be sponsored by a campus department or tenant and utilize a guest parking permit.

Speed Limits

- The maximum speed limit is 20 mph on campus unless otherwise posted.
- The speed limit in the parking lots is 5 miles per hour.

Bicycles and Skateboards

- The use of skateboards, motorized skateboards, roller skates, roller blades, coasters, or similar devices on campus is prohibited.
- It is prohibited to store or park bicycles in any public location other than a bicycle rack or locker.

Vehicle Storage

- No storage of vehicles is permitted on campus streets or parking lots.
- Abandoned vehicles will be towed away at vehicles owner's expense.
- No person shall use any motor vehicle in any area on campus for the purpose of human habitation or camping.

Vehicle Repairs

- No repair of private vehicles shall take place on campus with the exception of jump starting a dead battery or fixing a flat tire.

For further regulatory information, definitions, and procedures refer to Exhibit; Parking and Traffic Regulations Manual. (FA.81.001)

Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

Director of Communications & Marketing and the Associate Vice President for Operations, Planning & Construction.

Applicability

All CSUCI students, non-academic functions, University auxiliary groups, lessees, and external constituencies, including members of the public-at-large such as those holding events or activities on the campus.

Definitions

CSUCI Student – a student currently enrolled at CSUCI during the spring or fall semester, the recess period between semesters, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes

non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Osher students and prospective, intent to enroll students).

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands to preserve and maintain the beauty of the campus. To ensure materials posted are appropriate in content and not geographically offensive or destructive in nature, all materials to be posted in external locations throughout the campus, as well as the dates and times the materials are authorized for display, will be approved in advance by the Director of Communications and Marketing or a designee. Publicity to be posted in a language other than English must also contain an English translation.

External locations include any location along the entry roads and all entrances to the University, including the large vertical monument signs at the entryway along University Drive and the kiosk displays. This policy also applies to the posting of posters, banners or signage throughout exterior spaces of University buildings and the campus community. Exceptions to the policy include student housing facilities and the exterior of campus recreational facilities, both of which will be governed by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. Appearance and construction of any external University signage must appear professional and adhere to the University's graphic standards.

Posting

The requestor is responsible for production costs for all signage. Posting of signs in the kiosk display area or on the exterior of University buildings shall be requested through official work order requests to the office of Operations, Planning and Construction, with fees for installing signage to be paid by the requesting area/division.

Removal of Signage

University officials may remove and dispose of any materials posted on the University campus which do not comply with the established policy. All signage must be removed within 48 hours following the event at the expense of the posting party. The posting party will also be responsible for the cost of any damages that may occur as a result of improper posting.

Student Campaigns

Campaigns run by students for the purpose of elections for student leadership offices or to lobby for various campus issues, will fall under the supervision of the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. He/She is responsible for informing all student clubs and students participating in activities such as student elections, of the policy governing postage throughout the campus.

The posting of materials using items such as ground stakes and chalk on sidewalks are approved on a case-by-case basis as deemed appropriate by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, in consultation with the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee as needed.

Posting Restricted Areas

There will be no approved postings in the following campus locations:

- Doors
- Benches
- Building or Hall Lobbies
- Windows
- Mirrors

Trash or recycling receptacles

Trees

Vehicles (other than authorized leaflets-see handbills and circulars)

Fountains/sculptures

Exterior of entrance signage or kiosks

Railings

Traffic Control Signs

Planted garden areas

Newspaper/magazine racks

Posting will also not be permitted in any location that may impair safe visibility for drivers, pedestrians, or persons with disabilities.

Parking Event Signage

Temporary directional signage for events is placed by staff members in the Transportation and Parking office. Every effort should be made to assure the signage, whether provided by the requestor or the Parking office, is large enough to be seen by the driver, while not impairing the site lines or creating congestion for other drivers.

Handbills and Circulars

Distribution of handbills and circulars that do not contain commercial advertising may be permitted with prior approval of content and timelines by either the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee or the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee.

Kiosk

The kiosk located along University Drive near the campus entrance is designated to publicize official campus events and activities targeted to a large external or campus audience.

Further details on posting may be found in Posting Guidelines on the University Website www.csuci.edu. (CM.02.002)

Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students.

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI, non-academic functions, and external campus constituencies.

Text

1. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by student organizations, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
2. The distribution of materials or circulation of petitions to captive audiences such as those in classrooms, at registration, in study areas, or in residential units will not be allowed without prior permission. Such permission may be requested from the pertinent University Vice President of the area or his/her designee.
3. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by students or student clubs and organizations

without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.

4. Non-campus community members may not distribute or sell materials without seeking approval from the University's Director of Communications & Marketing or his/her designee, and in some instances may be required to obtain sponsorship from a registered student club or organization prior to receiving approval.
5. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from students, student clubs and organizations, and non-University affiliated community groups, must first be approved by the Dean of Students or his/her designee.
6. Other University departments may supply materials to be posted within campus buildings to the Dean of Students or his/her designee who will place materials in appropriate display cases and bulletin boards located internally around campus. Every effort will be made to post requested materials within 48 hours from the time the materials are approved. All materials will be removed 14 days after approval or immediately after the event is complete whichever comes first. Students should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus without prior approval from the Dean of Students or his/her designee.

(SA.07.007)

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to certain student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student's written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at Enrollment Services. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus's academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Return of Title IV Funds

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

When a student completely withdraws from the University, the Financial Aid office determines the percentage of Title IV funds to be returned and informs University Cash Services (Cashier's Office). Institutions are required to determine the percentage of Title IV aid "earned" by the student and to return the unearned portion to the appropriate aid program. This percentage is determined by the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student, as outlined below.

- Determine the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student.
 - $\text{Days Attended} \div \text{Days in Enrollment Period} = \text{Percentage Completed}$
 - If the calculated percentage exceeds 60%, then the student has "earned" all Title IV aid for the enrollment period.
- Apply the percentage completed to the Title IV aid awarded to determine the student's eligibility for aid prior to the withdrawal.
 - $\text{Total Aid Disbursed} \times \text{Percentage Completed} = \text{Earned Aid}$
- Determine the amount of unearned aid to be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
 - $\text{Total Disbursed Aid} - \text{Earned Aid} = \text{Unearned Aid to be Returned}$
 - If the aid already disbursed equals the earned aid, no further action is required. If the aid already disbursed is less than the earned aid, a late disbursement will be made to the student. If the aid already disbursed is

greater than the earned aid, the difference must be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.

- Distribute the responsibility to return funds between the institution and the student.
 - o The Financial Aid office will follow Federal regulations to determine the proportions of aid disbursed that must be returned by the institution and by the student. Both loan and grant funds must be returned. The amount of aid the student is responsible for returning will be reflected on the University bill. The student's portion of grant funds to be returned is reduced by 50%, per Federal regulations. Any refund or repayment obligation will be clearly outlined for the student in writing and will appear on the University bill.
- Return the Title IV aid, based on the type of aid disbursed, in the following order:
 1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
 2. Federal (Subsidized) Stafford Loan
 3. [Federal Perkins Loan] CSUCI does not participate in this program.
 4. Federal PLUS Loan (Parent and Graduate PLUS)
 5. Federal Pell Grant
 6. Federal SEOG

(SA.10.012)

Service-Learning Policy

The following policies will be adhered to at California State University Channel Islands for all courses designated as Service Learning-Courses, Service-Learning Internships or courses with Service Learning components (hereafter collectively referred to as "Service-Learning Courses").

1. Definition

*Service learning is a teaching and learning approach that integrates community service with academic study to enrich learning, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities, while engaging students in reflection upon what was experienced, how the community was benefited, and what was learned.

*Adapted from the National Commission on Service Learning Definition.

2. All Service Learning Courses must

- a. Serve a genuine community need.
- b. Integrate course learning and teaching objectives with the service-learning activities.
- c. Provide activities to engage students in reflection about the service experience and the achievement of learning outcomes.
- d. Generate for each student, before placement, a Student Learning Plan, signed by the student, faculty instructor and authorized Community Organization ("CO") representative, that identifies course goals and risks.
- e. Complete feedback forms on the value and effectiveness of the service-learning experience from the perspective of the student, faculty instructor and CO.
- f. Provide a description of the service-learning component of the class in the syllabus, stating whether service learning is a required component or not and what percentage of the course grade the service learning component comprises.

3. Service-Learning Agreement

A signed Service-Learning Agreement between California State University Channel Islands and the CO must be on file before any students are placed at the CO.

(SP03-16)

Note: Feedback forms related to the service learning experience are explicitly distinct from and not related to the Student Evaluations of Teaching Effectiveness.

Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to Judicial Affairs. The Judicial Affairs Officer is responsible for assisting students regarding alleged sexual harassment and resolving situations in which sexual harassment occurs or is perceived as occurring; educating CSU Channel Islands students regarding the issue of sexual harassment and developing strategies for its elimination; and conducting investigations and responding to allegations of sexual harassment made against students of CSU Channel Islands. These responses may include an appropriate action to remedy the complainant's loss, if any.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services. Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Policy.

Text

California State University Channel Islands will not tolerate sexually harassing conduct within its community and will take all reasonable steps to prevent and eliminate sexual harassment. Sexual Harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion. Sexual harassment may also result in legal action against the individual and university. Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to:

- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature;
- Conduct of a sexual nature that is unwelcome and contributes to a learning environment that is hostile, intimidating, offensive, or adverse to persons;
- Conditioning an academic act, decision, evaluation, or recommendation on the submission to or tolerance of any act of a sexual nature.

In determining whether conduct constitutes sexual harassment, all of the circumstances surrounding the conduct are considered.

The prohibition against sexual harassment applies to all University related activities, whether on or off campus.

CSU Channel Islands will not tolerate any retaliatory action or other reprisals against those persons who: (a) oppose practices prohibited by this policy; (b) file complaints of sexual harassment; or (c) assist with or participate in a sexual harassment investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CSU Channel Islands or any local, state, or federal agency. Individuals are encouraged to report any conduct that might constitute sexual harassment to any Student Affairs Administrator or to Human Resources Programs.

* The parameters of 'sexual harassment' are defined by State and Federal statutes and Court decisions. While the policy set

forth above describes actions which fall generally within the scope of 'sexual harassment,' all CSU students are required to conduct themselves in a manner that promotes congeniality within our community and avoids harassment as defined by State and Federal law.
(FA.31.008)

Smoking on Campus

To enable California State University Channel Islands to fulfill its role and responsibility to provide a safe and healthy environment for faculty, staff, and students, it is essential to eliminate exposure to the toxic substances produced by tobacco smoke. Pursuant to the CSU Systemwide Policy Statement Regarding Smoking on University Premises (Executive Order 599) smoking is prohibited in all California State University Channel Islands work locations and buildings, including but not limited to meeting rooms, conference facilities, classrooms and student designated buildings such as housing. Designated smoking areas are those areas that exceed 50 feet beyond any inhabited structure on the campus.

For a full description, view Executive Order 599.

Social Security Number, Uses of

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events

Accountability

The chair and members of the Events and Facilities Committee and the Director of Public Safety.

Applicability

This policy applies to all California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI) faculty, staff, students, tenants, contractors, volunteers, and visitors on university property.

Definition(s)

Solicitation – Solicitation means to request, or endeavor to persuade or obtain by asking, but does not include commercial solicitation.

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CSUCI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned leased and/or controlled by CSUCI.

Text

The use of university buildings and grounds for public meetings, performances, rallies, solicitations or other similar functions or events may be permitted in accordance with reasonable directives issued by the campus President as to the time, place and manner and in accordance with the University's Administrative Policy FA.83.001 Policy on Use of Facilities and SA.07.003 Policy on Distribution of Written Materials. All individuals and organizations must arrange for the use of university facilities or grounds through the Events and Facilities Committee. Any such event occurring on campus in violation of established university directives regarding time, place and manner is prohibited.

Solicitation

External Individuals or Organizations

Any circulars, flyers or other form of written material for distribution or solicitation purposes must be submitted with the Events and Facilities Use Request Form to the Events and Facilities Committee for approval.

Time:

8:00AM - 5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CSUCI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations must secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs or designee.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CSUCI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies, and Similar Events

Time:

8:00AM-5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

External Individuals and Organizations

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CSUCI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations shall notify and secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs prior to any rally, demonstration or march.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CSUCI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

(FA.83.002)

State University Grant Awarding

Accountability

The Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Text

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with the system-wide policy statement issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Student Academic Support.

The March 8, 2001 document on which this policy was originally based set system-wide eligibility requirements, annual limits and award priority groups. A subsequent document was issued on June 12, 2008 stipulating the annual award limits have increased. The following summarizes that policy statement, including the increased award limits

Eligibility for awards

- Be admitted or enrolled at a CSU campus
- Be classified as a California resident for fee purposes
- Pay the State University fee (excludes students in self support programs)
- Demonstrate financial need
- Not be in default on a student loan
- Not owe a repayment on a student grant
- Be making satisfactory academic progress
- Have an expected family contribution not exceeding fifty percent of the campus standard off-campus budget.

System-wide priority groups

- Have an expected family contribution of \$800 or less
- Be enrolled on at least a half-time basis in a degree or credential program
- File a FAFSA by the campus-designated priority date
- Have not received a Cal Grant or a waiver of the State University fee

California State University Channel Islands is in compliance with this policy. The Financial Aid office awards the State University grant according to the following guidelines:

- A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant awards or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis.
- A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs.
- Priority is given to on-time applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less. The Director of Financial Aid reserves the right to establish the EFC limits consistent with the packaging policy and the expectation that all available SUG funds will be awarded on an annual basis.
- This policy is subject to change as the system-wide policy is amended or as allocations limit the ability of the Financial Aid office to completely fund eligible students.

(SA.10.011)

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility Requirements for Membership

Accountability

Director of Leadership, Career and Health, the Dean of Students and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All enrolled students at California State University Channel Islands

Definition(s)

Registered/Recognized – is defined as an approved status for student clubs and organizations.

Club – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized with a similar interest for a social, literary, athletic, political, or other common purpose.

Organization – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized for and acting towards a particular cause.

GPA – is defined as grade point average

Minor Student Representative Offices – is defined as student presidents and treasurers as well as any elected position in a registered or recognized club or organization.

Major Student Representative Offices – is defined as any elected position in one of the four ASI entities (Student Government, Student Programming Board, The Nautical yearbook and CI View student newspaper as well as the ASI Board.

Club/Organization Member – is defined as a student in a general membership role without a specific title or job function.

Text

Eligibility Requirements will be reviewed each semester.

Minimum eligibility requirements to be a member of a club or organization at CSUCI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CSUCI
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 2.0
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Minimum eligibility requirements for major and minor representatives of a club or organization at CSUCI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than six units at CSUCI (Undergraduates)
- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CSUCI (Post Baccalaureate)
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 2.5 (Undergraduates)
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 3.0 (Post Baccalaureate)
- Have an overall Transfer GPA of at least 2.5 (Transfers)
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Failure to meet the above requirements will result in the student member's removal from the Club/Organization's roster prior to the start of the next semester.

First time in college students without a CSUCI GPA can not serve as officers, but may participate as general members their first semester. However, upon completion of their first semester they must follow the eligibility requirements outlined for general membership. Clubs/Organizations may impose more restrictive requirements in their constitution(s) or bylaws. (SA.21.002)

Student Conduct

Student Conduct

Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41301. Standards for Student Conduct.

A. *Campus Community Values*

1. The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

B. *Grounds for Student Discipline*

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

1. Dishonesty, including:
 - a. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
 - b. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
 - c. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
 - d. Misrepresenting one's self to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.
2. Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.
3. Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
4. Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.
5. Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.
6. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.
7. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.
8. Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by

an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.

9. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
10. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.
11. Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.
12. Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.
13. Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
14. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.
15. Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
 - a. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
 - b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
 - c. Use of another's identification or password.
 - d. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
 - e. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
 - f. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
 - g. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
 - h. Violation of a campus computer use policy.
16. Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
17. Failure to comply with directions or, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
18. Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.

19. Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
- a. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
 - b. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
 - c. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
 - d. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
 - e. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - f. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - g. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.
20. Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

C. ***Procedures for Enforcing This Code***

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

D. ***Application of This Code***

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code Section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment

**Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension.
Title 5, California Code of Regulations,
§ 41302.**

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of

charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus

Accountability

Vice President of Finance and Administration, Vice President of Advancement, Director of Communication and Marketing.

Applicability

Applies to all University events held on campus and all advertising and sales in the campus bookstore and campus food services. Independent vendors, other than the campus bookstore, who lease space in the Town Center complex are excluded from this policy.

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands to provide a healthful environment for all who visit, work and live on the campus and, further, to encourage a healthy lifestyle for the visitors and residents of the University and University Glen.

The University prohibits the sale of all tobacco products on campus. This prohibition includes the areas of The Cove campus bookstore and the Island's Café. The University encourages all other lessees and auxiliary groups to abstain from tobacco sales.

Further, the campus will not advertise tobacco or accept sponsorship for campus events or activities from tobacco companies.

(CM.02.003)

gsh

SECTION 8

Academic Affairs



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Division of Academic Affairs.....	107	Open University.....	110
Provost and Vice President.....	107	Faculty Affairs	111
Dean of the Faculty.....	107	Academic Resources	111
Program Areas	107	Institutional Research	111
Academic Programs and Planning	108	Office of Research and	
Advising Center.....	108	Sponsored Programs	112
Centers and Institutes.....	108	John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
Credential Office	109	University Writing Center.....	113
Extended Education	110	Learning Resource Center	113
OSHER	110		



DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd floor, Room 2188
(805) 437-8441

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is charged with the overall administration of all academic units in the context of the University as a whole. The Provost provides direction regarding accreditation, faculty selection, evaluation, and performance; is responsible for analysis of the division's academic programs, policies, and procedures; and directs studies on major operational concerns. The Provost consults with the Academic Senate and University committees in order to maintain institutional focus on the campus mission and to enhance student learning. Among the academic offices reporting to the Provost are the Dean of the Faculty, the Dean of the University Library, the Dean of Extended Education, Faculty Affairs, Research and Sponsored Programs, Institutional Assessment, Academic Resources, Academic Programs and Planning, and Institutional Research.

Dean of the Faculty

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 1st floor, Room 1164
(805) 437-8967

The Office of the Dean of the Faculty provides academic direction and support for the University faculty and all academic programs, meeting regularly with the program chairs and faculty to discuss program implementation and planning, student enrollment, and academic support.

Working within Academic Affairs, the office helps identify priorities in instruction and planning for undergraduate and graduate programs. The Dean of the Faculty is responsible for implementing student academic policies, including academic eligibility, appeals, matriculation and graduation, and provides direction in developing the fall and spring schedules of classes.

The Dean of the Faculty provides overall management of the instructional budget, including purchases, acquisitions, and travel, and is responsible for classroom and lab scheduling and utilization. The Dean also administers Instructionally Related Activities (IRA) funding, and cocurricular support for programs. Along with the Associate Deans, the Dean of the Faculty directs the operations of the Advising Center, the Learning Resource Center, and oversees Academic Affairs events and student recognition.

Program Areas and Schools

Applied Physics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Art

Bell Tower Building, Room 1521
(805) 437-8570

Biology

Aliso Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chemistry

Sage Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chicana/o Studies

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Communication

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Computer Science

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

English: Literature and Writing

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Environmental Science and Resource Management

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

History

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Mathematics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Nursing

Solano Hall, Room 1162
(805) 437-3307

Performing Arts

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Psychology

Sage Hall, Room 2139
(805) 437-8835

Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Spanish

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2029
(805) 437-8545

School of Education

Liberal Studies

Early Childhood Studies

Teaching Credentials

Bell Tower Building, East Wing, Room 2816
(805) 437-8594

Academic Programs and Planning

Sage Hall, Room 2053
805 437-8540

Academic Programs and Planning has responsibility for developing and updating the campus academic master plan and facilitating proposals for new degrees and programs. The office coordinates academic planning with enrollment management, assessment, and physical space planning, and coordinates relations with the Chancellor's Office on academic plans and program reviews.

With respect to academic programs, the office assists Academic Senate committees in their work on course and program development and modification. It oversees catalog production for the University and assists program chairs in their relations with community colleges and schools. It oversees the lower division transfer project (LDTP) and CSU efforts to facilitate student degree completion. It directs the CSU Pre-doctoral Program and the Chancellor's Doctoral Incentive program on campus.

Advising Center

Bell Tower Building, Room 1595
(805) 437-8571

www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

At CSU Channel Islands, the role of advising is shared with faculty advisors and professional advisors. Academic advising is a continuous process that supports students throughout their academic journey at the University. Students are ultimately responsible for their education planning and meeting all graduation requirements. Students need to be familiar with the University catalog policies and major and degree policies. To ensure academic success and to remain on course, students are encouraged to maintain regular contact with academic advisors.

Academic advisors in the Advising Center provide guidance with general education and graduation requirements, monitoring of the student's degree progress, undeclared major advising, clarification of academic probation policies, and other institutional policies and procedures. In addition to taking advantage of the center's professional academic advisors,

students can develop a mentoring relationship with a faculty advisor upon declaration of a major. Faculty advisors assist students with clarification of major requirements and assist students with internship and career opportunities.

Students may call or stop by the Advising Center check-in counter to schedule an appointment with one of our professional academic advisors. Major faculty advisors are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. For faculty advisor availability and office locations, please check the Advising Center lobby display case. Advisors are busiest during registration periods and the first few weeks of the semester. Students are encouraged to schedule advising sessions during non-peak times. The Advising Center hours are: Monday – Thursday, 8:30 a.m. – 6 p.m.; Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Centers and Institutes

Center For Community Engagement

Lindero Hall, Room 3214
(805) 437-8851

<http://www.csuci.edu/servicelearning/>

The Center for Community Engagement is charged with fostering a learning community that facilitates civic engagement in our local and global communities, and that addresses societal challenges through long-term sustainable partnerships.

Our office serves as a resource and support for faculty, community partners and students engaged in service learning. The office supports the University's mission by promoting civic engagement and service-learning initiatives in the local and global communities for mutual, positive benefit.

Our four strategic directions include:

- Institutionalizing the Center mission throughout the educational experience
- Facilitating University/Community dialogue about societal challenges
- Creating an optimal Center organizational structure for all stakeholders
- Designing and implementing Center communication campaigns

Center for Integrative Studies

<http://www.csuci.edu/cis>

The mission of the Center for Integrative Studies is to serve as an organized source of information and support for integrative and interdisciplinary approaches to the creation, discovery, transmission and application of knowledge.

The goals of the Center for Integrative Studies are to:

- Create the infrastructure for integrative and interdisciplinary teaching and learning;
- Design and implement programs and curricula that promote integrative and interdisciplinary understanding for students in all fields of study;

- Assist faculty in developing the integrative and interdisciplinary dimensions of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty; and
- Coordinate activities that enhance campus awareness of interdisciplinary and integrative studies and their importance to the life of the campus and local community.

Center for International Affairs

Sage Hall, Room 2119

(805) 437-3107

www.csuci.edu/cia

The mission of the Center for International Affairs is to internationalize the CSUCI educational experience.

The Center for International Affairs supports efforts to internationalize the curriculum, affords students the opportunity to study abroad, supports international faculty collaboration, and fosters links with higher education institutions around the world.

The objectives of the Center are to:

- Design and implement policies and programs that promote cross-cultural and global understanding in all fields of study;
- Assist faculty in developing the international dimension of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly international exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty;
- Diversify the student body to include outstanding students who represent a broad range of geographic, linguistic, and cultural backgrounds; and
- Coordinate all activities that enhance campus global awareness and augment the international life of the campus and local community.

Center for Multicultural Engagement

<http://www.csuci.edu/cme>

The mission of the Center for Multicultural Engagement (CME) is to create and sustain a campus climate in and out of the classroom that values and promotes all forms of diversity. It challenges students, staff, and faculty to commit to diversity as a source of renewal and vitality that empowers them to change the culture and the world through civic action.

The Center for Multicultural Engagement promotes working to end all forms of oppression and toward a just society so that all people can exist with equality and respect.

The objectives of the Center for Multicultural Engagement are to:

- Promote and support efforts to incorporate multicultural perspectives across the curriculum;
- Act as a resource for multicultural scholarship and pedagogy for faculty, students and staff/administrators;
- Articulate the nature of multiculturalism;
- Document its importance for CSUCI;

- Maintain a communication network for the exchange of scholarly and pedagogical information on multicultural study among faculty and administrators in undergraduate and graduate education;
- Enhance research and teaching in multicultural studies by promoting the development of multicultural theory, methodology, and curricular design;
- Provide facilities and support for multicultural courses;
- Encourage students and faculty to engage in multicultural study including those that focus on how diverse communities build sustaining cultures that model alternatives to prejudice and how individuals create and maintain authority and integrity in atmospheres of discrimination;
- Become a broad-based professional home for reflective multiculturalists; and
- Support, promote, and maintain the Multicultural, Women's and Gender Student Center (MWGSC) and thereby support students' efforts to promote justice on our campus, in society at large, and in their personal lives.

The Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute For Workforce and Community Studies

The Community and Workforce Studies Institute serves as a resource to students and campus community and those interested in the study of community and workforce issues. Through interdisciplinary learning and research, the institute seeks solutions to community and workforce problems, emphasizing the Central Coast region and its relationship with the global economy. By affording students service learning opportunities, the institute serves as a resource to government and public agencies, community-based organizations and in the region along with a wide spectrum of stakeholders including business and non-profit organizations as well as, the faculty and staff of California State University Channel Islands

The Institute integrates student interdisciplinary skills and service learning with applied studies and research and with the community, and non-profit sector. The Institute:

- Serves as clearinghouse for information
- Offers consultation and training
- Conducts public policy, collaborative and applied research studies
- Convenes the public on issues of interest to communities

Credential Office

Bell Tower East, Room 2805

(805) 437-8953

<http://education.csuci.edu>

The Credential office is responsible for facilitating admission to all credential programs. Our staff serves as a campus resource to provide advice, assistance, and current information to students, members of the faculty, and other interested parties on matters regarding the State and the campus credential requirements. Credential staff members serve as a liaison between the campus and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, by recommending the issuance of teaching credentials. Advising services are available with the goal of supporting individuals interested or engaged in the teaching profession. Information meetings are conducted to provide admissions assistance and an overview of the teaching

field. Resource materials, including admissions and credential materials, test bulletins, and test preparation referrals are provided.

Extended Education

Sage Hall, Room 2109
(805) 437-2748
www.csuci.edu/exed

Extended Education responds to important needs in the community for continuing access to higher education, and provides overall support of the University's commitment to lifelong learning. It offers special session degree programs, credit and non-credit courses, and certificate programs. Extended Education serves professionals throughout their career life cycles with job skills training, career upgrades, professional certifications, and accelerated courses of study. Additionally, the office custom designs courses for various groups and businesses in Ventura County and utilizes a mix of evening and weekend schedules, distance-learning technologies, and classroom locations throughout Ventura County. Finally, it assists individuals of all ages seeking to enhance their lives through personal and cultural enrichment. For those who have not been admitted to the University, students can enroll in regularly scheduled degree-credit courses through Open University.

OSHER

(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)

The Osher Lifelong Learning Institute (OLLI) was created in 2004 to offer University-quality courses to mature adults over 50 years of age seeking intellectual stimulation and enhancement. Courses do not carry college credit, and thus do not entail tests or grading. Twelve to fourteen courses are offered during each of the six-week fall, winter, and spring semesters. Courses meet on weekday mornings and afternoons on the CSUCI campus, and on occasion in Ventura, Simi Valley, Ojai, Thousand Oaks, and Oxnard on weekdays, evenings, and Saturdays. For a nominal fee, seniors may join the Institute for a single semester, or for the entire year. Membership entitles seniors to unlimited course enrollment, attendance at the speaker series, participation in travel programs, and on campus library privileges. Members participate in suggesting courses.

Courses are taught by CSUCI faculty, retired college and university faculty, and persons with special expertise. Each semester a balanced and varied program of courses is offered in the arts, music, social and natural sciences, English and literature, and history.

The fall session begins the third week of August. The winter session begins in early January, and the spring session begins in late February. Registration opens in June, October and December for the fall, winter and spring sessions, respectively. To enroll, call (805) 437-2748, email osher.institute@csuci.edu, or see the current course descriptions at www.csuci.edu/exed/osher.htm.

Open University

Open University provides an opportunity for those people who are not currently admitted to CSU Channel Islands to enroll in courses offered by the regular University.

- **Begin Working Towards a Degree:** Have you missed the deadline for admission? Do you want to improve your grade point average to better qualify for admittance?
- **Sample a Field or Possible Career:** Are you thinking of a career change? Do you want to examine a new field before enrolling in a degree program?
- **Professional and Personal Enrichment:** Do you want to update your professional training in specific fields? Interested in learning more about a particular subject for your own personal growth? CSU Channel Islands' Open University program allows enrollment in regular University credit classes on a "space available" basis, subject to the approval of the instructor and Academic Affairs. Check the CSU Channel Islands Schedule of Classes for class meeting times and location. The registration process is easy. Admission to the University is not required, and the same fees apply to everyone.

Students may apply up to 24 units taken through Open University toward a baccalaureate degree. Grades received through this program will be factored into your grade point average at CSU Channel Islands. Units earned through Open University may not be applied toward the 30 unit residency requirement.

Limitations

We cannot guarantee a space nor assure that you will be permitted to enroll in any class. Instructors are not required to accept Open University students even if space is available.

Open University is NOT Available to:

- Matriculated students (those admitted for the current semester)
- Non-matriculated international students with a score of less than 450 on the TOEFL examination or its equivalent
- International students on F-1 or J-1 visas without proper authorization.

Four Easy Registration Steps (for Open University Only)

1. Check the CSU Channel Islands Schedule of Classes for the days and times of the courses you need.
2. You must use an Open University registration form to enroll in courses through this program (available by calling (805) 437-2748).
3. Attend the first class meeting and get instructor and Academic Affairs signatures. Registration is done on a "space available basis." Note: some departments may have additional requirements for certain classes. Attend the first class to obtain the instructor's signature. Instructors are not permitted to sign forms before the first day of class when they can determine space availability. Forms will not be accepted by Extended Education before the first day of class.
4. Return the completed form to Extended Education by the end of the second week of classes

Open University Registration Deadlines

Regular Registration: 1st two weeks of session

Late Registration Dates (late fee applies): 3rd week

Drop (with 65% refund, instructor signature required):

End of 2nd week

Late Withdrawal (no refund) - Instructor Signature

Required: end of 3rd week

To confirm the schedule and to receive an enrollment form, call (805) 437-2748 or e-mail exed@csuci.edu.

Faculty Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8485

Faculty Affairs provides for the human resources needs of the University's academic personnel. This includes implementation of policies and programs mandated by the Collective Bargaining Agreements for Unit 3 Faculty and Unit 11, Academic Student Employees. Faculty Affairs provides support for faculty recruitment, appointment, reappointment, evaluation, retention, tenure and promotion, and other related faculty personnel functions and faculty orientation. Faculty Affairs acts as the custodian for the official faculty personnel files.

Academic Resources

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8418

Academic Resources manages the budget and expenditure processes for the operating year, and guides financial operations and reporting for the division. Academic Resources manages the process for planning and developing the budget for the upcoming fiscal year, provides program planning data, and communicates with support staff, chairs, and unit administrators about expenditure processes, budget processes, and use of financial systems. Staff also provides faculty with post-award expenditure processing assistance on their grants.

Institutional Research

Sage Hall, 2nd floor
(805) 437-8979
www.csuci.edu/about/ir

Institutional Research (IR) is responsible for official University reporting to the CSU Chancellor's Office and other external entities. IR supports university decision-making by compiling, analyzing, and reporting findings from institutional data. IR supports the WASC accreditation process, as well as the University's efforts in assessment, accountability, and institutional effectiveness. IR also supports academic planning and enrollment management. Studies, reports, and findings are posted to the IR website.





Office of Research and Sponsored Programs

Lindero Hall
(805) 437-8495

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) serves and supports CSUCI faculty and staff engaged in sponsored projects that promote research, scholarly and creative activities. ORSP is responsible for the preparation and submission of University grants and contracts and supports the Institutional Review Board (IRB) for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. ORSP provides services such as grant seeking, proposal preparation assistance, and IRB basics upon request.

John Spoor Broome Library

(805) 437-8561
www.library.csuci.edu/

The John Spoor Broome Library is housed in an architecturally stunning building designed by world famous British architect Lord Norman Foster. The library merges the campus mission architecture with a modern glass structure, combining both styles into a student-centered digital teaching library. The library's mission is to enhance CSUCI's mission through active collaboration with students, faculty, and staff in developing collections, services, information and computer literacy skills.

The library gives students access to a robust collection of 235,000 bound and digital books, over 20,000 electronic journals and newspapers, numerous databases, a comprehensive digital image collection, DVD's/VHS's, CD's, best sellers, and children's books and K-8 curriculum materials. In addition, the library houses a number of interesting archival and special collections that can be used for original research. *The Robert J. Lagomarsino Collection* contains papers, photographs, furniture, and memorabilia relating to Mr. Lagomarsino's years of political service as a California Senate member from 1961-1974 and as a United States Congressman from 1974-1992. Other archival and special collections include the University Archives, Jack O'Connell, Camarillo State Hospital, and Bottle Village.

The library provides students with opportunities to engage and create. The building is home to the University Writing Center, the Learning Resource Center, the Information Technology Help Desk, and Element Coffee. The building provides attractive and enticing spaces for inquiry and study for both individuals and small groups. There are 130 hardwired computers with additional laptop computers available for check out. The library also circulates digital cameras, digital video cameras, flip video cameras, digital tape recorders, and projection units. Each year the library sponsors a number of events including a Trivia Contest, a Scrabble Tournament, the Children's Reading Celebrations and Young Authors Fair, Artwalk, and the library's traditional 24 hour final exam schedule where snacks and beverages are served at midnight.

The library offers classes and services that help students develop life-long Information and computer skills. Librarians collaborate with faculty in all disciplines to provide information literacy sessions, resource specific instruction, reference service, and instruction on digital equipment. The entire library staff works to insure that the John Spoor Broome Library is a helpful, comfortable, and welcoming place.

University Writing Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409

At the University Writing Center, trained tutors are available to assist students with composing a first draft, organizing their ideas, and polishing their completed work. Students who would like to review the fundamentals of grammar, syntax, and word usage are invited to work with tutors on an individual basis or in small group sessions with the center's director. The center is also available to assist students with organizing their studies, taking notes, and using research materials.

The University Writing Center is open to talk with any student about writing – whether it's a term paper, lab report, or employment letter. Our Writing tutors are available to help with editing, organizing a paper, and improving writing skills. Tutors assist students with any step in the writing process, from brainstorming to creating a final draft. The Writing Center provides individual and group tutoring, writing workshops, and other services to meet the writing needs of undergraduate and graduate students. Appointments are at least 30 minutes, and can be as long as an hour. For more information, visit the Writing Center web site at <http://www.csuci.edu/writingcenter/>.

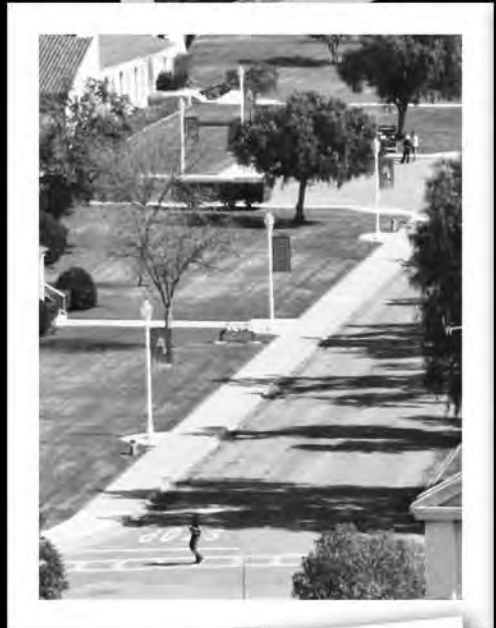
Learning Resource Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409
<http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm>

The Learning Resource Center offers individual and group tutoring for many general education and undergraduate courses. Trained tutors guide and assist students to develop content area knowledge and skills. Tutoring is offered for subjects such as ASL, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Spanish. Students should contact the Learning Resource administrative assistant to obtain information regarding discipline tutoring available each semester. Students can receive extensive assistance in courses dealing with basic mathematics, geometry, statistics, calculus, as well as higher mathematics. Drop-in assistance is available throughout the semester.



Michael Urbanek/ArchitecturalShots.com



SECTION 9

General Education Requirements



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

General Education Requirements	116	Category A:	117
Objectives.....	116	Category B:	117
Requirements.....	116	Category C:	118
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General		Category D:	120
Education Courses	116	Category E:	121
Double Counting.....	116	Upper Division Interdisciplinary	
General Education Categories		Courses	122
and Courses.....	117		

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Objectives

The General Education Program provides a vital element in fulfilling the mission of the University. Interdisciplinary courses facilitate learning within and across disciplines, enabling students to use information and approaches from a wide variety of disciplines. Language and multicultural courses provide the opportunity for students to experience cultures other than their own in meaningful and respectful ways. General Education requirements are designed to assure that all graduates of the University, whatever their major, have acquired essential skills, experiences, and a broad range of knowledge appropriate to educated people within society.

General Education courses are intended:

- To foster an ability to think clearly and logically;
- To prepare students to find and critically examine information;
- To communicate at an appropriate level in both oral and written forms;
- To acquaint students with the physical universe and its life forms and to impart an understanding of scientific methodology and of mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
- To cultivate through the study of philosophy, literature, languages, and the arts-intellect, imagination, sensibility, and sensitivity;
- To deal with human social, political, and economic institutions and their historical backgrounds, with human behavior and the principles of social interaction; and
- To integrate their knowledge by forming an interdisciplinary and insightful approach to learning.

Requirements

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete 48 units of General Education distributed across categories A-E. Nine of the 48 units of General Education are required to be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Transfer students who enter CSUCI as GE certified will need to complete 9 units of upper division, interdisciplinary general education coursework to meet the 48 unit requirement.

In planning to fulfill the General Education requirements, students are encouraged to consult an academic advisor and the General Education Informational Brochure.

Category A:	Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking	9 units
Category B:	Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology	12 units
Category C:	Art, Literature, Languages and Cultures	12 units
Category D:	Social Perspectives	12 units
Category E:	Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives	3 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Nine of the 48 units of General Education have been designated as upper division, interdisciplinary courses.

These courses integrate significant content, ideas, and ways of knowing from more than one discipline. Each of these courses will involve the student in collaborative work, critical thinking, and integration of ideas. By taking nine units of these courses in categories A-E, students will extend their experience across the curriculum and gain more breadth of educational experience. In addition, they will begin to make connections between their majors and a variety of other fields and ways of knowing, increasing both their knowledge and their ability to communicate with people across the disciplinary spectrum.

- The nine units of resident upper division General Education required of all students must be selected from the listing of upper division interdisciplinary courses. Courses may be cross-listed in two or more disciplines. A minimum of three semester units must come from a discipline outside the student's major and not cross-listed with the student's major discipline.
- All upper division, interdisciplinary courses will include substantive written work consisting of in-class writing as well as outside-class writing of revised prose.
- Courses numbered 330-349 do not have prerequisites.
- Courses numbered 430-449 may have prerequisites.
- Students must have junior standing or permission from the instructor to enroll in these courses.

Major Specific Courses

Some majors require specific GE courses. Students should consult the catalog for their majors' requirements or contact their advisors.

Cross Listed Courses

Many upper division General Education courses are cross-listed. Students may only receive credit once for each cross-listed course. For example: ENGL 431 is cross-listed with ART 431. The student may choose to receive course units for either of the two courses but not both.

Double Counting

A course may meet the content requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) with permission of the program; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is allowed; however, only six of the nine units of upper division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education.

Courses in More Than One Category

A course may be found in more than one GE category. The student may choose which category requirements the course will fill, but a single course cannot fulfill requirements for two categories or sub-categories.

General Education Categories and Courses

Category A: Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking 9 units

Courses in Category A approach communication as symbolic interaction, examining the formulation and complexities of those interactions. Students learn how to discover, evaluate, and report information, how to reason inductively and deductively, how to distinguish fact from judgment or opinion. Courses in Categories A1 and A2 emphasize the content and form of both oral and written English. They explore the psychological basis and the social significance of communication, as well as the ways language works in diverse situations. Through active participation in written and oral communication, students develop the skills necessary for effective speaking, comprehension, writing, and reasoning. Modes of argument, rhetorical perspectives, and the relationship of language to logic are stressed in all Category A courses.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the three subcategories.

A-1 Oral Communication

COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM	200	Introduction to Communication Studies . .	.3
COMM	210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

A-2 English Writing

ART	230	The Art of Creating Journalism (ENGL/LS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

A-3 Critical Thinking

COMM	211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (IIB) . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3

Category B: Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology - 12 units

Courses in this area explore the scope and major concepts of mathematics and/or scientific disciplines. In the sciences, the intent is to present the principles and concepts which form the foundations of living or non-living systems. The focus of all courses in Category B is on the presentation and evaluation of evidence and argument, the appreciation of use/misuse of data, and the organization of information in quantitative, technological, or other formal systems. Students are introduced to the principles and practices that underscore mathematical and scientific inquiry (logic, precision, hypothesis generation and evaluation, experimentation, and objectivity) and gain an understanding of the process by which new knowledge is created, organized, accessed, and synthesized. Students improve their reasoning skills (critical thinking, problem-solving, decision making, analysis, and synthesis), and apply information and technology to the understanding of complex and diverse problems in mathematics and the sciences. They become aware of the influence and significance of mathematics and the sciences in world civilization.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the subcategories. At least one course must include a laboratory component.

B-1 Physical Sciences-Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Earth Sciences

ART	208*	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) .	.3
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	101	Chemistry and the Environment . . . . .	.3
CHEM	105	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	110*	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343*	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3
GEOL	321*	Environmental Geology . . . . .	.4
PA	436	Physics of the Performing Arts (PHYS) . .	.3
PAMU	335*	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	103	How Things Work . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-2 Life Sciences-Biology

ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases . . . . .	.3
BIOL	215*	Animal Diversity . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217*	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334*	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-3 Mathematics - Mathematics and Applications

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	108	Mathematical Thinking . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and . . . . .	.3
		Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

B-4 Computers and Information Technology

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
COMP	102	Web Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	150	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4

COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

Category C: Art, Literature, Languages, and Cultures - 12 units

The courses in this category enable students to develop a basic appreciation of the human imagination and understand the value of personal creativity in a complex, global society. Exposure to a diverse range of work in art, literature, languages, and cultures cultivates the student's ability to express intellectual and emotional responses and make subjective and objective evaluations. Awareness of diverse cultural contributions, in both historical and contemporary work, stresses the interrelationship between individual aesthetics and collective human sensibility. Numerous teaching methodologies involve active participation in the creative experience, leading to personal inquiries into the cultural diversity prevalent in the visual, literary, audible, kinetic, and oral traditions of human expression.

Students must take one course in each subcategory.

C-1 Art

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, and Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3

ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts. . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

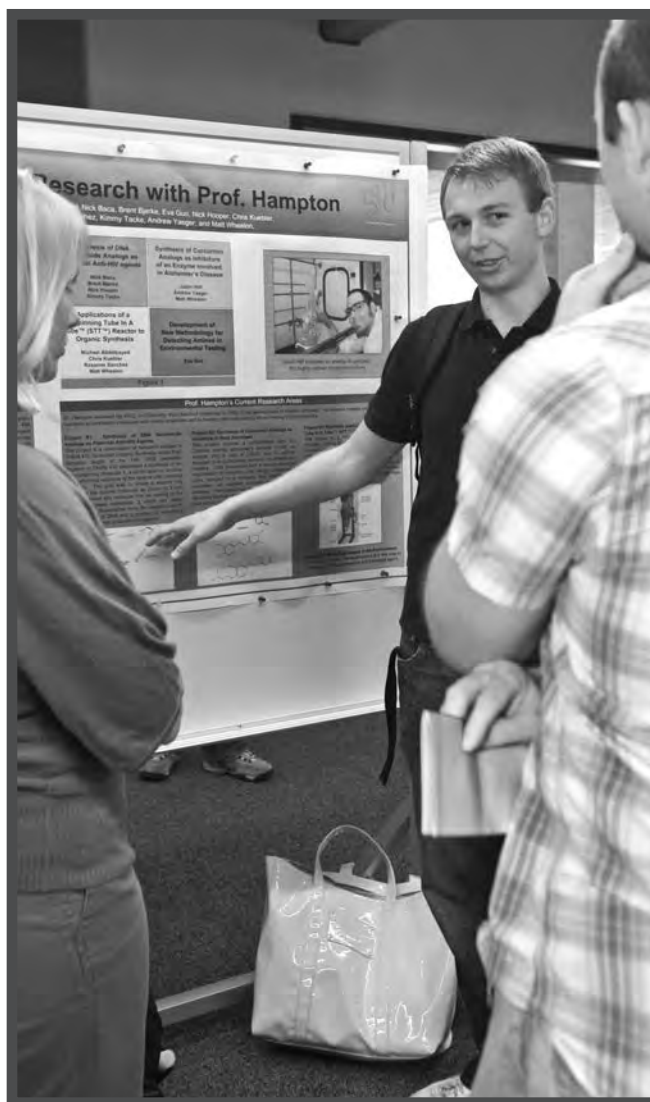
C-2 Literature Courses

ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	350	Native American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	351	African/African American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	352	Asian/Asian American Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	353	Chicana/o Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3

ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3

C-3a Language

ARAB	101	Elementary Arabic I . . . . .	.4
ARAB	102	Elementary Arabic II . . . . .	.4
ASL	101	American Sign Language I . . . . .	.3
ASL	102	American Sign Language II . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I . . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3



C-3b Multicultural

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.4
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	350	Native American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	351	African/African American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	352	Asian/Asian American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	353	Chicana/o Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience	1-3

Category D: Social Perspectives 12 units

The courses in this category enhance student knowledge of the complex cultural and institutional world in which people live. Each course examines relationships between various cultures and institutions that shape our social, economic, psychological, and political realities. Using the lenses of the social sciences, students gain insight and understanding of the social, political,

historical, economic, educational or behavioral aspects of world cultures and systems, including the ways in which these interact and influence each other.

Students must select a minimum of three courses 12 units, each course in a different social science discipline.

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	106	Culture and Communication: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	310	Civilization of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ANTH	327	Oral History and Community . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (MGT) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicana/o Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	220	Human Sexual Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Courses in the following list meet the upper division general education requirement and may also be counted toward the designated General Education category. If a course is designated in more than one GE category the student must choose which GE category the course is fulfilling.

ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4

BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	441	Health Communication (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	443	Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundation of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ECON	343	Capital Theory (FIN) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . .	.3	MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature .	.3	NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . .	.3	NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3	PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POL) . . .	.3	PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . .	.3
ESRM	341	The National Park (POL) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3	PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3	PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3	POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3	PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3	PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . .	.3	PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
				PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3





SECTION 10

Graduation Requirements



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Graduation Requirements	126	Commencement and Honors	
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements ...	126	Convocation.....	127
Graduation Writing Assessment		Graduate Student Degree	
Requirement	126	Requirement	127
Graduation	126		

Graduation Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

All baccalaureate degrees require completion of the requirements listed below. Degree requirements fall into three categories: general education requirements; major/minor requirements and other University requirements.

Total Units

A minimum of 120-122 units are required, depending on the major selected. No more than 70 units taken at a community college or another two-year college may be applied to this total, excluding military credit and credit by examination. A quarter unit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester unit.

Upper Division Units

At least 40 of the total required units for graduation must be in courses numbered 300-499.

Major

Completion of a specific number and pattern of courses in one or more academic departments is defined as a major and is required for graduation.

General Education

All students must complete General Education requirements. General Education requirements can be found in the General Education section of the catalog. A minimum of nine upper division, interdisciplinary units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Residence

At least 30 of the total units must be taken at CSU Channel Islands excluding Open University and Extension units. At least 24 of these 30 units must be upper division coursework, and 12 of the 30 units must be in the major. At least 9 units of upper division interdisciplinary General Education courses (numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges) of the required 48 General Education units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals (American Institutions Requirement)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---|----|
| POLS | 150 | American Political Institutions | .3 |
| POLS | 316 | State and Local Politics and Policy | .3 |
- Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of

California government may take the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
| POLS | 140 | California Government | .1 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|

2. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|--|----|
| HIST | 270 | The United States to 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 271 | The United States since 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 272 | Constitutional History of the U.S. | .3 |
| HIST | 275 | The United States to 1900 | .3 |
| HIST | 350 | Chicana/o History and Culture | .3 |

Language and Multicultural Requirement

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.

(SP 03-27)

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of 9 units of Upper-Division Interdisciplinary General Education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduation

Application Process for the Bachelor's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the bachelor's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The *Application for Degree and Diploma* and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting baccalaureate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall. Application deadlines are published in the Schedule of Classes and on the CSUCI web site. Failure to meet the deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate will delay your graduation.

Graduation Application Process

- Submit the completed Application for Degree and Diploma, and any approved course substitutions, to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application by the published deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. ***(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).*** The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office.
- If the Application for Degree and Diploma is filed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation. ***The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.***
- The Degree Progress Report will display your Graduation Status:
 - Applied for Graduation indicates that your Application for Degree and Diploma has been received
 - Needs to Finish Pending Work indicates that a Degree Check has been completed
- Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (see policy on Commencement Participation).
- Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Cashier's Office and pay the fee.
- After Graduation Evaluators verify completion of all degree requirements, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. Proof of graduation is available by requesting official transcripts from Records and Registration.
- Students may visit the Records and Registration website for more information regarding graduation at: <http://www.csuci.edu/students/GradFAQ.htm>.

Degree Progress Report

The Degree Progress Report (DPR) contains customized degree progress information, which can assist you in planning your course of study. The DPR outlines general education, graduation, major and minor (if applicable) requirements. It is student specific and will display requirements you have met and requirements you have yet to meet using internal credit (CSUCI

courses) and external credit (transfer and test credit). When you have not met a requirement, the report will list course options that will meet the requirement. To ensure timely graduation, always work with your academic advisor. Review your transfer credit report for accuracy. Several tutorials and The How to View your Degree Progress Reports document are available. These documents will guide you through the steps to access your report, as well as allow you to request updates to your DPR. For more information about the Degree Progress Report visit http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/progress_of_degree.htm

Commencement and Honors Convocation

Commencement and Honors Convocation are held each year in the spring, bringing together local community members to celebrate the accomplishment of our students.

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade.
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.
(SP 03-24)

Commencement Ceremonies, Participating in

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.
(SA.16.002) (SP07-05)

Graduate Student Degree Requirements:

Refer to Graduate Studies Section of the catalog for details.



SECTION 11

Graduate Studies



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

General Information.....	130	Culminating Experience.....	136
Graduate Programs.....	130	Grading Policy.....	136
Program Description.....	130	Incompletes.....	136
Fees and Tuition.....	131	International Students.....	137
Application Procedures.....	132	Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement.....	137
Admission Requirements.....	132	Residency.....	138
Graduate Policies.....	134	Withdrawal.....	138
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134	Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).....	138
Audit Policy.....	135	Graduation Requirements.....	138
Catalog Rights.....	135	Commencement.....	139
Classification Status.....	135		
Course Repeat.....	136		
Course Substitutions.....	136		

GRADUATE STUDIES

California State University Channel Islands offers seven Masters degrees. Except for the two MA in Education degrees, all graduate degrees are offered through the Extended University. For these degrees, the Extended University employs a Special Sessions schedule and charges per-unit fees separate from the normal CSU system-wide fees for graduate studies.

This section presents CSU and CSUCI policies and common practices related to graduate students and graduate programs. Further details for each degree program are contained in the general program information for each academic area.

Extended University

Sage Hall, Office 2109
(805)437-2748
Fax: (805) 437-8599

School of Education Credential or Masters Degrees

Bell Tower East, Office 2805
805-437-8953
Fax 805-437-8891

Graduate Programs

- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization
- Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization
- Master of Arts in English (pending WASC and Chancellor's Office approval)
- Master of Science in Mathematics

Program Descriptions

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with two emphases to choose from: Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial, and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives. http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Business Administration

The Master in Business Administration is designed for working professionals in Southern California. The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics MBA program is the result of benchmarking against the best business programs in the country and meets new assurances of learning standards required for AACSB accreditation. Our program features integrated modules that cross functional disciplines, a common cohort experience, team teaching and learning. Consistent with the University's mission, there is an emphasis on graduating business leaders with a global and multi cultural perspective. Our MBA is an example of our focus on making a difference not only in the lives and careers of our students, but also in the vitality of the Ventura County region. <http://business.csuci.edu/mba/index.htm>

Master of Science in Computer Science

The Master in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions. <http://oak.cs.csuci.edu/cms/index.php?page=MSCS>

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered at CSU Channel Islands: Educational Leadership and Special Education.

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CSU Channel Islands to recommend a candidate to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project. <http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families. <http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Master of Science in Mathematics

Our Master in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences. <http://math.csuci.edu/masters/>

Fees and Tuition

Fees for Special Session degrees

CSUCI Graduate Application Fee: \$55

Course Fee Per One Graduate Credit Unit:

\$795 for Biology Courses (BIOL, BINF)*
\$550 for Business Courses (MGT, BUS)*
\$475 for Computer Science Courses*
\$475 for Mathematics Courses*

**Fees subject to change on an annual basis*

Please refer to the Schedule of Fees section of this catalog for graduate fees for CSU system-wide fees for graduate study other than Special Sessions.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students as they pursue their educational goals. Programs of grants, loans and scholarships are available to help make college an affordable experience. If you are interested in applying please contact the CSUCI Financial Aid Office (805) 437-8530.

Special Session Scholarship:

Each fall semester one Special Session Scholarship is offered per special session degree program. The Special Session Scholarship is open to those who have been accepted (*not conditionally or provisionally admitted*) for the academic year and who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher in all college or high school work.

If you are interested in applying for the Special Session Scholarship, please contact the office of Extended Education 805-437-2748 for an application packet. *Scholarship deadline is June 1, 2010.*

Scholarship awards will be based in part on financial need. Applicants must demonstrate financial need by completing a 2009-2010 FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Aid). Complete this requirement by using the online application available at www.fafsa.ed.gov and listing Cal State Channel Islands to receive information. The school code is: 039803

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint PhD and EdD applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program; (Some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students) or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.

Admission Information by Discipline

Biology

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) test scores or the Medical College Admission test (MCAT) scores. The Subject test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Business Administration (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the

above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.

2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Master of Business Administration

To be considered for admission applicants must:

1. Have a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
3. Submit to Extended University two sets of official transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), two letters of recommendation from people able to judge the applicant's capacity from their academic or professional experience, and current resume.
3. Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0 = A) in their latest 60 semester units attempted and must be in good standing at the last college attended
4. Have a minimum of two years professional work experience (in any field).
5. Submit GMAT scores.

Computer Science

Master of Science in Computer Science

Students seeking admission are expected to have:

1. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering, or Science from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
3. Submit to Extended University two sets of official transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), two letters of recommendation from people able to judge the applicant's capacity from their academic or professional experience, and current resume.
4. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA)
5. A GRE report is required for applicant whose cumulative GPA is less than 3.0.

School of Education

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Education and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential with Educational Leadership Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (See below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or part-time service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.

7. **Interview.** Interview with Education Program Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Special Education Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Program Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Program Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals

Mathematics

Master of Science in Mathematics

1. **Application.** Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
2. **Recommendation.** Submit at least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) may be considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA in the mathematical sciences,, conditional admission maybe available on a limited basis.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Graduate Policies

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, may include the thesis, project,

or examination. The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study (except a required final or 'capstone' course) has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the program to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

Auditing a Class

A student who wishes to audit a course must obtain approval of the instructor. The approval may not be obtained prior to the first day of instruction. A student registered as an auditor may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to auditor after the third week of instruction. Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Auditors must pay the same fees as would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. A student not admitted to, nor reenrolled in the university, must have residence determination so that the appropriate fees may be charged.

Catalog Rights

Graduate students who have maintained continuous attendance at a CSU or California Community College may elect to qualify for graduation from CSUCI under general education, United States history, Constitution and American ideals, and other non-major catalog requirements in effect either (1) at the time they began attending any California Community College or CSU campus, or (2) at the time they entered the CSU campus from which they will graduate, or (3) at the time they graduate from the CSU. (Title 5, Section 40401)

Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing such absence does not exceed two years. The absence must be consistent with the CSU definition of educational leave and with CSU policy.

Students who have been academically disqualified lose previously established catalog rights.

Classification Status

Conditionally Classified

To qualify for admission in conditionally classified graduate standing, a student must:

1. Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Have attained a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0=A) in the last 60 semester units attempted
3. Have been in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be accepted into a graduate degree curriculum on a conditional basis, subject to the requirement that any deficiencies must be remedied by additional preparation.



Classified

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission as a graduate student, as specified in the preceding paragraph, may be admitted as a fully classified graduate student pursuing an authorized degree curriculum if the appropriate program authorities determine the he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations that the appropriate program authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success will be admitted to the graduate curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalog.

Course Substitutions

Substitutions will be reviewed and granted by the individual graduate program on a case-by-case basis.

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of one of the following: a designated (final or "capstone") course, thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the capstone thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Grading Policy

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 (except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points). By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
5. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

Grading Symbols Assigned

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the

assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade (equivalent to an "F") for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Graduate	80	213	550

IELTS Requirements:

Graduate	6.0
----------	-----

Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement

Academic Probation

A graduate student in either conditionally classified or classified standing will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, the cumulative graduate GPA at CSUCI falls below 3.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status via letter or e-mail. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to seek academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and cumulative graduate GPA at CSUCI is at least 3.0 or higher.

Academic Disqualification

Academic Disqualification: A graduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CSUCI falls below 2.50. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CSUCI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CSUCI and fall below the 2.5 GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CSUCI.

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CSUCI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CSUCI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
2. After the third week of classes and before the end of the tenth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
3. After the tenth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
 - b. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
 - c. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement***Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics***

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 610 Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Master's Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

Graduation Requirements**Graduation Information and Application Process for the Masters Degree**

To qualify for graduation, students must complete all requirements for the master's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the key steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations for School of Education programs and through Program Directors, faculty advisors and Extended University for Special Session degrees. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The application for degree and diploma and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting graduate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall.

Key Steps to Graduation for Master of Arts in Education

1. School of Education graduate students: Request a *preliminary graduation evaluation* from the **Advising Center** approximately *two semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date*. Students begin the process by meeting with a professional advisor in the Advising Center. The advisor will complete a preliminary check of all graduation requirements. Included in this check will be a major evaluation that may be signed by either a professional advisor or major program advisor. Special Session degree students: Meet with the Student Success Coordinator in Extended University.
2. After the initial check with the Advising Center advisor, complete the Application for Degree and Diploma, attach the preliminary graduation evaluation completed by the Advising Center advisor, along with any approved course substitutions. Special Session degree students must complete and submit the Application for Degree and Diploma along with required application fee to Extended University. A graduation packet including a program checklist, any approved course substitutions from student file, and Application for Degree and Diploma along with fee will be submitted to the Enrollment Center on your behalf (completing Step 3 below).
3. Submit the completed preliminary evaluation, Application for Degree and Diploma and any approved course substitutions to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma,

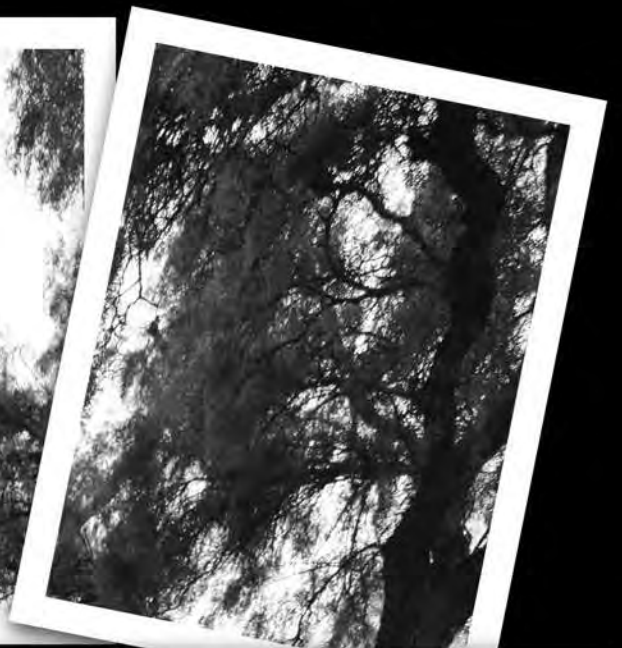
and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. *(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).* The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, preliminary graduation evaluation and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations.

4. If the Application for Degree and Diploma is completed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected semester of graduation. *The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.*
5. Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (participation is optional).
6. Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Record's Office and will be charged a \$15 graduation re-file fee.
7. After all degree requirements have been completed and Graduation Evaluators can verify their completion, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. If proof of completion of degree is needed prior to receiving a diploma, verification of graduation or transcript may be requested from Records and Registration.
8. For some programs, the program academic advisor will coordinate the graduation evaluation process.

Participating in Commencement Ceremonies

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer term (that ends by August 30th) and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.





SECTION 12

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees

Anthropology 142 <i>Minor</i>	English: Literature & Writing..... 200 <i>B.A., M.A., Minor, Certificate</i>
Applied Physics 143 <i>B.S., Minor</i>	Environmental Science & Resource Management 205 <i>B.S., Minor</i>
Art 147 <i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	Global Studies..... 208 <i>Minor</i>
Asian-Pacific Studies..... 151 <i>Minor</i>	History..... 210 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Biology 152 <i>B.A., B.S., M.S., Minor, Certificate, Honors M.S.</i>	Information Technology..... 185 <i>B.S.</i>
Business & Economics 163 <i>B.S. Business, B.A. Economics, Minors, M.B.A., Certificate</i>	Liberal Studies 212 <i>B.A., Credentials</i>
Chemistry 170 <i>B.A., B.S., Minor, Certificate</i>	Mathematics..... 219 <i>B.S., M.S., Minors, Subject Master Waiver Program</i>
Chicana/o Studies..... 178 <i>B.A., Minor</i>	Nursing 223 <i>B.S.</i>
Communication 180 <i>B.A., Minor</i>	Performing Arts..... 226 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Computer Science..... 182 <i>B.S., MS, Minor B.S. Information Technology</i>	Political Science..... 229 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Computer Game Design & Development 186 <i>Minor</i>	Psychology..... 231 <i>B.A., Minors</i>
Early Childhood Studies 188 <i>B.A.</i>	Sociology..... 234 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
School of Education 190 <i>Credentials, M.A., Certificates</i>	Spanish 236 <i>B.A., Minor</i>

Catalog

20092010

ANTHROPOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Minor in Anthropology

Anthropologists stress the holistic relationship between humans and their environment using culture as the organizing theme. As such anthropologists study human biological origins and adaptations, as well as cultural adaptations. Although anthropology had its roots in studying hunting and gathering societies and agrarian ones, today anthropologists study modern industrial societies. Because of the ecological, holistic approaches anthropology provides a solid basis to understand the difficult choices facing modern humans, like overpopulation, dwindling resources, and environmental degradation and pollution. By using the knowledge and perspectives gained from many cultures, anthropology is in a position to offer great insight into solutions for the future. Anthropology is a key discipline contributing to multiculturalism, environmental studies, and globalization.

Careers

The anthropology program prepares students for graduate school in anthropology, careers in government service, consulting, international relations, the professions (law, medicine), and teaching social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Rainer F. Buschmann, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of History
(805) 437-8894
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Colleen Delaney-Rivera
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-3312
colleen.rivera@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera
Associate Professor of Economics
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://anthro.csuci.edu/>

Minor in Anthropology - (24 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archaeology . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	310	Civilizations of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3

Electives - 6 units

Select two upper division courses approved by faculty advisor.



APPLIED PHYSICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics
 - Emphasis in Technology
 - Emphasis in Physical Sciences
- Minor in Applied Physics

Applied physics is the interface between science and technology, between the laboratory and industrial practice. It applies the concepts and models of physics to practical technological applications. Applied physics is essentially an interdisciplinary undertaking, interacting with mathematics, computer science, engineering, the life sciences, medicine and other disciplines. Applied physicists use their understanding and skills at the new scientific and technological frontiers that are developing rapidly at the interface between more traditional disciplines, e.g. biophysics, biomedical engineering, bioinformatics, materials science, and medical imaging. They have the flexibility to adapt to changing technological requirements and the ability to make meaningful contributions to modern, interdisciplinary investigations.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics will receive an excellent preparation for securing professional employment in industry or in the public sector.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology is designed to produce graduates with strong problem-solving, technical, industrial and management skills. This will enable them to obtain professional employment on graduation in research and development in industry or in the public sector in, for example, electronics, semiconductors, medical technology and telecommunications. Through appropriate selection of electives, students can concentrate on selected areas within applied physics and pursue further study in graduate or professional schools, for example in Experimental Physics, Computer Engineering, Materials Science, Biomedical Engineering, or Medical Physics.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences is designed to provide students with a broad foundation in applied physics as part of a liberal education in the sciences. The program is particularly appropriate for students interested in such careers as teaching, public service, business, scientific equipment sales or science journalism. It can serve as the depth and breadth of study necessary for securing a single Subject credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level.

The Applied Physics Minor provides non-majors with the background in science and technology that is needed to pursue a career or graduate study in an interdisciplinary field. Students majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, in particular, should consider obtaining an Applied Physics minor because of the considerable overlap with these fields.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Applied Physics program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of physics;

- Analyze and solve problems by applying information in a novel context;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test hypotheses as individuals and in a team;
- Apply current technology and scientific methodologies to analyze and solve problems in various scientific, professional and community settings;
- Use and critically evaluate current technical/scientific research literature, online information, and information related to scientific issues in the mass media;
- Communicate in written and oral forms key concepts in physics and general scientific issues with interested citizens and professionals;
- Work co-operatively as part of a research team;
- Learn independently and maintain life-long learning in the sciences and technology.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry

Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program

Aliso Hall, Room 207

Phone: (805) 437-8999

simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Andrzej (AJ) Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science

Bell Tower West, Room 2285

Phone: (805) 437-2773

aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2219

Phone: (805) 437-2769

jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczak, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2275

Phone: (805) 437-8868

ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

31 - 32 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4

Select either:

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction	.3
or			
COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 37 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/ MATH)	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1

Select three units from the following (any combination):

PHYS	492	Internship	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 9 - 10 units

Select 9-10 units from the following:

MATH	352	Probability and Statistics	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL)	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics	.3
PHYS	492	Internship	.3
		(if not taken as a required course)	
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	.1-3
PHYS	301‡	Classical Mechanics	.3
PHYS	305‡	Thermal and Statistical Physics	.3
PHYS	401‡	Quantum Mechanics	.3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

‡ Courses offered to students interested in taking the GRE exam for graduate school

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	.27
Electives in Any Discipline	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Technology Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming	.4
or		(COMP) 105*	
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
		Computer Programming Intro	.3
		American Institutions Requirement	.6
		Other GE	.9

Sophomore Year - 29 units

MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
PHYS	200*	Gen Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	Gen Physics II	.4
		Other GE	.12

Junior Year - 32 units

PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH)	.3
		University Elective	.6
		UDIGE	.3
		Other GE	.3

Senior Year - 29 - 30 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497		.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1
		Applied Physics Elective	.9-10
		University Electives	.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

32 - 33 units

CHEM	105*	Introduction to Chemistry	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4

Select either:

PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)	.3
------	------	--	----

or

PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

Select either:

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World	.4
------	------	----------------------------	----

or

BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

Select either:

COMP	102*	Web Development	.3
------	------	-----------------	----

or

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction	.3
------	------	-----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 30 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1

Select three units taken from the following (any combination)

PHYS	492	Internship	.3
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			
PHYS	494	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 15 - 16 units

Chosen with advisor's approval

EDUC	330#	Teaching in Secondary Schools	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis	.3

PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	436*	Physics of the Performing Arts (PA)	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics	.3
PHYS	492	Internship	.3
<i>(if not taken as arequired course)</i>			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	.1-3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

Recommended for Teachers

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement	.6
Other courses in GE categories A-E	.27
Electives in Any Discipline	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Physical Sciences Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 30 units

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World	.4
or			
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science	.4
CHEM	105*	Introduction To Chemistry	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
American Institutions Requirements			
Other GE (Including ENGL 105*)			

Sophomore Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Intro	.3
or			
COMP	102*	Web Development	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4
PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)	.3
or			
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Sciences	.4
Other GE			

Junior Year - 31 - 32 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM)	.3
Applied Physics Electives			
University Electives			
UDIGE			.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Senior Year - 29 units

PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging	
		(BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497	. . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1
		Applied Physics Electives . . . . .	.9
		University Electives . . . . .	.3
		Other GE . . . . .	.3

Note to Students: Courses with an asterisk (*) will double count with general education (GE) requirements. Only two upper division interdisciplinary GE major courses (numbered 330-249 and 440-449 may be used towards the upper division major GE requirement. The third course must come from outside the major.

**Minor in Applied Physics - (25 units)**

Applied physics focuses on the hi-tech applications of physics, and on developing technological skills. It applies a thorough analytic understanding of the principles to the complexities of real applications at the frontiers of science and technology, e.g. in imaging and computer vision, electronic instrumentation, and biomedical engineering. The Applied Physics Minor will equip you with the solid cross-disciplinary background that is highly valued by industry and academia.

Careers

The program gives you the opportunity to explore selected area(s) in greater depth, thus providing you with the depth and flexibility to explore a wide variety of career opportunities, including graduate study, medical school, teaching, imaging science, instrumentation, investments and technical management.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units**1. Applied Physics - 10-11 units**

PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (MATH/COMP) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Select either:

PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/COMP)3
------	-----	---	----

or

PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL).4
------	-----	---	----

2. Applied Physics Electives - 2-3 units**Choose from:**

PHYS	490	Topics in Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	1-3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art
 - Option in Studio Art
 - Option in Art History
- Minor in Art
- Minor in Computer Game Design
- Certificate in Digital Media Art

The Art Major focuses on interdisciplinary studies in fine art, digital art technology, graphic design and art history, emphasizing an innovative approach to artistic process, technique and problem solving through the integration of traditional media and digital technologies. Courses in studio art, art history and interdisciplinary studies focus on developing a solid artistic foundation, leading to advanced work in art media and theory. The studio art option provides in-depth study in the areas of two-dimensional art, three-dimensional art, digital media art, and communication design technology. The art history option provides in-depth study in the history of art and interdisciplinary topics.

The Art program is designed for students who wish to pursue:

- A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art,
- A Minor in Art,
- A Certificate in Digital Media Art,
- A Liberal Studies Concentration in Art,
- Preparation for graduate study, and
- Preparation for professional and academic fields in the Arts.

Careers

Students prepare for a wide range of opportunities in today's professional and academic fields. Careers include visual arts positions in fine art, graphic design, Web design, multimedia, computer graphics, computer animation, digital photography, video art, digital filmmaking, visual effects, galleries, museums, teaching and numerous other professions in the arts.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Art program will be able to:

- Demonstrate methods of critical analysis through the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of works of art;
- Demonstrate informed understanding and appreciation of the role of art in contemporary society as well as throughout history;
- Create and express personal ideas and opinions through artwork in response to diverse range of global events;
- Explore the integration of traditional art techniques and materials with emerging art technologies;
- Develop communication skills needed to articulate their conscious artistic intentions, and express coherent aesthetics;
- Demonstrate familiarity with high-tech tools while working with emerging digital art technologies;
- Demonstrate their preparation for professional artistic practice through the refinement of artistic concept, narrative and technique;

- Complete in-depth work in specific media and demonstrate advanced competency in artistic production; and
- Analyze a diverse range of career opportunities in their selected artistic discipline.

Faculty

Jack Reilly, MFA
Professor of Art
Chair, Art Program
Lindero Hall, Room 1758
Phone: (805) 437-8863
jack.reilly@csuci.edu

Irina D. Costache, Ph.D.
Professor of Art History
Bell Tower West, Room 1285
Phone: (805) 437-8993
irina.costache@csuci.edu

Matthew Furmanski, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Topanga Hall, Room 1942
Phone: (805) 437-8584
matthew.furmanski@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Luke Matjas, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-2705
luke.matjas@csuci.edu

Catie Mihalopoulos, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Art History
Bell Tower, Room 1131
Phone: (805) 437-3318
catie.mihalopoulos@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://art.csuci.edu>
art@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Art - (120 units)

Art Courses	57
General Education Courses	48
American Institutions Requirement Courses . . . . .	.6
University Elective Courses . . . . .	.9
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 24 units

Art majors are required to complete a minimum of twenty-four units of lower division Art courses in preparation for upper division studies in the major.

Studio Fundamentals - 12 units

ART 105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART 106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART 107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART 108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Art History - 6 units

Select two courses from the following:

ART 110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART 111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART 112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Electives - 6 units

In selecting lower division studio elective courses (100 and 200 level), students are encouraged to enroll in courses that satisfy prerequisites for upper division study in specific areas. Transfer students may substitute CSU transferable lower division studio art, graphic design and multimedia courses subject to the approval of the CSUCI art program.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART 203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART 204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART 205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART 206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART 207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART 208	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART 209	Photography . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Upper division Art majors are required to select an option within the major and complete a minimum of thirty-three units of upper division Art courses.

Studio Art Option

Upper Division Art Studio Courses	18
Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Art History Option

Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses	18
Upper Division Art Studio Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Upper Division Studio Art Courses

Students are encouraged to pursue an integrated approach in the exploration of media and artistic processes by integrating traditional methods of art production with digital technologies in at least two areas of study. Assignments incorporate projects created with basic art materials working in conjunction with digital art technologies that lead toward development of artistic skills and computer literacy (six hours studio/lab activity per week). All ART majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of the following courses: ART 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317. Upon completion of these courses, ART Majors in the Studio Art Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level studio art courses.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART 313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART 314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART 315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Upon completion of prerequisites, select additional studio art courses from at least two areas of study. Assignments focus on the development of artistic concepts and theories, visual continuity and increased competency in media and applied techniques that result in the creation of individual art projects (six hours studio/lab activity per week - 3 unit courses, repeatable one time for additional credit, except ART 383 and ART 384).

ART 320	Two Dimensional Art: Painting Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 321	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 322	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Graphics and Visual Effects . . . . .	.3
ART 323	Communication Design Technology: Packaging and Pre-Press . . . . .	.3
ART 324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART 325	Digital Media Art: Digital Filmmaking . . . . .	.3
ART 326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation: . . . . .	.3
ART 327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 328	Digital Media Art: Photographic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ART	329	Three-Dimensional Art: Ceramic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART	383*	Scenic Design (PA) . . . . .	.3
ART	384*	Costume Design (PA) . . . . .	.3

***Not repeatable**

Advanced artistic problems courses provide students with the opportunity to continue in-depth investigations working in selected media, leading to the development of sound artistic concepts and proficiency in advanced artistic processes. Continued exploration into the integration of media and technologies lead students to the development of a congruent body of work. The creation and presentation of a professional portfolio is a required component of the course work (six hours studio activity per week, 3 units). These courses are repeatable one time for additional credit.

ART	420	Advanced Artistic Problems: Two-Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	421	Advanced Artistic Problems: Three Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	422	Advanced Artistic Problems: Digital Media Art . . . . .	.3
ART	423	Advanced Artistic Problems: Communication Design Technology . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses

Upper division Art History & Interdisciplinary courses focus on the History of Art and Art Theory. Interdisciplinary Art courses integrate academic study of Art with related content from other disciplines. All Art Majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses. Art Majors in the Art History Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses from the list below.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Professional Preparation Courses - 9 units

Upper division Professional Preparation courses provide students with an understanding of current issues in the arts, application of specialized studio work, field activities and service learning.

ART	489	Arts Seminar . . . . .	.3
ART	490	Special Topics in Art . . . . .	.3
ART	499	Arts Capstone Project . . . . .	.3

Art Electives

Upper Division Art elective courses may fulfill up to 6 units of upper division Studio Art or Art History requirements. Portfolio review required. Restricted enrollment courses.

ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3



Minor in Art - (24 units)

The Art minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore artistic media, techniques and basic art concepts. Coursework includes aspects of art appreciation, aesthetics, art history and studio experience. Students seeking a minor in Art are required to complete a minimum of 24 units of Art courses.

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

ART	105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART	106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Art Courses - 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART	209	Photography. . . . .	.3
ART	310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art as Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Digital Media Art - (18 units)

The certificate program in Digital Media Art is designed to prepare individuals for an entry-level career working in the expanding field of Digital Media Art. Courses specifically focusing on multimedia, digital design for print media, Web design, digital photography, motion graphics, and visual effects for film/video and computer animation lead to an in-depth understanding and technical proficiency working in computer-based media.

Required Courses

ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	327	Communication Design Technology Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ASIAN-PACIFIC STUDIES

Program Offered

- Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies

The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies gives students exposure to the cultures, histories, literatures, philosophies, politics and psychologies related to the study of the Asian-Pacific region. The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies is appropriate for students interested in understanding the diverse perspectives and influences, traditional and modern, emanating from this part of the world.

Faculty Coordinator

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH,
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
(805) 437-8667
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies (18 units)

Eighteen units from the following list, of which at least 9 units must be upper division:

ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I. . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II. . . . .	.4
ENGL	452	Asian/Asian American Literature . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3
HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji (<i>repeatable</i>) . . . . .	.1
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3

(Other courses may be used to satisfy the requirements on approval of the Faculty Coordinator.)



BIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Biology
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology
 - Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in Medical Imaging
- Bachelor of Arts in Biology
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in General Biology
 - Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies
 - Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (*Pending CCTC approval*)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and
- Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Minor in Biology
- Certificate in Biotechnology
- Honors in Biology

Program Description

Biology is the study of life, its origins, diversity and intricacies. It emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in living systems and the processes, by which organisms grow, reproduce and interact with each other and their environment. The discipline is dynamic and rapidly advancing, particularly in the areas of biotechnology and information technology. The Biology Program provides its undergraduate and graduate students with a strong theoretical foundation in biology, combined with extensive hands-on laboratory experiences using state-of-the-art technology. Students take a series of core courses augmented by electives selected from areas of special interest.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is designed for students who wish to enter medical, dental or other health professional or graduate schools, or to seek careers in business, industry or government.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Biotechnology enables students to make a smooth transition from academia to biotechnology industry by understanding the concepts of basic and applied biotechnology. This program allows students to have numerous career avenues and the groundwork for graduate study.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology offers students an opportunity to study the exciting developments in genetics, molecular biology, cloning, biotechnology and bioinformatics. This program leads to careers in medical sciences, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, research and development, intellectual property and patent law.

Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical

Laboratory Science prepares students for further clinical training and California License Exam in Clinical Laboratory Science or for training and certification in Public Health Microbiology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology allows students to explore biodiversity at multiple levels of organization, from molecules to the biosphere. Students will gain an understanding of the complex interactions among organisms and between organisms and their physical environments. The emphasis prepares students for environmental studies conservation, research, or education. It also provides preparation for graduate study in biology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Medical Imaging prepares students for graduate or professional study in the medical sciences (medical imaging, medical physics, health physics, dosimetry, nuclear medicine, radiotherapy, oncology, biomedical engineering), or for entry into professional positions in the clinical environment and in medical imaging research and development.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to obtain a general background in both the concepts and the technical skills of modern biology. Students completing the Bachelor of Arts major will find that their strong general background will allow them flexibility in both completing minor fields of study and career choices. The degree prepares graduates for careers in medical and other health professions Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies, science education Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology, industry or government (Emphasis in General Biology).

Biology as a discipline has been rapidly advancing in the last decade. With the information derived from the sequencing of the genomes of many organisms, it will have far-reaching impacts on the environment, public health, and on local, regional, and global economies. The Biology Minor allows students in majors other than biology to gain an understanding of these exciting developments. It will provide a solid background in biology and the opportunity to explore selected area(s) at a greater depth. Equipped with a minor in biology, students with a major in other disciplines will have a greater understanding and knowledge of the latest advances in many areas of biology and will therefore be more versatile in their career paths. The requirement for a Minor in Biology is 21 units.

The Certificate in Biotechnology will provide students with advanced knowledge and skills in modern biotechnology that will lead to careers in biotechnology as well as pharmaceutical industries.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Biology program will be able to:

- Explain the basic structures and fundamental processes of life at molecular, cellular and organismal levels;
- Identify the evolutionary processes that lead to adaptation and biological diversity;

- Describe the relationship between life forms and their environment and ecosystems;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data and incorporate them into the broader context of biological knowledge;
- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving;
- Find, select and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world-wide web information; and
- Communicate effectively in written and oral forms.

Requirements for Honors in Biology

Candidacy for honors in biology is voluntary. To be eligible, a student must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.5 for all courses satisfying the requirements for the major as defined above;
2. Take at least seven courses in the major at this university;
3. Satisfactorily complete a Senior Capstone course.

Application for candidacy must be made at the beginning of the senior year. Approval of candidacy and of the Service Learning project and project advisor rests with the Biology Program. The project advisor will have the sole responsibility for acceptance of the completed project.

The Biology Program may grant honors to exceptional students who have not met the above requirements, but who have in the judgment of the Program brought distinction upon themselves and the Program in some other significant and appropriate manner.

Faculty

Ching-Hua Wang, MD, PhD, Professor and
Chair, Biology Program
Director of MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
Phone: 805 437-8870
Email: ching-hua.wang@csuci.edu

Ruben Alarcon, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: (805) 437-2634
Email: ruben.alarcon@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8458
Email: amy.denton@csuci.edu

Geoff Dougherty, PhD, Professor of Physics
Phone: 805 437-8990
Email: geoffrey.dougherty@csuci.edu

Nancy Mozingo, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8989
Email: nancy.mozingo@csuci.edu

Nitika Parmar, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8873
Email: nitika.parmar@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://biology.csuci.edu>
biology@csuci.edu

For graduation roadmaps for the B.S. B.A. and M.S. programs in Biology, please visit: <http://biology.csuci.edu>.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - (120 units)

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 39 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIO	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 14 units

Select a minimum of **14** units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the **14** units of electives.

No more than **2** units taken from the following can be counted towards the **14** units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 73 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315



2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
or				
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Emphasis in Biotechnology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 49 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 37 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	. . . . .	.5
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	492	Internship	. . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	. . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 12 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS)	. . . . .	4
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	421	Virology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID	. . . . .	.4
MGT	471	Project Management	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	. . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 63 units

1. Chemistry - 14 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	. . . . .	.3

An organic chemistry taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Statistics, Mathematics and Computer

Applications - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

4. *American Institutions Requirement - 6 units***Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology****Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 40 units**1. *Required Biology Courses - 31 units*

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	.5
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. *Electives in Biology - 9 units*

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	402	Toxicology	.3
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	.4
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	.3
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides	.3
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	.3
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID	.4

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 9 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 72 units1. *Chemistry minimum - 15 units*

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	.1

Select either:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	.3
or			
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	.3
and			
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. *Physics - 8 units*Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4
or			
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1	.4

3. *Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units*

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4

4. *Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units*

Category A	.9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	.12 units
Category D	.12 units
Category E	.3 units

5. *American Institutions Requirement - 6 units***Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science****Additional Requirements in the Major 41 - 43 units**1. *Required Biology Courses - 37 units*

BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	317	Parasitology	.4
BIOL	318	Medical Mycology	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular and Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID	.3

2. *Other Required Courses in Biology - 4-6 units*If one chooses to complete CHEM 318 and BIOL 203, one needs to complete a minimum of 6 units from the following courses. Otherwise, one needs to complete minimum of 4 units from the following courses:

BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 69 - 71 units1. *Chemistry - 19-20 units*

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis	.2

Courses with * are double-counted toward GE credits.

CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
and		
CHEM 318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
or		
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4

An Organic Chemistry course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Physics - 8 units

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following combinations:

BIOL 203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH 150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 33 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	9 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major 42 - 44 units

1. Required Core Courses - 26 units

BIOL 301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL 303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL 311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL 499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL 310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. Ecology/Evolution - 6-7 units

Select two courses from the following list:

BIOL 313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
ESRM 352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
BIOL 406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL 407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. Organismal Biology - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL 310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
(if not taken as part of core)		

BIOL 312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
(if not taken as part of core)		
BIOL 317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL 451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL 300	Cell Biology. . . . .	.4
BIOL 304	Comparative Animal Physiology. . . . .	.3
BIOL 400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

5. Cross-Disciplinary - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry . . . . .	.3
GEOL 321	Environmental Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
ESRM 328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 63 units

1. Required Supporting Courses - 21 units

CHEM 121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
GEOL 122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL 203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH 150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

An organic chemistry taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline - 4 - 7 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Medical Imaging

Additional Lower Division Requirements in the Major - 8 units

BIOL 210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL 211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 38 units

1. Required Biology and Physics Courses - 30 units

BIOL 300	Cell Biology.4
----------	-----------------------	----

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging, (HLTH/PHYS) GE-B1, E, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	464	Medical Instrumentation (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 8 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques . . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	423	Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition, COMP/MATH GE-B1, B4, UDID . . . . .	.3

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 8 units of electives:

PHYS	492	Physics Internship . . . . .	.3
		(Recommended for students pursuing a career in medical imaging).	
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
or			
PHYS	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
or			
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3
or			
PHYS	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 66 units

1. Chemistry - 15 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3

An Organic Chemistry I-equivalent course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Mathematics - 4 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
or			
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-D - 33 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E- covered by a required GE course for the degree program	

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - (120 units)

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 - 38 units

1. Required Biology Core Courses - 26 units

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. Ecology/Evolution - 3 - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology . . . . .	.3

3. Organismal Biology - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4

BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

56 units

1. Required Supporting Courses - 14 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline 18 - 20 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in General Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 37 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

53 - 54 units

1. Chemistry - 8 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

4. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline 21 - 22 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 32 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 21-22 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4

2. Electives in Biology - 10-11 units

Select a minimum of 10-11 units of Biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 10-11 units of electives

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 10-11 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

69 - 70 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

Check with professional schools or pre-professional advisor for specific requirements in this category.

3. Physics - 8 units

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline

10 - 11 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (Pending CCTC Approval)

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 24 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	35*	The Biosphere, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.3

BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345, with the exception of BIOL 335 for this emphasis are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 76 units

1. Required Education Course - 3 units

EDUC	330*	Introduction to Secondary Schooling, GE-D, UDID3
------	------	--	----

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 7 units

Select either:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B43
------	------	--	----

and

MATH	105	Pre-Calculus4
------	-----	------------------------	----

or

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physical Sciences - 24 units

ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System, (PHYS) GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
GEOG	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics (34 - 35 units)

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology, stem cell technology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with three emphases to choose from: biotechnology and bioinformatics and stem cell technology and laboratory management, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Stem cell technology and laboratory management introduces the current knowledge and highly specialized technical skills in the stem cell field and trains technical and managerial personnel in stem cell research and development. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CSUCI academic program.

3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Degree Requirements

Common Core Courses - 12 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis. . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics & Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation. . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3

Biotechnology Emphasis - 22 units

1. Required Courses - 12 units

BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure. . . . .	.4
BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar Series in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 10 Units

A minimum of ten courses chosen from the following the following courses and/or from the elective courses under the Bioinformatics Emphasis:

BIOL	500	Introduction to Biopharmaceutical Productions . . . . .	.3
BIOL	506	Molecular Evolution . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3

BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine . . . . .	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.1-3

Bioinformatics Emphasis - 23 units

1. Required Courses - 17 units

BINF	501	Biological Informatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	510	Database Systems for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	511	Computational Genomics . . . . .	.3
BINF	513	Programming for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	600	Team Project . . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar Series in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 6 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the following and/or from the elective courses under the Biotechnology Emphasis, with at least one course in the BINF category:

BINF	512	Algorithms for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	514	Statistical Methods in Computational Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure . . . . .	.4
COMP	445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, UDID . . . . .	.3

Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis 22 - 23 units

1. Required Courses 19 units

BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine . . . . .	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	602	Stem Cell Technology Internship . . . . .	.6

2. Electives 3-4 units

A minimum of one course chosen from the elective courses in Biotechnology or Bioinformatics Emphasis.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 600 Team Project or BIOL 602 Stem Cell Technology Internship with a grade of B or higher.

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Masters of Business Administration (72 units)* (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS. degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.

- Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

1. Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for Students without a B.S. in Biology or Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology 4	

2. Required Foundation Courses in Business/Economics for Students without a B.A./B.S. in Business or Economics or a Related Discipline 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 23 units

1. Required Core Courses - 16 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Elective Courses - 7 units

A minimum of seven units from the elective courses in MS Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program.

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

1. Required Core Courses - 18 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

2. Elective Courses - 6 units

Double-counted courses:

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 610 Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Minor in Biology - (21 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Biology - 8 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4

2. Biology Electives - 5 units

A minimum of five units of 300-400 level biology courses, with no more than one course selected from BIOL 331-345.

Certificate in Biotechnology (25 - 27 units)

For students with a B.S. degree in biology pursuing a certificate in biotechnology.

1. B.S. degree in biology may be concurrent;

2. Completion of the following courses with C or better grades - 16-17 units:

BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques . . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following courses:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4

3. Complete another - 4 units of upper-division biology course in consultation with the program - 4 units;

4. Complete BIOL 492 Internship - 2-3 units;

5. Complete BIOL 499 Senior Capstone in Biology - 3 units;

6. Approval by the Biology program.



MARTIN V. SMITH SCHOOL of BUSINESS & ECONOMICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in Business
 - Option in Entrepreneurship
 - Option in Finance
 - Option in Global Business
 - Option in Management
 - Option in Marketing
- Minor in Business Management
- Minor in Economics
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Economics focuses on the integration of core economic analysis with relevant interdisciplinary applications. The degree develops analytical tools and communication skills in the context of economic theory and its linkages to a broad array of human decisions. Economics, as a social science, seeks to explain and predict the behavior of consumers, producers, managers, government officials and citizens by examining the interactions of incentives and constraints in an environment of ever-present scarcity of time, skills and resources. Microeconomics focuses on the choices of individuals and firms, as well as their role in the marketplace, while macroeconomics aggregates economic activity to the national level to analyze trends and fluctuations in overall economic activity. The Bachelor of Arts in Economics offers flexibility and opportunity through its emphases: general, environmental resource, international, managerial or quantitative economics. These emphases allow students to pursue specific interests and maximize connections to disciplines related to economics.

The Bachelor of Science in Business has a liberal arts and interdisciplinary focus. It is built on the three Cs: critical thinking, collaboration (working with others), and communication (oral and written English). Students learn the fundamental principles of accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management, and marketing as applied in a variety of organizational settings. A distinguishing aspect of the Business and Economics Program is the requirement to take courses developed in conjunction with disciplines outside the traditional business curriculum. Examples include courses with Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Fine Arts, History and Performing Arts.

In addition, a Capstone Course provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through a Global Strategy Simulation exercise. To foster an integrative and cross disciplinary experience in a relevant business area, students are encouraged to select one of five options: Entrepreneurship, Finance, Global Business, Management, and Marketing. All options draw on upper-division courses from accounting, economics, management and marketing to offer an in-depth perspective into five critical areas of business. We anticipate enhancing the curriculum with additional options choices as the program grows.

Careers

The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics programs prepares students to work in a variety of organizations—both public and private. The degrees prepare students for several types of graduate and professional school studies: MBA, MPA, law school.

Program Learning Outcomes for Business and Economics

- Prepare students for employment in a variety of public and private organizations.
- Prepare students for further study in graduate or professional schools.
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying, evaluating, synthesizing, and presenting issues related to accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management and marketing.
- Demonstrate communication skills by writing excellent reports and papers and making effective oral presentations in English.
- Demonstrate collaboration skills by working effectively with others in group settings - both inside and outside the classroom.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, School of Business & Economics
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Minder Chen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems
Sage Hall, Room 2027
Phone: (805) 437-2683
minder.chen@csuci.edu

Priscilla Z. Liang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Finance
Sage Hall, Room 2143
Phone: (805) 437-8926
priscilla.liang@csuci.edu

J. Andrew Morris, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2149
Phone: (805) 437-2771
john-andrew.morris@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower West, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Claudio A. C. Paiva, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2039
Phone: (805) 437-2684
claudio.paiva@csuci.edu

Paul A. Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Academic Advisor for Undergraduate degrees
Sage Hall, Room 2135
Phone: (805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

J. Goosby Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2129
Phone: (805) 437-3316
jeri-elayne.smith@csuci.edu

Sung Won Sohn, Ph.D.
MVS Endowed Professor of Economics
Sage Hall Room 2033
Phone: (805) 437-2789
sung.sohn@csuci.edu

Ashish Vaidya, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower, Room 1161
Phone: (805) 437-8986
ashish.vaidya@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://business.csuci.edu>
<http://econ.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Economics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required	9-10
Upper Division Required	16
Required Emphasis	15-20
General Education	48
American Institutions	6
Free Electives	20-26
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics	.3
ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics	.3
ECON 488	Applied Managerial Econometrics	.4
ECON 499	Capstone	.3

Select either:

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics	.3
or		
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	.3

Note: Students selecting the Quantitative Economics Emphasis must take MATH 352 Probability and Statistics (3) instead of MATH 329.

Required Emphasis - 15 - 20 units

Economics majors are required to complete one of the following five emphases:

1. General Economics Emphasis (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting	.3
----------	----------------------	----

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- A minimum of two courses must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level.
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

2. Environmental Resource Economics Emphasis - (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ESRM 100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management	.3
----------	---	----

Upper Division - 12 units

ECON 464	Natural Resource Economics	.3
ECON 400+	Elective Course	.3

Select either:

ECON 362	Environmental Economics	.3
or		
ESRM 329	Environmental Law and Policy	.3

Choose one of the following:

ECON 400+	Elective Course . . . . .	.3
ESRM 410	Environmental Impact Assessment . . . . .	.3
ESRM 462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM 463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM 464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM 482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3

+ ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

3. International Economics Emphasis (20 units)

Lower Division - 8 units

A minimum of two courses in the same foreign language or equivalent. [for example, SPAN 101 4 and 102 4]

Note: This requirement represents one additional course beyond the CSUCI foreign language requirement.

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON 473	Development Economics . . . . .	.3

Choose two of the following:

(one course must be at the 400 level)

ECON 370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON 444	Values and Valuables (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
POLS 328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3

ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

4. Managerial Economics Emphasis (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting3
----------	--------------------------------	----

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

FIN 300	Business Finance3
---------	----------------------------	----

Select either:

ECON 320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON 471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
or		
ECON 472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

- A minimum of one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

Note: Students selecting this emphasis must take either ECON 320 or 329, but may not take both courses for credit in the major.

5. Quantitative Economics Emphasis (19 units)

Lower Division - 10 units

MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH 240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH 250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3

Upper Division - 9 units

A minimum of three upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- At least one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level are required. MATH 429 may be taken to met this requirement.
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

Note: To meet the calculus and statistics requirement, students selecting this emphasis must take MATH 150 and MATH 352.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 75 - 81 units

General Education	48
American Institutions . . . . .	.6
Free Electives	21-27

Bachelor of Science Degree in Business - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 21 - 22 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting . . . . .	.3
ACCT 220	Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS 110	Business Law . . . . .	.3
COMP 101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

**Upper Division Required Major Courses
36 units**

ACCT	300	Applied Managerial Accounting . . . .	.3
BUS	320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON	310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3
<i>(choose this course if pursuing the Marketing Option)</i>			

Select either:

ECON	311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . .	.3
FIN	300	Business Finance . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL)	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems . . . .	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

**Upper Division Interdisciplinary Major
Courses - 6 units**

BUS	331	Biotechnology in the TwentyFirst Century (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	334	The Business of Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
<i>(may double count in the Entrepreneurship Option)</i>			
BUS	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BIOL/ECON/EDUC) . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (ART/EDUC) . . . . .	.3

Option - 15 units

Students may select one of the following options:

To complete the elective requirements indicated below, choose any upper division course from ACCT, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT or MIS not already used in the major. (Not applicable to the Management Option)

1. Entrepreneurship Option

BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON). . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3

Select three of the following:

ECON	411	Economics of Entrepreneurship . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

2. Finance Option

FIN	410	Financial Markets and Institutions . . . .	.3
FIN	411	Corporate Finance Management . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Financial Management . .	.3
FIN	413	Investment Analysis . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

3. Global Business Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management .	.3

Select three from the following:

ACCT	410	International Accounting . . . . .	.3
ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON	471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON	472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Finance Management . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
Electives			.3

4. Management Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3

Select two from the following:

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	429	Program Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
MGT	492	Service Learning/Internship	1-3
MGT	497	Directed Study	1-3

5. Marketing Option

MKT	311	Consumer Behavior . . . . .	.3
MKT	409	Marketing Research . . . . .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

**Required Supporting and Other
GE Courses - 56 - 57 units**

Upper Division Interdisciplinary course outside Business Major . . . . .				.3
American Institutions . . . . .				.6
Other GE Courses in Categories A-E				39
Free Electives				8-9

Minor in Business Management - (21 units)

The minor in Business Management offers students a foundation in principles related to managing people. The minor stresses critical thinking and the application of management concepts in a variety of organizational environments. The minor provides non-business majors with a basic understanding of management issues.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting	. . . . .	.3
BUS	110	Business Law	. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics	. . . . .	.3
or				
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics	. . . . .	.3
or				
ECON	300	Fundamentals of Economics	. . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Choose four from the following:

BUS	320	Business Operations	. . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society	. . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics	. . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations	. . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	. . . . .	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL)	. . . . .	.3
MGT	410	Management of International Business	. . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management	. . . . .	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing	. . . . .	.3
MKT	311	Consumer Behavior	. . . . .	.3

Minor in Economics - (20 - 22 units)

The economics minor familiarizes students with the tools of economics analysis, and applies these tools to economic decisions made by individuals in their personal and professional lives, and to the workings of national economies and the world economy.

Careers

The economics minor is suitable for students desiring careers in all fields of business, education, journalism, law and government.

Lower Division Requirements 6 - 10 units

Select either:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics	. . . . .	.3
and				
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics	. . . . .	.3
or				
ECON	300	Fundamentals of Economics	. . . . .	.3

Note: If ECON 300 is taken in place of ECON 110 and 111, an additional 3 unit course must be taken from upper division electives.

Select either:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications	. . . . .	.3
or				
MATH	150	Calculus I	. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 6 units

Select either:

ECON	310	Intermediate Microeconomics	. . . . .	.3
or				
ECON	329	Managerial Economics	. . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON	311	Intermediate Macroeconomics	. . . . .	.3
or				
ECON	320	Money and Banking	. . . . .	.3

Electives - 5-9 units

Additional upper division courses in economics.

(Minimum total of 21 units)

For Business Majors Only

Courses used to fulfill Upper Division Interdisciplinary and Emphasis requirements may not be used (double counted) for ECON minor electives.

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Business Administration

The Certificate in Business Administration provides basic business skills to post baccalaureate and graduate students. The certificate program is suitable for: (i) Business professionals who wish to update their knowledge, skills, and abilities; (ii) Managers in science, technology, or engineering who seek a business orientation; (iii) Individuals making a transition into a managerial position; (iv) Individuals returning to the workforce, or considering a career change; (v) Those without an undergraduate degree in business who are considering an MBA. The program provides the essentials of business administration to students with limited or no formal business education. The coursework completed under this Certificate fulfills the prerequisite course requirements for the MBA Program. Courses offered under the Certificate may be delivered partially via distance education and consist of four 3 unit courses and one 4 unit course for a total of 16 units.

Prerequisite

A Bachelor's degree in any field or consent of advisor.

Requirements for Certificate - 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers	. . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making	. . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance	. . . . .	.4

BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing	3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

*Offered through California State University Channel Islands
Extended University*

The MBA Program is designed to develop business leaders capable of working in an increasingly multicultural and global environment. Key elements include:

- Learning Community/Cohort Experience
- Evening Classes
- Online Foundations of Business courses
- Focus on International Business and Entrepreneurial Innovation
- International Study Tour Option
- Real-World Orientation

The MBA Curriculum

The curriculum is comprised of three parts: Foundations of Business (0-16 semester units), Required Core (24 semester units), and Electives (9 semester units) for a total of 33-49 semester units.

Foundations of Business

The Foundations of Business courses provide the theoretical concepts and quantitative tools that form the basis for making business decisions. These courses are designed to provide students with a general understanding of accounting, economics, finance, ethics and law, statistics, management, and marketing. Some or all of these courses may be waived depending upon the applicant's undergraduate degree and coursework. Students with a bachelor's degree in business from CSUCI or from other accredited institutions within the last 10 years will have met the Foundations of Business requirements. Individual business courses taken as an undergraduate student at CSUCI or another institution may also meet specific Foundations requirements. Upon acceptance to the program, a student's transcripts will be reviewed for completion of the necessary coursework for mastery of the Foundations of Business. A grade of "C" or better is required to meet the criteria.

Required Core

The core MBA courses are presented in a cross-functional, integrative manner that provides a comprehensive view of the structure of business operations. Students learn to analyze business from a variety of perspectives. The seven core courses provide the skills and competencies students will need to be effective business leaders in the 21st century. A distinguishing aspect of the MBA Program is its focus on entrepreneurship and global business awareness. The Capstone Course (BUS 570) provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through an International Business Simulation exercise.

Electives

With advisor approval, students will choose nine additional units of upper-division or graduate level courses.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.

Professor of Management

Director, MBA Program

Sage Hall, Room 2011

Phone: (805) 437-8860 Fax: (805) 437-8951

<http://business.csuci.edu/mba>

william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Mary Fleck, Ph.D.

Associate Director, MBA Program

Sage Hall, Room 2115

Phone: (805) 437-3269

Fax: (805) 437-8951

mary.fleck@csuci.edu

Requirements for Master of Business Administration - 33 - 49 units

Foundations of Business - 0 - 16 units

BUS 500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS 502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS 504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Required Core - 24 units

BUS 510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS 520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS 530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS 540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS 550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS 560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3
BUS 570	Competing in a Global Environment . . . . .	.6

Electives - 9 units

With advisor approval, nine units of upper-division or graduate-level courses.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration - (71 units*)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines

rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

1. *Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for students without a BS in Biology or Chemistry* 16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4

2. *Required Foundation Courses in Business Economics for students without a BS/BA in Business or Economics or a related discipline* 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS)	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 22 units

1. *Required Core Courses - 15 units*

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics	.2
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics	.1

2. *Elective Courses - 7 units*

A minimum of seven units from the following courses:

BIOL	505	Molecular Structure	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology	.4

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

1. *Required Core Courses - 18 units*

BUS	510	High Performance Management	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager	.3

2. *Elective Courses - 6 units*

Double-counted courses:

BIOL	500	DNA and Protein Sequence Analysis	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

CHEMISTRY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry
(Pending CCTC approval)
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Option in Biochemistry
- Minor in Chemistry
- Certificate in Chemistry

The Chemistry Program at CSUCI is based on a "Big Ideas" approach to the discipline. Students will learn how to apply the "Big Ideas" skills to their analysis of concepts and problems. In addition to implementing the "Big Ideas" across the curriculum, students learn how to improve their analytical thinking, oral and written communication, and problem solving skills as individuals and in teams. The culmination of the degree involves a Chemistry Capstone in conjunction with a service learning project, internship, or independent research experience. Writing skills are developed in all upper-division Chemistry courses.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Chemistry will receive an excellent preparation for securing entrance to a professional program (i.e., medical, veterinary, dentistry, or pharmacy), to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry, and for employment in the academic, private, or public sector as chemists, biochemists, forensic scientists, and materials scientists.

The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry is designed to provide a broad preparation in the chemical sciences. Required courses prepare students in four of the five traditional sub-disciplines of Chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry can also serve as the depth of study necessary for securing a Single Subject Credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level. Additional courses in geology, astronomy, and biology are recommended to meet the breadth requirements for this credential.

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry provides an excellent breadth and depth of preparation in Chemistry suitable for obtaining a position at a chemical or pharmaceutical industry, or for admission to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Students may select either the general Bachelor of Science in Chemistry or the Biochemistry Option within the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The Biochemistry Option overlaps substantially with the requirements for the minor in Biology and students are encouraged to obtain the Biology minor in addition to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option.

The Minor in Chemistry provides non-majors with the Chemistry background that is needed to pursue graduate study or a career in an interdisciplinary field. Students in professional programs (medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy), or majoring in Biology or Environmental Science and Resource Management, in

particular, should consider obtaining a Chemistry minor, since a significant portion of the coursework needed for the Chemistry minor is included in these programs.

The Certificate in Chemistry is designed to provide individuals who have already obtained a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in another discipline with the opportunity to obtain a certificate for advanced Chemistry coursework.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Chemistry program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of Chemistry;
- Evaluate a problem and appropriately apply the fundamental concepts of Chemistry to the problem;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test a hypothesis as individuals and in a team;
- Explain key concepts in chemistry effectively through oral and written communication; and
- Interpret and evaluate the chemical literature.

Contact Information

<http://chemistry.csuci.edu>

Faculty

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Chair and Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 207
Phone: (805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Blake Gillespie, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 208
Phone: (805) 437-2796
blake.gillespie@csuci.edu

Philip D. Hampton, Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 104
Phone: (805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 units

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 15 units

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Ten units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE categories B1, B3, and B4)

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 12 units

A total of twelve units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of two lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 344	Energy and Society . . . . .	.3 ^I
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L

CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3 ^R

^I A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 45 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	39
Electives in Any Discipline	20

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
	Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

	Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Fourth Year**Fall**

	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9

**Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry,
Option in Subject Matter Preparation in
Teaching Chemistry - (120 units)
(Pending CCTC Approval)**

**Lower Division Requirements
43 - 44 units**

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics**Choose one of the following:**

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

5. Astronomy**Choose one of the following:**

ASTR 105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
PHYS 107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

6. Earth Science

GEOL 121	Physical Geology4
----------	----------------------------	----

**Upper Division Requirements
24 - 25 units**

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ¹
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Earth Science**Choose one of the following:**

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

3. Education

EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling3
----------	---	----

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
8 units**

A total of eight units of electives from those listed below are needed, lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water	4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination	4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory	4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I	4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II	4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning.	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.



Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

39 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	33
Electives in Any Discipline	4-6

Recommended Electives

Choose from the following:

Second Language

(One semester is required)

One Additional Semester of a Second Language	3
--	---

Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

(CHEM 330 and EDUC 330 are required)

SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)	3
----------	---	---

Prerequisite Courses in Education

(For CSUCI Credential Program)

EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling	3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multicultural/Multilingual and Inclusive Classrooms	3
EDUC 521	Field Experiences	1
EDSS 515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators	3
ENGL 475	Language in Social Context	3

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal & Population Biology	4
	GE B2	
	General Education	3

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology	4
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
	General Education	3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1
	Physics requirement	4
	(PHYS 100 or 200)	
	General Education	6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis	2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	1
	Physics requirement	4
	(PHYS 101 or 201)	
	General Education	3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry	1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
	GE D, INTD	
GEOL 121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.3

Spring

CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3;
	INTD	
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)	3;
	GE D or E, INTD	
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

Fourth Year**Fall**

	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 Units**1. Chemistry**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 22 units

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry	1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Nine units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B3, and B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
20 units**

A total of twenty units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of three lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen	3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON)	3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 343	Forensic Science	3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 344	Energy and Society	3 ^I
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination	4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory	4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II	4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^I A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**45 units**

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.39
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

**Proposed Course of Study
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry****First Year***Fall*

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year*Fall*

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year*Fall*

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Spring

CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Fourth Year*Fall*

CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

**Bachelor of Science Degree
in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option
(120 units)****Lower Division Requirements - 36 units****1. Chemistry**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4



3. Math			
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II4

4. Physics*Choose one of the following:*

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II. . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 31 units**1. Chemistry**

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory. . . . .	.1
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory. . . . .	.1
CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

(Twelve units of the above requirements will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B2, B3, & B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
3 units**

A total of three units of electives from those listed below are needed. Lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM	301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM	302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4
CHEM	313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM	316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM	330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ^L
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen	3 ^L
CHEM	341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON)	3 ^L
CHEM	343	Forensic Science	3 ^{L, L}
CHEM	344	Energy and Society	3 ^L
CHEM	373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM	415	Molecular Structure Determination . . .	4 ^L
CHEM	420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . .	4 ^L
CHEM	465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L

CHEM	490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM	492	Internship/ Service Learning.	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM	494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM	497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L Upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330- 349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
42 units**

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	36
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5



Proposed Course of Study Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option

First Year

Fall

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
		GE B3	
BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Spring

BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
		Physics requirement . . . . .	.4
		(PHYS 100 or 200)	
		General Education . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
		Physics requirement (PHYS 101 or 201) . . . . .	.4
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Third Year

Fall

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
		GE B4	
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6

Spring - 14 units

		Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Fourth Year

Fall

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
		Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.9

Minor in Chemistry - (23 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

Certificate in Chemistry - (23 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

CHICANA/O STUDIES: TRANSBORDER COMMUNITIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities
- Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chicana/o Studies offers a curriculum that examines current and past experiences of Chicanas/os and other hemispheric Latina/o Americans whose origins exist south of the United States/Mexican and United States/Caribbean border. This degree places students at the center in the investigation of local issues in context with transborder questions through interdisciplinary and comparative perspectives. The core courses at the lower and upper division level will provide majors with a solid training in Chicana/o Studies while providing them the opportunity to minor or double major in a related disciplinary program.

The Minor in Chicana/o Studies affords students the opportunity to investigate the multi-dimensional culture of the Chicana/o Community in the United States. It is, by definition, interdisciplinary and seeks to provide students with a nuanced appreciation of the population. The minor offers non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and social movements and their legacies in the present.

Careers

The Chicana/o Studies major prepares students for careers in the private sector, education, government agencies, or non-profit organizations that serve communities with a significant population of people with origins from Mexico and other nations of Latin America.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and culture of people of Mexican and Latin American origins in the United States, specifically within the region of Southern California.
2. Examine gender as a central theme of the study of the Chicana/o community.
3. Analyze the literary expression of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os.
4. Distinguish variations within Chicana/o communities in respect to class, culture, ethnicity, gender, race, and sexuality.
5. Identify theoretical questions informing Chicana/o Studies.
6. Summarize the ideas of major thinkers who have influenced this area of study in the past and present.
7. Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on issues informing the experience of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os in Southern California and across the nation.
8. Summarize demographic trends in the United States of the past, present, and for the future.
9. Discuss the major theories and concepts of Chicana/o Studies and its subfields.
10. Effectively present research findings.
11. Demonstrate effective writing skills.

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D., Chair Chicana/o Studies
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

José M. Alamillo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies
Sage Hall 2125
(805) 437-2685
jose.alamillo@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Renny Christopher, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower, Room 2165
(805) 437-8994
renny.christopher@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower West, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Contact Information

chicanostudies@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies - (120 units)

Core Requirements in the Major	45-47
General Education	48
American Institution Courses	6
Electives	19-21
TOTAL	120 units

Students are encouraged to identify a minor, or possible major, in a related discipline such as English, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Spanish.

Lower Division Core Requirements 9 - 10 units

CHS Introductory Courses - 6 units

Select two of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society.	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292*	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement. . . . .	.3

Language Requirement - 3 - 4 units

SPAN	202*	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 201 or equivalent)</i>			

or

SPAN	212*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor)</i>			

or

Substitute an Upper Division Spanish course			
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Core Requirements 36 - 37 units

Theory and Methods - 6 units

Select one of the following: *(consult advisor)*

ANTH	375	Qualitative Research Methods in Anthropology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ANTH 102)</i>			
HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. POLS/PSY/SOC 303)</i>			
PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. SOC 100)</i>			
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. MATH 105; SOC/PSY/POLS 303)</i>			
Other methods course <i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Required Course:

CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior Standing, or consent of the instructor)</i>			

History and Society - 6 units

Select one of the following:

HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3

*Courses Fulfilling GE Requirement. • †Courses Fulfilling American Institution Requirement.

Select one of the following:

CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3

Art and Culture - 3 units

Select one of the following:

ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)</i>			

Transborder Issues - 9 - 10 units

Required Course:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies.3
-----	------	--	----

Select two of the following:

CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (INRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience.	1-3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Electives - 9 units

Select three of the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literacy Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN). . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ENGL 103 or 105 and SPAN 202 or 212 or consent of the instructor)</i>			
ENGL	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL). . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3

The following courses can satisfy major requirements, depending on the topic. See Major Advisor:

CHS	490	Special Topics in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	494	Independent Research	1-3
CHS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Service Learning Capstone - 3 units

CHS	492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 491, or consent of instructor)</i>			
CHS	499	Service Learning Capstone in Chicana/o Studies.	1-3

COMMUNICATION

Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities (18-20 units)

Lower Division Requirements 6 - 7 units

Choose one of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society.	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the following:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		(Prereqs. SPAN 102 or equivalent)	
SPAN	211*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
		(Prereqs. consent of the instructor)	
Spanish Course		. . . . .	.3
		(Approved by the minor faculty advisor)	

Upper Division Requirements 12 - 13 units

Select four courses from the following:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	350	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST)	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC)	.3
CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
		(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor)	
ART	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST)	
BUS	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST). . . . .	.3
EDUC	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST)	.4
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures (only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)	
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3

Other upper division courses approved by the minor faculty advisor.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication
 - Emphasis in Environmental Communication
 - Emphasis in Health Communication
 - Emphasis in Business and Nonprofit Communication
- Minor in Communication

The BA in Communication is based on a thorough examination of how we use language in a variety of specific social contexts. By critically considering how meaning is negotiated in health, environmental and business/nonprofit settings, students will appreciate the complexity of coordinating our actions.

By working in diverse small and large groups, making presentations, and using a variety of channels – from face-to-face to telephone, email to internet, students who complete the program will be prepared to take responsibility for their interactions within their communities and the workplace of their choosing.

Careers

Major career opportunities include environmental advocacy, nonprofit and business management, and health services. Additional employment avenues include: mediation, counseling, public affairs, government, entrepreneurship, sales, community relations, employee relations, teaching, consulting, event planning, media entertainment, law, international relations, social and human services, advertising, journalism, marketing, public relations. Students may also pursue graduate studies.

Student Learning Outcomes

After having completed the requirements for the degree, students will be able to:

- Interact with others in one-on-one and small/large group settings, and with audiences of diverse memberships;
- Collaborate effectively with others;
- Analyze messages critically for content, purpose, organization, argument, style and meaning;
- Analyze conflicts and work through resolutions;
- Differentiate ethical dimensions of health, environmental or organizational messages and estimate their impact upon a given community; and
- Choose an optimal means to communicate depending upon the audience, situation and by understanding the relevance, limitations and effectiveness of different communication technologies.

Faculty

Trudy Milburn, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Communication
BTE 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.milburn@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clarke, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Communication
BTE 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clarke@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Communication - (120 units)

Lower Division	.12 units
Upper Division	.33 units
General Education	.45 units
Title V: American Institutions Requirement	.6 units
Electives	.24 units
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies	.3

Choose any two of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB)	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Required Courses 15 units

COMM 310	Communication Research Methods	.3
(Note: may substitute with permission ENGL 310 or SOC 310)		
COMM 320	Persuasion and Argumentation	.3
COMM 321	Cultural Conversations	.3
COMM 331	Art, Society and Mass Media (ART)	.3
COMM 499	Capstone Project	.3

Major Electives - 6 units

You may choose any two upper division COMM courses:

COMM 301	Advanced Public Speaking	.3
COMM 322	Sociology of Popular Culture (SOC/ENGL)	.3
COMM 335	Politics and Film (POLS)	.3
COMM 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL)	.3
COMM 340	Conflict Management and Mediation	.3
COMM 345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC)	.3
COMM 346	School Communication (EDUC)	.3
COMM 430	Political Communication (POLS)	.3
COMM 490	Special Topics	.3
COMM 492	Internship/Service Learning	.1-3 (Repeatable up to 6 units)

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

(Choose one emphasis below)

Environmental Communication Emphasis

COMM 443	Environmental Communication (ESRM)	.3 (Prereqs. ESRM 100 and COMM 100 or 320) D, INTD
----------	------------------------------------	---

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 332	Human Ecology (ESRM)	.3 D, INTD
BIOL 313	Conservation Biology (ESRM)	.4 (Prereq. BIOL 200)
BIOL 433	Ecology and the Environment	.4 (Prereq. BIOL 200) B2, INTD
CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry	.3 (Prereq. CHEM 122)

COMM 450	Environmental Conflict Resolution (ESRM/POLS)	.3
ENGL 337	Literature of the Environment	.3 C2, D, INTD
ESRM 329	Environmental Law and Policy	.3 (Prereq. ESRM 100)
ESRM 462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management	.4 (Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)
ESRM 463	Water Resources Management	.4 (Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)
ESRM 464	Land Use Planning & Open Space Management	.4 (Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)
ESRM 482	Issues in Environmental Planning & Resource Management	.3 (Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 329)
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management	.3 (Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 329)
GEOL 321	Environmental Geology	.4 B1

May also select either:

GEOL 121	Physical Geology	.4
or		
GEOL 122	Historical Geology	.3

Health Communication Emphasis

COMM 441	Health Communication (NRS)	.3 (Prereq. COMM 320) D, INTD)
----------	----------------------------	-----------------------------------

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 104	Introduction to Bioanthropology	.3 B2
ANTH 443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health & Healing	.3 D, INTD
BIOL 331	Biotechnology in Twenty-First Century (BUS)	.3 B2, D, INTD
BIOL 332	Cancer and Society	.3 B2, D, INTD
BIOL 333	Emerging Public Health Issues	.3 B2, E, INTD
BIOL 432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health	.3 B2, D, INTD (Prereqs. BIOL 201, CHEM 122)
BUS 341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON)	.3 B1, D, INTD
HLTH 322	Health Issues in Education	.2 E
MGT 426	Management of Healthcare Organizations	.3 (Prereq. MGT 307)
NRS 352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies	.3
PSY 342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS)	.3 C3b, E, INTD
PSY 348	Healthy Aging (SOC/NRS)	.3 D, E, INTD

Business & Nonprofit Communication Emphasis

COMM 442	Organizational Communication3
<i>(Prereqs. (COMM 101 and COMM 210 or 220) A1, INTD)</i>	

Plus three electives 9 units

BIOL 326	Scientific & Professional Ethics (MGT) . . .3
COMM 333	Nonprofit Organizations (BUS/ECON/ POLS).3
<i>D, INTD</i>	
BUS 340	Business & Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL).3
<i>C2, D, INTD</i>	
ECON 329	Managerial Economics3
<i>(Prereq. ECON 110, 111 and MATH 140 or 150)</i>	
ECON 370	The World Economy3
<i>(Prereq. ECON 110 or 300)</i>	
ECON 471	International Trade3
<i>(Prereq. ECON 310 or 329)</i>	
ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication3
MGT 307	Management of Organizations3
MGT 310	Management of International Business . .3
MGT 325	Entrepreneurial Management3
MGT 421	Human Resource Management3
<i>(Prereq. MGT 307)</i>	
MKT 310	Principles of Marketing3
MKT 410	International Marketing Management . .3
<i>(Prereq. MKT 310)</i>	
POLS 320	Public Administration3
PSY 432	Seminar in Leadership3
<i>D, E, INTD</i>	

Minor in Communication - (18 units)

The minor in Communication affords non-majors the opportunity to learn the fundamental skills necessary to interact with diverse others in a wide variety of contexts. Students will survey the field of communication studies and learn the basic skills to interact one-on-one and in small and large groups.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . .3

Select one of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication3
COMM 220	Group Communication3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB)3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select three courses from any Upper Division
COMM course

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

The Computer Science degree offers the latest cutting edge education for various industrial and applied fields. Students are given a strong background in computer hardware and software, as well as a substantial amount of "hands-on" experience. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications in other sciences and business and prepares students for graduate studies.

Careers

The program prepares students for careers in high-tech, computer and Internet-driven industries, where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in the latest technologies are increasingly sought.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Computer Science program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills by identifying, evaluating, analyzing and presenting fundamental software solutions and their applications;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current computing practices and broad technology use in industry and society, including a working knowledge of software development techniques;
- Be cognizant of emerging new technologies and industrial practices connected to the computer industry;
- Demonstrate communication, research and cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables them to pursue rewarding careers in high-tech and bio-tech industries with life-learning.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science - (122 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	42
Upper Division Required Major Courses	28
Upper Division Elective Major Courses	12
Elective Courses	6
General Education	28
American Institutions Requirement	6
TOTAL	122 units

Note: General Education Included in Major Requirements 14

Special Grade Requirement

A grade of C- or better is required in all pre-requisite courses in the major

Lower Division Requirements - 42 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming	4
	GE-B4	
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design.	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language	3
COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
MATH 240	Linear Algebra	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Upper Division Requirements - 40 units

Major Requirements - 28 units

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP 362	Operating Systems	3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing	3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 454	Automata, Languages and Computation	3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation	1
COMP 499	Capstone Project.	3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics.	3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms	3

Choose three units from the following:

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design	3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I	3

Electives - 12 units

Choose 12 Elective units from:

COMP 345	Digital Image Processing	3
	(MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 351	Distributed Computing	3
COMP 420	Database Theory and Design	3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers.	3
COMP 424	Computer System Security.	3
COMP 425	Computer Game Programming	3
COMP 429	Computer Networks	3
COMP 445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS).	3
	GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 451	Advanced Object Oriented Programming	3
COMP 452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH)	4
COMP 462	Embedded Systems	3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I.	3
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets	3
COMP 490	Topics in Computer Science.	3
COMP 492	Internship	1-3
COMP 494	Independent Research	1-3
COMP 497	Directed Studies	3
ENGL 482	Technical Writing	3
MATH 429	Operations Research	3
MATH 448	Scientific Computing	3
	GE B3, B4, INTD	

Proposed Course of Study

Freshman Year - 31 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming GE-B4	4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language	3
ENGL 105	Composition and Rhetoric.	3*
	GE-A2	
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II.	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
	GE Section A or C.	3
* or ENGL 102 and 103		6

Sophomore Year - 23 - 24 units

COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization & Architecture	3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra.	3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics.	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Junior Year - 18 units + GE

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP 362	Operating Systems	3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers.	3
COMP 454	Automata, Languages, & Computation	3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms	3

Senior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

General Education Courses Included in Major Requirements - 14 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4
	GE-B4	
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing Sciences . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	

**Minor in Computer Science
(23 units)**

The Computer Science minor teaches the fundamentals of computer systems and programming. This minor includes the fundamentals of computer programming, including design, implementation, and testing of object-oriented programs. It also teaches the basic architecture of the computer hardware, including the fundamental components of a computer system and the logical reasoning that it is based upon. Since these computer skills are extremely useful in most other disciplines, enhancing the students knowledge of technology no matter which major they have chosen.

Careers

Computer Programmer; Computer Systems Analyst; Any career that requires a basic knowledge of computer systems and programming

Requirements - 23 units**Lower Division Requirements - 14 units**

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introductio . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design . . . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Three upper-division courses from the CS program approved by the advisor.

**Master of Science in
Computer Science**

(Offered through CSU Channel Islands Extended Education Program)

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and

government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Admission

Students seeking admission are expected to have an undergraduate degree in computer science, mathematics, engineering, or science. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA). A GRE report is also required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

Graduation

To obtain the degree, the student must complete each course with a minimum grade of B, and defend a thesis before an examination committee.

Required Courses - 32 units

COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.2
COMP 597	Thesis. . . . .	.6
	Electives (minimum of <u>18</u> units must be COMP) . . . . .	.24

Electives - 24 units

A minimum of 18 units must be COMP

COMP 510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP 520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP 529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP 550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP 569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP 571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 575	Multi-agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 578	Data Mining . . . . .	.3
COMP 590	Special Topics in Computer Science . . . . .	.3
COMP 581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (MATH). . . . .	.3
COMP 597	Master Thesis	1-6
COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.1
MATH 510	Probabilistic Methods & Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH 511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH 565	Research In Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH 582	Number Theory And Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH 584	Algebraic Geometry & Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 587	Markov Chains & Markov Processes . . . . .	.3
MATH 588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS 510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3
PHYS 546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3

**Graduate Writing
Assessment Requirement**

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

This BSIT program is specifically designed to provide an avenue of advancement for students with associate's degrees in a technology discipline such as networking (e.g.: Moorpark College's Associate in Science Degree in Computer Network Systems Engineering). This new program gives the student the opportunity to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology. The course work will provide a foundation in mathematics, programming, networking, databases, web, computer architecture and information systems. The BSIT sits between a BS in Computer Science and a BS in Management Information Systems, emphasizing the fastest growing segments of the both: Web Systems, Databases, and Networks. For a foundation, the BSIT program draws from both camps: mathematics, science, and computer programming from Computer Science, and business organization and project management from Management Information Systems. From there it adds depth in Web Programming and Technology, Database Theory and Design, and Data Communications and Networking, while allowing for further depth in these or related areas such as e-Commerce, Computer Security, and Multimedia.

Careers

Potential career option for BSIT graduates include: Computer Systems Integrator, Computer Systems Manager, Information Technology Designer, Information Technology Support, Database Systems Manager, Database Systems Designer, Data Communications Analyst, Network Manager, Network Designer, Web Technology Manager, Web Technology Support.

Program Learning Outcomes and Contact Information

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

Students entering this program are expected to have completed an associate's degree (or equivalent) in a technology area, including:

1. Statistics
2. One semester of a laboratory science (Physics, Chemistry, or Biology).
3. First course in a computer programming language such as C, Java or C++.
4. First course in Computer Architecture and Assembly language.
5. CSU GE Certification or courses fulfilling the CSUCI lower division general education requirements.

6. A minimum of 10 units of lower division coursework in a technology area (computer technology, electronics technology, manufacturing technology, engineering, computer science, etc.).

Students who have not completed these 60 units prior to their admission to the program will be required to complete them at CSUCI or a community college. Course substitutions for these requirements may be made with the approval of the program chair.

Upper Division Requirements - 60 units

Mathematics and Science Requirements

7 units

MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT	. . . . .	.3
Lab Science II		Physics, Chemistry or Biology	. . . . .	.4

Core Courses - 25 units

COMP	151	Data Structures and Program Design	. . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture	. . .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems	. . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming	. . . . .	.3
IT	420	Database Theory and Design for IT	. . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT	. . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems	. . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations	. . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE - (9 units)

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete 48 units of General Education. Nine of the 48 units must be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Electives 15 units

Choose 15 units from the following:

Note: 9 units of the 15 units must be taken in IT courses

ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design	. . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation	. . . . .	.3
COMP	232	Programming Languages	. . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming	. . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS)	. . . . .	.3
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering	. . .	.3
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming	. . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing	. . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY)	. . .	.3
COMP	452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH)	. . .	.4
IT	400	e-Commerce	. . . . .	.3
IT	401	Web Intelligence	. . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming	. . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	464	Computer Graphics for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Networks for IT	. . . . .	.3

IT	490	Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Programming . . .	.3
(Additional electives to be added based on faculty availability).			

Capstone - 4 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone Project . . . . .	.1

BSIT Summary - 120 units

Lower Division Requirements		60
Mathematics and Science Requirements . . . . .		.7
Core Courses		25
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE . . . . .		.9
Upper Division Electives		15
Capstone . . . . .		.4

Proposed Course of Study

Junior Year

Fall - 17 units

Lab Science II (Bio, Chem, or Phys) . . . . .		.4	
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
COMP	151	Data Structures. . . . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture. .3	
MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3

Spring - 15 units

COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming. . . . .	.3
IT	420	Database Theory and Design for IT . . .3	
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Senior Year

Fall - 15 units

IT	400	e-Commerce. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT. . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems3	

Spring - 11 units

COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY). . . .3	
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT3	
IT	401	Web Intelligence. . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone. . . . .	.1

COMPUTER GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

Programs Offered

- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development

The design and development of computer games is a rapidly growing academic area. It is highly interdisciplinary and is having a major impact on all levels of education. The gaming industry requires specialists with a variety of backgrounds. Game companies need artists, mathematicians and computer scientists, but also writers for story building, psychologists for creating a fun factor in games, and business-savvy professionals, who ensure financial soundness of the endeavors. In addition, the use of games by a growing part of the population has serious societal and legal implications that need to be studied. This computer gaming minor is a blend of several disciplines, including a wide range of academic areas, such as Art, Business, Mathematics, Psychology and Computer Science. This minor is meant to meet the need of an interdisciplinary curriculum that prepares students with a working knowledge necessary to pursue a career in the gaming industry. As such it is consistent with the interdisciplinary mission of CSUCI.

Careers

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the skills needed for a variety of careers in the field of Computer Game Design and Development. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in artistic, mathematical, psychological and computer programming tools and techniques relevant to the design and development of computer games as well as in business methodologies applicable to Computer Gaming. Legal and societal implications of computer games will also be studied.



Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczak, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics Program
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA

Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Minor in Computer Game Design and Development - (24 - 39 units)

Lower-Division Requirements - 12 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 3 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development3
------	-----	---	----

Upper-Division Electives 9 units

(not including pre-requisite courses)

Select three courses from the following list.

Note: Prerequisites are indicated in parentheses.

Note: If students choose among the following four courses the computer gaming minor may be completed with 24 units.

ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206)	
ART	327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
		(ART 205)	
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Courses on this list have prerequisites that may increase the number of units needed for the minor.

ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
		(ART 205, ART 326)	
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206, ART 312)	
ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262)	
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151)	
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . .	.3
		(Programming experience or consent of instructor)	
COMP	464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, MATH 240)	
COMP	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . .	.3
		(COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, COMP 362)	
COMP	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
COMP	494	Independent Research	1-3
		(Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
		(MATH 300 and some computer programming experience)	
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . .	.3
		MATH 137 or MATH 300)	
MATH	492	Internship	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	494	Independent Study	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MGT	471	Project Management (MGT 307) . . . . .	.3

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood Studies

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early childhood Studies will prepare graduates with the requisite knowledge and skills to effectively work with young children and their families from birth through eight years of age. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in order to serve typically developing young children and those with disabilities within the natural settings of home, community, and schools.

The academic program will offer core curricula and practica in early childhood development and pedagogy while highlighting the contextual influences of family, culture, language, and society. Embedded in the program are the competencies for the Childhood Development-Permit Teacher or Director (California Commission on Teacher Credentialing). There is a specific programmatic focus on the preparation of graduates who possess knowledge and skills in second language acquisition and literacy for young English learners. A program option includes the background knowledge for subject matter preparation for the multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials.

The Early Childhood Studies Program is distinctive in that the major emphasizes the first eight years of life as extremely significant in children's development. The philosophy implicit in the Early Childhood Studies Program is reflective of the Position Statements and Early Childhood Professional Preparation Standards of the National Association for the Education of Young Children that include:

- Promoting child development and learning
- Building family and community relationships-whatever their structure, language, ethnicity, and child's ability or disability
- Delivering developmentally effective assessment and teaching practices
- Preparing early childhood professionals beyond a foundational level in order to support the acquisition and application of advanced knowledge and skills.

Careers

The program will prepare graduates for multiple career paths in the fields of teacher education, health and human services. These careers include infant/toddler and preschool teachers, early interventionists, administrators of centers for young children and families. The program will provide the subject matter preparation for continuing study in the areas of multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials, as well as related professional programs in health and human services such as child life specialists and counselors. Graduates will also be prepared to pursue graduate studies in related fields such as, education, social work, human development, and counseling.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students are qualified to teach in, and administer programs serving young children (with and without disabilities) from birth through eight and their families
- Students actively engage children in their learning
- Students are able to teach all subjects in their area of specialty and link content to pedagogy
- Students acknowledge and support diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families
- Students meet the diverse needs of all children including those with special needs
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners, integrating research, theory, and effective practices into their teaching

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Faculty

Manuel Correia, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education
 Bell Tower East 2809
 (805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Joan Karp, Ph.D.

Professor of Special Education
 Chair, Education and Liberal Studies Program
 Bell Tower East 2814
 (805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Special Education
 Bell Tower East 2846
 (805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.

Professor of Education
 Coordinator of Early Childhood Studies
 Bell Tower East 2811
 (805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.

Professor of Education
 Bell Tower East 2848
 (805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies - (120 units)

Total Units for Graduation	
Lower Division Requirements	24-25
Upper Division Requirements	48
University Electives	48
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
ECS	101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education GE D . . . . .	.3
ECS	221	Child, Family and Community in California in the 21st Century. . . . .	.3
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . .	.3
PSY	150	Foundations of Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Spanish College Level - 3 - 4 units

Select one of the following:

SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part I. . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part II. . . . .	.3

American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 48 units

ECS	320	Early Childhood Service Delivery Models and Programs for Young Children . . . . .	.3
ECS	322	Early Childhood Program Administration .	.3
ECS	325	Typical and Atypical Development: Birth-Age 8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	456	Working with Parents. . . . .	.3
ECS	460	Infant/Toddler Assessment and Intervention . . . . .	.3
ECS	461	Infant/Toddler Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4
ECS	468	Early Numeracy and Literacy for Children Ages 3-8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	470	Preschool/Primary Assessment and Teaching Strategies. . . . .	.3

ECS	471	Preschool/Primary Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4
EDML	461	Theory, Methods, and Applications in Bilingual Education. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b Senior standing	
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	
SPED	546	Consultation and Communication with Families and Professionals. . . . .	.3
		Senior standing	

Students considering a Multiple Subject or Special Education credential are strongly urged to complete the following courses. These courses in conjunction with other program requirements provide the subject matter background knowledge tested on the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination.

Select either:

BIOL	100	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

or

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

Additional courses:

COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	369	California History & Culture . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I: Numbers & Problem Solving .	.3
		GE B3	
MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Programs Offered

- Early Childhood Studies
(See Early Childhood Studies Major)
- Liberal Studies (See Liberal Studies Major)
- Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
- Single Subject Teaching Credential
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level I
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level II
- Master of Arts in Education: Specializations in Educational Leadership and Special Education
- Administrative Services Credential
- Bilingual Cross Cultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD Certificate to accompany Multiple Subject Teaching Credential)

The School of Education is devoted to the advancement of teaching and learning. Our image for teacher education begins with a vision for pre-kindergarten to grade 12 schools programs in the 21st century. The transformation from an industrial economy to an information society in the U.S., combined with an increasing emphasis on global issues and technology, demands more highly skilled adults to function effectively in the workforce. Young people who complete their schooling are the most educationally, socially and economically advantaged. They become adults who are lifelong learners and have the basic skills necessary for leading a full and rewarding life in an interdependent society and an information and service driven economy. The power of educators to make the fundamental difference in students' lives makes education the most important social service.

The Education Program builds from the foundation of the undergraduate Liberal Studies option in Teaching and Learning. Early Childhood Studies major and academic majors in biology, chemistry, English, mathematics and history/social science (subject matter programs) and extends to Masters of Arts in Education. Our Education Programs contribute to the teaching profession by producing teachers and school administrators who believe that all students have the ability to achieve high standards, who adapt their teaching to reach all students, and who respect the diversity of all students. Our graduates are reflective about their teaching, their attitudes, and their ability to work in collaborative analytical teams. The Master of Arts in Education program focuses on Educational Leadership or Special Education. The Educational Leadership specialization leads to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. The Special Education specialization leads to the Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate Level II Credential.

All credential programs have been approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Students who are hired by local public schools prior to receiving a credentials may be eligible for an internship program. Contact the credential advisor for an internship application.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students can teach all subjects in their area of specialty.
- Students are able to teach children with English as first or second language.
- Students understand and relate to diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families.
- Students can meet the diverse needs of all students including those with special needs.
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners.
- Students link content and pedagogy.
- Students actively engage children in their learning.
- Students integrate research, theory, and effective educational practice into their teaching.

Credential Office

Patricia Pulido
Bell Tower East, Room 2807
(805) 437-8953
patricia.pulido@csuci.edu

Faculty

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Senior Associate Dean and Director of the School of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Robert E. Bleicher, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Science Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2784
(805) 437- 8508
bob.bleicher@csuci.edu

Merilyn Buchanan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2756
(805) 437-8579
merilyn.buchanan@csuci.edu

Manual Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Jeanne Grier, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2754
(805) 437-8987
jeanne.grier@csuci.edu

Tiina Itkonen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2844
(805) 437-3294
tiina.itkonen@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Kaia Tollefson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2842
(805) 437-3125
kaia.tollefson@csuci.edu

Eric Toshalis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2840
(805) 437-3304
eric.toshalis@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. It prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-8 student as actively engaged in his/her learning.

Careers

The Multiple Subject Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in grades K-8 with responsibility for all subject areas in a self-contained classroom. Multiple Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in elementary or middle school.

Admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the School of Education. Applications to the School are available in the Credential Office.
2. **Basic Skills Examination.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) or the revised California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination plus Writing Skills, prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take either of these examinations at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CSU Channel Islands Liberal Studies in Teaching and Learning option best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. All students must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education (16-20 units).** If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

For Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) add:

- | | | |
|----------|--|----|
| EDUC 445 | Chicano Child and Adolescent | .4 |
|----------|--|----|
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
 6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be accepted. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
 7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.

8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Office of Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Recommendations.** Two recommendation forms must be submitted with the program application. Recommendation forms must be completed by faculty members, employers, and/or others knowledgeable about the applicant's personal qualities and potential to work with children.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A Bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** A panel of School of Education faculty and staff will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of a Multiple Subject Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of the Literacy 1 course in the credential program. Certification in adult, infant and child CPR competency is required by the CCTC for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

BCLAD: Spanish Emphasis Language Assessment
Students who wish to complete the BCLAD Emphasis in Spanish should sign up for the language assessment prior to admission. This must be passed prior to the beginning of bilingual student teaching. Please visit the website of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for information regarding test 6: The Language of Emphasis, for testing dates:
<http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Program Maintenance Requirements: As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Full-time Multiple Subject Credential Program 36 - 40 units

EDMS 522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS 526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS 527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS 529	Science, Health & Physical Education . . . . .	.4
EDMS 562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program ONLY) . . . . .	.2
EDMS 565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS 566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2
EDMS 575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS 576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD Add:

EDML 563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 1 . . . . .	.2
EDML 564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 2 . . . . .	.2

Most courses are taught in 8 weeks followed by 8 weeks of student teaching in a school arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Students planning to complete the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **36-40** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **36+** units. All part time students must consult with the Multiple Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester. Placements are arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Part-time Multiple Subject Credential Program - 40 - 44 units

Students interested in a part-time or internship program must consult with the Multiple Subject program advisor to plan their course of study.

First Semester - 10 - 12 units

EDMS 522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS 562	Field Experience Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML 563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy I2
----------	--	----

Second Semester - 9 units

EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

Third Semester - 12 units

EDMS	529	Science, Health and Physical Education	.4
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar	
		Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1

Fourth Semester - 9 - 11 units

EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy II2
------	-----	---	----

Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California Public Schools. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is that all students (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable learners and educators can make a difference in their lives. Currently, Single Subject Credentials are offered in mathematics, English, and the sciences, and history/social studies.

Careers

The Single Subject Teaching Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in subject specific content areas in departmentalized schools. Single Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in departmentalized middle, junior and high schools.

Admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications for the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential. CBEST must be passed before certification or intern teaching.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program, students may complete a state approved subject matter program in the

specific content area from other colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in the subject matter area of the single subject credential prior to admission to the Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.

4. Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.

If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

EDSS	515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC	521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3

5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (from a semester program) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be admitted into the Single Subject Credential Program offered at CSUCI. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin clearance is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSUCI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a 7-12 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.

12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or, for the student still in his/her last term, all undergraduate academic subjects for a bachelor's degree must be completed or in progress before entering the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete. Students are not eligible for financial aid as a credential student until all admissions requirements are met including the interview.

Note: Certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) competency is required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

Requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential

EDSS	530	General Secondary School Methods. . . . .	.3
EDSS	550	Access to Learning: English Language Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	560	Access to Learning: Special Needs Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	570	Field Experience Middle School (Parttime program only). . . . .	.1
EDSS	571	Student Teaching Seminar-Middle School . . . . .	.2
EDSS	575	Student Teaching Middle School. . . . .	.6
EDSS	580	Field Experience High School (Parttime program only) . . . . .	.1
EDSS	581	Student Teaching Seminar-High School. . . . .	.2
EDSS	585	Student Teaching High School. . . . .	.6

Students take two courses from one of the following subject matter areas: mathematics, science, English, or history/social studies:

Students seeking a single subject credential in mathematics take the following courses:

EDSS	531	Teaching Mathematics in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	541	Teaching Mathematics in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students seeking a single subject credential in science take the following courses:

EDSS	532	Teaching Science in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	542	Teaching Science in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in English take the following courses:

EDSS	533	Teaching English in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching English in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in History/Social Studies take the following courses:

EDSS	534	Teaching Social Studies in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching Social Studies in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students completing the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **30** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **31-34** units. Students who are teaching interns must enroll in the part-time program. All students must consult with the Single Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Placements for the first semester will be in local middle schools. Second semester placements will be in local high schools.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Special Education Teaching Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Level I

The program prepares candidates to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities in self-contained special education and general education classrooms. The program specifically prepares candidates for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary or secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-22 student actively engaged in his/her learning.

This is a post baccalaureate program that has two levels. Level I prepares candidates for a preliminary certificate. After Level I is successfully accomplished, Level II is completed while working in a special education setting and requires the collaboration of the university preparation program and the candidate's employing school department. Successful completion of the Level II program will result in the candidate's eligibility for a professional certificate.

Careers

The Education Specialist Program prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) standards for the preparation of teachers of children with mild and moderate disabilities from kindergarten to grade 12.

Admission to the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications to the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CSU Channel Islands Liberal Studies Option - Teaching and Learning best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Education Specialist Teaching Credential Program. Students may also complete a state-approved subject matter program from other California colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass a California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in any content area prior to admission to the Education Specialist Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program Subject matter requirements are currently being revised by the CCTC. Please consult with the Credential Advisor for the latest regulations.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.** If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the course must be completed within seven 7 years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSUCI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and

clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-12 or special education classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with disabilities and with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The CCTC requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of an Education Specialist Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of Literacy 1.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential 36 units

SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . . . .	.2
SPED 542+	Managing Learning Environments . . . . .	.3
SPED 543++	Educating Diverse Learners with Mild to Moderate Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED 544++	Inclusionary Teaching Methods . . . . .	.2
SPED 545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED 560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED 570	Student Teaching in Special Education I . . . . .	.3
SPED 571	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
SPED 580	Student Teaching in Special Education II . . . . .	.8
SPED 581	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
EDMS 522*+	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 526*+	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4

- * Not required of individuals holding a valid Multiple Subject Credential
- + Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.
- ++ Course must be taken with SPED 562, 570, 580 or full time teaching.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

The full time Education Specialist Level 1 credential is designed as a two semester program. Part time students may complete the program in 3-6 semesters. Part time students must enroll in Sped 562 Field Experience (2) during each semester of the program.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study. Students must enroll in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Intern Program Education Specialist Level I Credential Program 32 - 35 units

SPED	541	Foundations of Special Education . . . .	.2
SPED	542+	Managing Learning Environments . . . .	.3
SPED	543++	Educating Diverse Learners with Mild to Moderate Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED	544++	Inclusionary Teaching Methods . . . . .	.2
SPED	545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities .	.3
EDMS	522*+	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . .	.4
EDMS	526*+	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
SPED	560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED	585**	Intern Field Support and Seminar . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeated each semester for up to 12 units)</i>	

The intern program is a four semester program for students without a multiple subject credential. It may be completed in three semesters for interns with a multiple subject credential.

- * Not required of individuals holding a valid Multiple Subject Credential
- ** Interns must enroll in SPED 585 each semester.
- + Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.
- ++ Course must be taken with SPED 562, 570, 580 or full time teaching.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study.

Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential

The Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential Program at CSUCI is an advanced professional training program for Special Education Teachers. The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires that candidates complete the Level II Credential within five years of completion of a Level I Education Specialist Credential. CSUCI's Level II Program builds on the goals and objectives of our Level I Program. This program focuses on the diversity of students, collaboration between professionals and families, and effective instructional practices for students with disabilities. In alignment with the California state standards, the Level II Program has formed a partnership with local school districts. Candidates for the Level II Credential are employed teachers who, in collaboration with their employing school district and the University, develop an induction plan. The induction plan describes the coursework and non-university related professional development activities in which the candidate will participate. Up to 25% of the student's induction plan may be completed through approved non-University activities. During the induction planning stage, the candidate will identify an area of specialization that will be his/her area of focus. University and non-university activities guide the candidate in developing the expertise in the following areas: data-based decision making; behavioral, emotional and environmental supports; current perspectives in special education; transitions from school to work; advanced assessment techniques; curriculum and instruction; and advanced collaboration and consultation with families and professionals.

Admission to Education Specialist Level II

1. **CBEST verification.**
2. **Education Specialist:** Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level I Credential.
3. **Evidence of employment as a Special Education teacher.** The Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Level II requires the student to be employed as a Special Education teacher.
4. **Grade Point Average.** Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in post baccalaureate or graduate work.
5. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable about the candidate's professional work, at least one of whom is the candidate's current supervisor or administrator. Letters from university faculty describing the candidate's ability to successfully complete graduate work are also recommended.
6. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Programs Admissions Committee.
7. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose in a 400-600 word essay. This essay includes reflections on personal and professional goals, and how the candidate plans to acquire the knowledge and skills in order to achieve these goals.

Note: Candidates are required to complete courses in health education and technology and have certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for CCTC to issue the Level II credential.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Induction Planning and Evaluation courses SPED 640 & 641.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level II Teaching Credential

Option 1: Four semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 4 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 3 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support3
------	-----	---	----

Third Semester - 3 units

SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners3
------	-----	--	----

Fourth Semester - 5 units

SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings. . . . .	.3
SPED	647	Transition and Career Education . . . . .	.1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation . . . . .	.1

Option 2: Two semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 7 units

SPED	640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 8 units

SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support . . . . .	.3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED	647	Transition and Career Education . . . . .	.1
SPED	649	Induction Evaluation . . . . .	.1

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered:

- Educational Leadership
- Special Education

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CSU Channel Islands to recommend a candidate Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education. Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates for leadership positions as school principals and for a variety of school leadership positions for which the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential is required. It prepares educational leaders who can develop, coordinate, and assess instructional programs; evaluate and supervise certificated and classified personnel, facilitate and manage safe and secure school learning environments, manage school site, district, or county level fiscal services; and develop, coordinate and supervise student support services.

Admission to the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (see below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or parttime service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with School of Education Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisites

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing on the integration of technology into Education:
EDUC 561 Teaching with Technology.3
or equivalent
- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing in Special Education

Masters Core Courses

EDUC 605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC 615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC 616	Masters Research Thesis/Project. . . . .	.1
	(continuing registration required)	

or

EDUC 618	Comprehensive Examination Preparation1
----------	---	----

Required Courses for Specialization in Educational Leadership

EDPL 610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment.	3
EDPL 620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School.	3
EDPL 621	Law and School Management	3
EDPL 622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership	3
EDPL 623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities	3
EDPL 624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings.	3
EDPL 625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities	3
EDPL 631	Professional Development/Fieldwork I.	2
EDPL 632	Professional Development/Fieldwork II	4

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Professional Development and Field Experience Courses (EDPL 631- 632.)

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education with the Special Education Specialization prepares graduates for leadership positions in the field of special education and disabilities. These leaders can develop, implement, and evaluate programs and policies for individuals with disabilities; mentor special education teachers and allied professionals; conduct professional development and research; serve on policy committees; and advocate for the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Admission Requirements

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the School of Education Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Program Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisite

An approved teaching credential and teaching experience.

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
		(continuing registration required)	

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination Preparation1
------	-----	---	----

Required Courses for Master of Arts: Special Education

SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3
SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Supports . . . . .	.3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED	690	Advanced Topics: Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	617	Action Research . . . . .	.3

Electives

In addition choose six units from the following list:

EDCI	602	Issues in Secondary Education. . . . .	.3
EDCI	610	Research on Teaching . . . . .	.3
SPED	655	Historical and Contemporary Portraits of Disabilities and Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	661	Advanced Teaching with Technology. . . . .	.3
EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment . . . . .	.3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School . . . . .	.3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management . . . . .	.3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership 3 . . . . .	.3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities . . . . .	.3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings . . . . .	.3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities . . . . .	.3

Program Maintenance Requirements

Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

ENGLISH: LITERATURE AND WRITING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in English
 - Emphasis in Creative Writing
 - Emphasis in Multicultural Literature
 - Emphasis in English Education Preparation
- Certificate in Technical Writing
- Minor in English
- Masters of Arts in English (pending approval by WASC and the Chancellors' Office)

The CSUCI English Program explores the pleasures and significance of literature and writing in interdisciplinary, multicultural, international and civically engaged contexts. Our students and faculty members adopt various theoretical perspectives and methodologies, believing the possibilities for interpretive thinking, analysis, and effective expression thrive in an integrative atmosphere. The ability to read insightfully and write compellingly prepares graduates for further study or professional paths and readies them to take their places as well informed local and world citizens.

Foundation courses provide the tools for intellectual engagement. Interdisciplinary courses emphasize relationships with different ideas, approaches and ways of knowing. The required sequence provides in-depth investigation in a specialized field of Multicultural Literature, Writing or Education. In addition, the student may choose to pursue an emphasis in Creative Writing, Multicultural Literature, English Education Preparation, or a certificate in Technical Writing. English Majors keep a portfolio of their papers as part of their application for the culminating capstone course (See English Program website for further information).

Careers

The B.A. in English prepares students for graduate programs in English, Linguistics, Comparative Literature, Creative Writing, Journalism, and Secondary Education. English majors, trained in logical thinking, interpretative reading, and effective writing also do very well on the LSAT exams for law schools. The major is excellent preparation for a variety of creative professions such as: editor for a publishing company, book agent, magazine editor, newspaper reporter, teacher of English abroad, freelance magazine writer, script reader, speech writer, advertising copy writer, and director of communications for businesses.

Program Learning Outcomes

English program graduates will be able to:

- Express themselves effectively in writing and speech, including appropriate use of English grammar and usage conventions;
- Examine texts, issues or problems in the discipline from multiple perspectives (multicultural, interdisciplinary, international, experiential, theoretical and/or educational);
- Effectively use current scholarship in the field (literary analysis, linguistics studies, applied research, etc.);

- Analyze a range of texts, representative of genres, periods, ethnicities and genders;
- Articulate an understanding of relationships between the field of English and other disciplines; and
- Reflect substantively on their growth over time with an accurate perception of their performance in the program.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.
Professor of English and
Chair, English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Mary Adler, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Academic Advisor for English Education
Bell Tower West, Room 1295
(805) 437-8486
mary.adler@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1108
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Bob Mayberry, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1141
(805) 437-2786
bob.mayberry@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Academic Advisor of English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Joan Peters, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1225
(805) 437-8448
joan.peters@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://english.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in English - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts in English must have fulfilled the lower division writing requirement (at CSUCI, ENGL 103 or ENGL 105). In addition, the following 12 units of literature survey courses (or the equivalent) are required in preparation for upper division studies:

ENGL 120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL 250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 24 units

The upper division English core is designed to provide students with a broad background in literature, solid foundations in theory and criticism, and experience in writing to learn.

ENGL 315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL 330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL 499	Capstone Project/ Senior Seminar . . . . .	.3

Select two of the following three courses:

ENGL 325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 326	Major British & European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following two courses:

ENGL 332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Required Sequence - 6 units

The sequence requirement allows students to explore an area of interest in more depth. Students choose one of the following sequences.

Sequence A

ENGL 354	Studies in Cultural Literatures . . . . .	.3
	(Repeatable by Topic)	

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence B

ENGL 260	Perspectives in Creative Writing3
----------	--	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL 464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence C

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence D

ENGL 482	Technical Writing3
----------	-----------------------------	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL 484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

The Technical Writing sequence for English majors requires ENGL 482 and one other course in Technical Writing. However, unless undertaken as part of the sequence requirement, ENGL 482 is not a prerequisite for 483 or 484.



Electives - 6 units

(Courses used to meet the major requirements above cannot be selected as electives)

ENGL	210	Themes In World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
		<i>(Repeatable by topic)</i>	
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse . . . . .	.3
ENGL	400	Contemporary Literature . . . . .	.3

ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	456	Women's Fiction . . . . .	.3
ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
72 units**

Electives	18
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
General Education	48



Emphasis in Creative Writing - 12 units

The Creative Writing Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue different forms of creative writing. Generally, the student, in consultation with his or her Capstone professor, will focus on and deepen work in a chosen genre for the final Capstone course. In addition, the Creative Writing Project offers the student experience in editing and producing the CSUCI literary journal. Students taking the Creative Writing Emphasis much choose Sequence B, which will give them one of the upper division Creative Writing genre courses, plus all three other genre courses, giving them a total of 12 upper division Creative Writing course credits:

ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
plus			
ENGL	465	Creative Writing Project . . . . .	.3

Emphasis in Multicultural Literature - 12 units

The Multicultural Literature Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue his or her interests in studying the literature of various cultures and ethnic groups. The culmination of the emphasis is the Multicultural Literature project, which the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. The product of that course will be a completed work which addresses the literature (broadly defined as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, drama and film) in one of the following course areas. Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence A above plus nine units from the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST)	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images In Novels, Film and Art ((ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>			
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
plus			
ENGL	454	Multicultural Literature Project/Seminar . . . . .	.3

Emphasis in English Education, 18 units

The English Education Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to gain the coursework and experience necessary to pursue a teaching credential in English at the secondary level. This program is designed to substitute for the state subject examination and includes a portfolio requirement in lieu of the examination. *The 6 units of electives that are required for the English BA are incorporated into this emphasis and there is*

no need for an additional 6 units. Annual consultation with the English Education faculty advisor In English Is required for students in this emphasis.

Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence C above plus twelve units from the following:

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3

Plus the following required supporting course:

COMM	345	Media Literacy And Youth Culture (EDUC)3
------	-----	---	----

Certificate in Technical Writing - (18 units)

(Open to All Students)

The Certificate in Technical Writing provides an opportunity for students from various disciplines to pursue interests in Technical Writing, and the certificate will prove valuable in a variety of career choices. The culmination of the certificate is the Project/Seminar course, which may be an internship or a project the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. Courses may not fulfill the "required sequence" in the Literature and Writing major as well as count toward the certificate. The certificate requires each of the following:

ENGL	310	Research Methods . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3
ENGL	485	Technical Writing Project/Seminar. . . . .	.3

Minor in English - (21 units)

The English minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore literature and become more involved with the writing process. The English: Literature, Writing and Culture minor is an excellent addition to the baccalaureate degree for all majors. A minor in English requires a grade of C or better in each course.

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing.3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Electives - 3 units

Select one of the following courses:

(ENGL 332 or 410 may not be selected if completed as an Upper Division Requirement above)

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3

(Repeatable by Topic)

ENGL	360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
ENGL	400	Contemporary Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST). . . . .	.3
ENGL	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART). . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU). . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND). . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL	456	Women's Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	461	Fiction Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen. . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar. . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication. . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences. . . . .	.3

Master of Arts in English

Currently, the MA in English is pending approval from WASC and the Chancellor's Office.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management
 - Emphasis in Environmental Science
 - Emphasis in Resource Management
- Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management

Today's environmental problems call for individuals who are educated in more than one discipline, highly trained in technical skills, and aware of the political, economic, and social dimensions of environmental decisions. The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management provides solid training in basic physical, biological, and social sciences, and application of management science to reduce adverse impacts of human activity on the environment and to maximize the benefits that accrue from environmental resources.

In the narrowest sense, environmental science is the study of the impact of human systems on physical and biological systems, and the dependence on natural resources by human systems. In a broader sense, environmental science is the study of the interaction and co-evolution of human, physical, and biological systems. Natural science is the study of physical and biological systems. Social science is the study of human systems - economic systems, political systems, human perceptions, and human interactions. Environmental science requires integral knowledge of both natural and social science. Resource management is concerned with the most effective means of avoiding damage to environmental assets and extracting beneficial uses of environmental resources, within the context of social institutions. Effective resource management considers benefits and costs, uncertainties and risks, limits of knowledge, institutional constraints, and social and political forces.

The B.S. program has two emphases: environmental science and resource management. This program prepares graduates specializing in environmental science who understand basic principles of resource management, and graduates specializing in resource management who understand basic principles of environmental science. Most required courses are those offered in related disciplines. The curriculum fosters cross-disciplinary communication in the several required courses common to both degree programs and particularly in the Environmental Science and Resource Management courses.

Careers

This curriculum prepares students for professional careers in Environmental Science and Resource Management and for subsequent graduate study. For graduates completing the program of study required for the BS degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management, there are ample career opportunities working on environmental problems in industry, government, and non-profit organizations. The degree will also prepare students for graduate programs in either Environmental Science or Resource Management. For example, students might pursue a Ph.D. in Environmental Science at UCLA or in Environmental Science and Policy at UC Santa Barbara.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the ESRM program will be able to:

- Identify the scientific, social scientific and humanistic aspects of environmental issues;
- Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on environmental issues;
- Define environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Identify possible causes and propose solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Evaluate proposed solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Use the methodologies of the natural and social sciences to formulate testable hypotheses concerning environmental problems and issues;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data; and
- Make use of current, technological tools in the collection, organization, analysis and interpretation of data.

Faculty

Donald Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor and Program Chair
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1176
(805) 437-8494
donald.rodriguez@csuci.edu

Sean Anderson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1265
(805) 437-8984
sean.anderson@csuci.edu

Chris Cogan, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1178
(805) 437-3319
chris.cogan@csuci.edu

Cooperating Faculty

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2155
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 207
(805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clark, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower Room, 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clark@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology
Aliso Hall, Room 201
(805) 437-8458
amy.denton@csuci.edu

Scott Frisch, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Sean Kelly, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Philip Hampton, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 104
(805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Trudy Millburn, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower, Room 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.millburn@csuci.edu

Brad Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Dan Wakelee, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
Bell Tower West, Room 1181
(805) 437-8542
dan.wakelee@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://esrm.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 37 - 39 units

BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

GEOL	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ECON	362	Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographical Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
ESRM	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

All students must select an emphasis in Environmental Science or Resource Management and the associated coursework.

Emphasis in Environmental Science - 16 units

ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

Select a total of nine units from the following courses:

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	402	Toxicology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	350	Ecological Restoration Design and Construction . . . . .	.4
ESRM	351	Field Methods: Monitoring and Assessment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	344	Energy and Society (CHEM) . . . . .	.3

**Emphasis in Resource
Management - 16 units**

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select a total of four units from the following courses:

BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
ECON	464	Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	480	Topics in Environmental and Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	332	Human Ecology (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
ESRM	410	Environmental Impact Assessment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Managemen . . . . .	.3

ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	428	Contract Management . . . . .	.3

**Required Supporting and Other
GE Courses - 38 - 40 units**

University Electives	14-16
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses	18



Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (20 units)

The Environmental Science and Resource Management minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore environmental issues and examine human impacts on natural systems. It provides students with an understanding of how their personal choices affect the environment around them. In addition, it equips students for further study in environmental science, law, policy, or management.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics	*3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY)	*3
BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology	*3

*MATH 329 can be substituted for MATH 201, 202 or BIOL 203, but may not be double-counted as an upper division course.

Upper Division Requirements - 11 units

ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL)4
------	-----	---------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select three units from any of the following courses:

BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Lab . . . . .	.2
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
ECON	362	Introduction to Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3

Any other 300-400 level ESRM course3-4

Programs Offered

- Minor in Global Studies

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students in any major the opportunity to develop their knowledge of the world and the major contemporary issues confronting humanity. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in global studies and an introduction into the various implications of globalization. By choosing electives across discipline areas, students will gain an interdisciplinary perspective into various global issues.

Faculty Coordinator

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.

Professor of Spanish
Bell Tower West, Room 1245
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.

Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez- Jiménez, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Spanish
Bell Tower West, Room 1275
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Stephen Stratton, MLS

Professor of Library Services
Bell Tower, Room 1371
(805) 437-8913
stephen.stratton@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Minor in Global Studies - (19 - 37 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 6 units

Core Courses:

GLST 200 Introduction to Global Studies3

Select either:

GEOG 201 Cultural and Historical Geography
of the World3

or

POLS 103 Introduction to International Politics3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Twelve units required from a minimum of two (2) discipline areas. Only one 3 unit course from a student's major may count toward the minor. The student must choose into which discipline area a cross-listed course would count (e.g., BUS/ECON/SOC 448 Sociology of Globalization and Development as either a Business and Economics discipline area course, or a Social Sciences discipline area course).

Discipline Areas

Art and Communication

ART 330 Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . *3
ART 332 Multicultural Art Movements *3
COMM 321 Cultural Conversations *3

Business and Economics

BUS 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BIOL) *3
BUS 448 Globalization and Development
(ECON/SOC) *3
ECON 370 The World Economy3
ECON 471 International Trade3
ECON 473 Development Economics3
MGT 310 Management of International Business . .3
MKT 410 International Marketing Management . .3

Languages and Literatures

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3
ENGL 351 African/African-American Literature . . *3
ENGL 352 Asian/Asian-American Literature . . . *3
ENGL 353 Hispanic/Hispanic-American Literature . *3
SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One *3
SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two *3
SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3
SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature .3

Sciences

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BUS) *3
BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues *3
BIOL 335 The Biosphere *3
BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment *3
CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
ESRM 332 Human Ecology (ANTH) *3

Social Sciences

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM) *3
ANTH 442 The African Diaspora (HIST) *3
HIST 310 History of the Mediterranean3
HIST 320 European History, 1945-Present3
HIST 361 History of Modern Latin America . . . *3
HIST 365 Themes in World History *3
HIST 366 Oceans of World History3
HIST 396 East Asia: Then and Now3
HIST 413 World Religions and Classical
Philosophy. *3
HIST 415 Society and Radicalism3
POLS 327 International Relations of Selected Areas .3
POLS 328 United States Foreign Policy *3
POLS 329 International Law and Organizations . .3
POLS 403 Comparative Foreign Policy3
POLS 426 Politics of Developing Countries3
PSY 344 Psychology and Traditional
Asian Thought *3
SOC 448 Globalization and Development
(BUS/ECON) *3

* General Education Courses

Co-Requisites - 1 - 19

1. **Language Requirement.** Students need to successfully complete a second/foreign language requirement (e.g., the equivalent of the first four semesters or two years [intermediate level] in a language other than English), or demonstrate equivalent proficiency as approved by the CSUCI languages faculty.
2. **Study Abroad Requirement.** Students must successfully complete a minimum of one international study abroad experience (e.g., UNIV 392 [1-3 units], a CSU International Program, or a study abroad program approved by a CSUCI faculty advisor).

HISTORY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in History
- Minor in History

As a discipline that documents and interprets continuity and change through time, California State University Channel Islands' History Program prepares students to search into the human experience, as well as to communicate and analyze historical interpretations and ideas, verbally and in the written form. An emphasis of the program is to examine events from local and global perspectives. In this regard, a defining aspect of the History Program consists of a cutting-edge series of courses that emphasize the United States' relationship with the Pacific Rim, encompassing the Americas, the Pacific Islands, and Asia.

In support of the University's commitment to an interdisciplinary education, the History Program affords students the opportunity to integrate into their plan of study cross-listed history courses as well as subjects outside the discipline to be utilized as part of their electives. Furthermore, the History Program promotes community based applied research by placing student interns within public, private, and non-profit institutions as part of its degree requirement. Promoting the multicultural and international emphases of the University's mission, the History Program encourages students to participate in Study Abroad and to pursue second language ability at least at the intermediate level.

Careers

The History program trains students in the art of inquiry and effective communication. Students with a History degree will be prepared to continue their graduate and post-baccalaureate education. Many history students also find careers in law, education, journalism, or foreign service.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the History program will be able to:

- Show good understanding and knowledge of the history of North America;
- Show good understanding and knowledge of global history in other regions of the world;
- Demonstrate good knowledge and problem-solving skills in analyzing contemporary and historical events;
- Demonstrate good communication skills in oral and written forms; and
- Command good skills in historical research, analysis, and presentations.

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Chair, History Program
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Nian-Sheng Huang, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2137
(805) 437-8879
nian-sheng.huang@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

James Meriwether, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3313
james.meriwether@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://history.csuci.edu/>
history@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in History - (120 units)

Required for the Major	46-48
Free Electives in any Discipline	21-23
General Education & American Institutions	51
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Required Courses 15 units

World Civilizations - 6 units

HIST 211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
HIST 212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . .	.3

American History - 6 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States Since 1877 . . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft*3
------	------	----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Required Courses

31 - 33 units

Students should select at least three courses from each of the following areas: History of North American and World History. One of these areas must have four courses

History of North America - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335*	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	350†	Chicano History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	370	United States Colonial History . . . . .	.3
HIST	371	The Founding of the United States . . . . .	.3
HIST	372	United States Industrialization and Progressivism . . . . .	.3
HIST	373	American Labor History . . . . .	.3
HIST	374	United States Since 1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	403	The American Intellectual Tradition . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
HIST	470	People and Everyday life in Early America . . . . .	.3

World History - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	310	History of the Mediterranean . . . . .	.3
HIST	319	European History, 1871-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	320	European History, 1945 to the Present . . . . .	.3
HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340*	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342*	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3

HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	394	Traditional Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
HIST	436*	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442*	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	451*	History of Africa Since 1800 . . . . .	.3
HIST	452*	History of Southern Africa Since 1600 . . . . .	.3

Thematic History - 6 units

Students should select two courses from the following list:

HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338*	Theatre in History (PA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	412*	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
HIST	413*	World Religions and Classical Philosophies . . . . .	.3
HIST	414	Women in History . . . . .	.3
HIST	415	Society and Radicalism . . . . .	.3
HIST	430*	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Historiography - 3 units

HIST	491	Historiography3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Capstone or Internship or Service Learning 1 - 3 units

HIST	492	Internship/Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	499	Capstone in History . . . . .	.1-3

Special Topics

(Can be used to fulfill major requirement-see Major advisor)

HIST	490	Special Topics3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Electives

(Do not fulfill major requirement; count toward "free electives in any discipline")

3HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the US . . . . .	.3
HIST	275†	The United States to 1900 <i>(for LS majors)</i>	.3
HIST	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332*	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337*	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC) . . . . .	.4

Double-Counting for History Majors

Courses double counted from the requirements by both the History Program and GE/ American Institutions would increase the standard units (21-23) for electives.

According to the GE requirements, students should take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major.

History majors are encouraged, but not required, to select from the following interdisciplinary courses offered by the History Program in satisfying the GE Interdisciplinary requirements:

HIST	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) .	.3
HIST	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3

Minor in History - (18 units)

Affords non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and movements and their legacies in the present. Therefore the minor serves as a primer to the scholarly appreciation of the past.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select three lower division History courses. They must select at least one course from each area listed below:

World History - 3 units

HIST	211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . .	.3
HIST	212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . . .	.3

or

Transfer courses of African, Asian, Latin American or Western Civilization based on history advisor's approval may be substituted.

American History - 3 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States since 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the U.S. . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft3
------	------	---------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select any three courses from the program's upper-division offerings.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies with Options in: Teaching and Learning, Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending approval of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing), and Concentrated Studies

There are two options for prospective Multiple Subject Teachers (Teaching and Learning or Accelerated Multiple Subject Program). The first six semesters 92 units of course work is identical for both options.

Teaching and Learning Option

This option is for students who plan to pursue a career as an elementary school teacher or an elementary-level special education teacher. The Teaching and Learning Option provides the required multiple-subject content preparation for students seeking the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for teaching kindergarten through 8th grade or a Special Education credential. This option includes the subject-matter content specified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Upon successful completion of the Liberal Studies Degree, prospective multiple subject teachers who have met all of the prerequisites may apply for admission to a Multiple Subject post baccalaureate credential program. Such programs are two semester programs. This Teaching and Learning option plus the credential can be completed in 5 years or 10 semesters.

Accelerated Multiple Subject Program

This option permits students to complete a baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies and the Multiple Subject Credential Program, concurrently. The option also includes the subject matter content preparation specified for Multiple Subject teachers by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the professional preparation necessary to be recommended for a teaching credential. This option can be completed in nine semesters.

Please Note: Prospective multiple subject teachers who wish to enter the accelerated program and have met all of the requirements for admission, may apply for admission at any time prior to the end of their Junior year. Students who are unable or choose not to be admitted into the accelerated program may complete the baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies with the option in Teaching and Learning.

Concentrated Studies Option

Students work with a faculty advisor to develop a Program of Study that focuses on a discipline or interdisciplinary area. In addition to students interested in non-traditional or interdisciplinary degree programs, this option will be of interest to students who have taken substantial course work from a four-year institution in a discipline not currently reflected in the majors at CSUCI.

*Courses Fulfilling GE Requirement. • †Courses Fulfilling American Institution Requirement.

www.csuci.edu • California State University Channel Islands • 2009 - 2010 Catalog

Careers

The Teaching and Learning option and the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program provide the content knowledge preparation for the CSET, which is necessary for teaching grades K-8 and for admission into teacher education programs. The Multiple-Subject and Special Education Teaching Credential Programs. Students who are interested in teaching grades 6-12 should consider obtaining a bachelor's degree in a traditional major (e.g. History, English, Math, or one of the sciences) and then apply to be admitted into a Single Subject Teaching Credential Program or a Level I Special Education Credential Program. The Concentrated Studies Option provides a broadly-based background for entry into professional and/or graduate programs. This option is for students who need flexibility in order to complete their education, or need to prepare for specific careers not represented by California State University Channel Islands' current majors.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Liberal Studies Program will be able to:

- Effectively evaluate oral or written communication for accuracy of content, logic of argument, and clarity of reasoning;
- Demonstrate proficiency in computer literacy, information literacy, and technological literacy;
- Analyze socio-cultural issues including race, class, ethnicity, gender, and language and discuss societal issues that may arise;
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to their program of study and intended career goals; and
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to the CCTC content standards for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for graduates from the Teaching and Learning Option.

Faculty Advisors

Students seeking to complete a Concentrated Studies Option in Liberal Studies should work with the Liberal Studies Director to identify a faculty advisor

Liberal Studies Advisor
Alexander McNeill, Ph.D.
Bell Tower East, Room 2813
805-437-2746

Contact Information

<http://liberalstudies.csuci.edu>
Advising Center
Bell Tower Building, Room 1552
(805) 437-8571
Fax: (805) 437-8857
advisement@csuci.edu

Credential Information

The Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option is a Multiple Subject Matter Preparation Program, however, students must complete the Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option and must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills-test prior to admission to CSUCI's Multiple Subject Credential Program. For more information about credential programs see the Education section and contact the CSUCI Credential Office.

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies - (120 units)

Requirements for the Teaching and Learning Option - 85 - 88 units

These units include General Education, Liberal Studies Core, Emphasis, and Capstone courses. Requirements for the Emphases are available from the Advising Center. Three of the six units of the American Institutions Requirement and 36-39 units of General Education are included in the Core for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Core Courses - 73 - 76 units

1. Reading, Language, and Literature - 15-18 units

Select either:

ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3

or

ENGL 102 & Stretch Composition I & II6
103

Additional courses:

COMM 101 Public Speaking3

ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature3

ENGL 315 Introduction to Language Structure
and Linguistics3

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

2. History and Social Science - 18 units

ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in
Geography (GEOG)3

EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling3

EDUC 320 Education in Modern Society3

HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 15003

HIST 275 The United States to 19003

HIST 369 California History and Culture3

3. Mathematics - 6 units

MATH 208 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching I:
Numbers and Problem Solving3

MATH 308 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching II:
Geometry, Probability & Statistics3

4. Science - 15 units

BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Science4

PHSC 170 Foundations in Physical Science4

GEOL 300 Foundations of Earth Science4

COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS)3

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3

6. Physical Education and Health - 4 units

PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

8. Capstone - 3 units

LS	499	Capstone Project.3
----	-----	---------------------------	----

The capstone project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following Emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/ English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 26 - 39 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC)3
------	-----	---	----

Foreign Language - 3 units

(May double count for Reading, Language and Literature Emphasis; Spanish language may double count for Bilingual Studies)

American Institutions Requirement - 3 units**Electives - 17 - 20 units**

(Must satisfy General Education categories A3 and C2 if not covered in emphasis)

Additional Courses - 0 - 10

Students are strongly encouraged to take. EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and EDAP 365 as electives since these courses are prerequisites for admission to the CSUCI Multiple-Subject Teaching Credential Program.

The Liberal Studies Program requires that all major courses be completed with a grade of "C" or better in the Teaching and Learning Option.

Special Note: Students who plan to enter a teaching credential program in California will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.67 OR a 2.75 GPA in the last 60 units of their baccalaureate degree to be eligible for admission to the post baccalaureate credential program.

Recommended program of study (major and supporting courses)**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I . . . . .	.3

Spring - 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences GE B2 . . . . .	.4
		(includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I 4 units GE C3a	

Spring 16 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 14 units**

MATH	308	Modern Math for Elementary School Teaching II - Geometry, Probability and Statistics. . . . .	.3
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.2
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	

Spring - 17 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship. . . . .	.2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3

Senior**Fall - 14 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
		Advanced Writing Class. . . . .	.3
		Elective. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3

Spring - 14 units

LS	499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education. . . . .	.2
		GE E	
		Upper Division GE. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3
		Elective. . . . .	.3

Accelerated Program - (135 units) (Pending CCTC Approval)

Required Courses - 84 - 86 units**1. Reading, Language and Literature 24-27 units**
Select either:

COMM	101	Public Speaking. . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1,INTD	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I. . . . .	.3
		or	
ENGL	102 & 103	Stretch Composition I & II. . . . .	.6

ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics. . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	422	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3
EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . . .	.3

2. History and Social Science 18 units

ERSM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography (GEOG). . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500. . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	275	The United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Hist)	
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Gov't)	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	427	Social Studies in Integrative Art.3
------	-----	--	----

3. Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving. . . . .	.3
		GE B3	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurement in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3

4. Science - 18 units

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS). . . . .	.3
GEOG	300	Foundations of Earth Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B4	
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	---	----

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	

6. Physical Education and Health - 3 units**Integrated Content and Methods**

EDAP	425	Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	--	----

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities (SPED) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

8. Capstone

The student teaching experience is considered as the capstone experience in the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program Option.

**Additional Professional Preparation Courses
29 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
EDAP	364	Intermediate Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I . . . . .	.3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I . . . . .	.1
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II . . . . .	.3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II . . . . .	.1
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III . . . . .	.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III . . . . .	.1
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Students are strongly encouraged to select an emphasis in mathematics, science, special education or BCLAD since these are areas of greatest teacher shortage.

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 13 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Recommended Sequence of Study for Program Option**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

or

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I3
------	-----	---------------------------------	----

Spring 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, C3b	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations of Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences . . . . .	.4
		GE B2 (includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	

Spring 16 units

GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3

EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH)3 GE C1, INTD
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED)3 GE D, E, INTD

Spring - 14 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . .2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling3 GE C3b
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context.3

Senior**Fall - 16 units**

COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC)3 GE A1, INTD
EDAP	422	Literacy I: Multicultural/Multilingual. . .3
EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurements in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I1 Emphasis Course.3

Spring - 16 units

EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . .3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools .3
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II1 Emphasis Course.3

Fall II - 15 units

EDAP	427	Social Studies In Integrated Art3
EDAP	425	PE and Health Cont Methods3
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III.1 Emphasis Course.3

Requirements for Admission to the Accelerated Program

Students must be accepted into the accelerated program prior to enrolling in EDAP 467. Students may apply for admission at any time after completing 60 units in the Liberal Studies Program. Admission will be granted based upon completing the following requirements for admission. Applications and advising are available in the CSUCI Credential Office.

1. **Examinations.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET-MS), or the CSET-MS with writing skills test prior to admission to the integrated program.

2. **Grade Point Average.** Students must pass all prerequisite classes with no grade lower than a "C." A cumulative grade point average of 2.67 overall or 2.75 in the last 60 units or better is required for admission to the integrated program.
3. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the county health department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.
4. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
5. **One set of official transcripts.** One set of official transcripts with a list of courses in progress must be submitted to the Credential Office with the program application.
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
7. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
8. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
9. **Interview.** The Accelerated Program admissions committee will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Program Maintenance Requirements: In order to remain in the integrated program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 ("B") or better, with no course grades lower than a "C+."

Requirements For the Concentrated Studies Option - 57 units

This option consists of a 2 unit Core, a 45 unit Program of Study, and a 3 unit Capstone. In order for a student to have their Program of Study approved, it must be developed with a tenure-track faculty advisor. General Education may not be double-counted with the requirements for this Option.

Required Core Courses - 9 units

Choose one course from each of the following three core areas.

1. Advanced Writing Course - 3 units

Select either:

ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing.3

or

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

2. Multicultural Studies - 3 units

Any three unit course approved for General Education, Area C3b. (See General Education requirements in the university catalog)

3. Computer Literacy - 3 units

COMP 101 Computer Literacy3

Program of Study - 45 units

The Program of Study must be arranged with a faculty advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a minor as part of the Program of Study. A minimum of 24 units must be upper-division. Community college courses may be used in the Program of Study provided they are approved by the faculty advisor and are not used to meet General Education or the American Institutions Requirements. Students must select a faculty advisor within the first 60 days after they begin taking coursework at CSUCI and submit their initial Program of Study to the Advising Center. A list of faculty who are willing to serve as advisors to the Concentrated Studies Option students is provided at the beginning of this catalog description.

Capstone - 3 units

All students must enroll in LS 499 during the final year prior to graduation.

LS 499 Capstone Project.3

(The Capstone Project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better.)

Required Supporting and Other General Education Requirements - 63 units

Other courses may be needed to meet the following:

Foreign Language Graduation Requirements3

American Institutions Requirements6

General Education Requirements and Electives54

The Liberal Studies Program requires that all major courses be completed with a grade of "C" or better in the Concentrated Studies Option.



Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
- Minor in Foundational Mathematics
- Minor in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Mathematics
- Approved CCTC Mathematics Subject Matter Waiver Program

Mathematics can be pursued as a scholarly discipline of an especially elegant and creative art form or it can be treated as a valuable tool in an applied discipline. Our program addresses both needs. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics and statistics as well as a substantial amount of interdisciplinary applications in Physics, Biostatistics, Business, Computer and Information Sciences, Computer Imaging or Artificial Intelligence.

Careers

The mathematics major will prepare students for teaching careers, studies in graduate programs (in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or the mathematical sciences) or for employment in high-tech and bio-tech industries, where mathematics-trained professionals with interdisciplinary expertise (sciences and business) are increasingly sought after.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Mathematics program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, problem solving skills and ability to use advanced mathematical methods by identifying, evaluating, classifying, analyzing, and synthesizing data and abstract ideas in various contexts and situations;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current mathematical applications, computing practices and use of broad technology in industry, science and education;
- Demonstrate ability to use modern software, abstract thinking, and mathematical practices connected to scientific and industrial problems, and demonstrate these skills that are currently used by technologies in society and education;
- Perform skills that enable them to evaluate, propose and convey novel solutions to scientific and business problems, etc.;
- Demonstrate cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group-settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables students to pursue lifelong learning and currency in their careers in mathematics, statistics, education, high-tech and bio-tech industries.

Faculty

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics Program
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Buhl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2235
(805) 437-3122
geoffrey.buhl@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics
Applied Physics Coordinator
Aliso Hall, Room 101
(805) 437-8990
geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Jesse Elliott, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2215
(805) 437-2768
jesse.elliott@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Developmental Mathematics Coordinator
Bell Tower West, Room 2219
(805) 437-2769
jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Kathryn Leonard, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2245
(805) 437-3127
kathryn.leonard@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics
Bell Tower West, Room 2295
(805) 437-3279
gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://math.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	34-35
Upper Division Required Major Courses	20
Upper Division Elective & Emphasis Major Courses	15-19
Electives	16
GE Included in Major Requirements	18
GE and American Institutions Requirement	34
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 34 - 35 units

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH 250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

PHYS 201	and one additional science course . . . . .	.7-8
	One two-semester science sequence . . . . .	.7-8

or

	One two-semester science sequence7-8
--	---	------

Select one of the following:

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4

Select an additional Computer Science course:

COMP 150 or above or COMP 1023-4
--	------

Upper Division Requirements - 20 units

MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH 331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . . . .	.3
MATH 351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 (twice)

Electives in Major - 9 - 13 units

Note:

1. Courses used for the emphases cannot be counted as elective.
 2. Students planning on teaching math have to choose MATH 492 for field experience requirement. Other courses recommended for teaching careers are marked with T.
- | | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| MATH 318 | Mathematics for Secondary
School Teachers | 3 - T |
| MATH 330 | Mathematics and Fine Arts | 3 - T |
| MATH 345 | Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |
| MATH 354 | Analysis of Algorithms | .3 |
| MATH 393 | Abstract Algebra I | 3 - T |
| MATH 429 | Operations Research | .3 |
| MATH 430 | Research Design and Data Analysis | .3 |
| MATH 437 | Mathematics for Game Development | .3 |
| MATH 445 | Image Analysis and Pattern
Recognition (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4
MATH 480	Differential & Riemannian Geometry . . . . .	.3
MATH 482	Number Theory and Cryptography	3 - T
MATH 484	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 490	Topics in Modern Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 492	Internship	3 - T - required
MATH 494	Independent Research	1-3
MATH 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

GE and American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.34 units
Elective Courses . . . . .	.16 units

Select one interdisciplinary GE Course 3 units

Recommended:

COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 449	Human-Computer Interactions (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PHYS 434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Emphasis - 6 - 10 units

By the sophomore year, in order to plan their electives, students should decide on one of the following emphases and take all courses listed in the section.

Biomathematics - 10 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take BIOL 201

MATH 202	Biostatistics (PSY). . . . .	.3
MATH 430	Research design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4

Computer Science - 9 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take COMP 150 and COMP 151 for the computer science requirements

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3

Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence.

MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
	Upper division Physics course . . . . .	.3

Applied Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence

MATH 345	Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
MATH 445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/PHYS). . . . .	.3

Actuarial Sciences/Economics - 9 units

MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
ECON 300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON 486	Introduction to Econometrics. . . . .	.3

Business Management - 9 units

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics. . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
	Economics or Upper Division Management Course . . . . .	.3

Cognitive Science - 9 units

MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . . .	.3
		Upper Division Cognitive Psychology Course . . .	.3

Education - 9 units

MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . .	.3

Applied Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	429	Operations Research . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . .	.3

Digital Design - 9 units

MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies. . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography. . .	.3

Choice of other emphases or individualized emphasis is possible upon approval of the mathematics advisor.

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 30 - 32 units**

MATH	150	Calculus I . . .	.4
		GE B3	
MATH	151	Calculus II. . .	.4
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning. . .	.3
		GE A3	
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . .	.1
		(twice)	
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . .	.4
		GE B2	
		Computer Science Course . . .	.2-4
		GE Section A, C, D, or E . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . .	.3-4
		GE B4	
COMP	150	Object Oriented Programming . . .	.4
		GE B4	

Select either (ENGL 102+103) or ENGL 105

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I. . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . .	.3
		or	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . .	.3
		GE A2	

Sophomore Year - 22 - 23 units

MATH	240	Linear Algebra. . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . .	.3
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics. . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . .	.3
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . .	.1

Junior Year - 15 - 18 units + GE

MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . .	.3
		GE B3, D, INTD	
MATH	351	Real Analysis . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . .	.3

Choose one of the groups from the Emphasis Courses listed above

Senior Year 14 - 15 units + GE

MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . .	.1 Fall
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . .	.1 Spring
		Choose <u>three</u> or more Math Electives . . .	9-12

Minor in Mathematics - (20 units)

MATH	150	Calculus I. . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II. . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics. . .	.3

In addition, students should select three upper division courses 9 units from the Mathematics program approved by the advisor. Approval is not required for Computer Science majors.

Minor in Foundational Mathematics - (34 - 36 units)

This minor meets the needs of non-mathematics majors intending to enter a middle school mathematics teaching credential program. Especially, many Liberal Studies students would like to teach upper level elementary mathematics.

**Lower Division Requirements
15 - 16 units**

(including pre-/co-requisites)

Choose one of the following:

MATH	101	College Algebra. . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . .	.4
MATH	150	Calculus I . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY). . .	.3

Additional required courses:

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and Problem Solving 3	
MATH	230	Logic & Mathematical Reasoning . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra. . .	.3

**Upper Division Requirements - 16 units
(including pre-/co-requisites)**

MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . .	.3
MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers (3-T) . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . .	.1

Select one of the following:

MATH	492	Internship	1-3
IS	499	Capstone Project.	1-3

ElectivesChoose one course from the list below 3-4 units

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
MATH	482	Number Theory & Cryptography . . . . .	.3

or

Other upper division math course 3-4 units

Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

(Offered through CSU Channel Islands' Extended Education Program)

Our MS in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education, and will give students a valuable opportunity to gain teaching experience on the university level. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.

Admission Requirements

1. Application. Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended Education Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. Recommendation. At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. Subject Matter Preparation. Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences. If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Faculty

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzcyk, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics and
Chair, Mathematics Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

Core Courses - 11 unitsChoose three courses from the following list:

MATH	510	Probabilistic Methods and Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra . . . . .	.3
COMP	510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
PHYS	510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3

And required two units of:

MATH	599	Graduate Seminar1
------	-----	----------------------------	----

Electives - 15 units*Choose five electives from the following list (at least three courses in mathematics):

MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH	565	Research in Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH	581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (COMP) . . . . .	.3
MATH	582	Number Theory and Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH	584	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH	587	Markov Chains and Markov Processes. . . . .	.3
MATH	588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3
COMP	520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP	529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP	550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP	571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP	575	Multi-Agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	578	Data Mining. . . . .	.3

*other graduate or junior/senior courses from related disciplines may be included with advisors approval.

Projects or Masters Thesis Emphasis - 6 units

MATH	597	Master Thesis . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	598	Master Project . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Masters Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

NURSING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
(The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nurses)
Track I, Generic or Basic
Track II, RN to BSN

Nursing is the art and science of care for individuals, families and communities in a variety of settings. The discipline of nursing integrates the life, social and behavioral sciences with general education, nursing theory and clinical courses to produce a graduate capable of functioning autonomously as a member of a multidisciplinary team, managing and coordinating personnel, services, resources and data in addition to providing patient care.

The CSUCI graduate nurse seeks solutions to societal health needs and problems, understanding demographics and disparities in healthcare, ethical concerns and global perspectives in the practice of professional nursing at the generalist level.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing features a clinical summer internship in a health care agency followed by two senior work study options. These experiences, in addition to the curriculum, prepare graduates for acute care, specialty units, public health, home health, extended care, assisted living, ambulatory, emergency, managed care, case management, occupational health and nursing management, staff development, and nursing education.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.S. degree in Nursing will be able to:

- Function within the professional nursing roles as a provider and a coordinator of care, a health educator, an advocate and as a member of the nursing profession in a variety of institutional settings;
- Collaborate as a member or as a leader of a health care team in the planning, implementation and improvement of health care services consistent with the health needs of a diverse and multicultural society;
- Follow the nursing process by assisting clients, families and communities to promote an optimum level of wellness, sustain life, recover from disease or injury in acute, long term care, institutional and community settings;
- Function as a successful professional by a commitment to self-growth, development and lifelong learning;
- For generic students meet the eligibility requirements to successfully pass the nursing licensure examination (NCLEX); and
For generic and RN to BSN students meet the eligibility requirements for the California Public Health Nurse Certificate.

Faculty

Karen Jensen, RN, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Director, Nursing Program
Academic Advisor
Solano Hall 1164
Phone: (805) 437-3150
karen.jensen@csuci.edu

Laura Newton, RN, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Solano Hall 1173
Phone: 805.437.2691
laura.newton@csuci.edu

Barbara Thorpe, RN, Ph.D.
Professor
Director RN to BSN
Solano Hall 1171
Phone: 805.437.8421
barbara.thorpe@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://nursing.csuci.edu>
nursing@csuci.edu

Requirements for Admission to the Nursing Program

Criteria for Admission to the Generic (Basic) Track I Nursing Major

The generic Track I of the nursing program uses the cohort model of class scheduling and requires full time enrollment. Students move as a group through the designated nursing courses in sequence. Courses are designed so that 200 level courses are prerequisite to 300 level nursing courses and so on. The time to complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing is designed for four years of full time study.

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program at the end of the freshman year.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents.

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

Grade Point Average. An overall GPA of 2.0 or greater in the prerequisite nursing courses with no grade lower than a C.

Eligibility. Pre-nursing majors must be accepted to the nursing major to be eligible for the lower division nursing courses.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination.

Students must complete a criminal background check and drug screening prior to clinical placement.

Impaction status was granted by the CSU Chancellor's Office and supplemental criteria for admission will be required.

Supplemental Criteria Include. GPA in pre-nursing core course requirements, overall cumulative GPA, English language proficiency, basic math proficiency, proficiency in a second language, previous education or work experience residency in preferred geographic areas and current CSU Channel Islands' student. High school participation in regional health science or bioscience academy or nursing pipeline program. Supplemental criteria is subject to revision.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Track I, Generic (Basic)

Lower Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 32 units

NRS	200	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	201	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	203	Therapeutic Nursing Communication Laboratory	0.5
NRS	204	Pharmacology of Nursing Practice	2.5
NRS	220	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness I . . . . .	.2
NRS	221	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory I . . . . .	.2
NRS	222	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness II . . . . .	.4
NRS	223	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory II . . . . .	.4
NRS	230	Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Families . . . . .	.4
NRS	231	Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Families Laboratory . . . . .	.4
NRS	240	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	241	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.2

Upper Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 34 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory . . . . .	.3

NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues . . . . .	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	488	Transition to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	491	Transition to Nursing Practice Internship . . . . .	.2

Required Supporting and Other GE Requirements - 67 units

1. Biology - 15 units

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College level General Chemistry with lab	

3. Nutrition - 3 units

NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health (BIOL)3
-----	-----	--	----

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 6 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	

7. Other GE courses in Category A - 9 units

8. American Institutions - 6 units

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing - (133 units) Track II, RN to BSN

Requirements for Admission to the RN-BSN Track II Nursing Majors

(Offered through Extended Education)

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents:

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	.4

BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology 217. . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College Level General	
		Chemistry with Lab	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

License. Have or be eligible to acquire a valid California RN license.

Degree. Be a graduate of a BRN approved pre-licensure degree program from an accredited educational institution.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed before clinical placement.

Grade Point Average. The minimum grade in every pre-nursing prerequisite course is a C.

Upper Division Requirements - 35 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
NRS	310	Professional Role Transition for the	
		Transfer Student . . . . .	.3
NRS	311	Professional Role Transition Seminar for the	
		Registered Nurse . . . . .	.2
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient	
		Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client	
		Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across	
		the Continuum Laboratory. . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3

Prerequisite/Preparatory Nursing Courses for the RN to BSN Student Requirements

1. Biology - 12 units

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
		or college level general chemistry with lab. . . . .	.4

3. Nutrition - 3 units*

NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and	
		Health (BIOL) . . . . .	.3

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3
(BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 3 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology 3 GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
		GE D	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology 3*	
		GE D, E	

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

Required Supporting Courses - 6 units

ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural	
		Perspectives on Health and Healing . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and	
		Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
		GE B2, D, INTD	

Criteria for Program Continuance for Both Tracks

1. Nursing majors must attain grades of "C" or better in all required nursing and non-nursing courses. Required nursing courses for which the student earns less than a grade of C may be repeated once with instructor consent buy only on a space available basis.
2. Students in the nursing major must maintain good academic standing. Students on academic probation are not permitted to enroll in a nursing course until the probation has been removed.



PERFORMING ARTS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts
 - Emphasis in Dance
 - Emphasis in Music
 - Emphasis in Theatre
- Minor in Performing Arts

The Performing Arts Program at California State University Channel Islands offers a broad, integrated undergraduate experience in music, theatre, and dance, with attention to the relatively new fields of audience and performance studies. The core courses provide the base necessary for building an educational and professional career in the performing arts.

Core courses offer experience in each of the three major areas of the performing arts—Dance, Music and Theatre—with special attention to current and future trends. Students also choose an emphasis to follow through one of the following areas:

- The Dance emphasis (PADA) provides study in collaborative dance performance
- The Music emphasis (PAMU) provides study in commercial music and collaborative performance.
- The Theatre emphasis (PATH) provides study in acting, directing and collaborative performance.

The Performing Arts degree program stresses interdisciplinarity and the multicultural, global perspectives that are the hallmarks of CSUCI. In addition to gaining expertise and experience in their chosen fields of Dance, Music, or Theater, students will gain interdisciplinary experience in the performing arts, with education and experience in the intersections between the fields.

Careers

The Performing Arts major will prepare students for further study and for entry into the performing arts professions.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Performing Arts program will be able to:

- Perform in one or more of the Performing Arts emphases of dance, music, and theatre.
- Demonstrate critical thinking through analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of written, visual, and audio texts in an interdisciplinary context.
- Understand and appreciate the roles of the performing arts in contemporary as well as historical cultures and societies.
- Work collaboratively with people from a diverse range of artistic and cultural backgrounds.
- Express themselves effectively in written, physical, and spoken forms in response to a variety of personal, local, global, and historical events.
- Apply multiple theoretical perspectives to their own performances and the performances of others.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.

Professor of English
Chair, English & Performing Arts
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Catherine Scott Burriss, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2760
(805) 437-3126
catherine.burriss@csuci.edu

Ted Lucas, Ph.D.

Professor of Music
Sage Hall, Room 1133
(805) 437-8483
theodore.lucas@csuci.edu

Luda Popenhagen, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2786
(805) 437-3187
luda.popenhagen@csuci.edu

Contact Information

performing.arts@csuci.edu

<http://performingarts.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts - (120 units)

Core Requirements	21 units
Emphasis	18 units
General Education	39 units
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE	9 units
Title V Courses	6 units
Performing Arts Electives	12 units
Electives in any Discipline	15 units
TOTAL	120 units

Performing Arts Core Courses 21 units

PA 101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA 202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA 335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA 350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA 360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA 391	Production . . . . .	.3
	<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 3 units available as PA elective)</i>	
PA 499	Performing Arts Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements

Students choose either Dance, Music, or Theater as an emphasis.

Dance Emphasis - 18 units

PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Contemporary Dance . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3

Music Emphasis - 18 units

PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3

Six units in the following repeatable courses, in consultation with the PAMU advisor:

PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1

Theatre Emphasis - 18 units

PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3

Plus two of the following:

PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . .	.3

Performing Arts Electives

Twelve units of electives from the following list:

Note: some courses listed as electives are required in one of the emphases but remain electives for the other two emphases.)

PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 3 units available as PA elective)</i>			
PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I. . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) (3)* . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3

PADA	455	Advanced Contemporary Dance . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/ Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

Minor in Performing Arts - (21 units)

The Performing Arts minor provides non-majors the opportunity to explore an integrated experience in dance, music, and theatre both in theory and in practice. Students can choose from coursework focusing on two of the three emphases of dance, music, and theatre, and participate in a Performing Arts production.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

PA 101 Introduction to the Performing Arts3
and

Select a minimum of two courses, in at least two of the three emphases (either PADA, PAMU, or PATH), for a total of six units, from the following:

PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

PA 350 Audience and Performance Studies3
and

Choose three courses from the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3

PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production . . . . .	.3
PA	436	Physics and the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts	1-3
PA	494	Independent Study	1-3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary	
		Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance,	
		Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance	
		and Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and	
		Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and	
		Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama	
		and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance	
		Drama (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and	
		Screen (ENGL) . . . . .	.3



Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
- Minor in Political Science

Political Science is the study of government, public policies and political behavior. Political Science uses both humanistic and scientific perspectives and skills to examine all countries and regions of the world. The Political Science Program is based on the educational objectives emphasized in the California State University Channel Island's mission. All students graduating with a degree in Political Science will have taken course work and developed competencies in all four key areas of the university mission: interdisciplinary and integrative learning; multicultural perspectives; international perspectives and civic engagement through service learning or experiential learning. Unlike traditional political science majors, all students will be required to complete a course on racial politics in the United States. This is not only consistent with our mission, but it reflects the ethnic and racial reality of California in the 21st century. The curriculum will have a strong international component as well, as all graduates will take international politics, and comparative government, and many of the elective courses emphasize international perspectives. All students graduating from CSUCI must complete nine units of upper division interdisciplinary course work. Finally, experiential and service learning are woven throughout the curriculum, and the required capstone course is a community based project designed to synthesize learning through analysis of an important policy issue.

Careers

The Political Science Program prepares students for careers in federal, state, and, local governments, law, business, international organizations, nonprofit associations and organizations, campaign management and polling, journalism, education, electoral politics, research and advocacy. In addition, the major in Political Science prepares students for graduate and professional study in the field of Political Science as well as International Relations and Public Administration.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.A. degree in Political Science will be able to:

- Write clearly and with purpose on issues of international and domestic politics and public policy;
- Participate as a civically engaged member of society;
- Analyze political and policy problems and formulate policy options;
- Use electronic and traditional library resources to research key local, state, national and international policy issues and present results;
- Demonstrate competency with basic tools underlying modern social science research including competency in statistics and qualitative analysis
- Demonstrate critical thinking, including the ability to form an argument, detect fallacies, and marshal evidence, about key issues of public policy and politics;
- Discuss the major theories and concepts of political science and its subfields; and

- Deliver thoughtful and well articulated presentations of research findings.

Faculty

Scott Frisch, PhD.

Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Sean Q Kelly, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://polsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science - (120 units)

Lower, Upper Division and Electives	40
General Education	48
Free Electives	29
American Institutions Requirement	*3
(chosen from the following: HIST 270, HIST 271, HIST 272, HIST 275)	
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

POLS 102	Comparative Government	3
POLS 103	Introduction to International Politics	3
POLS 150	American Political Institutions	*3

**Partially satisfies the American Institutions Requirement. The History portion is contained in the general requirements at the end of the major.*

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

POLS 300	Political Science Research Methods	3
POLS 301	Political Theory	3
POLS 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY)	4
POLS 306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity	3
POLS 499	Capstone	3

Electives - 15 units

Students should select a total of 15 units from the following list:

ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
POLS	140	California Government and Politics . . . . .	.1
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections. . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations. . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	The Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

*The Government portion of the American Institutions Requirement (POLS 150) is listed in the major courses above.

Minor in Political Science - (18 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units**

POLS	102	Comparative Government. . . . .	.3
POLS	103	Introduction to International Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 9 units

Students should select a total of 9 units from the following:

ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
FIN	421	Public Financial Management . . . . .	.3
HIST	412	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
POLS	301	Political Theory. . . . .	.3
POLS	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY). . . . .	.4
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections. . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations. . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	The Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

PSYCHOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
- Minor in Psychology
- Minor in Developmental Psychology

Psychology is the study of the aspects of mind related to human nature, our relationships to each other, and our relationship to the world at large. While psychology is often scientific in its outlook, it also includes ways of knowing and understanding the world based on philosophy and the arts. In this sense psychology is one of the broadest of disciplines, encompassing a wide range of academic areas and endeavors. Psychology recognizes the diverse cultural, economic, ethnic, historical, and political viewpoints that exist in a multicultural world. The discipline seeks to understand how these viewpoints interact with individual and group behavior in order to encourage a rich pluralism of human interaction.

The psychology program at CSUCI is unique in two aspects. The first is that students will have some exposure to all major areas of psychology through a required sequence of core courses. Included in these courses is a year-long upper division course in quantitative reasoning. This core-course curriculum borrows an ideology from the best undergraduate psychology programs, producing students with knowledge in all branches of psychology as well as methodological skills that can be widely applied within and outside of the discipline.

The second unique aspect of the CSUCI psychology program is its interdisciplinary course offerings. These interdisciplinary courses offer students a chance to experience the intersection of psychology with other disciplines. This closely follows how psychology is understood and practiced in the world at large.

Careers

Graduates of the CSUCI undergraduate psychology program will be prepared to work in a variety of settings. Typically, psychology graduates do well finding jobs. However, we recognize that nationally approximately 23% of undergraduate psychology majors go on to graduate school for masters, doctorates, or other professional degrees. Therefore, the psychology faculty at CSUCI are committed to helping students gain admittance into graduate or professional schools.

Program Learning Outcomes

Graduating from the Psychology program:

- Students should be familiar with the major theoretical approaches, findings and historical trends in psychology;
- Students should understand and be able to use major research methods in psychology, including design, data analysis and interpretation;
- Students should have an understanding of applications of psychology to personal, social and organizational issues;
- Students should demonstrate information competence and the ability to use computers and other technology for multiple purposes;

- Students should use and respect skeptical inquiry, critical thinking, and the scientific approach to understanding behavior;
- Students should have an understanding of the complexity of cultural diversity;
- Students should be able to express themselves effectively in written and oral communication; and
- Students should understand themselves and others in a cultural context and develop interpersonal skills for diverse settings over the lifespan.

Faculty

Harley Baker, Ed.D.

Associate Professor and
Chair, Psychology Program
Sage Hall, Room 2061
Phone: 805 437-8997
harley.baker@csuci.edu

Virgil H. Adams, III, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2031
Phone: 805 437-2767
virgil.adams@csuci.edu

Beatrice de Oca, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Academic Advisor for Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2113
Phone: 805 437-8992
beatrice.deoca@csuci.edu

Kimmy Kee-Rose, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2153
Phone: 805 437-3276
kimmy.kee-rose@csuci.edu

Michelle Moon, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2131
Phone: 805 437-2752
michelle.moon@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
Phone: 805 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH

Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
Phone: 805 437-8867
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

Psychology majors must take each of these courses:

PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 202	Statistics (MATH). . . . .	.3
PSY 211	Cognition and Learning. . . . .	.3
PSY 213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3

Students will need to obtain a grade of C or better to apply these courses to the psychology major. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. Nine units from these required lower division courses may be counted towards GE requirements.

Upper Division Required Core Courses - 25 units

Psychology majors normally take these courses at CSUCI. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to apply toward the Psychology major.

PSY 300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
PSY 301	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods II . . . . .	.3
PSY 310	History and Systems of Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 312	Social Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY 313	Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 314	Behavioral Neuroscience . . . . .	.4
PSY 316	Sensation and Perception. . . . .	.3
PSY 317	Theories of Personality . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Psychology Electives 12 - 13 units

Psychology majors must take 12-13 units of Upper Division Psychology Electives. Up to 6 units from interdisciplinary Psychology courses number 330-349 or 430-449 may be double-counted towards the upper division GE requirement. Not all courses will be taught in all years. Students must obtain a grade of C or better (or CR) in each of these courses to apply them to the psychology major. The current list of Upper Division Elective courses in Psychology is as follows:

PSY 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.4
PSY 305	Field Research Methods . . . . .	.3
PSY 315	Child Psychopathology . . . . .	.3
PSY 327	Parenting . . . . .	.3
PSY 333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
PSY 337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
PSY 338	Psychology of Art and Artists (ART) . . . . .	.3
PSY 339	Psychology in Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

PSY 340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY 342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS) . . . . .	.3
PSY 344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
PSY 346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY 348	Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC). . . . .	.3
PSY 357	Psychology of Families . . . . .	.3
PSY 370	Fundamentals of Counseling Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY 383	Chicana/o/Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (CHS) . . . . .	.3
PSY 410	Psychological Testing . . . . .	.3
PSY 420	African American Families . . . . .	.3
PSY 424	Organizational Behavior (MGT) . . . . .	.3
PSY 429	Intergroup Relations . . . . .	.3
PSY 432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY 436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY 445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY 449	Human-Computer Interaction (COMP) . . . . .	.3
PSY 450	Advances in Neural Science . . . . .	.3
PSY 457	Criminal Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY 460	Addiction Studies . . . . .	.3
PSY 461	Advanced Topics in Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY 470	Seminar in Freud and Object Relations Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY 471	Seminar in Jungian and Archetypal Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY 473	Bizarre Behavior and Culture Bound Syndromes . . . . .	.3
PSY 482	Intermediate Statistics . . . . .	.3
PSY 490	Topics in Psychology	1-3
PSY 492	Internship or Service Learning	1-3
PSY 494	Independent Research in Psychology	1-3
PSY 497	Directed Study in Psychology	1-3
PSY 499	Senior Capstone Course	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 71 units

General Education	48
Title V, United States History, Constitution and American Ideals 6	
University Electives	17

Minor in Psychology (18 - 19 units)

The minor in psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the philosophy, history, methods and theories related to the study of the mind and behavior. The minor in psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human psychological perspectives can influence their major field of study and the world around them.

Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 211 Cognition and Learning.3
 PSY 212 Neurobiology & Cognitive
 Science (BIOL).3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 PSY 220 Human Sexual Behavior3

Upper-Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

One course from the following list 3-4 units:

PSY 310 History and Systems in Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 312 Social Psychology3
 PSY 313 Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 314 Behavioral Neuroscience4
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3

Six units of coursework from any psychology courses at the 300 level or above 6 units.

Minor in Developmental Psychology - (18 units)

(Child and Adolescent Emphasis) - 18 units

The minor in developmental psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the methods and theories related to how children and adolescents develop. Cognitive, emotional, and social perspectives will be covered as well as methods for psychological assessment. The minor in developmental psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human developmental perspectives can influence their major field of study.

Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units

Each of the following courses 6 units:

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3

Upper-Division Requirements 12 units

Each of the following courses

PSY 445 Adolescent Development3
 PSY 461 Advanced Topics in Child and
 Adolescent Development3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 315 Child Psychopathology3
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3
 PSY 327 Parenting3
 PSY 337 Psychological Ethics and
 Moral Philosophy3
 PSY 348 Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC).3



SOCIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
 - Emphasis in Institutions
 - Emphasis in Inequalities
 - Emphasis in Social Processes
- Minor in Sociology

Sociology is the systematic study of the organization, dynamics and consequences of social life. The scope of the discipline is as broad and diverse as social life itself. The subject matter of sociology ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to cults, from the divisions of inequities of race, ethnicity, nationality, gender, and class to the beliefs of a common culture, and from work to leisure and sport. The Sociology major at CSUCI is designed to give students the ability to analyze the world around them, its people and institutions, from local and particular issues that affect people in Ventura County and the region to national and international questions. The program stresses the mission of CSUCI: we value interdisciplinarity and we emphasize the multicultural, global perspective which is the hallmark of Channel Islands programs. Graduates of the Sociology Program will be well-trained in the empirical methodology of the discipline to engage in the systematic study of human social interaction and institutions. The Sociology major will prepare students for further study and for entry into a variety of professional paths.

Careers

A B.A. degree in sociology can lead to career opportunities in law, management, marketing, public relations, journalism, social work, urban and environmental planning, public services, teaching, corrections, counseling, human resources, state and federal employment, and other professions. Sociology graduates are employed in both the for-profit and non-profit sectors. Many business, political science, pre-law and other students take sociology as a minor or a second major because of the applicability of sociology to their chosen professions. Graduate study can also lead to careers within the academy doing teaching and research, as well as careers in applied research in social service, public planning, education, mental health, business, and various governmental settings.

Program Learning Outcomes

The Sociology Program at CSUCI has stated goals and learning objectives (see <http://sociology.csuci.edu/redesign/learningobjectives.htm>).

Students will demonstrate:

- Understanding the role of evidence in the social sciences and how to conduct both quantitative and qualitative sociological research;
- Effective communication, written and oral, about the field of sociology;
- Substantive knowledge of core areas and controversies in sociology and the ability to think critically about them;
- Understanding the history and evolution of the discipline of sociology; and

- Preparedness for professional or graduate study beyond the B.A. degree, or for entry into a career in the social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung

Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey

Assistant Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Daniel Lee

Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2045
(805) 437-3310
daniel.lee@csuci.edu

William Wagner III

Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3314
william.wagner@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Sociology - (120 units)

The Sociology Major is a 44 unit major. Students are encouraged to declare a second major or minor in a related discipline, depending on their interests.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	201	Social Problems . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements 20 units

SOC	303	Statistical Applications In The Social Sciences (POLS/PSY). . . . .	.4
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
SOC	350	Social Stratification: Theories of Social Class. . . . .	.3
SOC	420	Classical Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	421	Contemporary Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units in areas 1, 2 or 3. SOC 490, 492 and 494 must be cleared by instructor.

1. Institutions

SOC	322	Sociology of Popular Culture (ENGL/COMM). . . . .	.3
SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	370	Crime and Society. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	412	Sex, Love and Money: The Family. . . . .	.3
SOC	415	Sociology of Religion. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology.	2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research.	1-3

2. Inequalities

SOC	309	Topics in Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender Studies.	1
SOC	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/HIST/POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	360	Race and Ethnicity. . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	410	Sociology of Gender and Sexuality. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Sociology of Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology.	2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research.	1-3

3. Social Processes

SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/NURS). . . . .	.3

SOC	352	Social Movements. . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	429	Social Change in Spain (SPAN). . . . .	.3
SOC	440	Population Studies (ESRM). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Sociology of Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology.	2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research.	1-3

Electives - 3 units

Three upper division elective units in sociology outside the student's emphasis area (see above).

Required Supporting, General Education Elective Courses - 77 units

American Institutions Requirement. . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses.	45
Electives.	26

Minor in Sociology - (21 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units**

(including pre-/co-requisites)

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods. . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 15 units

15 units of upper division sociology courses in the core or across the area emphasis.



SPANISH

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish
- Minor in Spanish

The Spanish program at CSUCI provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge and appreciation of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Spanish is the first language of approximately 400 million people in 21 countries. Hispanic cultures and peoples form an integral part of U.S. history and society, and Spanish is the most prevalent second language in California and in most regions of the country.

Being bilingual is a tremendous asset and can open doors to students entering numerous occupations and careers, such as advertising, agriculture, business, government, health services, interpreting, journalism, law, public relations, social services, teaching, translation, and the travel industry. These fields, and many others, increasingly seek candidates who possess Spanish language ability and cultural sensitivity. The program addresses the needs of students by preparing them for an increasingly pluralistic and globally oriented society, as well as a competitive career world.

The B.A. in Spanish is 34 units, providing students the opportunity to pursue a minor in another discipline or even a second major. The Spanish minor is 20 units. Students can choose course work that focuses on language, culture, linguistics, literature, Spanish for careers, translation, and art or history. All courses with a SPAN prefix are taught in Spanish so that students develop proficiency in the language. Spanish majors and minors are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Spanish program will be able to:

- Achieve intermediate-high to advanced language proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing (proficiency levels are defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages); and
- Demonstrate a reasonable understanding of the ways of thinking (ideas, beliefs, attitudes, values, philosophies), behavioral practices (patterns of social interactions), and the cultural products (for example, art, history, literature) of the Spanish-speaking world.

Faculty

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.,
Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez Jiménez, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://spanish.csuci.edu/>

Major in Spanish - (34 units)

Prerequisites

Spanish majors will have completed the equivalent of first year college level Spanish in high school, at a community college, or by completing SPAN 101 and SPAN 102 at CSUCI, prior to beginning the Spanish major.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

Students must take eight units of second-year Spanish

courses:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
or			
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 26 units

Students with intermediate high language proficiency may begin the major by taking upper-division courses. Student proficiency will be determined according to the proficiency guidelines developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, and will be assessed by the Spanish faculty. For these students, a total of 34 units of upper-division courses are required to complete the Spanish major.

All Spanish majors must complete at least 11 units of 400 - level courses with a SPAN prefix.

Core - 11 units

All students must take one course from each of the following categories.

Language - 3 units*Select either:*

SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One3

or

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

Literature - 3 units

SPAN 310 Introduction to Prose, Poetry & Drama . . . 3

Culture - 3 units*Select either:*

SPAN 410 Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

orSPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of Latin
America.3**Capstone - 2 units**

SPAN 499 Capstone in Spanish2

Electives - 15 units*Choose from the following:*

SPAN 301* Advanced Spanish: Part One3

or

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

SPAN 304 Spanish for Careers and Professions . . .3

SPAN 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios

Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3

SPAN 315 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3

SPAN 320 Introduction to Spanish Translation3

SPAN 334 Spanish Language Drama and Theatre. .3

SPAN 410* Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

orSPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of Latin
America.3SPAN 415 Spanish Language Variation and
Diversity.3

SPAN 420 Specialized Spanish Translation3

SPAN 429 Social Change in Spain (SOC)3

SPAN 460 Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3

SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American
Literature3

SPAN 462 Modern Mexican Literature3

SPAN 490 Special Topics in Spanish.3

**Students may choose as electives courses found in the Core, provided the 11-unit core is completed.*

One of the following courses may also be chosen as an elective for the Spanish major:

ART 333 History of Southern California
Chicana/o Art (HIST)3ENGL 334 Narratives of Southern California
(ENGL)3ENGL 353 Chicana/o/Hispanic/Hispanic
American Literature3HIST 402 Southern California Chicana/o
History and Culture.3

HIST 420 History of Mexico3

HIST 421 Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . .3

Minor in Spanish - (20 units)

The Spanish minor provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Students can choose from coursework which focuses on language, linguistics, culture, Spanish for careers, literature, translation, and art or history.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I4

and

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II4

or

SPAN 211 Spanish for Heritage Speakers I4

and

SPAN 212 Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . .4

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units*Select four courses from the following:*ART 333 History of Southern California
Chicana/o Art (HIST)3

SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One3

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

SPAN 304 Spanish for Careers and Professions . . .3

SPAN 310 Introduction to Prose Poetry and Drama .3

SPAN 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios
Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3

SPAN 315 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3

SPAN 320 Introduction to Spanish Translation3

SPAN 334 Spanish Language Drama and Theatre. .3

SPAN 410 Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3SPAN 415 Spanish Language Variation and
Diversity.3

SPAN 420 Specialized Spanish Translation3

SPAN 421 Spanish for Educators I3

SPAN 422 Spanish for Educators II.3

SPAN 429 Social Change in Spain (SOC)3

SPAN 460 Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3

SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin
American Literature3

SPAN 462 Modern Mexican Literature3

SPAN 490 Special Topics in Spanish.3

Course Numbering

- 100-299** Lower-Division Courses
- 300-499** Upper-Division Courses
- 330-349** Interdisciplinary Courses—without prerequisites (including cross-listed courses)
- 397** Directed Studies Courses—variable topic credit courses
- 430-449** Interdisciplinary Courses—may have prerequisites or require permission from the instructor (including cross-listed courses)
- 490** Special Topics—variable topics/credit courses
- 492** Service Learning/Internship Courses—variable credits
- 494** Independent Research Courses—variable credits
- 497** Directed Studies Courses—variable topics/credit courses
- 498** Senior Thesis Courses—variable topics/credit courses
- 499** Undergraduate Capstone Courses
- 500-699** Graduate and Teacher Credential Courses



SECTION 13

Course Descriptions

Prefix List

Prefix	Page
ACCT	240
ANTH	240
ARAB	243
ART	243
ASL	249
ASTR	250
BINF	250
BIOL	250
BUS	259
CHEM	263
CHIN	266
CHS	266
COMM	268
COMP	269
ECON	274
ECS	277
EDAP	279
EDCI	280

Prefix	Page
EDMC	280
EDML	281
EDMS	281
EDPL	282
EDSS	283
EDUC	285
ENGL	288
ESRM	294
FIN	296
GEND	297
GEOG	297
GEOL	297
GLST	298
HIST	298
HLTH	302
IT	303
LIB	304
LS	304

Prefix	Page
MATH	305
MGT	309
MIS	310
MKT	311
NRS	312
PA	316
PADA	317
PAMU	318
PATH	319
PHED	321
PHSC	321
PHYS	321
POLS	325
PSY	328
SOC	333
SPAN	336
SPED	339
UNIV	341



Catalog

20092010

Accounting

ACCT 210 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to accounting principles: accumulation, measurement, and evaluation of accounting data. Topics include internal controls, financial statement analysis and interpretation, and use of spreadsheets in accounting applications.

ACCT 220 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210
Continues the exploration of accounting principles and topics: investing and financing activities, cost and budgeting systems, cash flow analysis, accounting for debt and equity, and introduces using accounting data for decision making.

ACCT 290 FINANCIAL AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING: INTENSIVE REVIEW (1)

Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent

Corequisite: ACCT 300

This course is an intensive in-depth review of the effect of accounting transactions on the basic financial statements, the uses and limitations of basic financial statements, cost function, cost behavior, and the impact of cost function and behavior on the basic financial statements and decision making. This accelerated course meets six hours each of the first three Saturdays of a semester.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 300 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent courses

Presents and analyzes the principles, methods, procedures, and applications for managerial accounting. Topics include understanding the business environment, cost concepts and classifications, job-order costing, process costing, cost behavior and relationships to volume and profits, variable costing, Activity Based Costing, profit planning, standard costs, relevant costs, capital budgeting decisions, cash flows, Economic Value Added, and financial statement analysis.

ACCT 410 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220
Designed to develop a fundamental knowledge of the assumptions, environmental considerations and techniques underlying the collection and reporting of financial information on an international scale.

ACCT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in accounting. Topics vary each semester.
Repeatable by topic.

ACCT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit



Anthropology

ANTH 102 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of recent and modern societies using a cross-cultural perspective to gain an understanding on the range of human expression in culture and society. Issues discussed include ethnicity, gender, family structure, kinship, sex and marriage, socio-economic class, religion and the supernatural, language and culture, economics, political and social organization, art, and culture change.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 104 INTRODUCTION TO BIOANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines primate evolution, human genetics, and the natural selection forces affecting human evolution. Understanding adaptations to environments and concepts of race examined.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: B2

ANTH 105 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the methods and theories archeologists use to understand the past. Origin and evolution of humans, physical and cultural adaptation, and social complexity.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 106 CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys the study of communication from an anthropological perspective. Provides students with an overview of how humans interact and communicate using verbal and nonverbal language. Students learn how language both reflects and shapes thought, culture, and power/status.

Exposes students to anthropological theories of language origin, language use, and cultural issues associated with language in cross-cultural contexts.

GenEd: D

ANTH 310 CIVILIZATIONS OF AN ANCIENT LANDSCAPE: WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Traces the relationship between the physical geography and the development of ancient civilizations in Pre-Columbian America, Africa, Asia, and Europe, beginning with the post-glacial period and ending with the rise of feudalism in Europe and Japan and including change from hunting and gathering groups to sedentary agriculturalists and pastoralists giving rise to later complex social organizations. Examines art, architecture, science, religion, trade economic and social systems.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 323 NATIVE AMERICANS OF CALIFORNIA TO THE 1850s (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines the development of Native American peoples and cultures in California as they adapted to diverse environments. The environmental history of the last glacial and post-glacial periods will be examined to provide a backdrop for human history. Using archaeological, historical, and ethnographic sources, the culture history of California's Native Americans will be traced from antiquity to the 1850s. The impact of Spanish exploration, colonization, and the mission system will be traced from the perspectives of both the Native Americans and their colonizers.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 327 ORAL HISTORY AND THE COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or Consent of Instructor

Outlines and develops the use of oral history as a research method from the 19th century to the present using examples drawn from anthropology, folklore and history. Explores different styles of interview techniques, including directed and open-ended interviews, questionnaires, and equipment with emphasis on broad, community-based research designs.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource planning,

environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ESRM 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 345 HUMAN EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Human biological evolution from the African savannah of 5 million years ago to the present, focusing upon adaptation to environmental conditions, disease, diet. Includes segments on ecology, evolutionary theory, genetics, natural selection, non-human primates. Discusses the concept of race from an anthropological perspective. Includes issues of speciation and race, adaptation to cold, heat, desert, tropics, and diseases. Compares ethnicity vs. race.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 352 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Examines the applications of theory, methods and skills of the four subfields of anthropology to the solve contemporary social problems. Provides a history of applied anthropology and a conceptual framework for understanding different approaches in the field. Issues and topics covered include international development, social inequality and poverty, business and industry, education, law/criminal justice, environmental issues, and other domains.

ANTH 375 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 102
Introduction to qualitative data collection and analysis in anthropology. Topics include research design, interviewing, participant observation, cross-verification of data, interactive data gathering, participatory learning, rapid rural appraisal, data interpretation, ethical and legal issues. Formerly ANTH 475, changed February 2009.



ANTH 377 ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD AND THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 105

In-depth study of the methodological and theoretical foundations of archaeology. Considers the assumptions, models, and techniques archaeologists use to analyze and interpret material culture, as well as the ethical considerations of contemporary archaeological inquiry. Topics covered include research design, dating techniques, field and laboratory methods, classification and debates in modern theory. Class activities may include field and/or laboratory exercises. Formerly known as ANTH 477, changed February 2009.

ANTH 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as HIST 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 443 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND HEALING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides a cross-cultural perspective on human health issues. Uses biological, cultural, and behavioral approaches to understanding the concepts of diseases and their treatment, ethnoscience, health, and complementary and alternative medicine placed in a global perspective.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ECON 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 470 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Introduction to the development of anthropological thought from the discipline's foundation to recent trends. Surveys and critically analyzes major schools of anthropological thought employed in explaining human behavior and phenomena. Theoretical perspectives discussed include evolutionary theory, functionalism, structuralism, cultural materialism, and symbolic/interpretative anthropology.

ANTH 490 SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

This seminar explores a different topic each term. Repeatable by topic.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship for advanced students of Anthropology. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Independent contracted study for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor

Complete an original research project based on a specific area in anthropology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Arabic

ARAB 101 ELEMENTARY ARABIC I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
First course in Modern Standard Arabic. Features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. Aims at developing elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

ARAB 102 ELEMENTARY ARABIC II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ARAB 101 or Consent of Instructor
Arabic 102 is the second course in Modern Standard Arabic, and features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. It aims at the continued development of students' elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.

GenEd: C3A

Art

ART 100 UNDERSTANDING FINE ARTS PROCESSES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Entry level art experience for non Art majors. This course integrates elements of drawing, painting, sculpture and mixed media techniques. Students gain an understanding of the function of Art in everyday life through participation in the artistic process.

GenEd: C1

ART 101 WHAT IS ART? (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introductory art appreciation course that examines art and its meanings and values. Students learn to analyze and interpret art from diverse cultures and artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 102 MULTICULTURAL CHILDREN'S ART (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week. Hands-on creation of artistic projects emphasize the importance of art in the child's development and the understanding of multicultural art traditions in subject matter, materials and processes. Historical contexts and indigenous aesthetics are investigated as they relate to the development of primary skills and appreciation for art and the creative process.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 105 DRAWING AND COMPOSITION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Basic fundamentals of drawing are explored through the use of various techniques and media. Investigations into line, value, perspective and composition as related to surface and pictorial space is also investigated.

ART 106 COLOR AND DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Explorations in basic color theory are conducted within two-and three-dimensional design contexts. Visual elements including line, shape, form and texture are explored incorporating elements of color interaction, harmony and dissonance within a variety of visual motifs.

ART 107 LIFE DRAWING (3)

Six hours activity per week
The study of the human figure and its representation depicted through gesture, contour value and volume. Anatomy, proportion, foreshortening and structure are explored through observation of props and live models.

ART 108 VISUAL TECHNOLOGIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
An introductory survey of visual technologies commonly used by artists and designers. Projects explore software applications as they relate to current methods of digital art production. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental computer skills and an understanding of the relationship between digital media and visual design.

ART 110 PREHISTORIC ART TO THE MIDDLE AGES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art, artifacts and architecture from the Prehistoric era through the Gothic period. The examination of cultural and conceptual contexts will trace the early development of Western artistic traditions.

GenEd: C1

ART 111 RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art and architecture from the European Renaissance through Modern Art. Cultural and conceptual contexts will examine the evolution of the art object as a form of Western cultural expression.

GenEd: C1

ART 112 ART OF THE EASTERN WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of painting, architecture and crafts of India, China, Japan and Southeast Asia. An examination of artistic, cultural, and historical events explores the exchange of influences and ideas related to Eastern cultures.

GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 201 PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic painting materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract painting will explore oil, acrylic, and water-based media. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of color, shape, surface and pictorial structure.

ART 202 SCULPTURE (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic sculpture materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract sculpture will explore a variety of three-dimensional materials through additive and subtractive sculptural processes. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of design, form and structural elements.

ART 203 ILLUSTRATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106, and ART 107

An introduction to basic materials and rendering techniques utilized in commercial illustration including a variety of media and styles exploring quash, colored pencils, pen and ink, pastels and markers. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and concepts required to execute successful illustrations.

ART 204 GRAPHIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 108 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic concepts in graphic design for print and electronic media. Projects incorporating traditional and digital media explore typography, layout and visual design. Particular emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills leading to the ability to communicate ideas through the use of text and visual imagery.

ART 205 MULTIMEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to techniques and concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects explore basic interactive technologies utilized in the creation of digital graphics, websites and computer game designs.

ART 206 ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or ART 108 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic techniques and processes involved in the production of animation. Projects include elements of concept and story development, character design, story boarding, timing, key framing, inbetweening, and cell production leading to the creation of short works in animation.

ART 207 CERAMICS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 and ART 106

Explorations into a wide variety of ceramic ideas, techniques and materials utilized in the development of hand-building methods as applied to sculptural and vessel forms. Basic competence with the potter's wheel will also be covered. Lab fee required.

ART 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and Student optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and

interpretation of images of all kinds.

Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes

or instruments.

Same as PHYS 208

GenEd: B1, C1

ART 209 PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108

Fundamental techniques and theories of photographic media are explored through studio experiments into various genres of photography including documentary, fine art and commercial applications. Through a series of projects that build upon one another, students produce photographic work that leads toward the development of a personal style and vision.

ART 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as LS 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2



ART 310 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 201

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in painting, drawing and related two-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of two-dimensional art projects.

ART 311 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 202

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in sculpture, ceramics and other three-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of three-dimensional art projects.

ART 312 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED IMAGING AND COMPOSITING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 205

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in digital imaging and non-linear compositing for time-based art, digital video and digitally generated animation. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art techniques with emerging digital technologies in the development of time-based digital art projects presented on video, CD ROM and DVD.

ART 313 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR PRINT MEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 204

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in typography and graphic design for print media. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional design concepts with digital art technology in projects created for print and Internet applications.

ART 314 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108

An introduction to digital photography as an art form. Investigations into photographic processes include camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications, monochrome prints and digital color image manipulation will be explored as related to photographic media and traditions. Photography as a commercial medium will also be investigated.

ART 315 ANIMATION MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206

Specialized media and artistic techniques utilized in the creation of animation are incorporated in the production of projects for video, film, multimedia and the Internet. Individual and group assignments explore a range of traditional materials combined with emerging digital processes to produce completed works in animation.

ART 316 DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION AND PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108, ART 201 and ART 203

Explorations into the utilization of computer-based technology in the creation of digital illustration and painting. Techniques and processes include digital drawing and painting projects that incorporate the use of vector and raster software programs. Investigations into the various applications of digital-based artwork will also be investigated. Lab fee required.

ART 317 VIDEO GAME PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 205 and ART 326

An art workshop course focused on conceptualizing, designing, and producing a 3D video game. Industry-standard game development tools will be used to create a game that is a work of art in terms of gameplay, story, interface, and visual appeal.

ART 320 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 310

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in painting, drawing and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of two-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Lab fee required. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 321 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 311

Studio topics explore theoretical approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in sculpture, ceramics and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of three-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 322 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED GRAPHICS AND VISUAL EFFECTS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 312

Studio topics explore thematic projects involving visual continuity and technical competency working in digital time-based art, animated graphics and visual effects. Projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of time-based digital art presented on video, CD Rom and DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 323 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: PACKAGING AND PRE-PRESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 313

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in graphic design, production art and product identity in preparation for mass media distribution. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of design projects for print, packaging, and publishing. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 324 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: WEB DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 204 and ART 205

Studio projects investigate artistic techniques and digital applications leading to the design and implementation of Websites. The course explores factors that affect Web layout and design, such as browser, screen resolution, navigation, connection speed, typography, graphics, and color. An introduction to basic HTML will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 325 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL FILMMAKING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 312 and ART 314

Studio projects focus on filmmaking as an art form. Emerging digital technologies simulate traditional motion picture production. Assignments include aspects of producing, storyboarding, directing, cinematography, lighting, and editing in digital formats, resulting in short digital film projects presented on DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 326 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206 and ART 312 or

Consent of the Instructor

Studio projects explore applications of digital technologies utilized in the production of 3D Computer Animation. Assignments involve character design, wire frame modeling, texture mapping, lighting techniques, motion paths and animation techniques. Class projects result in the creation of CGI and 3D animation presented on video or DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 327 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: MULTIMEDIA THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206 or ART 312 or

Consent of Instructor

In-depth exploration of artistic techniques and visual concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects investigate interactive technologies utilized in the design and creation of digital graphics, websites and computer games while emphasizing creative project development and artistic skills. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 328 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: PHOTOGRAPHIC THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 314

Artistic theories and digital imaging processes involved in photography as an art form and commercial medium are explored through in-depth projects including camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications utilized in the creation of color and monochrome prints as well as custom image manipulation will be investigated. A focus on subject matter, history and trends in photographic media will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 329 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: CERAMICS THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 207

In-depth exploration into sculptural and throwing skills, including theories and processes involved in glaze materials and specialized ceramic techniques. Functionality of gas and electric kilns in oxidation and reduction atmospheres will also be covered through individual and class projects that explore the application of ceramic technology and media as a vital and expressive art form. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 330 CRITICAL THINKING IN A VISUAL WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A critical look at subjective responses and objective reasoning in the assessment of visual images that permeate every day aspects of contemporary life. Comparative studies evaluate the psychological impact of corporate logos, religious iconography and secular symbolism. The genesis of cultural icons is investigated from a historical perspective in relationship to their role in a global society.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as COMM 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 332 MULTICULTURAL ART MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A exploration into the arts and crafts originating in African, Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern and Native American cultures. Emphasis is on the understanding of traditions and historical contexts as well as the exploration of indigenous methods and aesthetics.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the Southern California Chicano/a culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as HIST 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.

Same as BUS 334

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ENGL 335, HIST 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as PAMU 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 337 ART ON FILM AND FILM AS ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of the relationships between film and traditional visual arts such as painting, sculpture and architecture. Comparative analyses expose the visual and conceptual modalities of expression used by film and art to create symbolic meanings and reveal complex links that exist between still and moving images within specific artistic, cultural, and historical contexts.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as PSY 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

ART 351 THE BAROQUE EYE: ART, CULTURE, MONEY AND POWER (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the history of visual art and culture during the Baroque through early Romantic periods from the seventeenth into the early nineteenth centuries. This course investigates the complex mixture of visual representation, ideology, global aesthetics and economics in painting, sculpture, prints and the decorative arts in Europe, Asia, and the Middle East.

GenEd: C1

ART 352 VISUAL CANONS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will discuss the main visual concepts developed during the ancient times. Using examples from Greek and Roman art as well as the ancient cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Asia, and the Americas, this course will explore a variety of artistic paradigms developed in the early stages of human civilization.

GenEd: C1

ART 353 MEDIEVAL WORLD: SPIRITUALITY AND REPRESENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will investigate the essential visual modalities of expression and reflections developed during the medieval period. The discussions will include examples from the western as well as non-western tradition. This course will focus its analysis on revealing the diverse representation and visual meaning of medieval spirituality in a variety of historical and geographical contexts.

GenEd: C1

ART 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.

Same as PA 383

ART 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.

Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.

Same as PA 384

ART 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts.

Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as PA 391

ART 420 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 320

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in two-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency in the development of a congruent body of work in painting, drawing and mixed media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 421 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 321

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in three-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work in three-dimensional media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 422 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: DIGITAL MEDIA ART (3)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: ART 322 or ART 325 or ART 326 or ART 328

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in digital media art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on Video, CD ROM or DVD is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 423 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (3)**

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 323 or ART 324

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in communication arts and design technology. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation and presentation of a professional portfolio in print and interactive CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.

Same as: ENGL 431

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as: ENGL 432, PAMU 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 433 WOMEN IN THE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An investigation into the historical roles and influences of women artists in Western and non-Western traditions.

Women as subject matter in painting, sculpture, photography, film and video will also be explored as related to artistic, social, historical and political issues.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as BUS 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 435 POSTMODERN VISUAL CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An examination of the major visual components of postmodern culture. This course will explore a wide range of issues related to the multicultural identity of contemporary culture. Developments in the 20th and early 21st centuries such as film, digital media, and critical theory as well as traditional visual forms of expression such as painting and sculptures will be discussed.
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 436 MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
From nineteenth century Impressionism, through twentieth century Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism and Pop Art, this course explores the gamut of concepts, periods, trends and -isms of the modern era (1850-1970).
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 451 DIVERSITY IN THE VISUAL ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will explore the meaning of diversity in the visual arts. The cross-cultural and chronological examples will address stylistic and conceptual changes within the specificity of various traditions as well as in connection with the global artistic arena.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 489 ARTS SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing
Students interact with guest speakers, visiting artists, and industry professionals in a seminar environment. This course also affords students the opportunity to assess their training and summarize artistic achievements through group and individual projects that help prepare them for a variety of careers in the arts.

ART 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Art Major, Upper Division Standing
Special topics explore a variety of themes investigating the relationships of art and artists to aspects of social commentary, multiculturalism, experimental genres, commerce, first amendment rights and the role of art in a global society. Topics are presented on a rotating basis. Students are given the opportunity to experience in-depth interaction with visiting artists, industry professionals, art scholars and academicians.

ART 492 INTERNSHIP IN THE ARTS (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, Art Program portfolio review, and Consent of the Instructor
Experiential study in a professional artistic environment appropriate to student's interests and artistic goals. Service learning internship positions are arranged by the university, Instructor or student in cooperation with local community organizations or businesses. Internship positions must meet specific criteria set by the Art program and University. Repeatable up to 3 units maximum.

ART 494 DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, Art Program portfolio review, and Consent of the Instructor
Independent art projects are created in conjunction with the supervising faculty. Completed projects are presented for critique and assessment.

ART 499 ARTS CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar and two hours field work per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, portfolio review and Consent of the Instructor
A culminating interdisciplinary experience in which students from various Art disciplines work in groups with fellow artists, non-art majors and community members on projects specifically designed to meet a common goal. Activities supervised by sponsoring faculty are executed on campus and/or on-site in conjunction with community organizations or businesses.

American Sign Language

ASL 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
An introduction to American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.
GenEd: C3A

ASL 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
A continuing exploration of American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.
GenEd: C3A

Astronomy

ASTR 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.
Same as PHYS 105
GenEd: B1

Bioinformatics

BINF 500 DNA AND PROTEIN SEQUENCE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or Consent of the Instructor
This course will introduce the computational aspects of biological inference from nucleic acid and protein sequences. Pairwise sequence comparison and multiple sequence alignment will be studied in detail. Additional topics include: RNA structure prediction, conserved sequence pattern recognition (sequence profile analysis), phylogenetic analysis algorithms, sequence data as a means to study molecular evolution, models and algorithms for genetic regulation, contig assembly, PAM and BLOSUM matrices, protein three dimensional structure prediction.

BINF 501 BIOLOGICAL INFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 431 or Consent of the Instructor
This course describes relational data models and database management systems with an emphasis on answering biologically important questions; teaches the theories and techniques of constructing relational databases to store various biological data, including sequences, structures, genetic linkages and maps, and signal pathways.

Topics include: relational database query language SQL and the ORACLE database management system, summary of currently existing biological databases, web based programming tools, data integration and security, future directions for biological database development.

BINF 510 DATABASE SYSTEMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 501 and COMP 420, or Consent of the Instructor
This course is an applied, hands-on sequel to BINF 501, designed for students with interests in careers as professional programmers, analysts, designers, and managers involved in design or implementation of large bioinformatic systems. Covers concepts and methods for the design, creation, query and management of large enterprise databases, functions and characteristics of the leading database management systems. Topics include: object oriented database systems, distributed database systems, advanced database management topics, web application design and development, data warehouse systems, database mining.

BINF 511 COMPUTATIONAL GENOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 500 or Consent of the Instructor
This course applies the theories and algorithms taught in BINF 500 to real-life genomic data sets, with an emphasis on practical applications, hands-on analysis, integrated approaches and collaboration. Lecture and laboratory will explore the computational and engineering tools for analyzing genomic data. The relationships between sequence, structure, and function in complex biological networks will be studied using quantitative modeling.

BINF 512 ALGORITHMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 500 or Consent of the Instructor
This course will cover advanced theory in the area of biological informatics and will build on concepts introduced in BINF 500. Topics include: methods to support construction and application

of combinatorial biochemical libraries, applications of algorithmic information theory, string matching, dynamic programming, prediction of three-dimensional protein structure from peptide sequence.

BINF 513 PROGRAMMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 501 and COMP 462 or equivalent, or Consent of the Instructor
This course will provide theory and practical training in the development of programming tools and data processing systems for use in genomic/sequence analysis. There will be a strong emphasis on the development of fully-functional web-based applications under the client/server model. Students will be required to complete a term project which will involve the development of a complete client/server application directed toward a relevant bioinformatics task.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 203, MATH 151 or Consent of the Instructor
Techniques in statistical inference and stochastic modeling required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data, including biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics, phylogenetic inference and genetic epidemiology.

Biology

BIOL 100 EXPLORING THE LIVING WORLD (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
An overview of biology from the molecular to the ecosystem level. Topics include the origin, diversity and evolution of life, ecology of populations and communities, the structure and function of plant and animal organ systems, biological molecules, cellular structure/function, genetics and cell division. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 170 FOUNDATIONS OF LIFE SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course meets the needs of prospective elementary school teachers. The course will cover a broad spectrum of topics including introduction to scientific inquiry with living organisms, physiology, cell biology, genetics, evolution and ecology. Current issues in biology will also be considered. The laboratories will focus on hands-on activities particularly relevant to elementary school students. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 200 PRINCIPLES OF ORGANISMAL AND POPULATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An introduction to organismal biology including the diversity, comparative structure, organ system function, development, phylogeny, taxonomy and systematics of prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants and animals. Discussion of the principles of evolution including speciation and natural selection, the environmental impact and ecosystem interaction of plants and animals, the behavior of animals, population genetics and population biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 201 PRINCIPLES OF CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or CHEM 121
 This course will cover principles of basic chemistry, biological macromolecules, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, homeostasis, metabolism including both respiration and photosynthesis, cell division, signal transduction, Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics including transcription and translation, and a brief introduction to virology and immunology. The philosophy of science, scientific method and experimental design are foundational to the course. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 203 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent.
 This course introduces students in the biological sciences to the quantitative skills and technological tools necessary to evaluate the literature and carry out original research in the discipline. Topics include the principles of biological sampling design, hypothesis generation for biological experiments, collection of observational and experimental data, statistical analysis and interpretation of biological data, and the presentation of results. Laboratories will emphasize microcomputer technology and software applications likely to be encountered in the biological sciences.
GenEd: B3, B4

BIOL 210 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include homeostasis, cell structure/function, histology, the skeletal system, the muscular system, the digestive system and the nervous and sensory systems. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 211 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 210
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the integumentary system, the endocrine system, the circulatory system, the immune system, the respiratory system, the urinary system and the reproductive system. A lab fee is required.



BIOL 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 200 or BIOL 201

Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.

Same as PSY 212

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 213 SEX, GERMS AND DISEASES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This is a course to introduce biology of sexually transmitted diseases and their impact on society. It covers reproductive system, factors in the spread of diseases, biology and pathogenesis of infectious agents and sexually transmitted diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. Topics also include impact of current biotechnology in relation to vaccine development, treatment and improved diagnostics of these diseases as well as challenges of these diseases to economy, public health system, individuals, and society at large.

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 215 ANIMAL DIVERSITY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

This course will survey the animal kingdom emphasizing the continuity of animal life from simple to more complex body forms and life histories. The diversity of animal life is projected on a framework of basic ecological and evolutionary concepts. Human interactions with animals are explored through management and conservation issues as well as historical examples from the sciences of zoology, classification and evolution. Field trips to selected sites will allow direct examination of local animal diversity. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 217 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week

Study of disease-causing microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa and parasites, emphasizing microbial structure, genetics, physiology and pathogenesis of microorganisms.

Topics also include interaction between pathogens and their hosts, animal and human diseases, diagnosis, treatment, disease prevention as well as impact of infectious diseases on psychology, society, economy and global affairs.

Microbial culturing, identification, differentiation and clinical diagnostic assays will be studied in the laboratory.

No credit given toward the biology major.

A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 300 CELL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Detailed study of the organization and functioning of cells and cellular organelles at the cellular and molecular levels, emphasizing experimental approaches and structural and functional relationships and their regulation and control. Topics include macromolecules, membrane phenomena, metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and cellular events associated with excitable cells and tissues. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 301 MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of microorganisms of the environment, including disease-causing organisms, their structures and functions and their interactions to their host animals and the environment. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 302 GENETICS (4)

Three hours lecture and one hour recitation per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Principles of classical transmission genetics, population genetics, with an introduction to modern molecular genetics.

BIOL 303 EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200 and 201

This course will examine principles of biological evolution. Topics include

evolutionary genetics, adaptation and natural selection, the fossil record, speciation and macroevolution.

BIOL 304 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201

This course will use a comparative approach to examine physiological principles in a variety of vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Topics include homeostasis, respiration, excretion and physiological adaptations to environmental conditions.

BIOL 310 VERTEBRATE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Vertebrate animals are the most visible animals in most ecosystems. Surveys the diversity of vertebrate evolution, physiology, anatomy, ecology, life history and conservation. Regional and marine vertebrates will be emphasized. Identification of common vertebrate animals, especially local forms. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 311 PLANT BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

A general introduction to diverse structures and functions of plants and their relationship to the environment. Identification of local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human and environmental impacts on native plant communities. Field trips to local sites will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 312 MARINE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Overview of the complexity of marine life including marine plants and animals and the processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, estuaries and wetlands. Topics included diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone, over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Field trips to local marine environments will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as ESRM 313

BIOL 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

Corequisite: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises. Same as PHYS 315

BIOL 316 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course will survey invertebrates from simple, single-celled protists to the most complex of invertebrate animals. Over ninety-five percent of the animals on earth are invertebrates – animals without backbones. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of this diverse array of animals will be examined. Human interactions with invertebrates and conservation issues will also be highlighted. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 317 PARASITOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course surveys the diversity of parasitic animals and protists. The parasitic life mode is found in a broad range of animal and protistan phyla, as well as some plant groups. Parasite-host relationships are often tightly co-evolved. Parasites have remarkable and complex adaptations to allow survival and successful reproduction and dispersal. Topics examined will include evolution and life histories of representative parasites, along with medical and epidemiological factors of those that affect humans or domestic animals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 318 MEDICAL MYCOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Surveys the structure, nutritional requirements, ecology, and economic importance of fungi. Topics will include the impact of fungi both on natural ecosystems and human civilization with emphasis on the biology of fungi causing major diseases in humans.

BIOL 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.

Same as MGT 326

GenEd: D



BIOL 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.

Same as BUS 331

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 332 CANCER AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The underlying molecular causes of cancer, the impact of environmental and genetic factors on cancer causation and prevention, recent advances in diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the impact that this disease, which will affect one in three adults, has on society. No credit given toward the biology major.

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 333 EMERGING PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Discussion of emerging infectious diseases and other health related issues with global concerns such as AIDS, tuberculosis, sexually transmitted diseases, cardiovascular diseases, animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people, food and blood safety issues, environmental public health hazards, immigration and public health issues, potential biological weapons and their impact on human and animal populations in the world and the ecosystem.

GenEd: B2, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 334 NATURAL HISTORY OF VENTURA COUNTY (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
This course will explore the biota and ecosystems of Ventura County. Local ecosystems include chaparral, marine, stream, desert, mountain and island. Topics covered will be classification and diversity of conspicuous regional flora and fauna in the field and laboratory, basic

ecological and evolutionary principles of botanical and zoological classification, ecosystem diversity and function. Indigenous cultural and colonial era use of biotic resources, history of scientific exploration of the region, conservation and preservation issues, restoration of natural habitats, adaptation, life history and physiology of resident organisms will also be covered. Field trips will be required.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 335 THE BIOSPHERE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
The biosphere, the region of the planet where life exists, extends up into the atmosphere as well as down into the deepest ocean trenches. This course will examine the origin, workings, and human influence on earth's biosphere. Topics include evolution of life on earth, atmosphere and climate changes, earth's resources and human impacts.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.

Same as BUS 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.

Same as POLS 345

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 400 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better

Study of informational macromolecules and how they direct molecular processes in both eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Topics include structure, function and regulation of the genetic material at the molecular level, gene organization, structures and functions of DNA, RNA and proteins, gene transcription and expression, RNA processing, genomics and proteomics. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 401 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNIQUES (5)

Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 with a grade of C or better

Theory and application of molecular biotechnology to problems in medicine, agriculture, forensics, and the environment. This is a laboratory-intensive course emphasizing technical skills in DNA and RNA manipulation, troubleshooting, experimental design, and data interpretation. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 402 TOXICOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

An in depth study of toxic chemicals and their interactions within the ecosystems. Topics include the origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and toxins and their impact on organisms at the molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Basic toxicology, genetic toxicology, environmental mutagenesis and the molecular basis of mutation induction will be covered.

BIOL 403 FOUNDATIONS OF STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300

Study of structure and function of biological macromolecules. Topics include basic structures and properties of macromolecules in biological systems,

molecular evolution, conformational changes of macromolecules and their biological implications and techniques used to determine molecular structure of biological macromolecules. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of structural biology in the design and understanding of both biological and chemical pharmaceuticals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 404 PLANT AND ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Introductory course in the theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing including the fundamentals of tissue culture techniques, subculturing and maintenance of cell lines and stem cell technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 405 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 318

Emphasizes quantitative engineering aspects of biology including the microbial synthesis of commercial products, environmental biotechnology, and the manufacture of biopharmaceuticals through recombinant microorganisms, transgenic animals, and plants. Consideration will be given to protein isolation and purification, microbial kinetics and energetics, enzyme kinetics, and operation of bioreactors. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 406 EVOLUTIONARY BIOGEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 303

Examines the spatial and temporal distribution of plant and animal groups with emphasis on historical, environmental and biological processes governing current patterns of species and habitat geography. Integrates theory and analytical tools from geology, paleontology, ecology, evolution and genetics to study the effects of global change on biodiversity.

BIOL 407 BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Examination of the evolutionary and ecological basis for animal behavior. Topics include: cooperative and competitive interactions, mating systems, reproductive behavior and eusociality.

BIOL 408 NANOBIO TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400

This course presents the basis of foundation for understanding how macromolecules combine to form the structural and functional units of the intact cell.

BIOL 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry. Same as PHYS 416

BIOL 420 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system and its responses against infectious agents and/or environmental insults. Included are development of the organs and cells of the immune system, genetics of the molecules of the immune system and their functions and interactions during an immune response, immunological disorders such as immunodeficiencies, autoimmune diseases, transplantation, and contemporary immunological techniques used in clinical diagnosis and other modern research and development applications. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 421 VIROLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 301 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of aspects of molecular structure, genetics, and replication of viruses and other sub-viral agents such as prions and viroids, virus-host interactions, pathogenesis of viral infections, diagnostic virology, and antiviral vaccines and drugs; emphasis on human pathogens.

BIOL 422 MOLECULAR PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better

Study of principles and methods of plant physiology at the molecular level combined with modern plant technology. Topics include plant tissue and cell culture, genetic engineering and transformation, plant defense, genomics and applications of DNA technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 423 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROBIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of the nervous system at cellular and molecular levels including cellular structure of neurons and their function and interactions, neurotransmitters and their function and regulation, chemical agents and their effects on neuronal cells and normal responses by the cells and the molecules of the nervous system and their responses under adverse conditions.

BIOL 424 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of human physiology at both the cellular and organ system levels including neurophysiology, muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology, respiration, kidney function, hormone function and reproduction.

BIOL 425 HUMAN GENETICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 and BIOL 302 with grades of C or better and CHEM 122

Basic principles of human inheritance, including the transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal abnormalities and their effects, gene structure and function, pedigree analysis, gene mapping, cytogenetics, mutations and mutagenic agents, cancer genetics, molecular analysis of inherited diseases and genetically controlled phenomena in humans.

BIOL 426 HEMATOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture

Three hours laboratory

Prerequisites: BIOL 300

Study of human blood, including histological, physiological, biochemical and clinical examination of blood. Topics include blood cell differentiation, development, iron metabolism, pathology, clinical diagnostic technology. Psychological and societal impact of human blood diseases and their impact on world civilizations and economy will be also studied. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 427 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

This course will use descriptive, experimental and comparative approaches in the study of animal development. Developmental stages including gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis will be discussed in a variety of animal phyla. The molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying morphogenesis and the evolutionary conservation of developmental mechanisms in various animal phyla will be examined. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 428 BIOLOGY OF CANCER (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Principles of oncology are examined.

Included are mechanisms of oncogenesis

at cellular and molecular levels, characteristics of cancer, advantages and disadvantages of various therapies of cancer treatment.

BIOL 431 BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better

Navigation and manipulation of biological databases. Topics include: multiple sequence alignment, phylogeny estimation, gene expression profiling, protein structure prediction, and functional genomics. Lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2, B4, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 432 PRINCIPLES OF EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122. For Nursing majors and Pre-Nursing students, CHEM 110 and BIOL 217 may substitute for CHEM 122 and BIOL 201.

Distribution and dynamics of human health problems and principles and procedures used to determine circumstances under which disease occurs or health prevails and to aid in managing and planning health and environmental systems. The broadened scope of epidemiology is examined through case studies and community and environmental health approach.

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 433 ECOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Ecological characteristics of natural ecosystems and basic effects of human society upon those systems. Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors. Issues of resource management, population, food production, global environmental problems will also be emphasized to explore future directions. Field trips to local ecosystems will be taken. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 450 ICHTHYOLOGY: THE BIOLOGY OF FISHES (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course will survey the diversity of living and fossil fishes. Fishes are the largest and most diverse group of vertebrate animals. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of these animals will be examined. Extensive human interactions with fishes and particularly conservation issues will be highlighted. Emphasis will be placed on the identification and biology of California coastal and inland species. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 451 ORNITHOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, BIOL 201

Introduces the evolution, diversification, anatomy, physiology, classification, ecology, behavior, conservation and special adaptations of birds in the world. It requires study and identification in the field and laboratory. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 8 units.

BIOL 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as PHYS 464

BIOL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in biology. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BIOL 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY TOPICS (1-3)

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 492 INTERNSHIP (2-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Supervised work and study in work situations involving biological research and technical skills. May involve service learning. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired

in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos.

Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Same as UNIV 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BIOL 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Laboratory and/or library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Reading and library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE IN BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Integration of previous coursework, knowledge and skills as they apply to specific topics in Biology and the impact of biological science on society. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of scientific literature, problem solving and oral and written communication skills.

BIOL 500 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTION OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to biopharmaceutical production systems and processes. Topics include manufacturing, unit operations and supporting infrastructures, product distribution, quality assurance and control, facility engineering and maintenance, utility operations, regulatory compliance, and laboratory support.

BIOL 502 TECHNIQUES IN GENOMICS/PROTEOMICS (3)

One hour lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 401 and Consent of the Instructor

Provides students with theoretical foundations and practical skills needed for general bioinformatics, genomics, and proteomics analysis. Intensive lab sessions, emphasize applied techniques. Field trips to various local biotechnology facilities will augment the training.

BIOL 503 BIOTECHNOLOGY LAW AND REGULATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Individual and organizational responsibility in R&D and commercial aspects of biotechnology. Topics include: intellectual property, privacy, government and industrial regulation, liability, ethics, and policy responses to societal concerns in the U.S. and abroad. Case studies involving gene therapy, cloning, and biomaterials in the medical and health sector, and farming and crop modification in the agricultural sector will be explored in detail.

BIOL 504 MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology. Topics include: cell biochemistry and biosynthesis, cell signaling, regulation of the cell cycle and membrane trafficking.

BIOL 505 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine the structural biology of proteins. Topics include general principles of protein structure, the biochemical function of proteins, the relationship of protein structure to its function and experimental approaches to determining and predicting protein structure and function.

**BIOL 506 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or BIOL 401 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine evolutionary change at the molecular level. Topics include: The driving forces behind the evolutionary process, the effects of the various molecular mechanisms on the structure of genes, proteins, and genomes, the methodology for dealing with molecular data from an evolutionary perspective and the logic of molecular hypothesis testing.

BIOL 507 PHARMACOGENOMICS AND PHARMACOPROTEOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BINF 500, BIOL 504 or Consent of the Instructor

Structural and functional genomics with an emphasis on how these fields operate in drug discovery and optimization. Topics include: genetics of the human response to prophylactic and therapeutic agent, impact of genetic variation on therapeutic efficacy, disease mechanisms, proteomics of genetic and communicable disease, drug action and toxicity, structure encoding, lead discovery and optimization, parallel synthesis, screening virtual libraries.

BIOL 508 ADVANCED IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system. Topics include: molecular genetics and molecular structure of immunoglobulin, T cell receptor, and the MHC antigens; the functions and dysfunctions of the components of the immune system; applications of immunological technologies in modern scientific research and development.

BIOL 509 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 and BIOL 422 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine the scientific and technical advances which underlie the production of genetically modified crops. Topics include: plant genome organization and gene expression, plant tissue culture and genetic transformation, genetic manipulation to confer resistance to herbicides, pests and disease and strategies for engineering stress tolerance and the improvement of crop yield and quality.

BIOL 510 TISSUE CULTURE TECHNIQUES AND STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)

One hour lecture per week

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 504

Examines theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing.

Focuses on stem cell technology including types of stem cells, ethics of stem cells, pluripotency, culture methods, characterization, monitoring tools such as imaging and differentiation strategies.

BIOL 511 ADVANCED STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)

One hour lecture per week and

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 427 and BIOL 510

A laboratory intensive course focused on the technical aspects of human embryonic stem cell technology. Develops specific technical skills to successfully culture, characterize and maintain pluripotent human embryonic stem cell lines.

BIOL 512 ADVANCED TOPICS IN REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 511

A seminar series involving presentations and discussions of current knowledge of embryonic and adult stem cells and factors that regulate their growth and development. Emphasizes how advances in cell and molecular biology and tissue engineering can be applied to the use of stem cells in regenerative medicine. Discusses social and ethical impacts of stem cell technology.

BIOL 513 CELL CULTURE FACILITY MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 510

Processes and procedures of managing a cell culture facility. Topics include biosafety standards, record keeping, database organization, personnel management, inventory administration, storage of laboratory reagents and supplies, cell line banking and maintenance, equipment selection and maintenance, and essential concepts for troubleshooting common cell culture problems.

BIOL 600 TEAM PROJECT (4)

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Program approval

In this course, students will work individually and in teams to analyze, research, discuss and report on subjects relevant to the biotechnology industry.

BIOL 601 SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS (1)

One hour seminar per week

Discussion of up-to-date research and development findings with guest speakers, visiting scientists and industry professionals.

BIOL 602 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (6)

Eighteen laboratory hours per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 511

A required two-semester project where students conduct original research in an active stem cell research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and oral presentation.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry.

Same as BUS 610

Business

BUS 110 BUSINESS LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to the legal and regulatory environment of business, emphasizing the USA legal system. Topics include contracts, personal property, litigation, antitrust, labor agreements, discrimination, environmental protection and international trade and law.

BUS 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week

Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as ECON 305

BUS 320 BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 140 or MATH 150

Exploration and application of quantitative techniques, systems analysis and operations analysis of business functions, with an emphasis on the optimization of process and operational efficiencies. A variety of management science methodologies will be applied to theoretical and real-world situations.

BUS 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.

Same as BIOL 331

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, ECON 333*

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.

Same as ART 334

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.

Same as PA 335

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

BUS 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.

Same as SOC 336

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.

Same as HIST 339

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.

Same as ECON 340, ENGL 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.

Same as ECON 341, CHEM 341

GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.

Same as BIOL 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as ECON 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as ECON 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.

Same as ECON 349, HIST 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 420 CASES IN STRATEGY (3)

Three hours seminar/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing or Consent of the Instructor

A case study seminar that integrates functional areas of business into the development and analysis of strategy and strategic planning. Emphasizes practical strategic solutions that could reasonably lead to success in the marketplace. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments.

BUS 424 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Discussions of the history and interactions of American business, government, and society. Topics include the history of business power, social responsibility and ethical theories, governmental regulation, managing environmental quality, and consumerism.

GenEd: D

BUS 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area.

Same as ART 434, EDUC 434

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.

Same as SOC 448, ECON 448

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BUS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: All Lower Division (24 units) and other Upper Division (33 units) required courses in the Business Major or Consent of Instructor

An integration of all prior business core subject matter via two major components:

- 1) Teams of students participate in a PC-based simulation of an ongoing (fictitious) international business. Requires decision-making under uncertainty but within strict deadlines, competitor analysis, and formal oral/written reporting of results.
- 2) Individually and in teams, students analyze, research, discuss and report on complex written business cases - which provides interdisciplinary exposure.

BUS 500 ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A course in economics for MBA students covering material from both microeconomics and macroeconomics. Topics include market structure, demand analysis, consumer behavior, nature of the firm, measuring economic activity,

inflation, unemployment, money and banking, and the role of the government. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 502 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR DECISION-MAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Overview of core quantitative skills for effective managerial decision-making. Topics include statistical principles, regression analysis, forecasting, multi-attribute decision-making, benefit-cost analysis, and spreadsheet modeling of businesses cases. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 504 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Presents an overview of the role of accounting and finance in business. The first part of the course focuses on accounting as the language of business. Topics include basic assumptions and principles of accounting, the content and purpose of financial statements, and uses and limitations of the financial statements. The second part of the course focuses on the role of finance in supporting the functional areas of a business. Topics

include time value of money, risk, and capital structure. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 506 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents an overview of the disciplines of management and marketing. Explains the basic elements of good management practices. Describes the key aspects of effective marketing. Combines management and marketing disciplines through cases, role-play simulations, and computer based simulations that are used to model managers' planning and decision-making processes. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 508 BUSINESS ETHICS AND LAW (3)

Three hour seminar per week

An overview of the ethical environment for business operations, with a special emphasis on the legal environment. Explores decision-making frameworks for managers in addressing ethical and legal issues that confront modern business organizations. May be offered with an extensive online component.



BUS 510 HIGH PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Corequisite: BUS 520

Develops the managerial skills that affect individual and group performance in organizations. Topics include managerial communication, team-building, negotiation, conflict resolution, and intercultural management.

BUS 520 STRATEGY AND LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Corequisite: BUS 510

An integrated overview of strategy, strategic planning and strategic management for business leaders. Through the use of complex business cases, the course analyzes the major elements of strategic management and the interactions among major participants. Special emphasis is given to the role of leadership in the strategic management process.

BUS 521 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 530 MANAGING BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 520

Corequisite: BUS 540

Building on previous business courses this course develops skills required for managers to operate a business organization. Topics include change management, product design, process selection, quality management, supply chain design, strategy and control. Managing a firm's business operations involves the design, operation and improvement of systems that create and deliver an organization's product and services to customers.

BUS 531 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in business. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 540 FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 520

Corequisite: BUS 530

Provides an understanding of the use of financial information in managing an organization. The course focuses on analyzing and interpreting financial statements, applying analytical tools and techniques to financial statements in order to make sound investment and operating decisions, and applying standard corporate funding models in corporate financial management.

BUS 541 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 550 THE CONTEMPORARY FIRM (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 540

This course emphasizes the strategic and management issues associated with the effective use of information technology. Topics include information systems & control, databases and data mining, systems development, IT infrastructure and strategy.

BUS 560 THE ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGER (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 540

A course that focuses on aspects of starting a new business, with an emphasis on recognizing and creating opportunities. Also develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial management in growing and established organizations. Topics include attributes of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial careers, evaluating opportunities, writing business plans, consumer and market analysis, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, financing, and managing new ventures.

BUS 570 COMPETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT (6)

Three hours seminar and six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Completion of all other MBA

Core courses

Acknowledging the global environment in which business operates, this course addresses management concerns for maximum organizational effectiveness in international business. Topics include international market identification, trade practices and policy, legal issues in business, international currency markets, joint ventures, international business strategy, and global management. Intercultural management issues, negotiation, and cross-cultural differences will also be addressed.

BUS 572 GRADUATE INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of international business environments, including site visits to appropriate locations. Repeatable up to 6 units.

BUS 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry. Same as BIOL 610

Chemistry

CHEM 101 CHEMISTRY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Relates the fundamentals of chemistry to contemporary environmental issues. Introduction to environmental chemistry without assuming any prior knowledge of chemistry and mathematics. Applies scientific principles to environmental problems concerning energy, air quality, the atmosphere, water quality, and waste management. Essential foundational science needed to understand these problems are also discussed.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 105 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Examination
Introduces the basic principles and concepts in Chemistry. Topics covered include: measurements, units and unit conversion, scientific notation, stoichiometry, atomic structure, the concept of the mole, types of compounds, and problem solving.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 110 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement
Fundamentals of chemistry including the composition of atoms and molecules, mass balance, energy, properties of gases and solutions, solubility, diffusion, ionic strength, acid-base chemistry, and basic nuclear chemistry. Structure and reactivity of inorganic, organic, and biological molecules. Enzyme catalysis, including the metabolism of sugars, lipids, and proteins. Hazards of chemicals and their interactions with the human body. Integrated lecture and laboratory. No credit given towards the Chemistry major.
Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 111 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE - PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour of seminar per week
Corequisite: Chem 110, concurrent enrollment required
An Instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 110 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 110.

CHEM 121 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on qualitative and quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 122 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 121 with a grade of C or better
An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry including kinetics and thermodynamics of reactions, gas phase and solution equilibria, and qualitative aspects of radiochemistry, organic chemistry, and polymer chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 123 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour activity per week
Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with CHEM 121
An Instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 121 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 121.

CHEM 124 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour activity per week.
Corequisite: CHEM 122
An Instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 122 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 122.

CHEM 250 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
Corequisite: CHEM 251
An examination of analytical chemistry theory and techniques involved in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples. Emphasis on gravimetric, volumetric, and separation techniques, as well as data analysis and statistics. Examine environmental, biological, and medical applications of the analysis techniques.

CHEM 251 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY (1-2)

Three hours of laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
Corequisite: CHEM 250
A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques used in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples using gravimetric and volumetric analyses, potentiometric titrations, atomic absorption spectrometry, UV-visible spectroscopy, GC, and GC/MS. Lab fee required.

CHEM 301 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - ATMOSPHERE AND CLIMATE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
An introductory course to the chemistry of the atmosphere. The focus is the fundamental natural chemical processes of the atmosphere, as well as the anthropogenic effects on this system. These include climate change and other current topics of environmental interest and the science behind these processes.

CHEM 302 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - SOIL AND WATER (4)

Three hours lecture per week and
Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Examines the environmental chemistry of the geosphere and the hydrosphere. Natural and anthropogenic effects on the environment in these systems, including effects on living organisms, hazardous waste and its disposal, and measures to alleviate and prevent environmental problems will be discussed. Includes a laboratory for experiments analyzing water, soil, and tissue samples for pollutants.

CHEM 305 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMISTRY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

This course will introduce the use of computer applications to solve chemical problems and present scientific information. Topics include: on-line journals and literature searches, reading and understanding the scientific literature, computer modeling of molecules, and website development. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B4

CHEM 311 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

The structure and reactions of simple organic molecules and spectroscopic techniques (NMR, GC-MS, IR, and UV-visible) used to characterize molecules.

CHEM 312 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 (or taken concurrently) with a grade of C or better
A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques and instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible) used to purify and characterize organic molecules resulting from organic reactions. Lab fee required.

CHEM 313 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LEARNING COMMUNITY (1)

One hour recitation per week
Corequisite: CHEM 311
Interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 311 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 311.

CHEM 314 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
An examination of the structure, reactions, and spectroscopy of organic compounds containing one or more functional groups, and the structures and reactions of biologically relevant molecules.

CHEM 315 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311, CHEM 312, and CHEM 314 (or taken concurrently) with grades of C or better
A laboratory course designed to provide students with experience in single-step and multi-step syntheses and characterization of organic molecules with hands-on access to instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible). Lab fee required.

CHEM 316 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LEARNING COMMUNITY (1)

One hour recitation per week
Corequisite: CHEM 314
Interactive problem-solving session for students enrolled in CHEM 314 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 314.

CHEM 318 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
An integrated Organic Chemistry II and Biochemistry course for non-chemists. The topics covered in this course include: the structure and synthesis of sugars, amino acids, DNA, RNA, proteins; enzyme catalysis and inhibition; and the reactions involved in biosynthetic and metabolic pathways. Chem 318 will not count for credit in the Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as HIST 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 335 THE CHEMISTRY OF THE KITCHEN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
An overview of the molecules in foods and the chemical reactions that occur during the preparation of foods. Ingredients and methods from a diverse set of cultural traditions will be considered.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 343 FORENSIC SCIENCE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
A survey of the various chemical and biological techniques used in obtaining and evaluating criminal evidence. Topics include: chromatography; mass spectrometry (LC-MS, GC-MS); atomic absorption spectrometry; IR, UV,

fluorescence, and X-ray spectroscopies; fiber comparisons; drug analysis; arson/explosive residue analysis; toxicological studies; blood typing; DNA analysis; population genetics; firearm identification; and fingerprint analysis.

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.

Same as PHYS 344

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 371 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150

This course is designed to introduce thermodynamics and kinetics. Areas covered will include the laws of thermodynamics, changes in state, chemical equilibrium, gas kinetic theory, rates of reactions, and experimental methods used to determine chemical reaction rates.

CHEM 372 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 371 (or concurrent registration)

This course is designed to introduce experimental physical chemistry including measurement of thermodynamic and kinetic properties. Lab fee required.

CHEM 373 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150

Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.

CHEM 410 ADVANCED ORGANIC SYNTHESIS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, and CHEM 315 or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine modern synthetic reactions and approaches in the design of complex organic molecules. The laboratory introduces students to advanced synthetic reactions and techniques, including inert-atmosphere techniques. Lab fee required.

CHEM 415 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE DETERMINATION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, CHEM 315 or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine modern techniques for the determination of organic, inorganic, and biological molecular structure. Topics include X-ray crystallography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass

spectrometry, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectroscopy, and molecular modeling. Lab fee required.

CHEM 420 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 and CHEM 371

Structure and bonding of inorganic compounds, survey of the chemistry of metal and non-metal elements, coordination compounds, organometallic compounds, mechanisms and reactions, and their applications in catalysis and solid state materials.

CHEM 450 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS AND LABORATORY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 250, CHEM 251, CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment or Consent of Instructor), and CHEM 315 with a grade of C or better

This course is designed to introduce chemical analysis using instrumental methods. Areas covered will include atomic and molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, and mass spectroscopy. Lectures will focus on theory and application of these techniques to organic, inorganic, and biochemical analysis. Experimental design, materials used in scientific apparatus, vacuum science and electronic circuits will also be examined. Lab fee required.



CHEM 460 BIOCHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better

This course will examine the physical and chemical properties of biological molecules. Topics include: the structure and function of nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Lab Fee Required.

CHEM 461 BIOCHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 460 with a grade of C or better or Consent of Instructor.

This course will focus on the biochemical reactions that occur in cells. Topics include biosynthesis of proteins, lipids and nucleic acids, photosynthesis, cellular metabolism, and gene expression. Lab fee required.

CHEM 465 BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine the inorganic chemistry of biological systems including the role of metals such as zinc, iron, copper, manganese, and molybdenum in protein/ enzyme function. The course will discuss principles of coordination chemistry, protein and DNA functional groups and their metal-binding ability, and the role of metal ions in the reaction mechanisms of metalloenzymes.

CHEM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Specialized topics from the fields of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Repeatable by topic.

CHEM 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for internship work and/or service learning in the community that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for independent research (laboratory or library) that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Chemistry faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 499 CHEMISTRY CAPSTONE COLLOQUIUM (2)

Two seminar hours per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305, CHEM 371 and CHEM 492 or 494 (or concurrent enrollment)
 Oral and written presentation of work completed or work-in progress projects of CHEM 492 or 494 courses.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Chinese

CHIN 101 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 First course in Modern Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Develops elementary communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and cultures. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Chinese.
GenEd: C3A

CHIN 102 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 Continued development of students' elementary communicative skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of Chinese culture.
GenEd: C3A

Chicana/o Studies

CHS 100 CHICANA/OS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course offers an introductory study of Chicana/os in contemporary society in the United States. It focuses on areas such as culture, history, fine arts, family, language, education, politics, economics, and social issues as they relate to the Mexican American experience in relationship to other groups in American society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 200 DIVERSITY IN LATINA/O COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examination of diverse Latina/o communities in the United States from their origins in Latin America to the various ways they have integrated into U.S. society.

CHS 292 CHICANA/O STUDIES SERVICE LEARNING AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100, Sophomore Status or Consent of Instructor
 Introduces students to the practices necessary for effective research and work on issues of social justice in Chicana/o communities. Students will learn how to identify, research, and reflect upon problems through the examination of case studies and hands-on service learning and civic engagement experiences. The course prepares students for more advanced service learning skills required in CHS 492.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: D

CHS 331 TRANSBORDER PERSPECTIVES IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses on the major theoretical concepts in transborder studies as they apply to Chicana/o studies in the areas of culture and cultural production, economics, gender issues, health, history, and migration.
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines the health issues affecting the latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the latina/o community.
Same as NRS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

CHS 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as HIST 350

CHS 364 CHICANO ENGLISH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examination of the social, cultural and linguistic factors that influence the development of Chicano English. Investigates the language use of Chicano's and the sociolinguistic and sociocultural ways of speaking and communicating. Issues of language variety, influence of Spanish, social history and use and function in the Chicano community. Implications for K-12 schooling are addressed.

CHS 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as PSY 383

CHS 401 LATINA/O WORKERS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines transborder labor issues within the United States in global context, as immigrant latina/o workers producing goods and services for a global economy is a world-wide phenomenon, and as technology and policy integrate national and regional economies into a global system.

CHS 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.
Same as HIST 402
GenEd: D

CHS 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as SOC 425

CHS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecturer per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Investigates a topic of historical or contemporary interest in Chicana/o , latina/o, and/or transborder studies. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic.

CHS 491 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 331, Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor
 Guiding theoretical concepts that have shaped Chicana/o Studies. Includes a critical examination of emerging Chicana/o Studies theoretical perspectives in light of contemporary intellectual frameworks in the social

sciences, arts, and humanities, post-modernism, critical theory, and critical race theory. Includes analysis of self-representation and socio-cultural developments in the Chicana/o community.

CHS 492 INTERNSHIP/SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 210, CHS 491, or Consent of Instructor
 Work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Students are required to write a reflective report of their experience.

CHS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to Three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and Consent of an Instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Independent reading and/or research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and Consent of Instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Exploring existing literature in important Chicana/o Studies topics. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 499 SERVICE LEARNING CAPSTONE IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing as a Chicana/o Studies major or Consent of Instructor
 Students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the program. Completed projects will be disseminated to the campus community.

Communication

COMM 101 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to communication theory and the study of the human communication process with an emphasis on effective public communication. Includes intensive practice in public speaking, reasoning, and critical listening.
GenEd: A1

COMM 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 101
Foundational principles and theories of communication provide the student with alternate ways to understand human interaction. Tracing historical and cultural answers to the question, what is communication, guides students to consider alternate paradigms.
GenEd: A1

COMM 210 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Analysis of the role communication plays in interpersonal relationships with special emphasis on intercultural communication. Oral interpersonal communication skills will be stressed.
GenEd: A1

COMM 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as LIB 211
GenEd: A3, D

COMM 220 GROUP COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines communication in the small group context. It will investigate the important theoretical foundations and practical applications of group communication as well as apply those theories and skills to actual group interactions.
GenEd: A1

COMM 301 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101
Develops advanced skills of persuasion, narratives, language usage, leadership, and the ability to handle difficult speaking situations.

COMM 310 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 200
Investigation of methodology and analytical techniques of human communication, including participant observation, interview, focus groups, surveys, conversation and content analysis.

COMM 320 PERSUASION AND ARGUMENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 101
Students will debate one another in contemporary topics in health, business and the environment. Students will also participate in creating a public campaign to persuade a larger audience.

COMM 321 CULTURAL CONVERSATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Focuses on the ways that people from different cultures interact. Students will analyze and participate in conversations with people who claim different group memberships such as regional, religious, ethnic, or national backgrounds, age, gender and sexual orientations.
GenEd: C3B

COMM 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, ENGL 322

COMM 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet
Same as ART 331
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as POLS 333, ECON 333, BUS 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.
Same as POLS 335
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as ENGL 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

COMM 340 CONFLICT MANAGEMENT AND MEDIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Focuses on the role of language and dialogue in the construction, escalation and resolution of conflict in interpersonal, organizational, and community contexts. Addresses the social, political, historical and behavioral aspects of conflict and conflict resolution in our society from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.

Same as EDUC 345

GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.

Same as EDUC 346

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.

Same as POLS 430

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 320

Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.

Same as NRS 441

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 442 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMM 101 and COMM 210 or COMM 220

This course examines and compares internal and external communicative practices in for profit and nonprofit organizations. By examining a series of case studies, students will integrate knowledge from business and marketing and apply communication competence to the production and analysis of organizational messages.

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320

Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.

Same as ESRM 443

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.

Same as ESRM 450, POLS 450

COMM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Investigates a prominent topic within the field of communication. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

COMM 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: COMM 300 level

Provides student credit for internship work that applies communication theories and skills within an organization. Repeatable up to six units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

COMM 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar per week

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor

Students will work with a community partner to demonstrate how

Communication is relevant to an

organization that addresses social issues.

Computer Science

COMP 101 COMPUTER LITERACY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

An introduction to computer applications, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and programming. Includes service learning component. Not open to Computer Science majors.

GenEd: B4

COMP 102 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: COMP 101 or Consent of the Instructor

Introduction to the design and development of web pages. Use of HTML and scripting languages. Use of multimedia content. Current web development tools. Including web site database applications.

GenEd: B4

COMP 105 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING INTRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Provides a balanced view of computing and provides an introduction to the world of computer science. In depth coverage of the design, development, and expression of algorithms. Covers a variety of concepts relevant to the beginning student, including computer organization and design. Not open to students who have completed COMP 150.

GenEd: B4

COMP 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as LS 110

GenEd: B4

COMP 121 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN C (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduces the student to problem solving using algorithmic methods implemented in the C programming language. The C programming language is presented in a manner appropriate for students with no prior programming experience. The emphasis is on scientific applications within a UNIX environment.

COMP 150 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Programming experience

Introduction to algorithms, their representation, design, structuring, analysis and Student optimization. The course introduces the concept of object paradigm, design and implementation of algorithms as structured programs in a high level language.

GenEd: B4

COMP 151 DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: COMP 150

Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings, and sets. Topics include: the role of the abstract data type in program design, definition, implementation and application of data structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs; recursion; use of time-complexity expressions in evaluating algorithms.; comparative study of sorting and searching algorithms.

COMP 162 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 150

An introduction to computer architecture, assembly language programming, system software and computer applications.

Topics include: number systems and data representation; internal organization of a computer; primitive instructions and operations; Assembly language; language translation principles; overview of operating systems.

COMP 221 INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND C FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 151

Fundamentals of the UNIX operating system, including the command line interface (CLI), shell commands and related utilities. C will be covered at an accelerated pace, appropriate for students who already know another programming language. Fundamental C libraries, and basic UNIX system calls, will be covered. Principles of the program development cycle as applied to a UNIX environment will also be presented.

COMP 232 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: COMP 151 and COMP 162

Discussion of issues in the design, implementation, and use of high-level programming languages. Topics include: historical background; how languages reflect different design philosophies and user requirements; technical issues in the design of major imperative (procedural) programming languages; other approaches to programming: functional programming, logic programming, and object-oriented programming.

COMP 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 151 and COMP 162

Extension of basic addressing concepts to more advanced addressability such as base register and self relative addressing. Topics include: comparative computer architecture focusing on such organizations as multiple register processors and stack machines; basics of virtual memory, input/output; introduction

to the concept of microprogrammable systems; low-level language translation process associated with assemblers; system functions such as relocatable loading and memory management; application of data structure and hashing techniques to the above.

COMP 337 SURVEY OF COMPUTER GAMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides the student with a broad understanding of the world of computer gaming. This includes the evaluation and analysis of the cultural, historical, literary, psychological, and technological impact of computer gaming on society. The course will survey the different types of computer games such as educational, sports, first person shooter, adventure, and strategy, along with an overview of the design, implementation, and testing issues that confront game developers. The student will construct, submit and evaluate several written reports during the semester.

GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as PHYS 345, MATH 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 350 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 232 and COMP 262
Concepts and techniques for systems engineering, requirements analysis, design, implementation and testing of large scale computer systems. Principles of software engineering for production of reliable, maintainable and portable software products. Emphasis on functional analysis and structured design techniques. Topics include unit, integration and systems testing, configuration management, and software quality assurance practices. Participation in group activities involving analysis, design and implementation of a software intensive system. Introduction to Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE).

COMP 351 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151
Learn effective use of remote objects and component technologies in computer programs. Study of fundamentals of distributed programming technologies. Build expertise in using modern tools and services to transparently integrate local and remote resources to solve problems.

COMP 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 262
Examination of the principal types of systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Emphasis will be placed on some of the simple algorithms used to solve common problems encountered such as deadlocks, queue service, and multiple accesses to data. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

COMP 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350
Topics include: database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and

operation on data models; database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema; elements of implementation.; algebra of relations on a database; hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

COMP 421 UNIX FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
The use of Unix operating environment including command line Unix utilities, vi and emacs editors, regular expressions, text processors and Unix shells, fundamental Perl and its application in programming CGI. Writing in C utilities that control the operating environment through the use of system calls. Developing programs using Unix facilities.

COMP 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
Security techniques in operating systems, data bases, and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to cryptography, and public key security schemas.

COMP 425 COMPUTER GAME PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMP 429 and COMP 464
This course focuses on exploring software techniques for development of computer-controlled games. The topics include: principles of game design, integrating graphics, animation and audio in games, game control including methods based on artificial intelligence, networking for multi-player games, game optimization and deployment, and game development cycles

COMP 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 232 and COMP 362
Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques will be discussed.

COMP 437 FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 105, MATH 137, ART 205, ART 206 or Instructor permission
This course lays down the foundation for a multi-disciplinary approach to computer game development. The students study game design principles followed by implementation methodologies and technologies. Management issues in the gaming industry are also examined. The students develop an understanding of how various perspectives from art, technology and business come together in the creation of compelling and profitable game entertainment.
GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor
The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 445, MATH 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 447 SOCIETAL ISSUES IN COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing
A survey course on the role of the digital computer in modern society. Topics include: dangers of the misuse of computers, privacy, copyright, computer crime, legal and social issues, as well as the proper and intelligent use of the machines.
GenEd: B4, D, Interdisciplinary

COMP 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience or Consent of the Instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.
Same as PSY 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

COMP 451 ADVANCED OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 Principles of object-oriented design and programming based on languages such as JAVA, C++ and Smalltalk will be presented. Understanding of the role of objects, methods, message passing, encapsulation, and inheritance for effective programming will be stressed. Language structure versus particular engineering objectives will be analyzed. Design Patterns techniques will be an unifying theme.

COMP 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience and Statistics, or Consent of the Instructor
 Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.
Same as MATH 452

COMP 454 AUTOMATA, LANGUAGES, AND COMPUTATION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH 300
 Study of the relation of languages (i.e. sets of strings) and machines for processing these languages, with

emphasis on classes of languages and corresponding classes of machines. Phrase structure languages and grammar. Types of grammars and classes of languages. Regular languages and finite state automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. Unrestricted languages and Turing Machines. Computability models of Turing, Church, Markov, and McCarthy. Applications to programming languages, compiler design, and program design and testing.

COMP 462 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 Covers the design of embedded systems. This includes the analysis of small computer systems designed for robotic mechanisms and common appliances such as cell phones and other hand held devices. Topics include the design, implementation and testing of software used in such systems with special attention paid to maximizing the use of limited computational resources and the need for event-driven real time system responses.

COMP 464 COMPUTER GRAPHIC SYSTEMS AND DESIGN I (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and MATH 240
 Topics include: fundamental concepts of computer graphics; graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems; applications to art, science, engineering and business; trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

COMP 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and 362
 An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various backpro iterations. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging.

COMP 490 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper-division standing
 Current issues in computer science. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350, COMP 362, Senior Standing in the Computer Science Major
 Research and develop a proposal for a significant software project under faculty supervision.

COMP 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised work and study in an industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree-related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of computer science and its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisite: Program approval of written proposal
 Supervised project involving library research in the field of computer science or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: COMP 491
 Design, implement and present a significant software project under faculty supervision. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 510 ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 Design strategies for algorithms and data structures. Theoretical limits to space and time requirements. Time/space trade-offs. Categories of problems and algorithms.

Applications to business, bioinformatics, engineering, telecommunications and other disciplines. Open problems in the field.

COMP 520 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers advanced analysis of Relational Database Management Systems including their design and implementation. Topics include relational algebras, Entity Relation Diagrams, first, second, and third Normal Forms, data integrity constraints, triggers, query Student optimization, indexing, stored procedures, distributed databases, database administration issues, transaction processing and scheduling, object oriented database modeling, and data security.

COMP 524 SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

A survey of security issues and techniques for stand-alone and networked computer systems including databases. Techniques such as auditing, risk analysis, cost-benefit analysis. Security standards. Application in various fields.

COMP 529 NETWORK COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: *Prerequisite:* Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor

Design and programming in Java of distributed systems that use telecommunication networks as their computing platform.

COMP 532 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor
Contemporary computational models used in molecular biology and structures simulations will be introduced. Topics

include dynamic programming, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, algorithms for string alignments, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, genetic algorithms.

COMP 549 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The design, development and analysis of effective interfaces to computer systems. Trends in graphical user interfaces.

COMP 550 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor
Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Design and Analysis. Designing systems with Unified Modeling Language (UML) and patterns. Applications to other fields.

COMP 566 GEOMETRY AND COMPUTER GRAPHIC (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Algorithms for geometric analysis and retrieval of 3D shapes from large 3D databases common in several fields, including computer graphics, computer-aided design, molecular biology, paleontology, and medicine. The focus of study will be recent methods for matching, registering, recognizing, classifying, clustering, segmenting, and understanding 3D data.

COMP 569 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course covers the many aspects of how human intelligence might be encoded in computer programs and mechanisms such as robots. This includes topics in Natural Language Processing, Computer Vision, Expert Systems, and Automated Problem Solving.



COMP 571 BIOLOGICALLY INSPIRED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Study of computing paradigms that have roots in Biology including Neuromorphic Systems, Evolutionary Systems, Genetic Programming, Swarm Intelligence and Artificial Immune Systems.

COMP 572 NEURAL NETWORKS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Covers the basic ideas of distributed computation with many simple processing units, similar to the neurons of the brain. Topics include: Hopfield style networks applied to optimization problems, and the backpropagation method applied to pattern classification problems. Additional topics include associate memory, binary vs. analog networks, simulated annealing.

COMP 575 MULTI-AGENT SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Analysis of design issues that currently confront software engineers as they define the electronic ecosystem that will be housed in the computer networks of the future. The course focuses on state-of-the-art agent technology. In this course the student will build an agent development framework and then implement several intelligent agents.

COMP 578 DATA MINING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers the fundamentals of Data Mining. Topics include: the analysis of patterns of data in large databases and data warehouses, the application of statistical pattern recognition, and data modeling and knowledge representation. Applications in large databases and gene hunting.

COMP 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and optimization.

Same as MATH 581

COMP 590 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Selected advanced topics in Computer Science.

COMP 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Supervised research in the field of computer science or its applications. Required to present their research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

COMP 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial or scientific project involving design of new solutions in various applications. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar.

COMP 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Oral presentations of current advancements in the field, reports on students' research, master thesis, and projects. Repeatable.

Economics**ECON 110 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 The application of economic reasoning to the decisions of consumers and producers. Topics include opportunity cost, resource allocation, the price system, the organization of industry, market failures, distribution of income, public sector economics.

GenEd: D

ECON 111 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the workings of the economy. Topics include national income accounting, business cycles, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, financial institutions, fiscal and monetary policy, and international trade.

GenEd: D

ECON 300 FUNDAMENTALS OF ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Basic economic training for citizens who wish to exercise a reasoned judgment about economic issues in public affairs. Content generally Same as ECON 110, 111 in condensed form. Not open to students with credit in ECON 110 or 111.

GenEd: D

ECON 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
 Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.
Graded Credit/No Credit
 Same as BUS 305

ECON 310 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Economic analysis of the decisions of consumers and producers. Emphasis on the theory of consumer behavior, the theory of the firm, price and output determination in various market structures, factor markets and externalities.

**ECON 311 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Determinants of levels of national income, employment, and price levels. Analysis of secular and cyclical changes in economic activity, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies on these changes.

ECON 320 MONEY AND BANKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Nature and functions of money and its relation to prices; the monetary system of the United States; the functions of banks, bank credit, foreign exchange and monetary control. The impact of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 329 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Development of the tools of marginal analysis and their application to managerial decisions and planning. Topics include demand analysis, production and cost, pricing and output decisions under different market structures. Product and factor markets will be analyzed.

**ECON 331 NARRATIVES OF THE
WORKING CLASS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. *Same as ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331*
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 333 NONPROFIT
ORGANIZATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, BUS 333*
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS
IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies. *Same as BUS 340, ENGL 340*
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 341 DRUG DISCOVERY
AND DEVELOPMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 How are drugs discovered? What

determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.

Same as CHEM 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 342 THE ZOO:
CONSERVATION, EDUCATION
AND RECREATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required. *Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, EDUC 342*

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary



ECON 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives. Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as FIN 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as BUS 344, EDUC 344, IIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as BUS 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.

Same as HIST 349, BUS 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 362 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110 and ECON 111, or ECON 300

Economic analysis of environmental problems and policy. Market failures due to externalities, public goods, and common property resources are examined. Private (market) and public (government) solutions to environmental problems are examined.

ECON 370 THE WORLD ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 110 or ECON 300

Theory, practice, and institutions of the international economy. Topics include international trade and investment, balance of payments, foreign exchange rates, international institutions in the global economy, and international economic policy.

ECON 411 ECONOMICS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 110 and ECON 111

Application of economic concepts to entrepreneurial strategies and decisions. Analysis of entrepreneurial activities as related to production, markets, innovation, risk, and the macroeconomy.

ECON 415 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

A theoretical and empirical examination of the structure, conduct and performance of industries. Topics include market structures, games and strategy, and pricing strategy.

ECON 425 LABOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

An examination of the employment of labor as a factor of production. Topics include employment, wage rates, unions and collective bargaining, and labor legislation.

ECON 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value

through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ANTH 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.

Same as SOC 448, BUS 448

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 450 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

The economic role of government with an emphasis on the allocation and distribution effects of government expenditures and taxation.

ECON 455 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

Economic analysis of urban and regional problems including the formation of cities, urban finance and services, growth, land use, transportation, income distribution, pollution, congestion, and law enforcement.

ECON 464 NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

Microeconomics and capital theory applied to problems of conserving and managing natural resources. Analysis of public policies affecting renewable and nonrenewable resources including price controls, taxation and leasing. Representative topics include: forestry, fishery, energy, water and mineral economics.

ECON 471 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

The theory of international trade, effects of

tariff and non-tariff barriers, and conduct of commercial policy. Topics include theories of comparative advantage, gains from trade, distribution effects of trade, international factor movements and trade restrictions, the political economy of trade and industrial policy.

ECON 472 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 311 or ECON 320
 Macroeconomic analysis of the open economy, the impact of stabilization policies in a global economy, the role of the balance of payments, and the international monetary system. Topics include balance of payments accounts, spot-forward exchange rates, interest rate arbitrage, purchasing-power parity, exchange rate determination and macroeconomic policy in an open economy.

ECON 473 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic underdevelopment and its causes from historical, institutional and structural perspectives. Theories and patterns of growth and development, and the role of government, trade, education. Regional focus may vary by semester.

ECON 480 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 362 or ECON 464 or *Consent of the Instructor*
 Application of economic analysis to topics in environmental and natural resource economics. Representative topics include: energy problems and policies, the measurement of market and non-market benefits and costs, endangered species management. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 486 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329, ECON 311 and MATH 340
 Application of mathematical and statistical methods to economic data. Estimation of economic relationships using regression analysis, hypothesis testing, and forecasting.

ECON 488 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ECONOMETRICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hour lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH/PSY 202 or MATH 329 or 352, ECON 310 or ECON 329 and MATH 150
 Emphasis on the collection and manipulation of economic data, and the application of econometric methods to business and resource management issues. Development of testable hypotheses, applications of estimation techniques and interpretation of regression results. Use of econometric software applications to estimate statistical relations.

ECON 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 In-depth analysis of current topics in economics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and *Consent of Instructor*
 Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
 Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, EDUC 493

ECON 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310, ECON 311 and ECON 488 and *Senior Standing*
 In-depth analysis of an economic issue utilizing the theoretical and empirical tools developed in the required major courses. Culminates with a senior paper and a formal presentation.

Early Childhood Studies

ECS 101 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3)

Two hours seminar per week; two hours activity per week
 An overview to the field of early childhood education paired with structured observational experiences in early childhood settings. Emphasis is placed on gaining an awareness of connections between disciplinary content knowledge about teaching and learning in early childhood. This course will provide students with the opportunity to explore career options for serving young children and families. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.
GenEd: D

ECS 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as PSY 150

ECS 221 CHILD, FAMILY AND COMMUNITY IN CALIFORNIA IN THE 21ST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines developing children in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community with an emphasis on historical and cultural factors which influence the family and processes of socialization. Focuses on the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families and the social context of Southern California in the 21st Century.

ECS 320 **EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICE DELIVERY MODELS & PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (3)**

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ECS 101, PSY 210
Survey of early childhood service delivery models and programs with an emphasis on policy, recommended practices, and research implications. Historical and theoretical foundations from the primary professional disciplines and agencies serving young children and their families. Interdisciplinary and interagency coordination of early childhood service delivery systems. Examination of environmental arrangements and routines that support diverse child development in school, community, and family settings. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Meets a course requirement for the Child Development Permit requirements for child, family, and community. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 322 **EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320
Developing knowledge and competencies in administration of programs for young children; supervision of early childhood personnel and fiscal management; teacher selection; training and supervision; family involvement; and program evaluation.

ECS 325 **TYPICAL & ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT: BIRTH - AGE 8 (3)**

Two hours lecture per week; two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213
Focus on typical and atypical development from infancy through eight years of age with an emphasis on the cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical domains of development. Theories of typical and atypical child development are discussed with implications for applied contexts, including infant/toddler and preschool/early elementary settings. The contexts of development, including families, schools, communities, and culture are presented.

Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 456 **WORKING WITH PARENTS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior Standing
Studies the relationships among families, communities, and educational programs with an emphasis on working with families from various cultures found in Southern California through exploring parent involvement, forms of communication with parents, parent education, and identifying resources for families. Appropriate for all teacher credential students, and other majors in the social service areas that interact with and serve families.

ECS 460 **INFANT/TODDLER ASSESSMENT & INTERVENTION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345
Corequisite: ECS 461
Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for infants, toddlers, and young children, ages birth to three, and their families. This course will prepare students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies for very young children with and without disabilities in diverse settings with a focus on cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical development. Infant/toddler transition planning to preschool.

ECS 461 **INFANT/TODDLER STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)**

Nine hours activity per week
One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345
Corequisites: ECS 460
Student teaching in center-based settings for infants and toddlers. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching per week. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 468 **EARLY NUMERACY & LITERACY FOR CHILDREN AGES 3 - 8 (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, ENGL 312
Corequisites: ECS 470, ECS 471
Focus on the principles, assessment, and methods of early numeracy and literacy development for children ages three through eight years; with a specific emphasis on English learners, children with special needs, and exceptional learners; issues of multiculturalism and multilingualism are infused throughout the course.

ECS 470 **PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY ASSESSMENT & TEACHING STRATEGIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ART 102, ECS 325, ECS 330, HLTH 322, PHED 302, SPED 345
Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 471
Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for children, three through eight years of age and their families. Prepares students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies in preschool and early elementary settings. Assessment and teaching methodologies will focus on the promotion of cognitive and social-emotional development, creative expression and the understanding of social studies and science concepts for diverse children with and without disabilities. Classroom organization and individualized behavioral support strategies will be presented including transition planning from preschool to early elementary settings.

ECS 471 **PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)**

Fourteen (14) hours activity per week; One hour seminar per week
Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 470
Student teaching in preschool and early elementary school settings. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies with children ages 3 through 8 years.. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching for the first eight weeks and three full days for the

last eight weeks. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to three hours per week independent study.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours per week directed study.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program; Consent of Instructor

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 4 units.

ECS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES II (2)

One full school day per week in local public schools.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program

Corequisite: Any of the following: ECS 460, ECS 468, or ECS 470

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Education – Accelerated Program

EDAP 364 INITIAL CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (1)

Three hours activity per week, equivalent of one half-day activity in local public schools and one hour of seminar every other week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Accelerated Program or Consent of Instructor

Service in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 365 ADVANCED CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week, equivalent of one full day of activity in local public schools

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or EDAP 364

Corequisites: EDUC 520

Service learning in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 422 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Accelerated Program

Corequisite: Enrolled in a Field Placement or Student Teaching course

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English Learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDAP 423 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program; EDAP 422

Corequisites: Enrolled in a field placement or student teaching course

Teaching literacy to all children (grades 3-6) with special attention to needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

Topics include reading and writing skills across the content areas and literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Differentiated instruction and scaffolding for English language learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students.

EDAP 425 HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program

Overview of the California elementary health and physical education curricula. Developmentally appropriate motor activities, maximum participation, fitness, nutrition, games, sports; personal, community and social health and safety. Students learn and practice health and physical education pedagogy (K-8). Including needs of English language learners and special needs students.

EDAP 426 TEACHING GEOMETRY AND MEASUREMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469
Consent of Instructor required for enrollment.

Covers geometry and measurement including geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, measurement formulae. Current issues of the modern math curriculum are integrated including problem solving approaches to teaching and learning, problem-based learning tasks, mathematical modeling, authentic assessment and data driven, cognitively guided instructional practices.

EDAP 427 SOCIAL STUDIES IN INTEGRATED ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program

Focuses on standard based curriculum for the Social Sciences and Arts including needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 428 TEACHING DATA ANALYSIS, PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program.
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469
 Consent of Instructor required for enrollment.

The emphasis in this course is on combining the Probability and Statistics content knowledge with appropriate teaching methods.

EDAP 429 TEACHING SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hour lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Studies the application of methods for teaching physical, life and earth science to K-8 students based on research and theory. Integrates needs of English language learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 467 STUDENT TEACHING I (3)

Twelve weeks of one half-day in schools and four weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated program; SPED 345, EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and ENGL 475
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade K-3 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 468 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR I (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467
 Discussion and seminar with Field Placement Coordinator and University Field Placement Supervisors to confer about practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience and the preparation of a portfolio of teaching performance assessment tasks.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 469 STUDENT TEACHING II (3)

Twelve weeks of one half day in schools and 4 weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467
Corequisites: EDAP 470
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade 4 - 6 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 470 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR II (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467
Corequisites: EDAP 469
 This course facilitates the preparation, implementation and completion of the California Teacher Performance Assessment task. It is a required course in the Accelerated Program in Liberal Studies. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 471 STUDENT TEACHING III (5)

Eight weeks of one day a week in schools and 8 weeks of full time student teaching.
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469
Corequisites: EDAP 472
 Participatory observation and teaching in K - 8 classrooms in selected schools under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Curriculum and Instruction

EDCI 602 ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
 Recent trends and issues in secondary schools including organization, purposes and functions, curriculum, and programs. Emphasizes school organization, the nature of the student population, standards, school curricula and programs, and issues of teacher and school change.

EDCI 610 RESEARCH ON TEACHING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: EDUC 615
 Concepts, methodologies, and findings of both historical and recent research on teaching. Questions that drive inquiry in the field, evolving research to answer these questions, and the knowledge derived from the study of teaching will be uncovered.

Education – Multicultural

EDMC 550 THEORY AND METHODS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential
 This course increases the ability of participants to work and communicate cross-culturally and effectively with students and parents from diverse cultural and socio-economic backgrounds. to identify and apply basic cross-cultural, language and academic development competencies, to participate in culturally and linguistically effective programs, and to develop and use appropriate and responsive teaching strategies for multilingual/multicultural populations. This course addresses the needs of teachers faced with the growing diversity that exists in today's classrooms.

EDMC 560 APPLICATION OF MAINSTREAM AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential

Application of content and teaching methods for second language learners. Design of curricular and instructional programs for Language Minority/Limited English Proficient/English Language Development student, methods of language and content assessment, role and utilization of primary language, the use of SDAIE (Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English) in content instruction.

Education – Multi-lingual

EDML 461 THEORY, METHODS, AND APPLICATION IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing

Focuses on young children's content learning using academic English, teaching methods, assessment, and programming regarding multilingual language acquisition and English language development in the classroom.

EDML 563 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential with BCLAS Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling for K-3 students in the U.S., language of emphasis curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

EDML 564 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY II (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential with BCLAD Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling in the US, Grades 3-6. Instruction in language of emphasis, primary language methods across the curriculum, review curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

Education – Multiple Subject

EDMS 522 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (4)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Program

Corequisite: A field placement, student teaching or Consent of Instructor

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDMS 523 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: EDMS 522

Corequisite: Field placement, student teaching

Differentiated literacy instruction and scaffolding for English learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students. Topics include reading and writing skills, literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Appropriate technologies for teaching and learning are integrated.

EDMS 526 MODERN METHODS IN MATHEMATICS TEACHING (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562, EDMS 565 or EDMS 575 or Consent of Instructor

Applying techniques and materials to teaching mathematics in self-contained classrooms in K-6 school settings. Special attention is given to mathematical reasoning, problem solving skills, multiple representations and approaches including verbal, symbolic, graphic. Modern methods, including mathematical modeling, use of new technology and modern educational software will be stressed. Designing assessment tools and using assessment data to differentiate activities for English Language Learners and exceptional children are integrated.

EDMS 527 HISTORY, SOCIAL STUDIES AND INTEGRATED ARTS (4)

Four hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 565

Focuses on curriculum for History, Social Sciences and Arts as delineated by the California Content Area Standards and the Curriculum Frameworks. Includes curriculum development, methods, techniques, planning and assessment in history, social studies and integrated arts. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

EDMS 529 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (4)

Four hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 575

Study of the application of recommended methods for teaching physical, life and earth science, health and physical education to students (K-8) based on research and theory. Students reflect upon their personal development and abilities to integrate theory and practice in science, health and physical education with other subject areas. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE
MULTIPLE SUBJECT
(PART-TIME PROGRAM) (2)**

One full school day per week in local public schools

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: Any of the following two: EDMS 522, EDMS 523, EDMS 526, EDMS 527, or EDMS 529

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 565 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 566

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 566 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (1)**

Bi-weekly two hour discussion

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 565

Discussion and seminar with University Supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 575 ADVANCED STUDENT
TEACHING MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 576

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 576 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (2)**

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 575

This course facilitates the preparation and discussion of practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Principals Leadership

**EDPL 610 FOUNDATIONS OF
CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION,
AND ASSESSMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Theories for design of curriculum, instruction and assessment in an inclusive

school environment will be addressed.

Topics include standards based curriculum, differentiated instruction, using assessment data to design on-going instruction at the classroom level, dynamics of the curriculum change process. Course results in the development of a deep and internalized understanding of effective teaching, learning and assessment for all students including English Language Learners and students with special needs.

**EDPL 620 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP
OF THE COLLABORATIVE
INCLUSIVE SCHOOL (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership skills needed for implementation and evaluation of instructional programs that meet the needs of all learners. Focus on skills needed to involve teachers in reform and renewal of educational practice, shared instructional decision making and systematic improvement processes. Topics include skills needed for effective instructional supervision at the program and individual level, development of instructional staff, mentoring, coaching, direct instructional supervision integrated with the personnel decision making process involving hiring, renewal of contracts and granting of tenure.

**EDPL 621 LAW AND SCHOOL
MANAGEMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of federal, state and local law to school government and management. Topics include legal principles of statutes and case law related to conduct of students, contracts, liabilities, torts, and individual rights; legal framework for the governance of public education; the role of the legislative process in the governance of schools; legal requirements of due process as it relates to students, parents, and school personnel; and special education law and procedures.



EDPL 622 SCHOOL FINANCE AND PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of the principles of leadership and management as found in the research literature to school and finance and management issues. Topics include public school finance, effective management of fiscal resources and business services at the site, budget development and implementation at the site level to support instructional program priorities and needs of instructional staff in meeting the needs of all students. Communication, human relations, power and authority, decision-making, managing conflict, facilitating change in the context of student management, health, safety, security, school community relations, and school support services (food services, custodial services, facilities maintenance.)

EDPL 623 UNDERSTANDING AND INFLUENCING ORGANIZATIONS IN DIVERSE COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Organizational theory and leadership skills required to understand and implement change. Topics include organizational structures and the cultural context of schooling, moral and ethical leadership skills needed to guide, build consensus, resolve conflict, support risk-taking, and lead an entire school community in pursuit of a shared vision of educational excellence for all students.

EDPL 624 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership knowledge and skills needed to manage a Human Resource Program including personnel administration, supervision, assignment monitoring, negotiation and administration of contracts, supervision of risk management programs and all legal aspects of Human Resources administration.

EDPL 625 BUILDING COLLABORATIVE, INCLUSIVE LEARNING COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Understanding and applying the skills needed to build an inclusive learning community. Topics include roles and relationships among students, staff, adults and families, professional development, shared decision making, teacher leadership, supporting special populations within the school, designing and implementing strategic plans focused on improved student achievement for all learners.

EDPL 631 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK I (1-4)

Three three-hour seminars per semester.
 Field studies hours: 20 hours of field experience per unit

Prerequisite: Admission to the Educational Leadership Program

Students, working collaboratively with the university Instructor and supervising mentor, design and implement field work experiences that develop the skills to meet the CCTC standards for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Students collect documentation of experiences to be placed in an assessment portfolio. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDPL 632 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK II (1-2)

Six Three-hour seminars per semester and 40 hours of field experience

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Continuing assessment of candidate competence for meeting CCTC standards integration of fieldwork, and application of knowledge and skills of entry level administrative position in local school or program settings. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Single Subject**EDSS 515 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT FOR SECONDARY EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Course Focuses on specific aspects of adolescent development that influence teacher-student interactions and relationships in secondary classrooms. Emphasizes the particular challenges and possibilities teachers encounter when working with adolescent students across differences in culture, ethnicity, gender, linguistic heritage, race, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status.

EDSS 530 GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOL METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Students learn and apply teaching strategies, assessment practices, lesson planning, and universal instructional design as appropriate for secondary classrooms. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms. Places special emphasis on middle school teaching and the middle school concept. Students will be placed in middle schools for the field placement/student teaching.

EDSS 531 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575, or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching middle school mathematics. Focuses on the state curricular mathematics frameworks appropriate for middle school classrooms. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 532 TEACHING SCIENCE IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in middle school science teaching. Focuses on developing science process skills in middle school students. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 533 TEACHING ENGLISH IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of essential content and methods in teaching expository and creative writing and literature, primarily at the middle school level. Focuses on the strategies for building reading comprehension and for teaching textual interpretations, questioning strategies, and scaffolding techniques. Emphasizes reflective practice based on Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 534 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, EDSS 585
 Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in middle school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote

academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 540 LITERACY IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Secondary students will learn methods and techniques for reading, writing, language and literacy across the secondary curriculum including students with varied language backgrounds. Emphasis on how language and literacy issues and processes are crucial to successful student learning and successful teaching across contexts and content areas. This course addresses the special needs of proficient readers and adolescents who struggle as readers. Includes approaches and methods that are consistent with a comprehensive, systematic program, and are aligned with the state adopted academic content standards for students in English language arts and the reading/language arts framework. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 541 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585
 A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching secondary mathematics courses including a focus on literacy. Focuses on the curricular framework of mathematics as appropriate for high school courses. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 542 TEACHING SCIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of the content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching high school science courses. Focuses on methods, curriculum design, literacy and technology use specific to teaching science courses in grades 9-12. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 543 TEACHING ENGLISH IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of the content and methods of teaching writing that are specific to language development, including a focus on literacy, grammar instruction, student errors, and writing challenges for English language learners; studies the teaching and integration of non-fiction, particularly at the high school level. Emphasizes reflective practice based on teacher performance expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the academic content standards for California public schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 544 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN HIGH SCHOOL (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, or EDSS 585
 Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in high school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms.

Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 550 ACCESS TO LEARNING: ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
 Various curricula and instructional programs designed for English language learners, including placement, grouping, methods of language and content assessment, English language development and specially designed academic instruction in English. Examination and application of theoretical and methodological issues in designing instruction for ELLs in classroom settings through reflective and critical practice.

EDSS 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program
 Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.
Same as SPED 560

EDSS 570 FIELD EXPERIENCE MIDDLE SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a middle school setting
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program.
Corequisite: One of the following: EDSS 530, 531, 532, 533, or 540
 Participatory observation in selected middle schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated for to a maximum of four units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-MIDDLE SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 575; Concurrent enrollment in or completed one content methods course
 Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the first student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be introduced.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 575 STUDENT TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 571
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected middle level secondary schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 580 FIELD EXPERIENCE HIGH SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a high school setting
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 540, EDSS 541, EDSS 542, or EDSS 543
 Participatory observation in selected high schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated to a maximum of three units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-HIGH SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Successful completion of EDSS 575
Corequisite: EDSS 585 Concurrent enrollment in one or successfully completed two content methods courses.
 Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the second student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be completed as an exit requirement of the program. Discussion and seminar with University supervisor to discuss practical

issues relevant to the student teaching experience.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 585 STUDENT TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 581
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected high school level secondary schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education

EDUC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 This service learning course provides structured observation and tutoring experiences which reflect a rich array of student diversity in local schools. Emphasis is placed on gaining awareness of connections between discipline knowledge and teaching and learning. This course will help students decide if a career in the elementary teaching profession is the right choice for them. Thirty hours of field experience in elementary schools is required.
GenEd: D

EDUC 320 EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of educational institutions and practices used in different sectors of society. Includes historical and philosophical foundations of American education.
GenEd: D

EDUC 330 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture/discussion and two hours field observations per week
Corequisites: English majors must be concurrently enrolled in at least one upper division English class; other majors are recommended to be concurrently enrolled in a core course in their major

Through this course students are introduced to secondary school concepts and issues. Topics include middle school and high school organization and structures, the roles of school personnel, and teaching in specific content areas. Students will be placed in local middle and high schools classrooms in their content major and have seminars with university educators and content specialists to discuss subject matter coverage and teaching at various grade levels. It is recommended that students be concurrently enrolled in a core content course in their major. Field experience in secondary schools required.
 GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, ECON 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.

Same as PATH 343

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, IIB 344
 GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.

Same as COMM 345

GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.

Same as COMM 346

GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as BUS 347, ECON 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: POLS 150

Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.

Same as POLS 404

EDUC 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of Instructor

Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.

Same as POLS 431

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area.

Same as ART 434, BUS 434

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week

Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary

issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as HIST 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in Education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493

EDUC 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week.
Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 510 LEARNING THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT APPLIED IN MULTICULTURAL CONTEXTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week and participation/observation in the public schools
Introduction to psychology of learning and instruction. Major concepts, principles, theories and research related to child

and adolescent development; human learning; the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and physical development. Students begin to use this knowledge to create learning opportunities that support student development, motivation and learning in a social, cultural, and historical context. Includes learning theories and their application to educational practice in multicultural and multilingual classroom settings.

EDUC 512 EQUITY, DIVERSITY AND FOUNDATIONS OF SCHOOLING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Principles of effectively teaching students from diverse language, historical, and cultural backgrounds. Includes skills and abilities and community values. Focus on the major cultural and ethnic groups. Attention to ways of recognizing and minimizing bias in the classroom and ways to create equitable classroom community that emphasize the physical, social, emotional and intellectual safety of all students. Includes study of gender bias, diverse students, families, schools and communities and the student's self-examination of his/her stated and implied beliefs, attitudes and expectations related to these areas of diversity and implications for daily classroom practice.
GenEd: C3B

EDUC 520 OBSERVING AND GUIDING BEHAVIOR IN MULTILINGUAL/MULTICULTURAL AND INCLUSIVE CLASSROOMS (3)

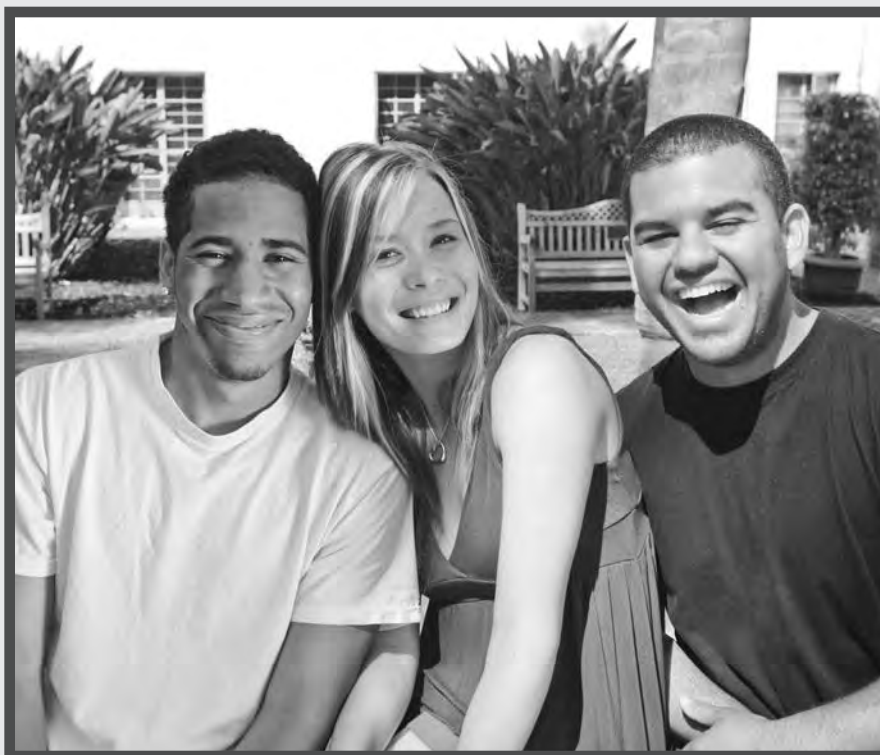
Three hours lecture/discussion per a week
Corequisite: EDUC 521
Through this course students observe children's behavior in multilingual/multicultural and inclusive classrooms, learn and apply assessment principles and tools, learn how to guide children's social behavior, and communicate with families. Students learn how to organize and write lesson plans for instruction.

EDUC 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.
Corequisite: EDUC 520
Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Fingerprint clearance is required.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDUC 561 TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prepares students to use technology in educational settings and to develop skills for a variety of technology applications.



EDUC 605 EDUCATION IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course focuses on effective leadership in working with diverse communities of teachers, students, and families and strategies for effectively involving families of diverse cultures in support of their child's educational achievement. Issues of gender, ethnicity, race, language, culture and disability are addressed in the context of promoting equity and excellence in learning opportunities and social interaction.

EDUC 615 PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course provides foundational knowledge about the principles of educational research in order to prepare students to conduct independent, disciplined inquiry and applied research in education.

EDUC 616 MASTERS RESEARCH THESIS/PROJECT (1)

Prerequisite: Admission to Masters of Education Program

Independent research on topic of choice with advisor approval. Repeatable.

EDUC 617 ACTION RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: EDUC 615

Introduces Action Research using various qualitative and quantitative methods that can be employed to answer research questions. Students will design an action research project that includes a literature review, research questions, methodology and pilot study that can be conducted at a school or community site.

EDUC 618 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Corequisite: Admission to Masters of Arts in Education

Seminar to prepare students for comprehensive examination in the Masters of Arts program in Education. Repeatable up to 3 units.

EDUC 661 ADVANCED TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses on ways teachers use technology to teach K-12 students.

English

ENGL 102 STRETCH COMPOSITION I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Upon completing this course, students will have learned that all writing involves a recursive process of thinking and writing strategies often referred to as peer review, invention, prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. This is the first in a two-course sequence of ENGL 102 and ENGL 103.

ENGL 103 STRETCH COMPOSITION II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 102
 Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students to develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Students/Writers will become well-versed in a variety of approaches to constructing the types of genres required in their college courses and in the workplace. Completion of ENGL 103 fulfills the general education requirement for undergraduate writing and prepares students for success in their courses across the curriculum.
GenEd: A2

ENGL 105 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Instruction and practice in writing university-level expository and persuasive prose. The subject matter of the course will be thematic and variable. The focus of the course is the development of proficiency in conceptualizing, analyzing and writing academic papers. Substantial writing is required. This course may be linked with another lower division course, in which case the student will enroll in both courses.
GenEd: A2

ENGL 106 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II--SERVICE LEARNING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hour activity per week
 This course is designed to help students develop sophisticated, situation-sensitive reading and writing strategies. Students make arguments in formal and informal settings. Special attention is given to evidence discovery, claim support, argument response, and their applications to academic debate, public decision making, and written argument. Requires significant elements of service learning, including producing written work for not-for-profit organizations. A substantial amount of writing is required.
GenEd: A1, A2

ENGL 107 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or ENGL 106
 An intensive, one-semester writing course that emphasizes research as a heuristic for learning, writing as an intellectual dialogue with the authorities represented in the evidence found, and which engages students in judging the merit and appropriateness of discovered evidence. A substantial amount of writing is required.
GenEd: A1, A2

**ENGL 110 THEMES IN
MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE
FOR NON-MAJORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of broad themes in literature across multiple genres and cultures, American and international. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 120 AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
Study of major works of American literature from colonial times through 1850, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser-known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 150 BRITISH AND
EUROPEAN LITERATURE I (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: 103 or 105 or equivalent
Survey of major authors in British and European literature from Beowulf to approximately 1650, with special emphasis on the intellectual backgrounds of the Medieval and Renaissance periods.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 210 THEMES IN
WORLD LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of world literature, focusing largely on texts by non-western authors, organized around one or more themes. Texts studied are primarily written by authors from the following areas: Asia, India and Pakistan, the Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 212 INTRODUCTION TO
CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
An inquiry into children's literature. Students analyze works representative of several cultures and genres, including fiction, poetry, picture books, non-fiction, and traditional literature. Focus will be on critical reading of materials appropriate for grades K-6 as well as analysis of

literary elements and structural features. The course will foster appreciation for and understanding of the author's craft through analytical papers, investigatory projects, and creative responses to children's literature. Formerly ENGL 312, changed in Fall 2007.

ENGL 220 AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 120 or equivalent or Consent of Instructor
Study of major works of American literature from 1850 to the present, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 230 THE ART OF
CREATING JOURNALISM (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.
Same as ART 230, LS 230
GenEd: A2

**ENGL 250 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN
LITERATURE II (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 150 or equivalent or Consent of Instructor
Study of major works of British and European literature from approximately 1650 to the present, with special attention to various literary movements.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 260 PERSPECTIVES IN
CREATIVE WRITING (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to creative writing. Writing intensive with peer discussion and editing as well as reading and discussing what authors have written about the writing process. Formerly ENGL 460, in May 2006, formerly ENGL 360, changed Dec 2007.

ENGL 310 RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Comprehensive investigation of research modalities, including the various forms of electronic research. Writing intensive.

**ENGL 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY
STUDIES/ESTUDIOS
LITERARIOS BILINGUES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor
This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as SPAN 311

**ENGL 315 INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE,
STRUCTURE AND LINGUISTICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
An examination of the basic components of human language, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, and the differences/similarities among languages. Students will identify examples of speech parts and their functions, morphologies, and syntax.

ENGL 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
 Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, COMM 322

ENGL 325 MAJOR NON-WESTERN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and either ENGL 220 or ENGL 250 (or the equivalent).
 A concentrated study of selected non-Western authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 326 MAJOR BRITISH AND EUROPEAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected British and/or European authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 327 MAJOR AMERICAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected American authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 328 MYTHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent and one literature course
 Study of mythology and the influence it has had on literature, art, music, and the development of cultures. Course topics may include Classical Mythology, Eastern Mythology, Mythology of the Americas, Egyptian Mythology, and others. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 329 SEMINAR IN TUTORING WRITING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of ENGL 105 (or equivalent) and Sophomore Standing
 Introduces the theories that inform university writing centers and their practices.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ENGL 330 INTERDISCIPLINARY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Individual and collaborative writing that integrates research from a variety of disciplines. Students will work on projects that incorporate various forms of research, including electronic, and which result in both oral presentations and academic papers. Each section will be based on a theme appropriate for interdisciplinary research and writing.
GenEd: A2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course
 This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as PATH 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans,

Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as PATH 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.
Same as HIST 334
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.
Same as ART 335, HIST 335
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as COMM 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 337 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Involves the student in many forms of dialogue on issues pertinent to humanity's relationship with Earth. By reading works by writers from diverse fields and by writing in response, the student will gain a better understanding of our planet and its needs. Emphasis will be placed on writing in modes appropriate to the interdisciplinary field of Environmental Science and Resource Management.
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.

Same as PHYS 338

GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.

Same as PSY 339

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.

Same as ECON 340, BUS 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as PATH 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as PATH 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as PATH 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 349 PERSPECTIVES ON MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to the diversity of American literatures, their unique literary traditions and forms, and what they hold in common. An emphasis on becoming cross-cultural readers and writers aware of how culture influences literature. Formerly ENGL 449, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 350 NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Native American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Native Americans and Euro-Americans in North America. Formerly ENGL 450, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 351 AFRICAN/AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by African American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between African Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in African countries may also be included in order to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 451, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 352 ASIAN/ASIAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Asian American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Asian Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in Asian countries may also be included in order to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 452, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 353 CHICANA/O HISPANIC/ HISPANIC AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Hispanic American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Hispanic/Chicana(o)/Latina(o) Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in Spain, Mexico, Central America or South American countries may also be included to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 453, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 354 STUDIES IN CULTURAL LITERATURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth study of the literature of a particular culture chosen by the professor. Various genres, theoretical perspectives, and critical questions may be emphasized, along with comparisons among the literatures of various cultures. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.
GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 360 LITERARY THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
Introduces foundational theories currently influencing literary, social studies, and cultural analysis and criticism. Specific schools of theoretical inquiry include structuralist, materialist, psychoanalytic, deconstructive, feminist, gender, queer, postcolonial, critical race, reader response, and cultural studies. Formerly known as ENGL 420, changed February 2009.

ENGL 378 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN AUTHORS: TELECOURSE (3)

One hour lecture per week and four hours activity per week.
An introduction to the fiction and poetry produced by contemporary Native Americans. Authors of the works studied join the discussion of their work and concepts important to their work. Modes of discourse and the impact of Native American cultures, concerns and philosophy on the fiction and poetry of these authors are the primary foci of the course. Students will meet with the course Instructor three times during the semester; otherwise, students will view the telecourse tapes, read the assigned books, read the essays in the workbook, and do the assigned activities explained in the workbook on their own.

ENGL 400 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Survey of world trends in literature, possibly including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and/or drama. Specific topics vary from term to term. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.
Same as PATH 410

ENGL 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.
Same as PATH 412

ENGL 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or Consent of the Instructor
Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and

communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as HIST 430
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.
Same as ART 431
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ART 432, PAMU 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.
Same as GEND 433
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.
Same as PATH 444
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 454 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and completion of ENGL 449 and 9 units drawn from ENGL 450, ENGL 451, ENGL 452, ENGL 453

As the culmination of the Multicultural Literature Emphasis, the purpose of this independent study course is to produce a significant work in the genre of the student's choice, chosen in consultation with his or her Instructor.

ENGL 456 WOMEN'S FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or ENGL 250

This course examines the development of contemporary fiction by women and its relationship to men's fiction by men. It compares style and theme across social class and ethnicities, analyzing the historical context of each novel or short story. The course will raise critical questions about a female literary tradition.

ENGL 461 FICTION WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of Instructor

The writing of fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 462 POETRY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of the Instructor

The writing of poetry is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their poetry and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE AND SCREEN (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 The writing of stage plays and/or screenplays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 464 CREATIVE NON-FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of the Instructor

The writing of creative non-fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 465 CREATIVE WRITING PROJECT (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and completion of ENGL 260 and 9 units from ENGL 461, ENGL 462, ENGL 463, or ENGL 464

Gives students an opportunity apply their expertise by helping to edit and oversee the production of the CSUCI annual literary journal, thus gaining practical experience of a literary profession.

ENGL 474 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 315

This course uses various approaches to analyze the form, function, and meaning of English grammar, including alternative ways to understand grammar in the context of real language tasks. Particular attention is paid to cultural and social assumptions about grammar and how they have shaped our attitudes toward language use.

ENGL 475 LANGUAGE IN SOCIAL CONTEXT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent or Consent of the Instructor

Focus is on the nature of literacy, with emphasis on literacy development for English Only (EO) and English Language Learners (ELLs), investigation and knowledge of the development and acquisition of English literacy, and understanding the role of concepts and contexts in word meanings, vocabulary development, and multiple meanings. Also stressed will be differences between English and other languages that impact the acquisition of English literacy by ELLs, the role of primary language literacy in the development of English language among ELLs, and the impact of disabilities on oral and written English language development.

ENGL 477 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 and one upper-division literature course

A survey of young adult literature in which students analyze young adult literature taught at the secondary level (grades 6-12). Works studied are selected for their diversity of subject matter, genre, cultural focus, and grade level. Students will engage in literary discussions of the works, analyze them in relation to the genre, and consider implications for adolescents in school and the larger society.

ENGL 478 WRITING AS REFLECTIVE PRACTICE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and ENGL 330 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will develop awareness of the thinking and learning processes that occur during writing. The focus will be on identifying, planning, and monitoring the thinking processes that develop while writing. This knowledge of process will be used to select and develop strategies that will improve the writing product. Writing will be extensive and will include expository, creative, and reflective genres.

ENGL 482 TECHNICAL WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 330

This course is an overview of the field of technical writing. Research, interviewing, and the various forms of technical writing are addressed. Students will produce work in a variety of forms of technical writing.

ENGL 483 TECHNICAL VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: For Technical Writing Certificate students only, ENGL 482

The focus of this course is two-fold. First, the student will research and write a presentation on a topic of his or her choice, suitable for a specific application (conference, meeting, etc.) and receive critiques from his or her peers and the professor. Second, the student will use that paper to form the basis of a visual presentation using up-to-date technology of various forms.

**ENGL 484 TECHNICAL WRITING
FOR THE SCIENCES (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: For Technical Writing Certificate students only, ENGL 482
 Writing for the Sciences requires a specialized understanding of the process of writing as well as the content of the final essay or article. Students will learn to do research in specialized fields and to write for a variety of scientific journals and other publications.

**ENGL 485 TECHNICAL WRITING
PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)**

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 310, ENGL 330, ENGL 482, ENGL 483, and ENGL 484, and a passing evaluation on the portfolio of work from the prerequisite courses
 As the culmination of the Technical Writing certificate program, this course may be an internship, independent study, seminar or a project course. Projects will be devised in consultation with an advisor.

ENGL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Concentrated study of selected authors or topics. Authors and/or topics change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once.
Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

**ENGL 494 INDEPENDENT
STUDY/SENIOR RESEARCH (3)**

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing and Consent of the Instructor
 Students may do an independent study to further coursework begun in other courses, obtain an internship which utilizes knowledge gained thus far, or do research in preparation for the senior project. Repeatable.

**ENGL 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT/
SENIOR SEMINAR (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing, a passing evaluation of the cumulative portfolio, and Consent of the Instructor
 This course maybe an interdisciplinary experience in which students work may teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based group project.

Environmental Science & Resource Management

**ESRM 100 INTRODUCTION TO
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 This course covers a broad spectrum of environmental science topics including: biogeochemical cycles, biological diversity, world food supply, effects of agricultural production on the environment, energy, water and air environments, and societies' impacts on the environment. Current environmental issues such as loss of biological diversity, global climate change, ozone depletion, and natural resource management will be discussed.
GenEd: B2, D

**ESRM 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
IN GEOGRAPHY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors.
Same as GEOG 105
GenEd: D

**ESRM 200 PRINCIPLES OF RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT, CONSERVATION
AND STEWARDSHIP (3)**

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and BIOL 200
 Students will work with the National Park Service, U.S. Geological Survey or other agencies on related resource projects.

ESRM 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 200
 This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management

implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.
Same as BIOL 313

**ESRM 328 INTRODUCTION
TO GEOGRAPHIC
INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)**

Two hours lecture and three hour laboratory per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 or Consent of the Instructor
 Introduction to fundamental concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, including the collection, manipulation, analysis, interpretation, display, and communication of spatial information for environmental decision making. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B4

**ESRM 329 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
AND POLICY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 or Consent of the Instructor
 The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamental concepts of environmental law and policy and familiarize students with the various types legal of mechanisms used to protect the environment. A practical grounding in the basic legal concepts central to environmental law and how laws have been applied at the local, state, national, and international level will be gained. Students will also explore the purpose and function of some of the larger environmental institutions and their relationships with the public, business, and the environmental community.

ESRM 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth.



Topics from land development, resource planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ANTH 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as POLS 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as POLS 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.

Same as HIST 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 350 ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 352

Introduction to environmental engineering. Students will partake in the planning and construction of ecological restoration projects in Santa Barbara, Ventura, and/or Los Angeles Counties. Particular projects will expose students to construction procedures and techniques central to the restoration of riparian, wetland, and terrestrial communities.

ESRM 351 FIELD METHODS: MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: ESRM 313

Examines a wide range of field assessment methods useful for a variety of environmental characterization efforts such as range of transect, time constraint, trapping, and continuous sampling

methodologies. Emphasizes practical skills development with students collecting field data and conducting subsequent analyses and assessment. Lab fee required.

ESRM 352 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the theory and practice of modern ecological restoration. Conceptual similarities in the approach to wetland, riparian, forest, grassland, and subtidal restoration efforts will be explored. Special attention will be given to failed restoration efforts, articulating the conditions leading to such failures, and minimum performance standards for successful projects.

ESRM 410 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 328 and ESRM 329

This course will introduce students to methods and procedures designed to assess and minimize human impacts on natural systems. Topics to be covered include the components of environmental impact reports and assessments, and the processes involved in preparation and approval. Also addressed will be the issues related to mitigating environmental impacts.

ESRM 428 INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 328
 Study of concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, with special emphasis on environmental issues at multiple spatial scales.

ESRM 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as SOC 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320
 Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.
Same as COMM 443
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.
Same as COMM 450, POLS 450

ESRM 462 COASTAL AND MARINE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329
 Provides an introduction to marine provinces, physical and biological oceanography, threats to the marine environment across various temporal and spatial scales and various policies and programs to improve resource management.

ESRM 463 WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200, and ESRM 329
 Water management principles focusing on surface and ground water hydrology; water conservation, watershed development; water quality measurement and monitoring; water and wildlife/fisheries; and water conflicts.

ESRM 464 LAND USE PLANNING AND OPEN SPACE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329
 Examines various approaches to land use planning at the municipal, state, national, and international level focusing on the role of land use planning in managing open space and protected area lands within and adjacent to urban areas.

ESRM 482 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ECON 362 and ESRM 329
 Selected issues in resource development derived from current resource policy changes, or other emerging topics of interest.

ESRM 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Environmental Science and Resource Management major
 Research and develop a proposal for an ESRM project.

ESRM 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable up to 6 units.
 Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Individual research on topic selected by the student and faculty mentor.
 Repeatable.
 Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture / discussion per week
Prerequisite: Upper division required courses in ESRM major (may be completed concurrently)
 This course consists of an interdisciplinary evaluation of the physical, biological, social, economic, and legal dimensions of environmental decision-making. The Instructor will select from Southern California ecosystems - and decisions with associated environmental impacts - for evaluation and analysis. Topics include decisions to reduce, control, or treat surface water run-off, establishing or changing the management of marine protected areas, dredging in harbors, and permits for coastal development. Students will provide results to appropriate national, state, or local agencies for consideration and deliberation in administrative decisions.

Finance

FIN 300 BUSINESS FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 220, MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Principles of planning, procuring, controlling short term and long-term financial resources of business organizations. Topics include cash and capital budgeting, debt and equity markets, security evaluations, cost and structure of capital.

FIN 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout.
Same as POLS 321

FIN 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives.
 Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as ECON 343
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

FIN 410 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Gives a broad knowledge of operations, mechanics, and structure of the U.S. financial system. Provides an in-depth discussion of key topics critical to financial management.

FIN 411 CORPORATE FINANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Provide an in-depth knowledge of key concepts and theoretical principles of modern corporate finance, including analytical tools necessary for managerial decision making.

FIN 412 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Introduction to the multinational financial environment and management. Focuses on foreign exchange markets, foreign exchange risk management, international working capital management, foreign investment analysis, international capital budgeting, international diversification, cost of capital and capital structure of the multinational firm and political risk management.

FIN 413 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Introduction to different investment strategies along with the securities available to the investor. Institutional features such as types of markets, market indicators, investment banking, types of orders and securities markets regulation are covered.

FIN 421 PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Examines principles, methods and concepts of financial management used in non-profit sector. Disciplines of accounting, budgeting, operations control, auditing and management are integrated into comprehensive financial systems. Theoretical design and practical implementation issues are explored.

FIN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester, repeatable.

FIN 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

FIN 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Gender Studies

GEND 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/ TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
 Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/ bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.
Same as ENGL 433
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

Geography

GEOG 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors.
Same as ESRM 105
GenEd: D

GEOG 201 CULTURE AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD (3)

Three hour lecture per week
 A geographic study of the world and the basic relationship between the Physical environment including topography, climate, natural vegetation, soils, and drainage patterns etc. and including the cultural aspects (political, social, economic, urban, and rural life etc.) within the major realms or regions of the world, with a detailed study of some selected regions.
GenEd: D

Geology

GEOL 121 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week
 This course examines the basic composition of the Earth and the dynamic forces which have altered the Earth's surface through time, including sedimentation, erosion, volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, and mountain-building. Students will understand the immense processes affecting their environment.
GenEd: B1

GEOL 122 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course focuses upon the geological history of the Earth and the Solar System from the origin of the cosmos to the present, tracing the evolution of the continents and ocean basins, and the evolution of plants and animals through time. Surveys events in Earth's past of relevance to present environmental issues.
GenEd: B1

GEOL 300 FOUNDATIONS OF EARTH SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PHSC 170

Principles of geology, hydrology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy for the elementary school teacher.

GEOL 310 CALIFORNIA GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121, GEOL 122

Focuses on California's geologic history, provinces, and resources and will feature field trips to a number of the provinces.

GEOL 321 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Interrelationships between human and natural geologic hazards: tsunamis, earthquakes, landslides, subsidence, volcanoes. Explores environmental impact of resource extraction and usage, the importance of understanding the geologic processes and landscape in land use planning, and the means of using geology to minimize conflicts in resource management and disaster preparation.
GenEd: B1

GEOL 322 SEDIMENTOLOGY, STRATIGRAPHY, GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121

Focuses on the basics of groundwater and the sedimentary materials in which it exists and moves. It begins with sediments and sedimentary facies, continues with determination of aquifer morphology from well data, then embarks on physical hydrogeology. Laboratory exercises and field trips will provide hands-on experience in sedimentary section characterization and water well methods.

Global Studies

GLST 200 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to globalization and its effect on governance, economic success, culture, the environment, and other global issues of human concern.

GenEd: D

History

HIST 211 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: ORIGINS TO 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from the Neolithic era to the European colonization of the Western Hemisphere. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 212 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: SINCE 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from both regional and global perspectives. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 270 THE UNITED STATES TO 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from the pre-colonial era to reconstruction. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 271 THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from reconstruction to the present. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 272 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE U.S. (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the origins of American constitutional thought and practice, the framing and adoption of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, the establishment of the U.S. Supreme Court and of its power of judicial review. Topics include: major decisions by the Supreme Court in history and their impacts on society, and California state constitution and government. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 275 THE UNITED STATES TO 1900 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is specially designed for students in the Teaching and Learning Student Option of the Liberal Studies Program. Examines the history of the United States from the colonial origins to the emergence of a modern industrial system. Emphasis is given to the major social, political, and cultural events during the period from the early 1600s to 1900, such as the encounters between Native Americans and European explorers, the growth of English colonies, the American Revolution, the transformation of American society after Independence, slavery, abolition, the Civil War, and the development of mass immigration and industrialization. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 280 THE HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Sophomore Standing or Consent of the Instructor

This is a survey course on the writing of history. Utilizes and analyzes library resources, oral interviews, and other material in the writing of history.

GenEd: D

HIST 310 HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the history of the Mediterranean over the last 3000 years. Special attention will be paid to the Greco-Roman heritage, the impact of Christianity and Islam, the rise of Italian merchants, and the tangle between Spain and the Ottoman Empire over the control of the sea.

HIST 319 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1871-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the development of European history from the unification of Germany to the end of the Second World War.

Special attention will be paid to the development of powerful ideologies (e.g., communism, fascism), socio-economic change, and imperial expansion.

HIST 320 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1945-PRESENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the development of European history to the present day. Special attention will be paid to the reconstruction of the continent following the war, the implications of the cold war and the collapse of the Soviet Union, and the emergence of the European Union.

HIST 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.

Same as CHEM 330

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. *Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, POLS 331*

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PADA 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as ART 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.

Same as ENGL 334

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ART 335, ENGL 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week PAMU 337:

Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PAMU 337

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PATH 338:

A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as PATH 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.

Same as BUS 339

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust. Same as PSY 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.
 Same as ESRM 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
 Same as ECON 349, BUS 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
 Same as CHS 350

HIST 351 HISTORY OF AFRICAN AMERICANS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the experience of Africans and African Americans in America from the colonial period through the twentieth century.

HIST 360 HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of colonial Latin America from the Conquest in the fifteenth century to independence in the early nineteenth century.
GenEd: D

HIST 361 HISTORY OF MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of modern Latin America in countries in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
GenEd: D

HIST 365 THEMES IN WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the major trends in global approaches to history. These include anthropological, diaspora, environmental, and world systems approaches. Topics will vary by semester. Repeatable up to 6 units.
GenEd: D

HIST 366 OCEANS OF WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discusses the main approaches to world history through the lens of the Earth's three major oceans: Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific.

HIST 369 CALIFORNIA HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural and institutional development of California prior to the 16th century and since.

HIST 370 UNITED STATES COLONIAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the European colonization of the United States from the 1600s

to the French and Indian War. The transformation of social, political, and cultural institutions of Europe in North America.

HIST 371 THE FOUNDING OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the Revolutionary era and its political and social influence on the constitution.

HIST 372 UNITED STATES INDUSTRIALIZATION AND PROGRESSIVISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the nation's geographic and industrial expansion. Social and political problems up to the end of WWI will also be examined.

HIST 373 AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This is an in-depth study of the individual, group, and organized experience of the American working people from colonial time to the twentieth century.

HIST 374 UNITED STATES SINCE 1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, social, and political transformation of the nation after World War II. Among the various topics of the course, specific attention is given to how international affairs influenced domestic life and society.

HIST 380 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Pacific from human settlement to the present. Special attention will be paid to cross-cultural encounters, religious conversion, imperialism, and post-colonial realities in the region. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics.

HIST 391 TRADITIONAL CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in China from ancient times to the end of the Ming Dynasty.

HIST 392 MODERN CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course explores the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in China from the rise of the Ch'ing Dynasty to 1949.

HIST 393 CONTEMPORARY CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural developments in China since 1949.

HIST 395 MODERN JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the present.

HIST 396 EAST ASIA: THEN AND NOW (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines of the social, political, economic, and cultural foundations in China, Korea, and Japan. Emphasis is given to the profound political, economic, and other transformations taking place in these countries in the twentieth century.

HIST 401 UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION HISTORY, 1840-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the experiences and contributions of immigrant groups in the United States. Constitutional, political, and social considerations of United States immigration history frame the content study of this course.

HIST 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.

Same as CHS 402

GenEd: D

HIST 403 THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course explores American thought from Puritanism, transcendentalism, and pragmatism to contemporary trends represented in thinkers from Richard Mather, Jonathan Edwards, Ralph Emerson, William James, and John Dewey to Reinhold Niebuhr. It also addresses those dissenting voices resonantly expressed in American life from Ann Hutchinson, Roger Williams, Henry David Thoreau, Frederick Douglass, Susan B. Anthony, and W. E. B. Du Bois to Martin Luther King, Jr.

HIST 413 WORLD RELIGIONS AND CLASSICAL PHILOSOPHIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: HIST 211 or equivalent
Studies and compares major religions and philosophical schools in the ancient world. Examines how different societies and peoples have formed their basic assumptions concerning the universe, faith, human nature and society, and how those fundamental assumptions have affected their chosen modes of thinking, ways of life, organizations of society, forms of government, and approaches to knowledge.

GenEd: D

HIST 414 WOMEN IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines the role of women and gender in human experience. Topics may vary. They include, but are not limited to, gender and work, gender and religion, gender in literature, gender and race, gender and sexuality, gender and family, and gender and social change.

HIST 415 SOCIETY AND RADICALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course studies the emergence of different styles of protests and radicalism in the modern world. Topics include, but are not limited to, radical thinkers, theories, philosophies, organizations, strategies, movements, as well as the roles and influences they had in society.

HIST 420 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the social and political history of Mexico from the period of European

contact to the present. The modern phase of Mexico's history is examined in relation to the overall development of North America.

HIST 421 REVOLUTIONARY MEXICO, 1876-1930 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Evaluates the social and political causes and consequences of the Mexican Revolution. Particular attention is also given to the influence and intervention of the United States of America in Mexico's economic and domestic affairs.

HIST 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or Consent of the Instructor
Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as ENGL 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Consent of the Instructor

Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.

Same as PSY 436

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as ANTH 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week

Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.

Same as EDUC 445

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 451 HISTORY OF AFRICA SINCE 1800 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of Africa since 1800, from the era of the slave trade, through the imposition of colonial rule, to the establishment of modern nation states.

GenEd: D

HIST 452 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1600 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of southern Africa from the pre-colonial era, through the establishment of a permanent European presence, to the establishment of modern nation states.

GenEd: D

HIST 470 PEOPLE AND EVERYDAY LIFE IN EARLY AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The course focuses on those ordinary men and women whose daily works and activities made what American society was. It covers the time span from the 1600s to the early 1800s. Topics include, but not limited to, popular religion, work ethics and labor systems, family and marriage, festivities, leisure, and games, law and order, mass-control policies, crime and punishment, trades, craftsmanship, farming and industries, issues of gender, race, and ethnicities, early popular unrest, collective actions, and protests.

HIST 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Investigates a prominent topic of historical interest. Topics vary by semester.

Repeatable by topic.

HIST 491 HISTORIOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: HIST 280, Senior Standing, or Consent of the Instructor

This course surveys major historians and their theoretical and methodological approaches to the discipline from the nineteenth century to the present day. The course is designed to update students to the most influential theories in the study of history. Included in this survey are theoretical approaches based on the writings of Braudel, Foucault, Freud, and Marx.

HIST 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Provides students with 'hands-on' experience and/or Service Learning opportunities in the historical field.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Junior Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Independent reading and/or research project under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Junior Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Exploring an important historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Significant written reports expected.

Topics vary and repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 499 CAPSTONE IN HISTORY (1-3)

Under the supervision of a faculty advisor, students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the Program. Completed projects may be disseminated to the campus community.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Health

HLTH 322 HEALTH ISSUES IN EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Survey of school health programs with in-depth study of selected health education curricula and topic areas, including alcohol, tobacco, drugs, communicable diseases and nutrition. Development of strategies and methods for teaching controversial areas.

GenEd: E

HLTH 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, BIOL 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

Information Technology

IT 151 DATA STRUCTURES FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150 or equivalent
 Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings and sets. Topics include: abstract data types, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs, recursion, and time complexity. No credit given towards Computer Science Degree.

IT 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 162
 Overview of main system components: CPU, main memory, secondary memory, input/output. Data representation. Digital logic. PC Architecture. CISC and RISC. RAM and cache memories. Disks and RAID. Instruction set design. Input/Output and bus technology. Other architectures. Benchmarking. Trends in computer architecture.

IT 280 WEB PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 This course provides an overview of the many languages and techniques used in

web programming. This includes Java, JavaScript, PHP, Python, Perl, JSP and ASP, as well as database query languages and XML. Sample applications are built for dynamic web pages and web sites. No credit given towards Computer Science degree.

IT 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: IT 262
 Examination of the principal types of operating systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Role and tasks of system administrator. System management tools. Case analysis of systems such as DOS/Windows, Linux/Unix, VMS. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

IT 400 eCOMMERCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 280 and 420
 Fundamentals of database driven web sites. Online accounts, cookies, shopping carts, data collection and storage, and data security. Covers user interface design, navigation and site search strategies and database support.

IT 401 WEB INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 402
 Using web programming to extract information, using intelligent search engines, artificial intelligence techniques (expert systems, agents). Topics include: data mining, data warehousing, natural language processing, decision support systems, and intelligent agents

IT 402 ADVANCED IT PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 280
 Covers a variety of programming languages, including Java, C, C++, Perl, ASP, and PHP. This course focuses on building applications that are useful to IT professionals, such as applications for network security, maintenance and surveillance.

IT 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH 300
 Database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models. Database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema. Elements of implementation. Algebra of relations on a database. Hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

IT 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: IT 429
 Security techniques and practices in operating systems, databases and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to the OSI Security Architecture, cryptography, public key security systems and firewalls.



IT 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques.

IT 464 COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

Fundamental concepts of computer graphics. Graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems. Applications to art, science, engineering and business. Trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

IT 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various computer algorithms and data structures. Including distributed processing models found in massively parallel systems such as the brain. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging

IT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing in the BSIT Program

The course addresses current issues in Information Technology. Specialized topics will be studied. Repeatable by topic.

IT 499 BSIT CAPSTONE (2)

Prerequisite: MGT 471 and Senior Standing in the BSIT Program

Implement a realistic Information Technology project. Identify project goals in consultation with an industry representative. Produce the project requirements, design and complete

documentation. Implement the project design, test and debug the system.

Present the project results to the class and the industry representative. Work in teams.

Library

LIB 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Same as: COMM 211

GenEd: A3, D

LIB 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as: BUS 344, ECON 344, EDUC 344

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

LIB 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Topics include: finding, evaluating, and applying information within a specific discipline or related group of disciplines; use of online and print sources to find books, articles, web sites, government publications, and non-print sources relevant to a discipline(s); use of appropriate discipline style manual; use of appropriate applications. Repeatable.

Liberal Studies

LS 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as: COMP 110

GenEd: B4

LS 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as: ART 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2

LS 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six activity hours per week

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Students design a community project, individually or in a small group, related to the areas studied in the Liberal Studies major. The project must respond to a community need, involve participants in reciprocal activities, provide opportunities for student's on-going reflection, and evaluate the activity. Repeatable.

LS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Liberal Studies faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

In conjunction with a faculty advisor, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work and disseminate the project to the campus community. Repeatable for credit.

Mathematics

MATH 94 INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

A review of fundamental concepts of arithmetic, geometry and elementary algebra. Students who earn Credit in this course and in MATH 095 satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 95 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

Prerequisite: MATH 094 or an appropriate Entry Level Mathematics Score

A review of concepts of geometry and intermediate algebra with applications. Students who earn Credit in this course satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 101 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topic include: basic set theory, number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry, matrix algebra and elementary functions; and problem solving.

MATH 105 PRE-CALCULUS (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topics include: number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations

and inequalities; basic analytic geometry of lines and conic sections; elementary functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic, with emphasis on trigonometric functions, fundamental theorem of algebra and theory of equations; polar equations and curves.

GenEd: B3

MATH 108 MATHEMATICAL THINKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination or MATH 095

Presents the diversity of mathematics and the spirit in which it is employed in various situations, including different problem-solving strategies, inductive-deductive reasoning, paradoxes, puzzles and mathematical modeling. The contributions of various cultures and influences of other disciplines to mathematical thinking are studied.

GenEd: B3

MATH 137 STRATEGIES AND GAME DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

This course introduces mathematics to the analysis of games. The principles of game theory including graphs, logic, algebra, geometry and probability are connected to game design, computer graphics and game strategies in various contexts.

Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.

GenEd: B3

MATH 140 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 101 or MATH 105

An integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus in the context of business and economics applications. Functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling are used in problem solving in decision making context.

GenEd: B3

MATH 150 CALCULUS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Passing scores on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 105

A course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include: elementary and transcendental functions, their properties, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling.

GenEd: B3

MATH 151 CALCULUS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

Topics include: differentiation, integration, sequences, infinite series, and power series.

MATH 201 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3)

Three-hour lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or Math 105 or Math 101

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solving real-world problems. Topics include: probability and statistics, sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

GenEd: B3

MATH 202 BIostatistics (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments. Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as PSY 202

GenEd: B3

MATH 208 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHING I-NUMBERS AND PROBLEM SOLVING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 101

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of numeration, nature of numbers and fundamental operations, relations and functions, properties of integers, rational and real numbers, and mathematical modeling. Problem solving strategies and geometric interpretations are stressed. Designed for students intending to teach in K-8. This course is not open to students who have credit for Calculus.

GenEd: B3

MATH 230 LOGIC AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to modern deductive logic.

Critical thinking and abstract approaches to common language. Includes abstract sets and number sets, relations, propositional logic, common language cases, and theory of quantification.

GenEd: A3, B3

MATH 240 LINEAR ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 151

Topics include: matrices, linear systems of equations, determinants, vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions, eigenvalues, the vector space R^n , linear transformations, introduction to general vector spaces and applications.

MATH 250 CALCULUS III (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 151 with a grade of C or better

Topics include: functions of several variables, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals with applications; vector analysis, and line and surface integrals.

MATH 300 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 230

Topics include: Sets, algebraic systems, axioms, definitions, propositions and proofs. Combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus. Coding, coding errors

and Hamming codes. Students are expected to write mathematical proofs, and communicate mathematical ideas clearly in written and oral form.

MATH 301 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Applications of sets, logic, algebraic systems, combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus in information technology. Basic coding, coding errors and Hamming codes and applications.

MATH 308 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHING II-GEOMETRY, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 208 or Consent of the Instructor

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of geometry and geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, mathematical modeling, basic probability and statistics. Problem solving strategies are stressed. Designed for students intending to become elementary school teachers.

MATH 318 MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (3)

Three hours lecture in the computer lab per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

Current issues of modern secondary school math curriculum including abstract thinking, technology use and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content is geometry based, but selected topics from algebra, precalculus, and calculus will be discussed. Designed for students intending to teach. Service learning project required.

MATH 329 STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Introduction to modern statistical methods used in business and economic analysis.

Topics include: sampling, probability, various distributions, correlation and regression, statistical inferences, hypothesis testing, problem solving and the consequences to underlying economical systems.

GenEd: B3

MATH 330 MATHEMATICS AND FINE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination, or MATH 095

The course is specially designed for students interested in fine arts, with the emphasis on understanding geometric patterns and concepts by self-explorations. The course creates a vast reservoir of art-related examples and hands-on experiences, and will give an innovative mathematical background for future artistic endeavors of students.

GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 331 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of breakthrough mathematical ideas and their creators, including historical and scientific context. Important concepts of current mathematics are studied: inception, development, difficulties, significance and various viewpoints will be presented. Lecture-discussion. At least one significant writing assignment is required.

GenEd: B3, D, Interdisciplinary

MATH 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as PHYS 345, COMP 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 350 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 250 (may be taken concurrently)
 Topics include: ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Linear equations. Laplace methods. Flows and diffeomorphisms, limit sets, iterations of maps. Positive entropy systems, chaotic behavior of trajectories.

MATH 351 REAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 240 and MATH 250
 Topics include: real number system, metric spaces, norms, function spaces, continuity, differentiability, integrability of functions, sequences and series.

MATH 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 151
 Topic include: data gathering, analysis and display. Validity of sampling methods and statistical conclusions. Probability, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables and their distribution (e.g., binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, negative binomial, normal, exponential, gamma), moments, bivariate distributions, transformations of random variables, central and other limit theorems. Bayesian estimates, tests of hypotheses, nonparametric tests, decision theory. Modern computer software applications in statistics.

MATH 354 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 300 and some computer programming experience
 Computer-oriented study of seminumerical and non-numerical algorithms. Topics include: sorting, tree searching, generation of combinatorial structures, algorithm proof techniques, best algorithms, programming complexity, and string matching.

MATH 393 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 240 or Consent of Instructor
 Groups, rings, and fields, the basic algebraic structures in contemporary mathematics.

MATH 399 MODERN TOOLS IN MATHEMATICS (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
 Modern tools and software based problem solving in mathematics. Repeatable up to 4 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 429 OPERATIONS RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 329 or MATH 352 or equivalent
 Introduction to applied mathematical methods in management sciences. Topics include: linear programming, managerial optimization methods, duality and equilibrium theorems, the simplex method, development of tools and methods required to make decisions and to solve operational problems in economy, decision and risk analysis, modeling and game theory. Topics of parametric programming, large-scale methods, generalized programming.

MATH 430 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: PSY/MATH 202 with a grade of C or better or MATH 352
 Discussion of experimental design, sampling methods, data collection, and methods of data analysis related to scientific fields.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 437 MATHEMATICS FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 137 or MATH 300
 This course covers the application of basic algebra, Newtonian physics, computational mechanics, linear algebra, probability, and differential equations to game development and computer graphics. Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.
GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 438 PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Topics include infinity, paradoxes, Goedel's incompleteness theorems, whether mathematics is discovered or invented, why mathematical knowledge requires proof, whether mathematics is objective truth or social convention, and the identification of types of mathematical objects.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor
 The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as PHYS 445, COMP 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 448 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH 151 and MATH 350 or COMP 151
 Topics include: techniques of applied mathematics, solution of equations, finite differences, and wavelets.
GenEd: B3, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 450 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 350 or Consent of Instructor
 Topics include: vector field theory and Fourier analysis.

MATH 451 COMPLEX ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 240 and MATH 250

Topics include: complex variable, analytic functions, complex integration, power series and conformal mappings.

MATH 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Programming experience and Statistics, or Consent of the Instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as COMP 452

MATH 480 DIFFERENTIAL AND RIEMANNIAN GEOMETRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 351

Topics include: Implicit Function theorem. Differentials, Riemannian manifolds, curvature, local isometries, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem.

MATH 482 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 300

Topics include: Divisibility, prime numbers, unique factorization theorem, congruences, solutions of linear congruences, solutions of quadratic congruences, Fermat's Little Theorem, Wilson's Theorem, and Euler's phi function, Cryptography.

MATH 484 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 393

Study of algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields. Modern application to coding theory.

MATH 490 TOPICS IN MODERN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

New developments in mathematics. Repeatable by topic.

MATH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised work and study in educational, industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 493 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Field extensions, Galois theory, rings and modules, and further topics on groups, rings, and fields.

MATH 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisite: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour of seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

Oral presentations of current advancement in the field, and reports on students' projects. Repeatable.

MATH 510 PROBABILISTIC METHODS AND MEASURE THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Introduction to probabilistic methods. Topic include: sigma algebras, measures, integrals, Lebesgue measure, main convergence results and the change of variable results for integrals. Probabilistic methods in computational sciences are studied.

MATH 511 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: metric spaces, function spaces, normed vector spaces, linear operators. Banach spaces, Hilbert space, Spectral theory, and fundamental theorems in functional analysis. Applications in various fields including computer science, bioinformatics, and statistical analysis.

MATH 513 ADVANCED ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Techniques of Group Theory, Rings Fields, Modules, Galois Theory, Algebraic Number Theory, Algebraic Geometry, Techniques of Linear Algebra, Noncommutative Algebra, and Homological Algebra.

MATH 555 ACTUARIAL SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course provides a sound grounding in the mathematical, statistical and financial concepts needed for actuarial work, including technical and communication skills. Topics include: probability, statistics, data analysis, mathematical modeling, risk analysis, pension plans, financial economics, and time series. Various software packages are used.

MATH 565 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Mathematical research methods in education. Current issues of college level curriculum including systems of geometry, algebra, precalculus, calculus, probability and statistics, linear algebra, differential equations, and discrete mathematics.

MATH 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and Optimization.

Same as COMP 581

MATH 582 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Number theory, finite fields, polynomial rings, elliptic curves, public-key cryptography, zero-knowledge protocols, primality testing, factorization algorithms and applications.

MATH 584 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields and finite fields, Hamming codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, alternant codes, Goppa codes, and codes on graphs.

MATH 587 MARKOV CHAINS AND MARKOV PROCESSES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Central Limit Theorem, Law of Large Numbers, Convergence Theorems, Markov Chains and Markov Processes. Applications in other fields, such as bioinformatics and computer science.

MATH 588 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, conditional expectation, Kolmogorov's Theorem, applications of Lebesgue Dominated Convergence Theorem. Introduction to Stochastic Differential Equations will be given.

MATH 590 GRADUATE TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate Standing/
 Undergraduate seniors
 New developments in mathematics.
 Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

MATH 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised research in mathematical sciences or applications. Required to present research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial, educational or scientific project involving use of advanced mathematical methods. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in MS Math or MS Computer Science, or
 Consent of Instructor

Oral presentations of current work in mathematics by local and outside speakers; student thesis and project presentations. Repeatable.

Management**MGT 307 MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles, methods and procedures planning, organizing, leading, and controlling people within organizations. Topics include the history of management thought, organizational culture and design, decision-making, managerial communication, and strategic management.

MGT 325 ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the management of start-up and small businesses. Concentrates on initial strategy, location, financing, staffing, daily activities, controls and taxes. Students develop a business plan for a small business.

MGT 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
 Same as BIOL 326
 GenEd: D

**MGT 410 MANAGEMENT OF
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Identification and analysis of management systems in cross-border environments.

Explores the impact of economic, social, cultural, and political variables on the conduct of profit-making business.

Extensive use of case analysis, and performance of a country study project. Formerly known as MGT 310, changed February 2009.

**MGT 421 HUMAN RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods and procedures in the management of human resources. Topics include developing planning objectives for HR management, legal compliance, job analysis, recruiting, selection, training, compensation and employee relations.

MGT 422 STRATEGIC PLANNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods and procedures for strategic planning for all types of organizations. Topics include developing missions, strategies, tactics, goals/objectives, strategic divisions, internal and external environmental analysis, strategic implementation and monitoring/control mechanisms. Strategic planning is explored for both non-profit and for-profit organizations. Special emphasis will be given to the development of realistic strategic plans that can be implemented, measured and controlled in a real world environment.

**MGT 424 ORGANIZATIONAL
BEHAVIOR (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307 or by

Instructor Consent

An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis. Same as PSY 424

**MGT 426 MANAGEMENT OF HEALTHCARE
ORGANIZATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Explores the principles of management of organizations and applies them to the unique environment of healthcare organizations. Topics include volatile environment, escalating costs, identification of stakeholders, organizational design, use of technology, quality control, and special issues in healthcare management (bio-ethics, chemical dependency, stress, workforce diversity).

MGT 428 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Explores the study of procurement planning, negotiation, and contract administration, including the determination of need, basic contract law, methods of procurement and fundamentals of management techniques. Topics include procurement organizations, acquisition planning, source selection, pricing, types of contracts, negotiating techniques, structuring incentives, the terms and conditions of contracts, and managing contract progress.

MGT 429 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods, and procedures in the management of programs in public organizations. Topics include government acquisition policies, strategies, plans, and procedures, risk management, program planning, scheduling, managing, and monitoring, cost and performance evaluation, and program policy development and implementation.

MGT 471 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Presents the principles of project management, which is a special form of work organization that focuses on a one-time objective. Discusses all aspects of project management: definition of objectives, selection of team and other resources, establishing timing and

sequences, creation of monitoring and control processes, and development of analysis and reporting mechanisms.

MGT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester.

Repeatable by topic.

**MGT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/
INTERNSHIP (1-3)**

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MGT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Management Information Systems

**MIS 310 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
SYSTEMS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 101 or equivalent

Examines application of computer-based information systems to the management of organizations. Topics include use of information to further the organization's mission and strategy, the role of users, the architecture of information, and development of decision-support processes for managers.

MIS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week

In-depth analysis of current topics in computer information systems. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

**MIS 492 SERVICE LEARNING/
INTERNSHIP (3)**

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MIS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Marketing

MKT 310 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents and analyzes the fundamental principles, methods and procedures in modern marketing: planning, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Topics include creating customer value and satisfaction, strategic planning, marketing process and environment, research and information systems, consumer markets and consumer buyer behavior, business markets and business buyer behavior, segmentation, product and services strategy, new-product development and product life cycle strategies, pricing, communications, direct and on-line marketing, and social responsibility and marketing ethics.

MKT 311 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

A comprehensive study of behavioral models and concepts designed to help understand, evaluate, and predict consumer behavior. Deepens a student's knowledge about consumer psychology and applies the knowledge from the perspective of a marketing manager. Stresses analytical thinking about consumer psychology and prediction of how marketing tactics may influence demand for products and services.

MKT 409 MARKETING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Fundamentals of marketing research including design, implementation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Develop skills in defining research problems, designing surveys, experiments and observational studies, managing data collection, performing data analysis,

and communicating results. Emphasis is on the use of marketing research as a component of marketing strategy (making extensive use of statistical techniques).

MKT 410 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops a knowledge of culture, environment, and world market potential. The focus is developing an environmental/cultural approach to global marketing. Topics covered include: cultural and social forces, political and regulatory climate, global buyer behavior, and global marketing strategies. Cases, research, and marketing plans are used to apply marketing concepts to global opportunities and environments.

MKT 411 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: MKT 310

Develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial new product development and management. Topics include analysis of consumer needs, market analysis, paradigmatic limits to thinking, new product design and

development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, product liability issues, and managing new ventures. Managerial roles, team building, team facilitation will also be emphasized.

MKT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in marketing. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MKT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MKT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit



Nursing

NRS 110 MOOPARK COLLABORATIVE I (8.5)

Four hours lecturer per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Introduction of the nursing process as the foundation for nursing practice, the nursing skills and principles necessary to implement the process, and the roles of the nurse as care provider, manager and contributor to the profession. Nursing values of caring, integrity, ethical practice, diversity, education, service and quality are emphasized. Based on the concepts of Orem's Self Care Model, the focus is on assessment, identifying the client's universal self-care requisites: air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological system including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing actions relate to health promotion and deviations; endocrine, cardiac and respiratory will be addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 120 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE II (9.5)

Five hours lecture per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 110
Introduction of the nursing process as it applies to the selected adult, geriatric and pediatric populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations: pregnancy/ complications, fetal development, labor and delivery, postpartum and newborn periods, pediatrics, women's health, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte, peripheral vascular, musculoskeletal, sensory, skin integrity and hematology. Focus on universal self-care requisites: related to the pediatric population in air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological systems including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing interventions to the particular populations will be covered.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 130 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE III (10)

Five hours lecture per week
15 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 120
Focuses on Orem's Self Care Model and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process in selected adult, geriatric, pediatric, family and group/ care-giver populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations. Psycho-social, mental illness, neurological, genital urinary, hepatic and endocrine disorders are covered. Diagnostic measures, medical therapeutic modalities, pharmacology and medication administration, nutrition, culture and bio-psycho-social-spiritual concepts with preventive, supportive and rehabilitate nursing are incorporated. The legal, ethical considerations, growth and development as related to the client's therapeutic self-care demands are addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 200 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisite: NRS 201. Theory is exercised in corequisite courses.
Provides the entry level nursing student with an overview of the art and science of nursing, including the philosophy, organizing theory, and desired outcomes of the nursing program. Introduces the core concepts, principles, basic assessment and clinical skills common to all areas and levels of nursing practice. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Describes the dimensions of the professional role as provider of care, teacher, advocate, coordinator of care, and member of the profession.

NRS 201 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 200
Provides the opportunity for the student



to practice assessment skills and apply basic therapeutic nursing interventions in the clinical setting within the context of the Neuman systems Model. Includes clinical experiences in the ambulatory and/or acute or long-term health care settings, as well as simulated experiences in the on-campus Nursing Skills Laboratory.

NRS 203 THERAPEUTIC NURSING COMMUNICATION LABORATORY (0.5)

One and one half hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the clinical nursing program or Instructor Consent

Corequisite: NRS 200 and NRS 201

Intensive clinical laboratory in which interpersonal and group therapeutic communication skills are developed. Designed to prepare students to use therapeutic communication skills while functioning in individual nurse-client relationships and in leadership or education roles occurring in group settings involving other professionals, clients, families, and communities.

NRS 204 PHARMACOLOGY OF NURSING PRACTICE (2.5)

Two hours lecture per week and .5 hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or Instructor Consent

Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 203

Basic principles of pharmacology with a focus on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and related therapeutic implications for major drug categories.

NRS 220 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 221

Presents principles of nursing care delivery for adult individuals experiencing medical-surgical health care problems and mild to moderate disorders of the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, and immune systems. Uses the Neuman Systems Model to guide nursing practice and achieve desired therapeutic outcomes.

NRS 221 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB I (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 220

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts to the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical clients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through the use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the professional role of the nurse in managing clients under stress. Lab fee required

NRS 222 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS II (4)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 223

Continues the study of principles of nursing care delivery for individuals and families experiencing medical-surgical health care problems involving disorders of the endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal and genitourinary, and neurological body systems and those with acute cardiac and oncological conditions. Uses the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process as the foundation for standard therapeutic interventions for individuals in stress.

NRS 223 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB II (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 222 Theory is exercised in corequisite courses

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts in the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical patients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the increasing complexity of the professional role of the nurse.

NRS 230 NURSING CARE OF INFANTS, CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 220, NRS 221 and NRS 231

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family. Focuses on the care of families during childbearing and childrearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 231 NURSING CARE OF INFANTS, CHILDREN AND FAMILIES LAB (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 220, NRS 221, and NRS 230

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal and high-risk childbearing and childrearing population. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family in varied clinical settings. Lab fee required.

NRS 240 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 241

Presents theories and concepts related to the care of individuals who require nursing interventions to achieve and maintain mental health. Focuses on use of self-therapeutic communication, and nursing process.

NRS 241 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH LABORATORY (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and admission to Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisite: NRS 240

Provides opportunities to incorporate therapeutic modalities with individuals experiencing anxiety, crisis, depression, and dysfunctional interpersonal relationships. Focuses on promotion of mental health from the system-based perspective in diverse clinical settings.

NRS 260 NUTRITION FOR THERAPEUTICS AND HEALTH (3)

Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisites: BIOL 211 and BIOL 217;
Admission to clinical nursing program and Instructor Consent

Provides an overview of the physiological and nutritional basis of health and wellness as related to development, growth, maturation and healthy lifestyles. Focuses on the scientific role of nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention and the therapeutic role of nutrient control in disease states.

NRS 306 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211
Corequisites: Generic Student: NRS 220 and NRS 221 *Theory is exercised in corequisite courses and content linked.*

RN-BSN students have no corequisites. Examines related pathophysiological disruptions to normal system functioning and the impact of these alterations on the individual throughout the life span. Provides rationale for nursing interventions for common health problems involving the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal/genitourinary, and neurological body systems.

NRS 310 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION FOR THE TRANSFER STUDENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the RN-to-BSN Nursing Major

Corequisites: NRS 311

Provides the returning RN and /or the transfer student with the conceptual base for the practice of nursing, built around a core of theories and related concepts which will facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Focus is on the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care.

NRS 311 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION SEMINAR FOR THE REGISTERED NURSE (2)

Four hours lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 310

Provides the returning RN an opportunity to apply and discuss the nursing process and the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model in their work settings. The lab will focus on groups discussion of the implementation of the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care and facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum.

NRS 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupressure, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support. *Same as PSY 342*

GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHS 100 or Equivalent

Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.

Same as CHS 343

GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

NRS 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PSY 348 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life.

Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.

Same as PSY 348, SOC 348

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 350 NURSING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH/PSY 202 or equivalent. Admission to clinical nursing program.

Introduction to the nursing research process and development of skills in reading, analyzing and critiquing research related to nursing. Promotes an understanding of the importance of research utilization in clinical practice.

NRS 352 HEALTH PROMOTION AND PATIENT EDUCATION STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 231 (Generic students only) or admission to RN-to-BSN Nursing major.

Application of the concepts regarding health education and health promotion. Examination of the theories, research, and practice essential patient education integration. The course explores the effects of developmental, motivational, and sociocultural factors on patient teaching, health education, and health promotion.

NRS 401 ADVANCED CLINICAL ASSESSMENT LAB (2)

Six hours of lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 421

Advanced practice in clinical assessment including history taking, physical examination and documentation of findings, interpretation of diagnostic testing, psychosocial assessment techniques and health status assessment. Nursing care implications of monitoring and management of clients experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems with advanced technical interventions.

NRS 420 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 300

Corequisite: NRS 421 and NRS 401

Principles of nursing care delivery for patients and families experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems. Development of skills in managing the care of patients in the acute care setting and/or in the community in order to maintain maximum

levels of function, manage symptoms, and increase quality of life. Focuses on nursing case management models, roles and strategies used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring, discharge planning, client/family advocacy, and nursing interventions.

NRS 421 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours lab per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 310 *Admission to the clinical nursing program.*
Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 401
 Application of nursing theory, management skills, and concepts in the delivery of nursing care to acutely ill/chronically ill adults with increasingly complex medical-surgical problems. Provision of nursing care to members of a high-risk population in the acute care setting from admission through discharge and in the home setting. Implementation of nursing case management strategies and intervention will be used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing cost effective and comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring.

NRS 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 320
 Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.
Same as COMM 441
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

NRS 452 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; *Admission to Track 1B Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 453 and BIOL 432.
Admission to Track 1B and RN to BSN.
 Examines role of the professional nurse in working with clients, families and aggregates in the community setting. Explores contemporary public health problems and working collaboratively with the community as part of an

interdisciplinary team. Assists the student in developing skills in community assessment, program planning and practice interventions to help identified populations within the community maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 453 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING LAB (3)

Nine hours lab per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; *Admission to Track B1 Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 452 and BIOL 432 and *Admission to Track 1B and RN to BSN Program*
 Provides clinical experience within an official agency of the public health system. Students work as a member of an interdisciplinary team, and focus on care management of clients receiving services from community agencies, allied clinical experiences and community assessment and planning. Students will identify populations within the community and assist them to maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 460 NURSING LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: NRS 350. *Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program.*
Corequisite: NRS 461
 Examines organizational theory and management practices applied to health care systems and contemporary issues affecting the delivery of health care and discipline and professional practice of nursing. Explores the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings. Provides an overview of health care informatics systems, electronic health records, databases and information literacy.

NRS 461 NURSING LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 350. *Admission to the clinical nursing program*
Corequisites: NRS 460
 Clinical application of organizational theory and management practices in health care settings. Experience in working with health care informatics systems and data bases. Operationalizes

the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings.

NRS 488 TRANSITION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: NRS 452, NRS 453, *Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 420, NRS 421
 Reviews the essentials of assessment, nursing diagnosis, goal setting, implementation and evaluation in multiple health deviations and across the life span. Assessment of the student's basic nursing knowledge will be performed using a standardized nursing examination. Clinical decision making in a variety of patient care situations and case scenarios with emphasis on utilization of the steps of the nursing care process.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 491 TRANSITION TO NURSING PRACTICE INTERNSHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221
 Provides an opportunity for the generic nursing student to work in a clinical setting under the supervision of a clinical preceptor and to reinforce and enhance clinical skills. Work-study with credit and no pay.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 493 SENIOR NURSING INTERNSHIP (2)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 491 and *Consent of Program Director*
 Optional career preparation refinement course which provides the student with additional work experience. Local health care partners offer particular work settings where students can immerse themselves in the organizational culture, professional role and client population. Repeatable for a total of four (4) units. NRS 493 is a paid internship with credit and is an optional course.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Three to nine hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Performing Arts

PA 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Overview of the history of performance, cultural traditions, and artistic assumptions in theatre, music, and dance. Requires some involvement in local or campus productions.

GenEd: A1, C1

PA 202 INTEGRATING DANCE, MUSIC AND THEATRE (3)

Six hours activity per week

Investigation and application of methods and philosophies of performance integrating dance, music, and theatre.

GenEd: A1, C1

PA 292 INTERNSHIP FOR PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours of activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Students with no experience in the Performing Arts will have the opportunity for community involvement with an arts organization. Supervised by a Performing Arts faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units

PA 294 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor and Program Approval

Performing Arts faculty supervised, lower division study of a performing arts subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PA 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.

Same as BUS 335

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PA 350 AUDIENCE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Interdisciplinary exploration of performance as an art form, with particular attention to how audience response shapes live performances. History, development, and theory of performance will be integrated with new research on audience-performer interaction to provide the student with a comprehensive and interdisciplinary vision of performance. Students will both study performance and design community-based projects in which they will perform.

GenEd: C1

PA 360 MUSICAL THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the American musical as an art form in performance and production integrating the three performing arts of theatre, dance, and music. Considers the development of American musical theatre from diverse cultural, historical, and theoretical perspectives using one or more themes. Students have the opportunity to do practical work in the areas of acting, dancing, and singing in their analysis of musical theatre.

GenEd: C1

PA 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.

Same as ART 383

PA 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.

Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.

Same as ART 384

PA 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts.

Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as ART 391

PA 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 202

Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.

Same as PHYS 436

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PA 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

Various topics related to performing arts. Repeatable by topic for up to 6 units, two completions allowed.

PA 492 INTERNSHIP IN PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week.

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor and Program Approval

Students with previous experience in Performing Arts work will have the opportunity for advanced community involvement in an arts organization. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Performing Arts faculty supervised, advanced, in-depth study of a subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE (3)

Three units lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360, Senior Standing Research and performance in a student's area of emphasis in the performing arts program.

Performing Arts - Dance

PADA 151 CONDITIONING FOR DANCERS (2)

Four hours activity per week

Utilizes techniques (stretching, yoga, pilates) and principles of conditioning (strength, flexibility, and endurance) to prevent injuries stemming from muscular imbalances, structural problems, postural deviations, improper mechanics or movements. Students will develop individualized conditioning programs to prevent injuries. Repeatable up to 8 units. Partially fulfills GE: E

GenEd: E (partial)

PADA 253 JAZZ DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Activities designed to develop basic jazz dance technique accompanied by historical information relevant to the dance form. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: E (partial)

PADA 254 MODERN DANCE I (3)

One hour lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Beginning modern dance techniques based on major dance pioneers, major points in dance history and language of Modern Dance. Repeatable up to 6 units.

GenEd: C1, E

PADA 255 DANCE COMPOSITION AND IMPROVISATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become

familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary



PADA 353 JAZZ DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PADA 253

Activities designed to develop intermediate jazz dance technique and a study of the history of jazz dance.

PADA 354 MODERN DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PADA 254

Intermediate modern dance technique with continued development of improvisational skills and beginning dance composition forms.

PADA 455 ADVANCED TECHNIQUE OF CONTEMPORARY DANCE FORMS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 253, PADA 254, PADA 255, PADA 353, and PADA 354

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 458 DANCE ENSEMBLE (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 or PADA 354, and *Consent of Instructor*

A dance repertory and performance class with emphasis in developing skills for performing ballet, modern, jazz, historic and/or other forms of theatrical dance. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

PADA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN DANCE (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 and PADA 354, *Senior Status*

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a dance company.

Performing Arts - Music

PAMU 100 MUSIC APPRECIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of musical masterpieces of the Western Tradition from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis on composers from Bach to Bartok. Includes units on jazz and the music of other cultures.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 109 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Repeatable for up to a total of 8 units

PAMU 161 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PAMU 100 or equivalent, or *Consent of Instructor*

Basic musicianship skills including interval identification, musical notation, chord construction, key signatures, major and minor scales, rhythmic training, sight-singing, ear training, and basic musical forms. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PAMU 200 HISTORY OF ROCK (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of the evolution of rock music from the 1950s to the present. Includes discussions of predecessor styles such as rhythm and blues and country music.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 202 GROUP GUITAR LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week

Two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical guitar in a group format for beginning/intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 203 GROUP VOICE LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week and two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical and musical theatre singing for beginning and intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 243 TEACHING MUSIC TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to musical experiences appropriate for children in grades

K-6. Consisting of instruction in music fundamentals, general music, vocal music and instrumental music for the classroom teacher, the course also incorporates movement and improvisation in the form of dance and theater. Kodaly, Orff and Dalcroze techniques will be emphasized. Includes music technology in the classroom. Course was formerly called PAMU 343, changed Fall 2007.

PAMU 261 MUSIC THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Basic music theory and music fundamentals, set in the context of the Western European common-practice period, for the beginning university-level music student. Special emphasis on the role of popular and commercial music in society, including jazz and musical theatre.

PAMU 307 UNIVERSITY CHORUS (1)

Three hours of rehearsal per week

Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of choral literature from the Renaissance through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 308 UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA (1)

Three hours rehearsal per week

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of orchestral literature from the Baroque through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 309 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Study of more advanced techniques. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

PAMU 330 JAZZ IN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of jazz as a uniquely American musical art form, principally through the development of jazz styles. From its roots in Africa and later in New Orleans, jazz will be studied as both a musical and a social phenomenon that originated and was nurtured in the African-American community. The course will explore issues of community, ethnicity, class, and gender in relationship to jazz as a vehicle for both personal and cultural expression.

Through recordings, videos, lectures, demonstrations and live performances, students will study jazz and its forerunners, ragtime and blues, from their beginnings to the present day.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 333 THE VARIETIES OF MUSICAL EXPERIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of music in its cultural and historical contexts, with an emphasis on the role of music as a form of human expression. A broad range of musical styles will be studied, including, but not limited to, European, Asian, and Middle Eastern classical music; American jazz and popular music; and folk music of western and non-western cultures. Students will study the unifying and authenticating nature of music within groups of people, as well as study the experience of music on a personal level.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.

Same as PHYS 335

GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as ART 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PAMU 337: Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution

of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.

Same as HIST 337

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as ENGL 432, ART 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN MUSIC (3)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: PAMU 363, Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a music company.

Performing Arts - Theatre

PATH 280 ACTING I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Exercises and activities that emphasize voice, movement, and relaxation techniques. Includes improvisation, monologues, and two-character scenes.

GenEd: A1, C1

PATH 281 PLAY ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Introduces students to the analytical tools used by theatre professionals and provides practice in applying those tools to a variety of scripts. Studies in dramatic structure and its relationship to performance and production.

PATH 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course

This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.

Same as ENGL 332

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary



PATH 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.

Same as ENGL 333

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.

Same as SPAN 334

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PATH 338

A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well

as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.

Same as EDUC 343

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PATH 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as ENGL 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 380 ACTING II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PATH 280

Emphasizes character work and contemporary acting theories. Includes performance of scenes from contemporary multicultural plays. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PATH 382 DIRECTING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PA 101, PA 202, PATH 281

Introduction to techniques and practice of directing stage plays. Students direct scenes and one-acts.

PATH 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.

Same as ENGL 410

PATH 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.

Same as ENGL 412

PATH 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.

Same as ENGL 444

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

**PATH 499 PERFORMING ARTS
CAPSTONE IN THEATRE (3)**

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360,
Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a theatre company.

Physical Education

**PHED 102 SEMINAR IN TRADITIONAL
MARTIAL ARTS: TAI JI (1)**

Two hours activity per week
 This course provides instruction in the traditional Chinese art of Tai Ji. In addition to learning to perform the movements, students will learn about Daoist philosophy, and history of Chinese martial arts. Traditional Chinese health principles will also be covered. Repeatable.
GenEd: E

PHED 105 ZEN OF SURFING (1)

Two hours activity per week
 Exploration of the physiological and psychological benefits that result from human interaction with forces of nature. Students develop an increased understanding of the ocean and complex dynamics that underlie the sport of surfing. The interrelationship between physical activity and personal aesthetics is explored through weekly surfing activities.
GenEd: E

PHED 110 WELLNESS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
 Examines the interrelationship of the mind and body as it relates to the concept of wellness. Covers physical fitness, sport selection, and differing types of exercise. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

**PHED 208 INTRODUCTION TO
KINESIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the field of human movement, introduces biomechanics, anatomy, exercise physiology, and motor learning. Basic anatomy, function of the musculoskeletal system, laws of motion, principles of force, equilibrium concepts,

and laws governing projectiles will be introduced and applied to various sports activities. The student will develop the ability to analyze skill movements in specific sport activities. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

**PHED 302 MOTOR LEARNING,
FITNESS, AND DEVELOPMENT
IN CHILDREN (2)**

Two hours lecture per week
 Physical education for children, fundamentals of motor learning, health, fitness and age-appropriate activities for elementary school age children. Teaching, planning and implementing an effective physical education program. May be taken concurrently with PHED 303.
GenEd: E

Physical Science

**PHSC 170 FOUNDATIONS IN
PHYSICAL SCIENCE (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 The areas covered include the physical properties of solids, liquids, and gases; physical and chemical changes in matter; atomic theory and the periodic table; the principles of motion and energy; forces and the motion of particles; sources and transformations of energy including heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and sound; renewable and non-renewable energy sources; and the conservation of energy resources.
GenEd: B1

Physics

PHYS 100 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

**PHYS 101 INTRODUCTION
TO PHYSICS II (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: PHYS 100
 A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 103 HOW THINGS WORK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduces the concepts behind everyday objects and experiences. Concentrates on ideas and on familiar scenarios. Designed to excite students' interests in science while conveying a substantial understanding of our everyday world.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week

Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.

Same as ASTR 105

GenEd: B1

PHYS 106 APPLIED PHYSICS AND MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

The course provides an introduction to current topics in applied physics in the fields of solid state physics, semiconductors, superconductors and nano-structures. It shows how scientific knowledge, imagination and ingenuity can combine to offer technological solutions to a variety of topical problems. Industries dealing with, for example, detectors, remote sensing, new materials, medical imaging, biophysics, homeland security, telecommunications, and lasers will be covered.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 107 THE STARS AND BEYOND (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A tour through the stars and galaxies will uncover some major mysteries of the Universe. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy; the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe; the birth, life and death of stars; the collision of galaxies; and evidence for the birth and end of the entire Universe.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 200 GENERAL PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including

the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 201 GENERAL PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and interpretation of images of all kinds. Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as ART 208

GenEd: B1, C1

PHYS 301 CLASSICAL MECHANICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 201, MATH 350A

differential equation-based introduction to classical mechanics. The areas covered include the Lagrangian formulation, variational principles, Hamiltonian mechanics, and the theory of canonical transformations. Some applications to the motion of rigid bodies, systems of coupled oscillators, and celestial mechanics will be presented.

PHYS 304 ELECTROMAGNETISM (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 101 or 201, MATH 151

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of electricity and magnetism. Topics include: electrostatics, magnetism, electromagnetic theory, fields, electromagnetic waves, Maxwell's equations, and the Special Theory of Relativity. A strong emphasis will be on analytical problem-solving skills and applications.

PHYS 305 THERMAL AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 201 and MATH 350

Addresses the behavior of energy and matter in systems having a great many particles. Includes both classical and quantum mechanical views of physical systems and begins with the basic concepts of probability and statistics. Particular emphasis will be placed on simple model systems for which quantitative results can be obtained and compared to experiment, such as ideal gases and quantum mechanical spin systems. The course includes the statistics of the microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensembles; the relation between classical and quantum statistical mechanics; the Planck distribution, bosons, fermions, and doped semiconductors, among others; and an introduction to kinetic theory.

PHYS 306 MODERN PHYSICS (3)

1.5 hours lecture twice per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, MATH 151

Survey of modern physics. Topics include: Special relativity, the Bohr model, Quantum mechanics; photons, the photoelectric effect, probability density, matter waves, Schrodinger mechanics of simple systems, the Uncertainty Principle, tunneling, spin and angular momentum, atomic and molecular structure. Selected topics from nuclear and solid state physics. Applications of the principles will be emphasized.

PHYS 310 ELECTRONICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201

This course covers the basic analog and digital electronic circuits used in a scientific laboratory. Students will be introduced to the operation of simple electronic devices, the basic underlying theory of their operation, and the applications of a few analog and digital ICs. The emphasis is on applications rather than theory. Consequently there is a strong hands-on component to the subject to enable students to gain practical experience. Experiments will include the testing of actual and virtual circuits, and data acquisition

PHYS 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

Corequisite: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.
Same as BIOL 315

PHYS 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PAMU 335

GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.

Same as ENGL 338

GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.

Same as CHEM 344

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as MATH 345, COMP 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 401 QUANTUM MECHANICS (3)

3.5 hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 306 and MATH 350

An introduction to quantum theory, beginning with the Schrodinger equation and the statistical interpretation of the wave function. One-dimensional applications, including the infinite square-well and the harmonic oscillator; in three dimensions, the theory of angular momentum, central potentials, and the hydrogen atom; time-independent perturbation theory, spin, identical particles, and the Pauli exclusion principle. Applications to bound states, tunneling, and the harmonic oscillators applied to photons and phonons in cavities.

PHYS 406 SOLID STATE PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 306

Provides an introduction to the physical properties of solids, and their importance in high-tech applications. Focuses on the fundamental, unifying concepts and experimental techniques important in understanding the properties of nuclei and electrons in solids. Considers crystal defects that often control the actual properties of materials. The subjects are chosen to establish the basic principles, to describe phenomena that are responsible for the importance of solids in science and technology, and to include topics of current research.

PHYS 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry.

Same as BIOL 416

PHYS 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection

radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as BIOL 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 202

Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.

Same as PA 436

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied.

Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as COMP 445, MATH 445

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 448 TEAM BASED RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

This is a course where students learn

to work together in multidisciplinary teams. Teams are assigned a specific practical problem, and have to apply a variety of physical principles to solve the problem. The solution will incorporate design principles, implementation and technological methodologies, and business/management insight.

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments.

Same as BIOL 464

PHYS 490 TOPICS IN PHYSICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of topics in physics.

Topics vary each semester. Repeatable.

PHYS 492 INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Supervised work and study in industrial or scientific setting involving development of skills related to applied physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium.

Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

PHYS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing and Consent of the Instructor

Contracted laboratory and/or library research in selected areas within physics conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing and program approval

Supervised project involving reading and library research in the field of physics.

All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium.

Repeatable.

PHYS 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

Oral presentations of current advances in the field, reports on students' projects in PHYS 492, 494 or 497 courses, and invited lectures. Repeatable.

PHYS 510 ADVANCED IMAGE ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Image processing course in the fundamentals of 2-D digital signal processing with emphasis in image processing techniques, image filtering design and applications. Programming exercises in Matlab (or Octave) will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied. Applications in medicine, robotics, consumer electronics and communications.

PHYS 546 PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

New and emerging applications of pattern recognition - such as data mining, web searching, multimedia data retrieval, face recognition, and cursive handwriting recognition - require robust and efficient pattern recognition techniques. Statistical decision making and estimation are regarded as fundamental to the study of pattern recognition. The course addresses the issue of analyzing pattern content by feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques

(including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse examples will be studied.

Political Science

POLS 102 **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course introduces the student to the contemporary study of comparative politics. The theme for the course will be democratization and democracy. Topics will include political institutions (constitutions, executives, legislatures, courts, and political parties), political behavior (voting, group activism, and other modes of political participation), and political ideas (political culture, socialization, status of women, and political economy).
GenEd: D

POLS 103 **INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course offers an overview of current theory, topics, and research in the Political Science subfield of International Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the role of power in international affairs, the structure of the international system, the meaning of security, and the importance of economic relations between nations and regions.
GenEd: D

POLS 104 **INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to issues and theories in the interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Topics include conceptualizing peace and war, causes of conflict and war, achieving negative peace, building positive peace, case studies in nonviolence.

POLS 140 **CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (1)**

One hour of lecture per week
Introduction to the structure and function of California state government. Satisfies California state and local government requirement for students who have

taken American Government without a California component or who receive Advanced Placement credit for American Government

POLS 150 **AMERICAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the major American national and state political institutions and processes, including the presidency, congress, the federal court system, political parties, the electoral system, and major institutions of state government. This course emphasizes how these institutions and processes function within changing American Constitutional principles of the role of law, federalism, shared power, and individual and civil rights. Meets Title 5 US Constitution and State and Local Government requirement.

POLS 300 **POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to research methods commonly used in political science. Topics include: research design, literature reviews, measurement and observation. Covers quantitative as well as qualitative methods of inquiry.

POLS 301 **POLITICAL THEORY (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Political Theory is devoted to assessing the authority, legitimacy, and justification of various kinds of political arrangements. How should people live together in society? Is democracy really the best form of government? Can a society legislate morality? What do individuals owe their government? What does their government owe them? This course will consider these and related questions through an introductory survey of works by major political philosophers such as Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, and Marx. Ramifications for issues such as freedom of speech, religious liberty, affirmative action, women's rights, economic inequality, criminal punishment, civil disobedience, and revolution will also be explored.

POLS 303 **STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)**

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as SOC 303, PSY 303

POLS 305 **GENDER AND POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the role of women as political actors in the United States. Also explores the impact of public policies on women in America.

POLS 306 **THE POLITICS OF RACE AND ETHNICITY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the politics and policy consequences of racial and ethnic identity in the United States. Special attention will be paid to issues of race and politics in contemporary southern California.
GenEd: C3B

POLS 312 **INTEREST GROUPS AND COLLECTIVE ACTION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
The course surveys political interest groups by examining the contrast between political parties and elections versus interest groups and lobbying, the logic behind collective action; the institutional arrangements governments use to channel group demands, and interest group resources, strategies and tactics in asserting influence. The course will examine groups in different issue domains, and make distinctions between interest groups and social movements.

POLS 313 THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

This course addresses the historical development of the Congress, the dynamics of congressional elections, analytical perspectives on the study of Congress, and the major internal mechanisms of the institution including parties, leaders, committees, rules, etc.

POLS 314 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to major approaches to the study of the presidency, presidential selection, presidential power, interbranch relations, the role of the public, interest groups, and the media, and presidential behavior in the policy-making process. The course also focuses on the historical development of the office.

POLS 315 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course will examine the ongoing struggle between the President and Congress to enact public policy. Students will study the two institutions singly and in their interaction. Particular attention will be placed on the electoral incentives of members of each institution and the inherent difficulties of cooperation in a system of separation of powers.

POLS 316 STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structures, functions, policies, politics and administration of subnational governments in the United States. Satisfies the California State and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who have received Advanced Placement credit for American Government.

POLS 317 JUDICIAL POWER AND PROCESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of the American court system, including study of the history, organization, politics and policymaking of the judicial branch.

POLS 318 CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

Explores political parties, campaigns, elections and voting behavior in the American context.

POLS 319 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION (3)

Two hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to the study of individual political behavior. Among the topics covered are the development of political attitudes, political socialization, measuring behavior and opinion, and the uses and abuses of public opinion data.

POLS 320 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is an introduction to public administration in the United States at the national, state and local levels of government. It will explore the various trends in American public administration, examine the unique circumstances involved in administering public organizations and look at different techniques of public management. Topics of study include: the structure and function of the American system of federalism, organizational theory and behavior, public budgeting and finance, public human resources management and the role of women in public administration.

POLS 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout. *Same as FIN 321*

POLS 325 AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of how public policy is formulated and implemented, using several policy areas such as health, transportation, housing, energy, and welfare policy as areas for specific examination. The course will review several contemporary perspectives on policy making.

POLS 326 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF SELECTED NATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An intensive study of the politics and government of a nation or group of nations. Topics will include study of the government structure, political processes, political behavior and public policies. Areas of focus vary by semester. Repeatable based on topic up to 9 units.

POLS 327 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF SELECTED AREAS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examination of the international political and economic relations among nations of a particular area of the world. Area of focus varies by semester. Repeatable by topic.

POLS 328 UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the process of foreign policy making by the United States from several theoretical perspectives.

GenEd: D

POLS 329 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Studies processes of global governance, which includes a focus on selected international institutions and the basics of international law.

POLS 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.

Same as SOC 330

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.

Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as COMM 333, ECON 333, BUS 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.
Same as COMM 335
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.
Same as ESRM 340
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.
Same as ESRM 341
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.
Same as BIOL 345
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 401 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores how the U.S. Constitution creates and allocates power within the American structure of government. Examines the role of the U.S. Supreme Court in the political struggles over the distribution and uses of power in the American Constitutional system.

POLS 402 CIVIL RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the scope of rights and liberties under the United States Constitution. Includes a study of the leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court in this area.

POLS 403 COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examination of how and why states develop distinct foreign policies through review of prominent theoretical perspectives in the comparative foreign policy literature. Application of theories to a number of real world cases of foreign policy decision making by the governments of countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East, in different issue areas, including national security policy, foreign economic policy, human rights, environmental policy, and the fight against terrorism.

POLS 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.
Same as EDUC 404

POLS 426 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examines political, economic and social development in developing countries .

POLS 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.
Same as COMM 430
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of Instructor

Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.

Same as EDUC 431

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes. *Same as COMM 450, ESRM 450*

POLS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In depth analysis of current topics in Political Science. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

POLS 492 SERVICE LEARNING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

One hour lecture per week and two hours activity per week

Community based service combined with course work and reflection on a topic with political or policy significance.

POLS 493 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Community based internship in political science. Repeatable up to 6 units.

POLS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing or Consent of the Instructor

Independent research in Political Science conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable.

POLS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Integrating and culminating experience in which students work in teams to analyze political or policy issues in a community-based setting.

Psychology

PSY 100 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to the theories, research and applications that constitute the field of psychology. Emerging issues in the field of psychology, what different types of psychologists do, and how to critically evaluate psychological literature will be covered.

GenEd: D, E

PSY 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors. *Same as ECS 150*

PSY 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments.

Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as MATH 202

GenEd: B3

PSY 210 LEARNING, COGNITION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course presents an overview of the theories of learning, cognition, and human development. Major theories of learning and of psychological, emotional, ethical and physical development will be covered with emphasis on the application of these theories in real life settings such as schools and other organizations.

GenEd: E

PSY 211 COGNITION AND LEARNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines psychological theories of cognition as they apply to learning. Theories introduced in this course will seek to explain learning phenomenon and provide a conceptual framework for understanding and discussing behavior and cognition. Practical applications and current research in the cognitive sciences will also be discussed.

PSY 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 200 or BIOL 201

Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.

Same as BIOL 212

GenEd: B2, E

PSY 213 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 100

This course represents an in-depth survey of theory and research in developmental psychology throughout the life span. The course introduces students to the biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and linguistic development from the prenatal period to adulthood.

GenEd: D, E

PSY 220 HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course covers knowledge about the processes and variations in: sexual functions and reproduction; intimate relationships; sexual and gender role development and behavior; and the social, cultural, historical and moral contexts of sex and love.

GenEd: E

PSY 300 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PSY 202, 212, 213, 217 and Upper Division standing, or Consent of the Instructor

Introduction to research methodology and a basic framework to evaluate social and behavioral science research. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 202.

PSY 301 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS II (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PSY 300 with grade C or better

A continuation of PSY 300. Advanced research methodology within the empirical framework in the behavioral sciences. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 300.

PSY 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent

Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as SOC 303, POLS 303

PSY 305 FIELD RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202

Principles and practices of field research methods in basic and applied social science research settings. The relationship between field and laboratory studies are highlighted with a special emphasis on survey and evaluation research methods and study designs, client and respondent relationships, and research and public policy.

PSY 310 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of the Instructor

This course examines the historical development of psychological thought and methodology, from its origins in philosophy, its attempts to emulate the natural sciences, through the Diaspora of contemporary psychological thought. The major schools of psychology will be explored in context of their philosophical, cultural and ethical influences.

PSY 312 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of the Instructor

This course is an in-depth survey of the major areas of social psychology. Emphasizes an understanding of the important methods, terms, theories, and findings in the field of social psychology.

PSY 313 CLINICAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major diagnostic, etiologic, and treatment options for a variety of psychopathologies and psychological disorders. Areas to be covered include how psychologists diagnose, assess, understand the etiology, and treat psychological illness and problems. Topics include: disorders related to anxiety, stress & trauma, mood, schizophrenia and psychosis, eating and substance abuse, memory & organic dysfunctions, personality; social, cultural, and legal issues related to psychopathology.

PSY 314 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology and their application to cognition, emotion, language, learning, motivation, perception and memory.

PSY 315 CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, PSY 313

Examines behavioral disorders in children and introduces the diagnostic criteria and treatment issues related to children. Topics include disorders related to development, learning, behavior, mood, anxiety, schizophrenia, and substance abuse.

PSY 316 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

This course will examine the psychological and physiological mechanisms underlying sensation and perception. Topics include the measurement of sensation and the physiological basis of sensation and perception.

PSY 317 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 100

This course considers the major theoretical, application, research, and assessment issues in the study of personality. Emphasis will be placed on the theoretical aspects of personality and the different ways in which these theories are validated. The course will also explore some of the more commonly used personality assessment measures, cultural influences on personality theory, as well as at least one non-Western theory of personality. Formerly known as PSY 217, changed February 2009.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

PSY 327 PARENTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 211, PSY 213

Examines theories of parent-child relations across the life-span and introduces the theoretical frameworks, research, and applications of parenting techniques and strategies.

PSY 333 MEASUREMENT AND TESTING OF GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Covers the principles of measurement as applied to group standardized measures of achievement, special aptitude, intelligence, personality, and interest for use in educational settings. Survey the administering, scoring, and interpreting of these measures. Language and culture issues related to testing will be explored.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 337 PSYCHOLOGICAL ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Provides students with a broad overview of some of the main philosophical and moral ideas that are used as a basis for resolving debates in psychology, the mental health fields and public health.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as ART 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.

Same as ENGL 339

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the



psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as HIST 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupressure, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as NRS 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 344 PSYCHOLOGY AND TRADITIONAL ASIAN THOUGHT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of Instructor
 This course examines the differences and similarities between the Western practice of psychology and traditional Asian systems of philosophy and religion. Topics include: health, well-being and enlightenment, pathology, Buddhism, Daoism, and depth psychologies.
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.
Same as SPED 345
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 346 HUMAN MOTIVATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines different biological, social, learning and cognitive approaches to the topic of motivation. The key theories of motivation will be reviewed and applied. Topics include: contemporary, psychological, biological and sociocultural principles, issues including drug addiction and gang affiliation.
GenEd: E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 357 PSYCHOLOGY OF FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of the dynamics of the family as a social system, with emphasis on recent research regarding processes of family change, dissolution, disorganization and reorganization. Traces the historical development of the modern family; role expectations of husbands, wives, parents and children; examines family diversity with respect to ethnicity/race, sexuality, and income.

PSY 370 FUNDAMENTALS OF COUNSELING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, and PSY 217
 Overview of selected counseling theories and models used in private practice, school, and community settings. Focus is on relating theory to practice, counselor-client relationships, counseling in a culturally diverse society, case studies, methods of adult and child assessment, and professional ethics.

PSY 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as CHS 383

PSY 410 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY/MATH 202 or Consent of the Instructor
 Surveys the administration and interpretation of objective and projective personality and educational assessment instruments. Basic assessment issues will be discussed as well as ethical and cultural issues related to testing.

PSY 415 ASSESSMENT OF CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 333 or PSY 410
 An intensive study in the cognitive-intellectual, emotional, and developmental assessment of children. Topics include: testing instruments, concepts of intelligence, cognition, emotional development, and specific developmental disorders in children, issues of language and culture related to the assessment of children.

PSY 420 AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the structure, values, and behavior patterns of the contemporary African American family as influenced by African culture and kinship systems and the institution of slavery in association with other factors. The orientation to African American family life will emphasize its strengths, weaknesses, adaptations, strong kinship bonds, and family roles.

PSY 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MGT 307 or by Instructor Consent
 An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis.
Same as MGT 424

PSY 429 INTERGROUP RELATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Junior or Senior Standing
 Provides an overview of the social psychological study of intergroup relations, emphasizing underlying social and individual dynamics. Considers theory and research in the field and the application of these to a variety of societies and groups. Topics include the importance of groups in individual identity development; stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination; intergroup inequality and injustice; collective action, and social protest.

PSY 432 SEMINAR IN LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 This course gives students an opportunity to both study and experience communicative, managerial, psychological, and sociological perspectives related to leadership. This includes in-depth study of aggression and dominance, group structure and behavior, decision-making, and the role of personality in leadership.
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Consent of the Instructor
 Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.
Same as HIST 436
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 445 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing, PSY 213 or Consent of the Instructor
 Psychosocial dynamics of adolescents and young adults. Topics include physical and maturational development, theories of adolescence, family and peer group influences, sexuality, cognitive and vocational development, schooling and youth culture.
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience or Consent of the Instructor
 The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.
Same as COMP 449
GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 450 ADVANCES IN NEURAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 212 and PSY 314
 Surveys current research on the nervous system, its development, and its control of behavior. The course also describes some neurological and behavioral disorders that are both instructive scientifically and important clinically. Includes inferences that can be made about human brain functions from the effects of neurological trauma and clinical tests.

PSY 457 CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor
 An introduction to the fundamentals of criminal psychology through the study of the psychological factors which relate to or cause criminal behavior in individuals. The practice of forensic psychology, the legal system, law enforcement psychology, prison psychology, and the criminal behavior of groups will also be discussed.

PSY 460 ADDICTION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, Psy 217, and PSY 313
 Focuses on the influence of addictive disorders on individuals, family and society. Applies a multidisciplinary analytical framework. Topics include theories of addiction, pharmacology of drug use, assessment, family and community responses, treatment interventions, and policy issues related to societal responses to and treatment of addictions.

PSY 461 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 213, PSY 445 or Consent of Instructor
 Represents an advanced study of human growth and development. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

PSY 470 SEMINAR IN FREUD AND OBJECT RELATIONS THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor
 An overview of the works of Freud and neo-Freudian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and developmental models in psychoanalytic thought as applied to the individual and to society at large. Feminist and non-Western cultural interpretations of these theories will also be discussed.

PSY 471 SEMINAR IN JUNGIAN AND ARCHETYPAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

An overview of the works of Jung and neo-Jungian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and phenomenological views of Jung's work as applied to the individual and to society at large. Structural theories of mythology both Eastern and Western will be discussed in context of Jung's work.

PSY 473 BIZARRE BEHAVIOR AND CULTURE BOUND SYNDROMES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

This course examines behaviors which seem to be at the extreme edge of the human repertoire. Nevertheless, such behaviors have at different times and cultures been considered normal. Students in this course will examine such behaviors with an open mind, while attempting to understand that so-called normal behaviors in our own culture could be construed as bizarre.

PSY 482 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202

Presents advanced statistical analyses and their application including factorial designs, multivariate analysis of variance, and multiple regression. Emphasizes on both the theoretical and applied aspects of the various statistical approaches.

PSY 490 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Up to Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 301 or Consent of the Instructor

Provides an in-depth study of some aspect of psychology. Repeatable by topic.

PSY 492 INTERNSHIP OR SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting with supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Includes supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Repeatable.

PSY 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Consent of the Instructor

An independent research project for undergraduate students supervised by a faculty member. A written report of the research is required. Repeatable.

PSY 497 DIRECTED STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing in Psychology and Consent of the Instructor

An intensive study of some aspect of psychology, usually via an in-depth review of the literature. Intended for undergraduate students supervised by members of the psychology faculty. A written report summarizing the study is required. Repeatable.

PSY 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing in Psychology and Consent of the Instructor

This course is an interdisciplinary experience in which students work in teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based project group.

Sociology**SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

An introductory study of the basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology. Topics include: the analysis and explanation of social structure, social change, group dynamics, socialization and self, social stratification, and cultural diversity.

GenEd: D

SOC 201 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines social problems in the United States from a sociological perspective. Social problems in the community such as homelessness, poverty, and racism will be explored through integrating classroom discussion, lecture, and reading.

GenEd: D

SOC 202 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Introduction to the methodology used by sociologists and other social scientists to analyze, describe, and theorize about social issues and structures. Emphasis in both quantitative and qualitative research strategies, the role of theory in guiding research, and the application of scientific logic in the social sciences.

SOC 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent

Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as PSY 303, POLS 303

SOC 309 TOPICS IN GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, AND QUEER STUDIES (1)

One hour lecture per week
This course provides an introductory exposure to gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered issues through lecture, presentation, activities, and discussion. Each semester a new topic of importance to gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgendered, and/or queer individuals will be presented. Repeatable up to 3 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 310 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC/PSY/POLS 303
Focuses on research design and the basic data analysis skills introduced in SOC 303 to examine quantitative and qualitative methods of research. Topics may include: survey research design, hypothesis formulation, questionnaire and interview design, interviewing techniques, scaling, sampling, data preparation and analysis of data. Research ethics and related topics are also addressed.

SOC 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as ENGL 322, COMM 322

SOC 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.
Same as POLS 330
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as BUS 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
PSY 348 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, PSY 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SOC 350 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION: THEORIES OF SOCIAL CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100 and 300 or equivalent
Analysis of the distribution of wealth, prestige, and power. Examines various approaches to the study of the causes of poverty, life chances of the poor, lifestyles of the wealthy, upward and downward mobility, and class and group conflict in society.

SOC 352 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
The sociology of social movements analyzes the causes and consequences of organized social action. The course examines theories of social movements and a variety of case studies of movements. Particular movements studied vary by semester.

SOC 360 RACE & ETHNICITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
This course examines issues of race, religion, ethnic relations and power in the U.S. and elsewhere. Power, prejudice, and discrimination relating to minority status are emphasized.

SOC 370 CRIME AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
Examination of forms, causes and the extent of crime in the United States. Focuses on why people break the law, the genesis of norms, and how the law is applied.

SOC 372 URBAN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Studies cities and urbanization, including processes of growth and change, the structuring of social space, dynamics of social inequality and the recent conflicts. Addresses processes of suburbanization, issues of race and diversity in the spatial and political dynamics of metropolitan areas, and the phenomenon of global cities.

SOC 374 SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
The sociological study of organizations addresses issues of organizational dynamics (internal processes, origins, development, collapse). This course introduces students to the several dominant perspectives on organizations (rational, natural, and open system perspectives), as well as newer institutionalist approaches focusing on culture and legitimacy.

SOC 410 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100 and SOC 203
 Analysis of gender and sexuality in human society with special attention to gendered socialization practices, issues in equality from historic as well as contemporary and cross-cultural perspectives, and sexual identities and behaviors.

SOC 412 SEX, LOVE AND MONEY: THE FAMILY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
 Analysis of the family as a social institution that meets specific social needs; as a social construction that is culturally bound and malleable, and as a source of social exchange and currency. Presents an understanding of contemporary intimate life in the U.S. by examining the social history of families and current areas of concern.

SOC 415 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Examines religion in contemporary society: beliefs, rituals, organization, and the social functions of major denominations and religious cults. Examines stability and conflict, fundamentalism and secularization, and religion in the context of other social institutions.

SOC 418 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Course addresses the theoretical, methodological, and descriptive contributions of sociology to the study of education. Issues include access to education, quality of education, and importance of education in perpetuating the social class system.

SOC 420 CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC100, SOC 201 and SOC 202
 This course explores the origin and development of the discipline of sociology with a particular focus on the classical period: the 19th century to mid-20th century. Students will develop an

appreciation for the roots of sociological theorizing by reading the work of such thinkers as Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, W.E.B. DuBois, Karl Marx and others.

SOC 421 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202 and SOC 420
 Modern sociological paradigms from the 1960s forward to the present period including Marxism, neoMarxist modern theory, critical theory, symbolic interaction, rational choice, feminist theories and theories on modernity and post-modernity.

SOC 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as CHS 425

SOC 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with Consent of Instructor
 Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SPAN 429

SOC 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as ESRM 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as ECON 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 490 TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in sociology. Topics vary. Repeatable by topic.

SOC 492 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SOCIOLOGY (2-3)

Variable lecture/activity, up to seven hours per week
Prerequisite: SOC 203, SOC 310, Junior-level standing, GPA 3.0 and above, and Consent of Instructor
 Field experience in Sociology offers an internship placement and/or applied research opportunity for advanced students of Sociology. Repeatable up to 6 units.

SOC 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Independent study in Sociology. Repeatable up to 3 units may be applied to the major. Independent study is for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum.

SOC 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Completion of all core courses in Sociology
 Complete a research project based on a specific area in the discipline of sociology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Spanish

SPAN 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

This course addresses the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language. As students develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they acquire knowledge about cultural similarities and differences between the U.S. and the Spanish-speaking world. Students who are native speakers or with two or more years of high school Spanish taken within the last three years or with credit in college level Spanish will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 102 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent

Continued development of basic functional proficiency in Spanish. As students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they will acquire more basic knowledge about the cultural and civilization of the Spanish speaking world. Students with knowledge beyond this course level will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 105 ELEMENTARY SPANISH FOR K-12 TEACHERS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent

Fosters the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish

language, with emphasis on terminology and interactions related to school settings. The course is designed for those interested in learning to better communicate with Spanish-speaking members of the school population. Topics will include: Spanish alphabet, classroom vocabulary, and communication with parents.

SPAN 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or equivalent

Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or equivalent

Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students further develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 211 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.

GenEd: C3A, C3B



SPAN 212 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 211 or equivalent or Consent of the Instructor

This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 301 ADVANCED SPANISH: PART ONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

Enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: cultural perspectives, ancestry and roots, and work and leisure. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 302 ADVANCED SPANISH: PART TWO (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 OR SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

Further enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: tradition and change, cultural and linguistic contrasts, and human rights and equality. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 304 SPANISH FOR CAREERS AND PROFESSIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 (may be taken concurrently) or Consent of the Instructor

Interactive study of Spanish as applied to the fields of business, education, health professions and social services. Students will learn the basic vocabulary and expressions pertaining to these fields.

SPAN 310 INTRODUCTION TO PROSE, POETRY AND DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an introductory literature course designed to develop students' ability to read, discuss and write about literary texts. Selections of poetry, prose, and dramatic works from among Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Latino authors will be explored.

SPAN 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/ESTUDIOS LINGÜÍSTICOS BILINGÜES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo mágico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual. *Same as ENGL 311*

SPAN 315 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Introduction to the analysis of the Spanish language from various linguistic perspectives, such as phonology, morphology and syntax. Explores the historical development of Spanish, dialectal variation in the Spanish-speaking world, the use of Spanish in the U.S., and language acquisition. Taught in Spanish.

SPAN 320 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

This course is an introduction to the history, theory, and practice of translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. In the process of translating texts, students will learn strategies, techniques and principles of translation and, at the same time, increase their proficiency in Spanish.

SPAN 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers. *Same as PATH 334*

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

SPAN 410 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES OF SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Explores the history of Spain, from the formation of Hispania to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Spain will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 411 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES OF LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Explores the history of the Spanish-speaking regions of Latin America, from pre-Columbian civilizations to the Spanish conquest to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Latin American culture will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 415 SPANISH LANGUAGE VARIATION & DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 315 or Consent of the Instructor

This course provides a linguistic exploration of Spanish language variation. It explores different types of language variations, including historical change (language evolution from Latin to Spanish), geographical variation (different dialects in the Spanish-speaking world), and sociolinguistic variation (based on economic class, age, gender, etc.). It also analyzes fundamental issues in bilingualism (such as Spanish-English codeswitching) and other sociopolitical topics relating to the use of Spanish in the United States.

SPAN 420 SPECIALIZED SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 320 or Consent of Instructor

Practice and critique of translations of a range of specialized material (legal, literary, business, social science, technical, and audiovisual) both from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Review of translation theory, methods, techniques, and problems.

SPAN 421 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: General school-related vocabulary, parent-teacher conferences, writing letters, language arts and reading vocabulary, examples of Spanish-language children's literature, social studies and mathematics. This course does not count toward the Spanish Major.

SPAN 422 SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: 1) General science vocabulary (parts of the body, illnesses, foods and nutrition, animals, plants, minerals, weather, solar system), 2) General art vocabulary and brief introduction to several Hispanic artists and their work, 3) General music vocabulary and brief introduction to several Spanish-language songs, including children's songs. This Course does not count toward the Spanish major.

SPAN 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with Consent of Instructor

Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SOC 429

SPAN 460 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 310 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an advanced literature course designed to develop reading, writing, and literary analysis. The content of the course will focus on selections of poetry, prose, and theater from literary masterpieces of Spanish Literature. Lectures, discussions, and analysis of the texts will be the center of class activities. Student projects will include both individual as well as group oral presentations and reports.

SPAN 461 MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an advanced literature course that explores major Latin American literary works. It will enhance students' knowledge of Latin American Literature, history and culture. It will develop critical thinking and improve students' reading and writing skills while it broadens their Spanish language vocabulary. Class will include lectures, discussions and both oral and written reports.

SPAN 462 MODERN MEXICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 302 and SPAN 310

Advanced literature course that explores major literary works of modern Mexico starting with those that emerged from the Revolution of 1910. Includes the genres of poetry, prose, drama, and essay.

SPAN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Selected topics on Spanish language, linguistics, Hispanic cultures, and literatures. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

SPAN 499 CAPSTONE IN SPANISH (2)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing as a Spanish major or Consent of the Instructor

In this course, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work with one or more of the objectives of the University mission statement. The project may involve an interdisciplinary activity, a service learning experience, and reflect a multicultural or international perspective.

Special Education

SPED 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.

Same as PSY 345

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SPED 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in special education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Students design and implement an independent research project in special education in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, with 3 completions.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 497 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and Consent of the Instructor

An intensive directed study of some aspect of field of special education under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, max 3 completions.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT/SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Students work on research or community-based projects in the field of special education. A written report of the project is required. Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 541 FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 345, ENGL 475, EDUC 510, EDUC 512
Ethical standards, professional practices, laws, regulations and policies related to the provision of services to individuals with disabilities and their families. Models, theories and practices that form the basis for special education practice. History of special education and contributions of culturally diverse groups. Development of professional perspective that reflects status of special education services in society.

SPED 542 MANAGING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570 or SPED 580

Functional assessment of behavior, behavior management strategies, communication styles and their impact on learning; laws, regulations, and strategies for promoting positive and self-regulatory behavior in students. Designing and implementing positive behavioral support plans.

SPED 543 EDUCATING DIVERSE LEARNERS WITH MILD TO MODERATE DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisite: SPED 580

Characteristics and needs of individuals with mild to moderate disabilities. Use of environmental, curricula and instructional strategies to meet the needs of students with mild to moderate disabilities across a variety of environments. Designing and implementing individual instructional plans that reflect appropriate cultural and linguistic sensitivity.

SPED 544 INCLUSIONARY TEACHING METHODS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisite: SPED 570

This course prepares students to teach collaboratively with general education teachers. Students explore the advantages and disadvantages of inclusion service delivery models used in schools for students with disabilities. Students learn how to modify curriculum, use teaching techniques and design and implement individual instructional plans for students with disabilities in general education settings. They learn models and strategies for collaborating and consulting with general education teachers.

SPED 545 ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 541, SPED 542, SPED 543, SPED 570
Basic principles, processes and strategies for assessment. Use of effective assessment techniques, tools and approaches for individuals who are culturally, linguistically, ethnically, socio-economically and ability diverse in general education and special education settings to make educational decisions.

SPED 546 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILIES AND PROFESSIONALS (3)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570
Strategies for effectively collaborating, communicating and working in partnership with individuals with disabilities and their families, other caregivers, school administrators, general and special education teachers, specialists and paraprofessionals and community agency and related service personnel. Planning for transition across the life span for learners with special needs.

SPED 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program

Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.

Same as EDSS 560

SPED 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE (2)

A minimum of one school day in local public schools per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program

Corequisite: Any of the following: SPED 542, SPED 545, SPED 546

Participatory observation in school settings under the supervision of a university supervisor and/or classroom teacher for Education Specialist Candidates and Approved Interns. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 570 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION I (3)

A minimum of one school day per week for the first eight weeks and three full school days per week for the second eight weeks.

Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Level I Program

Corequisite: SPED 544

Individuals holding valid teaching credentials will complete field experience with a resource teacher in a grade level different from their current teaching credential.

The first field experience providing teaching opportunities with the broad array of age and grade placements appropriate for special education teachers. Experience teaching individuals from a variety of cultural and linguistic groups.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program.

Corequisite: SPED 570

Guided discussion of experiences during student teaching, and preparation for securing a teaching position.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 580 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION II (8)

A minimum of two days per week for first 8 weeks of the semester and five days per week for second 8 weeks.

Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Level I Credential Program

Corequisite: SPED 544

Opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

Two hours seminar bi-weekly

Corequisite: SPED 580

Guided discussion of experience during student teaching, reflective feedback on student teaching experiences, and preparation for securing a teaching position.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 585 INTERN FIELD SUPPORT AND SEMINAR (3)

One hour seminar and four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program and be employed as a Special Education Intern at a local school

Special education interns will participate in the Intern Field Support Seminar each semester they are enrolled in the credential program. Students will receive support at their school site and attend a seminar. Seminar will focus on guided discussion of experience during teaching, reflective feedback on teaching experiences and problem solving.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 640 INDUCTION PLANNING AND SUPPORT (1)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Development of a Level II Professional Induction Plan in collaboration with a University Supervisor and a District Support Provider. The plan will include university and non-university components. The plan will identify the candidate's professional area of specialization and area of need. The induction plan will build upon the theoretical and practical knowledge gained in the Education Specialist Level I program and guide the candidate in developing a specific emphasis within the field of special education.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 641 ADVANCED PERSPECTIVES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This course prepares teachers and administrators to remain abreast of effective advanced practices in the field of special education. Students will demonstrate knowledge and abilities to interpret apply and disseminate current and emerging research, theory, legislation, policy and practice related to special education.

SPED 642 ADVANCED BEHAVIOR AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices of behavior and environmental support for students with disabilities within their own school settings.

SPED 643 ADVANCED ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course builds upon students knowledge and skills of assessment and instructional methodology learned in their level I Education Specialist credential. Students have the opportunity to discuss and review current practices in special education on the local, state and national level. Students review current trends in multicultural and bilingual special education, augmentative communication, data-based decision making, early intervention, outcomes assessments, technology and other areas that effect special education practices for students with mild/moderate disabilities.

SPED 646 ADVANCED COLLABORATIVE PARTNERSHIPS AND EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION IN SCHOOL SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices for collaborative partnerships and effective communication within their own school settings and, professional and family environments.

SPED 647 TRANSITION AND CAREER EDUCATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Students in this seminar will gain an understanding of transition planning and career education for students with disabilities. Students will demonstrate the ability to write and implement successful transition plans for students transitioning out of public education. Students will learn about career services for people with disabilities available from educational and community agencies.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 649 INDUCTION EVALUATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: SPED 640, 641, 642, 643, 646, and 647

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course will evaluate and finalize candidates' Professional Level II Induction Plan and Professional Development Portfolio. The candidate will work with his/her University Supervisor and District Support Provider to demonstrate and/or document proficiency in the California State Standards for Education Specialists. The candidate will provide evidence for professional development within an area of need and area of specialization as determined in SPED 641. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 655 HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY PORTRAITS OF DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An examination of the history of disabilities with an emphasis on the social reform movements and prominent philosophies that have shaped contemporary policies for individuals with disabilities in the United States. Focus on the life histories of individuals with disabilities and their families; family support and disability advocacy movements. Examination of the trends in public education and civil rights that have impacted individuals with disabilities in historical and contemporary contexts.

SPED 690 ADVANCED TOPICS: SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to MA in Education Program

Provides a critical examination of current issues surrounding the field of special education, examples include, instructional methodologies, latest research, legislation and policy, case law, high stakes exams, over-representation of minorities in special education, and teacher shortages.

University**UNIV 100 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS (1)**

One hour seminar per week
 This course introduces first-year students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

UNIV 101 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1)

One hour seminar per week
 This course introduces transfer students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV. 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

UNIV 110 CRITICAL THINKING AND THE UNIVERSITY MISSION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course teaches critical thinking skills, including forms of logic, by introducing students to the four components of our mission. Through special presentations, guest lectures, and small discussion sections. Students will apply various types of arguments and understand the relationship of language to logic in analyzing issues and opportunities specific to multiculturalism, internationalism, interdisciplinarity and community engagement.
GenEd: A3

UNIV 391 UNITED STATES TRAVEL STUDY EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Six hours activity per week
Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study within the United States. Students study a topic or discipline associated with the travel destination. Students participate in university sponsored travel that facilitates or enhances specialized study under the direction of faculty from a campus academic program. Students are required to synthesize the results of their course experience in a written, visual

or presentation format. Repeatable for credit up to 9 units. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 9 units.

UNIV 392 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study in a country outside the US, where the student is immersed in a foreign culture. With faculty advisor approval, students may participate in a university-sponsored trip abroad or a personal trip abroad. Requires an approved plan of study by the faculty advisor prior to the experience. Repeatable for credit.
GenEd: C3B

UNIV 491 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (1)

Two hours of activity per week
Prerequisite: POLS 490 - Special Topics: UN
For students participating in the Model United Nations program. Students research and roleplay positions of various countries on selected global issues. Repeatable up to 5 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

UNIV 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

UNIV 498 FACULTY-STUDENT COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
Students will engage in the creation of original intellectual or creative work by collaborating with a faculty member on a research project of the faculty member's choosing. Student activities will include reading scholarly publications, research or creative activities both independently and with the faculty mentor, attending workshops, writing, and preparation of a conference presentation. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit



SECTION 14

Faculty Biographies



20092010

• California State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Faculty BIO

FACULTY BIOGRAPHIES

William Hampton Adams

Associate Professor of Anthropology
Ph.D., Anthropology, 1976,
Washington State University
M.A., Anthropology,
Washington State University
A.B., Anthropology, Indiana University
Areas of Specialization: Historical
archaeology; oral history; ethno-history;
ethno-archaeology; human ecology;
environmental history; cultural heritage
management; cultural preservation;
applied anthropology; African-American
history; USA; Oceania; Australia.

Virgil H. Adams III

Associate Professor of Psychology
Ph.D., Psychology, 1994,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.S., Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
B.A., Psychology,
California State University, Fresno
Areas of Specialization: Social
Psychology, Intergroup Relations, Hope,
Quality of life, African American Families

Mary Adler

Associate Professor of English
Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, 2002,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
M.A., English/Creative Writing,
University at Albany,
State University of New York
B.A., History,
University of California at Los Angeles
Areas of Specialization: English
education (literature instruction, classroom
discourse studies, writing development &
processes), second language acquisition

José M. Alamillo

Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies
Ph.D., Comparative Cultures, 2000
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Cultures, University
of California, Irvine
B.A., Sociology and Communication
Studies, University of California,
Santa Barbara
Areas of Specialization: Chicano/a
Studies; race and ethnicity; gender,
immigration and labor, sports and oral
history

Ruben Alarcón

Assistant Professor of Biology
Ph.D., Biology, 2004,
University of California, Riverside
B.S. Biology, B.S. Chemistry, 1998,
University of California, Irvine
Areas of Specialization: Pollination
biology, community ecology, insect
behavior

Simone Aloisio

*Associate Professor of Chemistry;
Chair, Chemistry*
Ph.D., Analytical Chemistry, 2000,
Purdue University
B.A., Chemistry,
Bradley University
Areas of Specialization: Atmospheric
chemistry, theoretical chemistry, infrared
spectroscopy.

Sean Anderson

*Assistant Professor of Environmental Science
and Resource Management*
Ph.D., Population Biology, 2003,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Environmental Science,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., Ecology and Evolution,
University of California Santa Barbara
Areas of Specialization: Restoration
Ecology, Conservation Biology, Marine
Biology, Wetland Ecology

Harley Baker

*Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair,
Psychology*
Ed.D, Organization and Leadership,
1999, University of San Francisco
M.S., Developmental Psychology,
University of California Santa Cruz
M.A., Psychology,
San Jose State University
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Stanislaus
Areas of Specialization: Psychometrics,
adolescence, attachment theory,
psychoanalytic thought, psychology of
religion.

Julia Balén

Associate Professor of English
Ph.D., Comparative Cultural and Literary
Studies, 1993, University of Arizona
M.A., English Literature,
University of Arizona
B.A., English/Creative Writing,
University of Arizona
Areas of Specialization: Twentieth
century world literature, feminist studies,
activism and social change, sexuality
and gender studies

Terry L. Ballman

*Professor of Spanish; Chair,
Spanish/Languages and Communication*
Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 1985,
University of Texas
M.A., Spanish,
California State University Long Beach
B.A., Spanish,
California State University Long Beach
Areas of Specialization: Spanish
Language Acquisition, Second/Foreign
Language Teaching

Frank P. Barajas

Associate Professor of History
Ph.D., History, 2001,
Claremont Graduate University
M.A., B.A., History,
California State University, Fresno
Areas of Specialization: California
History, Chicano Studies, Twentieth
Century United States History

Andrzej (A.J.) Bieszczad

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, 1996,
Carleton University
M.S., Computer Science, 1993,
Carleton University
M.S., Informatics, 1981,
Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland
Areas of Specialization: Cognitive
Informatics, Artificial Intelligence,
Intelligent Agents, Network and Service
Management, Internet Programming,
Game Programming

Robert Bleicher

Associate Professor of Education-Science

Ph.D., Educational Psychology,
1993, University of California
Santa Barbara
M.A., Educational Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A. (Honors), Chemistry,
University of California Davis

Areas of Specialization: Classroom
Discourse, Self-Efficacy, Science
Education, Service Learning

Merilyn Buchanan

Associate Professor of Education

Ph.D., Education: Study of
Schooling, 1991,
University of California Los Angeles
M.Ed., Education: Curriculum Design
and Evaluation, Liverpool
University, UK.
B.Ed., Education: Environmental
Science, Liverpool Institute of Higher
Education, U.K.
Cert. ED., Primary Education:
Environmental Studies, Notre Dame
College, U.K.

Area of Specialization: K-6th grade
mathematics education, teacher's work
experiences, organization and function of
professional development schools.

Geoffrey W. Buhl

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California Santa Cruz
B.A., Mathematics,
University of Michigan

Area of Specialization: Mathematical
structures in string theory, Lie algebras.

Catherine Scott Burriss

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Performance Studies,
University of California Berkeley
B.A., Theatre Arts,
University of California Santa Cruz

Area of Specialization: Contemporary
Theater and Performance Art, Early
Modern English and Italian Theater,
Feminist and Queer Studies, Mimetic
Theory, Acting, Directing, Dramaturgy



Rainer F. Buschmann

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1999,
University of Hawai'i at Manoa
M.A., Anthropology,
University of Hawai'i at Manoa
B.A., Anthropology,
University of Illinois at Urbana-
Champaign

Areas of Specialization: World History,
Pacific Islands History, Modern European
History, History of Oceans

Minder Chen

*Associate Professor of Management
Information Systems*

Ph.D., Management Information Systems,
1988, University of Arizona
M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University,
Taiwan, R.O.C.
B.S., Electrical Engineering, National
Taiwan University, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Areas of Specialization: Management
Information Systems, Group Decision
Support Systems, Service Management,
Virtual Teams, Electronic Commerce

Stephen J. Clark

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Latin American Literature, 1996,
University of Colorado
M.A., Spanish, Middlebury
College-Madrid
B.A., Spanish, St. Mary's
College of California

Areas of Specialization: Latin American
literature, Cuban narrative, translation

Tracylee Clarke

Assistant Professor of Communication

PhD: Environmental Communication &
Policy Development, 2006,
University of Utah
MA: Environmental Communication &
Cultural Conflict, 1997,
Washington State University
BA: Interpersonal Communication and
Marketing, 1995,
Southern Utah University

Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Conflict Resolution, Cultural
Communication, Collaborative Policy
Development

Christopher B. Cogan

Assistant Professor, Environmental Science and Resource Management

Ph.D., Environmental Studies, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Geography, 1993,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Zoology, 1985,
Humboldt State University

Areas of Specialization: Biodiversity,
Biogeography, Geographic Information
Systems (GIS), Remote Sensing

Manuel G. Correia

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy and
Culture, 2004,
University of California, Berkeley
M.A., Elementary Education, 1997,
California State University, Stanislaus
B.A., English, 1993,
California State University, Stanislaus

Areas of Specialization: Primary
Language Instruction, Literacy Learning in
Sociocultural Contexts, Second Language
Acquisition

Irina D. Costache

Professor of Art History

Ph.D., Art History, 1993,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., Art History,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., B.A., Art and Art
Conservation, Institute of Fine Arts,
Bucharest, Romania

Areas of Specialization: Art History and
Humanities

Colleen Delaney-Rivera

Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., University of California,
Los Angeles
M.A., University of California,
Los Angeles
B.A., Beloit College

Areas of Specialization: North American
archaeology, emergent complexity,
sociocultural interaction and identity,
taphonomic processes

Amy L. Denton

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Botany, 1997,
University of Washington
B.A., Environmental Studies,
State University of New York (SUNY)
at Binghamton

Areas of Specialization: Molecular
evolution of adaptation to extreme
environments in plants; comparative
genomics; plant molecular systematics
and population genetics

Beatrice M. De Oca

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1997,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization:
Psychophysiology of emotion, biological
basis of emotion, animal defensive
behaviors, learning and memory

Geoff Dougherty

Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Biophysics, 1979,
Keele University, England
P.G.C.E., Physics and Education,
Leeds University, England
B.S., Physics,
Manchester University, England

Areas of Specialization: Medical
imaging, image analysis, pattern
recognition, biophysics, instrumentation.

Dennis J. Downey

Assistant Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2002,
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Culture, 1995,
University of California, Irvine
A.B., Public Policy, 1988,
Stanford University

Areas of Specialization: Social
Movements, Diversity and Race/Ethnic
Relations

Jesse Elliott

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California, Berkeley
B.S., Mathematics,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Areas of Specialization: Commutative
algebra and number theory

Scott A. Frisch

*Professor of Political Science;
Chair, Political Science*

Ph.D., Political Science, 1997,
Claremont Graduate University
M.A. Political Science/
International Relations,
University of Pennsylvania
M.G.A., Government Administration,
University of Pennsylvania
A.B., International Affairs,
Lafayette College

Areas of Specialization: American
Institutions (Congress, The Presidency),
Public Policy, Public Budgeting

Marie E. Francois

*Associate Professor of History; Chair, History
and Chicana/o Studies*

Ph.D., Latin American History, 1998,
University of Arizona
M.A., World Comparative History,
1988, University of California
Santa Cruz
B.A., History and Latin American Studies,
1984, University of Virginia

Area of Specialization: Mexican and
Latin American history, 18th and 19th
century; cultural history; economic history;
material culture; history of gender systems

Matthew Furmanski

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., Sculpture, 1995,
Claremont Graduate University
B.F.A., 1993,
Chapman University

Areas of Specialization: Sculpture,
ceramics, digital media and new genres

Jorge Garcia

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2002,
University of Wisconsin Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
Center for Research and Advanced
Studies (CINVESTAV) at National
Polytechnic Institute (IPN), Mexico
B.A., Mathematics,
National University of Mexico

Areas of Specialization: Large
Deviations, Stochastic Integrals

Blake Gillespie

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Chemistry, 1999,
University of Oregon, Eugene OR
B.S., Chemistry, 1991,
The Evergreen State College,
Olympia WA

Areas of Specialization: Protein stability,
dynamics, structure

Jeannie M. Grier

Associate Professor of Secondary Education

Ph.D, Teaching and Teacher
Education, 1998, University of Arizona
M.Ed., Curriculum and Instruction-Science
Education, University of
Missouri-Columbia
B.A. Interdisciplinary Studies-Biology,
Chemistry, Art, University of
Missouri-Columbia

Areas of Specialization: Secondary
Science Teacher Education, Professional
Development of Science Teachers,
Secondary Methods, Science Content
Knowledge and Curriculum Influences.

Andrea K. Grove

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1999,
The Ohio State University
M.A., International Relations and
Strategic Studies, 1993, Lancaster
University, U.K.
B.A., Political Science, 1992,
University of Georgia

Area of Specialization: International
relations, foreign policy, leadership

Ivona Grzegorzczuk

Professor of Mathematics; Chair, Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1990,
University of California Berkeley
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Warsaw

Areas of Specialization: Algebraic
Geometry, Vector Bundles, Mathematics
and Art, Mathematics Education.

Philip Hampton

Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Organic Chemistry, 1989,
Stanford University
B.A., Chemistry,
St. Olaf College

Areas of Specialization: Organic and
inorganic synthesis, catalysis, mechanistic
studies, organometallic chemistry, and
polymer chemistry.

Elizabeth Hartung

*Professor of Sociology; Chair, Sociology
and Anthropology*

Ph.D., Sociology, 1985,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln
M.A., Sociology, Kansas State University
B.A., Sociology, Kansas State University

Areas of Specialization: Stratification,
Gender, Popular Culture

Debra Hoffmann

Assistant Librarian

MLIS, Library & Information Science,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., Political Science,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Library
Instruction, Information Literacy, Outreach

Nian-Sheng Huang

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1990,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Tufts University
B.A., History/Political Science,
Teachers University of Inner Mongolia,
P. R. China

Areas of Specialization: Early America

Tiina Itkonen

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Educational Leadership and
Organizations (political science
emphasis), University of California,
Santa Barbara, 2004
M.S., Special Education,
University of Oregon, 1989
B.Ed., Education,
University of Oregon, 1987

Areas of Specialization: Education policy
and policy analysis, politics of education

Karen A. Jensen

Associate Professor of Nursing;

Director of Nursing

Ph.D, Nursing, 1996,
University of California Los Angeles
M.S.N, Nursing, 1982,
University of California Los Angeles
B.S.N, Nursing, 1980,
Marquette University

Area of Specialization: Gerontology,
Alzheimer's Caregivers, Curriculum
Development and Teaching in Nursing

Antonio F. Jiménez Jiménez

Assistant Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 2003,
Pennsylvania State University
B.A., Translation and Interpreting,
University of Malaga, Spain

Areas of Specialization: Second
language acquisition, language attrition,
bilingualism, technology-enhanced
language learning, corpus-linguistics,
translation, and Sociocultural Theory.

Kimmy S. Kee-Rose

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1996,
Medical College of Pennsylvania and
Hahnemann University,
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Psychology, 1989,
The College of Wooster,
Wooster, OH.

Areas of Specialization: Social
Cognition; Motivation; Schizophrenia

Sean Q. Kelly

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1992,
University of Colorado
M.A., Political Science, 1990,
University of Colorado
B.A., Political Science, 1986,
Seattle University

Areas of Specialization: American
Politics, Congress, the Presidency,
Environmental Policy, Research Methods

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick

Professor of English; Chair, English

and Performing Arts

Ph.D., Literature, 1996
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., English,
California State University, Fresno
B.A., English,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: British
Literature, world literature, Native
American literature, Renaissance drama,
multicultural literature and film

Liz King

Assistant Professor of Art

M.F.A., 1990,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., 1986,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Computer
Graphics, Web Design, Flash Animation,
and Interactive Media

Kristen B. Labonte

Assistant Librarian,
Digital Resources, Library
M.L.S., Library and Information
Science, 2004,
Southern Connecticut State University
B.A., Geography,
University of California Santa Barbara
Area of Specialization: Science reference
and instruction, digital resources, and
Geographic Information Systems

Jill M. Leafstedt

Assistant Professor of Special Education
Ph.D., Education/Emphasis in Special
Education Disabilities and Risk, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara
Areas of Specialization: Learning
Disabilities, Early Reading, Early
Intervention, Bilingual Education/Special
Education

Daniel B. Lee

Associate Professor of Sociology
Ph.D., Sociology, 1995, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
M.A., Sociology, 1993, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
B.A., Sociology and the Humanities,
1991, California State
University Chico
Areas of Specialization: Sociological
Theory, Culture, Organizations

Kathryn Leonard

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D.: Mathematics, 2004,
Brown University
M.S.: Mathematics,
Brown University
B.S.: Mathematics and English,
University of New Mexico
Area of Specialization: Mathematics
behind Computer Vision, approximation
in Banach spaces

Priscilla Z. Liang

Assistant Professor of Finance
Ph.D., Financial Economics, 2006,
Claremont Graduate University
M.B.A., Finance,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona
B.S., Management,
Beijing Normal University
Area of Specialization: Corporate
Finance, International Finance, Behavioral
and Emerging Market Finance

Luke Matjas

Assistant Professor of Art
M.F.A., Spatial Arts/Digital Media/
Critical Theory, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Film and New Media,
University of California, San Diego
Area of Specialization: Design, New
Media, Digital Filmmaking, Visual Culture

Bob Mayberry

Associate Professor of English
M.F.A., 1985, Theatre,
Univ. of Iowa
Ph.D., 1979, English,
University of Rhode Island
M.A., 1975, English,
Univ. of Utah
B.A., 1971, English,
Univ. of Nevada
Areas of Specialization: Composition
theory and pedagogy, playwriting,
modern drama

Alexander W. McNeil

Professor of Kinesiology
Ph.D., Exercise Physiology and
Biomechanics, 1973,
University of Oregon
M.S., Exercise Science, 1967,
University of Oregon
B.S., Physical Education, 1965,
University of Oregon
Areas of Specialization: Exercise
Science, Foods and Nutrition, Human
Development, Community Health
Education, Consumer Economics and
Mental Health Counseling

Jim Meriwether

Professor of History
Ph.D., History, 1995,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
M.A., History, 1991,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
B.A./S., History and Political
Science, 1981, Duke University
Areas of Specialization: 20th-Century
U.S. History, African American History,
U.S. Foreign Relations, U.S.-African
Transnational Relations

Catie Mihalopoulos

Assistant Professor of Art
Ph.D., Classical Art and Archeology,
2001, University of Southern California
M.A., Ancient Greek Art History,
California State University Northridge
B.A., Ancient Greek and Roman Art,
California State University Northridge
Areas of Specialization: Classical Art
and Archaeology/women in antiquity
and gender studies.

Trudy Milburn

Associate Professor of Communication
Ph.D., Communication, 1998,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
M.A., Speech Communication, 1992,
Texas A&M University
B.A., Rhetoric & Communication, 1989,
University of California, Davis
Area of Specialization: Employment Law

Bradley John Monsma

Professor of English
Ph.D., English and American
Literature, 1995,
University of Southern California
M.A., English and American
Literature, 1991,
University of Southern California
B.A., English, Calvin College
Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Literature, Multicultural Literature, Literary
Nonfiction

Michelle Moon

Assistant Professor of Psychology
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 2003,
Loma Linda University
B.A., Psychology,
San Diego State University
Area of Specialization: Clinical
Psychology, Child, Adolescent and
Family Processes

J. Andrew Morris

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior and
International Business, 1995,
University of South Carolina
M.B.A., Winthrop University
B.S., Finance, Winthrop University

Area of Specialization: Emotional Labor,
Leader Humility, Positive Organizational
Scholarship

Laura J. Newton

Assistant Professor of Nursing

Ph.D., Nursing, 1988,
University of Kansas
M.N., Nursing, 1983,
University of Kansas
B.S.N., Nursing, 1973, University of
Nebraska Medical Campus - Omaha

Areas of Specialization: Pediatric
Nursing, Nursing Research, Medical-
Surgical Nursing

Nancy Mozingo

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Zoology, 1993,
Arizona State University
B.S., Zoology,
Arizona State University

Areas of Specialization: Cellular and
Developmental Biology

Claudio Paiva

Associate Professor of Economics

PhD in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1996
MA in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1992
BA in Economics, Sao Paulo State
University at Campinas 1989

Areas of Specialization:
macroeconomics, international
economics, economic development,
economic policies, empirical methods.

Nitika Parmar

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Molecular Biology, 2000,
University of California, Los Angeles
M.Tech., Biochemical Engineering and
Biotechnology, 1993, Indian Institute
of Technology (IIT),
New Delhi, India
M.S., Biotechnology, 1991,
Pune University, India
B.A/S., Biophysics Honors, 1989,
Punjab University, India

Area of Specialization: Molecular
Biology, Biotechnology


Joan K. Peters

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, 1974,
University of Chicago
M.A., English,
University of Chicago
B.A., English,
University of Chicago

Areas of Specialization: 17th Century
English and European literature; Modern
and Contemporary Fiction, Fiction
Writing; Women's Studies

Luda Popenhagen

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Dramatic Art, 1996,
University of California Santa Barbara
M.F.A. Equivalent, Theatre, 1984,
Ecole Jacques Lecoq-Paris, Ecole
Pagneux/Gaulier-Paris, Actors
Conservatory-Sydney
B.A., French, Psychology,
University of Sydney

Areas of Specialization: Acting,
World Drama, and Theatre of Migrant
Populations

Elizabeth P. Quintero

Professor of Education, Early Childhood Studies

Ed.D, Curriculum & Instruction, Early
Childhood & Bilingual Education,
1986, New Mexico State University
M.A. Early Childhood Education,
Florida State University
B.A. English,
Florida State University

Areas of Specialization: Instructional
methods, program development,
curriculum development, and supervision.
Particular interest in programs that serve
families in multilingual communities
that represent a variety of cultural and
historical backgrounds. Work with Head
Start programs, programs for English
Language Learners, and bilingual family
literacy programs, emphasizing critical
theory, critical pedagogy, and critical
literacy.



Jack Reilly

Professor of Art; Chair, Art

M.F.A., Studio Art, 1978,

Florida State University

B.F.A., Creative Art,

Florida State University

Specialized Studies in Art:

Paris American Academy

Areas of Specialization: Painting media and theory, digital art, video, film, surfing

Paul A. Rivera

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., Economics, 2002,

University of Southern California

M.A., Economics,

California State University Long Beach

B.A., Economics,

Texas A&M University

Areas of Specialization: Development economics, international migration, rural household economics, culture and economics.

Donald A. Rodriguez

Associate Professor of Environmental Science and Resource Management; Chair, ESRM

Ph.D., Human Dimensions of Natural

Resource Management, 1996,

Colorado State University

M.S., Environmental Education,

California State University Hayward

B.S., Wildlife Zoology,

San Jose State University

Areas of Specialization: Human Dimensions of natural resource management, parks and protected areas management, management of wildland-urban interface, watershed management and land use conflicts.

J. Goosby Smith

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior,

Case Western Reserve University

M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University

B.S.

Computer Science, Spelman College

Areas of Specialization: Organizational Behavior (micro), Human diversity in organizations, valuation of human resources in organizations, leadership development

Peter Smith

Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Computer Studies, 1975,

Lancaster University

B.A., Computer Studies,

Lancaster University

Areas of Specialization: File and data structures, text processing.

Stephen Stratton

Librarian, Head of Collections and Technical Services

M.S., Library Science, 1992,

Wayne State University

M.A., Counseling,

Eastern Michigan University

A.B., Communications,

University of Michigan

Areas of Specialization: HIV/AIDS Information, Information provision to GLBT populations

Christy Teranishi

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D. Psychology, 2001,

University of California, Santa Cruz

M.A. Communications, 1993,

San Diego State University

B.A. Psychology and Business

Economics, 1991,

University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: **Latino Identity** Development, Cross-Cultural Adaptation, Experiential Learning, Interpersonal Relationships

Kaia Tollefson

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy, and
Sociocultural Studies, 2004,
University of New Mexico
M.A., Public School Administration,
University of Alaska, Anchorage
B.S., Education,
Valley City State University

Area of Specialization: Teacher
Education, Sociology of Education,
Critical Theory

Eric Toshalis

Assistant Professor of Secondary Education

Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School
of Education
M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School
M.Ed., University of California
Santa Barbara
Single Subject Teaching Credential,
Social Studies,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., History,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Adolescent
development, teacher education,
culturally responsive pedagogy,
classroom discipline

Lillian Vega-Castaneda

Professor of Language, Culture & Literacy

Ed.D, Teaching, Curriculum and Learning
Environments, 1989, Specialization in
Sociolinguistics, Harvard University
M.A., Bilingual/Multicultural Education,
California State University Los Angeles
B.A., History, University of
California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Multicultural/
Multilingual Education, Language,
Literacy and Culture in Diverse Contexts,
Narrative, Social Justice and Equity issues
in curriculum and instruction.

Kevin Volkan

Professor of Psychology

M.P.H., Public Health, 1998,
Harvard University
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1991,
Center for Psychological Studies
Ed.D., Educational Psychology,
Northern Illinois University
M.A., Psychology,
Sonoma State University
B.A., Biology,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: Quantitative
assessment of physician performance,
Asian philosophy and religion,
Psychoanalysis and Depth Psychology

William E. Wagner, III

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2003,
University of Illinois-Chicago
M.A., Sociology,
University of Illinois-Chicago
B.A., Mathematics,
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Areas of Specialization: Research
Methods, Statistics, Social Network
Analysis, Sociology of Sport, Gay &
Lesbian Studies

Ching-Hua Wang

Professor of Immunology and Microbiology;

Chair, Biology

Ph.D., Immunology, 1986,
Cornell University
M.S., Immunology, Beijing
Medical University
M.D., 1978, Beijing Medical College

Areas of Specialization: Infection
and immunity, cellular and molecular
immunology, microbiology

William J. Wolfe

*Professor of Computer Science; Chair,
Computer Science*

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1976,
City University of New York
B.A., Mathematics, Queens College

Areas of Specialization: Artificial
Intelligence, Neural Networks,
Scheduling Systems, Database-driven
Web Sites.

Gregory G. Wood

Assistant Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Physics, 2000,
University of California, Riverside
B.S., Physics, 1996,
University of California, San Diego

Areas of Specialization: Statistical
Mechanics, Biophysics, Computational
Physics

Cynthia Wyels

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics,
University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S: Mathematics,
University of Michigan
B.A: Mathematics,
Pomona College

Areas of Specialization: Combinatorics,
Linear Algebra, Graph Theory



INDEX

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS
One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

A

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|--------|
| AAUW Scholarship | 47 | Add Policy | 61 |
| About the California State | | Administrative-Academic | |
| University Sysytem | 10 | Disqualification | 61 |
| Academic Affairs | 102 | Administrative-Academic | |
| Academic Calendar | 7 | Probation | 61 |
| Academic Dishonesty | 60 | Admission Exceptions | 61 |
| Academic Disqualification | 60 | Admission Procedures | |
| Academic Freedom | 81 | and Policies | 29, 31 |
| Academic Holiday Schedule | 7 | Admissions and Recruitment | 53 |
| Academic Leave | 60 | Advanced Placement | 62 |
| Academic Load | 60 | Adult Students | 35 |
| Academic Probation | 60 | Advanced Placement | 62 |
| Academic Probation and | | Advising Center | 108 |
| Disqualification | 60 | Airborne Technologies | |
| Academic Programs | | Endowed Scholarship | 47 |
| and Planning | 108 | Alcohol at CSUCI | 81 |
| Academic Resources | 111 | Alumni and Friends Association | 19 |
| Acceleration of | | American Institutions | |
| University Studies | 61 | Requirement | 126 |
| Access, Orientation | | Anacapa Village | 53 |
| and Transition | 55 | Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing | |
| Access to Campus Buildings | 22 | Scholarship | 48 |
| Accreditation Status | 19 | | |



Catalog

20092010

● California State University Channel Islands

Anthropology	142
Application Acknowledgment	32
Application Filing Periods	32
Application for Graduation	126
Application Procedures, Undergraduate.	32
Application Roll-Over	65
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Assessment and Co-curricular Education	51
Associated Students, Inc.	52
Athletics	52
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information	24
Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent	43

B

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences	47
Bicycles	22
Biology	152
Blackboard	23
Bookstore, The Cove	23
Bostwick Endowed Scholarship	47
Business	163
Business and Technology Partnership Scholarship	47



C

Calendar	7
California State University	11
California State University Campuses	12
California State University Channel Islands History . . .	17
California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship .	48
Campus Emergency	103
Camarillo Art and Jazz Festival	
Music Scholarship	48
Camarillo Noontime Optimist Scholarship.	48
Campus Locks and Keys	82
Campus Map and Legend	28
Campus Recreation	52
Campus Violence	83
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal	
from the Institution.	66
Career Development Services	56
Career Placement	83
Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel	
Endowed Scholarship	48
Catalog Production.	6
Catalog Rights	66
Centers and Institutes	108
Center for Community Engagement	108
Center for Integrative Studies	108
Center for International Affairs	109
Center for Multicultural Engagement	109
Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Changing Basis for Grading	66
Chancellor's Office.	13
Chemistry	170

Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Citizens for Youth in Ventura County	
Endowed Scholarship Fund	48
City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship	48
Class Attendance	66
Class Standing	66
Code Blue Telephones/Emergency Telephones . . .	21
Collaboration Interaction	
(Communication) Scholarship	48
Commencement and Honors Convocation . . . 66, 127	
Communication	180
Communication with Students	84
Community Medical Clinics	57
Computer Game Design and Development	186
Computer Related Crimes	84
Computer Science	182
Computers for Visually Impaired Users	55
Computing Lab	23
Constitution Requirements	126
Counseling	57
Course Numbering	238
Course Descriptions	238
Course Grade Appeals	67
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Prefixes.	239
Courses in More Than One Category	116
Course Time Conflict	67
Cove Bookstore	23
Credential Office	109
Credit Cards.	40
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	68
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken	
Outside CSU Channel Islands	68
Crime Reporting	20
Cross Listed Courses	116
CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor Enrollment	37

D

Dean of the Faculty	107
Death of a Student	85
Declaration of Majors	68
Degree Progress Report	127
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship	48
Determination of Residence for	
Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Dining Services	23
Directed Self Placement (DSP)	35
Disability Related Priority Registration	68
Disability Resource Programs	55
Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	
Interim Suspension	103
Dolphin Card	40
Dolphin Email	23
Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship	48
Double Counting	116
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85

E

Early Childhood Studies	188
Economics.	163
Education, School of	190
Educational Opportunity Program	56
Educational Talent Search	56
Eligibility Index Table for California High School	33
Emergency Disaster Procedures	21
Emergency Phone Numbers	21
Endowed Scholarships	47
English: Literature and Writing	200
English Placement Test (EPT)	35
Enrollment Services	53
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM)	
Placement Examination	35
Environmental Science and	
Resource Management	205
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Escort/On-Campus Service	22
Executive Order 999	23
Extended Education	110
Extension Courses	69

F

Facilities and Operations	51
Faculty Affairs	111
Faculty Biographies	343, 344
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	47, 90
Fees	40
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Fee Waivers	42
Financial Aid	46, 47, 54
Financial Aid Packaging	91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Fire Safety	21
Fiscal Management (Budget)	51
Free Speech and Assembly	69
Frisch Family Scholarship	48

G

General Education Requirements	115, 116
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
General Scholarships	48
Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship	48
Global Studies	208
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Point Average (GPA for graduation)	126
Grades	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70
Graduate Fees	131
Graduate Graduation Requirements	138
Graduate Policies	134



Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
Admission Requirements	36, 132
Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
Application Procedures	31, 132
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student	
Course Repeat	70
Graduate and Post-baccalaureate	
TOEFL Requirement	36
Graduate Programs.	130
Graduate Student Degree Requirement	127
Graduate Studies	128
Graduate Studies Requirement	130
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement	138
Graduation	54, 126
Graduation in Absentia	70
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	35
Graduation Requirements	125, 126
Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution, and American Ideals	
(Title V, Section 40404)	70
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	35, 126
Grants	47

H

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship	48
Hardship Petitions	32
Harassment	21
Health Insurance, Students.	58
Health Services	57
Health Screening	37
Help Desk.	22
Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute for Workforce	
and Community Studies, The	109

Hepatitis B	37, 58
High School Students	33, 70
History	210
Honor Code	70
Honors Convocation	127
Housing and Residential Education	52
How to Contact Us	26
Hub, The	58
Human Resources Programs	19

I

Identifying to Campus Officials	20
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Immunization Requirements	58
Impacted Programs.	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate,	
and Authentic Application Documents	31
Important Telephone Numbers	21
Incomplete Grade Policy	71
Individual Responsibility	20
Information Technology Services	22
Institutional Research	111
Intellectual Property	72
Intent to Enroll	73
International Baccalaureate	
(IB) Credit 2008 Exams	64
International (Foreign) Student	
Admission Requirements	36
International Program Credit	74
International Programs, CSU	13
Internships	74
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37

Intrasystem and Intersystem	
Enrollment Programs	36
Introduction to Channel Islands.	15
IT Help Desk.	21

J

James Basile Endowed Scholarship.	47
Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship.	48
John Spoor Broome Library	112
Judicial Affairs	54, 74

K

Key and Access Code Issuance	83
--	----

L

Language and Multicultural Requirement	78, 126
Leadership, Career and Health	56
Learning Resource Center	113
Lemon Fest Scholarship	48
Liberal Studies	212
Loans	47
Locking Devices	82
Lost and Found	21
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34

M

Major (for graduation)	126
Major Specific Courses	116
Making Up Missing College Preparatory	
Subject Requirements	34
Map of Campus.	28
Martin V. Smith	
School of Business and Economics	163

Mathematics	219
Meal Plans	24
Measles and Rubella	37, 58
Meningococcal	37, 58
Message from the President	1
Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nunez	
International Scholarship	48
Minimum Graduate GPA	78
Mission-Based Awards	78
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Multicultural and Women's &	
Gender Student Center	55
Multicultural Requirements	78, 126
Multiple Majors	79

N

New Student, Orientation	
and Transition Programs	55
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Number of Units Granted	
for a Thesis or Project	79
Nursing	223

O

Off-campus Events, Alcohol Policy	82
Off-Campus Safety	22
Office of Research and	
Sponsored Programs (ORSP)	112
Office of the Chancellor	13
Office of the Dean of Enrollment	53
Office of the Dean of Students	54

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs	51
Open University	79, 110
OSHER (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)	110
Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship	46

P

Parking and Traffic	95
Passwords	23
Payment Options	40
Performing Arts	226
Personal Counseling Services	56
Pets/Animals	21
Phone Numbers, Important	21
Poe Family Endowed Scholarship	48
Police and Parking Services	20
Political Science	229
Posting of Signage and Materials on External/Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	90

Policies and Regulations	59, 60
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Disqualification.	61
Acceleration of University Studies.	61
Add Policy.	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit.	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit.	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	66
Catalog Rights	66
Changing Basis for Grading.	66
Class Attendance.	66
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies	66
Course Grade Appeals	67



Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67	Language and Multicultural Requirements	78
Course Time Conflict	67	Minimum Graduate GPA	78
Credit by Examination.	67	Mission-Based Awards	78
Credit for Military Service	67	Multiple Majors	79
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction.	68	Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project .	79
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken		Open University	79
Outside CSU Channel Islands	68	Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree	
Declaration of Majors.	68	Requirements, Use of.	79
Disability Related Priority Registration	68	Program Honors	79
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68	Residence Required for the Master's Degree . .	79
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68	Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Extension Courses	69	Semester Honors	79
Free Speech and Assembly	69	Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Grades	69	Substitution of Courses	80
Grade Point Average	69	Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards	
Grades Forgiveness.	69	Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70	Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate	
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student		Requirements, Use of.	80
Course Repeat	70	Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
Graduation in Absentia	70	University Honors	80
Graduation Requirements in U.S. History,		Wait List Policy	80
Constitution and American Ideals		Waiver of Course Requirement.	80
(Title V, Section 40404)	70	Withdrawal from Courses	80
High School Students	70		
Honor Code.	70		
Incomplete Grade Policy	71		
Intellectual Property	72		
Intent to Enroll	73		
International Program Credit	74		
Internships	74		
Issuing Official Transcripts	74		
Judicial Affairs	74		

University Policies 81

Academic Freedom	81
Alcohol at CSUCI	81
Campus Locks and Keys	82
Campus Violence.	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Computer Related Crimes	84
Death of a Student	85
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	90
Financial Aid Packaging	91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Parking and Traffic	95
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	97
Return of Title IV Funds.	97
Service Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	98
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events.	99
State University Grant Awarding	101

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	101
Student Conduct	102
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	103
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103

Programs and Degrees 141

Anthropology	142
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Biology	152
Business	163
Chemistry	170
Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Communication	180
Computer Game Design and Development	186
Computer Science	182
Early Childhood Studies	188
Economics	163
Education, School of	190
English: Literature and Writing	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management	205
Global Studies	208
History	210
Information Technology	185
Liberal Studies	212
Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics	163
Mathematics	219

Nursing	223
Performing Arts	226
Political Science	229
Psychology	231
School of Education	190
Sociology	234
Spanish	236

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduation

Requirements, Use of	79
President's Cabinet	18
President's Scholars Program	47
Privacy Rights of Students in Educational Records	97
Program Honors	79
Program Areas and Schools	107
Provisional Admission	32, 34
Provost and Vice President	
for Academic Affairs	107
Psychology	231

R

Rape and Sexual Violence	21
Records and Registration	54
Recruitment	53
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Registration	54
Reinstatement	60
Reservation	37
Residence Required for	
the Master's Degree	79
Return of Title IV Funds	97
Rubella	37, 58

S

Safe Campus Management	20
SAFE On Campus	19
Santa Cruz Village	53
SCIART Pat Richards Art Scholarship	48
Schedule of Fees	40
Scholarships	47
School of Education	190
Scott Family Endowed Scholarship	48
Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Semester Honors	79
Service-Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for	
Students, Prohibition of	98
Shuttle Bus Service	22
Skateboards, Scooters,	
and Rollerblades	22
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Sociology	234
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances	
Rallies and Similar Events	99
Spanish	236
Special Projects	51
Staff Resources	51
Staff Training and Development	51
State University Grant Awarding	101
Student Affairs	49, 51
Student Body Fees, Procedure for Establishment	
or Abolishment	44
Student Clubs and	
Organizations, Eligibility	101

Student Communication	51
Student Conduct	102
Student Health Insurance	58
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58
Student Life	54
Subject Requirements	33
Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Substance Abuse	21
Substitution of Courses	80
Supplement Admissions Criteria	31
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Tees, Campus Emergency	103
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	34

T

Table of Contents	2
Telephone Numbers, Safety and Emergency	21
Test Requirements	34
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship	48
Title V, Section 40404	126
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103
TOEFL Requirement	32
Transcripts, Issuing Official.	74
Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution	68
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges	68

Transfer Requirements	33
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Trustees of the California State University	11

U

Undergraduate Application Procedures	31, 32
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	80
United States History, Constitution and American Ideas	126
Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
University Catalog	6
University Colors	19
University Honors	80
University Mascot	19
University Outreach	56
University Policies	81
University Writing Center	113
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34

V

Veterans Affairs	54
Virus Software	23

W

Wait List Policy	80
Waiver of Course Requirement	80
Weapons	21
Wireless Network	23
Withdrawal from Courses	80

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES

2009 - 2010

NOTES

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES

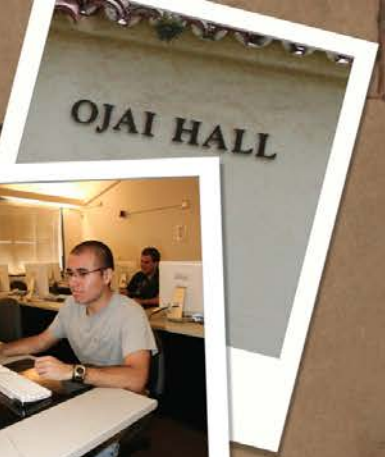
2009 - 2010

NOTES





Study Session
M-W 1:45pm



Comp 48
T-Th 7:30 - 8:45pm

Placing students at the center of the educational experience, California State University Channel Islands provides undergraduate and graduate education that facilitates learning within and across disciplines through integrative approaches, emphasizes experiential and service learning, and graduates students with multicultural and international perspectives.



Bus 320
Th 6:00 - 8:45pm



Soc 448 - TTh
1:30 - 2:45pm



CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY
CHANNEL ISLANDS

One University Drive * Camarillo, CA 93012
805-437-8400 * www.csuci.edu



Changes in Rules and Policies and Finding Information About CSUCI

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or has the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California

State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

University Catalog

The California State University Channel Islands catalog is published to help prospective and continuing students make informed decisions to fulfill their academic goals. This catalog is available at the University Library for reference, at the Student Bookstore for purchase, and can also be viewed online at the CSU Channel Islands web site at: www.csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Telephone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <http://my.csuci.edu/>

Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands

1. Use the Table of Contents in this catalog
2. Check the Index at the end of this catalog for an alphabetical list of virtually everything you might need to know about CSU Channel Islands. Page numbers will direct you to the appropriate information.
3. Check the Schedule of Classes. Every semester, important information is published in a separate Schedule of Classes which is available at the Student Bookstore, the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall, and throughout the Bell Tower Building. The Schedule of Classes is also available online at www.csuci.edu. The Schedule of Classes contains information about current course offerings, new and revised curriculum and policy changes, and academic calendars. It also provides updates on fees and costs, and other important information (such as the time and location of individual classes).
4. Visit our campus via the web at www.csuci.edu. Updated catalog changes are posted to the web version of the catalog at regular intervals throughout the year.
5. Telephone numbers are listed throughout this catalog. If you need more information about a topic and cannot find a telephone number, dial the CSU Channel Islands general information line at (805) 437-8400.

Catalog Production Team

Editor

Stephen R. Lefevre
(Associate Vice President, Programs and Planning)
(805) 437-8540
stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu

Production Director

Kathy Musashi
(Academic Affairs)

Catalog Layout and Design

Lupita Gutierrez '05
(Communication and Marketing)

Damon Blue
(Student Affairs)

Luke Matias
(Art Faculty)

Melissa Remotti
(Office of the President)

Barbara Duffin
(Academic Affairs)

Peter Mosinskis
(Information Technology)

Toni Rice
(Student Affairs)

Ryan Garcia
(Information Technology)

Joanna Murphy
(Communication and Marketing)

Janet Rizzoli
(Academic Affairs)

Nancy Gill
(Communication and Marketing)

Theresa Olivio
(Finance & Administration)

Cover Design
Eric Suliga '09

Callie Juarez
(Academic Affairs)

Additional Photos

Lupita Gutierrez, Ben Hipple, Stephen Lefevre, Joanna Murphy,
Kathy Musashi, Christianna O'Reilly, Eric Suliga

We hope you find this catalog convenient and easy to use. If you have ideas about how we could improve this catalog, please e-mail your suggestions to Stephen Lefevre at stephen.lefevre@csuci.edu. Thank you!

University Mission

Placing students at the center of the educational experience, California State University Channel Islands provides undergraduate and graduate education that facilitates learning within and across disciplines through integrative approaches, emphasizes experiential and service learning, and graduates students with multicultural and international perspectives.

CSUCI Mission-Based Learning Objectives

CSUCI graduates will possess an education of sufficient breadth and depth to appreciate and interpret the natural, social and aesthetic worlds and to address the highly complex issues facing societies. Graduates will be able to:

- Identify and describe the modern world and issues facing societies from multiple perspectives including those within and across disciplines, cultures and nations (when appropriate); and
- Analyze issues, and develop and convey to others solutions to problems using the methodologies, tools and techniques of an academic discipline.

Characteristics of CSU Channel Islands Graduates

CSUCI Graduates are:

- Informed about past, present, and future issues affecting human society and natural world, and the inter-relatedness of society and the natural world;
- Empowered with the disciplinary and interdisciplinary knowledge necessary to evaluate problems, the ability to translate knowledge into judgment and action, and excellent communication skills for conveying their interpretations and opinions to a diverse audience;
- Creative in developing imaginative self-expression and independent thinking, with joy and passion for learning; and
- Dedicated to maintaining the principles of intellectual honesty, democracy, and social justice, and to participating in human society and the natural world as socially responsible individual citizens.

Publication Availability

This publication is available in alternative formats for individuals with disabilities upon request. Please contact Human Resources Programs or Disability Resource Programs for assistance.

Human Resources Programs

University Hall #1600
Phone: (805) 437-8490
TTY: (805) 437-8402

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
Phone/TTY: (805) 437-3331

Cover Design

Eric Suliga

Cover Photography

Lupita Gutierrez

California State University Channel Islands

One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Phone: (805) 437-8400
CSUCI Home Page: <http://www.csuci.edu>
CSUCI Web Service Portal: <https://my.csuci.edu/>



Dear Students:

Welcome to *your* University...California State University Channel Islands! Throughout this catalog you will learn about the people, programs, and services of a University devoted to your learning and success. As Ventura County's only public, four-year university, CSU Channel Islands reflects the expansive growth of this region, state, and beyond.

Our mission of placing students at the center of the educational experience is exemplified every day by our academic programs and distinguished professors who create an exceptional learning environment for students – whether they are teaching an introductory class to freshmen, assisting students individually, or conducting research to advance their own expertise. I am proud to say that our entire University community is committed to providing the encouragement and challenging opportunities that help to make our students' dreams and goals a reality.

Additionally, through co-curricular activities on our campus, students prepare for challenging professions, strengthen relationships with their community and contribute productively to society. These opportunities to develop lifelong skills will also strengthen your ability to advance your academic career or to enter the workforce. CSU Channel Islands has already made a difference in the lives of thousands of students who have earned degrees on this journey toward leadership in tomorrow's world.

On behalf of the *CI* community, I wish you much success at your University!

Sincerely yours,

Richard R. Rush
President



SECTION 10

Graduation Requirements



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Graduation Requirements	126	Commencement and Honors	
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements ...	126	Convocation.....	127
Graduation Writing Assessment		Graduate Student Degree	
Requirement	126	Requirements:	127
Graduation	126		

Graduation Requirements

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

All baccalaureate degrees require completion of the requirements listed below. Degree requirements fall into three categories: general education requirements; major/minor requirements and other University requirements.

Total Units

A minimum of 120-122 units are required, depending on the major selected. No more than 70 units taken at a community college or another two-year college may be applied to this total, excluding military credit and credit by examination. A quarter unit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester unit.

Upper Division Units

At least 40 of the total required units for graduation must be in courses numbered 300-499.

Major

Completion of a specific number and pattern of courses in one or more academic departments is defined as a major and is required for graduation.

General Education

All students must complete General Education requirements. General Education requirements can be found in the General Education section of the catalog. A minimum of nine upper division, interdisciplinary units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Residence

At least 30 of the total units must be taken at CSU Channel Islands excluding Open University and Extension units. At least 24 of these 30 units must be upper division coursework, and 12 of the 30 units must be in the major. At least 9 units of upper division interdisciplinary General Education courses (numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges) of the required 48 General Education units must be completed in residence at CSU Channel Islands.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals (American Institutions Requirement)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---|----|
| POLS | 150 | American Political Institutions | .3 |
| POLS | 316 | State and Local Politics and Policy | .3 |
- Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of

California government may take the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
| POLS | 140 | California Government | .1 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|----|

2. Choose from one of the following:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|--|----|
| HIST | 270 | The United States to 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 271 | The United States since 1877 | .3 |
| HIST | 272 | Constitutional History of the U.S. | .3 |
| HIST | 275 | The United States to 1900 | .3 |
| HIST | 350 | Chicana/o History and Culture | .3 |

Language and Multicultural Requirement

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.
2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.

(SP 03-27)

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of 9 units of Upper-Division Interdisciplinary General Education courses, which are writing intensive.

(SP 14-03)

Graduation

Graduation Information and Application Process for the Bachelor's Degree

To qualify for graduation students must complete all requirements for the bachelor's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The *Application for Degree and Diploma* and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting baccalaureate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall. Application deadlines are published in the Schedule of Classes and on the CSUCI web site. Failure to meet the deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate will delay your graduation.

Graduation Application Process

- Submit the completed Application for Degree and Diploma, and any approved course substitutions, to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application by the published deadline for the term in which you wish to graduate. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma, and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. ***(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).*** The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations in the Records and Registration office.
- If the Application for Degree and Diploma is filed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation. ***The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.***
- The Degree Progress Report will display your Graduation Status:
 - Applied for Graduation indicates that your Application for Degree and Diploma has been received
 - Needs to Finish Pending Work indicates that a Degree Check has been completed
- Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (see policy on Commencement Participation).
- Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Cashier's Office and pay the fee.
- After Graduation Evaluators verify completion of all degree requirements, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. Proof of graduation is available by requesting official transcripts from Records and Registration.
- Students may visit the Records and Registration website for more information regarding graduation at: <http://www.csuci.edu/students/GradFAQ.htm>.

Degree Progress Report

The Degree Progress Report (DPR) contains customized degree progress information, which can assist you in planning your course of study. The DPR outlines general education, graduation, major and minor (if applicable) requirements. It is student specific and will display requirements you have met and requirements you have yet to meet using internal credit (CSUCI

courses) and external credit (transfer and test credit). When you have not met a requirement, the report will list course options that will meet the requirement. To ensure timely graduation, always work with your academic advisor. Review your transfer credit report for accuracy. Several tutorials and The How to View your Degree Progress Reports document are available. These documents will guide you through the steps to access your report, as well as allow you to request updates to your DPR. For more information about the Degree Progress Report visit http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/progress_of_degree.htm

Commencement and Honors Convocation

Commencement and Honors Convocation are held each year in the spring, bringing together local community members to celebrate the accomplishment of our students.

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade.
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude - this honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.
(SP 03-24)

Commencement Ceremonies, Participating in

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.
(SA.16.002) (SP07-05)

Graduate Student Degree Requirements:

Refer to Graduate Studies Section of the catalog for details.



SECTION 11

Graduate Studies



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Graduate Studies.....	130	Grading Policy	136
Graduate Programs	130	Incomplete Grade Policy.....	136
Program Descriptions	130	International (Foreign) Student	
Fees and Tuition	131	Admission Requirements.....	137
Application Procedures.....	132	Probation, Disqualification,	
Admission Requirements	132	Reinstatement.....	137
Graduate Policies	134	Reinstatement	137
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134	Withdrawal from Courses	138
Auditing a Class	135	Graduate Writing	
Catalog Rights.....	135	Assessment Requirement	138
Classification Status	135	Graduation Requirements	138
Course Repeat.....	136	Participating in Commencement	
Course Substitutions	136	Ceremonies.....	139
Culminating Experience.....	136		

GRADUATE STUDIES

California State University Channel Islands offers seven Masters degrees. Except for the two MA in Education degrees, all graduate degrees are offered through the Extended University. For these degrees, the Extended University employs a Special Sessions schedule and charges per-unit fees separate from the normal CSU system-wide fees for graduate studies.

This section presents CSU and CSUCI policies and common practices related to graduate students and graduate programs. Further details for each degree program are contained in the general program information for each academic area.

Extended University

Sage Hall, Office 2109
(805)437-2748
Fax: (805) 437-8599

School of Education Credential or Masters Degrees

Bell Tower East, Office 2805
805-437-8953
Fax 805-437-8891

Graduate Programs

- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization
- Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization
- Master of Arts in English (pending WASC and Chancellor's Office approval)
- Master of Science in Mathematics

Program Descriptions

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with two emphases to choose from: Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial, and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives. http://biology.csuci.edu/bio_mos.htm

Master of Business Administration

The Master in Business Administration is designed for working professionals in Southern California. The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics MBA program is the result of benchmarking against the best business programs in the country and meets new assurances of learning standards required for AACSB accreditation. Our program features integrated modules that cross functional disciplines, a common cohort experience, team teaching and learning. Consistent with the University's mission, there is an emphasis on graduating business leaders with a global and multi cultural perspective. Our MBA is an example of our focus on making a difference not only in the lives and careers of our students, but also in the vitality of the Ventura County region. <http://business.csuci.edu/mba/index.htm>

Master of Science in Computer Science

The Master in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions. <http://oak.cs.csuci.edu/cms/index.php?page=MSCS>

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered at CSU Channel Islands: Educational Leadership and Special Education.

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CSU Channel Islands to recommend a candidate to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project. <http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families. <http://education.csuci.edu/credentials/mastersdegrees/index.htm>

Master of Science in Mathematics

Our Master in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences. <http://math.csuci.edu/masters/>

Fees and Tuition

Fees for Special Session degrees

CSUCI Graduate Application Fee: \$55

Course Fee Per One Graduate Credit Unit:

\$795 for Biology Courses (BIOL, BINF)*
\$550 for Business Courses (MGT, BUS)*
\$475 for Computer Science Courses*
\$475 for Mathematics Courses*

**Fees subject to change on an annual basis*

Please refer to the Schedule of Fees section of this catalog for graduate fees for CSU system-wide fees for graduate study other than Special Sessions.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students as they pursue their educational goals. Programs of grants, loans and scholarships are available to help make college an affordable experience. If you are interested in applying please contact the CSUCI Financial Aid Office (805) 437-8530.

Special Session Scholarship:

Each fall semester one Special Session Scholarship is offered per special session degree program. The Special Session Scholarship is open to those who have been accepted (*not conditionally or provisionally admitted*) for the academic year and who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher in all college or high school work.

If you are interested in applying for the Special Session Scholarship, please contact the office of Extended Education 805-437-2748 for an application packet. *Scholarship deadline is June 1, 2010.*

Scholarship awards will be based in part on financial need. Applicants must demonstrate financial need by completing a 2009-2010 FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Aid). Complete this requirement by using the online application available at www.fafsa.ed.gov and listing Cal State Channel Islands to receive information. The school code is: 039803

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint PhD and EdD applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program; (Some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students) or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.

Admission Information by Discipline**Biology****Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics**

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) test scores or the Medical College Admission test (MCAT) scores. The Subject test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Business Administration (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the

above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.

2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics**Master of Business Administration**

To be considered for admission applicants must:

1. Have a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
3. Submit to Extended University two sets of official transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), two letters of recommendation from people able to judge the applicant's capacity from their academic or professional experience, and current resume.
3. Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0 = A) in their latest 60 semester units attempted and must be in good standing at the last college attended
4. Have a minimum of two years professional work experience (in any field).
5. Submit GMAT scores.

Computer Science

Master of Science in Computer Science

Students seeking admission are expected to have:

1. An undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering, or Science from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
3. Submit to Extended University two sets of official transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), two letters of recommendation from people able to judge the applicant's capacity from their academic or professional experience, and current resume.
4. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA)
5. A GRE report is required for applicant whose cumulative GPA is less than 3.0.

School of Education

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Education and Preliminary Administrative Services Credential with Educational Leadership Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (See below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or part-time service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.

7. **Interview.** Interview with Education Program Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Special Education Specialization

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Program Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Program Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals

Mathematics

Master of Science in Mathematics

1. **Application.** Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for university and program admission including a one page "Statement of Purpose".
2. **Recommendation.** Submit at least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in Mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) may be considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. **GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences.** If applicant does not have the required GPA in the mathematical sciences,, conditional admission maybe available on a limited basis.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Graduate Policies

Advancement to Candidacy

Advancement to candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to operate at and sustain a level of scholarly competence that is satisfactory for successful completion of the degree requirements. The student is then cleared for the final stages of the program, which, in addition to any remaining coursework, may include the thesis, project,

or examination. The student may request advancement to candidacy only after a formal program of study (except a required final or 'capstone' course) has been submitted, the graduation writing requirement has been satisfied, and sufficient coursework has been completed to allow the program to make a judgment about the student's potential to complete the program.

Auditing a Class

A student who wishes to audit a course must obtain approval of the instructor. The approval may not be obtained prior to the first day of instruction. A student registered as an auditor may be required to participate in any or all classroom activities at the discretion of the instructor. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to auditor after the third week of instruction. Credit for courses audited will not subsequently be granted on the basis of the audit.

Auditors must pay the same fees as would be charged if the courses were taken for credit. A student not admitted to, nor reenrolled in the university, must have residence determination so that the appropriate fees may be charged.

Catalog Rights

Graduate students who have maintained continuous attendance at a CSU or California Community College may elect to qualify for graduation from CSUCI under general education, United States history, Constitution and American ideals, and other non-major catalog requirements in effect either (1) at the time they began attending any California Community College or CSU campus, or (2) at the time they entered the CSU campus from which they will graduate, or (3) at the time they graduate from the CSU. (Title 5, Section 40401)

Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing such absence does not exceed two years. The absence must be consistent with the CSU definition of educational leave and with CSU policy.

Students who have been academically disqualified lose previously established catalog rights.

Classification Status

Conditionally Classified

To qualify for admission in conditionally classified graduate standing, a student must:

1. Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
2. Have attained a grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (4.0=A) in the last 60 semester units attempted
3. Have been in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be accepted into a graduate degree curriculum on a conditional basis, subject to the requirement that any deficiencies must be remedied by additional preparation.



Classified

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission as a graduate student, as specified in the preceding paragraph, may be admitted as a fully classified graduate student pursuing an authorized degree curriculum if the appropriate program authorities determine the he or she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations that the appropriate program authorities may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success will be admitted to the graduate curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalog.

Course Substitutions

Substitutions will be reviewed and granted by the individual graduate program on a case-by-case basis.

Culminating Experience

The culminating experience for the granting of a graduate degree is the successful completion of one of the following: a designated (final or "capstone") course, thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The quality of work accomplished, including the quality of the writing, is the major consideration in judging the acceptability of the capstone thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The student must successfully complete the culminating experience required by the specific program to be granted a graduate degree.

Grading Policy

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 (except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points). By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.
3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
5. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.

Grading Symbols Assigned

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the

assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade (equivalent to an "F") for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Graduate	80	213	550

IELTS Requirements:

Graduate	6.0
----------	-----

Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement

Academic Probation

A graduate student in either conditionally classified or classified standing will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, the cumulative graduate GPA at CSUCI falls below 3.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status via letter or e-mail. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to seek academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and cumulative graduate GPA at CSUCI is at least 3.0 or higher.

Academic Disqualification

Academic Disqualification: A graduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CSUCI falls below 2.50. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CSUCI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CSUCI and fall below the 2.5 GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CSUCI.

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CSUCI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CSUCI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
2. After the third week of classes and before the end of the tenth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
3. After the tenth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
 - b. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
 - c. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement***Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics***

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 610 Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Business Administration

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education Specialization

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science in Mathematics

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Master's Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

Graduation Requirements**Graduation Information and Application Process for the Masters Degree**

To qualify for graduation, students must complete all requirements for the master's degree by the official graduation date listed in the schedule of classes. Graduation is not automatic upon the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative and should follow the key steps listed below. While students are ultimately responsible for completing all degree requirements, assistance is available through faculty advisement, the Advising Center and Graduation Evaluations for School of Education programs and through Program Directors, faculty advisors and Extended University for Special Session degrees. It is important that students meet regularly with an advisor to avoid graduation problems and delays.

Application for Graduation

The application for degree and diploma and filing fee entitles students to an official graduation evaluation of progress toward meeting graduate degree requirements. Students qualifying for graduation by the designated graduation date may participate in the annual commencement ceremony. The application for degree is available at the Advising Center in the Bell Tower building and at the Enrollment Center in the Sage Hall.

Key Steps to Graduation for Master of Arts in Education

1. School of Education graduate students: Request a *preliminary graduation evaluation* from the **Advising Center** approximately *two semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date*. Students begin the process by meeting with a professional advisor in the Advising Center. The advisor will complete a preliminary check of all graduation requirements. Included in this check will be a major evaluation that may be signed by either a professional advisor or major program advisor. Special Session degree students: Meet with the Student Success Coordinator in Extended University.
2. After the initial check with the Advising Center advisor, complete the Application for Degree and Diploma, attach the preliminary graduation evaluation completed by the Advising Center advisor, along with any approved course substitutions. Special Session degree students must complete and submit the Application for Degree and Diploma along with required application fee to Extended University. A graduation packet including a program checklist, any approved course substitutions from student file, and Application for Degree and Diploma along with fee will be submitted to the Enrollment Center on your behalf (completing Step 3 below).
3. Submit the completed preliminary evaluation, Application for Degree and Diploma and any approved course substitutions to the Enrollment Center Cashier (Sage Hall) and pay the appropriate fees for graduation application. The graduation fee covers the cost of the graduation check, the diploma,

and participation in the annual commencement ceremony. *(The fee does not include cap and gown rental, which is handled separately by The Cove Bookstore).* The Cashier's Office sends the Application for Degree and Diploma, preliminary graduation evaluation and certification of payment to Graduation Evaluations.

4. If the Application for Degree and Diploma is completed by the published deadline (see current semester schedule for filing dates and deadlines), a completed degree evaluation will be mailed before the end of the add/drop period in a student's last semester. The graduation evaluation confirms remaining requirements for graduation and is a formal statement on the expected semester of graduation. *The actual date of graduation will be the end of the semester in which all requirements have been met.*
5. Participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the spring semester if eligible (participation is optional).
6. Students not completing the requirements by expected date of graduation must submit a change of graduation term form to the Record's Office and will be charged a \$15 graduation re-file fee.
7. After all degree requirements have been completed and Graduation Evaluators can verify their completion, a diploma is normally available within four months of final clearance. If proof of completion of degree is needed prior to receiving a diploma, verification of graduation or transcript may be requested from Records and Registration.
8. For some programs, the program academic advisor will coordinate the graduation evaluation process.

Participating in Commencement Ceremonies

Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer term (that ends by August 30th) and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program.





SECTION 12

Programs and Degrees

Anthropology 142 <i>Minor</i>	English: Literature and Writing 200 <i>B.A., M.A., Minor, Certificate</i>
Applied Physics 143 <i>B.S.</i>	Environmental Science and Resource Management 205 <i>B.S., Minor</i>
Art 147 <i>B.A., Minor, Certificate</i>	Global Studies..... 208 <i>Minor</i>
Asian-Pacific Studies..... 151 <i>Minor</i>	History..... 210 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Biology 152 <i>B.A., B.S., M.S., Certificate, Honors M.S.</i>	Information Technology..... 185 <i>B.S.</i>
Business and Economics 163 <i>B.S. Business, B.A. Economics, Minors, M.B.A., Certificate</i>	Liberal Studies 212 <i>B.A., Credentials</i>
Chemistry 170 <i>B.A., B.S., Minor, Certificate</i>	Mathematics..... 219 <i>B.S., M.S., Minors, Subject Master Waiver Program</i>
Chicana/o Studies..... 178 <i>B.A., Minor</i>	Nursing 223 <i>B.S.</i>
Communication 180 <i>B. A., Minor</i>	Performing Arts..... 226 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Computer Science..... 182 <i>B.S., M.S., Minor, B.S. Information Technology</i>	Political Science..... 229 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Computer Game Design and Development..... 186 <i>Minor</i>	Psychology 231 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
Early Childhood Studies 188 <i>B.A.</i>	Sociology..... 234 <i>B.A., Minor</i>
School of Education 190 <i>Credentials, M.A., Certificates</i>	Spanish 236 <i>B.A., Minor</i>



Catalog

20092010

ANTHROPOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Minor in Anthropology

Anthropologists stress the holistic relationship between humans and their environment using culture as the organizing theme. As such anthropologists study human biological origins and adaptations, as well as cultural adaptations. Although anthropology had its roots in studying hunting and gathering societies and agrarian ones, today anthropologists study modern industrial societies. Because of the ecological, holistic approaches anthropology provides a solid basis to understand the difficult choices facing modern humans, like overpopulation, dwindling resources, and environmental degradation and pollution. By using the knowledge and perspectives gained from many cultures, anthropology is in a position to offer great insight into solutions for the future. Anthropology is a key discipline contributing to multiculturalism, environmental studies, and globalization.

Careers

The anthropology program prepares students for graduate school in anthropology, careers in government service, consulting, international relations, the professions (law, medicine), and teaching social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Rainer F. Buschmann, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of History
(805) 437-8894
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Colleen Delaney-Rivera
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
(805) 437-3312
colleen.rivera@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera
Associate Professor of Economics
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://anthro.csuci.edu/>

Minor in Anthropology - (24 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archaeology . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ANTH	310	Civilizations of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3

Electives - 6 units

Select two upper division courses approved by faculty advisor.



APPLIED PHYSICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics
 - Emphasis in Technology
 - Emphasis in Physical Sciences
- Minor in Applied Physics

Applied physics is the interface between science and technology, between the laboratory and industrial practice. It applies the concepts and models of physics to practical technological applications. Applied physics is essentially an interdisciplinary undertaking, interacting with mathematics, computer science, engineering, the life sciences, medicine and other disciplines. Applied physicists use their understanding and skills at the new scientific and technological frontiers that are developing rapidly at the interface between more traditional disciplines, e.g. biophysics, biomedical engineering, bioinformatics, materials science, and medical imaging. They have the flexibility to adapt to changing technological requirements and the ability to make meaningful contributions to modern, interdisciplinary investigations.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics will receive an excellent preparation for securing professional employment in industry or in the public sector.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology is designed to produce graduates with strong problem-solving, technical, industrial and management skills. This will enable them to obtain professional employment on graduation in research and development in industry or in the public sector in, for example, electronics, semiconductors, medical technology and telecommunications. Through appropriate selection of electives, students can concentrate on selected areas within applied physics and pursue further study in graduate or professional schools, for example in Experimental Physics, Computer Engineering, Materials Science, Biomedical Engineering, or Medical Physics.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences is designed to provide students with a broad foundation in applied physics as part of a liberal education in the sciences. The program is particularly appropriate for students interested in such careers as teaching, public service, business, scientific equipment sales or science journalism. It can serve as the depth and breadth of study necessary for securing a single Subject credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level.

The Applied Physics Minor provides non-majors with the background in science and technology that is needed to pursue a career or graduate study in an interdisciplinary field. Students majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, in particular, should consider obtaining an Applied Physics minor because of the considerable overlap with these fields.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Applied Physics program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of physics;

- Analyze and solve problems by applying information in a novel context;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test hypotheses as individuals and in a team;
- Apply current technology and scientific methodologies to analyze and solve problems in various scientific, professional and community settings;
- Use and critically evaluate current technical/scientific research literature, online information, and information related to scientific issues in the mass media;
- Communicate in written and oral forms key concepts in physics and general scientific issues with interested citizens and professionals;
- Work co-operatively as part of a research team;
- Learn independently and maintain life-long learning in the sciences and technology.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.

Professor of Physics

Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program

Bell Tower West, Room 2125

Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765

geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Bell Tower West, Room 2295

Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765

gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry

Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program

Aliso Hall, Room 207

Phone: (805) 437-8999

simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Andrzej (AJ) Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science

Bell Tower West, Room 2285

Phone: (805) 437-2773

aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2219

Phone: (805) 437-2769

jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics

Bell Tower West, Room 2275

Phone: (805) 437-8868

ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

31 - 32 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4

Select either:

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction	.3
or			
COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 37 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/ MATH)	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1

Select three units from the following (any combination):

PHYS	492	Internship	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 9 - 10 units

Select 9-10 units from the following:

MATH	352	Probability and Statistics	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL)	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics	.3
PHYS	492	Internship	.3
<i>(if not taken as a required course)</i>			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	.1-3
PHYS	301‡	Classical Mechanics	.3
PHYS	305‡	Thermal and Statistical Physics	.3
PHYS	401‡	Quantum Mechanics	.3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

‡ Courses offered to students interested in taking the GRE exam for graduate school

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	.27
Electives in Any Discipline	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Technology Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	150*	Object-Oriented Programming	.4
or			
(COMP)	105*		
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
Computer Programming Intro			.3
American Institutions Requirement			.6
Other GE			.9

Sophomore Year - 29 units

MATH	230*	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
PHYS	200*	Gen Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	Gen Physics II	.4
Other GE			.12

Junior Year - 32 units

PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH)	.3
University Elective			.6
UDIGE			.3
Other GE			.3

Senior Year - 29 - 30 units

MATH	350	Differential Equations	.3
PHYS	406	Solid State Physics	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497		.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1
Applied Physics Elective			.9-10
University Electives			.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Physics with an Emphasis in Physical Sciences - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

32 - 33 units

CHEM	105*	Introduction to Chemistry	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4

Select either:

PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)	.3
------	------	--	----

or

PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

Select either:

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World	.4
------	------	----------------------------	----

or

BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science	.4
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			

Select either:

COMP	102*	Web Development	.3
------	------	-----------------	----

or

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Introduction	.3
------	------	-----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 30 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	306	Modern Physics	.3
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH)	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium	.1

Select three units taken from the following (any combination)

PHYS	492	Internship	.3
<i>(required for teachers)</i>			
PHYS	494	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies	.1-3

Electives in the Major - 15 - 16 units

Chosen with advisor's approval

EDUC	330#	Teaching in Secondary Schools	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics	.3
MATH	451	Complex Analysis	.3

PHYS	310	Electronics	.4
PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	436*	Physics of the Performing Arts (PA)	.3
PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/MATH)	.3
PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation	.4
PHYS	490	Topics in Applied Physics	.3
PHYS	492	Internship	.3
<i>(if not taken as arequired course)</i>			
PHYS	494†	Independent Research	.1-3
PHYS	497†	Directed Studies	.1-3

† Cannot exceed a total of 3 units, when added to units taken within the upper division requirements

Recommended for Teachers

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 42 units

American Institutions Requirement	.6
Other courses in GE categories A-E	.27
Electives in Any Discipline	.9

Proposed Course of Study for the Physical Sciences Emphasis:

Freshman Year - 30 units

BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World	.4
or			
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science	.4
CHEM	105*	Introduction To Chemistry	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
PHYS	106*	Applied Physics and Modern Society	.3
American Institutions Requirements			
Other GE (Including ENGL 105*)			

Sophomore Year - 29 - 30 units

COMP	105*	Computer Programming Intro	.3
or			
COMP	102*	Web Development	.3
PHYS	200*	General Physics I	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II	.4
PHYS	208*	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (ART)	.3
or			
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Sciences	.4
Other GE			

Junior Year - 31 - 32 units

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management	.3
PHYS	304	Electromagnetism	.4
PHYS	335*	Physics of Music (PAMU)	.3
PHYS	338*	Science and Conscience (ENGL)	.3
PHYS	344*	Energy and Society (CHEM)	.3
Applied Physics Electives			
University Electives			
UDIGE			.3

* May be double-counted toward GE Requirements

Senior Year - 29 units

PHYS	306	Modern Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Intro to Biomedical Imaging	
		(BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team-Based Research . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492, 494 or 497	. . . . .	.3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1
		Applied Physics Electives . . . . .	.9
		University Electives . . . . .	.3
		Other GE . . . . .	.3

Note to Students: Courses with an asterisk (*) will double count with general education (GE) requirements. Only two upper division interdisciplinary GE major courses (numbered 330-249 and 440-449 may be used towards the upper division major GE requirement. The third course must come from outside the major.

**Minor in Applied Physics - (25 units)**

Applied physics focuses on the hi-tech applications of physics, and on developing technological skills. It applies a thorough analytic understanding of the principles to the complexities of real applications at the frontiers of science and technology, e.g. in imaging and computer vision, electronic instrumentation, and biomedical engineering. The Applied Physics Minor will equip you with the solid cross-disciplinary background that is highly valued by industry and academia.

Careers

The program gives you the opportunity to explore selected area(s) in greater depth, thus providing you with the depth and flexibility to explore a wide variety of career opportunities, including graduate study, medical school, teaching, imaging science, instrumentation, investments and technical management.

Faculty

Geoff Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics
Academic Advisor for the Applied Physics Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2125
Phone: (805) 437-8990; Fax: (805) 437-2765
geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics
Bell Tower West, Room 2295
Phone: (805) 437-3293; Fax: (805) 437-2765
gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://appliedphysics.csuci.edu>

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units**1. Applied Physics - 10-11 units**

PHYS	345*	Digital Image Processing (MATH/COMP) . . . . .	.3
PHYS	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Select either:

PHYS	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/COMP)3
------	-----	---	----

or

PHYS	464	Medical Instrumentation (BIOL).4
------	-----	---	----

2. Applied Physics Electives - 2-3 units**Choose from:**

PHYS	490	Topics in Physics . . . . .	.3
PHYS	492	Internship . . . . .	.3
PHYS	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3
PHYS	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

ART

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art
 - Option in Studio Art
 - Option in Art History
- Minor in Art
- Minor in Computer Game Design
- Certificate in Digital Media Art

The Art Major focuses on interdisciplinary studies in fine art, digital art technology, graphic design and art history, emphasizing an innovative approach to artistic process, technique and problem solving through the integration of traditional media and digital technologies. Courses in studio art, art history and interdisciplinary studies focus on developing a solid artistic foundation, leading to advanced work in art media and theory. The studio art option provides in-depth study in the areas of two-dimensional art, three-dimensional art, digital media art, and communication design technology. The art history option provides in-depth study in the history of art and interdisciplinary topics.

The Art program is designed for students who wish to pursue:

- A Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art,
- A Minor in Art,
- A Certificate in Digital Media Art,
- A Liberal Studies Concentration in Art,
- Preparation for graduate study, and
- Preparation for professional and academic fields in the Arts.

Careers

Students prepare for a wide range of opportunities in today's professional and academic fields. Careers include visual arts positions in fine art, graphic design, Web design, multimedia, computer graphics, computer animation, digital photography, video art, digital filmmaking, visual effects, galleries, museums, teaching and numerous other professions in the arts.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Art program will be able to:

- Demonstrate methods of critical analysis through the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of works of art;
- Demonstrate informed understanding and appreciation of the role of art in contemporary society as well as throughout history;
- Create and express personal ideas and opinions through artwork in response to diverse range of global events;
- Explore the integration of traditional art techniques and materials with emerging art technologies;
- Develop communication skills needed to articulate their conscious artistic intentions, and express coherent aesthetics;
- Demonstrate familiarity with high-tech tools while working with emerging digital art technologies;
- Demonstrate their preparation for professional artistic practice through the refinement of artistic concept, narrative and technique;

- Complete in-depth work in specific media and demonstrate advanced competency in artistic production; and
- Analyze a diverse range of career opportunities in their selected artistic discipline.

Faculty

Jack Reilly, MFA
Professor of Art
Chair, Art Program
Lindero Hall, Room 1758
Phone: (805) 437-8863
jack.reilly@csuci.edu

Irina D. Costache, Ph.D.
Professor of Art History
Bell Tower West, Room 1285
Phone: (805) 437-8993
irina.costache@csuci.edu

Matthew Furmanski, MFA
Associate Professor of Art
Topanga Hall, Room 1942
Phone: (805) 437-8584
matthew.furmanski@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Luke Matjas, MFA
Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-2705
luke.matjas@csuci.edu

Catie Mihalopoulos, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Art History
Bell Tower, Room 1131
Phone: (805) 437-3318
catie.mihalopoulos@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://art.csuci.edu>
art@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Art - (120 units)

Art Courses	57
General Education Courses	48
American Institutions Requirement Courses . . . . .	.6
University Elective Courses . . . . .	.9
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 24 units

Art majors are required to complete a minimum of twenty-four units of lower division Art courses in preparation for upper division studies in the major.

Studio Fundamentals - 12 units

ART 105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART 106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART 107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART 108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Art History - 6 units

Select two courses from the following:

ART 110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART 111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART 112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Electives - 6 units

In selecting lower division studio elective courses (100 and 200 level), students are encouraged to enroll in courses that satisfy prerequisites for upper division study in specific areas. Transfer students may substitute CSU transferable lower division studio art, graphic design and multimedia courses subject to the approval of the CSUCI art program.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART 203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART 204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART 205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART 206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART 207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART 208	Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART 209	Photography . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Upper division Art majors are required to select an option within the major and complete a minimum of thirty-three units of upper division Art courses.

Studio Art Option

Upper Division Art Studio Courses	18
Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Art History Option

Upper Division Art History & Interdisciplinary Art Courses	18
Upper Division Art Studio Courses . . . . .	.6
Professional Preparation Courses . . . . .	.9

Upper Division Studio Art Courses

Students are encouraged to pursue an integrated approach in the exploration of media and artistic processes by integrating traditional methods of art production with digital technologies in at least two areas of study. Assignments incorporate projects created with basic art materials working in conjunction with digital art technologies that lead toward development of artistic skills and computer literacy (six hours studio/lab activity per week). All ART majors are required to select a minimum of two units of the following courses: ART 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317. Upon completion of these courses, ART Majors in the Studio Art Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level studio art courses.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART 310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART 313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART 314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART 315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART 316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART 317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Upon completion of prerequisites, select additional studio art courses from at least two areas of study. Assignments focus on the development of artistic concepts and theories, visual continuity and increased competency in media and applied techniques that result in the creation of individual art projects (six hours studio/lab activity per week - 3 unit courses, repeatable one time for additional credit, except ART 383 and ART 384).

ART 320	Two Dimensional Art: Painting Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 321	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 322	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Graphics and Visual Effects . . . . .	.3
ART 323	Communication Design Technology: Packaging and Pre-Press . . . . .	.3
ART 324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3
ART 325	Digital Media Art: Digital Filmmaking . . . . .	.3
ART 326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation: . . . . .	.3
ART 327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART 328	Digital Media Art: Photographic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ART	329	Three-Dimensional Art: Ceramic Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
ART	383*	Scenic Design (PA) . . . . .	.3
ART	384*	Costume Design (PA) . . . . .	.3

***Not repeatable**

Advanced artistic problems courses provide students with the opportunity to continue in-depth investigations working in selected media, leading to the development of sound artistic concepts and proficiency in advanced artistic processes. Continued exploration into the integration of media and technologies lead students to the development of a congruent body of work. The creation and presentation of a professional portfolio is a required component of the course work (six hours studio activity per week, 3 units). These courses are repeatable one time for additional credit.

ART	420	Advanced Artistic Problems: Two-Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	421	Advanced Artistic Problems: Three Dimensional Art . . . . .	.3
ART	422	Advanced Artistic Problems: Digital Media Art . . . . .	.3
ART	423	Advanced Artistic Problems: Communication Design Technology . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses

Upper division Art History & Interdisciplinary courses focus on the History of Art and Art Theory. Interdisciplinary Art courses integrate academic study of Art with related content from other disciplines. All Art Majors are required to select a minimum of two 6 units of Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses. Art Majors in the Art History Option are required to select an additional four courses 12 units of upper division 300/400 level Art History-Interdisciplinary Art courses from the list below.

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Professional Preparation Courses - 9 units

Upper division Professional Preparation courses provide students with an understanding of current issues in the arts, application of specialized studio work, field activities and service learning.

ART	489	Arts Seminar . . . . .	.3
ART	490	Special Topics in Art . . . . .	.3
ART	499	Arts Capstone Project . . . . .	.3

Art Electives

Upper Division Art elective courses may fulfill up to 6 units of upper division Studio Art or Art History requirements. Portfolio review required. Restricted enrollment courses.

ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3



Minor in Art - (24 units)

The Art minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore artistic media, techniques and basic art concepts. Coursework includes aspects of art appreciation, aesthetics, art history and studio experience. Students seeking a minor in Art are required to complete a minimum of 24 units of Art courses.

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

ART	105	Drawing and Composition . . . . .	.3
ART	106	Color and Design . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	107	Life Drawing . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3

Studio Art Courses - 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	201	Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	202	Sculpture . . . . .	.3
ART	203	Illustration . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	207	Ceramics . . . . .	.3
ART	209	Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	310	Two-Dimensional Art: Painting Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	311	Three-Dimensional Art: Sculpture Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	313	Communication Design Technology: Graphic Design for Print Media . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3

Art History and Interdisciplinary Art Courses 6 units

Select a minimum of two courses from the following:

ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art as Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business, Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3

Certificate in Digital Media Art - (18 units)

The certificate program in Digital Media Art is designed to prepare individuals for an entry-level career working in the expanding field of Digital Media Art. Courses specifically focusing on multimedia, digital design for print media, Web design, digital photography, motion graphics, and visual effects for film/video and computer animation lead to an in-depth understanding and technical proficiency working in computer-based media.

Required Courses

ART	108	Visual Technologies . . . . .	.3
ART	204	Graphic Design . . . . .	.3
ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design . . . . .	.3

Select one additional course from the following:

ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography . . . . .	.3
ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
ART	316	Digital Illustration and Painting . . . . .	.3
ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
ART	327	Communication Design Technology Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3

ASIAN-PACIFIC STUDIES

Program Offered

- Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies

The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies gives students exposure to the cultures, histories, literatures, philosophies, politics and psychologies related to the study of the Asian-Pacific region. The minor in Asian-Pacific Studies is appropriate for students interested in understanding the diverse perspectives and influences, traditional and modern, emanating from this part of the world.

Faculty Coordinator

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH,
Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
(805) 437-8667
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Minor in Asian-Pacific Studies (18 units)

Eighteen units from the following list, of which at least 9 units must be upper division:

ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I. . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II. . . . .	.4
ENGL	452	Asian/Asian American Literature . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3
HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
PHED	102	Seminar in Traditional Martial Arts: Tai Ji (<i>repeatable</i>) . . . . .	.1
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3

(Other courses may be used to satisfy the requirements on approval of the Faculty Coordinator.)



BIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Biology
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology
 - Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in Medical Imaging
- Bachelor of Arts in Biology
 - Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology
 - Emphasis in General Biology
 - Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies
 - Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (*Pending CCTC approval*)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Biotechnology
 - Emphasis in Bioinformatics
 - Emphasis in Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and
- Master of Business Administration (Dual Degree)
- Minor in Biology
- Certificate in Biotechnology
- Honors in Biology

Program Description

Biology is the study of life, its origins, diversity and intricacies. It emphasizes the relationship between structure and function in living systems and the processes, by which organisms grow, reproduce and interact with each other and their environment. The discipline is dynamic and rapidly advancing, particularly in the areas of biotechnology and information technology. The Biology Program provides its undergraduate and graduate students with a strong theoretical foundation in biology, combined with extensive hands-on laboratory experiences using state-of-the-art technology. Students take a series of core courses augmented by electives selected from areas of special interest.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is designed for students who wish to enter medical, dental or other health professional or graduate schools, or to seek careers in business, industry or government.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Biotechnology enables students to make a smooth transition from academia to biotechnology industry by understanding the concepts of basic and applied biotechnology. This program allows students to have numerous career avenues and the groundwork for graduate study.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology offers students an opportunity to study the exciting developments in genetics, molecular biology, cloning, biotechnology and bioinformatics. This program leads to careers in medical sciences, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, research and development, intellectual property and patent law.

Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Clinical

Laboratory Science prepares students for further clinical training and California License Exam in Clinical Laboratory Science or for training and certification in Public Health Microbiology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology allows students to explore biodiversity at multiple levels of organization, from molecules to the biosphere. Students will gain an understanding of the complex interactions among organisms and between organisms and their physical environments. The emphasis prepares students for environmental studies conservation, research, or education. It also provides preparation for graduate study in biology.

The Bachelor of Science in Biology with an Emphasis in Medical Imaging prepares students for graduate or professional study in the medical sciences (medical imaging, medical physics, health physics, dosimetry, nuclear medicine, radiotherapy, oncology, biomedical engineering), or for entry into professional positions in the clinical environment and in medical imaging research and development.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to obtain a general background in both the concepts and the technical skills of modern biology. Students completing the Bachelor of Arts major will find that their strong general background will allow them flexibility in both completing minor fields of study and career choices. The degree prepares graduates for careers in medical and other health professions Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies, science education Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology, industry or government (Emphasis in General Biology).

Biology as a discipline has been rapidly advancing in the last decade. With the information derived from the sequencing of the genomes of many organisms, it will have far-reaching impacts on the environment, public health, and on local, regional, and global economies. The Biology Minor allows students in majors other than biology to gain an understanding of these exciting developments. It will provide a solid background in biology and the opportunity to explore selected area(s) at a greater depth. Equipped with a minor in biology, students with a major in other disciplines will have a greater understanding and knowledge of the latest advances in many areas of biology and will therefore be more versatile in their career paths. The requirement for a Minor in Biology is 21 units.

The Certificate in Biotechnology will provide students with advanced knowledge and skills in modern biotechnology that will lead to careers in biotechnology as well as pharmaceutical industries.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Biology program will be able to:

- Explain the basic structures and fundamental processes of life at molecular, cellular and organismal levels;
- Identify the evolutionary processes that lead to adaptation and biological diversity;

- Describe the relationship between life forms and their environment and ecosystems;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data and incorporate them into the broader context of biological knowledge;
- Effectively apply current technology and scientific methodologies for problem solving;
- Find, select and evaluate various types of scientific information including primary research articles, mass media sources and world-wide web information; and
- Communicate effectively in written and oral forms.

Requirements for Honors in Biology

Candidacy for honors in biology is voluntary. To be eligible, a student must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.5 for all courses satisfying the requirements for the major as defined above;
2. Take at least seven courses in the major at this university;
3. Satisfactorily complete a Senior Capstone course.

Application for candidacy must be made at the beginning of the senior year. Approval of candidacy and of the Service Learning project and project advisor rests with the Biology Program. The project advisor will have the sole responsibility for acceptance of the completed project.

The Biology Program may grant honors to exceptional students who have not met the above requirements, but who have in the judgment of the Program brought distinction upon themselves and the Program in some other significant and appropriate manner.

Faculty

Ching-Hua Wang, MD, PhD, Professor and
Chair, Biology Program
Director of MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
Phone: 805 437-8870
Email: ching-hua.wang@csuci.edu

Ruben Alarcon, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: (805) 437-2634
Email: ruben.alarcon@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8458
Email: amy.denton@csuci.edu

Geoff Dougherty, PhD, Professor of Physics
Phone: 805 437-8990
Email: geoffrey.dougherty@csuci.edu

Nancy Mozingo, PhD, Associate Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8989
Email: nancy.mozingo@csuci.edu

Nitika Parmar, PhD, Assistant Professor of Biology
Phone: 805 437-8873
Email: nitika.parmar@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://biology.csuci.edu>
biology@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - (120 units)

For graduation roadmaps for the B.S. B.A. and M.S. programs in Biology, please visit: <http://biology.csuci.edu>.

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 39 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIO	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 14 units

Select a minimum of **14** units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the **14** units of electives.

No more than **2** units taken from the following can be counted towards the **14** units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 73 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315



2. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
or				
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Emphasis in Biotechnology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 49 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 37 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	. . . . .	.5
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	492	Internship	. . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	. . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 12 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS)	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	421	Virology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	. . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID	. . . . .	.4
MGT	471	Project Management	. . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	. . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 63 units

1. Chemistry - 14 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1	. . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	. . . . .	.3
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	. . . . .	.3

An organic chemistry taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Statistics, Mathematics and Computer

Applications - 7 units

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4	. . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	. . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	. . . . .	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)		
Category C	. . . . .	.12 units
Category D	. . . . .	.12 units
Category E	. . . . .	3 units

Courses with * are double-counted toward GE credits.

www.csuci.edu • California State University Channel Islands • 2009 - 2010 Catalog

4. *American Institutions Requirement - 6 units***Emphasis in Cell and Molecular Biology****Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 40 units**1. *Required Biology Courses - 31 units*

BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	301	Microbiology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques	.5
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology	.3

2. *Electives in Biology - 9 units*

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	402	Toxicology	.3
BIOL	403	Foundations of Structural Biology	.4
BIOL	404	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture	.3
BIOL	405	Biochemical Engineering	.4
BIOL	408	Nanobiotechnology	.3
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides PHYS	.3
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology	.4
BIOL	423	Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer	.3
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID	.4

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 9 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 72 units1. *Chemistry minimum - 15 units*

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	.1

Select either:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry	.3
or			
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II	.3
and			
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. *Physics - 8 units*Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1	.4
or			
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1	.4

3. *Statistics and Mathematics - 7 units*

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3	.4

4. *Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units*

Category A	.9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	.12 units
Category D	.12 units
Category E	.3 units

5. *American Institutions Requirement - 6 units***Emphasis in Clinical Laboratory Science****Additional Requirements in the Major 41 - 43 units**1. *Required Biology Courses - 37 units*

BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology	.3
BIOL	317	Parasitology	.4
BIOL	318	Medical Mycology	.4
BIOL	420	Cellular and Molecular Immunology	.4
BIOL	421	Virology	.3
BIOL	426	Hematology	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID	.3

2. *Other Required Courses in Biology - 4-6 units*If one chooses to complete CHEM 318 and BIOL 203, one needs to complete a minimum of 6 units from the following courses. Otherwise, one needs to complete minimum of 4 units from the following courses:

BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	424	Human Physiology	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 69 - 71 units1. *Chemistry - 19-20 units*

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1	.4
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis	.2

Courses with * are double-counted toward GE credits.

CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
and		
CHEM 318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
or		
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4

An Organic Chemistry course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Physics - 8 units

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

3. Statistics and Mathematics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following combinations:

BIOL 203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH 150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 33 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	9 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major 42 - 44 units

1. Required Core Courses - 26 units

BIOL 301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL 303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL 311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL 499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL 310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. Ecology/Evolution - 6-7 units

Select two courses from the following list:

BIOL 313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
ESRM 352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
BIOL 406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL 407	Behavioral Ecology. . . . .	.3

3. Organismal Biology - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL 310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
(if not taken as part of core)		

BIOL 312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
(if not taken as part of core)		
BIOL 317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL 451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL 300	Cell Biology. . . . .	.4
BIOL 304	Comparative Animal Physiology. . . . .	.3
BIOL 400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

5. Cross-Disciplinary - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry . . . . .	.3
GEOL 321	Environmental Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
ESRM 328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 63 units

1. Required Supporting Courses - 21 units

CHEM 121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
GEOL 122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL 203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE- B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH 150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

An organic chemistry taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline - 4 - 7 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Medical Imaging

Additional Lower Division Requirements in the Major - 8 units

BIOL 210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL 211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 38 units

1. Required Biology and Physics Courses - 30 units

BIOL 300	Cell Biology.4
----------	-----------------------	----

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	416	Radiobiology and Radionuclides (PHYS) .	.3
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging, (HLTH/PHYS) GE-B1, E, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	464	Medical Instrumentation (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology and Physics - 8 units

Select from the following list of courses:

BIOL	315	Introduction to Biophysics (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques . . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	421	Virology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	423	Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	424	Human Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	425	Human Genetics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	428	Biology of Cancer . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431*	Bioinformatics, GE-B2, B4, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432*	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, GE-B2, D, UDID . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
PHYS	445*	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition, COMP/MATH GE-B1, B4, UDID . . . . .	.3

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 8 units of electives:

PHYS	492	Physics Internship . . . . .	.3
		(Recommended for students pursuing a career in medical imaging).	
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
or			
PHYS	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3
or			
PHYS	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 66 units

1. Chemistry - 15 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3

An Organic Chemistry I-equivalent course with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311 and 312.

2. Mathematics - 4 units

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physics - 8 units

Select one of the following combinations:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
or			
PHYS	200	General Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-D - 33 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C	12 units
Category D	12 units
Category E- covered by a required GE course for the degree program	

5. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - (120 units)

Common Lower Division Requirements for All Emphases of the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

Emphasis in Ecology, Evolution and Organismal Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 - 38 units

1. Required Biology Core Courses - 26 units

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	311	Plant Biology and Ecology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE- B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4

2. Ecology/Evolution - 3 - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
BIOL	406	Evolutionary Biogeography . . . . .	.3
BIOL	407	Behavioral Ecology . . . . .	.3

3. Organismal Biology - 4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4

BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
		(if not taken as part of core)	
BIOL	317	Parasitology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4

4. Physiology/Developmental/Molecular Biology - 3-4 units

Select one course from the following list:

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	422	Molecular Plant Physiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	427	Developmental Biology . . . . .	.4

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

56 units

1. Required Supporting Courses - 14 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122*	Historical Geology, GE-B1 . . . . .	.3
BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3

2. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

3. American Institutions Requirement - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline 18 - 20 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in General Biology

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 37 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 25 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

53 - 54 units

1. Chemistry - 8 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

3. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

4. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline 21 - 22 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Pre-Professional Studies

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 32 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 21-22 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . .	.3
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4

2. Electives in Biology - 10-11 units

Select a minimum of 10-11 units of Biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345 are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 10-11 units of electives

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 10-11 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

69 - 70 units

1. Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

A year-long organic chemistry sequence with laboratory taken at a community college may be accepted for the Biology major in lieu of CHEM 311, 312, 314, 315

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 3-4 units

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B4 . . . . .	.3
MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B3 . . . . .	.4

Check with professional schools or pre-professional advisor for specific requirements in this category.

3. Physics - 8 units

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

Electives in Any Discipline

10 - 11 units

One must choose enough elective units to reach the required 120 units for the degree.

Emphasis in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Biology (Pending CCTC Approval)

Upper Division Requirements in the Major - 36 units

1. Required Biology Courses - 24 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	303	Evolutionary Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	304	Comparative Animal Physiology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	35*	The Biosphere, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.3

BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment, GE-B2, UDID . . . . .	.4
BIOL	499	Senior Capstone in Biology . . . . .	.3

2. Electives in Biology - 12 units

Select a minimum of 12 units of biology courses from 300 and 400 levels, one of which must be a lab course. (Biology courses numbered from 326 to 345, with the exception of BIOL 335 for this emphasis are counted toward GE credits only and they are not counted towards the 12 units of electives).

No more than 2 units taken from the following can be counted towards the 12 units of electives:

BIOL	492	Internship . . . . .	.2-3
BIOL	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
BIOL	497	Directed Study . . . . .	.1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 76 units

1. Required Education Course - 3 units

EDUC	330*	Introduction to Secondary Schooling, GE-D, UDID3
------	------	--	----

2. Mathematics and Statistics - 7 units

Select either:

BIOL	203*	Quantitative Methods for Biology, GE-B3, B43
------	------	--	----

and

MATH	105	Pre-Calculus4
------	-----	------------------------	----

or

MATH	150*	Calculus I, GE-B34
------	------	-----------------------------	----

3. Physical Sciences - 24 units

ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System, (PHYS) GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
GEOG	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II, GE-B1 . . . . .	.4

4. Other Required GE Courses in Categories A-E - 36 units

Category A	9 units
(For A3, recommend MATH 230 Logic and Mathematical Reasoning)	
Category C . . . . .	.12 units
Category D . . . . .	.12 units
Category E	3 units

5. American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Bioinformatics (34 - 35 units)

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics is a professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in interdisciplinary areas in biotechnology, stem cell technology and bioinformatics with course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes a set of core courses with three emphases to choose from: biotechnology and bioinformatics and stem cell technology and laboratory management, and several elective courses.

Biotechnology is centered in the laboratory and employs sophisticated molecular biology techniques for applications in human and animal health, agriculture, environment, and specialty biochemical manufacturing. In the next century, the major driving force for biotechnology will be the strategic use of the data derived from large-scale genome sequencing projects. Bioinformatics turns raw data from genome sequencing and new experimental methodologies such as microarrays and proteomics into useful and accessible information about gene function, protein structure, molecular evolution, drug targets and disease mechanisms using computational analyses, statistics, and pattern recognition. Stem cell technology and laboratory management introduces the current knowledge and highly specialized technical skills in the stem cell field and trains technical and managerial personnel in stem cell research and development. Our approach also includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological and computational sciences and to inculcate interpersonal as well as problem-solving skills using multiple perspectives.

Graduates from this program will develop analytical, managerial and interpersonal skills along with sophisticated expertise in biotechnology and bioinformatics. They will be ready to make immediate contributions to scientific research and development, management in biotechnological, biomedical and pharmaceutical industries, biotechnology law and regulations, governmental or environmental agencies, research institutes, consulting firms, research and clinical laboratories, private and public health organizations, or education.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BS/BA degree in Biology, Computer Science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Mathematics. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be granted conditional admission, and they must fulfill all conditional requirements before they can be fully classified.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the professional MS in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program must be officially accepted into the CSUCI academic program.

3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the professional MS degree program in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.
4. Applicants for the Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis must commit to the stem cell technology internship requirement.
5. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s), Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores or the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for evaluation.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's academic capacity.

Degree Requirements

Common Core Courses - 12 units

BIINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis. . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics & Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation. . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3

Biotechnology Emphasis - 22 units

1. Required Courses - 12 units

BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure. . . . .	.4
BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar Series in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 10 Units

A minimum of ten courses chosen from the following the following courses and/or from the elective courses under the Bioinformatics Emphasis:

BIOL	500	Introduction to Biopharmaceutical Productions . . . . .	.3
BIOL	506	Molecular Evolution . . . . .	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3

BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine . . . . .	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.1-3

Bioinformatics Emphasis - 23 units

1. Required Courses - 17 units

BINF	501	Biological Informatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	510	Database Systems for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	511	Computational Genomics . . . . .	.3
BINF	513	Programming for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	600	Team Project. . . . .	.4
BIOL	601	Seminar Series in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Electives - 6 Units

A minimum of two courses chosen from the following and/or from the elective courses under the Biotechnology Emphasis, with at least one course in the BINF category:

BINF	512	Algorithms for Bioinformatics . . . . .	.3
BINF	514	Statistical Methods in Computational Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	505	Molecular Structure. . . . .	.4
COMP	445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, UDID . . . . .	.3

Stem Cell Technology and Laboratory Management Emphasis 22 - 23 units

1. Required Courses 19 units

BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	511	Advanced Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	512	Advanced Topics in Regenerative Medicine . . . . .	.1
BIOL	513	Cell Culture Facility Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	602	Stem Cell Technology Internship . . . . .	.6

2. Electives 3-4 units

A minimum of one course chosen from the elective courses in Biotechnology or Bioinformatics Emphasis.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 600 Team Project or BIOL 602 Stem Cell Technology Internship with a grade of B or higher.

The Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology & Masters of Business Administration (72 units)* (Dual Degree)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have a BA/BS. degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
2. Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
3. Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
4. Applicants will be evaluated by the Program Admissions Committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards, including all academic work, GPA, test scores, relevant work experience and other factors that may have a bearing on the individual's potential for success. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General and Subject (Biology or Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology) Test scores. The Subject Test scores are used by the Program Admissions Committee to place students into prerequisite courses when there is a deficiency in the subject area.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.

- Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

1. Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for Students without a B.S. in Biology or Chemistry - 16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology 4	

2. Required Foundation Courses in Business/Economics for Students without a B.A./B.S. in Business or Economics or a Related Discipline 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS) . . . . .	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 23 units

1. Required Core Courses - 16 units

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics . . . . .	.1

2. Elective Courses - 7 units

A minimum of seven units from the elective courses in MS Biotechnology and Bioinformatics program.

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

1. Required Core Courses - 18 units

BUS	510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3

2. Elective Courses - 6 units

Double-counted courses:

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis . . . . .	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 610 Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

Minor in Biology - (21 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology, GE-B2 . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 13 units

1. Biology - 8 units

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	302	Genetics . . . . .	.4

2. Biology Electives - 5 units

A minimum of five units of 300-400 level biology courses, with no more than one course selected from BIOL 331-345.

Certificate in Biotechnology (25 - 27 units)

For students with a B.S. degree in biology pursuing a certificate in biotechnology.

1. B.S. degree in biology may be concurrent;

2. Completion of the following courses with C or better grades - 16-17 units:

BIOL	401	Biotechnology and Recombinant DNA Techniques . . . . .	.5
BIOL	420	Cellular & Molecular Immunology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following courses:

CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4

3. Complete another - 4 units of upper-division biology course in consultation with the program - 4 units;

4. Complete BIOL 492 Internship - 2-3 units;

5. Complete BIOL 499 Senior Capstone in Biology - 3 units;

6. Approval by the Biology program.



MARTIN V. SMITH SCHOOL of BUSINESS & ECONOMICS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Economics
- Bachelor of Science in Business
 - Option in Entrepreneurship
 - Option in Finance
 - Option in Global Business
 - Option in Management
 - Option in Marketing
- Minor in Business Management
- Minor in Economics
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Economics focuses on the integration of core economic analysis with relevant interdisciplinary applications. The degree develops analytical tools and communication skills in the context of economic theory and its linkages to a broad array of human decisions. Economics, as a social science, seeks to explain and predict the behavior of consumers, producers, managers, government officials and citizens by examining the interactions of incentives and constraints in an environment of ever-present scarcity of time, skills and resources. Microeconomics focuses on the choices of individuals and firms, as well as their role in the marketplace, while macroeconomics aggregates economic activity to the national level to analyze trends and fluctuations in overall economic activity. The Bachelor of Arts in Economics offers flexibility and opportunity through its emphases: general, environmental resource, international, managerial or quantitative economics. These emphases allow students to pursue specific interests and maximize connections to disciplines related to economics.

The Bachelor of Science in Business has a liberal arts and interdisciplinary focus. It is built on the three Cs: critical thinking, collaboration (working with others), and communication (oral and written English). Students learn the fundamental principles of accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management, and marketing as applied in a variety of organizational settings. A distinguishing aspect of the Business and Economics Program is the requirement to take courses developed in conjunction with disciplines outside the traditional business curriculum. Examples include courses with Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Fine Arts, History and Performing Arts.

In addition, a Capstone Course provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through a Global Strategy Simulation exercise. To foster an integrative and cross disciplinary experience in a relevant business area, students are encouraged to select one of five options: Entrepreneurship, Finance, Global Business, Management, and Marketing. All options draw on upper-division courses from accounting, economics, management and marketing to offer an in-depth perspective into five critical areas of business. We anticipate enhancing the curriculum with additional options choices as the program grows.

Careers

The Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics programs prepares students to work in a variety of organizations—both public and private. The degrees prepare students for several types of graduate and professional school studies: MBA, MPA, law school.

Program Learning Outcomes for Business and Economics

- Prepare students for employment in a variety of public and private organizations.
- Prepare students for further study in graduate or professional schools.
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying, evaluating, synthesizing, and presenting issues related to accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management and marketing.
- Demonstrate communication skills by writing excellent reports and papers and making effective oral presentations in English.
- Demonstrate collaboration skills by working effectively with others in group settings - both inside and outside the classroom.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.
Professor of Management
Director, School of Business & Economics
Director, MBA Program
Sage Hall, Room 2011
Phone: (805) 437-8860
william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Minder Chen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems
Sage Hall, Room 2027
Phone: (805) 437-2683
minder.chen@csuci.edu

Priscilla Z. Liang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Finance
Sage Hall, Room 2143
Phone: (805) 437-8926
priscilla.liang@csuci.edu

J. Andrew Morris, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2149
Phone: (805) 437-2771
john-andrew.morris@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower West, Room 2115
Phone: (805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Claudio A. C. Paiva, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2039
Phone: (805) 437-2684
claudio.paiva@csuci.edu

Paul A. Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Academic Advisor for Undergraduate degrees
Sage Hall, Room 2135
Phone: (805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Goosby Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management
Sage Hall, Room 2129
Phone: (805) 437-3316
jeri-elayne.smith@csuci.edu

Sung Won Sohn, Ph.D.
MVS Endowed Professor of Economics
Sage Hall Room 2033
Phone: (805) 437-2789
sung.sohn@csuci.edu

Ashish Vaidya, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Bell Tower, Room 1161
Phone: (805) 437-8986
ashish.vaidya@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://business.csuci.edu>
<http://econ.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Economics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required	9-10
Upper Division Required	16
Required Emphasis	15-20
General Education	48
American Institutions	6
Free Electives	20-26
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

ECON 110	Principles of Microeconomics	.3
ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics	.3

Select either:

MATH 140	Calculus for Business Applications	.3
or		
MATH 150	Calculus I	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

ECON 310	Intermediate Microeconomics	.3
ECON 311	Intermediate Macroeconomics	.3
ECON 488	Applied Managerial Econometrics	.4
ECON 499	Capstone	.3

Select either:

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics	.3
or		
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	.3

Note: Students selecting the Quantitative Economics Emphasis must take MATH 352 Probability and Statistics (3) instead of MATH 329.

Required Emphasis - 15 - 20 units

Economics majors are required to complete one of the following five emphases:

1. General Economics Emphasis (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ACCT 210	Financial Accounting	.3
----------	----------------------	----

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- A minimum of two courses must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level.
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

2. Environmental Resource Economics Emphasis - (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ESRM 100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management	.3
----------	---	----

Upper Division - 12 units

ECON 464	Natural Resource Economics	.3
ECON 400+	Elective Course	.3

Select either:

ECON 362	Environmental Economics	.3
or		
ESRM 329	Environmental Law and Policy	.3

Choose one of the following:

ECON	400+	Elective Course	.3
ESRM	410	Environmental Impact Assessment	.3
ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management	.4
ESRM	482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Management	.3

+ ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

3. International Economics Emphasis (20 units)

Lower Division - 8 units

A minimum of two courses in the same foreign language or equivalent. [for example, SPAN 101 4 and 102 4]

Note: This requirement represents one additional course beyond the CSUCI foreign language requirement.

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

ECON	471	International Trade	.3
ECON	473	Development Economics	.3

Choose two of the following:

(one course must be at the 400 level)

ECON	370	The World Economy	.3
ECON	444	Values and Valuables (ANTH)	.3
ECON	472	International Macroeconomics	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Management	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy	.3

ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

4. Managerial Economics Emphasis (15 units)

Lower Division - 3 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting	.3
------	-----	----------------------	----

Upper Division - 12 units

A minimum of four upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

FIN	300	Business Finance	.3
-----	-----	------------------	----

Select either:

ECON	320	Money and Banking	.3
------	-----	-------------------	----

or

ECON	329	Managerial Economics	.3
------	-----	----------------------	----

Select either:

ECON	471	International Trade	.3
------	-----	---------------------	----

or

ECON	472	International Macroeconomics	.3
------	-----	------------------------------	----

- A minimum of one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

Note: Students selecting this emphasis must take either ECON 320 or 329, but may not take both courses for credit in the major.

5. Quantitative Economics Emphasis (19 units)

Lower Division - 10 units

MATH	151	Calculus II	.4
MATH	240	Linear Algebra	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III	.3

Upper Division - 9 units

A minimum of three upper division courses in economics (or approved courses outside of economics) as follows:

- At least one course must be taken from cross-disciplinary courses offered by economics (ECON 330-349 and 430-449).
- A minimum of two economics courses at the 400 level are required. MATH 429 may be taken to met this requirement.
- ECON 300, 492, and 497 may not be taken to meet the requirements of the economics major.

Note: To meet the calculus and statistics requirement, students selecting this emphasis must take MATH 150 and MATH 352.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 75 - 81 units

General Education	.48
American Institutions	.6
Free Electives	21-27

Bachelor of Science Degree in Business - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements 21 - 22 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting	.3
ACCT	220	Managerial Accounting	.3
BUS	110	Business Law	.3
COMP	101	Computer Literacy	.3
ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics	.3
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics	.3

Select either:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

**Upper Division Required Major Courses
36 units**

ACCT	300	Applied Managerial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS	320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON	310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3
		<i>(choose this course if pursuing the Marketing Option)</i>	

Select either:

ECON	311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
FIN	300	Business Finance . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

**Upper Division Interdisciplinary Major
Courses - 6 units**

BUS	331	Biotechnology in the TwentyFirst Century (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	334	The Business of Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
		<i>(may double count in the Entrepreneurship Option)</i>	
BUS	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BIOL/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (ART/EDUC) . . . . .	.3

Option - 15 units

Students may select one of the following options:

To complete the elective requirements indicated below, choose any upper division course from ACCT, BUS, ECON, FIN, MGT, MKT or MIS not already used in the major. (Not applicable to the Management Option)

1. Entrepreneurship Option

BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON). . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3

Select three of the following:

ECON	411	Economics of Entrepreneurship . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

2. Finance Option

FIN	410	Financial Markets and Institutions . . . . .	.3
FIN	411	Corporate Finance Management . . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Financial Management . . . . .	.3
FIN	413	Investment Analysis . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

3. Global Business Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management . . . . .	.3

Select three from the following:

ACCT	410	International Accounting . . . . .	.3
ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ECON	471	International Trade . . . . .	.3
ECON	472	International Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
FIN	412	International Finance Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

4. Management Option

MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	424	Organizational Behavior (PSY) . . . . .	.3

Select two from the following:

MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	429	Program Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
MGT	492	Service Learning/Internship	1-3
MGT	497	Directed Study	1-3

5. Marketing Option

MKT	311	Consumer Behavior . . . . .	.3
MKT	409	Marketing Research . . . . .	.3
MKT	410	International Marketing Management . . . . .	.3
MKT	411	New Product Development and Management . . . . .	.3
Electives . . . . .			.3

**Required Supporting and Other
GE Courses - 56 - 57 units**

Upper Division Interdisciplinary course outside Business Major . . . . .			.3
American Institutions . . . . .			.6
Other GE Courses in Categories A-E . . . . .			.39
Free Electives			8-9

Minor in Business Management - (21 units)

The minor in Business Management offers students a foundation in principles related to managing people. The minor stresses critical thinking and the application of management concepts in a variety of organizational environments. The minor provides non-business majors with a basic understanding of management issues.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ACCT	210	Financial Accounting . . . . .	.3
BUS	110	Business Law . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Choose four from the following:

BUS	320	Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	325	Entrepreneurial Management . . . . .	.3
MGT	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
MGT	410	Management of International Business . . . . .	.3
MGT	421	Human Resource Management . . . . .	.3
MKT	310	Principles of Marketing . . . . .	.3
MKT	311	Consumer Behavior . . . . .	.3

Minor in Economics - (20 - 22 units)

The economics minor familiarizes students with the tools of economics analysis, and applies these tools to economic decisions made by individuals in their personal and professional lives, and to the workings of national economies and the world economy.

Careers

The economics minor is suitable for students desiring careers in all fields of business, education, journalism, law and government.

Lower Division Requirements 6 - 10 units

Select either:

ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
and			
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3

Note: If ECON 300 is taken in place of ECON 110 and 111, an additional 3 unit course must be taken from upper division electives.

Select either:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 6 units

Select either:

ECON	310	Intermediate Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	329	Managerial Economics . . . . .	.3

Select either:

ECON	311	Intermediate Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
or			
ECON	320	Money and Banking . . . . .	.3

Electives - 5-9 units

Additional upper division courses in economics.
(Minimum total of 21 units)

For Business Majors Only

Courses used to fulfill Upper Division Interdisciplinary and Emphasis requirements may not be used (double counted) for ECON minor electives.

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Business Administration

The Certificate in Business Administration provides basic business skills to post baccalaureate and graduate students. The certificate program is suitable for: (i) Business professionals who wish to update their knowledge, skills, and abilities; (ii) Managers in science, technology, or engineering who seek a business orientation; (iii) Individuals making a transition into a managerial position; (iv) Individuals returning to the workforce, or considering a career change; (v) Those without an undergraduate degree in business who are considering an MBA. The program provides the essentials of business administration to students with limited or no formal business education. The coursework completed under this Certificate fulfills the prerequisite course requirements for the MBA Program. Courses offered under the Certificate may be delivered partially via distance education and consist of four 3 unit courses and one 4 unit course for a total of 16 units.

Prerequisite

A Bachelor's degree in any field or consent of advisor.

Requirements for Certificate - 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4

BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing	3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

*Offered through California State University Channel Islands
Extended University*

The MBA Program is designed to develop business leaders capable of working in an increasingly multicultural and global environment. Key elements include:

- Learning Community/Cohort Experience
- Evening Classes
- Online Foundations of Business courses
- Focus on International Business and Entrepreneurial Innovation
- International Study Tour Option
- Real-World Orientation

The MBA Curriculum

The curriculum is comprised of three parts: Foundations of Business (0-16 semester units), Required Core (24 semester units), and Electives (9 semester units) for a total of 33-49 semester units.

Foundations of Business

The Foundations of Business courses provide the theoretical concepts and quantitative tools that form the basis for making business decisions. These courses are designed to provide students with a general understanding of accounting, economics, finance, ethics and law, statistics, management, and marketing. Some or all of these courses may be waived depending upon the applicant's undergraduate degree and coursework. Students with a bachelor's degree in business from CSUCI or from other accredited institutions within the last 10 years will have met the Foundations of Business requirements. Individual business courses taken as an undergraduate student at CSUCI or another institution may also meet specific Foundations requirements. Upon acceptance to the program, a student's transcripts will be reviewed for completion of the necessary coursework for mastery of the Foundations of Business. A grade of "C" or better is required to meet the criteria.

Required Core

The core MBA courses are presented in a cross-functional, integrative manner that provides a comprehensive view of the structure of business operations. Students learn to analyze business from a variety of perspectives. The seven core courses provide the skills and competencies students will need to be effective business leaders in the 21st century. A distinguishing aspect of the MBA Program is its focus on entrepreneurship and global business awareness. The Capstone Course (BUS 570) provides students with the opportunity to integrate their knowledge through an International Business Simulation exercise.

Electives

With advisor approval, students will choose nine additional units of upper-division or graduate level courses.

Faculty

William P. Cordeiro, Ph.D.

Professor of Management

Director, MBA Program

Sage Hall, Room 2011

Phone: (805) 437-8860 Fax: (805) 437-8951

<http://business.csuci.edu/mba>

william.cordeiro@csuci.edu

Mary Fleck, Ph.D.

Associate Director, MBA Program

Sage Hall, Room 2115

Phone: (805) 437-3269

Fax: (805) 437-8951

mary.fleck@csuci.edu

Requirements for Master of Business Administration - 33 - 49 units

Foundations of Business - 0 - 16 units

BUS 500	Economics for Managers . . . . .	.3
BUS 502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making . . . . .	.3
BUS 504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance . . . . .	.4
BUS 506	Principles of Management and Marketing . . . . .	.3
BUS 508	Business Ethics and Law . . . . .	.3

Required Core - 24 units

BUS 510	High Performance Management . . . . .	.3
BUS 520	Strategy and Leadership . . . . .	.3
BUS 530	Managing Business Operations . . . . .	.3
BUS 540	Financial Reporting and Analysis . . . . .	.3
BUS 550	The Contemporary Firm . . . . .	.3
BUS 560	The Entrepreneurial Manager . . . . .	.3
BUS 570	Competing in a Global Environment . . . . .	.6

Electives - 9 units

With advisor approval, nine units of upper-division or graduate-level courses.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BUS 520 Strategy and Leadership with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration - (71 units*)

*Assumes that at least one set of the Foundation Courses listed below has been completed in a business or science undergraduate degree program.

Program Description

The Master of Science in Biotechnology and Master of Business Administration is a dual professional degree program designed to meet the needs of biotechnology industry and related public and private agencies and organizations. The program combines rigorous scientific training in biotechnology with graduate course

work and experience in business management and regulatory affairs. The program includes the foundation courses for the dual degree program, a set of graduate level core courses in both biotechnology and business, and several elective courses.

Our approach includes team projects drawn from biotechnology industries to focus on real-world problems and applications of biological sciences and business. We approach interpersonal skills and problem-solving skills from multiple perspectives.

Admission Requirements

- Applicants must have a BA/BS degree in Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Business/ Economics related discipline. Alternatively, applicants with a BA/BS degree in any field and equivalent work experiences in one of the above fields may be admitted and must fulfill the foundation course requirements before taking the core courses and electives in the degree program.
- Applicants seeking admission to the dual degree program must be officially accepted into CSUCI as graduate students.
- Applicants must declare themselves as graduate students in the dual degree program.
- Applicants will be evaluated by the program admissions committee which will consider the applicants in the context of the total applicant pool using our general admission standards. The following materials are required for our evaluation and admission process:
 - Applicants must submit their transcript(s) from their undergraduate institution(s) and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) General Test scores.
 - Applicants who have received their undergraduate degrees from a university where English is not the language of instruction, or have studied fewer than two years at a university where instruction is in English, must submit their Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores.
 - Applicants must submit a one page "Statement of Purpose" and two letters of recommendations from people able to judge the applicant's capacity for both academic and professional success.

Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Courses - 16 units

- Required Foundation Courses in Biology and Chemistry for students without a BS in Biology or Chemistry*
16 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	.4
BIOL	300	Cell Biology	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology	.4

- Required Foundation Courses in Business Economics for students without a BS/BA in Business or Economics or a related discipline* 16 units

BUS	500	Economics for Managers	.3
BUS	502	Quantitative Methods for Decision-Making	.3
BUS	504	Introduction to Accounting and Finance	.4
BUS	506	Principles of Management and Marketing	.3
BUS	508	Business Ethics and Law	.3

Core Courses

Common Required Courses in the Dual Degree Program - 9 units

MGT	471	Project Management	.3
BIOL	610	Capstone Project for MS/MBA Dual Degree (BUS)	.6

Required Courses in the Master of Science in Biotechnology - 22 units

- Required Core Courses - 15 units*

BINF	500	DNA & Protein Sequence Analysis	.3
BIOL	502	Techniques in Genomics/Proteomics	.2
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	.3
BIOL	504	Molecular Cell Biology	.3
BIOL	510	Tissue Culture Techniques and Stem Cell Technology	.3
BIOL	601	Seminar in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics	.1

- Elective Courses - 7 units*

A minimum of seven units from the following courses:

BIOL	505	Molecular Structure	.4
BIOL	507	Pharmacogenomics and Pharmacoproteomics	.3
BIOL	508	Advanced Immunology	.4
BIOL	509	Plant Biotechnology	.4

Required Courses in the Master of Business Administration - 24 units

- Required Core Courses - 18 units*

BUS	510	High Performance Management	.3
BUS	520	Strategy and Leadership	.3
BUS	530	Managing Business Operations	.3
BUS	540	Financial Reporting and Analysis	.3
BUS	550	The Contemporary Firm	.3
BUS	560	The Entrepreneurial Manager	.3

- Elective Courses - 6 units*

Double-counted courses:

BIOL	500	DNA and Protein Sequence Analysis	.3
BIOL	503	Biotechnology Law and Regulation	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of BIOL 502 Techniques in Genomics and Proteomics for MS/MBA Dual Degree with a grade of B or higher.

CHEMISTRY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry
(Pending CCTC approval)
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
- Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Option in Biochemistry
- Minor in Chemistry
- Certificate in Chemistry

The Chemistry Program at CSUCI is based on a "Big Ideas" approach to the discipline. Students will learn how to apply the "Big Ideas" skills to their analysis of concepts and problems. In addition to implementing the "Big Ideas" across the curriculum, students learn how to improve their analytical thinking, oral and written communication, and problem solving skills as individuals and in teams. The culmination of the degree involves a Chemistry Capstone in conjunction with a service learning project, internship, or independent research experience. Writing skills are developed in all upper-division Chemistry courses.

Careers

Graduates from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Chemistry will receive an excellent preparation for securing entrance to a professional program (i.e., medical, veterinary, dentistry, or pharmacy), to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry, and for employment in the academic, private, or public sector as chemists, biochemists, forensic scientists, and materials scientists.

The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry is designed to provide a broad preparation in the chemical sciences. Required courses prepare students in four of the five traditional sub-disciplines of Chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry can also serve as the depth of study necessary for securing a Single Subject Credential in Science for teaching at the high school and middle school level. Additional courses in geology, astronomy, and biology are recommended to meet the breadth requirements for this credential.

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry provides an excellent breadth and depth of preparation in Chemistry suitable for obtaining a position at a chemical or pharmaceutical industry, or for admission to graduate school in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Students may select either the general Bachelor of Science in Chemistry or the Biochemistry Option within the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The Biochemistry Option overlaps substantially with the requirements for the minor in Biology and students are encouraged to obtain the Biology minor in addition to the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option.

The Minor in Chemistry provides non-majors with the Chemistry background that is needed to pursue graduate study or a career in an interdisciplinary field. Students in professional programs (medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy), or majoring in Biology or Environmental Science and Resource Management, in

particular, should consider obtaining a Chemistry minor, since a significant portion of the coursework needed for the Chemistry minor is included in these programs.

The Certificate in Chemistry is designed to provide individuals who have already obtained a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in another discipline with the opportunity to obtain a certificate for advanced Chemistry coursework.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Chemistry program will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of Chemistry;
- Evaluate a problem and appropriately apply the fundamental concepts of Chemistry to the problem;
- Formulate hypotheses and devise and perform experiments to test a hypothesis as individuals and in a team;
- Explain key concepts in chemistry effectively through oral and written communication; and
- Interpret and evaluate the chemical literature.

Contact Information

<http://chemistry.csuci.edu>

Faculty

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Chair and Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 207
Phone: (805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Blake Gillespie, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 208
Phone: (805) 437-2796
blake.gillespie@csuci.edu

Philip D. Hampton, Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry
Academic Advisor for the Chemistry Program
Aliso Hall Room 104
Phone: (805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 units

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 15 units

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Ten units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE categories B1, B3, and B4)

Upper Division Chemistry Electives 12 units

A total of twelve units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of two lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 344	Energy and Society . . . . .	.3 ^I
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination . . . . .	.4 ^L

CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry . . . . .	.1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3 ^R

^L A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 45 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	39
Electives in Any Discipline	20

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
	Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

	Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Fourth Year**Fall**

	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9

**Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry,
Option in Subject Matter Preparation
in Teaching Chemistry - (120 units)
(Pending CCTC Approval)**

**Lower Division Requirements
43 - 44 units**

1. Chemistry

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

3. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. Physics**Choose one of the following:**

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

5. Astronomy**Choose one of the following:**

ASTR 105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) . . . . .	.4
PHYS 107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

6. Earth Science

GEOL 121	Physical Geology4
----------	----------------------------	----

**Upper Division Requirements
24 - 25 units**

1. Chemistry

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ¹
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Earth Science**Choose one of the following:**

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

3. Education

EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling3
----------	---	----

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
8 units**

A total of eight units of electives from those listed below are needed, lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water	4 ^L
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination	4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory	4 ^L
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I	4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II	4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning.	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.



Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

39 units

American Institutions Requirement	6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	33
Electives in Any Discipline	4-6

Recommended Electives

Choose from the following:

Second Language

(One semester is required)

One Additional Semester of a Second Language	3
--	---

Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

(CHEM 330 and EDUC 330 are required)

SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)	3
----------	---	---

Prerequisite Courses in Education

(For CSUCI Credential Program)

EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling	3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multicultural/Multilingual and Inclusive Classrooms	3
EDUC 521	Field Experiences	1
EDSS 515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators	3
ENGL 475	Language in Social Context	3

Proposed Course of Study, Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry Option in Subject Matter Preparation in Teaching Chemistry

First Year

Fall

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE B3	
BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal & Population Biology	4
	GE B2	
	General Education	3

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology	4
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
	General Education	3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1
	Physics requirement	4
	(PHYS 100 or 200)	
	General Education	6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis	2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	1
	Physics requirement	4
	(PHYS 101 or 201)	
	General Education	3

Third Year**Fall**

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
EDUC 330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . .	.3
	GE D, INTD	
GEOL 121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.3

Spring

CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3;
	INTD	
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY)	3;
	GE D or E, INTD	
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.6

Choose one of the following:

BIOL 335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
GEOL 300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4

Fourth Year**Fall**

	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.12

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
	Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
	General Education and Electives . . . . .	.9

Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 28 Units**1. Chemistry**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Math

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

3. Physics

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS 101	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS 201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 22 units

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

(Nine units of the above courses will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B3, and B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
20 units**

A total of twenty units of electives from those listed below are needed, including a minimum of three lab courses denoted ^L:

CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4
CHEM 313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM 330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ^L
CHEM 335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen	3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON)	3 ^L
CHEM 343	Forensic Science	3 ^{L, I}
CHEM 344	Energy and Society	3 ^I
CHEM 410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM 415	Molecular Structure Determination	4 ^L
CHEM 420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM 450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory	4 ^L
CHEM 461	Biochemistry II	4 ^L
CHEM 465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM 490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3
CHEM 492	Internship/ Service Learning	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM 497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^I A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses**45 units**

American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E . . . . .	.39
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5

**Proposed Course of Study
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry****First Year***Fall*

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE B3	
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Second Year*Fall*

CHEM 311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 100 or 200)		
General Education . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM 315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Physics requirement . . . . .		.4
(PHYS 101 or 201)		
General Education . . . . .		.3

Third Year*Fall*

CHEM 305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
	GE B4	
CHEM 371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM 372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Spring

CHEM 373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

Fourth Year*Fall*

CHEM 460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6-7

Spring

CHEM 499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
Chemistry Elective . . . . .		.3-4
Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .		.3-4
General Education and Electives . . . . .		.6

**Bachelor of Science Degree
in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option
(120 units)****Lower Division Requirements - 36 units****1. Chemistry**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM 250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM 251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL 200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL 201	Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4



3. Math			
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4

4. PhysicsChoose one of the following:

PHYS	100	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

PHYS	101	Introduction to Physics II. . . . .	.4
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 31 units**1. Chemistry**

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . .	.1
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory. . . . .	.1
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory. . . . .	.1
CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2

2. Biology

BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4

(Twelve units of the above requirements will be counted toward lower-division GE Categories B1, B2, B3, & B4)

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives
3 units**

A total of three units of electives from those listed below are needed. Lab courses are denoted ^L.

CHEM	301	Environmental Chemistry - Atmosphere and Climate . . . . .	.3
CHEM	302	Environmental Chemistry - Soil and Water . . . . .	.4
CHEM	313	Organic Chemistry I Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM	316	Organic Chemistry II Learning Community . . . . .	.1
CHEM	330	The History of Science: Non-Western Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST)	3 ^L
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen	3 ^L
CHEM	341	Drug Discovery and Development (BUS/ECON)	3 ^L
CHEM	343	Forensic Science	3 ^{L,1}
CHEM	344	Energy and Society	3 ^L
CHEM	373	Physical Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	410	Advanced Organic Synthesis	4 ^L
CHEM	415	Molecular Structure Determination . . .	4 ^L
CHEM	420	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	450	Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory . .	4 ^L
CHEM	465	Bioinorganic Chemistry	4 ^L
CHEM	490	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-3

CHEM	492	Internship/ Service Learning.	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM	494	Independent Research	1-3 ^{L, R}
CHEM	497	Directed Studies	1-3 ^R

^L Upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330- 349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree.

^R No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives. No more than one CHEM 492 or CHEM 494 may be (by petition) considered a laboratory elective.

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
42 units**

American Institutions Requiremen . . . . .	.6
Other Courses in GE Categories A-E	36
Electives in Any Discipline . . . . .	.5



Proposed Course of Study Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Biochemistry Option

First Year

Fall

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
		GE B3	
BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Spring

BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Second Year

Fall

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
		Physics requirement . . . . .	.4
		(PHYS 100 or 200)	
		General Education . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
		Physics requirement (PHYS 101 or 201) . . . . .	.4
		General Education . . . . .	.3

Third Year

Fall

CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
		GE B4	
CHEM	371	Physical Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	372	Physical Chemistry Laboratory . . . . .	.1
BIOL	300	Cell Biology . . . . .	.4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6

Spring - 14 units

		Chemistry Elective . . . . .	.3-4
BIOL	400	Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Fourth Year

Fall

CHEM	460	Biochemistry I . . . . .	.4
		Chemistry Elective or Independent Research . . . . .	.3-4
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.6-7

Spring

CHEM	461	Biochemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	499	Chemistry Capstone . . . . .	.2
		General Education or Electives . . . . .	.9

Minor in Chemistry - (23 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

Certificate in Chemistry - (23 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	121	General Chemistry I and Laboratory . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II and Laboratory . . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 8 units

CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1

Electives - 7 units

A total of seven units of electives (CHEM 250, CHEM 251, or courses numbered 300 or higher) in addition to those required, are needed. A maximum of three units of upper-division interdisciplinary GE credit (CHEM 330-349 or CHEM 430-449) may be applied as chemistry electives towards the degree. One unit of Chemistry learning community courses (i.e., CHEM 313 and 316) may be used as electives toward the degree. No more than a combined total of six units of CHEM 492, 494, and 497 may be applied as electives.

CHICANA/O STUDIES: TRANSBORDER COMMUNITIES

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities
- Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chicana/o Studies offers a curriculum that examines current and past experiences of Chicanas/os and other hemispheric Latina/o Americans whose origins exist south of the United States/Mexican and United States/Caribbean border. This degree places students at the center in the investigation of local issues in context with transborder questions through interdisciplinary and comparative perspectives. The core courses at the lower and upper division level will provide majors with a solid training in Chicana/o Studies while providing them the opportunity to minor or double major in a related disciplinary program.

The Minor in Chicana/o Studies affords students the opportunity to investigate the multi-dimensional culture of the Chicana/o Community in the United States. It is, by definition, interdisciplinary and seeks to provide students with a nuanced appreciation of the population. The minor offers non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and social movements and their legacies in the present.

Careers

The Chicana/o Studies major prepares students for careers in the private sector, education, government agencies, or non-profit organizations that serve communities with a significant population of people with origins from Mexico and other nations of Latin America.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and culture of people of Mexican and Latin American origins in the United States, specifically within the region of Southern California.
2. Examine gender as a central theme of the study of the Chicana/o community.
3. Analyze the literary expression of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os.
4. Distinguish variations within Chicana/o communities in respect to class, culture, ethnicity, gender, race, and sexuality.
5. Identify theoretical questions informing Chicana/o Studies.
6. Summarize the ideas of major thinkers who have influenced this area of study in the past and present.
7. Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on issues informing the experience of Chicanas/os and Latinas/os in Southern California and across the nation.
8. Summarize demographic trends in the United States of the past, present, and for the future.
9. Discuss the major theories and concepts of Chicana/o Studies and its subfields.
10. Effectively present research findings.
11. Demonstrate effective writing skills.

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D., Chair Chicana/o Studies
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

José M. Alamillo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies
Sage Hall 2125
(805) 437-2685
jose.alamillo@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1112
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Renny Christopher, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower, Room 2165
(805) 437-8994
renny.christopher@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi-Martinez, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower West, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Contact Information

chicanostudies@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Chicana/o Studies - (120 units)

Core Requirements in the Major	45-47
General Education	48
American Institution Courses	6
Electives	19-21
TOTAL	120 units

Students are encouraged to identify a minor, or possible major, in a related discipline such as English, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Spanish.

Lower Division Core Requirements 9 - 10 units

CHS Introductory Courses - 6 units

Select two of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society. . . . .	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292*	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement. . . . .	.3

Language Requirement - 3 - 4 units

SPAN	202*	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 201 or equivalent)</i>			

or

SPAN	212*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
<i>(Prereqs. SPAN 211 or equivalent or consent of the instructor)</i>			

or

Substitute an Upper Division Spanish course			
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Core Requirements 36 - 37 units

Theory and Methods - 6 units

Select one of the following: *(consult advisor)*

ANTH	375	Qualitative Research Methods in Anthropology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ANTH 102)</i>			
HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. POLS/PSY/SOC 303)</i>			
PSY	300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. SOC 100)</i>			
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. MATH 105; SOC/PSY/POLS 303)</i>			

Other methods course *(approved by advisor)*.

Required Course:

CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior Standing, or consent of the instructor)</i>			

History and Society - 6 units

Select one of the following:

HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

CHS	350†	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3

Art and Culture - 3 units

Select one of the following:

ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)</i>			

Transborder Issues - 9 - 10 units

Required Course:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies.3
-----	------	--	----

Select two of the following:

CHS	343*	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (INRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience.	1-3
<i>(approved by advisor)</i>			

Upper Division Electives - 9 units

Select three of the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literacy Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN). . . . .	.3
<i>(Prereqs. ENGL 103 or 105 and SPAN 202 or 212 or consent of the instructor)</i>			
ENGL	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL). . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3

The following courses can satisfy major requirements, depending on the topic. See Major Advisor:

CHS	490	Special Topics in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	494	Independent Research	1-3
CHS	497	Directed Studies	1-3

Service Learning Capstone - 3 units

CHS	492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3
<i>(Prereqs. CHS 491, or consent of instructor)</i>			
CHS	499	Service Learning Capstone in Chicana/o Studies.	1-3

*Courses Fulfilling GE Requirement. • †Courses Fulfilling American Institution Requirement.

Minor in Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities (18-20 units)

Lower Division Requirements

6 - 7 units

Choose one of the following:

CHS	100*	Chicanas/os in Contemporary Society.	.3
CHS	200*	Diversity Latina/o Communities . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicanas/os Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the following:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		(Prereqs. SPAN 102 or equivalent)	
SPAN	211*	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
		(Prereqs. consent of the instructor)	
Spanish Course		. . . . .	.3
		(Approved by the minor faculty advisor)	

Upper Division Requirements 12 - 13 units

Select four courses from the following:

CHS	331*	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	350	Chicana/o History and Culture (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHS	364	Chicano English . . . . .	.3
CHS	383	Chicana/o-Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (PSY) . . . . .	.3
CHS	401	Latina/o Workers in a Global Economy . . . . .	.3
CHS	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	491	Theoretical Foundations of Chicana/o Studies. . . . .	.3
		(Prereqs. CHS 331, Senior standing or consent of instructor)	
ART	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST). . . . .	.3
EDUC	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.4
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures (only when focus is Chicana/o Latina/o Literature, approved by advisor)	
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945. . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
POLS	306*	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
SOC	352	Social Movements . . . . .	.3

Other upper division courses approved by the minor faculty advisor.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication
 - Emphasis in Environmental Communication
 - Emphasis in Health Communication
 - Emphasis in Business and Nonprofit Communication
- Minor in Communication

The BA in Communication is based on a thorough examination of how we use language in a variety of specific social contexts. By critically considering how meaning is negotiated in health, environmental and business/nonprofit settings, students will appreciate the complexity of coordinating our actions.

By working in diverse small and large groups, making presentations, and using a variety of channels – from face-to-face to telephone, email to internet, students who complete the program will be prepared to take responsibility for their interactions within their communities and the workplace of their choosing.

Careers

Major career opportunities include environmental advocacy, nonprofit and business management, and health services. Additional employment avenues include: mediation, counseling, public affairs, government, entrepreneurship, sales, community relations, employee relations, teaching, consulting, event planning, media entertainment, law, international relations, social and human services, advertising, journalism, marketing, public relations. Students may also pursue graduate studies.

Student Learning Outcomes

After having completed the requirements for the degree, students will be able to:

- Interact with others in one-on-one and small/large group settings, and with audiences of diverse memberships;
- Collaborate effectively with others;
- Analyze messages critically for content, purpose, organization, argument, style and meaning;
- Analyze conflicts and work through resolutions;
- Differentiate ethical dimensions of health, environmental or organizational messages and estimate their impact upon a given community; and
- Choose an optimal means to communicate depending upon the audience, situation and by understanding the relevance, limitations and effectiveness of different communication technologies.

Faculty

Trudy Milburn, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Communication
BTE 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.milburn@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clarke, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Communication
BTE 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clarke@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Communication - (120 units)

Lower Division	12 units
Upper Division	33 units
General Education	45 units
Title V: American Institutions Requirement	6 units
Electives	24 units
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . . . .	.3

Choose any two of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
COMM 220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 33 units

Required Courses 15 units

COMM 310	Communication Research Methods . . . . .	.3
(Note: may substitute with permission ENGL 310 or SOC 310)		
COMM 320	Persuasion and Argumentation . . . . .	.3
COMM 321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
COMM 331	Art, Society and Mass Media (ART) . . . . .	.3
COMM 499	Capstone Project . . . . .	.3

Major Electives - 6 units

You may choose any two upper division COMM courses:

COMM 301	Advanced Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM 322	Sociology of Popular Culture (SOC/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM 335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM 340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM 345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM 346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM 430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM 490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
COMM 492	Internship/Service Learning	1-3 (Repeatable up to 6 units)

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

(Choose one emphasis below)

Environmental Communication Emphasis

COMM 443	Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
(Prereqs. ESRM 100 and COMM 100 or 320) D, INTD		

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
D, INTD		
BIOL 313	Conservation Biology (ESRM) . . . . .	.4
(Prereq. BIOL 200)		
BIOL 433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
(Prereq. BIOL 200) B2, INTD		
CHEM 301	Environmental Chemistry . . . . .	.3
(Prereq. CHEM 122)		

COMM 450	Environmental Conflict Resolution (ESRM/POLS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
C2, D, INTD		
ESRM 329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
(Prereq. ESRM 100)		
ESRM 462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)		
ESRM 463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)		
ESRM 464	Land Use Planning & Open Space Management . . . . .	.4
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ESRM 200, 329)		
ESRM 482	Issues in Environmental Planning & Resource Management . . . . .	.3
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 329)		
ESRM 483	Issues in Global Resource Management . . . . .	.3
(Prereqs. BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 329)		
GEOG 321	Environmental Geology . . . . .	.4
B1		

May also select either:

GEOG 121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
or		
GEOG 122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3

Health Communication Emphasis

COMM 441	Health Communication (NRS) . . . . .	.3
(Prereq. COMM 320) D, INTD)		

Plus three electives 9 units

ANTH 104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
B2		
ANTH 443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health & Healing . . . . .	.3
D, INTD		
BIOL 331	Biotechnology in Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
B2, D, INTD		
BIOL 332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
B2, D, INTD		
BIOL 333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
B2, E, INTD		
BIOL 432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
B2, D, INTD		
(Prereqs. BIOL 201, CHEM 122)		
BUS 341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) B1, D, INTD . . . . .	.3
HLTH 322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
E		
MGT 426	Management of Healthcare Organizations . . . . .	.3
(Prereq. MGT 307)		
NRS 352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
PSY 342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS) . . . . .	.3
C3b, E, INTD		
PSY 348	Healthy Aging (SOC/NRS) . . . . .	.3
D, E, INTD		

Business & Nonprofit Communication Emphasis

COMM 442	Organizational Communication3
<i>(Prereqs. (COMM 101 and COMM 210 or 220) A1, INTD)</i>	

Plus three electives 9 units

BIOL 326	Scientific & Professional Ethics (MGT) . . .3
COMM 333	Nonprofit Organizations (BUS/ECON/ POLS).3
	D, INTD
BUS 340	Business & Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL).3
	C2, D, INTD
ECON 329	Managerial Economics3
	<i>(Prereq. ECON 110, 111 and MATH 140 or 150)</i>
ECON 370	The World Economy3
	<i>(Prereq. ECON 110 or 300)</i>
ECON 471	International Trade3
	<i>(Prereq. ECON 310 or 329)</i>
ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication3
MGT 307	Management of Organizations3
MGT 310	Management of International Business . .3
MGT 325	Entrepreneurial Management3
MGT 421	Human Resource Management3
	<i>(Prereq. MGT 307)</i>
MKT 310	Principles of Marketing3
MKT 410	International Marketing Management . .3
	<i>(Prereq. MKT 310)</i>
POLS 320	Public Administration3
PSY 432	Seminar in Leadership3
	D, E, INTD

Minor in Communication - (18 units)

The minor in Communication affords non-majors the opportunity to learn the fundamental skills necessary to interact with diverse others in a wide variety of contexts. Students will survey the field of communication studies and learn the basic skills to interact one-on-one and in small and large groups.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

COMM 101	Public Speaking3
COMM 200	Introduction to Communication Studies . .3

Select one of the following:

COMM 210	Interpersonal Communication3
COMM 220	Group Communication3
COMM 211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB)3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Select three courses from any Upper Division COMM course

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Science
- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development
- Master of Science in Computer Science
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

The Computer Science degree offers the latest cutting edge education for various industrial and applied fields. Students are given a strong background in computer hardware and software, as well as a substantial amount of "hands-on" experience. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications in other sciences and business and prepares students for graduate studies.

Careers

The program prepares students for careers in high-tech, computer and Internet-driven industries, where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative professionals trained in the latest technologies are increasingly sought.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Computer Science program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills by identifying, evaluating, analyzing and presenting fundamental software solutions and their applications;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current computing practices and broad technology use in industry and society, including a working knowledge of software development techniques;
- Be cognizant of emerging new technologies and industrial practices connected to the computer industry;
- Demonstrate communication, research and cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables them to pursue rewarding careers in high-tech and biotech industries with life-learning.

Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science - (122 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	42
Upper Division Required Major Courses	28
Upper Division Elective Major Courses	12
Elective Courses	6
General Education	28
American Institutions Requirement	6
TOTAL	122 units

Note: General Education Included in Major Requirements 14

Special Grade Requirement

A grade of C- or better is required in all pre-requisite courses in the major

Lower Division Requirements - 42 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming	4
	GE-B4	
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design.	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language . . . . .	.3
COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
MATH 240	Linear Algebra	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Upper Division Requirements - 40 units

Major Requirements - 28 units

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP 362	Operating Systems	3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing	3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 454	Automata, Languages and Computation	3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation	1
COMP 499	Capstone Project	3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics.	3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms	3

Choose three units from the following:

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design	3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I	3

Electives - 12 units

Choose 12 Elective units from:

COMP 345	Digital Image Processing	3
	(MATH/PHYS) GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 351	Distributed Computing	3
COMP 420	Database Theory and Design	3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers.	3
COMP 424	Computer System Security.	3
COMP 425	Computer Game Programming	3
COMP 429	Computer Networks	3
COMP 445	Image Analysis & Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS).	3
	GE-B1, B4, INTD	
COMP 451	Advanced Object Oriented Programming	3
COMP 452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH)	4
COMP 462	Embedded Systems	3
COMP 464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I.	3
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets	3
COMP 490	Topics in Computer Science.	3
COMP 492	Internship	1-3
COMP 494	Independent Research	1-3
COMP 497	Directed Studies	3
ENGL 482	Technical Writing	3
MATH 429	Operations Research	3
MATH 448	Scientific Computing	3
	GE B3, B4, INTD	

Proposed Course of Study

Freshman Year - 31 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming GE-B4	4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design	4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly Language	3
ENGL 105	Composition and Rhetoric.	3*
	GE-A2	
MATH 150	Calculus I	4
	GE-B3	
MATH 151	Calculus II.	4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning	3
	GE-A3, B3	
	GE Section A or C.	3
* or ENGL 102 and 103		6

Sophomore Year - 23 - 24 units

COMP 232	Programming Languages	3
COMP 262	Computer Organization & Architecture	3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra.	3
MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics.	3

Science: Choose either

- a. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Physics 201 General Physics II (4) and a course from GE section B2.

or

- b. Physics 200 General Physics I (4), Biology 200 Principles of Organismal and Population Biology (4), Biology 212 Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (3) GE B1 and B2

Junior Year - 18 units + GE

COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
COMP 362	Operating Systems	3
COMP 421	Unix for Programmers.	3
COMP 454	Automata, Languages, & Computation	3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms	3

Senior Year - 19 units + GE

COMP 420	Database Theory and Design . . . . .	.3
COMP 424	Computer System Security. . . . .	.3
COMP 429	Computer Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
	GE-B4, D, INTD	
COMP 469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . .	.3
COMP 491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
COMP 499	Capstone Project. . . . .	.3

General Education Courses Included in Major Requirements - 14 units

COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4
	GE-B4	
COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing Sciences . .	.3
	GE-B4, D	
MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
	GE-B3	
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . .	.3
	GE-A3, B3	

**Minor in Computer Science
(23 units)**

The Computer Science minor teaches the fundamentals of computer systems and programming. This minor includes the fundamentals of computer programming, including design, implementation, and testing of object-oriented programs. It also teaches the basic architecture of the computer hardware, including the fundamental components of a computer system and the logical reasoning that it is based upon. Since these computer skills are extremely useful in most other disciplines, enhancing the students knowledge of technology no matter which major they have chosen.

Careers

Computer Programmer; Computer Systems Analyst; Any career that requires a basic knowledge of computer systems and programming

Requirements - 23 units**Lower Division Requirements - 14 units**

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introductio . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
COMP 151	Data Structures and Program Design . . .	.4
COMP 162	Computer Architecture and Assembly . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Three upper-division courses from the CS program approved by the advisor.

**Master of Science in
Computer Science**

(Offered through CSU Channel Islands Extended Education Program)

The MS in Computer Science prepares students for advanced careers in high-tech, computer-driven industries, including applications to business, aerospace, education, military, and government where interdisciplinary, dynamic and innovative

professionals trained in latest technologies are increasingly sought. Students develop a strong background in computer theory, software and hardware, as well as skills to conduct applied research. The program stresses interdisciplinary applications while preparing students for a wide range of industry, academic, and research positions.

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/MSCS/>

Admission

Students seeking admission are expected to have an undergraduate degree in computer science, mathematics, engineering, or science. The applicant is expected to have a 2.7 or higher cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA). A GRE report is also required for applicant whose GPA is less than 3.0.

Graduation

To obtain the degree, the student must complete each course with a minimum grade of B, and defend a thesis before an examination committee.

Required Courses - 32 units

COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.2
COMP 597	Thesis. . . . .	.6
	Electives (minimum of <u>18</u> units must be COMP) . . . .	.24

Electives - 24 units

A minimum of 18 units must be COMP

COMP 510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP 520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP 529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP 550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP 569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP 571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP 575	Multi-agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP 578	Data Mining . . . . .	.3
COMP 590	Special Topics in Computer Science . . .	.3
COMP 581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (MATH). . . . .	.3
COMP 597	Master Thesis	1-6
COMP 599	Graduate Seminar . . . . .	.1
MATH 510	Probabilistic Methods & Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH 511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH 565	Research In Mathematics Education . . .	.3
MATH 582	Number Theory And Cryptography . . .	.3
MATH 584	Algebraic Geometry & Coding Theory. .	.3
MATH 587	Markov Chains & Markov Processes . . .	.3
MATH 588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS 510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . .	.3
PHYS 546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3

**Graduate Writing
Assessment Requirement**

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of COMP 597 Masters Thesis with a grade of B or higher.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

This BSIT program is specifically designed to provide an avenue of advancement for students with associate's degrees in a technology discipline such as networking (e.g.: Moorpark College's Associate in Science Degree in Computer Network Systems Engineering). This new program gives the student the opportunity to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology. The course work will provide a foundation in mathematics, programming, networking, databases, web, computer architecture and information systems. The BSIT sits between a BS in Computer Science and a BS in Management Information Systems, emphasizing the fastest growing segments of the both: Web Systems, Databases, and Networks. For a foundation, the BSIT program draws from both camps: mathematics, science, and computer programming from Computer Science, and business organization and project management from Management Information Systems. From there it adds depth in Web Programming and Technology, Database Theory and Design, and Data Communications and Networking, while allowing for further depth in these or related areas such as e-Commerce, Computer Security, and Multimedia.

Careers

Potential career option for BSIT graduates include: Computer Systems Integrator, Computer Systems Manager, Information Technology Designer, Information Technology Support, Database Systems Manager, Database Systems Designer, Data Communications Analyst, Network Manager, Network Designer, Web Technology Manager, Web Technology Support.

Program Learning Outcomes and Contact Information

<http://www.cs.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements

Students entering this program are expected to have completed an associate's degree (or equivalent) in a technology area, including:

1. Statistics
2. One semester of a Laboratory science (Physics, Chemistry, or Biology).
3. First course in a computer programming language such as C, Java or C++.
4. First course in Computer Architecture and Assembly language.
5. CSU GE Certification or courses fulfilling the CSUCI lower division general education requirements.

6. A minimum of 10 units of lower division coursework in a technology area (computer technology, electronics technology, manufacturing technology, engineering, computer science, etc.).

Students who have not completed these 60 units prior to their admission to the program will be required to complete them at CSUCI or a community college. Course substitutions for these requirements may be made with the approval of the program chair.

Upper Division Requirements - 60 units

Mathematics and Science Requirements

7 units

MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT	. . . . .	.3
Lab Science	II	Physics, Chemistry or Biology	. . . . .	.4

Core Courses - 25 units

COMP	151	Data Structures and Program Design	. . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture	. . .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems	. . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming	. . . . .	.3
IT	420	Database Theory and Design for IT	. . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT	. . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems	. . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations	. . . . .	.3

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete

Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE - (9 units)

48 units of General Education. Nine of the 48 units must be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Electives 15 units

Choose 15 units from the following:

Note: 9 units of the 15 units must be taken in IT courses

ART	324	Communication Design Technology: Web Design	. . . . .	.3
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation	. . . . .	.3
COMP	232	Programming Languages	. . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming	. . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS)	. . . . .	.3
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering	. . .	.3
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming	. . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing	. . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY)	. . .	.3
COMP	452	Computational Bioinformatics (MATH)	. . .	.4
IT	400	e-Commerce	. . . . .	.3
IT	401	Web Intelligence	. . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming	. . . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	464	Computer Graphics for IT	. . . . .	.3
IT	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Networks for IT	. . . . .	.3

IT	490	Special Topics for IT . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Programming . . .	.3
(Additional electives to be added based on faculty availability).			

Capstone - 4 units

MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone Project . . . . .	.1

BSIT Summary - 120 units

Lower Division Requirements		60
Mathematics and Science Requirements . . . . .		.7
Core Courses		25
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE . . . . .		.9
Upper Division Electives		15
Capstone . . . . .		.4

Proposed Course of Study

Junior Year

Fall - 17 units

Lab Science II (Bio, Chem, or Phys) . . . . .		.4	
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
COMP	151	Data Structures. . . . .	.4
COMP	262	Computer Organization and Architecture. .	.3
MATH	301	Discrete Mathematics for IT . . . . .	.3

Spring - 15 units

COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	362	Operating Systems . . . . .	.3
IT	280	Web Programming. . . . .	.3
IT	420	Database Theory and Design for IT . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Senior Year

Fall - 15 units

IT	400	e-Commerce. . . . .	.3
IT	402	Advanced IT Programming . . . . .	.3
IT	429	Computer Networks for IT. . . . .	.3
MGT	471	Project Management . . . . .	.3
MIS	310	Management Information Systems . . . .	.3

Spring - 11 units

COMP	449	Human Computer Interaction (PSY). . . .	.3
IT	424	Computer System Security for IT . . . .	.3
IT	401	Web Intelligence. . . . .	.3
IT	499	BSIT Capstone. . . . .	.1

COMPUTER GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

Programs Offered

- Minor in Computer Game Design and Development

The design and development of computer games is a rapidly growing academic area. It is highly interdisciplinary and is having a major impact on all levels of education. The gaming industry requires specialists with a variety of backgrounds. Game companies need artists, mathematicians and computer scientists, but also writers for story building, psychologists for creating a fun factor in games, and business-savvy professionals, who ensure financial soundness of the endeavors. In addition, the use of games by a growing part of the population has serious societal and legal implications that need to be studied. This computer gaming minor is a blend of several disciplines, including a wide range of academic areas, such as Art, Business, Mathematics, Psychology and Computer Science. This minor is meant to meet the need of an interdisciplinary curriculum that prepares students with a working knowledge necessary to pursue a career in the gaming industry. As such it is consistent with the interdisciplinary mission of CSUCI.

Careers

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students with the skills needed for a variety of careers in the field of Computer Game Design and Development. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in artistic, mathematical, psychological and computer programming tools and techniques relevant to the design and development of computer games as well as in business methodologies applicable to Computer Gaming. Legal and societal implications of computer games will also be studied.



Faculty

William J. Wolfe, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Chair, Computer Science Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2225
(805) 437-8985
william.wolfe@csuci.edu

Peter Smith, Ph.D.

Professor of Computer Science
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 2265
(805) 437-8882
peter.smith@csuci.edu

Andrzej A. J. Bieszczad, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Director of the Masters Program
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-2773
aj.bieszczad@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczak, Ph.D.

Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics Program
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Liz King, MFA

Assistant Professor of Art
Bell Tower West, Room 1215
Phone: (805) 437-8556
liz.king@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://compsci.csuci.edu>

Minor in Computer Game Design and Development - (24 - 39 units)

Lower-Division Requirements - 12 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

ART	205	Multimedia . . . . .	.3
ART	206	Animation . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 3 units

(Including pre-/co-requisites)

COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development3
------	-----	---	----

Upper-Division Electives

9 units

(not including pre-requisite courses)

Select three courses from the following list.

Note: Prerequisites are indicated in parentheses.

Note: If students choose among the following four courses the computer gaming minor may be completed with 24 units.

ART	315	Animation Media and Techniques . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206)	
ART	327	Communication Design Technology: Multimedia Theory and Process . . . . .	.3
		(ART 205)	
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3

Courses on this list have prerequisites that may increase the number of units needed for the minor.

ART	317	Video Game Production . . . . .	.3
		(ART 205, ART 326)	
ART	326	Digital Media Art: 3D Computer Animation . . . . .	.3
		(ART 206, ART 312)	
ART	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
ART	494	Directed Independent Study	1-3
		(Senior Standing, Art Program Portfolio, and consent of the instructor)	
COMP	350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262)	
COMP	425	Computer Game Programming . . . . .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151)	
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . .	.3
		(Programming experience or consent of instructor)	
COMP	464	Computer Graphic Systems and Design I .	.3
		(COMP 150, COMP 151, COMP 162, COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, MATH 240)	
COMP	469	Artificial Intelligence/Neural Nets . . . .	.3
		(COMP 232, COMP 262, COMP 350, COMP 362)	
COMP	492	Internship in the Arts	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
COMP	494	Independent Research	1-3
		(Upper division standing and Program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
		(MATH 300 and some computer programming experience)	
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . .	.3
		MATH 137 or MATH 300)	
MATH	492	Internship	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MATH	494	Independent Study	1-3
		(Upper division standing and program approval of written proposal)	
MGT	471	Project Management (MGT 307) . . . . .	.3

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood Studies

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early childhood Studies will prepare graduates with the requisite knowledge and skills to effectively work with young children and their families from birth through eight years of age. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in order to serve typically developing young children and those with disabilities within the natural settings of home, community, and schools.

The academic program will offer core curricula and practica in early childhood development and pedagogy while highlighting the contextual influences of family, culture, language, and society. Embedded in the program are the competencies for the Childhood Development Permit Teacher or Director (California Commission on Teacher Credentialing). There is a specific programmatic focus on the preparation of graduates who possess knowledge and skills in second language acquisition and literacy for young English learners. A program option includes the background knowledge for subject matter preparation for the multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials.

The Early Childhood Studies Program is distinctive in that the major emphasizes the first eight years of life as extremely significant in children's development. The philosophy implicit in the Early Childhood Studies Program is reflective of the Position Statements and Early Childhood Professional Preparation Standards of the National Association for the Education of Young Children that include:

- Promoting child development and learning
- Building family and community relationships-whatever their structure, language, ethnicity, and child's ability or disability
- Delivering developmentally effective assessment and teaching practices
- Preparing early childhood professionals beyond a foundational level in order to support the acquisition and application of advanced knowledge and skills.

Careers

The program will prepare graduates for multiple career paths in the fields of teacher education, health and human services. These careers include infant/toddler and preschool teachers, early interventionists, administrators of centers for young children and families. The program will provide the subject matter preparation for continuing study in the areas of multiple subjects and special education teaching credentials, as well as related professional programs in health and human services such as child life specialists and counselors. Graduates will also be prepared to pursue graduate studies in related fields such as, education, social work, human development, and counseling.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students are qualified to teach in, and administer programs serving young children (with and without disabilities) from birth through eight and their families
- Students actively engage children in their learning
- Students are able to teach all subjects in their area of specialty and link content to pedagogy
- Students acknowledge and support diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families
- Students meet the diverse needs of all children including those with special needs
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners, integrating research, theory, and effective practices into their teaching

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Faculty

Manuel Correia, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education
 Bell Tower East 2809
 (805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Joan Karp, Ph.D.

Professor of Special Education
 Chair, Education and Liberal Studies Program
 Bell Tower East 2814
 (805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Special Education
 Bell Tower East 2846
 (805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.

Professor of Education
 Coordinator of Early Childhood Studies
 Bell Tower East 2811
 (805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.

Professor of Education
 Bell Tower East 2848
 (805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Early Childhood Studies - (120 units)

Total Units for Graduation	
Lower Division Requirements	24-25
Upper Division Requirements	48
University Electives	48
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 24 - 25 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
ECS	101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education GE D . . . . .	.3
ECS	221	Child, Family and Community in California in the 21st Century. . . . .	.3
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
PSY	150	Foundations of Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Spanish College Level - 3 - 4 units

Select one of the following:

SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a, C3b	
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . . .	.4
		GE C3a	
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part I. . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part II. . . . .	.3

American Institutions Requirements - 6 units

HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 48 units

ECS	320	Early Childhood Service Delivery Models and Programs for Young Children . . . . .	.3
ECS	322	Early Childhood Program Administration . . . . .	.3
ECS	325	Typical and Atypical Development: Birth-Age 8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	456	Working with Parents. . . . .	.3
ECS	460	Infant/Toddler Assessment and Intervention . . . . .	.3
ECS	461	Infant/Toddler Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4
ECS	468	Early Numeracy and Literacy for Children Ages 3-8 . . . . .	.3
ECS	470	Preschool/Primary Assessment and Teaching Strategies. . . . .	.3
ECS	471	Preschool/Primary Student Teaching and Seminar . . . . .	.4

EDML	461	Theory, Methods, and Applications in Bilingual Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling. . . . .	.3
		GE C3b Senior standing	
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (PSY) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	
SPED	546	Consultation and Communication with Families and Professionals. . . . .	.3
		Senior standing	

Students considering a Multiple Subject or Special Education credential are strongly urged to complete the following courses. These courses in conjunction with other program requirements provide the subject matter background knowledge tested on the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination.

Select either:

BIOL	100	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

or

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

Additional courses:

COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	369	California History & Culture . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I: Numbers & Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Programs Offered

- Early Childhood Studies
(See Early Childhood Studies Major)
- Liberal Studies (See Liberal Studies Major)
- Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
- Single Subject Teaching Credential
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level I
- Special Education Teaching Credential Level II
- Master of Arts in Education: Specializations in Educational Leadership and Special Education
- Administrative Services Credential
- Bilingual Cross Cultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD Certificate to accompany Multiple Subject Teaching Credential)

The School of Education is devoted to the advancement of teaching and learning. Our image for teacher education begins with a vision for pre-kindergarten to grade 12 schools programs in the 21st century. The transformation from an industrial economy to an information society in the U.S., combined with an increasing emphasis on global issues and technology, demands more highly skilled adults to function effectively in the workforce. Young people who complete their schooling are the most educationally, socially and economically advantaged. They become adults who are lifelong learners and have the basic skills necessary for leading a full and rewarding life in an interdependent society and an information and service driven economy. The power of educators to make the fundamental difference in students' lives makes education the most important social service.

The Education Program builds from the foundation of the undergraduate Liberal Studies option in Teaching and Learning. Early Childhood Studies major and academic majors in biology, chemistry, English, mathematics and history/social science (subject matter programs) and extends to Masters of Arts in Education. Our Education Programs contribute to the teaching profession by producing teachers and school administrators who believe that all students have the ability to achieve high standards, who adapt their teaching to reach all students, and who respect the diversity of all students. Our graduates are reflective about their teaching, their attitudes, and their ability to work in collaborative analytical teams. The Master of Arts in Education program focuses on Educational Leadership or Special Education. The Educational Leadership specialization leads to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. The Special Education specialization leads to the Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate Level II Credential.

All credential programs have been approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Students who are hired by local public schools prior to receiving a credentials may be eligible for an internship program. Contact the credential advisor for an internship application.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Students can teach all subjects in their area of specialty.
- Students are able to teach children with English as first or second language.
- Students understand and relate to diversity of languages and cultures in and among children and families.
- Students can meet the diverse needs of all students including those with special needs.
- Students are reflective and deliberative practitioners.
- Students link content and pedagogy.
- Students actively engage children in their learning.
- Students integrate research, theory, and effective educational practice into their teaching.

Credential Office

Patricia Pulido
Bell Tower East, Room 2807
(805) 437-8953
patricia.pulido@csuci.edu

Faculty

Joan Karp, Ph.D.
Professor of Special Education
Senior Associate Dean and Director of the School of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2814
(805) 437-8871
joan.karp@csuci.edu

Lillian Vega-Castaneda, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2848
(805) 437-8872
lillian.castaneda@csuci.edu

Robert E. Bleicher, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Science Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2784
(805) 437- 8508
bob.bleicher@csuci.edu

Merilyn Buchanan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2756
(805) 437-8579
merilyn.buchanan@csuci.edu

Manual Correia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2809
(805) 437-3292
manuel.correia@csuci.edu

Jeanne Grier, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2754
(805) 437-8987
jeanne.grier@csuci.edu

Tiina Itkonen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2844
(805) 437-3294
tiina.itkonen@csuci.edu

Jill Leafstedt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Special Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2846
(805) 437-2792
jill.leafstedt@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Quintero, Ed.D.
Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2811
(805) 437-3306
elizabeth.quintero@csuci.edu

Kaia Tollefson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2842
(805) 437-3125
kaia.tollefson@csuci.edu

Eric Toshalis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Secondary Education
Bell Tower East, Room 2840
(805) 437-3304
eric.toshalis@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://education.csuci.edu>
education@csuci.edu

Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. It prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-8 student as actively engaged in his/her learning.

Careers

The Multiple Subject Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in grades K-8 with responsibility for all subject areas in a self-contained classroom. Multiple Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in elementary or middle school.

Admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the School of Education. Applications to the School are available in the Credential Office.
2. **Basic Skills Examination.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) or the revised California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination plus Writing Skills, prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take either of these examinations at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CSU Channel Islands Liberal Studies in Teaching and Learning option best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program. All students must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) Multiple Subjects Examination prior to admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education (16-20 units).** If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

For Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) add:

- | | | |
|----------|--|----|
| EDUC 445 | Chicano Child and Adolescent | .4 |
|----------|--|----|
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
 6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be accepted. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
 7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.

8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Office of Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Recommendations.** Two recommendation forms must be submitted with the program application. Recommendation forms must be completed by faculty members, employers, and/or others knowledgeable about the applicant's personal qualities and potential to work with children.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A Bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** A panel of School of Education faculty and staff will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of a Multiple Subject Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of the Literacy 1 course in the credential program. Certification in adult, infant and child CPR competency is required by the CCTC for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

BCLAD: Spanish Emphasis Language Assessment
Students who wish to complete the BCLAD Emphasis in Spanish should sign up for the language assessment prior to admission. This must be passed prior to the beginning of bilingual student teaching. Please visit the website of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for information regarding test 6: The Language of Emphasis, for testing dates:
<http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Program Maintenance Requirements: As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Full-time Multiple Subject Credential Program 36 - 40 units

EDMS 522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS 526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS 527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS 529	Science, Health & Physical Education . . . . .	.4
EDMS 562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program ONLY) . . . . .	.2
EDMS 565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS 566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2
EDMS 575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS 576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD Add:

EDML 563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 1 . . . . .	.2
EDML 564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy 2 . . . . .	.2

Most courses are taught in 8 weeks followed by 8 weeks of student teaching in a school arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Students planning to complete the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **36-40** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **36+** units. All part time students must consult with the Multiple Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester. Placements are arranged by the Director of Field Placements.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Part-time Multiple Subject Credential Program - 40 - 44 units

Students interested in a part-time or internship program must consult with the Multiple Subject program advisor to plan their course of study.

First Semester - 10 - 12 units

EDMS 522	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 526	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
EDMS 562	Field Experience Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML 563	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy I2
----------	--	----

Second Semester - 9 units

EDMS	523	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDMS	527	History, Social Studies and Integrated Arts . . . . .	.4
EDMS	562	Field Experience: Multiple Subject (Part-time program) . . . . .	.2

Third Semester - 12 units

EDMS	529	Science, Health and Physical Education	.4
EDMS	565	Initial Student Teaching Multiple Subject	.7
EDMS	566	Initial Student Teaching Seminar	
		Multiple Subject . . . . .	.1

Fourth Semester - 9 - 11 units

EDMS	575	Advanced Student Teaching Multiple Subject . . . . .	.7
EDMS	576	Advanced Student Teaching Seminar Multiple Subject . . . . .	.2

For BCLAD add:

EDML	564	Primary Language Pedagogy and Literacy II2
------	-----	---	----

Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

This program specifically prepares teachers for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California Public Schools. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is that all students (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable learners and educators can make a difference in their lives. Currently, Single Subject Credentials are offered in mathematics, English, and the sciences, and history/social studies.

Careers

The Single Subject Teaching Credential Program prepares teachers to work with students in subject specific content areas in departmentalized schools. Single Subject Credential Teachers most often teach in departmentalized middle, junior and high schools.

Admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications for the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential. CBEST must be passed before certification or intern teaching.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** Prior to admission to the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program, students may complete a state approved subject matter program in the specific content area from other colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in the subject matter area of the single subject credential prior to admission to the Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.** If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the courses must be completed within seven (7) years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

EDSS	515	Adolescent Development for Secondary Educators . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC	521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
SPED	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (from a semester program) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed to be admitted into the Single Subject Credential Program offered at CSUCI. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin clearance is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSUCI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a 7-12 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.

12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or, for the student still in his/her last term, all undergraduate academic subjects for a bachelor's degree must be completed or in progress before entering the Single Subject Teaching Credential Program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete. Students are not eligible for financial aid as a credential student until all admissions requirements are met including the interview.

Note: Certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) competency is required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) for an initial issuance of a teaching credential.

Requirements for the Single Subject Teaching Credential

EDSS	530	General Secondary School Methods. . . . .	.3
EDSS	550	Access to Learning: English Language Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	560	Access to Learning: Special Needs Learners . . . . .	.2
EDSS	570	Field Experience Middle School (Parttime program only). . . . .	.1
EDSS	571	Student Teaching Seminar-Middle School . . . . .	.2
EDSS	575	Student Teaching Middle School. . . . .	.6
EDSS	580	Field Experience High School (Parttime program only) . . . . .	.1
EDSS	581	Student Teaching Seminar-High School. . . . .	.2
EDSS	585	Student Teaching High School. . . . .	.6

Students take two courses from one of the following subject matter areas: mathematics, science, English, or history/social studies:

Students seeking a single subject credential in mathematics take the following courses:

EDSS	531	Teaching Mathematics in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	541	Teaching Mathematics in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students seeking a single subject credential in science take the following courses:

EDSS	532	Teaching Science in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	542	Teaching Science in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in English take the following courses:

EDSS	533	Teaching English in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching English in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Student seeking a Single Subject Credential in History/Social Studies take the following courses:

EDSS	534	Teaching Social Studies in Middle Schools . . . . .	.3
EDSS	543	Teaching Social Studies in High Schools . . . . .	.4

Students completing the program in two semesters should enroll in the full-time program **30** units. Students planning to take three to six semesters to complete the program should enroll in the part-time program **31-34** units. Students who are teaching interns must enroll in the part-time program. All students must consult with the Single Subject Program Advisor to plan their course of study.

Placements for the first semester will be in local middle schools. Second semester placements will be in local high schools.

Students must be enrolled in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Special Education Teaching Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Level I

The program prepares candidates to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities in self-contained special education and general education classrooms. The program specifically prepares candidates for the diversity of languages and cultures often encountered in California's public school classrooms. The program prepares candidates to address the needs of students who speak English as a native language and/or as a second language in the elementary or secondary school setting. An underlying principle of the program is the belief that all children (regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, ability or economic status) are capable of learning and educators can make a difference in their lives. Emphasis is placed on the K-22 student actively engaged in his/her learning.

This is a post baccalaureate program that has two levels. Level I prepares candidates for a preliminary certificate. After Level I is successfully accomplished, Level II is completed while working in a special education setting and requires the collaboration of the university preparation program and the candidate's employing school department. Successful completion of the Level II program will result in the candidate's eligibility for a professional certificate.

Careers

The Education Specialist Program prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) standards for the preparation of teachers of children with mild and moderate disabilities from kindergarten to grade 12.

Admission to the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential Program

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University and the Education Program. Applications to the Program are available in the Credential Office.
2. **CBEST Examination.** Students must pass the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) prior to admission. Students are urged to take this examination at the earliest possible time after deciding to pursue a teaching credential.
3. **Subject Matter Preparation.** The CSU Channel Islands Liberal Studies Option - Teaching and Learning best prepares students for the subject matter knowledge and skills required for the Education Specialist Teaching Credential Program. Students may also complete a state-approved subject matter program from other California colleges or universities. Students who have not completed a state-approved subject matter program must pass a California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET) in any content area prior to admission to the Education Specialist Credential Program. The CSET examination results are valid for five years from the date of passing and must be valid upon final completion of the program Subject matter requirements are currently being revised by the CCTC. Please consult with the Credential Advisor for the latest regulations.
4. **Prerequisite Courses in Education 16 units.** If taken at CSU Channel Islands, the course must be completed within seven 7 years prior to beginning the program with a grade of "C" or better. If an equivalent course at another college or university has been taken, it must have been completed within five (5) years prior to beginning the program.

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
EDUC 510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC 512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
SPED 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC 520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
EDUC 521	Field Experience . . . . .	.1
5. **U.S. Constitution.** Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of two units (semester) of a college level course or college level examination.
6. **Grade Point Average.** A student must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.67 or 2.75 in the last 60 semester units completed. If a student does not have the required GPA, conditional admission may be available on a limited basis.
7. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the County Health Department, or the CSUCI Student Health Center.
8. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission to the Teaching Credential Program. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and

clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

9. **Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions and Records.
10. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
11. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-12 or special education classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
12. **Bachelor's Degree.** A bachelor's degree or all undergraduate academic subjects must be satisfied toward a bachelor's degree before entering a teacher education program. A bachelor's degree is a requirement for teacher certification.
13. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with disabilities and with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
14. **Interview.** An interview is conducted by the School of Education Admissions Committee once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Note: The CCTC requires passing the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA) for the initial issuance of an Education Specialist Credential. It is recommended that the Assessment be taken after completion of Literacy 1.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better, with no course grades lower than a C+.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level I Teaching Credential 36 units

SPED 541	Foundations of Special Education . . . . .	.2
SPED 542+	Managing Learning Environments . . . . .	.3
SPED 543++	Educating Diverse Learners with Mild to Moderate Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED 544++	Inclusionary Teaching Methods . . . . .	.2
SPED 545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED 560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED 570	Student Teaching in Special Education I . . . . .	.3
SPED 571	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
SPED 580	Student Teaching in Special Education II . . . . .	.8
SPED 581	Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1
EDMS 522*+	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.4
EDMS 526*+	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4

- * Not required of individuals holding a valid Multiple Subject Credential
- + Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.
- ++ Course must be taken with SPED 562, 570, 580 or full time teaching.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

The full time Education Specialist Level 1 credential is designed as a two semester program. Part time students may complete the program in 3-6 semesters. Part time students must enroll in Sped 562 Field Experience (2) during each semester of the program.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study. Students must enroll in either a field placement or student teaching each semester.

Intern Program Education Specialist Level I Credential Program 32 - 35 units

SPED	541	Foundations of Special Education . . . .	.2
SPED	542+	Managing Learning Environments . . . .	.3
SPED	543++	Educating Diverse Learners with Mild to Moderate Disabilities . . . . .	.3
SPED	544++	Inclusionary Teaching Methods . . . . .	.2
SPED	545+	Assessment of Students with Disabilities .	.3
EDMS	522*+	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . .	.4
EDMS	526*+	Modern Methods in Mathematics Teaching . . . . .	.4
SPED	560	Access to Learning: A Focus on Individual Differences . . . . .	.2
SPED	585**	Intern Field Support and Seminar . . . .	.3
		<i>(repeated each semester for up to 12 units)</i>	

The intern program is a four semester program for students without a multiple subject credential. It may be completed in three semesters for interns with a multiple subject credential.

- * Not required of individuals holding a valid Multiple Subject Credential
- ** Interns must enroll in SPED 585 each semester.
- + Coursework requires field experience (SPED 562, EDMS 562) and/or observation time at a school site.
- ++ Course must be taken with SPED 562, 570, 580 or full time teaching.

Note: Students must demonstrate competence teaching students in elementary and secondary settings. This may occur through field experience, student teaching and prior teaching experiences.

Students interested in a part-time or an internship program must consult with the Education Specialist Advisor to plan their course of study.

Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential

The Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level II Credential Program at CSUCI is an advanced professional training program for Special Education Teachers. The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requires that candidates complete the Level II Credential within five years of completion of a Level I Education Specialist Credential. CSUCI's Level II Program builds on the goals and objectives of our Level I Program. This program focuses on the diversity of students, collaboration between professionals and families, and effective instructional practices for students with disabilities. In alignment with the California state standards, the Level II Program has formed a partnership with local school districts. Candidates for the Level II Credential are employed teachers who, in collaboration with their employing school district and the University, develop an induction plan. The induction plan describes the coursework and non-university related professional development activities in which the candidate will participate. Up to 25% of the student's induction plan may be completed through approved non-University activities. During the induction planning stage, the candidate will identify an area of specialization that will be his/her area of focus. University and non-university activities guide the candidate in developing the expertise in the following areas: data-based decision making; behavioral, emotional and environmental supports; current perspectives in special education; transitions from school to work; advanced assessment techniques; curriculum and instruction; and advanced collaboration and consultation with families and professionals.

Admission to Education Specialist Level II

1. **CBEST verification.**
2. **Education Specialist.** Mild/Moderate Disabilities Level I Credential.
3. **Evidence of employment as a Special Education teacher.** The Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Level II requires the student to be employed as a Special Education teacher.
4. **Grade Point Average.** Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in post baccalaureate or graduate work.
5. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable about the candidate's professional work, at least one of whom is the candidate's current supervisor or administrator. Letters from university faculty describing the candidate's ability to successfully complete graduate work are also recommended.
6. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Programs Admissions Committee.
7. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose in a 400-600 word essay. This essay includes reflections on personal and professional goals, and how the candidate plans to acquire the knowledge and skills in order to achieve these goals.

Note: Candidates are required to complete courses in health education and technology and have certification in adult, infant and child Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for CCTC to issue the Level II credential.

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Induction Planning and Evaluation courses SPED 640 & 641.

Requirements for the Education Specialist Level II Teaching Credential

Option 1: Four semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 4 units

SPED 640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED 641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 3 units

SPED 642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support3
----------	---	----

Third Semester - 3 units

SPED 643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners3
----------	--	----

Fourth Semester - 5 units

SPED 646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings. . . . .	.3
SPED 647	Transition and Career Education . . . . .	.1
SPED 649	Induction Evaluation . . . . .	.1

Option 2: Two semester plan - 15 units

First Semester - 7 units

SPED 640	Induction Planning and Support . . . . .	.1
SPED 641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3
SPED 643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3

Second Semester - 8 units

SPED 642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Support . . . . .	.3
SPED 646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED 647	Transition and Career Education . . . . .	.1
SPED 649	Induction Evaluation . . . . .	.1

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education provides advance preparation for educational professionals. Two specializations are offered:

- Educational Leadership
- Special Education

Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

Educational Leadership Specialization

The Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates to complete the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Completion of this Level I administrative program prepares students to serve in positions of educational leadership in the California Public Schools. Through integration of course work and field experiences students are provided multiple opportunities to learn and practice the California Professional Standards for School Leaders. The program offers students understanding and application of leadership skills related to relationship building, communication, and the ability to apply, model, and analyze curriculum, instructional strategies, assessment, standards-based accountability systems, and data-based school improvement. The program also develops each student's understanding of basic school administrative responsibilities including resource management, personnel supervision, and daily operational issues related to safety, law, and public policy.

Prior to recommendation for certification, University faculty determine eligibility, based on fully documented evidence, that each student has demonstrated satisfactory performance on the full range of standards set forth by the CCTC. A Masters degree is required for CSU Channel Islands to recommend a candidate Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Candidates already possessing a Masters degree who successfully complete the required 30 units will be recommended for the Level I credential without completing a research project.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education. Educational Leadership Specialization prepares candidates for leadership positions as school principals and for a variety of school leadership positions for which the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential is required. It prepares educational leaders who can develop, coordinate, and assess instructional programs; evaluate and supervise certificated and classified personnel, facilitate and manage safe and secure school learning environments, manage school site, district, or county level fiscal services; and develop, coordinate and supervise student support services.

Admission to the Master of Arts in Education: Educational Leadership

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the Education Credential Office. (see below)
2. **One set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.
3. **CBEST Examination.** Copy of card indicating passage of the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) or verification that you have taken the test prior to admission to the program. Passage of CBEST is required for certification.
4. **California Teaching Credential.** Copy of a valid California teaching credential requiring a baccalaureate degree and a program of professional preparation, including student teaching; or a valid California Designated Subjects teaching credential provided the applicant also possesses a baccalaureate degree; or a valid California services credential in Pupil Personnel Services, Health Services, Library Media Teacher Services, or Clinical or Rehabilitative Services requiring a baccalaureate degree and a profession preparation program including field practice or the equivalent submitted to the Education Credential Office.
5. **Experience.** Documentation of at least three years of full-time successful teaching experience (substitute or parttime service does not apply).
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work at least one of whom is the candidate's current school administrator.
7. **Interview.** Interview with School of Education Admissions Committee.
8. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500- 600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to be a school administrator serving the children and families of the diverse communities of California. This essay will include reflection on personal professional goals and ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisites

- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing on the integration of technology into Education:
EDUC 561 Teaching with Technology. 3
or equivalent
- Advanced coursework or a component of an induction program focusing in Special Education

Masters Core Courses

EDUC 605	Education in a Diverse Society	3
EDUC 615	Principles of Educational Research	3

Select either:

EDUC 616	Masters Research Thesis/Project.	1
	(continuing registration required)	

or

EDUC 618	Comprehensive Examination Preparation	1
----------	---	---

Required Courses for Specialization in Educational Leadership

EDPL 610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment.	3
EDPL 620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School.	3
EDPL 621	Law and School Management	3
EDPL 622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership	3
EDPL 623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities	3
EDPL 624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings.	3
EDPL 625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities	3
EDPL 631	Professional Development/Fieldwork I.	2
EDPL 632	Professional Development/Fieldwork II	4

Program Maintenance Requirements

As a condition of remaining in the program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term as part of the Professional Development and Field Experience Courses (EDPL 631- 632.)

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

Master of Arts in Education: Special Education

Special Education Specialization

The Special Education Specialization prepares teachers and professionals for leadership roles in the field of special education and disabilities. Completion of this degree prepares graduates to further expand their knowledge of individuals with disabilities of diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds. It equips practitioners with the knowledge of best practice and policies for working with students with disabilities and their families.

Careers

The Master of Arts in Education with the Special Education Specialization prepares graduates for leadership positions in the field of special education and disabilities. These leaders can develop, implement, and evaluate programs and policies for individuals with disabilities; mentor special education teachers and allied professionals; conduct professional development and research; serve on policy committees; and advocate for the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Admission Requirements

1. **Application.** Apply to both the University Admissions Office and the School of Education Credential Office.
2. **One Set of Official Transcripts.** One official set of transcripts from each of the colleges or universities attended must be mailed directly to the CSU Channel Islands Admissions Office. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 is required to be accepted into the Master of Arts in Education Special Education Program.
3. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from professionals who are knowledgeable of the candidate's professional work.
4. **Interview.** Interview with the Education Program Admissions Committee.
5. **Writing Sample.** A written statement of purpose (500-600 word essay) describing why the candidate desires to obtain a Master of Education in Special Education. This essay will include reflection on personal and professional goals and the ways in which the knowledge and skills will be developed to achieve these goals.

Prerequisite

An approved teaching credential and teaching experience.

Masters Core Courses

EDUC	605	Education in a Diverse Society . . . . .	.3
EDUC	615	Principles of Educational Research . . . . .	.3

Select either:

EDUC	616	Masters Research Thesis/Project . . . . .	.1
		(continuing registration required)	

or

EDUC	618	Comprehensive Examination Preparation1
------	-----	---	----

Required Courses for Master of Arts: Special Education

SPED	641	Advanced Perspectives in Special Education . . . . .	.3
SPED	642	Advanced Behavior and Environmental Supports . . . . .	.3
SPED	643	Advanced Assessment and Instructional Practices for Diverse Learners . . . . .	.3
SPED	646	Advanced Collaborative Partnerships and Effective Communication in School Settings . . . . .	.3
SPED	690	Advanced Topics: Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	617	Action Research . . . . .	.3

Electives

In addition choose six units from the following list:

EDCI	602	Issues in Secondary Education. . . . .	.3
EDCI	610	Research on Teaching . . . . .	.3
SPED	655	Historical and Contemporary Portraits of Disabilities and Special Education . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	661	Advanced Teaching with Technology. . . . .	.3
EDPL	610	Foundations of Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment . . . . .	.3
EDPL	620	Instructional Leadership of the Collaborative Inclusive School . . . . .	.3
EDPL	621	Law and School Management . . . . .	.3
EDPL	622	School Finance and Principles of Applied Leadership 3 . . . . .	.3
EDPL	623	Understanding and Influencing Organizations in Diverse Communities . . . . .	.3
EDPL	624	Human Resource Management in Education Settings . . . . .	.3
EDPL	625	Building Collaborative, Inclusive Learning Communities . . . . .	.3

Program Maintenance Requirements

Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better with no course grades lower than a C+. The progress of students in meeting this requirement and in progressing toward completion in a timely manner will be monitored at the conclusion of each term.

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of EDUC 605, Education in a Diverse Society, with a grade of B or higher.

ENGLISH: LITERATURE AND WRITING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in English
 - Emphasis in Creative Writing
 - Emphasis in Multicultural Literature
 - Emphasis in English Education Preparation
- Certificate in Technical Writing
- Minor in English
- Masters of Arts in English (pending approval by WASC and the Chancellors' Office)

The CSUCI English Program explores the pleasures and significance of literature and writing in interdisciplinary, multicultural, international and civically engaged contexts. Our students and faculty members adopt various theoretical perspectives and methodologies, believing the possibilities for interpretive thinking, analysis, and effective expression thrive in an integrative atmosphere. The ability to read insightfully and write compellingly prepares graduates for further study or professional paths and readies them to take their places as well informed local and world citizens.

Foundation courses provide the tools for intellectual engagement. Interdisciplinary courses emphasize relationships with different ideas, approaches and ways of knowing. The required sequence provides in-depth investigation in a specialized field of Multicultural Literature, Writing or Education. In addition, the student may choose to pursue an emphasis in Creative Writing, Multicultural Literature, English Education Preparation, or a certificate in Technical Writing. English Majors keep a portfolio of their papers as part of their application for the culminating capstone course (See English Program website for further information).

Careers

The B.A. in English prepares students for graduate programs in English, Linguistics, Comparative Literature, Creative Writing, Journalism, and Secondary Education. English majors, trained in logical thinking, interpretative reading, and effective writing also do very well on the LSAT exams for law schools. The major is excellent preparation for a variety of creative professions such as: editor for a publishing company, book agent, magazine editor, newspaper reporter, teacher of English abroad, freelance magazine writer, script reader, speech writer, advertising copy writer, and director of communications for businesses.

Program Learning Outcomes

English program graduates will be able to:

- Express themselves effectively in writing and speech, including appropriate use of English grammar and usage conventions;
- Examine texts, issues or problems in the discipline from multiple perspectives (multicultural, interdisciplinary, international, experiential, theoretical and/or educational);
- Effectively use current scholarship in the field (literary analysis, linguistics studies, applied research, etc.);

- Analyze a range of texts, representative of genres, periods, ethnicities and genders;
- Articulate an understanding of relationships between the field of English and other disciplines; and
- Reflect substantively on their growth over time with an accurate perception of their performance in the program.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.
Professor of English and
Chair, English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Mary Adler, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Academic Advisor for English Education
Bell Tower West, Room 1295
(805) 437-8486
mary.adler@csuci.edu

Julia Balén, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1108
(805) 437-8435
julia.balen@csuci.edu

Bob Mayberry, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1141
(805) 437-2786
bob.mayberry@csuci.edu

Bradley Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Academic Advisor of English Program
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Joan Peters, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1225
(805) 437-8448
joan.peters@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://english.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in English - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts in English must have fulfilled the lower division writing requirement (at CSUCI, ENGL 103 or ENGL 105). In addition, the following 12 units of literature survey courses (or the equivalent) are required in preparation for upper division studies:

ENGL 120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL 220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL 250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 24 units

The upper division English core is designed to provide students with a broad background in literature, solid foundations in theory and criticism, and experience in writing to learn.

ENGL 315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL 330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL 499	Capstone Project/ Senior Seminar . . . . .	.3

Select two of the following three courses:

ENGL 325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 326	Major British & European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following two courses:

ENGL 332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Required Sequence - 6 units

The sequence requirement allows students to explore an area of interest in more depth. Students choose one of the following sequences.

Sequence A

ENGL 354	Studies in Cultural Literatures . . . . .	.3
	(Repeatable by Topic)	

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/ Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence B

ENGL 260	Perspectives in Creative Writing3
----------	--	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL 464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence C

ENGL 475	Language in Social Context3
----------	--------------------------------------	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3

or

Sequence D

ENGL 482	Technical Writing3
----------	-----------------------------	----

Plus one of the following courses:

ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL 484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

The Technical Writing sequence for English majors requires ENGL 482 and one other course in Technical Writing. However, unless undertaken as part of the sequence requirement, ENGL 482 is not a prerequisite for 483 or 484.



Electives - 6 units

(Courses used to meet the major requirements above cannot be selected as electives)

ENGL	210	Themes In World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
		<i>(Repeatable by topic)</i>	
ENGL	378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse . . . . .	.3
ENGL	400	Contemporary Literature . . . . .	.3

ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	456	Women's Fiction . . . . .	.3
ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3

**Required Supporting and Other GE Courses
72 units**

Electives	18
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
General Education	48



Emphasis in Creative Writing - 12 units

The Creative Writing Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue different forms of creative writing. Generally, the student, in consultation with his or her Capstone professor, will focus on and deepen work in a chosen genre for the final Capstone course. In addition, the Creative Writing Project offers the student experience in editing and producing the CSUCI literary journal. Students taking the Creative Writing Emphasis much choose Sequence B, which will give them one of the upper division Creative Writing genre courses, plus all three other genre courses, giving them a total of 12 upper division Creative Writing course credits:

ENGL	461	Fiction Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	462	Poetry Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen . . . . .	.3
ENGL	464	Creative Non-Fiction . . . . .	.3
plus			
ENGL	465	Creative Writing Project . . . . .	.3

Emphasis in Multicultural Literature - 12 units

The Multicultural Literature Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to pursue his or her interests in studying the literature of various cultures and ethnic groups. The culmination of the emphasis is the Multicultural Literature project, which the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. The product of that course will be a completed work which addresses the literature (broadly defined as fiction, nonfiction, poetry, drama and film) in one of the following course areas. Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence A above plus nine units from the following:

ENGL	311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingues (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama In Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	335	American Ethnic Images In Novels, Film and Art (IART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable by Topic)</i>			
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
plus			
ENGL	454	Multicultural Literature Project/Seminar . . . . .	.3

Emphasis in English Education, 18 units

The English Education Emphasis gives the English major an opportunity to gain the coursework and experience necessary to pursue a teaching credential in English at the secondary level. This program is designed to substitute for the state subject examination and includes a portfolio requirement in lieu of the examination. *The 6 units of electives that are required for the English BA are incorporated into this emphasis and there is*

no need for an additional 6 units. Annual consultation with the English Education faculty advisor In English Is required for students in this emphasis.

Students selecting this emphasis must choose Sequence C above plus twelve units from the following:

ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	474	Approaches to English Grammar . . . . .	.3
ENGL	477	Adolescent Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	478	Writing as Reflective Practice . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3

Plus the following required supporting course:

COMM	345	Media Literacy And Youth Culture (EDUC)3
------	-----	---	----

Certificate in Technical Writing - (18 units)

(Open to All Students)

The Certificate in Technical Writing provides an opportunity for students from various disciplines to pursue interests in Technical Writing, and the certificate will prove valuable in a variety of career choices. The culmination of the certificate is the Project/Seminar course, which may be an internship or a project the student chooses in consultation with his or her advisor. Courses may not fulfill the "required sequence" in the Literature and Writing major as well as count toward the certificate. The certificate requires each of the following:

ENGL	310	Research Methods . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	484	Technical Writing for the Sciences . . . . .	.3
ENGL	485	Technical Writing Project/Seminar. . . . .	.3

Minor in English - (21 units)

The English minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore literature and become more involved with the writing process. The English: Literature, Writing and Culture minor is an excellent addition to the baccalaureate degree for all majors. A minor in English requires a grade of C or better in each course.

Lower Division Requirements - 12 units

ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing.3
------	-----	------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH) . . . . .	.3

Electives - 3 units

Select one of the following courses:

(ENGL 332 or 410 may not be selected if completed as an Upper Division Requirement above)

ENGL 210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL 260	Perspectives in Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL 311	Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios Literarios Bilingües (SPAN). . . . .	.3
ENGL 315	Introduction to Language Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL 325	Major Non-Western Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 326	Major British and European Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 327	Major American Authors . . . . .	.3
ENGL 328	Mythology . . . . .	.3
ENGL 331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 333	Multicultural Drama in Performance and Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film and Art (ART/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (COMM). . . . .	.3
ENGL 337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL 338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL 340	Business and Economics in American Literature (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
ENGL 349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL 354	Studies In Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3

(Repeatable by Topic)

ENGL 360	Literary Theory . . . . .	.3
ENGL 378	Contemporary Native American Authors: Telecourse. . . . .	.3
ENGL 400	Contemporary Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL 410	Shakespeare's Plays (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL 412	Drama of Ancient Greece (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL 430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History & Cultural Change (HIST). . . . .	.3
ENGL 431	European Renaissance Literature & Art (ART). . . . .	.3
ENGL 432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/PAMU). . . . .	.3
ENGL 433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND). . . . .	.3
ENGL 444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH). . . . .	.3
ENGL 456	Women's Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL 461	Fiction Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL 462	Poetry Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL 463	Writing for the Stage and Screen. . . . .	.3
ENGL 464	Creative Non-Fiction. . . . .	.3
ENGL 474	Approaches to English Grammar. . . . .	.3
ENGL 477	Adolescent Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL 478	Writing as Reflective Practice. . . . .	.3
ENGL 482	Technical Writing. . . . .	.3
ENGL 483	Technical Visual Communication. . . . .	.3
ENGL 484	Technical Writing for the Sciences. . . . .	.3

Master of Arts in English

Currently, the MA in English is pending approval from WASC and the Chancellor's Office.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management
 - Emphasis in Environmental Science
 - Emphasis in Resource Management
- Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management

Today's environmental problems call for individuals who are educated in more than one discipline, highly trained in technical skills, and aware of the political, economic, and social dimensions of environmental decisions. The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Resource Management provides solid training in basic physical, biological, and social sciences, and application of management science to reduce adverse impacts of human activity on the environment and to maximize the benefits that accrue from environmental resources.

In the narrowest sense, environmental science is the study of the impact of human systems on physical and biological systems, and the dependence on natural resources by human systems. In a broader sense, environmental science is the study of the interaction and co-evolution of human, physical, and biological systems. Natural science is the study of physical and biological systems. Social science is the study of human systems - economic systems, political systems, human perceptions, and human interactions. Environmental science requires integral knowledge of both natural and social science. Resource management is concerned with the most effective means of avoiding damage to environmental assets and extracting beneficial uses of environmental resources, within the context of social institutions. Effective resource management considers benefits and costs, uncertainties and risks, limits of knowledge, institutional constraints, and social and political forces.

The B.S. program has two emphases: environmental science and resource management. This program prepares graduates specializing in environmental science who understand basic principles of resource management, and graduates specializing in resource management who understand basic principles of environmental science. Most required courses are those offered in related disciplines. The curriculum fosters cross-disciplinary communication in the several required courses common to both degree programs and particularly in the Environmental Science and Resource Management courses.

Careers

This curriculum prepares students for professional careers in Environmental Science and Resource Management and for subsequent graduate study. For graduates completing the program of study required for the BS degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management, there are ample career opportunities working on environmental problems in industry, government, and non-profit organizations. The degree will also prepare students for graduate programs in either Environmental Science or Resource Management. For example, students might pursue a Ph.D. in Environmental Science at UCLA or in Environmental Science and Policy at UC Santa Barbara.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the ESRM program will be able to:

- Identify the scientific, social scientific and humanistic aspects of environmental issues;
- Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesize and present current research and information on environmental issues;
- Define environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Identify possible causes and propose solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Evaluate proposed solutions to environmental problems from the perspectives of both environmental science and resource management;
- Use the methodologies of the natural and social sciences to formulate testable hypotheses concerning environmental problems and issues;
- Collect, organize, analyze, interpret and present quantitative and qualitative data; and
- Make use of current, technological tools in the collection, organization, analysis and interpretation of data.

Faculty

Donald Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Associate Professor and Program Chair
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1176
(805) 437-8494
donald.rodriguez@csuci.edu

Sean Anderson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1265
(805) 437-8984
sean.anderson@csuci.edu

Chris Cogan, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Environmental Science and Resource Management
Academic Advisor
Bell Tower West, Room 1178
(805) 437-3319
chris.cogan@csuci.edu

Cooperating Faculty

William Hampton Adams, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2155
(805) 437-8866
bill.adams@csuci.edu

Simone Aloisio, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 207
(805) 437-8999
simone.aloisio@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

Tracylee Clark, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower Room, 2834
(805) 437-3305
tracylee.clark@csuci.edu

Amy Denton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology
Aliso Hall, Room 201
(805) 437-8458
amy.denton@csuci.edu

Scott Frisch, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Sean Kelly, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Philip Hampton, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry
Aliso Hall, Room 104
(805) 437-8869
philip.hampton@csuci.edu

Trudy Millburn, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication
Bell Tower, Room 2838
(805) 437-3128
trudy.millburn@csuci.edu

Brad Monsma, Ph.D.
Professor of English
Bell Tower West, Room 1185
(805) 437-8948
brad.monsma@csuci.edu

Dennis Muraoka, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2035
(805) 437-8861
dennis.muraoka@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Dan Wakelee, Ph.D.
Associate Dean
Bell Tower West, Room 1181
(805) 437-8542
dan.wakelee@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://esrm.csuci.edu/>

Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (120 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 37 - 39 units

BIOL	200	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
ECON	110	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
ECON	111	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

GEOL	121	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 27 units

BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ECON	362	Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL) . . . . .	.4
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographical Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	491	Capstone Preparation . . . . .	.1
ESRM	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

All students must select an emphasis in Environmental Science or Resource Management and the associated coursework.

Emphasis in Environmental Science - 16 units

ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory . . . . .	.2

Select a total of nine units from the following courses:

BIOL	301	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	310	Vertebrate Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	312	Marine Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	316	Invertebrate Zoology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	402	Toxicology. . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry II . . . . .	.3
CHEM	315	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory . . . . .	.1
CHEM	318	Biological Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	350	Ecological Restoration Design and Construction . . . . .	.4
ESRM	351	Field Methods: Monitoring and Assessment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	201	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	344	Energy and Society (CHEM) . . . . .	.3

**Emphasis in Resource
Management - 16 units**

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select a total of four units from the following courses:

BIOL	450	Ichthyology: The Biology of Fishes . . . . .	.4
BIOL	451	Ornithology . . . . .	.4
ECON	464	Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	480	Topics in Environmental and Natural Resource Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	482	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	483	Technical Visual Communication . . . . .	.3
ESRM	332	Human Ecology (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	352	Theory and Practice of Ecological Restoration . . . . .	.3
ESRM	410	Environmental Impact Assessment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	428	Intermediate Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	482	Issues in Environmental Planning and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	483	Issues in Global Resource Managemen . . . . .	.3

ESRM	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
ESRM	492	Service Learning/Internship . . . . .	.3
ESRM	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MGT	307	Management of Organizations . . . . .	.3
MGT	428	Contract Management . . . . .	.3

**Required Supporting and Other
GE Courses - 38 - 40 units**

University Electives	14-16
American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses	18



Minor in Environmental Science and Resource Management - (20 units)

The Environmental Science and Resource Management minor provides non-majors with the opportunity to explore environmental issues and examine human impacts on natural systems. It provides students with an understanding of how their personal choices affect the environment around them. In addition, it equips students for further study in environmental science, law, policy, or management.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3
ESRM	200	Principles of Resource Management, Conservation, and Stewardship . . . . .	.3

Select one of the following courses:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics	*3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY)	*3
BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology	*3

*MATH 329 can be substituted for MATH 201, 202 or BIOL 203, but may not be double-counted as an upper division course.

Upper Division Requirements - 11 units

ESRM	313	Conservation Biology (BIOL)4
------	-----	---------------------------------------	----

Select one of the following courses:

ESRM	462	Coastal and Marine Resource Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	463	Water Resources Management . . . . .	.4
ESRM	464	Land Use Planning and Open Space Management . . . . .	.4

Select three units from any of the following courses:

BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	250	Quantitative Analysis . . . . .	.2
CHEM	251	Quantitative Analysis Lab . . . . .	.2
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I . . . . .	.3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory . . . . .	.1
ECON	362	Introduction to Environmental Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON	488	Applied Managerial Econometrics . . . . .	.4
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POLS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	443	Environmental Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
Any other 300-400 level ESRM course . . . . .			.3-4

Programs Offered

- Minor in Global Studies

This interdisciplinary minor will provide students in any major the opportunity to develop their knowledge of the world and the major contemporary issues confronting humanity. Students in this minor will receive a foundation in global studies and an introduction into the various implications of globalization. By choosing electives across discipline areas, students will gain an interdisciplinary perspective into various global issues.

Faculty Coordinator

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.

Professor of Spanish
Bell Tower West, Room 1245
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Elizabeth Hartung, Ph.D.

Professor of Sociology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez-Jiménez, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Spanish
Bell Tower West, Room 1275
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Stephen Stratton, MLS

Professor of Library Services
Bell Tower, Room 1371
(805) 437-8913
stephen.stratton@csuci.edu

Paul Rivera, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Economics
Sage Hall, Room 2135
(805) 437-8988
paul.rivera@csuci.edu

Minor in Global Studies - (19 - 37 units)

Lower Division Requirements - 6 units

Core Courses:

GLST 200 Introduction to Global Studies3

Select either:

GEOG 201 Cultural and Historical Geography
of the World3

or

POLS 103 Introduction to International Politics3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

Twelve units required from a minimum of two (2) discipline areas. Only one 3 unit course from a student's major may count toward the minor. The student must choose into which discipline area a cross-listed course would count (e.g., BUS/ECON/SOC 448 Sociology of Globalization and Development as either a Business and Economics discipline area course, or a Social Sciences discipline area course).

Discipline Areas

Art and Communication

ART 330 Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . *3
ART 332 Multicultural Art Movements *3
COMM 321 Cultural Conversations *3

Business and Economics

BUS 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BIOL) *3
BUS 448 Globalization and Development
(ECON/SOC) *3
ECON 370 The World Economy3
ECON 471 International Trade3
ECON 473 Development Economics3
MGT 310 Management of International Business . .3
MKT 410 International Marketing Management . .3

Languages and Literatures

ENGL 325 Major Non-Western Authors3
ENGL 351 African/African-American Literature . . *3
ENGL 352 Asian/Asian-American Literature . . . *3
ENGL 353 Hispanic/Hispanic-American Literature . *3
SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One *3
SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two *3
SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3
SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American Literature .3

Sciences

BIOL 331 Biotechnology in the Twenty-First
Century (BUS) *3
BIOL 333 Emerging Public Health Issues *3
BIOL 335 The Biosphere *3
BIOL 433 Ecology and the Environment *3
CHEM 301 Environmental Chemistry3
ESRM 332 Human Ecology (ANTH) *3

Social Sciences

ANTH 332 Human Ecology (ESRM) *3
ANTH 442 The African Diaspora (HIST) *3
HIST 310 History of the Mediterranean3
HIST 320 European History, 1945-Present3
HIST 361 History of Modern Latin America . . . *3
HIST 365 Themes in World History *3
HIST 366 Oceans of World History3
HIST 396 East Asia: Then and Now3
HIST 413 World Religions and Classical
Philosophy. *3
HIST 415 Society and Radicalism3
POLS 327 International Relations of Selected Areas .3
POLS 328 United States Foreign Policy *3
POLS 329 International Law and Organizations . .3
POLS 403 Comparative Foreign Policy3
POLS 426 Politics of Developing Countries3
PSY 344 Psychology and Traditional
Asian Thought *3
SOC 448 Globalization and Development
(BUS/ECON) *3

* General Education Courses

Co-Requisites - 1 - 19

1. **Language Requirement.** Students need to successfully complete a second/foreign language requirement (e.g., the equivalent of the first four semesters or two years [intermediate level] in a language other than English), or demonstrate equivalent proficiency as approved by the CSUCI languages faculty.
2. **Study Abroad Requirement.** Students must successfully complete a minimum of one international study abroad experience (e.g., UNIV 392 [1-3 units], a CSU International Program, or a study abroad program approved by a CSUCI faculty advisor).

HISTORY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in History
- Minor in History

As a discipline that documents and interprets continuity and change through time, California State University Channel Islands' History Program prepares students to search into the human experience, as well as to communicate and analyze historical interpretations and ideas, verbally and in the written form. An emphasis of the program is to examine events from local and global perspectives. In this regard, a defining aspect of the History Program consists of a cutting-edge series of courses that emphasize the United States' relationship with the Pacific Rim, encompassing the Americas, the Pacific Islands, and Asia.

In support of the University's commitment to an interdisciplinary education, the History Program affords students the opportunity to integrate into their plan of study cross-listed history courses as well as subjects outside the discipline to be utilized as part of their electives. Furthermore, the History Program promotes community based applied research by placing student interns within public, private, and non-profit institutions as part of its degree requirement. Promoting the multicultural and international emphases of the University's mission, the History Program encourages students to participate in Study Abroad and to pursue second language ability at least at the intermediate level.

Careers

The History program trains students in the art of inquiry and effective communication. Students with a History degree will be prepared to continue their graduate and post-baccalaureate education. Many history students also find careers in law, education, journalism, or foreign service.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the History program will be able to:

- Show good understanding and knowledge of the history of North America;
- Show good understanding and knowledge of global history in other regions of the world;
- Demonstrate good knowledge and problem-solving skills in analyzing contemporary and historical events;
- Demonstrate good communication skills in oral and written forms; and
- Command good skills in historical research, analysis, and presentations.

Faculty

Marie Francois, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Chair, History Program
Sage Hall, Room 2141
(805) 437-3123
marie.francois@csuci.edu

Nian-Sheng Huang, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2137
(805) 437-8879
nian-sheng.huang@csuci.edu

Frank Barajas, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2037
(805) 437-8862
frank.barajas@csuci.edu

Rainer Buschmann, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2145
(805) 437-8995
rainer.buschmann@csuci.edu

James Meriwether, Ph.D.

Professor of History
Academic Advisor for History
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3313
james.meriwether@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://history.csuci.edu/>
history@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in History - (120 units)

Required for the Major	46-48
Free Electives in any Discipline	21-23
General Education & American Institutions	51
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Required Courses 15 units

World Civilizations - 6 units

HIST 211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
HIST 212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . .	.3

American History - 6 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States Since 1877 . . . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft*3
------	------	----------------------------------	----

Upper Division Required Courses

31 - 33 units

Students should select at least three courses from each of the following areas: *History of North American and World History*. One of these areas must have four courses

History of North America - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	333*	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334*	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	335*	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349*	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	350†	Chicano History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	351	History of African Americans . . . . .	.3
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
HIST	370	United States Colonial History . . . . .	.3
HIST	371	The Founding of the United States . . . . .	.3
HIST	372	United States Industrialization and Progressivism . . . . .	.3
HIST	373	American Labor History . . . . .	.3
HIST	374	United States Since 1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	401	United States Immigration History, 1840-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	402*	Southern California Chicana/o History and Culture (CHS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	403	The American Intellectual Tradition . . . . .	.3
HIST	420	History of Mexico . . . . .	.3
HIST	421	Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . . . .	.3
HIST	470	People and Everyday Life in Early America . . . . .	.3

World History - 9 - 12 units

Students should select at least three courses from the following list:

HIST	310	History of the Mediterranean . . . . .	.3
HIST	319	European History, 1871-1945 . . . . .	.3
HIST	320	European History, 1945 to the Present . . . . .	.3
HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340*	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342*	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	360*	History of Colonial Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	361*	History of Modern Latin America . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	380	History of the Pacific Islands . . . . .	.3

HIST	391	Traditional China . . . . .	.3
HIST	392	Modern China . . . . .	.3
HIST	393	Contemporary China . . . . .	.3
HIST	394	Traditional Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	395	Modern Japan . . . . .	.3
HIST	396	East Asia: Then and Now . . . . .	.3
HIST	436*	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442*	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	451*	History of Africa Since 1800 . . . . .	.3
HIST	452*	History of Southern Africa Since 1600 . . . . .	.3

Thematic History - 6 units

Students should select two courses from the following list:

HIST	330*	History of Science: Non-western Origins and the Western Revolution (CHEM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338*	Theatre in History (PA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	342	Environmental History (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
HIST	365*	Themes in World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	366	Oceans of World History . . . . .	.3
HIST	412*	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
HIST	413*	World Religions and Classical Philosophies . . . . .	.3
HIST	414	Women in History . . . . .	.3
HIST	415	Society and Radicalism . . . . .	.3
HIST	430*	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Historiography - 3 units

HIST	491	Historiography3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Capstone or Internship or Service Learning

1 - 3 units

HIST	492	Internship/Service Learning . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	494	Independent Research . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.1-3
HIST	499	Capstone in History . . . . .	.1-3

Special Topics

(Can be used to fulfill major requirement-see Major advisor)

HIST	490	Special Topics3
------	-----	--------------------------	----

Electives

(Do not fulfill major requirement; count toward "free electives in any discipline")

HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the US . . . . .	.3
HIST	275†	The United States to 1900 (for LS majors)	.3
HIST	331*	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/SOC/POLS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332*	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	337*	Music in History (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
HIST	445*	Chicano Child and Adolescent (EDUC) . . . . .	.4

Double-Counting for History Majors

Courses double counted from the requirements by both the History Program and GE/ American Institutions would increase the standard units (21-23) for electives.

According to the GE requirements, students should take nine units from those interdisciplinary courses numbered 330-349 and 430-449. Six of the nine units can be double counted and three of the nine units must be outside the major.

History majors are encouraged, but not required, to select from the following interdisciplinary courses offered by the History Program in satisfying the GE Interdisciplinary requirements:

HIST	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (ART) . . . . .	.3
HIST	334	Narratives of Southern California (ENGL).3	
HIST	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels and Film (ART/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
HIST	339*	Business in China: Heritage and Change (BUS) . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (BUS/ECON) . . . . .	.3
HIST	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History and Cultural Change (ENGL). . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3
HIST	442	The African Diaspora (ANTH) . . . . .	.3

Minor in History - (18 units)

Affords non-majors the opportunity to investigate the historical complexities of societies and movements and their legacies in the present. Therefore the minor serves as a primer to the scholarly appreciation of the past.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select three lower division History courses. They must select at least one course from each area listed below:

World History - 3 units

HIST	211*	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . .	.3
HIST	212*	World Civilizations: Since 1500 . . . .	.3

or

Transfer courses of African, Asian, Latin American or Western Civilization based on history advisor's approval may be substituted.

American History - 3 units

HIST	270†	The United States to 1877 . . . . .	.3
HIST	271†	The United States since 1877. . . . .	.3
HIST	272†	Constitutional History of the U.S.. . . .	.3

Methodology - 3 units

HIST	280*	The Historian's Craft3
------	------	---------------------------------	----

Upper Division Requirements - 9 units

Students must select any three courses from the program's upper-division offerings.

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies with Options in: Teaching and Learning, Accelerated Multiple Subject Program (Pending approval of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing), and Concentrated Studies

There are two options for prospective Multiple Subject Teachers (Teaching and Learning or Accelerated Multiple Subject Program). The first six semesters 92 units of course work is identical for both options.

Teaching and Learning Option

This option is for students who plan to pursue a career as an elementary school teacher or an elementary-level special education teacher. The Teaching and Learning Option provides the required multiple-subject content preparation for students seeking the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for teaching kindergarten through 8th grade or a Special Education credential. This option includes the subject-matter content specified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Upon successful completion of the Liberal Studies Degree, prospective multiple subject teachers who have met all of the prerequisites may apply for admission to a Multiple Subject post baccalaureate credential program. Such programs are two semester programs. This Teaching and Learning option plus the credential can be completed in 5 years or 10 semesters.

Accelerated Multiple Subject Program

This option permits students to complete a baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies and the Multiple Subject Credential Program, concurrently. The option also includes the subject matter content preparation specified for Multiple Subject teachers by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the professional preparation necessary to be recommended for a teaching credential. This option can be completed in nine semesters.

Please Note: Prospective multiple subject teachers who wish to enter the accelerated program and have met all of the requirements for admission, may apply for admission at any time prior to the end of their Junior year. Students who are unable or choose not to be admitted into the accelerated program may complete the baccalaureate degree in Liberal Studies with the option in Teaching and Learning.

Concentrated Studies Option

Students work with a faculty advisor to develop a Program of Study that focuses on a discipline or interdisciplinary area. In addition to students interested in non-traditional or interdisciplinary degree programs, this option will be of interest to students who have taken substantial course work from a four-year institution in a discipline not currently reflected in the majors at CSUCI.

*Courses Fulfilling GE Requirement. • †Courses Fulfilling American Institution Requirement.

Careers

The Teaching and Learning option and the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program provide the content knowledge preparation for the CSET, which is necessary for teaching grades K-8 and for admission into teacher education programs. The Multiple-Subject and Special Education Teaching Credential Programs. Students who are interested in teaching grades 6-12 should consider obtaining a bachelor's degree in a traditional major (e.g. History, English, Math, or one of the sciences) and then apply to be admitted into a Single Subject Teaching Credential Program or a Level I Special Education Credential Program. The Concentrated Studies Option provides a broadly-based background for entry into professional and/or graduate programs. This option is for students who need flexibility in order to complete their education, or need to prepare for specific careers not represented by California State University Channel Islands' current majors.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Liberal Studies Program will be able to:

- Effectively evaluate oral or written communication for accuracy of content, logic of argument, and clarity of reasoning;
- Demonstrate proficiency in computer literacy, information literacy, and technological literacy;
- Analyze socio-cultural issues including race, class, ethnicity, gender, and language and discuss societal issues that may arise;
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to their program of study and intended career goals; and
- Demonstrate content area knowledge related to the CCTC content standards for the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential for graduates from the Teaching and Learning Option.

Faculty Advisors

Students seeking to complete a Concentrated Studies Option in Liberal Studies should work with the Liberal Studies Director to identify a faculty advisor

Liberal Studies Advisor
Alexander McNeill, Ph.D.
Bell Tower East, Room 2813
805-437-2746

Contact Information

<http://liberalstudies.csuci.edu>
Advising Center
Bell Tower Building, Room 1552
(805) 437-8571
Fax: (805) 437-8857
advisement@csuci.edu

Credential Information

The Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option is a Multiple Subject Matter Preparation Program, however, students must complete the Liberal Studies Teaching and Learning Option and must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET/MS), or the CSET/MS with writing skills-test prior to admission to CSUCI's Multiple Subject Credential Program. For more information about credential programs see the Education section and contact the CSUCI Credential Office.

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies - (120 units)

Requirements for the Teaching and Learning Option - 85 - 88 units

These units include General Education, Liberal Studies Core, Emphasis, and Capstone courses. Requirements for the Emphases are available from the Advising Center. Three of the six units of the American Institutions Requirement and 36-39 units of General Education are included in the Core for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Core Courses - 73 - 76 units

1. Reading, Language, and Literature - 15-18 units

Select either:

ENGL 105 Composition and Rhetoric I3

or

ENGL 102 & Stretch Composition I & II6
103

Additional courses:

COMM 101 Public Speaking3

ENGL 212 Introduction to Children's Literature3

ENGL 315 Introduction to Language Structure
and Linguistics3

ENGL 475 Language in Social Context3

2. History and Social Science - 18 units

ESRM 105 Environmental Issues in
Geography (GEOG)3

EDUC 101 Introduction to Elementary Schooling3

EDUC 320 Education in Modern Society3

HIST 211 World Civilizations: Origins to 15003

HIST 275 The United States to 19003

HIST 369 California History and Culture3

3. Mathematics - 6 units

MATH 208 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching I:
Numbers and Problem Solving3

MATH 308 Modern Math for Elementary Teaching II:
Geometry, Probability & Statistics3

4. Science - 15 units

BIOL 170 Foundations of Life Science4

PHSC 170 Foundations in Physical Science4

GEOL 300 Foundations of Earth Science4

COMP 110 Computer Literacy for Educators (LS)3

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3

6. Physical Education and Health - 4 units

PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3

8. Capstone - 3 units

LS	499	Capstone Project.3
----	-----	---------------------------	----

The capstone project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better for the Teaching and Learning Option.

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following Emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/ English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 26 - 39 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC)3
------	-----	--	----

Foreign Language - 3 units

(May double count for Reading, Language and Literature Emphasis; Spanish language may double count for Bilingual Studies)

American Institutions Requirement - 3 units**Electives - 17 - 20 units**

(Must satisfy General Education categories A3 and C2 if not covered in emphasis)

Additional Courses - 0 - 10

Students are strongly encouraged to take. EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and EDAP 365 as electives since these courses are prerequisites for admission to the CSUCI Multiple-Subject Teaching Credential Program.

The Liberal Studies Program requires that all major courses be completed with a grade of "C" or better in the Teaching and Learning Option.

Special Note: Students who plan to enter a teaching credential program in California will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.67 OR a 2.75 GPA in the last 60 units of their baccalaureate degree to be eligible for admission to the post baccalaureate credential program.

Recommended program of study (major and supporting courses)**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I . . . . .	.3

Spring - 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science. . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences GE B2 . . . . .	.4
		(includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I 4 units GE C3a	

Spring 16 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 14 units**

MATH	308	Modern Math for Elementary School Teaching II - Geometry, Probability and Statistics. . . . .	.3
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E, INTD	

Spring - 17 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course. . . . .	.3

Senior**Fall - 14 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
PHED	302	Motor Learning, Fitness and Development in Children . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
		Advanced Writing Class . . . . .	.3
		Elective . . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course . . . . .	.3

Spring - 14 units

LS	499	Capstone Project . . . . .	.3
HLTH	322	Health Issues in Education . . . . .	.2
		GE E	
		Upper Division GE. . . . .	.3
		Emphasis Course . . . . .	.3
		Elective . . . . .	.3

Accelerated Program - (135 units) (Pending CCTC Approval)

Required Courses - 84 - 86 units**1. Reading, Language and Literature 24-27 units**
Select either:

COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1,INTD	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		or	
ENGL	102 & 103	Stretch Composition I & II. . . . .	.6

ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context. . . . .	.3

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	422	Literacy 1: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3
EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . . . .	.3

2. History and Social Science 18 units

ERSM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography (GEOG) . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations: Origins to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	275	The United States History to 1900. . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Hist)	
HIST	369	California History and Culture. . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3
		(American Institutions-Gov't)	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	427	Social Studies in Integrative Art3
------	-----	---	----

3. Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurement in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools. . . . .	.3

4. Science - 18 units

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
GEOG	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B4	
PHSC	170	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Integrated Content and Methods

EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools3
------	-----	--	----

5. Visual and Performing Arts - 6 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art. . . . .	.3
		GE C1, C3b	
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC). . . . .	.3
		GE C1, INTD	

6. Physical Education and Health - 3 units**Integrated Content and Methods**

EDAP	425	Health and Physical Education in Elementary Schools.3
------	-----	--	----

7. Human Development, Learning and Cognition - 6 units

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities (SPED) . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

8. Capstone

The student teaching experience is considered as the capstone experience in the Accelerated Multiple Subject Program Option.

**Additional Professional Preparation Courses
29 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
EDAP	364	Intermediate Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.2
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I . . . . .	.3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I . . . . .	.1
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II . . . . .	.3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II . . . . .	.1
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III . . . . .	.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III . . . . .	.1
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b	
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms . . . . .	.3

Required Emphasis - 9 units

Nine additional units must be taken from one of the following emphases:

- Reading, Language and Literature
- History and Social Science
- Mathematics
- Science
- Visual and Performing Arts
- Physical Education and Health
- Human Development and Psychology
- Bilingual Studies: Spanish/English
- BCLAD
- Special Education

Students are strongly encouraged to select an emphasis in mathematics, science, special education or BCLAD since these are areas of greatest teacher shortage.

Required Supporting, General Education and Elective Courses - 13 units

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Recommended Sequence of Study for Program Option**Freshman****Fall - 15 units**

EDUC	101	Introduction to Elementary Schooling . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
HIST	211	World Civilizations to 1500 . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
POLS	150	American Political Institutions (American Institutions-Gov't) . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3
		GE A3	

Select either:

ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

or

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I3
------	-----	---------------------------------	----

Spring 16 - 19 units

ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
		GE C1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, C3b	
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
		GE B4	
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
		GE A2	
HIST	275	The United States to 1900 . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170	Foundations of Physical Science . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	

Sophomore**Fall - 14 units**

BIOL	170	Foundations of Life Sciences . . . . .	.4
		GE B2 (includes lab)	
ESRM	105	Environmental Issues in Geography . . . . .	.3
		GE D	
ENGL	212	Introduction to Children's Literature . . . . .	.3
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
		C3a	

Spring 16 units

GEOL	300	Foundations of Earth Science . . . . .	.4
HIST	369	California History and Culture . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching - Numbers and Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
		GE B3	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
		Literature Course . . . . .	.3
		GE C2	

Junior**Fall - 13 units**

COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
		GE A1, D, INTD	
EDAP	364	Initial Classroom Apprenticeship . . . . .	.1
ENGL	315	Introduction to Language, Structure and Linguistics . . . . .	.3

EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH)3 GE C1, INTD
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED)3 GE D, E, INTD

Spring - 14 units

EDAP	365	Advanced Classroom Apprenticeship . .2
EDUC	510	Learning Theory and Development Applied in Multicultural Contexts.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity, Foundations of Schooling3 GE C3b
EDUC	520	Observing and Guiding Behavior in Multilingual/Multicultural and Inclusive Classrooms3
ENGL	475	Language in Social Context.3

Senior**Fall - 16 units**

COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC)3 GE A1, INTD
EDAP	422	Literacy I: Multicultural/Multilingual. . . .3
EDAP	426	Teaching Geometry and Measurements in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	467	Student Teaching I3
EDAP	468	Student Teaching Seminar I1 Emphasis Course.3

Spring - 16 units

EDAP	423	Literacy 2: Multicultural/Multilingual . . .3
EDAP	428	Teaching Data Analysis, Probability and Mathematical Reasoning in Elementary Schools.3
EDAP	429	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools .3
EDAP	469	Student Teaching II3
EDAP	470	Student Teaching Seminar II1 Emphasis Course.3

Fall II - 15 units

EDAP	427	Social Studies In Integrated Art3
EDAP	425	PE and Health Cont Methods3
EDAP	471	Student Teaching III.5
EDAP	472	Student Teaching Seminar III.1 Emphasis Course.3

Requirements for Admission to the Accelerated Program

Students must be accepted into the accelerated program prior to enrolling in EDAP 467. Students may apply for admission at any time after completing 60 units in the Liberal Studies Program. Admission will be granted based upon completing the following requirements for admission. Applications and advising are available in the CSUCI Credential Office.

1. **Examinations.** Students must pass either the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET-MS), or the CSET-MS with writing skills test prior to admission to the integrated program.

2. **Grade Point Average.** Students must pass all prerequisite classes with no grade lower than a "C." A cumulative grade point average of 2.67 overall or 2.75 in the last 60 units or better is required for admission to the integrated program.
3. **Health Clearance.** Evidence of a negative tuberculin test is required. The tuberculin test is valid for four 4 years and must be valid through student teaching. The tuberculin test may be completed at a private physician's office, the county health department, or the CSU Channel Islands Student Health Center.
4. **Certificate of Clearance.** Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance as part of admission. A copy of an emergency permit satisfies the clearance requirement. The Certificate of Clearance is a background check and clearance conducted by the Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation.
5. **One set of official transcripts.** One set of official transcripts with a list of courses in progress must be submitted to the Credential Office with the program application.
6. **Two Letters of Recommendation.** Two letters of recommendation from faculty, employers, and/or others who are knowledgeable about the student's personal qualities and potential to work with children must be submitted with the program application.
7. **Experience.** At least 45 hours of documented field experience in a K-8 classroom or an equivalent documented field experience must be completed.
8. **Writing Sample.** Writing samples are required as part of the application process. The writing sample includes a 500-600 word essay describing the applicant's interest in teaching children with the diversity of languages and cultures represented in California schools.
9. **Interview.** The Accelerated Program admissions committee will interview candidates once all other portions of the admissions requirements are complete.

Program Maintenance Requirements: In order to remain in the integrated program, students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 ("B") or better, with no course grades lower than a "C+."

Requirements For the Concentrated Studies Option - 57 units

This option consists of a 2 unit Core, a 45 unit Program of Study, and a 3 unit Capstone. In order for a student to have their Program of Study approved, it must be developed with a tenure-track faculty advisor. General Education may not be double-counted with the requirements for this Option.

Required Core Courses - 9 units

Choose one course from each of the following three core areas.

1. Advanced Writing Course - 3 units

Select either:

ENGL 330 Interdisciplinary Writing.3

or

ENGL 478 Writing as Reflective Practice3

2. Multicultural Studies - 3 units

Any three unit course approved for General Education, Area C3b. (See General Education requirements in the university catalog)

3. Computer Literacy - 3 units

COMP 101 Computer Literacy3

Program of Study - 45 units

The Program of Study must be arranged with a faculty advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a minor as part of the Program of Study. A minimum of 24 units must be upper-division. Community college courses may be used in the Program of Study provided they are approved by the faculty advisor and are not used to meet General Education or the American Institutions Requirements. Students must select a faculty advisor within the first 60 days after they begin taking coursework at CSUCI and submit their initial Program of Study to the Advising Center. A list of faculty who are willing to serve as advisors to the Concentrated Studies Option students is provided at the beginning of this catalog description.

Capstone - 3 units

All students must enroll in LS 499 during the final year prior to graduation.

LS 499 Capstone Project.3

(The Capstone Project (LS 499) must be passed with a grade of "B" or better.)

Required Supporting and Other General Education Requirements - 63 units

Other courses may be needed to meet the following:

Foreign Language Graduation Requirements3

American Institutions Requirements6

General Education Requirements and Electives54

The Liberal Studies Program requires that all major courses be completed with a grade of "C" or better in the Concentrated Studies Option.



Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
- Minor in Foundational Mathematics
- Minor in Mathematics
- Master of Science in Mathematics
- Approved CCTC Mathematics Subject Matter Waiver Program

Mathematics can be pursued as a scholarly discipline of an especially elegant and creative art form or it can be treated as a valuable tool in an applied discipline. Our program addresses both needs. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics and statistics as well as a substantial amount of interdisciplinary applications in Physics, Biostatistics, Business, Computer and Information Sciences, Computer Imaging or Artificial Intelligence.

Careers

The mathematics major will prepare students for teaching careers, studies in graduate programs (in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics education, or the mathematical sciences) or for employment in high-tech and bio-tech industries, where mathematics-trained professionals with interdisciplinary expertise (sciences and business) are increasingly sought after.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Mathematics program will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, problem solving skills and ability to use advanced mathematical methods by identifying, evaluating, classifying, analyzing, and synthesizing data and abstract ideas in various contexts and situations;
- Demonstrate the knowledge of current mathematical applications, computing practices and use of broad technology in industry, science and education;
- Demonstrate ability to use modern software, abstract thinking, and mathematical practices connected to scientific and industrial problems, and demonstrate these skills that are currently used by technologies in society and education;
- Perform skills that enable them to evaluate, propose and convey novel solutions to scientific and business problems, etc.;
- Demonstrate cooperation skills by working effectively with others in interdisciplinary group-settings - both inside and outside the classroom; and
- Demonstrate a sense of exploration that enables students to pursue lifelong learning and currency in their careers in mathematics, statistics, education, high-tech and bio-tech industries.

Faculty

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics
Chair, Mathematics Program
Academic Advisor for Mathematics and
Single Subject Credential in Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Buhl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2235
(805) 437-3122
geoffrey.buhl@csuci.edu

Geoffrey Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics
Applied Physics Coordinator
Aliso Hall, Room 101
(805) 437-8990
geoff.dougherty@csuci.edu

Jesse Elliott, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2215
(805) 437-2768
jesse.elliott@csuci.edu

Jorge Garcia, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Developmental Mathematics Coordinator
Bell Tower West, Room 2219
(805) 437-2769
jorge.garcia@csuci.edu

Kathryn Leonard, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Bell Tower West, Room 2245
(805) 437-3127
kathryn.leonard@csuci.edu

Gregory Wood, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics
Bell Tower West, Room 2295
(805) 437-3279
gregory.wood@csuci.edu

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://math.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Major Courses	34-35
Upper Division Required Major Courses	20
Upper Division Elective & Emphasis Major Courses	15-19
Electives	16
GE Included in Major Requirements	18
GE and American Institutions Requirement	34
TOTAL	120

Lower Division Requirements 34 - 35 units

MATH 150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH 151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH 230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH 240	Linear Algebra . . . . .	.3
MATH 250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
PHYS 200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4

Select one of the following:

PHYS 201	and one additional science course . . . . .	.7-8
	One two-semester science sequence . . . . .	.7-8

or

	One two-semester science sequence7-8
--	---	------

Select one of the following:

COMP 105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP 150	Object-Oriented Programming. . . . .	.4

Select an additional Computer Science course:

COMP 150	or above or COMP 1023-4
----------	---------------------------------------	------

Upper Division Requirements - 20 units

MATH 300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . . . .	.3
MATH 351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH 451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 (twice)

Electives in Major - 9 - 13 units

Note:

1. Courses used for the emphases cannot be counted as elective.
 2. Students planning on teaching math have to choose MATH 492 for field experience requirement. Other courses recommended for teaching careers are marked with T.
- | | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| MATH 318 | Mathematics for Secondary
School Teachers | 3 - T |
| MATH 330 | Mathematics and Fine Arts | 3 - T |
| MATH 345 | Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |
| MATH 354 | Analysis of Algorithms | .3 |
| MATH 393 | Abstract Algebra I | 3 - T |
| MATH 429 | Operations Research | .3 |
| MATH 430 | Research Design and Data Analysis | .3 |
| MATH 437 | Mathematics for Game Development | .3 |
| MATH 445 | Image Analysis and Pattern
Recognition (COMP/PHYS). | .3 |
| MATH 448 | Scientific Computing | .3 |

MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4
MATH 480	Differential & Riemannian Geometry . . . . .	.3
MATH 482	Number Theory and Cryptography	3 - T
MATH 484	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH 490	Topics in Modern Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH 492	Internship	3 - T - required
MATH 494	Independent Research	1-3
MATH 497	Directed Studies . . . . .	.3
MATH 499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses

GE and American Institutions Requirement . . . . .	.34 units
Elective Courses . . . . .	.16 units

Select one interdisciplinary GE Course 3 units

Recommended:

COMP 447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP 449	Human-Computer Interactions (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PHYS 434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (BIOL/HLTH) . . . . .	.4

Emphasis - 6 - 10 units

By the sophomore year, in order to plan their electives, students should decide on one of the following emphases and take all courses listed in the section.

Biomathematics - 10 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take BIOL 201

MATH 202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH 430	Research design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH 452	Computational Bioinformatics (COMP) . . . . .	.4

Computer Science - 9 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take COMP 150 and COMP 151 for the computer science requirements

MATH 448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH 354	Analysis of Algorithms . . . . .	.3
COMP 350	Introduction to Software Engineering . . . . .	.3

Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence.

MATH 450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3
	Upper division Physics course . . . . .	.3

Applied Physics - 6 units

Students selecting this emphasis should take PHYS 200 and 201(8) as the science sequence

MATH 345	Digital Image Processing (COMP/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
MATH 445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (COMP/PHYS). . . . .	.3

Actuarial Sciences/Economics - 9 units

MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
ECON 300	Fundamentals of Economics . . . . .	.3
ECON 486	Introduction to Econometrics. . . . .	.3

Business Management - 9 units

MATH 329	Statistics for Business and Economics. . . . .	.3
MATH 429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
	Economics or Upper Division Management Course . . . . .	.3

Cognitive Science - 9 units

MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
PSY	210	Learning, Cognition and Development . . . . .	.3
Upper Division Cognitive Psychology Course . . . . .			.3

Education - 9 units

MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3

Applied Mathematics - 9 units

MATH	429	Operations Research . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
MATH	450	Partial Differential Equations and Mathematical Physics. . . . .	.3

Digital Design - 9 units

MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
ART	108	Visual Technologies. . . . .	.3

Select one of the following:

ART	312	Digital Media Art: Time-Based Imaging and Compositing . . . . .	.3
ART	314	Digital Media Art: Digital Photography. . . . .	.3

Choice of other emphases or individualized emphasis is possible upon approval of the mathematics advisor.

Proposed Course of Study**Freshman Year - 30 - 32 units**

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
GE B3			
MATH	151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning. . . . .	.3
GE A3			
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1
(twice)			
PHYS	200	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
GE B2			
Computer Science Course . . . . .			.2-4
GE Section A, C, D, or E . . . . .			.3

Select one of the following:

COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3-4
GE B4			
COMP	150	Object Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4
GE B4			

Select either (ENGL 102+103) or ENGL 105

ENGL	102	Stretch Composition I. . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
or			
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
GE A2			

Sophomore Year - 22 - 23 units

MATH	240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	250	Calculus III . . . . .	.3
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3
MATH	350	Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. . . . .	.3
MATH	399	Modern Tech in Math . . . . .	.1

Junior Year - 15 - 18 units + GE

MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
GE B3, D, INTD			
MATH	351	Real Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	352	Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3

Choose one of the groups from the Emphasis Courses listed above

Senior Year 14 - 15 units + GE

MATH	451	Complex Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Fall
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1 Spring
Choose <u>three</u> or more Math Electives . . . . .			.9-12

Minor in Mathematics - (20 units)

MATH	150	Calculus I. . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II. . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics. . . . .	.3

In addition, students should select three upper division courses 2 units from the Mathematics program approved by the advisor. Approval is not required for Computer Science majors.

Minor in Foundational Mathematics - (34 - 36 units)

This minor meets the needs of non-mathematics majors intending to enter a middle school mathematics teaching credential program. Especially, many Liberal Studies students would like to teach upper level elementary mathematics.

**Lower Division Requirements
15 - 16 units**

(including pre-/co-requisites)

Choose one of the following:

MATH	101	College Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4

Choose one of the following:

MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY). . . . .	.3

Additional required courses:

MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and Problem Solving 3	
MATH	230	Logic & Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	240	Linear Algebra. . . . .	.3

**Upper Division Requirements - 16 units
(including pre-/co-requisites)**

MATH	308	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teaching II-Geometry, Probability and Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	318	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers (3-T) . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	499	Senior Colloquium . . . . .	.1

Select one of the following:

MATH	492	Internship	1-3
IS	499	Capstone Project.	1-3

Electives

Choose one course from the list below 3-4 units

MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	151	Calculus II . . . . .	.4
MATH	300	Discrete Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	393	Abstract Algebra I . . . . .	.3
MATH	482	Number Theory & Cryptography . . . . .	.3

or

Other upper division math course 3-4 units

Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

(Offered through CSU Channel Islands' Extended Education Program)

Our MS in Mathematics program is interdisciplinary and innovative in nature, and offers a flexible schedule with highly qualified faculty. It is designed to address the global need for people with advanced mathematical, computational, and computer skills throughout the industry, high-tech, and educational systems. Students will be given a strong background in mathematics, and computer software, as well as the skills to conduct independent applied research or develop independent projects. The program will stress interdisciplinary applications, for example in Actuarial Sciences, Cryptography, Security, Image Recognition, Artificial Intelligence, and Mathematics Education, and will give students a valuable opportunity to gain teaching experience on the university level. Students' specializations depend on the final project/ thesis and the electives chosen under the supervision of Mathematics advisor. An individual study plan can be designed to meet entry requirements for Ph.D. programs in Mathematical Sciences.

Admission Requirements

1. Application. Apply to both the University and the Mathematics Program. Forms are available at the Extended Education Office and on-line at <http://math.csuci.edu/>.
2. Recommendation. At least two letters of recommendations from academia or professional supervisors.
3. Subject Matter Preparation. Applicants are expected to hold BS degree in mathematics. However students with other degrees (or equivalent coursework) maybe considered and admitted conditionally (subject to completing relevant undergraduate mathematics courses).
4. GPA of 3.0 in Mathematical Sciences. If applicant does not have the required GPA, conditional admission maybe available on a limited bases.
5. GRE (general and mathematics) scores are recommended, but not required.

Faculty

Cindy Wyels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
MS in Mathematics Graduate Program Director
Bell Tower West, Room 1191
(805) 437-3260
cynthia.wyels@csuci.edu

Ivona Grzegorzczuk, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics and
Chair, Mathematics Program
Bell Tower West, Room 2275
(805) 437-8868
ivona.grze@csuci.edu

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mathematics - (32 units)

Core Courses - 11 units

Choose three courses from the following list:

MATH	510	Probabilistic Methods and Measure Theory . . . . .	.3
MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra . . . . .	.3
COMP	510	Algorithms. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
PHYS	510	Advanced Image Analysis Techniques . . . . .	.3

And required two units of:

MATH	599	Graduate Seminar1
------	-----	----------------------------	----

Electives - 15 units*

Choose five electives from the following list (at least three courses in mathematics):

MATH	511	Functional Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	513	Advanced Algebra. . . . .	.3
MATH	555	Actuarial Sciences . . . . .	.3
MATH	565	Research in Mathematics Education . . . . .	.3
MATH	581	Mathematical Methods in Artificial Intelligence (COMP) . . . . .	.3
MATH	582	Number Theory and Cryptography . . . . .	.3
MATH	584	Algebraic Geometry and Coding Theory. . . . .	.3
MATH	587	Markov Chains and Markov Processes. . . . .	.3
MATH	588	Stochastic Analysis . . . . .	.3
PHYS	546	Pattern Recognition . . . . .	.3
COMP	520	Advanced Database Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	524	Security . . . . .	.3
COMP	529	Network Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	549	Human-Computer Interaction . . . . .	.3
COMP	550	Advanced Software Engineering. . . . .	.3
COMP	569	Artificial Intelligence . . . . .	.3
COMP	571	Biologically Inspired Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	572	Neural Networks . . . . .	.3
COMP	575	Multi-Agent Systems . . . . .	.3
COMP	578	Data Mining. . . . .	.3

*other graduate or junior/senior courses from related disciplines may be included with advisors approval.

Projects or Masters Thesis Emphasis - 6 units

MATH	597	Master Thesis . . . . .	.3
or			
MATH	598	Master Project . . . . .	.3

Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

Writing proficiency prior to the awarding of the degree is demonstrated by successful completion of at least two credits of MATH 597 (Masters Thesis) or MATH 598 (Masters Project) with a grade of B or higher.

NURSING

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
(The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nurses)
Track I, Generic or Basic
Track II, RN to BSN

Nursing is the art and science of care for individuals, families and communities in a variety of settings. The discipline of nursing integrates the life, social and behavioral sciences with general education, nursing theory and clinical courses to produce a graduate capable of functioning autonomously as a member of a multidisciplinary team, managing and coordinating personnel, services, resources and data in addition to providing patient care.

The CSUCI graduate nurse seeks solutions to societal health needs and problems, understanding demographics and disparities in healthcare, ethical concerns and global perspectives in the practice of professional nursing at the generalist level.

Careers

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing features a clinical summer internship in a health care agency followed by two senior work study options. These experiences, in addition to the curriculum, prepare graduates for acute care, specialty units, public health, home health, extended care, assisted living, ambulatory, emergency, managed care, case management, occupational health and nursing management, staff development, and nursing education.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.S. degree in Nursing will be able to:

- Function within the professional nursing roles as a provider and a coordinator of care, a health educator, an advocate and as a member of the nursing profession in a variety of institutional settings;
- Collaborate as a member or as a leader of a health care team in the planning, implementation and improvement of health care services consistent with the health needs of a diverse and multicultural society;
- Follow the nursing process by assisting clients, families and communities to promote an optimum level of wellness, sustain life, recover from disease or injury in acute, long term care, institutional and community settings;
- Function as a successful professional by a commitment to self-growth, development and lifelong learning;
- For generic students meet the eligibility requirements to successfully pass the nursing licensure examination (NCLEX); and
For generic and RN to BSN students meet the eligibility requirements for the California Public Health Nurse Certificate.

Faculty

Karen Jensen, RN, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Director, Nursing Program
Academic Advisor
Solano Hall 1164
Phone: (805) 437-3150
karen.jensen@csuci.edu

Laura Newton, RN, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Solano Hall 1173
Phone: 805.437.2691
laura.newton@csuci.edu

Barbara Thorpe, RN, Ph.D.
Professor
Director RN to BSN
Solano Hall 1171
Phone: 805.437.8421
barbara.thorpe@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://nursing.csuci.edu>
nursing@csuci.edu

Requirements for Admission to the Nursing Program

Criteria for Admission to the Generic (Basic) Track I Nursing Major

The generic Track I of the nursing program uses the cohort model of class scheduling and requires full time enrollment. Students move as a group through the designated nursing courses in sequence. Courses are designed so that 200 level courses are prerequisite to 300 level nursing courses and so on. The time to complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing is designed for four years of full time study.

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program at the end of the freshman year.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents.

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
CHEM	110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
		GE B1	
COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
		GE A1	
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
		GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

Grade Point Average. An overall GPA of 2.0 or greater in the prerequisite nursing courses with no grade lower than a C.

Eligibility. Pre-nursing majors must be accepted to the nursing major to be eligible for the lower division nursing courses.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination.

Students must complete a criminal background check and drug screening prior to clinical placement.

Impaction status was granted by the CSU Chancellor's Office and supplemental criteria for admission will be required.

Supplemental Criteria Include. GPA in pre-nursing core course requirements, overall cumulative GPA, English language proficiency, basic math proficiency, proficiency in a second language, previous education or work experience residency in preferred geographic areas and current CSU Channel Islands' student. High school participation in regional health science or bioscience academy or nursing pipeline program. Supplemental criteria is subject to revision.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Track I, Generic (Basic)

Lower Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 32 units

NRS	200	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	201	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice Laboratory . . . . .	.2
NRS	203	Therapeutic Nursing Communication Laboratory.	0.5
NRS	204	Pharmacology of Nursing Practice	2.5
NRS	220	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness I . . . . .	.2
NRS	221	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory I . . . . .	.2
NRS	222	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness II . . . . .	.4
NRS	223	Nursing Care of Adults with Acute and Chronic Illness Laboratory II . . . . .	.4
NRS	230	Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Families . . . . .	.4
NRS	231	Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Families Laboratory. . . . .	.4
NRS	240	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS	241	Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing Laboratory. . . . .	.2

Upper Division Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in Nursing - 34 units

NRS	306	Pathophysiology (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
NRS	352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS	350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS	401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory. . . . .	.2
NRS	420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS	421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory. . . . .	.3
NRS	452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3

NRS	453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues . . . . .	.4
NRS	461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3
NRS	488	Transition to Professional Nursing Practice . . . . .	.2
NRS	491	Transition to Nursing Practice Internship. . . . .	.2

Required Supporting and Other GE Requirements - 67 units

1. Biology - 15 units

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I . . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
		GE B2	
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM	110	Chemistry for Life. . . . .	.4
		GE B1 or College level General Chemistry with lab	

3. Nutrition - 3 units

NRS	260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health (BIOL)3
-----	-----	--	----

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 6 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
		GE C3b, D	
SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
		GE D, INTD	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY	100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	
PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
		GE D, E	

7. Other GE courses in Category A - 9 units

8. American Institutions - 6 units

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing - (133 units) Track II, RN to BSN

Requirements for Admission to the RN-BSN Track II Nursing Majors

(Offered through Extended Education)

Application. Apply to both the University and the Nursing Program.

Prerequisite Courses. Completion of all nursing major prerequisite courses or their equivalents:

BIOL	210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL	211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL	217	Medical Microbiology 217. . . . .	.4
		GE B2	

CHEM 110	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
	GE B1 or College Level General Chemistry with Lab	
COMM 101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
	GE A1	
ENGL 105	Composition and Rhetoric. . . . .	.3
	GE A2	

Any General Education Category B3 (BIOL 203 Preferred)
Completion of Critical Thinking requirement.

License. Have or be eligible to acquire a valid California RN license.

Degree. Be a graduate of a BRN approved pre-licensure degree program from an accredited educational institution.

Insurance/Health Clearance. Students in the nursing program are required to have health insurance, demonstrate a sufficient immunization record consistent with that required of clinical placement in local health care agencies and pass a physical examination. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed before clinical placement.

Grade Point Average. The minimum grade in every pre-nursing prerequisite course is a C.

Upper Division Requirements - 35 units

NRS 306	Pathophysiology (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
NRS 310	Professional Role Transition for the Transfer Student . . . . .	.3
NRS 311	Professional Role Transition Seminar for the Registered Nurse . . . . .	.2
NRS 352	Health Promotion and Patient Education Strategies . . . . .	.3
NRS 350	Nursing Research . . . . .	.3
NRS 401	Advanced Clinical Assessment Laboratory .2	
NRS 420	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum . . . . .	.3
NRS 421	Nursing Care of the Complex Client Across the Continuum Laboratory. . . . .	.3
NRS 452	Community Health Nursing . . . . .	.3
NRS 453	Community Health Nursing Laboratory . .3	
NRS 460	Nursing Leadership and Professional Issues 4	
NRS 461	Nursing Leadership Laboratory . . . . .	.3

Prerequisite/Preparatory Nursing Courses for the RN to BSN Student Requirements

1. Biology - 12 units

BIOL 210	Human Anatomy and Physiology I. . . . .	.4
BIOL 211	Human Anatomy and Physiology II. . . . .	.4
BIOL 217	Microbiology . . . . .	.4
	GE B2	

2. Chemistry - 4 units

CHEM 110	Chemistry for Life. . . . .	.4
	GE B1	
	or college level general chemistry with lab. . . . .	.4

3. Nutrition - 3 units*

NRS 260	Nutrition for Therapeutics and Health (BIOL)3
---------	--	----

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

4. Mathematics/Statistics - 3 units

Any General Education Category B3
(BIOL 203 Preferred)

5. Anthropology - 3 units

Choose ANTH 102 or SOC 100:

ANTH 102	Cultural Anthropology 3 GE C3b, D	
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
	GE D	

6. Psychology - 6 units

PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
	GE D, E	
PSY 213	Developmental Psychology 3*	
	GE D, E	

*Not required if content was integrated in nursing classes

Required Supporting Courses - 6 units

ANTH 443	Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . .3	
	GE D, INTD	
BIOL 432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
	GE B2, D, INTD	

Criteria for Program Continuance for Both Tracks

1. Nursing majors must attain grades of "C" or better in all required nursing and non-nursing courses. Required nursing courses for which the student earns less than a grade of C may be repeated once with instructor consent but only on a space available basis.
2. Students in the nursing major must maintain good academic standing. Students on academic probation are not permitted to enroll in a nursing course until the probation has been removed.



PERFORMING ARTS

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts
 - Emphasis in Dance
 - Emphasis in Music
 - Emphasis in Theatre
- Minor in Performing Arts

The Performing Arts Program at California State University Channel Islands offers a broad, integrated undergraduate experience in music, theatre, and dance, with attention to the relatively new fields of audience and performance studies. The core courses provide the base necessary for building an educational and professional career in the performing arts.

Core courses offer experience in each of the three major areas of the performing arts—Dance, Music and Theatre—with special attention to current and future trends. Students also choose an emphasis to follow through one of the following areas:

- The Dance emphasis (PADA) provides study in collaborative dance performance
- The Music emphasis (PAMU) provides study in commercial music and collaborative performance.
- The Theatre emphasis (PATH) provides study in acting, directing and collaborative performance.

The Performing Arts degree program stresses interdisciplinarity and the multicultural, global perspectives that are the hallmarks of CSUCI. In addition to gaining expertise and experience in their chosen fields of Dance, Music, or Theater, students will gain interdisciplinary experience in the performing arts, with education and experience in the intersections between the fields.

Careers

The Performing Arts major will prepare students for further study and for entry into the performing arts professions.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Performing Arts program will be able to:

- Perform in one or more of the Performing Arts emphases of dance, music, and theatre.
- Demonstrate critical thinking through analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of written, visual, and audio texts in an interdisciplinary context.
- Understand and appreciate the roles of the performing arts in contemporary as well as historical cultures and societies.
- Work collaboratively with people from a diverse range of artistic and cultural backgrounds.
- Express themselves effectively in written, physical, and spoken forms in response to a variety of personal, local, global, and historical events.
- Apply multiple theoretical perspectives to their own performances and the performances of others.

Faculty

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick, Ph.D.

Professor of English
Chair, English & Performing Arts
Bell Tower West, Room 1235
(805) 437-8865
j.kilpatrick@csuci.edu

Catherine Scott Burriss, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2760
(805) 437-3126
catherine.burriss@csuci.edu

Ted Lucas, Ph.D.

Professor of Music
Sage Hall, Room 1133
(805) 437-8483
theodore.lucas@csuci.edu

Luda Popenhagen, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Performing Arts
Bell Tower East, Room 2786
(805) 437-3187
luda.popenhagen@csuci.edu

Contact Information

performing.arts@csuci.edu

<http://performingarts.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts - (120 units)

Core Requirements	21 units
Emphasis	18 units
General Education	39 units
Upper Division Interdisciplinary GE	9 units
Title V Courses	6 units
Performing Arts Electives	12 units
Electives in any Discipline.	15 units
TOTAL	120 units

Performing Arts Core Courses 21 units

PA 101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA 202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA 335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA 350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA 360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA 391	Production. . . . .	.3
	<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 3 units available as PA elective)</i>	
PA 499	Performing Arts Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements

Students choose either Dance, Music, or Theater as an emphasis.

Dance Emphasis - 18 units

PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Contemporary Dance . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3

Music Emphasis - 18 units

PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3

Six units in the following repeatable courses, in consultation with the PAMU advisor:

PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1

Theatre Emphasis - 18 units

PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3

Plus two of the following:

PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

Performing Arts Electives

Twelve units of electives from the following list:

Note: some courses listed as electives are required in one of the emphases but remain electives for the other two emphases.)

PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production. . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units) (3 units required for PA majors, and 3 units available as PA elective)</i>			
PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PA	494	Independent Study . . . . .	.1-3
<i>(Repeatable for up to 6 units)</i>			
PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I. . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) (3)* . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II. . . . .	.3

PADA	455	Advanced Contemporary Dance . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons. . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus. . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ART/ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II. . . . .	.3
PATH	382	Directing . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (ENGL). . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and Screen (ENGL). . . . .	.3

Minor in Performing Arts - (21 units)

The Performing Arts minor provides non-majors the opportunity to explore an integrated experience in dance, music, and theatre both in theory and in practice. Students can choose from coursework focusing on two of the three emphases of dance, music, and theatre, and participate in a Performing Arts production.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
and			

Select a minimum of two courses, in at least two of the three emphases (either PADA, PAMU, or PATH), for a total of six units, from the following:

PADA	151	Conditioning for Dancers . . . . .	.2
PADA	253	Jazz Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.2
PADA	255	Dance Composition and Improvisation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	109	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable for a total of 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	161	Music Fundamentals . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	202	Group Guitar Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	203	Group Voice Lessons . . . . .	.2
PAMU	243	Teaching Music to Children . . . . .	.3
PAMU	261	Music Theory . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3
PATH	281	Play Analysis . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units

PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
and			

Choose three courses from the following:

PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts (BUS) . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	383	Scenic Design (ART) . . . . .	.3

PA	384	Costume Design (ART) . . . . .	.3
PA	391	Production . . . . .	.3
PA	436	Physics and the Performing Arts (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PA	490	Special Topics . . . . .	.3
PA	492	Internship in Performing Arts	1-3
PA	494	Independent Study	1-3
PADA	332	Dance in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PADA	353	Jazz Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	354	Modern Dance II . . . . .	.3
PADA	455	Advanced Technique of Contemporary . . . . .	.3
		Dance Forms . . . . .	.3
PADA	458	Dance Ensemble . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	309	Private Lessons . . . . .	.1
<i>(Repeatable up to 4 units)</i>			
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, . . . . .	.3
		Diversity and Continuity (ART) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	337	Music in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance . . . . .	.3
		and Production (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and . . . . .	.3
		Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
PATH	338	Theatre in History (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PATH	341	Modern American Drama and . . . . .	.3
		Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	342	Modern British and European Drama . . . . .	.3
		and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	343	Teaching Drama to Children (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
PATH	344	World Drama and Theatre (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	380	Acting II . . . . .	.3
PATH	410	Shakespeare's Plays (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	412	Drama of Ancient Greece (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	444	Original Practice in Renaissance . . . . .	.3
		Drama (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
PATH	463	Writing for the Stage and . . . . .	.3
		Screen (ENGL) . . . . .	.3



POLITICAL SCIENCE

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
- Minor in Political Science

Political Science is the study of government, public policies and political behavior. Political Science uses both humanistic and scientific perspectives and skills to examine all countries and regions of the world. The Political Science Program is based on the educational objectives emphasized in the California State University Channel Island's mission. All students graduating with a degree in Political Science will have taken course work and developed competencies in all four key areas of the university mission: interdisciplinary and integrative learning; multicultural perspectives; international perspectives and civic engagement through service learning or experiential learning. Unlike traditional political science majors, all students will be required to complete a course on racial politics in the United States. This is not only consistent with our mission, but it reflects the ethnic and racial reality of California in the 21st century. The curriculum will have a strong international component as well, as all graduates will take international politics, and comparative government, and many of the elective courses emphasize international perspectives. All students graduating from CSUCI must complete nine units of upper division interdisciplinary course work. Finally, experiential and service learning are woven throughout the curriculum, and the required capstone course is a community based project designed to synthesize learning through analysis of an important policy issue.

Careers

The Political Science Program prepares students for careers in federal, state, and, local governments, law, business, international organizations, nonprofit associations and organizations, campaign management and polling, journalism, education, electoral politics, research and advocacy. In addition, the major in Political Science prepares students for graduate and professional study in the field of Political Science as well as International Relations and Public Administration.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students completing the requirements for a B.A. degree in Political Science will be able to:

- Write clearly and with purpose on issues of international and domestic politics and public policy;
- Participate as a civically engaged member of society;
- Analyze political and policy problems and formulate policy options;
- Use electronic and traditional library resources to research key local, state, national and international policy issues and present results;
- Demonstrate competency with basic tools underlying modern social science research including competency in statistics and qualitative analysis
- Demonstrate critical thinking, including the ability to form an argument, detect fallacies, and marshal evidence, about key issues of public policy and politics;
- Discuss the major theories and concepts of political science and its subfields; and

- Deliver thoughtful and well articulated presentations of research findings.

Faculty

Scott Frisch, PhD.

Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2133
(805) 437-2770
scott.frisch@csuci.edu

Andrea Grove, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2147
(805) 437-3124
andrea.grove@csuci.edu

Sean Q Kelly, PhD.

Associate Professor of Political Science
Sage Hall, Room 2041
(805) 437-3309
sean.kelly@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://polsci.csuci.edu>

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science - (120 units)

Lower, Upper Division and Electives	40
General Education	48
Free Electives	29
American Institutions Requirement	*3
(chosen from the following: HIST 270, HIST 271, HIST 272, HIST 275)	
TOTAL	120 units

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

POLS 102	Comparative Government . . . . .	.3
POLS 103	Introduction to International Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS 150	American Political Institutions	*3

**Partially satisfies the American Institutions Requirement. The History portion is contained in the general requirements at the end of the major.*

Upper Division Requirements - 16 units

POLS 300	Political Science Research Methods	3
POLS 301	Political Theory	3
POLS 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY)	4
POLS 306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity	3
POLS 499	Capstone	3

Electives - 15 units

Students should select a total of 15 units from the following list:

ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
POLS	140	California Government and Politics . . . . .	.1
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections. . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations. . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	The Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

*The Government portion of the American Institutions Requirement (POLS 150) is listed in the major courses above.

Minor in Political Science - (18 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units**

POLS	102	Comparative Government. . . . .	.3
POLS	103	Introduction to International Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	150	American Political Institutions . . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 9 units

Students should select a total of 9 units from the following:

ECON	370	The World Economy . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
ESRM	329	Environmental Law and Policy . . . . .	.3
FIN	421	Public Financial Management . . . . .	.3
HIST	412	Law and Society . . . . .	.3
POLS	300	Political Science Research Methods . . . . .	.3
POLS	301	Political Theory. . . . .	.3
POLS	303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (SOC/PSY). . . . .	.4
POLS	305	Gender and Politics . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	312	Interest Groups and Collective Action . . . . .	.3
POLS	313	The United States Congress . . . . .	.3
POLS	314	The American Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	315	Congress and the Presidency . . . . .	.3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	317	Judicial Power and Process . . . . .	.3
POLS	318	Campaigns and Elections. . . . .	.3
POLS	319	Political Behavior and Public Opinion . . . . .	.3
POLS	320	Public Administration . . . . .	.3
POLS	321	Public Budgeting (FIN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	325	American Public Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	326	Government and Politics of Selected Nations. . . . .	.3
POLS	327	International Relations of Selected Areas . . . . .	.3
POLS	328	United States Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	329	International Law and Organizations . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/ECON/HIST/SOC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	335	Politics and Film (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	340	Politics and the Environment (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	341	The National Park (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	345	Science and Public Policy (BIOL) . . . . .	.3
POLS	401	Constitutional Law . . . . .	.3
POLS	402	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties . . . . .	.3
POLS	403	Comparative Foreign Policy . . . . .	.3
POLS	404	Policy Leadership (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	426	The Politics of Developing Countries . . . . .	.3
POLS	430	Political Communication (COMM) . . . . .	.3
POLS	431	Education Policy and Politics (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
POLS	490	Special Topics in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	492	Service Learning in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	493	Internship in Political Science . . . . .	.3
POLS	494	Independent Research	1-3

PSCHOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Psychology
- Minor in Psychology
- Minor in Developmental Psychology

Psychology is the study of the aspects of mind related to human nature, our relationships to each other, and our relationship to the world at large. While psychology is often scientific in its outlook, it also includes ways of knowing and understanding the world based on philosophy and the arts. In this sense psychology is one of the broadest of disciplines, encompassing a wide range of academic areas and endeavors. Psychology recognizes the diverse cultural, economic, ethnic, historical, and political viewpoints that exist in a multicultural world. The discipline seeks to understand how these viewpoints interact with individual and group behavior in order to encourage a rich pluralism of human interaction.

The psychology program at CSUCI is unique in two aspects. The first is that students will have some exposure to all major areas of psychology through a required sequence of core courses. Included in these courses is a year-long upper division course in quantitative reasoning. This core-course curriculum borrows an ideology from the best undergraduate psychology programs, producing students with knowledge in all branches of psychology as well as methodological skills that can be widely applied within and outside of the discipline.

The second unique aspect of the CSUCI psychology program is its interdisciplinary course offerings. These interdisciplinary courses offer students a chance to experience the intersection of psychology with other disciplines. This closely follows how psychology is understood and practiced in the world at large.

Careers

Graduates of the CSUCI undergraduate psychology program will be prepared to work in a variety of settings. Typically, psychology graduates do well finding jobs. However, we recognize that nationally approximately 23% of undergraduate psychology majors go on to graduate school for masters, doctorates, or other professional degrees. Therefore, the psychology faculty at CSUCI are committed to helping students gain admittance into graduate or professional schools.

Program Learning Outcomes

Graduating from the Psychology program:

- Students should be familiar with the major theoretical approaches, findings and historical trends in psychology;
- Students should understand and be able to use major research methods in psychology, including design, data analysis and interpretation;
- Students should have an understanding of applications of psychology to personal, social and organizational issues;
- Students should demonstrate information competence and the ability to use computers and other technology for multiple purposes;

- Students should use and respect skeptical inquiry, critical thinking, and the scientific approach to understanding behavior;
- Students should have an understanding of the complexity of cultural diversity;
- Students should be able to express themselves effectively in written and oral communication; and
- Students should understand themselves and others in a cultural context and develop interpersonal skills for diverse settings over the lifespan.

Faculty

Harley Baker, Ed.D.

Associate Professor and
Chair, Psychology Program
Sage Hall, Room 2061
Phone: 805 437-8997
harley.baker@csuci.edu

Virgil H. Adams, III, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2031
Phone: 805 437-2767
virgil.adams@csuci.edu

Beatrice de Oca, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Academic Advisor for Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2113
Phone: 805 437-8992
beatrice.deoca@csuci.edu

Kimmy Kee-Rose, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2153
Phone: 805 437-3276
kimmy.kee-rose@csuci.edu

Michelle Moon, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2131
Phone: 805 437-2752
michelle.moon@csuci.edu

Christy Teranishi, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2035
Phone: 805 437-3311
christy.teranishi@csuci.edu

Kevin Volkan, Ed.D., Ph.D., MPH

Professor of Psychology
Sage Hall, Room 2151
Phone: 805 437-8867
kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology - (120 units)

Lower Division Required Courses 12 units

Psychology majors must take each of these courses:

PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 202	Statistics (MATH). . . . .	.3
PSY 211	Cognition and Learning. . . . .	.3
PSY 213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3

Students will need to obtain a grade of C or better to apply these courses to the psychology major. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. Nine units from these required lower division courses may be counted towards GE requirements.

Upper Division Required Core Courses - 25 units

Psychology majors normally take these courses at CSUCI. Students may substitute equivalent courses taken at other universities in each area by articulation agreement or by permission of the Psychology program. All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to apply toward the Psychology major.

PSY 300	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods I . . . . .	.3
PSY 301	Psychological Research and Statistical Methods II . . . . .	.3
PSY 310	History and Systems of Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 312	Social Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY 313	Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . . .	.3
PSY 314	Behavioral Neuroscience . . . . .	.4
PSY 316	Sensation and Perception. . . . .	.3
PSY 317	Theories of Personality . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Psychology Electives 12 - 13 units

Psychology majors must take 12-13 units of Upper Division Psychology Electives. Up to 6 units from interdisciplinary Psychology courses number 330-349 or 430-449 may be double-counted towards the upper division GE requirement. Not all courses will be taught in all years. Students must obtain a grade of C or better (or CR) in each of these courses to apply them to the psychology major. The current list of Upper Division Elective courses in Psychology is as follows:

PSY 303	Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences (POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.4
PSY 305	Field Research Methods . . . . .	.3
PSY 315	Child Psychopathology . . . . .	.3
PSY 327	Parenting . . . . .	.3
PSY 333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
PSY 337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
PSY 338	Psychology of Art and Artists (ART) . . . . .	.3
PSY 339	Psychology in Literature (ENGL) . . . . .	.3

PSY 340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY 342	Complementary and Alternative Health (NRS) . . . . .	.3
PSY 344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY 345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED). . . . .	.3
PSY 346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY 348	Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC). . . . .	.3
PSY 357	Psychology of Families . . . . .	.3
PSY 370	Fundamentals of Counseling Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY 383	Chicana/o/Latina/o Identity and Empowerment (CHS) . . . . .	.3
PSY 410	Psychological Testing . . . . .	.3
PSY 420	African American Families . . . . .	.3
PSY 424	Organizational Behavior (MGT) . . . . .	.3
PSY 429	Intergroup Relations . . . . .	.3
PSY 432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY 436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (HIST) . . . . .	.3
PSY 445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY 449	Human-Computer Interaction (COMP) . . . . .	.3
PSY 450	Advances in Neural Science . . . . .	.3
PSY 457	Criminal Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY 460	Addiction Studies . . . . .	.3
PSY 461	Advanced Topics in Child and Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3
PSY 470	Seminar in Freud and Object Relations Theory . . . . .	.3
PSY 471	Seminar in Jungian and Archetypal Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY 473	Bizarre Behavior and Culture Bound Syndromes . . . . .	.3
PSY 482	Intermediate Statistics . . . . .	.3
PSY 490	Topics in Psychology	1-3
PSY 492	Internship or Service Learning	1-3
PSY 494	Independent Research in Psychology	1-3
PSY 497	Directed Study in Psychology	1-3
PSY 499	Senior Capstone Course	1-3

Required Supporting and Other GE Courses 71 units

General Education	48
Title V, United States History, Constitution and American Ideals 6	
University Electives	17

Minor in Psychology (18 - 19 units)

The minor in psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the philosophy, history, methods and theories related to the study of the mind and behavior. The minor in psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human psychological perspectives can influence their major field of study and the world around them.

Lower-Division Requirements - 9 units

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 211 Cognition and Learning.3
 PSY 212 Neurobiology & Cognitive
 Science (BIOL).3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3
 PSY 220 Human Sexual Behavior3

Upper-Division Requirements 9 - 10 units

One course from the following list 3-4 units:

PSY 310 History and Systems in Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 312 Social Psychology3
 PSY 313 Clinical and Abnormal Psychology. . . .3
 PSY 314 Behavioral Neuroscience4
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3

Six units of coursework from any psychology courses at the 300 level or above 6 units.

Minor in Developmental Psychology - (18 units)

(Child and Adolescent Emphasis) - 18 units

The minor in developmental psychology gives students concentrated exposure to the methods and theories related to how children and adolescents develop. Cognitive, emotional, and social perspectives will be covered as well as methods for psychological assessment. The minor in developmental psychology is appropriate for students interested in understanding how human developmental perspectives can influence their major field of study.

Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units

Each of the following courses 6 units:

PSY 100 Introduction to Psychology.3
 PSY 213 Developmental Psychology3

Upper-Division Requirements 12 units

Each of the following courses

PSY 445 Adolescent Development3
 PSY 461 Advanced Topics in Child and
 Adolescent Development3

Two courses from the following list 6 units:

PSY 315 Child Psychopathology3
 PSY 317 Theories of Personality3
 PSY 327 Parenting3
 PSY 337 Psychological Ethics and
 Moral Philosophy3
 PSY 348 Healthy Aging (NRS/SOC).3



SOCIOLOGY

Programs Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Sociology
 - Emphasis in Institutions
 - Emphasis in Inequalities
 - Emphasis in Social Processes
- Minor in Sociology

Sociology is the systematic study of the organization, dynamics and consequences of social life. The scope of the discipline is as broad and diverse as social life itself. The subject matter of sociology ranges from the intimate family to the hostile mob, from crime to cults, from the divisions of inequities of race, ethnicity, nationality, gender, and class to the beliefs of a common culture, and from work to leisure and sport. The Sociology major at CSUCI is designed to give students the ability to analyze the world around them, its people and institutions, from local and particular issues that affect people in Ventura County and the region to national and international questions. The program stresses the mission of CSUCI: we value interdisciplinarity and we emphasize the multicultural, global perspective which is the hallmark of Channel Islands programs. Graduates of the Sociology Program will be welltrained in the empirical methodology of the discipline to engage in the systematic study of human social interaction and institutions. The Sociology major will prepare students for further study and for entry into a variety of professional paths.

Careers

A B.A. degree in sociology can lead to career opportunities in law, management, marketing, public relations, journalism, social work, urban and environmental planning, public services, teaching, corrections, counseling, human resources, state and federal employment, and other professions. Sociology graduates are employed in both the for-profit and non-profit sectors. Many business, political science, pre-law and other students take sociology as a minor or a second major because of the applicability of sociology to their chosen professions. Graduate study can also lead to careers within the academy doing teaching and research, as well as careers in applied research in social service, public planning, education, mental health, business, and various governmental settings.

Program Learning Outcomes

The Sociology Program at CSUCI has stated goals and learning objectives (see <http://sociology.csuci.edu/redesign/learningobjectives.html>).

Students will demonstrate:

- Understanding the role of evidence in the social sciences and how to conduct both quantitative and qualitative sociological research;
- Effective communication, written and oral, about the field of sociology;
- Substantive knowledge of core areas and controversies in sociology and the ability to think critically about them;
- Understanding the history and evolution of the discipline of sociology; and

- Preparedness for professional or graduate study beyond the B.A. degree, or for entry into a career in the social sciences.

Faculty

Elizabeth Hartung

Professor and Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
Sage Hall, Room 2043
(805) 437-3274
elizabeth.hartung@csuci.edu

Dennis Downey

Assistant Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2127
(805) 437-3315
dennis.downey@csuci.edu

Daniel Lee

Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2045
(805) 437-3310
daniel.lee@csuci.edu

William Wagner III

Associate Professor
Sage Hall, Room 2021
(805) 437-3314
william.wagner@csuci.edu

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Sociology - (120 units)

The Sociology Major is a **44** unit major. Students are encouraged to declare a second major or minor in a related discipline, depending on their interests.

Lower Division Requirements - 9 units

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
SOC	201	Social Problems . . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Requirements 20 units

SOC	303	Statistical Applications In The Social Sciences (POLS/PSY). . . . .	.4
SOC	310	Research Methods in Sociology . . . . .	.4
SOC	350	Social Stratification: Theories of Social Class. . . . .	.3
SOC	420	Classical Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	421	Contemporary Sociological Theory . . . . .	.3
SOC	499	Capstone . . . . .	.3

Emphasis Requirements - 12 units

Select a minimum of **12** units in areas 1, 2 or 3. SOC 490, 492 and 494 must be cleared by instructor.

1. Institutions

SOC	322	Sociology of Popular Culture (ENGL/COMM). . . . .	.3
SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	370	Crime and Society. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	412	Sex, Love and Money: The Family. . . . .	.3
SOC	415	Sociology of Religion. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology. . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research. . . . .	.1-3

2. Inequalities

SOC	309	Topics in Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender Studies. . . . .	.1
SOC	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ECON/ENGL/HIST/POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	336	Social Entrepreneurship (BUS). . . . .	.3
SOC	360	Race and Ethnicity. . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	410	Sociology of Gender and Sexuality. . . . .	.3
SOC	418	Sociology of Education. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Sociology of Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology. . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research. . . . .	.1-3

3. Social Processes

SOC	330	Political Sociology (POLS). . . . .	.3
SOC	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/NURS). . . . .	.3

SOC	352	Social Movements. . . . .	.3
SOC	372	Urban Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	374	Sociology of Organizations. . . . .	.3
SOC	425	Contemporary Immigration Issues (CHS). . . . .	.3
SOC	429	Social Change in Spain (SPAN). . . . .	.3
SOC	440	Population Studies (ESRM). . . . .	.3
SOC	448	Sociology of Globalization and Development (BUS/ECON). . . . .	.3
SOC	490	Topics in Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	492	Field Experience in Sociology. . . . .	.2-3
SOC	494	Independent Research. . . . .	.1-3

Electives - 3 units

Three upper division elective units in sociology outside the student's emphasis area (see above).

Required Supporting, General Education Elective Courses - 77 units

American Institutions Requirement. . . . .	.6
Other GE Courses. . . . .	.45
Electives. . . . .	.26

Minor in Sociology - (21 units)**Lower-Division Requirements - 6 units**

(including pre-/co-requisites)

SOC	100	Introduction to Sociology. . . . .	.3
SOC	202	Introduction to Research Methods. . . . .	.3

Upper-Division Requirements - 15 units

15 units of upper division sociology courses in the core or across the area emphasis.



SPANISH

Program Offered

- Bachelor of Arts in Spanish
- Minor in Spanish

The Spanish program at CSUCI provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge and appreciation of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Spanish is the first language of approximately 400 million people in 21 countries. Hispanic cultures and peoples form an integral part of U.S. history and society, and Spanish is the most prevalent second language in California and in most regions of the country.

Being bilingual is a tremendous asset and can open doors to students entering numerous occupations and careers, such as advertising, agriculture, business, government, health services, interpreting, journalism, law, public relations, social services, teaching, translation, and the travel industry. These fields, and many others, increasingly seek candidates who possess Spanish language ability and cultural sensitivity. The program addresses the needs of students by preparing them for an increasingly pluralistic and globally oriented society, as well as a competitive career world.

The B.A. in Spanish is 34 units, providing students the opportunity to pursue a minor in another discipline or even a second major. The Spanish minor is 20 units. Students can choose course work that focuses on language, culture, linguistics, literature, Spanish for careers, translation, and art or history. All courses with a SPAN prefix are taught in Spanish so that students develop proficiency in the language. Spanish majors and minors are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating from the Spanish program will be able to:

- Achieve intermediate-high to advanced language proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing (proficiency levels are defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages); and
- Demonstrate a reasonable understanding of the ways of thinking (ideas, beliefs, attitudes, values, philosophies), behavioral practices (patterns of social interactions), and the cultural products (for example, art, history, literature) of the Spanish-speaking world.

Faculty

Terry Ballman, Ph.D.,
Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8996
terry.ballman@csuci.edu

Stephen Clark, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-3317
stephen.clark@csuci.edu

Antonio Jiménez Jiménez, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Spanish
(805) 437-8501
antonio.jimenez@csuci.edu

Contact Information

<http://spanish.csuci.edu/>

Major in Spanish - (34 units)

Prerequisites

Spanish majors will have completed the equivalent of first year college level Spanish in high school, at a community college, or by completing SPAN 101 and SPAN 102 at CSUCI, prior to beginning the Spanish major.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

Students must take eight units of second-year Spanish

courses:

SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
or			
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
and			
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . . .	.4

Upper Division Requirements - 26 units

Students with intermediate high language proficiency may begin the major by taking upper-division courses. Student proficiency will be determined according to the proficiency guidelines developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, and will be assessed by the Spanish faculty. For these students, a total of 34 units of upper-division courses are required to complete the Spanish major.

All Spanish majors must complete at least 11 units of 400 - level courses with a SPAN prefix.

Core - 11 units

All students must take one course from each of the following categories.

Language - 3 units*Select either:*

SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One3

or

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

Literature - 3 units

SPAN 310 Introduction to Prose, Poetry & Drama . . . 3

Culture - 3 units*Select either:*

SPAN 410 Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

orSPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of Latin
America.3**Capstone - 2 units**

SPAN 499 Capstone in Spanish2

Electives - 15 units*Choose from the following:*

SPAN 301* Advanced Spanish: Part One3

or

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

SPAN 304 Spanish for Careers and Professions . . .3

SPAN 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios
Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3

SPAN 315 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3

SPAN 320 Introduction to Spanish Translation3

SPAN 334 Spanish Language Drama and Theatre. .3

SPAN 410* Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

orSPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of Latin
America.3SPAN 415 Spanish Language Variation and
Diversity.3

SPAN 420 Specialized Spanish Translation3

SPAN 429 Social Change in Spain (SOC)3

SPAN 460 Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3

SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin American
Literature3

SPAN 462 Modern Mexican Literature3

SPAN 490 Special Topics in Spanish.3

**Students may choose as electives courses found in the Core, provided the 11-unit core is completed.*

One of the following courses may also be chosen as an elective for the Spanish major:

ART 333 History of Southern California
Chicana/o Art (HIST)3ENGL 334 Narratives of Southern California
(ENGL)3ENGL 353 Chicana/o/Hispanic/Hispanic
American Literature3HIST 402 Southern California Chicana/o
History and Culture.3

HIST 420 History of Mexico3

HIST 421 Revolutionary Mexico, 1876-1930 . . .3

Minor in Spanish - (20 units)

The Spanish minor provides students the opportunity to develop their Spanish-language skills while deepening their knowledge of the peoples and cultures of the Hispanic world. Students can choose from coursework which focuses on language, linguistics, culture, Spanish for careers, literature, translation, and art or history.

Lower Division Requirements - 8 units

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I4

and

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II4

or

SPAN 211 Spanish for Heritage Speakers I4

and

SPAN 212 Spanish for Heritage Speakers II. . . .4

Upper Division Requirements - 12 units*Select four courses from the following:*ART 333 History of Southern California
Chicana/o Art (HIST)3

SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish: Part One3

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish: Part Two3

SPAN 304 Spanish for Careers and Professions . . .3

SPAN 310 Introduction to Prose Poetry and Drama .3

SPAN 311 Bilingual Literary Studies/Estudios
Literarios Bilingües (ENGL)3

SPAN 315 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics3

SPAN 320 Introduction to Spanish Translation3

SPAN 334 Spanish Language Drama and Theatre. .3

SPAN 410 Civilizations and Cultures of Spain. . . .3

SPAN 411 Civilizations and Cultures of
Latin America3SPAN 415 Spanish Language Variation and
Diversity.3

SPAN 420 Specialized Spanish Translation3

SPAN 421 Spanish for Educators I3

SPAN 422 Spanish for Educators II.3

SPAN 429 Social Change in Spain (SOC)3

SPAN 460 Masterpieces of Spanish Literature3

SPAN 461 Masterpieces of Latin
American Literature3

SPAN 462 Modern Mexican Literature3

SPAN 490 Special Topics in Spanish.3

Course Numbering

- 100-299** Lower-Division Courses
- 300-499** Upper-Division Courses
- 330-349** Interdisciplinary Courses—without prerequisites (including cross-listed courses)
- 397** Directed Studies Courses—variable topic credit courses
- 430-449** Interdisciplinary Courses—may have prerequisites or require permission from the instructor (including cross-listed courses)
- 490** Special Topics—variable topics/credit courses
- 492** Service Learning/Internship Courses—variable credits
- 494** Independent Research Courses—variable credits
- 497** Directed Studies Courses—variable topics/credit courses
- 498** Senior Thesis Courses—variable topics/credit courses
- 499** Undergraduate Capstone Courses
- 500-699** Graduate and Teacher Credential Courses



SECTION 13

Course Descriptions

Prefix List

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Page</u>
ACC	240	EDMC	280	MATH	305
ANTH	240	EDML	281	MGT	309
ARAB	243	EDMS	281	MIS	310
ART	243	EDPL	282	MKT	311
ASL	249	EDSS	283	NRS	312
ASTR	250	EDUC	285	PA	316
BINF	250	ENGL	288	PADA	317
BIOL	250	ESRM	294	PAMU	318
BUS	259	FIN	296	PATH	319
CHEM	263	GEND	297	PHED	321
CHIN	266	GEOG	297	PHSC	321
CHS	266	GEOL	297	PHYS	321
COMM	268	GLST	298	POLS	325
COMP	269	HIST	298	PSY	328
ECON	274	HLTH	302	SOC	333
ECS	277	IT	303	SPAN	336
EDAP	279	LIB	304	SPED	339
EDCI	280	LS	304	UNIV	341



Catalog

20092010

Accounting

ACCT 210 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to accounting principles: accumulation, measurement, and evaluation of accounting data. Topics include internal controls, financial statement analysis and interpretation, and use of spreadsheets in accounting applications.

ACCT 220 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210
Continues the exploration of accounting principles and topics: investing and financing activities, cost and budgeting systems, cash flow analysis, accounting for debt and equity, and introduces using accounting data for decision making.

ACCT 290 FINANCIAL AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING: INTENSIVE REVIEW (1)

Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent
Corequisite: ACCT 300
This course is an intensive in-depth review of the effect of accounting transactions on the basic financial statements, the uses and limitations of basic financial statements, cost function, cost behavior, and the impact of cost function and behavior on the basic financial statements and decision making. This accelerated course meets six hours each of the first three Saturdays of a semester.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 300 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220 or equivalent courses
Presents and analyzes the principles, methods, procedures, and applications for managerial accounting. Topics include understanding the business environment, cost concepts and classifications, job-order costing, process costing, cost behavior and relationships to volume and profits, variable costing, Activity Based Costing, profit planning, standard costs, relevant costs, capital budgeting decisions, cash flows, Economic Value Added, and financial statement analysis.

ACCT 410 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 and ACCT 220
Designed to develop a fundamental knowledge of the assumptions, environmental considerations and techniques underlying the collection and reporting of financial information on an international scale.

ACCT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in accounting. Topics vary each semester.
Repeatable by topic.

ACCT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ACCT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to nine units.
Graded Credit/No Credit



Anthropology

ANTH 102 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of recent and modern societies using a cross-cultural perspective to gain an understanding on the range of human expression in culture and society. Issues discussed include ethnicity, gender, family structure, kinship, sex and marriage, socio-economic class, religion and the supernatural, language and culture, economics, political and social organization, art, and culture change.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 104 INTRODUCTION TO BIOANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines primate evolution, human genetics, and the natural selection forces affecting human evolution. Understanding adaptations to environments and concepts of race examined.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: B2

ANTH 105 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the methods and theories archeologists use to understand the past. Origin and evolution of humans, physical and cultural adaptation, and social complexity.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 106 CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Surveys the study of communication from an anthropological perspective. Provides students with an overview of how humans interact and communicate using verbal and nonverbal language. Students learn how language both reflects and shapes thought, culture, and power/status.

Exposes students to anthropological theories of language origin, language use, and cultural issues associated with language in cross-cultural contexts.

GenEd: D

ANTH 310 CIVILIZATIONS OF AN ANCIENT LANDSCAPE: WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Traces the relationship between the physical geography and the development of ancient civilizations in Pre-Columbian America, Africa, Asia, and Europe, beginning with the post-glacial period and ending with the rise of feudalism in Europe and Japan and including change from hunting and gathering groups to sedentary agriculturalists and pastoralists giving rise to later complex social organizations. Examines art, architecture, science, religion, trade economic and social systems.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 323 NATIVE AMERICANS OF CALIFORNIA TO THE 1850s (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines the development of Native American peoples and cultures in California as they adapted to diverse environments. The environmental history of the last glacial and post-glacial periods will be examined to provide a backdrop for human history. Using archaeological, historical, and ethnographic sources, the culture history of California's Native Americans will be traced from antiquity to the 1850s. The impact of Spanish exploration, colonization, and the mission system will be traced from the perspectives of both the Native Americans and their colonizers.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: C3B, D

ANTH 327 ORAL HISTORY AND THE COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or Consent of Instructor

Outlines and develops the use of oral history as a research method from the 19th century to the present using examples drawn from anthropology, folklore and history. Explores different styles of interview techniques, including directed and open-ended interviews, questionnaires, and equipment with emphasis on broad, community-based research designs.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D

ANTH 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth. Topics from land development, resource planning,

environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ESRM 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 345 HUMAN EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Human biological evolution from the African savannah of 5 million years ago to the present, focusing upon adaptation to environmental conditions, disease, diet. Includes segments on ecology, evolutionary theory, genetics, natural selection, non-human primates. Discusses the concept of race from an anthropological perspective. Includes issues of speciation and race, adaptation to cold, heat, desert, tropics, and diseases. Compares ethnicity vs. race.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 352 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Examines the applications of theory, methods and skills of the four subfields of anthropology to the solve contemporary social problems. Provides a history of applied anthropology and a conceptual framework for understanding different approaches in the field. Issues and topics covered include international development, social inequality and poverty, business and industry, education, law/criminal justice, environmental issues, and other domains.

ANTH 375 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Introduction to qualitative data collection and analysis in anthropology. Topics include research design, interviewing, participant observation, cross-verification of data, interactive data gathering, participatory learning, rapid rural appraisal, data interpretation, ethical and legal issues. Formerly ANTH 475, changed February 2009.



ANTH 377 ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD AND THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 105

In-depth study of the methodological and theoretical foundations of archaeology. Considers the assumptions, models, and techniques archaeologists use to analyze and interpret material culture, as well as the ethical considerations of contemporary archaeological inquiry. Topics covered include research design, dating techniques, field and laboratory methods, classification and debates in modern theory. Class activities may include field and/or laboratory exercises. Formerly known as ANTH 477, changed February 2009.

ANTH 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as HIST 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 443 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND HEALING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides a cross-cultural perspective on human health issues. Uses biological, cultural, and behavioral approaches to understanding the concepts of diseases and their treatment, ethnoscience, health, and complementary and alternative medicine placed in a global perspective.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ECON 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ANTH 470 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: ANTH 102

Introduction to the development of anthropological thought from the discipline's foundation to recent trends. Surveys and critically analyzes major schools of anthropological thought employed in explaining human behavior and phenomena. Theoretical perspectives discussed include evolutionary theory, functionalism, structuralism, cultural materialism, and symbolic/interpretative anthropology.

ANTH 490 SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

This seminar explores a different topic each term. Repeatable by topic.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship for advanced students of Anthropology. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Independent contracted study for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum. Repeatable, up to 3 units may be applied to the major.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

ANTH 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor

Complete an original research project based on a specific area in anthropology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Arabic

ARAB 101 ELEMENTARY ARABIC I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
First course in Modern Standard Arabic. Features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. Aims at developing elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.
GenEd: C3A

ARAB 102 ELEMENTARY ARABIC II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ARAB 101 or Consent of Instructor
Arabic 102 is the second course in Modern Standard Arabic, and features some exposure to the Egyptian dialect. It aims at the continued development of students' elementary communicative skills and knowledge about the Arab-speaking world. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Arabic.
GenEd: C3A

Art

ART 100 UNDERSTANDING FINE ARTS PROCESSES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Entry level art experience for non Art majors. This course integrates elements of drawing, painting, sculpture and mixed media techniques. Students gain an understanding of the function of Art in everyday life through participation in the artistic process.
GenEd: C1

ART 101 WHAT IS ART? (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introductory art appreciation course that examines art and its meanings and values. Students learn to analyze and interpret art from diverse cultures and artistic traditions.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 102 MULTICULTURAL CHILDREN'S ART (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week. Hands-on creation of artistic projects emphasize the importance of art in the child's development and the understanding of multicultural art traditions in subject matter, materials and processes. Historical contexts and indigenous aesthetics are investigated as they relate to the development of primary skills and appreciation for art and the creative process.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 105 DRAWING AND COMPOSITION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Basic fundamentals of drawing are explored through the use of various techniques and media. Investigations into line, value, perspective and composition as related to surface and pictorial space is also investigated.

ART 106 COLOR AND DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
Explorations in basic color theory are conducted within two-and three-dimensional design contexts. Visual elements including line, shape, form and texture are explored incorporating elements of color interaction, harmony and dissonance within a variety of visual motifs.

ART 107 LIFE DRAWING (3)

Six hours activity per week
The study of the human figure and its representation depicted through gesture, contour value and volume. Anatomy, proportion, foreshortening and structure are explored through observation of props and live models.

ART 108 VISUAL TECHNOLOGIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
An introductory survey of visual technologies commonly used by artists and designers. Projects explore software applications as they relate to current methods of digital art production. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental computer skills and an understanding of the relationship between digital media and visual design.

ART 110 PREHISTORIC ART TO THE MIDDLE AGES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art, artifacts and architecture from the Prehistoric era through the Gothic period. The examination of cultural and conceptual contexts will trace the early development of Western artistic traditions.
GenEd: C1

ART 111 RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Survey of the history of art and architecture from the European Renaissance through Modern Art. Cultural and conceptual contexts will examine the evolution of the art object as a form of Western cultural expression.
GenEd: C1

ART 112 ART OF THE EASTERN WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of painting, architecture and crafts of India, China, Japan and Southeast Asia. An examination of artistic, cultural, and historical events explores the exchange of influences and ideas related to Eastern cultures.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 201 PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic painting materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract painting will explore oil, acrylic, and water-based media. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of color, shape, surface and pictorial structure.

ART 202 SCULPTURE (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106 and ART 107
An introduction to basic sculpture materials and techniques. Experiments in representational and abstract sculpture will explore a variety of three-dimensional materials through additive and subtractive sculptural processes. Particular emphasis will be on the development of fundamental skills and the understanding of design, form and structural elements.

ART 203 ILLUSTRATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105, ART 106, and ART 107

An introduction to basic materials and rendering techniques utilized in commercial illustration including a variety of media and styles exploring quash, colored pencils, pen and ink, pastels and markers. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and concepts required to execute successful illustrations.

ART 204 GRAPHIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 108 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic concepts in graphic design for print and electronic media. Projects incorporating traditional and digital media explore typography, layout and visual design. Particular emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills leading to the ability to communicate ideas through the use of text and visual imagery.

ART 205 MULTIMEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to techniques and concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects explore basic interactive technologies utilized in the creation of digital graphics, websites and computer game designs.

ART 206 ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 106 or ART 107 or ART 108 or COMP 105 or *Consent of Instructor*

An introduction to basic techniques and processes involved in the production of animation. Projects include elements of concept and story development, character design, story boarding, timing, key framing, inbetweening, and cell production leading to the creation of short works in animation.

ART 207 CERAMICS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 105 and ART 106

Explorations into a wide variety of ceramic ideas, techniques and materials utilized in the development of hand-building methods as applied to sculptural and vessel forms. Basic competence with the potter's wheel will also be covered. Lab fee required.

ART 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and Student optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and

interpretation of images of all kinds.

Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes

or instruments.

Same as PHYS 208

GenEd: B1, C1

ART 209 PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108

Fundamental techniques and theories of photographic media are explored through studio experiments into various genres of photography including documentary, fine art and commercial applications. Through a series of projects that build upon one another, students produce photographic work that leads toward the development of a personal style and vision.

ART 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as LS 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2



ART 310 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 201

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in painting, drawing and related two-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of two-dimensional art projects.

ART 311 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 202

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in sculpture, ceramics and other three-dimensional art forms. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art materials and techniques with related digital art technologies in the creation of three-dimensional art projects.

ART 312 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED IMAGING AND COMPOSITING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 205

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in digital imaging and non-linear compositing for time-based art, digital video and digitally generated animation. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional art techniques with emerging digital technologies in the development of time-based digital art projects presented on video, CD ROM and DVD.

ART 313 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR PRINT MEDIA (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108 and ART 204

Studio projects explore media and methodologies in typography and graphic design for print media. Assignments emphasize the integration of traditional design concepts with digital art technology in projects created for print and Internet applications.

ART 314 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108

An introduction to digital photography as an art form. Investigations into photographic processes include camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications, monochrome prints and digital color image manipulation will be explored as related to photographic media and traditions. Photography as a commercial medium will also be investigated.

ART 315 ANIMATION MEDIA AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206

Specialized media and artistic techniques utilized in the creation of animation are incorporated in the production of projects for video, film, multimedia and the Internet. Individual and group assignments explore a range of traditional materials combined with emerging digital processes to produce completed works in animation.

ART 316 DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION AND PAINTING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 108, ART 201 and ART 203

Explorations into the utilization of computer-based technology in the creation of digital illustration and painting. Techniques and processes include digital drawing and painting projects that incorporate the use of vector and raster software programs. Investigations into the various applications of digital-based artwork will also be investigated. Lab fee required.

ART 317 VIDEO GAME PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: ART 205 and ART 326

An art workshop course focused on conceptualizing, designing, and producing a 3D video game. Industry-standard game development tools will be used to create a game that is a work of art in terms of gameplay, story, interface, and visual appeal.

ART 320 TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART: PAINTING THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 310

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in painting, drawing and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of two-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Lab fee required. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 321 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: SCULPTURE THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 311

Studio topics explore theoretical approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in sculpture, ceramics and related art processes. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept, technique and proficiency in the use of three-dimensional media in the creation of individual works of art. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 322 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: TIME-BASED GRAPHICS AND VISUAL EFFECTS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 312

Studio topics explore thematic projects involving visual continuity and technical competency working in digital time-based art, animated graphics and visual effects. Projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of time-based digital art presented on video, CD Rom and DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 323 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: PACKAGING AND PRE-PRESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 313

Studio topics explore thematic approaches in the development of visual continuity and technical competency working in graphic design, production art and product identity in preparation for mass media distribution. At this phase of study, projects focus on the integration of artistic concept and technological proficiency in the creation of design projects for print, packaging, and publishing. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 324 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: WEB DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 204 and ART 205

Studio projects investigate artistic techniques and digital applications leading to the design and implementation of Websites. The course explores factors that affect Web layout and design, such as browser, screen resolution, navigation, connection speed, typography, graphics, and color. An introduction to basic HTML will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 325 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: DIGITAL FILMMAKING (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 312 and ART 314

Studio projects focus on filmmaking as an art form. Emerging digital technologies simulate traditional motion picture production. Assignments include aspects of producing, storyboarding, directing, cinematography, lighting, and editing in digital formats, resulting in short digital film projects presented on DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 326 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206 and ART 312 or

Consent of the Instructor

Studio projects explore applications of digital technologies utilized in the production of 3D Computer Animation. Assignments involve character design, wire frame modeling, texture mapping, lighting techniques, motion paths and animation techniques. Class projects result in the creation of CGI and 3D animation presented on video or DVD. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 327 COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY: MULTIMEDIA THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 206 or ART 312 or

Consent of Instructor

In-depth exploration of artistic techniques and visual concepts involved in the production of interactive multimedia. Projects investigate interactive technologies utilized in the design and creation of digital graphics, websites and computer games while emphasizing creative project development and artistic skills. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 328 DIGITAL MEDIA ART: PHOTOGRAPHIC THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 314

Artistic theories and digital imaging processes involved in photography as an art form and commercial medium are explored through in-depth projects including camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications utilized in the creation of color and monochrome prints as well as custom image manipulation will be investigated. A focus on subject matter, history and trends in photographic media will also be covered. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 329 THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART: CERAMICS THEORY AND PROCESS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 207

In-depth exploration into sculptural and throwing skills, including theories and processes involved in glaze materials and specialized ceramic techniques. Functionality of gas and electric kilns in oxidation and reduction atmospheres will also be covered through individual and class projects that explore the application of ceramic technology and media as a vital and expressive art form. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 330 CRITICAL THINKING IN A VISUAL WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A critical look at subjective responses and objective reasoning in the assessment of visual images that permeate every day aspects of contemporary life. Comparative studies evaluate the psychological impact of corporate logos, religious iconography and secular symbolism. The genesis of cultural icons is investigated from a historical perspective in relationship to their role in a global society.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet

Same as COMM 331

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 332 MULTICULTURAL ART MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A exploration into the arts and crafts originating in African, Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern and Native American cultures. Emphasis is on the understanding of traditions and historical contexts as well as the exploration of indigenous methods and aesthetics.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the Southern California Chicano/a culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.

Same as HIST 333

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated.

Same as BUS 334

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.

Same as ENGL 335, HIST 335

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as PAMU 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 337 ART ON FILM AND FILM AS ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of the relationships between film and traditional visual arts such as painting, sculpture and architecture. Comparative analyses expose the visual and conceptual modalities of expression used by film and art to create symbolic meanings and reveal complex links that exist between still and moving images within specific artistic, cultural, and historical contexts.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as PSY 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

ART 351 THE BAROQUE EYE: ART, CULTURE, MONEY AND POWER (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An exploration of the history of visual art and culture during the Baroque through early Romantic periods from the seventeenth into the early nineteenth centuries. This course investigates the complex mixture of visual representation, ideology, global aesthetics and economics in painting, sculpture, prints and the decorative arts in Europe, Asia, and the Middle East.

GenEd: C1

ART 352 VISUAL CANONS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will discuss the main visual concepts developed during the ancient times. Using examples from Greek and Roman art as well as the ancient cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Asia, and the Americas, this course will explore a variety of artistic paradigms developed in the early stages of human civilization.

GenEd: C1

ART 353 MEDIEVAL WORLD: SPIRITUALITY AND REPRESENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will investigate the essential visual modalities of expression and reflections developed during the medieval period. The discussions will include examples from the western as well as non-western tradition. This course will focus its analysis on revealing the diverse representation and visual meaning of medieval spirituality in a variety of historical and geographical contexts.

GenEd: C1

ART 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.

Same as PA 383

ART 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week
A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.

Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.

Same as PA 384

ART 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts.

Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as PA 391

ART 420 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: TWO-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 320

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in two-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency in the development of a congruent body of work in painting, drawing and mixed media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 421 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: THREE-DIMENSIONAL ART (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 321

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in three-dimensional art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work in three-dimensional media. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on slides and CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 422 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: DIGITAL MEDIA ART (3)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: ART 322 or ART 325 or ART 326 or ART 328

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in digital media art. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation of a professional portfolio presented on Video, CD ROM or DVD is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

**ART 423 ADVANCED ARTISTIC PROBLEMS: COMMUNICATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (3)**

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: ART 323 or ART 324

Investigations into the development of advanced concepts, innovative processes and personal artistic style working in communication arts and design technology. Students achieve increased artistic depth and advanced technical proficiency leading to the development of a congruent body of work. Creation and presentation of a professional portfolio in print and interactive CD ROM is a required component of the course work. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

ART 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent

Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.

Same as ENGL 431

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as ENGL 432, PAMU 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ART 433 WOMEN IN THE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An investigation into the historical roles and influences of women artists in Western and non-Western traditions.

Women as subject matter in painting, sculpture, photography, film and video will also be explored as related to artistic, social, historical and political issues.

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as BUS 434, EDUC 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

ART 435 POSTMODERN VISUAL CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An examination of the major visual components of postmodern culture. This course will explore a wide range of issues related to the multicultural identity of contemporary culture. Developments in the 20th and early 21st centuries such as film, digital media, and critical theory as well as traditional visual forms of expression such as painting and sculptures will be discussed.
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ART 436 MODERN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
From nineteenth century Impressionism, through twentieth century Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism and Pop Art, this course explores the gamut of concepts, periods, trends and -isms of the modern era (1850-1970).
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

ART 451 DIVERSITY IN THE VISUAL ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course will explore the meaning of diversity in the visual arts. The cross-cultural and chronological examples will address stylistic and conceptual changes within the specificity of various traditions as well as in connection with the global artistic arena.
GenEd: C1, C3B

ART 489 ARTS SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing
Students interact with guest speakers, visiting artists, and industry professionals in a seminar environment. This course also affords students the opportunity to assess their training and summarize artistic achievements through group and individual projects that help prepare them for a variety of careers in the arts.

ART 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Art Major, Upper Division Standing
Special topics explore a variety of themes investigating the relationships of art and artists to aspects of social commentary, multiculturalism, experimental genres, commerce, first amendment rights and the role of art in a global society. Topics are presented on a rotating basis. Students are given the opportunity to experience in-depth interaction with visiting artists, industry professionals, art scholars and academicians.

ART 492 INTERNSHIP IN THE ARTS (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, Art Program portfolio review, and Consent of the Instructor
Experiential study in a professional artistic environment appropriate to student's interests and artistic goals. Service learning internship positions are arranged by the university, Instructor or student in cooperation with local community organizations or businesses. Internship positions must meet specific criteria set by the Art program and University. Repeatable up to 3 units maximum.

ART 494 DIRECTED INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, Art Program portfolio review, and Consent of the Instructor
Independent art projects are created in conjunction with the supervising faculty. Completed projects are presented for critique and assessment.

ART 499 ARTS CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar and two hours field work per week
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, portfolio review and Consent of the Instructor
A culminating interdisciplinary experience in which students from various Art disciplines work in groups with fellow artists, non-art majors and community members on projects specifically designed to meet a common goal. Activities supervised by sponsoring faculty are executed on campus and/or on-site in conjunction with community organizations or businesses.

American Sign Language

ASL 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
An introduction to American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.
GenEd: C3A

ASL 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
A continuing exploration of American Sign Language (ASL) and the visual and expressive skills needed for basic communication in ASL including finger-spelling, vocabulary, and grammar. Appreciation for the culture and diversity of the Deaf community and the contributions of Deaf individuals to literature and the Arts.
GenEd: C3A

Astronomy

ASTR 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week
Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.
Same as PHYS 105
GenEd: B1

Bioinformatics

BINF 500 DNA AND PROTEIN SEQUENCE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or Consent of the Instructor
This course will introduce the computational aspects of biological inference from nucleic acid and protein sequences. Pairwise sequence comparison and multiple sequence alignment will be studied in detail. Additional topics include: RNA structure prediction, conserved sequence pattern recognition (sequence profile analysis), phylogenetic analysis algorithms, sequence data as a means to study molecular evolution, models and algorithms for genetic regulation, contig assembly, PAM and BLOSUM matrices, protein three dimensional structure prediction.

BINF 501 BIOLOGICAL INFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 431 or Consent of the Instructor
This course describes relational data models and database management systems with an emphasis on answering biologically important questions; teaches the theories and techniques of constructing relational databases to store various biological data, including sequences, structures, genetic linkages and maps, and signal pathways.

Topics include: relational database query language SQL and the ORACLE database management system, summary of currently existing biological databases, web based programming tools, data integration and security, future directions for biological database development.

BINF 510 DATABASE SYSTEMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 501 and COMP 420, or Consent of the Instructor
This course is an applied, hands-on sequel to BINF 501, designed for students with interests in careers as professional programmers, analysts, designers, and managers involved in design or implementation of large bioinformatic systems. Covers concepts and methods for the design, creation, query and management of large enterprise databases, functions and characteristics of the leading database management systems. Topics include: object oriented database systems, distributed database systems, advanced database management topics, web application design and development, data warehouse systems, database mining.

BINF 511 COMPUTATIONAL GENOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 500 or Consent of the Instructor
This course applies the theories and algorithms taught in BINF 500 to real-life genomic data sets, with an emphasis on practical applications, hands-on analysis, integrated approaches and collaboration. Lecture and laboratory will explore the computational and engineering tools for analyzing genomic data. The relationships between sequence, structure, and function in complex biological networks will be studied using quantitative modeling.

BINF 512 ALGORITHMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 500 or Consent of the Instructor
This course will cover advanced theory in the area of biological informatics and will build on concepts introduced in BINF 500. Topics include: methods to support construction and application

of combinatorial biochemical libraries, applications of algorithmic information theory, string matching, dynamic programming, prediction of three-dimensional protein structure from peptide sequence.

BINF 513 PROGRAMMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 501 and COMP 462 or equivalent, or Consent of the Instructor
This course will provide theory and practical training in the development of programming tools and data processing systems for use in genomic/sequence analysis. There will be a strong emphasis on the development of fully-functional web-based applications under the client/server model. Students will be required to complete a term project which will involve the development of a complete client/server application directed toward a relevant bioinformatics task.

BINF 514 STATISTICAL METHODS IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 203, MATH 151 or Consent of the Instructor
Techniques in statistical inference and stochastic modeling required for the interpretation and utilization of genomic data, including biological sequence alignment and analysis, sequence structure and function prediction, database searching, gene expression profiling, statistical genetics, phylogenetic inference and genetic epidemiology.

Biology

BIOL 100 EXPLORING THE LIVING WORLD (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
An overview of biology from the molecular to the ecosystem level. Topics include the origin, diversity and evolution of life, ecology of populations and communities, the structure and function of plant and animal organ systems, biological molecules, cellular structure/function, genetics and cell division. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 170 FOUNDATIONS OF LIFE SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 This course meets the needs of prospective elementary school teachers. The course will cover a broad spectrum of topics including introduction to scientific inquiry with living organisms, physiology, cell biology, genetics, evolution and ecology. Current issues in biology will also be considered. The laboratories will focus on hands-on activities particularly relevant to elementary school students. No credit given toward the major in Biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 200 PRINCIPLES OF ORGANISMAL AND POPULATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 An introduction to organismal biology including the diversity, comparative structure, organ system function, development, phylogeny, taxonomy and systematics of prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants and animals. Discussion of the principles of evolution including speciation and natural selection, the environmental impact and ecosystem interaction of plants and animals, the behavior of animals, population genetics and population biology. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 201 PRINCIPLES OF CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or CHEM 121
 This course will cover principles of basic chemistry, biological macromolecules, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, homeostasis, metabolism including both respiration and photosynthesis, cell division, signal transduction, Mendelian genetics, molecular genetics including transcription and translation, and a brief introduction to virology and immunology. The philosophy of science, scientific method and experimental design are foundational to the course. A lab fee is required.
GenEd: B2

BIOL 203 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent.
 This course introduces students in the biological sciences to the quantitative skills and technological tools necessary to evaluate the literature and carry out original research in the discipline. Topics include the principles of biological sampling design, hypothesis generation for biological experiments, collection of observational and experimental data, statistical analysis and interpretation of biological data, and the presentation of results. Laboratories will emphasize microcomputer technology and software applications likely to be encountered in the biological sciences.
GenEd: B3, B4

BIOL 210 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include homeostasis, cell structure/function, histology, the skeletal system, the muscular system, the digestive system and the nervous and sensory systems. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 211 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 210
 Study of gross and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the integumentary system, the endocrine system, the circulatory system, the immune system, the respiratory system, the urinary system and the reproductive system. A lab fee is required.



BIOL 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 200 or BIOL 201

Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.

Same as PSY 212

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 213 SEX, GERMS AND DISEASES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This is a course to introduce biology of sexually transmitted diseases and their impact on society. It covers reproductive system, factors in the spread of diseases, biology and pathogenesis of infectious agents and sexually transmitted diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. Topics also include impact of current biotechnology in relation to vaccine development, treatment and improved diagnostics of these diseases as well as challenges of these diseases to economy, public health system, individuals, and society at large.

GenEd: B2, E

BIOL 215 ANIMAL DIVERSITY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

This course will survey the animal kingdom emphasizing the continuity of animal life from simple to more complex body forms and life histories. The diversity of animal life is projected on a framework of basic ecological and evolutionary concepts. Human interactions with animals are explored through management and conservation issues as well as historical examples from the sciences of zoology, classification and evolution. Field trips to selected sites will allow direct examination of local animal diversity. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 217 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week

Study of disease-causing microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa and parasites, emphasizing microbial structure, genetics, physiology and pathogenesis of microorganisms.

Topics also include interaction between pathogens and their hosts, animal and human diseases, diagnosis, treatment, disease prevention as well as impact of infectious diseases on psychology, society, economy and global affairs.

Microbial culturing, identification, differentiation and clinical diagnostic assays will be studied in the laboratory.

No credit given toward the biology major.

A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2

BIOL 300 CELL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Detailed study of the organization and functioning of cells and cellular organelles at the cellular and molecular levels, emphasizing experimental approaches and structural and functional relationships and their regulation and control. Topics include macromolecules, membrane phenomena, metabolism, enzyme kinetics, and cellular events associated with excitable cells and tissues. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 301 MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of microorganisms of the environment, including disease-causing organisms, their structures and functions and their interactions to their host animals and the environment. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 302 GENETICS (4)

Three hours lecture and one hour recitation per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Principles of classical transmission genetics, population genetics, with an introduction to modern molecular genetics.

BIOL 303 EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200 and 201

This course will examine principles of biological evolution. Topics include

evolutionary genetics, adaptation and natural selection, the fossil record, speciation and macroevolution.

BIOL 304 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201

This course will use a comparative approach to examine physiological principles in a variety of vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Topics include homeostasis, respiration, excretion and physiological adaptations to environmental conditions.

BIOL 310 VERTEBRATE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Vertebrate animals are the most visible animals in most ecosystems. Surveys the diversity of vertebrate evolution, physiology, anatomy, ecology, life history and conservation. Regional and marine vertebrates will be emphasized. Identification of common vertebrate animals, especially local forms. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 311 PLANT BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

A general introduction to diverse structures and functions of plants and their relationship to the environment. Identification of local native plants and plant communities, uses of native plants by Native Americans, and human and environmental impacts on native plant communities. Field trips to local sites will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 312 MARINE BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Overview of the complexity of marine life including marine plants and animals and the processes that underlie their distribution and abundance in open oceans, coastal regions, estuaries and wetlands. Topics included diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone, over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Field trips to local marine environments will be taken. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.

Same as ESRM 313

BIOL 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

Corequisite: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises. Same as PHYS 315

BIOL 316 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course will survey invertebrates from simple, single-celled protists to the most complex of invertebrate animals. Over ninety-five percent of the animals on earth are invertebrates -- animals without backbones. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of this diverse array of animals will be examined. Human interactions with invertebrates and conservation issues will also be highlighted. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 317 PARASITOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course surveys the diversity of parasitic animals and protists. The parasitic life mode is found in a broad range of animal and protistan phyla, as well as some plant groups. Parasite-host relationships are often tightly co-evolved. Parasites have remarkable and complex adaptations to allow survival and successful reproduction and dispersal. Topics examined will include evolution and life histories of representative parasites, along with medical and epidemiological factors of those that affect humans or domestic animals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 318 MEDICAL MYCOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200

Surveys the structure, nutritional requirements, ecology, and economic importance of fungi. Topics will include the impact of fungi both on natural ecosystems and human civilization with emphasis on the biology of fungi causing major diseases in humans.

BIOL 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.

Same as MGT 326

GenEd: D



BIOL 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.

Same as BUS 331

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 332 CANCER AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The underlying molecular causes of cancer, the impact of environmental and genetic factors on cancer causation and prevention, recent advances in diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the impact that this disease, which will affect one in three adults, has on society. No credit given toward the biology major.

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 333 EMERGING PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Discussion of emerging infectious diseases and other health related issues with global concerns such as AIDS, tuberculosis, sexually transmitted diseases, cardiovascular diseases, animal and bird diseases which may be transmitted to people, food and blood safety issues, environmental public health hazards, immigration and public health issues, potential biological weapons and their impact on human and animal populations in the world and the ecosystem.

GenEd: B2, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 334 NATURAL HISTORY OF VENTURA COUNTY (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
This course will explore the biota and ecosystems of Ventura County. Local ecosystems include chaparral, marine, stream, desert, mountain and island. Topics covered will be classification and diversity of conspicuous regional flora and fauna in the field and laboratory, basic

ecological and evolutionary principles of botanical and zoological classification, ecosystem diversity and function. Indigenous cultural and colonial era use of biotic resources, history of scientific exploration of the region, conservation and preservation issues, restoration of natural habitats, adaptation, life history and physiology of resident organisms will also be covered. Field trips will be required.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 335 THE BIOSPHERE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
The biosphere, the region of the planet where life exists, extends up into the atmosphere as well as down into the deepest ocean trenches. This course will examine the origin, workings, and human influence on earth's biosphere. Topics include evolution of life on earth, atmosphere and climate changes, earth's resources and human impacts.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.

Same as BUS 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.

Same as POLS 345

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 400 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better

Study of informational macromolecules and how they direct molecular processes in both eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Topics include structure, function and regulation of the genetic material at the molecular level, gene organization, structures and functions of DNA, RNA and proteins, gene transcription and expression, RNA processing, genomics and proteomics. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 401 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNIQUES (5)

Three hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 with a grade of C or better

Theory and application of molecular biotechnology to problems in medicine, agriculture, forensics, and the environment. This is a laboratory-intensive course emphasizing technical skills in DNA and RNA manipulation, troubleshooting, experimental design, and data interpretation. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 402 TOXICOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

An in depth study of toxic chemicals and their interactions within the ecosystems. Topics include the origin, fate, chemical and biological detection, and quantification of pollutants and toxins and their impact on organisms at the molecular, biochemical, cellular, physiological, organismal, and community levels of organization. Basic toxicology, genetic toxicology, environmental mutagenesis and the molecular basis of mutation induction will be covered.

BIOL 403 FOUNDATIONS OF STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300

Study of structure and function of biological macromolecules. Topics include basic structures and properties of macromolecules in biological systems,

molecular evolution, conformational changes of macromolecules and their biological implications and techniques used to determine molecular structure of biological macromolecules. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of structural biology in the design and understanding of both biological and chemical pharmaceuticals. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 404 PLANT AND ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Introductory course in the theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing including the fundamentals of tissue culture techniques, subculturing and maintenance of cell lines and stem cell technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 405 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 318

Emphasizes quantitative engineering aspects of biology including the microbial synthesis of commercial products, environmental biotechnology, and the manufacture of biopharmaceuticals through recombinant microorganisms, transgenic animals, and plants. Consideration will be given to protein isolation and purification, microbial kinetics and energetics, enzyme kinetics, and operation of bioreactors. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 406 EVOLUTIONARY BIOGEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 303

Examines the spatial and temporal distribution of plant and animal groups with emphasis on historical, environmental and biological processes governing current patterns of species and habitat geography. Integrates theory and analytical tools from geology, paleontology, ecology, evolution and genetics to study the effects of global change on biodiversity.

BIOL 407 BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Examination of the evolutionary and ecological basis for animal behavior. Topics include: cooperative and competitive interactions, mating systems, reproductive behavior and eusociality.

BIOL 408 NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400

This course presents the basis of foundation for understanding how macromolecules combine to form the structural and functional units of the intact cell.

BIOL 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry. Same as PHYS 416

BIOL 420 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system and its responses against infectious agents and/or environmental insults. Included are development of the organs and cells of the immune system, genetics of the molecules of the immune system and their functions and interactions during an immune response, immunological disorders such as immunodeficiencies, autoimmune diseases, transplantation, and contemporary immunological techniques used in clinical diagnosis and other modern research and development applications. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 421 VIROLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 301 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of aspects of molecular structure, genetics, and replication of viruses and other sub-viral agents such as prions and viroids, virus-host interactions, pathogenesis of viral infections, diagnostic virology, and antiviral vaccines and drugs; emphasis on human pathogens.

BIOL 422 MOLECULAR PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better

Study of principles and methods of plant physiology at the molecular level combined with modern plant technology. Topics include plant tissue and cell culture, genetic engineering and transformation, plant defense, genomics and applications of DNA technology. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 423 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROBIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of the nervous system at cellular and molecular levels including cellular structure of neurons and their function and interactions, neurotransmitters and their function and regulation, chemical agents and their effects on neuronal cells and normal responses by the cells and the molecules of the nervous system and their responses under adverse conditions.

BIOL 424 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Study of human physiology at both the cellular and organ system levels including neurophysiology, muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology, respiration, kidney function, hormone function and reproduction.

BIOL 425 HUMAN GENETICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 and BIOL 302 with grades of C or better and CHEM 122

Basic principles of human inheritance, including the transmission of genetic traits, chromosomal abnormalities and their effects, gene structure and function, pedigree analysis, gene mapping, cytogenetics, mutations and mutagenic agents, cancer genetics, molecular analysis of inherited diseases and genetically controlled phenomena in humans.

BIOL 426 HEMATOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture

Three hours laboratory

Prerequisites: BIOL 300

Study of human blood, including histological, physiological, biochemical and clinical examination of blood. Topics include blood cell differentiation, development, iron metabolism, pathology, clinical diagnostic technology. Psychological and societal impact of human blood diseases and their impact on world civilizations and economy will be also studied. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 427 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

This course will use descriptive, experimental and comparative approaches in the study of animal development. Developmental stages including gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis will be discussed in a variety of animal phyla. The molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying morphogenesis and the evolutionary conservation of developmental mechanisms in various animal phyla will be examined. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 428 BIOLOGY OF CANCER (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Principles of oncology are examined.

Included are mechanisms of oncogenesis

at cellular and molecular levels, characteristics of cancer, advantages and disadvantages of various therapies of cancer treatment.

BIOL 431 BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 302 with a grade of C or better

Navigation and manipulation of biological databases. Topics include: multiple sequence alignment, phylogeny estimation, gene expression profiling, protein structure prediction, and functional genomics. Lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2, B4, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 432 PRINCIPLES OF EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 201 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122. For Nursing majors and Pre-Nursing students, CHEM 110 and BIOL 217 may substitute for CHEM 122 and BIOL 201.

Distribution and dynamics of human health problems and principles and procedures used to determine circumstances under which disease occurs or health prevails and to aid in managing and planning health and environmental systems. The broadened scope of epidemiology is examined through case studies and community and environmental health approach.

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 433 ECOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

Ecological characteristics of natural ecosystems and basic effects of human society upon those systems. Plant and animal distribution patterns in relation to past and present physical and biotic factors. Issues of resource management, population, food production, global environmental problems will also be emphasized to explore future directions. Field trips to local ecosystems will be taken. A lab fee is required.

GenEd: B2, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

BIOL 450 ICHTHYOLOGY: THE BIOLOGY OF FISHES (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 200

This course will survey the diversity of living and fossil fishes. Fishes are the largest and most diverse group of vertebrate animals. Aspects of the ecology, physiology and evolutionary history of these animals will be examined. Extensive human interactions with fishes and particularly conservation issues will be highlighted. Emphasis will be placed on the identification and biology of California coastal and inland species. Field trips will be required. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 451 ORNITHOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, BIOL 201

Introduces the evolution, diversification, anatomy, physiology, classification, ecology, behavior, conservation and special adaptations of birds in the world. It requires study and identification in the field and laboratory. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 8 units.

BIOL 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments. Same as PHYS 464

BIOL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in biology. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BIOL 491 SPECIAL LABORATORY TOPICS (1-3)

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 with a grade of C or better and CHEM 122

Laboratory study of a selected topic, the title of which is to be specified in advance. Repeatable by topic. A lab fee is required.

BIOL 492 INTERNSHIP (2-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Supervised work and study in work situations involving biological research and technical skills. May involve service learning. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired

in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos.

Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/No Credit

Same as UNIV 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BIOL 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Laboratory and/or library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and program approval

Reading and library research that may involve service learning in selected areas of biology conducted under the direction of a faculty member. All students are required to attend the Biology Program Senior Capstone Colloquium to present their projects.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE IN BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Integration of previous coursework, knowledge and skills as they apply to specific topics in Biology and the impact of biological science on society. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of scientific literature, problem solving and oral and written communication skills.

BIOL 500 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTION OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to biopharmaceutical production systems and processes. Topics include manufacturing, unit operations and supporting infrastructures, product distribution, quality assurance and control, facility engineering and maintenance, utility operations, regulatory compliance, and laboratory support.

BIOL 502 TECHNIQUES IN GENOMICS/PROTEOMICS (3)

One hour lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 401 and Consent of the Instructor

Provides students with theoretical foundations and practical skills needed for general bioinformatics, genomics, and proteomics analysis. Intensive lab sessions, emphasize applied techniques. Field trips to various local biotechnology facilities will augment the training.

BIOL 503 BIOTECHNOLOGY LAW AND REGULATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Individual and organizational responsibility in R&D and commercial aspects of biotechnology. Topics include: intellectual property, privacy, government and industrial regulation, liability, ethics, and policy responses to societal concerns in the U.S. and abroad. Case studies involving gene therapy, cloning, and biomaterials in the medical and health sector, and farming and crop modification in the agricultural sector will be explored in detail.

BIOL 504 MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine molecular and mechanistic aspects of cell biology. Topics include: cell biochemistry and biosynthesis, cell signaling, regulation of the cell cycle and membrane trafficking.

BIOL 505 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine the structural biology of proteins. Topics include general principles of protein structure, the biochemical function of proteins, the relationship of protein structure to its function and experimental approaches to determining and predicting protein structure and function.

**BIOL 506 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 400 or BIOL 401 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine evolutionary change at the molecular level. Topics include: The driving forces behind the evolutionary process, the effects of the various molecular mechanisms on the structure of genes, proteins, and genomes, the methodology for dealing with molecular data from an evolutionary perspective and the logic of molecular hypothesis testing.

BIOL 507 PHARMACOGENOMICS AND PHARMACOPROTEOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BINF 500, BIOL 504 or Consent of the Instructor

Structural and functional genomics with an emphasis on how these fields operate in drug discovery and optimization. Topics include: genetics of the human response to prophylactic and therapeutic agent, impact of genetic variation on therapeutic efficacy, disease mechanisms, proteomics of genetic and communicable disease, drug action and toxicity, structure encoding, lead discovery and optimization, parallel synthesis, screening virtual libraries.

BIOL 508 ADVANCED IMMUNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 300 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system. Topics include: molecular genetics and molecular structure of immunoglobulin, T cell receptor, and the MHC antigens; the functions and dysfunctions of the components of the immune system; applications of immunological technologies in modern scientific research and development.

BIOL 509 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 400 and BIOL 422 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will examine the scientific and technical advances which underlie the production of genetically modified crops. Topics include: plant genome organization and gene expression, plant tissue culture and genetic transformation, genetic manipulation to confer resistance to herbicides, pests and disease and strategies for engineering stress tolerance and the improvement of crop yield and quality.

BIOL 510 TISSUE CULTURE TECHNIQUES AND STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)

One hour lecture per week
 Six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 504
 Examines theory and concepts of animal and plant cell and tissue culturing. Focuses on stem cell technology including types of stem cells, ethics of stem cells, pluripotency, culture methods, characterization, monitoring tools such as imaging and differentiation strategies.

BIOL 511 ADVANCED STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY (3)

One hour lecture per week and
 Six hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: BIOL 427 and BIOL 510
 A laboratory intensive course focused on the technical aspects of human embryonic stem cell technology. Develops specific technical skills to successfully culture, characterize and maintain pluripotent human embryonic stem cell lines.

BIOL 512 ADVANCED TOPICS IN REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 511
 A seminar series involving presentations and discussions of current knowledge of embryonic and adult stem cells and factors that regulate their growth and development. Emphasizes how advances in cell and molecular biology and tissue engineering can be applied to the use of stem cells in regenerative medicine. Discusses social and ethical impacts of stem cell technology.

BIOL 513 CELL CULTURE FACILITY MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 510
 Processes and procedures of managing a cell culture facility. Topics include biosafety standards, record keeping, database organization, personnel management, inventory administration, storage of laboratory reagents and supplies, cell line banking and maintenance, equipment selection and maintenance, and essential concepts for troubleshooting common cell culture problems.

BIOL 600 TEAM PROJECT (4)

Four hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Program approval

In this course, students will work individually and in teams to analyze, research, discuss and report on subjects relevant to the biotechnology industry.

BIOL 601 SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS (1)

One hour seminar per week

Discussion of up-to-date research and development findings with guest speakers, visiting scientists and industry professionals.

BIOL 602 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (6)

Eighteen laboratory hours per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 511

A required two-semester project where students conduct original research in an active stem cell research laboratory at various off campus institutions. Culminates in a final written report and oral presentation.

Graded Credit/No Credit

BIOL 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry.

Same as BUS 610

Business

BUS 110 BUSINESS LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to the legal and regulatory environment of business, emphasizing the USA legal system. Topics include contracts, personal property, litigation, antitrust, labor agreements, discrimination, environmental protection and international trade and law.

BUS 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week

Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as ECON 305

BUS 320 BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 140 or MATH 150

Exploration and application of quantitative techniques, systems analysis and operations analysis of business functions, with an emphasis on the optimization of process and operational efficiencies. A variety of management science methodologies will be applied to theoretical and real-world situations.

BUS 331 BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presentation of recent advances in biotechnology and discussion of societal implications. Topics include the processes and methods used to manipulate living organisms, or the substances and products from them, for use in medicine, agriculture, food production, gene therapy, forensics and warfare. The social, ethical and political issues raised by modern biotechnology will be discussed. No credit given toward the biology major.

Same as BIOL 331

GenEd: B2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, ECON 333*

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 334 THE BUSINESS OF ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration into aspects of the art world business including the financial activities of art consultants, private dealers, commercial galleries, corporate art collections, public museums and international auction houses. Case studies in art marketing, gallery and museum management, contracts and commissions, as well as public image and career development will be investigated. *Same as ART 334*

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.

Same as PA 335

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

BUS 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.

Same as SOC 336

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.

Same as HIST 339

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.

Same as ECON 340, ENGL 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.

Same as ECON 341, CHEM 341

GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.

Same as BIOL 342, ECON 342, EDUC 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as ECON 344, EDUC 344, LIB 344

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as ECON 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.

Same as ECON 349, HIST 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 420 CASES IN STRATEGY (3)

Three hours seminar/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing or Consent of the Instructor

A case study seminar that integrates functional areas of business into the development and analysis of strategy and strategic planning. Emphasizes practical strategic solutions that could reasonably lead to success in the marketplace. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments. Topics include: Competitive Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Globalization Strategies and Strategies for Chaotic Environments.

BUS 424 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Discussions of the history and interactions of American business, government, and society. Topics include the history of business power, social responsibility and ethical theories, governmental regulation, managing environmental quality, and consumerism.

GenEd: D

BUS 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area.

Same as ART 434, EDUC 434

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.

Same as SOC 448, ECON 448

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

BUS 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week

Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor

Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

BUS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: All Lower Division (24 units) and other Upper Division (33 units) required courses in the Business Major or Consent of Instructor

An integration of all prior business core subject matter via two major components:

- 1) Teams of students participate in a PC-based simulation of an ongoing (fictitious) international business. Requires decision-making under uncertainty but within strict deadlines, competitor analysis, and formal oral/written reporting of results.
- 2) Individually and in teams, students analyze, research, discuss and report on complex written business cases - which provides interdisciplinary exposure.

BUS 500 ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A course in economics for MBA students covering material from both microeconomics and macroeconomics. Topics include market structure, demand analysis, consumer behavior, nature of the firm, measuring economic activity,

inflation, unemployment, money and banking, and the role of the government. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 502 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR DECISION-MAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Overview of core quantitative skills for effective managerial decision-making. Topics include statistical principles, regression analysis, forecasting, multi-attribute decision-making, benefit-cost analysis, and spreadsheet modeling of businesses cases. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 504 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Presents an overview of the role of accounting and finance in business. The first part of the course focuses on accounting as the language of business. Topics include basic assumptions and principles of accounting, the content and purpose of financial statements, and uses and limitations of the financial statements. The second part of the course focuses on the role of finance in supporting the functional areas of a business. Topics

include time value of money, risk, and capital structure. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 506 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents an overview of the disciplines of management and marketing. Explains the basic elements of good management practices. Describes the key aspects of effective marketing. Combines management and marketing disciplines through cases, role-play simulations, and computer based simulations that are used to model managers' planning and decision-making processes. May be offered with an extensive online component.

BUS 508 BUSINESS ETHICS AND LAW (3)

Three hour seminar per week

An overview of the ethical environment for business operations, with a special emphasis on the legal environment. Explores decision-making frameworks for managers in addressing ethical and legal issues that confront modern business organizations. May be offered with an extensive online component.



BUS 510 HIGH PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Corequisite: BUS 520

Develops the managerial skills that affect individual and group performance in organizations. Topics include managerial communication, team-building, negotiation, conflict resolution, and intercultural management.

BUS 520 STRATEGY AND LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Corequisite: BUS 510

An integrated overview of strategy, strategic planning and strategic management for business leaders. Through the use of complex business cases, the course analyzes the major elements of strategic management and the interactions among major participants. Special emphasis is given to the role of leadership in the strategic management process.

BUS 521 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 530 MANAGING BUSINESS OPERATIONS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 520

Corequisite: BUS 540

Building on previous business courses this course develops skills required for managers to operate a business organization. Topics include change management, product design, process selection, quality management, supply chain design, strategy and control. Managing a firm's business operations involves the design, operation and improvement of systems that create and deliver an organization's product and services to customers.

BUS 531 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in business. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 540 FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 520

Corequisite: BUS 530

Provides an understanding of the use of financial information in managing an organization. The course focuses on analyzing and interpreting financial statements, applying analytical tools and techniques to financial statements in order to make sound investment and operating decisions, and applying standard corporate funding models in corporate financial management.

BUS 541 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

BUS 550 THE CONTEMPORARY FIRM (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 540

This course emphasizes the strategic and management issues associated with the effective use of information technology. Topics include information systems & control, databases and data mining, systems development, IT infrastructure and strategy.

BUS 560 THE ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGER (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: BUS 540

A course that focuses on aspects of starting a new business, with an emphasis on recognizing and creating opportunities. Also develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial management in growing and established organizations. Topics include attributes of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial careers, evaluating opportunities, writing business plans, consumer and market analysis, new product design and development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, financing, and managing new ventures.

BUS 570 COMPETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT (6)

Three hours seminar and six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Completion of all other MBA

Core courses

Acknowledging the global environment in which business operates, this course addresses management concerns for maximum organizational effectiveness in international business. Topics include international market identification, trade practices and policy, legal issues in business, international currency markets, joint ventures, international business strategy, and global management. Intercultural management issues, negotiation, and cross-cultural differences will also be addressed.

BUS 572 GRADUATE INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE IN BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Analysis of international business environments, including site visits to appropriate locations. Repeatable up to 6 units.

BUS 610 CAPSTONE PROJECT FOR MS/ MBA DUAL DEGREE (6)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Biology or Business and Economics Program Approval

Culminating experience in the MS/ MBA dual degree program. Students participate in lectures, discussions, case analysis and independent research. Includes a major project involving research, analysis, synthesis and presentation of a topic related to the global biotechnology industry. Same as BIOL 610

Chemistry

CHEM 101 CHEMISTRY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Relates the fundamentals of chemistry to contemporary environmental issues. Introduction to environmental chemistry without assuming any prior knowledge of chemistry and mathematics. Applies scientific principles to environmental problems concerning energy, air quality, the atmosphere, water quality, and waste management. Essential foundational science needed to understand these problems are also discussed.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 105 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Examination
Introduces the basic principles and concepts in Chemistry. Topics covered include: measurements, units and unit conversion, scientific notation, stoichiometry, atomic structure, the concept of the mole, types of compounds, and problem solving.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 110 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: Satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement
Fundamentals of chemistry including the composition of atoms and molecules, mass balance, energy, properties of gases and solutions, solubility, diffusion, ionic strength, acid-base chemistry, and basic nuclear chemistry. Structure and reactivity of inorganic, organic, and biological molecules. Enzyme catalysis, including the metabolism of sugars, lipids, and proteins. Hazards of chemicals and their interactions with the human body. Integrated lecture and laboratory. No credit given towards the Chemistry major. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 111 CHEMISTRY OF LIFE - PROBLEM SOLVING (1)

One hour of seminar per week
Corequisite: Chem 110, concurrent enrollment required
An Instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 110 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 110.

CHEM 121 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: Passing score on the Chemistry Placement Examination or CHEM 105
An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on qualitative and quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 122 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 121 with a grade of C or better
An introductory chemistry course which provides an overview of the chemical and physical behavior of matter with a focus on quantitative general inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry including kinetics and thermodynamics of reactions, gas phase and solution equilibria, and qualitative aspects of radiochemistry, organic chemistry, and polymer chemistry. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B1

CHEM 123 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour activity per week
Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with CHEM 121
An Instructor/peer-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 121 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 121.

CHEM 124 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II PROBLEM-SOLVING (1)

One hour activity per week.
Corequisite: CHEM 122
An Instructor/peers-supervised interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 122 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 122.

CHEM 250 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
Corequisite: CHEM 251
An examination of analytical chemistry theory and techniques involved in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples. Emphasis on gravimetric, volumetric, and separation techniques, as well as data analysis and statistics. Examine environmental, biological, and medical applications of the analysis techniques.

CHEM 251 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY (1-2)

Three hours of laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
Corequisite: CHEM 250
A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques used in the quantification of inorganic, organic, and biological species from samples using gravimetric and volumetric analyses, potentiometric titrations, atomic absorption spectrometry, UV-visible spectroscopy, GC, and GC/MS. Lab fee required.

CHEM 301 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - ATMOSPHERE AND CLIMATE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better
An introductory course to the chemistry of the atmosphere. The focus is the fundamental natural chemical processes of the atmosphere, as well as the anthropogenic effects on this system. These include climate change and other current topics of environmental interest and the science behind these processes.

CHEM 302 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY - SOIL AND WATER (4)

Three hours lecture per week and
Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

Examines the environmental chemistry of the geosphere and the hydrosphere. Natural and anthropogenic effects on the environment in these systems, including effects on living organisms, hazardous waste and its disposal, and measures to alleviate and prevent environmental problems will be discussed. Includes a laboratory for experiments analyzing water, soil, and tissue samples for pollutants.

CHEM 305 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMISTRY (1)

Three hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

This course will introduce the use of computer applications to solve chemical problems and present scientific information. Topics include: on-line journals and literature searches, reading and understanding the scientific literature, computer modeling of molecules, and website development. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B4

CHEM 311 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better

The structure and reactions of simple organic molecules and spectroscopic techniques (NMR, GC-MS, IR, and UV-visible) used to characterize molecules.

CHEM 312 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 (or taken concurrently) with a grade of C or better
A laboratory course designed to provide students with an exposure to the techniques and instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible) used to purify and characterize organic molecules resulting from organic reactions. Lab fee required.

CHEM 313 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LEARNING COMMUNITY (1)

One hour recitation per week
Corequisite: CHEM 311
Interactive problem-solving session for students in CHEM 311 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 311.

CHEM 314 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
An examination of the structure, reactions, and spectroscopy of organic compounds containing one or more functional groups, and the structures and reactions of biologically relevant molecules.

CHEM 315 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311, CHEM 312, and CHEM 314 (or taken concurrently) with grades of C or better
A laboratory course designed to provide students with experience in single-step and multi-step syntheses and characterization of organic molecules with hands-on access to instrumentation (NMR, GC, GC-MS, LC, IR, and UV-visible). Lab fee required.

CHEM 316 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LEARNING COMMUNITY (1)

One hour recitation per week
Corequisite: CHEM 314
Interactive problem-solving session for students enrolled in CHEM 314 where students work in small groups on problems related to the content in CHEM 314.

CHEM 318 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 311 with a grade of C or better
An integrated Organic Chemistry II and Biochemistry course for non-chemists. The topics covered in this course include: the structure and synthesis of sugars, amino acids, DNA, RNA, proteins; enzyme catalysis and inhibition; and the reactions involved in biosynthetic and metabolic pathways. Chem 318 will not count for credit in the Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as HIST 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 335 THE CHEMISTRY OF THE KITCHEN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
An overview of the molecules in foods and the chemical reactions that occur during the preparation of foods. Ingredients and methods from a diverse set of cultural traditions will be considered.
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 341 DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
How are drugs discovered? What determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.
Same as ECON 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 343 FORENSIC SCIENCE (3)

Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
A survey of the various chemical and biological techniques used in obtaining and evaluating criminal evidence. Topics include: chromatography; mass spectrometry (LC-MS, GC-MS); atomic absorption spectrometry; IR, UV,

fluorescence, and X-ray spectroscopies; fiber comparisons; drug analysis; arson/explosive residue analysis; toxicological studies; blood typing; DNA analysis; population genetics; firearm identification; and fingerprint analysis.

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.

Same as PHYS 344

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

CHEM 371 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150

This course is designed to introduce thermodynamics and kinetics. Areas covered will include the laws of thermodynamics, changes in state, chemical equilibrium, gas kinetic theory, rates of reactions, and experimental methods used to determine chemical reaction rates.

CHEM 372 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (1)

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 371 (or concurrent registration)

This course is designed to introduce experimental physical chemistry including measurement of thermodynamic and kinetic properties. Lab fee required.

CHEM 373 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 122 with a grade of C or better, PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, and MATH 150

Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.

CHEM 410 ADVANCED ORGANIC SYNTHESIS (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, and CHEM 315 or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine modern synthetic reactions and approaches in the design of complex organic molecules. The laboratory introduces students to advanced synthetic reactions and techniques, including inert-atmosphere techniques. Lab fee required.

CHEM 415 MOLECULAR STRUCTURE DETERMINATION (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314, CHEM 315 or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine modern techniques for the determination of organic, inorganic, and biological molecular structure. Topics include X-ray crystallography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass

spectrometry, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectroscopy, and molecular modeling. Lab fee required.

CHEM 420 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: CHEM 314 and CHEM 371

Structure and bonding of inorganic compounds, survey of the chemistry of metal and non-metal elements, coordination compounds, organometallic compounds, mechanisms and reactions, and their applications in catalysis and solid state materials.

CHEM 450 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS AND LABORATORY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: CHEM 250, CHEM 251, CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment or Consent of Instructor), and CHEM 315 with a grade of C or better

This course is designed to introduce chemical analysis using instrumental methods. Areas covered will include atomic and molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, and mass spectroscopy. Lectures will focus on theory and application of these techniques to organic, inorganic, and biochemical analysis. Experimental design, materials used in scientific apparatus, vacuum science and electronic circuits will also be examined. Lab fee required.



CHEM 460 BIOCHEMISTRY I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better

This course will examine the physical and chemical properties of biological molecules. Topics include: the structure and function of nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. Lab Fee Required.

CHEM 461 BIOCHEMISTRY II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 460 with a grade of C or better or Consent of Instructor.

This course will focus on the biochemical reactions that occur in cells. Topics include biosynthesis of proteins, lipids and nucleic acids, photosynthesis, cellular metabolism, and gene expression. Lab fee required.

CHEM 465 BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305 (or concurrent enrollment), CHEM 314 with a grade of C or better or Consent of Instructor

This course will examine the inorganic chemistry of biological systems including the role of metals such as zinc, iron, copper, manganese, and molybdenum in protein/ enzyme function. The course will discuss principles of coordination chemistry, protein and DNA functional groups and their metal-binding ability, and the role of metal ions in the reaction mechanisms of metalloenzymes.

CHEM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Specialized topics from the fields of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Repeatable by topic.

CHEM 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for internship work and/or service learning in the community that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for independent research (laboratory or library) that culminates in a written and oral report. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Chemistry faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

CHEM 499 CHEMISTRY CAPSTONE COLLOQUIUM (2)

Two seminar hours per week
Prerequisite: CHEM 305, CHEM 371 and CHEM 492 or 494 (or concurrent enrollment)
 Oral and written presentation of work completed or work-in progress projects of CHEM 492 or 494 courses.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Chinese

CHIN 101 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 First course in Modern Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Develops elementary communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and cultures. Not intended for students with prior knowledge of Chinese.
GenEd: C3A

CHIN 102 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4)

Four hours lecture per week
 Continued development of students' elementary communicative skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of Chinese culture.
GenEd: C3A

Chicana/o Studies

CHS 100 CHICANA/OS IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course offers an introductory study of Chicana/os in contemporary society in the United States. It focuses on areas such as culture, history, fine arts, family, language, education, politics, economics, and social issues as they relate to the Mexican American experience in relationship to other groups in American society.
GenEd: C3B, D

CHS 200 DIVERSITY IN LATINA/O COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examination of diverse Latina/o communities in the United States from their origins in Latin America to the various ways they have integrated into U.S. society.

CHS 292 CHICANA/O STUDIES SERVICE LEARNING AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: CHS 100, Sophomore Status or Consent of Instructor
 Introduces students to the practices necessary for effective research and work on issues of social justice in Chicana/o communities. Students will learn how to identify, research, and reflect upon problems through the examination of case studies and hands-on service learning and civic engagement experiences. The course prepares students for more advanced service learning skills required in CHS 492.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
GenEd: D

CHS 331 TRANSBORDER PERSPECTIVES IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses on the major theoretical concepts in transborder studies as they apply to Chicana/o studies in the areas of culture and cultural production, economics, gender issues, health, history, and migration.
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

CHS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines the health issues affecting the latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the latina/o community.
Same as NRS 343
GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

CHS 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
Same as HIST 350

CHS 364 CHICANO ENGLISH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examination of the social, cultural and linguistic factors that influence the development of Chicano English. Investigates the language use of Chicano's and the sociolinguistic and sociocultural ways of speaking and communicating. Issues of language variety, influence of Spanish, social history and use and function in the Chicano community. Implications for K-12 schooling are addressed.

CHS 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as PSY 383

CHS 401 LATINA/O WORKERS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Examines transborder labor issues within the United States in global context, as immigrant latina/o workers producing goods and services for a global economy is a world-wide phenomenon, and as technology and policy integrate national and regional economies into a global system.

CHS 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.
Same as HIST 402
GenEd: D

CHS 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as SOC 425

CHS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecturer per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Investigates a topic of historical or contemporary interest in Chicana/o , latina/o, and/or transborder studies. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic.

CHS 491 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHICANA/O STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: CHS 331, Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor
 Guiding theoretical concepts that have shaped Chicana/o Studies. Includes a critical examination of emerging Chicana/o Studies theoretical perspectives in light of contemporary intellectual frameworks in the social

sciences, arts, and humanities, post-modernism, critical theory, and critical race theory. Includes analysis of self-representation and socio-cultural developments in the Chicana/o community.

CHS 492 INTERNSHIP/SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 210, CHS 491, or Consent of Instructor
 Work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Students are required to write a reflective report of their experience.

CHS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to Three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and Consent of an Instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Independent reading and/or research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours per week
Prerequisites: Junior Standing and Consent of Instructor within or affiliated with the program
 Exploring existing literature in important Chicana/o Studies topics. Repeatable up to 3 units.

CHS 499 SERVICE LEARNING CAPSTONE IN CHICANA/O STUDIES (1-3)

One to three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing as a Chicana/o Studies major or Consent of Instructor
 Students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the program. Completed projects will be disseminated to the campus community.

Communication

COMM 101 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to communication theory and the study of the human communication process with an emphasis on effective public communication. Includes intensive practice in public speaking, reasoning, and critical listening.
GenEd: A1

COMM 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 101
Foundational principles and theories of communication provide the student with alternate ways to understand human interaction. Tracing historical and cultural answers to the question, what is communication, guides students to consider alternate paradigms.
GenEd: A1

COMM 210 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Analysis of the role communication plays in interpersonal relationships with special emphasis on intercultural communication. Oral interpersonal communication skills will be stressed.
GenEd: A1

COMM 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as LIB 211
GenEd: A3, D

COMM 220 GROUP COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course examines communication in the small group context. It will investigate the important theoretical foundations and practical applications of group communication as well as apply those theories and skills to actual group interactions.
GenEd: A1

COMM 301 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101
Develops advanced skills of persuasion, narratives, language usage, leadership, and the ability to handle difficult speaking situations.

COMM 310 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 200
Investigation of methodology and analytical techniques of human communication, including participant observation, interview, focus groups, surveys, conversation and content analysis.

COMM 320 PERSUASION AND ARGUMENTATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMM 101
Students will debate one another in contemporary topics in health, business and the environment. Students will also participate in creating a public campaign to persuade a larger audience.

COMM 321 CULTURAL CONVERSATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Focuses on the ways that people from different cultures interact. Students will analyze and participate in conversations with people who claim different group memberships such as regional, religious, ethnic, or national backgrounds, age, gender and sexual orientations.
GenEd: C3B

COMM 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, ENGL 322

COMM 331 ART, SOCIETY, AND MASS MEDIA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
The study of synergetic relationships between visual art and human communication dating back to the roots of civilization. Comparative studies in art and communication link ancient traditions to the development of contemporary mass media including print, photography, film, television and the internet
Same as ART 331
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as POLS 333, ECON 333, BUS 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.
Same as POLS 335
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as ENGL 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

COMM 340 CONFLICT MANAGEMENT AND MEDIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses on the role of language and dialogue in the construction, escalation and resolution of conflict in interpersonal, organizational, and community contexts. Addresses the social, political, historical and behavioral aspects of conflict and conflict resolution in our society from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.
Same as EDUC 345
GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.
Same as EDUC 346
GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.
Same as POLS 430
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 320
 Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.
Same as NRS 441
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 442 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 101 and COMM 210 or COMM 220
 This course examines and compares internal and external communicative practices in for profit and nonprofit organizations. By examining a series of case studies, students will integrate knowledge from business and marketing and apply communication competence to the production and analysis of organizational messages.
GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

COMM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320
 Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.
Same as ESRM 443
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

COMM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.
Same as ESRM 450, POLS 450

COMM 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Investigates a prominent topic within the field of communication. Topics vary by semester. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

COMM 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: COMM 300 level
 Provides student credit for internship work that applies communication theories and skills within an organization. Repeatable up to six units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

COMM 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

One hour seminar per week
 Four hours activity per week
Prerequisites: Senior Standing or Consent of Instructor
 Students will work with a community partner to demonstrate how Communication is relevant to an organization that addresses social issues.

Computer Science

COMP 101 COMPUTER LITERACY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
 An introduction to computer applications, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and programming. Includes service learning component. Not open to Computer Science majors.
GenEd: B4

COMP 102 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 101 or Consent of the Instructor
 Introduction to the design and development of web pages. Use of HTML and scripting languages. Use of multimedia content. Current web development tools. Including web site database applications.
GenEd: B4

COMP 105 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING INTRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
 Provides a balanced view of computing and provides an introduction to the world of computer science. In depth coverage of the design, development, and expression of algorithms. Covers a variety of concepts relevant to the beginning student, including computer organization and design. Not open to students who have completed COMP 150.
GenEd: B4

COMP 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as LS 110

GenEd: B4

COMP 121 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN C (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the student to problem solving using algorithmic methods implemented in the C programming language. The C programming language is presented in a manner appropriate for students with no prior programming experience. The emphasis is on scientific applications within a UNIX environment.

COMP 150 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience
Introduction to algorithms, their representation, design, structuring, analysis and Student optimization. The course introduces the concept of object paradigm, design and implementation of algorithms as structured programs in a high level language.

GenEd: B4

COMP 151 DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 150
Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings, and sets. Topics include: the role of the abstract data type in program design, definition, implementation and application of data structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs; recursion; use of time-complexity expressions in evaluating algorithms.; comparative study of sorting and searching algorithms.

COMP 162 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 150

An introduction to computer architecture, assembly language programming, system software and computer applications. Topics include: number systems and data representation; internal organization of a computer; primitive instructions and operations; Assembly language; language translation principles; overview of operating systems.

COMP 221 INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND C FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: COMP 151

Fundamentals of the UNIX operating system, including the command line interface (CLI), shell commands and related utilities. C will be covered at an accelerated pace, appropriate for students who already know another programming language. Fundamental C libraries, and basic UNIX system calls, will be covered. Principles of the program development cycle as applied to a UNIX environment will also be presented.

COMP 232 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 151 and COMP 162
Discussion of issues in the design, implementation, and use of high-level programming languages. Topics include: historical background; how languages reflect different design philosophies and user requirements; technical issues in the design of major imperative (procedural) programming languages; other approaches to programming: functional programming, logic programming, and object-oriented programming.

COMP 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 151 and COMP 162

Extension of basic addressing concepts to more advanced addressability such as base register and self relative addressing. Topics include: comparative computer architecture focusing on such organizations as multiple register processors and stack machines; basics of virtual memory, input/output; introduction

to the concept of microprogrammable systems; low-level language translation process associated with assemblers; system functions such as relocatable loading and memory management; application of data structure and hashing techniques to the above.

COMP 337 SURVEY OF COMPUTER GAMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course provides the student with a broad understanding of the world of computer gaming. This includes the evaluation and analysis of the cultural, historical, literary, psychological, and technological impact of computer gaming on society. The course will survey the different types of computer games such as educational, sports, first person shooter, adventure, and strategy, along with an overview of the design, implementation, and testing issues that confront game developers. The student will construct, submit and evaluate several written reports during the semester.

GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as PHYS 345, MATH 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 350 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 232 and COMP 262
 Concepts and techniques for systems engineering, requirements analysis, design, implementation and testing of large scale computer systems. Principles of software engineering for production of reliable, maintainable and portable software products. Emphasis on functional analysis and structured design techniques. Topics include unit, integration and systems testing, configuration management, and software quality assurance practices. Participation in group activities involving analysis, design and implementation of a software intensive system. Introduction to Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE).

COMP 351 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 151
 Learn effective use of remote objects and component technologies in computer programs. Study of fundamentals of distributed programming technologies. Build expertise in using modern tools and services to transparently integrate local and remote resources to solve problems.

COMP 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 262
 Examination of the principal types of systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Emphasis will be placed on some of the simple algorithms used to solve common problems encountered such as deadlocks, queue service, and multiple accesses to data. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

COMP 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350
 Topics include: database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and

operation on data models; database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema; elements of implementation.; algebra of relations on a database; hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

COMP 421 UNIX FOR PROGRAMMERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 The use of Unix operating environment including command line Unix utilities, vi and emacs editors, regular expressions, text processors and Unix shells, fundamental Perl and its application in programming CGI. Writing in C utilities that control the operating environment through the use of system calls. Developing programs using Unix facilities.

COMP 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 Security techniques in operating systems, data bases, and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to cryptography, and public key security schemas.

COMP 425 COMPUTER GAME PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: COMP 429 and COMP 464
 This course focuses on exploring software techniques for development of computer-controlled games. The topics include: principles of game design, integrating graphics, animation and audio in games, game control including methods based on artificial intelligence, networking for multi-player games, game optimization and deployment, and game development cycles

COMP 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 232 and COMP 362
 Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques will be discussed.

COMP 437 FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 105, MATH 137, ART 205, ART 206 or Instructor permission
 This course lays down the foundation for a multi-disciplinary approach to computer game development. The students study game design principles followed by implementation methodologies and technologies. Management issues in the gaming industry are also examined. The students develop an understanding of how various perspectives from art, technology and business come together in the creation of compelling and profitable game entertainment.
GenEd: B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor
 The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied.
Same as PHYS 445, MATH 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

COMP 447 SOCIETAL ISSUES IN COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing
 A survey course on the role of the digital computer in modern society. Topics include: dangers of the misuse of computers, privacy, copyright, computer crime, legal and social issues, as well as the proper and intelligent use of the machines.
GenEd: B4, D, Interdisciplinary

COMP 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience or Consent of the Instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.
Same as PSY 449
GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

COMP 451 ADVANCED OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 Principles of object-oriented design and programming based on languages such as JAVA, C++ and Smalltalk will be presented. Understanding of the role of objects, methods, message passing, encapsulation, and inheritance for effective programming will be stressed. Language structure versus particular engineering objectives will be analyzed. Design Patterns techniques will be an unifying theme.

COMP 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Programming experience and Statistics, or Consent of the Instructor
 Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.
Same as MATH 452

COMP 454 AUTOMATA, LANGUAGES, AND COMPUTATION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH 300
 Study of the relation of languages (i.e. sets of strings) and machines for processing these languages, with

emphasis on classes of languages and corresponding classes of machines. Phrase structure languages and grammar. Types of grammars and classes of languages. Regular languages and finite state automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata. Unrestricted languages and Turing Machines. Computability models of Turing, Church, Markov, and McCarthy. Applications to programming languages, compiler design, and program design and testing.

COMP 462 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 350 and COMP 362
 Covers the design of embedded systems. This includes the analysis of small computer systems designed for robotic mechanisms and common appliances such as cell phones and other hand held devices. Topics include the design, implementation and testing of software used in such systems with special attention paid to maximizing the use of limited computational resources and the need for event-driven real time system responses.

COMP 464 COMPUTER GRAPHIC SYSTEMS AND DESIGN I (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and MATH 240
 Topics include: fundamental concepts of computer graphics; graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems; applications to art, science, engineering and business; trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

COMP 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350 and 362
 An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various backpro iterations. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging.

COMP 490 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper-division standing
 Current issues in computer science. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: COMP 350, COMP 362, Senior Standing in the Computer Science Major
 Research and develop a proposal for a significant software project under faculty supervision.

COMP 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised work and study in an industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree-related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and program approval of written proposal
 Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of computer science and its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisite: Program approval of written proposal
 Supervised project involving library research in the field of computer science or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (3)

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: COMP 491
 Design, implement and present a significant software project under faculty supervision. Repeatable by topic.

COMP 510 ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program
 Design strategies for algorithms and data structures. Theoretical limits to space and time requirements. Time/space trade-offs. Categories of problems and algorithms.

Applications to business, bioinformatics, engineering, telecommunications and other disciplines. Open problems in the field.

COMP 520 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers advanced analysis of Relational Database Management Systems including their design and implementation. Topics include relational algebras, Entity Relation Diagrams, first, second, and third Normal Forms, data integrity constraints, triggers, query Student optimization, indexing, stored procedures, distributed databases, database administration issues, transaction processing and scheduling, object oriented database modeling, and data security.

COMP 524 SECURITY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

A survey of security issues and techniques for stand-alone and networked computer systems including databases. Techniques such as auditing, risk analysis, cost-benefit analysis. Security standards. Application in various fields.

COMP 529 NETWORK COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: *Prerequisite:* Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor

Design and programming in Java of distributed systems that use telecommunication networks as their computing platform.

COMP 532 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor
Contemporary computational models used in molecular biology and structures simulations will be introduced. Topics

include dynamic programming, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, algorithms for string alignments, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, genetic algorithms.

COMP 549 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The design, development and analysis of effective interfaces to computer systems. Trends in graphical user interfaces.

COMP 550 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program and Consent of the Instructor
Fundamentals of Object-Oriented Design and Analysis. Designing systems with Unified Modeling Language (UML) and patterns. Applications to other fields.

COMP 566 GEOMETRY AND COMPUTER GRAPHIC (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Algorithms for geometric analysis and retrieval of 3D shapes from large 3D databases common in several fields, including computer graphics, computer-aided design, molecular biology, paleontology, and medicine. The focus of study will be recent methods for matching, registering, recognizing, classifying, clustering, segmenting, and understanding 3D data.

COMP 569 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course covers the many aspects of how human intelligence might be encoded in computer programs and mechanisms such as robots. This includes topics in Natural Language Processing, Computer Vision, Expert Systems, and Automated Problem Solving.



COMP 571 BIOLOGICALLY INSPIRED COMPUTING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Study of computing paradigms that have roots in Biology including Neuromorphic Systems, Evolutionary Systems, Genetic Programming, Swarm Intelligence and Artificial Immune Systems.

COMP 572 NEURAL NETWORKS (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Covers the basic ideas of distributed computation with many simple processing units, similar to the neurons of the brain. Topics include: Hopfield style networks applied to optimization problems, and the backpropagation method applied to pattern classification problems. Additional topics include associate memory, binary vs. analog networks, simulated annealing.

COMP 575 MULTI-AGENT SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Analysis of design issues that currently confront software engineers as they define the electronic ecosystem that will be housed in the computer networks of the future. The course focuses on state-of-the-art agent technology. In this course the student will build an agent development framework and then implement several intelligent agents.

COMP 578 DATA MINING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This graduate course covers the fundamentals of Data Mining. Topics include: the analysis of patterns of data in large databases and data warehouses, the application of statistical pattern recognition, and data modeling and knowledge representation. Applications in large databases and gene hunting.

COMP 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and optimization.

Same as MATH 581

COMP 590 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Selected advanced topics in Computer Science.

COMP 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Supervised research in the field of computer science or its applications. Required to present their research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

COMP 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial or scientific project involving design of new solutions in various applications. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar.

COMP 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Oral presentations of current advancements in the field, reports on students' research, master thesis, and projects. Repeatable.

Economics**ECON 110 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 The application of economic reasoning to the decisions of consumers and producers. Topics include opportunity cost, resource allocation, the price system, the organization of industry, market failures, distribution of income, public sector economics.

GenEd: D

ECON 111 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the workings of the economy. Topics include national income accounting, business cycles, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, financial institutions, fiscal and monetary policy, and international trade.

GenEd: D

ECON 300 FUNDAMENTALS OF ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Basic economic training for citizens who wish to exercise a reasoned judgment about economic issues in public affairs. Content generally Same as ECON 110, 111 in condensed form. Not open to students with credit in ECON 110 or 111.

GenEd: D

ECON 305 INTRODUCTION TO MICROFINANCE (1)

One hour seminar per week
 Explores the theory and practice of microfinance as a tool for poverty alleviation and economic development. Key elements of microfinance operations and challenges will be discussed.
Graded Credit/No Credit
 Same as BUS 305

ECON 310 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Economic analysis of the decisions of consumers and producers. Emphasis on the theory of consumer behavior, the theory of the firm, price and output determination in various market structures, factor markets and externalities.

**ECON 311 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Determinants of levels of national income, employment, and price levels. Analysis of secular and cyclical changes in economic activity, and the effects of monetary and fiscal policies on these changes.

ECON 320 MONEY AND BANKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Nature and functions of money and its relation to prices; the monetary system of the United States; the functions of banks, bank credit, foreign exchange and monetary control. The impact of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 329 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110, ECON 111 and MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Development of the tools of marginal analysis and their application to managerial decisions and planning. Topics include demand analysis, production and cost, pricing and output decisions under different market structures. Product and factor markets will be analyzed.

**ECON 331 NARRATIVES OF THE
WORKING CLASS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies. *Same as ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331*
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 333 NONPROFIT
ORGANIZATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political. *Same as POLS 333, COMM 333, BUS 333*
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS
IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies. *Same as BUS 340, ENGL 340*
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 341 DRUG DISCOVERY
AND DEVELOPMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 How are drugs discovered? What

determines the price for a drug? What is the difference between a generic and non-generic drug? These questions will be examined with an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include the isolation of compounds from natural sources, the screening of compounds for biological activity, structure-activity relationships of drugs, computer-assisted drug design, combinatorial chemistry, bioinformatics, the FDA approval process for new drugs, and the economic and business aspects of pharmaceutical investment and development.

Same as CHEM 341, BUS 341
GenEd: B1, D, Interdisciplinary

**ECON 342 THE ZOO:
CONSERVATION, EDUCATION
AND RECREATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required. *Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, EDUC 342*

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary



ECON 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives. Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as FIN 343

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as BUS 344, EDUC 344, IIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions

Same as BUS 347, EDUC 347

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.

Same as HIST 349, BUS 349

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 362 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 110 and ECON 111, or ECON 300

Economic analysis of environmental problems and policy. Market failures due to externalities, public goods, and common property resources are examined. Private (market) and public (government) solutions to environmental problems are examined.

ECON 370 THE WORLD ECONOMY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 110 or ECON 300

Theory, practice, and institutions of the international economy. Topics include international trade and investment, balance of payments, foreign exchange rates, international institutions in the global economy, and international economic policy.

ECON 411 ECONOMICS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 110 and ECON 111

Application of economic concepts to entrepreneurial strategies and decisions. Analysis of entrepreneurial activities as related to production, markets, innovation, risk, and the macroeconomy.

ECON 415 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

A theoretical and empirical examination of the structure, conduct and performance of industries. Topics include market structures, games and strategy, and pricing strategy.

ECON 425 LABOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

An examination of the employment of labor as a factor of production. Topics include employment, wage rates, unions and collective bargaining, and labor legislation.

ECON 444 VALUES AND VALUABLES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ANTH 102 or ECON 110

Examination of the intimate linkages between the creation of cultural values and the perception of economic value

through the analysis of production and exchange in various cultural contexts. Synthesis of the debates in the field of economic anthropology and application to pre-historic, modern, Western and non-Western societies.

Same as ANTH 444

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.

Same as SOC 448, BUS 448

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ECON 450 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

The economic role of government with an emphasis on the allocation and distribution effects of government expenditures and taxation.

ECON 455 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

Economic analysis of urban and regional problems including the formation of cities, urban finance and services, growth, land use, transportation, income distribution, pollution, congestion, and law enforcement.

ECON 464 NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

Microeconomics and capital theory applied to problems of conserving and managing natural resources. Analysis of public policies affecting renewable and nonrenewable resources including price controls, taxation and leasing. Representative topics include: forestry, fishery, energy, water and mineral economics.

ECON 471 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329

The theory of international trade, effects of

tariff and non-tariff barriers, and conduct of commercial policy. Topics include theories of comparative advantage, gains from trade, distribution effects of trade, international factor movements and trade restrictions, the political economy of trade and industrial policy.

ECON 472 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 311 or ECON 320
 Macroeconomic analysis of the open economy, the impact of stabilization policies in a global economy, the role of the balance of payments, and the international monetary system. Topics include balance of payments accounts, spot-forward exchange rates, interest rate arbitrage, purchasing-power parity, exchange rate determination and macroeconomic policy in an open economy.

ECON 473 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310 or ECON 329
 Economic underdevelopment and its causes from historical, institutional and structural perspectives. Theories and patterns of growth and development, and the role of government, trade, education. Regional focus may vary by semester.

ECON 480 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 362 or ECON 464 or *Consent of the Instructor*
 Application of economic analysis to topics in environmental and natural resource economics. Representative topics include: energy problems and policies, the measurement of market and non-market benefits and costs, endangered species management. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 486 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECON 310 or ECON 329, ECON 311 and MATH 340
 Application of mathematical and statistical methods to economic data. Estimation of economic relationships using regression analysis, hypothesis testing, and forecasting.

ECON 488 APPLIED MANAGERIAL ECONOMETRICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hour lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH/PSY 202 or MATH 329 or 352, ECON 310 or ECON 329 and MATH 150
 Emphasis on the collection and manipulation of economic data, and the application of econometric methods to business and resource management issues. Development of testable hypotheses, applications of estimation techniques and interpretation of regression results. Use of econometric software applications to estimate statistical relations.

ECON 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 In-depth analysis of current topics in economics. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

ECON 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and *Consent of Instructor*
 Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
 Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, EDUC 493

ECON 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ECON 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECON 310, ECON 311 and ECON 488 and *Senior Standing*
 In-depth analysis of an economic issue utilizing the theoretical and empirical tools developed in the required major courses. Culminates with a senior paper and a formal presentation.

Early Childhood Studies

ECS 101 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3)

Two hours seminar per week; two hours activity per week
 An overview to the field of early childhood education paired with structured observational experiences in early childhood settings. Emphasis is placed on gaining an awareness of connections between disciplinary content knowledge about teaching and learning in early childhood. This course will provide students with the opportunity to explore career options for serving young children and families. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.
GenEd: D

ECS 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors.
Same as PSY 150

ECS 221 CHILD, FAMILY AND COMMUNITY IN CALIFORNIA IN THE 21ST CENTURY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines developing children in a societal context focusing on the interrelationship of family, school and community with an emphasis on historical and cultural factors which influence the family and processes of socialization. Focuses on the importance of respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower families and the social context of Southern California in the 21st Century.

ECS 320 EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICE DELIVERY MODELS & PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (3)

Two hours lecture per week
Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ECS 101, PSY 210
Survey of early childhood service delivery models and programs with an emphasis on policy, recommended practices, and research implications. Historical and theoretical foundations from the primary professional disciplines and agencies serving young children and their families. Interdisciplinary and interagency coordination of early childhood service delivery systems. Examination of environmental arrangements and routines that support diverse child development in school, community, and family settings. Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Meets a course requirement for the Child Development Permit requirements for child, family, and community. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 322 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320
Developing knowledge and competencies in administration of programs for young children; supervision of early childhood personnel and fiscal management; teacher selection; training and supervision; family involvement; and program evaluation.

ECS 325 TYPICAL & ATYPICAL DEVELOPMENT: BIRTH - AGE 8 (3)

Two hours lecture per week; two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: PSY 213
Focus on typical and atypical development from infancy through eight years of age with an emphasis on the cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical domains of development. Theories of typical and atypical child development are discussed with implications for applied contexts, including infant/toddler and preschool/early elementary settings. The contexts of development, including families, schools, communities, and culture are presented.

Thirty hours of field experience in early childhood settings is required. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 456 WORKING WITH PARENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Senior Standing
Studies the relationships among families, communities, and educational programs with an emphasis on working with families from various cultures found in Southern California through exploring parent involvement, forms of communication with parents, parent education, and identifying resources for families. Appropriate for all teacher credential students, and other majors in the social service areas that interact with and serve families.

ECS 460 INFANT/TODDLER ASSESSMENT & INTERVENTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345
Corequisite: ECS 461
Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for infants, toddlers, and young children, ages birth to three, and their families. This course will prepare students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies for very young children with and without disabilities in diverse settings with a focus on cognitive, social-emotional, language, and physical development. Infant/toddler transition planning to preschool.

ECS 461 INFANT/TODDLER STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)

Nine hours activity per week
One hour seminar per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, SPED 345
Corequisites: ECS 460
Student teaching in center-based settings for infants and toddlers. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching per week. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 468 EARLY NUMERACY & LITERACY FOR CHILDREN AGES 3 - 8 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ECS 320, ECS 325, ENGL 312
Corequisites: ECS 470, ECS 471
Focus on the principles, assessment, and methods of early numeracy and literacy development for children ages three through eight years; with a specific emphasis on English learners, children with special needs, and exceptional learners; issues of multiculturalism and multilingualism are infused throughout the course.

ECS 470 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY ASSESSMENT & TEACHING STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ART 102, ECS 325, ECS 330, HLTH 322, PHED 302, SPED 345
Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 471
Focus on the developmental and ecological principles of assessment and teaching strategies for children, three through eight years of age and their families. Prepares students to plan and implement individualized, developmentally and culturally appropriate assessment and curricular/teaching strategies in preschool and early elementary settings. Assessment and teaching methodologies will focus on the promotion of cognitive and social-emotional development, creative expression and the understanding of social studies and science concepts for diverse children with and without disabilities. Classroom organization and individualized behavioral support strategies will be presented including transition planning from preschool to early elementary settings.

ECS 471 PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY STUDENT TEACHING & SEMINAR (4)

Fourteen (14) hours activity per week;
One hour seminar per week
Corequisites: ECS 468, ECS 470
Student teaching in preschool and early elementary school settings. Students practice assessment and instructional strategies with children ages 3 through 8 years.. Seminar is held in conjunction with the student teaching experience to serve as a forum for integrating research, theory, and recommended practices. One full school day of student teaching for the first eight weeks and three full days for the

last eight weeks. Fingerprint clearance is required.

ECS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

One to three hours per week independent study.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours per week directed study.

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ECS 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program; Consent of Instructor

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 4 units.

ECS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES II (2)

One full school day per week in local public schools.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and admission to the ECS Program

Corequisite: Any of the following: ECS 460, ECS 468, or ECS 470

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Education – Accelerated Program

EDAP 364 INITIAL CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (1)

Three hours activity per week, equivalent of one half-day activity in local public schools and one hour of seminar every other week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Accelerated Program or Consent of Instructor

Service in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 365 ADVANCED CLASSROOM APPRENTICESHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week, equivalent of one full day of activity in local public schools

Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program or EDAP 364

Corequisites: EDUC 520

Service learning in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 422 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Accelerated Program

Corequisite: Enrolled in a Field Placement or Student Teaching course

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English Learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDAP 423 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program; EDAP 422

Corequisites: Enrolled in a field placement or student teaching course

Teaching literacy to all children (grades 3-6) with special attention to needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

Topics include reading and writing skills across the content areas and literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English Language Learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Differentiated instruction and scaffolding for English language learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students.

EDAP 425 HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program

Overview of the California elementary health and physical education curricula. Developmentally appropriate motor activities, maximum participation, fitness, nutrition, games, sports; personal, community and social health and safety. Students learn and practice health and physical education pedagogy (K-8). Including needs of English language learners and special needs students.

EDAP 426 TEACHING GEOMETRY AND MEASUREMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469
Consent of Instructor required for enrollment.

Covers geometry and measurement including geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, measurement formulae. Current issues of the modern math curriculum are integrated including problem solving approaches to teaching and learning, problem-based learning tasks, mathematical modeling, authentic assessment and data driven, cognitively guided instructional practices.

EDAP 427 SOCIAL STUDIES IN INTEGRATED ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program

Focuses on standard based curriculum for the Social Sciences and Arts including needs of English Language Learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 428 TEACHING DATA ANALYSIS, PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 208 or Consent of the Program Coordinator. Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program.
Corequisites: EDAP 467 or EDAP 469
 Consent of Instructor required for enrollment.

The emphasis in this course is on combining the Probability and Statistics content knowledge with appropriate teaching methods.

EDAP 429 TEACHING SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hour lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Accelerated Program
 Studies the application of methods for teaching physical, life and earth science to K-8 students based on research and theory. Integrates needs of English language learners, exceptional children, and technology for teaching and learning.

EDAP 467 STUDENT TEACHING I (3)

Twelve weeks of one half-day in schools and four weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated program; SPED 345, EDUC 510, EDUC 512, EDUC 520, and ENGL 475
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade K-3 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 468 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR I (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program
Corequisites: EDAP 467
 Discussion and seminar with Field Placement Coordinator and University Field Placement Supervisors to confer about practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience and the preparation of a portfolio of teaching performance assessment tasks.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 469 STUDENT TEACHING II (3)

Twelve weeks of one half day in schools and 4 weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467
Corequisites: EDAP 470
 Participatory observation and teaching in a grade 4 - 6 classroom in a selected school under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 470 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR II (1)

Two hour seminar every other week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 467
Corequisites: EDAP 469
 This course facilitates the preparation, implementation and completion of the California Teacher Performance Assessment task. It is a required course in the Accelerated Program in Liberal Studies. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDAP 471 STUDENT TEACHING III (5)

Eight weeks of one day a week in schools and 8 weeks of full time student teaching.
Prerequisites: Admission to the Accelerated Program, EDAP 469
Corequisites: EDAP 472
 Participatory observation and teaching in K - 8 classrooms in selected schools under the supervision of a cooperating classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Curriculum and Instruction

EDCI 602 ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
 Recent trends and issues in secondary schools including organization, purposes and functions, curriculum, and programs. Emphasizes school organization, the nature of the student population, standards, school curricula and programs, and issues of teacher and school change.

EDCI 610 RESEARCH ON TEACHING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: EDUC 615
 Concepts, methodologies, and findings of both historical and recent research on teaching. Questions that drive inquiry in the field, evolving research to answer these questions, and the knowledge derived from the study of teaching will be uncovered.

Education – Multicultural

EDMC 550 THEORY AND METHODS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential
 This course increases the ability of participants to work and communicate cross-culturally and effectively with students and parents from diverse cultural and socio-economic backgrounds. to identify and apply basic cross-cultural, language and academic development competencies, to participate in culturally and linguistically effective programs, and to develop and use appropriate and responsive teaching strategies for multilingual/multicultural populations. This course addresses the needs of teachers faced with the growing diversity that exists in today's classrooms.

EDMC 560 APPLICATION OF MAINSTREAM AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities Credential Program or Holder of Valid Teaching Credential

Application of content and teaching methods for second language learners. Design of curricular and instructional programs for Language Minority/Limited English Proficient/English Language Development student, methods of language and content assessment, role and utilization of primary language, the use of SDAIE (Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English) in content instruction.

Education – Multi-lingual

EDML 461 THEORY, METHODS, AND APPLICATION IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing

Focuses on young children's content learning using academic English, teaching methods, assessment, and programming regarding multilingual language acquisition and English language development in the classroom.

EDML 563 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential with BCLAS Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling for K-3 students in the U.S., language of emphasis curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

EDML 564 PRIMARY LANGUAGE PEDAGOGY AND LITERACY II (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential with BCLAD Emphasis Program

Primary language schooling in the US, Grades 3-6. Instruction in language of emphasis, primary language methods across the curriculum, review curricular materials, assessment, and teaching reading and writing in Spanish.

Education – Multiple Subject

EDMS 522 LITERACY 1: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (4)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Program

Corequisite: A field placement, student teaching or Consent of Instructor

Topics include developmental theory and practice of the reading and writing process across the grade levels; study skills; foundations of reading and writing theory and practice for students who speak English as a first or second language; teaching reading and writing to native English speakers and English language learners in English-only, multilingual and bilingual contexts; literacy and language development needs of English learners and exceptional children; technology for teaching and learning is integrated.

EDMS 523 LITERACY 2: MULTICULTURAL/ MULTILINGUAL (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: EDMS 522

Corequisite: Field placement, student teaching

Differentiated literacy instruction and scaffolding for English learners, special education (including gifted) and English only students. Topics include reading and writing skills, literature-based instruction for native English speakers and English learners in English-only, Multilingual and Bilingual contexts. Appropriate technologies for teaching and learning are integrated.

EDMS 526 MODERN METHODS IN MATHEMATICS TEACHING (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562, EDMS 565 or EDMS 575 or Consent of Instructor

Applying techniques and materials to teaching mathematics in self-contained classrooms in K-6 school settings. Special attention is given to mathematical reasoning, problem solving skills, multiple representations and approaches including verbal, symbolic, graphic. Modern methods, including mathematical modeling, use of new technology and modern educational software will be stressed. Designing assessment tools and using assessment data to differentiate activities for English Language Learners and exceptional children are integrated.

EDMS 527 HISTORY, SOCIAL STUDIES AND INTEGRATED ARTS (4)

Four hours of lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 565

Focuses on curriculum for History, Social Sciences and Arts as delineated by the California Content Area Standards and the Curriculum Frameworks. Includes curriculum development, methods, techniques, planning and assessment in history, social studies and integrated arts. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

EDMS 529 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (4)

Four hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 562 (1-2 units) or EDMS 575

Study of the application of recommended methods for teaching physical, life and earth science, health and physical education to students (K-8) based on research and theory. Students reflect upon their personal development and abilities to integrate theory and practice in science, health and physical education with other subject areas. Needs of English Language Learners and exceptional children, technology for teaching and learning are integrated.

**EDMS 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE
MULTIPLE SUBJECT
(PART-TIME PROGRAM) (2)**

One full school day per week in local public schools

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: Any of the following two: EDMS 522, EDMS 523, EDMS 526, EDMS 527, or EDMS 529

Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 565 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 566

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 566 INITIAL STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (1)**

Bi-weekly two hour discussion

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 565

Discussion and seminar with University Supervisor to discuss practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 575 ADVANCED STUDENT
TEACHING MULTIPLE SUBJECT (7)**

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 576

Participatory observation and teaching in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.

Graded Credit/No Credit

**EDMS 576 ADVANCED STUDENT TEACHING
SEMINAR MULTIPLE SUBJECT (2)**

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDMS 575

This course facilitates the preparation and discussion of practical issues relevant to the student teaching experience. It meets the standards set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Principals Leadership

**EDPL 610 FOUNDATIONS OF
CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION,
AND ASSESSMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Theories for design of curriculum, instruction and assessment in an inclusive

school environment will be addressed.

Topics include standards based curriculum, differentiated instruction, using assessment data to design on-going instruction at the classroom level, dynamics of the curriculum change process. Course results in the development of a deep and internalized understanding of effective teaching, learning and assessment for all students including English Language Learners and students with special needs.

**EDPL 620 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP
OF THE COLLABORATIVE
INCLUSIVE SCHOOL (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership skills needed for implementation and evaluation of instructional programs that meet the needs of all learners. Focus on skills needed to involve teachers in reform and renewal of educational practice, shared instructional decision making and systematic improvement processes. Topics include skills needed for effective instructional supervision at the program and individual level, development of instructional staff, mentoring, coaching, direct instructional supervision integrated with the personnel decision making process involving hiring, renewal of contracts and granting of tenure.

**EDPL 621 LAW AND SCHOOL
MANAGEMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of federal, state and local law to school government and management. Topics include legal principles of statutes and case law related to conduct of students, contracts, liabilities, torts, and individual rights; legal framework for the governance of public education; the role of the legislative process in the governance of schools; legal requirements of due process as it relates to students, parents, and school personnel; and special education law and procedures.



EDPL 622 SCHOOL FINANCE AND PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Application of the principles of leadership and management as found in the research literature to school and finance and management issues. Topics include public school finance, effective management of fiscal resources and business services at the site, budget development and implementation at the site level to support instructional program priorities and needs of instructional staff in meeting the needs of all students. Communication, human relations, power and authority, decision-making, managing conflict, facilitating change in the context of student management, health, safety, security, school community relations, and school support services (food services, custodial services, facilities maintenance.)

EDPL 623 UNDERSTANDING AND INFLUENCING ORGANIZATIONS IN DIVERSE COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Organizational theory and leadership skills required to understand and implement change. Topics include organizational structures and the cultural context of schooling, moral and ethical leadership skills needed to guide, build consensus, resolve conflict, support risk-taking, and lead an entire school community in pursuit of a shared vision of educational excellence for all students.

EDPL 624 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Leadership knowledge and skills needed to manage a Human Resource Program including personnel administration, supervision, assignment monitoring, negotiation and administration of contracts, supervision of risk management programs and all legal aspects of Human Resources administration.

EDPL 625 BUILDING COLLABORATIVE, INCLUSIVE LEARNING COMMUNITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Understanding and applying the skills needed to build an inclusive learning community. Topics include roles and relationships among students, staff, adults and families, professional development, shared decision making, teacher leadership, supporting special populations within the school, designing and implementing strategic plans focused on improved student achievement for all learners.

EDPL 631 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK I (1-4)

Three three-hour seminars per semester.
 Field studies hours: 20 hours of field experience per unit

Prerequisite: Admission to the Educational Leadership Program

Students, working collaboratively with the university Instructor and supervising mentor, design and implement field work experiences that develop the skills to meet the CCTC standards for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Students collect documentation of experiences to be placed in an assessment portfolio. Repeatable up to 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

EDPL 632 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ FIELDWORK II (1-2)

Six Three-hour seminars per semester and 40 hours of field experience

Prerequisite: Admission to the Principals Leadership Program

Continuing assessment of candidate competence for meeting CCTC standards integration of fieldwork, and application of knowledge and skills of entry level administrative position in local school or program settings. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Education – Single Subject**EDSS 515 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT FOR SECONDARY EDUCATORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Course Focuses on specific aspects of adolescent development that influence teacher-student interactions and relationships in secondary classrooms. Emphasizes the particular challenges and possibilities teachers encounter when working with adolescent students across differences in culture, ethnicity, gender, linguistic heritage, race, sexual orientation, and socioeconomic status.

EDSS 530 GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOL METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Students learn and apply teaching strategies, assessment practices, lesson planning, and universal instructional design as appropriate for secondary classrooms. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms. Places special emphasis on middle school teaching and the middle school concept. Students will be placed in middle schools for the field placement/student teaching.

EDSS 531 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program

Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575, or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching middle school mathematics. Focuses on the state curricular mathematics frameworks appropriate for middle school classrooms. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 532 TEACHING SCIENCE IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in middle school science teaching. Focuses on developing science process skills in middle school students. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 533 TEACHING ENGLISH IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of essential content and methods in teaching expository and creative writing and literature, primarily at the middle school level. Focuses on the strategies for building reading comprehension and for teaching textual interpretations, questioning strategies, and scaffolding techniques. Emphasizes reflective practice based on Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 534 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, EDSS 585
 Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in middle school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote

academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms. Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 540 LITERACY IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570 (1-2 units) or EDSS 575

Secondary students will learn methods and techniques for reading, writing, language and literacy across the secondary curriculum including students with varied language backgrounds. Emphasis on how language and literacy issues and processes are crucial to successful student learning and successful teaching across contexts and content areas. This course addresses the special needs of proficient readers and adolescents who struggle as readers. Includes approaches and methods that are consistent with a comprehensive, systematic program, and are aligned with the state adopted academic content standards for students in English language arts and the reading/language arts framework. Includes an emphasis on teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 541 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585
 A study of content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching secondary mathematics courses including a focus on literacy. Focuses on the curricular framework of mathematics as appropriate for high school courses. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Teacher Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 542 TEACHING SCIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580 or EDSS 585

A study of the content, methodology, materials and current research in teaching high school science courses. Focuses on methods, curriculum design, literacy and technology use specific to teaching science courses in grades 9-12. Emphasizes reflective practice based on California Performance Expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the Academic Content Standards for California Public Schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 543 TEACHING ENGLISH IN HIGH SCHOOLS (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 570, EDSS 580, EDSS 575 or EDSS 585

A study of the content and methods of teaching writing that are specific to language development, including a focus on literacy, grammar instruction, student errors, and writing challenges for English language learners; studies the teaching and integration of non-fiction, particularly at the high school level. Emphasizes reflective practice based on teacher performance expectations and the use and alignment of curricula to the academic content standards for California public schools. Emphasizes teaching in multicultural, multilingual and inclusive classrooms.

EDSS 544 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN HIGH SCHOOL (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Admission to the Social Studies Credential Program
Corequisites: EDSS 570, EDSS 575, EDSS 580, or EDSS 585
 Prepares single subject credential candidates to teach social studies content in high school classrooms. Primary emphases include the state standards, instructional techniques, and curricular materials commonly used to promote academic achievement in California's multicultural social studies classrooms.

Methods to reach and teach English language learners and students with special needs are also highlighted.

EDSS 550 ACCESS TO LEARNING: ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
 Various curricula and instructional programs designed for English language learners, including placement, grouping, methods of language and content assessment, English language development and specially designed academic instruction in English. Examination and application of theoretical and methodological issues in designing instruction for ELLs in classroom settings through reflective and critical practice.

EDSS 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program
 Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.
Same as SPED 560

EDSS 570 FIELD EXPERIENCE MIDDLE SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a middle school setting
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program.
Corequisite: One of the following: EDSS 530, 531, 532, 533, or 540
 Participatory observation in selected middle schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated for to a maximum of four units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-MIDDLE SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 575; Concurrent enrollment in or completed one content methods course
 Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the first student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be introduced.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 575 STUDENT TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 571
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected middle level secondary schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 580 FIELD EXPERIENCE HIGH SCHOOL (PART-TIME PROGRAM) (1)

Four hours per week in a high school setting
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 540, EDSS 541, EDSS 542, or EDSS 543
 Participatory observation in selected high schools under the supervision of a classroom teacher and University supervisor. May be repeated to a maximum of three units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR-HIGH SCHOOL (2)

Two hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. Successful completion of EDSS 575
Corequisite: EDSS 585 Concurrent enrollment in one or successfully completed two content methods courses.
 Weekly meetings to discuss observations and teaching practice during the second student teaching experience. Teacher education performance assessments will be completed as an exit requirement of the program. Discussion and seminar with University supervisor to discuss practical

issues relevant to the student teaching experience.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDSS 585 STUDENT TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL (6)

Equivalent of eight weeks of full-time student teaching
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program
Corequisite: EDSS 581
 Participatory observation and teaching in selected high school level secondary schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and University supervisor, with a student teaching seminar.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Education

EDUC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
 This service learning course provides structured observation and tutoring experiences which reflect a rich array of student diversity in local schools. Emphasis is placed on gaining awareness of connections between discipline knowledge and teaching and learning. This course will help students decide if a career in the elementary teaching profession is the right choice for them. Thirty hours of field experience in elementary schools is required.
GenEd: D

EDUC 320 EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Survey of educational institutions and practices used in different sectors of society. Includes historical and philosophical foundations of American education.
GenEd: D

EDUC 330 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLING (3)

Two hours lecture/discussion and two hours field observations per week
Corequisites: English majors must be concurrently enrolled in at least one upper division English class; other majors are recommended to be concurrently enrolled in a core course in their major
 Through this course students are introduced to secondary school concepts and issues. Topics include middle school and high school organization and structures, the roles of school personnel, and teaching in specific content areas. Students will be placed in local middle and high schools classrooms in their content major and have seminars with university educators and content specialists to discuss subject matter coverage and teaching at various grade levels. It is recommended that students be concurrently enrolled in a core content course in their major. Field experience in secondary schools required.
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 342 THE ZOO: CONSERVATION, EDUCATION AND RECREATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An interdisciplinary study of zoos and zoological gardens from scientific, managerial, business, recreational and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within zoo practices. The course will include an in-depth case study of a local zoo. Field trips to local zoos will be required.
Same as BIOL 342, BUS 342, ECON 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.
Same as PATH 343
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.
Same as BUS 344, ECON 344, IIB 344
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 345 MEDIA LITERACY AND YOUTH CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This interdisciplinary course examines the relationship between mass communication, mass media, and youth culture. Topics include the theories and effects of mass communication, in particular the effects of mass media on children and adolescents. To develop media literacy, students will apply these concepts to their own experiences with popular media, including television, print, and film.
Same as COMM 345
GenEd: A1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 346 SCHOOL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines written, verbal and nonverbal communication in school settings between teachers and stakeholders. Emphasizes the importance of communication and successful personal interactions.
Same as COMM 346
GenEd: A1, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 347 THE UNIVERSITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A study of institutions of higher education from multiple perspectives including, but not limited to education, teaching and learning, scholarly and creative activities, community service, management, and public policy. The course will include case studies of colleges and universities in the region and may include field trips to these institutions
Same as BUS 347, ECON 347
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: POLS 150
 Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.
Same as POLS 404

EDUC 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of Instructor
 Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.
Same as POLS 431
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 434 THE MUSEUM: CULTURE, BUSINESS AND EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course is an interdisciplinary, in-depth study of a museum from the perspective of art, business, and education. Analyzes how artistic values, business and management issues and educational projects are linked within museum practices. Each term this course is offered it will focus on a specific museum in the area.
Same as ART 434, BUS 434
GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week
 Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary

issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.
Same as HIST 445
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

EDUC 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
In-depth analysis of current topics in Education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos.
Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as UNIV 493, BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493

EDUC 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week.
Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of an Education faculty member. Repeatable up to 12 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

EDUC 510 LEARNING THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT APPLIED IN MULTICULTURAL CONTEXTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week and participation/observation in the public schools
Introduction to psychology of learning and instruction. Major concepts, principles, theories and research related to child

and adolescent development; human learning; the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and physical development. Students begin to use this knowledge to create learning opportunities that support student development, motivation and learning in a social, cultural, and historical context. Includes learning theories and their application to educational practice in multicultural and multilingual classroom settings.

EDUC 512 EQUITY, DIVERSITY AND FOUNDATIONS OF SCHOOLING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Principles of effectively teaching students from diverse language, historical, and cultural backgrounds. Includes skills and abilities and community values. Focus on the major cultural and ethnic groups. Attention to ways of recognizing and minimizing bias in the classroom and ways to create equitable classroom community that emphasize the physical, social, emotional and intellectual safety of all students. Includes study of gender bias, diverse students, families, schools and communities and the student's self-examination of his/her stated and implied beliefs, attitudes and expectations related to these areas of diversity and implications for daily classroom practice.
GenEd: C3B

EDUC 520 OBSERVING AND GUIDING BEHAVIOR IN MULTILINGUAL/MULTICULTURAL AND INCLUSIVE CLASSROOMS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per a week
Corequisite: EDUC 521
Through this course students observe children's behavior in multilingual/multicultural and inclusive classrooms, learn and apply assessment principles and tools, learn how to guide children's social behavior, and communicate with families. Students learn how to organize and write lesson plans for instruction.

EDUC 521 FIELD EXPERIENCE (1)

Three hours per week in local public schools.
Corequisite: EDUC 520
Participatory observation in selected schools under the supervision of classroom teacher and university supervisor. Fingerprint clearance is required.
Graded Credit/No Credit

EDUC 561 TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prepares students to use technology in educational settings and to develop skills for a variety of technology applications.



EDUC 605 EDUCATION IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course focuses on effective leadership in working with diverse communities of teachers, students, and families and strategies for effectively involving families of diverse cultures in support of their child's educational achievement. Issues of gender, ethnicity, race, language, culture and disability are addressed in the context of promoting equity and excellence in learning opportunities and social interaction.

EDUC 615 PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Completion of Baccalaureate Degree

This course provides foundational knowledge about the principles of educational research in order to prepare students to conduct independent, disciplined inquiry and applied research in education.

EDUC 616 MASTERS RESEARCH THESIS/PROJECT (1)

Prerequisite: Admission to Masters of Education Program

Independent research on topic of choice with advisor approval. Repeatable.

EDUC 617 ACTION RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: EDUC 615

Introduces Action Research using various qualitative and quantitative methods that can be employed to answer research questions. Students will design an action research project that includes a literature review, research questions, methodology and pilot study that can be conducted at a school or community site.

EDUC 618 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PREPARATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Corequisite: Admission to Masters of Arts in Education

Seminar to prepare students for comprehensive examination in the Masters of Arts program in Education. Repeatable up to 3 units.

EDUC 661 ADVANCED TEACHING WITH TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses on ways teachers use technology to teach K-12 students.

English

ENGL 102 STRETCH COMPOSITION I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Upon completing this course, students will have learned that all writing involves a recursive process of thinking and writing strategies often referred to as peer review, invention, prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. This is the first in a two-course sequence of ENGL 102 and ENGL 103.

ENGL 103 STRETCH COMPOSITION II (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 102
 Focuses not on finished products but rather on helping students to develop strategies for using writing to construct meaning, which in turn assists in generating thought-provoking discourse for the intended reader. Students/Writers will become well-versed in a variety of approaches to constructing the types of genres required in their college courses and in the workplace. Completion of ENGL 103 fulfills the general education requirement for undergraduate writing and prepares students for success in their courses across the curriculum.
GenEd: A2

ENGL 105 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Instruction and practice in writing university-level expository and persuasive prose. The subject matter of the course will be thematic and variable. The focus of the course is the development of proficiency in conceptualizing, analyzing and writing academic papers. Substantial writing is required. This course may be linked with another lower division course, in which case the student will enroll in both courses.
GenEd: A2

ENGL 106 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II--SERVICE LEARNING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hour activity per week
 This course is designed to help students develop sophisticated, situation-sensitive reading and writing strategies. Students make arguments in formal and informal settings. Special attention is given to evidence discovery, claim support, argument response, and their applications to academic debate, public decision making, and written argument. Requires significant elements of service learning, including producing written work for not-for-profit organizations. A substantial amount of writing is required.
GenEd: A1, A2

ENGL 107 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or ENGL 106
 An intensive, one-semester writing course that emphasizes research as a heuristic for learning, writing as an intellectual dialogue with the authorities represented in the evidence found, and which engages students in judging the merit and appropriateness of discovered evidence. A substantial amount of writing is required.
GenEd: A1, A2

**ENGL 110 THEMES IN
MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE
FOR NON-MAJORS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of broad themes in literature across multiple genres and cultures, American and international. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.
GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 120 AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
Study of major works of American literature from colonial times through 1850, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser-known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 150 BRITISH AND
EUROPEAN LITERATURE I (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: 103 or 105 or equivalent
Survey of major authors in British and European literature from Beowulf to approximately 1650, with special emphasis on the intellectual backgrounds of the Medieval and Renaissance periods.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 210 THEMES IN
WORLD LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
A survey of world literature, focusing largely on texts by non-western authors, organized around one or more themes. Texts studied are primarily written by authors from the following areas: Asia, India and Pakistan, the Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 212 INTRODUCTION TO
CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
An inquiry into children's literature. Students analyze works representative of several cultures and genres, including fiction, poetry, picture books, non-fiction, and traditional literature. Focus will be on critical reading of materials appropriate for grades K-6 as well as analysis of

literary elements and structural features. The course will foster appreciation for and understanding of the author's craft through analytical papers, investigatory projects, and creative responses to children's literature. Formerly ENGL 312, changed in Fall 2007.

ENGL 220 AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 120 or equivalent or Consent of Instructor
Study of major works of American literature from 1850 to the present, with special attention to literary movements. Major writers will be addressed, as well as lesser known writers from various cultural and regional backgrounds.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 230 THE ART OF
CREATING JOURNALISM (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105
This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.
Same as ART 230, LS 230
GenEd: A2

**ENGL 250 BRITISH AND EUROPEAN
LITERATURE II (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 150 or equivalent or Consent of Instructor
Study of major works of British and European literature from approximately 1650 to the present, with special attention to various literary movements.
GenEd: C2

**ENGL 260 PERSPECTIVES IN
CREATIVE WRITING (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to creative writing. Writing intensive with peer discussion and editing as well as reading and discussing what authors have written about the writing process. Formerly ENGL 460, in May 2006, formerly ENGL 360, changed Dec 2007.

ENGL 310 RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Comprehensive investigation of research modalities, including the various forms of electronic research. Writing intensive.

**ENGL 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY
STUDIES/ESTUDIOS
LITERARIOS BILINGUES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor
This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo magico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual.
Same as SPAN 311

**ENGL 315 INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE,
STRUCTURE AND LINGUISTICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent
An examination of the basic components of human language, including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, and the differences/similarities among languages. Students will identify examples of speech parts and their functions, morphologies, and syntax.

ENGL 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
 Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as SOC 322, COMM 322

ENGL 325 MAJOR NON-WESTERN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and either ENGL 220 or ENGL 250 (or the equivalent).
 A concentrated study of selected non-Western authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 326 MAJOR BRITISH AND EUROPEAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected British and/or European authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 327 MAJOR AMERICAN AUTHORS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or equivalent
 Concentrated study of selected American authors. Authors selected change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 328 MYTHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 or equivalent and one literature course
 Study of mythology and the influence it has had on literature, art, music, and the development of cultures. Course topics may include Classical Mythology, Eastern Mythology, Mythology of the Americas, Egyptian Mythology, and others. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 329 SEMINAR IN TUTORING WRITING (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Completion of ENGL 105 (or equivalent) and Sophomore Standing
 Introduces the theories that inform university writing centers and their practices.
Graded Credit/No Credit

ENGL 330 INTERDISCIPLINARY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Individual and collaborative writing that integrates research from a variety of disciplines. Students will work on projects that incorporate various forms of research, including electronic, and which result in both oral presentations and academic papers. Each section will be based on a theme appropriate for interdisciplinary research and writing.
GenEd: A2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, SOC 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course
 This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.
Same as PATH 332
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans,

Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.
Same as PATH 333
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.
Same as HIST 334
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.
Same as ART 335, HIST 335
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 336 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE AND COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines issues of cross-cultural communication in interpersonal and intergroup settings. Works of literature which take cross-cultural communication as a theme will be examined.
Same as COMM 336
GenEd: A1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 337 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Involves the student in many forms of dialogue on issues pertinent to humanity's relationship with Earth. By reading works by writers from diverse fields and by writing in response, the student will gain a better understanding of our planet and its needs. Emphasis will be placed on writing in modes appropriate to the interdisciplinary field of Environmental Science and Resource Management.
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.

Same as PHYS 338

GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.

Same as PSY 339

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 340 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Explores the ways in which business and economics have been represented in American literature. Employs critical methodologies from the fields of Business, Economics, and Literary studies.

Same as ECON 340, BUS 340

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as PATH 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as PATH 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as PATH 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 349 PERSPECTIVES ON MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
An introduction to the diversity of American literatures, their unique literary traditions and forms, and what they hold in common. An emphasis on becoming cross-cultural readers and writers aware of how culture influences literature. Formerly ENGL 449, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 350 NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Native American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Native Americans and Euro-Americans in North America. Formerly ENGL 450, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 351 AFRICAN/AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by African American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between African Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in African countries may also be included in order to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 451, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 352 ASIAN/ASIAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Asian American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Asian Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in Asian countries may also be included in order to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 452, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 353 CHICANA/O HISPANIC/ HISPANIC AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Study of the novels and poetry written by Hispanic American authors. In order to understand the development of the literature, we will also read essays relevant to the events, issues and concerns attending the historical interactions between Hispanic/Chicana(o)/Latina(o) Americans and other peoples in North America. Authors writing in Spain, Mexico, Central America or South American countries may also be included to gain a more global perspective on the literature. Formerly ENGL 453, changed Fall 2006.

GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 354 STUDIES IN CULTURAL LITERATURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In depth study of the literature of a particular culture chosen by the professor. Various genres, theoretical perspectives, and critical questions may be emphasized, along with comparisons among the literatures of various cultures. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.
GenEd: C2, C3B

ENGL 360 LITERARY THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
Introduces foundational theories currently influencing literary, social studies, and cultural analysis and criticism. Specific schools of theoretical inquiry include structuralist, materialist, psychoanalytic, deconstructive, feminist, gender, queer, postcolonial, critical race, reader response, and cultural studies. Formerly known as ENGL 420, changed February 2009.

ENGL 378 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN AUTHORS: TELECOURSE (3)

One hour lecture per week and four hours activity per week.
An introduction to the fiction and poetry produced by contemporary Native Americans. Authors of the works studied join the discussion of their work and concepts important to their work. Modes of discourse and the impact of Native American cultures, concerns and philosophy on the fiction and poetry of these authors are the primary foci of the course. Students will meet with the course Instructor three times during the semester; otherwise, students will view the telecourse tapes, read the assigned books, read the essays in the workbook, and do the assigned activities explained in the workbook on their own.

ENGL 400 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Survey of world trends in literature, possibly including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and/or drama. Specific topics vary from term to term. Repeatable by topic.

ENGL 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.
Same as PATH 410

ENGL 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course
A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.
Same as PATH 412

ENGL 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or Consent of the Instructor
Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and

communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Same as HIST 430
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 431 EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Examination of the literature and art of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Europe and England, focusing on the re-birth of the human spirit and the legacies of the Renaissance artists and writers.
Same as ART 431
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.
Same as ART 432, PAMU 432
GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.
Same as GEND 433
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.
Same as PATH 444
GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

ENGL 454 MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and completion of ENGL 449 and 9 units drawn from ENGL 450, ENGL 451, ENGL 452, ENGL 453

As the culmination of the Multicultural Literature Emphasis, the purpose of this independent study course is to produce a significant work in the genre of the student's choice, chosen in consultation with his or her Instructor.

ENGL 456 WOMEN'S FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or ENGL 250

This course examines the development of contemporary fiction by women and its relationship to men's fiction by men. It compares style and theme across social class and ethnicities, analyzing the historical context of each novel or short story. The course will raise critical questions about a female literary tradition.

ENGL 461 FICTION WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of Instructor

The writing of fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 462 POETRY WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of the Instructor

The writing of poetry is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their poetry and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 463 WRITING FOR THE STAGE AND SCREEN (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 The writing of stage plays and/or screenplays is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 464 CREATIVE NON-FICTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 260 or Consent of the Instructor

The writing of creative non-fiction is the focus of this class. The seminar format allows students the opportunity to talk about their writing and to receive critiques from their peers as well as the Instructor. Repeatable up to 6 units.

ENGL 465 CREATIVE WRITING PROJECT (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and completion of ENGL 260 and 9 units from ENGL 461, ENGL 462, ENGL 463, or ENGL 464

Gives students an opportunity apply their expertise by helping to edit and oversee the production of the CSUCI annual literary journal, thus gaining practical experience of a literary profession.

ENGL 474 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 315

This course uses various approaches to analyze the form, function, and meaning of English grammar, including alternative ways to understand grammar in the context of real language tasks. Particular attention is paid to cultural and social assumptions about grammar and how they have shaped our attitudes toward language use.

ENGL 475 LANGUAGE IN SOCIAL CONTEXT (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent or Consent of the Instructor

Focus is on the nature of literacy, with emphasis on literacy development for English Only (EO) and English Language Learners (ELLs), investigation and knowledge of the development and acquisition of English literacy, and understanding the role of concepts and contexts in word meanings, vocabulary development, and multiple meanings. Also stressed will be differences between English and other languages that impact the acquisition of English literacy by ELLs, the role of primary language literacy in the development of English language among ELLs, and the impact of disabilities on oral and written English language development.

ENGL 477 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or 105 and one upper-division literature course

A survey of young adult literature in which students analyze young adult literature taught at the secondary level (grades 6-12). Works studied are selected for their diversity of subject matter, genre, cultural focus, and grade level. Students will engage in literary discussions of the works, analyze them in relation to the genre, and consider implications for adolescents in school and the larger society.

ENGL 478 WRITING AS REFLECTIVE PRACTICE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and ENGL 330 or Consent of the Instructor

This course will develop awareness of the thinking and learning processes that occur during writing. The focus will be on identifying, planning, and monitoring the thinking processes that develop while writing. This knowledge of process will be used to select and develop strategies that will improve the writing product. Writing will be extensive and will include expository, creative, and reflective genres.

ENGL 482 TECHNICAL WRITING (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 330

This course is an overview of the field of technical writing. Research, interviewing, and the various forms of technical writing are addressed. Students will produce work in a variety of forms of technical writing.

ENGL 483 TECHNICAL VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: For Technical Writing Certificate students only, ENGL 482

The focus of this course is two-fold. First, the student will research and write a presentation on a topic of his or her choice, suitable for a specific application (conference, meeting, etc.) and receive critiques from his or her peers and the professor. Second, the student will use that paper to form the basis of a visual presentation using up-to-date technology of various forms.

ENGL 484 TECHNICAL WRITING FOR THE SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: For Technical Writing Certificate students only, ENGL 482
 Writing for the Sciences requires a specialized understanding of the process of writing as well as the content of the final essay or article. Students will learn to do research in specialized fields and to write for a variety of scientific journals and other publications.

ENGL 485 TECHNICAL WRITING PROJECT/SEMINAR (3)

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 310, ENGL 330, ENGL 482, ENGL 483, and ENGL 484, and a passing evaluation on the portfolio of work from the prerequisite courses
 As the culmination of the Technical Writing certificate program, this course may be an internship, independent study, seminar or a project course. Projects will be devised in consultation with an advisor.

ENGL 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Concentrated study of selected authors or topics. Authors and/or topics change from term to term; therefore, students may take the course for credit more than once.
Repeatable by topic up to 6 units.

ENGL 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY/SENIOR RESEARCH (3)

Three hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing and Consent of the Instructor
 Students may do an independent study to further coursework begun in other courses, obtain an internship which utilizes knowledge gained thus far, or do research in preparation for the senior project. Repeatable.

ENGL 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT/SENIOR SEMINAR (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing, a passing evaluation of the cumulative portfolio, and Consent of the Instructor
 This course maybe an interdisciplinary experience in which students work may teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based group project.

Environmental Science & Resource Management

ESRM 100 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course covers a broad spectrum of environmental science topics including: biogeochemical cycles, biological diversity, world food supply, effects of agricultural production on the environment, energy, water and air environments, and societies' impacts on the environment. Current environmental issues such as loss of biological diversity, global climate change, ozone depletion, and natural resource management will be discussed.
GenEd: B2, D

ESRM 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors.
Same as GEOG 105
GenEd: D

ESRM 200 PRINCIPLES OF RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, CONSERVATION AND STEWARDSHIP (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 100 and BIOL 200
 Students will work with the National Park Service, U.S. Geological Survey or other agencies on related resource projects.

ESRM 313 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 200
 This course explores issues surrounding the conservation of biodiversity. Topics to be covered include: species-, population-, and ecosystem-level issues, biodiversity, extinction, sustained yield, exotic species, and reserve design. Management

implications and the ecology of issues are integrated throughout the course. A lab fee is required.
Same as BIOL 313

ESRM 328 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture and three hour laboratory per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 or Consent of the Instructor
 Introduction to fundamental concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, including the collection, manipulation, analysis, interpretation, display, and communication of spatial information for environmental decision making. Lab fee required.
GenEd: B4

ESRM 329 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 or Consent of the Instructor
 The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamental concepts of environmental law and policy and familiarize students with the various types legal of mechanisms used to protect the environment. A practical grounding in the basic legal concepts central to environmental law and how laws have been applied at the local, state, national, and international level will be gained. Students will also explore the purpose and function of some of the larger environmental institutions and their relationships with the public, business, and the environmental community.

ESRM 332 HUMAN ECOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This human ecology course places humans into the environment in historical and global contexts. Discusses systems theory as it applies to human adaptation to the environment. Studies the relations among political power, ideology, and resources, integrating concepts from ecology with those from social sciences. Theories and forecasts of human population growth and migration among regions and cultures. Social and environmental impacts of population and age distribution. Natural resource constraints on growth.



Topics from land development, resource planning, environmental quality, politics, economic growth, conflicts and wars.

Same as ANTH 332

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.

Same as POLS 340

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.

Same as POLS 341

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.

Same as HIST 342

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 350 ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: ESRM 352

Introduction to environmental engineering. Students will partake in the planning and construction of ecological restoration projects in Santa Barbara, Ventura, and/or Los Angeles Counties. Particular projects will expose students to construction procedures and techniques central to the restoration of riparian, wetland, and terrestrial communities.

ESRM 351 FIELD METHODS: MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT (4)

Two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: ESRM 313

Examines a wide range of field assessment methods useful for a variety of environmental characterization efforts such as range of transect, time constraint, trapping, and continuous sampling

methodologies. Emphasizes practical skills development with students collecting field data and conducting subsequent analyses and assessment. Lab fee required.

ESRM 352 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Introduces the theory and practice of modern ecological restoration. Conceptual similarities in the approach to wetland, riparian, forest, grassland, and subtidal restoration efforts will be explored. Special attention will be given to failed restoration efforts, articulating the conditions leading to such failures, and minimum performance standards for successful projects.

ESRM 410 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ECON 362, ESRM 328 and ESRM 329

This course will introduce students to methods and procedures designed to assess and minimize human impacts on natural systems. Topics to be covered include the components of environmental impact reports and assessments, and the processes involved in preparation and approval. Also addressed will be the issues related to mitigating environmental impacts.

ESRM 428 INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Two hours lecture per week
 Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: ESRM 328
 Study of concepts and techniques of geographic information systems, with special emphasis on environmental issues at multiple spatial scales.

ESRM 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as SOC 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 443 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ESRM 100 and COMM 101 or COMM 320
 Students will analyze and engage in debates about local, national and global environmental disputes. Topics include analysis of risk, community dialogue and strategic environmental messages.
Same as COMM 443
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

ESRM 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes.
Same as COMM 450, POLS 450

ESRM 462 COASTAL AND MARINE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329
 Provides an introduction to marine provinces, physical and biological oceanography, threats to the marine environment across various temporal and spatial scales and various policies and programs to improve resource management.

ESRM 463 WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200, and ESRM 329
 Water management principles focusing on surface and ground water hydrology; water conservation, watershed development; water quality measurement and monitoring; water and wildlife/fisheries; and water conflicts.

ESRM 464 LAND USE PLANNING AND OPEN SPACE MANAGEMENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ESRM 200 and ESRM 329
 Examines various approaches to land use planning at the municipal, state, national, and international level focusing on the role of land use planning in managing open space and protected area lands within and adjacent to urban areas.

ESRM 482 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 433, ECON 362 and ESRM 329
 Selected issues in resource development derived from current resource policy changes, or other emerging topics of interest.

ESRM 491 CAPSTONE PREPARATION (1)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Environmental Science and Resource Management major
 Research and develop a proposal for an ESRM project.

ESRM 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable up to 6 units.
 Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Individual research on topic selected by the student and faculty mentor.
 Repeatable.
 Graded Credit/No Credit

ESRM 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours of lecture / discussion per week
Prerequisite: Upper division required courses in ESRM major (may be completed concurrently)
 This course consists of an interdisciplinary evaluation of the physical, biological, social, economic, and legal dimensions of environmental decision-making. The Instructor will select from Southern California ecosystems - and decisions with associated environmental impacts - for evaluation and analysis. Topics include decisions to reduce, control, or treat surface water run-off, establishing or changing the management of marine protected areas, dredging in harbors, and permits for coastal development. Students will provide results to appropriate national, state, or local agencies for consideration and deliberation in administrative decisions.

Finance

FIN 300 BUSINESS FINANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 220, MATH 140 or MATH 150
 Principles of planning, procuring, controlling short term and long-term financial resources of business organizations. Topics include cash and capital budgeting, debt and equity markets, security evaluations, cost and structure of capital.

FIN 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout.
Same as POLS 321

FIN 343 CAPITAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Intertemporal choice and decision-making under uncertainty in our financial lives.
 Topics include: multi-period consumption, multi-period production, capital budgeting, modern portfolio theory and financial management.
Same as ECON 343
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

FIN 410 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Gives a broad knowledge of operations, mechanics, and structure of the U.S. financial system. Provides an in-depth discussion of key topics critical to financial management.

FIN 411 CORPORATE FINANCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Provide an in-depth knowledge of key concepts and theoretical principles of modern corporate finance, including analytical tools necessary for managerial decision making.

FIN 412 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Introduction to the multinational financial environment and management. Focuses on foreign exchange markets, foreign exchange risk management, international working capital management, foreign investment analysis, international capital budgeting, international diversification, cost of capital and capital structure of the multinational firm and political risk management.

FIN 413 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Introduction to different investment strategies along with the securities available to the investor. Institutional features such as types of markets, market indicators, investment banking, types of orders and securities markets regulation are covered.

FIN 421 PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: FIN 300
 Examines principles, methods and concepts of financial management used in non-profit sector. Disciplines of accounting, budgeting, operations control, auditing and management are integrated into comprehensive financial systems. Theoretical design and practical implementation issues are explored.

FIN 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in finance. Topics vary each semester, repeatable.

FIN 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

FIN 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor
 Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

Gender Studies

GEND 433 GAY/LESBIAN/BISEXUAL/ TRANSGENDER STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent
 Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/ bisexual/transgender studies through the reading of literature and theory.
Same as ENGL 433
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

Geography

GEOG 105 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduction to basic concepts in geography and related environmental issues. Examines environmental impact on human affairs and human impact on the environment. Spatial awareness including cartographic knowledge, skills with global positioning systems (GPS) as well as hands-on experience using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is emphasized. This course is not open to ESRM majors.
Same as ESRM 105
GenEd: D

GEOG 201 CULTURE AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD (3)

Three hour lecture per week
 A geographic study of the world and the basic relationship between the Physical environment including topography, climate, natural vegetation, soils, and drainage patterns etc. and including the cultural aspects (political, social, economic, urban, and rural life etc.) within the major realms or regions of the world, with a detailed study of some selected regions.
GenEd: D

Geology

GEOL 121 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week
 This course examines the basic composition of the Earth and the dynamic forces which have altered the Earth's surface through time, including sedimentation, erosion, volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, and mountain-building. Students will understand the immense processes affecting their environment.
GenEd: B1

GEOL 122 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course focuses upon the geological history of the Earth and the Solar System from the origin of the cosmos to the present, tracing the evolution of the continents and ocean basins, and the evolution of plants and animals through time. Surveys events in Earth's past of relevance to present environmental issues.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 300 FOUNDATIONS OF EARTH SCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PHSC 170

Principles of geology, hydrology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy for the elementary school teacher.

GEOL 310 CALIFORNIA GEOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121, GEOL 122

Focuses on California's geologic history, provinces, and resources and will feature field trips to a number of the provinces.

GEOL 321 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Interrelationships between human and natural geologic hazards: tsunamis, earthquakes, landslides, subsidence, volcanoes. Explores environmental impact of resource extraction and usage, the importance of understanding the geologic processes and landscape in land use planning, and the means of using geology to minimize conflicts in resource management and disaster preparation.

GenEd: B1

GEOL 322 SEDIMENTOLOGY, STRATIGRAPHY, GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY (4)

Three hours lecture per week

Three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: GEOL 121

Focuses on the basics of groundwater and the sedimentary materials in which it exists and moves. It begins with sediments and sedimentary facies, continues with determination of aquifer morphology from well data, then embarks on physical hydrogeology. Laboratory exercises and field trips will provide hands-on experience in sedimentary section characterization and water well methods.

Global Studies

GLST 200 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to globalization and its effect on governance, economic success, culture, the environment, and other global issues of human concern.

GenEd: D

History

HIST 211 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: ORIGINS TO 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from the Neolithic era to the European colonization of the Western Hemisphere. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 212 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS: SINCE 1500 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This survey examines world civilizations from both regional and global perspectives. Topics may include, but are not limited to, the development and growth of religions, commerce, and other cultural institutions.

GenEd: D

HIST 270 THE UNITED STATES TO 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from the pre-colonial era to reconstruction. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 271 THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1877 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the political, social, economic as well as cultural institutions of the United States from reconstruction to the present. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution requirement.

HIST 272 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE U.S. (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the origins of American constitutional thought and practice, the framing and adoption of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, the establishment of the U.S. Supreme Court and of its power of judicial review. Topics include: major decisions by the Supreme Court in history and their impacts on society, and California state constitution and government. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 275 THE UNITED STATES TO 1900 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course is specially designed for students in the Teaching and Learning Student Option of the Liberal Studies Program. Examines the history of the United States from the colonial origins to the emergence of a modern industrial system. Emphasis is given to the major social, political, and cultural events during the period from the early 1600s to 1900, such as the encounters between Native Americans and European explorers, the growth of English colonies, the American Revolution, the transformation of American society after Independence, slavery, abolition, the Civil War, and the development of mass immigration and industrialization. Meets Title V U.S. History and Constitution Requirement.

HIST 280 THE HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore Standing or Consent of the Instructor
 This is a survey course on the writing of history. Utilizes and analyzes library resources, oral interviews, and other material in the writing of history.
GenEd: D

HIST 310 HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Mediterranean over the last 3000 years. Special attention will be paid to the Greco-Roman heritage, the impact of Christianity and Islam, the rise of Italian merchants, and the tangle between Spain and the Ottoman Empire over the control of the sea.

HIST 319 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1871-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history from the unification of Germany to the end of the Second World War. Special attention will be paid to the development of powerful ideologies (e.g., communism, fascism), socio-economic change, and imperial expansion.

HIST 320 EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1945-PRESENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the development of European history to the present day. Special attention will be paid to the reconstruction of the continent following the war, the implications of the cold war and the collapse of the Soviet Union, and the emergence of the European Union.

HIST 330 THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: NONWESTERN ORIGINS AND THE WESTERN REVOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 A survey of scientific history from 2000 BCE to the present that considers science as a set of made, lost and found ideas and technologies. Fields of inquiry are examined by tracing their historical and cultural trajectories through the African, Arab, Babylonian, Chinese, Egyptian, Greek, Indian, Incan, Japanese, Mayan and Sumerian worlds.
Same as CHEM 330
GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.
Same as PADA 332
GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

HIST 333 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O ART (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An exploration of the Southern California Chicana/o culture focusing on the genesis, vitality and diversity represented in the painting, sculpture and artistic traditions of Mexican American artists. Historical movements, politics, cultural trends and Mexican folklore underlying the development of this dynamic style of art will be investigated within a variety of contexts.
Same as ART 333
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 334 NARRATIVES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Ours is a region made up of many cultures which produce the one we call Southern California. In this class we will take a historical approach to study of the narratives - oral, written and filmed - of Southern California. Course work may also include obtaining oral histories and compiling them.
Same as ENGL 334
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 335 AMERICAN ETHNIC IMAGES IN NOVELS, FILM AND ART (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
 Examines the portrayal of ethnic groups from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes, but is not limited to, the literary, historical, and anthropological modes of analysis. The course highlights the ways in which artistic works have shaped the intellectual landscape of the United States as they relate to ethnic peoples.
Same as ART 335, ENGL 335
GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week PAMU 337:
 Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.
Same as PAMU 337
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 PATH 338:
 A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.
Same as PATH 338
GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

HIST 339 BUSINESS IN CHINA: HERITAGE AND CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines from a broad historical perspective a variety of institutions and modernization processes of the Chinese financial market, economic environment, and business practices.
Same as BUS 339
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
 Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust. Same as PSY 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 342 ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical interaction between humans and their environment. Special attention will be paid to the transformations of environments in the Americas and Europe.
 Same as ESRM 342
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 349 HISTORY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS IN NORTH AMERICA (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
 Examines the growth and development of the economies of North America since colonial times. Addresses social, ethical, economic and management issues during the development of Canada, the United States, and Mexico. Analyzes the business principles underlying the growth and development of the economies.
 Same as ECON 349, BUS 349
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 350 CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the historical settlement and culture of Chicanas/os in the United States to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationship of the Chicana/o experience to the economic, political, and social institutions of the United States. These institutions are examined in relation to historical movements and developments that span over several centuries.
 Same as CHS 350

HIST 351 HISTORY OF AFRICAN AMERICANS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the experience of Africans and African Americans in America from the colonial period through the twentieth century.

HIST 360 HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of colonial Latin America from the Conquest in the fifteenth century to independence in the early nineteenth century.
GenEd: D

HIST 361 HISTORY OF MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the social, political, economic and cultural foundations of modern Latin America in countries in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
GenEd: D

HIST 365 THEMES IN WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the major trends in global approaches to history. These include anthropological, diaspora, environmental, and world systems approaches. Topics will vary by semester. Repeatable up to 6 units.
GenEd: D

HIST 366 OCEANS OF WORLD HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discusses the main approaches to world history through the lens of the Earth's three major oceans: Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific.

HIST 369 CALIFORNIA HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural and institutional development of California prior to the 16th century and since.

HIST 370 UNITED STATES COLONIAL HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the European colonization of the United States from the 1600s

to the French and Indian War. The transformation of social, political, and cultural institutions of Europe in North America.

HIST 371 THE FOUNDING OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Study of the Revolutionary era and its political and social influence on the constitution.

HIST 372 UNITED STATES INDUSTRIALIZATION AND PROGRESSIVISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the nation's geographic and industrial expansion. Social and political problems up to the end of WWI will also be examined.

HIST 373 AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This is an in-depth study of the individual, group, and organized experience of the American working people from colonial time to the twentieth century.

HIST 374 UNITED STATES SINCE 1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the cultural, social, and political transformation of the nation after World War II. Among the various topics of the course, specific attention is given to how international affairs influenced domestic life and society.

HIST 380 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the history of the Pacific from human settlement to the present. Special attention will be paid to cross-cultural encounters, religious conversion, imperialism, and post-colonial realities in the region. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics.

HIST 391 TRADITIONAL CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural traditions in China from ancient times to the end of the Ming Dynasty.

HIST 392 MODERN CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course explores the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in China from the rise of the Ch'ing Dynasty to 1949.

HIST 393 CONTEMPORARY CHINA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines the social, political, economic, and cultural developments in China since 1949.

HIST 395 MODERN JAPAN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course studies the social, political, economic, and cultural changes in Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the present.

HIST 396 EAST ASIA: THEN AND NOW (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines of the social, political, economic, and cultural foundations in China, Korea, and Japan. Emphasis is given to the profound political, economic, and other transformations taking place in these countries in the twentieth century.

HIST 401 UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION HISTORY, 1840-1945 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the experiences and contributions of immigrant groups in the United States. Constitutional, political, and social considerations of United States immigration history frame the content study of this course.

HIST 402 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHICANA/O HISTORY AND CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the cultural, economic, political, and social experience of Mexicanos of the region from the U.S conquest to the 1990s. Particular attention is given to the interactions of this community with other ethnic and racial groups. The course utilizes literature, film, and art as mediums of learning about the culture and history of Chicanos.

Same as CHS 402

GenEd: D

HIST 403 THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course explores American thought from Puritanism, transcendentalism, and pragmatism to contemporary trends represented in thinkers from Richard Mather, Jonathan Edwards, Ralph Emerson, William James, and John Dewey to Reinhold Niebuhr. It also addresses those dissenting voices resonantly expressed in American life from Ann Hutchinson, Roger Williams, Henry David Thoreau, Frederick Douglass, Susan B. Anthony, and W. E. B. Du Bois to Martin Luther King, Jr.

HIST 413 WORLD RELIGIONS AND CLASSICAL PHILOSOPHIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: HIST 211 or equivalent
Studies and compares major religions and philosophical schools in the ancient world. Examines how different societies and peoples have formed their basic assumptions concerning the universe, faith, human nature and society, and how those fundamental assumptions have affected their chosen modes of thinking, ways of life, organizations of society, forms of government, and approaches to knowledge.

GenEd: D

HIST 414 WOMEN IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course examines the role of women and gender in human experience. Topics may vary. They include, but are not limited to, gender and work, gender and religion, gender in literature, gender and race, gender and sexuality, gender and family, and gender and social change.

HIST 415 SOCIETY AND RADICALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course studies the emergence of different styles of protests and radicalism in the modern world. Topics include, but are not limited to, radical thinkers, theories, philosophies, organizations, strategies, movements, as well as the roles and influences they had in society.

HIST 420 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the social and political history of Mexico from the period of European

contact to the present. The modern phase of Mexico's history is examined in relation to the overall development of North America.

HIST 421 REVOLUTIONARY MEXICO, 1876-1930 (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Evaluates the social and political causes and consequences of the Mexican Revolution. Particular attention is also given to the influence and intervention of the United States of America in Mexico's economic and domestic affairs.

HIST 430 TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION: LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND CULTURAL CHANGE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or HIST 280 or Consent of the Instructor

Bringing literature and history together, this course exposes students to a diverse range of work in art, literature, films, and history. It cultivates the students' intellectual understanding of the topic from both a cross-disciplinary and a cross-cultural perspective. It emphasizes reading, writing, analytical skills, and communication skills. Topics and themes may vary under the same title. Repeatable up to 9 units.

Same as ENGL 430

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Consent of the Instructor

Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.

Same as PSY 436

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

HIST 442 THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the dispersal of Africans to other continents over the last two thousand years. Special attention will be paid to the African slave trade, identity formation, and nationalism. The course employs interdisciplinary methods borrowed from anthropology, art history, linguistics, and literature.

Same as ANTH 442

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 445 CHICANO CHILD AND ADOLESCENT (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours service learning per week

Examines the socio-cultural experiences and historical political realities pertinent to the daily lives of Chicano, Mexican-origin, and/or Latino children and adolescents. Focus is on historical periods, events, and policies affecting youth populations, its demography, migration and immigration patterns. Consideration of contemporary issues and effective educational and cultural practices will be used as a resource for teacher knowledge and pertinent classroom projects. Field study requirement involves working in a child-centered setting or related service project.

Same as EDUC 445

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

HIST 451 HISTORY OF AFRICA SINCE 1800 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of Africa since 1800, from the era of the slave trade, through the imposition of colonial rule, to the establishment of modern nation states.

GenEd: D

HIST 452 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1600 (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the social, political, economic, and cultural history of southern Africa from the pre-colonial era, through the establishment of a permanent European presence, to the establishment of modern nation states.

GenEd: D

HIST 470 PEOPLE AND EVERYDAY LIFE IN EARLY AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The course focuses on those ordinary men and women whose daily works and activities made what American society was. It covers the time span from the 1600s to the early 1800s. Topics include, but not limited to, popular religion, work ethics and labor systems, family and marriage, festivities, leisure, and games, law and order, mass-control policies, crime and punishment, trades, craftsmanship, farming and industries, issues of gender, race, and ethnicities, early popular unrest, collective actions, and protests.

HIST 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Investigates a prominent topic of historical interest. Topics vary by semester.

Repeatable by topic.

HIST 491 HISTORIOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: HIST 280, Senior Standing, or Consent of the Instructor

This course surveys major historians and their theoretical and methodological approaches to the discipline from the nineteenth century to the present day. The course is designed to update students to the most influential theories in the study of history. Included in this survey are theoretical approaches based on the writings of Braudel, Foucault, Freud, and Marx.

HIST 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Provides students with 'hands-on' experience and/or Service Learning opportunities in the historical field.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Junior Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Independent reading and/or research project under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Junior Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Exploring an important historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Significant written reports expected.

Topics vary and repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

HIST 499 CAPSTONE IN HISTORY (1-3)

Under the supervision of a faculty advisor, students complete a project approved by the faculty advisor which will integrate prior course work with the general expectations of the Program. Completed projects may be disseminated to the campus community.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Health

HLTH 322 HEALTH ISSUES IN EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Survey of school health programs with in-depth study of selected health education curricula and topic areas, including alcohol, tobacco, drugs, communicable diseases and nutrition. Development of strategies and methods for teaching controversial areas.

GenEd: E

HLTH 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as PHYS 434, BIOL 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

Information Technology

IT 151 DATA STRUCTURES FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: COMP 150 or equivalent
 Introduction to data structures and the algorithms that use them. Review of composite data types such as arrays, records, strings and sets. Topics include: abstract data types, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs, recursion, and time complexity. No credit given towards Computer Science Degree.

IT 262 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMP 162
 Overview of main system components: CPU, main memory, secondary memory, input/output. Data representation. Digital logic. PC Architecture. CISC and RISC. RAM and cache memories. Disks and RAID. Instruction set design. Input/Output and bus technology. Other architectures. Benchmarking. Trends in computer architecture.

IT 280 WEB PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300
 This course provides an overview of the many languages and techniques used in

web programming. This includes Java, JavaScript, PHP, Python, Perl, JSP and ASP, as well as database query languages and XML. Sample applications are built for dynamic web pages and web sites. No credit given towards Computer Science degree.

IT 362 OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: IT 262
 Examination of the principal types of operating systems including batch, multi-programming, and time-sharing. Networked systems are also discussed. The salient problems associated with implementing systems are considered including interrupt or event driven systems, multi-tasking, storage and data base management, and input-output. Role and tasks of system administrator. System management tools. Case analysis of systems such as DOS/Windows, Linux/Unix, VMS. Projects will be implemented to reinforce the lectures.

IT 400 eCOMMERCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 280 and 420
 Fundamentals of database driven web sites. Online accounts, cookies, shopping carts, data collection and storage, and data security. Covers user interface design, navigation and site search strategies and database support.

IT 401 WEB INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 402
 Using web programming to extract information, using intelligent search engines, artificial intelligence techniques (expert systems, agents). Topics include: data mining, data warehousing, natural language processing, decision support systems, and intelligent agents

IT 402 ADVANCED IT PROGRAMMING (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: IT 280
 Covers a variety of programming languages, including Java, C, C++, Perl, ASP, and PHP. This course focuses on building applications that are useful to IT professionals, such as applications for network security, maintenance and surveillance.

IT 420 DATABASE THEORY AND DESIGN FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisites: MATH 300
 Database structure including: structure definition, data models, semantics of relations, and operation on data models. Database schemas: element definition, use and manipulation of the schema. Elements of implementation. Algebra of relations on a database. Hierarchical data bases. Discussion of information retrieval, reliability, protection and integrity of databases.

IT 424 COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisites: IT 429
 Security techniques and practices in operating systems, databases and computer networks. Analysis of formal security models. Introduction to the OSI Security Architecture, cryptography, public key security systems and firewalls.



IT 429 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: IT 362

Basic software design and analysis considerations in networking computers into coherent, cooperating systems capable of processing computational tasks in a distributed manner. Network topology, routing procedures, message multiplexing and process scheduling techniques.

IT 464 COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

Fundamental concepts of computer graphics. Graphics devices; graphics languages; interactive systems. Applications to art, science, engineering and business. Trade-offs between hardware devices and software support.

IT 469 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/ NEURAL NETWORKS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisites: IT 151 and MATH 300

An exploration of the use of computers to perform computations normally associated with intelligence, pattern formation and recognition using various computer algorithms and data structures. Including distributed processing models found in massively parallel systems such as the brain. Stacks, decision trees and other modern mining tools and computational models for knowledge representation will be covered. Other topics may include natural language and imaging

IT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisites: Senior Standing in the BSIT Program

The course addresses current issues in Information Technology. Specialized topics will be studied. Repeatable by topic.

IT 499 BSIT CAPSTONE (2)

Prerequisite: MGT 471 and Senior Standing in the BSIT Program

Implement a realistic Information Technology project. Identify project goals in consultation with an industry representative. Produce the project requirements, design and complete

documentation. Implement the project design, test and debug the system.

Present the project results to the class and the industry representative. Work in teams.

Library

LIB 211 DISCERNING INFORMATION IN AN INTERCONNECTED WORLD (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provide students with strategies to help them make sense of our information-saturated world. Students should critically assess information, differentiate the perspectives of information seekers from providers and evaluate our sources of knowledge through issues such as surveillance, surrogates, privacy, information seeking behavior, information control, intellectual property, digital democracy, and emerging information communication technologies.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

Same as: COMM 211

GenEd: A3, D

LIB 344 THE LIBRARY: COLLECTIONS, SERVICES & INSTRUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of university, school (K-12), public, and special libraries from business, economic, library science, and educational perspectives. Analyzes how these perspectives are linked within library practices. The course will include study of local libraries. The course will include field trips to local libraries.

Same as: BUS 344, ECON 344, EDUC 344

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

LIB 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3)

Topics include: finding, evaluating, and applying information within a specific discipline or related group of disciplines; use of online and print sources to find books, articles, web sites, government publications, and non-print sources relevant to a discipline(s); use of appropriate discipline style manual; use of appropriate applications. Repeatable.

Liberal Studies

LS 110 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR EDUCATORS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to computer systems, including web applications, word processing, spreadsheets, database emphasizing their use in educational settings.

Same as: COMP 110

GenEd: B4

LS 230 THE ART OF CREATING JOURNALISM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105

This course will integrate concepts from English/journalism, Education and Art. It is designed for students interested in producing print and photo journalism for local community publications. Topics will include journalistic writing styles and techniques, research strategies, interviewing methods, appropriate layout and design techniques. Projects will culminate in a product suitable for publication. No credit given toward the Art major.

Same as: ART 230, ENGL 230

GenEd: A2

LS 492 INTERNSHIP/ SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Two to six activity hours per week

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Students design a community project, individually or in a small group, related to the areas studied in the Liberal Studies major. The project must respond to a community need, involve participants in reciprocal activities, provide opportunities for student's on-going reflection, and evaluate the activity. Repeatable.

LS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Students design and implement a study project in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

Provides student credit for curricular activities under the direction of a Liberal Studies faculty member. Repeatable.

LS 499 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

In conjunction with a faculty advisor, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work and disseminate the project to the campus community. Repeatable for credit.

Mathematics

MATH 94 INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

A review of fundamental concepts of arithmetic, geometry and elementary algebra. Students who earn Credit in this course and in MATH 095 satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 95 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (0)

Four hours lecture and one hour activity per week

Prerequisite: MATH 094 or an appropriate Entry Level Mathematics Score

A review of concepts of geometry and intermediate algebra with applications. Students who earn Credit in this course satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) requirement. This course is offered Credit/No Credit only. Credit will not apply toward the baccalaureate degree but will apply as 5 units of University Credit.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 101 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topic include: basic set theory, number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations and inequalities; basic analytic geometry, matrix algebra and elementary functions; and problem solving.

MATH 105 PRE-CALCULUS (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

Topics include: number systems and their algebraic properties; systems of equations

and inequalities; basic analytic geometry of lines and conic sections; elementary functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic, with emphasis on trigonometric functions, fundamental theorem of algebra and theory of equations; polar equations and curves.

GenEd: B3

MATH 108 MATHEMATICAL THINKING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination or MATH 095

Presents the diversity of mathematics and the spirit in which it is employed in various situations, including different problem-solving strategies, inductive-deductive reasoning, paradoxes, puzzles and mathematical modeling. The contributions of various cultures and influences of other disciplines to mathematical thinking are studied.

GenEd: B3

MATH 137 STRATEGIES AND GAME DESIGN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Examination

This course introduces mathematics to the analysis of games. The principles of game theory including graphs, logic, algebra, geometry and probability are connected to game design, computer graphics and game strategies in various contexts.

Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.

GenEd: B3

MATH 140 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 101 or MATH 105

An integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus in the context of business and economics applications. Functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling are used in problem solving in decision making context.

GenEd: B3

MATH 150 CALCULUS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Passing scores on the Calculus Placement Examination or MATH 105

A course in analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include: elementary and transcendental functions, their properties, limits, derivatives, integrals and mathematical modeling.

GenEd: B3

MATH 151 CALCULUS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

Topics include: differentiation, integration, sequences, infinite series, and power series.

MATH 201 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3)

Three-hour lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or Math 105 or Math 101

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solving real-world problems. Topics include: probability and statistics, sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

GenEd: B3

MATH 202 BIostatistics (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments. Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as PSY 202

GenEd: B3

MATH 208 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHING I-NUMBERS AND PROBLEM SOLVING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 101

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of numeration, nature of numbers and fundamental operations, relations and functions, properties of integers, rational and real numbers, and mathematical modeling. Problem solving strategies and geometric interpretations are stressed. Designed for students intending to teach in K-8. This course is not open to students who have credit for Calculus.

GenEd: B3

MATH 230 LOGIC AND MATHEMATICAL REASONING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Introduction to modern deductive logic.

Critical thinking and abstract approaches to common language. Includes abstract sets and number sets, relations, propositional logic, common language cases, and theory of quantification.

GenEd: A3, B3

MATH 240 LINEAR ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 151

Topics include: matrices, linear systems of equations, determinants, vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions, eigenvalues, the vector space R^n , linear transformations, introduction to general vector spaces and applications.

MATH 250 CALCULUS III (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 151 with a grade of C or better

Topics include: functions of several variables, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals with applications; vector analysis, and line and surface integrals.

MATH 300 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 230

Topics include: Sets, algebraic systems, axioms, definitions, propositions and proofs. Combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus. Coding, coding errors

and Hamming codes. Students are expected to write mathematical proofs, and communicate mathematical ideas clearly in written and oral form.

MATH 301 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR IT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Applications of sets, logic, algebraic systems, combinatorics, graph theory, moduli calculus in information technology. Basic coding, coding errors and Hamming codes and applications.

MATH 308 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHING II-GEOMETRY, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 208 or Consent of the Instructor

Current issues of modern math curriculum including abstract thinking and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content covers systems of geometry and geometric interpretation of real numbers, geometric constructions, mathematical modeling, basic probability and statistics. Problem solving strategies are stressed. Designed for students intending to become elementary school teachers.

MATH 318 MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS (3)

Three hours lecture in the computer lab per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

Current issues of modern secondary school math curriculum including abstract thinking, technology use and problem solving approaches to teaching. Content is geometry based, but selected topics from algebra, precalculus, and calculus will be discussed. Designed for students intending to teach. Service learning project required.

MATH 329 STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Introduction to modern statistical methods used in business and economic analysis.

Topics include: sampling, probability, various distributions, correlation and regression, statistical inferences, hypothesis testing, problem solving and the consequences to underlying economical systems.

GenEd: B3

MATH 330 MATHEMATICS AND FINE ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics examination, or MATH 095

The course is specially designed for students interested in fine arts, with the emphasis on understanding geometric patterns and concepts by self-explorations. The course creates a vast reservoir of art-related examples and hands-on experiences, and will give an innovative mathematical background for future artistic endeavors of students.

GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 331 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of breakthrough mathematical ideas and their creators, including historical and scientific context. Important concepts of current mathematics are studied: inception, development, difficulties, significance and various viewpoints will be presented. Lecture-discussion. At least one significant writing assignment is required.

GenEd: B3, D, Interdisciplinary

MATH 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as PHYS 345, COMP 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 350 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 250 (may be taken concurrently)
 Topics include: ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Linear equations. Laplace methods. Flows and diffeomorphisms, limit sets, iterations of maps. Positive entropy systems, chaotic behavior of trajectories.

MATH 351 REAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 240 and MATH 250
 Topics include: real number system, metric spaces, norms, function spaces, continuity, differentiability, integrability of functions, sequences and series.

MATH 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 151
 Topic include: data gathering, analysis and display. Validity of sampling methods and statistical conclusions. Probability, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables and their distribution (e.g., binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, negative binomial, normal, exponential, gamma), moments, bivariate distributions, transformations of random variables, central and other limit theorems. Bayesian estimates, tests of hypotheses, nonparametric tests, decision theory. Modern computer software applications in statistics.

MATH 354 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 300 and some computer programming experience
 Computer-oriented study of seminumerical and non-numerical algorithms. Topics include: sorting, tree searching, generation of combinatorial structures, algorithm proof techniques, best algorithms, programming complexity, and string matching.

MATH 393 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 240 or Consent of Instructor
 Groups, rings, and fields, the basic algebraic structures in contemporary mathematics.

MATH 399 MODERN TOOLS IN MATHEMATICS (1)

Three hours laboratory per week
 Modern tools and software based problem solving in mathematics. Repeatable up to 4 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

MATH 429 OPERATIONS RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 329 or MATH 352 or equivalent
 Introduction to applied mathematical methods in management sciences. Topics include: linear programming, managerial optimization methods, duality and equilibrium theorems, the simplex method, development of tools and methods required to make decisions and to solve operational problems in economy, decision and risk analysis, modeling and game theory. Topics of parametric programming, large-scale methods, generalized programming.

MATH 430 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: PSY/MATH 202 with a grade of C or better or MATH 352
 Discussion of experimental design, sampling methods, data collection, and methods of data analysis related to scientific fields.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 437 MATHEMATICS FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 137 or MATH 300
 This course covers the application of basic algebra, Newtonian physics, computational mechanics, linear algebra, probability, and differential equations to game development and computer graphics. Applicable algorithms and techniques are demonstrated through appropriate computer gaming examples.
GenEd: B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 438 PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Topics include infinity, paradoxes, Goedel's incompleteness theorems, whether mathematics is discovered or invented, why mathematical knowledge requires proof, whether mathematics is objective truth or social convention, and the identification of types of mathematical objects.
GenEd: A3, B3, Interdisciplinary

MATH 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor
 The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied. Same as PHYS 445, COMP 445
GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 448 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: MATH 151 and MATH 350 or COMP 151
 Topics include: techniques of applied mathematics, solution of equations, finite differences, and wavelets.
GenEd: B3, B4, Interdisciplinary

MATH 450 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MATH 350 or Consent of Instructor
 Topics include: vector field theory and Fourier analysis.

MATH 451 COMPLEX ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 240 and MATH 250

Topics include: complex variable, analytic functions, complex integration, power series and conformal mappings.

MATH 452 COMPUTATIONAL BIOINFORMATICS (4)

Four hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Programming experience and Statistics, or Consent of the Instructor

Basic computational models used in molecular biology will be introduced. Topics include algorithms for string alignments, dynamic programming, structural superposition algorithms, computing with differential information, 3D motifs, Hidden Markov Models, phylogenetic trees, statistical/ information techniques for pattern recognition, genetic algorithms.

Same as COMP 452

MATH 480 DIFFERENTIAL AND RIEMANNIAN GEOMETRY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 351

Topics include: Implicit Function theorem. Differentials, Riemannian manifolds, curvature, local isometries, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem.

MATH 482 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 300

Topics include: Divisibility, prime numbers, unique factorization theorem, congruences, solutions of linear congruences, solutions of quadratic congruences, Fermat's Little Theorem, Wilson's Theorem, and Euler's phi function, Cryptography.

MATH 484 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH 393

Study of algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields. Modern application to coding theory.

MATH 490 TOPICS IN MODERN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper-division Standing

New developments in mathematics. Repeatable by topic.

MATH 492 INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised work and study in educational, industrial or scientific setting involving development of degree related skills. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 493 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 393

Field extensions, Galois theory, rings and modules, and further topics on groups, rings, and fields.

MATH 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing and Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving theoretical research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (3)

Prerequisite: Program approval of written proposal

Supervised project involving library research in the field of mathematics or its applications. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

MATH 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour of seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

Oral presentations of current advancement in the field, and reports on students' projects. Repeatable.

MATH 510 PROBABILISTIC METHODS AND MEASURE THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Introduction to probabilistic methods. Topic include: sigma algebras, measures, integrals, Lebesgue measure, main convergence results and the change of variable results for integrals. Probabilistic methods in computational sciences are studied.

MATH 511 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: metric spaces, function spaces, normed vector spaces, linear operators. Banach spaces, Hilbert space, Spectral theory, and fundamental theorems in functional analysis. Applications in various fields including computer science, bioinformatics, and statistical analysis.

MATH 513 ADVANCED ALGEBRA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Techniques of Group Theory, Rings Fields, Modules, Galois Theory, Algebraic Number Theory, Algebraic Geometry, Techniques of Linear Algebra, Noncommutative Algebra, and Homological Algebra.

MATH 555 ACTUARIAL SCIENCES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

The course provides a sound grounding in the mathematical, statistical and financial concepts needed for actuarial work, including technical and communication skills. Topics include: probability, statistics, data analysis, mathematical modeling, risk analysis, pension plans, financial economics, and time series. Various software packages are used.

MATH 565 RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Mathematical research methods in education. Current issues of college level curriculum including systems of geometry, algebra, precalculus, calculus, probability and statistics, linear algebra, differential equations, and discrete mathematics.

MATH 581 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

This course presents several branches of mathematics that provide computational basis for Artificial Intelligence. The course covers Trees and Search, The Concepts of Predicate Logic, The Theory of Resolution, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Probability Theory, Bayesian Networks, Fuzziness and Belief Theory, Classifier Systems, Math for Neural Networks, Elements of Statistics, Decision Trees and Optimization.

Same as COMP 581

MATH 582 NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Number theory, finite fields, polynomial rings, elliptic curves, public-key cryptography, zero-knowledge protocols, primality testing, factorization algorithms and applications.

MATH 584 ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY AND CODING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Algebraic varieties over algebraically closed fields and finite fields, Hamming codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, alternant codes, Goppa codes, and codes on graphs.

MATH 587 MARKOV CHAINS AND MARKOV PROCESSES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Central Limit Theorem, Law of Large Numbers, Convergence Theorems, Markov Chains and Markov Processes. Applications in other fields, such as bioinformatics and computer science.

MATH 588 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Topics include: Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, conditional expectation, Kolmogorov's Theorem, applications of Lebesgue Dominated Convergence Theorem. Introduction to Stochastic Differential Equations will be given.

MATH 590 GRADUATE TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Graduate Standing/
 Undergraduate seniors
 New developments in mathematics.
 Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

MATH 597 MASTER THESIS (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised research in mathematical sciences or applications. Required to present research at Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 598 MASTER PROJECT (1-9)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Supervised industrial, educational or scientific project involving use of advanced mathematical methods. Required to present projects at the Graduate Seminar. Repeatable up to 9 units.

MATH 599 GRADUATE SEMINAR (1)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in MS Math or MS Computer Science, or Consent of Instructor

Oral presentations of current work in mathematics by local and outside speakers; student thesis and project presentations. Repeatable.

Management**MGT 307 MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Principles, methods and procedures planning, organizing, leading, and controlling people within organizations. Topics include the history of management thought, organizational culture and design, decision-making, managerial communication, and strategic management.

MGT 325 ENTREPRENEURIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Explores the management of start-up and small businesses. Concentrates on initial strategy, location, financing, staffing, daily activities, controls and taxes. Students develop a business plan for a small business.

MGT 326 SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Discussion of ethical issues and societal challenges derived from scientific research and professional activities. Examines the sources, fundamental principles, and applications of ethical behavior; the relationship between personal ethics and social responsibility of organizations; and the stakeholder management concept. Applies ethical principles to different types of organizations: business, non-profits, government, health care, science/technology, and other professional groups. Topics also include integrity of scientific research and literature and responsibilities of scientists to society, intellectual property, ethical practices in professional fields, ethical dilemmas in using animal or human subjects in experimentation, gene cloning, animal cloning, gene manipulation, genetic engineering, genetic counseling, and ethical issues of applying biotechnology in agricultural fields.
 Same as BIOL 326
 GenEd: D

MGT 410 MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Identification and analysis of management systems in cross-border environments.

Explores the impact of economic, social, cultural, and political variables on the conduct of profit-making business.

Extensive use of case analysis, and performance of a country study project. Formerly known as MGT 310, changed February 2009.

MGT 421 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods and procedures in the management of human resources. Topics include developing planning objectives for HR management, legal compliance, job analysis, recruiting, selection, training, compensation and employee relations.

MGT 422 STRATEGIC PLANNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods and procedures for strategic planning for all types of organizations. Topics include developing missions, strategies, tactics, goals/objectives, strategic divisions, internal and external environmental analysis, strategic implementation and monitoring/control mechanisms. Strategic planning is explored for both non-profit and for-profit organizations. Special emphasis will be given to the development of realistic strategic plans that can be implemented, measured and controlled in a real world environment.

MGT 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307 or by

Instructor Consent

An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis. Same as PSY 424

MGT 426 MANAGEMENT OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Explores the principles of management of organizations and applies them to the unique environment of healthcare organizations. Topics include volatile environment, escalating costs, identification of stakeholders, organizational design, use of technology, quality control, and special issues in healthcare management (bio-ethics, chemical dependency, stress, workforce diversity).

MGT 428 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Explores the study of procurement planning, negotiation, and contract administration, including the determination of need, basic contract law, methods of procurement and fundamentals of management techniques. Topics include procurement organizations, acquisition planning, source selection, pricing, types of contracts, negotiating techniques, structuring incentives, the terms and conditions of contracts, and managing contract progress.

MGT 429 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Examines principles, methods, and procedures in the management of programs in public organizations. Topics include government acquisition policies, strategies, plans, and procedures, risk management, program planning, scheduling, managing, and monitoring, cost and performance evaluation, and program policy development and implementation.

MGT 471 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MGT 307

Presents the principles of project management, which is a special form of work organization that focuses on a one-time objective. Discusses all aspects of project management: definition of objectives, selection of team and other resources, establishing timing and

sequences, creation of monitoring and control processes, and development of analysis and reporting mechanisms.

MGT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in management. Topics vary each semester.

Repeatable by topic.

MGT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (1-3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship through service learning. Repeatable.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MGT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Management Information Systems

MIS 310 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: COMP 101 or equivalent

Examines application of computer-based information systems to the management of organizations. Topics include use of information to further the organization's mission and strategy, the role of users, the architecture of information, and development of decision-support processes for managers.

MIS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours per week

In-depth analysis of current topics in computer information systems. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MIS 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Enrollment in this course is with permission of faculty member in charge. Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MIS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Marketing

MKT 310 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Presents and analyzes the fundamental principles, methods and procedures in modern marketing: planning, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Topics include creating customer value and satisfaction, strategic planning, marketing process and environment, research and information systems, consumer markets and consumer buyer behavior, business markets and business buyer behavior, segmentation, product and services strategy, new-product development and product life cycle strategies, pricing, communications, direct and on-line marketing, and social responsibility and marketing ethics.

MKT 311 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

A comprehensive study of behavioral models and concepts designed to help understand, evaluate, and predict consumer behavior. Deepens a student's knowledge about consumer psychology and applies the knowledge from the perspective of a marketing manager. Stresses analytical thinking about consumer psychology and prediction of how marketing tactics may influence demand for products and services.

MKT 409 MARKETING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Fundamentals of marketing research including design, implementation, analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Develop skills in defining research problems, designing surveys, experiments and observational studies, managing data collection, performing data analysis,

and communicating results. Emphasis is on the use of marketing research as a component of marketing strategy (making extensive use of statistical techniques).

MKT 410 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: MKT 310

Develops a knowledge of culture, environment, and world market potential. The focus is developing an environmental/cultural approach to global marketing. Topics covered include: cultural and social forces, political and regulatory climate, global buyer behavior, and global marketing strategies. Cases, research, and marketing plans are used to apply marketing concepts to global opportunities and environments.

MKT 411 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: MKT 310

Develops the managerial skills and perspectives that contribute to innovative and entrepreneurial new product development and management. Topics include analysis of consumer needs, market analysis, paradigmatic limits to thinking, new product design and

development, creativity, innovation, forecasting, resource requirements, product liability issues, and managing new ventures. Managerial roles, team building, team facilitation will also be emphasized.

MKT 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in marketing. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

MKT 492 SERVICE LEARNING/ INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual internship through service learning.

Graded Credit/No Credit

MKT 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit



Nursing

NRS 110 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE I (8.5)

Four hours lecturer per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Introduction of the nursing process as the foundation for nursing practice, the nursing skills and principles necessary to implement the process, and the roles of the nurse as care provider, manager and contributor to the profession. Nursing values of caring, integrity, ethical practice, diversity, education, service and quality are emphasized. Based on the concepts of Orem's Self Care Model, the focus is on assessment, identifying the client's universal self-care requisites: air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological system including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing actions relate to health promotion and deviations; endocrine, cardiac and respiratory will be addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 120 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE II (9.5)

Five hours lecture per week
13.5 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 110
Introduction of the nursing process as it applies to the selected adult, geriatric and pediatric populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations: pregnancy/complications, fetal development, labor and delivery, postpartum and newborn periods, pediatrics, women's health, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte, peripheral vascular, musculoskeletal, sensory, skin integrity and hematology. Focus on universal self-care requisites: related to the pediatric population in air, water, food, elimination, integument, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurological systems including sleep, comfort and pain will be covered. Nursing interventions to the particular populations will be covered.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 130 MOORPARK COLLABORATIVE III (10)

Five hours lecture per week
15 hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 120
Focuses on Orem's Self Care Model and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process in selected adult, geriatric, pediatric, family and group/care-giver populations with nursing actions related to health promotion and deviations. Psycho-social, mental illness, neurological, genital urinary, hepatic and endocrine disorders are covered. Diagnostic measures, medical therapeutic modalities, pharmacology and medication administration, nutrition, culture and bio-psycho-social-spiritual concepts with preventive, supportive and rehabilitate nursing are incorporated. The legal, ethical considerations, growth and development as related to the client's therapeutic self-care demands are addressed.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 200 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisite: NRS 201. Theory is exercised in corequisite courses.
Provides the entry level nursing student with an overview of the art and science of nursing, including the philosophy, organizing theory, and desired outcomes of the nursing program. Introduces the core concepts, principles, basic assessment and clinical skills common to all areas and levels of nursing practice. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Describes the dimensions of the professional role as provider of care, teacher, advocate, coordinator of care, and member of the profession.

NRS 201 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE LAB (2)

Six hours lab per week
Prerequisites: Admission to clinical nursing program
Corequisites: NRS 200
Provides the opportunity for the student



to practice assessment skills and apply basic therapeutic nursing interventions in the clinical setting within the context of the Neuman systems Model. Includes clinical experiences in the ambulatory and/or acute or long-term health care settings, as well as simulated experiences in the on-campus Nursing Skills Laboratory.

NRS 203 THERAPEUTIC NURSING COMMUNICATION LABORATORY (0.5)

One and one half hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the clinical nursing program or Instructor Consent

Corequisite: NRS 200 and NRS 201

Intensive clinical laboratory in which interpersonal and group therapeutic communication skills are developed. Designed to prepare students to use therapeutic communication skills while functioning in individual nurse-client relationships and in leadership or education roles occurring in group settings involving other professionals, clients, families, and communities.

NRS 204 PHARMACOLOGY OF NURSING PRACTICE (2.5)

Two hours lecture per week and .5 hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the clinical nursing program or Instructor Consent

Corequisites: NRS 200 and NRS 203

Basic principles of pharmacology with a focus on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and related therapeutic implications for major drug categories.

NRS 220 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS I (2)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 221

Presents principles of nursing care delivery for adult individuals experiencing medical-surgical health care problems and mild to moderate disorders of the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, and immune systems. Uses the Neuman Systems Model to guide nursing practice and achieve desired therapeutic outcomes.

NRS 221 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB I (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 220

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts to the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical clients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through the use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the professional role of the nurse in managing clients under stress. Lab fee required

NRS 222 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS II (4)

Two hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 223

Continues the study of principles of nursing care delivery for individuals and families experiencing medical-surgical health care problems involving disorders of the endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal and genitourinary, and neurological body systems and those with acute cardiac and oncological conditions. Uses the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process as the foundation for standard therapeutic interventions for individuals in stress.

NRS 223 NURSING CARE OF ADULTS WITH ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESS LAB II (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221

Corequisites: NRS 222 Theory is exercised in corequisite courses

Provides the opportunity to apply nursing theory and concepts in the delivery of health care to adult medical-surgical patients in an acute care clinical setting. Nursing care is provided through use of the nursing process and the Neuman Systems Model. Emphasizes the increasing complexity of the professional role of the nurse.

NRS 230 NURSING CARE OF INFANTS, CHILDREN AND FAMILIES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 220, NRS 221 and NRS 231

Presents nursing concepts and theory related to health care of the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family. Focuses on the care of families during childbearing and childrearing years and includes both normal, high-risk conditions, and acute illness. Emphasizes health promotion, growth and development, and application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process to promote adaptation.

NRS 231 NURSING CARE OF INFANTS, CHILDREN AND FAMILIES LAB (4)

Twelve hours lab per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and PSY 213

Corequisites: NRS 220, NRS 221, and NRS 230

Provides opportunities for application of the Neuman Systems Model and the nursing process in the direct care of the normal and high-risk childbearing and childrearing population. Places emphasis on teaching and health promotion for the newborn infant, toddler, school-aged child, adolescent, and the family in varied clinical settings. Lab fee required.

NRS 240 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204

Corequisites: NRS 241

Presents theories and concepts related to the care of individuals who require nursing interventions to achieve and maintain mental health. Focuses on use of self-therapeutic communication, and nursing process.

NRS 241 PSYCHIATRIC AND MENTAL HEALTH LABORATORY (2)

Six hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: NRS 200, NRS 201, NRS 203, NRS 204 and admission to Clinical Nursing Program

Corequisite: NRS 240

Provides opportunities to incorporate therapeutic modalities with individuals experiencing anxiety, crisis, depression, and dysfunctional interpersonal relationships. Focuses on promotion of mental health from the system-based perspective in diverse clinical settings.

NRS 260 NUTRITION FOR THERAPEUTICS AND HEALTH (3)

Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisites: BIOL 211 and BIOL 217;
Admission to clinical nursing program and Instructor Consent

Provides an overview of the physiological and nutritional basis of health and wellness as related to development, growth, maturation and healthy lifestyles. Focuses on the scientific role of nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention and the therapeutic role of nutrient control in disease states.

NRS 306 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: BIOL 210 and BIOL 211
Corequisites: Generic Student: NRS 220 and NRS 221 *Theory is exercised in corequisite courses and content linked.*

RN-BSN students have no corequisites. Examines related pathophysiological disruptions to normal system functioning and the impact of these alterations on the individual throughout the life span. Provides rationale for nursing interventions for common health problems involving the integumentary, sensory, musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, hematological, renal/genitourinary, and neurological body systems.

NRS 310 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION FOR THE TRANSFER STUDENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Admission to the RN-to-BSN Nursing Major

Corequisites: NRS 311

Provides the returning RN and /or the transfer student with the conceptual base for the practice of nursing, built around a core of theories and related concepts which will facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. Familiarizes the student with the components and use of the nursing process and presents the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model. Focus is on the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care.

NRS 311 PROFESSIONAL ROLE TRANSITION SEMINAR FOR THE REGISTERED NURSE (2)

Four hours lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 310

Provides the returning RN an opportunity to apply and discuss the nursing process and the delivery of nursing care based on the Neuman Systems Model in their work settings. The lab will focus on groups discussion of the implementation of the roles of the professional nurse as advocate, educator, provider and coordinator of care and facilitate transition of the student into the baccalaureate nursing curriculum.

NRS 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupressure, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support. *Same as PSY 342*

GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 343 HEALTH ISSUES IN THE LATINA/O COMMUNITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: CHS 100 or Equivalent

Examines the health issues affecting the Latina/o community and considers interventions, public health policies, and health promotion programs, used to improve the health status of the Latina/o community.

Same as CHS 343

GenEd: C3B, Interdisciplinary

NRS 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PSY 348 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life.

Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.

Same as PSY 348, SOC 348

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

NRS 350 NURSING RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: MATH/PSY 202 or equivalent. Admission to clinical nursing program.

Introduction to the nursing research process and development of skills in reading, analyzing and critiquing research related to nursing. Promotes an understanding of the importance of research utilization in clinical practice.

NRS 352 HEALTH PROMOTION AND PATIENT EDUCATION STRATEGIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: NRS 222 and NRS 231 (Generic students only) or admission to RN-to-BSN Nursing major.

Application of the concepts regarding health education and health promotion. Examination of the theories, research, and practice essential patient education integration. The course explores the effects of developmental, motivational, and sociocultural factors on patient teaching, health education, and health promotion.

NRS 401 ADVANCED CLINICAL ASSESSMENT LAB (2)

Six hours of lab per week

Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 421

Advanced practice in clinical assessment including history taking, physical examination and documentation of findings, interpretation of diagnostic testing, psychosocial assessment techniques and health status assessment. Nursing care implications of monitoring and management of clients experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems with advanced technical interventions.

NRS 420 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 300

Corequisite: NRS 421 and NRS 401

Principles of nursing care delivery for patients and families experiencing more complex medical-surgical health care problems. Development of skills in managing the care of patients in the acute care setting and/or in the community in order to maintain maximum

levels of function, manage symptoms, and increase quality of life. Focuses on nursing case management models, roles and strategies used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring, discharge planning, client/family advocacy, and nursing interventions.

NRS 421 NURSING CARE OF THE COMPLEX CLIENT ACROSS THE CONTINUUM LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours lab per week
Prerequisites: NRS 222, NRS 223 and NRS 310 *Admission to the clinical nursing program.*
Corequisites: NRS 420 and NRS 401
 Application of nursing theory, management skills, and concepts in the delivery of nursing care to acutely ill/chronically ill adults with increasingly complex medical-surgical problems. Provision of nursing care to members of a high-risk population in the acute care setting from admission through discharge and in the home setting. Implementation of nursing case management strategies and intervention will be used for managing high-risk client populations and for providing cost effective and comprehensive care coordination, brokerage, monitoring.

NRS 441 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: COMM 320
 Explores the evolution of health as a major topic in communication studies. Focuses on conversations between health practitioners and patients as well as public health campaigns.
Same as COMM 441
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

NRS 452 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; *Admission to Track 1B Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 453 and BIOL 432.
Admission to Track 1B and RN to BSN.
 Examines role of the professional nurse in working with clients, families and aggregates in the community setting. Explores contemporary public health problems and working collaboratively with the community as part of an

interdisciplinary team. Assists the student in developing skills in community assessment, program planning and practice interventions to help identified populations within the community maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 453 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING LAB (3)

Nine hours lab per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 443, BIOL 432, NRS 240, NRS 241; *Admission to Track B1 Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 452 and BIOL 432 and *Admission to Track 1B and RN to BSN Program*
 Provides clinical experience within an official agency of the public health system. Students work as a member of an interdisciplinary team, and focus on care management of clients receiving services from community agencies, allied clinical experiences and community assessment and planning. Students will identify populations within the community and assist them to maintain their optimum level of health.

NRS 460 NURSING LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: NRS 350. *Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program.*
Corequisite: NRS 461
 Examines organizational theory and management practices applied to health care systems and contemporary issues affecting the delivery of health care and discipline and professional practice of nursing. Explores the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings. Provides an overview of health care informatics systems, electronic health records, databases and information literacy.

NRS 461 NURSING LEADERSHIP LABORATORY (3)

Nine hours laboratory per week
Prerequisites: NRS 350. *Admission to the clinical nursing program*
Corequisites: NRS 460
 Clinical application of organizational theory and management practices in health care settings. Experience in working with health care informatics systems and data bases. Operationalizes

the role of the nurse manager as leader and change agent in the delivery of care to patient groups and communities within complex and diverse health care settings.

NRS 488 TRANSITION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: NRS 452, NRS 453, *Admission to the Clinical Nursing Program*
Corequisites: NRS 420, NRS 421
 Reviews the essentials of assessment, nursing diagnosis, goal setting, implementation and evaluation in multiple health deviations and across the life span. Assessment of the student's basic nursing knowledge will be performed using a standardized nursing examination. Clinical decision making in a variety of patient care situations and case scenarios with emphasis on utilization of the steps of the nursing care process.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 491 TRANSITION TO NURSING PRACTICE INTERNSHIP (2)

Four hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 220 and NRS 221
 Provides an opportunity for the generic nursing student to work in a clinical setting under the supervision of a clinical preceptor and to reinforce and enhance clinical skills. Work-study with credit and no pay.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 493 SENIOR NURSING INTERNSHIP (2)

Two hours activity per week
Prerequisites: NRS 491 and *Consent of Program Director*
 Optional career preparation refinement course which provides the student with additional work experience. Local health care partners offer particular work settings where students can immerse themselves in the organizational culture, professional role and client population. Repeatable for a total of four (4) units. NRS 493 is a paid internship with credit and is an optional course.
Graded Credit/No Credit

NRS 497 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3)

Three to nine hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Individual contracted study on topics or research selected by the student and faculty mentor.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Performing Arts

PA 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Overview of the history of performance, cultural traditions, and artistic assumptions in theatre, music, and dance. Requires some involvement in local or campus productions.

GenEd: A1, C1

PA 202 INTEGRATING DANCE, MUSIC AND THEATRE (3)

Six hours activity per week

Investigation and application of methods and philosophies of performance integrating dance, music, and theatre.

GenEd: A1, C1

PA 292 INTERNSHIP FOR PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours of activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Students with no experience in the Performing Arts will have the opportunity for community involvement with an arts organization. Supervised by a Performing Arts faculty member. Repeatable up to 3 units

PA 294 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor and Program Approval

Performing Arts faculty supervised, lower division study of a performing arts subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PA 335 BUSINESS AND THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Exploration of the business elements in the performing arts, including planning, management and financial activities. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to focus on performing arts as a creative activity and as a business activity. Uses case studies to analyze a comprehensive view of performing arts organizations.

Same as BUS 335

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PA 350 AUDIENCE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Interdisciplinary exploration of performance as an art form, with particular attention to how audience response shapes live performances. History, development, and theory of performance will be integrated with new research on audience-performer interaction to provide the student with a comprehensive and interdisciplinary vision of performance. Students will both study performance and design community-based projects in which they will perform.

GenEd: C1

PA 360 MUSICAL THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the American musical as an art form in performance and production integrating the three performing arts of theatre, dance, and music. Considers the development of American musical theatre from diverse cultural, historical, and theoretical perspectives using one or more themes. Students have the opportunity to do practical work in the areas of acting, dancing, and singing in their analysis of musical theatre.

GenEd: C1

PA 383 SCENIC DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

A studio/activities course utilizing artistic techniques involved in the development of scenic design for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Script analysis, scenery sketching, drafting ground plans, elements of set construction and scenic painting will be covered in a series of studio projects.

Same as ART 383

PA 384 COSTUME DESIGN (3)

Six hours activity per week

A studio/activities course in which students develop costume designs through a process of character and script analysis. Period research, visual design, rendering and fabrication skills are achieved through practical exercises.

Basic costume construction, including drafting and draping, result in the creation of costumes for theatrical, musical and dance productions. Lab fee required.

Same as ART 384

PA 391 PRODUCTION (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Performing, designing, implementing technical projects, or assisting in a CSUCI Performing Arts production. Topics vary by semester and section and may focus on dance, music, or theatre, or integrate multiple performing and visual arts.

Formerly known as PATH 481, changed February 2009. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

Same as ART 391

PA 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 202

Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.

Same as PHYS 436

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PA 490 SPECIAL TOPICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

Various topics related to performing arts. Repeatable by topic for up to 6 units, two completions allowed.

PA 492 INTERNSHIP IN PERFORMING ARTS (1-3)

Two to six hours activity per week.

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor and Program Approval

Students with previous experience in Performing Arts work will have the opportunity for advanced community involvement in an arts organization. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

One to three hours independent study per week

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor

Performing Arts faculty supervised, advanced, in-depth study of a subject area of interest to the student. Repeatable up to 6 units, 2 completions allowed.

PA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE (3)

Three units lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360, Senior Standing Research and performance in a student's area of emphasis in the performing arts program.

Performing Arts - Dance

PADA 151 CONDITIONING FOR DANCERS (2)

Four hours activity per week

Utilizes techniques (stretching, yoga, pilates) and principles of conditioning (strength, flexibility, and endurance) to prevent injuries stemming from muscular imbalances, structural problems, postural deviations, improper mechanics or movements. Students will develop individualized conditioning programs to prevent injuries. Repeatable up to 8 units.

Partially fulfills GE: E

GenEd: E (partial)

PADA 253 JAZZ DANCE I (2)

Four hours activity per week

Activities designed to develop basic jazz dance technique accompanied by historical information relevant to the dance form. Partially fulfills GE: E.

GenEd: E (partial)

PADA 254 MODERN DANCE I (3)

One hour lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Beginning modern dance techniques based on major dance pioneers, major points in dance history and language of Modern Dance. Repeatable up to 6 units.

GenEd: C1, E

PADA 255 DANCE COMPOSITION AND IMPROVISATION (3)

Six hours activity per week

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become

familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 332 DANCE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The history of dance in relation to historical, socio, and political influences, in the global and western traditions, as well as the history of dance productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of dance, such as ballroom, ceremonial, or folk dancing. Dance in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 332

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary



PADA 353 JAZZ DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PADA 253

Activities designed to develop intermediate jazz dance technique and a study of the history of jazz dance.

PADA 354 MODERN DANCE II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PADA 254

Intermediate modern dance technique with continued development of improvisational skills and beginning dance composition forms.

PADA 455 ADVANCED TECHNIQUE OF CONTEMPORARY DANCE FORMS (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 253, PADA 254, PADA 255, PADA 353, and PADA 354

This course will explore dance composition and improvisation as a tool for building and understanding creative and expressive choreography. Students will investigate potential movement resources of the individual for performance and choreography. Freedom of movement will be encouraged and its relation to choreography will be explored. In this course students will become familiar and proficient in the selection of various musical forms to enhance or guide choreography. Students will also implement choreographic tools in conjunction with the spoken word and in silence. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PADA 458 DANCE ENSEMBLE (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 or PADA 354, and *Consent of Instructor*

A dance repertory and performance class with emphasis in developing skills for performing ballet, modern, jazz, historic and/or other forms of theatrical dance. Repeatable for up to 6 units.

PADA 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN DANCE (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisites: PADA 353 and PADA 354, *Senior Status*

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a dance company.

Performing Arts - Music

PAMU 100 MUSIC APPRECIATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of musical masterpieces of the Western Tradition from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis on composers from Bach to Bartok. Includes units on jazz and the music of other cultures.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 109 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Repeatable for up to a total of 8 units

PAMU 161 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Two hours lecture per week

Two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PAMU 100 or equivalent, or *Consent of Instructor*

Basic musicianship skills including interval identification, musical notation, chord construction, key signatures, major and minor scales, rhythmic training, sight-singing, ear training, and basic musical forms. Repeatable up to 6 units.

PAMU 200 HISTORY OF ROCK (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A survey of the evolution of rock music from the 1950s to the present. Includes discussions of predecessor styles such as rhythm and blues and country music.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 202 GROUP GUITAR LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week

Two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical guitar in a group format for beginning/intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 203 GROUP VOICE LESSONS (2)

One hour seminar per week and two hours activity per week

An introduction to classical and musical theatre singing for beginning and intermediate level students. Repeatable up to 4 units.

PAMU 243 TEACHING MUSIC TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to musical experiences appropriate for children in grades

K-6. Consisting of instruction in music fundamentals, general music, vocal music and instrumental music for the classroom teacher, the course also incorporates movement and improvisation in the form of dance and theater. Kodaly, Orff and Dalcroze techniques will be emphasized. Includes music technology in the classroom. Course was formerly called PAMU 343, changed Fall 2007.

PAMU 261 MUSIC THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Basic music theory and music fundamentals, set in the context of the Western European common-practice period, for the beginning university-level music student. Special emphasis on the role of popular and commercial music in society, including jazz and musical theatre.

PAMU 307 UNIVERSITY CHORUS (1)

Three hours of rehearsal per week

Prerequisite: *Consent of the Instructor*

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of choral literature from the Renaissance through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 308 UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA (1)

Three hours rehearsal per week

Rehearsal and performance of the masterworks of orchestral literature from the Baroque through the Modern period. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

GenEd: C1

PAMU 309 PRIVATE LESSONS (1)

One half-hour lesson per week

Private music lessons in voice or on an instrument. Study of more advanced techniques. Repeatable for up to 8 units.

PAMU 330 JAZZ IN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of jazz as a uniquely American musical art form, principally through the development of jazz styles. From its roots in Africa and later in New Orleans, jazz will be studied as both a musical and a social phenomenon that originated and was nurtured in the African-American community. The course will explore issues of community, ethnicity, class, and gender in relationship to jazz as a vehicle for both personal and cultural expression.

Through recordings, videos, lectures, demonstrations and live performances, students will study jazz and its forerunners, ragtime and blues, from their beginnings to the present day.

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 333 THE VARIETIES OF MUSICAL EXPERIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

The study of music in its cultural and historical contexts, with an emphasis on the role of music as a form of human expression. A broad range of musical styles will be studied, including, but not limited to, European, Asian, and Middle Eastern classical music; American jazz and popular music; and folk music of western and non-western cultures. Students will study the unifying and authenticating nature of music within groups of people, as well as study the experience of music on a personal level.

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.

Same as PHYS 335

GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 336 ART AND MUSIC: DISSONANCE, DIVERSITY AND CONTINUITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An interdisciplinary analysis of the essential elements defining modern and contemporary art and music. Discusses how artistic characteristics and music issues of the period are connected and intertwined within specific historic and cultural environments.

Same as ART 336

GenEd: C1, D, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 337 MUSIC IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

PAMU 337: Music in its historical context, with special emphasis on the role of music in culture. Historical periods may include the music of the Medieval church, the evolution

of opera, the American musical theatre, and jazz, as well as historical and contemporary world music. Examines the societal forces that helped to shape classical and popular musical styles, and how music can and has influenced culture. Music in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives. Formerly known as PAMU 363, changed February 2009.

Same as HIST 337

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 432 ARTS OF THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Study focusing on the dramatic upsurge of creativity in art, music and literature resulting from social and political undercurrents in the African American cultural revolution in New York during the 1920s. Historical geneses and subsequent artistic legacies will also be explored.

Same as ENGL 432, ART 432

GenEd: C1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PAMU 499 PERFORMING ARTS CAPSTONE IN MUSIC (3)

Six hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: PAMU 363, Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a music company.

Performing Arts - Theatre

PATH 280 ACTING I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Exercises and activities that emphasize voice, movement, and relaxation techniques. Includes improvisation, monologues, and two-character scenes.

GenEd: A1, C1

PATH 281 PLAY ANALYSIS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Introduces students to the analytical tools used by theatre professionals and provides practice in applying those tools to a variety of scripts. Studies in dramatic structure and its relationship to performance and production.

PATH 332 TEACHING DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 102 or ENGL 105 or equivalent plus one upper division literature course

This course will explore methods and approaches to teaching dramatic literature in secondary schools and colleges. The focus will be on elements of textual exploration and using heuristics from theatre to teach dramatic literature, including but not exclusively Shakespeare's plays.

Same as ENGL 332

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary



PATH 333 MULTICULTURAL DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE/ PRODUCTION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
America is a country of many cultures, and each of these has brought legacies of its roots to the American stage. In this course we will read plays written by Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, African Americans and others. We will also stage mini-productions of one or more of those plays.

Same as ENGL 333

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers.

Same as SPAN 334

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 338 THEATRE IN HISTORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PATH 338

A survey of the history of theatrical productions. Includes formal productions and performances as well as other types of theatre or dramatization, such as political posturing, i.e., a ruler's rise to power in historical reality as well as performed or recorded later in theatre, music, and history. Theatre in history is contextualized within multicultural perspectives.

Same as HIST 338

GenEd: C1, C3B, Interdisciplinary

PATH 341 MODERN AMERICAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Students will read plays and performance texts written by modern American authors from the beginning of the 20th century until today. A study of the range of American dramatic literature in the context of the development of American theatrical performance. Thematically examines avant-garde and alternative forms as well

as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 341

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 342 MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Major works of British and European dramatic literature in performance and production from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Thematically organized to examine avant-garde and alternative forms, as well as commercial and mainstream theatre.

Same as ENGL 342

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 343 TEACHING DRAMA TO CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Students will participate in theatre games, improvisations, and other tasks that will prepare them to design and implement dramatic activities as a learning tool. Theatre in a broader context will also be examined.

Same as EDUC 343

GenEd: C1, Interdisciplinary

PATH 344 WORLD DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Explores world dramatic literature in performance and production. The focus is largely on plays and performance texts by non-Western authors, and is organized around one or more themes. This course is regional in organization rather than chronological. Texts studied feature the following regions: Asia, Oceania, South Asia & Middle East, Africa, and Latin America.

Same as ENGL 344

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

PATH 380 ACTING II (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PATH 280

Emphasizes character work and contemporary acting theories. Includes performance of scenes from contemporary multicultural plays.

Repeatable up to

6 units.

PATH 382 DIRECTING (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisites: PA 101, PA 202, PATH 281

Introduction to techniques and practice of directing stage plays. Students direct scenes and one-acts.

PATH 410 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

Study of the many aspects of Shakespeare's plays as literature—language, context, form and style—as well as the ways in which these elements work as parts of a whole, which includes spoken speech and other sounds as well as physical form and movement.

Same as ENGL 410

PATH 412 DRAMA OF ANCIENT GREECE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 or equivalent and one upper division literature course

A survey of ancient Greek drama and the culture/society that produced it. The course will examine a representative sample of the major plays. Among the topics considered will be: the tragic and comic festivals, tragedy's relationship with Athenian democracy, the nature of Greek theaters and ancient theatrical production techniques, religion and drama, women and tragedy, tragic and comic heroism, myth and tragedy, and the legacy of Greek tragedy in the modern world.

Same as ENGL 412

PATH 444 ORIGINAL PRACTICE IN RENAISSANCE DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In this class, students will learn about the theaters of the Renaissance, the playwrights whose plays were performed in them, and explore the differences that occur when the plays are performed in a venue resembling those of the original Rose, Blackfriars and Globe theaters.

Same as ENGL 444

GenEd: C2, Interdisciplinary

**PATH 499 PERFORMING ARTS
CAPSTONE IN THEATRE (3)**

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: PA 350, PA 360,
Senior Status

Students will join in the capstone experience course and blend their knowledge and practice to produce an interdisciplinary performing arts project. Alternatively, students may receive an internship with a theatre company.

Physical Education

**PHED 102 SEMINAR IN TRADITIONAL
MARTIAL ARTS: TAI JI (1)**

Two hours activity per week
 This course provides instruction in the traditional Chinese art of Tai Ji. In addition to learning to perform the movements, students will learn about Daoist philosophy, and history of Chinese martial arts. Traditional Chinese health principles will also be covered. Repeatable.
GenEd: E

PHED 105 ZEN OF SURFING (1)

Two hours activity per week
 Exploration of the physiological and psychological benefits that result from human interaction with forces of nature. Students develop an increased understanding of the ocean and complex dynamics that underlie the sport of surfing. The interrelationship between physical activity and personal aesthetics is explored through weekly surfing activities.
GenEd: E

PHED 110 WELLNESS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
 Examines the interrelationship of the mind and body as it relates to the concept of wellness. Covers physical fitness, sport selection, and differing types of exercise. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

**PHED 208 INTRODUCTION TO
KINESIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
 Examines the field of human movement, introduces biomechanics, anatomy, exercise physiology, and motor learning. Basic anatomy, function of the musculoskeletal system, laws of motion, principles of force, equilibrium concepts,

and laws governing projectiles will be introduced and applied to various sports activities. The student will develop the ability to analyze skill movements in specific sport activities. This is not an activity/performance course.
GenEd: E

**PHED 302 MOTOR LEARNING,
FITNESS, AND DEVELOPMENT
IN CHILDREN (2)**

Two hours lecture per week
 Physical education for children, fundamentals of motor learning, health, fitness and age-appropriate activities for elementary school age children. Teaching, planning and implementing an effective physical education program. May be taken concurrently with PHED 303.
GenEd: E

Physical Science

**PHSC 170 FOUNDATIONS IN
PHYSICAL SCIENCE (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 The areas covered include the physical properties of solids, liquids, and gases; physical and chemical changes in matter; atomic theory and the periodic table; the principles of motion and energy; forces and the motion of particles; sources and transformations of energy including heat, electricity, magnetism, light, and sound; renewable and non-renewable energy sources; and the conservation of energy resources.
GenEd: B1

Physics

PHYS 100 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
 A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

**PHYS 101 INTRODUCTION
TO PHYSICS II (4)**

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week
Prerequisite: PHYS 100
 A non-calculus based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, especially the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will include computer-simulated experiments.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 103 HOW THINGS WORK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 Introduces the concepts behind everyday objects and experiences. Concentrates on ideas and on familiar scenarios. Designed to excite students' interests in science while conveying a substantial understanding of our everyday world.
GenEd: B1

PHYS 105 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activities per week

Descriptive introduction to the astronomical properties of the Solar System. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy, the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe, the properties of the stars and galaxies, including their origin and evolution and the Big Bang theory. Activity sessions will include computer-simulated exercises, and two field trips.

Same as ASTR 105

GenEd: B1

PHYS 106 APPLIED PHYSICS AND MODERN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

The course provides an introduction to current topics in applied physics in the fields of solid state physics, semiconductors, superconductors and nano-structures. It shows how scientific knowledge, imagination and ingenuity can combine to offer technological solutions to a variety of topical problems. Industries dealing with, for example, detectors, remote sensing, new materials, medical imaging, biophysics, homeland security, telecommunications, and lasers will be covered.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 107 THE STARS AND BEYOND (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A tour through the stars and galaxies will uncover some major mysteries of the Universe. Topics include: the historical development of astronomy; the laws that govern the behavior of the Universe; the birth, life and death of stars; the collision of galaxies; and evidence for the birth and end of the entire Universe.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 200 GENERAL PHYSICS I (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: MATH 150

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include classical mechanics, wave motion and thermal physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including

the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 201 GENERAL PHYSICS II (4)

Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of physics. The areas covered include electromagnetic theory, light, and atomic and nuclear physics. Practical examples will be used to illustrate the relationship between physics and other disciplines, including the life sciences, and to develop problem-solving skills. Laboratory sessions will focus on computer-simulated experiments.

GenEd: B1

PHYS 208 THE PHYSICS OF ART AND VISUAL PERCEPTION (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week

A course on the physics of light, color, art and visual perception. The course will cover the nature of light and optical phenomena, the perception and psychology of color, the reproduction of color in different media, and the analysis of art from a science perspective. The emphasis is on factors which permit the artist and observer to understand and more fully control the design and interpretation of images of all kinds. Demonstrations, experiments, and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the eyes or instruments.

Same as ART 208

GenEd: B1, C1

PHYS 301 CLASSICAL MECHANICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 201, MATH 350A

differential equation-based introduction to classical mechanics. The areas covered include the Lagrangian formulation, variational principles, Hamiltonian mechanics, and the theory of canonical transformations. Some applications to the motion of rigid bodies, systems of coupled oscillators, and celestial mechanics will be presented.

PHYS 304 ELECTROMAGNETISM (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 101 or 201, MATH 151

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of electricity and magnetism. Topics include: electrostatics, magnetism, electromagnetic theory, fields, electromagnetic waves, Maxwell's equations, and the Special Theory of Relativity. A strong emphasis will be on analytical problem-solving skills and applications.

PHYS 305 THERMAL AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 201 and MATH 350

Addresses the behavior of energy and matter in systems having a great many particles. Includes both classical and quantum mechanical views of physical systems and begins with the basic concepts of probability and statistics. Particular emphasis will be placed on simple model systems for which quantitative results can be obtained and compared to experiment, such as ideal gases and quantum mechanical spin systems. The course includes the statistics of the microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensembles; the relation between classical and quantum statistical mechanics; the Planck distribution, bosons, fermions, and doped semiconductors, among others; and an introduction to kinetic theory.

PHYS 306 MODERN PHYSICS (3)

1.5 hours lecture twice per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201, MATH 151

Survey of modern physics. Topics include: Special relativity, the Bohr model, Quantum mechanics; photons, the photoelectric effect, probability density, matter waves, Schrodinger mechanics of simple systems, the Uncertainty Principle, tunneling, spin and angular momentum, atomic and molecular structure. Selected topics from nuclear and solid state physics. Applications of the principles will be emphasized.

PHYS 310 ELECTRONICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 101 or PHYS 201

This course covers the basic analog and digital electronic circuits used in a scientific laboratory. Students will be introduced to the operation of simple electronic devices, the basic underlying theory of their operation, and the applications of a few analog and digital ICs. The emphasis is on applications rather than theory. Consequently there is a strong hands-on component to the subject to enable students to gain practical experience. Experiments will include the testing of actual and virtual circuits, and data acquisition

PHYS 315 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 200

Corequisite: BIOL 300

This course applies physical methods to the study of biological systems, including transport processes and membrane phenomena, bioelectric phenomena, photosynthetic systems and visual systems. Biophysical methods will include the techniques of patch clamping and optical tweezers, and the measurement of action potentials and evoked responses. There will be an emphasis on modeling and on problem solving, with appropriate mathematics when necessary. The practical activity session will include computer modeling and simulation, and laboratory demonstrations and exercises.
Same as BIOL 315

PHYS 335 THE PHYSICS OF MUSIC (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Provides an understanding of music and sound for students interested in music, speech, and language. Extensive use of demonstrations and sound analysis computer programs will be used. The format will include lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on use of the computer programs.
Same as PAMU 335

GenEd: B1, C1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 338 SCIENCE AND CONSCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is a team-taught, interdisciplinary course that examines various ethical issues within the sciences using case studies. The scientific, historical and social aspects of each case study will be examined from different perspectives. Students will learn scientific concepts which will facilitate an informed understanding of the ethical issues involved.

Same as ENGL 338

GenEd: B1, C2, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 344 ENERGY AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Survey of the physical, chemical, and engineering principles involved in the production of energy from current and potential sources and the economical, environmental, and political issues surrounding energy production. The course will also examine factors that influence worldwide energy policy. Examples of topics included: energy conservation, efficient usage and transportation of energy, energy resources, fossil fuels, active and passive solar energy, biomass, fuel cells, nuclear (fission and fusion) processes, and hydroelectric, tidal, geothermal, and wind power.

Same as CHEM 344

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 345 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques for digital image restoration and enhancement, analysis, coding and compression. The emphasis is on processes which analyze primarily two-dimensional discrete images represented at the pixel level, including filtering, noise reduction and segmentation. Fourier analysis techniques will be explored. Programming exercises will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as MATH 345, COMP 345

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 401 QUANTUM MECHANICS (3)

3.5 hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PHYS 306 and MATH 350

An introduction to quantum theory, beginning with the Schrodinger equation and the statistical interpretation of the wave function. One-dimensional applications, including the infinite square-well and the harmonic oscillator; in three dimensions, the theory of angular momentum, central potentials, and the hydrogen atom; time-independent perturbation theory, spin, identical particles, and the Pauli exclusion principle. Applications to bound states, tunneling, and the harmonic oscillators applied to photons and phonons in cavities.

PHYS 406 SOLID STATE PHYSICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PHYS 306

Provides an introduction to the physical properties of solids, and their importance in high-tech applications. Focuses on the fundamental, unifying concepts and experimental techniques important in understanding the properties of nuclei and electrons in solids. Considers crystal defects that often control the actual properties of materials. The subjects are chosen to establish the basic principles, to describe phenomena that are responsible for the importance of solids in science and technology, and to include topics of current research.

PHYS 416 RADIOBIOLOGY AND RADIONUCLIDES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 300, PHYS 201, BIOL/PHYS/HLTH 434

Topics include: nature and effects of ionizing radiation on biomolecular structures and living cells; applied radiobiology and radionuclides; genetic effects of ionizing radiation and methods of protection and dosimetry.

Same as BIOL 416

PHYS 434 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL IMAGING (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 210 or PHYS 200

The course will present an overview of biomedical images and imaging systems. The fundamental concepts used in several imaging modalities (such as projection

radiography, mammography, DEXA, computed tomography, ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging) will be examined: the emphasis will be on an intuitive and descriptive presentation of the main components of these systems. Image formation and reconstruction will be addressed. The resulting clinical images will be correlated with the underlying structure and function of the organs, and the diagnostic utility and limitations of the images will be considered.

Same as BIOL 434, HLTH 434

GenEd: B1, E, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 436 PHYSICS OF THE PERFORMING ARTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PA 202

Introduction to the physics of movement, lighting, sound and visual/aural perception. The course emphasizes factors that permit the performance artists to understand and more fully control their performance, with special attention to the study of audience perception. Demonstrations, experiments and video/computer simulations are used to analyze signals received by the performer and the audience.

Same as PA 436

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 445 IMAGE ANALYSIS AND PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/COMP/MATH 345 or Consent of the Instructor

The course addresses the issue of analyzing the pattern content within an image. Pattern recognition consists of image segmentation, feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques (including neural networks) will be studied.

Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse synthetic and real images will be studied.

Same as COMP 445, MATH 445

GenEd: B1, B4, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 448 TEAM BASED RESEARCH (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing

This is a course where students learn

to work together in multidisciplinary teams. Teams are assigned a specific practical problem, and have to apply a variety of physical principles to solve the problem. The solution will incorporate design principles, implementation and technological methodologies, and business/management insight.

GenEd: B1, Interdisciplinary

PHYS 464 MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours lab activity per week

Prerequisite: PHYS/BIOL/HLTH 434

The detection, acquisition, processing and display of diagnostic clinical images. The course will concentrate on the fundamentals of the design of the instruments and the use of appropriate reconstruction algorithms in (computed) radiography, (digital) fluoroscopy, computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging. Activities will include image reconstruction examples, investigation of recent innovations, and two trips to local radiology departments.

Same as BIOL 464

PHYS 490 TOPICS IN PHYSICS (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of topics in physics.

Topics vary each semester. Repeatable.

PHYS 492 INTERNSHIP (3)

Six hours activity per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Supervised work and study in industrial or scientific setting involving development of skills related to applied physics. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium.

Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

PHYS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing and Consent of the Instructor

Contracted laboratory and/or library research in selected areas within physics conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium. Repeatable.

PHYS 497 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3)

Variable hours per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing and program approval

Supervised project involving reading and library research in the field of physics.

All students are required to present their projects at the Senior Colloquium.

Repeatable.

PHYS 499 SENIOR COLLOQUIUM (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

Oral presentations of current advances in the field, reports on students' projects in PHYS 492, 494 or 497 courses, and invited lectures. Repeatable.

PHYS 510 ADVANCED IMAGE ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

Image processing course in the fundamentals of 2-D digital signal processing with emphasis in image processing techniques, image filtering design and applications. Programming exercises in Matlab (or Octave) will be used to implement the various processes, and their performance on synthetic and real images will be studied. Applications in medicine, robotics, consumer electronics and communications.

PHYS 546 PATTERN RECOGNITION (3)

Three hours of lecture in the lab per week.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Computer Science or Mathematics Graduate Program

New and emerging applications of pattern recognition - such as data mining, web searching, multimedia data retrieval, face recognition, and cursive handwriting recognition - require robust and efficient pattern recognition techniques. Statistical decision making and estimation are regarded as fundamental to the study of pattern recognition. The course addresses the issue of analyzing pattern content by feature extraction and classification. The principles and concepts underpinning pattern recognition, and the evolution, utility and limitations of various techniques

(including neural networks) will be studied. Programming exercises will be used to implement examples and applications of pattern recognition processes, and their performance on a variety of diverse examples will be studied.

Political Science

POLS 102 **COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course introduces the student to the contemporary study of comparative politics. The theme for the course will be democratization and democracy. Topics will include political institutions (constitutions, executives, legislatures, courts, and political parties), political behavior (voting, group activism, and other modes of political participation), and political ideas (political culture, socialization, status of women, and political economy).
GenEd: D

POLS 103 **INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
This course offers an overview of current theory, topics, and research in the Political Science subfield of International Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the role of power in international affairs, the structure of the international system, the meaning of security, and the importance of economic relations between nations and regions.
GenEd: D

POLS 104 **INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to issues and theories in the interdisciplinary field of peace and conflict studies. Topics include conceptualizing peace and war, causes of conflict and war, achieving negative peace, building positive peace, case studies in nonviolence.

POLS 140 **CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (1)**

One hour of lecture per week
Introduction to the structure and function of California state government. Satisfies California state and local government requirement for students who have

taken American Government without a California component or who receive Advanced Placement credit for American Government

POLS 150 **AMERICAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the major American national and state political institutions and processes, including the presidency, congress, the federal court system, political parties, the electoral system, and major institutions of state government. This course emphasizes how these institutions and processes function within changing American Constitutional principles of the role of law, federalism, shared power, and individual and civil rights. Meets Title 5 US Constitution and State and Local Government requirement.

POLS 300 **POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Introduction to research methods commonly used in political science. Topics include: research design, literature reviews, measurement and observation. Covers quantitative as well as qualitative methods of inquiry.

POLS 301 **POLITICAL THEORY (3)**

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Political Theory is devoted to assessing the authority, legitimacy, and justification of various kinds of political arrangements. How should people live together in society? Is democracy really the best form of government? Can a society legislate morality? What do individuals owe their government? What does their government owe them? This course will consider these and related questions through an introductory survey of works by major political philosophers such as Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, and Marx. Ramifications for issues such as freedom of speech, religious liberty, affirmative action, women's rights, economic inequality, criminal punishment, civil disobedience, and revolution will also be explored.

POLS 303 **STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)**

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent
Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.
Same as SOC 303, PSY 303

POLS 305 **GENDER AND POLITICS (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the role of women as political actors in the United States. Also explores the impact of public policies on women in America.

POLS 306 **THE POLITICS OF RACE AND ETHNICITY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the politics and policy consequences of racial and ethnic identity in the United States. Special attention will be paid to issues of race and politics in contemporary southern California.
GenEd: C3B

POLS 312 **INTEREST GROUPS AND COLLECTIVE ACTION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 150
The course surveys political interest groups by examining the contrast between political parties and elections versus interest groups and lobbying, the logic behind collective action; the institutional arrangements governments use to channel group demands, and interest group resources, strategies and tactics in asserting influence. The course will examine groups in different issue domains, and make distinctions between interest groups and social movements.

POLS 313 THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

This course addresses the historical development of the Congress, the dynamics of congressional elections, analytical perspectives on the study of Congress, and the major internal mechanisms of the institution including parties, leaders, committees, rules, etc.

POLS 314 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to major approaches to the study of the presidency, presidential selection, presidential power, interbranch relations, the role of the public, interest groups, and the media, and presidential behavior in the policy-making process. The course also focuses on the historical development of the office.

POLS 315 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course will examine the ongoing struggle between the President and Congress to enact public policy. Students will study the two institutions singly and in their interaction. Particular attention will be placed on the electoral incentives of members of each institution and the inherent difficulties of cooperation in a system of separation of powers.

POLS 316 STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS AND POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the structures, functions, policies, politics and administration of subnational governments in the United States. Satisfies the California State and local government requirement for students who have taken American Government without a California component or who have received Advanced Placement credit for American Government.

POLS 317 JUDICIAL POWER AND PROCESS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Study of the American court system, including study of the history, organization, politics and policymaking of the judicial branch.

POLS 318 CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

Explores political parties, campaigns, elections and voting behavior in the American context.

POLS 319 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION (3)

Two hours lecture per week and three hours laboratory per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150

An introduction to the study of individual political behavior. Among the topics covered are the development of political attitudes, political socialization, measuring behavior and opinion, and the uses and abuses of public opinion data.

POLS 320 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week

This course is an introduction to public administration in the United States at the national, state and local levels of government. It will explore the various trends in American public administration, examine the unique circumstances involved in administering public organizations and look at different techniques of public management. Topics of study include: the structure and function of the American system of federalism, organizational theory and behavior, public budgeting and finance, public human resources management and the role of women in public administration.

POLS 321 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major concepts of public budgeting and finance in the United States. Key topics of study include: expenditure estimation, revenue forecasting, capital budgeting, budget reform and financial management. The politics that characterizes the budgetary process will be emphasized throughout. *Same as FIN 321*

POLS 325 AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

A study of how public policy is formulated and implemented, using several policy areas such as health, transportation, housing, energy, and welfare policy as areas for specific examination. The course will review several contemporary perspectives on policy making.

POLS 326 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF SELECTED NATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An intensive study of the politics and government of a nation or group of nations. Topics will include study of the government structure, political processes, political behavior and public policies. Areas of focus vary by semester.

Repeatable based on topic up to 9 units.

POLS 327 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF SELECTED AREAS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examination of the international political and economic relations among nations of a particular area of the world. Area of focus varies by semester. Repeatable by topic.

POLS 328 UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the process of foreign policy making by the United States from several theoretical perspectives.

GenEd: D

POLS 329 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Studies processes of global governance, which includes a focus on selected international institutions and the basics of international law.

POLS 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.

Same as SOC 330

GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.

Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, SOC 331, HIST 331

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 333 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Issues unique to nonprofit organizations including financial, legal, and political.
Same as COMM 333, ECON 333, BUS 333
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 335 POLITICS AND FILM (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours activity per week.
Explores the themes, issues and processes of politics through an in depth study of selected films. Area of focus varies by semester.
Same as COMM 335
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 340 POLITICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Exploration of environmental politics in both the international and domestic contexts.
Same as ESRM 340
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 341 THE NATIONAL PARK (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing
An interdisciplinary, in-depth study of one or more units of the National Park Service from a variety of perspectives including Political Science, Public Administration, and Environmental Science and Resource Management. The course analyzes how conservation issues and practices, administrative and policy processes and interpretive (educational) programs work within the context of a national public resources agency. Each term this course will focus on one or more park unit in the region.
Same as ESRM 341
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 345 SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the relationship between science, politics, and public policy and prepares students to make informed decisions concerning the societal implications of many rapidly advancing avenues of scientific research.
Same as BIOL 345
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 401 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores how the U.S. Constitution creates and allocates power within the American structure of government. Examines the role of the U.S. Supreme Court in the political struggles over the distribution and uses of power in the American Constitutional system.

POLS 402 CIVIL RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the scope of rights and liberties under the United States Constitution. Includes a study of the leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court in this area.

POLS 403 COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examination of how and why states develop distinct foreign policies through review of prominent theoretical perspectives in the comparative foreign policy literature. Application of theories to a number of real world cases of foreign policy decision making by the governments of countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East, in different issue areas, including national security policy, foreign economic policy, human rights, environmental policy, and the fight against terrorism.

POLS 404 POLICY LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: POLS 150
Explores policy leadership across all levels of society and across educational and political domains. Exposes students to ideas about policy leadership, requiring students to learn about current leaders in the region, the U.S. and abroad as theories and concepts are applied to the real world of politics and policy.
Same as EDUC 404

POLS 426 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: POLS 103
Examines political, economic and social development in developing countries .

POLS 430 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
An analysis of the relationship between mass media and political decision-making. Topics covered include: political communication theories and trends, the relationship between political institutions and the press in the US and in other countries, elections, debates, political campaigning and advertising, new media and politics, political socialization, education, politics and popular culture.
Same as COMM 430
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 431 EDUCATION POLICY AND POLITICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: POLS 150 for POLS students or Consent of Instructor

Examines the roles of political institutions in education policy making, the political factors that shape policy formulation and implementation, the values and assumptions of different types of policies, and the links between policy and local-level implementation. Analyzes current and pending policies' effect on schools and classrooms to illustrate how education policy reflects American politics.

Same as EDUC 431

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

POLS 450 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Provides practical experience in negotiation and mediation techniques within the context of complex environmental and public policy disputes. *Same as COMM 450, ESRM 450*

POLS 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

In depth analysis of current topics in Political Science. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

POLS 492 SERVICE LEARNING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

One hour lecture per week and two hours activity per week

Community based service combined with course work and reflection on a topic with political or policy significance.

POLS 493 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor

Community based internship in political science. Repeatable up to 6 units.

POLS 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH (1-3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing or Consent of the Instructor

Independent research in Political Science conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Repeatable.

POLS 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Integrating and culminating experience in which students work in teams to analyze political or policy issues in a community-based setting.

Psychology

PSY 100 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An introduction to the theories, research and applications that constitute the field of psychology. Emerging issues in the field of psychology, what different types of psychologists do, and how to critically evaluate psychological literature will be covered.

GenEd: D, E

PSY 150 FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Surveys theory and research on child and adolescent development. Focus is theories of development, cognitive, social, emotional and physical development as they are informed by socio-cultural factors. *Same as ECS 150*

PSY 202 BIOSTATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: A passing score on the Entry Level Mathematics Exam (ELM) or MATH 105 or equivalent

Critical reasoning using a quantitative and statistical problem-solving approach to solve real-world problems. Uses probability and statistics to describe and analyze biological data collected from laboratory or field experiments. Course will cover descriptions of sample data, probability and empirical data distributions, sampling techniques, estimation and hypothesis testing, ANOVA, and correlation and regression analysis. Students will use standard statistical software to analyze real world and simulated data.

Same as MATH 202

GenEd: B3

PSY 210 LEARNING, COGNITION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course presents an overview of the theories of learning, cognition, and human development. Major theories of learning and of psychological, emotional, ethical and physical development will be covered with emphasis on the application of these theories in real life settings such as schools and other organizations.

GenEd: E

PSY 211 COGNITION AND LEARNING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines psychological theories of cognition as they apply to learning. Theories introduced in this course will seek to explain learning phenomenon and provide a conceptual framework for understanding and discussing behavior and cognition. Practical applications and current research in the cognitive sciences will also be discussed.

PSY 212 NEUROBIOLOGY AND COGNITIVE SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 200 or BIOL 201

Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiology of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.

Same as BIOL 212

GenEd: B2, E

PSY 213 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 100

This course represents an in-depth survey of theory and research in developmental psychology throughout the life span. The course introduces students to the biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and linguistic development from the prenatal period to adulthood.

GenEd: D, E

PSY 220 HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course covers knowledge about the processes and variations in: sexual functions and reproduction; intimate relationships; sexual and gender role development and behavior; and the social, cultural, historical and moral contexts of sex and love.

GenEd: E

PSY 300 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS I (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PSY 202, 212, 213, 217 and Upper Division standing, or Consent of the Instructor

Introduction to research methodology and a basic framework to evaluate social and behavioral science research. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 202.

PSY 301 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL METHODS II (3)

Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Prerequisite: PSY 300 with grade C or better

A continuation of PSY 300. Advanced research methodology within the empirical framework in the behavioral sciences. Topics include how to apply the scientific method within the field of psychology and the social sciences, ethical guidelines and issues related to the research in, and practice of, psychology, how to evaluate research and popular claims in psychology with a critical eye, and computer applications related to statistics and research. Coursework on inferential and descriptive statistical methods will build on material from PSY 300.

PSY 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent

Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as SOC 303, POLS 303

PSY 305 FIELD RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202

Principles and practices of field research methods in basic and applied social science research settings. The relationship between field and laboratory studies are highlighted with a special emphasis on survey and evaluation research methods and study designs, client and respondent relationships, and research and public policy.

PSY 310 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of the Instructor

This course examines the historical development of psychological thought and methodology, from its origins in philosophy, its attempts to emulate the natural sciences, through the Diaspora of contemporary psychological thought. The major schools of psychology will be explored in context of their philosophical, cultural and ethical influences.

PSY 312 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of the Instructor

This course is an in-depth survey of the major areas of social psychology. Emphasizes an understanding of the important methods, terms, theories, and findings in the field of social psychology.

PSY 313 CLINICAL AND ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines the major diagnostic, etiologic, and treatment options for a variety of psychopathologies and psychological disorders. Areas to be covered include how psychologists diagnose, assess, understand the etiology, and treat psychological illness and problems. Topics include: disorders related to anxiety, stress & trauma, mood, schizophrenia and psychosis, eating and substance abuse, memory & organic dysfunctions, personality; social, cultural, and legal issues related to psychopathology.

PSY 314 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (4)

Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week

Neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology and their application to cognition, emotion, language, learning, motivation, perception and memory.

PSY 315 CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, PSY 313

Examines behavioral disorders in children and introduces the diagnostic criteria and treatment issues related to children. Topics include disorders related to development, learning, behavior, mood, anxiety, schizophrenia, and substance abuse.

PSY 316 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

This course will examine the psychological and physiological mechanisms underlying sensation and perception. Topics include the measurement of sensation and the physiological basis of sensation and perception.

PSY 317 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 100

This course considers the major theoretical, application, research, and assessment issues in the study of personality. Emphasis will be placed on the theoretical aspects of personality and the different ways in which these theories are validated. The course will also explore some of the more commonly used personality assessment measures, cultural influences on personality theory, as well as at least one non-Western theory of personality. Formerly known as PSY 217, changed February 2009.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

PSY 327 PARENTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 211, PSY 213

Examines theories of parent-child relations across the life-span and introduces the theoretical frameworks, research, and applications of parenting techniques and strategies.

PSY 333 MEASUREMENT AND TESTING OF GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Covers the principles of measurement as applied to group standardized measures of achievement, special aptitude, intelligence, personality, and interest for use in educational settings. Survey the administering, scoring, and interpreting of these measures. Language and culture issues related to testing will be explored.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 337 PSYCHOLOGICAL ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Provides students with a broad overview of some of the main philosophical and moral ideas that are used as a basis for resolving debates in psychology, the mental health fields and public health.

GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 338 PSYCHOLOGY OF ART AND ARTISTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

An inquiry into the mind of the artist and the psychological dynamics that underlie the creative process. Emphasis is placed on deciphering personal allegory and universal symbolism hidden within a wide range of visual and conceptual genre in painting, sculpture, film and music. The self-image of the artist will be examined from private and public point of view.

Same as ART 338

GenEd: C1, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 339 PSYCHOLOGY AND LITERATURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

This course looks at the ways in which human psychology manifests in literature and the ways literature instructs us about human psychology. Through reading, writing about, and discussing texts with particularly rich psychological content, issues related to mental health and the human condition will be explored. The course will also cover some theoretical and technical aspects of psychology relevant to the readings.

Same as ENGL 339

GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

PSY 340 HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF NAZI GERMANY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing

Examines the historical and psychological roots of the Nazi movement in Germany. Areas covered will include the mass psychology of fascism, the



psychopathology of Nazi leaders, and the psychological impact of the holocaust.
Same as HIST 340
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 342 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines alternatives to conventional health approaches such as acupressure, herbal remedies, relaxation, therapeutic massage, naturopathy, qigong, and yoga. Emphasis on individual and social lifestyle approaches, legal and ethical barriers, governmental status and support.
Same as NRS 342
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 344 PSYCHOLOGY AND TRADITIONAL ASIAN THOUGHT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or Consent of Instructor
This course examines the differences and similarities between the Western practice of psychology and traditional Asian systems of philosophy and religion. Topics include: health, well-being and enlightenment, pathology, Buddhism, Daoism, and depth psychologies.
GenEd: C3B, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.
Same as SPED 345
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 346 HUMAN MOTIVATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines different biological, social, learning and cognitive approaches to the topic of motivation. The key theories of motivation will be reviewed and applied. Topics include: contemporary, psychological, biological and sociocultural principles, issues including drug addiction and gang affiliation.
GenEd: E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, SOC 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 357 PSYCHOLOGY OF FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
A study of the dynamics of the family as a social system, with emphasis on recent research regarding processes of family change, dissolution, disorganization and reorganization. Traces the historical development of the modern family; role expectations of husbands, wives, parents and children; examines family diversity with respect to ethnicity/race, sexuality, and income.

PSY 370 FUNDAMENTALS OF COUNSELING THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100, PSY 213, and PSY 217
Overview of selected counseling theories and models used in private practice, school, and community settings. Focus is on relating theory to practice, counselor-client relationships, counseling in a culturally diverse society, case studies, methods of adult and child assessment, and professional ethics.

PSY 383 CHICANA/O LATINA/O IDENTITY AND EMPOWERMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: PSY 100 and/or CHS 100 or equivalent
Examines theories of identity development and empowerment applied to Latina/o adolescents and adults living in a multicultural society. Psychological, social, and cultural issues will be examined from the perspective of Latinas/os from diverse ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.
Same as CHS 383

PSY 410 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY/MATH 202 or Consent of the Instructor
Surveys the administration and interpretation of objective and projective personality and educational assessment instruments. Basic assessment issues will be discussed as well as ethical and cultural issues related to testing.

PSY 415 ASSESSMENT OF CHILDREN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: PSY 333 or PSY 410
An intensive study in the cognitive-intellectual, emotional, and developmental assessment of children. Topics include: testing instruments, concepts of intelligence, cognition, emotional development, and specific developmental disorders in children, issues of language and culture related to the assessment of children.

PSY 420 AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the structure, values, and behavior patterns of the contemporary African American family as influenced by African culture and kinship systems and the institution of slavery in association with other factors. The orientation to African American family life will emphasize its strengths, weaknesses, adaptations, strong kinship bonds, and family roles.

PSY 424 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: MGT 307 or by Instructor Consent
An application of behavioral science theory and concepts with a focus on individual, interpersonal and group processes in a diverse work force. Topics include personality traits, emotions, values, work attitudes, work motivation, organizational politics, group effectiveness and conflict. Extensive use of individual and group case analysis.
Same as MGT 424

PSY 429 INTERGROUP RELATIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: Junior or Senior Standing

Provides an overview of the social psychological study of intergroup relations, emphasizing underlying social and individual dynamics. Considers theory and research in the field and the application of these to a variety of societies and groups. Topics include the importance of groups in individual identity development; stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination; intergroup inequality and injustice; collective action, and social protest.

PSY 432 SEMINAR IN LEADERSHIP (3)

Three hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

This course gives students an opportunity to both study and experience communicative, managerial, psychological, and sociological perspectives related to leadership. This includes in-depth study of aggression and dominance, group structure and behavior, decision-making, and the role of personality in leadership.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 436 PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF EAST ASIAN WARRIOR CULTURES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Consent of the Instructor

Examines the psychological and historical roots of warrior cultures in East Asia. Characteristics such as duty, enlightenment, honor, loyalty, and discipline will be examined in the context of the individual and group psychology of warrior cultures throughout history. Psychological and historical conceptions of violence, aggression, and strategy will also be explored. Students will be encouraged to relate values derived from Asian warrior cultures to their own lives, while reflecting on the applicability of these ideas to modern life.

Same as HIST 436

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 445 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing, PSY 213 or Consent of the Instructor

Psychosocial dynamics of adolescents and young adults. Topics include physical and maturational development, theories of adolescence, family and peer group influences, sexuality, cognitive and vocational development, schooling and youth culture.

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 449 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION (3)

Three hours lecture in the lab per week

Prerequisite: Programming experience or Consent of the Instructor

The information exchange between humans and computer systems will be examined. Aspects of input/output devices, software engineering, and human factors will be discussed with respect to human-computer interactions. Topics include: text and graphic display; user modeling; program design, debugging, complexity and comprehension; and current research studies and methodologies.

Same as COMP 449

GenEd: B4, E, Interdisciplinary

PSY 450 ADVANCES IN NEURAL SCIENCE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 212 and PSY 314

Surveys current research on the nervous system, its development, and its control of behavior. The course also describes some neurological and behavioral disorders that are both instructive scientifically and important clinically. Includes inferences that can be made about human brain functions from the effects of neurological trauma and clinical tests.

PSY 457 CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

An introduction to the fundamentals of criminal psychology through the study of the psychological factors which relate to or cause criminal behavior in individuals. The practice of forensic psychology, the legal system, law enforcement psychology, prison psychology, and the criminal behavior of groups will also be discussed.

PSY 460 ADDICTION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 100, Psy 217, and PSY 313

Focuses on the influence of addictive disorders on individuals, family and society. Applies a multidisciplinary analytical framework. Topics include theories of addiction, pharmacology of drug use, assessment, family and community responses, treatment interventions, and policy issues related to societal responses to and treatment of addictions.

PSY 461 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 213, PSY 445 or Consent of Instructor

Represents an advanced study of human growth and development. Repeatable by topic up to 9 units.

PSY 470 SEMINAR IN FREUD AND OBJECT RELATIONS THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

An overview of the works of Freud and neo-Freudian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and developmental models in psychoanalytic thought as applied to the individual and to society at large. Feminist and non-Western cultural interpretations of these theories will also be discussed.

PSY 471 SEMINAR IN JUNGIAN AND ARCHETYPAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

An overview of the works of Jung and neo-Jungian schools of thought. Emphasis on both structural and phenomenological views of Jung's work as applied to the individual and to society at large. Structural theories of mythology both Eastern and Western will be discussed in context of Jung's work.

PSY 473 BIZARRE BEHAVIOR AND CULTURE BOUND SYNDROMES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 313 or Consent of the Instructor

This course examines behaviors which seem to be at the extreme edge of the human repertoire. Nevertheless, such behaviors have at different times and cultures been considered normal. Students in this course will examine such behaviors with an open mind, while attempting to understand that so-called normal behaviors in our own culture could be construed as bizarre.

PSY 482 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: PSY 300 and PSY 301 and PSY 303 or PSY 202

Presents advanced statistical analyses and their application including factorial designs, multivariate analysis of variance, and multiple regression. Emphasizes on both the theoretical and applied aspects of the various statistical approaches.

PSY 490 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Up to Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: PSY 301 or Consent of the Instructor

Provides an in-depth study of some aspect of psychology. Repeatable by topic.

PSY 492 INTERNSHIP OR SERVICE LEARNING (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Consent of the Instructor

Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting with supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Supervised work/volunteer experience in an appropriate setting. Includes supervision in the field from an appropriate person with credentials and/or experience in a specialty related to psychology. Students are required to write a report of their experience. Repeatable.

PSY 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Consent of the Instructor

An independent research project for undergraduate students supervised by a faculty member. A written report of the research is required. Repeatable.

PSY 497 DIRECTED STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing in Psychology and Consent of the Instructor

An intensive study of some aspect of psychology, usually via an in-depth review of the literature. Intended for undergraduate students supervised by members of the psychology faculty. A written report summarizing the study is required. Repeatable.

PSY 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing in Psychology and Consent of the Instructor

This course is an interdisciplinary experience in which students work in teams, contributing their expertise to a community-based project group.

Sociology**SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

An introductory study of the basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology. Topics include: the analysis and explanation of social structure, social change, group dynamics, socialization and self, social stratification, and cultural diversity.

GenEd: D

SOC 201 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Examines social problems in the United States from a sociological perspective. Social problems in the community such as homelessness, poverty, and racism will be explored through integrating classroom discussion, lecture, and reading.

GenEd: D

SOC 202 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SOC 100

Introduction to the methodology used by sociologists and other social scientists to analyze, describe, and theorize about social issues and structures. Emphasis in both quantitative and qualitative research strategies, the role of theory in guiding research, and the application of scientific logic in the social sciences.

SOC 303 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: MATH 105 or equivalent

Introduces quantitative methods as used in social science research and prepares students for statistical literacy. Students will be expected to demonstrate a clear understanding of statistical techniques and data analysis unique to the social sciences. Students will learn to use descriptive and inferential statistics to test hypotheses. Students will use SPSS to analyze data.

Same as PSY 303, POLS 303

SOC 309 TOPICS IN GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, AND QUEER STUDIES (1)

One hour lecture per week
This course provides an introductory exposure to gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered issues through lecture, presentation, activities, and discussion. Each semester a new topic of importance to gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgendered, and/or queer individuals will be presented. Repeatable up to 3 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SOC 310 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY (4)

Four hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC/PSY/POLS 303
Focuses on research design and the basic data analysis skills introduced in SOC 303 to examine quantitative and qualitative methods of research. Topics may include: survey research design, hypothesis formulation, questionnaire and interview design, interviewing techniques, scaling, sampling, data preparation and analysis of data. Research ethics and related topics are also addressed.

SOC 322 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULAR CULTURE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
Examines popular culture from a sociological and a comparative perspective. Emphasizes the impact of mass media on individual behavior, marketing and consumption of amusements and entertainments in the domestic and global marketplace.
Same as ENGL 322, COMM 322

SOC 330 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines power and power structures at all levels of society. The roles of social classes, movements, and institutions in shaping the political process and social influences on political behavior are explored.
Same as POLS 330
GenEd: C3B, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 331 NARRATIVES OF THE WORKING CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Examines the lives of working people using various thematic approaches and disciplinary methodologies. Materials include literature, film, and case studies.
Same as ECON 331, ENGL 331, HIST 331, POLS 331
GenEd: C2, D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 336 SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Social entrepreneurship is about creating and leading organizations that strive to advance social change. Draws from both theory and practice to explore important trends in the private and social sectors, which are creating space for innovation and opportunities for individuals with business skills to drive positive change. Incorporates case studies, exercises, field trips, group presentations, and, a semester-long service project.
Same as BUS 336
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 348 HEALTHY AGING (3)

Three hours lecture per week
PSY 348 Explores physical, cultural and psychosocial factors influencing health issues during the elderly years of life. Topics include aging stereotypes, cultural and family influences on the elderly, physiology of aging, lifestyles choices associated with healthy aging, and end of life care.
Same as NRS 348, PSY 348
GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SOC 350 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION: THEORIES OF SOCIAL CLASS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100 and 300 or equivalent
Analysis of the distribution of wealth, prestige, and power. Examines various approaches to the study of the causes of poverty, life chances of the poor, lifestyles of the wealthy, upward and downward mobility, and class and group conflict in society.

SOC 352 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
The sociology of social movements analyzes the causes and consequences of organized social action. The course examines theories of social movements and a variety of case studies of movements. Particular movements studied vary by semester.

SOC 360 RACE & ETHNICITY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
This course examines issues of race, religion, ethnic relations and power in the U.S. and elsewhere. Power, prejudice, and discrimination relating to minority status are emphasized.

SOC 370 CRIME AND SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
Examination of forms, causes and the extent of crime in the United States. Focuses on why people break the law, the genesis of norms, and how the law is applied.

SOC 372 URBAN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
Studies cities and urbanization, including processes of growth and change, the structuring of social space, dynamics of social inequality and the recent conflicts. Addresses processes of suburbanization, issues of race and diversity in the spatial and political dynamics of metropolitan areas, and the phenomenon of global cities.

SOC 374 SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100
The sociological study of organizations addresses issues of organizational dynamics (internal processes, origins, development, collapse). This course introduces students to the several dominant perspectives on organizations (rational, natural, and open system perspectives), as well as newer institutionalist approaches focusing on culture and legitimacy.

SOC 410 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY (3)

Three hours of lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100 and SOC 203
 Analysis of gender and sexuality in human society with special attention to gendered socialization practices, issues in equality from historic as well as contemporary and cross-cultural perspectives, and sexual identities and behaviors.

SOC 412 SEX, LOVE AND MONEY: THE FAMILY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202
 Analysis of the family as a social institution that meets specific social needs; as a social construction that is culturally bound and malleable, and as a source of social exchange and currency. Presents an understanding of contemporary intimate life in the U.S. by examining the social history of families and current areas of concern.

SOC 415 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Examines religion in contemporary society: beliefs, rituals, organization, and the social functions of major denominations and religious cults. Examines stability and conflict, fundamentalism and secularization, and religion in the context of other social institutions.

SOC 418 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisites: Three units in Sociology
 Course addresses the theoretical, methodological, and descriptive contributions of sociology to the study of education. Issues include access to education, quality of education, and importance of education in perpetuating the social class system.

SOC 420 CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC100, SOC 201 and SOC 202
 This course explores the origin and development of the discipline of sociology with a particular focus on the classical period: the 19th century to mid-20th century. Students will develop an

appreciation for the roots of sociological theorizing by reading the work of such thinkers as Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, W.E.B. DuBois, Karl Marx and others.

SOC 421 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 201, SOC 202 and SOC 420
 Modern sociological paradigms from the 1960s forward to the present period including Marxism, neoMarxist modern theory, critical theory, symbolic interaction, rational choice, feminist theories and theories on modernity and post-modernity.

SOC 425 CONTEMPORARY IMMIGRATION ISSUES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: CHS 100 or equivalent
 Cross disciplinary examination of contemporary immigration and citizenship in the United States in comparison with other countries.
Same as CHS 425

SOC 429 SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with Consent of Instructor
 Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SPAN 429

SOC 440 POPULATION STUDIES (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisites: SOC 100 and MATH 202
 This course focuses on the basic concepts, skills and issues in demography and population studies. It will apply concepts to contemporary population issues such as family demography, urban transition, environmental degradation, and economic development.
Same as ESRM 440
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 448 GLOBALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: SOC 100
 Examines empirical and theoretical issues of globalization from a sociological perspective, to understanding how the forces of globalization affect economic, political and cultural systems of both developed and developing nations.
Same as ECON 448, BUS 448
GenEd: D, Interdisciplinary

SOC 490 TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three hours per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 In-depth analysis of current topics in sociology. Topics vary. Repeatable by topic.

SOC 492 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SOCIOLOGY (2-3)

Variable lecture/activity, up to seven hours per week
Prerequisite: SOC 203, SOC 310, Junior-level standing, GPA 3.0 and above, and Consent of Instructor
 Field experience in Sociology offers an internship placement and/or applied research opportunity for advanced students of Sociology. Repeatable up to 6 units.

SOC 494 INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
 Independent study in Sociology. Repeatable up to 3 units may be applied to the major. Independent study is for advanced students who wish to propose a course of study not currently offered in the curriculum.

SOC 499 CAPSTONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Completion of all core courses in Sociology
 Complete a research project based on a specific area in the discipline of sociology. Research projects may incorporate service to an area agency.

Spanish

SPAN 101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

This course addresses the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish language. As students develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they acquire knowledge about cultural similarities and differences between the U.S. and the Spanish-speaking world. Students who are native speakers or with two or more years of high school Spanish taken within the last three years or with credit in college level Spanish will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 102 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent

Continued development of basic functional proficiency in Spanish. As students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, they will acquire more basic knowledge about the cultural and civilization of the Spanish speaking world. Students with knowledge beyond this course level will be required to take a higher level Spanish course.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 105 ELEMENTARY SPANISH FOR K-12 TEACHERS (3)

Three hours of lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent

Fosters the development of basic functional proficiency in the Spanish

language, with emphasis on terminology and interactions related to school settings. The course is designed for those interested in learning to better communicate with Spanish-speaking members of the school population. Topics will include: Spanish alphabet, classroom vocabulary, and communication with parents.

SPAN 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or equivalent

Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students continue to develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or equivalent

Through the study of the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, students further develop their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Spanish.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 211 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS I (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.

GenEd: C3A, C3B



SPAN 212 SPANISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS II (4)

Four hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 211 or equivalent or Consent of the Instructor

This course is designed for students accustomed to hearing Spanish and English at home who are able to understand much of what they hear as well as speak some Spanish, and who are interested in further developing their language skills, particularly in speaking, reading and writing. Course content will include the culture and civilization of the Hispanic world, with emphasis on the U.S.

GenEd: C3A, C3B

SPAN 301 ADVANCED SPANISH: PART ONE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

Enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: cultural perspectives, ancestry and roots, and work and leisure. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 302 ADVANCED SPANISH: PART TWO (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 OR SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

Further enhancement of communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing through the examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world. Several of the topics include: tradition and change, cultural and linguistic contrasts, and human rights and equality. Student projects to include presentations, service activities and cultural portfolio.

GenEd: C3A

SPAN 304 SPANISH FOR CAREERS AND PROFESSIONS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 (may be taken concurrently) or Consent of the Instructor

Interactive study of Spanish as applied to the fields of business, education, health professions and social services. Students will learn the basic vocabulary and expressions pertaining to these fields.

SPAN 310 INTRODUCTION TO PROSE, POETRY AND DRAMA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an introductory literature course designed to develop students' ability to read, discuss and write about literary texts. Selections of poetry, prose, and dramatic works from among Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Latino authors will be explored.

SPAN 311 BILINGUAL LITERARY STUDIES/ESTUDIOS LINGÜÍSTICOS BILINGÜES (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: ENGL 103 or ENGL 105 and SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

This course explores the literatures of the Americas written in two languages: English and Spanish. Course texts will include works written by bilingual U.S. authors and Latin American authors writing primarily in Spanish; genres may include novels, with a special focus on Magical Realism/el realismo mágico, short stories/cuentos, and poetry. Readings will be in the original language; class discussions will be bilingual. *Same as ENGL 311*

SPAN 315 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Introduction to the analysis of the Spanish language from various linguistic perspectives, such as phonology, morphology and syntax. Explores the historical development of Spanish, dialectal variation in the Spanish-speaking world, the use of Spanish in the U.S., and language acquisition. Taught in Spanish.

SPAN 320 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or Consent of the Instructor

This course is an introduction to the history, theory, and practice of translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. In the process of translating texts, students will learn strategies, techniques and principles of translation and, at the same time, increase their proficiency in Spanish.

SPAN 334 SPANISH LANGUAGE DRAMA AND THEATRE (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Read and analyze one-act plays from diverse parts of the Spanish-speaking world, and focus on majors works for in-depth study and performance. In addition to learning about the historical, cultural and sociological context of the plays, students will learn acting techniques and appropriate Spanish-language vocabulary and phrases. Note: Course is open to all levels of Spanish speakers. *Same as PATH 334*

GenEd: C2, C3B, Interdisciplinary

SPAN 410 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES OF SPAIN (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Explores the history of Spain, from the formation of Hispania to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Spain will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 411 CIVILIZATIONS AND CULTURES OF LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Explores the history of the Spanish-speaking regions of Latin America, from pre-Columbian civilizations to the Spanish conquest to the present. Major geographical, political, religious and literary aspects of Latin American culture will be discussed. Oral presentations will be required.

SPAN 415 **SPANISH LANGUAGE VARIATION & DIVERSITY (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 315 or Consent of the Instructor

This course provides a linguistic exploration of Spanish language variation. It explores different types of language variations, including historical change (language evolution from Latin to Spanish), geographical variation (different dialects in the Spanish-speaking world), and sociolinguistic variation (based on economic class, age, gender, etc.). It also analyzes fundamental issues in bilingualism (such as Spanish-English codeswitching) and other sociopolitical topics relating to the use of Spanish in the United States.

SPAN 420 **SPECIALIZED SPANISH TRANSLATION (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 320 or Consent of Instructor

Practice and critique of translations of a range of specialized material (legal, literary, business, social science, technical, and audiovisual) both from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish. Review of translation theory, methods, techniques, and problems.

SPAN 421 **SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS I (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: General school-related vocabulary, parent-teacher conferences, writing letters, language arts and reading vocabulary, examples of Spanish-language children's literature, social studies and mathematics. This course does not count toward the Spanish Major.

SPAN 422 **SPANISH FOR EDUCATORS II (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 or Consent of the Instructor

Prepares students to function effectively in Spanish within a school setting. Emphasis is placed on developing the Spanish fluency and vocabulary necessary for classroom and school-related community situations. Course content emphasizes the K-6 school setting. The topics include: 1) General science vocabulary (parts of the body, illnesses, foods and nutrition, animals, plants, minerals, weather, solar system), 2) General art vocabulary and brief introduction to several Hispanic artists and their work, 3) General music vocabulary and brief introduction to several Spanish-language songs, including children's songs. This Course does not count toward the Spanish major.

SPAN 429 **SOCIAL CHANGE IN SPAIN (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 202 or SPAN 212 or with Consent of Instructor

Taught in Spanish. Addresses two aspects of Spanish culture, the tremendous social change during the period known as the transition from the dictatorship of Franco to a modern democratic state, as well as how social change is expressed in a variety of social institutions.
Same as SOC 429

SPAN 460 **MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 310 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an advanced literature course designed to develop reading, writing, and literary analysis. The content of the course will focus on selections of poetry, prose, and theater from literary masterpieces of Spanish Literature. Lectures, discussions, and analysis of the texts will be the center of class activities. Student projects will include both individual as well as group oral presentations and reports.

SPAN 461 **MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or Consent of the Instructor

This is an advanced literature course that explores major Latin American literary works. It will enhance students' knowledge of Latin American Literature, history and culture. It will develop critical thinking and improve students' reading and writing skills while it broadens their Spanish language vocabulary. Class will include lectures, discussions and both oral and written reports.

SPAN 462 **MODERN MEXICAN LITERATURE (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisites: SPAN 302 and SPAN 310

Advanced literature course that explores major literary works of modern Mexico starting with those that emerged from the Revolution of 1910. Includes the genres of poetry, prose, drama, and essay.

SPAN 490 **SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH (3)**

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor

Selected topics on Spanish language, linguistics, Hispanic cultures, and literatures. Repeatable for up to 9 units.

SPAN 499 **CAPSTONE IN SPANISH (2)**

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Senior standing as a Spanish major or Consent of the Instructor

In this course, students design and complete a project that integrates prior course work with one or more of the objectives of the University mission statement. The project may involve an interdisciplinary activity, a service learning experience, and reflect a multicultural or international perspective.

Special Education

SPED 345 INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IN SOCIETY (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Major types of disabilities and giftedness, including definitions, causes, characteristics, and educational implications. Topics include: disability perspectives and social, legal, and educational considerations of disability issues.

Same as PSY 345

GenEd: D, E, Interdisciplinary

SPED 490 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

In-depth analysis of current topics in special education. Topics vary each semester. Repeatable by topic.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 494 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Students design and implement an independent research project in special education in conjunction with a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, with 3 completions.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 497 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and Consent of the Instructor

An intensive directed study of some aspect of field of special education under the direction of a faculty member. Repeatable up to 6 units, max 3 completions.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 499 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT/SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and Consent of the Instructor

Students work on research or community-based projects in the field of special education. A written report of the project is required. Repeatable.

Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

SPED 541 FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 345, ENGL 475, EDUC 510, EDUC 512
Ethical standards, professional practices, laws, regulations and policies related to the provision of services to individuals with disabilities and their families. Models, theories and practices that form the basis for special education practice. History of special education and contributions of culturally diverse groups. Development of professional perspective that reflects status of special education services in society.

SPED 542 MANAGING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570 or SPED 580

Functional assessment of behavior, behavior management strategies, communication styles and their impact on learning; laws, regulations, and strategies for promoting positive and self-regulatory behavior in students. Designing and implementing positive behavioral support plans.

SPED 543 EDUCATING DIVERSE LEARNERS WITH MILD TO MODERATE DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisite: SPED 580

Characteristics and needs of individuals with mild to moderate disabilities. Use of environmental, curricula and instructional strategies to meet the needs of students with mild to moderate disabilities across a variety of environments. Designing and implementing individual instructional plans that reflect appropriate cultural and linguistic sensitivity.

SPED 544 INCLUSIONARY TEACHING METHODS (2)

Two hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisite: SPED 570

This course prepares students to teach collaboratively with general education teachers. Students explore the advantages and disadvantages of inclusion service delivery models used in schools for students with disabilities. Students learn how to modify curriculum, use teaching techniques and design and implement individual instructional plans for students with disabilities in general education settings. They learn models and strategies for collaborating and consulting with general education teachers.

SPED 545 ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Credential Program and SPED 541, SPED 542, SPED 543, SPED 570
Basic principles, processes and strategies for assessment. Use of effective assessment techniques, tools and approaches for individuals who are culturally, linguistically, ethnically, socio-economically and ability diverse in general education and special education settings to make educational decisions.

SPED 546 CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILIES AND PROFESSIONALS (3)

Three hours of lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program
Corequisites: SPED 562 or SPED 570
Strategies for effectively collaborating, communicating and working in partnership with individuals with disabilities and their families, other caregivers, school administrators, general and special education teachers, specialists and paraprofessionals and community agency and related service personnel. Planning for transition across the life span for learners with special needs.

SPED 560 ACCESS TO LEARNING: A FOCUS ON INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (2)

Two hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to the Single Subject or Special Education Level I Credential Program

Focuses on methods and techniques for identifying and teaching students with special needs, including culturally diverse and gifted and talented students. Addresses collaboration between content area and special education teachers, working with diverse families and the unique issues associated with integrating students with special needs in secondary settings.

Same as EDSS 560

SPED 562 FIELD EXPERIENCE (2)

A minimum of one school day in local public schools per week

Prerequisite: Admission to the Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program

Corequisite: Any of the following: SPED 542, SPED 545, SPED 546

Participatory observation in school settings under the supervision of a university supervisor and/or classroom teacher for Education Specialist Candidates and Approved Interns. Repeatable up to 6 units.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 570 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION I (3)

A minimum of one school day per week for the first eight weeks and three full school days per week for the second eight weeks.

Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Level I Program

Corequisite: SPED 544

Individuals holding valid teaching credentials will complete field experience with a resource teacher in a grade level different from their current teaching credential.

The first field experience providing teaching opportunities with the broad array of age and grade placements appropriate for special education teachers. Experience teaching individuals from a variety of cultural and linguistic groups.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 571 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

One hour seminar per week

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program.

Corequisite: SPED 570

Guided discussion of experiences during student teaching, and preparation for securing a teaching position.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 580 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION II (8)

A minimum of two days per week for first 8 weeks of the semester and five days per week for second 8 weeks.

Prerequisite: Admission to Education Specialist Level I Credential Program

Corequisite: SPED 544

Opportunity to gradually assume the responsibilities of a special education teacher in a public school including teaching, assessing students, IEP development, collaborating with parents, teachers and special services personnel.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 581 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (1)

Two hours seminar bi-weekly

Corequisite: SPED 580

Guided discussion of experience during student teaching, reflective feedback on student teaching experiences, and preparation for securing a teaching position.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 585 INTERN FIELD SUPPORT AND SEMINAR (3)

One hour seminar and four hours activity per week

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in the Education Specialist Level 1 Credential Program and be employed as a Special Education Intern at a local school

Special education interns will participate in the Intern Field Support Seminar each semester they are enrolled in the credential program. Students will receive support at their school site and attend a seminar. Seminar will focus on guided discussion of experience during teaching, reflective feedback on teaching experiences and problem solving.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 640 INDUCTION PLANNING AND SUPPORT (1)

Two hours seminar per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Development of a Level II Professional Induction Plan in collaboration with a University Supervisor and a District Support Provider. The plan will include university and non-university components. The plan will identify the candidate's professional area of specialization and area of need. The induction plan will build upon the theoretical and practical knowledge gained in the Education Specialist Level I program and guide the candidate in developing a specific emphasis within the field of special education.

Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 641 ADVANCED PERSPECTIVES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This course prepares teachers and administrators to remain abreast of effective advanced practices in the field of special education. Students will demonstrate knowledge and abilities to interpret apply and disseminate current and emerging research, theory, legislation, policy and practice related to special education.

SPED 642 ADVANCED BEHAVIOR AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT (3)

Three hours lecture per week

Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices of behavior and environmental support for students with disabilities within their own school settings.

SPED 643 ADVANCED ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS (3)

Three hours lecture per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course builds upon students knowledge and skills of assessment and instructional methodology learned in their level I Education Specialist credential. Students have the opportunity to discuss and review current practices in special education on the local, state and national level. Students review current trends in multicultural and bilingual special education, augmentative communication, data-based decision making, early intervention, outcomes assessments, technology and other areas that effect special education practices for students with mild/moderate disabilities.

SPED 646 ADVANCED COLLABORATIVE PARTNERSHIPS AND EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION IN SCHOOL SETTINGS (3)

Three hours lecture/discussion per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Examination and analysis of theories, research, and best practices for collaborative partnerships and effective communication within their own school settings and, professional and family environments.

SPED 647 TRANSITION AND CAREER EDUCATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist credential program
Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

Students in this seminar will gain an understanding of transition planning and career education for students with disabilities. Students will demonstrate the ability to write and implement successful transition plans for students transitioning out of public education. Students will learn about career services for people with disabilities available from educational and community agencies.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 649 INDUCTION EVALUATION (1)

One hour seminar per week
Prerequisite: SPED 640, 641, 642, 643, 646, and 647

Corequisite: Working as a special education teacher

This field based seminar course will evaluate and finalize candidates' Professional Level II Induction Plan and Professional Development Portfolio. The candidate will work with his/her University Supervisor and District Support Provider to demonstrate and/or document proficiency in the California State Standards for Education Specialists. The candidate will provide evidence for professional development within an area of need and area of specialization as determined in SPED 641. Repeatable.
Graded Credit/No Credit

SPED 655 HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY PORTRAITS OF DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
 An examination of the history of disabilities with an emphasis on the social reform movements and prominent philosophies that have shaped contemporary policies for individuals with disabilities in the United States. Focus on the life histories of individuals with disabilities and their families; family support and disability advocacy movements. Examination of the trends in public education and civil rights that have impacted individuals with disabilities in historical and contemporary contexts.

SPED 690 ADVANCED TOPICS: SPECIAL EDUCATION (3)

Three hours seminar per week
Prerequisite: Admission to MA in Education Program

Provides a critical examination of current issues surrounding the field of special education, examples include, instructional methodologies, latest research, legislation and policy, case law, high stakes exams, over-representation of minorities in special education, and teacher shortages.

University**UNIV 100 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS (1)**

One hour seminar per week
 This course introduces first-year students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

UNIV 101 UNIVERSITY LIFE AND COLLEGE SUCCESS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS (1)

One hour seminar per week
 This course introduces transfer students to university life, the structure and policies of the University and development of strategies and skills to help insure success in college. Through self-evaluation, lecture, activities and class discussion, students will develop an individualized plan for personal, social, academic and professional success. Students will be introduced to a variety of topics which include the transition to academic and campus life, introduction to campus academic and student resources, major and career exploration, academic expectations and resources and skills necessary for success. UNIV 100 is appropriate for freshmen; UNIV. 101 is appropriate for transfer students.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit

UNIV 110 CRITICAL THINKING AND THE UNIVERSITY MISSION (3)

Three hours lecture per week
This course teaches critical thinking skills, including forms of logic, by introducing students to the four components of our mission. Through special presentations, guest lectures, and small discussion sections. Students will apply various types of arguments and understand the relationship of language to logic in analyzing issues and opportunities specific to multiculturalism, internationalism, interdisciplinarity and community engagement.
GenEd: A3

UNIV 391 UNITED STATES TRAVEL STUDY EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Six hours activity per week
Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study within the United States. Students study a topic or discipline associated with the travel destination. Students participate in university sponsored travel that facilitates or enhances specialized study under the direction of faculty from a campus academic program. Students are required to synthesize the results of their course experience in a written, visual

or presentation format. Repeatable for credit up to 9 units. A lab fee is required. Repeatable up to 9 units.

UNIV 392 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE (1-3)

Provides an opportunity for students to earn credit for travel and study in a country outside the US, where the student is immersed in a foreign culture. With faculty advisor approval, students may participate in a university-sponsored trip abroad or a personal trip abroad. Requires an approved plan of study by the faculty advisor prior to the experience. Repeatable for credit.
GenEd: C3B

UNIV 491 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (1)

Two hours of activity per week
Prerequisite: POLS 490 - Special Topics: UN
For students participating in the Model United Nations program. Students research and roleplay positions of various countries on selected global issues. Repeatable up to 5 units.
Graded Credit/No Credit

UNIV 493 SERVICE LEARNING AT THE ZOO (1-3)

One to three hours activity per week
Prerequisites: BIOL/BUS/ECON/EDUC 342 and Consent of Instructor
Working with a local zoo, individuals or teams of students will engage in service learning projects. Students will apply skills and competencies acquired in their academic programs to issues and challenges facing modern zoos. Repeatable up to 6 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit
Same as BIOL 493, BUS 493, ECON 493, EDUC 493

UNIV 498 FACULTY-STUDENT COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH (3)

Six hours activity per week
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor
Students will engage in the creation of original intellectual or creative work by collaborating with a faculty member on a research project of the faculty member's choosing. Student activities will include reading scholarly publications, research or creative activities both independently and with the faculty mentor, attending workshops, writing, and preparation of a conference presentation. Repeatable up to 9 units.
Graded Student Option: Graded or Credit/NoCredit



SECTION 14

Faculty Biographies



20092010

• California State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Faculty BIO

FACULTY BIOGRAPHIES

William Hampton Adams

Associate Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., Anthropology, 1976,

Washington State University

M.A., Anthropology,

Washington State University

A.B., Anthropology, Indiana University

Areas of Specialization: Historical archaeology; oral history; ethno-history; ethno-archaeology; human ecology; environmental history; cultural heritage management; cultural preservation; applied anthropology; African-American history; USA; Oceania; Australia.

Virgil H. Adams III

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1994,

University of California Santa Cruz

M.S., Psychology,

University of California Santa Cruz

B.A., Psychology,

California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: Social Psychology, Intergroup Relations, Hope, Quality of life, African American Families

Mary Adler

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Curriculum and Instruction, 2002,

University at Albany,

State University of New York

M.A., English/Creative Writing,

University at Albany,

State University of New York

B.A., History,

University of California at Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: English education (literature instruction, classroom discourse studies, writing development & processes), second language acquisition

José M. Alamillo

Associate Professor of Chicana/o Studies

Ph.D., Comparative Cultures, 2000

University of California, Irvine

M.A., Comparative Cultures, University of California, Irvine

B.A., Sociology and Communication Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Chicano/a Studies; race and ethnicity; gender, immigration and labor, sports and oral history

Ruben Alarcón

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Biology, 2004,

University of California, Riverside

B.S. Biology, B.S. Chemistry, 1998,

University of California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Pollination biology, community ecology, insect behavior

Simone Aloisio

Associate Professor of Chemistry;

Chair, Chemistry

Ph.D., Analytical Chemistry, 2000,

Purdue University

B.A., Chemistry,

Bradley University

Areas of Specialization: Atmospheric chemistry, theoretical chemistry, infrared spectroscopy.

Sean Anderson

Assistant Professor of Environmental Science and Resource Management

Ph.D., Population Biology, 2003,

University of California Los Angeles

B.A., Environmental Science,

University of California Santa Barbara

B.A., Ecology and Evolution,

University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Restoration Ecology, Conservation Biology, Marine Biology, Wetland Ecology

Harley Baker

Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair, Psychology

Ed.D., Organization and Leadership,

1999, University of San Francisco

M.S., Developmental Psychology,

University of California Santa Cruz

M.A., Psychology,

San Jose State University

B.A., Psychology,

California State University Stanislaus

Areas of Specialization: Psychometrics, adolescence, attachment theory, psychoanalytic thought, psychology of religion.

Julia Balén

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Cultural and Literary Studies, 1993, University of Arizona

M.A., English Literature,

University of Arizona

B.A., English/Creative Writing,

University of Arizona

Areas of Specialization: Twentieth century world literature, feminist studies, activism and social change, sexuality and gender studies

Terry L. Ballman

Professor of Spanish; Chair,

Spanish/Languages and Communication

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 1985,

University of Texas

M.A., Spanish,

California State University Long Beach

B.A., Spanish,

California State University Long Beach

Areas of Specialization: Spanish Language Acquisition, Second/Foreign Language Teaching

Frank P. Barajas

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 2001,

Claremont Graduate University

M.A., B.A., History,

California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: California History, Chicano Studies, Twentieth Century United States History

Andrzej (A.J.) Bieszczad

Associate Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Electrical Engineering, 1996,

Carleton University

M.S., Computer Science, 1993,

Carleton University

M.S., Informatics, 1981,

Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland

Areas of Specialization: Cognitive Informatics, Artificial Intelligence, Intelligent Agents, Network and Service Management, Internet Programming, Game Programming

Robert Bleicher

Associate Professor of Education-Science

Ph.D., Educational Psychology,
1993, University of California
Santa Barbara
M.A., Educational Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A. (Honors), Chemistry,
University of California Davis

Areas of Specialization: Classroom
Discourse, Self-Efficacy, Science
Education, Service Learning

Merilyn Buchanan

Associate Professor of Education

Ph.D., Education: Study of
Schooling, 1991,
University of California Los Angeles
M.Ed., Education: Curriculum Design
and Evaluation, Liverpool
University, UK.
B.Ed., Education: Environmental
Science, Liverpool Institute of Higher
Education, U.K.
Cert. ED., Primary Education:
Environmental Studies, Notre Dame
College, U.K.

Area of Specialization: K-6th grade
mathematics education, teacher's work
experiences, organization and function of
professional development schools.

Geoffrey W. Buhl

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California Santa Cruz
B.A., Mathematics,
University of Michigan

Area of Specialization: Mathematical
structures in string theory, Lie algebras.

Catherine Scott Burriss

Assistant Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Performance Studies,
University of California Berkeley
B.A., Theatre Arts,
University of California Santa Cruz

Area of Specialization: Contemporary
Theater and Performance Art, Early
Modern English and Italian Theater,
Feminist and Queer Studies, Mimetic
Theory, Acting, Directing, Dramaturgy



Rainer F. Buschmann

Associate Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1999,
University of Hawai'i at Manoa
M.A., Anthropology,
University of Hawai'i at Manoa
B.A., Anthropology,
University of Illinois at Urbana-
Champaign

Areas of Specialization: World History,
Pacific Islands History, Modern European
History, History of Oceans

Minder Chen

*Associate Professor of Management
Information Systems*

Ph.D., Management Information Systems,
1988, University of Arizona
M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University,
Taiwan, R.O.C.
B.S., Electrical Engineering, National
Taiwan University, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Areas of Specialization: Management
Information Systems, Group Decision
Support Systems, Service Management,
Virtual Teams, Electronic Commerce

Stephen J. Clark

Associate Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Latin American Literature, 1996,
University of Colorado
M.A., Spanish, Middlebury
College-Madrid
B.A., Spanish, St. Mary's
College of California

Areas of Specialization: Latin American
literature, Cuban narrative, translation

Tracylee Clarke

Assistant Professor of Communication

PhD: Environmental Communication &
Policy Development, 2006,
University of Utah
MA: Environmental Communication &
Cultural Conflict, 1997,
Washington State University
BA: Interpersonal Communication and
Marketing, 1995,
Southern Utah University

Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Conflict Resolution, Cultural
Communication, Collaborative Policy
Development

Christopher B. Cogan

Assistant Professor, Environmental Science and Resource Management

Ph.D., Environmental Studies, 2001,
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Geography, 1993,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Zoology, 1985,
Humboldt State University

Areas of Specialization: Biodiversity,
Biogeography, Geographic Information
Systems (GIS), Remote Sensing

Manuel G. Correia

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy and
Culture, 2004,
University of California, Berkeley
M.A., Elementary Education, 1997,
California State University, Stanislaus
B.A., English, 1993,
California State University, Stanislaus

Areas of Specialization: Primary
Language Instruction, Literacy Learning in
Sociocultural Contexts, Second Language
Acquisition

Irina D. Costache

Professor of Art History

Ph.D., Art History, 1993,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., Art History,
University of California Los Angeles
M.A., B.A., Art and Art
Conservation, Institute of Fine Arts,
Bucharest, Romania

Areas of Specialization: Art History and
Humanities

Colleen Delaney-Rivera

Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Ph.D., University of California,
Los Angeles
M.A., University of California,
Los Angeles
B.A., Beloit College

Areas of Specialization: North American
archaeology, emergent complexity,
sociocultural interaction and identity,
taphonomic processes

Amy L. Denton

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Botany, 1997,
University of Washington
B.A., Environmental Studies,
State University of New York (SUNY)
at Binghamton

Areas of Specialization: Molecular
evolution of adaptation to extreme
environments in plants; comparative
genomics; plant molecular systematics
and population genetics

Beatrice M. De Oca

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Psychology, 1997,
University of California Los Angeles
B.A., Psychology,
California State University Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization:
Psychophysiology of emotion, biological
basis of emotion, animal defensive
behaviors, learning and memory

Geoff Dougherty

Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Biophysics, 1979,
Keele University, England
P.G.C.E., Physics and Education,
Leeds University, England
B.S., Physics,
Manchester University, England

Areas of Specialization: Medical
imaging, image analysis, pattern
recognition, biophysics, instrumentation.

Dennis J. Downey

Assistant Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2002,
University of California, Irvine
M.A., Comparative Culture, 1995,
University of California, Irvine
A.B., Public Policy, 1988,
Stanford University

Areas of Specialization: Social
Movements, Diversity and Race/Ethnic
Relations

Jesse Elliott

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2003,
University of California, Berkeley
B.S., Mathematics,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Areas of Specialization: Commutative
algebra and number theory

Scott A. Frisch

*Professor of Political Science;
Chair, Political Science*

Ph.D., Political Science, 1997,
Claremont Graduate University
M.A. Political Science/
International Relations,
University of Pennsylvania
M.G.A., Government Administration,
University of Pennsylvania
A.B., International Affairs,
Lafayette College

Areas of Specialization: American
Institutions (Congress, The Presidency),
Public Policy, Public Budgeting

Marie E. Francois

*Associate Professor of History; Chair, History
and Chicana/o Studies*

Ph.D., Latin American History, 1998,
University of Arizona
M.A., World Comparative History,
1988, University of California
Santa Cruz
B.A., History and Latin American Studies,
1984, University of Virginia

Area of Specialization: Mexican and
Latin American history, 18th and 19th
century; cultural history; economic history;
material culture; history of gender systems

Matthew Furmanski

Associate Professor of Art

M.F.A., Sculpture, 1995,
Claremont Graduate University
B.F.A., 1993,
Chapman University

Areas of Specialization: Sculpture,
ceramics, digital media and new genres

Jorge Garcia

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 2002,
University of Wisconsin Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.S., Mathematics,
Center for Research and Advanced
Studies (CINVESTAV) at National
Polytechnic Institute (IPN), Mexico
B.A., Mathematics,
National University of Mexico

Areas of Specialization: Large
Deviations, Stochastic Integrals

Blake Gillespie

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Chemistry, 1999,
University of Oregon, Eugene OR
B.S., Chemistry, 1991,
The Evergreen State College,
Olympia WA

Areas of Specialization: Protein stability,
dynamics, structure

Jeannie M. Grier

Associate Professor of Secondary Education

Ph.D, Teaching and Teacher
Education, 1998, University of Arizona
M.Ed., Curriculum and Instruction-Science
Education, University of
Missouri-Columbia
B.A. Interdisciplinary Studies-Biology,
Chemistry, Art, University of
Missouri-Columbia

Areas of Specialization: Secondary
Science Teacher Education, Professional
Development of Science Teachers,
Secondary Methods, Science Content
Knowledge and Curriculum Influences.

Andrea K. Grove

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1999,
The Ohio State University
M.A., International Relations and
Strategic Studies, 1993, Lancaster
University, U.K.
B.A., Political Science, 1992,
University of Georgia

Area of Specialization: International
relations, foreign policy, leadership

Ivona Grzegorzczuk

Professor of Mathematics; Chair, Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1990,
University of California Berkeley
M.S., Mathematics,
University of Warsaw

Areas of Specialization: Algebraic
Geometry, Vector Bundles, Mathematics
and Art, Mathematics Education.

Philip Hampton

Professor of Chemistry

Ph.D., Organic Chemistry, 1989,
Stanford University
B.A., Chemistry,
St. Olaf College

Areas of Specialization: Organic and
inorganic synthesis, catalysis, mechanistic
studies, organometallic chemistry, and
polymer chemistry.

Elizabeth Hartung

*Professor of Sociology; Chair, Sociology
and Anthropology*

Ph.D., Sociology, 1985,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln
M.A., Sociology, Kansas State University
B.A., Sociology, Kansas State University

Areas of Specialization: Stratification,
Gender, Popular Culture

Debra Hoffmann

Assistant Librarian

MLIS, Library & Information Science,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., Political Science,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Library
Instruction, Information Literacy, Outreach

Nian-Sheng Huang

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1990,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Cornell University
M.A., History,
Tufts University
B.A., History/Political Science,
Teachers University of Inner Mongolia,
P. R. China

Areas of Specialization: Early America

Tiina Itkonen

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Educational Leadership and
Organizations (political science
emphasis), University of California,
Santa Barbara, 2004
M.S., Special Education,
University of Oregon, 1989
B.Ed., Education,
University of Oregon, 1987

Areas of Specialization: Education policy
and policy analysis, politics of education

Karen A. Jensen

Associate Professor of Nursing;

Director of Nursing

Ph.D, Nursing, 1996,
University of California Los Angeles
M.S.N, Nursing, 1982,
University of California Los Angeles
B.S.N, Nursing, 1980,
Marquette University

Area of Specialization: Gerontology,
Alzheimer's Caregivers, Curriculum
Development and Teaching in Nursing

Antonio F. Jiménez Jiménez

Assistant Professor of Spanish

Ph.D., Spanish Linguistics, 2003,
Pennsylvania State University
B.A., Translation and Interpreting,
University of Malaga, Spain

Areas of Specialization: Second
language acquisition, language attrition,
bilingualism, technology-enhanced
language learning, corpus-linguistics,
translation, and Sociocultural Theory.

Kimmy S. Kee-Rose

Associate Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1996,
Medical College of Pennsylvania and
Hahnemann University,
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Psychology, 1989,
The College of Wooster,
Wooster, OH.

Areas of Specialization: Social
Cognition; Motivation; Schizophrenia

Sean Q. Kelly

Associate Professor of Political Science

Ph.D., Political Science, 1992,
University of Colorado
M.A., Political Science, 1990,
University of Colorado
B.A., Political Science, 1986,
Seattle University

Areas of Specialization: American
Politics, Congress, the Presidency,
Environmental Policy, Research Methods

Jacquelyn Kilpatrick

Professor of English; Chair, English

and Performing Arts

Ph.D., Literature, 1996
University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., English,
California State University, Fresno
B.A., English,
California State University, Fresno

Areas of Specialization: British
Literature, world literature, Native
American literature, Renaissance drama,
multicultural literature and film

Liz King

Assistant Professor of Art

M.F.A., 1990,
University of California, Los Angeles
B.A., 1986,
University of California, Los Angeles

Areas of Specialization: Computer
Graphics, Web Design, Flash Animation,
and Interactive Media

Kristen B. Labonte

Assistant Librarian,

Digital Resources, Library
M.L.S., Library and Information
Science, 2004,
Southern Connecticut State University
B.A., Geography,
University of California Santa Barbara

Area of Specialization: Science reference
and instruction, digital resources, and
Geographic Information Systems

Jill M. Leafstedt

Assistant Professor of Special Education

Ph.D., Education/Emphasis in Special
Education Disabilities and Risk, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Psychology,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Learning
Disabilities, Early Reading, Early
Intervention, Bilingual Education/Special
Education

Daniel B. Lee

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 1995, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
M.A., Sociology, 1993, Maxwell
School of Citizenship and Public
Affairs, Syracuse University
B.A., Sociology and the Humanities,
1991, California State
University Chico

Areas of Specialization: Sociological
Theory, Culture, Organizations

Kathryn Leonard

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D.: Mathematics, 2004,
Brown University
M.S.: Mathematics,
Brown University
B.S.: Mathematics and English,
University of New Mexico

Area of Specialization: Mathematics
behind Computer Vision, approximation
in Banach spaces

Priscilla Z. Liang

Assistant Professor of Finance

Ph.D., Financial Economics, 2006,
Claremont Graduate University
M.B.A., Finance,
California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona
B.S., Management,
Beijing Normal University

Area of Specialization: Corporate
Finance, International Finance, Behavioral
and Emerging Market Finance

Luke Matjas

Assistant Professor of Art

M.F.A., Spatial Arts/Digital Media/
Critical Theory, 2002,
University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Film and New Media,
University of California, San Diego

Area of Specialization: Design, New
Media, Digital Filmmaking, Visual Culture

Bob Mayberry

Associate Professor of English

M.F.A., 1985, Theatre,
Univ. of Iowa
Ph.D., 1979, English,
University of Rhode Island
M.A., 1975, English,
Univ. of Utah
B.A., 1971, English,
Univ. of Nevada

Areas of Specialization: Composition
theory and pedagogy, playwriting,
modern drama

Alexander W. McNeil

Professor of Kinesiology

Ph.D., Exercise Physiology and
Biomechanics, 1973,
University of Oregon
M.S., Exercise Science, 1967,
University of Oregon
B.S., Physical Education, 1965,
University of Oregon

Areas of Specialization: Exercise
Science, Foods and Nutrition, Human
Development, Community Health
Education, Consumer Economics and
Mental Health Counseling

Jim Meriwether

Professor of History

Ph.D., History, 1995,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
M.A., History, 1991,
University of California,
Los Angeles (UCLA)
B.A./S., History and Political
Science, 1981, Duke University

Areas of Specialization: 20th-Century
U.S. History, African American History,
U.S. Foreign Relations, U.S.-African
Transnational Relations

Catie Mihalopoulos

Assistant Professor of Art

Ph.D., Classical Art and Archeology,
2001, University of Southern California
M.A., Ancient Greek Art History,
California State University Northridge
B.A., Ancient Greek and Roman Art,
California State University Northridge

Areas of Specialization: Classical Art
and Archaeology/women in antiquity
and gender studies.

Trudy Milburn

Associate Professor of Communication

Ph.D., Communication, 1998,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
M.A., Speech Communication, 1992,
Texas A&M University
B.A., Rhetoric & Communication, 1989,
University of California, Davis

Area of Specialization: Employment Law

Bradley John Monsma

Professor of English

Ph.D., English and American
Literature, 1995,
University of Southern California
M.A., English and American
Literature, 1991,
University of Southern California
B.A., English, Calvin College

Areas of Specialization: Environmental
Literature, Multicultural Literature, Literary
Nonfiction

Michelle Moon

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 2003,
Loma Linda University
B.A., Psychology,
San Diego State University

Area of Specialization: Clinical
Psychology, Child, Adolescent and
Family Processes

J. Andrew Morris

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior and
International Business, 1995,
University of South Carolina
M.B.A., Winthrop University
B.S., Finance, Winthrop University

Area of Specialization: Emotional Labor,
Leader Humility, Positive Organizational
Scholarship

Laura J. Newton

Assistant Professor of Nursing

Ph.D., Nursing, 1988,
University of Kansas
M.N., Nursing, 1983,
University of Kansas
B.S.N., Nursing, 1973, University of
Nebraska Medical Campus - Omaha

Areas of Specialization: Pediatric
Nursing, Nursing Research, Medical-
Surgical Nursing

Nancy Mozingo

Associate Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Zoology, 1993,
Arizona State University
B.S., Zoology,
Arizona State University

Areas of Specialization: Cellular and
Developmental Biology

Claudio Paiva

Associate Professor of Economics

PhD in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1996
MA in Economics, U of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign, 1992
BA in Economics, Sao Paulo State
University at Campinas 1989

Areas of Specialization:
macroeconomics, international
economics, economic development,
economic policies, empirical methods.

Nitika Parmar

Assistant Professor of Biology

Ph.D., Molecular Biology, 2000,
University of California, Los Angeles
M.Tech., Biochemical Engineering and
Biotechnology, 1993, Indian Institute
of Technology (IIT),
New Delhi, India
M.S., Biotechnology, 1991,
Pune University, India
B.A/S., Biophysics Honors, 1989,
Punjab University, India

Area of Specialization: Molecular
Biology, Biotechnology


Joan K. Peters

Associate Professor of English

Ph.D., Comparative Literature, 1974,
University of Chicago
M.A., English,
University of Chicago
B.A., English,
University of Chicago

Areas of Specialization: 17th Century
English and European literature; Modern
and Contemporary Fiction, Fiction
Writing; Women's Studies

Luda Popenhagen

Associate Professor of Performing Arts

Ph.D., Dramatic Art, 1996,
University of California Santa Barbara
M.F.A. Equivalent, Theatre, 1984,
Ecole Jacques Lecoq-Paris, Ecole
Pagneux/Gaulier-Paris, Actors
Conservatory-Sydney
B.A., French, Psychology,
University of Sydney

Areas of Specialization: Acting,
World Drama, and Theatre of Migrant
Populations

Elizabeth P. Quintero

Professor of Education, Early Childhood Studies

Ed.D, Curriculum & Instruction, Early
Childhood & Bilingual Education,
1986, New Mexico State University
M.A. Early Childhood Education,
Florida State University
B.A. English,
Florida State University

Areas of Specialization: Instructional
methods, program development,
curriculum development, and supervision.
Particular interest in programs that serve
families in multilingual communities
that represent a variety of cultural and
historical backgrounds. Work with Head
Start programs, programs for English
Language Learners, and bilingual family
literacy programs, emphasizing critical
theory, critical pedagogy, and critical
literacy.



Jack Reilly

Professor of Art; Chair, Art

M.F.A., Studio Art, 1978,

Florida State University

B.F.A., Creative Art,

Florida State University

Specialized Studies in Art:

Paris American Academy

Areas of Specialization: Painting media and theory, digital art, video, film, surfing

Paul A. Rivera

Associate Professor of Economics

Ph.D., Economics, 2002,

University of Southern California

M.A., Economics,

California State University Long Beach

B.A., Economics,

Texas A&M University

Areas of Specialization: Development economics, international migration, rural household economics, culture and economics.

Donald A. Rodriguez

Associate Professor of Environmental Science and Resource Management; Chair, ESRM

Ph.D., Human Dimensions of Natural

Resource Management, 1996,

Colorado State University

M.S., Environmental Education,

California State University Hayward

B.S., Wildlife Zoology,

San Jose State University

Areas of Specialization: Human Dimensions of natural resource management, parks and protected areas management, management of wildland-urban interface, watershed management and land use conflicts.

J. Goosby Smith

Associate Professor of Management

Ph.D., Organizational Behavior,

Case Western Reserve University

M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University

B.S.

Computer Science, Spelman College

Areas of Specialization: Organizational Behavior (micro), Human diversity in organizations, valuation of human resources in organizations, leadership development

Peter Smith

Professor of Computer Science

Ph.D., Computer Studies, 1975,

Lancaster University

B.A., Computer Studies,

Lancaster University

Areas of Specialization: File and data structures, text processing.

Stephen Stratton

Librarian, Head of Collections and Technical Services

M.S., Library Science, 1992,

Wayne State University

M.A., Counseling,

Eastern Michigan University

A.B., Communications,

University of Michigan

Areas of Specialization: HIV/AIDS Information, Information provision to GLBT populations

Christy Teranishi

Assistant Professor of Psychology

Ph.D. Psychology, 2001,

University of California, Santa Cruz

M.A. Communications, 1993,

San Diego State University

B.A. Psychology and Business

Economics, 1991,

University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: **Latino Identity** Development, Cross-Cultural Adaptation, Experiential Learning, Interpersonal Relationships

Kaia Tollefson

Assistant Professor of Education

Ph.D., Language, Literacy, and
Sociocultural Studies, 2004,
University of New Mexico
M.A., Public School Administration,
University of Alaska, Anchorage
B.S., Education,
Valley City State University

Area of Specialization: Teacher
Education, Sociology of Education,
Critical Theory

Eric Toshalis

Assistant Professor of Secondary Education

Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School
of Education
M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School
M.Ed., University of California
Santa Barbara
Single Subject Teaching Credential,
Social Studies,
University of California Santa Barbara
B.A., History,
University of California Santa Barbara

Areas of Specialization: Adolescent
development, teacher education,
culturally responsive pedagogy,
classroom discipline

Lillian Vega-Castaneda

Professor of Language, Culture & Literacy

Ed.D, Teaching, Curriculum and Learning
Environments, 1989, Specialization in
Sociolinguistics, Harvard University
M.A., Bilingual/Multicultural Education,
California State University Los Angeles
B.A., History, University of
California, Irvine

Areas of Specialization: Multicultural/
Multilingual Education, Language,
Literacy and Culture in Diverse Contexts,
Narrative, Social Justice and Equity issues
in curriculum and instruction.

Kevin Volkan

Professor of Psychology

M.P.H., Public Health, 1998,
Harvard University
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, 1991,
Center for Psychological Studies
Ed.D., Educational Psychology,
Northern Illinois University
M.A., Psychology,
Sonoma State University
B.A., Biology,
University of California, Santa Cruz

Areas of Specialization: Quantitative
assessment of physician performance,
Asian philosophy and religion,
Psychoanalysis and Depth Psychology

William E. Wagner, III

Associate Professor of Sociology

Ph.D., Sociology, 2003,
University of Illinois-Chicago
M.A., Sociology,
University of Illinois-Chicago
B.A., Mathematics,
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Areas of Specialization: Research
Methods, Statistics, Social Network
Analysis, Sociology of Sport, Gay &
Lesbian Studies

Ching-Hua Wang

Professor of Immunology and Microbiology;

Chair, Biology

Ph.D., Immunology, 1986,
Cornell University
M.S., Immunology, Beijing
Medical University
M.D., 1978, Beijing Medical College

Areas of Specialization: Infection
and immunity, cellular and molecular
immunology, microbiology

William J. Wolfe

*Professor of Computer Science; Chair,
Computer Science*

Ph.D., Mathematics, 1976,
City University of New York
B.A., Mathematics, Queens College

Areas of Specialization: Artificial
Intelligence, Neural Networks,
Scheduling Systems, Database-driven
Web Sites.

Gregory G. Wood

Assistant Professor of Physics

Ph.D., Physics, 2000,
University of California, Riverside
B.S., Physics, 1996,
University of California, San Diego

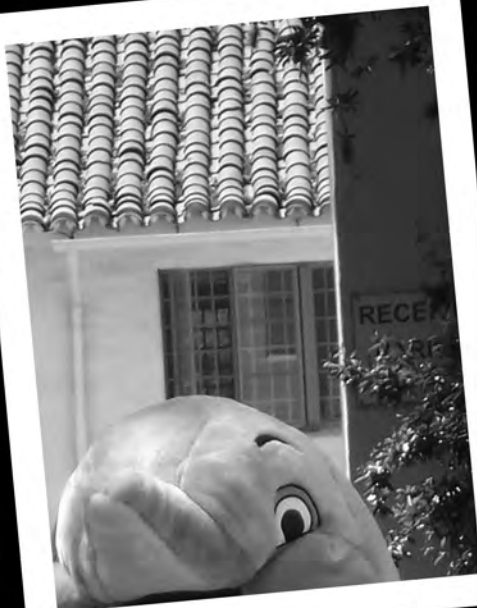
Areas of Specialization: Statistical
Mechanics, Biophysics, Computational
Physics

Cynthia Wyels

Associate Professor of Mathematics

Ph.D., Mathematics,
University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S: Mathematics,
University of Michigan
B.A: Mathematics,
Pomona College

Areas of Specialization: Combinatorics,
Linear Algebra, Graph Theory



INDEX

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS
One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

A

- AAUW Scholarship 47
- About the California State
 - University Sysytem 10
- Academic Affairs 102
- Academic Calendar 7
- Academic Dishonesty 60
- Academic Disqualification 60
- Academic Freedom 81
- Academic Holiday Schedule 7
- Academic Leave 60
- Academic Load 60
- Academic Probation 60
- Academic Probation and
 - Disqualification 60
- Academic Programs
 - and Planning 108
- Academic Resources 111
- Acceleration of
 - University Studies 61
- Access, Orientation
 - and Transition 55
- Access to Campus Buildings 22
- Accreditation Status 19
- Add Policy 61
- Administrative-Academic
 - Disqualification 61
- Administrative-Academic
 - Probation 61
- Admission Exceptions 61
- Admission Procedures
 - and Policies 29, 31
- Admissions and Recruitment 53
- Advanced Placement 62
- Adult Students 35
- Advanced Placement 62
- Advising Center 108
- Airborne Technologies
 - Endowed Scholarship 47
- Alcohol at CSUCI 81
- Alumni and Friends Association 19
- American Institutions
 - Requirement 126
- Anacapa Village 53
- Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing
 - Scholarship 48



Catalog

20092010

● California State University Channel Islands

Anthropology	142
Application Acknowledgment	32
Application Filing Periods	32
Application for Graduation	126
Application Procedures, Undergraduate.	32
Application Roll-Over	65
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Assessment and Co-curricular Education	51
Associated Students, Inc.	52
Athletics	52
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information	24
Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent	43

B

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	126
Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences	47
Bicycles	22
Biology	152
Blackboard	23
Bookstore, The Cove	23
Bostwick Endowed Scholarship	47
Business	163
Business and Technology Partnership Scholarship	47



C

Calendar	7	Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
California State University	11	Citizens for Youth in Ventura County	
California State University Campuses	12	Endowed Scholarship Fund	48
California State University Channel Islands History	17	City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship	48
California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship	48	Class Attendance	66
Campus Emergency	103	Class Standing	66
Camarillo Art and Jazz Festival		Code Blue Telephones/Emergency Telephones	21
Music Scholarship	48	Collaboration Interaction	
Camarillo Noontime Optimist Scholarship.	48	(Communication) Scholarship	48
Campus Locks and Keys	82	Commencement and Honors Convocation	66, 127
Campus Map and Legend	28	Communication	180
Campus Recreation	52	Communication with Students	84
Campus Violence	83	Community Medical Clinics	57
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal		Computer Game Design and Development	186
from the Institution.	66	Computer Related Crimes	84
Career Development Services	56	Computer Science	182
Career Placement	83	Computers for Visually Impaired Users	55
Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel		Computing Lab	23
Endowed Scholarship	48	Constitution Requirements	126
Catalog Production.	6	Counseling	57
Catalog Rights	66	Course Numbering	238
Centers and Institutes	108	Course Descriptions	238
Center for Community Engagement	108	Course Grade Appeals	67
Center for Integrative Studies	108	Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Center for International Affairs	109	Course Prefixes.	239
Center for Multicultural Engagement	109	Courses in More Than One Category	116
Changes in Rules and Policies	6	Course Time Conflict	67
Changing Basis for Grading	66	Cove Bookstore	23
Chancellor's Office.	13	Credential Office	109
Chemistry	170	Credit Cards.	40
		Credit by Examination	67
		Credit for Military Service	67

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction	68
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken	
Outside CSU Channel Islands	68
Crime Reporting	20
Cross Listed Courses	116
CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor Enrollment	37

D

Dean of the Faculty	107
Death of a Student	85
Declaration of Majors	68
Degree Progress Report	127
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship	48
Determination of Residence for	
Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Dining Services	23
Directed Self Placement (DSP)	35
Disability Related Priority Registration	68
Disability Resource Programs	55
Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	
Interim Suspension	103
Dolphin Card	40
Dolphin Email	23
Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship	48
Double Counting	116
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85

E

Early Childhood Studies	188
Economics.	163
Education, School of	190
Educational Opportunity Program	56
Educational Talent Search	56
Eligibility Index Table for California High School . . .	33
Emergency Disaster Procedures	21
Emergency Phone Numbers	21
Endowed Scholarships	47
English: Literature and Writing	200
English Placement Test (EPT)	35
Enrollment Services	53
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM)	
Placement Examination	35
Environmental Science and	
Resource Management	205
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Escort/On-Campus Service	22
Executive Order 999	23
Extended Education	110
Extension Courses	69

F

Facilities and Operations . . . . .	.51
Faculty Affairs	111
Faculty Biographies	343, 344
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study . . . . .	.47, 90
Fees	40
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution . . . . .	.41
Fee Waivers	42
Financial Aid . . . . .	.46, 47, 54
Financial Aid Packaging . . . . .	.91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Fire Safety . . . . .	.21
Fiscal Management (Budget) . . . . .	.51
Free Speech and Assembly	69
Frisch Family Scholarship	48

G

General Education Requirements . . . . .	.115, 116
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
General Scholarships	48
Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship	48
Global Studies . . . . .	.208
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Point Average (GPA for graduation)	126
Grades	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70
Graduate Fees	131
Graduate Graduation Requirements	138
Graduate Policies	134



Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
Admission Requirements	36, 132
Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
Application Procedures	31, 132
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student	
Course Repeat	70
Graduate and Post-baccalaureate	
TOEFL Requirement	36
Graduate Programs.	130
Graduate Student Degree Requirement	127
Graduate Studies	128
Graduate Studies Requirement	130
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement	138
Graduation	54, 126
Graduation in Absentia	70
Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency	35
Graduation Requirements	125, 126
Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution, and American Ideals	
(Title V, Section 40404)	70
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement	35, 126
Grants	47

H

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship	48
Hardship Petitions	32
Harassment	21
Health Insurance, Students.	58
Health Services	57
Health Screening	37
Help Desk.	22
Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute for Workforce	
and Community Studies, The	109

Hepatitis B	37, 58
High School Students	33, 70
History	210
Honor Code	70
Honors Convocation	127
Housing and Residential Education	52
How to Contact Us	26
Hub, The	58
Human Resources Programs	19

I

Identifying to Campus Officials	20
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Immunization Requirements	58
Impacted Programs.	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate,	
and Authentic Application Documents	31
Important Telephone Numbers	21
Incomplete Grade Policy	71
Individual Responsibility	20
Information Technology Services	22
Institutional Research	111
Intellectual Property	72
Intent to Enroll	73
International Baccalaureate	
(IB) Credit 2008 Exams	64
International (Foreign) Student	
Admission Requirements	36
International Program Credit	74
International Programs, CSU	13
Internships	74
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37

Intrasystem and Intersystem	
Enrollment Programs	36
Introduction to Channel Islands.	15
IT Help Desk.	21

J

James Basile Endowed Scholarship.	47
Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship.	48
John Spoor Broome Library	112
Judicial Affairs	54, 74

K

Key and Access Code Issuance	83
--	----

L

Language and Multicultural Requirement	78, 126
Leadership, Career and Health	56
Learning Resource Center	113
Lemon Fest Scholarship	48
Liberal Studies	212
Loans	47
Locking Devices	82
Lost and Found	21
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34

M

Major (for graduation)	126
Major Specific Courses	116
Making Up Missing College Preparatory	
Subject Requirements	34
Map of Campus.	28
Martin V. Smith	
School of Business and Economics	163

Mathematics	219
Meal Plans	24
Measles and Rubella	37, 58
Meningococcal	37, 58
Message from the President	1
Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nunez	
International Schlarship	48
Minimum Graduate GPA	78
Mission-Based Awards	78
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Multicultural and Women's &	
Gender Student Center	55
Multicultural Requirements	78, 126
Multiple Majors	79

N

New Student, Orientation	
and Transition Programs	55
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)	40
Number of Units Granted	
for a Thesis or Project	79
Nursing	223

O

Off-campus Events, Alcohol Policy	82
Off-Campus Safety	22
Office of Research and	
Sponsored Programs (ORSP)	112
Office of the Chancellor	13
Office of the Dean of Enrollment	53
Office of the Dean of Students	54

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs	51
Open University	79, 110
OSHER (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)	110
Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship	46

P

Parking and Traffic	95
Passwords	23
Payment Options	40
Performing Arts	226
Personal Counseling Services	56
Pets/Animals	21
Phone Numbers, Important	21
Poe Family Endowed Scholarship	48
Police and Parking Services	20
Political Science	229
Posting of Signage and Materials on External/Internal Spaces within the Campus Community	90

Policies and Regulations	59, 60
Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Disqualification.	61
Acceleration of University Studies.	61
Add Policy.	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit.	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	66
Catalog Rights	66
Changing Basis for Grading.	66
Class Attendance.	66
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies	66
Course Grade Appeals	67



Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67	Language and Multicultural Requirements	78
Course Time Conflict	67	Minimum Graduate GPA	78
Credit by Examination.	67	Mission-Based Awards	78
Credit for Military Service	67	Multiple Majors	79
Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction.	68	Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project .	79
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken		Open University	79
Outside CSU Channel Islands	68	Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree	
Declaration of Majors.	68	Requirements, Use of.	79
Disability Related Priority Registration	68	Program Honors	79
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68	Residence Required for the Master's Degree . .	79
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68	Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Extension Courses	69	Semester Honors	79
Free Speech and Assembly	69	Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Grades	69	Substitution of Courses	80
Grade Point Average	69	Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards	
Grades Forgiveness.	69	Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70	Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate	
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student		Requirements, Use of.	80
Course Repeat	70	Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
Graduation in Absentia	70	University Honors	80
Graduation Requirements in U.S. History,		Wait List Policy	80
Constitution and American Ideals		Waiver of Course Requirement.	80
(Title V, Section 40404)	70	Withdrawal from Courses	80
High School Students	70		
Honor Code.	70		
Incomplete Grade Policy	71		
Intellectual Property	72		
Intent to Enroll	73		
International Program Credit	74		
Internships	74		
Issuing Official Transcripts	74		
Judicial Affairs	74		

University Policies 81

Academic Freedom	81
Alcohol at CSUCI	81
Campus Locks and Keys	82
Campus Violence.	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Computer Related Crimes	84
Death of a Student	85
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	90
Financial Aid Packaging	91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Parking and Traffic	95
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	97
Return of Title IV Funds.	97
Service Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	98
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events.	99
State University Grant Awarding	101

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	101
Student Conduct	102
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	103
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103

Programs and Degrees 141

Anthropology	142
Applied Physics	143
Art	147
Asian-Pacific Studies	151
Biology	152
Business	163
Chemistry	170
Chicana/o Studies: Transborder Communities	178
Communication	180
Computer Game Design and Development	186
Computer Science	182
Early Childhood Studies	188
Economics	163
Education, School of	190
English: Literature and Writing	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management	205
Global Studies	208
History	210
Information Technology	185
Liberal Studies	212
Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics	163
Mathematics	219

Nursing	223
Performing Arts	226
Political Science	229
Psychology	231
School of Education	190
Sociology	234
Spanish	236

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduation

Requirements, Use of	79
President's Cabinet	18
President's Scholars Program	47
Privacy Rights of Students in Educational Records	97
Program Honors	79
Program Areas and Schools	107
Provisional Admission	32, 34
Provost and Vice President	
for Academic Affairs	107
Psychology	231

R

Rape and Sexual Violence	21
Records and Registration	54
Recruitment	53
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Registration	54
Reinstatement	60
Reservation	37
Residence Required for	
the Master's Degree	79
Return of Title IV Funds	97
Rubella	37, 58

S

Safe Campus Management	20
SAFE On Campus	19
Santa Cruz Village	53
SCIART Pat Richards Art Scholarship	48
Schedule of Fees	40
Scholarships	47
School of Education	190
Scott Family Endowed Scholarship	48
Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Semester Honors	79
Service-Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for	
Students, Prohibition of	98
Shuttle Bus Service	22
Skateboards, Scooters,	
and Rollerblades	22
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Sociology	234
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances	
Rallies and Similar Events	99
Spanish	236
Special Projects	51
Staff Resources	51
Staff Training and Development	51
State University Grant Awarding	101
Student Affairs	49, 51
Student Body Fees, Procedure for Establishment	
or Abolishment	44
Student Clubs and	
Organizations, Eligibility	101

Student Communication	51
Student Conduct	102
Student Health Insurance	58
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58
Student Life	54
Subject Requirements	33
Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Substance Abuse	21
Substitution of Courses	80
Supplement Admissions Criteria	31
Suspension, Interim, Disposition of Tees, Campus Emergency	103
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements	34

T

Table of Contents	2
Telephone Numbers, Safety and Emergency	21
Test Requirements	34
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship	48
Title V, Section 40404	126
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103
TOEFL Requirement	32
Transcripts, Issuing Official.	74
Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution	68
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges	68

Transfer Requirements	33
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Trustees of the California State University	11

U

Undergraduate Application Procedures	31, 32
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	80
United States History, Constitution and American Ideas	126
Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
University Catalog	6
University Colors	19
University Honors	80
University Mascot	19
University Outreach	56
University Policies	81
University Writing Center	113
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Upper Division Transfer Requirements	34

V

Veterans Affairs	54
Virus Software	23

W

Wait List Policy	80
Waiver of Course Requirement	80
Weapons	21
Wireless Network	23
Withdrawal from Courses	80

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES

2009 – 2010

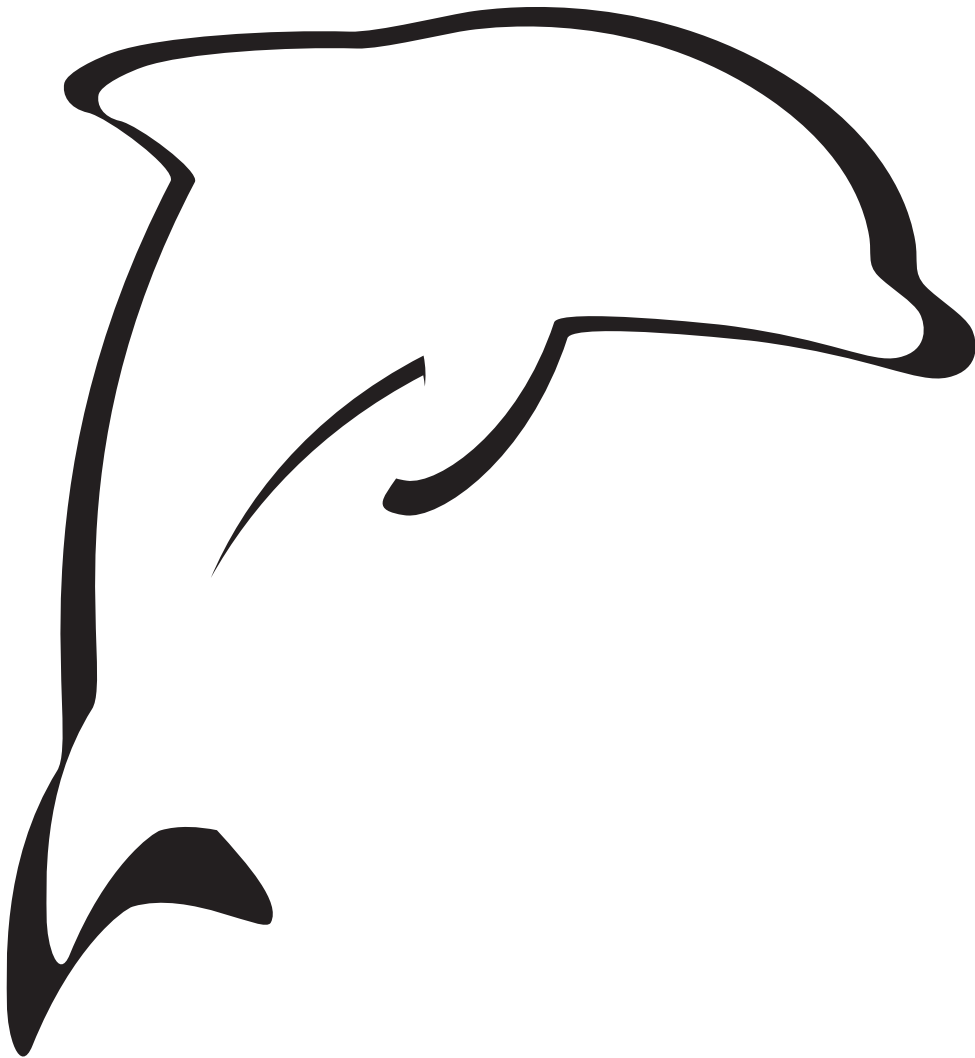
NOTES

NotesNOTES

NotesNOTES



Printed on recycled paper.



SECTION 1



State University Channel Islands

Catalog



The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest—CSU Channel Islands—opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,800 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 357 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs, and a total of 10 CSU campuses currently have Ed.D. programs.

Enrollment in fall 2008 totaled almost 450,000 students, who were taught by some 24,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor's degrees and a third of the master's degrees granted in California. Nearly 2.5 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

Trustees of the California State University

Ex Officio Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger State Capitol
 Governor of California Sacramento 95814

The Honorable John Garamendi State Capitol
 Lieutenant Governor of California Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Karen Bass State Capitol
 Speaker of the Assembly Sacramento 95814

The Honorable Jack O'Connell 721 Capitol Mall
 State Superintendent of Sacramento 95814
 Public Instruction

Dr. Charles B. Reed 401 Golden Shore
 Chancellor of The California Long Beach 90802-4210
 State University

Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Arnold Schwarzenegger
 President

Herbert L. Carter Jeffrey L. Bleich
 Vice Chair Chair

Richard P. West Christine Helwick
 Treasurer Secretary

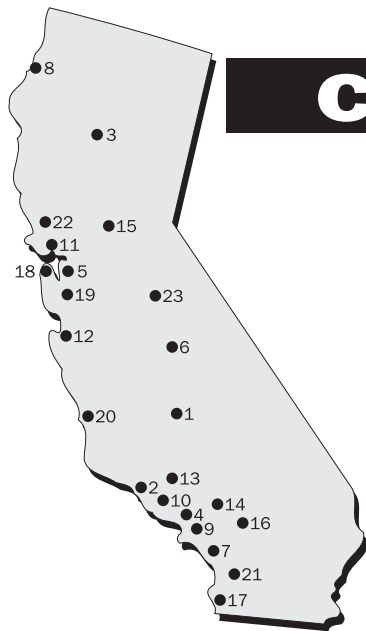
Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.

Roberta Achtenberg	2015
Jeffrey L. Bleich	2010
Herbert L. Carter	2011
Carol R. Chandler	2012
Debra S. Farar	2014
Kenneth Fong	2013
Margaret Fortune	2016
George G. Gowgani	2010
Curtis Grima	2009
Melinda Guzman	2012
William Hauck	2009
Raymond W. Holdsworth Jr.	2011
Bob Linscheid	2009
Peter Mehas	2015
Lou Monville	2014
Craig Smith	2009
Glen Toney	2013
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos	2009

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:

c/o Trustees Secretariat
 The California State University
 401 Golden Shore
 Long Beach, California 90802-4210



CSU A world of information is just a click away.

Check out the website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses. The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admission.

S - Semester system

Q - Quarter system

1. **California State University, Bakersfield • Q**
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099
(661) 654-3036 • www.csusbak.edu
2. **California State University Channel Islands • S**
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 437-8500 • www.csuci.edu
3. **California State University, Chico • S**
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0722
(530) 898-6321 • www.csuchico.edu
4. **California State University, Dominguez Hills • S**
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747
(310) 243-3696 • www.csudh.edu
5. **California State University, East Bay • Q**
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542-3035
(510) 885-2784 • www.csueastbay.edu
6. **California State University, Fresno • S**
5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
(559) 278-2261 • www.csufresno.edu
7. **California State University, Fullerton • S**
800 N. State College Boulevard,
Fullerton, CA 92834-9480
(714) 278-2300 • www.fullerton.edu
8. **Humboldt State University • S**
One Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-4957
(707) 826-3011 • (866) 850-9556 • www.humboldt.edu
9. **California State University, Long Beach • S**
1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0106
(562) 985-5471 • www.csulb.edu
10. **California State University, Los Angeles • Q**
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530
(323) 343-3901 • www.calstatela.edu
11. **California Maritime Academy • S**
200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590
(707) 654-1105 • (800) 561-1945 • www.csum.edu
12. **California State University Monterey Bay • S**
100 Campus Center, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
(831) 582-3738 • www.csUMB.edu
13. **California State University, Northridge • S**
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
(818) 677-3700 • www.csun.edu
14. **California State Polytechnic University, Pomona • Q**
3801 W. Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768-4003
(909) 869-5299 • www.csupomona.edu
15. **California State University, Sacramento • S**
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6112
(916) 278-3901 • www.csus.edu
16. **California State University, San Bernardino • Q**
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
(909) 537-5188 • www.csusb.edu
17. **San Diego State University • S**
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
(619) 594-6336 • www.sdsu.edu
18. **San Francisco State University • S**
1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132-4001
(415) 338-1113 • www.sfsu.edu
19. **San José State University • S**
One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0009
(408) 283-7500 • www.sjsu.edu
20. **California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo • Q**
One Grand Avenue, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
(805) 756-2311 • www.calpoly.edu
21. **California State University, San Marcos • S**
333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road,
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
(760) 750-4848 • www.csusm.edu
22. **Sonoma State University • S**
1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928
(707) 664-2778 • www.sonoma.edu
23. **California State University, Stanislaus • 4-1-4**
One University Circle, Turlock, CA 95382
(209) 667-3070 • www.csustan.edu



Office of the Chancellor

The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000

Dr. Charles B. Reed	Chancellor – CSU System
Dr. Gary Reichard	Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
Mr. Richard P. West	Interim Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Gail Brooks	Interim Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
Ms. Christine Helwick	General Counsel
Dr. Keith Boyum	Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs



The California State University International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 20 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Australia

Griffith University
Macquarie University

Queensland University of Technology
University of Queensland
University of Western Sydney
Victoria University

Canada

The universities of the Province of
Quebec including:
Bishop's University
Concordia University
McGill University
Université Laval
Université de Montréal
Université du Québec system

Chile

Pontificia Universidad Católica
de Chile (Santiago)

China

Peking University (Beijing)

Denmark

Denmark's International Study Program
(international education affiliate of
the University of Copenhagen)

France

Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants
Étrangers, L'Académie d'Aix-Marseille
(Aix-en-Provence) Universités de Paris III,
IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, Institut
Catholique de Paris, Université de
Versailles-Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, and
Université Evry.

Germany

Universität Tübingen and a number of
institutions of higher education in the
Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

Ghana

University of Ghana, Legon

Israel	Tel Aviv University The Hebrew University of Jerusalem University of Haifa
Italy	CSU Study Center (Florence) Università degli Studi di Firenze La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze
Japan	Waseda University (Tokyo)
Korea	Yonsei University (Seoul)
Mexico	Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro
New Zealand	Lincoln University (Christchurch) Massey University (Palmerston North)
South Africa	University of Kwazulu Natal Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University
Spain	Universidad Complutense de Madrid Universidad de Granada
Sweden	Uppsala University
Taiwan	National Taiwan University (Taipei) National Tsing Hua University

United Kingdom	Bradford University Bristol University Hull University Kingston University Sheffield University University of Wales Swansea
---------------------------	--

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to a similar extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all state university fee and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained on campus, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210. Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.calstate.edu/ip.



SECTION 2

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

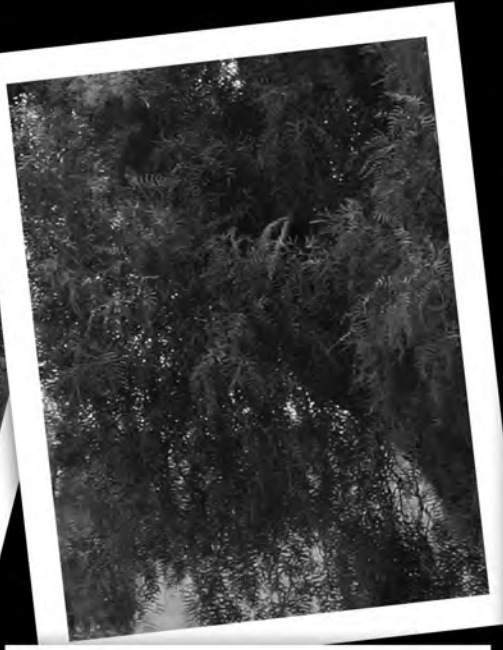


20092010

State University Channel Islands

California State University	
Channel Islands History.....	17
President's Cabinet.....	18
Accreditation Status	19
University Colors.....	19
University Mascot	19
CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus.....	19
Police and Parking	20
Crime Reporting	20
Important Telephone Numbers	21
Rape and Sexual Violence	21
Emergency Disaster Procedures	21
Lost and Found	21
Weapons	21
Access to Campus Buildings.....	22
Transportation and Parking Services	22
Information Technology Services.....	22
The Cove Bookstore	23
Campus Dining Services.....	23
Availability of Institutional and/or	
Financial Assistance Information	24
How to Contact Us	26
How to Contact Us	27
Campus Map	28

Catalog



California State University Channel Islands History

Located only minutes from the Pacific Ocean at the northern end of the Santa Monica Mountains, California State University Channel Islands is truly breathtaking. The entrance to the campus winds alongside lush agricultural fields, orchards, and picturesque foothills. Equally compelling is the campus architecture. Built in the early part of the twentieth century, the sprawling 1930's Mission Revival and Spanish Colonial Revival buildings house a state-of-the-art, 21st century university.

Planning for a public, four-year university began in 1965 when State Senator Robert J. Lagomarsino co-authored Senate Bill 288 with Assemblyman Burt Hansen, calling for establishment of a four year college in Ventura County. Later that year, Governor Pat Brown signed a bill authorizing a study for a state college in Ventura County. In 1974, Dr. Joyce Kennedy established in Ventura the UC/CSU Ventura Learning Center and went on to serve as director of the CSUN Ventura Campus for more than 15 years.

In 1996, J. Handel Evans began as Planning President charged with beginning development of a public, four-year university in the region. In September 1997, on the recommendation of

the chancellor and a community task force appointed by the Governor, the CSU Board of Trustees voted unanimously to accept the former Camarillo State Hospital site for the purpose of transforming it into the CSU's 23rd campus. In July 1996, the CSU Board of Trustees formally adopted the name California State University Channel Islands for the new University. In September 1997, Governor Wilson signed into law S.B. 623 (O'Connell) providing for the financing and support of the transition of the site for use as a university campus. Shortly thereafter, the state legislature and the CSU Board of Trustees provided funds to begin the conversion of the facility from a state hospital into a college campus. In 1999, the Ventura Campus moved to the Channel Islands campus and began a four-year phase out of its academic programs.

The CSU Board of Trustees appointed Richard R. Rush Founding President of California State University Channel Islands and he assumed his duties in June 2001. Dr. Rush's formal inauguration was held in April 2002. During the course of establishing the initial structures of the University, Dr. Rush has overseen and been directly involved in the hiring of faculty and the University's senior staff. In addition, he has directed the development of the University's strategic, academic and physical master plans, infrastructure and road improvements, the acquisition of adjacent land, as well as successfully leading the University's efforts to



The Student Union's central location within the campus supports the University's mission, which seeks to place students at the center of the educational experience. With the support of the campus, students at CSUCI have worked to obtain, fund, create, implement and operate a new Student Union.

President's Cabinet



Richard R. Rush

President, 2001-Present
President of Minnesota State
University, Mankato, 1992-2001
Executive Vice President, California
State University, San Marcos
1989-1992



Dawn Neuman

Provost and Vice President for
Academic Affairs, 2008-Present
Co-Officer in Charge and Vice Provost for
Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2006-2008
Vice Provost for Academic Resources
University of Nevada Las Vegas, 2004-2006
Vice Provost for Educational Outreach



Julia C. Wilson

Vice President for
University Advancement, 2008-Present
Executive Director of Development/West Coast
Office, Grameen Foundation, 2007-2008
Chief Executive Officer, CommNexus,
2001-2006
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations,
San Diego State University, 1998-2001
Director, Western Regional Office/Regional
Campaign Director in Los Angeles, Arizona
State University, 1990-1998



Joanne M. Coville

Vice President for
Finance and Administration,
2001-Present
Executive Vice President, Oregon
Graduate Institute of Sciences
and Technology, 1995-2001
Controller, Stanford University,
1991-1995



Therese Eyermann

Special Assistant to the President, 2004-Present
Executive Asst. to the Executive
Vice Chancellor, UCLA, 2000-2004,
Coordinator, Program Evaluation and Research,
UCLA, 1995-2000,
Director of Financial Aid,
University of Judaism, 1987-1994



Wm. Gregory Sawyer

Vice President for
Student Affairs, 2002-Present
Founding Dean of Student Services,
Florida Gulf Coast University,
1995-2002
Dean of Students, University of
North Texas, 1990-1995

achieve initial accreditation from the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).

The formal opening of CSU Channel Islands was held on August 16, 2002. The public ceremony included participation by Governor Gray Davis, as well as educational and community leaders from throughout the state. Classes began on August 24 with approximately 1,320 full-time transfer students enrolled for the first year. The first freshmen class arrived in fall 2003. At full capacity, CSU Channel Islands will serve more than 15,000 full-time equivalent students.

To accommodate the rapidly growing numbers of students, in 2004 the University completed the first phase of student housing, Anacapa Village, which provides on campus housing for 350 students. Phase two housing, Santa Cruz Village, opened in August 2007 providing space for an additional 460 students.

The physical campus continues to grow at a steady pace to keep up with student and academic needs. The first major University construction project on the campus was the Science Building completed in 2003. This structure provides much needed lab and auditorium space for students. The prestigious John Spoor Broome Library designed by world-renowned architect, Foster+Partners, opened in spring 2008 and provides a state-of-the-art teaching and learning library for students, faculty, staff, and the community. The Martin V. Smith Center for Integrative Decision-Making opened in spring 2009 and includes a 'case study' classroom equipped with advanced audio/visual equipment to show in real-time the indices of the major world financial markets.

CSU Channel Islands is a student-centered University, committed to academic excellence, civic engagement, environmental responsibility, and leadership for the 21st century.

Accreditation Status

California State University Channel Islands is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Avenue, #100, Alameda, CA 94501, (510) 748-9001.

University Colors

The school colors of CSU Channel Islands are red and silver. The red is consistent with the tradition of the region, including the lush fields of strawberries that are a part of the diverse agricultural region, and the silver is for the dolphin, the University mascot.

University Mascot

A petition was presented to CSU Channel Islands by local Chumash leaders that the dolphin be the University's official mascot. The sacred story of why the Chumash cherish the dolphin is contained in "The Rainbow Bridge" legend. Simultaneously, the founding student leadership of CSUN-CI petitioned to have the dolphin as CSU Channel Islands' mascot. The request was warmly received by the students, faculty, and staff.

"The Rainbow Bridge" — A Chumash Legend

The first Chumash people were created on Santa Cruz Island. They were made from seeds of a magic plant by the Earth Goddess, whose name was Hutash. Hutash was married to the Sky Snake (the Milky Way). He could make lightning bolts with his tongue. One day, he decided to make a gift to the Chumash people. He sent down a bolt of lightning, and this started a fire. After this, people kept fires burning so that they could keep warm, and so that they could cook their food.

In those days, the condor was a white bird. But the condor was very curious about the fire he saw burning in the Chumash village. He wanted to find out what it was. So he flew very low over the fire to get a better look. But he flew too close; he got his feathers scorched and they turned black. So now the condor is a black bird, with just a little white left under the wings where they didn't get burned.

After Sky Snake gave them fire, the Chumash people lived more comfortably. More people were born each year, and their villages got bigger and bigger. Santa Cruz Island was getting crowded. And the noise the people made was starting to annoy Hutash. It kept her awake at night. So, finally, she decided that some of the Chumash would have to move off the island. They would have to go to the mainland, which was less populated. But how were the people going to get across the water to the mainland? Finally, Hutash had the idea of making a bridge out of a rainbow. She made a very long, very high rainbow, which stretched from the tallest peak on Santa Cruz Island all the way to the tall mountains near Carpinteria.

Hutash told the people to go across the Rainbow Bridge and fill the whole world with people. So the Chumash people started to go across the bridge. Some of them got across safely, but some of them made the mistake of looking down. It was a long way down to the water, and the fog was swirling around. They got so dizzy that some of them fell off the Rainbow Bridge, down, down, through the fog, into the ocean. Hutash felt very badly about this, because she had told them to cross the bridge.

She didn't want them to drown. Instead, she turned them into dolphins. So the Chumash have always said that dolphins were their brothers and sisters.

CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association

University Hall, Room 1545
(805) 437-8952
Fax (805) 437-2716

The CSUCI Alumni & Friends Association (A&FA) believes in creating strong University traditions, fostering University loyalty, and enhancing and strengthening relationships between alumni and current students who are also encouraged to become A&FA members. The A&FA provides career mentoring, leadership opportunities, special activities including an annual Dodger Night, and many campus discounts.

For more information, please contact Alumni Relations at (805) 437-8952 or alumni.friends@csuci.edu.

Human Resources Programs

University Hall
(805) 437-8490
Fax (805) 437-8491

Our mission is to support California State University Channel Islands' mission to place students at the center of an educational experience that emphasizes experiential learning, multiculturalism and international perspectives by providing a comprehensive human resources program to University department managers, directors, supervisors and employees designed to support and compliment this effort. Human Resources Programs is committed to creating a consistently cooperative and productive work environment that enriches all University functions and thereby enhances student success. We accomplish this by providing quality personalized guidance and support to our faculty and staff in benefits administration, compensation and classification, professional training and development, environmental health and safety, risk management, diversity and equity, and amicable resolution of employment and labor disputes through collaboration, mutual respect and dignity.

For additional information, please contact Human Resources Programs.

SAFE On Campus

SAFE (Students, Administrators and Faculty for Equality) is a program sponsored by the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) subcommittee of the Commission on Human Relations, Diversity and Equity.

Mission. The SAFE On Campus program seeks to reduce homophobia and heterosexism at CSU Channel Islands. Through education, advocacy, and promoting awareness, the program contributes to building a campus climate that is safe and accepting of all members of the University community.

Purpose. SAFE On Campus provides an avenue through which all members of the campus community can actively show their support of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender people. SAFE On Campus members identify themselves by displaying the SAFE On Campus sign at their office. Members attend an orientation session, following which they receive the SAFE

On Campus logo. By displaying the logo, members signal to students and employees that they can be "out" or reveal their sexual orientation or gender identity. In addition, members can serve as a valuable source to help locate resources on campus, or help report harassment or discrimination.

Definition of an Ally. Someone who, regardless of their gender identity and/or sexual orientation, is supportive of LGBT people and who wants to foster a campus climate that is safe for everyone.

For additional information regarding SAFE ON CAMPUS, please contact Human Resources Programs (805) 437-8490.

Police and Parking Services Department

CSU Channel Islands enjoys the benefits associated with living in a rural area outside of heavily populated areas. The campus is located within one of the safest areas in the western United States.

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department is responsible for providing law enforcement services for the campus. Police officers are the only campus officials designated to receive crime reports. The Police Department is located on University Drive, one block from the campus entrance, adjacent to Lot A1. The Police Department is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The department encourages prompt reporting of all crimes, potential criminal actions, and other emergencies on campus, either in person or by calling 911 or from any telephone. For non-emergencies during regular business hours, please call PPS Customer Services at (805) 437-8430. If outside of regular business hours, please call (805) 437-8444.

CSU Channel Islands police officers are commissioned, sworn peace officers with full enforcement authority throughout the state. Officers are responsible for reporting and investigating crimes and traffic accidents, responding to medical emergencies, enforcing laws and local ordinances, and all other incidents requiring police assistance. Criminal cases are forwarded to the Ventura County District Attorney's Office for prosecution. Police officers provide 24-hour patrol of the campus and surrounding neighborhood on foot, in vehicles, and on bicycles. Most police officers are also certified emergency medical technicians (EMT-1) and are the first responders to all medical emergencies.

Safe Campus Management

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department strives to support the mission of the University by creating an atmosphere that encourages learning and safety.

The Police Department takes a proactive approach to safety that includes four interactive elements: prevention, intervention, education, and enforcement. All of these elements require collaboration with the key components of our campus community: students, faculty, staff, and visitors. While the Police Department takes pride in its leadership role, safety is everyone's concern.

The department takes steps to notify the campus community of potential criminal activity through a variety of methods. These include crime alert bulletins, the department's Web page, e-mail, voicemail, the campus newspaper, and local television

and radio stations. The department encourages faculty, staff, students, and visitors to take responsibility for their own safety by taking proactive steps to reduce the likelihood of crime on campus. Crime prevention literature is available in the University Police Department lobby and via the department's Web page (www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm). The department's crime prevention program offers numerous programs and workshops that are open to students, faculty, and staff.

Some of the programs available include:

- Rape Aggression Defense (RAD)
- Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention
- Alcohol/Drug Awareness/Anti-Drunk Driving Workshops
- Personal Safety Awareness

Department members work closely with other departments on campus such as Housing and Residential Education, Student Health Services, and Personal Counseling Services in a teamwork approach to educating the campus community on such issues as alcohol and drug abuse, drinking and driving, sexual assault, and domestic violence.

Individual Responsibility

Every student, faculty, or staff member must bear an appropriate amount of individual responsibility for their own safety and security as well as that of their fellow students, faculty, or staff. To this end, please observe the following guidelines.

- Report all crimes immediately. Prompt reporting may assist in apprehension and the prevention of future crimes. Call 911.
- Report all suspicious persons and circumstances. This may prevent a crime from occurring. Call 911.
- Please keep all wallets, checkbooks, credit cards, and cash on your person and out of sight. Ideally, backpacks should be within your view at all times.
- Do not leave items such as a laptop computer, cell phone, or wallet/purse visible in a car.
- Do not prop open or try to defeat the security features of any exterior door. If you find such a door propped open, please close it. If it will not lock, please notify any staff member or call the Police Department at ext. 8444.
- Adequately secure any property left outside, such as bicycles.
- If you must walk across campus late at night, consider going with a friend or two. The campus is very safe, but that does not mean crimes will never occur here. Do not be lulled into a false sense of security because of the peaceful surroundings.

Identifying Yourself to Campus Officials

When requested, you are required to properly identify yourself to any campus official, including police officers. Failure or refusal to do so may result in disciplinary action.

Crime Reporting

Immediately call the Police Department at 911 to report a crime on campus. Special crime alerts are prepared and distributed campuswide via e-mail in circumstances involving violence and/or the safety of others. The Police Department maintains a daily activity log, which can be viewed at the Police Department dispatch center. The Police Department also prepares an annual security report for distribution. This information is available to students, parents, and employees at the Customer Service office of Police and Parking Services and through the Division of

Student Affairs. This information is also available on the Police Department Web site at www.csuci.edu/campserv/police/index.htm.

Important Telephone Numbers

Police and Parking Services

On-Campus - ext. 8430

Off-Campus - (805) 437-8430

Emergency

On Campus – 911

Off Campus – 911

Campus Safety Escort Service - ext. 8444 or (805) 437-8444

Rape and Sexual Violence

As a proactive approach to preventing rape and sexual violence, the CSU Channel Islands Police Department offers educational and informational programs throughout the year to decrease the likelihood of assault occurring on campus or to our students.

The CSU Channel Islands Police Department takes every reported case of rape, attempted rape, or other forms of sexual violence very seriously. If you are a victim of sexual violence, call the Police Department immediately. If the assault occurred off campus, the Police Department will assist you in contacting the appropriate police department and the victim's services unit, which provides resources for counseling and medical assistance. The CSU Channel Islands Police Department shall consider the victim's position and preferences throughout these investigations.

In the occurrence of an assault, the Dean of Student Life will be contacted. Assistance will be provided with contacting professionals, family, or friends. The Dean will also make or assist in making any changes in the victim's academic and living situations after an alleged sex offense, if available. The Dean of Student Life will also coordinate any campus disciplinary process.

Harassment

The University takes any type of harassment complaint very seriously. Harassment is conduct that is reasonably perceived as:

- Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment;
- Interfering with an individual's work performance, educational activities, or programs; and
- Adversely affecting an individual's employment opportunity, educational activities, or programs.

Fire Safety

Call The CSU Channel Islands Police Department at 911 to report a fire. The Police Department will contact the Ventura County Fire Department.

The University is subject to and obeys all state fire regulations. Please acquaint yourself with fire evacuation routes for your building as well as the location of all fire extinguishers. Fire alarm systems, smoke detectors, and other fire equipment are placed throughout all campus facilities for your protection. Fire drills are conducted periodically. During fire alarms, all students, visitors, and employees must evacuate the building and report to designated evacuation sites. Failure to respond is subject to disciplinary action.

Note: Misuse of fire equipment is punishable by law and subject to a fine of \$500.

Emergency Disaster Procedures

When an emergency is declared and evacuation ordered or when it becomes obvious that evacuation is necessary, all students should report to the appropriate evacuation sites. Staff will assist students as needed, take attendance, and keep students in their assigned areas until all persons are accounted for. Students are asked to remain at the evacuation site until otherwise instructed. Do not attempt to re-enter any building until you are advised that it is safe to do so.

Injured persons should go, or be taken to, the Student Health Center, Police Department, or designated First Aid Station. Health Center personnel and other trained personnel will be available to assist injured persons.

Code Blue Telephones/Emergency Telephones

Distinctive "code blue" phones are located in many areas on campus, and dial directly to the Police Department.

Lost and Found

If you believe that you have lost an item, check with the Police and Parking Services Customer Service office, which is located in Placer Hall or call ext. 8430. Property that has been turned in will be recorded and held for six months. After six months, if the owner does not claim the item, it may be disposed of in accordance with CSU regulations.

If you believe an item has been stolen, a police employee will file a report or assist you in filing a theft report with the appropriate jurisdiction.

Substance Abuse

The legal drinking age in California is 21. California state law deals strongly with underage drinking and makes it a crime to furnish alcohol to underage individuals. Any person found responsible for illegal possession, distribution, or consumption of any controlled substance, including alcohol, will be subject to disciplinary action by the University and may be subject to action by civil authorities. The Police Department works closely with Personal Counseling Services to provide education and information programs to prevent substance abuse.

Weapons

To prevent personal injury, CSU Channel Islands prohibits the possession or use of any potentially dangerous weapon or explosives on University property. Firearms, ammunition, a knife with more than a two-inch blade, paintball guns, air guns, CO2 powered BB or pellet guns, spring-type weapons and slingshots, and firecrackers are among prohibited items.

Pets/Animals

With the exception of certified service animals, pets or animals are not allowed on campus. This restriction does not apply to University Glen. Limited exceptions for educational purposes are allowed with prior approval from the Dean of the Faculty.

Access to Campus Buildings

Laboratories and classrooms are typically open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. daily. After hours, a member of the faculty and/or department chairs must authorize access to classrooms. Please protect yourself and others by helping us keep the campus secure. Do not prop open doors and be sure to secure locked areas.

There are still large portions of the campus facilities that are not in use and have not been renovated. Entering these areas could create a safety hazard. Entering these areas is trespassing and is strictly prohibited. Students violating this rule will be subject to discipline. If you have questions about a particular area, please contact the Police Department.

Off-Campus Safety

The University's concern for its students does not end at the edge of campus. Although CSU Channel Islands police officers do not respond to off-campus locations for calls, they will assist you in any way possible concerning criminal or safety matters in the Ventura County area. If you are concerned for your immediate safety, dial 911. Students living off campus should follow these precautions:

1. Install and use a deadbolt and a peephole on your door and effective locking devices on your windows.
2. Be sure to request identification or call a visitor's business before admitting an unknown visitor into your home. Police officers, sales people, or repair people on legitimate business will display credentials whenever asked.
3. Do not open your door to strangers in need; instead, offer to call for assistance.
4. If you live alone, do not advertise it. Use only your first initial and last name on your mailbox or in the telephone book.
5. When moving into a house or apartment, it is wise to have the door locks changed. Previous owners, tenants, or past employees may still have keys.
6. If you receive a wrong number telephone call, do not give the caller your name, number, address, or any information to indicate you are alone. Do not prolong the conversation. If you receive an obscene call, hang up immediately and notify the local Police Department.
7. Window shades and drapes should be drawn after dark. Leave lights on in two or more rooms to indicate the presence of other persons.
8. Apartment laundry rooms, parking garages, and elevators are environments for trouble. Be alert and cautious. If your suspicions are aroused, avoid the area.
9. Get to know your neighbors so you can watch out for each other and provide mutual protection.

Transportation and Parking Services

Transportation and Parking Services Customer Service provides a variety of services to the campus community. Information about these services is available at the Police and Parking Services Customer Services office located in Placer Hall, on the Web page at www.csuci.edu/parking/index.htm or by calling (805) 437-8430 or ext. 8430.

Parking permits are required for all vehicles on campus, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes holidays and periods when classes are not in session. Vehicles without proper permits or that are in violation of parking regulations according to the California Vehicle Code are subject to citation. Citation appeals may be filed through Police and Parking Services Customer Service. Parking Regulations are also available on the Web page.

Shuttle Bus Service

As an alternative to parking on campus, a shuttle service is offered at a reduced cost of \$25 per semester for students, faculty and staff, with no cost during summer session. For your convenience, the shuttle operates from three (3) sites:

Oxnard

"C" Street Transfer Point
"C" Street and Channel Islands Blvd.

Oxnard College
Southwest corner of Bard Road and Simpson Drive

Camarillo

Camarillo Metrolink Station
Lewis Road and Ventura Boulevard

The shuttle service is available Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 10:20 p.m., and Saturday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. Parking at the sites is free. To utilize this service and purchase your photo transit card, stop by PPS to complete an application and have your photo taken. Please allow 10 minutes to process your card.

Bicycles

Bicyclists must comply with all applicable California Vehicle Code regulations while riding on campus. Riding is restricted to roadways and main pedestrian pathways. Riding inside buildings, on stairs, and other facilities is strictly prohibited.

Skateboards, Scooters, and Rollerblades

For safety reasons, the use of skateboards, scooters (both motorized and non-motorized), and rollerblades is prohibited on campus.

On-Campus Safety Escort Service

Campus safety escorts for students, faculty and staff who may feel unsafe walking at night are available from 5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on those days when classes are in session. For more information regarding this program, or to request a safety escort, please call (805) 437-8444.

Information Technology Services

IT Help Desk

Help desk staff are available to provide limited technical assistance to students. The IT Help Desk is located on the first floor of the Broome Library. The IT Help Desk hours are (Fall and Spring Semester) Monday through Thursday: 8 a.m.-10 p.m.; Friday: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.; Saturday: 8:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.

Computing Lab

Instructional computing labs are housed in various locations on campus and are discipline specific. The student public access computers and printers are located in the Library. In addition, there are a limited number of laptop computers that students can check out from the library for use on campus. All public use computers are installed with commonly used software including, word processing, spreadsheet, data analysis, and Internet connectivity tools.

Passwords

When admitted to the University, a letter is generated with your individual User ID and a unique, randomly generated, password. This letter will be sent to the address on file with the University. The User ID and Password are used to gain access to services such as MyCSUCI. Another password will be provided in the letter that is sent to each student for Blackboard, Dolphin E-Mail, Library Services and the wireless network. You will be required to change this password by logging into a campus computer with the User ID and password information sent to you. Instructions on changing your password can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/passwordchange/>

Blackboard

Blackboard is the official web-based course management system and is used to deliver course material electronically. Blackboard based courses can be accessed 24/7 at <http://csuci.blackboard.com> (note: there is no www). To login, enter your user name and password. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.

Dolphin Email

Dolphin Email accounts are automatically given to all registered students. Dolphin Email is accessible from anywhere over the internet. To access your email, complete the following steps:

- Go to: <http://mail.dolphin.csuci.edu>
- Enter your user name. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.
- Password: Enter your password.

Virus Software

Student owned laptops are expected to be protected from computer viruses. The University has a site license for Sophos. Sophos virus protection is freely available to all registered students. To access the Sophos download, complete the following steps:

- Go to: <http://www.csuci.edu/it/software.htm>
- Click on the link labeled "Installation" under Downloads for the appropriate version of the Sophos Program for your Operating System (Windows or Mac)
- Enter your user name. Your user name is based on your first and last name with 3 randomly generated numbers at the end. Example: pat.jones999.
- Password: Enter your password.

Wireless Network

CSUCI offers wireless access to all students, faculty and staff. The wireless coverage extends across the campus. All laptop computers checked out from the Library are able to access the wireless network. Instructions on connecting to the wireless network can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/it/wireless.htm>.

Executive Order 999

All students are expected to comply with Executive Order 999. The order can be found online at <http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-999.html>. Illegal downloading of copyrighted material is unlawful and unacceptable. Information Technology deploys technologies to ensure illegal downloads do not take place on the Channel Islands network.

For additional assistance with any of our services, please visit the HelpDesk in Room 1340 in the Broome Library, call us at (805) 437-8552, or send an e-mail to: helpdesk@csuci.edu.

The Cove Bookstore

The Cove Bookstore is dedicated to serving the academic mission of California State University Channel Islands. We take great pride in serving our customers with their textbook, trade book, and general merchandise needs either in our store or through our virtual bookstore on efollett.com. In addition to serving the faculty and students with their academic needs, we also invite the community to visit the store, browse our extensive book selection, and relax and read in our comfortable reading area. The bookstore is presently located in the newly constructed Town Center behind the library. The bookstore is open Monday –Wednesday 9:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.; Thursday 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; Friday 9:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday and Sunday closed. For additional information about our products and services please contact us at bookstore@csuci.edu or (805) 437-8833 or (805) 482-5456.

Campus Dining Services

Islands Café

Cal State Channel Islands' main dining services area, the Islands Café, is located at 71 University Drive in the South Quad.

Presented by Sodexho, our dining area offers a variety of contemporary menu formats for students, faculty, staff and campus visitors to choose from throughout the day:

Grill 155[®] – features favorites like cheeseburgers, chicken tenders, and grilled chicken breast sandwiches, with plenty of special promotional sandwiches on a rotating basis. With combo meals prominently featured, it's easy to order a great value!

Signatures Deli – offers the sandwich that you want when you want it. With multiple choices of gourmet breads, meats, cheeses, vegetables and spreads, your possibilities are unlimited. Take any sandwich and make it a Panini. Choose the Weekly Special Sandwich Combo to create a great value meal! Fruit smoothies and iced coffee drinks are also offered from the Deli.

Ultimate Baja – takes you across the boarder and lets you sample the flavors of Baja. Tacos, nachos and burritos top the list of favorites. Combine them with Cilantro Lime Rice and baja-style black beans. Add sides of guacamole, sour cream and four choices of home made salsa. Look for our weekly specials for great deals and added value.

Kikka Sushi – Santa Monica's premier sushi company comes to the Islands Café live every Friday. Sushi chefs prepare your order right before your eyes. Kikka Sushi also delivers fresh sushi daily, so there is always plenty available.

Expeditions 360° – is the station where our chefs get to shine. Comfort foods like fried chicken with mashed potatoes, and carved tri-tip with Santa Maria style red beans, International Features, teriyaki shrimp bowls, and daily vegetarian dishes are the types of selections found here.

The Smart Market – is for people on the go. Grab-and-go sandwiches and salads, yogurt parfaits, fat free and low sugar puddings and, desserts by-the-slice are ready to go.

La Cucina Del Leone – Pizza by the slice is featured daily. Daily pasta specials vary from favorites like Fettuccine Alfredo, penne in a marinara sauce, and cheese-stuffed ravioli or tortellini with your choice of sauce. Freshly baked bread sticks and side salads complete the menu. Complete your meal by combining your pasta with the Chef's evening selection of meat, chicken or fish to complete your meal.

Campus Community Meal Plan: "Flex Plan" Dollars

Note: This optional meal plan is for use in Islands Café only and is non-refundable. It does not apply to students living on campus in student housing who participate in a mandatory meal program.

This meal plan allows campus community members to deposit a balance on your Dolphin (campus identification) card. Advantages to having this meal plan include bonuses received when adding dollars to your card and tax savings. The larger the deposit applied to your Dolphin card, the greater the discount! (see Discount Chart below). Additional deposits can be made to your meal plan account at any time by visiting the campus Cashier's Office. With "Dolphin Dollars" campus community members can even treat family and friends to a meal. When compared to other meal plans at various campuses, our plan provides the maximum benefit and great flexibility.

Please note that balances remaining on student Dolphin Dollar cards do not roll over to the next academic year and any balance remaining on the student's meal card will be forfeited on May 31.

Discount Chart

Dolphin Dollars Purchased	Bonus Dollars Added to Your Debit
\$1 - 50	0%
\$51 - 100	3%
\$101 - 250	5%
\$251 - up	7%

For more information about campus food services, meal plans, catering and weekly menus, click the Sodexo website through the following link: <http://csucidiningservices.com>.

Element Coffee

Nestled in the right hand corner, just beyond the reflection pool, as you approach the main entry to the John Spoor Broome library, Element Coffee offers organic coffees and teas, blended specialty drinks, snacks, sandwiches, baked goods and salads.

The University Glen Town Center

Currently open in the Town Center are: Juice it Up, Subway and Tortillas Grill with more options to come in the future.

Coming soon, the new Student Union will have more dining options to offer.

Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CSUCI;



2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;
3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;
8. The responsibility of CSUCI for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs; and
9. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the **cost of attending CSUCI** is available from the Cash Services Office, (805) 437-8810, and includes fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the **refund policies** of CSUCI for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from the Cash Services Office, Sage Hall (805) 437-8810.

Information concerning policies regarding the **return of federal Title IV student assistance funds** as required by regulation is available from the Financial Aid Office, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8530.

Information regarding **special facilities and services** available to students with disabilities may be obtained from Disability Resource Programs, Educational Access Center, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-3331.

Information concerning CSUCI **policies, procedures, and facilities** for students and other to **report criminal actions or other** emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the Public and Parking Services, Placer Hall Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning CSUCI annual campus **security report** may be obtained from the Public Safety Office, Public Safety Building, (805) 437-8444.

Information concerning the prevention of **drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs** may be obtained from Student Health Services and/or Personal Counseling Services, Student Health and Counseling Center, behind Sage Hall, (805) 437-8828.

Information regarding **student retention and graduation rates** at CSUCI and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Director of Institutional Research, Sage Hall, (805) 437-8979.

Information concerning **athletic opportunities** available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that CSUCI dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8536.

Information concerning **teacher preparation** programs at CSUCI, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Credential Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8553.

Information concerning **grievance procedures** for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Dean of Students Office, Bell Tower Building, (805) 437-8512.

The federal **Military Selective Service Act** (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at <http://www.sss.gov>.

How to Contact Us

Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CSUCI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Academic Advising (Current Students)	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/currentstudents.htm
Academic Programs and Planning	Office of Academic Programs and Planning	Sage Hall	8540	http://www.csuci.edu/app
Admissions	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/admissions
Associated Students Inc.	Associated Students Inc.	The Hub	2622	http://asi.csuci.edu/
Billing or Account Balances	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Bookstore, The Cove	The Cove Bookstore	University Town Ctr	805.482.5456	http://www.csuci.bkstr.com
Campus Recreation	Campus Recreation	Arroyo Hall, Recreation Ctr	8902	http://www.csuci.edu/recreation
Campus Tours	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment/tours.htm
Career Development Center	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Clubs and Organizations	Student Life	Bell Tower	3356	http://studentgov.csuci.edu/studentclubs.htm
Commencement (Graduation Ceremony)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Credentials	Credentialing Office	Bell Tower	8953	http://education.csuci.edu
Dean of the Faculty	Office of the Dean	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/deansoffice
Disability Resource Programs	Student Life	Bell Tower	3331	http://www.csuci.edu/drrp/
Dolphin VIP (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	3158	http://www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8939	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/eop.htm
Employment Information, Students	Student Life	Bell Tower	3270	http://www.csuci.edu/careerdevelopment
Fees - Paying for Registration	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
Financial Aid, Work Study and Scholarships	Financial Aid	Sage Hall	8530	http://www.csuci.edu/financialaid/
Graduation Ceremony (Commencement)			3100	http://www.csuci.edu/students/commencement.htm
Graduation Requirements	Advising Center	Bell Tower	8571	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

How to Contact Us

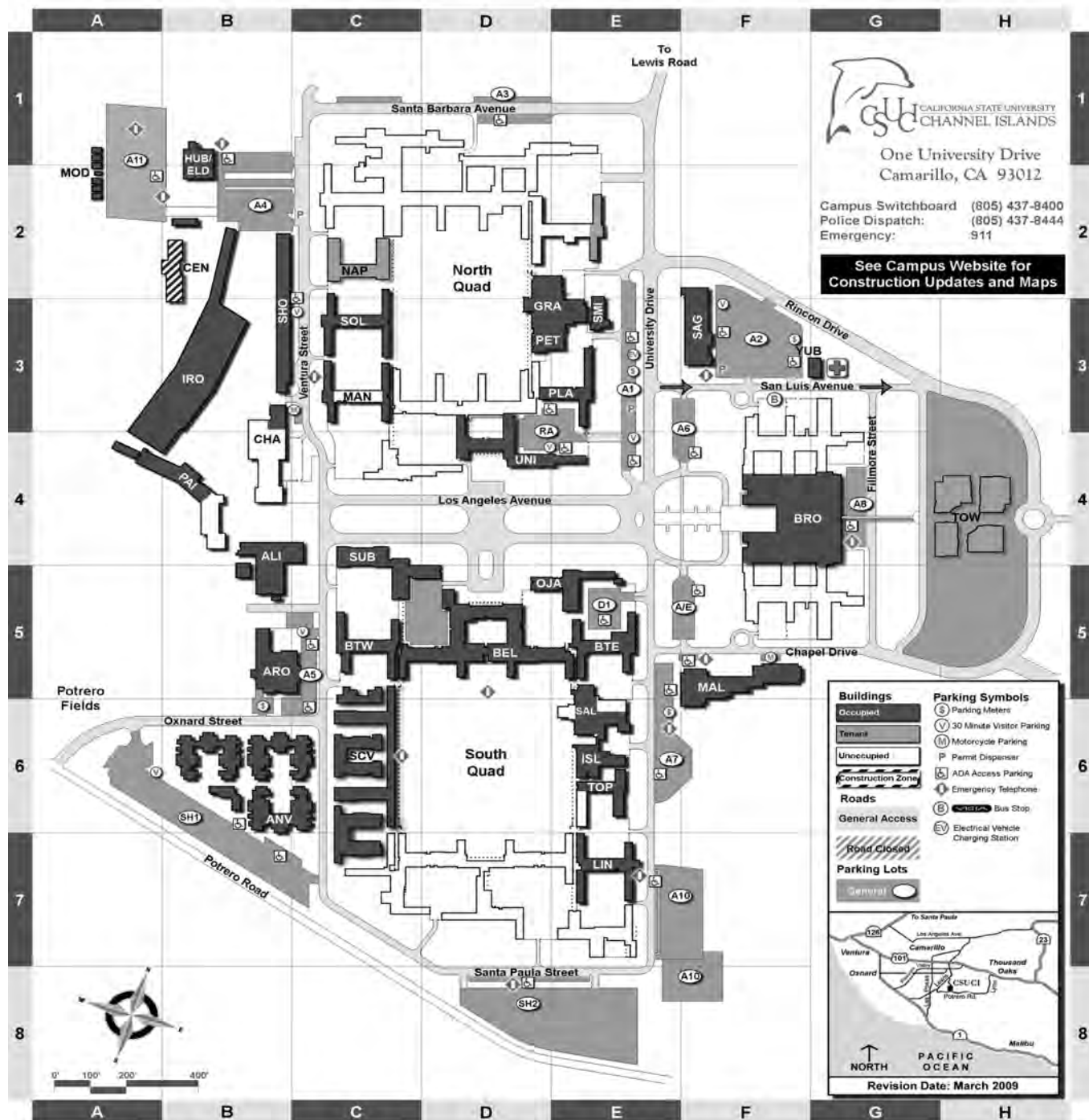
Emergency or Fire, Dial 911 from Campus Phones or use Blue Light Phones
CSUCI Main Operator, Dial (805) 437-8400

TOPIC	CONTACT OFFICE	LOCATION	EXTENSION	WEBSITE ADDRESS (if applicable)
Health Services	Student Life	Student Health and Counseling Center	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/studenthealth
Housing (Off Campus)	Student Life	Bell Tower	8998	http://www.csuci.och101.com
Housing (On Campus)	Housing & Residential Ed.	Santa Cruz Village	2733	http://www.csuci.edu/housing
The Hub	Student Life	The Hub	8932	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/hub.htm
ID Cards	University Cash Services	Sage Hall	8810	http://www.csuci.edu/cashier
IT Help Desk	Information Technology	Broome Library	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/it
Library	University Library	Broome Library	8561	http://www.library.csuci.edu
Orientation	New Student Center	Bell Tower	3160	http://www.csuci.edu/studentlife/orientation.htm
Parking	Transportation & Parking	Placer Hall	8430	http://www.csuci.edu/parking
PeopleFinder	Campus Online Directory	Website	8552	http://www.csuci.edu/directory
Personal Counseling Services	Student Life Services	Student Health and Counseling Center	8828	http://www.csuci.edu/students/personalcounsel.htm
Police (Campus)	Police Department	Placer Hall	8444	http://www.csuci.edu/publicsafety
President's Office	Office of the President	University Hall	8410	http://www.csuci.edu/president
Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs	Office of the Vice President	Bell Tower	8441	http://www.csuci.edu/provost
Records (Registration/Grades/Transcripts)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/students/registrationrec.htm
Schedule of Classes	Office of the Dean	Bell Tower	8967	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/scheduleandcatalog.htm
Student Recruitment (Prospective Students)	Admissions & Recruitment	Sage Hall	8520	http://www.csuci.edu/students/studentrecruitment
Registration, Online (MyCSUCI/Peoplesoft)	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://my.csuci.edu
Tutoring	Learning Resource Center	Bell Tower	8409	http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm
Veterans Services	Records & Registration	Sage Hall	8500	http://www.csuci.edu/veterans
Vice President for Student Affairs	Office of the Vice President	Bell Tower	8536	http://www.csuci.edu/studentaffairs/offofvp.htm

Campus Map

2009 - 2010

INTRODUCTION TO CSU CHANNEL ISLANDS - CAMPUS MAP



Building	Address	Grid
ALI	Aliso Hall	47 Ventura St.
ARO	Arroyo Hall	57 Ventura St.
ANV	Anacapa Village	73 Ventura St.
BRO	Broome Library	50 University Dr.
BTW	Bell Tower West	56 Ventura St.
BEL	Bell Tower	46 Los Angeles Ave.
BTE	Bell Tower East	57 University Drive
CEN	Central Plant	B2
CHA	Chaparral Hall	35 Ventura St.
ELD	El Dorado Hall	9 Ventura St.
GRA	Grand Salon	North Quad
HUB	University Hub	9 Ventura St.
ISL	Islands Cafe	71 University Dr.
IRO	Ironwood Hall	Corporation Yard
LIN	Lindero Hall	81 University Dr.
MAL	Malibu Hall	20, 22, 24 Chapel Dr.
MAN	Manzanita Hall	34 Ventura St.
MOD	Modoc Hall	A2

Building	Address	Grid
NAP	Napa Hall	18 Ventura St.
OJA	Ojai Hall	38 Los Angeles Ave.
PAI	Paint Shop	Corporation Yard
PET	Petit Salon	North Quad
PLA	Placer Hall	33 University Dr.
SAG	Sage Hall	26 University Dr.
SAL	Salon A	South Quad
SMI	Smith Decision Center	25 University Drive
SHO	Shops	Corporation Yard
SOL	Solano Hall	26 Ventura St.
SCV	Santa Cruz Village	74 Ventura St.
SUB	Student Union Building	54 Los Angeles Ave.
TOP	Topanga Hall	71 University Dr.
TOW	Town Center	45 Rincon St.
UNI	University Hall	45 Los Angeles Ave.
YUB	Yuba Hall (Health Center)	21 San Luis Ave.

SECTION 3

Admission Procedures and Policies

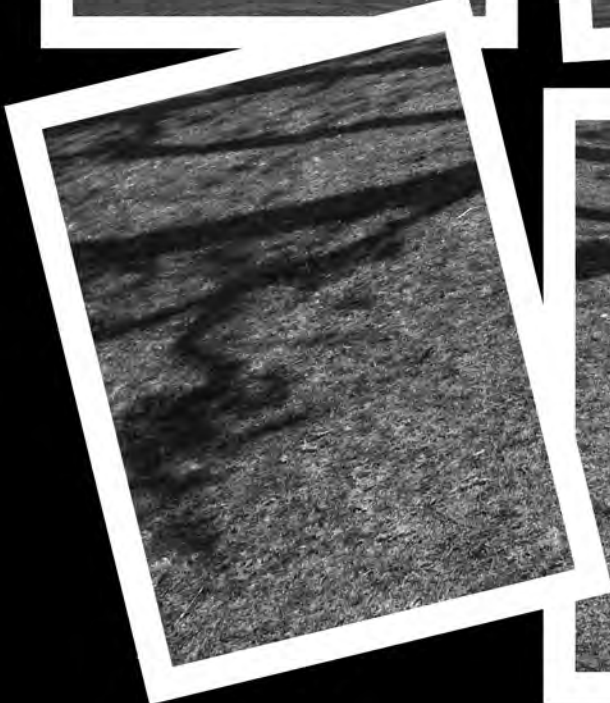
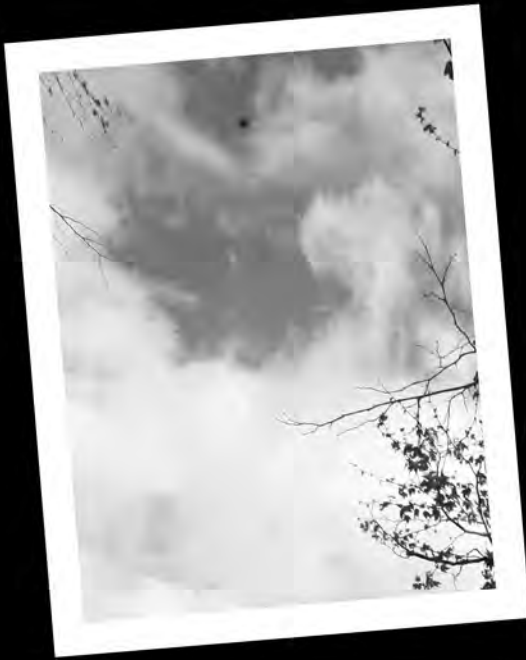


20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Procedures and Policies.....	31	Lower Division Transfer	
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate,		Requirements	34
and Authentic Application Documents	31	Systemwide Placement	
Undergraduate Application Procedures .	31	Test Requirements.....	34
Impacted Programs	31	Adult Students	35
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate		Graduation Requirement in	
Application Procedures.....	31	Writing Proficiency.....	35
Hardship Petitions	32	Graduation Writing	
Undergraduate Application Procedures .	32	Assessment Requirement	35
Eligibility Index Table for California		Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate	
High School Graduates or		Admission Requirements	36
Residents of California.....	33	Other Applicants	36
Subject Requirements	33	Health Screening	37
High School Students.....	33	Reservation	37
Transfer Requirements	33	General Information About Admission and	
		Evaluation of Academic Records.....	37



PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

Requirements for admission to CSU Channel Islands are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about the CSU's 23 campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. Applications in "hard copy" form may be obtained online via www.csumentor.edu as a portable data format (PDF).

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents

CSU Channel Islands advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, when requested, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for parttime or fulltime undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications from CSU regularly eligible students are received in the initial filing period (October and November for fall terms, June for winter terms, August for spring terms, February for summer terms) than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. Candidates for admission must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program.

The CSU will announce during the fall filing period those programs that are impacted as well as the supplementary

criteria campuses will use. Detailed impactation information is available at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml> and via www.csumentor.edu. That announcement will also be published in official CSU publications distributed to high school and college counselors, and made available online at <http://www.calstate.edu>. Information about the supplementary criteria is also provided to program applicants.

Applicants must file applications for admission to an impacted program during the initial filing period. Applicants who wish to be considered in impacted programs at more than one campus should file an application at each campus for which they seek admissions consideration.

Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include rank-ordering of freshman applicants based on the CSU eligibility index or rank-ordering of transfer applicants based on the overall transfer grade point average, completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. Applicants for freshman admission to impacted campuses or programs are required to submit scores on either the SAT or the ACT. For fall admission, applicants should take tests as early as possible and no later than October of the preceding year.

The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants are made available by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program. Details regarding the supplemental admissions criteria are also provided at <http://www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml>.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint Ph.D. and Ed.D. applicants, master's degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor's degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission unless specifically requested to do otherwise. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available online at <http://www.csumentor.edu>. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies office or the Admissions office of any California State University campus.

Application Filing Periods

Terms in 2009-10	Applications First Accepted	Initial Filing Period	Filing Period
Fall Semester or Quarter 2010	October 1, 2009	October 1-November 30, 2009	Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits. If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus Admissions office for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status/Default.asp .
Spring Semester or Quarter 2011	August 1, 2010	August 1- 31, 2010	

Application Acknowledgment

On-time applicants may expect to receive an acknowledgment from the campuses to which they have applied within two to four weeks of filing the application. The notice may also include a request that applicants submit additional records necessary to evaluate academic qualifications. Applicants may be assured of admission if the evaluation of relevant qualifications indicates that applicants meet CSU admission requirements and campus requirements for admission to an impacted program. Unless specific written approval/confirmation is received, an offer of admission is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

The campus has established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write the campus Admissions office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.

Undergraduate Application Procedures Freshman Requirements

Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
2. Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index); and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

Eligibility Index – The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school. Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory "a-g" subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses.

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the 10th grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying a grade point average by 800 and adding your total score

on the *mathematics and critical reading scores* of the SAT. Students who took the ACT, multiply your the grade point average by 200 and add 10 times the ACT composite score. Persons who are California high school graduates (or residents of California for tuition purposes) need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT or 694 using the ACT. The Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

For admission to terms during the 2009-2010 college year, the University has no current plans to include the writing scores from either of the admissions tests in the computation of the CSU Eligibility Index.

Persons who neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for freshman admission.

Provisional Admission

CSU Channel Islands may provisionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the senior year of study to ensure that admitted students complete their senior year of studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school. Students are required to submit an official transcript after graduation to certify that all course work has been satisfactorily completed. Official high school transcripts must be received prior to the deadline set by the University. In no case may documentation of high school graduation be received any later than the census date for a student's first term of CSU enrollment. A campus may rescind admission decisions, cancel financial aid awards, withdraw housing contracts, and cancel any university registration for students who are found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated.

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provisional) admission when the University verifies that they have graduated and received a diploma from high school, have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index, have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory "a-g" subjects, and, if applying to an impacted program, have met all supplementary criteria. The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A "unit" is one year of study in high school.

- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 4 years of English.
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra).
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same foreign language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- 1 year of visual and performing arts: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.

- 1 year of electives: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU "a-g" list.

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair, and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute a right to continued enrollment.

Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower-division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper-division transfer students. Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements. Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score	GPA	ACT Score	SAT Score
3.00 and above quality with any score			2.81	14	660	2.60	18	820	2.39	22	990	2.18	26	1160
			2.80	14	660	2.59	18	830	2.38	22	1000	2.17	26	1170
			2.79	14	670	2.58	18	840	2.37	22	1010	2.16	27	1180
2.99	10	510	2.78	14	680	2.57	18	850	2.36	23	1020	2.15	27	1180
2.98	10	520	2.77	14	690	2.56	19	860	2.35	23	1020	2.14	27	1190
2.97	10	530	2.76	15	700	2.55	19	860	2.34	23	1030	2.13	27	1200
2.96	10	540	2.75	15	700	2.54	19	870	2.33	23	1040	2.12	27	1210
2.95	11	540	2.74	15	710	2.53	19	880	2.32	23	1050	2.11	28	1220
2.94	11	550	2.73	15	720	2.52	19	890	2.31	24	1060	2.10	28	1220
2.93	11	560	2.72	15	730	2.51	20	900	2.30	24	1060	2.09	28	1230
2.92	11	570	2.71	16	740	2.50	20	900	2.29	24	1070	2.08	28	1240
2.91	11	580	2.70	16	740	2.49	20	910	2.28	24	1080	2.07	28	1250
2.90	12	580	2.69	16	750	2.48	20	920	2.27	24	1090	2.06	29	1260
2.89	12	590	2.68	16	760	2.47	20	930	2.26	25	1100	2.05	29	1260
2.88	12	600	2.67	16	770	2.46	21	940	2.25	25	1100	2.04	29	1270
2.87	12	610	2.66	17	780	2.45	21	940	2.24	25	1110	2.03	29	1280
2.86	12	620	2.65	17	780	2.44	21	950	2.23	25	1120	2.02	29	1290
2.85	13	620	2.64	17	790	2.43	21	960	2.22	25	1130	2.01	30	1300
2.84	13	630	2.63	17	800	2.42	21	970	2.21	26	1140	2.00	30	1300
2.83	13	640	2.62	17	810	2.41	22	980	2.20	26	1140	Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission		
2.82	13	650	2.61	18	820	2.40	22	980	2.19	26	1150			

Lower Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower-division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

1. Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see "Freshman Requirements" section); or
2. Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions office to inquire about alternative admission programs.

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Lower-division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations.

Please consult with any CSU Admission office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit or enroll lower-division transfer students.

Upper Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as an upper-division transfer student if they meet the following requirements:

1. They have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted; and
2. They are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and they have completed at least 60 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 60 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually three semester units) **or** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Provisional Admission

CSU Channel Islands may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. The campus will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily. All accepted applicants are required to submit an official transcript of all college level work completed. Campuses may rescind admission for any student who is found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. In no case may such documents be received and validated by the University any later than a student's registration for their second term of CSU enrollment.

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index" on page 31), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores and should take the test no later than October or November. Test scores also are used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office.

Or students may write to or call:

The College Board (SAT)ACT Registration Unit, Box 6200 Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200 (609) 771-7588 www.collegeboard.org	Registration Unit P.O. Box 414 Iowa City, Iowa 52240 (319) 337-1270 www.act.org
---	--

TOEFL Requirement

TOEFL Requirement – All undergraduate applicants, whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Some majors may require a score higher than 500. Applicants taking the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above. Some majors and some campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency.

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards are:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Undergraduate	61	173	500
Graduate	80	213	550

Systemwide Placement Test Requirements

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses.

Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Students register for the EPT and/or ELM at their local CSU campus. Questions about test dates and registration materials may be addressed to the Admissions office, CSU Channel Islands, One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 437-3215.

English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduate students so that they can be placed in appropriate baccalaureate-level courses. The CSU EPT must be completed by all entering undergraduates, with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented English CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 as part of the California Standards Test.
- A score of 550 or above on the verbal section of the College Board SAT taken April 1995 or later.
- A score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later.
- A score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II: Writing Test taken May 1998 or later.

A score of 660 on the writing portion of the SAT Reasoning Test.

- A score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement program.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided this course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Directed Self Placement (DSP)

Directed Self Placement will be the only method used on the Channel Islands campus to place students into freshman composition courses. EPT scores will not be used. Students will be given guidance in Directed Self Placement during orientation and will select English 105, Composition and Rhetoric, or the English 102, 103 Stretch Composition sequence. Completion of English 105 or English 102 plus English 103 satisfies the freshman writing requirement.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Examination is designed to assess the skill levels of entering CSU students in the areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (Algebra I,

Algebra II, and Geometry). The CSU ELM must be completed by all entering undergraduates with the exception of those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of "Exempt" on the augmented mathematics California Standards Test, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11.
- A score of "conditionally exempt" on the augmented CST, i.e. the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) plus successful completion of a Senior-Year Mathematics Experience (SYME).
- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT or on the College Board SAT Subject Tests-Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- A score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test.
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus examination (AB or BC) or Statistics examination.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is 25 years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if he or she meets all of the following conditions:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the General Educational Development or California High School Proficiency Examinations).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a fulltime student for more than one term during the past five years.
3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better in all college work attempted.

Consideration will be based upon space availability and a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student and will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation.

Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Records and Registration office.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement will be satisfied through the completion of nine units of upper-division interdisciplinary general education courses, which are writing intensive.
(SP 14-03)

Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** – The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post-baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified** – To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program (some CSU campuses do not offer admission to unclassified post-baccalaureate students); or
- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified, e.g., admission to an education credential program** – Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified** – Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
- **Graduate Classified** – To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

(These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.)

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English, must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some programs require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some programs may require a higher score.

Some CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English.

International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of "foreign students." Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least six months in advance of enrollment for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. Further information can be found at <http://www.csuci.edu/exed/international.htm>.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of nonresident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Other Applicants

Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus will have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student's home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Enrollment Center.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment

Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment

Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a "space available" basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Health Screening

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment.

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum four-to-six month period. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult the Student Health and Counseling Center at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcal Disease

Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease, the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU system.

Reservation

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs

General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records

Advanced Placement

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. The exams for May 2008 will be available on the Academic Advising website www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/articulation.htm after publication of this catalog. The AP table included in this catalog indicates credit likely to be given. It should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427. Reports should be sent to the Records and Registration office.



SECTION 4

Schedule of Fees



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Schedule of Fees.....	40	Determination of Residence for Nonresident	
Dolphin Card	40	Tuition Purposes	42
Payment Options	40	Average Support Cost Per Full-Time	
Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including		Equivalent Studentand	
Nonresident Tuition	41	Sources of Funds.....	43
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution..	41	Procedure for the Establishment or	
Fee Waivers	42	Abolishment of a Student Body Fee....	44

Catalog

SCHEDULE OF FEES 2009 - 10

Legal residents of California are not charged tuition. The following reflects applicable systemwide fees and nonresident tuition for both the quarter and the semester. Fees are subject to change without notice. Fees may be raised by the Board of Trustees for 2009-10.

All Students

Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: \$55

All campuses except California State University, Stanislaus:

Units	Per Semester	Per Academic Year
Undergraduate		
6.1 or more	\$1,524	\$3,048
0.0 to 6.0	\$885	\$1,770
Credential Program Participants		
6.1 or more	\$1,770	\$3,540
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,026	\$2,052
Graduate		
6.1 or more	\$1,878	\$3,756
0.0 to 6.0	\$1,089	\$2,178
Doctoral Programs		
All students	\$3,963	\$7,926

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign)

Nonresident tuition (in addition to other fees charged all students) for all campuses:

Per Unit	Semester
Charge Per Unit	\$339

The nonresident fee for California State University, Stanislaus, is the same as the semester unit charge, \$339.

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. The maximum nonresident tuition per academic year is \$10,170.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

Additional CSUCI Fees Per Semester

Associated Student Fee	\$62.00
Student Body Center Fee	\$160.00
Instructionally Related Activities	\$50.00
Health Facilities Fee	\$3.00
Student Health Services Fee	\$60.00
Materials, Services & Facilities Fee	\$35.00
Recreation & Athletics Fee	\$50.00

Other CSUCI Fees and Charges

Application fee	\$55.00
Breakage Card Fees*	\$25.00
Campus ID card	\$15.00
Change of Graduation Date	\$15.00
Check Return Fee	\$25.00
Credit Card Transaction Dishonored Fee	\$25.00
Diploma Fee	\$45.00
Duplicate Diploma Fee	\$15.00
Freshman Orientation Fee	\$40.00
Housing Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Intent to Enroll Deposit	\$100.00
Lab Fees*	\$15.00 - \$75.00
Late Payment Fee	\$25.00
Late Registration Processing Fee	\$25.00
Library Fee	(varies)
Registration Installment Plan Fee	\$33.00
Replacement Campus ID Card	\$15.00
Parking Permit Replacement Fee	\$10.00
Transfer Orientation Fee	\$25.00
(* Refundable)	

Dolphin Card

All new CSUCI students must purchase a campus photo ID card. To obtain your photo ID, you must bring \$15 and additional photo identification (e.g. valid California Driver's License, a DMV ID, or a passport) to the University Cash Services Office. There is a \$15 replacement fee for a new card. The card is required:

- For all transactions at Admissions and Records
- For all transactions at University Cash Services
- To obtain campus services from the Library
- For the Student Health Center
- For the Student Union
- For the Credential Office

Payment Options

Online

Credit Cards – (MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Diner's Club) may be used for payment of student fees **online only**. A merchant imposed convenience fee is applied to all credit transactions.

E-checks – are accepted online with no additional cost.

In Person

Only cash, personal checks or money order are accepted at the University Cash Services Office.

Refund of Mandatory Fee, Including Nonresident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide fees and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support programs at the California State University (courses offered through extended education) are governed by a separate policy established by the University.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available in the *Schedule of Classes*.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university's established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university's established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

- The tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the tuition and mandatory fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances and the chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the University Cash Services office.

Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381).

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.



The institution may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the business office may refer the person, will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

Fee Waivers

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships);

Section 66025.3 – Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet age and income restrictions; and

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001.

Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at <http://www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml>. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-state basis.

Each campus Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire including questions concerning their financial dependence on parents who cannot satisfy University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes, which will be considered along with physical presence and intent in determining reclassification.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residence determination dates are set each term. They are:

Quarter Term Campuses		Semester Term Campuses	
Fall	September 20	Fall	September 20
Winter	January 5	Winter*	January 5
Spring	April 1	Spring	January 25
Summer	July 2	Summer	June 1

* Applies only to winter term at California State University, Stanislaus.

The residence determination dates for the four stages of CalStateTEACH are as follows:

Stage 1	September 20
Stage 2	January 5
Stage 3	June 1
Stage 4	September 20

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students (FTES). The total CSU 2008/09 final budget amounts were \$2,970,706,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), \$1,251,321,000 from State University Fee (SUF) revenue, \$276,093,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of \$4,498,120,000. The number of projected 2008/09 full-time equivalent students (FTES) is 356,050. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 1.5 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The 2008/09 average support cost per full-time equivalent student based on General Fund appropriation and State University Fee revenue only is \$11,858 and when including all sources as indicated below is \$12,633. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is \$4,290, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. State University Fee, nonresident tuition, application fees, and other miscellaneous fees).

2008/09	Amount	Average Cost per FTE Students	%
Total Support Cost	\$4,498,120,000	\$12,633	100%
• State Appropriation	2,970,706,000	8,343	66%
• Student Fee Support 1	1,251,321,000	3,514	28%
• Other Income & Reimbursements 2	276,093,000	775	6%

¹Student fee support represents campus 2008/09 final budget submitted State University Fee revenue.

²The other income and reimbursements represent campus other fee 2008/09 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.

The average CSU 2008/09 academic year, resident, undergraduate student fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is \$3,849. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.



Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The student body fee was established at CSU Channel Islands by student referendum in 2003. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus based-mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor's Office at (562) 951-4560.

SECTION 5

Financial Aid

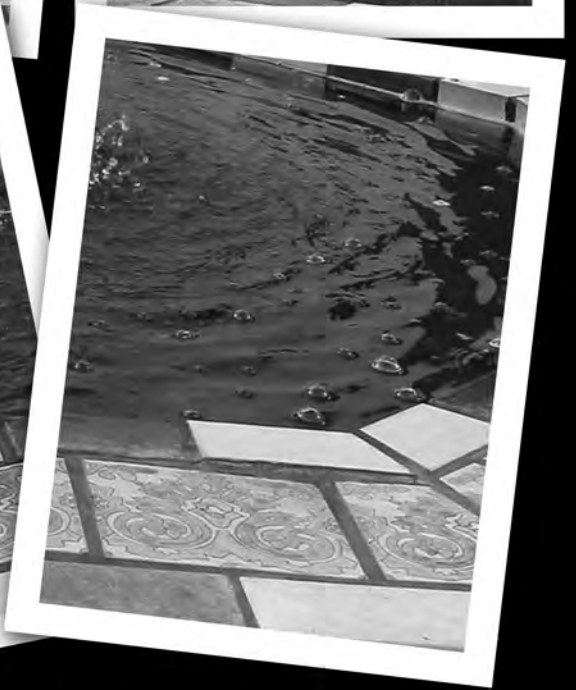


20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Financial Aid.....	47	Scholarships.....	47
Grants	47	Endowed Scholarships	47
Loans	47	General Scholarships	48
Federal Work Study	47		



FINANCIAL AID

Sage Hall, Enrollment Center, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which can be obtained online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for the following:

Grants

Federal or state funds that do not have to be repaid:

- Federal Pell Grants are awarded to eligible students with financial need who have not already earned a bachelor's degree or are working toward a teaching credential.
- Cal Grants are awarded to California residents with financial need and who meet the California Student Aid Commission scholastic requirements.
- State University Grants are awarded to California residents. Students are considered for the State University Grant based on their need and the availability of funds.
- Academic Challenge Grants (ACG) are awarded to first and second-year, Pell-eligible students who have completed a rigorous high school program, maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and are U.S. citizens.
- SMART Grants are awarded to third and fourth-year Pell-eligible students who are majoring in either math or science, maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and are U.S. citizens.

Loans

Federal Stafford Loans include the subsidized and unsubsidized loan programs which provide low interest, long-term loans to eligible students through selected lenders. Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans are available to students based on financial need. Interest is paid by the federal government (subsidized) while students are enrolled at least half-time and during their six-month grace period after leaving school. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans are available to all students without regard to income. Interest is paid by the student or added to the loan amount that will be repaid later.

Federal Work Study

The Federal Work Study (FWS) program is a financial aid program funded by the federal government and is intended to provide part-time employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education. The offer of work study does not guarantee that a job will be available that matches the student's class schedule or desired field. In some cases, if a student is unable to find work, student loans can be increased if the student has not already borrowed the maximum for the year.

Scholarships

The University, in participation with the community, has an endowment, as well as annual donations, that provide scholarships based on academic excellence, financial need and community service. This annual scholarship opportunity takes place each spring and applications are open to both new and continuing students. Students may complete a scholarship application, which is found on the Financial Aid website.

Endowed Scholarships

President's Scholars Program

Established by a generous gift from the Pierre Claeysens family, this program provides scholarships to entering freshman students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Applicants must be residents of California and have a 3.75 high school GPA and a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT exam or 26 on the ACT exam. This scholarship is renewable for up to four years.

AAUW Camarillo Chapter ReEntry/Transfer Scholarship

Awarded to upper division transfer students that are single parents. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required. Financial need is considered.

Airborne Technologies Annual Scholarship

Awarded to students from Ventura County, and preferably from Oxnard, who are studying business. A 3.0 minimum GPA is required and financial need may be considered.

James Basile Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who graduated from public high school in Simi Valley or Moorpark, CA. Preference is given to students who have had a parent killed or disabled while actively engaged in public service such as law enforcement or fire fighting. Financial need and academic potential are considered. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Bernard and Barbara Bobitch Scholarships in the Health Sciences

Awarded to students in biology, chemistry or related fields that enable them to prepare for careers in a health profession. Students must be legal citizens of the U.S. with a minimum GPA of 3.0 from high school or a community college. The scholarship may be used for purposes other than fees, such as books, computers, childcare or living expenses.

Bostwick Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA, demonstrated leadership and community service. Financial need may be considered.

Business & Technology Partnership Scholarship

Awarded to students who are business, science, or math majors with a minimum 3.0 GPA. This will be given to students who are community college transfers or CSUCI juniors or seniors.

California Strawberry Festival Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students who are Ventura County residents and whose parent(s) have been employed by the local strawberry industry for at least one season. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate financial need. It is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer or graduate students.

Camarillo Art and Jazz Festival Music Scholarship

Awarded to a student studying music. Minimum GPA of 3.0 required.

Camarillo Noontime Optimist Scholarship

Awarded to a Camarillo resident student who is aspiring to become a teacher and has a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Citizens for Youth in Ventura County Endowed Scholarship Fund

Awarded to a Ventura County high school graduate with a minimum GPA of 2.0 from high school or a community college. Voluntary school or community service and financial need will be considered. It is renewable for up to four years for a freshman, two years for a community college transferee or two years for a graduate student.

City of Camarillo Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to a student from Camarillo who is studying to become a teacher. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

Collaboration Interaction (Communication) Scholarship

Awarded to a student who is a communication major with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Delta Kappa Gamma Annual Scholarship

Awarded to a student earning a teaching credential with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Jensen-Frazeur Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 2.5 who is accepted into the nursing program.

Frisch Family Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who is the first in his/her family to attend college.

Geri and Fred Gretan Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Hammer Family Trust Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students preparing for careers in engineering, mathematics or teaching. Students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrate leadership and community involvement.

Dorothy Huston Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to students studying nursing. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Mildred Hartung/Beatrice Nuñez International Scholarship

Awarded to a student with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who has been accepted into a study abroad program lasting one academic year. Based on financial need.

Lemon Fest Scholarship

Awarded to a student who is a science or ESRM major with an interest in agri-business. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Carolyn and Harry Lundgren Angel Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying math or science with a focus on a health-related career. Minimum GPA of 3.0 is required and financial need may be considered.

Anna Mae "Tillie" Newton Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a student accepted into the nursing program with a cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Nursing Pipeline Program Scholarship

Awarded to a student in the Nursing Pipeline Program who applies to the CSUCI nursing program.

Oxnard Ambassadors Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to business students who are Oxnard residents. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Individual initiative in community service or academic achievement and financial need are all considered. Scholarship is renewable for up to four years for freshmen or two years for transfer students.

Poe Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students studying in the sciences. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required. Financial need may be considered.

SCIART Pat Richards Art Scholarship

Awarded to a student studying art.

Scott Family Endowed Scholarship

Awarded to students with a 3.0 minimum GPA and demonstrated initiative in the community. Financial need is considered.

Tiplady-Burgess Endowed Scholarship

One award to a nursing student and one award to a student in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for both awards and financial need may be considered.

General Scholarships

The CSUCI Foundation provides funds for general scholarships for qualified students. Minimum GPA is 3.0.

Please contact the Financial Aid office for further information on the above scholarships. Scholarship information is also available on the CSUCI website. Visit www.csuci.edu and see the scholarships page under Financial Aid.

Additional scholarships are available through the Ventura County Community Foundation. Please visit www.vccf.org for a list of Ventura County scholarships or contact them directly at (805) 988-0196.

SECTION 6

Division of Student Affairs

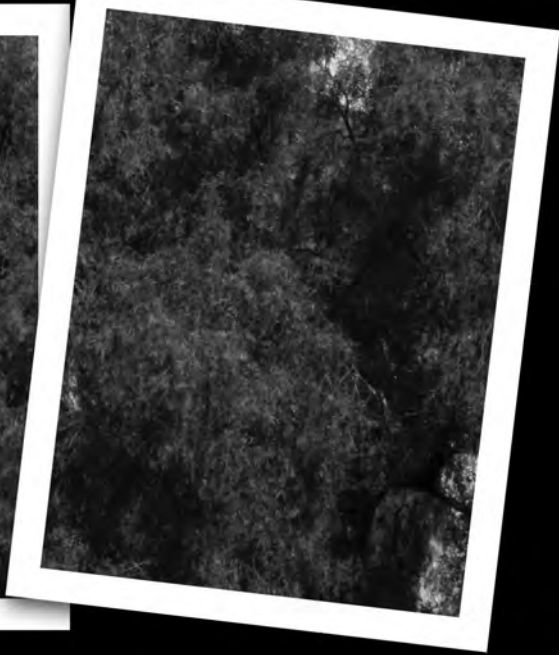


20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Division of Student Affairs	51	Office of the Dean of Enrollment.....	53
Mission.....	51	Admissions and Recruitment.....	53
Office of the Vice President for		Financial Aid.....	54
Student Affairs.....	51	Records and Registration	54
Associated Students Inc.	52	Student Life	54
Athletics.....	52	Office of the Dean of Students.....	54
Campus Recreation	52	Access, Orientation and Transition.....	55
Housing and Residential Education	52	Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Enrollment Services	53		



DIVISION OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

Mission

Placing students at the center of *their* educational experience, the Division of Student Affairs supports and enhances learning and the University community through quality co-curricular programs, activities, facilities, and services.

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 2560
(805) 437-8536
Fax: (805) 437-8549

The purpose of the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs is to recommend policies and procedures that will ensure a coordinated delivery and assessment system of student programs and services throughout the Division of Student Affairs (DSA), which includes Enrollment Services, Student Life, Housing and Residential Education and Campus Recreation. This includes a comprehensive clearing system which tracks and reports budgets and expenditures; implements or manages special projects; produces and distributes internal and external student communication; and hires, trains and provides staff development for the DSA. The Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, in its support of the educational mission of the institution, also provides co-curricular education initiatives while coordinating program assessment and evaluation for all units within the Division.

Assessment and Co-curricular Education

The Division of Student Affairs ensures that programs, services and activities result in relevant and quality outcomes for students. The Assessment and Co-curricular Education program in the Office of the Vice President was created to coordinate the Division of Student Affairs' assessment efforts as it delivers on its promises to students.

Under the direction of the vice president for Student Affairs and the assistant vice president for Student Affairs, Assessment and Co-curricular Education is responsible for the administration and oversight of the Division of Student Affairs' program assessment and evaluation and student learning and development. The assistant vice president works closely with each department within the Division to help translate student needs and expectations into positive outcomes for students. In collaboration with program staff and administrators, appropriate assessment methods are identified and put into action; as a result, program staff, as well as our students, are able to judge how well we are meeting the needs and expectations of students. The assistant vice president also works in partnership with members of the Division of Academic Affairs to develop co-curricular programs and projects that lead to successful student learning outcomes.

Facilities and Operations

Facilities and Operations assists with the planning, construction, renovation, operation and maintenance of general fund and auxiliary-funded buildings within Student Affairs.

Fiscal Management (Budget)

Fiscal Management (Budget) is responsible for maximizing the effective use of University resources through the coordination and oversight of all facets of the Division's operating budget, striving for continuous improvement in the budgeting process and optimizing the quality of informational resources available to Division administrators and departmental managers.

Special Projects

Special Projects collaborates with student leaders and the campus community to facilitate the creation and implementation of new traditions and esprit de corps at CSUCI via internal and external communication pieces. Examples include *The Nautical* yearbook, school rings, the senior class gift, and Leadership Crests, all of which engage students from across academic disciplines as well as staff and faculty from across campus to create co-curricular programs. Projects also include: developing programs that bridge gaps in campus services, such as Grad Fest; coordinating the production and ordering of imprinted products and promotional materials and collateral; processing requests for internal correspondence via Dolphin and campus global emails; and coordinating the production of the Division newsletter.

Staff Resources

Staff Resources provides expertise and guidance for classification review requests, recruitment and selection of new employees including student assistants and paraprofessional staff, performance appraisals, position description development and separation of staff from the Division/University.

Staff Training and Development

Staff Training and Development nurtures, inspires and supports individual staff and paraprofessionals within the division and provides new employee orientation, staff recognition and reward programs and resources for personal and professional development.

Student Communication

Student Communication provides design and graphic support by developing cost-effective, graphically aesthetic and timely printed material for the Division. Student Communication is responsible for creating and implementing communication strategies and assisting with writing, editing and design services to develop promotional publications for the recruitment of students, promotion of events and activities, and the description of the services offered within our Division to our constituents.

Associated Students Inc.

The Hub
(805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-8529

Associated Students Inc. (ASI) is a direct report to the vice president for Student Affairs and governed by the ASI Board, which is comprised of students, administrators, faculty and a member of the community. Various programs, services and support are provided through the area of Student Life for the day-to-day functions of ASI. All registered students are members of Associated Students Inc. (ASI) and pay both an associated student fee and a student body center fee as part of their registration. ASI is the umbrella organization for Student Government, Student Programming Board, the **CI View** student newspaper, and **The Nautical** yearbook.

Student Government (SG) is comprised of elected student leaders including a president, vice president, senate members, and at-large board members. Student Government sets policy, provides student service programs, contributes input on University policies, and recommends students to serve on University advisory boards.

The Student Programming Board (SPB) is a select group of students who assist in the creation of activities and events on the CSUCI campus. Their purpose is to plan, promote and produce a variety of student-centered programs that are social, educational and cultural.

The **CI View** student newspaper is written by and for students and is a forum for discussion of current topics as well as campus issues and events.

The Nautical yearbook provides the campus community with a journalistically sound annual publication that is a culmination of the past academic year.

Athletics

Intercollegiate athletics at CSUCI supports the University mission by providing comprehensive co-curricular programming through competitive sports. Athletics at CSUCI will be designed and maintained to reflect its role as a campus and community service. However, it should be noted that the primary focus of athletics will always be student-athlete based.

Campus Recreation

Campus Recreation Office
Location: Recreation Center (Arroyo Hall)
(805) 437-8902

Through its programs and services, Campus Recreation assists students in creating and maintaining healthy lifestyles by balancing the demands of academic pursuits with the benefits of "wellness" through physical fitness, competition and recreation. Campus Recreation provides programming and activities in the following eight categories: Intramural Sports, Informal Recreation, Sports Clubs, Instructional Programs, Health and Fitness, Waterfront, Outdoor Adventures and Special Events. Campus Recreation programs are created using the Division's "Dimensions of Development," which include: Values & Integrity, Expression, Health, Intellectual, Intra/Interpersonal, Citizenship, Creativity, Cultural, and Life & Career Planning.

Housing and Residential Education

Housing and Residential Education office
Santa Cruz Village, Building E, Room 153
(805) 437-2733
student.housing@csuci.edu
www.csuci.edu/housing

CSUCI is a very special place and students get the very best of what our campus has to offer by living right in the center of it all - on campus in Anacapa or Santa Cruz Village. In addition to some of the newest and very best student residential facilities available, we offer a complete program with trained staff to support student success, relationship development, and full engagement in the CSUCI educational experience.

Rooted in the Dimensions of Development, the Residential Education team creates programs and events that encourage resident interaction, social growth, and personal development. We encourage all residents to join in the planning of events and provide many opportunities to do so. Students can participate in the leadership of their community by participating in one or more of the following activities or teams: Resident Assistant, Program Assistant, Desk Assistant, Resident Hall Association, Judicial Board, and event participation. We believe that through participation in these activities and teams that student learning is enhanced.

On-campus living at CSUCI is unique in concept and design. To maintain the architectural integrity of the campus, each residential complex has been designed to reflect the Spanish-style architecture of the original buildings on campus that date back to the 1930s. Unlike traditional campus housing, the University has constructed living arrangements that are tailored for today's academic-minded student who wants a quality living-learning experience. There are two distinctly different villages offering an array of amenities to enhance the student's University experience.

Santa Cruz Village

As the University's second phase of student housing, Santa Cruz Village (SCV) opened in fall 2007 and is home to 460 freshmen. SCV is comprised of two-bedroom, one bathroom, furnished semi-suites shared by four students. There are also a limited number of single rooms. Each suite has a storage area for items such as a personal microwave, refrigerator and food storage. SCV has excellent activity and co-curricular space for students such as a television lounge and two game rooms, an exercise room, ballet and art studios, sound-resistant practice rooms, and study and computer lounges. Each student room has cable TV and wireless Internet access. Students in SCV enjoy most meals at Islands Café but also have access to common-area kitchens for times when they would like to cook for themselves.

Anacapa Village

Reserved primarily for sophomores and upper-division students Anacapa Village (AV) is comprised of 87 four-bedroom, two bathroom apartments. These apartments are shared by four students, so each student has the privacy of their own bedroom. Each apartment is fully furnished and includes living and dining room furniture. AV also has a variety of common areas where students may relax or study. This Village is home to our swimming pool and hot tub, a regular gathering area for students. AV also has study rooms, computer labs and the Anacapa Commons, which is a large activity space and television lounge.

Off-campus housing information is available online at <http://csuci.och101.com/>. Listings of apartments and rooms for rent are on this site. Questions about off-campus housing should be directed to the Leadership, Career and Health office at (805) 437-8998.

Enrollment Services

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
Telephone: (805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509

Enrollment Services includes the Enrollment Center, Admissions and Recruitment, Financial Aid, and Records and Registration. Student questions concerning admission, graduation, degree audit, scholarships, federal work study, veterans' benefits, and California residency eligibility may be answered in the Enrollment Center.

Office of the Dean of Enrollment

The purpose of the dean of enrollment's office is to coordinate a wide range of campus initiatives relative to student access, retention and success. Working closely with both Student and Academic Affairs, the office seeks to develop, implement and assess policies, processes and comprehensive programs that support students and the mission of the University.

Admissions and Recruitment**Admissions**

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509
admissions@csuci.edu

The Admissions office accepts and processes admission applications for both undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs. Eligibility for admission to CSUCI is governed by Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and is addressed previously in this catalog.

Recruitment

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1044
(805) 437-8520 or (805) 437-CSCI (2724)
Fax: (805) 437-8519
prospective.student@csuci.edu

The Recruitment office develops and maintains positive relationships to recruit, enroll, and retain a qualified and diverse undergraduate and graduate student body. Recruitment activities include college fairs, campus tours, and presentations to local high schools, community colleges, and community organizations. Recruitment counselors are available to assist prospective students in understanding the requirements necessary to obtain admission to CSU Channel Islands. We offer the following services:

- Admissions presentations are available on Friday from 12:30 p.m.- 1:30 p.m. to guide students through the admissions and application process.
- Campus tours are offered Monday through Friday at 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. Weekend tours are available at noon on the first Saturday of every month, excluding holiday weekends. A visit to our campus provides an opportunity for prospective students to view the campus and familiarize themselves with the various resources the University has to offer.
- Group campus visits are designed to provide high school and college students the opportunity to learn about how CSU Channel Islands can fit into their higher education plans. Group campus visits are available only by appointment and are limited to a maximum of 60 students.

Prospective students are invited to become a *Dolphin VIP*, which will allow them to create a customized webpage where they can receive up-to-date information about CSUCI, including their selected academic majors, admissions requirements, deadline reminders, and invitations to campus events. After applying, applicants can track their admissions file status. Visit www.csuci.edu/goCSUCI to establish a Dolphin VIP account.

Financial Aid

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8530
Fax: (805) 437-8509
financial.aid@csuci.edu

The Financial Aid office assists students in obtaining financial aid resources to meet their educational costs. Students interested in financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the online application at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A variety of financial aid resources are available to students, including grants, loans, federal work study, and scholarships. After students have completed and submitted the FAFSA, they may be considered for a variety of grants, loans, and scholarships. For a complete listing, please refer to the financial aid section of this catalog.

Records and Registration

Enrollment Center
Sage Hall, First Floor, Office 1020
(805) 437-8500
Fax: (805) 437-8509

The Records and Registration office maintains timely and accurate records on enrollment, and the academic progress and accomplishments of its students, while maintaining the privacy and security of those records.

Registration

Registration activities for new and continuing students include eligibility for registration and assignment of registration appointments. Students enroll via the Internet at myCSUCI <http://my.csuci.edu>. Assistance in registering for classes is available on the Records and Registration web page located at www.csuci.edu.

Graduation

Verification of degree requirements is a function of the Records and Registration office. Students must file for graduation for the term in which they will have completed all requirements. Application for graduation must be made by the published deadline.

Veterans Affairs

CSU Channel Islands supports the California Veterans Education Opportunities Partnership (VEOP). Students who are eligible for benefits as a veteran, dependent or reservist should contact the V.A. Specialist in the Enrollment Center for assistance in applying for educational benefits and education certification. Required paperwork must be completed each semester.

Student Life

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858
(805) 437-8998
Fax: (805) 437-3211
(V/TTY): (805) 437-8998

Our college years are often among the most profound and exhilarating times of our lives. The prospect of experiencing new ideas, making new friends, and exploring new roles can be very exciting. In Student Life, we view these challenges as opportunities for learning and personal development. Student Life offers services and co-curricular programs that are designed not only to develop students within each of our Dimensions of Development but also to help students cope with college life and prepare for the challenges of the 21st century.

Student Life provides co-curricular learning opportunities that encourage and empower students to become competent, responsible and involved citizens. Our programs and services include: Alcohol and Other Drug Awareness Programs; Associated Students Inc. (Student Government, Student Programming Board, *CI View* student newspaper, and *The Nautical* yearbook); Career Development Services; Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); Campus Interfaith; Judicial Affairs; the Multicultural & Women's and Gender Student Center; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; Personal Counseling Services; Student Health Services; Student Leadership Programs; Student Clubs and Organizations; and The Hub (temporary Student Union).

Office of the Dean of Students

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802
(805) 437-8512
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Dean of Students office promotes and establishes an environment that is conducive to the intellectual, emotional, social, physical and spiritual well-being of students. Consistent with the mission of CSUCI, our student access, orientation, leadership, career, health and judicial affairs programs, services and activities are designed to support as well as enhance the overall quality of life for students while facilitating their development to become productive world citizens.

Judicial Affairs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1802
Office of the Dean of Students
(805) 437-3332
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Judicial Affairs office develops, disseminates, interprets, and enforces campus regulations; protects the relevant legal rights of students; addresses student behavioral problems in an effective and educational manner; facilitates and encourages respect for campus governance; and provides learning experiences for students who participate in the operations of the judicial system.

Access, Orientation and Transition

The purpose of Access, Orientation and Transition is to create educational opportunities that promote and foster respect and understanding among all individuals and cultures. The various programs within Access, Orientation and Transition facilitate a welcoming and safe environment for students to learn and develop while offering services and resources that create equal access to education. Programs and services include: Disability Resource Programs; Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); the Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center; New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs; University Outreach Programs; Educational Talent Search; and Campus Interfaith.

Disability Resource Programs

Educational Access Center
Bell Tower Building, Office 1541
(805) 437-3331
Fax: (805) 437-8529
(V/TTY): (805) 437-3331
accommodations@csuci.edu

California State University Channel Islands values student diversity and is committed to providing equal access and opportunity to all educational programs and events. Disability Resource Programs serves as a liaison to students, CSU academic departments and the campus community to ensure that our University is accessible to all qualified students with various disabilities including, but not limited to, physical, learning and psychological.

Reasonable accommodations and services are provided to students who choose to self-identify and are determined by disability verification and consultation with the student. Services and accommodations are also governed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, state requirements, and CSU and CSUCI policies. Please contact Disability Resource Programs or visit the website at <http://www.csuci.edu> regarding required documentation and policies.

To be eligible to receive services, students must meet with the disabilities counselor for intake and disability verification. It is the responsibility of the student to contact Disability Resource Programs each semester for which they are requesting accommodations, even if the same service/accommodation was provided the previous semester. The following services and accommodations are provided in a respectful and confidential manner that promotes independence, self-advocacy and accountability:

- Disability management counseling
- Computer lab with assistive software
- Test proctoring and extended test time
- Scribes for examinations
- Alternate format services
- Note-takers or taped lectures
- Readers/books on tape
- Sign language interpreters

- Realtime captioning
- Priority registration
- Campus and community resources

For more information, please contact Disability Resource Programs by calling (805) 437-3331 or visiting our website at <http://www.csuci.edu>.

Computers for Visually Impaired Users

Several computers throughout the campus are equipped with screen reading software and are available to visually impaired students or members of the public for use in the following locations: Admissions and Recruitment, the Educational Access Center, Human Resources Programs, Information Technology lab rooms 1958 and 1972, the University University Broome Library, and the Learning Resource.

Note: If you are an employee of the University or a campus visitor with a disability requesting accessibility information, please contact the associate vice president of Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8490.

Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center

Bell Tower Building, Office 1805
(805) 437-8407
Fax: (805) 437-3211

The purpose of the Multicultural and Women's & Gender Student Center is to educate students on issues of diversity and equality, to advocate for under-represented groups on campus, to affirm and celebrate the unique heritage of our students, promote awareness, understanding, and appreciation for all peoples and cultures, to be a uniting force on campus, and to foster an environment that is emotionally, mentally, physically, and spiritually safe and beneficial to all areas of student life and development.

The Center's goal is to be more proactive than reactive by encouraging collaboration and dialogue between students, faculty, staff, and administrators of diverse backgrounds, and by being a forum through which people can communicate, voice their concerns, and learn from one another.

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs

Bell Tower Building 1548
(805) 437-3160
Fax: (805) 437-3211

New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs helps students integrate socially and academically into CSUCI. Orientations are offered to incoming freshman and transfer students prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters and serve as a catalyst for students to understand and get involved in their new environment. These programs inform students about services and opportunities at CSUCI while assisting them with the initial advising and registration process. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to attend New Student Orientation. Attendance for freshmen is mandatory.

University Outreach

Bell Tower Building, Office 1705
(805) 437-3155
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The University Outreach program motivates and informs K-8 students of postsecondary educational options and serves to create a college-going culture in Ventura County. The goal of the program is to offer positive reinforcement to develop a commitment to higher education, the resources and awareness of educational options, and encouragement for students to plan and prepare academically and financially for college.

Educational Talent Search

Bell Tower Building, Office 1852
(805) 437-3171
Fax: (805) 437-8549

Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a student assistance program funded by the U.S. Department of Education. This program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. ETS provides academic, career and financial counseling to its participants and encourages them to graduate from high school and continue on to the postsecondary institution of their choice. ETS also serves high school dropouts by encouraging them to re-enter the education system and complete their education. The goal of ETS is to increase the number of youths from disadvantaged backgrounds who complete high school and enroll in postsecondary education institutions of their choice.

Educational Opportunity Program

Bell Tower Building, Office 1834
(805) 437-8515
Fax: (805) 437-8529

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to improve access and retention of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students by providing active and targeted support aimed at increasing academic accomplishment and individual empowerment. The ultimate goal is to provide incoming students from disadvantaged backgrounds with the tools that will help them succeed in college and ultimately graduate from California State University Channel Islands.

Student preparation and retention programs such as the Educational Opportunity Program provide the information necessary for students to learn about higher education opportunities and assist them in qualifying for and gaining access to the program that meets their educational, vocational and social goals. Programs that provide retention services ensure that support services will be available to students as they progress in their baccalaureate studies.

Leadership, Career and Health

Bell Tower Building, Office 1858
(805) 437-8998
Fax: (805) 437-3211

Leadership, Career and Health highlights the development of students through co-curricular education. Leadership, Career and Health provides leadership opportunities for students and is directly responsible for a variety of exciting co-curricular activities and events. Some of these events include the Welcome Celebration, Family Weekend and Dolphin Days, as well as various cultural heritage observances.

In addition to increasing the vitality and culture of the campus, student clubs and organizations provide leadership opportunities and community service. Student organizations foster interest and education in a variety of areas ranging from sports to politics. Leadership, Career and Health provides assistance and direction for the implementation, growth and development of all new and continuing clubs and organizations. Students interested in leadership opportunities and who want to get involved with a club or organization, or just want to find out what is happening on campus should stop by the Leadership, Career and Health office.

Career Development Services

Bell Tower Building, Office 2705
(805) 437-3270
Fax: (805) 437-8899

The purpose of Career Development Services is to assist students and other designated clients through all phases of their career development; to provide leadership to the institution on career development topics; to develop positive relationships with employers and external constituencies; and to support institutional outcomes assessment and relevant research endeavors. Students are strongly encouraged to begin developing their unique Career Profile, as well as to start building their Co-Curricular Portfolio during their freshman year. However, students at any stage of career development may receive assistance with taking the next step towards a satisfying and rewarding career. Career exploration, planning, and job preparation resources include:

- Computer-assisted career guidance/research (EUREKA and Career Cruising)
- One-on-one career counseling
- Co-Curricular Portfolio development
- Career Resource Library
- Career development workshops (e.g. Résumé Writing, Interview Strategies, Dress for Success)
- Internship opportunities
- Résumé development
- Career and graduate school fairs
- Volunteer opportunities
- Student employment

Personal Counseling Services

Student Health and Counseling Center
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829

Personal Counseling Services (PCS) provides high quality, confidential, short-term counseling free of charge to students. The counseling staff is committed to helping students develop their maximum potential while pursuing their educational and personal goals.

Most PCS services are offered on an appointment basis, but situations arise that require immediate or same-day attention. You do not need an appointment if you have an urgent matter. Such circumstances may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Extreme anxiety or panic
- Extreme sadness
- Death of a friend or loved one
- Thoughts of self-harm
- Thoughts of harming someone else
- Experiencing a traumatic event
- Having odd or intrusive thoughts

If you have an urgent situation, call PCS at (805) 437-8828 or come to the Student Health and Counseling Center (located behind Sage Hall). If you are on campus and need assistance after PCS office hours or on weekends, please call University Police at (805) 437-8444. When not on campus, call 911 or have a family member or friend take you to a local emergency room or urgent care clinic.

Counseling services include individual and group counseling. Students seek counseling for a wide-range of concerns, including:

- Getting along with roommates
- Relationships
- Self-image and self-esteem
- Depression
- Anxiety
- Alcohol and drug concerns
- Self-injury
- Major direction in college
- Recovering from abuse or assault
- Body image
- Eating disorders
- Sexuality
- Sexual orientation
- Grief and loss
- Living with a disability

When brief counseling is not sufficient, referral assistance to community mental health services and providers is available.

In addition, Personal Counseling Services provides a variety of psycho-educational presentations, workshops and coaching groups to assist students with successfully addressing the challenges of college life. Topics include:

- Test anxiety management
- Time management
- Surviving and thriving with ADD
- Stress management
- Adjusting to college life

PCS works with Disability Resource Programs to consult with students with psychological disabilities and AD/HD to develop strategies to reduce impairment from a disabling condition.

Student Health Services

Student Health and Counseling Center
San Luis Avenue (behind Sage Hall)
(805) 437-8828
Fax: (805) 437-8829

The purpose of Student Health Services is to promote good physical and emotional health. Emphasis is placed on the prevention of illness through education. All regularly enrolled students are offered basic health services paid through student fees. There is no charge to see a physician or other medical provider. Additional fees may be charged for some immunizations, outside lab services, and x-rays, if needed. Services available at the Student Health and Counseling Center, and at some community clinics, include the following:

- Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries
- Physical examinations
- Family planning, including the state-sponsored Family PACT program
- Pap smears
- Immunizations
- TB testing
- HIV testing
- STD screening and treatment
- Pregnancy testing
- Smoking cessation
- Mental health (in conjunction with Personal Counseling Services)
- Health education programs
- Student health advisory board

Community Medical Clinics

When the Student Health and Counseling Center is closed or a student is unable to get to campus, basic health care services are available at no cost at any of the seven Ventura County Medical Clinics listed below. Students must present their student identification card to be seen. (Preferred sites are noted with an *):

Magnolia Family Medical Center*
2240 E. Gonzales Road
Oxnard (805) 981-5151
Urgent Care (805) 981-5181

**Preferred sites*

Las Islas Family Medical Group*
325 W. Channel Islands Blvd.
Oxnard (805) 385-8662
Urgent Care: (805) 483-0198

West Ventura Medical Clinic*
133 West Santa Clara Street
Ventura (805) 641-5600
Urgent Care (805) 641-5620

Moorpark Family Care Center*
35 West Los Angeles Ave.
Moorpark (805) 529-4624

Conejo Valley Family Care Center
223 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd., #102
Thousand Oaks (805) 371-8355

Santa Paula Medical Clinic
1334 East Main Street
Santa Paula (805) 933-1122

Sierra Vista Family Care Center
4531 Alamo Street
Simi Valley (805) 584-4885

**Preferred sites*

Student Health Insurance

Students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance that covers services beyond the scope of what Student Health Services provides. Information regarding supplemental student health insurance may be obtained from the Student Health and Counseling Center, Student Life or the website www.csuhealthlink.com.

Immunization Requirements

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment (these are not admission requirements, but shall be required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU):

Measles and Rubella

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957 must provide proof of immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. Submit medical documentation to the Student Health and Counseling Center to verify both vaccinations were received since age one or obtain the vaccination at no charge through the Center.

Hepatitis B

All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum of four to six months. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult Student Health Services at (805) 437-8828.

Meningococcus

Meningococcal vaccine is not required; however, each incoming freshman who will reside in on-campus housing will be required to return a form to the Student Health and Counseling Center verifying that he or she has received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of a vaccine to prevent one from contracting the disease, and indicating whether or not he or she has chosen to receive the vaccination. The form is available at the Student Health and Counseling Center or online through the CSUCI website. Student Health Services provides the meningococcal vaccine for an additional fee.

Student Leadership Programs

Bell Tower Building, Office 1836
(805) 437-3356
Fax: (805) 437-3529

Student Leadership Programs, within the Leadership, Career and Health office, is responsible for coordinating co-curricular experiences for students to assist them as they evolve as leaders in our communities. By participating in weekend-emersion retreats both on and off campus (e.g. the "Back to Basics" retreat held each fall semester) as well as attending leadership seminars, students will discover their own personal leadership style and ability to positively effect change in our society. Student Leadership Programs also assists in training students who hold leadership positions at CSUCI, serves as a resource for students developing their Co-Curricular Portfolio, and holds an annual leadership awards ceremony in the spring semester to recognize CI leaders.

The Hub

Northwest Corner of Campus (where Santa Barbara Avenue becomes Ventura Street)
(805) 437-8932
Fax: (805) 437-2793

The Hub serves as the temporary Student Union, and will continue to do so until the new Student Union opens in the 2009 - 2010 academic year. The Hub hosts exciting events throughout the year such as the annual Welcome Weeks, Hub Hoedown, Movie Tuesdays, De-Stress Fests and various retreats and workshops. Many student clubs and organizations hold meetings in the conference room, and each of the four ASI entities has an office at The Hub as well. The Hub is a great place to hang out and relax between classes as well as meet with friends and classmates to study and work on group projects. The Hub offers many amenities, including but not limited to:

- Computers with Internet access
- Study room
- Conference room
- Clubs and organizations workroom
- Media room with 52" TV and surround sound
- Game Room with billiards, ping pong, foosball, and a 65" video gaming TV

SECTION 7

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents

Student Academic Policies

60

Academic Dishonesty	60
Academic Leave	60
Academic Load	60
Academic Probation and Disqualification	60
Administrative-Academic Probation	61
Add Policy	61
Admission Exceptions	61
Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit	62
Advanced Placement AP Credit 2009 Exams	62
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit	64
Application Roll-Over	65
Accountability	65
Applicability	65
Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution	66
Catalog Rights	66
Changing Basis for Grading	66
Class Attendance	66
Class Standing	66
Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in	66
Course Grade Appeals	67
Course Load for Undergraduate Students	67
Course Time Conflict	67
Credit by Examination	67
Credit for Military Service	67
Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction	68
Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CSU Channel Islands	68
Declaration of Majors	68
Disability Related Priority Registration	68
Degrees Awarded Posthumously	68
Double-Counting of Course Requirements	68
Extension Courses	69
Free Speech and Assembly	69
Grade Point Average (GPA)	69
Grade Forgiveness	69
Grades	69
Grading Symbols Assigned, Other	70
Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat	70
Graduation in Absentia	70
Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)	70
High School Students	70
Honor Code	70
Incomplete Grade Policy	71
Intellectual Property	72
Intent to Enroll	73
International Program Credit	74
Internships	74
Issuing Official Transcripts	74
Judicial Affairs	74
Language and Multicultural Requirements	78
Minimum Graduate GPA	78

Mission-Based Awards	78
Multiple Majors	79
Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project	79
Open University	79
Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of	79
Program Honors	79
Residence Required for the Master's Degree	79
Second Baccalaureate Degree	79
Semester Honors	79
Submission of Official Transcripts	79
Substitution of Courses	80
Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements	80
Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of	80
Units Required for the Master's Degree	80
University Honors	80
Wait List Policy	80
Waiver of Course Requirement	80
Withdrawal from Courses	80

University Policies

81

Academic Freedom	81
Alcohol at CSUCI	81
Campus Violence	83
Career Placement	83
Communication with Students	84
Computer Related Crimes	84
Death of a Student	85
Drug-Free Campus and Workplace	85
EOP Grant Awarding	86
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	87
Federal Work Study	90
Financial Aid Packaging	91
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress	92
Immigration Requirements for Licensure	93
Motor Vehicle Use	93
Nondiscrimination for Students	94
Nondiscrimination Policy	94
Parking and Traffic	95
Posting of Signage and Materials on Internal/External Spaces within the Campus Community	95
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records	97
Return of Title IV Funds	97
Service-Learning Policy	98
Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of	98
Smoking on Campus	99
Social Security Number, Uses of	99
Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events	99
State University Grant Awarding	101
Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility	101
Student Conduct	102
Suspension, Interim Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency;	103
Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus	103



Catalog

20092010

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Student Academic Policies

For further information about the policies listed here, please refer to the Administrative Policy Manual Website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/> or the Academic Senate Policy Website at <http://senate.csuci.edu/policies.htm>. Administrative and Academic Policies are subject to change at any time as policies are issued or updated. Additional policies that apply to students and others connected to CSUCI may be found in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the CSU Memoranda of Understanding, CSU systemwide policies, and within other University publications. As an agency of the State of California, CSUCI is subject to state and federal laws and regulations.

Academic Dishonesty

1. Academic dishonesty includes such things as cheating, inventing false information or citations, plagiarism and helping someone else commit an act of academic dishonesty. It usually involves an attempt by a student to show possession of a level of knowledge or skill that he/she does not possess.
2. Course instructors have the initial responsibility for detecting and dealing with academic dishonesty. Instructors who believe that an act of academic dishonesty has occurred are obligated to discuss the matter with the student(s) involved. Instructors should possess reasonable evidence of academic dishonesty. However, if circumstances prevent consultation with student(s), instructors may take whatever action (subject to student appeal) they deem appropriate.
3. Instructors who are convinced by the evidence that a student is guilty of academic dishonesty shall assign an appropriate academic penalty. If the instructors believe that the academic dishonesty reflects on the student's academic performance or the academic integrity in a course, the student's grade should be adversely affected. Suggested guidelines for appropriate actions are: an oral reprimand in cases where there is reasonable doubt that the student knew his/her action constituted academic dishonesty; a failing grade on the particular paper, project or examination where the act of dishonesty was unpremeditated, or where there were significant mitigating circumstances; a failing grade in the course where the dishonesty was premeditated or planned. The instructors will file incident reports with the Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs and for Student Affairs or their designees. These reports shall include a description of the alleged incident of academic dishonesty, any relevant documentation, and any recommendations for action that he/she deems appropriate.
4. The Vice President for Student Affairs shall maintain an Academic Dishonesty File of all cases of academic dishonesty with the appropriate documentation.
5. Student may appeal any actions taken on charges of academic dishonesty to the "Academic Appeals Board."
6. The Academic Appeals Board shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
7. Individuals may not participate as members of the Academic Appeals Board if they are participants in an appeal.

8. The decision of the Academic Appeals Board will be forwarded to the President of CSU Channel Islands, whose decision is final.
(SP02-01)

Academic Leave

Students who take a one semester leave of absence from CSUCI are considered continuing students and do not need to take any action prior to registration. Any student in good academic standing may apply to take a leave of absence from the university for up to four consecutive semesters. While a student may apply for multiple leaves, no student will be permitted more than six total semesters of leave from CSUCI. Academic Leave Forms are available at the Records and Registration Office.
(SP03-06)

Academic Load

A student's academic load is determined by the number of units enrolled each semester.

Undergraduate Full-Time	12 + Units
Undergraduate Part-Time	6 Units
Graduate Full-Time	9 Units
Graduate Part-Time	4 Units

Academic Probation and Disqualification

This CSU Channel Islands policy does not supersede additional policies or procedures mandated by Chancellor's Executive Order 823.

Academic Probation

An undergraduate student is subject to academic probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average (GPA) in all college work attempted or the cumulative GPA at CSUCI falls below 2.0. Probationary students will be advised of their status at the end of the semester. The communication will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification. All probationary students are required to receive academic advising no later than the second week of the following semester. Students shall be removed from academic probation once they have received such advising and both the cumulative GPA in all college work attempted and the cumulative GPA average at CSUCI are at least 2.0 or higher.
(SP04-33)

A post-baccalaureate student will be subject to academic probation if, after attempting 12 or more graded units, his or her post-baccalaureate cumulative GPA for units attempted at CSU Channel Islands falls below a 2.50 average. The GPA will determine whether a student is subject to probation only when the student has attempted 12 semester units. A student enrolled in a graduate degree program in either conditionally classified or classified standing shall be subject to academic probation if he or she fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in all units attempted; no course in which the student receives lower than a C may be counted toward a Master's degree.
(SP02-04)

Academic Disqualification

Academic Disqualification: An undergraduate student on academic probation will be academically disqualified when the student's GPA in all units attempted or in all units attempted at CSUCI falls below the following: as a freshman, 1.50;

as a sophomore, 1.70; as a junior, 1.85; as a senior, 1.95. Students' records will be evaluated for disqualification at the end of each semester. Students cannot be placed on probation for the first time at CSUCI and be disqualified in the same semester. However, students who have previously been on probation at CSUCI and fall below the GPA listed above will be academically disqualified, even if the probation and disqualification semesters are non-consecutive. A student may appeal disqualification no later than three weeks before the start of the semester following the disqualification. Appeals should be made to the Office of the Provost or Designee. Appeals will be decided by the Academic Appeals Board. Typical grounds for a successful appeal include significant improvement towards meeting the GPA requirements and/or extraordinary circumstances beyond the student's control, as determined by the Academic Appeals Board. A successful petition of appeal for disqualification will result in the student remaining on academic probation. Students who appeal unsuccessfully will need to apply for reinstatement as specified in the Policy on Reinstatement if they wish to continue at CSUCI. (SP 04-36)

Administrative-Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative-academic probation for any of the following reasons:

- Withdrawal from more than half the units in which a student is enrolled in two successive semesters or in any three semesters (withdrawals directly associated with a medical condition are not included);
- Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree objective; or
- Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation.

Probationary students will be advised of their status by letter at the end of the semester. The letter will include conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification.

Administrative-Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified if:

- The conditions for removal of academic-administrative probation are not met within the specified period;
- The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation; and
- The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason to a previous placement on academic-administrative probation, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student will receive written notification including an explanation of the basis for the action and the process for appeal.

(SPO2-04)

Reinstatement

In order to be considered for reinstatement to CSUCI, a disqualified student must demonstrate academic ability by completing additional coursework. All classes taken must be applicable for degree credit at CSUCI. After eliminating the grade-point deficiency, the student may petition the Academic Appeals Board for reinstatement. The student must submit the petition for reinstatement no later than three weeks before the beginning of the semester that the student intends to return. The Academic Appeals Board will only consider the petition

for reinstatement of students who have remained outside of the university for at least one regular (Fall or Spring) semester after their dismissal. Students who are disqualified, reinstated, and become disqualified a second time will not be granted a second reinstatement.

(SPO4-37)

Acceleration of University Studies

The University provides several means by which students may accelerate their studies; these are discussed below and on the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. Each of the following options may be subject to restrictions and regulations within individual academic programs. Therefore, students interested in any of these options should consult with the coordinator of the program concerned. (SPO1-37)

Add Policy

1. Students may add courses during the first three weeks of classes with approval signatures from the instructor.
2. During the fourth week of instruction a student may add a class with the approval of the instructor and the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) as indicated by their signatures on the appropriate forms.

(SPO3-05)

Admission Exceptions

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who will not meet the published admission eligibility standards, or who has applied and has received an official denial from the University, may submit a letter of appeal to the Admissions Exception Committee.

Definition(s)

Admissions Exception Committee – Composed of two faculty members (appointed by the Chair of the Academic Senate), one representative from Academic Advising (appointed by the director of Academic Advising), one representative from Admissions and Recruitment (appointed by the director of Admissions and Recruitment), one representative from the Educational Opportunity Program (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), one representative from the Educational Access Center (appointed by the director of Access, Orientation, and Transition Programs), and one student (appointed by the president of student government). Each member of the committee serves a term of two admissions cycles (spring and fall).

Exception – A request to be admitted despite not having met all CSU admissions requirements (not a request to waive or substitute requirements). A limited number of admissions exceptions are allocated to this campus each academic year.

Denial – A formal letter from the University denying admission.

Extenuating Circumstances – Any condition that the applicant believes explains the reason for failure to meet admission criteria and that warrants the review of the application.

Petition – May be by form or letter and must include a statement of extenuating factors, including the potential hardship to be incurred if admission is denied as well as the reason the applicant's past record is not indicative of present capabilities.

Text

Any applicant who has been denied admission, or will be denied admission, to the University may request admission by submitting a letter of appeal requesting that the application be reviewed. Under the purview of the director of Admissions and Recruitment, the Admissions Exception Committee regularly reviews these letters along with the original application and supporting documents. The committee will review the request and recommend whether or not the applicant's petition warrants a granting of admission. Key to the committee's decision is the applicant's ability to succeed in the University environment given the explanation and documentation provided. The committee considers a number of factors, normally favoring applicants who are close to qualifying and whose appeals both adequately explain the failure to meet admission criteria and demonstrate the motivation to succeed.

(SP07-14) (SA.02.011)

Advanced Placement (AP) Exam Credit

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to eight semester units (twelve quarter units) of college credit. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. The AP table included in this catalog should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. Grade reports are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands if requested by the student at exam time. The student may also order the report through the AP website at http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html or by calling (609) 771-7300 or (888) 225-5427, Mon-Fri 8 am to 4:45 pm, Eastern Time. Reports should be sent to Records and Registration.

(SP01-37)

Advanced Placement AP Credit 2009 Exams

ART HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 110 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	BIOL 200 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units; For the Liberal Studies major, Teaching/Learning and Multiple Subject Accelerated Program Options only: BIOL 170 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CALCULUS AB*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 for 4 units

CALCULUS BC*¹

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	MATH 140 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units or MATH 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 140 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	MATH 150 and MATH 151 for a maximum of 6 units
<i>Calculus AB Subscore</i>	MATH 150 for 4 units

***¹ NOTE:** If both Calculus AB & BC are passed, credit is extended only for Calculus BC, since BC duplicates the AB material.

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE A*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 105 for 3 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 for 4 units

COMPUTER SCIENCE AB*²

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	COMP 150 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	COMP 150 and COMP 151 for total of 6 units

***²-NOTE:** If both Computer Science A and AB are passed, credit is extended only for Computer Science AB, since AB duplicates the A material.

ECONOMICS: MACRO

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 111 for 3 units

ECONOMICS: MICRO

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ECON 110 for 3 units

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION*3

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION*3

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units for a total of 6 units

***3 NOTE:** If both English Language and English Literature are passed, credit is extended only for English Literature, since the Composition portion is duplicated.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE*4

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area B1 with lab for a total of 4 units or GE Area B2 plus lab for a total of 4 units

***4 NOTE:** The GE Area B2 option is only applicable to the May 2009 exams.

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

FRENCH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

GERMAN LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 3 units

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

LATIN: VERGIL*5

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C3a for 3 units

LATIN: LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C2 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

MUSIC THEORY*5

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area C1 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives
<i>Subscore: Nonaural</i>	GE Area C1 for 3 units
<i>Subscore: Aural</i>	GE Area C1 for 3 units

NOTE: Beginning with the May 2010 exams, "GE C1 for 3 units" will be replaced with "3 units free electives". The exam will no longer grant GE credit.

PHYSICS B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE area B1 with lab for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units

PHYSICS C: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 101 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 201 for 4 units

PHYSICS C: MECHANICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PHYS 100 for 4 units; For Math majors only : PHYS 200 for 4 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	PSY 100 for 3 units

SPANISH LANGUAGE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus 2 units free electives for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 201 and SPAN 202 for a total of 6 units

SPANISH LITERATURE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score of 3	SPAN 301 or 302 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units
Score of 4 or 5	SPAN 301 or 302 plus SPAN 310 or 3 units GE Area C2 for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: DRAWING

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 105 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: 2D DESIGN

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 106 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STUDIO ART: 3D DESIGN

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	ART 202 for 3 units plus 3 units free electives for a total of 6 units

STATISTICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	MATH 201 for 3 units

US GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS*6

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	US Constitution portion of the American Institutions requirement for a total of 3 units <i>excluding</i> the California State and Local Government requirement

*6 **NOTE:** Complete POLS 140, California Government and Politics, for 1 unit to complete the California State/Local Government requirement.

U.S. HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	HIST 270 and HIST 271 for a total of 6 units (This exam also fulfills the US History portion of the American Institutions Requirement)

WORLD HISTORY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
Score 3, 4 or 5	GE Area D for 6 units

International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam Credit

CSU Channel Islands grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of IB examinations. IB exams at the Higher Level (HL) passed with a score of 4 or higher will earn up to 8 units of semester credit. Exams passed earn a grade of credit (CR) and are not calculated into the GPA. Exams for past (and current) years are available on the Academic Advising website at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising. The IB table below for 2009 should be viewed as a guideline only and is subject to change. IB transcripts are sent automatically to CSU Channel Islands upon completion of the exam if requested by the student. For more information about transcript requests, please call the IB North American office in New York City at (212) 696-4464, Mon-Fri 9:30 am to 4:30 pm, Eastern Time or send an e-mail to transcripts.ibna@ibo.org. Transcripts should be sent to Records and Registration.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit 2009 Exams

BIOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	BIOL 100 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

CHEMISTRY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	CHEM 121 for 4 units plus 2 free elective units

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	COMP 105 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

ECONOMICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ECON 110 for 3 units plus ECON 111 for 3 units

ENGLISH A1

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ENGL 105 for 3 units plus GE Area C2 for 3 units

FRENCH A2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

FRENCH B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area C3a for 3 units plus 3 free elective units plus fulfills the Language requirement

HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	GE Area D for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

MATHEMATICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MATH 105 for 4 units plus MATH 150 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

MUSIC

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	MUS 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

PHYSICS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PHYS 100 for 4 units plus PHYS 101 for 4 units; a total of 8 units

PSYCHOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PSY 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ANTH 102 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

SPANISH A2

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	SPAN 201 for 4 units plus SPAN 202 for 4 units plus fulfills the Language requirement; a total of 8 units

SPANISH B

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	SPAN 301 for 3 units plus SPAN 310 for 3 units plus fulfills the Language requirement

THEATRE ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	PATH 280 for 3 units plus 3 units GE Area A1 or C1

VISUAL ARTS

Exam Score	Credit Granted
HL - minimum score 4	ART 100 for 3 units plus 3 free elective units

Application Roll-Over

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment

Applicability

Any applicant who finds it necessary to move his/her application for admission forward to the next term for which applications are accepted.

Definition(s)

Roll-Over – To move the application for admission from the original term of application to the next subsequent term for which applications are accepted.

Text

Normally, an application for admission is applicable only to the term of original application. In cases of documented hardship, the applicant may request in writing that his/her application be rolled over to the next semester for which applications are accepted. Such a request must be submitted to the Director of Admissions and Recruitment no later than the census date of the semester for which the applicant originally applied. Approval is granted at the discretion of the Director of Admissions and Recruitment.
(SA.02.014)

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal from the Institution

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the University's official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal University procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from Records and Registration, (805) 437-8500.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid office prior to withdrawing from the University regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid funds withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

For more information see Withdrawal from Courses policy and section entitled Schedule of Fees for refund information.

Catalog Rights

Undergraduate students remaining in attendance in regular sessions at a California State University campus, a California community college, or any combination of these institutions, may for the purposes of meeting all graduation requirements elect to meet the requirements in effect at CSUCI either: (1) at the time the student began attendance, or (2) at the time of entrance to CSUCI, or (3) at the time of graduation from CSUCI.

If while enrolled the student declares or changes the major, a major option, or a minor, the student shall follow the requirements either in effect at the time of the declaration or change, or in effect at the time of graduation. Other catalog years may be approved by department petition. Students do not lose catalog rights for GE and other graduation requirements by declaring or changing their major, if they maintain continuous attendance. (SP08-07)

Changing Basis for Grading

If either traditional letter grading or credit/no credit grading is allowed for a course, a student may change the basis of his or her grading for the course from traditional letter grading to credit/no credit grading, or vice versa, through the third week of instruction without instructor approval by filing the appropriate form. Grade basis changes are permitted when the program area for the course and the student's major do not require a specific grading option for the course. (SP03-34)

Class Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend class regularly.
2. Instructors must include their class attendance requirements in the course syllabus.
3. If students have a valid reason to miss class (excused absence), they are responsible for informing their instructors of the absence at the earliest possible date (preferably before class if possible). Instructors may require students to provide documentation for excused absences. Excused absences include, but are not limited to:

- a. Illness or injury to the student
 - b. Death, injury, or serious illness of an immediate family member
 - c. Religious reasons (California Education Code section 89320)
 - d. Jury duty or government obligation
 - e. University sanctioned or approved activities (examples include: artistic performances, forensics presentations, participation in research conferences, intercollegiate athletic activities, student government, required class field trips, etc.)
4. It is the responsibility of the student to give advance notification, contact the instructor to make arrangements to make up any academic work that may be missed, submit assignments on time, and make arrangements regarding activities, tests, quizzes, or exams that may be scheduled during the absences.
 5. If a student does not notify the instructor one week in advance of the dates of excused absences, the instructor is not required to adjust the class schedule or to allow for make-up activities, tests, or exams. However, students shall not be penalized for excused absences when circumstances make it impossible to provide advance notice (e.g. student is engaged in a University sanctioned event such as a playoff game that cannot be anticipated).
 6. Students who expect to be absent from the University for any valid reason, and who have found it difficult to inform their instructors, should notify the Division of Academic Affairs. The Division of Academic Affairs shall notify the student's instructors of the nature and duration of the absence. It remains the responsibility of the student to arrange with instructors to make up any academic work.
 7. In circumstances where an actual assignment, some specific class work, an activity, a quiz, or an exam cannot reasonably be made up, it is the instructor's option to assign alternative work.
 8. Instructors are not obligated to consider other absences as excused.
(SP01-56)

Class Standing

Freshmen	0 - 29 Units
Sophomore	30 - 59 Units
Junior	60 - 89 Units
Senior	90 + Units

Commencement Ceremonies, Participation in

Accountability

University Registrar; VPSA; Provost

Applicability

Bachelors and masters degree candidates and graduates, and students who have completed teaching credential requirements.

Definition(s)

Commencement – The official University ceremony held in May of each year to recognize the achievements of graduates, degree candidates and teaching credential recipients.

Graduation – The process of verifying completion of degree requirements and conferring the degree.

Published Deadline – Deadline to apply for graduation as published in the Schedule of Classes and on www.csuci.edu.

Text

Commencement is held annually at the end of the spring semester. Students who have completed degree or credential requirements the previous summer or fall terms are eligible to participate in the ceremony along with those who plan to complete their work in the spring or subsequent summer and have filed an Application for Degree and Diploma. Names of graduates and degree candidates who have applied for graduation by the published deadline will be published in the Commencement Program. (SP07-05)(SA.16.002)

Course Grade Appeals

1. Each student has the right to appeal the final course grade, but only the final course grade. For example, a student may not appeal grades on individual assignments and/or examinations.
2. Appeals are limited to situations in which the student believes the grade was "prejudicially", "capriciously", or "arbitrarily" assigned.
3. The appeal must be initiated within the first seven weeks of the first regular semester after assignment of the grade. A student who believes that a course grade has been assigned inappropriately must follow the proper steps in the appeal process, observing the time limits for completion of the steps as follows:

Step 1: The grade appeal must first be directed to the instructor of the course, in writing by the end of the seventh week of the semester and copied to the Chair. If the grade is not correct, the instructor can change the grade with a change of grade form. The instructor has two weeks to respond to the student's request in writing and copied to the Chair. Students who file a grade appeal after the fifth week may not have their appeals settled by the end of the semester.

Step 2: If the grade is correct and the student is not satisfied with the instructor's explanation, and intends to appeal the grade, the student must make an appointment to speak with the program chair. If the instructor is not available or does not respond to the student's appeal within the given time frame, the program chair may act on behalf of the instructor. If the program chair is the instructor, the student should speak with the Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee). The program chair or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee) cannot change the grade, but will then discuss the issue with the instructor and provide a response by the end of the ninth week of the semester to the student.

Step 3: If the student is not satisfied after receiving the response from the appropriate administrator, the student should submit a written appeal by the end of the eleventh week of the semester to the University Appeals Committee through the office of Academic Affairs.

Step 4: The University Appeals Committee will forward the student's statement to the instructor in writing. The instructor will be required to respond in writing by a specified date within the semester. The student's

statement and the instructor's response will be reviewed by the entire committee, after which the committee can:

- a. Request more information from the student and/or the instructor
- b. Decide to change or maintain the grade

Step 5: When the committee has made its decision, it will notify the student and instructor in writing and the student will be given a copy of the instructor's written response by the end of the semester.

4. The University Appeals committee shall consist of faculty and at least one student.
5. Individuals may not participate as a member of the University Appeals Committee in review of an appeal if they are a participant in the appeal. The decision of the University Appeals Committee is final.
6. If a student is a candidate for graduation, the grade appeal must be initiated 30 days from the last day of the semester. The Office of the Registrar must be notified in writing of the intent to appeal the grade. The degree will not be granted until the grade change process has been completed.
7. No grades can be changed for any reason after a degree has been granted.

(SP05-09)

Course Load for Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student may enroll in 18 units without advisor approval. Students enrolling in 19 or more units are required to have a program advisor's written approval.

(SP03-04)

Course Time Conflict

Students may not enroll in classes that conflict in time. If the faculty members involved believe a student may participate fully and attend two classes that conflict in time in the schedule, the student must obtain the signature of both instructors for these classes on the Time Conflict form, and state the reasons why this is possible.

(SP04-30)

Credit by Examination

CSU Channel Islands may grant unit credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit system-wide. These are: the CSU English Equivalence Examination EEE and the College Level Entrance Program CLEP Examinations. Specific information on credit earned may be found by visiting the Academic Advising website located at www.csuci.edu/academics/advising.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at Cal State Channel Islands. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Credits earned in this manner will be recorded as "CR" credit on the student's transcript and will be counted toward the total number of units required for the degree although they will not be included in calculation of the grade-point average. Credit by examination may not be used to fulfill the minimum residence requirement.

Credit for Military Service

Credit will be allowed toward graduation to any student submitting evidence DD 214 or DD 295 of satisfactory completion of Basic Training. Students with service in the Air Force, Army and Coast Guard will receive 4 units of credit. Students with service in the Marine Corps will earn 8 units of credit. Credit is allowed in accordance with the recommendation

by the American Council on Education ACE. Other military courses completed may earn baccalaureate credit as outlined in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Forces. CSU Channel Islands has final discretion on where these units will be applied.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Cal State Channel Islands grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, which has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit Toward Graduation for Courses Taken Outside CSU Channel Islands

A student may earn credit toward graduation for courses taken outside of CSU Channel Islands as follows:

Transfer of Undergraduate and Graduate Credit from Another Accredited Institution

Students who were in good standing at another accredited institution may, within maximums, transfer credit for baccalaureate or graduate degree course work. Course equivalency for major requirements is subject to the determination and discretion of the University; students are cautioned that while the University will accept transferred courses for unit credit towards admission, it is under no obligation to accept those same courses for subject credit to fulfill requirements. Policy regarding transfer of courses from California community colleges differs in some respects. Individual program regulations for specific transfer limitations should be consulted.

Transfer of Undergraduate Credit From Accredited Community Colleges

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree, with the following limitations and stipulations:

1. No upper-division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college;
2. No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than introduction to education courses;
3. Students who transfer general education certification are still required to complete at least 9 units of upper-division general education courses at CSU Channel Islands.

Note: Articulation agreements with the California Community Colleges may be found at www.ASSIST.org. ASSIST also provides CSU General Education and IGETC certification lists. (SP01-36)

Declaration of Majors

To help ensure timely completion of graduation requirements, students who have a total of 60 units completed and in progress must have declared a major before they may register for the next term. Upper division transfer students are required to declare their intended major on their application for admission. (SP02-06)

Disability Related Priority Registration

Accountability

Disability Accommodation Services Counselor and the University Registrar

Applicability

Students with a documented disability

Definition(s)

Priority Registration – Assignment to the first available registration appointment time period for continuing student advance registration.

Text

To be eligible to receive priority registration, a disability-related need must exist which meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Requires pre-arranged support services, such as pre-recorded audiotape or electronic text, large print, Braille materials, other print materials, interpreting services, realtime captioning, adaptive equipment, lab assistants, lab material conversions or extensive programming readers or interpreters that are necessary for accommodation.
2. Imposes geographical constraints due to mobility speed and/or endurance.
3. Necessitates preferential seating, selection of professors with certain speech patterns or teaching styles due to communication/learning issues as verified by the DAS Coordinator on a term-by-term basis.
4. Requires extensive therapy or other medical treatment/intervention that impacts scheduling flexibility significantly (such as chemotherapy, renal dialysis, etc).

All priority registration requests are reviewed and approved by the DAS Coordinator. Eligibility for priority registration will be periodically re-evaluated and prior approval does not constitute automatic entitlement to continued eligibility.

Consideration of graduation time limitation, financial need, sponsorship by programs such as Worker's Compensation, Department of Rehabilitation, Veterans benefits, private insurance, etc, are not justification for priority registration. (SA.08.001)

Degrees Awarded Posthumously

A posthumous degree may be awarded if the student completed a) 30 units in residence; b) 60 units overall; c) 20 units in the declared major, and had a G.P.A. of at least 2.0. The Provost/VPAA may initiate a request for the awarding of the posthumous degree by communicating in writing with the Office of the Registrar. Final authority for approval lies with the President. (SP06-10)

Double-Counting of Course Requirements

A course may meet the requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) if the coordinators for those program areas agree; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is also allowed. Only six of the nine units of upper-division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education. (SP01-34)

Extension Courses

Students may take extension courses without matriculating at CSU Channel Islands provided that they meet course prerequisites. Extension courses may be applied to degree and credential requirements with approval of the degree program coordinator. Extension courses do not satisfy the University's residence requirement for graduation. Up to 24 units earned through Open University (see Open University) and Extension may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CSU Channel Islands, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SPO1-36)

Free Speech and Assembly

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs and the office of Student Leadership and Community

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Text

The University maintains its rights to regulate reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions concerning acts of expression and dissent. Any acts that are disruptive to the normal operations of the University including classes and University business or invade the rights of others will not be tolerated. The University has designated an area in the park Northeast of The HUB as the Free Speech Area. For members of the campus community spontaneous use of this area is permitted for non-amplified activity. A recognized club or organization, faculty, or University division or department must sponsor non-campus community members.

The issuance of invitations to outside speakers by members of the campus community is encouraged and except for constraints that may follow from the lack of availability of suitable facilities is limited only in unusual circumstances when an invitation may be canceled by the President of the University or designee, if in his or her opinion the proposed event or speech constitutes a clear and present danger to the University.

This policy is not intended to prohibit or regulate free speech in the form of a guest lecture or speaker which is tied to, sponsored by or affiliated with a specific academic class or program.

In all instances, Free Speech and Assembly will be governed by the following guidelines:

1. **Disruptive Activity.** Obstruction, disruption, or interference with classes, research, administrative functions, or other University activities is not permitted. Likewise, infringement on the rights of others is prohibited.
2. **Reasonable Access.** It is important to provide reasonable access to and exit from any office, classroom, laboratory, or building. Likewise vehicular and pedestrian traffic should not be obstructed.
3. **Peaceful Assembly.** Picketing or demonstrating in an orderly manner or distributing literature outside University buildings is acceptable with the appropriate approval from the Office of Student Leadership and Development. Demonstrations inside campus buildings are prohibited. All applicable University policies on written materials apply as well.
4. **Symbolic Protest.** Displaying a sign, gesturing, wearing symbolic clothing, or otherwise protesting silently is permissible unless it is a disruptive activity or impedes access. Such actions should not interfere with others view

or prevent them from being able to pay attention to other events, which may be occurring. In all instances signs may not be carried with the aid of wooden, plastic, or metal sticks, pipes or polls.

5. **Noise.** Making sustained or repeated noise in a manner that substantially interferes with a speaker's ability to communicate his/her message is prohibited. Noise levels should not interfere with classes, meetings, or activities in progress.
6. **Force or Violence.** Any attempt to prevent a University activity or other lawful assembly by the threat or use of force or violence is prohibited.
7. **Damage to Property.** Care should always be taken to ensure that University and personal property is not damaged or destroyed.
8. **Other University Regulations.** All applicable University rules, regulations, policies, and guidelines should always be adhered to. (SA.07.006)

Grade Point Average (GPA)

An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in:

1. Total courses attempted
2. CSU Channel Islands courses attempted; and
3. Courses in the major

Grade Forgiveness

The Forgiveness of Previously Earned Grade Policy may be used only by undergraduate students. It may not be used by graduate/post-baccalaureate students working on master's degrees, graduate certificates, teaching credentials or by unclassified post-baccalaureate students, even when they might take undergraduate courses. This policy applies only to courses taken at CSUCI and repeated at CSUCI. In the case of a repeated course, the subsequent grade is substituted for the earlier one in the computation of units attempted and grade point average. The previous course grade(s) remain(s) on the record, but is/are annotated as being discounted from grade point average calculations.

1. Undergraduate students may repeat up to a total of sixteen (16) semester units taken at CSUCI, for forgiveness. Beyond 16 semester units, all grades received will be averaged into the GPA.
2. Undergraduate students may repeat an individual course for grade forgiveness no more than twice (3 times total).
3. This policy may be used only on grades of "WU," "F," "D," "D+," "C-," "IC."
4. This policy may not be used on grades of "A+," "A," "A-," "B+," "B," "B-," "C+," "C," "I."
5. A grade assigned as a result of student disciplinary procedures cannot be forgiven and will be computed in the grade point average.

(SPO8-09)

Grades

1. "ABCD" is the default grading system.
2. Although it is not required, individual faculty members may add a "+" or "-" to any grade except "F." By adding a "+" to a grade, the grade points earned increase by 0.3 except an A+ shall still be 4.0 grade points. By adding a "-" to a grade, the grade points earned shall decrease by 0.3. Course syllabi are required to state clearly whether "+/-" grading is used.

3. A student may take a course "CR/NC" if the course is designated as allowing "CR/NC" grading in the course approval process.
4. Not more than 12 units of general education courses may be taken "CR/NC."
5. The decision on how many units of courses may be taken "CR/NC" and which courses can be taken "CR/NC" is left up to each individual program.
6. Course syllabi shall include a discussion of the instructor's grading policy.
(SP01-38)

Grading Symbols Assigned, Other

RP (Report in Progress) The "RP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress, but that the assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree theses.

W (Withdrawal) The "W" symbol indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the third week of the semester with the approval of the instructor and appropriate campus officials. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. See withdrawal procedures in the Catalog.

WU (Withdrawal Unauthorized) The "WU" symbol indicates that an enrolled student did not formally withdraw from the course according to University policy and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

Graduate/Postbaccalaureate Student Course Repeat

A graduate/post baccalaureate student may take a course a total of 3 times with no grade forgiveness. All grades will be calculated into the GPA. Unit credit for the courses will be granted only once unless courses are repeatable as specified in the catalogue.
(SP03-33)

Graduation in Absentia

Students who have fulfilled the degree residence requirements may be permitted to complete up to 16 of the remaining units at other regionally accredited colleges or universities by petitioning to graduate "in absentia." Approval to graduate in absentia must be requested in advance. Major or minor course substitutions are to be approved by the appropriate academic programs, and GE courses must be approved through the General Education Committee. Approval for graduation in absentia will hold catalog requirements and degree candidacy for 2 years beyond the last term enrolled. Students may petition for in-absentia graduation status through the Office of the Registrar.
(SP06-20)

Graduation Requirements in United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals (Title V, Section 40404)

Students are required to demonstrate competencies in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California State and local government for graduation. Competencies can be met by enrollment in six units as follows:

1. Choose from one of the following:

POLS	150	American Political Institutions	3
POLS	316	State and Local Politics and Policy.	3
Students who have AP credit for American Government or have taken American Government without coverage of California government may take the following:			
POLS	140	California Government.	1

2. Choose from one of the following:

HIST	270	The United States to 1877	3
HIST	271	The United States since 1877	3
HIST	272	Constitutional History of the U.S.	3
HIST	275	The United States to 1900	3
HIST	350	Chicana/o History and Culture.	3

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Honor Code

Academic integrity is the responsibility of all members of the CSUCI community. We, as members of the university community, share equally in the responsibility to ensure that the honor code instills self-respect; fosters scholarship and achievement; builds habits of honesty; promotes ethical behavior; inspires mutual fellowship and respect; and confers prestige on California State University Channel Islands and members of the university community. All university community members should be familiar with the Honor code. Students share with faculty and staff the responsibility of sustaining a climate of integrity. These values are to be maintained at all times.

A. Introduction

In a university community, there can be no doubt that honor and the pursuit of knowledge are inexorably intertwined.

An honor system must be believed in, supported, and administered by those who belong to it. Upon enrollment at California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI), each student is automatically subject to the provisions of the Honor system. Each student has a duty to become familiar with the Honor Code and the provisions of the Honor system. Ignorance of what constitutes an Honor Code violation cannot be used as a defense in an honor hearing.

The Honor system at CSUCI does not discriminate based upon race, color, religion, national origin, political affiliation, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

A faculty or staff member may require examination, paper, and other written or electronically submitted assignment containing the following pledge or similar pledge approved by the faculty

or staff member of the students submitting the work: "This work complies with the CSUCI Honor Code." The pledge shall be signed by the students unless it is submitted electronically, in which case the faculty or staff member may require a different method of proof of a student's pledge.

B. The Honor Code

Students shall observe complete honesty in all academic matters. All students are strongly urged to ask their faculty or staff members to clarify what types of conduct are authorized or unauthorized in each course. Violations of the Honor Code include, but are not limited to, taking or attempting to take any of the following actions:

1. Using unauthorized materials or receiving unauthorized assistance during an examination or in connection with any work done for academic credit. Unauthorized materials may include, but are not limited to, notes, textbooks, previous examinations, exhibits, experiments, papers, or other supplementary items.
2. Giving false or misleading information regarding an academic matter.
3. Copying information from another student during an examination.
4. Rendering unauthorized assistance to another student by knowingly permitting him or her to see or copy all or a portion of an examination or any work to be submitted for academic credit.
5. Obtaining prior knowledge of examination materials including using copies of previously given examinations obtained from files maintained by various groups and organizations in an unauthorized manner.
6. Providing or obtaining unauthorized copies of any portion of an examination or other course work.
7. Using a commercially prepared paper or research project, or submitting for academic credit any work completed by someone else.
8. Falsifying or attempting to falsify class attendance records for oneself, or for someone else, or having another falsify attendance records on your behalf.
9. Falsifying material relating to course registration or grades, either for oneself or for someone else.
10. Falsifying reasons why a student did not attend a required class or take a scheduled examination.
11. Taking an examination in the place of another student.
12. Making unauthorized changes in any reported grade or on an official academic report form.
13. Falsifying data submitted for academic credit.
14. Collaborating in an unauthorized manner with one or more other students on an examination or any work submitted for academic credit.
15. Committing the act of plagiarism - the deliberate copying, writing, or presenting as one's own the information, ideas, or phrasing of another person without proper acknowledgment of the true source.
16. Using University resources in an academically dishonest manner.
17. Falsifying evidence, intimidating, or influencing someone in connection with an honor violation investigation, hearing, or appeal.

(SPO4-38)

Incomplete Grade Policy

An "Incomplete Authorized" (I) signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. After the request of the student for the "I" grade, the faculty member makes the decision as to whether or not an "I" grade is issued. If an "I" grade is issued, the faculty member determines what conditions must be met for the "I" to be removed. However, to protect both students and faculty, it is necessary that there be a written record of the conditions. Thus, if there is a later disagreement, or if the instructor is no longer available, the "I" can still be handled by the program. The Request for an incomplete form which is to be used for writing the conditions mentioned above is available in the program administrative support offices. This form shall include a statement of:

1. The work not completed and the percentage that each uncompleted assignment will count toward the final grade; and
2. The final grade the instructor will assign if the course requirements are not completed within one calendar year, or a shorter period as specified on the form, immediately following the term in which the "I" was assigned, without respect to continuous enrollment of the student during this period.

A copy of the agreement is to be given to the student and a copy is to be retained in the program office. The completed forms are filed in the program office. The awarding of an "I" requires prior consultation with the student. The student has the responsibility to confer with the faculty member to learn the requirements for removal of the "I". At that time the student is given a copy of the form detailing the conditions to be met. An "I" must be made up within the time period set forth by the instructor with a maximum allowable time span of one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an "I" being converted to an "IC" symbol, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the "I" in the student's record at the end of the calendar year deadline. The "IC" is counted as a failing grade equivalent to an "F" for grade point average and progress point computation. Although the one-year maximum for incomplete grades will be the general university policy, Executive Order 171 specifies that exceptions can be made in special cases, such as military service and serious health problems. An extension of an "I" grade in any one course shall be allowed only one time, for a maximum total extension of one year. An "I" may not be changed to a passing grade as the result of re-enrolling in the course. In cases where repetition of the course is appropriate, the student will be assigned a withdrawal or failing grade rather than an "I" grade. A failing grade is not an acceptable reason to request or grant an incomplete grade. If a student subsequently completes a course that is recorded as incomplete on a transcript from another institution, it is the student's responsibility to submit a corrected official transcript and advise the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she wishes to receive credit.

(SPO3-18)

Intellectual Property

Definition(s)

Student – means any individual enrolled in the University, or working in a student capacity under the auspices of the University/ Auxiliary Organization even if not enrolled at the time, including members of bargaining unit 11.

Intellectual Property – means inventions, discoveries, innovations, and copyrightable works.

Inventions, Discoveries or Innovations – include tangible or intangible inventions, whether or not reduced to practice and tangible research products whether or not patentable or copyrightable. Such research products include, for example: computer programs, integrated circuit designs, industrial designs, databases, technical drawings, biological materials, and other technical creations.

Copyrightable Works – mean original works of authorship fixed in tangible media of expression.

Works of Authorship – include literary, musical, dramatic, audiovisual, architectural, pictorial, graphic and sculptural works and sound recordings. Computer programs are works of authorship to the extent they are protected by federal copyright laws.

Tangible Media of Expression – include physical, digital and other formats now known or later developed from which copyrightable works may be stored, reproduced, perceived or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device.

Software – means computer instructions (algorithms and code), data and accompanying documentation.

Algorithm – means a logical arithmetical or computational procedure that if correctly applied ensures the solution of a problem.

Source Code – means an original computer program written by a programmer in human-understandable form. It is converted into the equivalent object code (written in machine language) by the compiler or assembler in order to run on a computer.

Object Code – means the form of a program that is executable by a machine, or usable by an assembler that translates it directly to machine-understandable language. This form of software is not readable or modifiable by human beings other than through extraordinary effort.

Net Proceeds – means the net amount received in each fiscal year from the transfer or licensing of intellectual property after deduction of all accrued costs reasonably attributable to such intellectual property, including without limitation any reasonable expense of patent prosecution, protection and litigation, and commercialization. Such direct costs typically include: legal filing fees; patent application, issuance and maintenance charges; transfer or licensing costs; and product development costs. All expenditures, special advances and repayment terms shall be identified and detailed in writing at the time they are made. The time of regular University and CSUCI Auxiliary Organization personnel will not be included in the determination of costs attributable to intellectual property protection and commercialization.

Equity Interest – refers to beneficial rights (such as royalties) derived from intellectual property owned by another.

Disclosure Statement – means a written general description of a creation by the creator used to help assess the nature, extent and likely intellectual property interests in and development potential of the creation.

Text

Ownership and Other Interest

A. Copyright. Student Creations

- a. Students will normally own the copyright to the scholarly and creative publications they develop, including works fulfilling course requirements (term papers and projects), Capstone Projects, and Masters Theses/Projects. Students retain copyright ownership as long as they are not paid for the work that results in the creation and do not receive extraordinary University resources in support of the work. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department, or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.
- b. When the student is employed by the University and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, either the University or the faculty member (when the student is hired specifically to work on a faculty project) owns the copyright according to the same standards that apply to staff creations, under sections II.A.3 above, or faculty creations under Section II.A.2.
- c. If the student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the creative work, then the student owns the copyright, but the University retains an equity interest in the creation, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.A.2.b.
- d. If the student works on a sponsored project or a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of copyright ownership.
- e. When the student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment, then the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including any provisions for copyright ownership, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed.

B. Patents. Student Inventions

- a. Students enrolled at the University may create valuable intellectual property while fulfilling course requirements, in conjunction with University employment, and/or through the use of University resources. The ownership interests in such intellectual property depend on the particular circumstances surrounding the creation. In particular, students must be careful to differentiate their own creative contributions from those of their faculty instructors and mentors. The following parameters apply:
- b. The student is not paid for the work that results in the creation and does not receive significant University resources in support of the work. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property interests in the creation. This is true even if the intellectual property is

created to fulfill course requirements or other academic requirements. Nonetheless, by enrolling at the University, the student grants the University a nonexclusive, royalty-free license to mark on, modify, publicize and retain the work as may be required by the faculty, department or the University. The University is not entitled to an equity share in any ownership profits, except in the circumstances covered below.

- c. The student is employed by the University/Auxiliary Organization and the creation falls within the scope of employment. In these circumstances, either the University or the supervising faculty owns the intellectual property, according to the same standards that apply to staff creations under sections II.B.3, or faculty creations under Section II.B.2.
- d. The student receives extraordinary University resources that further the creation or development of the intellectual property. In these circumstances, the student owns the intellectual property, but the University retains an equity interest, using the same standards that govern faculty creations under section II.B.2.b.
- e. If the student works on a sponsored project or under a special intellectual property agreement and the creation falls within the scope of that work, then the student is bound by the written agreements governing the allocation of intellectual property rights.
- f. The student is employed by an outside entity (not the University or Auxiliary Organization) and the creation falls within the scope of that employment. Under these circumstances, the student normally will be bound by a contract with the outside entity, including provisions intended to protect and allocate intellectual property rights, and the University will have no rights to the intellectual property developed. University resources may not be used unless a prior special intellectual property agreement is in place (see d. above).

C. **Software**

- a. The proprietary protection available for software is unique in that both copyright and patent are available. Copyright protection may cover the expression of the software ideas in a tangible medium, while patent protection may cover algorithmic inventions. Due to this dual approach, software should first be considered under the patent provisions of this policy at II. B., and is therefore subject to disclosure of any underlying algorithms that appear to have commercial value. After consideration of patent protection for valuable software algorithms, copyright, at II.A, should be considered as additional or alternative protection.
- b. In accordance with section I.C.1, and absent a specific agreement to the contrary, the University favors the copyright and publication of source code as well as its underlying object code. This is in contrast with the common commercial practice that utilizes trade secrecy for source code in order to prevent the dissemination and discussion of any innovative ideas it reveals. As with the underlying algorithms that, if patented, must be published so that they may be studied and discussed by other researchers, the University believes that source code should be published in a form that is amenable to research and will promote scientific progress. The object code is similarly subject to copyright.

- c. University Equity Interests. Even when the University does not own intellectual property under this policy, if the University provides extraordinary support to the creation of intellectual properties, it enjoys an equity interest in the net proceeds derived from those properties. The University's equity interest is determined by the extent of use and the value of this extraordinary support. The amount of the University's equity interest in a particular intellectual property will be agreed upon before the project is initiated, if possible, and in all cases before pursuing protection/commercialization. In no case will the University's share be greater than 50%. The amount that an individual creator/inventor must render to the University, in recognition of its equity interests, is determined as follows:
 - d. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is equal to or less than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, then the University is not entitled to any portion of the net income derived from that intellectual property.
 - e. When the amount of net proceeds received from an intellectual property subject to University equity interest is greater than \$50,000 in a fiscal year, the net proceeds in excess of \$50,000 will be allocated between the University and the creator(s)/inventor(s) based on the previously determined equity interest agreement.

Note: The above is only a portion of the University's Intellectual Property Policy. All reference numbers refer to sections of the policy in its entirety. The complete policy can be found on the CSUCI website at <http://policy.csuci.edu/AA/01/AA.01.002.htm>.
(SP08-04)(AA.01.002)

Intent to Enroll

Accountability

Director of Admissions & Recruitment

Applicability

Any undergraduate applicant who has been offered admission to the University.

Definition(s)

Intent to Enroll – Form used by applicant to notify the University of his/her acceptance of the offer of admission.

Enrollment Deposit – Non-refundable deposit that will be applied towards registration fees.

Text

Admitted undergraduate applicants are required to indicate their acceptance of the offer of admission by submitting the Intent to Enroll form and enrollment confirmation deposit, if requested, by the published deadline. Students who do not submit their Intent to Enroll by the deadline may have their admission cancelled and application withdrawn.

Students who received an application fee waiver must submit an Intent to Enroll by the deadline but are not required to submit a deposit. The Intent to Enroll reserves a space at the University for a limited time and will expire on the published date.

For First Time Freshmen, the terms of the "intent" agreement expire on the date that requires freshmen to register and pay for required orientation. Students who have submitted an Intent to Enroll form, but did not register for Orientation by the published deadline will be put on a waitlist by the Admissions and

Recruitment office. Students on the admissions waitlist will be allowed to register for Orientation and enroll at the University on a space available basis.

Transfer students whose Intent to Enroll forms are received after the published deadline will have their deposits returned and be offered the option to be on a waitlist. Enrollment opportunities will be offered based on space availability.
(SA.02.015)

International Program Credit

Course credits earned in universities abroad may be accepted for degree credit at CSU Channel Islands subject to evaluation by the Office of Admissions and Records. Specific course equivalencies may require consultation with individual program coordinators. CSU Channel Islands students who desire, subsequently, to take courses at a foreign university for degree credit must have each such course approved in advance in writing by the program coordinator.
(SPO1-36)

Internships

The following policies will pertain to all courses or programs designated as academic internships.

1. Definition

Internships integrate the students' academic study with practical experience in cooperating organizations. Through the integration of practical and academic experience, students enhance their academic knowledge in their area of study, their personal development, and their professional preparation. The teaching faculty and the on-site supervisors share in the educational process of interns.

Any academic department/program/unit/faculty can develop their appropriate guidelines and procedures and structure regarding internships. However, for the purposes of legally minimizing the risk of liability and ensuring a safe and effective internship program for the University, students, faculty and partner organizations, the following policy should be incorporated into any university-related internship program.

2. All internships should

- a. *Include a signed agreement with a senior representative of the partner agency or corporation and the University procurement officer as designated signature authority. In this agreement, it must be stated that the university assumes no risk or liability and that the sponsoring agency/corporation assumes full responsibility for the liability of the intern, affirming that they have requisite insurance to cover any potential harm to the intern, and include basic information such as location, contact person, and organization description.
- b. Include a learning agreement signed by the student, sponsoring faculty, and placement supervisor listing the learning goals of the internship and the duties and responsibilities of each party, notifying the student of the assignment of liability, terms and conditions and the listing of relevant agency policies, and the date the internship begins. This includes mention of whether the intern is paid and conditions for receiving academic credit.

Faculty and/or programs must maintain a file of the aforementioned signed forms. The Dean of Faculty will also retain a sample copy of internship forms that are used.

**This requirement is pursuant to Executive order 849, page 6: "Student placement agreements must be in writing and shall specify minimum insurance requirements applicable to the contracting parties and appropriate hold harmless provisions based upon the needs of the contracting parties. The following hold harmless provisions may be used as a minimum:*

Hold Harmless Provision: CSU Channel Islands shall be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. Trustees shall be responsible for the damages caused by the negligence of its officers, employees and agents. The intent of this paragraph is to impose responsibility on each part for the negligence of its officer's employees and agents."

(SPO3-17)

Issuing Official Transcripts

Accountability

University Registrar

Applicability

Any student who has ever enrolled in an academic program at CSU Channel Islands may request an official transcript.

Definition(s)

Official Transcript of Record – shall consist of a summary of the courses for which academic credit, including Continuing Education Units (CEU), is attempted by the student at CSUCI.

Request for Official Transcript – is the authorization from the student to the University to release the above defined transcript of the student's record.

Text

An Official Transcript of Record is released upon request of the student. Such requests must be made in writing either by completing the Request for Official Transcript form or by writing a letter. All written requests must be signed by the student.

Transcripts will be issued as soon as possible after receipt of the request and any applicable processing fee. All outstanding debts and obligations to the University must be cleared prior to release of transcript. It is the student's responsibility to notify Records and Registration when such debts and obligations have been satisfied.

Transcripts are normally issued via U.S. Mail to the recipient designated by the student. Prior arrangement must be made in order for transcripts to be picked up by the student. Pick up of transcripts by student's designee must be authorized in writing at the time of request.
(SA.02.012)

Judicial Affairs

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students and Judicial Officer(s)

Applicability

Applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending.

Definition(s)

Campus and University – are used interchangeably and both mean the California State University.

Member of the University Community – means California State University trustees, employees, students, and university guests who are on university property or at a university related activity.

Sexual Misconduct – means any non-consensual sexual intercourse, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, indecent exposure, or attempt to commit any of these acts.

Student Conduct Code – means Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

University Official – means any person employed by a campus, performing administrative or professional duties.

University Property – means real or personal property in the possession, or under the control, of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and all campus facilities whether utilized by the university or a campus auxiliary organization.

University Related Activity – means any event sponsored by, coordinated with, or directly affecting the university's regular functions.

Working Day – means any day of the academic year, summer session or special session, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or academic holiday as that term is defined in Section 42800 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Preponderance – Evidence presented which establishes a majority (51%) in favor of one side or the other.

Text

General Provisions

1. Student Conduct Administrator

Each campus president assigns a campus official or officials to be the student conduct administrator, whose responsibilities are to determine whether to initiate disciplinary action under the Student Conduct Code and to perform duties as proscribed in these procedures. Student conduct administrators serve at the pleasure of the president.

2. Hearing Officers

Each campus president appoints one or more persons to serve as hearing officers. They may be campus officials, attorneys licensed to practice in California, or administrative law judges from the Office of Administrative Hearings. Subordinates of the student conduct administrator, persons with a conflict of interest in the matter, and percipient witnesses to the events giving rise to the case are ineligible to serve as hearing officers. The hearing officer conducts the hearing, determines whether a student has violated the Student Conduct Code and if so, recommends sanctions.

3. Attorneys

Student Conduct proceedings are not meant to be a formal courtroom-like trials. Although sanctions may be imposed, the process is intended to provide an opportunity for learning. Each campus president determines whether it is appropriate for attorneys to be present in all or some proceedings. The president's determination regarding the presence of attorneys applies to both the student charged and the campus. Both the student and the campus can consult attorneys outside of the actual proceedings irrespective of the president's

determination. Any person licensed to practice law is considered an attorney for this purpose.

4. Interpretation of the Code or Process

All issues regarding the hearing described in Article IV, Section 4, except those specifically noted, are within the purview of the hearing officer for final determination. Questions of interpretation or application of the Student Conduct Code or this executive order are outside the purview of the hearing officer and are determined by the campus vice president for student affairs or his or her designee.

5. Delegation of Duties

The duties of the president in these proceedings may be delegated to another campus official. **Designation has been granted to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) for all matters related to Judicial Affairs at CSUCI.

6. Parallel Judicial Proceedings

Student Conduct Code proceedings are independent from other court proceedings. Student discipline may be instituted against a student also charged in civil or criminal courts based on the same facts that constitute the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code. The university may proceed before, simultaneously with, or after any other judicial proceedings.

7. Time Lines

All times set in this executive order may be extended by the university when necessary. Extensions must be determined by the vice president for student affairs.

Proceedings

1. Investigation

- Whenever it appears that the Student Conduct Code has been violated, a complaint should be directed to the student conduct administrator as soon as possible after the event takes place. The complaint can be oral or in writing.
- The student conduct administrator investigates each complaint submitted and determines whether it is appropriate to charge a student with violation of the Student Conduct Code.

2. Conference

- The student conduct administrator holds a conference with the student charged, and obtains his or her response to the alleged misconduct, except in instances where the student charged declines to cooperate, in which case the conference requirement is waived. The student may bring a person with him or her to advise him or her during the conference with the student conduct administrator. The student's advisor is there to provide support and not to speak on behalf of the student. If agreement can be reached as to an appropriate disposition of the matter, it will be closed and the terms of the disposition shall be put in writing and signed by the student charged and the student conduct administrator.
- If the student admits a violation of the Student Conduct Code but no agreement can be reached on an appropriate sanction, the student charged may request a hearing on the sanction only.

3. *Notice of Hearing*

- a. If the alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code is not resolved at the conference with the student conduct administrator, and he or she has determined that formal disciplinary action is appropriate, or if the student charged requests a hearing on the sanction only, the student conduct administrator issues a notice of hearing.
 - i. The notice is sent electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - ii. Until June 30, 2010, the notice is also served on the student charged in person, or by traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student has on record with the university.
- b. The notice of hearing must include:
 - i. The section(s) of the Student Conduct Code that the student is charged with violating.
 - ii. A factual description of the student's conduct that forms the basis for the charge(s).
 - iii. The proposed sanction.
 - iv. Notification that neither the hearing officer nor the VPSA (President designee) is bound by the proposed sanction and either or both may set a more severe sanction.
 - v. The date, time, and place of the hearing.
 - vi. The location on the campus where the student can view his or her discipline file.
 - vii. Notification that the student may be accompanied at the hearing by an advisor. Notification that if the student intends to bring an attorney, the student must inform the student conduct administrator of the attorney's name and address five working days before the hearing.
 - viii. Notification that the student can waive his or her right to a hearing by accepting the proposed sanction.
 - ix. Notification of any immediate suspension and/or withdrawal of consent to remain on campus. (See Article VI below.)
 - x. A copy of this executive order or notice of where the student may obtain a copy. If consent to remain on campus has already been withdrawn by the time the notice of hearing is sent, a copy of this executive order must be enclosed.
- c. The notice of hearing is sent to the student at least ten working days before the hearing.
- d. The charges stated in the notice of hearing may be amended at any time. If an amendment would require the student to prepare a different response, the student may request a postponement of the hearing for a reasonable period of time. If the charges are amended after a hearing is underway, the hearing officer may postpone the hearing for a reasonable period of time.

4. *Hearing*

- a. The hearing is closed to all persons except the hearing officer, the student charged, the student conduct administrator, one advisor for the student charged, one advisor for the student conduct administrator, appropriate witnesses during the time that they are testifying (including a support person for alleged victims of sexual or physical assault, see section h below), and one

person to assist the hearing officer in recording the hearing. A police or security officer may also be present if deemed appropriate by the vice president for student affairs. The university will cooperate in providing employee witnesses wherever possible, provided that they are identified at least two working days before the hearing.

- b. The student may be accompanied by one advisor of his or her choice to provide support but not to speak on behalf of the student. If the president has elected to exclude attorneys from the proceedings, the advisor may not be an attorney. Hearing dates will not be changed because of the schedule of the advisor for the student charged.
- c. The student conduct administrator may be accompanied by one advisor. If the campus has elected to exclude attorneys from the hearing, neither the student conduct administrator nor the administrator's advisor may be an attorney.
- d. Hearings are intended to be educational rather than adversarial. The hearing officer runs the hearing. The student charged and the student conduct administrator each put on the evidence in their case in whatever manner the hearing officer deems appropriate and may each ask questions of the witnesses. The hearing officer may also ask questions of any witness, the student charged or the student conduct administrator.
- e. Formal rules of evidence applied in courtroom proceedings do not apply in the hearing (e.g. California Evidence Code). All information that responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs including hearsay is considered. Unduly repetitive information may be excluded. The hearing officer bases his or her decision only on the information received at the hearing.
- f. The hearing officer makes an official audio recording of the hearing. He or she can have someone present to operate any equipment necessary to make the recording. The recording is the property of the university. No other recording of the hearing is permitted.
- g. If the student charged fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing proceeds without him or her. The decision in that instance, like every other hearing decision, must be reached on the information presented. The student charged may not be found to have violated the Student Conduct Code solely because he or she failed to appear at the hearing.
- h. In cases involving a charge of sexual or physical misconduct, the alleged victim may be accompanied at the hearing by another person. This person is for support only, and is not permitted to participate in the hearing. Questions of the alleged victim are limited to the incident upon which the charge is based and the events surrounding that charge, and may not delve into past sexual behaviors of the alleged victim.
- i. The hearing officer is responsible for maintaining order during the hearing and makes whatever rulings are necessary to ensure a fair hearing. Abusive behavior is not tolerated. The hearing officer may eject or exclude anyone who refuses to be orderly, including the student charged.

- j. The hearing officer's decisions regarding procedural issues are final.
 - k. Where there is more than one student charged arising out of a single occurrence, or related multiple occurrences, the student conduct administrator and the students charged may agree to a single hearing for all of the students. A charged student may request consolidation of his or her case with others. The student conduct administrator makes consolidation decisions, which are subject to review by the hearing officer and thereafter are final. The separation of one or more cases from a case previously set for a consolidated hearing shall not be considered to affect the other cases.
 - i. At any time during the hearing, the student charged may waive the right to a hearing and accept the proposed sanction. Such a waiver must be in writing.
5. **Standard of Proof and Recommendation of the Hearing Officer**
- a. The hearing officer makes decisions only on information presented at the hearing. After the hearing, the hearing officer makes findings of fact and conclusions about whether the information presented constitutes a violation of the Student Conduct Code. The standard for the hearing officer's decision is whether the university's charge is sustained by a preponderance of the evidence. It is the university's burden to show that it is "more likely than not" that the student violated the Student Conduct Code.
 - b. The hearing officer submits a written report of his or her findings and conclusions to the president, along with any appropriate recommended sanction. This report is submitted within ten working days after the hearing.
6. **The Final Decision**
- a. The VPSA (President designee) reviews the hearing officer's report and issues a final decision. The president may impose the sanction recommended, adopt a different sanction, reject sanctions altogether, or refer the matter back for further findings on specified issues. If the president adopts a more severe sanction than what is recommended by the hearing officer, the president must set forth the reasons in the final decision letter. The Vice President's final decision letter is issued within five working days after receipt of the hearing officer's report.
 - b. The VPSA (President designee) sends notice of his or her decision electronically to the charged student at the university assigned e-mail address linked to the account provided by the California State University (i.e. "xxx.edu").
 - c. Until June 30, 2010, the notice of decision is also sent by personal delivery or through traceable mail (e.g. certified mail) to the last address the student had on record with the university. After the decision has been sent the hearing officer's report is available for review by the student charged within a reasonable time upon request.
7. **Notice to Victims of Crimes of Violence and Sex Offenses**
 In cases involving a "crime of violence" the university may notify the alleged victim(s) of the final results of a hearing whether or not the charges are sustained. (34 C.F.R. § 99.31 et seq.) Where the charge relates to a sexual assault the university must notify the alleged victim of the outcome

of the proceeding against the student charged (20 U.S.C. § 1092). The information is only given to the victim(s) and includes only the name of the accused student, any violation alleged committed, and any sanction(s) imposed on that student (20 U.S.C. § 1232g).

Sanctions

1. The following sanctions may be imposed for violation of the Student Conduct Code:
 - a. **Restitution** - Compensation for loss, damages or injury. This may include appropriate service and/or monetary material replacement.
 - b. **Loss of Financial Aid** - Consistent with California Education Code Sections 69810 et seq., scholarships, loans, grants, fellowships, and any other types of state financial aid given or guaranteed for the purposes of academic assistance can be conditioned, limited, cancelled, or denied.
 - c. **Educational and Remedial Sanctions** - Assignments, such as work, research, essays, service to the university or the community, training, counseling, or other assignments intended to discourage a repeat of the misconduct or as deemed appropriate based upon the nature of the violation.
 - d. **Denial of Access to Campus** - A designated period of time during which the student is not permitted on university property or specified areas of campus. (See California Penal Code § 626.2.)
 - e. **Disciplinary Probation** - A designated period of time during which the privileges of continuing in student status are conditioned upon future behavior. Conditions may include, for example, the potential loss of specified privileges to which a current student would otherwise be entitled, or the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to violate any university rule during the probationary period.
 - f. **Suspension** - Separation of the student from CSU student status for a certain period of time, after which the student is eligible to reapply to the university. Conditions for readmission may be specified.
 - g. **Expulsion** - Permanent separation of the student from CSU student status from the university.
 - h. **Admission or Readmission** - Admission or readmission to the California State University may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person found to have violated the Student Conduct Code.
2. **Multiple Sanctions**
 More than one sanction may be imposed for a single violation.
3. **Good Standing**
 A student is not considered to be in good standing for purposes of admission to the California State University while under a sanction of suspension, or expulsion, or while his or her admission or re-admission has been qualified (Section 40601(g) of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).
4. **Administrative Hold and Withholding a Degree**
 The university may place an administrative hold on registration transactions and release of records and transcripts of a student who has been sent a notice of discipline and may withhold awarding a degree otherwise earned until the completion of the process set forth in the

Student Conduct Code, including the completion of all sanctions imposed.

5. **Record of Discipline**

Probation is entered on a student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the probation is in effect. Suspension is entered on the student's transcript, with its beginning and end date, for the period of time that the suspension is in effect, but remains on the transcript permanently if the suspension is for longer than one academic year. Expulsion is entered on the student's transcript permanently along with the date it takes effect.

Interim Suspension

1. **Grounds**

A president may impose an interim suspension where he or she believes that there is reasonable cause to believe that separation of a student is necessary to protect the personal safety of persons within the university community, property of the university or to ensure the maintenance of order (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

2. **Notice and Opportunity for Hearing**

A student placed on interim suspension is given prompt notice of the charges pending against him or her and the opportunity for a hearing within ten working days of the imposition of the suspension (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations). Where a timely request is made, a hearing will be held to determine whether continued suspension, pending the disciplinary hearing, is required to protect personal safety or property or to ensure the maintenance of order. This hearing may also serve as the disciplinary hearing in accordance with the procedures outlined in Article IV, provided that proper notice has been given. The hearing is conducted pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 4 of these procedures.

3. **Denial of Presence on Campus**

During the period of an interim suspension, the student charged may not, without prior written permission from his or her campus president, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing regarding the merits of his or her suspension. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion (Section 41302 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations).

Conduct by Applicants for Admission

Admission or readmission may be qualified, revoked or denied to any person who commits acts that would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to these procedures. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such case shall be determined by a hearing held pursuant to Article IV of these procedures.
(SA.11.003)

Language and Multicultural Requirements

1. The language requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3a with a grade of C or better. Students who are G.E. certified in Section C must still meet the language requirement for graduation and may do so either by passing a C3a course with a grade of "C" or better or by demonstrating proficiency through examination. Students will also receive credit for having advanced proficiency in a language other than English. This proficiency can be demonstrated by taking and earning a

grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language (e.g., Spanish) class, or via an examination that assesses the student's language skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) on a variety of informal and formal topics. By taking and earning a grade of "C" or better in an upper-division language course or by passing an examination, students fulfill the graduation exit requirement for language. For purposes of the General Education requirement, however, students passing by examination receive content credit but not unit credit.

2. The multicultural requirement can be met by satisfying General Education category C3b with a grade of C or better.
(SP08-11)

Minimum Graduate GPA

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required across all letter-graded courses taken to satisfy requirements for the graduate degree. Programs may implement stricter grade requirements.
(SP05-22)

Mission-Based Awards

All graduating CSUCI students are eligible to apply for one or more of these awards during the year of their graduation. These awards are based on the CSUCI mission statement and honor those students who exemplify the values of CSUCI as stated in the mission statement.

Each of the following awards will be granted to one graduate per year, and no student shall be awarded more than one of these awards. The selection committee may also elect to not give an award for a given year.

Students applying for these awards are expected to state how they have exemplified the educational outcomes and approaches outlined in the mission, either through exceptional curricular activity, and/or through extra-curricular activity while a student at CSUCI.

Each year a selection committee will be appointed by the Provost. In consultation with the faculty, all mission-based centers, and others in the campus community, the committee will make and distribute applications stating specific criteria for each award, review the applicants' submissions, and select recipients of these awards in accordance with the guidelines.

Outstanding Integrative Approaches Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by integrative approaches from more than one discipline.

Outstanding Experiential and Service Learning Award

Granted to a student who exemplifies an education marked by experiential and service learning.

Outstanding Multicultural Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of multicultural perspectives.

Outstanding International Perspectives Award

Granted to a student who demonstrates a widening of international perspectives.
(SP04-22)

Multiple Majors

Students may declare more than one major. If all majors completed lead to the same degree, BA or BS, they will all appear on the diploma. If the majors lead to different degrees, the policy on double degrees applies. Double counting of courses shall conform to the policy in Senate Resolution 34-01. (SPO2-08)

Number of Units Granted for a Thesis or Project

No more than six units of course credit may be offered for a thesis or project to fulfill the requirements of a graduate degree. (SPO5-25)

Open University

Open University permits non-matriculated students to register concurrently with matriculated students in regular classes. Up to 24 units earned through Open University and Extension (see Extension Programs) may be applied to a bachelor's degree at CSU Channel Islands, and up to 9 units may be applied to a master's degree. (SPO1-36)

Prerequisite Courses to Meet Graduate Degree Requirements, Use of

No undergraduate courses taken to satisfy prerequisite requirements for admission to a graduate program may be included in the minimum number of units required for that program. (SPO5-20)

Program Honors

Program honors will be awarded based on criteria developed by individual programs. (SPO1-41)

Residence Required for the Master's Degree

A minimum of 21 semester units must be taken in residence after admission to the graduate program offering the degree. The program may authorize the substitution of credit earned by alternate means for a part of this residence requirement. (SPO5-26)

Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students seeking a second or subsequent baccalaureate degree must satisfy all requirements for the degree. However, as post baccalaureate students, they are also subject to additional requirements.

To be eligible for admission as a Second Baccalaureate degree candidate, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
2. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.50 in their last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units).

Degree Requirements:

- Students must satisfy all requirements for the degree, including any current General Education requirements/graduation requirements not previously met.
- Students must meet all applicable Title V requirements.
- Students must satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.

- Students must complete requirements in a discipline in which no degree has previously been granted. Courses previously applied to another degree may be used to satisfy content requirements, but cannot be used to satisfy unit requirements of the post-baccalaureate degree.
- Students must complete a minimum of 30 units in residence, including 24 units in upper division courses, which includes 12 units in the major.
- Students must maintain at least a 2.00 grade point average in all courses taken to remain in good academic standing.
- Students are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors.
- Programs must approve all course work used to satisfy major degree requirements

In addition:

- Courses taken as part of a second baccalaureate degree cannot be utilized to meet graduate degree requirements.
- Academic Programs may enforce specific time limits on courses taken prior to the second or subsequent degree.
- Excess course credit not used in the primary degree may be utilized in the second or subsequent degree. Specific courses may be waived and other courses substituted.

(SPO6-19)

Semester Honors

CSUCI undergraduate students completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in a single semester or completing 12 or more units with a letter grade in one academic year assessed at the end of the spring semester, shall be named to the Semester Honors list if they earn a 3.75 or higher grade point average. (SPO3-19)

Submission of Official Transcripts

Accountability

The Director of Admissions and Recruitment and the University Registrar

Applicability

All applicants for admission to degree, credential, or certificate-granting programs at CSU Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

Official Transcripts – Include all prior coursework attempted, withdrawn, completed, and in-progress at all institutions, colleges, universities, or high schools.

Text

1. A transcript is considered official if it is sent directly from the institution of origin to the Enrollment Center at CSU Channel Islands and bears the official seal of the institution of origin and the signature of the custodian of records. A transcript hand-carried by the applicant from the institution of origin in an envelope sealed by the issuing institution is also considered official. A transcript bearing a college seal is not official unless it meets the above guidelines.
2. Official transcripts are required from all institutions attended, including extension and correspondence courses, even if withdrawal occurred prior to the completion of the course(s). The University reserves the right to determine whether a transcript will be accepted as official. An applicant disregarding these requirements is subject to disciplinary action and may have the application for admission cancelled.

3. As schools and colleges will send transcripts only upon the request of the student, the responsibility for insuring that official transcripts reach the Admissions and Records office rests with the applicant.
4. All transcripts submitted to CSUCI become the property of the University. Students are required to have their own personal set of transcripts from all institutions attended for advisement. The Admissions and Recruitment and Registrar's office will not provide copies from other institutions.
5. Students admitted on a Provisional basis must submit required final official transcripts by the established deadlines. Failure to comply will result in cancellation of provisional admission or a hold on further enrollment until final official transcript is received.

(SA.02.013)

Substitution of Courses

Students who have taken a required course in their major/minor at a college or university other than CSUCI must petition to receive major/minor credit for this course. The Course Substitution of Major or Minor Requirements for Bachelor's Degree is available in the Records Office and Advising Center. Petitions are also available for Request for Course Substitution: General Education/Graduation Requirements and Petition for Exception to a University Policy or Deadline. A photocopy of the course syllabus or catalog course description is required for each course being petitioned. Please note: a final grade of "C" or better is required for the language and multicultural graduation requirements. Advisors in the Advising Center can assist students in completing course substitution petitions. Once completed, all petitions must be submitted to the Records Office, which will then route the petition to the appropriate Faculty Major Advisor, Academic Coordinator, or Committee (GE or Curriculum) for review. A copy of the petition with the determination will be emailed to the student and the original form will be kept in the student's file in the Records Office.

Time Limit for Application of Courses Towards Graduate Degree Requirements

All courses satisfying requirements for the master's degree program shall be completed within seven years of the date of award of the degree except where a shorter time limit is specified by the graduate program. Courses exceeding the University time limit, or the graduate program time limit, may be validated by examination or such other method of substantiation of competence as determined by the graduate program coordinator and subject to the approval of the Provost or designee.

(SP05-23)

Undergraduate Courses to Meet Graduate Requirements, Use of

At least 70% of the total units used to meet graduate degree requirements must be in graduate level (500 & 600 level) courses. If an upper-division course is taken by a grad student to fulfill the unit requirements of a Masters program, supplemental, graduate-level work must be completed.

(SP05-24)

Units Required for the Master's Degree

All master's degree programs must require completion of a minimum of 30 approved semester units.

(SP05-28)

University Honors

To receive honors at graduation at CSU Channel Islands, a student must:

1. Complete a minimum 30 units of courses taken at CSUCI for a letter grade,
2. Earn a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all work taken at CSUCI.
3. Earn the following cumulative grade point average in all undergraduate courses, including transfer work:

Summa Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.90 - 4.0.

Magna Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.75 - 3.89

Cum Laude

This honor is awarded to all students who earn a grade point average of 3.50 - 3.74.

Graduate students and students receiving second or subsequent baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for University honors, but may be eligible for major program or other honors (SP03-24, SP06-19).

Wait List Policy

Prior to the start of classes, students wishing to enroll in a closed course may choose to be added to a wait list. Wait listed students will be automatically enrolled in the course as space becomes available. At the instructor's discretion, students may be added to the course after the start of classes.

(SP03-20)

Waiver of Course Requirement

In addition, students who believe that previous training has sufficiently prepared them in a certain area may request a waiver of a specific course requirement (subject credit only). A waiver of specific course requirements does not reduce the total number of credits required for the major or the degree nor does it reduce the residence requirement.

(SP01-37)

Withdrawal from Courses

1. Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 18 semester units.
2. Students may drop courses during the first three weeks of classes without instructor permission.
3. After the third week of classes and before the end of the twelfth week of classes, withdrawal from courses is permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Approval signatures from the instructor and program chairs must be obtained to withdraw during this period. The withdrawal will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record.
4. After the twelfth week of instruction, withdrawal is not permitted except in cases beyond the student's control such as accident or serious illness where the assignment of an Incomplete is not practical. Approval signatures from the instructor, program chair and Vice President for Academic Affairs (or designee) must be obtained. Withdrawal in this category will typically involve total withdrawal from the University and will be noted as a "W" on the student's permanent record. Such withdrawals will not count against the maximums provided for in 1 above.

5. Instructor Initiated Withdrawal: Instructors may drop students within the first three weeks of classes and as early as the first day of classes for any the following reasons:
6. Student failure to attend class without having made prior arrangements with the instructor.
7. Student failure to complete the prerequisites for a course before enrolling.
8. Student failure to secure properly the permission of the instructor before enrolling when such permission is required. (SPO8-08)

University Policies

Academic Freedom

Be it resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands affirms its commitment to upholding and preserving the principles of academic freedom: the right of faculty to teach, conduct research or other scholarship, and publish free of external constraints other than those normally denoted by the scholarly standards of a discipline, and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands fully endorses the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure of the AAUP www.aaup.org, and

Be it further resolved that this campus is dedicated to fostering the free speech rights guaranteed by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and to ensure that guests on campus have full opportunity to the exercise of these rights; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands calls on the university community to maintain our campus as an open forum for free expression of ideas and diverse views in the framework of scholarly inquiry and professional ethics; and

Be it further resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands affirms its intent to help ensure that all relevant policies developed on this campus protect freedom of inquiry, research, expression, and teaching both inside the classroom and beyond, and

Be it finally resolved that the Academic Senate of CSU Channel Islands opposes any system or campus policy that would restrict academic freedom in the name of "security" or a "balanced approach" to controversial issues. (SRO3-05)

Alcohol at CSUCI

Accountability

For students: the Dean of Students; for staff: the Associate Vice President for Human Resources Programs; for faculty: the Associate Vice President for Faculty Affairs; for campus events and visitors: the University Police Department.

Applicability

All CSUCI students, faculty, staff, tenants, and visitors, on-campus organizations, and off-campus sponsored organizations and events. This policy does not apply to University Glen residential areas. This policy does not supersede any provision within any CSU collective bargaining agreement.

Definition(s)

Alcoholic Beverage – Includes alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, and every liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, and which contains one-half of one percent or more

of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

Sale – The exchanging of any consideration, either directly or indirectly, for an alcoholic beverage. The term "sale" also includes the imposition of any admission charge to, or any other charge for the event at which alcoholic beverages will be served exclusively to those who pay such charge. The term "consideration", as used above, includes money or tickets,

University Property – Any real property, land, facility, or annex property thereof, which is owned, leased, licensed, rented, used, or otherwise controlled by the University.

University-Sponsored Event – Any event, meeting, conference, party, or gathering that is conducted on University property or that is conducted or sponsored off campus by the University, or by a component thereof, or by an official, employee, or agent thereof, acting in his/her capacity as such, or by any club, team, or organization that is permitted to use the name of the University or that is officially affiliated with the University. Off-campus University-sponsored events typically include events funded by the University or the Foundation, or activities offered for academic credit to students.

Appropriate University Official – President, Provost, Vice Presidents, Deans, Directors and Police Officers.

Residence – Any leased apartment or dwelling space on University property (including but not limited to balconies, adjacent sidewalks, parking lots and yards).

Resident – Any person who rents, leases, or resides in a residence.

Student Housing Consumption Zone – Any apartment where all occupants have completed the required Alcohol Education Program, met with the Assistant Director of Housing and Residential Education or designee and has been granted full alcohol privileges.

Text

The intent of this policy is neither to encourage nor to endorse the use of alcoholic beverages, but to describe the permitted and prohibited use of alcoholic beverages on campus. The University is committed to maintaining an environment that is predominantly free of the use of alcoholic beverages and in full compliance with federal and state laws and CSU System-wide mandates and directives. Students, employees, or visitors who violate laws or University policies concerning alcoholic beverages shall be subject to criminal prosecution and/or institutional sanctions. Such sanctions may include behavioral probation, suspension, or termination/expulsion. For discipline, in case of conflict between this policy and any CBA, the language of the CBA is controlling.

Authorization for the Possession, Sale or Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages

An individual or group may not possess, consume, sell or distribute alcoholic beverages on California State University Channel Islands' property without the written approval from the President or designee.

On-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use, or consumption of an alcoholic beverage in violation of state or federal law and/or CSU System-wide mandates and directives is prohibited.

- No minors shall be permitted to consume alcoholic beverages at any time. No person under twenty-one (21) years of age shall be in attendance where alcoholic beverages are being sold, furnished, used or consumed unless specific control procedures to prevent service to and consumption by minors is actively employed.
- Attendance at an approved event where alcohol is allowed shall be limited to members of the sponsoring organization and their invited guests. The event shall not be advertised or publicized as an event where alcoholic beverages are to be served.
- The University Chief of Police must be notified in advance of any event where 100 or more people are expected and alcohol is served.
- The sponsoring organization in charge of the approved event where alcohol is used or consumed is responsible for ensuring mechanisms are in place to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, University policies and procedures.
- No resident of Housing and Residential Education, 21 years of age or older, may possess or consume alcoholic beverages within his/her own residence, until the resident obtains alcohol privileges and the room has been designated as a Designated Consumption Zone (DCZ). Residents who have alcohol privileges may only exercise them in their own apartments/suites, or in apartments/suites which have received authorization from Housing and Residential Education. Guests to Housing and Residential Education must have a resident host at all times. The resident is responsible for ensuring that their guest abides by all laws and policies, including the alcohol policy contained herein. Residents or guests under the age of 21 are not allowed to be present in a DCZ when alcohol consumption is taking place. This restriction does not apply to non-student employees of CSUCI residing in Housing and Residential Education.
- Consumption of alcoholic beverages in a public area is prohibited, except where alcohol at an event is approved in advance by the President or the President's designee.
- Intoxication in any area of the University is prohibited.

Off-campus Events

- Any sale, furnishing, use or consumption of an alcoholic beverage, at any off-campus event sponsored by a registered/recognized student club or organization without prior approval by the President or designee is prohibited.
- Intoxication by any member of a University registered/recognized student club or organization at any University-sponsored off-campus event is prohibited.

Enforcement of the Policy on Alcohol

- On campus, the CSUCI Police Department exercises police powers in enforcing state laws regarding alcoholic beverages. Violators may be referred to the District Attorney for prosecution. In addition to requesting prosecution under appropriate laws, the University may impose its own sanctions on the students and University employees consistent with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining

agreement or Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. Violation of the University Alcohol Policy by students for on and off campus University events will be referred to the Dean of Students.

- Violation of the Housing and Residential Education alcohol policy as outlined in the Resident ABC Manual will be referred to the Assistant Director for Residential Education or his/her designee. Some alcohol violations in Housing and Residential Education may also be referred to the Dean of Students for adjudication through the University judicial process.
- Violations of University Alcohol Policy will be strictly enforced.

Marketing and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

- CSU Chancellor's Office Executive Order No. 966 prohibits the sale of alcoholic beverages at any athletic event held in University owned or operated facilities and limits alcohol advertising to beer and wine on California State University campuses in compliance with policy guidelines consistent with the "Guidelines for Beverage Alcohol Marketing" distributed by the National Inter-Association Task Force on Alcohol Issues, a higher education coalition dedicated to the responsible use and advertising of alcoholic beverages.

(SA.03.003)

Campus Locks and Keys

Accountability

Associate Vice President for Operations Planning and Construction (OPC)

Applicability

All persons requiring access to University buildings, including faculty, staff, students, auxiliaries, lessees, contractors, and other users.

Definition(s)

Campus Locks – are defined as any fitting that is used to provide access to, and security for, any university facility. This includes, but is not limited to: locksets with physical keys; padlocks; electronic access devices (with numeric keypads, swipe cards, or proximity readers), or any other devices used to provide access and security to facilities.

Keys – are physical devices used to gain access to locks and include traditional cut-metal keys, and electronic fobs or swipe cards used in electronic locks. Keys are issued to individuals and shall be returned when no longer needed.

Access Codes – are numeric combinations used to access locks that can be used alone or in combination with a physical device. Access codes are issued to individuals and shall be deactivated from the system when no longer needed.

Text

OPC is the resource for installation, maintenance, and repair of campus locks; and the issuance of keys and access codes for all university facilities. OPC will coordinate with University departments for key/code requests, and with Human Resources Programs to confirm return of keys and deactivation of codes upon employee separation. On a regular basis, OPC will update remote locking devices for revised codes, user access, and time clock operations.

Locking Devices

OPC will coordinate all requests for new locking devices, based on specific information provided by the requesting department.

OPC will recommend appropriate locking devices compatible with established campus systems. Security systems are not part of this policy.

Inventory

OPC will maintain a central inventory of campus locks, associated keys, personnel authorized for access and their issued keys and/or access code(s). Campus departments shall notify OPC of pending employee separation to de-activate access codes, and facilitate return of all keys issued to that individual.

Key and Access Code Issuance

All locks will be keyed by OPC to provide emergency access by Public Safety, Ventura County Fire Department, OPC Emergency Access, and custodians.

All keys/access codes are issued only to individuals. Requests shall be signed and authorized by the Department Head, Dean, Chair, or Director. Requests for master keys shall be approved by the divisional vice president.

Keys/Access Codes shall be picked up by, and signed for by, the individual to whom the key/access code is assigned. Student keys/access codes must be authorized by the requesting department on a semester-to-semester basis. OPC is responsible for assignment, return, and deactivation of keys/access codes to contractors performing work on campus.

General Information

Loaning and lending of keys is prohibited. Access codes are the responsibility of the individual to whom issued, and shall not be shared. Lost/misplaced keys and compromised access codes shall be reported to OPC immediately. Persons in possession of unauthorized keys may be guilty of a misdemeanor as outlined in California Penal Code 469. Possession of unauthorized keys, access codes, etc., or sharing of such with unauthorized persons may constitute employee and/or student misconduct and subject the involved person to discipline.

The university department that originally approved the specific key request shall be responsible for the cost of re-issuing keys/codes and required re-keying. Lost keys often require physical re-keying of numerous affected locks. OPC will estimate these charges based on number of affected locks and keys, and will charge the department for actual time and materials required. Re-keying and re-issuing charges shall be approved before additional keys will be re-issued to an individual.

Clearance Certificates

Separating faculty or staff must return all keys/access devices before clearance certificate will be signed. Departments will be held responsible for keys/access devices not returned, along with any associated costs of re-keying. Departments will be held liable for keys not returned by auxiliary staff, volunteers, and students.

Electronic Access Configuration

OPC will determine the appropriate lock for each door based on number of users, type of space/facility and value of assets within.

Routine adjustment for individual offices will include change of occupant because of hiring or separation. Routine adjustment for multi-user rooms, such as classrooms, labs, and conference rooms will include revising the active access codes based on faculty staff assignments at the start of each semester, and change of access codes because of hiring or separation. Routine

adjustment for time-clock operations include revising times and the start and end of each semester, holiday and academic break schedules, and for daylight savings time.

Chargeback

Replacement of door locks or re-keying for other than maintenance reasons will be a chargeback to the requesting department. Electronic access programming for other than routine adjustment configuration will be a chargeback to the requesting department. All charges related to this work will be processed in conformance with the chargeback policy. (FA.40.002)

Campus Violence

Accountability

Established personnel and public safety procedures will serve as the mechanism for resolving situations of violence or threats of violence. For students and student applicants, this policy is administered through the Dean of Students office. Any University disciplinary action will be imposed pursuant to the applicable collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with University Policy.

Applicability

This policy applies to all individuals on the campus of California State University Channel Islands including vendors or guests.

Definition(s)

For the purpose of this policy, violence and threats of violence include:

- Any willful use of force against another;
- Any act that is physically assaultive; or
- Any threat, behavior or action which is interpreted by any reasonable person to potentially harm or endanger the safety of others or destroy or damage property.

Text

CSU Channel Islands prohibits violent acts or intimidation through threat of violence. Any individual who commits a violent act or threatens to commit a violent act is subject to disciplinary action and civil or criminal prosecution as appropriate. Each allegation of violence or threat of violence will be taken seriously. Individuals are encouraged to immediately report acts of violence, threats of violence, or any other behavior that by intent, act or outcome harms another person or property, to Public Safety, their supervisor, or Human Resources Programs. Students should report this conduct to any Student Affairs administrator.

CSU Channel Islands has zero tolerance for violence against any members of the University community. To fulfill this policy, the University will work to prevent violence from occurring and will ensure that federal and state laws, as well as University regulations prohibiting violence, are fully enforced. In determining whether conduct constitutes a credible threat or act of violence, the circumstances surrounding the conduct will be considered. (FA.31.011)

Career Placement

The Office of Institutional Research may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. Any such data provided must be in a form that does not allow for the identification of any individual student. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained

employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Communication with Students

Accountability

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All applicants, matriculated students, faculty and staff at CSU Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

Mail – shall be defined as letters and parcels conveyed by the United States Postal Service.

****Other reputable carriers** such as Federal Express and UPS may be utilized if deemed necessary.

Email – shall be defined as the system whereby letters, messages and other data are transmitted from one computing or electronic communication device to another through an electronic communication network.

Global Student Emails – shall be defined as communication sent to all students through dolphin email.

Text

1. *Electronic Communication*

- a. All applicants are required to include an email address on their CSU online application for admission. The Admissions and Recruitment office shall utilize stated email address to disseminate communication related to enrollment. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that communication is received and read.
- b. Communication regarding admission status will be sent to applicants through stated email address as well as their respective Dolphin VIP page.
- c. All students shall receive an email account from the University. Official student email addresses end in @dolphin.csuci.edu.
- d. Administration shall utilize the "Dolphin Email" system as the official means of communication to CSUCI students. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that communication is received and read.
- e. Students may redirect their University email address to another account. However, the University will not be responsible for the handling of email by outside vendors or departmental servers. Instructions for redirecting shall be available on the CSUCI "Dolphin Email" web site.
- f. Faculty shall determine how electronic forms of communication (e.g. email) will be used in their respective classes and will specify requirements to their students.
- g. All electronic communication shall meet federal and state accessibility requirements.
- h. All email sent to students shall include the name, title, email address and telephone number of the person or office sending the email so that the student may verify the integrity of the email.
- i. It is a violation of University policy to use University mail or a University email address to impersonate a University office, administrator, faculty, staff member, or student.
- j. Students who are suspended or expelled may have

their "Dolphin Email" account closed. The account shall only be re-opened with approval from the Dean of Students or designee.

- k. Complaints involving harassing email shall be investigated by the Dean of Students or designee.
 - l. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the University and have not completed their program degree or have not enrolled for more than one academic year, will have their email account closed at that time.
 - m. Only designated University offices are eligible to send global student emails.
 - n. Student email addresses shall not be provided for commercial purposes, personal gain or spamming.
 - o. Applicants to the University should inform the Admissions and Recruitment office if there is a change in email address by submitting a letter with their name, date of birth, contact number requesting the University to utilize an alternate email address for communication.
2. **Mail**
- a. Students shall provide the University with a current mailing address.
 - b. Students shall maintain their mailing address by updating it in MyCSUCI.

(SA.07.008)

Computer Related Crimes

Information technology plays a critical role in determining the ultimate success of the University in the accomplishment of its mission. It touches every academic discipline and administrative service provided by the University.

Pursuant to CA Penal Code 502 and Title 5 Section 41301(b) of the California Code of Regulations, it is illegal and against University policy to knowingly access and without permission alter, damage, delete, destroy, or otherwise use any data, computer, computer system, or computer network in order to defraud, deceive, extort, or wrongfully control or obtain money, property, or data, or to knowingly access and without permission take, copy, or make use of any data from a computer, computer system, or computer network, or to knowingly access and without permission add, alter, damage, delete, or destroy any data, software, or program, or to knowingly and without permission disrupt or cause the disruption of computer services, or to knowingly and without permission provide or assist in providing a means of accessing a computer, computer system, or network or introduce a computer contaminant.

Such activities could result in: University disciplinary action, criminal action, including fines and/or imprisonment, and/or civil action by victims of computer crimes.

Any incident of suspected computer misuse as defined in this policy should be reported to the Police Department. Offices which may be involved in the university's response to reported instances of computer misuse, in addition to Public Safety, include: Human Resources, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President for Finance and Administration, and Chief Information Officer.

Death of a Student

Accountability

Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator

Applicability

All current CSUCI students.

Definition(s)

CSUCI Student – a student currently enrolled at CSUCI during the spring or fall semester, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Extended Education, Osher, and prospective/intent to enroll students).

Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team – a campus administrative group consisting of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the CSUCI Police Chief, Special Assistant to the President, Director of Communications & Marketing, Dean of Student Life, Dean of Enrollment Services, University Registrar, and the Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. The team will be led by the Vice President for Student Affairs who functions as the Student Death Emergency Response Coordinator (SDERC).

SDER Coordinator – the Vice President for Student Affairs as designated by the University President will lead the Student Death Emergency Response Team and is designated responsible for coordinating the notifications and other actions that may be necessary in response to a student death.

Text

The institutional response to a CSUCI student death entails a series of administrative actions to settle accounts and close academic and personnel records. As outlined in the Procedure for Death of a Student, the campus Student Death Emergency Response (SDER) Team shall be activated and notifications made to a number of campus units in order to enable administrative actions to be taken in a timely manner. Notification responsibilities shall be coordinated by the Student Death Emergency Response Team Coordinator or his/her designee, as specified in the Procedure for Death of a Student.

It is the policy of the University that non-directory information pertaining to deceased students will only be released to the executor/executrix of the estate, or to the next-of-kin, for a period of five years commencing with the date of death. During this five year period, the executor/executrix, or next-of-kin, may also authorize the release of non-directory education information on the deceased student to other parties if a written release is signed. After the five year period, access to education information on the deceased is permitted to anyone without permission.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.

A Policy on Degrees Awarded Posthumously (SP 06-10) addresses eligibility and questions of awarding a posthumous degree in the name of a deceased student.

Every effort will be made to preserve the integrity of the academic record of the deceased in order to prevent identity theft and the fraudulent use of course work, degrees or certificates awarded to the deceased.
(SA.01.001)

Drug-Free Campus and Workplace

Accountability

For Staff: AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846
For Faculty: AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485
For Students: Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516

Applicability

All students, faculty, staff, volunteers, members of the public, student assistants and vendors contracting with CSUCI including temporary employees and others who perform work for the benefit of CSUCI.

Definition(s)

Controlled Substances – Controlled substances are those substances defined in schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812, and by regulation at 21 C.F.R. §1308.

Illegal Substances – Illegal substances are controlled substances listed in the Controlled Substance Act which are obtained illegally.

Legal Substances – Legal substances are (1) controlled substances that are prescribed or administered by a licensed physician or health-care professional; (2) over-the-counter drugs; and (3) alcoholic beverages.

Text

California State University Channel Islands is committed to providing a safe, healthy and productive work and academic environment for all its employees and students. Consistent with its concern for the well-being of its faculty, staff and students, it is the policy of the University to maintain a work and academic environment free from drug and alcohol abuse. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale, offer to sell, purchase, offer to purchase and/or unlawful use of controlled substances* or alcohol on the CSUCI campus or its offsite locations, or as any part of its activities, is prohibited. Controlled substances include, but are not limited to, marijuana, heroin, cocaine, LSD, and amphetamines. In addition, employees are required to remain free from the influence of controlled substances or alcohol while on duty.

As a condition of employment, all employees of the California State University Channel Islands (this includes faculty, staff and students) are required to comply with this policy. CSUCI employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge for cause. For those employees covered by a collective bargaining Agreement (CBA), the terms of the CBA shall be controlling.

An employee who is convicted of a criminal drug statute violation occurring in the workplace must, within five (5) calendar days after the conviction, notify CSUCI of such conviction by informing Human Resources Programs at (805) 437-8423 or (805) 437-8490.

Persons who are not employees of California State University Channel Islands, but who volunteer or perform work at the CSUCI for its benefit (such as contractors and their employees, temporary employees provided by agencies, visitors engaged in joint projects at CSUCI, etc.) are required to comply with this

policy. Violation of this policy is likely to result in being barred from the workplace even for a first offense.

Counseling:

Employee and Student Assistance Program

The primary focus of the CSUCI's substance abuse prevention program is education and counseling. As part of this program, CSUCI will continue to provide educational workshops for faculty, staff, and students, which will address the medical, health, psychological, social and legal ramifications of illicit drug and alcohol use. CSUCI's Employee Assistance Program (offered through PacifiCare at Confidential Phone Number at: 1-800-234-5465) and Student Counseling Programs will continue to provide information, evaluation, counseling and referral services to students of CSUCI seeking help with personal, emotional, substance abuse, or chemical dependency problems. To take advantage of these resources, contact the appropriate office listed below:

CSUCI recognizes drug and alcohol dependency as treatable conditions and offers employee and student support programs for individuals with substance dependency problems. Employees are encouraged, but not required, to seek assistance for drug and alcohol related problems through the confidential counseling provided through PacifiCare. Students may seek assistance from the Counseling and Student Health Center. The staff of Personal Counseling Services and the Student Health Center will assist students with identifying appropriate treatment resources and will refer them to counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs, as appropriate. Information obtained regarding a student or employee during participation in any related program will be treated as confidential.

Students can reach the CSUCI Counseling and Student Health Center at (805) 437-8828

Drug and Alcohol Awareness Program

CSUCI has established and will maintain a drug and alcohol awareness program to educate employees and students about:

1. CSUCI's substance abuse policy;
2. The dangers of drugs and alcohol in a work and academic environment;
3. Employee and Student Assistance Programs; and
4. Disciplinary action that may be imposed on employees for violations of this policy. (In the case of represented employees, the terms of the CBA prevail in matters of discipline).

On an annual basis, CSUCI will distribute to all faculty, staff and students a copy of this policy.

You are encouraged to read carefully the following Substance Abuse Policy. This policy applies to all members of the CSUCI community consistent with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. As a member of the CSUCI community, you are expected to comply with all aspects of this policy.

If you have any questions regarding the policy or resources available, please feel free to contact the following individuals:

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| For Staff: | AVP for Human Resources Programs
(805) 437-8423
Human Resources Manager
(805) 437-8846 |
| For Faculty: | AVP for Faculty Affairs
(805) 437-8485 |
| For Students: | Dean of Students
(805) 437-8516 |

CSUCI Sanctions:

CSUCI will impose sanctions on individuals and/or organizations that violate this policy. These sanctions will be consistently enforced and penalties will depend on the severity of the offense. Penalties can include termination from CSUCI and referral for prosecution for the most serious violations of the law and this policy. Disciplinary action may be invoked entirely apart from any civil or criminal penalties that the employee might incur. (FA.31.010)

EOP Grant Awarding

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Educational Opportunity Program.

Applicability

All EOP students at California State University Channel Islands.

Definition(s)

EOP: Educational Opportunity Program – The Educational Opportunity Program is designed to improve academic support of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students. The EOP student has the potential to perform satisfactorily in the CSU but has not been able to realize this potential because of his/her economic or educational background. The program provides admission, academic and financial assistance to EOP-eligible undergraduate students.

Eligible EOP Student – An eligible EOP student is an economically and educationally disadvantaged student who has the potential to perform satisfactorily in CSU curricula and has officially been admitted to the program utilizing admission procedures defined in the EOP regulations. Priority consideration may be given to applicants meeting the above criteria who are members of underserved backgrounds (EOP Regulations & Guidelines, 1983-84, 1989).

Text

The priority for awarding an EOP financial grant is as follows:

1. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
2. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
3. Entering from high school with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
4. Continuing lower-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.
5. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$0 - \$800.
6. Continuing upper-division classes with an expected family contribution of \$800 - \$4,000.

The maximum current EOP grant for full-time students is established at \$1,000 per academic year (\$500 per semester). Approval of grant eligibility for part-time enrollment must be confirmed by the EOP Coordinator prior to the start of the term.

Grant awards will be prorated according to the following schedule:

Full-time	12 + units	\$500
Three-quarter time	9-11 units	\$350
Half-time	6-8 units	\$200
Less than half-time	1-5 units	not eligible

If funds are disbursed at the beginning of a term based on full-time enrollment and the student reduces their unit load during the initial change of program period, the EOP grant award will be adjusted and the student will be required to return funds to the University.

Enrollment adjustments made after the initial change of program period require the approval of the instructor and the Dean or Associate Dean of the Faculty. Courses dropped at this point will be reflected as a grade of "W" on the official transcript. There will be no attempt to recover EOP funds from students who drop below full-time status in this manner.

Prior to the start of each term, EOP will provide a list of entering and continuing EOP students to the Financial Aid office. If any student is discontinued from the program, the Financial Aid office should be notified immediately.

According to Senate Bill 1072, Section 31226.5, records of the academic progress of each student attending college under a grant shall be kept by the trustees in order that the program created by this chapter may be evaluated. An eligible new enrollee shall participate in EOP services on the basis of need or as required by the EOP Director (EOP Regulations and Guidelines, 1983-1984, 1989).

EOP students must be in complete compliance with the following requirements:

1. Schedule and attend a minimum of two (2) appointments per semester with the EOP Counselor.
2. Attend all classes.
3. Enroll in at least 12 units each semester.
4. Schedule and attend appointments with a writing consultant at the Writing Center for a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
5. Schedule and attend appointments with a Math tutor in the Math Lab/Tutoring Center a minimum of four (4) times each semester.
6. Maintain a 2.5 cumulative grade-point average (GPA). Attend a minimum of two (2) academic development activities per semester.
7. Attend a minimum of two (2) student leadership development program activities per semester.
8. Notify the EOP Counselor immediately of any major factors that affect the student's status (i.e., change of schedule, change of address and phone number, and extended illness or withdrawal from the University).
9. Remain in overall good standing with the University. If the student is subject to disciplinary action, he/she may be removed from the program.
10. Students who do not fulfill these responsibilities will be subject to administrative probation or termination from the program.

(SA.10.009)

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

Accountability

This policy designates the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, as the Compliance Officer for the University. This policy also clarifies secondary roles and responsibilities in University procedures for ensuring compliance. The Custodian of Education Records will vary, based on the type of record, as listed in the following page.

Applicability

All students who are attending or have attended California State University Channel Islands.

Education Records

Types	Locations	Custodians
Academic (e.g., transcript, transfer work, class schedule, degree requirements, probation, petitions, etc.)	Records & Registration Sage Hall	University Registrar
Disciplinary/Student Life	Judicial Affairs Bell Tower	Dean of Students
Financial Aid	Financial Aid Office Enrollment Center Sage Hall	Director of Financial Aid
Student Housing, Tenant and Disciplinary	Housing and Residential Education Office Santa Cruz Village	Director of Housing and Residential Education
Student Accounts	Student Financial Services University Hall	Vice President for Finance & Administration
Placement	Career Development Services Bell Tower	Career Counselor
Student Payroll	Human Resources University Hall	Associate VP HR
Public Safety	Transportation and Parking Services Placer Hall	Chief of Police
Occasional (e.g., Correspondence in office not listed above)	University staff who will direct the student to the location that maintains records	University Registrar

Definition(s)

For the purposes of this policy:

Student – Any person who enrolls or has been enrolled California State University Channel Islands.

Third Parties – Non-university persons or entities.

University – Hereafter in this document a reference to California State University Channel Islands.

University Official – University employees who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

Education Records – Any record (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by California State University Channel Islands, or an agent of the University, which is directly related to a student except:

1. A personal record kept by a staff member, if it is kept in the personal possession of the individual who made the record, and information contained in the record has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker's temporary substitute.
2. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student, provided the record is used only in relation to the individual's employment.
3. Records maintained by the University's Student Health Services, Personal Counseling Services, or Disability Resource Programs offices if the records are used only for treatment of a student and made available only to those persons providing treatment.
4. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer in attendance at the University and the records do not relate to the person as a student.

Legitimate Educational Interest – a school official has a legitimate educational interest in the protected education records, a legal "right to know" if the official is:

1. Performing a task that is specified in his or her position description or contract agreement: related to a student's education; or related to the discipline of a student.
2. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student or student's family, such as health care, counseling, job placement or financial aid.
3. Maintaining the safety and security of the campus.

The custodian of record as designated in the "Accountability" section, above, will determine whether a legitimate educational interest exists, whether the school official has a legal right to know, on a case-by-case basis. When the custodian has any question regarding the request, the custodian should withhold disclosure unless the custodian obtains written consent from the student or the concurrence of a supervisor or other appropriate official that the record may be released.

Text

California State University Channel Islands is committed to meeting the provisions established in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), which protects the rights of students who are enrolled or who were previously enrolled at the University.

Annual Notification

The University will notify currently enrolled students of their rights

under FERPA by publishing a notice in the university catalog, and on the California State University Channel Islands website.

Disclosure of Education Records to Student

A. Procedure of Students to Inspect Their Education Records

To inspect or review an education record, a student must submit a written request to the University Registrar. If students wish to inspect their student conduct records, the written request must be submitted to the Dean of Students. The student must sign the request; describe the specific records to be reviewed; and must set forth the name under which the student attended the University, the student's ID number, and the student's last date of attendance. Proper picture identification must be presented before the documents may be reviewed. The custodian of record, or the custodian's designee, may waive the requirement for a written request. For example, the custodian of record for the student account may waive the requirement for a written request when the student requests a copy of the current bill.

The custodian of record or an appropriate designee will make the needed arrangements for access as promptly as possible and advise the student when and where the records will be available for inspection. Access will be given within 45 days or less after receipt of the written request.

Some student records may be destroyed (per the records retention policy) and therefore, the file may not exist for the student to inspect.

B. Right of University to Refuse Access

The University reserves the right to refuse permission to the inspection and review of:

- a. Financial statements of the student's parents;
- b. Confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the education record before January 1, 1975, if the student has waived his or her right to inspect and review those letters and statements, and the letters and statements relate to the student's admission to an educational institution, application for employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition; or
- c. Confidential letters and confidential statements placed in the education record after January 1, 1975 for which the student has waived the right of access in writing for admission, employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition, except when these documents have been used for any purpose other than that for which they were originally intended; and
- d. Documents excluded from the FERPA definition of education records (such as those listed in the "Definitions" section above.)

C. Refusal to Provide Copies

The University reserves the right not to provide copies of transcripts it has received from other education institutions. It also reserves the right to deny copies of the University transcripts if the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University.

D. Request for Copies

If health reasons or extreme distance from the University prevents the student from inspecting the education record, then copies of the specific education record requested will

be mailed to the student. The student must pay all copying expenses in advance of the release of the record. The requirement of a written request will not be waived in these circumstances.

Disclosure of Education Records to Other Than the Student to Whom the Record Pertains

A. *Disclosure of Education Records to University Officials*

The University will disclose information from a student's education records to University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.

A University official has a legitimate educational interest if the official is:

- a. Performing a task or service specified in the official's position description or contract;
- b. Performing an instructional task directly related to the student's education;
- c. Performing a task related to the discipline of a student;
- d. Performing as a faculty advisor, program director or dean; (this pertains exclusively to access to the student's academic records);
- e. Providing a service or benefit relating to the student, including, but not limited to, health care, counseling, job placement, financial aid, or health and safety emergency.

B. *Disclosure to Others*

California State University Channel Islands may disclose information from a student's education records to other than University officials only with written consent of the student, except:

- a. To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll;
- b. To certain authorized government representatives;
- c. In connection with the student's financial aid request or award and the information is necessary for certain purposes set forth in the regulations;
- d. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of the University;
- e. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting function;
- f. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena and the University has made reasonable effort to notify the student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance;
- g. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
- h. To victims of crimes of violence or of a non-forcible sex offense who requests the final results of a disciplinary review process held by the institution against the perpetrator on account of the crime or offense.
- i. In connection with the University's obligation to respond to a request from military recruiters made under the Solomon Amendment.

C. *Records of Requests for Disclosure to Individuals Other Than the Student or University Officials*

A record will be maintained of all requests for access to and disclosures of information from the education records of each student except as stated below. The record will indicate the name of the party making the request, any additional party to whom it may be disclosed and the party's legitimate interest in requesting or obtaining the information. The record

may be reviewed by the student. A record of disclosures does not need be kept if those disclosures were made to the student, a University official with legitimate educational interests, a party with written consent from the student, or a party seeking directory information.

D. *Directory Information*

The University designates the following items as directory information:

- a. Student's name
- b. University assigned e-mail address
- c. Major field of study
- d. Dates of attendance
- e. Full-time or part-time status
- f. Degrees, awards, and honors received
- g. Dates degrees conferred
- h. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- i. Weight and height of members of athletic teams

For Student Employees:

- j. Department where employed
- k. Employee Status (i.e. Graduate Assistant, Instructional Student Assistant, Teaching Associate)

Directory information may be released without prior written approval unless notified in writing by the student that all information is to be held in confidence by the University. Requests to withhold directory information should be sent in writing to the University Registrar. The student's records will be kept confidential until the student requests in writing that the confidentiality hold be removed.

E. *Challenge and Correction of Education Records*

Students have the right to ask to have education records corrected that they believe are inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The following are the procedures for correcting the records.

- a. The student must request an informal discussion of the questionable item with the custodian of record, who will determine whether to comply.
- b. If the student is not satisfied with the result and still wishes to have the record corrected, the student must submit a written request for a change in the education record. This written request must state why the education record is inaccurate, misleading or violates the privacy or other rights of the student. This request must be given to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA). The VPSA will then forward the request to the appropriate division vice president for review.
- c. Upon receipt of the request, the appropriate division vice president shall obtain a written statement from the records custodian that explains why the request for the change in the education record was denied at the informal stage.
- d. After a review, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student whether or not the University will comply with the requested change. If not, the appropriate division vice president will notify the student of the right to a hearing to challenge the information believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's rights. A copy of this communication will be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
- e. Upon receiving a written request for a hearing the Vice President for Student Affairs shall arrange for a hearing

within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the request. The student shall be notified at least fifteen (15) working days in advance of the date, time and place of the hearing. The right to a hearing does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by an instructor. The Vice President for Student Affairs or the Dean of Students can apprise students of the appropriate process for challenging a grade.

- f. The President shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct a hearing. The hearing officer shall be a disinterested party; however, the hearing officer may be an official of the University. The student will be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised in the original request to amend the student's education records. In accordance with University policy, attorneys will not be permitted to attend the hearing.
- g. The hearing officer will submit a written decision to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) based on the evidence presented at the hearing. The VPSA will communicate the decision in writing to the student within fifteen (15) days after the hearing.
- h. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the record will be amended accordingly and the student will be notified in writing by the Vice President for Student Affairs of the amendment.
- i. If the University's decision is that the challenged information is not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's right of privacy, the Vice President for Student Affairs will inform the student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the challenged information and/or a statement setting forth reasons for disagreeing with the decision. This statement will be maintained as part of the education record as long as that record is maintained, and the statement will be disclosed whenever the University discloses the portion of the record to which the statement relates. The hearing officer's decision is final.

F. Compliance with FERPA

A student has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address for the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave. SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

G. Periodic Review of Campus Information Management Practices

Per California State University Executive Order No. 796, a periodic review of campus information management practices concerning student records will be conducted at least every two years or more often as the need arises.

- a. The campus Compliance Officer will have the responsibility for ensuring that the periodic review is conducted and that appropriate reports resulting from these reviews be submitted to the President to be forwarded to the Chancellor's Office.

- b. Any recommended changes to the policy and/or its procedures will be the responsibility of the Compliance Officer to complete in consultation with designated records custodians.

(SA.16.003)

Federal Work Study

Accountability

Financial Aid office, Payroll and Human Resources.

Applicability

All students applying for and receiving assistance through this program.

Definition(s)

The Federal Work Study Program – A financial aid program funded by the Federal Government and is intended to provide parttime employment opportunities for eligible students who need additional financial resources to pursue a college education.

ISIR – Institutional Student Information Report. An electronic record received by CSUCI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA form (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

EFC – Expected Family Contribution. The eligibility value delivered on the ISIR.

Financial Need equals the cost of attendance minus the federal Expected Family Contribution.

Unmet need – The amount remaining after a student total financial aid resources and awards have been awarded to meet financial need.

Text

Eligibility

Students who have applied for financial aid through the FAFSA application process and have been awarded Federal Work Study funds may participate. To be eligible, a student must demonstrate need that meets or exceeds the award to meet the award amount authorized by the Financial Aid office. Students may reduce their student loan eligibility to be eligible for FWS. Students must be currently enrolled at least half time (6 units) to be eligible to participate.

FWS employment must be suspended or terminated in all cases where a student no longer meets federal requirements for financial aid or campus requirements for employment. A student's FWS employment must be terminated by the last day of the pay period in which their award expires. If a student becomes ineligible to participate in the Federal Work Study Program, the employer immediately becomes responsible to pay the full earnings of the student. The Employer is also responsible for paying student earnings once the full federal work study award has been earned.

Awarding

Funds are limited and not all eligible students will be able to participate in the program. Employment and funding are awarded on a firstcome, first-served basis. Priority is given to students who demonstrate the highest need and applied for financial aid on or before the priority deadline of March 2nd. Federal Work Study award amounts will be determined by the Financial Aid Office to maximize program effectiveness. Awards will continue to be awarded until all funds have been exhausted. FWS awards may be withdrawn or reduced according to fund availability.

Job Placement

Students are responsible for finding employment on campus through Career Development Services or in Federal Work Study approved off-campus positions through the Office of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. Job placement is not guaranteed.

Employment Guidelines

Work Study students are limited to working up to a maximum of 20 hours per week during a regular academic semester in which they are enrolled. During non-enrollment periods such as semester breaks, FWS students may work up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. There are no exceptions to allow a student to work during the time they should be in class. Under no circumstance can a student be authorized to earn over-time pay. Wages earned during a period of non-enrollment (excluding winter and spring breaks) must be used to cover costs associated with educational expenses for the next period of enrollment. (34 CFR 375.25b)

No campus department shall charge a student's employment to the FWS program without the approval of the Financial Aid Office. The FWS program will be administered in accordance with all CSU Human Resources policies and procedures. All standards of employment will be met including, but not limited to: job descriptions, pay rates, hours of employment, payroll certification and other HR requirements.

The University will offer employment both on and off campus. In accordance with federal regulations, the University establishes contracts with non-profit agencies that serve a community need. A contract will be developed with each agency employing FWS students that outlines the responsibilities of the agency including any administrative fees that may be applicable as well as the employer's share of student payroll. (SA.10.005)

Financial Aid Packaging**Accountability**

The Financial Aid Office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Definition(s)

Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) – An electronic record received by CSUCI from the Federal Government when the student files a FAFSA application (Free Application for Federal Student Aid).

Text**Eligibility**

Financial aid eligibility is measured using federal, state, CSU and institutional standards. All students must meet program eligibility criteria as established by the funding entity. All students are required to have a valid Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) on file before aid is awarded. All students must be applicants to CSUCI to be considered for financial aid funding. These packaging standards given are for all students who qualify for financial aid funding.

Pell Grant

As Pell eligibility is assessed by a national standard, no institutional adjustment of the amount of a Pell award can be made, except as required by regulation due to changes in enrollment status.

ACG/Smart Grants

ACG/Smart Grant funds are awarded according to the Department of Education guidelines of the respective programs and award amounts are designated by the Department of Education. Students must be Pell eligible to qualify.

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant

Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG) are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. First priority is given to students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions (EFC) who receive a Pell Grant and who apply by March 2.

State University Grant

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with CSU policy which was issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from Executive Vice Chancellor David Spence. This CSU policy establishes system wide standards as well as sets the maximum award amounts based on the enrollment category.

CSUCI policy on State University Grant eligibility can be found in the University Catalog.

A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant award or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis. Awards may vary based on state funding. The Financial Aid Office is authorized to adjust award amounts to maximize program effectiveness.

A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs. Post baccalaureate unclassified students are not eligible for financial aid.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less and no award is made to students whose expected family contribution exceeds \$4000.

EOP Grant

EOP grant funds are awarded only to undergraduate students accepted for admission through the CSU EOP program. Eligibility must be confirmed by the EOP Office.

An EOP grant is awarded up to a maximum of \$1000 per academic year.

Priority is given to on-time undergraduate applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less.

Stafford Loans

Subsidized Stafford loans are awarded to meet a remaining need not met by grant assistance. Federal rules regarding class level and cumulative maximum amounts are followed by the Financial Aid Office.

Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are awarded to upper division and post baccalaureate students. Lower division students may receive unsubsidized loans after a review of their circumstances.

Work Study

Federal Work Study funds are awarded to undergraduates who have expressed an interest in the Federal Work Study Program. Based on award eligibility, these funds can be used to reduce Stafford Loans or provided as another funding resource to finance the student's educational costs. This program has limited funding and is subject to the state budget process.

Coordination

As required by regulation, all aid components and other available resources are reviewed to insure that aid is awarded appropriately and that no duplication of aid resources occurs. Consultation with awarding authorities will take place to determine award priorities. (SA.10.007)

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

This policy is identical to the institutional policy for a student enrolled in the same educational program who is not receiving Title IV assistance. Satisfactory Academic Progress is reviewed annually by the Financial Aid office at the end of the Spring term. The SAP review process is conducted within the student database system and the decision is recorded under the Financial Aid section of the database system.

This policy has four conditions which must be met to be eligible for financial aid. Students who have been awarded financial aid and do not meet these conditions will have their aid canceled for the subsequent semester.

Part One: Acceptable Passing Rate (Quantitative Standards)

Quantitative standards are assessed by dividing the number of a student's cumulative units (of classes passed) by the total number of attempted CSUCI units plus transferable credits. As students progress in their academic career, the expected ratio or percentage increases. The required ratios are represented in the chart below.

Part Two: Acceptable Grade Point Average (Qualitative Standards)

Degree	Class Level	Percentage of cumulative units taken which must be passed.
Undergraduate	Freshman	75%
Undergraduate	Sophomore	80%
Undergraduate	Junior	85%
Undergraduate	Senior/2nd BA	90%
Post-baccalaureate/ Credential	N/A	90%
Graduate	N/A	90%

All students must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 (overall "C" average) to maintain financial aid eligibility. If students are placed on academic probation, they will be placed on satisfactory academic progress probation as well. Being on probation will allow a student to receive financial aid assistance for one semester. At the conclusion of the semester, the Financial Aid office will review the student's academic record and

determine if they are in good standing and therefore able to receive aid for the subsequent semester(s).

Students disqualified by the University are automatically ineligible for financial aid based on qualitative standards of not achieving a 2.0 (C average) grade point average.7410.

Part Three: Unit and Time Limits

Students working toward their first undergraduate degree are limited to 180 earned units (including accepted transfer units towards the degree program), the equivalent of approximately 6 years of full-time study. Students who have earned their first undergraduate degree and are enrolled in a second baccalaureate program are limited to 48 earned units. Students in a credential program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses. Students in a master's program are limited to 48 earned units including prerequisite courses.

Part Four: Other Provisions Incomplete

Any student who was granted an incomplete "I" grade and failed to meet the conditions of the incomplete grade contract after one year, will be given a grade of "IC" which is equivalent to an "F" and will be assessed under the qualitative standards of the SAP policy.

Treatment of Withdrawals

If a student has withdrawn from the university three times, this may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the Financial Aid staff may determine that a student is subject to a more extensive review by either the Director of Financial Aid, or the SAP Appeals Committee. Aid will remain on hold until this review is completed.

Treatment of Repeated Coursework

The Financial Aid office accepts repeated courses consistent with University Policy limiting these units to 18 semester earned units in which a student earned a prior C- or lower grade. Additional repeated coursework may demonstrate unwillingness or inability to progress. In such cases, the financial aid staff may determine that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, according to policy.

Treatment of Credit/Non-credit Coursework

Because the University limits to 12 the number of general education CR/NC units that can be used toward graduation, the Financial Aid Department views CR/NC courses in excess of the limit as not applicable toward the degree. Students who exceed the maximum while receiving aid funds are subject to review of continued eligibility.

FA Funding/ Reinstatement Rules following a SAP Appeal

A student cannot be paid for any payment period in which an academic progress standard was not met. If a student fails 'SAP' policy at the beginning of an academic year but meets it later by evidence of sufficient documentation, the following rule applies:

For Federal, State, campus-based, aid types may be paid only for the payment period in which he/she regains progress. It is CSUCI policy that retroactive Stafford loan payments for the entire period of enrollment are not allowed.

SAP Appeal Process

When extraordinary circumstances are adequately documented, a student's satisfactory academic progress may be re-evaluated and adjusted. Students who fail to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards are addressed on a case-by-case

basis through an appeal process. Appeals are reviewed by the Director of Financial Aid and the SAP Appeals Committee.

Aid will be canceled upon notice of failing Satisfactory Academic Progress; however, the student has 21 days to appeal. The Director of Financial Aid will render a decision and notify the student within 21 days of receipt of the appeal documentation. If a student's appeal is granted, he/she will be placed on financial aid probation for a semester and granted one semester of financial aid eligibility. At the end of the semester, his/her academic record is re-evaluated to determine if he/she are off of probation and found to be in good standing. The Director of Financial Aid also reserves the right to extend probationary status as necessary.

Students who have completed all undergraduate degree course requirements but have not graduated for any reason are not eligible for funding.

Any financial aid award is tentative until the academic record is reviewed. For entering transfer students, the review is based on the academic record on file at the time of first consideration (or when information becomes available).

Failure to complete units in any term is evidence of failure to make reasonable academic progress. Students in this category will be disqualified from receiving aid the following term and may be subject to repayment of previous term aid received.

Academic progress can be reevaluated at other times identified by the Financial Aid office.
(SA.10.010)

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation these requirements are available from Human Resources in University Hall, or by telephone at (805) 437-8490.

Motor Vehicle Use

Accountability

Public Safety will be responsible for maintaining Department of Motor Vehicles "Driver Records Information," issuing University motor pool vehicles and maintaining vehicle usage logs. Environment, Safety, and Risk Management will be responsible for administration of Defensive Driver training, reporting and record retention for vehicle accidents, and administration of claims in coordination with State Attorney General's Office. Operations Planning and Construction will be responsible for maintenance and repair, inspection and related records for University vehicles. Appropriate administrators will authorize the use of privately owned vehicles and shall ensure employees using vehicles on University business have read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Employees using vehicles on University business shall read the Motor Vehicle Use Policy. Administrators shall investigate and submit reports on any vehicle accident.

Applicability

This policy applies to all persons who use motor vehicles on University business, including University owned, rental and privately owned vehicles.

Definition(s)

University Business – University Business for the purpose of this policy is defined to mean "in the performance of, or necessary to, or in the course of the duties of university employment."

University Vehicle – University vehicle is defined as a self-propelled motorized device for land transportation that exceeds two (2) horsepower and is owned, leased, or rented by the University. Vehicles owned, leased, or rented by auxiliary organizations are not covered by this policy.

University Employee – Those persons who have completed all prerequisites to CSU employment; this includes all CSU faculty, staff, and student assistants, and persons on volunteer status.

Volunteer – An individual who volunteers services to the CSU, has completed all prerequisites to CSU Memoranda, HR 2005-26, and/or has active volunteer status (job class code 0050).

State Insurance – Refers to vehicle liability insurance administered by the State of California for all State vehicles, including University vehicles.

Text

The University will issue vehicles and allow use of rental and personal vehicles to provide transportation for University employees on University business. The University intends to support the vehicular needs of campus programs in the most effective, efficient and safest way possible within the context of State regulatory and liability structure.

General Requirements/Limitations

Damage to University vehicles is the responsibility of the University if it is determined that the State driver is "at fault." State insurance is designed to provide reimbursement to third parties only and does not cover University employees, their vehicles or University vehicles.

Non-State vehicles (rental or personal vehicles) must be insured by the rental company or an individual's personal insurance.

Motorcycles may not be used for the conduct of University business except for police motorcycles as approved by the campus president.

Administrators shall ensure their employees are properly authorized for vehicle use prior to approving travel requests/expense claims involving use of vehicles on University business.

Eligibility to Drive Vehicles on University Business

A driver must meet several criteria in order to drive a vehicle on University business:

- The driver must have a valid driver's license.
- The driver must be a University employee.
- The driver must complete Defensive Driver training every four years.
- If driving a vehicle is a requirement of an employee's job then the employee's license and driving record will be checked – vehicle use will be contingent upon a safe driving record.
- No one under 18 years of age may drive on University business.

- Appropriate administrators will minimize driving by non-salaried (volunteer) drivers.

University Owned Vehicles

University vehicles shall only be used in the conduct of University business. Transporting any persons other than those directly involved in University business is prohibited unless permission has been obtained in advance for each trip by the employee's supervisor. The University may not loan a University vehicle to an auxiliary organization.

Rental Vehicles

State insurance does not cover rental vehicles. The State has contracts in place with rental car companies that provide liability and repair coverage through the rental car company. Employees renting a vehicle for University business should use only rental companies currently under State contract.

If an employee rents a vehicle from a rental agency which is not on the state car rental contract, the employee's personal automobile insurance policy will be the primary coverage for liability and damages in the event of an accident. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents to non-contracted rental vehicles while operated on university or state business are not reimbursable from CSU or state funds. Liability insurance purchased from non-contract rental agencies is not reimbursable from the university.

Privately Owned Vehicles

University employees may use privately owned vehicles on University business but must comply with the following rules: The use must be within the employees' scope of employment (University business only).

Authorization to use a privately owned vehicle is required. Authorization requires that the employee certify that private automobile liability insurance is in place, that the vehicle is adequate for the work to be performed, is equipped with safety belts and is in safe mechanical condition. The Authorization will be documented using the form STD 261, "Authorization to Use Privately Owned Vehicle."

The owner's private automobile insurance will be primary; State insurance provides liability coverage only after the owner's liability coverage is exhausted, and provides no collision or comprehensive coverage. Claims paid by private insurance for accidents in privately owned vehicles while being operated on University business are not reimbursable from CSU or State funds.

Vehicle Accidents

Vehicle accidents must be reported immediately. Additional specific procedures must be followed immediately following an accident. Drivers involved in a vehicle accident must also complete a written report (STD Form 270) within 24 hours. The appropriate administrator must investigate the accident promptly and submit a written report (STD Form 274) to Risk Management within 48 hours.
(FA.43.001)

Nondiscrimination for Students

Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to the Judicial Affairs Officer.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services.

Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Guidelines for Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Programs in Employment.

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands, in accordance with the Board of Trustees' Policy on Nondiscrimination, that California State University Channel Islands will consider decisions regarding admission to, access to, or operation of instruction, programs, services, or activities without regard to race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, pregnancy, medical condition, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, marital status, age or veteran status. We also do not discriminate in recruitment, student employment, and other actions and practices affecting students.

Upon request, the University will consider reasonable accommodation to permit individuals with protected disabilities to (a) complete the admission process, (b) perform essential student employment or work-study functions, (c) participate in instruction, programs, services or activities, and (d) enjoy other benefits and privileges of similarly situated individuals without disabilities.
(FA.31.007)

Nondiscrimination Policy

Race, Color, and National Origin

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University.

Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Eddie L. Washington, Associate Vice President, Human Resources, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of CSU Channel Islands to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at (805) 437-8490.

Sex/Gender

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender or sexual orientation in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and certain other federal and state laws prohibit discrimination on these bases in education programs and activities operated by CSU Channel Islands. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of these laws to programs and activities of CSU Channel Islands may be referred to Human Resources who is assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Procedures related to this policy may be obtained through the Human Resources Department at (805) 437-8490.

Parking and Traffic

Accountability

The Chief of Police and the Director of Transportation and Parking Services.

Applicability

This policy applies to all California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI) employees, students, tenants, volunteers and visitors.

Definition(s)

Students – Students are defined as anyone that is enrolled in classes and is primarily on campus to pursue their educational goals. This excludes full time and permanent part time employees.

Employees – For the purpose of this policy, “employees” includes all faculty, staff, temporary employees, and other support personnel employed by the university, excluding unit 11 employees. (Note: Student part time workers, graduate assistants and teaching associates are excluded from this definition because they are primarily on campus for purposes related to obtaining their educational goal and therefore are not considered employees for the purpose of the policy.)

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CSUCI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned, leased, and /or controlled by CSUCI.

Text

Operation and parking of vehicles on the campus is regulated and enforced pursuant to the California Vehicle Code. All California Vehicle Code laws pertaining to vehicular operation and parking are in effect and enforced on campus 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Citations will be issued for violations of any section of the California Vehicle Code. Citation Appeals and Administrative Hearings procedures shall be in accordance with the California Vehicle Code sections 40215 and 40220.

The following policy and regulations apply on campus.

Parking

Parking on campus is by permit only with the exception of metered and visitor spaces. Parking is allowed only in lots appropriate to the permit purchased. Unless indicated by signage, street parking is prohibited on campus and outlying areas.

- **Employees.** All employees utilizing the parking facilities at CSUCI for their privately owned vehicles will be required to pay a parking fee.
- **Students and Tenants.** Students and Tenants are required to purchase parking and may utilize metered parking or parking lots appropriate to the permit purchased.
- **Disabled Students Parking Fee Waiver.** To facilitate the parking needs of students with disabilities, the California State University Channel Islands Parking Services may issue a parking permit on a semester basis to students with

disabilities if they meet the following criteria:

- Proof of registration at California State University Channel Islands for the period specified in the waiver;
- A disability placard or license plate issued in their name from the California Department of Motor Vehicles or appropriate authorization from another state;
- Proof of eligibility for Federal Financial Aid from the campus Financial Aid Office for the period specified in the waiver.
- **Visitors.** Persons not employed by the campus, who are visiting the campus for the purpose of transacting State business with the campus or visitors that are designated by authorized administrators to assist with the planning and development of the campus may have their parking fees waived. All other visitors must either utilize metered zones or designated visitor spaces, purchase a daily parking permit, or be sponsored by a campus department or tenant and utilize a guest parking permit.

Speed Limits

- The maximum speed limit is 20 mph on campus unless otherwise posted.
- The speed limit in the parking lots is 5 miles per hour.

Bicycles and Skateboards

- The use of skateboards, motorized skateboards, roller skates, roller blades, coasters, or similar devices on campus is prohibited.
- It is prohibited to store or park bicycles in any public location other than a bicycle rack or locker.

Vehicle Storage

- No storage of vehicles is permitted on campus streets or parking lots.
- Abandoned vehicles will be towed away at vehicles owner's expense.
- No person shall use any motor vehicle in any area on campus for the purpose of human habitation or camping.

Vehicle Repairs

- No repair of private vehicles shall take place on campus with the exception of jump starting a dead battery or fixing a flat tire.

For further regulatory information, definitions, and procedures refer to Exhibit; Parking and Traffic Regulations Manual. (FA.81.001)

Posting of Signage and Materials on External Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

Director of Communications & Marketing and the Associate Vice President for Operations, Planning & Construction.

Applicability

All CSUCI students, non-academic functions, University auxiliary groups, lessees, and external constituencies, including members of the public-at-large such as those holding events or activities on the campus.

Definitions

CSUCI Student – a student currently enrolled at CSUCI during the spring or fall semester, the recess period between semesters, summer period, or one who has completed the immediately preceding term and is eligible for re-enrollment. This also includes

non-matriculated (i.e. Open University, Osher students and prospective, intent to enroll students).

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands to preserve and maintain the beauty of the campus. To ensure materials posted are appropriate in content and not geographically offensive or destructive in nature, all materials to be posted in external locations throughout the campus, as well as the dates and times the materials are authorized for display, will be approved in advance by the Director of Communications and Marketing or a designee. Publicity to be posted in a language other than English must also contain an English translation.

External locations include any location along the entry roads and all entrances to the University, including the large vertical monument signs at the entryway along University Drive and the kiosk displays. This policy also applies to the posting of posters, banners or signage throughout exterior spaces of University buildings and the campus community. Exceptions to the policy include student housing facilities and the exterior of campus recreational facilities, both of which will be governed by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. Appearance and construction of any external University signage must appear professional and adhere to the University's graphic standards.

Posting

The requestor is responsible for production costs for all signage. Posting of signs in the kiosk display area or on the exterior of University buildings shall be requested through official work order requests to the office of Operations, Planning and Construction, with fees for installing signage to be paid by the requesting area/division.

Removal of Signage

University officials may remove and dispose of any materials posted on the University campus which do not comply with the established policy. All signage must be removed within 48 hours following the event at the expense of the posting party. The posting party will also be responsible for the cost of any damages that may occur as a result of improper posting.

Student Campaigns

Campaigns run by students for the purpose of elections for student leadership offices or to lobby for various campus issues, will fall under the supervision of the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. He/She is responsible for informing all student clubs and students participating in activities such as student elections, of the policy governing postage throughout the campus.

The posting of materials using items such as ground stakes and chalk on sidewalks are approved on a case-by-case basis as deemed appropriate by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, in consultation with the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee as needed.

Posting Restricted Areas

There will be no approved postings in the following campus locations:

- Doors
- Benches
- Building or Hall Lobbies
- Windows
- Mirrors

Trash or recycling receptacles

Trees

Vehicles (other than authorized leaflets-see handbills and circulars)

Fountains/sculptures

Exterior of entrance signage or kiosks

Railings

Traffic Control Signs

Planted garden areas

Newspaper/magazine racks

Posting will also not be permitted in any location that may impair safe visibility for drivers, pedestrians, or persons with disabilities.

Parking Event Signage

Temporary directional signage for events is placed by staff members in the Transportation and Parking office. Every effort should be made to assure the signage, whether provided by the requestor or the Parking office, is large enough to be seen by the driver, while not impairing the site lines or creating congestion for other drivers.

Handbills and Circulars

Distribution of handbills and circulars that do not contain commercial advertising may be permitted with prior approval of content and timelines by either the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee or the Director of Communications and Marketing or her/his designee.

Kiosk

The kiosk located along University Drive near the campus entrance is designated to publicize official campus events and activities targeted to a large external or campus audience.

Further details on posting may be found in Posting Guidelines on the University Website www.csuci.edu. (CM.02.002)

Posting of Signage and Materials in Internal Spaces within the Campus Community

Accountability

The Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students.

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI, non-academic functions, and external campus constituencies.

Text

1. Written materials identified by authorship and sponsorship may be sold or distributed on campus within the guidelines of propriety and responsible journalism as established and supervised by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee. The distribution of such materials by student organizations, as approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee, is permitted provided steps have been taken to preserve the orderliness of the campus.
2. The distribution of materials or circulation of petitions to captive audiences such as those in classrooms, at registration, in study areas, or in residential units will not be allowed without prior permission. Such permission may be requested from the pertinent University Vice President of the area or his/her designee.
3. Non-University or off-campus printed materials shall not be distributed or circulated within buildings of the campus community by students or student clubs and organizations

without first being approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee.

4. Non-campus community members may not distribute or sell materials without seeking approval from the University's Director of Communications & Marketing or his/her designee, and in some instances may be required to obtain sponsorship from a registered student club or organization prior to receiving approval.
5. Requests for posting flyers, leaflets, brochures or other materials within campus buildings from students, student clubs and organizations, and non-University affiliated community groups, must first be approved by the Dean of Students or his/her designee.
6. Other University departments may supply materials to be posted within campus buildings to the Dean of Students or his/her designee who will place materials in appropriate display cases and bulletin boards located internally around campus. Every effort will be made to post requested materials within 48 hours from the time the materials are approved. All materials will be removed 14 days after approval or immediately after the event is complete whichever comes first. Students should in no way tack, stick, glue, paste, pin, staple, or otherwise affix any materials on any door, wall, window, lobby, or other surface on campus without prior approval from the Dean of Students or his/her designee.

(SA.07.007)

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to certain student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student's written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at Enrollment Services. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the University Registrar.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus's academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Return of Title IV Funds

Accountability

Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI receiving financial aid assistance.

Text

Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

When a student completely withdraws from the University, the Financial Aid office determines the percentage of Title IV funds to be returned and informs University Cash Services (Cashier's Office). Institutions are required to determine the percentage of Title IV aid "earned" by the student and to return the unearned portion to the appropriate aid program. This percentage is determined by the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student, as outlined below.

- Determine the percentage of the enrollment period completed by the student.
 - $\text{Days Attended} \div \text{Days in Enrollment Period} = \text{Percentage Completed}$
 - If the calculated percentage exceeds 60%, then the student has "earned" all Title IV aid for the enrollment period.
- Apply the percentage completed to the Title IV aid awarded to determine the student's eligibility for aid prior to the withdrawal.
 - $\text{Total Aid Disbursed} \times \text{Percentage Completed} = \text{Earned Aid}$
- Determine the amount of unearned aid to be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.
 - $\text{Total Disbursed Aid} - \text{Earned Aid} = \text{Unearned Aid to be Returned}$
 - If the aid already disbursed equals the earned aid, no further action is required. If the aid already disbursed is less than the earned aid, a late disbursement will be made to the student. If the aid already disbursed is

greater than the earned aid, the difference must be returned to the appropriate Title IV aid program.

- Distribute the responsibility to return funds between the institution and the student.
 - o The Financial Aid office will follow Federal regulations to determine the proportions of aid disbursed that must be returned by the institution and by the student. Both loan and grant funds must be returned. The amount of aid the student is responsible for returning will be reflected on the University bill. The student's portion of grant funds to be returned is reduced by 50%, per Federal regulations. Any refund or repayment obligation will be clearly outlined for the student in writing and will appear on the University bill.
- Return the Title IV aid, based on the type of aid disbursed, in the following order:
 1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
 2. Federal (Subsidized) Stafford Loan
 3. [Federal Perkins Loan] CSUCI does not participate in this program.
 4. Federal PLUS Loan (Parent and Graduate PLUS)
 5. Federal Pell Grant
 6. Federal SEOG

(SA.10.012)

Service-Learning Policy

The following policies will be adhered to at California State University Channel Islands for all courses designated as Service Learning-Courses, Service-Learning Internships or courses with Service Learning components (hereafter collectively referred to as "Service-Learning Courses").

1. Definition

*Service learning is a teaching and learning approach that integrates community service with academic study to enrich learning, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities, while engaging students in reflection upon what was experienced, how the community was benefited, and what was learned.

*Adapted from the National Commission on Service Learning Definition.

2. All Service Learning Courses must

- a. Serve a genuine community need.
- b. Integrate course learning and teaching objectives with the service-learning activities.
- c. Provide activities to engage students in reflection about the service experience and the achievement of learning outcomes.
- d. Generate for each student, before placement, a Student Learning Plan, signed by the student, faculty instructor and authorized Community Organization ("CO") representative, that identifies course goals and risks.
- e. Complete feedback forms on the value and effectiveness of the service-learning experience from the perspective of the student, faculty instructor and CO.
- f. Provide a description of the service-learning component of the class in the syllabus, stating whether service learning is a required component or not and what percentage of the course grade the service learning component comprises.

3. Service-Learning Agreement

A signed Service-Learning Agreement between California State University Channel Islands and the CO must be on file before any students are placed at the CO.

(SP03-16)

Note: Feedback forms related to the service learning experience are explicitly distinct from and not related to the Student Evaluations of Teaching Effectiveness.

Sexual Harassment for Students, Prohibition of Accountability

This policy is administered through the Judicial Affairs Officer. Questions, concerns, suggestions, or complaints should be directed to Judicial Affairs. The Judicial Affairs Officer is responsible for assisting students regarding alleged sexual harassment and resolving situations in which sexual harassment occurs or is perceived as occurring; educating CSU Channel Islands students regarding the issue of sexual harassment and developing strategies for its elimination; and conducting investigations and responding to allegations of sexual harassment made against students of CSU Channel Islands. These responses may include an appropriate action to remedy the complainant's loss, if any.

Applicability

This policy applies to all students including student applicants as it relates to all University programs and services. Employees should refer to the California State University System-wide Policy.

Text

California State University Channel Islands will not tolerate sexually harassing conduct within its community and will take all reasonable steps to prevent and eliminate sexual harassment. Sexual Harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action, including expulsion. Sexual harassment may also result in legal action against the individual and university. Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to:

- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature;
- Conduct of a sexual nature that is unwelcome and contributes to a learning environment that is hostile, intimidating, offensive, or adverse to persons;
- Conditioning an academic act, decision, evaluation, or recommendation on the submission to or tolerance of any act of a sexual nature.

In determining whether conduct constitutes sexual harassment, all of the circumstances surrounding the conduct are considered.

The prohibition against sexual harassment applies to all University related activities, whether on or off campus.

CSU Channel Islands will not tolerate any retaliatory action or other reprisals against those persons who: (a) oppose practices prohibited by this policy; (b) file complaints of sexual harassment; or (c) assist with or participate in a sexual harassment investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by CSU Channel Islands or any local, state, or federal agency. Individuals are encouraged to report any conduct that might constitute sexual harassment to any Student Affairs Administrator or to Human Resources Programs.

* The parameters of 'sexual harassment' are defined by State and Federal statutes and Court decisions. While the policy set

forth above describes actions which fall generally within the scope of 'sexual harassment,' all CSU students are required to conduct themselves in a manner that promotes congeniality within our community and avoids harassment as defined by State and Federal law.
(FA.31.008)

Smoking on Campus

To enable California State University Channel Islands to fulfill its role and responsibility to provide a safe and healthy environment for faculty, staff, and students, it is essential to eliminate exposure to the toxic substances produced by tobacco smoke. Pursuant to the CSU Systemwide Policy Statement Regarding Smoking on University Premises (Executive Order 599) smoking is prohibited in all California State University Channel Islands work locations and buildings, including but not limited to meeting rooms, conference facilities, classrooms and student designated buildings such as housing. Designated smoking areas are those areas that exceed 50 feet beyond any inhabited structure on the campus.

For a full description, view Executive Order 599.

Social Security Number, Uses of

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Solicitation, Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies and Similar Events

Accountability

The chair and members of the Events and Facilities Committee and the Director of Public Safety.

Applicability

This policy applies to all California State University Channel Islands (CSUCI) faculty, staff, students, tenants, contractors, volunteers, and visitors on university property.

Definition(s)

Solicitation – Solicitation means to request, or endeavor to persuade or obtain by asking, but does not include commercial solicitation.

Tenants – Tenants are defined as any organization, person or employees of an organization or person(s) with an executed lease with CSUCI.

University Property – University property is defined as all property owned leased and/or controlled by CSUCI.

Text

The use of university buildings and grounds for public meetings, performances, rallies, solicitations or other similar functions or events may be permitted in accordance with reasonable directives issued by the campus President as to the time, place and manner and in accordance with the University's Administrative Policy FA.83.001 Policy on Use of Facilities and SA.07.003 Policy on Distribution of Written Materials. All individuals and organizations must arrange for the use of university facilities or grounds through the Events and Facilities Committee. Any such event occurring on campus in violation of established university directives regarding time, place and manner is prohibited.

Solicitation

External Individuals or Organizations

Any circulars, flyers or other form of written material for distribution or solicitation purposes must be submitted with the Events and Facilities Use Request Form to the Events and Facilities Committee for approval.

Time:

8:00AM - 5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CSUCI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations must secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs or designee.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

CSUCI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

Public Meetings, Performances, Rallies, and Similar Events

Time:

8:00AM-5:00PM Monday through Friday

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee. Soliciting is prohibited inside classrooms, offices, and other common areas inside buildings or within twenty feet of a building entrance.

Manner:

Soliciting must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize voice amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass or provoke any individual in the vicinity.

External Individuals and Organizations

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CSUCI Students

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, all students, student clubs or organizations shall notify and secure the approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs prior to any rally, demonstration or march.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

CSUCI Faculty and Staff

Before submitting a request to the Events and Facilities Committee, faculty shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and staff shall notify and secure the signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration.

Time:

As determined and approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Place:

Restricted to the immediate geographical location approved by the Events and Facilities Committee.

Manner:

These meetings or events must be conducted in a manner that does not:

- Interfere with classes in session, or other normal university business or functions.
- Obstruct the free flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- Utilize any unauthorized amplification or other unduly loud noise.
- Intimidate, harass, provoke or threaten the health and safety of any individual in the vicinity.
- Fail to comply with a lawful order of a public safety officer or university official in the performance of their duties.

(FA.83.002)

State University Grant Awarding

Accountability

The Financial Aid office

Applicability

All registered students at CSUCI

Text

State University Grant funds are awarded in accordance with the system-wide policy statement issued on March 8, 2001, to CSU Presidents from the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Student Academic Support.

The March 8, 2001 document on which this policy was originally based set system-wide eligibility requirements, annual limits and award priority groups. A subsequent document was issued on June 12, 2008 stipulating the annual award limits have increased. The following summarizes that policy statement, including the increased award limits

Eligibility for awards

- Be admitted or enrolled at a CSU campus
- Be classified as a California resident for fee purposes
- Pay the State University fee (excludes students in self support programs)
- Demonstrate financial need
- Not be in default on a student loan
- Not owe a repayment on a student grant
- Be making satisfactory academic progress
- Have an expected family contribution not exceeding fifty percent of the campus standard off-campus budget.

System-wide priority groups

- Have an expected family contribution of \$800 or less
- Be enrolled on at least a half-time basis in a degree or credential program
- File a FAFSA by the campus-designated priority date
- Have not received a Cal Grant or a waiver of the State University fee

California State University Channel Islands is in compliance with this policy. The Financial Aid office awards the State University grant according to the following guidelines:

- A State University Grant is awarded up to the full amount of fees minus any fee-based Cal Grant awards or waivers. Additional amounts may be awarded up to the maximums established by the Chancellor on a case-by-case basis.
- A State University grant is awarded only to students accepted in degree or credential programs.
- Priority is given to on-time applicants with an expected family contribution of \$800 or less. The Director of Financial Aid reserves the right to establish the EFC limits consistent with the packaging policy and the expectation that all available SUG funds will be awarded on an annual basis.
- This policy is subject to change as the system-wide policy is amended or as allocations limit the ability of the Financial Aid office to completely fund eligible students.

(SA.10.011)

Student Clubs and Organizations, Eligibility Requirements for Membership

Accountability

Director of Leadership, Career and Health, the Dean of Students and the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicability

All enrolled students at California State University Channel Islands

Definition(s)

Registered/Recognized – is defined as an approved status for student clubs and organizations.

Club – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized with a similar interest for a social, literary, athletic, political, or other common purpose.

Organization – is defined as a registered or recognized group of students organized for and acting towards a particular cause.

GPA – is defined as grade point average

Minor Student Representative Offices – is defined as student presidents and treasurers as well as any elected position in a registered or recognized club or organization.

Major Student Representative Offices – is defined as any elected position in one of the four ASI entities (Student Government, Student Programming Board, The Nautical yearbook and CI View student newspaper as well as the ASI Board.

Club/Organization Member – is defined as a student in a general membership role without a specific title or job function.

Text

Eligibility Requirements will be reviewed each semester.

Minimum eligibility requirements to be a member of a club or organization at CSUCI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CSUCI
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 2.0
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Minimum eligibility requirements for major and minor representatives of a club or organization at CSUCI:

- Must be enrolled in no less than six units at CSUCI (Undergraduates)
- Must be enrolled in no less than three units at CSUCI (Post Baccalaureate)
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 2.5 (Undergraduates)
- Have an overall CSUCI GPA of at least 3.0 (Post Baccalaureate)
- Have an overall Transfer GPA of at least 2.5 (Transfers)
- Be in good academic and behavioral standing (not on academic or disciplinary probation)
- Be free of any holds on University records

Failure to meet the above requirements will result in the student member's removal from the Club/Organization's roster prior to the start of the next semester.

First time in college students without a CSUCI GPA can not serve as officers, but may participate as general members their first semester. However, upon completion of their first semester they must follow the eligibility requirements outlined for general membership. Clubs/Organizations may impose more restrictive requirements in their constitution(s) or bylaws. (SA.21.002)

Student Conduct

Student Conduct

Title 5, California Code of Regulations, § 41301. Standards for Student Conduct.

A. *Campus Community Values*

1. The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

B. *Grounds for Student Discipline*

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

1. Dishonesty, including:
 - a. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
 - b. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
 - c. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
 - d. Misrepresenting one's self to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.
2. Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.
3. Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
4. Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.
5. Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.
6. Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.
7. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.
8. Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by

an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.

9. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
10. Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.
11. Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.
12. Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.
13. Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
14. Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.
15. Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
 - a. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
 - b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
 - c. Use of another's identification or password.
 - d. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
 - e. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
 - f. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
 - g. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
 - h. Violation of a campus computer use policy.
16. Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
17. Failure to comply with directions or, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
18. Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.

19. Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
- a. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
 - b. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
 - c. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
 - d. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
 - e. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - f. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
 - g. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.
20. Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

C. ***Procedures for Enforcing This Code***

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

D. ***Application of This Code***

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code Section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment

**Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension.
Title 5, California Code of Regulations,
§ 41302.**

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of

charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Tobacco Sales and Sponsorships on Campus

Accountability

Vice President of Finance and Administration, Vice President of Advancement, Director of Communication and Marketing.

Applicability

Applies to all University events held on campus and all advertising and sales in the campus bookstore and campus food services. Independent vendors, other than the campus bookstore, who lease space in the Town Center complex are excluded from this policy.

Text

It is the policy of California State University Channel Islands to provide a healthful environment for all who visit, work and live on the campus and, further, to encourage a healthy lifestyle for the visitors and residents of the University and University Glen.

The University prohibits the sale of all tobacco products on campus. This prohibition includes the areas of The Cove campus bookstore and the Island's Café. The University encourages all other lessees and auxiliary groups to abstain from tobacco sales.

Further, the campus will not advertise tobacco or accept sponsorship for campus events or activities from tobacco companies.

(CM.02.003)

gsh

SECTION 8

Academic Affairs



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Division of Academic Affairs	107	Open University.....	110
Provost and Vice President	107	Faculty Affairs	111
Dean of the Faculty	107	Academic Resources	111
Program Areas	107	Institutional Research	111
Academic Programs and Planning	108	Office of Research and Sponsored Programs	112
Advising Center	108	John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
Centers and Institutes.....	108	University Writing Center.....	113
Credential Office	109	Learning Resource Center	113
Extended Education	110		
OSHER	110		



DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd floor, Room 2188
(805) 437-8441

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is charged with the overall administration of all academic units in the context of the University as a whole. The Provost provides direction regarding accreditation, faculty selection, evaluation, and performance; is responsible for analysis of the division's academic programs, policies, and procedures; and directs studies on major operational concerns. The Provost consults with the Academic Senate and University committees in order to maintain institutional focus on the campus mission and to enhance student learning. Among the academic offices reporting to the Provost are the Dean of the Faculty, the Dean of the University Library, the Dean of Extended Education, Faculty Affairs, Research and Sponsored Programs, Institutional Assessment, Academic Resources, Academic Programs and Planning, and Institutional Research.

Dean of the Faculty

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 1st floor, Room 1164
(805) 437-8967

The Office of the Dean of the Faculty provides academic direction and support for the University faculty and all academic programs, meeting regularly with the program chairs and faculty to discuss program implementation and planning, student enrollment, and academic support.

Working within Academic Affairs, the office helps identify priorities in instruction and planning for undergraduate and graduate programs. The Dean of the Faculty is responsible for implementing student academic policies, including academic eligibility, appeals, matriculation and graduation, and provides direction in developing the fall and spring schedules of classes.

The Dean of the Faculty provides overall management of the instructional budget, including purchases, acquisitions, and travel, and is responsible for classroom and lab scheduling and utilization. The Dean also administers Instructionally Related Activities (IRA) funding, and cocurricular support for programs. Along with the Associate Deans, the Dean of the Faculty directs the operations of the Advising Center, the Learning Resource Center, and oversees Academic Affairs events and student recognition.

Program Areas and Schools

Applied Physics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Art

Bell Tower Building, Room 1521
(805) 437-8570

Biology

Aliso Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chemistry

Sage Hall, Room 103
(805) 437-2779

Chicana/o Studies

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Communication

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Computer Science

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

English: Literature and Writing

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Environmental Science and Resource Management

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

History

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Mathematics

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 2199
(805) 437-8815

Nursing

Solano Hall, Room 1162
(805) 437-3307

Performing Arts

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1199
(805) 437-3272

Political Science

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Psychology

Sage Hall, Room 2139
(805) 437-8835

Sociology

Sage Hall, Room 2047
(805) 437-3139

Spanish

Bell Tower Building, West Wing, Room 1133
(805) 437-3253

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics

Sage Hall, Room 2029
(805) 437-8545

School of Education

Liberal Studies

Early Childhood Studies

Teaching Credentials

Bell Tower Building, East Wing, Room 2816
(805) 437-8594

Academic Programs and Planning

Sage Hall, Room 2053
805 437-8540

Academic Programs and Planning has responsibility for developing and updating the campus academic master plan and facilitating proposals for new degrees and programs. The office coordinates academic planning with enrollment management, assessment, and physical space planning, and coordinates relations with the Chancellor's Office on academic plans and program reviews.

With respect to academic programs, the office assists Academic Senate committees in their work on course and program development and modification. It oversees catalog production for the University and assists program chairs in their relations with community colleges and schools. It oversees the lower division transfer project (LDTP) and CSU efforts to facilitate student degree completion. It directs the CSU Pre-doctoral Program and the Chancellor's Doctoral Incentive program on campus.

Advising Center

Bell Tower Building, Room 1595
(805) 437-8571

www.csuci.edu/academics/advising

At CSU Channel Islands, the role of advising is shared with faculty advisors and professional advisors. Academic advising is a continuous process that supports students throughout their academic journey at the University. Students are ultimately responsible for their education planning and meeting all graduation requirements. Students need to be familiar with the University catalog policies and major and degree policies. To ensure academic success and to remain on course, students are encouraged to maintain regular contact with academic advisors.

Academic advisors in the Advising Center provide guidance with general education and graduation requirements, monitoring of the student's degree progress, undeclared major advising, clarification of academic probation policies, and other institutional policies and procedures. In addition to taking advantage of the center's professional academic advisors,

students can develop a mentoring relationship with a faculty advisor upon declaration of a major. Faculty advisors assist students with clarification of major requirements and assist students with internship and career opportunities.

Students may call or stop by the Advising Center check-in counter to schedule an appointment with one of our professional academic advisors. Major faculty advisors are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. For faculty advisor availability and office locations, please check the Advising Center lobby display case. Advisors are busiest during registration periods and the first few weeks of the semester. Students are encouraged to schedule advising sessions during non-peak times. The Advising Center hours are: Monday – Thursday, 8:30 a.m. – 6 p.m.; Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Centers and Institutes

Center For Community Engagement

Lindero Hall, Room 3214
(805) 437-8851

<http://www.csuci.edu/servicelearning/>

The Center for Community Engagement is charged with fostering a learning community that facilitates civic engagement in our local and global communities, and that addresses societal challenges through long-term sustainable partnerships.

Our office serves as a resource and support for faculty, community partners and students engaged in service learning. The office supports the University's mission by promoting civic engagement and service-learning initiatives in the local and global communities for mutual, positive benefit.

Our four strategic directions include:

- Institutionalizing the Center mission throughout the educational experience
- Facilitating University/Community dialogue about societal challenges
- Creating an optimal Center organizational structure for all stakeholders
- Designing and implementing Center communication campaigns

Center for Integrative Studies

<http://www.csuci.edu/cis>

The mission of the Center for Integrative Studies is to serve as an organized source of information and support for integrative and interdisciplinary approaches to the creation, discovery, transmission and application of knowledge.

The goals of the Center for Integrative Studies are to:

- Create the infrastructure for integrative and interdisciplinary teaching and learning;
- Design and implement programs and curricula that promote integrative and interdisciplinary understanding for students in all fields of study;

- Assist faculty in developing the integrative and interdisciplinary dimensions of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty; and
- Coordinate activities that enhance campus awareness of interdisciplinary and integrative studies and their importance to the life of the campus and local community.

Center for International Affairs

Sage Hall, Room 2119

(805) 437-3107

www.csuci.edu/cia

The mission of the Center for International Affairs is to internationalize the CSUCI educational experience.

The Center for International Affairs supports efforts to internationalize the curriculum, affords students the opportunity to study abroad, supports international faculty collaboration, and fosters links with higher education institutions around the world.

The objectives of the Center are to:

- Design and implement policies and programs that promote cross-cultural and global understanding in all fields of study;
- Assist faculty in developing the international dimension of their teaching, scholarship, and service activities;
- Facilitate and develop academic and scholarly international exchanges and partnerships for students and faculty;
- Diversify the student body to include outstanding students who represent a broad range of geographic, linguistic, and cultural backgrounds; and
- Coordinate all activities that enhance campus global awareness and augment the international life of the campus and local community.

Center for Multicultural Engagement

<http://www.csuci.edu/cme>

The mission of the Center for Multicultural Engagement (CME) is to create and sustain a campus climate in and out of the classroom that values and promotes all forms of diversity. It challenges students, staff, and faculty to commit to diversity as a source of renewal and vitality that empowers them to change the culture and the world through civic action.

The Center for Multicultural Engagement promotes working to end all forms of oppression and toward a just society so that all people can exist with equality and respect.

The objectives of the Center for Multicultural Engagement are to:

- Promote and support efforts to incorporate multicultural perspectives across the curriculum;
- Act as a resource for multicultural scholarship and pedagogy for faculty, students and staff/administrators;
- Articulate the nature of multiculturalism;
- Document its importance for CSUCI;

- Maintain a communication network for the exchange of scholarly and pedagogical information on multicultural study among faculty and administrators in undergraduate and graduate education;
- Enhance research and teaching in multicultural studies by promoting the development of multicultural theory, methodology, and curricular design;
- Provide facilities and support for multicultural courses;
- Encourage students and faculty to engage in multicultural study including those that focus on how diverse communities build sustaining cultures that model alternatives to prejudice and how individuals create and maintain authority and integrity in atmospheres of discrimination;
- Become a broad-based professional home for reflective multiculturalists; and
- Support, promote, and maintain the Multicultural, Women's and Gender Student Center (MWGSC) and thereby support students' efforts to promote justice on our campus, in society at large, and in their personal lives.

The Henry L. "Hank" Lacayo Institute For Workforce and Community Studies

The Community and Workforce Studies Institute serves as a resource to students and campus community and those interested in the study of community and workforce issues. Through interdisciplinary learning and research, the institute seeks solutions to community and workforce problems, emphasizing the Central Coast region and its relationship with the global economy. By affording students service learning opportunities, the institute serves as a resource to government and public agencies, community-based organizations and in the region along with a wide spectrum of stakeholders including business and non-profit organizations as well as, the faculty and staff of California State University Channel Islands

The Institute integrates student interdisciplinary skills and service learning with applied studies and research and with the community, and non-profit sector. The Institute:

- Serves as clearinghouse for information
- Offers consultation and training
- Conducts public policy, collaborative and applied research studies
- Convenes the public on issues of interest to communities

Credential Office

Bell Tower East, Room 2805

(805) 437-8953

<http://education.csuci.edu>

The Credential office is responsible for facilitating admission to all credential programs. Our staff serves as a campus resource to provide advice, assistance, and current information to students, members of the faculty, and other interested parties on matters regarding the State and the campus credential requirements. Credential staff members serve as a liaison between the campus and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, by recommending the issuance of teaching credentials. Advising services are available with the goal of supporting individuals interested or engaged in the teaching profession. Information meetings are conducted to provide admissions assistance and an overview of the teaching

field. Resource materials, including admissions and credential materials, test bulletins, and test preparation referrals are provided.

Extended Education

Sage Hall, Room 2109
(805) 437-2748
www.csuci.edu/exed

Extended Education responds to important needs in the community for continuing access to higher education, and provides overall support of the University's commitment to lifelong learning. It offers special session degree programs, credit and non-credit courses, and certificate programs. Extended Education serves professionals throughout their career life cycles with job skills training, career upgrades, professional certifications, and accelerated courses of study. Additionally, the office custom designs courses for various groups and businesses in Ventura County and utilizes a mix of evening and weekend schedules, distance-learning technologies, and classroom locations throughout Ventura County. Finally, it assists individuals of all ages seeking to enhance their lives through personal and cultural enrichment. For those who have not been admitted to the University, students can enroll in regularly scheduled degree-credit courses through Open University.

OSHER

(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute)

The Osher Lifelong Learning Institute (OLLI) was created in 2004 to offer University-quality courses to mature adults over 50 years of age seeking intellectual stimulation and enhancement. Courses do not carry college credit, and thus do not entail tests or grading. Twelve to fourteen courses are offered during each of the six-week fall, winter, and spring semesters. Courses meet on weekday mornings and afternoons on the CSUCI campus, and on occasion in Ventura, Simi Valley, Ojai, Thousand Oaks, and Oxnard on weekdays, evenings, and Saturdays. For a nominal fee, seniors may join the Institute for a single semester, or for the entire year. Membership entitles seniors to unlimited course enrollment, attendance at the speaker series, participation in travel programs, and on campus library privileges. Members participate in suggesting courses.

Courses are taught by CSUCI faculty, retired college and university faculty, and persons with special expertise. Each semester a balanced and varied program of courses is offered in the arts, music, social and natural sciences, English and literature, and history.

The fall session begins the third week of August. The winter session begins in early January, and the spring session begins in late February. Registration opens in June, October and December for the fall, winter and spring sessions, respectively. To enroll, call (805) 437-2748, email osher.institute@csuci.edu, or see the current course descriptions at www.csuci.edu/exed/osher.htm.

Open University

Open University provides an opportunity for those people who are not currently admitted to CSU Channel Islands to enroll in courses offered by the regular University.

- **Begin Working Towards a Degree:** Have you missed the deadline for admission? Do you want to improve your grade point average to better qualify for admittance?
- **Sample a Field or Possible Career:** Are you thinking of a career change? Do you want to examine a new field before enrolling in a degree program?
- **Professional and Personal Enrichment:** Do you want to update your professional training in specific fields? Interested in learning more about a particular subject for your own personal growth? CSU Channel Islands' Open University program allows enrollment in regular University credit classes on a "space available" basis, subject to the approval of the instructor and Academic Affairs. Check the CSU Channel Islands Schedule of Classes for class meeting times and location. The registration process is easy. Admission to the University is not required, and the same fees apply to everyone.

Students may apply up to 24 units taken through Open University toward a baccalaureate degree. Grades received through this program will be factored into your grade point average at CSU Channel Islands. Units earned through Open University may not be applied toward the 30 unit residency requirement.

Limitations

We cannot guarantee a space nor assure that you will be permitted to enroll in any class. Instructors are not required to accept Open University students even if space is available.

Open University is NOT Available to:

- Matriculated students (those admitted for the current semester)
- Non-matriculated international students with a score of less than 450 on the TOEFL examination or its equivalent
- International students on F-1 or J-1 visas without proper authorization.

Four Easy Registration Steps (for Open University Only)

1. Check the CSU Channel Islands Schedule of Classes for the days and times of the courses you need.
2. You must use an Open University registration form to enroll in courses through this program (available by calling (805) 437-2748).
3. Attend the first class meeting and get instructor and Academic Affairs signatures. Registration is done on a "space available basis." Note: some departments may have additional requirements for certain classes. Attend the first class to obtain the instructor's signature. Instructors are not permitted to sign forms before the first day of class when they can determine space availability. Forms will not be accepted by Extended Education before the first day of class.
4. Return the completed form to Extended Education by the end of the second week of classes

Open University Registration Deadlines

Regular Registration: 1st two weeks of session

Late Registration Dates (late fee applies): 3rd week

Drop (with 65% refund, instructor signature required):

End of 2nd week

Late Withdrawal (no refund) - Instructor Signature

Required: end of 3rd week

To confirm the schedule and to receive an enrollment form, call (805) 437-2748 or e-mail exed@csuci.edu.

Faculty Affairs

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8485

Faculty Affairs provides for the human resources needs of the University's academic personnel. This includes implementation of policies and programs mandated by the Collective Bargaining Agreements for Unit 3 Faculty and Unit 11, Academic Student Employees. Faculty Affairs provides support for faculty recruitment, appointment, reappointment, evaluation, retention, tenure and promotion, and other related faculty personnel functions and faculty orientation. Faculty Affairs acts as the custodian for the official faculty personnel files.

Academic Resources

Bell Tower Building
West Wing, 2nd Floor
(805) 437-8418

Academic Resources manages the budget and expenditure processes for the operating year, and guides financial operations and reporting for the division. Academic Resources manages the process for planning and developing the budget for the upcoming fiscal year, provides program planning data, and communicates with support staff, chairs, and unit administrators about expenditure processes, budget processes, and use of financial systems. Staff also provides faculty with post-award expenditure processing assistance on their grants.

Institutional Research

Sage Hall, 2nd floor
(805) 437-8979
www.csuci.edu/about/ir

Institutional Research (IR) is responsible for official University reporting to the CSU Chancellor's Office and other external entities. IR supports university decision-making by compiling, analyzing, and reporting findings from institutional data. IR supports the WASC accreditation process, as well as the University's efforts in assessment, accountability, and institutional effectiveness. IR also supports academic planning and enrollment management. Studies, reports, and findings are posted to the IR website.





Office of Research and Sponsored Programs

Lindero Hall
(805) 437-8495

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) serves and supports CSUCI faculty and staff engaged in sponsored projects that promote research, scholarly and creative activities. ORSP is responsible for the preparation and submission of University grants and contracts and supports the Institutional Review Board (IRB) for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. ORSP provides services such as grant seeking, proposal preparation assistance, and IRB basics upon request.

John Spoor Broome Library

(805) 437-8561
www.library.csuci.edu/

The John Spoor Broome Library is housed in an architecturally stunning building designed by world famous British architect Lord Norman Foster. The library merges the campus mission architecture with a modern glass structure, combining both styles into a student-centered digital teaching library. The library's mission is to enhance CSUCI's mission through active collaboration with students, faculty, and staff in developing collections, services, information and computer literacy skills.

The library gives students access to a robust collection of 235,000 bound and digital books, over 20,000 electronic journals and newspapers, numerous databases, a comprehensive digital image collection, DVD's/VHS's, CD's, best sellers, and children's books and K-8 curriculum materials. In addition, the library houses a number of interesting archival and special collections that can be used for original research. *The Robert J. Lagomarsino Collection* contains papers, photographs, furniture, and memorabilia relating to Mr. Lagomarsino's years of political service as a California Senate member from 1961-1974 and as a United States Congressman from 1974-1992. Other archival and special collections include the University Archives, Jack O'Connell, Camarillo State Hospital, and Bottle Village.

The library provides students with opportunities to engage and create. The building is home to the University Writing Center, the Learning Resource Center, the Information Technology Help Desk, and Element Coffee. The building provides attractive and enticing spaces for inquiry and study for both individuals and small groups. There are 130 hardwired computers with additional laptop computers available for check out. The library also circulates digital cameras, digital video cameras, flip video cameras, digital tape recorders, and projection units. Each year the library sponsors a number of events including a Trivia Contest, a Scrabble Tournament, the Children's Reading Celebrations and Young Authors Fair, Artwalk, and the library's traditional 24 hour final exam schedule where snacks and beverages are served at midnight.

The library offers classes and services that help students develop life-long Information and computer skills. Librarians collaborate with faculty in all disciplines to provide information literacy sessions, resource specific instruction, reference service, and instruction on digital equipment. The entire library staff works to insure that the John Spoor Broome Library is a helpful, comfortable, and welcoming place.

University Writing Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409

At the University Writing Center, trained tutors are available to assist students with composing a first draft, organizing their ideas, and polishing their completed work. Students who would like to review the fundamentals of grammar, syntax, and word usage are invited to work with tutors on an individual basis or in small group sessions with the center's director. The center is also available to assist students with organizing their studies, taking notes, and using research materials.

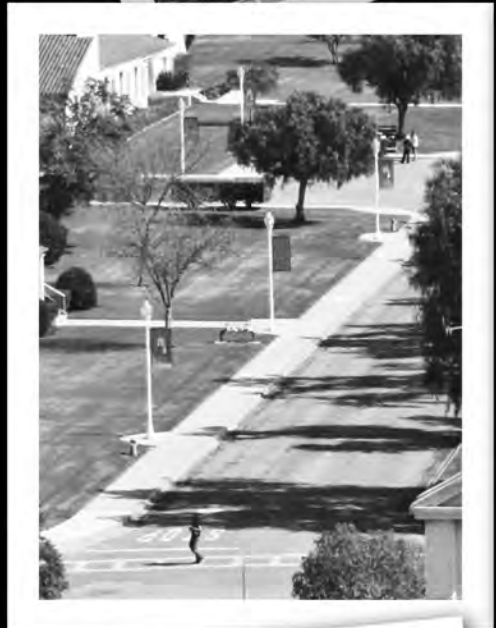
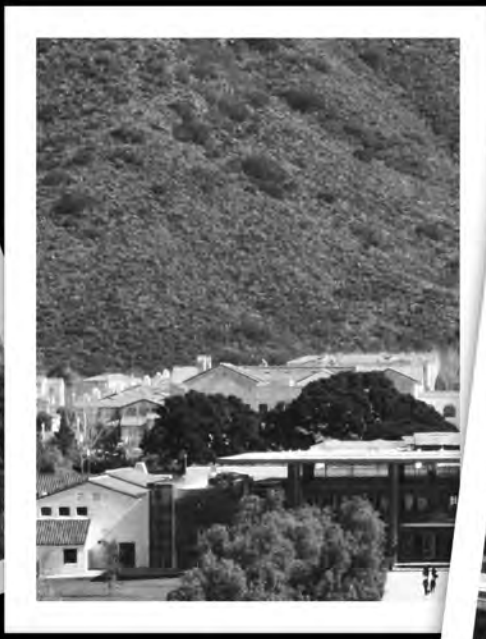
The University Writing Center is open to talk with any student about writing – whether it's a term paper, lab report, or employment letter. Our Writing tutors are available to help with editing, organizing a paper, and improving writing skills. Tutors assist students with any step in the writing process, from brainstorming to creating a final draft. The Writing Center provides individual and group tutoring, writing workshops, and other services to meet the writing needs of undergraduate and graduate students. Appointments are at least 30 minutes, and can be as long as an hour. For more information, visit the Writing Center web site at <http://www.csuci.edu/writingcenter/>.

Learning Resource Center

John Spoor Broome Library
(805) 437-8409
<http://www.csuci.edu/academics/advising/tutoring.htm>

The Learning Resource Center offers individual and group tutoring for many general education and undergraduate courses. Trained tutors guide and assist students to develop content area knowledge and skills. Tutoring is offered for subjects such as ASL, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Spanish. Students should contact the Learning Resource administrative assistant to obtain information regarding discipline tutoring available each semester. Students can receive extensive assistance in courses dealing with basic mathematics, geometry, statistics, calculus, as well as higher mathematics. Drop-in assistance is available throughout the semester.





SECTION 9

General Education Requirements



20092010

State University Channel Islands

Catalog

General Education Requirements	116	Category A:	117
Objectives.....	116	Category B:	117
Requirements.....	116	Category C:	118
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General ..		Category D:	120
Education Courses	116	Category E:	121
Double Counting.....	116	Upper Division Interdisciplinary	
General Education Categories		General Education Courses.....	122
and Courses.....	117		

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Objectives

The General Education Program provides a vital element in fulfilling the mission of the University. Interdisciplinary courses facilitate learning within and across disciplines, enabling students to use information and approaches from a wide variety of disciplines. Language and multicultural courses provide the opportunity for students to experience cultures other than their own in meaningful and respectful ways. General Education requirements are designed to assure that all graduates of the University, whatever their major, have acquired essential skills, experiences, and a broad range of knowledge appropriate to educated people within society.

General Education courses are intended:

- To foster an ability to think clearly and logically;
- To prepare students to find and critically examine information;
- To communicate at an appropriate level in both oral and written forms;
- To acquaint students with the physical universe and its life forms and to impart an understanding of scientific methodology and of mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
- To cultivate through the study of philosophy, literature, languages, and the arts-intellect, imagination, sensibility, and sensitivity;
- To deal with human social, political, and economic institutions and their historical backgrounds, with human behavior and the principles of social interaction; and
- To integrate their knowledge by forming an interdisciplinary and insightful approach to learning.

Requirements

As a graduation requirement, all CSUCI students must complete 48 units of General Education distributed across categories A-E. Nine of the 48 units of General Education are required to be resident upper division, interdisciplinary courses numbered in the 330-349 or 430-449 ranges.

Transfer students who enter CSUCI as GE certified will need to complete 9 units of upper division, interdisciplinary general education coursework to meet the 48 unit requirement.

In planning to fulfill the General Education requirements, students are encouraged to consult an academic advisor and the General Education Informational Brochure.

Category A:	Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking	9 units
Category B:	Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology	12 units
Category C:	Art, Literature, Languages and Cultures	12 units
Category D:	Social Perspectives	12 units
Category E:	Human Psychological and Physiological Perspectives	3 units

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Nine of the 48 units of General Education have been designated as upper division, interdisciplinary courses.

These courses integrate significant content, ideas, and ways of knowing from more than one discipline. Each of these courses will involve the student in collaborative work, critical thinking, and integration of ideas. By taking nine units of these courses in categories A-E, students will extend their experience across the curriculum and gain more breadth of educational experience. In addition, they will begin to make connections between their majors and a variety of other fields and ways of knowing, increasing both their knowledge and their ability to communicate with people across the disciplinary spectrum.

- The nine units of resident upper division General Education required of all students must be selected from the listing of upper division interdisciplinary courses. Courses may be cross-listed in two or more disciplines. A minimum of three semester units must come from a discipline outside the student's major and not cross-listed with the student's major discipline.
- All upper division, interdisciplinary courses will include substantive written work consisting of in-class writing as well as outside-class writing of revised prose.
- Courses numbered 330-349 do not have prerequisites.
- Courses numbered 430-449 may have prerequisites.
- Students must have junior standing or permission from the instructor to enroll in these courses.

Major Specific Courses

Some majors require specific GE courses. Students should consult the catalog for their majors' requirements or contact their advisors.

Cross Listed Courses

Many upper division General Education courses are cross-listed. Students may only receive credit once for each cross-listed course. For example: ENGL 431 is cross-listed with ART 431. The student may choose to receive course units for either of the two courses but not both.

Double Counting

A course may meet the content requirements for two or more program areas (majors, minors, and other sub-programs) with permission of the program; however, the units for the course are counted only once toward the total units for graduation. Double counting between a program and General Education requirements is allowed; however, only six of the nine units of upper division, interdisciplinary General Education courses may be double counted between a major and General Education.

Courses in More Than One Category

A course may be found in more than one GE category. The student may choose which category requirements the course will fill, but a single course cannot fulfill requirements for two categories or sub-categories.

General Education Categories and Courses

Category A: Communication in the English Language and Critical Thinking 9 units

Courses in Category A approach communication as symbolic interaction, examining the formulation and complexities of those interactions. Students learn how to discover, evaluate, and report information, how to reason inductively and deductively, how to distinguish fact from judgment or opinion. Courses in Categories A1 and A2 emphasize the content and form of both oral and written English. They explore the psychological basis and the social significance of communication, as well as the ways language works in diverse situations. Through active participation in written and oral communication, students develop the skills necessary for effective speaking, comprehension, writing, and reasoning. Modes of argument, rhetorical perspectives, and the relationship of language to logic are stressed in all Category A courses.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the three subcategories.

A-1 Oral Communication

COMM	101	Public Speaking . . . . .	.3
COMM	200	Introduction to Communication Studies . . .	.3
COMM	210	Interpersonal Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	220	Group Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

A-2 English Writing

ART	230	The Art of Creating Journalism (ENGL/LS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	103	Stretch Composition II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	105	Composition and Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	106	Composition and Rhetoric II - Service Learning . . . . .	.3
ENGL	107	Advanced Composition and Rhetoric . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3

A-3 Critical Thinking

COMM	211	Discerning Information in an Interconnected World (LIB) . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
UNIV	110	Critical Thinking and the University Mission . . . . .	.3

Category B: Mathematics, Sciences, and Technology - 12 units

Courses in this area explore the scope and major concepts of mathematics and/or scientific disciplines. In the sciences, the intent is to present the principles and concepts which form the foundations of living or non-living systems. The focus of all courses in Category B is on the presentation and evaluation of evidence and argument, the appreciation of use/misuse of data, and the organization of information in quantitative, technological, or other formal systems. Students are introduced to the principles and practices that underscore mathematical and scientific inquiry (logic, precision, hypothesis generation and evaluation, experimentation, and objectivity) and gain an understanding of the process by which new knowledge is created, organized, accessed, and synthesized. Students improve their reasoning skills (critical thinking, problem-solving, decision making, analysis, and synthesis), and apply information and technology to the understanding of complex and diverse problems in mathematics and the sciences. They become aware of the influence and significance of mathematics and the sciences in world civilization.

Students must take a minimum of one course in each of the subcategories. At least one course must include a laboratory component.

B-1 Physical Sciences-Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Earth Sciences

ART	208*	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ASTR	105	Introduction to the Solar System (PHYS) .	.3
BIOL	434*	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	101	Chemistry and the Environment . . . . .	.3
CHEM	105	Introduction to Chemistry . . . . .	.3
CHEM	110*	Chemistry of Life . . . . .	.4
CHEM	121*	General Chemistry I . . . . .	.4
CHEM	122*	General Chemistry II . . . . .	.4
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343*	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
GEOL	121*	Physical Geology . . . . .	.4
GEOL	122	Historical Geology . . . . .	.3
GEOL	321*	Environmental Geology . . . . .	.4
PA	436	Physics of the Performing Arts (PHYS) . .	.3
PAMU	335*	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PHSC	170*	Foundations in Physical Science . . . . .	.4
PHYS	100*	Introduction to Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	101*	Introduction to Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	103	How Things Work . . . . .	.3
PHYS	106	Applied Physics and Modern Society . . . . .	.3
PHYS	107	The Stars and Beyond . . . . .	.3

PHYS	200*	General Physics I . . . . .	.4
PHYS	201*	General Physics II . . . . .	.4
PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-2 Life Sciences-Biology

ANTH	104	Introduction to Bioanthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
BIOL	100*	Exploring the Living World . . . . .	.4
BIOL	170*	Foundations of Life Science . . . . .	.4
BIOL	200*	Principles of Organismal and Population Biology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	201*	Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology .4	
BIOL	212	Neurobiology and Cognitive Science (PSY) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	213	Sex, Germs and Diseases . . . . .	.3
BIOL	215*	Animal Diversity . . . . .	.4
BIOL	217*	Medical Microbiology . . . . .	.4
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334*	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433*	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
ESRM	100	Introduction to Environmental Science and Resource Management . . . . .	.3

* Includes Lab

B-3 Mathematics - Mathematics and Applications

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
MATH	105	Pre-Calculus . . . . .	.4
MATH	108	Mathematical Thinking . . . . .	.3
MATH	137	Strategies and Game Design . . . . .	.3
MATH	140	Calculus for Business Applications . . . . .	.3
MATH	150	Calculus I . . . . .	.4
MATH	201	Elementary Statistics . . . . .	.3
MATH	202	Biostatistics (PSY) . . . . .	.3
MATH	208	Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I-Numbers and . . . . .	.3
		Problem Solving . . . . .	.3
MATH	230	Logic and Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	.3
MATH	329	Statistics for Business and Economics . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . . . . .	.3
MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . . . . .	.3
MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

B-4 Computers and Information Technology

BIOL	203	Quantitative Methods for Biology . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
CHEM	305	Computer Applications in Chemistry . . . . .	.1
COMP	101	Computer Literacy . . . . .	.3
COMP	102	Web Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	105	Computer Programming Introduction . . . . .	.3
COMP	110	Computer Literacy for Educators (LS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	150	Object-Oriented Programming . . . . .	.4

COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundations of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	328	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems . . . . .	.3
MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3

Category C: Art, Literature, Languages, and Cultures - 12 units

The courses in this category enable students to develop a basic appreciation of the human imagination and understand the value of personal creativity in a complex, global society. Exposure to a diverse range of work in art, literature, languages, and cultures cultivates the student's ability to express intellectual and emotional responses and make subjective and objective evaluations. Awareness of diverse cultural contributions, in both historical and contemporary work, stresses the interrelationship between individual aesthetics and collective human sensibility. Numerous teaching methodologies involve active participation in the creative experience, leading to personal inquiries into the cultural diversity prevalent in the visual, literary, audible, kinetic, and oral traditions of human expression.

Students must take one course in each subcategory.

C-1 Art

ART	100	Understanding Fine Arts Processes . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	110	Prehistoric Art to the Middle Ages . . . . .	.3
ART	111	Renaissance to Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	208	The Physics of Art and Visual Perception (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	351	The Baroque Eye: Art, Culture, Money, and Power . . . . .	.3
ART	352	Visual Canons of the Ancient World . . . . .	.3
ART	353	Medieval World: Spirituality and Representation . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3

ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts. . . . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PA	101	Introduction to the Performing Arts . . . . .	.3
PA	202	Integrating Dance, Music and Theatre . . . . .	.3
PA	335	Business and the Performing Arts. . . . .	.3
PA	350	Audience and Performance Studies . . . . .	.3
PA	360	Musical Theatre . . . . .	.3
PADA	254	Modern Dance I . . . . .	.3
PAMU	100	Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3
PAMU	200	History of Rock . . . . .	.3
PAMU	307	University Chorus . . . . .	.1
PAMU	308	University Orchestra . . . . .	.1
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . . . . .	.3
PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
PATH	280	Acting I . . . . .	.3

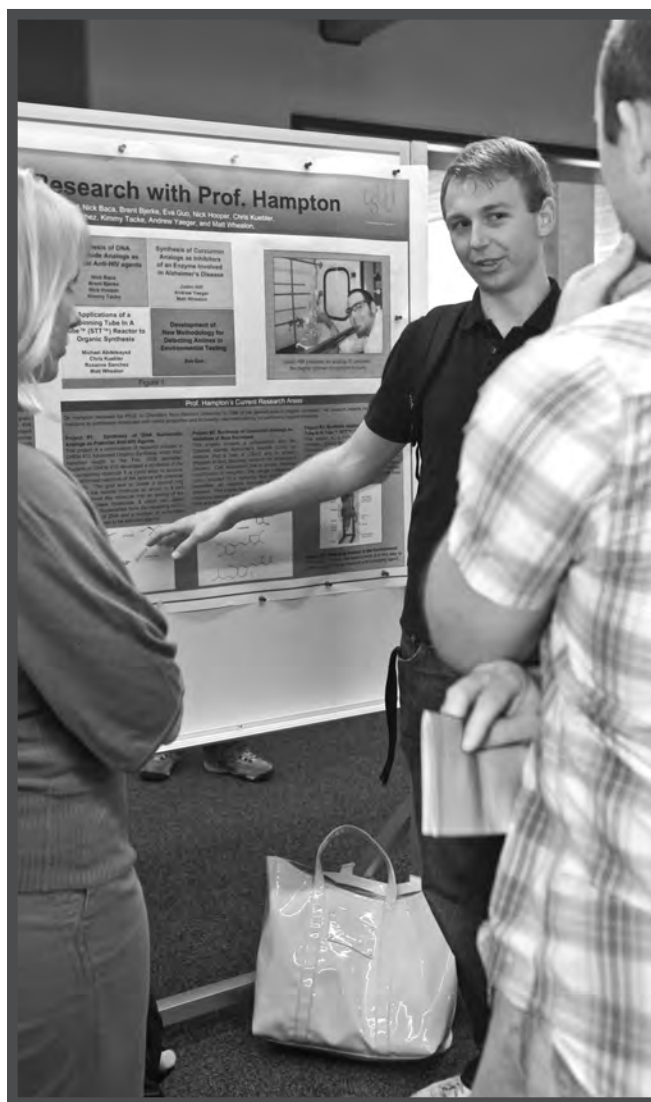
C-2 Literature Courses

ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	120	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	150	British and European Literature I . . . . .	.3
ENGL	210	Themes in World Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	220	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	250	British and European Literature II . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	350	Native American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	351	African/African American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	352	Asian/Asian American Literature. . . . .	.3
ENGL	353	Chicana/o Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3

ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3

C-3a Language

ARAB	101	Elementary Arabic I . . . . .	.4
ARAB	102	Elementary Arabic II . . . . .	.4
ASL	101	American Sign Language I . . . . .	.3
ASL	102	American Sign Language II . . . . .	.3
CHIN	101	Elementary Chinese I . . . . .	.4
CHIN	102	Elementary Chinese II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	101	Elementary Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	102	Elementary Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	301	Advanced Spanish: Part One . . . . .	.3
SPAN	302	Advanced Spanish: Part Two . . . . .	.3



C-3b Multicultural

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ART	101	What is Art? . . . . .	.3
ART	102	Multicultural Children's Art . . . . .	.3
ART	112	Art of the Eastern World . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	451	Diversity in the Visual Arts . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	321	Cultural Conversations . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.4
EDUC	512	Equity, Diversity and Foundations of Schooling . . . . .	.3
ENGL	110	Themes in Multicultural Literature for Non-Majors . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	350	Native American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	351	African/African American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	352	Asian/Asian American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	353	Chicana/o Hispanic/Hispanic American Literature . . . . .	.3
ENGL	354	Studies in Cultural Literatures. . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3
NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
POLS	306	The Politics of Race and Ethnicity . . . . .	.3
POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
SPAN	201	Intermediate Spanish I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	202	Intermediate Spanish II . . . . .	.4
SPAN	211	Spanish for Heritage Speakers I . . . . .	.4
SPAN	212	Spanish for Heritage Speakers II . . . . .	.4
UNIV	392	International Experience	1-3

**Category D: Social Perspectives
12 units**

The courses in this category enhance student knowledge of the complex cultural and institutional world in which people live. Each course examines relationships between various cultures and institutions that shape our social, economic, psychological, and political realities. Using the lenses of the social sciences, students gain insight and understanding of the social, political,

historical, economic, educational or behavioral aspects of world cultures and systems, including the ways in which these interact and influence each other.

Students must select a minimum of three courses 12 units, each course in a different social science discipline.

ANTH	102	Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	105	Introduction to Archeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	106	Culture and Communication: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	310	Civilization of an Ancient Landscape: World Archaeology . . . . .	.3
ANTH	323	Native Americans of California to the 1850s . . . . .	.3
ANTH	327	Oral History and Community . . . . .	.3
ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	326	Scientific and Professional Ethics (MGT) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	424	Business, Government and Society . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHS	100	Chicana/os in Contemporary Society . . . . .	.3
CHS	292	Chicana/o Studies Service Learning and Civic Engagement . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3

PSY	213	Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3
PSY	220	Human Sexual Behavior . . . . .	.3
PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3

Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses

Courses in the following list meet the upper division general education requirement and may also be counted toward the designated General Education category. If a course is designated in more than one GE category the student must choose which GE category the course is fulfilling.

ANTH	332	Human Ecology (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	345	Human Evolution and Diversity . . . . .	.3
ANTH	442	The African Diaspora (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ANTH	443	Medical Anthropology: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Health and Healing . . . . .	.3
ANTH	444	Values and Valuables (ECON) . . . . .	.3
ART	330	Critical Thinking in a Visual World . . . . .	.3
ART	331	Art, Society, and Mass Media (COMM) . . . . .	.3
ART	332	Multicultural Art Movements . . . . .	.3
ART	333	History of Southern California Chicana/o Art (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	334	The Business of Art (BUS) . . . . .	.3
ART	335	American Ethnic Images in Novels, Film, and Art (ENGL/HIST) . . . . .	.3
ART	336	Art and Music: Dissonance, Diversity and Continuity (PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	337	Art on Film and Film as Art . . . . .	.3
ART	338	Psychology of Art and Artists (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ART	431	European Renaissance Literature and Art (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
ART	432	Arts of the Harlem Renaissance (ENGL/PAMU) . . . . .	.3
ART	433	Women in the Arts . . . . .	.3
ART	434	The Museum: Culture, Business and Education (BUS/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
ART	435	Postmodern Visual Culture . . . . .	.3
ART	436	Modern Art . . . . .	.3
BIOL	331	Biotechnology in the Twenty-First Century (BUS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	332	Cancer and Society . . . . .	.3
BIOL	333	Emerging Public Health Issues . . . . .	.3
BIOL	334	Natural History of Ventura County . . . . .	.3
BIOL	335	The Biosphere . . . . .	.3
BIOL	342	The Zoo: Conservation, Education and Recreation (BUS/ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	345	Science and Public Policy (POLS) . . . . .	.3
BIOL	431	Bioinformatics . . . . .	.4
BIOL	432	Principles of Epidemiology and Environmental Health . . . . .	.3
BIOL	433	Ecology and the Environment . . . . .	.4
BIOL	434	Introduction to Biomedical Imaging (HLTH/PHYS) . . . . .	.4

BUS	333	Nonprofit Organizations (COMM/ECON/POLS) . . . . .	.3
BUS	335	Business and the Performing Arts (PA) . . . . .	.3
BUS	336	Social Entrepreneurship (SOC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	340	Business and Economics in American Literature (ECON/ENGL) . . . . .	.3
BUS	341	Drug Discovery and Development (CHEM/ECON) . . . . .	.3
BUS	344	The Library: Collections, Services and Instruction (ECON/EDUC/LIB) . . . . .	.3
BUS	347	The University (ECON/EDUC) . . . . .	.3
BUS	349	History of Business and Economics in North America (ECON/HIST) . . . . .	.3
BUS	448	Globalization and Development (ECON/SOC) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	330	The History of Science: NonWestern Origins and the Western Revolution (HIST) . . . . .	.3
CHEM	335	The Chemistry of the Kitchen . . . . .	.3
CHEM	343	Forensic Science . . . . .	.3
CHEM	344	Energy and Society (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
CHS	331	Transborder Perspectives in Chicana/o Studies . . . . .	.3
CHS	343	Health Issues in the Latina/o Community (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	335	Politics and Film (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	336	Multicultural Literature and Communication (ENGL) . . . . .	.3
COMM	340	Conflict Management and Mediation . . . . .	.3
COMM	345	Media Literacy and Youth Culture (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	346	School Communication (EDUC) . . . . .	.3
COMM	430	Political Communication (POLS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	441	Health Communication (NRS) . . . . .	.3
COMM	442	Organizational Communication . . . . .	.3
COMM	443	Environmental Communication (ESRM) . . . . .	.3
COMP	337	Survey of Computer Gaming . . . . .	.3
COMP	345	Digital Image Processing (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	437	Foundation of Computer Game Development . . . . .	.3
COMP	445	Image Analysis and Pattern Recognition (MATH/PHYS) . . . . .	.3
COMP	447	Societal Issues in Computing . . . . .	.3
COMP	449	Human-Computer Interaction (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ECON	331	Narratives of the Working Class (ENGL/HIST/POLS/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ECON	343	Capital Theory (FIN) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	330	Introduction to Secondary Schooling . . . . .	.3
EDUC	343	Teaching Drama to Children (PATH) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	431	Education Policy and Politics (POLS) . . . . .	.3
EDUC	445	Chicano Child and Adolescent (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	330	Interdisciplinary Writing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	332	Teaching Dramatic Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	333	Multicultural Drama in Performance/Production (PATH) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	334	Narratives of Southern California (HIST) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	337	Literature of the Environment . . . . .	.3
ENGL	338	Science and Conscience (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	339	Psychology and Literature (PSY) . . . . .	.3

ENGL	341	Modern American Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	437	Mathematics for Game Development . . .	.3
ENGL	342	Modern British and European Drama and Literature (PATH) . . . . .	.3	MATH	438	Philosophy of Mathematics . . . . .	.3
ENGL	344	World Drama and Theatre (PATH) . . .	.3	MATH	448	Scientific Computing . . . . .	.3
ENGL	349	Perspectives on Multicultural Literature .	.3	NRS	342	Complementary and Alternative Health (PSY) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	430	Tradition and Transformation: Literature, History, and Cultural Change (HIST) . . .	.3	NRS	348	Healthy Aging (PSY/SOC) . . . . .	.3
ENGL	433	Gay/Lesbian/Bisexual/Transgender Studies (GEND) . . . . .	.3	PA	436	Physics of Performing Arts (PHYS) . . .	.3
ENGL	444	Original Practice in Renaissance Drama (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	330	Jazz in America . . . . .	.3
ESRM	340	Politics and the Environment (POL) . . .	.3	PAMU	333	The Varieties of Musical Experience . .	.3
ESRM	341	The National Park (POL) . . . . .	.3	PAMU	335	The Physics of Music (PHYS) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	342	Environmental History (HIST) . . . . .	.3	PATH	334	Spanish Language Drama and Theatre (SPAN) . . . . .	.3
ESRM	440	Population Studies (SOC) . . . . .	.3	PHYS	448	Team Based Research . . . . .	.3
HIST	332	Dance in History (PADA) . . . . .	.3	POLS	330	Political Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	.3
HIST	338	Theatre in History (PATH) . . . . .	.3	PSY	333	Measurement and Testing of Groups and Individuals . . . . .	.3
HIST	340	History and Psychology of Nazi Germany (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	337	Psychological Ethics and Moral Philosophy . . . . .	.3
HIST	436	Psychology and History of East Asian Warrior Cultures (PSY) . . . . .	.3	PSY	344	Psychology and Traditional Asian Thought . . . . .	.3
MATH	330	Mathematics and Fine Arts . . . . .	.3	PSY	345	Individuals with Disabilities in Society (SPED) . . . . .	.3
MATH	331	History of Mathematics . . . . .	.3	PSY	346	Human Motivation . . . . .	.3
MATH	430	Research Design and Data Analysis . .	.3	PSY	432	Seminar in Leadership . . . . .	.3
				PSY	445	Adolescent Development . . . . .	.3





CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY CHANNEL ISLANDS
One University Drive • Camarillo CA • 93012
(805) 437-8400 • www.csuci.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

University Mission	Back of Front Cover
CSUCI Mission Based Learning Objectives	Back of Front Cover
Characteristics of CSUCI Graduates.....	Back of Front Cover
Publication Availability	Back of Front Cover
Cover Design.....	Front Cover
Message from the President.....	1
Table of Contents.....	2-5
Changes in Rules and Policies	6
Five Ways to Find Information about CSU Channel Islands.....	6
University Catalog	6
Catalog Production Team.....	6
Academic Calendar	7

Section 19

About the California State University System (CSU)

The California State University.....	11
Trustees of the California State University	11
Appointed Trustees	11
Map of CSU Campus Locations	12
Office of the Chancellor	13
The CSU International Programs.....	13

Section 215

Introduction to CSU Channel Islands

California State University Channel Islands History.....	17
President's Cabinet.....	18
Accreditation Status.....	19
University Colors.....	19
University Mascot.....	19
Alumni & Friends Association.....	19
Human Resources Programs	19
SAFE On Campus	19
Police and Parking.....	20
Transportation and Parking Services.....	22
Information Technology Services.....	22
The Cove Bookstore.....	23
Campus Dining Services.....	23
Availability of Institutional and/or Financial Assistance Info.....	24
How to Contact Us.....	26
CSUCI Campus Map and Legend.....	28

20092010

California State University Channel Islands

Catalog

Section 329 Admission Procedures and Policies

Admissions Procedure and Policies	31
Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents.....	31
Undergraduate Application Procedures	31
Impacted Programs	31
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures	36
Application Filing Periods.....	32
Hardship Petitions	32
Undergraduate Application Procedures	32
Freshman Requirements	32
Provisional Admission.....	32
Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California.....	33
Subject Requirements	33
High School Students.....	33
Transfer Requirements	33
Lower Division Transfer Requirements	34
Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements.....	34
Upper Division Transfer Requirements.....	34
Provisional Admission.....	34
Test Requirements.....	34
TOEFL Requirement.....	34
Systemwide Placement Test Requirements.....	34
English Placement Test (EPT).....	35
Directed Self Placements (DSP)	35
Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Placement Exam	35
Adult Students.....	35
Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements.....	36
International (Foreign) Student Admission Requirements.....	36
Other Applicants	
Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment.....	36
CSU Concurrent Enrollment	37
CSU Visitor	37
Intersystem Cross Enrollment	37
Health Screening.....	37
Measles and Rubella and Hepatitis B.....	37
Reservation	37
General Information About Admission and Evaluation of Academic Records	37
Advanced Placement	37

Section 439 Schedule of Fees

Schedule of Fees	40
All Students	40
Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign).....	40
Additional CSUCI Fees per Semester	40
Other CSUCI Fees and Charges	40
Payment Options	40
Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition	41
Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution	41
Fee Waivers	42
Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes	42
Average Support Cost per Full-time Equivalent Students and Sources of Funds	43
Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee	44

Section 5 45 Financial Aid

Financial Aid.....	47
Grants	47
Loans	47
Federal Work Study	47
Scholarships.....	47-48

Section 649 Student Affairs

Division of Student Affairs.....	51
Mission	51
Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs	51
Assessment and Co-curricular Education	51
Associated Students, Inc.....	52
Athletics and Campus Recreation	52
Housing and Residential Education.....	52
Enrollment Services.....	53
Office of the Dean of Enrollment	53
Admissions and Recruitment.....	53
Financial Aid.....	54
Records and Registration.....	54
Student Life	54
Office of the Dean of Students.....	54
Judicial Affairs	54

Access, Orientation and Transition.....	55
Disability Resource Programs	55
Multicultural and Women's & Gender Center.....	55
New Student, Orientation and Transition Programs	54
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP).....	56
University Outreach.....	56
Leadership, Career and Health.....	56
Career Development Services.....	56
Personal Counseling Services	57
Student Health Services	57
Student Leadership Programs	58

Section 7 59

Policies and Regulations

Table of Contents.....	59
Student Academic Policies	60
University Policies.....	81

Section 8 105

Academic Affairs

Division of Academic Affairs.....	107
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	107
Dean of the Faculty	107
Program Areas.....	107
Academic Programs and Planning.....	108
Advising Center.....	108
Centers and Institutes.....	108
Credential Office.....	109
Extended Education	110
OSHER.....	110
Open University.....	110
Faculty Affairs	111
Academic Resources	111
Institutional Research.....	111
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs.....	112

John Spoor Broome Library.....	112
University Writing Center	113
Learning Resource Center	113

Section 9 115

General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements.....	116
Objectives	116
Requirements.....	116
Upper Division Interdisciplinary General Education Courses	116
Major Specific Courses.....	116
Cross Listed Courses.....	116
Double Counting	116
Courses in More Than One Category	116
General Education Categories and Courses.....	117

Section 10 125

Graduation Requirements

Graduation Requirements.....	126
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements.....	126
Title V, Section 40404: Graduation Requirements in United States	
History, Constitution and American Ideals.....	126
Language and Multicultural Requirement	126
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement.....	126
Graduation Information and Application Process	
for the Bachelor's Degree.....	126
Commencement and Honors Convocation.....	127
Participating in Commencement Ceremonies.....	127



Section 11 129

Graduate Studies

General Information	130
Graduate Programs.....	130
Program Description.....	130
Fees and Tuition.....	131
Application Procedures.....	132
Admission Requirements.....	132
Graduate Policies.....	134
Advancement to Candidacy.....	134
Audit Policy.....	135
Catalog Rights.....	135
Classification Status.....	135
Course Repeat.....	136
Course Substitutions.....	136
Culminating Experience.....	136
Grading Policy.....	136
Incompletes.....	136
International Students.....	137
Probation, Disqualification, Reinstatement.....	137
Residency.....	138
Withdrawal.....	138
Graduate Writing Assessment	
Requirement (GWAR).....	138
Graduation Requirements.....	138
Commencement.....	139

Section 12 141

Programs and Degrees

Programs and Degrees Listing.....	141
Anthropology (Minor only).....	142
Applied Physics.....	143
Art.....	147
Asian Pacific Studies (Minor only).....	151
Biology.....	152

Martin V. Smith School of Business and Economics.....	163
Chemistry.....	170
Chicana/o Studies.....	178
Communication.....	180
Computer Science.....	182
Computer Game Design and Development (Minor only).....	186
Early Childhood Studies.....	188
Economics (see Business and Economics, page 163).....	164
School of Education (Credentials).....	190
English: Literature and Writing.....	200
Environmental Science and Resource Management.....	205
Global Studies (Minor Only).....	208
History.....	210
Information Technology.....	185
Liberal Studies.....	212
Mathematics.....	219
Nursing.....	223
Performing Arts.....	226
Political Science.....	229
Psychology.....	231
Sociology.....	234
Spanish.....	236

Section 13 239

Course Descriptions

Course Numbering.....	239
Course Descriptions (By Prefix).....	240

Section 14 343

Faculty Biographies

Faculty Biographies.....	344
--------------------------	-----

Section 15 355

Index

Index.....	355
------------	-----

